Writings on American History 1955

Compiled by the
National Historical Publications Commission
James R. Masterson, Editor
Joyce E. Eberly, Assistant Editor

E
172
.A54
1957
v. 2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1963

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. - Price $2.75 (cloth)

Writings on American History

1955

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1957

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1955, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 43 volumes, covering 45 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. Publication Services, Inc., of Washington, D. C., prepared the index to this volume, and the Exhibits and Publications Division of the National Archives saw it through the press.

OLIVER W. HOLMES
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER
Archivist of the United States

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1955 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the war in Korea.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-54.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events since the war in Korea. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1955.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1955 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-54, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1956. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the compilers with all facilities and privileges needed in their work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION	1
Historians	1
Historical materials: indexes	5
Historical materials: lists and descriptions	7
Bibliography: current and annual	8
Bibliography: noncurrent	16
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials	18
Manuscripts	29
Maps	35
Musical compositions	36
Theses	37
Iconography	37
Other lists and descriptions	40
Historical materials: repositories and custodians	41
Archival establishments	42
Collectors and dealers	43
Historical and antiquarian organizations	46
Libraries	50
Museums, monuments, and historic sites	55
Historic buildings maintained as museums	57
Historic sites maintained as parks	60
Historical markers	61
Museum villages	62
Historiography	63
Examples of historical methodology	65
Fields of historical research	69
The publication of historical works	73
The study and teaching of history	74
NATIONAL HISTORY	78
Cultural history	79
Art	81
Architecture	81
Minor arts	83
Ceramics and glass	84
Clocks and watches	85
Fabrics and buttons	86
Furniture	86
Metal articles	87
Pictorial arts	88
Engraving	88
Painting	89
Photography	93
Sculpture	94
Folklore	94
Literature	97
Comparative literature	98
Literary biography	104
Literary types	105
Children's literature	106
Essays and letters	106

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Cultural history--Continued
Literature--Continued
Fiction 107
Literary criticism 115
Poetry 116
The study and teaching of literature 120
Music 120
Music education 126
Philosophy 127
Religion 130
Catholicism 131
Church and state 134
Judaism 135
Non-Christian religions other than Judaism 136
Protestantism 137
Baptists 139
Christian Scientists 141
Congregationalists 141
Disciples of Christ 141
Episcopalians 142
Lutherans 143
Mennonites 144
Methodists 144
Moravians 145
Mormons 145
Presbyterians 146
Quakers 147
Reformed churches 147
Unitarians 147
Other denominations 147
Science 148
Astronomy 151
Biology 151
Botany 152
Zoology 153
Chemistry 154
Engineering 156
Geography and allied sciences 156
Mathematics 158
Medicine 159
Dentistry 160
Gynecology and obstetrics 160
Medical education 161
Nursing 162
Pediatrics 162
Pharmacy and pharmacology 163
Surgery 163
Other medical specialties 165
Physics 167
Theater 168
The circus 168
The dance 169
Motion pictures 169
The stage 170
Acting and stagecraft 171
Drama 172
Dramatic education 173
Economic history 174
Consumption 175
Distribution 176
Business cycles 176
Foreign trade 177
Freedom of trade 179

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Economic history--Continued
Distribution--Continued
Income 181
Marketing 182
Money and credit 184
Banking 185
Insurance 186
Numismatics 187
Economics 189
Elements of production 190
Enterprise 190
Labor 191
Employment 192
Labor-management relations 193
Labor organizations 194
Natural resources 196
Land 196
Water 197
Wildlife 197
Property 198
Industries 200
Agriculture and related industries 200
Animal industries 201
Plant industries 201
Forestry and related industries 203
Mining and related industries 204
Other industries 205
The arms industry 207
The construction industry 207
The electrical industry 208
Transportation 208
Air transportation 208
Highway transportation 209
Trails, roads, and highways 210
Vehicles 210
Rail transportation 211
Railway lines 212
Railway equipment 212
Water transportation 213
Ships and boats 215
Family history 217
The history of ideas 229
Concepts of American civilization 234
Military history 235
Military biography 236
Military education 241
The military establishment 241
Air forces 242
Amphibious forces 242
Land forces 243
Matériel 244
Posts 246
Units 247
Sea forces 249
Naval vessels 250
Military medicine 251
Military operations 252
Military relations with civil life 260
The literature and journalism of war 261
Military government 262
Prisoners of war 263
Procurement 264
Recruitment 264
Veterans 265

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Political history 266
Elections and parties 267
Federal-State relations 272
Foreign relations 275
The Americas 278
Canada 278
Latin America 278
Atlantic powers 280
Pacific powers 283
Russia 285
Law 285
Constitutional law 287
International law 288
Legal education 289
Leaders in public life 289
Political theory 297
Public administration 301
Public finance 302
Taxation 304
The three branches 305
The executive branch 305
The judicial branch 306
The legislative branch 309
Social history 310
Charities and welfare 310
Communication 312
Advertising 312
Freedom of communication 312
Journalism 314
Language 317
Postal service 320
Philately 320
Printing and publishing 322
Public speaking 324
Telecommunication 325
Crime and punishment 326
Education 329
Adult education 332
The education of teachers 332
Elementary and secondary education 333
Higher education 335
Population 337
Demography 337
Distribution of population 337
Emigration and immigration 338
Internal migration 340
Public health 340
Races and nationalities 341
Indians 341
Jews 343
National groups 345
Negroes 346
Racial equality 348
Recreation and sport 350
Organized sports 350
Sex and the family 352
Women 353
Social theory 353
Anthropology 353
Psychology and psychiatry 355
Sociology 356
Voluntary associations 358

Page

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued
Unclassified and miscellaneous history 359
Miscellaneous biography..... 360
Collective general biography 367
Miscellaneous collections 369
Voyages and travels..... 371

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY..... 376
The Northeast..... 376
New England..... 377
Maine..... 380
New Hampshire..... 381
Vermont 383
Massachusetts 385
Boston..... 389
Rhode Island..... 391
Connecticut 392
The Middle Atlantic States 395
New York..... 396
New York City 404
Brooklyn and Queens..... 410
Staten Island..... 411
Long Island 412
Rochester 413
New Jersey 413
Pennsylvania 417
Philadelphia 425
Pittsburgh..... 429
Delaware 430
The South..... 431
The Southern Atlantic States..... 436
Maryland 438
Baltimore 440
The District of Columbia 441
Virginia..... 443
Richmond..... 447
North Carolina..... 448
South Carolina 452
Charleston 454
Georgia 454
Atlanta 458
Florida..... 459
The Gulf States 462
Alabama 462
Mississippi 465
Louisiana..... 467
New Orleans..... 469
Texas 470
Galveston and Houston..... 476
Dallas and Fort Worth..... 476
San Antonio 477
The Border States 477
West Virginia 478
Kentucky..... 479
Louisville 482
Tennessee..... 483
Memphis 484
Missouri..... 485
St. Louis..... 488
Kansas City..... 489
Arkansas 489
Little Rock..... 491
Oklahoma..... 492

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
The Middle West 495
The East North Central States 496
Ohio 496
Cincinnati 499
Cleveland 501
Toledo 501
Indiana 501
Illinois 503
Chicago 506
Springfield 509
Michigan 509
Detroit 513
Wisconsin 514
Milwaukee 517
The West North Central States 518
Minnesota 518
Minneapolis and St. Paul 520
Iowa 520
North Dakota 522
South Dakota 523
Nebraska 524
Kansas 525
Topeka 527
The Far West 528
The Rocky Mountain States 528
Montana 529
Idaho 530
Wyoming 531
Colorado 532
Denver 535
Utah 535
New Mexico 537
Arizona 539
The Pacific States 544
California 546
San Francisco 558
Los Angeles 560
San Diego 562
Nevada 562
Oregon 564
Portland 565
Washington 565
Seattle 567
Alaska 567
Hawaii 570
Territories of the United States 571
Pacific Territories 571
The Philippines 571
Other Pacific Territories 572
Caribbean Territories 572
Puerto Rico 572
The Canal Zone 574
Alternative regional concepts 574
The East 574
The area between East and West 575
The Great Lakes 575
The Mississippi Valley 577
The Ohio Valley 579
The Tennessee Valley 580
The Missouri Valley 581
The Great Plains 582

Page

REGIONAL, STATE, AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued
Alternative regional concepts--Continued
The West 584
The Pacific Northwest 588
The Southwest 590
The Rio Grande Valley 594
The Colorado Valley 594

SERIALS CITED 597

INDEX 623

THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION

HISTORIANS

FREDERIC BANCROFT. Chats with Henry Adams. [Edited] by Jacob E. Cooke. Am. heritage, 7(1):42-5 (Dec). port., view. Excerpts from a diary, 1910-14. [1

SYD BARKSDALE. West Virginia's no. 1 historian. W. Va. State mag., 4(5):21, 7-9 (Mar 1953). port. On Charles H. Ambler (born 1876) as a historian of West Virginia and teacher of history in West Virginia University; with some account of his activities in State politics. [2

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE, ed. Charles A[ustin] Beard [1874-1948]: an appraisal. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1954]. x, [2], 312 p. port. notes. Contents.--Foreword, by Hugo L. Black.--Charles A. Beard: an impression, by Eric F. Goldman.--Charles Beard: an English view, by Harold J. Laski.--Charles Beard's political theory, by Max Lerner.--Beard and municipal reform, by Luther Gulick.--Beard and the concept of planning, by George Soule.--Charles Beard and the Constitution, by Richard Holfstadter.--Fragments from the politics, by Walton Hamilton.--Charles Beard, historian, by Howard K. Beale.--Beard and foreign policy, by George R. Leighton.--Beard as historical critic, by Merle Curti.--Charles Beard, the teacher, by Arthur W. Macmahon.--Charles Beard, the public man, by George S. Counts.--Beard's historical writings, by Howard K. Beale.--Bibliography of Beard's writings, by Jack Frooman and Edmund David Cronon (p. 265-86). [3

MARY (RITTER) BEARD. The making of Charles A. Beard: an interpretation. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 104 p. notes. Contents.--The life of Charles A[ustin] Beard [1874-1948].--Beard's mission to Japan [to inaugurate the Institute of Municipal Research, Tokyo, 1922].--Beard's mission to Yugoslavia (1927-1928), by George Radin.--Beard as a teacher: an analysis by Arthur W. Macmahon. [4

ARTHUR F. BERINGAUSE. Brooks Adams [1848-1927]: a biography. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. xiii, 404, x, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 392-404), notes. On his development of a philosophy of history, 1893 ff.; with some account of his early life and education in Massachusetts, Washington, and Europe, his work as a Boston lawyer, his investments, his political writings and speeches, and his friendship with Theodore Roosevelt. Includes extensive excerpts from his correspondence with his brother, Henry Adams. [5

JOHN KNOX BETTERSWORTH. Charles Sackett Sydnor [1898-1954]. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:53-5 (Jan). On his work as a student, teacher, and writer of history. [6

GEORGE DOUGLAS BLACKWOOD. Frederick Jackson Turner and John Rogers Commons--complementary thinkers. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41: 471-88 (Dec 1954). notes. On their similarities in the field of "modern social science," 1893-1932. [7

HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON. A note on the younger Bolton. [Edited by Andrew F. Rolle.] Americas, 10: 421-3 (Apr 1954). notes. Letter to Sanford B. Dole, dated Milwaukee, 7 Apr. 1900, applying for appointment as President of Oahu College, Honolulu. [8

HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON. Turner, as I remember him. ... Edited by Wilbur R. Jacobs. Mid-America, 36: 54-61 (Jan 1954). notes. Memories and critique of Frederick Jackson Turner by a former student, prepared at the editor's request in 1951. [9

JEAN BRUCHÉSI. Pierre-Georges Roy, 1870-1953. Royal Soc. Canada, Proc., 48(1):97-101. port. On his work as an archivist and as a historian and genealogist of the French in Canada and the Mississippi Valley. [10

JOHN C. CAIRNS. Carl Becker: an American liberal. Jour. politics, 16: 623-44 (Nov 1954). notes. [11

555-253 O - 63 - 2

RACHEL-DUKE (HAMILTON) CANNON. Peter J[oseph] Hamilton, a daughter's recollection. Ala. rev., 6:256-67 (Oct 1953). On his life and legal practice in Mobile and Puerto Rico, with slight mention of his historical writings. [12

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Albert Carlos Bates [1865-1954]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:33-7 (Apr 1954). port. On his work as librarian and editor of the Society, 1893-1942; with a list of his historical, antiquarian, and bibliographical publications, 1893-1949. [13

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Frederick Jackson Turner, 1861-1932. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 32-53. notes. First printed 1949. [14

WHITAKER THOMPSON DEININGER. The skepticism and historical faith of Charles A. Beard. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:573-88 (Oct 1954). notes. On his doubts of "the possibility of objectivity in historical inquiries," 1934-46. [15

CLAUDE KNAUSS DEISCHER. A memorial tribute to Dr. C[harles] A[lbert] Browne. With a bibliography of his contributions to the history of chemistry [1908-39]. Chymia, 1 (1948): 11-22. port. [16

JOSÉ DE ONÍS. The Americas of Herbert E. Bolton. Americas, 12: 157-68 (Oct). On his work as a historian of North America as a whole, and particularly of the Southwestern States and Mexico, 1901-53. [17

ABRAHAM SELDIN EISENSTADT. Charles McLean Andrews [1863-1943]: a study in American historiography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,054], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 375 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 365-75). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1049-50 (Jun). [18

ESSEX INSTITUTE, Salem, Mass. In memoriam: James Duncan Phillips [1876-1954]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:97-104 (Apr). port. Biographical sketch by H. W. F. and list of Phillips's publications, 1927-53, relating mainly to Salem history and genealogy. [19

ESSEX INSTITUTE, Salem, Mass. Stephen Willard Phillips [1873-1955]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:289-301 (Oct). port. Sketches and tributes relating to his work as an attorney and a historian, by Charles E. Park, William S. Nichols, and an unnamed person; with a list of his historical writings, 1916-47. [20

MARY PEERS FOLEY. H[enry] P[urviance] Peers [1807-46] of Maysville: man of mystery in Kentucky letters. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 5-36 (Jan). notes. On his collection and organization of materials intended to be issued as "A new and complete gazetteer of the State of Kentucky," published with additions as a work by his brother-in-law, Lewis Collins, entitled Historical sketches of Kentucky (Maysville and Cincinnati, 1847); with texts of several letters from Peers to his wife, 2 contributions by him to newspapers, and excerpts from the manuscript of his gazetteer, including the preface and an account of the Mammoth Cave. [21

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. Alrutheus Ambush Taylor [1892?-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:240-42 (Jul 1954). On his study and teaching of history and his publications on Negro history. [22

LAWRENCE GELFAND. Ellen Churchill Semple: her geographical approach to American history. Jour. geog., 53:30-41 (Jan 1954). notes. Critique of her methods in dealing with the historical geography of the United States, 1901-3. [23

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John Fanning Watson: June 13, 1779 - December 23, 1860. Germantowne crier, 6(1):23 (Mar 1954). Mainly on his Annals of Philadelphia (1830). [24

FREDERICK BENJAMIN GIPSON. About the new editor. True West, 1(3): 4, 36 (winter 1953). facsim., port. On the author's conceptions of historical writing as expressed in his books and in his editorship of True West. [25

MANUEL PEDRO GONZALEZ. Jose Marti [1853-95]: an epic chronicler of the United States in the eighties. Mod. lang. forum, 38(1-2):13-27 (Jan-Jun 1953). notes. On his life in New York, 1881-95, and his writings on subjects of American history for Spanish readers. [26

CLIFTON LANDON HALL. Edgar Wallace Knight, 1886-1953. School and soc., 79:67-9 (6 Mar 1954). On his work as a teacher and historian of education. [27

ROBERT ARTHUR HUMPHREYS. William Robertson and his History of America [London, 1777. London:

Hispanic & Luso-Brazilian Councils] 1954. 28 p. notes. (Diamante, 2. The Canning House annual lecture, 1954.) On the career of Robertson (1721-93) as a historian in Scotland, with particular reference to his views of Latin America, the settlement of the British colonies, and the Indians. [28

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Peregrinations of a pioneer printer: an autobiography. Grand Prairie, Tex.: Frontier Times Pub. House, ©1954. [4], 244 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1880) in Mason and Menardville, Tex., his career as owner or printer of 16 country newspapers in Texas and New Mexico since 1891, his residence in Bandera since 1921 as editor and publisher of Frontier times (founded 1922) and proprietor of the Frontier Times Museum (founded 1933), his collections of books and manuscripts relating to Texas history, and his historical writings. [29

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. John Henry Hauberg, 1869-1955. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48: 358-65 (winter). port. On his life in Rock Island as a business executive and a historian. [30

INDIANA UNIVERSITY. Dept. of History. Albert L. Kohlmeier. Ind. mag. hist., 50:11-22 (Mar 1954). Tributes by Prescott W. Townsend and Herman T. Briscoe to Dr. Kohlmeier at the end of his service of more than 40 years as a member of the Department, and 2 addresses by him. [31

INDIANA UNIVERSITY. Dept. of History. Honoring a long-standing contributor: Julie Le Clerc Knox. Ind. mag. hist., 51:55-8 (Mar). On her historical and other writings, 1915-50. [32

RONALD LORENZ IVES. Herbert Eugene Bolton, 1870-1953. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:40-55 (Mar 1954). [33

KANSAS ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Robert Taft (1894-1955). [By Donald J. Ameel, President.] Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:448-51 (winter). port. On his work as a professor of chemistry in the University of Kansas and a historian of photographic and other engraved illustrations of explorations and surveys in the American West, 1922-55. [34

HERBERT ANTHONY KELLAR. Douglas Crawford McMurtrie [1888-1944]: historian of printing and bibliographer. Rev. interam. bibliog., 5: 3-20 (Jan-Jun). port. [35

FRANK JOSEPH KLINGBERG. A salute to Carter G. Woodson. Negro hist. bul., 19:50-51 (Dec). [36

HENRY MARSHALL LEICESTER & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN. Tenney Lombard Davis [1890-1949] and the history of chemistry. Chymia, 3 (1950): 1-16. facsims., port. Includes a list of his publications, 1916-49. [37

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. Wilberforce Eames as I remember him. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 65: 213-36 (Oct). notes. Recollections of Eames as a librarian, a collector of books, and a bibliographer, 1896-1937. At end: added recollections by Lawrence C. Wroth. [38

MATTHEW JOSEPH MAIKOSKI. Gamaliel Bradford [1863-1932], psychographer. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8905], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 203-10). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1295. Deals particularly with his sketches of the temperaments and personalities of eminent persons as shown in their writings. [39

JACOB SAMUEL MINKIN. Alexander Marx at seventy. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948): 74-8. On his work as a historian of the Jews. [40

GLOVER MOORE. Alfred William Garner: 1878-1954. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:214-17 (Jul 1954). On his work as a historian and a professor of history at Mississippi State College, 1909-48. [41

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. John Goodwin Herndon [born 1888], Ph.D., F.A.G.S., F.G.S.P. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:3-8. port. On his work as a genealogist; with a list of his genealogical publications, 1942-54. [42

CHARLES E. NOWELL. Henry Vignaud [1830-1922]--Louisiana historian. La. hist. quar., 38(1):1-25 (Jan). notes. On his early life in Louisiana, 1830-62, his later life in Paris, and his writings on Columbus and the discovery of America. [43

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS. Wilberforce Eames [1855-1937], American bibliographer. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59: 505-14 (Oct). Largely reminiscences of the author's association with Eames since the 1890s. [44

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. Douglas Southall Freeman (1886-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 350-52. [45

BETTIE FRESHWATER POOL. Dr. Stephen B[eauregard] Weeks [born 1865]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:119-20. On his work as a historian, mainly of North Carolina, 1891 ff. [46

DAVID DE SOLA POOL. N[aphtali] Taylor Phillips, 1868-1955. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:64-6 (Sep). On his activities in American and Jewish historiography; with some account of his ancestors in New York, 1760 ff. [47

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. A man named Dobie. Los Angeles, 1954. [8] p. On James Frank Dobie (born 1888), Texan, bookman, historian, and folklorist. [48

Sir FREDERICK MAURICE POWICKE. Modern historians and the study of history: essays and papers. London: Odhams Press [1955]. 256 p. notes. Includes articles on Charles Homer Haskins (1870-1937) and James F. Willard (1877-1935). [49

GRIFFITH THOMPSON PUGH. George W[ashington] Cable as historian. Fla. State Univ. studies, 19:29-38. notes. On his historical writings, mainly about Louisiana, 1866-92. [50

CHARLES WILLIAM RAMSDELL (1877-1942). Barker as a historian. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i.e. 1955]), p. vii-xii. Tribute (1926) to Barker's work as head of the Department of History, University of Texas, editor of The Southwestern historical quarterly, and biographer of Stephen F. Austin. [51

LAWRENCE DUNBAR REDDICK. As I remember Woodson. Negro hist. bul., 17:36-8 (Nov 1953). On the work of Carter G. Woodson in promoting the study and teaching of Negro history. [52

RUPERT NORVAL RICHARDSON. Carl Coke Rister [1889-1955]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:150-56 (Oct). port. On his work as a historian of the Southwest. [53

GEORGE C. ROCKEFELLER. Elmer Tindall Hutchinson [1882-1954]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:229-32 (Oct 1954). On his researches in the history and genealogy of New Jersey and his services to the New Jersey Historical Society. [54

JORGE IGNACIO RUBIO MAÑÉ. Herbert Eugene Bolton, 1870-1953. México, Arch. Gen., Bol., 24:339-43 (Apr-Jun 1953). [55

CARL SANDBURG. Douglas Southall Freeman, 1886-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:115-18. [56

GEORGE ALBERT LÉON SARTON. Reminiscences of a pioneer. Osiris, 11:108-18. notes. On the author's contributions to the historiography of science since 1911 and the institutions that have aided him. [57

CARL ORTWIN SAUER. Herbert Eugene Bolton (1870-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 319-23. [58

EDWARD MAGRUDER SOCOLA. Charles É[tienne] A[rthur] Gayarré [1805-95]: a biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8582], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 341 leaves. bibliog. (leaves vii-xviii). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1295-6. On his work as "historian, politician, pamphleteer, public servant, novelist, playwright, contributor to periodicals, and lecturer," his life in Louisiana, and his histories of Louisiana in the French, Spanish, and American periods. [59

LLOYD RUSHFORD SORENSON. Charles A. Beard and German historiographical thought. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:274-87 (Sep). notes. [60

OMAR CORWIN SPENCER. Lewis Ankeny McArthur, 1883-1951. Ore. hist. quar., 56:5-11 (Mar). port. On his work as a historian of Oregon geographic names. [61

WENDELL HOLMES STEPHENSON. The South lives in history: Southern historians and their legacy. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1955]. xiii, [3], 163 p. bibliog. (p. 121-48). (The Walter Lynwood Fleming lectures in Southern history.) On "scholarly treatment of the South's past" in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, particularly the work of William Edward Dodd, Ulrich Bonnell Phillips, and Walter Lynwood Fleming. [62

ELIZABETH STEVENSON. Henry Adams [1838-1918], a biography. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xiv, [4], 425 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 387-405), notes (p. 377-85). [63

ELIZABETH HARRIET THOMSON. Samuel Clark Harvey--medical historian, 1886-1953. Jour. hist. med., 9:1-8 (Jan 1954). port. [64

THEODORE E. TREUTLEIN. Herbert Eugene Bolton (1870-1953). Rev. hist. Am., 37-38:299-302 (Jan-Dec 1954). [65

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Employment outlook in the social sciences: economics, political science, history, sociology, statistics, anthropology--fields of employment, educational requirements, employment outlook, earnings. [By Rose (Kleinberg) Wiener. Prepared] in cooperation with Veterans Administration. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954]. v, 66 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Bulletin 1167. Occupational outlook series.) [66

DAVID DIRCK VAN TASSEL. Benson J[ohn] Lossing [1813-91]: pen and pencil historian. Am. quar., 6:32-44 (spring 1954). notes. On his histories, historical essays, textbooks, and biographies, with illustrations sketched and engraved by himself, 1840 ff. [67

JULES ADOLPHE VERN. Un apôtre de la survivance française: Émile Lauvrière (1866-1954). Bayou, 62: 305-12 (summer). On his historical writings about the French in America, and his efforts to promote a revival of French speech and customs among Americans of French descent. [68

JOHN WALTON. The date of John Filson's birth. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:69-70 (Jan 1954). Evidence that Filson was born in 1753 rather than 1747, as has been generally assumed. [69

THE WESTERNERS (Chicago Corral). Across the great divide. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:80 (Dec 1954). On the activities of Mannel Hahn (1895-1954) as an officer of the Westerners, and his writings on the West. [70

WILLIAM LINN WESTERMANN (1873-1954). Pol. science quar., 70:481-2 (Sep). On his work as a historian and a teacher of history, 1906-54. [71

THOMAS HARRY WILLIAMS. Freeman, historian of the Civil War: an appraisal. Jour. South. hist., 21: 91-100 (Feb). notes. [72

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE. Division of Production. Index of Division of Production papers, 1927 to 1953, incl. N. Y.: American Petroleum Institute, 1954. 134 p. Sponsored by the Division's Central Committee on Drilling and Production Practice. [73

AMERICAN PHILATELIC CONGRESS, 20th. Subject index, first through twentieth American Philatelic Congress. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20 (1954): 156-68. Includes a list of the annual volumes of the Congresses' Original papers, 1935-54. [74

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS. Fifty-year index to A.S.T.M. technical papers and reports, 1898-1950. Phila. [1952]. viii, 207 p. table. Author and subject index to "the technical papers and reports dealing with materials, particularly their properties and testing," that have appeared in the Society's publications. [75

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA. Index to the Quarterly news-letter of the Book Club of California. Volumes I-XX, 1953-1955. [Compiled by John W. Borden and J. Terry Bender. San Francisco? 1955?] 22, [1] p. Bound with vol. 20 of the Quarterly news-letter. [76

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Archaeological Survey. Index to the reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, numbers 1-30. Berkeley, 1955. [1], 31 leaves. map. (Its Report 31.) [77

TRISTRAM P. COFFIN, comp. Midwest folklore in the Journal of American folklore. Midw. folklore, 5:117-18 (summer). Index. [78

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS AND HISTORIANS. Military collector & historian: journal of the Company of Military Collectors & Historians. General index. Volumes I-VI, 1949-1954. Compiled by Robert Walker Davis and Maria P. Todd. Wash., 1955. [2], 9 p. Author and subject index. [79

SARA NADINE CRITTENDEN. Essay and general literature index: an evaluation, with analysis of the books for

1936 indexed therein. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Research Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iii, 117 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 110-17). (ACRL microcard series, 24.) Master's paper--Florida State Univ., 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:118 (Jan). [80

DONALD BYRNE DAY, comp. Index to the science-fiction magazines, 1926-1950. Portland, Ore.: Perri Press [1952]. xv, 184 p. Covers 58 magazines "complete from first issues thru 1950." Consists of author list and title list. [81

DUTCH SETTLERS SOCIETY OF ALBANY. Listings of the material in yearbooks, 1924-1954 (volumes I to XXVIII-XXIX). Arranged by Charles K. Winne, Jr. Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 28-29 (1952-54): 53-77. List of the yearbooks and their contents. [82

ESSAY PROOF SOCIETY. The essay-proof journal ten year index. Vols. 1-10, whole nos. 1-40, 1944-1953. Compiled by Sol Altmann. Essay proof jour., 11:195-221 (Oct 1954). [83

MARIE E. GEDEON. Index to ships' names in The tiller [1945-48]. Newport News, Va.: Mariners' Museum, 1949. 25 leaves. [84

AGNES S. HALL, comp. Index to Trail and timberline, 1941-1950 inclusive. Trail and timberline, 434:27-46 (Feb). [85

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH. Catalog of articles in the "Historical magazine," Volumes I (1932) - XXII (1953). By authors, subjects, and titles. By William Wilson Manross. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23: 367-420 (Dec 1954). [86

C. S. HITCHINS & GEORGE M. MARTIN, comps. Index to The stamp specialist, vol. 1, part 1, 1939, through the forest green book, 1948. The stamp specialist, forest green book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 123-34. [87

JOHN ALAN JONES, comp. Key to the annual reports of the United States Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Ethnohistory, 2:58-64 (winter). table. List of serial numbers of volumes of Congressional documents in which the annual reports were printed, 1825-1920. [88

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Libraries. Checklist of Occasional contributions. n. p., 1954? 5] p. (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Occasional contributions, 66.) Lists of Occasional contributions, nos. 1-62 (1949-54), and Bulletins, nos. 1-11 (1949-54), both issued by the Margaret I. King Library. [89

VERNON LESLIE, comp. Index of the Pennsylvania archaeologist, vol. 1, no. 1, to vol. 25, nos. 3-4, inclusive, by titles of articles, authors, and titles containing names of counties in Pennsylvania. Pa. archaeol., 25:151-71 (Dec). [90

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Published papers of the New Haven Colony Historical Society. New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour., 2:12-16 (Jun 1953). List of contents of the Society's Papers, vols. 1-10 (1865-1951). [91

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. University of Pennsylvania Library chronicle: index to volumes I-XX. Compiled by Edith F. Glikbarg and Elizabeth C. Borden. Lib. chron., 21:17-40 (winter). [92

THE PONY EXPRESS. Index, Pony Express courier, June 1934 to May 1944, and The Pony Express, June 1944 to May 1954. Compiled by Norma Anzini Hodgson. Sonora, Calif.: Pony Express Publishers, 1955. 6], 167, [1] p. views. [93

ANNA WELLS RUTLEDGE, comp. Cumulative record of exhibition catalogues: the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1807-1870; the Society of Artists, 1800-1814; the Artists' Fund Society, 1835-1845. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1955. v, 450 p. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 38.) "List of catalogues" (p. 6-10), "Index by artist" (p. 13-291), "Index by owner" (p. 292-371), and "Index by subject" (p. 372-450). [94

U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Index to Schoolcraft's "Indian tribes of the United States." Compiled by Frances S. Nichols. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. vi, 257 p. (Its Bulletin 152.) Author and subject index to Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States, collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (6 v., 1851-57). [95

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Wildlife abstracts, 1935-51: an annotated bibliography of the publications abstracted in the Wildlife review, nos. 1-66. Compiled by Neil Hotchkiss, biologist, Branch of Wildlife Research, Fish and Wildlife Service. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 4], 435 p. "Wildlife" (p. 17-90), "Mammals" (p. 91-203), "Birds" (p. 204-312), and other subjects; with an index. [96

WASHINGTON ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, Washington, D. C. Index to the Proceedings (volumes 1-13) and the Journal (volumes 1-40) of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Compiled by Mary A[lice] Bradley. Wash., 1953. v, 268 p. [97

VIRGINIA LEE WILCOX, comp. Index to brand books. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:327-44. Subject index to the Chicago, Denver, Los Angeles, New York, and Wyoming brand books, 1946-54. Pages 327-36 are lacking from the copy examined. [98

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

ALICE H. BONNELL. Saint Tammany and the Tammany Society [founded in New York City, 1786]. Columbia Lib. col., 4(2):24-31 (Feb). cartoon, views. Mainly on a collection of printed, manuscript, and museum materials received from Edwin Patrick Kilroe. [99

EMILY COLEMAN. Archives for American musicals. Theatre arts, 39(8):68-9, 96 (Aug). port. On the Yale collection of materials relating to "the American musical theatre"--i. e., "any musical show produced on the stage for profit." [100

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections. [By] Roland Baughman. Columbia Lib. columns, 4(2)-5(1): quarterly installments (Feb-Nov). Descriptions of printed materials, groups of manuscripts, and other recent accessions. [101

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY. Walt Whitman: a selection of the manuscripts, books, and association items gathered by Charles E. Feinberg. [Prepared by Frances J. Brewer, Curator of Rare Books. Detroit? 1955.] xii, [2], 128, [1] p. facsims., ports. Annotated exhibition catalogue. [102

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Tenth[-thirteenth] annual report. [Northampton: Smith College Library] March 1952[-July 1955]. 4 v. 55; 32; 29; 30 p. Detailed account of accessions of manuscripts, printed works, and museum materials, particularly additions to the Sophia Smith Collection (documenting "the social and intellectual history of women"), the Margaret Sanger Collection (on birth control), and the William Lloyd Garrison Collection. [103

HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. Additions to collections. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:127-32 (summer 1954). Annotated list of recent accessions of books, manuscripts, museum articles, etc. [104

GEORGE J. LEE. "Thank God for tea!" Trade between Canton and New York, 1785-1860. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 16(2):1-11 (winter). ports., views. On an exhibit of paintings, china, and ship models. [105

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES. A selection of Masonic treasures at "The House of the Temple," home of the Supreme Council 33° Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, Washington, D. C. Wash. [1954]. 34 p. facsims., ports., views. Account of books, manuscripts, and museum materials, including relics of Albert Pike. [106

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. Among our new acquisitions. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10: 310-17, 411-19; 11:104-10, 211-17, 325-30, 406-10; 12:88-93 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). Detailed description of materials acquired by the Society's Archives, Library, and Museum. [107

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr., Collection of Portraits and Silver. ... Edited by John Marshall Phillips, Barbara N. Parker, [and] Kathryn C. Buhler, with a biographical note by Edward Weeks. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. vii, [3], 177 p. coats of arms, medals, ports., views. Catalogue of a collection bequeathed to the New-York Historical Society, consisting largely of portraits and silver of early New York and "mainly

connected with New York families linked by ancestry to the collector," ca. 1718 - ca. 1840; with "Notes on New York City goldsmiths and silversmiths," by Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr. (p. 115-21), and "The discoveries of Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr., concerning the influence of the English mezzotint on colonial painting" (p. 123-63). Reprinted in part: The discoveries of Waldron Phoenix Belknap, Jr., concerning the influence of the English mezzotint on colonial painting. Edited by John Marshall Phillips and Barbara N. Parker. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [8], 39 p. ports. notes. [108

LUCILLE PEACOCK. A small library really lives--past and present. Manuscripts, 7:177-9 (spring). On manuscripts, printed matter, and photographs collected by the Evans Memorial Library, Aberdeen, Miss., relating particularly to the history of Aberdeen and vicinity. [109

HELEN C. PHILLIPS. Signal Corps historical collection [Fort Monmouth, N. J.]. Mil. affairs, 18:88-9 (summer 1954). [110

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN. Accessions. Wis. mag. hist., 37:125-8, 190-92, 254-6; 38: 61-4, 125-8, 189-92, 270-72; 39:60-64 (winter 1954 - autumn 1955). views. Detailed account of additions to the Society's museum holdings and to its collections of photographs and manuscripts. [111

U. S. Library of Congress. Kansas and Nebraska, centennial of the Territories, 1854-1954: an exhibition in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., February 3, 1954, to April 26, 1954. Published in cooperation with the Kansas Territorial Centennial Committee and the Nebraska Territorial Centennial Commission. Wash., 1954. vi, 71 p. cartoons, facsims., seals, views. (Its State exhibition catalogs, [17].) Annotated checklist of 231 broadsides, maps, manuscripts, photographs, etc.; with an opening address by the Hon. Andrew F. Schoeppel. [112

U. S. Library of Congress. Michigan [from wilderness to center of industry], sesquicentennial of the Territory, 1805-1955: an exhibition in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C., October 4, 1955, to January 6, 1956. Wash., 1955. vii, [3], 70, [1] p. cartoon, facsims., maps, plans, ports., seal, views. (Its State exhibition catalogs, 18.) "Catalog of exhibits" (p. 55-68), describing books and pamphlets, manuscripts, paintings and drawings, maps, prints, photographs, etc. [113

U. S. Library of Congress. Reference Dept. Walt Whitman: a catalog based upon the collections of the Library of Congress. Wash., 1955. xviii, 147 p. List of Whitman manuscripts, publications by and about Whitman, photographs and prints, "Musical works based on or inspired by the writings of Whitman," and bibliographies; with "Notes on Whitman collections and collectors" (p. v-xviii), by Charles E. Feinberg. [114

DAVID C. WEBER. Non-book materials in the Harvard Library. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:268-73 (spring). notes. On manuscripts, maps, music, photographs, paintings, etc. [115

THOMAS WILDS. New Mexico on exhibit. N. M. mag., 33(3):20-21, 37 (Mar). facsims., port., views. On 5 photographs and 4 Kit Carson documents, 1854-81, forming a New Mexico exhibit in the National Archives. [116

Bibliography: Current and Annual

AGRICULTURAL HISTORY SOCIETY. Books on agricultural history published in 1953[-54]. Compiled by E. M. Pittenger. Agric. hist., 28:170-72; 29:181-3 (Oct 1954, Oct 1955). [117

ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles on or related to Alabama appearing in current periodicals. Ala. rev., 8:295-6 (Oct). Annotated list. [118

ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. "Alabama bound." Ala. lib., 4(3)-6(4): quarterly installments (Jul 1953 - Oct 1955). Installments 1-3 compiled by Paul Spence; installments 4-12, by Sarah A. Verner. Undertakes "to list and include bibliographical data and explanatory annotations for all books by Alabamians or about Alabama." Begins with books of 1952. [119

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Bibliography: recent writings in maritime history. Am. Neptune, 14:66-78, 142-56, 218-32, 300-317;

15:83-92, 157-68, 233-44, 311-20 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). List of books, articles, and theses in English, annotated, relating to the maritime history of all parts of the world. Arranged topically (exploration, navigation, cartography, merchant sail and general shipping, fisheries and whaling, "merchant steam, ocean and tidewater," inland navigation, seaports and coastal areas, shipbuilding, naval matters, "marine art, ship models, collections, exhibits," and bibliography). [120

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Library. Report of the Librarian [Clifford Kenyon Shipton]. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 64:261-72; 65:152-60 (Oct 1954, Oct 1955). On the Library's recent acquisitions of almanacs, annuals, juvenile literature, newspapers, periodicals, and other materials, and its project to issue "in microprint form the full text of every book, pamphlet, and broadside listed in Charles Evans' American Bibliography" or inadvertently omitted from listing in that publication, to culminate in the photoreproduction of everything printed in the United States and predecessor colonies before 1801 that survives. [121

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Fifty-second list of doctoral dissertations in political economy in progress in American universities and colleges. Am. econ. rev., 45:777-802 (Sep). Degrees conferred and theses undertaken in economics, including economic history, during the academic year ending Jun. 1955. [122

AMERICAN FARM ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. List of doctoral theses completed in agricultural economics, 1954. Jour. farm econ., 37:390-97 (May). [123

AMERICAN FINANCE ASSOCIATION. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Jour. finance, 10:73-85, 381-96, 504-19 (Mar, Sep, Dec). [124

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE and JEWISH PUBLICATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA. American Jewish bibliography. ... Books of Jewish interest in English published in the United States. [Compiled by Iva Cohen.] Am. Jew. yr. bk., 50 (1949):527-46; 51 (1950): 501-11; 52 (1951): 490-500; 53 (1952): 512-21; 54 (1953): 526-37; 55 (1954): 442-53; 56 (1955): 558-67. Annotated, topically arranged list. [125

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations in progress, 1954. Am. jour. sociol., 61:70-77 (Jul). [126

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Higher degrees in sociology, 1954. Am. jour. sociol., 61:55-69, 151-2 (Jul, Sep). Annual list of doctor's and master's degrees granted and their thesis subjects. [127

AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE. Bibliography. Mil. affairs, 18:45-52, 101-8, 161-5, 213-21; 19:53-9, 110-16, 164-73, 217-24 (spring 1954 - winter 1955). Topically arranged list of recent books and articles relating to military history throughout the world. [128

AMERICAN MUSICOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Supplement (1955) to Doctoral dissertations in musicology. Compiled by Helen Hewitt. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 8:116-22 (summer). List of theses completed and in progress. [129

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. [Nos. 10-17, forming vol. [2], and nos. 26-33, forming vol. [4]. Jan. 1950 - Oct. 1951, Jan. 1954 - Oct. 1955.] N. Y. 2 v. 387, [1]; xi, 353, [1] p. Lists and abstracts of monographic and serial publications relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. [130

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. An index to current philatelic literature. Compiled by David Lidman. Am. philatelist, 67:57-61, 139-43, 194-9, 284-8, 373-7, 455-9, 532-5, 615-18, 693-6, 774-6, 796, 860-62, 929-32 (Oct 1953 - Sep 1954). [131

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY. Philatelic literature, current journals: titles, addresses, and rates. Am. philatelist, 67:369-72 (Feb 1954). [132

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral dissertations in political science in American universities. Am. pol. science rev., 48:793-824; 49:792-826 (Sep 1954, Sep 1955). First installment compiled by Francis E. Rourke; second, by William C. Seyler. List of dissertations in preparation or recently completed. [133

AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 30:62-5, 142-9, 208-21, 289-94 (Feb-Dec). Contents. --

Present-day English, by Sumner Ives and Eric Stockton. --General and historical studies, by Elliot Van Kirk Dobbie. --Phonetics, by Salomon Narciso Treviño and Jean-Paul Vinay. [134

AMERICAN STUDIES ASSOCIATION OF METROPOLITAN NEW YORK. Committee on Bibliography. Articles in American studies, 1954. Am. quar., 7:153-73 (summer). Annotated list. [135

ARIZONA, UNIVERSITY OF. Current Arizona bibliography. Compiled by Donald M. Powell. Ariz. quar., 10: 75-8, 263-4; 11:67-70, 259-63 (spring, autumn 1954, spring, autumn 1955). Annotated. "Attempts to include all separately issued publications about Arizona." [136

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Articles on mass communication in magazines of the U. S. A.: a selected annotated bibliography. ... Edited by Charles E. Higbie. Journalism quar., 32:95-103, 235-44, 375-85, 505-13 (winter-fall). [137

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communications Research. Report on current research in schools of journalism. Compiled by William F. Swindler. Journalism quar., 32:109-18 (winter). [138

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. A bibliography of recent publications on Negro history. [Compiled] by Harold T[homas] Pinkett. Jour. Negro hist., 39:80-84, 155-7, 235-9, 327-31; 40: 90-98, 203-6, 291-5, 388-92 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). [139

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN GEOGRAPHERS. Titles of theses. Compiled by Leslie Hewes. Professional geographer, 3(1):10-17; (3):12-15; (5):34-9; 4(4):36-9, 42; (6):39-45; 5(3): 34-45; (6):50-55; 6(2):55-7; (6):21-9; 7(2):26-7; (6):22-8 (Jan, Jul, Nov 1951, Jul, Nov 1952, May, Nov 1953, May, Nov 1954, May, Nov 1955). Lists of Ph. D. dissertations in progress or recently completed and of M. A. theses completed. [140

ROBERT PIERCE BEAVER, comp. An inventory of current research in missions of the United States and Canada. Church hist., 22:50-53 (Mar 1953). [141

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA. A selective list of bibliographical scholarship for 1953. Part I: Incunabula and early Renaissance, by Rudolf Hirsch. Part II: Later Renaissance to the present, by Howell J. Heaney. Studies in bibliog., 7:219-38. "United States" (p. 228-30). [142

RALPH STEELE BOGGS, comp. Folklore bibliography for 1953 [and 1954. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southern Folklore Society, 1954-55.] 2 v. 84; 75 p. (Southern folklore quarterly, v. 18, no. 1, Mar. 1954; v. 19, no. 1, Mar. 1955.) World bibliography, arranged topically and annotated. [143

BOLTON, ENG. (LANCASHIRE). PUBLIC LIBRARIES. A catalogue of works by and relating to Walt Whitman, in the Reference Library, Bolton, including books, manuscripts, letters, portraits, association items. Harold Hamer, Chief Librarian. [Bolton?] Libraries Committee, 1955. 52 p. Annotated. [144

JOHN WYATT BONNER, JR., comp. Bibliography of Georgia authors, 1953-1954 [and 1954-1955]. Ga. rev., 8:466-78; 9:468-82 (winter 1954, winter 1955). Annotated list of books (not including "U. S., State, County, and City Documents" or pamphlets of less than 25 pages) by authors born in Georgia or writing there. [145

BOSTON ATHENAEUM. Athenaeum items: a library letter from the Boston Athenaeum. [Nos. 42-63. Mar. 1948-Dec. 1955.] Boston, 1948-55. unpaged. Lists and descriptions of accessions, relating largely to history and literature. [146

KENNETH E. BROWN & PAUL E. BLACKWOOD, comps. Science education research studies--1953[-54]. Science educ., 39:141-56, 372-89 (Mar, Dec). Includes accounts of several historical dissertations on the teaching of science. [147

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1955. Providence, 1955. [2], 74 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary on acquisitions (books, maps, prints, and manuscripts) of particular rarity or other interest. [148

CALIFORNIA ADVISORY COUNCIL ON EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. Doctoral dissertations in education accepted by California universities, 1954-55. Calif. jour. educ. research, 6:224-33 (Nov). [149

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent Californiana: a check-list of publications [books only] relating to California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:91-2, 187-8, 283, 378-9; 34:91, 189-90, 284-5 (Mar 1954 - Sep 1955). [150

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Graduate theses in Canadian history and related subjects [27th and 28th annual lists]. Can. hist. rev., 35:224-30; 36:277-81 (Sep 1954, Sep 1955). List of doctors' and masters' theses, including some that bear upon the history of the United States. [151

THE CANADIAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Recent publications relating to Canada. Prepared in the Editorial Office of the University of Toronto Press by Margaret Jean Houston. Can. hist. rev., 35:72-5, 166-81, 264-75, 355-8; 36:74-90, 174-83, 282-8, 371-82 (Mar 1954 - Dec 1955). Topical, annotated list, including many titles that bear upon the history of the United States. [152

CLEMENTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATES. The quarto, prepared in the interests of book collecting at the University of Michigan. [Nos. 20-31. Jan. 1950-Nov. 1954. Ann Arbor. 48] p. Mainly descriptions of printed and manuscript acquisitions by the William L. Clements Library. [153

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Recent publications. [Compiled] by J. Gormly Miller and I. Bradford Shaw. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 7:294-309, 456-75, 615-24; 8:109-17, 280-93, 428-38, 590-605 (Jan 1954 - Jul 1955). Topically arranged list of books, pamphlets, and articles on labor-management relations and other labor matters. [154

EAST TENNESSEE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Writings on Tennessee history, 1953 [and 1954]. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26 (1954): 132-7; 27 (1955): 120-24. Alphabetical list of books, pamphlets, and articles. [155

ECONOMIC HISTORY ASSOCIATION. Recent publications in economic history. Compiled by Mulford Martin. Jour. econ. hist., 13:134-40, 249-52, 354-7; 14:105-9, 202-5, 312-18; 15:114-18, 200-203, 329-32 (winter 1953-Sep 1955). Current list of books. [156

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Quaker research in progress. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:37-8, 112-13; 44:108-9 (spring, autumn 1954, autumn 1955). List of projects of individual scholars in America relating to Quaker history. [157

FRIENDS OF THE BANCROFT LIBRARY. Bancroftiana. Published occasionally by the Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California. Berkeley. [Nos. 4-13. May 1951 - Dec. 1955. 60] p. Mainly descriptions of printed and manuscript accessions, most of which relate to the Pacific coast of North America, particularly California. [158

ARTHUR DONDORE GRAEFF, comp. 1953 in Pennsylvania German folklore ... publications. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 19:171-4. [159

HAWAII LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Current Hawaiiana (quarterly bibliography). [Vol. 5, no. 1 - vol. 9, no. 4. Jun. 1948 - Mar. 1953. Honolulu:] Issued by the Hawaii Library Assoc. through the cooperation of the Univ. of Hawaii. 16 issues with various paginations. List of recent books, pamphlets, and serials relating to Hawaii and of articles in "out of Territory periodicals." [160

THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION, Cincinnati. American Jewish Archives. Acquisitions. [Compiled by] Selma Stern-Taeubler, Archivist. Am. Jew. arch., 6:42-71; 7:136-68 (Jan 1954, Jan 1955). port. Annotated catalogue of manuscripts, photostats, microfilms, and typescripts received in 1953 and 1954. [161

THE HISPANIC AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW. Doctoral dissertations on Latin American topics: 1954. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:221-70 (May). Abstracts. [162

HISTORICAL abstracts, 1775-1945: a quarterly of abstracts of historical articles appearing currently in periodicals the world over. ... Eric H. Boehm, editor. ... Vol. 1. [n. p.] 1955. [2], 505, [3] p. Quarterly issues, Mar.-Dec. List, prepared from notes by numerous contributors, of articles appearing in historical periodicals of 1954 and 1955 and re-

lating to the history of all parts of the world, arranged in part topically, in part by region, in part by period, nos. 1-3577. "Periodicals list" (p. 463-73). [163

THE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, London. Annual bulletin of historical literature. No. XL. Dealing with publications of the year 1954. Editor: R. R. Betts ... London: George Philip & Son for the Historical Assoc., 1955. 57, [3] p. World bibliography, including "The United States of America" (p. 37-42), by H. Hale Bellot. [164

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Dissertations in progress in the history of science. Isis, 46:56, 284 (Mar, Sep). [165

HISTORY OF SCIENCE SOCIETY. Eightieth critical bibliography of the history of science and its cultural influences (to January 1954). [Compiled by I. Bernard Cohen and Katharine Strelsky.] Isis, 46:111-220 (Mar). [166

HOWARD UNIVERSITY. Bureau of Educational Research. Bibliography. [Compiled by Dorothy Louise (Burnett) Porter, Ann L. Collins, Doris M. Hull, and E. O. Knox.] Jour. Negro educ., 23:74-81, 171-9, 471-80; 24: 60-70, 133-45, 469-92 (winter, spring, fall 1954, winter, spring, fall 1955). Topically arranged list of books and pamphlets, articles (in 1955 installments), and theses relating to the education of Negroes. [167

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Centennial histories. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:435-7; 48:474-8 (winter 1954, winter 1955). Annotated list of publications issued in connection with the centennial celebrations of 43 Illinois cities and towns. [168

INSTITUT FRANÇAIS DE WASHINGTON. Franco-American studies: a current bibliography. [Compiled by Joseph M. Carrière and John Francis McDermott.] Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 4:3-66 (Dec 1954). Arranged topically; annotated. [169

INTERNATIONAL bibliography of socio-cultural anthropology. Bibliographie internationale d'anthropologie socio-culturelle. [Paris? 1955. 13], 385, [19] leaves. Prepared mainly by Lucien Bernot. Annotated topical list of 3327 articles and books published in 1954, including those on anthropological phases of archeology, geography, economics, political science, linguistics, and the arts; with an index. Foreign titles accompanied by English translations; notes in English. "List of abbreviations of periodicals consulted" ([19] leaves at end). [170

JEWISH BOOK COUNCIL OF AMERICA. American Jewish non-fiction books, 1949-1950[-1954-55. Compiled] by I. Edward Kiev. Jew. book annual, 9-13: annual installments (1950-55). Annotated. [171

JEWISH BOOK COUNCIL OF AMERICA. The year's bookshelf: a survey of American Jewish books in English for 1947-48 [and 1948-49]. By Joshua Bloch. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948): 3-49; 8 (1949): 3-41. [172

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Kansas history as published by the press. Kan. hist. quar., 21:68-75, 141-8, 226-9, 313-16, 395-400, 488-91, 565-7, 646 (spring 1954 - winter 1955). List of articles on Kansas history appearing in current magazines and Kansas newspapers. [173

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Recent additions to the Library. Compiled by Helen M. McFarland. Kan. hist. quar., 21: 122-39 (summer 1954). Annotated list of books on Kansas, the West, and general American history. [174

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Libraries. Writings on Kentucky history, 1954. [Compiled by Jacqueline Bull.] Lexington, 1955. 16 p. (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Bulletin 14.) Annotated list of books, articles, and unpublished theses. [175

E. LE HÉNAFF. Bibliographie: livres et périodiques. Rev. lit. comparée, 29:588-602 (Oct-Dec). Topical list of recent publications on comparative literature, nos. 662-936. [176

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1954-55. [Compiled by] Leon Carnovsky. Lib. quar., 25: 386-96 (Oct). [177

LOUISIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Louisiana in print. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 13:103-7; 15:74-8; 16:89-91 (fall 1950, summer 1952, summer 1953). Annotated list of recent fiction and nonfiction about Louisiana, including titles from newspapers and magazines. First 2 installments compiled by Ruth Campbell, 3d by Theresa Militello. [178

THOMAS FORSYTH McILWRAITH, comp. Ethnology, anthropology, and archaeology. Can. hist. rev., 35: 76-91 (Mar 1954). Annual bibliography of publications relating to Canada, Alaska, and the northern United States. [179

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland bibliography: 1953 [and 1954]. Md. hist. mag., 49:64-9; 50: 47-53 (Mar 1954, Mar 1955). Annotated list of books, pamphlets and leaflets, articles, and theses and dissertations. [180

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. Michigan bibliography: 1952 [and 1953]. Mich. hist., 38:141-52; 39: 91-109 (Jun 1954, Mar 1955). First installment compiled by Kenneth N. Metcalf; second, by La Donis King. The first is an annotated list of "all material of possible scholarly value on or relating to Michigan history published or written in 1952." The second is a list of books, pamphlets, articles, and unpublished materials. [181

MISSISSIPPI. Dept. of Archives and History. Acquisitions of the Department of Archives and History. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:78-9, 147-9, 300-302 (Jan, Apr, Oct 1954). Detailed accounts of manuscript and printed materials received. [182

MISSISSIPPI. Dept. of Archives and History. A bibliography of theses and dissertations relating to Mississippi, 1953 [and 1954]. Compiled by James H. McLendon. Jour. Miss. hist., 16: 47-50; 17:49-52 (Jan 1954, Jan 1955). [183

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Microfilm notices. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:782; 41: 186-7, 380-81, 569-70 (Mar-Dec 1954). References to projects for microreproduction of manuscript and printed materials, lists of microfilms, and lists of films acquired by various libraries. [184

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Recent articles of general interest. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:782-99; 41:187-93, 381-9, 570-75 (Mar-Dec 1954). Arranged by region. [185

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 26:601-15; 27:139-56, 295-308, 455-73 (Jan-Nov). Annotated. [186

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Research in progress. [Edited] by James Woodress. Am. lit., 26:573-4; 27:113-14, 271-4, 418-23 (Jan-Nov). [187

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1954. [Edited by Lawrence M. Price.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:387-91 (Jul). [188

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Bibliography Americana Germanica, 1953 [and 1954. Compiled by a committee under the chairmanship of Dieter Cunz.] Am.-German rev., 20(4):32-9; 21(4):34-40 (Apr-May 1954, Apr-May 1955). Annotated list of books, articles, theses, and research in progress. [189

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Jersey in print. [Edited and compiled by] Miriam V. Studley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:68-78, 146-55, 220-28, 292-302; 73:60-74, 135-44, 223-37 (Jan 1954 - Jul 1955). Signed reviews of new books on New Jersey history, and lists of books and articles. [190

NEW YORK. State Historian. State and local historical research [relating to New York] in progress, 1953-[55]. [Compiled by] Albert B. Corey. N. Y. hist., 35:357-63; 36:426-31 (Jul 1954; Oct 1955). [191

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles of interest to Yorkers. Selected by James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 35:107-9, 198-200, 332-5; 36:115-17, 197-9, 363-4, 454-5 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). List of articles and documents on New York history. [192

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Checklist of current New York State history magazines. [Compiled by James Taylor Dunn.] N. Y. hist., 35:111-19 (Jan 1954). Annotated list of 27 magazines. [193

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. North Carolina bibliography, 1952-1953 [and 1953-1954. Compiled] by Mary Lindsay Thornton. N. C. hist. rev., 31: 252-64; 32:270-83 (Apr 1954, Apr 1955). Topical list of books "dealing with North Carolina or by North Carolinians." [194

NORWEGIAN-AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Some recent publications relating to Norwegian-American history. XIV [-XV]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18 (1954): 223-31; 19 (1955): 189-98. First installment compiled by Jacob Hodnefield; second, Clarence A. Clausen. Annotated. [195

OHIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A survey of publications in Ohio history, archaeology, and natural history, August 1953 - July 1954 [and August 1954 - July 1955]. Compiled by S. Winifred Smith. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:388-406; Ohio hist. quar., 64:438-53 (Oct 1954, Oct 1955). Topical annotated list. [196

OREGON HISTORICAL SOCIETY. News notes. Ore. hist. quar., 55: 90-91, 166-70, 264-74, 340-44; 56: 86-90, 181-6, 278-82 (Mar 1954 - Sep 1955). List of recent newspaper articles relating to the history of Oregon. [197

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST QUARTERLY. Reader's scrapbook. Compiled by Ronald Todd. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:32, 63-4, 95-6, 127-8 (Jan-Oct). Mainly references to articles on Pacific Northwest history in local newspapers. [198

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission of History. Bibliographia de historia de America (1951-1954). Rev. hist. Am., 37-38:463-606; 39:327-423; 40:717-859 (Jan-Dec 1954, Jun, Dec 1955). Nos. 13584-15601, continuing previous installments. Arranged by topics, thereunder by regions. Annotated. By various contributors, including Clinton H. Gardiner, Roscoe R. Hill, Javier Malagón, and Rafael Heliodoro Valle in the United States. [199

GENEVIEVE PORTERFIELD, comp. A guide to the literature of the Southwest. N. M. quar., 24:115-24, 232-42, 354-63 (spring-autumn 1954). List of recent books, articles, and theses dealing with "all of New Mexico, Arizona and Texas, and parts of Utah, Colorado and California." [200

DONALD M. POWELL, comp. Arizona books of 1953. Ariz. librarian, 11(2): 5-11 (Apr). [201

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Of Western books and writers. Westways, 47(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). Commentary on recent publications. [202

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. New & notable. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:97-103 (winter). Essays on accessions, including Report of the Committee of Revisors appointed by the General Assembly of Virginia in MDCCLXXVI (Richmond, 1784) and papers of Elmer Adler, Elias and Elisha Boudinot, and others. [203

ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. Press. Microcard publications in music, medicine, library science, Canadian studies, historical manuscripts. Autumn 1954. Rochester [1954]. 15 p. Catalogue. [204

PAULINE AUGUSTA SEELY & RICHARD BURL SEALOCK, comps. Place name literature, United States and Canada, 1952-1954. Names, 3: 102-16 (Jun). Annotated supplement to Sealock and Seely, Bibliography of place name literature (1948). [205

SOCIAL SERVICE REVIEW. Doctoral dissertations in social work [accepted 1 Jul. 1952 - 30 Jun. 1954]. Social service rev., 28:348-50 (Sep 1954). List. [206

SOCIETY FOR AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. Some recent publications. Am. antiq., 19:426-36; 21:104-12 (Apr 1954, Jul 1955). Second installment compiled by Robert E. Winter. Annotated topical list of books and articles on North and South American archaeology, 1953-54, and a few of earlier date. [207

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on Bibliography. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, June 1954 - May 1955. By Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 18:348-76 (Oct). Annotated list, arranged topically, 428 entries. [208

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Publications. Compiled by J. E. Singleton [and James R. Hodges]. South Atl. bul., 19 (supp. 1): 20-27; 20 (supp. 1): 19-26 (May 1954, May 1955). List of recent publications by members of the Association, including writings on American literature and language. [209

SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Theses for the year. Compiled by Gustavo R. Hernández. South Atl. bul., 20(2): 17-19; 21(2):14-16 (May 1954, May 1955). List of master's and doctor's theses in English and modern foreign languages accepted in the colleges and universities of the Southern States, 1954-55. [210

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Bibliographical. Jour. South. hist., 20:144-52, 298-311, 445-55, 579-87; 21:137-42, 286-99, 433-41, 574-81 (Feb 1954 - Nov 1955). Detailed descriptions of manuscripts relevant to the history of the South recently received in Southern libraries, short accounts of new books, and lists of articles and documents. [211

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1954. Frederick W. Haberman, editor. Speech monographs, 22:79-110 (Jun). [212

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1955. [Compiled by] J[ohn] Jeffrey Auer. Speech monographs, 22:136-41 (Jun). [213

SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in speech, XXII. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Speech monographs, 22:111-35 (Jun). [214

THE SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. In the periodicals. Annetta L. Wood, editor. Speech teacher, 4:70-72,143-6, 213-16, 284-5 (Jan-Nov). Annotated list of recent periodical articles on public speaking, dramatics and oral interpretation, speech correction, motion pictures and television, audiovisual aids, speech science, and speech and hearing therapy. By several contributors. [215

ALICE WINIFRED SPIESEKE, comp. Bibliography of textbooks in the social studies, 1953[-55]. Social educ., 18: 365-7; 19:366-8 (Dec 1954, Dec 1955). [216

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Bibliography of articles in Midwestern journals. Ia. jour. hist., 52: 93-6, 187-90, 285-8, 369-72 (Jan-Oct 1954). List of articles on the history of the Middle West published in historical magazines of the Middle West during 1953. [217

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Graduate theses relating to Missouri history. Mo. hist. rev., 49: 68-70; 50:82-3 (Oct 1954, Oct 1955). List of master's and doctor's theses accepted by 5 Missouri institutions, 1952-54. [218

TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE. Bibliography Committee. Current bibliography. [Edited by James R. Barker.] Twentieth cent. lit., 1:37-51, 85-93, 161-70 (Apr-Oct). Annotated list of "articles dealing with the literature and critical problems of the twentieth century." [219

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscripts Division. Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12:115-43 (May). facsims. Annual report, containing a detailed account of accessions. [220

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Rare books. [By Frederick R. Goff.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12:144-60 (May). facsims. Annual report, containing a detailed account of accessions. [221

EDWARD R. VOLLMAR, comp. Writings in United States [Catholic] church history. Hist. bul., 33:216-24 (May). Annotated list of recent books, pamphlets, and articles. [222

WASHINGTON, UNIVERSITY OF. Reader's scrapbook. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:38-40, 70-72, 104, 135-6 (Jan-Oct 1954). List of recent newspaper articles relating to the history of the Pacific Northwest. [223

WEST VIRGINIA. State Dept. of Archives and History. State history as featured by the press. W. Va. hist., 15:91-3, 163-6, 299-303, 383-5; 16: 55-9, 144-8, 260-64, 353-6; 17:107-9 (Oct 1953 - Oct 1955). Annotated list of articles on West Virginia history in recent magazines and West Virginia newspapers. [224

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL, comp. A bibliography of New England, 1953 [and 1954]. New Eng. quar., 27: 132-40; 28: 134-42 (Mar 1954, Mar 1955). Topical list of articles in selected serials. [225

ROMAN WITOWSKI, comp. Poles in America: a select annotated bibliography. Polish Am. studies, 12:35-41 (Jan-Jun). [226

ROMAN WITOWSKI, comp. A select annotated Polonica Americana bibliography. Polish Am. studies, 11: 97-103 (Jul-Dec 1954). notes. List of articles published in Polish-language periodicals. [227

WRITINGS on American history, 1950. Compiled for the National Historical Publications Commission. James R. Masterson, editor. Forest L. Williams, Assistant Editor. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] xiii, 609 p. (Annual report of the American Historical Association for the year 1952, v. 2.) "Serials cited" (p. 433-51). [228

YEARBOOK OF COMPARATIVE AND GENERAL LITERATURE. Bibliography of comparative literature. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 2 (1953): 91-160; 3 (1954): 102-94; 4 (1955):

103-63. These installments compiled by Werner Paul Friederich, forming annual supplements to Baldensperger and Friederich, Bibliography of comparative literature. Arranged topically. [229

Bibliography: Noncurrent

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION, comp. Maritime and naval history: an annotated bibliography. Revised edition. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1955. [2], v, 93, [1] leaves. 1st ed. 1951. Topical list of books and manuscript theses in English relating to nautical history throughout the world. [230

AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY. Division of Chemical Literature. Titles of papers delivered before the Division of Chemical Literature of the American Chemical Society, 1943-1953. [N. Y. ? 1953. 4], 46 p. [231

OSCAR FRITIOF ANDER. A bibliography on Swedish immigration and immigrant contributions. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:35-44 (Apr 1952). Describes a project of the author under the auspices of the Swedish Pioneer Historical Society. [232

ROBERT C. BLACK III. Civil War material in the Watkinson Library. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(1):3-5 (Apr 1954). facsim. On books, pamphlets, and scrapbooks. [233

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jewish tercentenary. By Ellen M. Oldham. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:92-103 (Apr). facsim. Describes an exhibition, including samples of Hebrew characters in American imprints since 1640, Hebrew dictionaries, manuscripts, literary compositions, etc. [234

ELEANOR ESTE CAMPION. Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Catalogue [1936-54]. Cath. lib. world, 26:43-7 (Nov 1954). [235

ALICE CHARLTON. Changing emphasis in cataloging [1919-49]. Jour. class. and cat., 5:81-6 (fall 1949). notes. [236

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. Genealogical resources in the Cincinnati, Ohio, area. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43: 1-5 (Mar). On printed and manuscript records available in the libraries and other public institutions in the Cincinnati-Covington area. [237

JOHN FREDERICK DORMAN III. Some sources [printed and manuscript] for Kentucky genealogical research. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:1-6 (Mar 1954). Also printed separately, with same title. [n. p., 1954.] 6 p. [238

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Guideposts to research. Decorator, 8(1):5-8 (winter 1954). On printed and particularly manuscript materials for the study of early American arts or crafts. [239

RUSSELL W. FRIDLEY. The writings of Jonathan Carver. Minn. hist., 34: 154-9 (winter 1954). facsim., port., views. notes. On the Minnesota Historical Society's collection of books and manuscripts relating to Jonathan Carver, who visited the future Minnesota Territory in the winter of 1766-67. [240

RUDOLPH HJALMAR GJELSNESS. Catalogers, then and now: availability and opportunities. Jour. cat. and class., 9:12-17 (Mar 1953). Analysis of records of students of library science in the University of Michigan, 1927-50. [241

MARGARET GLEASON. Genealogical materials [manuscript and printed] at the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43: 131-2 (Dec). [242

JOHN DOZIER GORDAN, comp. Nathaniel Hawthorne, the years of fulfilment, 1804-1853. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:154-65, 198-217, 259-69, 316-21 (Mar-Jun). Heavily annotated chronological list of manuscripts and printed items by, about, or having some connection with Hawthorne, 1666, 1716, 1807-53. [243

MARY GORMLY, comp. Spanish documentary material pertaining to the Northwest Coast Indians. Davidson jour. anthropol., 1:21-41 (summer). Annotated list of original manuscript and printed accounts of voyages from California to Alaska, 1774-99; with a detailed introduction. [244

ISACQUE A. GRAEBER, comp. Research in American Jewish education. Jew. educ., 24(3):49-55 (spring 1954). List of surveys (arranged by States) and of published and unpublished theses in Jewish education, 1890-1953. [245

WALTER ROY HARDING & CARL JULIUS BODE, comps. Henry David

Thoreau: a check list of his correspondence. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:227-52 (May). Annotated chronological list of "all known letters by or to Thoreau," 1834-62. [246

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Library. Walt Whitman materials in the Huntington Library. [Compiled by Dorothy Bowen and Philip Durham.] Huntington Lib. quar., 19:81-96 (Nov). Annotated list of 70 printed and manuscript items written by Whitman. [247

DONALD L. HERDMAN. The Barnard Collection. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(2):12-14 (Feb). facsim. notes. On the library and manuscripts of Henry Barnard, educator, acquired by the Watkinson Library. [248

GERTRUDE PARTHENIA McBROWN. The Countee Cullen Memorial Collection of Atlanta University. Negro hist. bul., 17:11-13 (Oct 1953). facsims., ports. On a collection of books, proofs, and manuscripts illustrative of Negro literature. [249

M. RUTH MacDONALD. Cataloging at the Armed Forces Medical Library, 1945-1952. Jour. class. and cat., 9:58-78 (Jun 1953). [250

WILLIAM WILSON MANROSS, comp. Resources of the Church Historical Society [books and manuscripts]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:201-6 (Jun). [251

MARK TWAIN RESEARCH FOUNDATION. The Anita Moffett Collection of Mark Twain materials. Twainian, 13(6):1 (Nov-Dec 1954). On a collection of letters, clippings, and other materials in the University of California. [252

METHODIST HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The journal of the Methodist Historical Library, Incorporated. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-4; vol. 2, nos. 1-4; vol. 3, nos. 1-4; vol. 4, no. 1. Mar. 1952 - Jan./Mar. 1955.] Indianapolis. [30; 36; 36]; 8 p. facsim., port. Descriptions of manuscript and printed matter received by the Library from Bp. Frederick D. Leete and others. [253

MINNIE (DUBBS) MILLBROOK. The Burton Historical Collection. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 17:61 (Feb 1954). [254

NEW HAVEN COLONY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Haven Colony records, 1638-1665. [By Ralph W. Thomas.] New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour., 4:20-24 (Sep). On the manuscript and printed records. [255

ANDREW DELBRIDGE OSBORN. Cataloguing in the Harvard libraries. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:365-75 (autumn). Deals particularly with the Public Catalogue and the Official Catalogue in the Widener Building. [256

PETER JAMES RAHILL. An episcopal contribution to history. Mid-America, 37:48-55 (Jan). On books, manuscripts, and photoreproductions relating to the Catholic Church in Texas, collected by the Rev. Paul J. Foik and Bp. Laurence J. FitzSimon since 1923, now kept at Amarillo. [257

JETHRO ROBINSON. The Hart Crane Collection [mainly manuscripts]. Columbia Lib. columns, 4(2):2-7 (Feb). ports. [258

CHARLES EASTON ROTHWELL. Resources and research in the Hoover Institute and Library. Am. archivist, 18:141-50 (Apr). On printed and manuscript resources for research. [259

Mrs. LEROY SANDERS. Be your own genealogist. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 18:17-18, 47-8, 75-84, 113-14; 19: 21-3, 51-5 (Oct 1952 - Mar 1954). Mainly description of materials available in eastern Pennsylvania; with "cross reference chart of Berks County genealogical material," a historical map of Berks County, and a list of "church and tombstone records of Schuylkill County." [260

LOTA MAY (HARRIGAN) SPELL. Research materials for the study of Latin America at the University of Texas. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. ix, 107 p. facsims., ports., view. (Latin American studies, 14.) Describes archival materials, historical manuscripts, and printed matter, including documents relating to the formerly Spanish parts of the United States. [261

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Some sources for folklore studies in the University of Kentucky Libraries. Midw. folklore, 5:237-41 (winter). Books and manuscripts. [262

MARY LINDSAY THORNTON. Cataloguing local history. History news, 10:7-8 (Dec 1954). [263

SARAH A. VERNER. Rare book room of the University of Alabama Library. Ala. lib., 5(3):14-15 (Jul 1954). On its printed and manuscript holdings. [264

RAYMOND WOODRUFF. The historian and his library. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):24 (Mar 1954). On a collection of documents and books relating to Texas history, collected in La Porte, Tex., by Clarence Ray Wharton (1873-1941). [265

555-253 O - 63 - 3

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. The Pierpont Morgan Library and the historian. Eugenia Miner, ed., Studies in art and literature for Belle da Costa Greene (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954), p. 10-22. Includes some account of books and manuscripts relating to America in the Library's collections. [266

MARJORIE GRAY WYNNE. Bibliographical files for research in the Yale University Libraries. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:199-211 (3d quar.). [267

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Additions to the Western Americana Collection. [By Archibald Hanna, Jr.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:127-31, 170-73. [268

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. The Paul Leicester Ford Collection. [By Donald Gallup.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:70-73 (Oct). On his correspondence, manuscripts of his publications, and his collections of manuscript and printed matter relating to Noah Webster and other subjects. [269

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

THOMAS ALDRED & WALTER HENRY PARKER, comps. Sequels: incorporating Aldred & Parker's Sequel stories. Compiled by Frank M. Gardner. [Fourth edition. London:] Assoc. of Assistant Librarians (Section of the Library Association), 1955. [4], 189, [1] p. 1st ed. 1922. List of British and American juvenile and adult works of fiction that form trilogies or other series and in which the same character appears in successive works. [270

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Children's theatre and creative dramatics: a bibliography. [Compiled by] George L. Lewis. Educ. theatre jour., 7:138-46 (May). notes. Articles and books, arranged by subject. [271

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE ASSOCIATION. Bibliography: the American Foreign Service--its past, present, and future. For. Service jour., 31(3):58-62 (Mar 1954). [272

LORENE ANDERSON & ALAN W. FARLEY, comps. A bibliography of town and county histories of Kansas. Kan. hist. quar., 21:513-51 (autumn). Includes separate lists of county atlases and of directories. [273

ASSOCIATION OF THE BAR OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Library. The Fifth Amendment: a reading list. [Compiled by Sidney B. Hill.] Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 9:336-46 (Oct 1954). [274

ASSOCIATION OF THE BAR OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Library. Treaty making power of the United States: a bibliographical guide. [Compiled by Sidney B. Hill.] Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec., 9:72-94 (Feb 1954). notes. [275

CHARLES R. AUTH, comp. A bibliography of the published writings of Very Reverend Vincent [Joseph] McNabb [1868-1943], O.P., S.T.M. Wash.: Dominican House of Studies, 1955. [2], 25 leaves. List of poems and religious prose, with a biographical sketch. [276

CHARLES EDWIN BAKER, comp. The writings of George A[lbert] Zabriskie [1868-1954]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:172-84 (Apr 1954). Chronological list, annotated, of his historical, biographical, and other writings, 1924-51. [277

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Scarce and beautiful imprints of Chicago [1840-1921]. Amateur book collector, 6(2): 13-16 (Oct). First printed 1921. [278

GEORGE NICHOLAS BELKNAP, comp. Early Oregon documents: some bibliographical revisions. Ore. hist. quar., 56:107-25 (Jun). Corrections of Douglas C. McMurtrie, Oregon imprints, 1847-1870, relating to the separate publication of "official documents bound together in more or less logical combinations." Suggests that many or most of these were never issued in separate form. [279

GEORGE NICHOLAS BELKNAP, comp. [Douglas] McMurtrie's Oregon imprints: a second supplement. Ore. hist. quar., 55:99-144 (Jun 1954). facsims. notes. Annotated chronological list of 402 "previously unrecorded Oregon imprints," 1850-70, including Army general orders, legislative bills, and court briefs. [280

GEORGE NICHOLAS BELKNAP. To the editor and readers of the Oregon historical quarterly. Ore. hist. quar., 56:260 (Sep). Evidence that a broadside printed in 1850 and assigned to Oregon Territory in Douglas C. McMurtrie's Oregon imprints was printed in Baltimore, Md. [281

CHARLES L. BETTS, JR., comp. Automobile racing bibliography.

Antique automobile, 18(1):17-20, 41-2 (spring 1954). List of references, in order of publication, appearing in The automobile, The automobile & motor review weekly, and The automobile & automotive industries, vols. 1-82 (1899-1940). [282

BIBLIOGRAPHY of Henry Bryant Bigelow. Papers in marine biology and oceanography, dedicated to Henry Bryant Bigelow (London: Pergamon Press, 1955), p. xviii-xx. List of his writings, 1902-53. [283

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK, comp. Bibliography of American literature. Compiled ... for the Bibliographical Society of America. Volume one: Henry Adams to Donn Byrne. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. L, 474 p. facsims., views. Annotated list of separately published writings of selected authors who were active after the Revolution and died before the end of 1930, constituting part of "the native literature America read in book form," i. e., "the many-faceted product called belles-lettres"; with detailed physical descriptions of the works listed. [284

JACOB NATHANIEL BLANCK. A calendar of bibliographical difficulties. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:1-18 (1st quar.). On problems in the compilation of a bibliography of American literature by the author and 3 collaborators. [285

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: pneumococcal pneumonia. Stanford med. bul., 13:493-510 (Nov). Cites many early publications. [286

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: poliomyelitis. Part I: 1800 to experimental transmission (1909). Stanford med. bul., 11:79-90 (May 1953). Twenty-two abstracts in chronological order. [287

ARTHUR LEONARD BLOOMFIELD, comp. A bibliography of internal medicine: tuberculosis. Stanford med. bul., 12:217-45 (Nov 1954). Seventy abstracts in chronological order, 1807-1952. [288

RICHARD ARTHUR BOLT, comp. Publications and addresses, including editorials and radio script, by Richard Arthur Bolt, M.D., Dr. P. H., 1900-1955. Berkeley: School of Public Health, Univ. of California, 1955. [4], 72, [4] p. diagr., facsims., port. List of 715 titles, mainly of writings on public health. [289

ARTHUR STANLEY BOURINOT. Edward William Thomson (1849-1924): a bibliography with notes and some letters. Ottawa [1955. 4], 28 p. Includes some account of his early life in Canada, his service in the Civil War (1864-65), and his work as a newspaper correspondent, magazine editor, poet, and novelist in the United States and Canada. [290

WILLIAM OLIVER BRIGHT, comp. A bibliography of the Hokan-Coahuiltecan languages. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 21:276-85 (Jul). Annotated list of published works, 1797-1954, with some reference to unpublished works. Includes languages spoken in southern and southwestern Texas. [291

JOHN ALTON BURDINE. Bibliographical article: basic materials for the study of State constitutions and State constitutional development. Am. pol. science rev., 48:1140-52 (Dec 1954). notes. Appended: "The published debates of State constitutional conventions," a list. [292

BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS, Washington, D. C. Library. Trailers-on-flat-cars--"piggy backs"--memorandum listing material on history of service, 1926-1953. By Elizabeth O. Cullen, Librarian. [Wash., 1953. 1], 21 leaves. [293

HELEN E. BURKE, comp. A bibliography of the writings (exclusive of book reviews) of John D[onald] Hicks. John Donald Hicks. The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 125-31. Chronological list of books and articles, mainly on American history, 1918-55. [294

ROGER PLACE BUTTERFIELD, comp. A check list of the separately published works of George Lippard [first published 1843-54]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:302-9 (Jul). [295

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Publications of the California State Division of Mines (to March 1, 1951) [1880-1951. Prepared by Elisabeth L. Egenhoff, Beth Collins, and Mary-Louise Burgess. San Francisco, 1951. 2], 115 p. (Supplement to the California journal of mines and geology for Apr. 1951.) Includes publications bearing on the history of mines and mining. [296

HARRY CAPLAN & HENRY H. KING, comps. Pulpit eloquence: a list of doctrinal and historical studies in English [1500-1955]. Baton Rouge:

Louisiana State Univ., 1955. [6], 159 p. notes. (Speech monographs, v. 22, no. 4.) [297

LUCILLE CHILDEARS. Montana place name records. West. folklore, 13: 47-50 (Jan 1954). bibliog. Survey of printed sources of information. [298

VERNER WARREN CLAPP & KATHRINE O. MURRA. The improvement of bibliographic organization [1930-54]. Lib. quar., 25: 91-110 (Jan). notes. Deals mainly with library cataloguing. [299

CLEMENTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATES. Catalogue of an exhibition for the bicentenary of Isaiah Thomas. [Prepared by Francis L. D. Goodrich. Ann Arbor, 1950. 4] p. (The quarto, 20.) Chronological annotated list of books printed by or having associations with Thomas, 1759-1823, 1874. [300

GERSON D. COHEN, comp. Bibliography of the writings of Professor Mordecai M [enahem] Kaplan. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, Mordecai M. Kaplan: jubilee volume on the occasion of his seventieth birthday (N. Y., 1953), p. 9-33. Writings mainly on Jewish theology and education and on Zionism, 1909-52. [301

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. School of Library Service. Guide to the literature of the medical sciences, for use in connection with Library Service 220 B. Prepared by Thomas P[aul] Fleming. N. Y.: School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., 1953. [4], 131 p. "History of medicine" (p. 121-3). [302

JUAN COMAS CAMPS, comp. Bibliografía selectiva de las culturas indígenas de América. México: Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, Comisión de Historia, 1953. xxviii, 292 p. fold. maps. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publications, 166. Its Commission of History. Bibliografías, 1.) [303

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Albert Carlos Bates auction sale, November 6, 1954. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20: 14-21 (Jan). facsim., view. Annotated list of books and pamphlets acquired by the Society. [304

MARGARET COOPER, comp. Bibliography and index of literature on uranium and thorium and radioactive occurrences in the United States. Geol. Soc. Am., Bul., 64:197-234, 1103-71; 65:467-589; 66:257-326 (Feb, Oct 1953, Jun 1954, Mar 1955). Parts 1-4, covering 22 States west of the Mississippi. Part of "a comprehensive bibliography planned to cover references to all similar deposits throughout the world." Includes citations of 19th-century geological reports and other early accounts. [305

DUVON C. CORBITT. Historical publications of the Martí centennial. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:399-405 (Aug 1954). Commentary. [306

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. American State government and administration: a State by State bibliography of significant general and special works. Compiled by W. Brooke Graves and Norman J. Small, ... and E. Foster Dowell. Chicago, 1949. [6], 79 p. (Its BX-275.) [307

MARY BARTLETT COWDREY, comp. Dunlap to Barker--a century of art history. Art in Am., 42:225, 236-9 (Oct 1954). Annotated chronological list of histories of American art, 1834, 1867, 1901-50. [308

GERALD M. CRAIG. Review article: some recent books in American history [10 volumes]. Can. hist. rev., 35: 140-51 (Jun 1954). [309

MARJORIE LYLE CRANDALL, comp. Confederate imprints: a check list based principally on the collection of the Boston Athenaeum. [Boston:] Boston Athenaeum, 1955. 2 v. xxxv, 408; [8], 411-910 p. facsims. (Robert Charles Billings Fund publications, 11.) List of publications of the central government of the Confederate States, of each of its departments and agencies, and of the 12 seceded States and allied Indian tribes; and other publications privately or commercially printed, separately or as serials. Arranged by subject and form: military, historical, and economic publications, belles lettres, sheet music (compiled by Richard Barksdale Harwell), educational publications, religious publications, charitable and fraternal publications and almanacs, and newspapers and periodicals owned by the Boston Athenaeum. Gives locations. Contains 5,302 entries. [310

SUSANNA (BRYANT) DAKIN, comp. The published writings of Francis Peloubet Farquhar [born 1887], together with an introduction to FPF. San Francisco, 1954. [4], vii, 17 p. List of works on mountain climbing, natural history, travel, exploration, and other subjects, 1915-53. [311

WILLIAM HENRY DAVENPORT, comp. A bibliography: readings in

legal literature. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41:939-43 (Oct). port. Topical list of titles intended "to give law students legal information and cultural background simultaneously through the reading of classical and modern literature for, by, and about lawyers." [312

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND, comp. Poe in drama, fiction, and poetry: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 21:107-14 (Sep-Dec 1954). Annotated list of "the creative works in which Poe has appeared as a character or which have been written to eulogize him or criticize him, or which have been dedicated to him." [313

FRANK DELL' ISOLA, comp. A bibliography of Thomas Merton. Thought, 29:165-208 (winter). Annotated list of poems, essays on Cistercian affairs and the contemplative life, reviews, etc., 1938-54. [314

SHIRLEY W. DINWIDDIE & RICHARD L. HERRNSTADT, comps. Amos Bronson Alcott: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 21:64-7, 92-6 (Jan-Aug 1954). List of books and articles by and about Alcott. [315

SHIRLEY DONNELLY. Bibliography of Fayette County, West Virginia. W. Va. hist., 16:90-106 (Jan). Review of books, pamphlets, and serials published between 1845 and 1953. [316

JEAN DOWNEY, comp. Rose Terry Cooke: a bibliography. Bul. bibliog., 21: 159-63, 191-2 (May-Dec). List of published writings by and about her. [317

VINCENT HARRIS DUCKLES, HARRIET SCHNEIDER NICEWONGER, & MINNIE ELMER, comps. A guide to reference materials on music. (Third edition.) Berkeley: Univ. of California, 1955. [2], 69 leaves. (University of California syllabus series. Syllabus 344.) First edition, 1949. [318

EDWARD FENWICK ELLIS, comp. The New York Public Library in fiction. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:543-51 (Nov). view. Annotated list of novels mentioning the Library or the Astor or Lenox Libraries, 1867, 1880, 1897, 1909-55. [319

BARTHOLOMEW FRANCIS LEO FAIR. Hidden treasure in Philadelphia. Cath. lib. world, 26:267-71 (May). On the printed holdings of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, collected since 1884. [320

FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC. Bibliography on the Communist problem in the United States. [Compiled under the direction of Charles Corker.] N. Y., 1955. xiii, 474 p. notes. List of works "relating to Communism in the United States," 1919-52. Annotated. "Appendix I. Native American radicalism--antecedents of organized Communism," compiled by Kenneth G. Olson (p. 431-7). "Appendix III. Primary source materials on Communism--periodicals and newspapers" (p. 457-66). [321

MENAHEM [i. e. Mendel] GERSHOW GLENN, comp. Selected Hebrew bibliography of American Jewish history. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 51-9. Text in Hebrew. Title from p. iii. [322

ROBERT HILLIS GOLDSMITH, comp. Ring W. Lardner: a checklist of his published work. Bul. bibliog., 21: 104-6 (Sep-Dec 1954). [323

PHILIP GOODMAN, comp. Children's books and stories on American Jewish history. N. Y.: Jewish Book Council of America [1954]. 8 p. Annotated. [324

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. 17th century American rarities: "Cambridge imprints" from the first printing press in British North America. Month at Goodspeed's, 26:113-16 (Feb-Mar). Detailed description of 7 volumes, 1659-76. [325

JOHN DOZIER GORDAN. First fruits. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 174-213. On an "exhibition of first editions of first books by American authors," 1807-1915, in the New York Public Library, 1951, from the Henry W. and Albert A. Berg Collection. [326

DELBERT L. GRATZ, comp. Some periodical articles concerning Anabaptists and Mennonites located in non-Mennonite periodicals. Mennonite quar. rev., 28:61-7 (Jan 1954). From noncurrent American and European periodicals. [327

ALBERT HARRY GREENLY, comp. A bibliography of Father Richard's press in Detroit. Ann Arbor: William L. Clements Library, 1955. x, 48, [3] p. Full transcripts of titles and full physical descriptions of 52 imprints of a press established by Father Gabriel Richard and operated for him by James M. Miller, Aaron Coxshaw, and Theophilus Mettez, 1809 to ca. 1816. [328

ANNE (LYON) HAIGHT. Banned books: informal notes on some books banned for various reasons at various times and in various places. ... Second edition revised and enlarged. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker, 1955. xvii, [3], 172 p. bibliog. (p. 158-62). First edition, 1935. Chronological list of writings from Plato's time, 387 B. C., to 1954, with a statement of legal or other action condemning or prohibiting each. [329

DOROTHY R. HAMER & EVELYN B. ROBINSON, comps. The Negro: a selected bibliography. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:133-53 (Mar). Annotated. [330

JOHN LOUIS HANEY. The unwritten magnum opus: an early adventure in the saga of A. S. W. Rosenbach. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58:4-14 (autumn-winter). On a bibliography planned by Rosenbach and the author in 1901 but never finished, to cover the whole field of English literature, and the later bibliographies done separately by the two. [331

MILDRED PRISCILLA HARRINGTON, comp. The Southwest in children's books: a bibliography. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1952]. xix, 124 p. Annotated list of children's books about Arizona, Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. [332

CHAUNCY DENNISON HARRIS, comp. A bibliography of books in geography and related disciplines published in the United States, 1939-1945. Rev. geog., 9-10 (1952): 210-24. [333

CHAUNCY DENNISON HARRIS. Geographic publications in the United States during World War II (1939-1945). Rev. geog., 5-8 (1949): 117-21. A collective review, keyed to the list cited above. [334

JOHN D. HAYES, comp. The writings of Stephen B[leeker] Luce. Mil. affairs, 19:187-96 (winter). Heavily annotated list of his writings on naval matters, 1874-1911. [335

EDWARD M. HEILINGER, comp. La revolucion mexicana en la prensa de lengua inglesa, 1910-1952. Hist. mexicana, 3:451-72 (Jan-Mar 1954). List of articles and notes in popular and general English-language magazines, especially those published in the United States. [336

MARY CHARITINA HILLBURGER, comp. Writings of the Felician Sisters in the United States: Part I, 1877-1946; Part II, 1946-1954. ... In the centennial of the Congregation of the Felician Sisters, 1855-1955. Chicago: Felician Sisters, 1955. 63 p. Previously printed in part: Polish Am. studies, 11:78-97 (Jul-Dec 1954). Annotated list of writings (many in Polish) of members of the Congregation of the Sisters of St. Felix of the Third Order of St. Francis. [337

JEAN HOLLOWAY, comp. A checklist of the writings of Edward Everett Hale. Bul. bibliog., 21:89-92, 114-20, 140-43 (May 1954 - Apr 1955). [338

HAROLD H. HOPKINS, comp. Literature of the vegetation of Kansas [1823-1953]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:171-95 (summer). Annotated alphabetical list, with a county index and a chronological index. [339

MARGERY HURLBUT (PATCH) HORNSBY (Mrs. H. H. Hornsby), comp. Bibliography of materials prepared for Curriculum Subcommittee, Committee of Fifteen ... during summer of 1955. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky [1955? 2], 35 p. (University of Kentucky. Margaret I. King Library. Occasional contribution [77].) Annotated list of publications, 1907-54, on curricula of American colleges and universities. [340

MAYER HOROWITZ, comp. Bibliography of Yiddish translations of English literature [in book form]. Jew. book annual, 11 (1952): 136-53. [341

ROBERT ROGERS HUBACH, comp. They saw the early Midwest: a bibliography of travel narratives, 1727-1850. Ia. jour. hist., 52:223-34 (Jul 1954). Chronological list of documents printed or reprinted in 18 "historical magazines of the trans-Mississippi Midwest." Reprinted with same title: Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:385-97 (winter 1954) (listing documents, 1673-1850, from 19 periodicals). [342

ROBERT ROGERS HUBACH, comp. Unpublished travel narratives on the early Midwest, 1720-1850: a preliminary bibliography. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:525-48 (Dec). Annotated chronological list, including 16 entries for pre-1801 titles. [343

JOHN A. HUDSON & ROBERT L. PETERSON, comps. Arkansas newspapers in the University of Texas newspaper collection. Ark. hist. quar., 14:207-24 (autumn). Annotated list. [344

JOHN A. HUDSON & ROBERT L. PETERSON. The preservation of

Texas newspapers: a cooperative approach. Tex. lib. jour., 31:28-33 (Mar). [345

IDAHO STATE COLLEGE, Pocatello. Some Idaho writers of history and government. By Maralyn Morton. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 24 (1953-54): 7-18. Annotated biobibliographical selections from "a bibliography of Idaho writings, past and present," to include all writings by Idahoans and all writings about Idaho, in process of compilation by the Department of English, Idaho State College. [346

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Illinois Historical Survey. Checklist of newspapers in the Illinois Historical Survey. [Compiled] by Marguerite Jenison Pease. Urbana: Illinois Historical Survey, 1953. [4], 66 leaves. (Its Publication 4.) Originals, photostats, and microfilms of newspapers of Illinois (leaves 1-25), other States (leaves 26-62), and foreign countries (leaves 63-6). [347

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Newspaper in the Illinois State Historical Library. [Compiled by James N. Adams.] Springfield, 1955. 70 p. notes. (Illinois libraries, v. 37, no. 6, supplement.) Supersedes a list published in 1951. [348

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Rare newspapers in Historical Library. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:193-6 (summer 1954). On the Library's acquisition of copies of various Illinois newspapers, 1820-1917. [349

W. ROBERT INSKO, comp. A short bibliography of the history of the Episcopal Church in Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:263-8 (Jul). [350

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Green County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, cartography, onyx, oil and gas, with annotations (1784-1955). Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1955. 25 p. [351

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Hart County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, cartography, coal, oil, and gas, with annotations (1784-1955). Lawrenceburg, Ky.: Anderson Press, 1955. 28 p. [352

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Marion County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, oil, gas, and minerals, with brief annotations (1834-1954). Lawrenceburg, Ky.: Anderson Press, 1955. 22 p. [353

E. GUSTAV JOHNSON, comp. Articles on Swedish American subjects in "Prärieblomman." Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:102-22 (Oct). table. Annotated list of "Swedish-Americana" published in a literary annual issued at Rock Island, 1900-1913. [354

E. GUSTAV JOHNSON, comp. Some Swedish travelogues and records of experiences in America. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:104-12 (Oct 1952). List of Swedish published accounts of travel and observation in the United States, 1824-1950. [355

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON, comp. Thomas Wolfe abroad. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 18:9-11 (winter). Annotated list of translations of his writings. [356

LOUIS CLARK JONES, comp. Songs of Henry Backus, Saugerties bard: a checklist [1852-58]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:301-4 (winter). [357

JUILLIARD SCHOOL OF MUSIC, New York. Reference articles on American composers: an index. Prepared by Sheila Keats. Juilliard rev., 1(3):21-34 (fall 1954). Annotated list of articles in musical periodicals since 1915. [358

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. The Jews in America, 1654-1954: a checklist of an exhibition at the University of Kansas ... celebrating the tercentenary. Lawrence, 1955. 14 p. Annotated. [359

BERNARD KARPEL, comp. What men have written about Frank Lloyd Wright: a bibliography arranged by decades from 1900 to 1955. Compiled and annotated ... for House beautiful magazine. [n. p., 1955.] 32, [4] p. "To be used in connection with House beautiful's special issue of November 1955, which is devoted to the work, meaning and contribution of Frank Lloyd Wright." [360

LOUIS CHARLES KARPINSKI, comp. Third supplement to the bibliography of mathematical works printed in America through 1850. Scripta mathematica, 20:197-202 (Sep-Dec 1954). [361

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Libraries. Kentucky Session laws, legis-

lative journals, collected documents [1792-1954]. Checklists revised to November 1954. Lexington, 1954. [4], 24 p. (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Occasional contributions, 67.) Introductory note signed: Catherine L. Katterjohn, Serials Cataloger. [362

SIDNEY H. KESSLER. American Negro literature: a bibliographic guide. Bul. bibliog., 21:181-5 (Sep-Dec). Annotated list of 93 "selected bibliographic guides which list the writings of a number of American Negro authors." [363

SIDNEY H. KESSLER. Collectors, scholars, and Negro literature. Midw. jour., 7:222-34 (fall). notes. On collections of writings about or by Negroes, 1788-1941. [364

PEARL KIBBE, comp. Lynn Thorndike [born 1882]. Osiris, 11:4-22. port. Chronological list of his publications, 1905-52, mainly on the history of science in the Middle Ages. [365

JOE W. KRAUSS, comp. Lyle Saxon's footnotes to history: a bibliography. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 13:15-18, 54-6 (winter-spring 1950). Annotated list of his books, short stories, articles, and reviews relating to "the customs, the people and the legend of Louisiana." [366

PAUL LAUTER, comp. E. E. Cummings: index to first lines and bibliography of works by and about the poet [1920-54. 2], 44 leaves. [367

LIBRARY COMPANY OF PHILADELPHIA. The first books and printed catalogues of the Library Company of Philadelphia. [By Edwin Wolf 2d.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:45-70 (Jan 1954). facsims., notes. Annotated list of titles that appeared in catalogues from 1732 to 1770; with an extensive introduction. [368

WALDO LINCOLN (1849-1933), comp. American cookery books, 1742-1860. ... [Second edition.] Revised and enlarged by Eleanor Lowenstein. Worcester: American Antiquarian Soc. [1954. 8], 136 p. Annotated list of cook books printed in the United States (including titles of which no copy is found and titles reprinted from English originals), of which only 33 were printed before 1801; with about 250 titles and editions added in this edition to the 490 entries of the first edition. [369

WARREN H. LOWENHAUPT. The Pearson-Lowenhaupt Collection of English and American Bookplates. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:49-59 (Oct). facsim. Includes an account by Dr. J. Sidney Pearson of "some of his own experiences in assembling his collection." [370

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY, comp. A check list of 19th century American serials, Dinand Library, Holy Cross College. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:56-60 (Mar 1954). [371

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG, comp. Avrahm Yarmolinsky. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:107-32 (Mar). port. Chronological list of his publications, 1909-55; with an introduction on his work as Chief of the Slavonic Division, New York Public Library, 1918-54. [372

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. An addenda [sic] to a bibliography of books and articles on Confederate stamps and postal history (to April 1, 1954). Philatelic lit. rev., 4:23-7 (2d quar. 1954). [373

MARGARET McBRIDE, comp. Bibliography on labor conditions, labor problems, labor economics [Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1440-45 (Dec). Annotated. [374

RAYMOND R. MacCURDY, comp. A tentative bibliography of the Spanish-language press in Louisiana, 1808-1871. Americas, 10:307-29 (Jan 1954). [375

GERALD DOAN McDONALD, comp. The New York Public Library in poetry. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59: 552-7 (Nov). List of poems, 1906, 1915-55, with quoted lines. [376

KATHRYN SMITH McMILLEN, comp. A descriptive bibliography on the San Antonio - San Diego Mail Line [1856-61]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:206-14 (Oct). [377

DOUGLAS CRAWFORD McMURTRIE, comp. A bibliography of Kentucky statute law, 1792-1830. ... Addition of titles in the Kentucky Historical Society, the University of Kentucky, and the Filson Club only, 1831-1952, by C. Glenn Clift. [Lexington:] Margaret I. King Library, Univ. of Kentucky, 1953. 41, [4] p. (Occasional contribution 49.) Reprints the McMurtrie list, first printed in 1935, and adds titles 80-201 and 10 addenda. Notes line-ends, typographical ornaments, and locations. [378

D. G. MacRAE, comp. Social stratification: a trend report and bibliography. [Paris:] UNESCO, 1953-54. 74, [10] p. (Current sociology, v. 2, no. 1.) Bibliography (p. 36-73), with an extensive introduction. [379

JACOB RADER MARCUS, comp. A brief bibliography of American Jewish history. N. Y.: American Jewish Tercentennary Committee and Jewish Book Council of America [1954? 2], 16 p. incl. covers. Annotated. [380

MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY, Annapolis. A selected list of law books available in the Maryland State Library; including a brief history of the Library [established 1827]. Compiled by Nelson J. Molter, Law Librarian. [Revised edition.] Annapolis, 1954. First edition, 1952. Arranged topically. [381

MAY MASSEE. The ALA Booklist. Wilson lib. bul., 29:373-4 (Jan). Reminiscences, 1913-22. [382

ISIDORE S. MEYER, comp. American-Jewish biography: an introductory list. Jew. book annual, 8 (1949): 77-96. Annotated. [383

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. James Ford Bell Collection. The James Ford Bell Collection: a list of additions, 1951-1954. Compiled by John Park [Curator]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. vi, 69 p. Chronological annotated list of short titles of books and pamphlets, 1481-1951, relating mainly to "the history of the expansion of European commerce." [384

MARÍA MOLINA DE LINES, comp. Apuntes para una bibliografía sobre la compaña filibustera de 1856-57 de Costa Rica y Nicaragua (publicada fuera de Costa Rica). Rev. hist. Am., 40:601-10 (Dec). Mainly by or about William Walker. [385

MINNIE (HITE) MOODY. Books about Georgia, 1950-1953. Ga. rev., 8:70-81 (spring 1954). Discussion of 55 books. [386

BRUNO NETTL, comp. Musicological studies in American ethnological journals. Notes, 12:205-9 (Mar). Compiled from 9 journals of anthropology, linguistics, and folklore, 1888-1954. [387

NEW MEXICO. Institute of Mining and Technology. Bibliography of New Mexico geology and mineral technology [from 1848] through 1950. By Marian R. Burks and John H[arold] Schilling. Socorro, 1955. [4], 198 p. (New Mexico. Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. Bulletin 43.) Includes reference to unpublished theses and maps and to publications on "such subjects as meteorites and the antiquity of man." [388

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Books designed by Bruce Rogers: an exhibition in honor of his eighty-fifth birthday. [Compiled by Lewis M. Stark.] N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:491-504 (Oct). port. Annotated chronological list, 1892-1955. [389

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The New York Public Library in children's literature. By members of the Library staff. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59: 558-61 (Nov). view. Annotated list of books, 1924-55. [390

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The writings of Wilberforce Eames. [Compiled by Lewis Morgrage Stark.] N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:515-19 (Oct). Annotated chronological list, 1876-1938. [391

RALPH G. NEWMAN. For collectors only. Civil War hist., 1:71-6, 175-9, 305-8, 415-18 (Mar-Dec). Lists of and commentary on old and new books about the Civil War. [392

IRA OLIVER NOTHSTEIN. The Swedish-American newspaper collection at Augustana College, Rock Island, Illinois. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3: 45-55 (Apr 1952). [393

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE, Los Angeles. Mary Norton Clapp Library. Robinson Jeffers at Occidental College: a check list of the Jeffers Collection in the Mary Norton Clapp Library, published on the fiftieth anniversary of his graduation, June 1955. [Prepared by Alice Gray.] Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press, 1955. 23 p. List of writings and recordings by or about Jeffers and his work since 1903. [394

JOHN D. O'DONOVAN, comp. American Catholic sociologists and the sociology of religion. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 15:104-14 (Jun 1954). notes. List of relevant publications and theses by American Catholic scholars, with an introductory analysis. [395

TRYGGVI J. OLESON, comp. The Vikings in America: a critical bibliography. Can. hist. rev., 36:166-73 (Jun). [396

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE, comp. Bibliography of publications of the

Boston Clock Club [1934-40]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:457-8 (Apr). [397

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Small business bibliography. [Pittsburgh?] 1955. vi, 304 p. List of works published since 1930 on the "economic problems of small business." Appended (p. 215-304): "Chain stores in relation to small business." [398

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, comp. Heart of the Southwest: a selective bibliography of novels, stories, and tales laid in Arizona and New Mexico & adjacent lands. Los Angeles: Printed for Dawson's Book Shop at the Plantin Press, 1955. xiv, [2], 42, [1] p. fold. map. (Great Southwest travels series, 2.) Annotated list of 119 titles. [399

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Additions to the Tarkington bibliography. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:89-94 (winter). Supplement to A bibliography of Booth Tarkington (1949), compiled by Dorothy Russo and Thelma L. Sullivan. [400

BERNARD L. RAMM, comp. An annotated bibliography of the history of theology from Schleiermacher till 1951. ... Edited by Arnold D. Ehlert. Fuller Lib. bul., 15-16:3-14 (Jul-Dec 1952). "American theology" (p. 8-10). For a supplement by Wilbur M. Smith see 17-18:14-16 (Jan-Jun 1953). [401

JAMES C. REHBERG, comp. A bibliography of textbooks on Georgia law. Mercer law rev., 2:376-88 (spring 1951). Annotated. [402

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW, comp. Fifty basic works of American-Jewish fiction [1903, 1917-51]. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:193-8 (spring 1952). Annotated bibliography of titles about Jews. [403

FRANK B. ROMAN, comp. Poles in Cleveland: a select annotated bibliography. Polish Am. studies, 12:104-9 (Jul-Dec). [404

JOHN DARYL ROSS, comp. Bibliography of wood distillation, 1907-1953. Corvallis: Oregon Forest Products Laboratory, 1955. [2], 55 p. Arranged chronologically. [405

IRVING ROUSE & JOHN M. GOGGIN, comps. An anthropological bibliography of the eastern seaboard. New Haven: The Federation, 1947 [i. e. 1948]. 174 p. map. (Eastern States Archeological Federation. Research publication 1.) Short titles, not annotated, grouped as "Archeology" (p. 29-132) and "History" (p. 133-74), each divided into 5 geographical areas (General, Eastern Canada, New England, Middle Atlantic States, Southeast) and subdivided into provinces or States. [406

GEORGE ALFRED LÉON SARTON, comp. "Historians and philosophers" of science: biographies available in Isis (1-45) and Osiris (1-11) [1921-54]. Isis, 46:360-66 (Dec). notes. [407

GEORGE BRANDON SAUL, comp. Hazel Hall [1886-1924]: a chronological list of acknowledged verses in the periodicals [1916-25]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:34-6 (Apr). [408

WILMA LOY SHELTON, comp. Checklist of New Mexico publications. N. M. hist. rev., 29:48-70, 124-40 (Jan-Apr 1954). Concluded. These installments: publications issued by or for New Mexico associations and nongovernmental institutions, with brief notes on the history of these bodies. [409

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. [German-language newspapers of Pennsylvania, 1821-75.] Pa. Dutchman, 5(11):10; (12):10; (13):14; (14):10 (1, 15 Feb, 1, 15 Mar 1954). These installments: York County checklist. -- German newspapers of central Penna. --Central Penn. newspapers. -- German newspapers of the coal regions. [410

MYLES SLATIN, comp. More by Ezra Pound. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:74-80 (Oct). List of Pound publications, 1906-40, not entered in John Edwards, A preliminary checklist of the writings of Ezra Pound (1953). [411

ELSDON COLES SMITH, comp. Literature on personal names in English, 1954. Names, 3:117-22 (Jun). Annotated. Supplements a bibliography by the same compiler (1952). [412

WILBUR MOOREHEAD SMITH, comp. A bibliography of Biblical, ecclesiastical, and theological dictionaries and encyclopaedias published in Great Britain and America [1612, 1704-1850. Pasadena: The Library, Fuller Theological Seminary, 1954.] 29, [1] p. (Fuller Library bulletin, 20-23, Oct. 1953 - Sep. 1954.) Annotated. [413

WILBUR MOOREHEAD SMITH, comp. Some recently published (1950-1952) bibliographies in books of Biblical interpretation, theology, and church history. Fuller Lib. bul., 17-18:3-13 (Jan-Jun 1953). [414

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. Committee on Civil-Military Relations Research. Civil-military relations, an annotated bibliography, 1940-1952. [Prepared by Carey Brewer and Mildred Kester Marcy.] N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, 140 p. Annotated. [415

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. Stanford-Lane Medical Library. Dr. Thomas Addis (1881-1949): bibliography. Stanford med. bul., 12:1-8 (Feb 1954). List of his publications, 1908-51, mainly on blood, diabetes, renal diseases, and protein metabolism. [416

ROBERT C. STEWART. Early American arithmetic books in the Barnard Collection [Watkinson Library]. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(2):15-17 (Feb). facsim. [417

SUSQUEHANNA UNIVERSITY. Bibliography of published writings (1943-1955) [of] Russell Wieder Gilbert, Ph. D., Professor of German at Susquehanna University since 1930. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:159-62 (May). List of books, articles, and reviews, mainly on Pennsylvania German language, literature, and history. [418

SUSQUEHANNA UNIVERSITY. Bibliography of published writings (1931-1955) [of] William Adam Russ, Jr., Ph. D., Professor of History at Susquehanna University. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:221-8 (May). List of articles and reviews relating to racial disfranchisement, the public debt, Pennsylvania history, and other subjects. [419

TENNESSEE. State Library and Archives, Nashville. State Library Division. Preliminary check-list of Tennessee legislative documents. Nashville, 1954. [23] p. tables. notes. List of printed session laws, printed legislative journals, and printed collected public documents, 1792-1953. [420

TENNESSEE. State Library and Archives. State Library Division. Writings on Tennessee counties: microfilms and books-in-print available on inter-library loan. No. 1. Nashville, 1954. [1], 21 leaves. [421

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Medicine. Publications of Chauncey D. Leake while Executive Director of the University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, 1942-55. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13:707-11 (winter). [422

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. [Foreign travelers in the States, 1900-1950: annotated lists of their publications about America in foreign languages.] Published as follows: Books in foreign languages about travel in Virginia, 1900-1950. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:167-78 (Apr 1953). --Foreigners in North Carolina, 1900-1950. N. C. hist. rev., 31:34-40 (Jan 1954). [Other installments previously cited in Writings on American history.] [423

WILLIS THORNTON. Newton D[iehl] Baker [1871-1937] and his books. Cleveland: Press of Western Reserve Univ. [1954. 6], 85, [1] p. On his personal collection of 3,000 books, given to the library of Cleveland College in 1952; with a list (p. 63-85). [424

BEDFORD THURMAN. Stark Young: a bibliography of his writings, with a selective index to his criticism of the arts. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,609], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 201 leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:170-71 (Jan); Speech monographs, 22:190-91 (Aug). Annotated list of his poems, plays, fiction, essays, and criticism, 1905-53. [425

U. S. Copyright Office. Bibliography on design protection. Compiled and edited by Barbara A[lice] Ringer. [Wash.] 1955. [2], vi, 70 p. Annotated, topical list of books and articles, including American publications, 1865-1955. [426

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Library. Rural electrification in the United States: a bibliography of slected references. Compiled by Elizabeth Gould Davis. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iv, 148 p. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Bibliographical bulletin 24.) Includes a chronological list of publications, 1911, 1922-53 (p. 2-45), and alphabetical regional and topical lists. [427

U. S. Geological Survey. Annotated bibliography of U. S. Geological Survey reports on water-power resources, including floods and droughts [1900-1952. By Loyd L. Young and Benjamin Earl Jones.] Wash., 1953. [2], 32 p. (Geological Survey circular 200.) [428

U. S. Geological Survey. Bibliography of U. S. Geological Survey publications relating to coal, 1882-1949. By Louise R. Berryhill. [Wash.] 1951. ii, 52 p. (Geological Survey circular 86.) [429

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Lincolniana added to the Stern Collection. [By Frederick R. Goff.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12:53-6 (Feb). [430

U. S. Office of High Commissioner for Germany. Historical Division. Guide to studies of the Historical Division, Office of the U. S. High Commisioner for Germany. By Guy A[nderson] Lee. [Bonn?] Management and Budget Division, Office of the Executive Director, Office of the U. S. High Commissioner for Germany, 1953 [i. e. 1954. 2], v, 131 p. double table. notes. Abstracts of historical studies, published 1951-53. [431

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS, Ann Arbor, Mich. American periodical series, 1800-1850. Seventh[-eighth] year (Reels 254-292 [and Reels 293-326]). Ann Arbor, 1953 [-54]. 2 v. [2], 8; [2], 12 p. Catalogue. [432

EDNA V. VANEK. 50 years of service to libraries. ALA bul., 49:13-14, 35 (Jan). facsim., port. On The booklist, 1905-55. [433

STANLEY VESTAL (Walter Stanley Campbell), comp. The book lover's Southwest: a guide to good reading. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xii, 287, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 269-72), notes. Annotated bibliography of books "written in or about the Southwest or by authors native to or closely identified with the region," arranged by "literary kinds, and within these kinds by subject." The Southwest comprises "West Texas, the western half of Oklahoma, New Mexico, and those parts of Kansas and Colorado which are definitely Southwestern in background and outlook." [434

HENRY RAUP WAGNER, comp. The published writings of Henry R. Wagner. Issued by the Zamorano Club of Los Angeles at the first Far Western meeting of the Bibliographical Society of America, held at the Henry E. Huntington Library on August 27, 1955, in honor of Henry R. Wagner. With a foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell and a preface by Francis P. Farquhar. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 1955. x, 30 p. port. First edition, 1934. Annotated list of 167 titles, 1890-1955, dealing mainly with the bibliography of travel and exploration in the West. [435

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE, comp. Bibliography of published bibliographies on the history of the eleven Western States, 1941-1947: a partial supplement to the Writings on American history. Albuquerque [1954. 1], 224-233 p. (Historical Society of New Mexico. Publications in history, 14, Sep. 1953.) Reprinted from New Mexico historical review, 29:224-33 (Jul. 1954). List of 115 items published separately or in serials. [436

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE, comp. A check list of Western newspapers in the Mills Collection [New Mexico Highlands University]. N. M. hist. rev., 30:136-52 (Apr). [437

KATE WALLACH. Bibliographical history of Louisiana civil law sources: Roman, French, and Spanish, with an added section on modern French research materials [1712-1803]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Law Institute, 1955. 80 p. [438

WALT WHITMAN FOUNDATION, Camden, N. J. Walt Whitman bibliography, 1944-1954. [Prepared by Evie Allison Allen and Gay Wilson Allen.] Walt Whitman Found. bul., 8(2):10-34 (Apr). Annotated list of publications by and about Whitman. [439

RAY A. WALTER, comp. Checklist of known publications of Limestone County [Tex.]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:63-8 (Jun). List of newspapers known to have been published in the county. [440

WILLARD OTIS WATERS, comp. Franciscan missions of upper California as seen by foreign visitors and residents: a chronological list of printed accounts, 1786-1848. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1954. [57] p. facsims., col. view. (Early California travels series, 24.) Annotated. Reprinted from Bookmen's holiday, notes and studies written in tribute to Harry Miller Lydenberg. [441

GEORGE BYRON WATTS, comp. Marmontel's vogue in America. Mod. lang. notes, 69:267-9 (Apr 1954). Annotated list of translations of Jean François Marmontel's Contes moraux and his Mémoires published in the United States, 1796-1930. [442

JEAN M. WAYNE, comp. Indexing, with emphasis on its technique: an annotated bibliography, 1939-1954. N. Y.: Special Libraries Assoc. [1955]. 16 p. [443

CARL JEFFERSON WEBER, comp. A bibliography of Jacob Abbott [1803-79]. ... Based primarily upon the Abbott Collection in the Colby College Library and supplemented by the Jacob Abbott

books in a score of other libraries. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1948. 155, [2] p. (Colby College monograph 14.) List of his works, mainly for juvenile readers, published 1828-1910. [444

DARTHULA WILCOX. Remember Diddie, Dumps, and Tot? Columbia Lib. columns, 4(3):3-13 (May). facsims. On the Children's Historical Collection, Columbia University, composed of children's books. [445

LOUIS WIRTH. Social stratification and social mobility in the United States. Current sociol., 2:279-303 (1953-54). Review of American studies since 1883; with "Selected bibliography," annotated (p. 285-303). [446

RACHEL (BERNSTEIN) WISCHNITZER, comp. Jewish art books and albums. Jew. book annual, 11 (1952): 129-35. [447

MANUSCRIPTS

OSCAR FRITIOF ANDER. The Augustana College Archives. Ill. lib., 37: 168-75 (Jun). Includes an annotated list of manuscript groups of private origin, relating mainly to Swedish Lutherans in the United States. [448

ARKANSAS. History Commission. Catalogue of the papers of Calvin Comins Bliss [1823-91]. By Ted R. Worley. Little Rock, 1955. [2], 7 leaves. Describes papers, 1841-1906, relating mainly to his business and political activities and his Federal service in the Civil War. [449

ARKANSAS. History Commission. Catalogue of the Robert Wilson Trimble Collection. By Ted R. Worley. Little Rock, 1955. [2], 8 leaves. Describes papers of R. W. Trimble (1829-82), Episcopalian minister and superintendent of schools at Pine Bluff, consisting mainly of correspondence, 1873-81, relating to his projected history of Arkansas, and documents, some of date as early as the 1820s, assembled for this purpose. [450

ARKANSAS. History Commission. The William E. Woodruff Papers, 1810-1882: index to correspondents. By Ted R. Worley. Little Rock, 1955. [i], 24 leaves. List of writers and addressees of the papers (ca. 10,000 items) of William Edward Woodruff (1795-1885), editor of the Arkansas gazette from 1819 till his death. The papers relate mainly to land sales, the administration of estates, and the Civil War in Arkansas. [451

CHARLES W. ARNADE. Florida history in Spanish archives: reproductions at the University of Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 34:36-50 (Jul). notes. [452

JAMES TINKHAM BABB. Developing library resources for Pacific Northwest history. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:72-8 (Jul). facsim., ports. notes. Mainly on manuscripts at Yale. [453

ARTHUR BARCAN. Records management and the "paperwork age." Bus. hist. rev., 29:218-26 (Sep). table. On techniques of keeping business records which will be of value to "management and the historian." [454

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. The adventure of the missing briefs. Manuscripts, 8(1):20-24 (Oct). On the disappearance of Lincoln's briefs presented in his 2 cases in the Supreme Court, 1849, 1853. [455

WILLIAM J. BARROW. Manuscripts and documents: their deterioration and restoration. Charlottesville, Va.: Univ. of Virginia Press [1955. 5], 86 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 76-86). [456

ROLAND ORVIL BAUGHMAN. Washington's manuscript diaries for 1795 and 1798 [recently acquired by Columbia University]. Columbia Lib. columns, 4(2):32-5 (Feb). [457

FRANCIS LEWIS BERKELEY, JR. History and problems of the control of manuscripts in the United States [1795-1953]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:171-8 (15 Jun 1954). notes. On means of determining and recording "what manuscripts exist and where they are." [458

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR, JR. Records of the New Harmony community: a descriptive catalogue of the manuscript volumes preserved in the Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Indiana, and elsewhere, and reproduced photographically for the Illinois Historical Survey. ... Second edition, revised. Urbana: Illinois Historical Survey, 1951. 17 leaves. (University of Illinois. Illinois Historical Survey. Publication 2.) Inventory of 10 account books of the Community, 1825-32; a book of tunes and directions for dances; and a book of proceedings of "the Convention for Forming a Constitution for the Society at New Harmony." [459

THEODORE CHRISTIAN BLEGEN. The immigrant image of America. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19: 1-14. On "America letters," from

Europeans recently settled in America, and the information that they contain. [460

MELVILLE JAMES BOYER. Indentures as a genealogical guide. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 20:71-105 (Sep 1954). notes. List of 256 "deeds and land drafts" in the Society's collections; with a list of watermarks found on handmade paper (1747-1864) and a list of names recorded in deeds. [461

BROME COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Knowlton, Quebec. Collections of the Brome County Historical Society: preliminary inventory. [Compiled by Homer A. Mitchell, President. Ottawa?] Public Archives of Canada, 1954 [i. e. 1955]. 99 p. Annotated list of manuscript groups, some of which contain documents relating to Loyalist refugees, the War of 1812, and other subjects of interest to the United States. [462

ROBERT EUGENE BURKE. Modern manuscript collections and what to do with them. Manuscripts, 7:232-6 (summer). On the arrangement and cataloguing of manuscripts by the Bancroft Library. [463

MARGARET BUTTERFIELD. The Thomas E. Dewey Papers. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 10:39-42 (spring). Papers relating to his legal practice and public offices in New York and his wider political activities. [464

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Preliminary listing of manuscript collections in library of California Historical Society. Compiled by James De T. Abajian. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:372-6 (Dec 1954). List prepared for the National Historical Publications Commission. [465

CLEMENTS LIBRARY ASSOCIATES. A catalogue of manuscripts by signers of the Declaration of Independence. Exhibited at the Clements Library, July to December 1951. [Ann Arbor, 1952. 4] p. (The quarto, 24.) Annotated list of manuscripts lent by Dr. Joseph E. Fields. [466

AUDUBON R. DAVIS. The early Quakers of New Jersey [1664 ff.]. N. J. genesis, 2(2):44-7 (Jan). Mainly on their records as sources of genealogical information. [467

RICHARD MERCER DORSON. The Michigan State University Folklore Archives. Midw. folklore, 5:51-9 (spring). Describes a collection of materials transcribed or assembled by the author's students. [468

THOMAS JAMES DUNBABIN. Australia and New England. Am. Neptune, 15:153-4 (Apr). Describes 4 logs and a collection of ship papers of vessels that sailed from New England to Australia, 1799-1808. [469

MARY B. ELLIS. The Hale family papers. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12: 106-11 (May). On a collection of some 4,500 family papers of Nathan Hale (1784-1863), of Boston, railroad financier, editor, civic leader, philanthropist, including letters of Alexander Hill Everett and Edward Everett. [470

S. GEORGE ELLSWORTH, comp. A guide to the manuscripts in the Bancroft Library relating to the history of Utah. Utah hist. quar., 22:197-247 (Jul 1954). port. [471

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GRAUER. How Bernal Díaz's "True history" was reborn. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 229-48. On the difficulties surmounted by the author in procuring the repair and lamination of the manuscript of the Historia verdadera de la conquista de la Nueva España, by Bernal Díaz del Castillo, involving repeated negotiations with the governments of Guatemala and the United States, 1945-51. [472

VERA COLTON HALSTEAD. Newly found New Canaan records. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:26-31 (Jun). geneal. chart. On 6 volumes of records of the Congregational Church, 1773-1901. [473

CHARLES HAMILTON. Autographs: our history in letters. Hobbies, 58(11)-60(6): monthly installments (Jan 1954-Aug 1955). facsims. Includes sections on "Your family papers," literary autographs, naval autographs, frontiersmen, patriotic songs, letters of Francis Wilson (actor), Presidents' wives, "the Presidential set," "What makes an autograph rare?" (with facsimile of a letter from Paul Revere, 25 Mar. 1810), Fanny Kemble (with excerpts from her manuscript letters), and the Pierpont Morgan Library. [474

CHARLES HAMILTON. Fashion in autographs. Amateur book collector, 6(4):13-14 (Dec). table. On changes in demand and prices of the various types of manuscripts, 1850-1955. [475

DORIS H. HAMILTON. Herewith my autograph. Hobbies, 60(6):106-7 (Aug). facsim. On "replies to direct requests for autographs," 1835-1900. [476

BAYLESS EVANS HARDIN. The gathering and preservation of historical records. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 78-85. [477

ROBERT W. HARRISON. Public land records of the Federal Government [1785-1954]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:277-88 (Sep 1954). tables. notes. Guide to their use for historical purposes. [478

WILBUR F. HOWELL. Another attic treasure. L. I. forum, 17:178, 180 (Sep 1954). On the discovery of a box containing hundreds of papers of Richard Howell (1650?-1709), of Southold, and his descendants there, 1678-1875. [479

LLOYD S. HUGHES. Connecticut's early records microfilmed. Improvement era, 54:334, 349-50, 352-3 (May 1951). port., view. On the author's experience in filming the land and probate records of Connecticut and related materials for the Genealogical Society of Utah. [480

IDAHO. State Historical Dept. Idaho State Archives: Territorial and State records transferred from the offices of the Governor and the Secretary of State. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 24 (1953-54): 31-7. List of series, most of which are records dating between 1863 and 1900. [481

LUCILE M. KANE. A guide for collectors of manuscripts. History news, 11:11-13 (Dec). notes. [482

LUCILE M. KANE. The papers of John Harrington Stevens. Minn. hist., 34:144-8 (winter 1954). On the acquisition of the papers for the years 1839-90; with an account of his activities in Minnesota land development and sale, trade, and politics. [483

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Margaret I. King Library. Records of Kentucky counties filmed by the photographic service of the Margaret I. King Library, University of Kentucky. [By] Lawrence S. Thompson. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:279 (Jul 1954). List arranged by counties, 1781-1953. [484

Mrs. IRVIN KRICK & Mrs. LE ROY SANDERS, comps. Bibliography of source materials available in the Genealogical Department of the Library of the Historical Society of Berks County, Reading, Pa. D. A. R. mag., 88:46-50 (Jan 1954). Mainly handwritten and typed copies of records and cemeterial inscriptions. [485

RUTH SCHAFER LEMPERT. A century of family history: the Breese-Stevens Papers. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 11:4-13 (autumn). Includes excerpts from the journal of Maj. John Burrowes, serving in Sullivan's expedition in upper New York (1779), and letters from Aaron Burr (1793), Breese J. Stevens (Wisconsin, 1866), Sidney Breese Roby (1844-45), and others. [486

U. S. National Park Service. Kings Mountain National Military Park, South Carolina. [By] George C. Mackenzie and Rogers W. Young. Wash., 1955. [4], 46 p. cartoon, diagrs., maps, double plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 46). Its Historical handbook series, 22.) On the conquest of Georgia and the Carolinas by the British, 1778-80, and their defeat in the Battle of Kings Mountain, 1780; with a description of the national park developed there. [487

U. S. National Park Service. Saratoga National Historical Park, New York. By Charles W. Snell and Francis F. Wilshin. [Revised.] Wash., 1955. [4], 36 p. flags, maps (1 double), ports., views. (Its Historical handbook series, 4.) On the Battle of Saratoga, 1777, and the national park developed at its site. [488

U. S. National Park Service. Vicksburg National Military Park, Mississippi. By William C. Everhart. Wash., 1954. [4], 60 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 21.) Military history of Vicksburg, 1862-63, and description of the park. [489

NORMAN B. WILKINSON. Restoration on the Brandywine. Pa. hist., 22: 179-82 (Apr). port., view. On a project of the Eleutherian Mills - Hagley Foundation for a historical restoration of "the Brandywine industrial region from the mill seats upstream in Chester County ... to ... Wilmington." [490

ALFRED J. LIEBMANN. Presidents and books. Manuscripts, 7:72-84 (winter). facsims. On the author's collection of 37 books containing signatures of Presidents of the United States. [491

EZEKIEL LIFSCHUTZ. Preserving the record of Jewish communal service. Jew. social service quar., 31: 253-7 (winter 1954). Advice regarding the preservation and maintenance of Jewish records. [492

GASTON L. LITTON. The resources of the National Archives for the study of the American Indian. Ethnohistory, 2:191-208 (summer). [493

DAVID DEMAREST LLOYD. Presidential papers and Presidential libraries. Manuscripts, 8(1):4-9 (fall). views. Appended (p. 9-15): "The present status of Presidential papers: a comprehensive tabulation," prepared by the National Archives, listing known locations and quantities of the papers. [494

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. A check and a bankbook [of Robert E. Lee, St. Louis, 1837-39]. Manuscripts, 7:252-5 (summer). facsims., port. [495

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. A sequel to the autographed field letters [1862-65] of General Robert E. Lee. The stamp specialist, chartreuse book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 112-22. facsims. [496

DOROTHY V. MARTIN. The papers of John R. Williams [1782-1854], dynamic Detroiter. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(9):7-11 (Jun). facsim., port. On his life in Detroit, his business and public activities, and his papers (some 9,000 items). [497

MARYLAND. Hall of Records Commission. Calendar of Maryland State papers. Number 4, part 3. The red books. Annapolis, 1955. [2], x, 314, [1] p. (Publications of the Hall of Records Commission, 10.) Abstracts (prepared by Roger Thomas, Edna E. Jensen, and Raymond B. Clark, Jr.), 1679 entries, 1748-1825 (mainly 1776-1800), completing the calendar of the series of Red Books, manuscripts in 33 volumes bound as 50, consisting largely of papers addressed to the Governor of Maryland. [498

PHILIP PARKER MASON. Manuscript sources of Michigan educational history in the archives of the [Michigan] Historical Commision. Mich. hist., 39:333-7 (Sep). [499

PHILIP PARKER MASON. Report of the archives of the [Michigan] Historical Commission. Mich. hist., 39: 221-32 (Jun). On the executive records of Michigan for the years 1810-1910. [500

MARY (MORRIS) MILLER. Robert Walker Lewis [1839-1901] and his old letters, Ga. hist. quar., 39:353-5 (Dec). On a large accumulation of manuscripts formerly in possession of the author's grandfather in Richmond, Va., including the papers of his ancestor, the Rev. William Douglas (ordained 1749) and many other Virginia manuscripts of the 18th and 19th centuries. [501

EMILY MONSARRAT. Onred father and mother. Manuscripts, 8(1):16-19 (fall). facsim. On a box of papers of the Dunham family of Carver, Mass.; with text of a letter from "your Dutfull Children," Eleazar and Fanny Dunham, to Israel Dunham, their father, dated Paris, 3 Feb. 1682. [502

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. The Gouverneur Morris Collection. Columbia Lib. columns, 5(1):26-31 (Nov). port. [503

OTTO E. NEUBERGER. Quaker documents in the Lincoln Collection [Library of Congress]. Friends intelligencer, 105:467-70 (14 8th mo. 1948). [504

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The manuscript collections in the New York State Historical Association Library: business account books. [Compiled by] James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 35:227-35 (Apr 1954). Annotated list. [505

ADOLF OLSON. The archives of the Historical Society, Baptist General Conference of America. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:79-87 (Jul 1954). Reprinted with same title: Bethel Seminary quar., 3(3):54-63 (May 1955). Description of the records, housed in Bethel College and Seminary, St. Paul. [506

BERTHA VAN RIPER OVERBURY. Collecting American women authors. Manuscripts, 7:104-8 (winter). facsims. [507

PACIFIC NORTHWEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Government publications on microcopy in the Pacific Northwest, June 1, 1954. PNLA quar., 19:157-62 (Jul). Refers to films of many series of manuscript records of the U. S. Government, the States of the Pacific Northwest, and their counties and cities. [508

JOSÉ MARÍA DE LA PEÑA CÁMARA, comp. A list of Spanish residencias in the Archives of the Indies, 1516-1775: administrative judicial reviews of colonial officials in the American Indies, Philippine and Canary Islands. Compiled for the Library of Congress. Wash.: Reference Dept., Lib. of Cong., 1955. x, 109 p. notes. Includes Puerto Rico and Florida. [509

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. The Andre de Cappet Collection of American Historical Manuscripts: a catalogue of an exhibition ... [By Alexander P. Clark, Curator of Manuscripts.] Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:166-81 (summer). facsims. On a collection of American manuscripts, 1566-1942, ca. 3,700 pieces. [510

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U. S. Dioceses. Connecticut. The Historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. No. 11. Feb. 1955. Hartford. 10 leaves. facsims., port., seal, view. Chronological list of the 221 "Abraham Jarvis Manuscripts" in the Archives of the Diocese, 1769-1838. [511

NELLIE WALLACE REESER, comp. Brief summary of county records on microfilm in the Division of Public Records, Harrisburg, Penn. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:61-3 (Jun 1954). Records of 12 counties. [512

NATHAN REINGOLD. The National Archives and the history of science in America. Isis, 46:22-8 (Mar). On records in the National Archives as sources of historical information relating to science. [513

SAUL SACK. A research holiday. School and soc., 72:391-2 (16 Dec 1950). On the author's adventures in searching for manuscripts relating to the history of higher education in Pennsylvania. [514

MARGARET SCRIVEN. "They'd none of 'em be miss'd." Manuscripts, 7: 114-16 (winter). On classes of manuscripts that the author, Librarian of the Chicago Historical Society, would destroy. [515

BOYD C. SHAFER. Lost and found. Am. archivist, 18:217-23 (Jul). On the use of archival materials by historians. [516

ALICE ELIZABETH SMITH. The Draper Manuscripts [of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin]. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, The American collector, ed. Donald R. McNeil ([Madison] 1955), p. 45-61. [517

HAROLD ALFRED SONN. Description of "30 volumes of cemetery records" of Warren County, New Jersey, collected by the late Mrs. G. Wyckoff Cummins of Belvidere, N. J. N. J. genesis, 1(2):6 (Jan 1954). Table of contents of a compilation typed under the auspices of General William Maxwell Chapter, D.A.R., 1935, of which a copy is in the D. A. R. Library, Washington. [518

MARY SPARGO. Letters of the signers of the Constitution. D. A. R. mag., 89:19-20, 94 (Jan). On a collection originally assembled by Emil Edward Hurja, presented to the National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution, in 1954. [519

NATHANIEL E. STEIN. Plain paper $5--parchment $7. Manuscripts, 7: 160-62 (spring). Text of a broadside by Benjamin Tyler, Washington, 12 Feb. 1818, proposing to publish by subscription a correct engraved copy of the Declaration of Independence; and account of the manuscript notebook in which he collected autograph signatures of subscribers. [520

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. Wendell Phillips and his AQS. Manuscripts, 8(1):26-9 (Oct). facsim., port. On his writing, for autograph purposes, 1860-75, of 2 "old lines" which John Brown taught to each of his children and which were current as early as 1697. [521

THAD W. TATE. Richard Corbin's Virginia. Manuscripts, 7:150-54 (spring). facsim., port., view. On the papers (in Williamsburg) of a Virginia planter, member of the Council, and Deputy Receiver-General of His Majesty's Revenues, 1746-95. [522

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Whittier on reformers, and other new Whittieriana at Swarthmore. Friends intelligencer, 112:49-50 (22 1st mo.). On "the wealth of new manuscript Whittier material recently presented to the Friends Historical Library." [523

JOSÉ TUDELA DE LA ORDEN. Los manuscritos de América en las bibliotecas de España. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica, 1954. 586 p. notes. Description arranged by name of repository. Includes references to private and public papers relating to the United States, particularly areas formerly under Spanish dominion. [524

U. S. Library of Congress. Records of the States: supplementary microfilms. [By William Sumner Jenkins.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:12-16 (Nov). Supplement to a guide published in 1950. [525

U. S. Library of Congress. Photoduplication Service. Checklist of archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945, micro-

555-253 O - 63 - 4

filmed for the Library of Congress, 1949-51. Compiled by Cecil H. Uyehara. Wash., 1954. xii, 262 p. List of 2,116 reels, of which positives may be obtained on order. Includes many records relating to America. Appended: "Various archival checklists of the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs now in the Library of Congress." [526

U. S. Library of Congress. Science Division. Three aeronautical collections. [By Marvin Wilks McFarland.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:1-11 (Nov). On the Igor I. Sikorsky Papers, papers of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., and the Elwood R. Quesada Papers. [527

U. S. National Archives. Federal population censuses, 1840-80: a price list of microfilm copies of the original schedules. Wash., 1955. iii, 73 p. (Its Publication 55-7.) [528

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace (Record Group 256). Compiled by H. Stephen Helton. Wash., 1955. viii, 184 p. (Its Publication 56-7. Preliminary inventories, 89.) Records of 1918-19, and a few of earlier and later date. [529

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the American War Production Mission in China [1944-45] (Record Group 220). Compiled by John E. Maddox. Wash., 1955. v, 10 p. (Its Publication 56-6. Preliminary inventories, 88.) [530

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of the Second Assistant Postmaster General, 1814-1946 (Record Group 28). Compiled by Arthur Hecht. Wash., 1955. v, 40 p. (Its Publication 55-14. Preliminary inventories, 82.) Includes records of the Division of Railway Mail Service, the Division of Railway Adjustments, the Division of International Postal Service, and the Division of Air Mail Service, and a list of postal conventions and agreements. [531

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Commission of Fine Arts (Record Group 66) [1910-52]. Compiled by Richard S. Maxwell. Wash., 1955. v, 38 p. (Its Publication 55-11. Preliminary inventories, 79.) Appended (p. 9-36): "List of completed project files of the Commission of Fine Arts." [532

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Extension Service (Record Group 33). Compiled by Virgil E. Baugh. Wash., 1955. v, 37 p. (Its Publication 56-1. Preliminary inventories, 83.) Records of the Special Agent in Charge of Cooperative Demonstration Work, Bureau of Plant Industry (1907-15), the States Relations Service (1915-23), and the Extension Service (1924-47), including records of "departmental participation in fairs and expositions" (1888-1948), the Farm Labor Program, and the European Corn Borer Control Project. [533

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Military Affairs of the House of Representatives [73d and 74th Congresses] relating to an investigation of the War Department, 1934-36 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1955. v, 21 p. (Publication 55-12. Preliminary inventories, 80.) [534

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the National War Labor Board, World War II (Record Group 202). Compiled by Estelle Rebec. Wash., 1955. vii, 188 p. (Its Publication 55-10. Preliminary inventories, 78.) Records of the National Defense Mediation Board (1941-42), the National War Labor Board (1942-45), and the National Wage Stabilization Board (1946-47). [535

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Office of the Pardon Attorney (Record Group 204). Compiled by Gaiselle Kerner. Wash., 1955. v, 13 p. (Its Publication 56-5. Preliminary inventories, 87.) Records of the offices of the Attorney General (1853-65), the Pardon Clerk (1865-93), and the Pardon Attorney (1893-1948); and "Abstracts from State Department records" (1793-1853) relating to pardons. [536

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the President's Commission on Migratory Labor [1950-51] (Record Group 220). Compiled by Hardee Allen. Wash., 1955. v, 7 p. (Its Publication 56-4. Preliminary inventories, 86.) [537

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives [78th and 79th Congresses] to Investigate Acts of Executive Agencies beyond the Scope of Their Authority, 1943-46. (Record Group 233.) Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash.,

1955. v, 64 p. (Its Publication 56-2. Preliminary inventories, 84.) [538

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the United States Antarctic Service (Record Group 126). Compiled by Charles E. Dewing and Laura E. Kelsay. Wash., 1955. v, 59 p. (Its Publication 56-8. Preliminary inventories, 90.) Records of an agency commanded by Rear Adm. Richard E. Byrd, 1939-43, including "List of scientific and technical reports, logs, and related material" (p. 36-52) and "List of cartographic and related records" (p. 53-9). [539

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the War Relocation Authority (Record Group 210) [1942-46]. Compiled by Estelle Rebec and Martin Rogin. Wash., 1955. v, 45 p. (Its Publication 55-9. Preliminary inventories, 77.) [540

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of United States participation in international conferences, commissions, and expositions (Record Group 43). Compiled by H. Stephen Helton. Wash., 1955. ix, 161 p. (Its Publication 55-8. Preliminary inventories, 76.) Contents.--Records of participation in international conferences [1826, 1863-1940].--Records relating to membership on international commissions and committees [1871, 1890-1944].--Records of participation in international expositions and exhibitions held outside the United States [1856-1931].--Records of participation in international exhibitions and expositions held in the United States [1876-1934]--Appendixes [lists of folder headings, etc.]. [541

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. [British manuscript sources for Virginia history.] Charlottesville: Alderman Lib., Univ. of Virginia, 1953. various pagings. Memorandum from the Manuscripts Division, Alderman Library, to the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 10 Jun. 1953, transmitting 23 lists and descriptions of "manuscripts of American interests in England and Scotland," 1617-1802, examined by Francis Lewis Berkeley, Jr., 1952-53, including the personal papers of George Hammond (first British minister to the United States, 1792-96) and Sir Robert Liston (second British minister, 1796-1802), Danby family correspondence (1654-1706, and "Transportation of the poor to Virginia" (1631). [542

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Town records in New Hampshire [1767-1939]. Indian archives, 4:228-31 (Jul-Dec 1950). [543

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. The Tarkington Papers. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:45-53 (winter). facsim. On the papers of Booth Tarkington, dated 1881-1946. [544

YALE UNIVERSITY. The manuscript of Tocqueville's De la démocratie en Amérique [written 1832-40. By George Wilson Pierson.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:115-25 (Jan). facsim. [545

MAPS

HELMUTH BAY. Air trails maps: a chapter in the early history of aeronautical charts [1928 ff.]. Surveying and mapping, 15:322-4 (Jul-Sep). [546

MARCEL DESTOMBES. Nautical charts attributed to Verrazano (1525-1528). Imago, 11:57-66. maps (1 fold.). notes. Includes a chart of the Americas, attributed to Girolamo Verrazano, brother of Giovanni Verrazano, the navigator. [547

CLARA (EGLI) LE GEAR. The New England coasting pilot of Cyprian Southack. Imago, 11:137-44. facsim., maps. notes. On a set of 8 maps, published "sometime between 1718 and 1734," accompanied by an undated title page, which show the coast from New York to Nova Scotia; with a list of 20 other maps by Southack. [548

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. James Ford Bell Collection. Antilia and America: a description of the 1424 nautical chart and the Waldseemüller globe map of 1507 in the James Ford Bell Collection at the University of Minnesota. [Minneapolis] 1955. [4], 10, [1] p. maps (1 double, 1 fold. col.). Signed: John Parker, Curator. Describes a chart of the Atlantic Ocean by an unidentified Venetian and a map of the world by Martin Waldseemüller, each the only known copy. [549

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Old American maps. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman, 1955. 24 p. maps. (The Old Print Shop portfolio, v. 15, no. 1, Aug.-Sep. 1955.) Annotated list of maps showing America or parts of America. [550

ROYAL ONTARIO MUSEUM, Toronto. The discovery & mapping of the Great Lakes "Sweet-Water," 1522-1703: an exhibition. [Toronto, 1954.] 11 p.

maps (part col.). bibliog. (p. 7), notes (p. 8-11). Describes maps from the collection of Dr. Alexander E. MacDonald. [551

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION. Geography and Map Division. Map Resources Committee. Map collections in the United States and Canada: a directory. Marie Cleckner Goodman, chairman. N. Y.: Special Libraries Assoc., 1954. [2], 170 p. fold. map. Lists 527 collections, including 30 in Canada. [552

SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION. Geography and Map Group. Maps in the library. Lib. jour., 75:429-65, 488 (15 Mar 1950). maps, ports., views. Includes essays on rare maps, by Lloyd A. Brown, and on maps as "guide points for historical research," by Arthur B. Carlson. [553

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER. Princeton's Mason and Dixon map. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:97-9 (winter). double map. On their Plan of the boundary lines ... between the provinces of Maryland and Pensylvania (Philadelphia, 1768), in 2 sheets, one of which, in the Princeton copy, is manuscript. [554

DAVID O. TRUE. Some early maps relating to Florida [1500-1790]. Imago, 11:73-84. maps. notes. [555

U. S. Geological Survey. Development of photogrammetry in the U. S. Geological Survey [1904-51]. By Morris M[ordecai] Thompsom. Revised 1953. Wash., 1952. iii, 26 p. views. bibliog. (p. 25-6). (Geological Survey circular 218.) [556

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. Treasure maps in the Library of Congress: an annotated list. Compiled by J[ames] Douglas Hill and Richard S[tockwell] Ladd. Wash., 1955. [2], ii, 21, 3 p. [557

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations (Record Group 38). Compiled by Charlotte M[unchmeyer] Ashby. Wash., 1955. v, 17 p. (Its Publication 56-3. Preliminary inventories, 85.) Records of the U. S. Naval Forces Operating in European Waters (1917-19), records of fleets, vessels, and squadrons (1907-18), and records of the Office of Naval Intelligence (1885-1945). [558

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records [1871-1915] of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Record Group 48). Compiled by Laura E. Kelsay. Wash., 1955. v, 11 p. (Its Publication 55-13. Preliminary inventories, 81.) Includes "Cartographic records of Pacific Railroad surveys, transferred from the War Department's Office of Explorations and Surveys" (1849-58) and "Cartographic records of the Pacific Wagon Road Office" (1857). [559

FRANCISCO VINDEL ANGULO, ed. Mapas de América en los libros españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503-1798). Con 241 facsímiles. Madrid, 1955. x, [2], 378, [1] p. facsims., maps (part fold.). Detailed physical descriptions of books, facsimiles of their title pages, excerpts from their texts, and reproductions of the maps contained in them, in chronological order. [560

CARL IRVING WHEAT. Mapping the American West, 1540-1857: a preliminary study. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 64:19-194 (Apr 1954). map. notes. A study of maps of the West, with a chronological index of the maps (p. 186-94). [561

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. An unknown Champlain map of 1616. Imago, 11:85-94. facsims., maps. On a printed map of uncertain date, perhaps 1619, showing the northern part of North America. [562

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

ALLEN G. DEBUS, comp. The records of Al Jolson. Hobbies, 60(2-6): monthly installments (Apr-Aug). tables. List of recordings, 1911-50. [563

AIDA FAVIA-ARTSAY, comp. Victor 5,000 series. Hobbies, 60(1):24, 26-7 (Mar). Numbered list of recordings, 5000-5199, issued by the Victor Company, Camden, N. J., 1903, from matrices made in Europe "by the Gramophone & Typewriter Ltd." [sic]. [564

IRVING LOWENS & ALLEN P. BRITTON. Daniel Bayley's "The American harmony": a bibliographical study. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:340-54 (4th quar.). notes. On 11 American editions, 1767-74, of an English tune book by William Tans'ur. [565

ROCHESTER, UNIVERSITY OF. Eastman School of Music. A list of works performed at the American composers' concerts and festivals, 1925-1954.

Eastman School Festival of Am. Music, Bul., 25:33-57. [566

THESES

AMERICAN BAR FOUNDATION. American Bar Research Center. Part I. List of unpublished legal theses in American law schools. Part II. List of current legal research projects in American law schools. Chicago, 1954. viii, [2], 142 p. (Its Publication 1.) Prepared by Erwin C. Surrency. Lists theses for the degrees of LL. M., S. J. D., J. D., M. A., and Ph. D. [567

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. Committee on Research. Unpublished theses in ornithology. Auk, 71:191-7 (Apr 1954). List of theses (M. A. and Ph. D.) of the United States and Canada, 1917-52. [568

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Theses. Discipliana, 7:58; 8:19, 38; 9:26, 45; 10:43; 11:12; 12:30, 49-50; 13-5; Harbinger and Discipliana, 13:63; 14:146 (Jan 1948 - Oct 1954). List of theses (M. A., M. Th., Ph. D., B. D.) concerning the Disciples of Christ, the Church of Christ, the Churches of Christ, the Christian Church, and the Christian Churches. [569

JOHN ALAN JONES, comp. List of unpublished doctoral dissertations and masters theses in the field of anthropology bearing on North American Indians north of Mexico [1897-1952. Wash. ? U. S. Dept. of Justice, 1952?] 19 leaves. [570

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Master's theses and doctoral dissertations on New York history (1870-1954). (Revised.) [Compiled by] James Taylor Dunn. N. Y. hist., 36:233-51 (Apr). Expansion of a list published in 1952. Printed separately: Masters' theses and doctoral dissertations on New York history, 1870-1954. (Revised.) [n. p.] 1955. 20 p. [571

GENEVIEVE L. REIDY, comp. Graduate theses, 1944-1954. Syracuse: College of Forestry, State Univ. of New York [1955]. v, 116 p. Abstracts of theses accepted by the New York State College of Forestry; with a list of those accepted from 1914 to 1943. [572

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. A check list of theses and dissertations in Texas history, 1907-1952. Compiled and edited by Claude Elliott. Southw. hist. quar., 57: 336-88, 475-505; 58:98-142, 249-88, 372-404, 488-522 (Jan 1954 - Apr 1955). Physical descriptions and abstracts of 652 titles. Issued separately: Theses on Texas history: a check list of theses and dissertations in Texas history produced in the departments of history of eighteen Texas graduate schools and thirty-three graduate schools outside of Texas, 1907-1952. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc., 1955. xi, 280 p. map, port., table. [573

UTAH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Utah, the Mormons, and the West: a bibliography. Utah hist. quar., 23:79-85, 279-84 (Jan, Jul). Contents. --[2] A check list of theses at the University of Utah. --[3] A check list of theses at the Brigham Young University. (No. [1] is "A guide to the manuscripts in the Bancroft Library relating to the history of Utah," compiled by S. George Ellsworth, in the issue for Jul. 1954.) [574

Iconography

ART IN AMERICA. American primitive painting: collection of Edgar William and Bernice Chrysler Garbisch. [Springfield, Mass., 1954.] 87-172 p. facsims., ports., views. (Art in America, v. 42, no. 2, May 1954.) On a collection presented recently to the National Gallery of Art. Essays by Alice Winchester, Frank O. Spinney, James Thomas Flexner, Louis C. Jones, Virgil Barker, Carl W. Drepperd, Edith Gregor Halpert (on mourning pictures), Donald A. Shelley (on birth and baptismal certificates and other illuminated manuscripts), and Nina Fletcher Little ("coach, sign, and fancy painting"). [575

VIRGIL BARKER. Survey of exhibition catalogues [issued 1953-54]. Art in Am., 43(3):49, 64-6 (Oct). [576

THOMAS M. BEGGS. Harriet Lane Johnston [1830-1903] and the National Collection of Fine Arts. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1954, p. 443-8. ports., view. notes. On the collection of works of art bequeathed by her to the U. S. Government; with some account of her early years as the ward of James Buchanan and later his official hostess. [577

BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Brooklyn Museum. The coast and the sea, a survey of Ameri-

can marine painting [1782-1947]. Brooklyn [1948]. 36 p. views. Foreword signed: John I. H. Baur. Exhibition catalogue, with biographical sketches of the artists represented. [578

BUFFALO FINE ARTS ACADEMY. Fifty paintings, 1905-1913: the fiftieth anniversary exhibition. [Buffalo, 1955.] 72 p. (p. 23-72 illus.). ports., views. Includes work of American artists. [579

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK, comp. Libby McNeill & Libby. Card collector's bul., 94 (1 Feb): [1-2]. List of a series (H265) of 41 cards advertising products of a packing house, lithographed in color, Chicago, probably 1875-78. [580

ROBERT HARRY BURNIE. Small California and Territorial gold coins: quarter dollars, half dollars, dollars. [Pascagoula? Miss., 1955. 16], 96 p. Pages [5, 7-9, 11-13] numbered i, ii-iv, v-vii. Annotated catalogue, 1849-1946. Includes coins from Alaska and other territories. Based upon California gold quarters--halves--dollars, by Edward Melvin Lee. [581

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Connecticut views on Staffordshire china. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:1-12 (Jan). views. Catalogue of an exhibition of 93 pieces, dated 1829-50. [582

JACQUES DEL MONTE. Fell's United States coin book. Third revised edition. N. Y.: Frederick Fell [1955]. 127 p. facsims., tables. bibliog. (p. 119-20). [583

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. Collection in progress: selections from the Lawrence and Barbara Fleischman Collection of American art [ca. 1771 - 1950. Compiled by Paul L. Grigaut. Detroit] 1955. 48 p. ports., col. views. Exhibition catalogue. [584

CHARLES DEXTER. Prints of Louisiana importance [in Alcée Fortier, A history of Louisiana, Paris: Goupil & Cie., 1904]. Spinning wheel, 11(7):26 (Jul). ports. [585

AGNES ELEANOR (ADDISON) GILCHRIST. William Strickland's European sketchbook, 1838. Art quar., 18:297-300 (autumn). views. List of his 26 watercolor "sketches of Roman architecture" bound in a volume, probably after 1845. [586

GEORGE N. MALPASS, comp. A checklist of uncatalogued envelopes bearing patriotic designs of Southern sentiment [1861-65]. The stamp specialist, chartreuse book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 40-64. facsims. [587

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Oil portraits in the collection of the Maryland Historical Society: a supplement [compiled by Eugenia Calvert Holland] to the catalog of portraits published in 1946 including all those acquired to November 1955. Md. hist. mag., 50:310-36 (Dec). Annotated catalogue, nos. 223-400, arranged by names of subjects of portraits. [588

METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, New York. 100 American painters of the 20th century [1885-1950]: works selected from the collections of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. With an introduction by Robert Beverley Hale. N. Y., 1950. xviii, 111 p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). [589

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. University Museums. Catalog of works of art by Carleton Watson Angell, artist, University Museums, University of Michigan, 1926-1955. Ann Arbor, 1955. [2], 16 p. ports., view. Includes some account of his work as a sculptor, 1918-55. [590

The NEW American stamp catalog. 1956 [i. e., second] edition. George A[dolph Maria] Tlamsa, editor in chief. N. Y.: Minkus Publications, distributed by Grosset & Dunlap [1955]. xii, 244 p. facsims., tables, views. First edition, ©1953. Includes detailed historical identification of each stamp. [591

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, INC., New York. Librarians take note. Old Print Shop portfolio, 14:99-103 (Jan). views. List of 43 "wood engravings after Winslow Homer published 1858 to 1880," and reproductions of several of them. [592

ROBERT E. PALMER, comp. Portraits of the Governors of the State of Michigan. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(6):8-12 (Mar). ports. Catalogue, 1836-1952, with commentary. [593

JAMES ABRAM GARFIELD REHN. The John Eatton Leconte Collection of Paintings of Insects, Arachnids, and Myriapods. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:442-8 (23 Dec 1954). port., views. notes. On 4,043 figures, mainly in water color, bound in 8 volumes or scrapbooks (in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), apparently prepared by Leconte in the 1850s, apparently with the assistance of his son,

John Lawrence Leconte, and apparently intended as the foundation for an illustrated work on American entomology. [594

FRED REINFELD. Coin collectors' handbook [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1955]. 127, [1] p. facsims., tables, views. "Check list of American coin clubs" (p. 37-40). "Catalog of U. S. coins" (p. 41-112). First edition, 1954. [595

SAN FRANCISCO MUSEUM OF ART. Art in the 20th century. San Francisco [1955]. 20 p. ports., views (1 col.). Catalogue of an exhibition of 270 paintings and sculptural works, including work of Americans since 1916. [596

SUSAN CLAY SAWITZKY, comp. The portraits of William Johnston: a preliminary checklist [1760?-1764]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:79-89 (Jan). ports. [597

WILLIAM SAWITZKY, comp. Portraits by Reuben Moulthrop [1763-1814]. Supplemented and edited by Susan Sawitzky. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:385-404 (Oct). ports. Annotated list, 1788-1812. [598

SCOTT'S catalogue of United States stamps, specialized. Including issues under United States administration of Canal Zone, Cuba, Guam, Philippines, and Porto Rico (also Danish West Indies and Hawaii. Edited by Gordon R. Harmer. 1954. Thirty-second edition. Published annually. N. Y.: Scott Publications, [c]1953. [6], 565, [5] p. facsims. Includes the Confederate States (p. 473-500). [599

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED. Sport in art, from American collections assembled for an Olympic year. [N. Y. ? 1955. 61] p. ports., views. Catalog of an exhibition presented by Sports illustrated and the American Federation of Arts, including work of American painters (1852-1955) and European painters. [600

EDWARD STEESE. Monuments of Manhattan: an exhibition of the great buildings of New York City. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:241-50 (autumn). On an exhibition of original drawings, not fully identified. [601

UNITED POSTAL STATIONERY SOCIETY. United States postal card catalog. George M[aybee] Martin, editor. Albany, Ore.: Printed [by] Van Dahl Publications, [c]1955. [4], viii, 94, [2] p. facsims., tables. List of issues from 1873 to 1952. [602

U. S. Architect of the Capitol. Compilation of works of art in the United States Capitol. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 24 p. (82d Cong., 2d sess. Joint committee print [under direction of the Joint Committee on the Libaary].) Classified, annotated list of 331 paintings and sculptural works, besides 32 temporarily on deposit. [603

U. S. Information Service, Rome. America d'altri tempi: mostra di 138 incisioni americane dal 1722 al 1875. [Roma] 1954. 95, [1] p. ports., views. At head of title: American Federation of Arts. Catalogue compiled by Marshall B. Davidson. [604

U. S. Library of Congress. Prints and Photographs Division. Prints and photographs. [By Alice Lee Parker.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 13:42-55 (Nov). view. Annual report, containing a detailed account of accessions. [605

U. S. Library of Congress. Reference Dept. Guide to the special collections of prints & photographs in the Library of Congress. Compiled by Paul Vanderbilt. Wash., 1955. v, 200 p. Describes 802 special collections. Excludes "general collections" and "incidental or fragmentary collections." [606

U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Museum. Catalogue of the Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection of Ship Models. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1954]. xiii, 115 p. ports., views (1 col.). Detailed description of 108 numbered items, with views. [607

WILHELM REINHOLD VALENTINER, comp. The Frederick W. Schumacher Collection. Columbus, Ohio, 1955. xx, 188 p. ports., views. notes. Includes descriptions and reproductions of the work of American painters from ca. 1802 to 1925. [608

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Contemporary American painting and sculpture [1913-50]: collection of Mr. and Mrs. Roy R. Neuberger. Minneapolis: Walker Art Center, 1952. [27] p. views (part col.). Foreword signed: H. Harvard Arnason. Catalogue of 100 items. [609

WAYTE RAYMOND, INC. The standard paper money catalogue. Part II--1954. United States notes and fractional currency. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc. [1954]. 48 p. "... the fifth edition of the part of the Standard Paper Money Catalogue first

published in 1940." On paper money issued between 1861 and 1950. [610

OTTO WITTMANN, JR. Nineteenth century American paintings, 1815-1865; from the private collection of Maxim Karolik. Circulated by the Smithsonian Institution, 1954-1955-1956. [Wash., 1954 or 1955.] 22, [2] p. ports., views. [611

Other Lists and Descriptions

TORA BØHN. A quest for Norwegian folk art in America. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19:116-41. notes. Inventory of known collections of articles brought to or made in America by Norwegian immigrants. [612

RALPH EMERSON CARPENTER, JR. Discoveries in Newport furniture and silver. Antiques, 68:44-9 (Jul). views. On materials assembled by the Preservation Society of Newport County. [613

CHARLES EDWARD CHAPEL. The gun collector's handbook of values. Third revised edition. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1955]. xiii, 398 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 377-81). First edition, 1940. [614

COLONIAL COVERLET GUILD OF AMERICA. Heirlooms from old looms: a catalogue of coverlets [1724-1825] owned by the Colonial Coverlet Guild of America and its members. Revised. Edited by Mrs. Luther M. Swygert [Mildred (Kercher) Swygert]. Chicago, 1955. viii, 406 p. views. First edition, 1940. [615

HELEN COMSTOCK. The John Marshall Phillips Collection [of silver]. Antiques, 68:554-6 (Dec.) facsim., views. [616

CORNING MUSEUM OF GLASS, Corning, N. Y. Glass drinking vessels, from the collections of Jerome Strauss and the Ruth Bryan Strauss Memorial Foundation: a special exhibition, 1955. [Prepared by Jerome Strauss.] Corning, N. Y.: Corning Museum of Glass of the Corning Glass Center [1955. 2], 140 p. views (part col.). Includes descriptions of American glass of the 18th and 19th centuries. [617

CORNING MUSEUM OF GLASS, Corning, N. Y. Glass from the Corning Museum of Glass: a guide to the collections. Corning: Corning Glass Center, 1955. 77 p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 73-7). Includes a section on American glass, 1608-1860. [618

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. Tentative listing of rubber store cards: supplement two. Numismatist, 68:945-8 (Sep). facsims. [619

ASHLEY HALSEY, JR. The "new look" in antique weapons. Germantowne crier, 7(1):7, 24 (Mar). On the Germantown Historical Society's collection of antique arms. [620

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. American glass [1765-1870] at the New York Historical Society. Hobbies, 60(2):74-6 (Apr). [621

LOWELL INNES. A new permanent for Pittsburgh. Carnegie mag., 28:341-5 (Dec 1954). views. On a collection of glass articles produced in Pittsburgh, 1826-1890s, displayed in the Carnegie Museum. Also printed, with same title: Antiques jour., 10(8):11-13 (Aug). views. [622

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In the museum. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:91, 191-2, 284, 369 (Jan-Oct 1954). flag, port., views. On Kentucky rifles, the Kentucky State flag, a Daniel Boone mural by Thomas Gilbert White, and silver pieces formerly belonging to Luke P. Blackburn. [623

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Mecca of the modelmakers. Ships and the sea, 5(3): 45-9 (Nov). views. On the Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection of Ship Models, U. S. Naval Academy. [624

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Art Division. American ships in the China trade: the Chinese export porcelains and other cargo they brought from Canton in the half-century from 1784 to the 1830s. [By Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Los Angeles, 1955.] 46, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 8). (Bulletin of the Art Division, v. 7, no. 1, winter 1955.) Annotated catalogue of a loan exhibition (165 entries) of exported Chinese ceramics, furniture, textiles, etc.; with a historical introduction. [625

WILL CARLETON McKERN. The Ringeisen Collection of Fluted Axes. Wis. archeol., 36:25-50 (Jun). views (part fold.). On a collection of Wisconsin artifacts assembled by Joseph Ringeisen, Jr., of Milwaukee. [626

MARYLAND, UNIVERSITY OF. Glenn L. Martin College of Engineering and Aeronautical Sciences. Catalog of exhibit of antique tools at the University of Maryland [1,061 items] from the collection of Herbert T. Shannon. College Park, 1953. [23] p. port., views. (A University of Maryland publication, v. 5, no. 31.) [627

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Costumes from the 1790's to 1837 in the Museum's collection. By Margaret E. White. Newark, N. J., 1954. 24 p. views. bibliog. (Museum, v. 6, no. 2.) [628

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. European and American glass [1608-1870s] in the Newark Museum's collections. By Margaret E. White. Newark, N. J., 1955. 32, [1] p. views. bibliog. (The Museum, v. 7, no. 3-4, summer-fall 1955.) [629

NEWARK MUSEUM ASSOCIATION. Make-believe and whimsey: European and American dolls in the collection of the Newark Museum. By Margaret E. White. Newark, 1955. 19 p. views. bibliog. (The Museum, v. 7, no. 1, winter 1955.) Mainly on dolls imported into or manufactured in the United States between 1854 and 1921. [630

OLD STURBRIDGE VILLAGE, Sturbridge, Mass. New England clocks at Old Sturbridge Village: the J. Cheney Wells Collection. Sturbridge, Mass. [1955. 32] p. facsims., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 4.) On clocks collected by Joel Cheney Wells (born 1874), made between 1750 and 1845. [631

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON, comp. American silver mounted swords, 1700-1815: a catalog of an exhibition held at the Corcoran Gallery of Art, Wash., 1955. 58, [1] p. facsims., views. bibliog. (p. 55-7), notes. [632

HUGH C. ROGERS. Indian relics and their story: a handbook for collectors. Fort Smith, Ark.: Franklin Print. Co., c1954. 134 p. views. [633

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. The First Ladies Hall. [Wash., 1955. 12] p. views. (Its Publication 4212.) On the collection of dresses worn by First Ladies of the American Presidents, 1789 ff., displayed in the Smithsonian Institution on plaster mannequins. [634

WILLIAM G. TYRRELL. Seeing and hearing history. Am. heritage, 6(2)-7(1): bimonthly installments (Feb-Dec). On recent audio-visual materials relating to American history. [635

BEATRICE B. WOLFE. The Geesey Collection. Am.-German rev., 20(6): 14-17 (Aug-Sep 1954). facsim., views. On a collection of Pennsylvania Dutch furniture and other objects received by the Philadelphia Museum of Art from Titus C. Geesey. [636

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

MARGARET BEAN. Museum in a gracious setting: activities of the Eastern Washington State Historical Society [1925-54]. Pac. Northw. quar., 45: 91-4 (Jul 1954). port., views. [637

GEORGIA. Dept. of Archives and History. A report on archival, historical, and museum activities in Georgia on the State and local level. Compiled by Mary Givens Bryan, Director. Atlanta, 1955. [69] leaves. tables. [638

KESTER L. HASTINGS. The Quartermaster Memorial Library-Museum. QM rev., 34(6):10-11, 143 (May-Jun). On the Quartermaster Memorial Corporation, "organized for the purpose of centralizing the relics, documents and memorabilia that give life and vitality to QMC history." [639

JOSEPH ABNER HILL. The Panhandle-Plains Historical Society and its museum [1921-44]. Canyon: West Texas State College Press, 1955. xi, [3], 172, [6] p. ports., tables, views. notes. Includes a reminiscent introduction on the historical collections and activities in the West Texas State College since the author's arrival there in 1910. [640

WALDO GIFFORD LELAND. The creation of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library [1938-51]: a personal narrative. Am. archivist, 18:11-29 (Jan). On the establishment of an archival institution, containing also considerable holdings of printed and museum materials. [641

JOSÉ MARÍA MILLÁS Y VALLICROSA. Breve semblanza de Mr. Archer

M[ilton] Huntington [born 1870]. Barcelona: Ayuntamiento de Barcelona, 1954. 30, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Spanish and English. On his work as a patron of the Hispanic Society of America, founded in 1904; the museum and library that he gave to it; and his distinction as a "gran hispanista." [642

MULFORD WINSOR. The [Arizona State] Department of Library and Archives [1864-1953]. Ariz. librarian, 10(1):3-7 (Jan 1953). [643

Archival Establishments

EVERETT O. ALLDREDGE. The Federal Records Center, St. Louis: personnel files and fiscal records. Am. archivist, 18:111-22 (Apr). [644

ENID M. BAA. The preservation of the sephardic records [1786-1954] of the island of St. Thomas, Virgin Islands. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:114-19 (Dec 1954). notes. [645

ROBERT HENRY BAHMER. Keep the record straight. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:225-39 (Jul 1954). On the problems of maintaining public records. [646

ROBERT HENRY BAHMER. The National Archives after 20 years [1934-54]. Am. archivist, 18:195-205 (Jul). [647

SOLON JUSTUS BUCK. Archives in the United States of America [1934-48]. Indian archives, 3:36-47 (Jan-Dec 1949). [648

MARGUERITE DARLING BURNETT. Archives of the Federal Reserve System. Special lib., 46:383-6 (Nov). [649

CHARLES CHRISTOPHER CRITTENDEN. The North Carolina Record Center [1941-54]. Am. archivist, 18:53-7 (Jan). [650

DU PAGE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The lost records of Du Page County. Du Page hist. rev., 3:37-9 (Dec 1952). On losses resulting from a controversy between Naperville and Wheaton as site of the county seat, 1868, and from the Chicago fire, 1871. [651

PAUL HOWARD EZELL & GRETA EZELL. Research in the archives in Mexico, D. F. Ariz. quar., 11:251-8 (autumn). On the holdings and procedures of the various archival repositories in Mexico City, with particular reference to materials relating to the Gila River and the Indians of Arizona. [652

MEYER HARRY FISHBEIN. Records management in the Bureau of Corporations [1903-14]. Am. archivist, 18: 161-7 (Apr). [653

GEORGIA. Laws, statutes, etc. Georgia laws governing archives, history; records disposition, retention, control, and management; photostatic and photographic copies and microphotography in State and county government [1918-53]. ... Compiled by Mary Givens Bryan. Atlanta: State Historian and Director, Dept. of Archives and History, 1953. 46, [1] p. [654

WAYNE C. GROVER. Archives: society and profession. Am. archivist, 18:3-10 (Jan). On the functions of the Society of American Archivists. [655

WAYNE C. GROVER. Government records for research. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 303-13. On the accessibility of public records of the United States, the States, and the predecessor colonies in archival repositories and through publication by governments, since 1639. [656

WAYNE C. GROVER. A note on the development of records centres in the United States [1935-50]. Indian archives, 4:160-63 (Jul-Dec 1950). notes. [657

MARY ELIZABETH HINKLEY. The role of the college library in the preservation and organization of the archives of its own institution. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 6, 80 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 79-80). (ACRL microcard series, 28.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Columbia Univ., 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:225-6 (Apr). [658

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. United States of America. Archivum, 5:218-34. Listing of Federal and State archival establishments which were accessible for purposes of historical research at the end of 1955. [659

HERBERT W. KNOPP. The historic sense in public relations. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:41-5 (Apr 1954).

Mainly on kinds of records that ought to be created and preserved by Lutheran churches. [660

HENRY MARTIN MOOLMAN. Archival research in the United States: a South African's mission. Am. archivist, 17: 135-40 (Apr 1954). On "hitherto little-known and often unsuspected American - South African relationships in the spheres of history and culture ... uncovered by archival research conducted in the United States under a project of the Union of South Africa." [661

RICHARD CLEGHORN OVERTON. Can the records manager help the business historian? Bus. hist. rev., 29:211-17 (Sep). [662

ERNST POSNER. The National Archives and the archival theorist. Am. archivist, 18:207-16 (Jul). [663

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. The National Archives as an institution for historical research. W. Va. hist., 15:118-23 (Jan 1954). [664

Collectors and Dealers

AMATEUR BOOK COLLECTOR. Meet Collector Elsdon C[oles] Smith. Amateur book collector, 6(1):15-16 (Sep). facsim., port. On his collection of books about personal names. [665

GERTRUDE L. ANNAN. Old books and their prices. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 43:455-64 (Oct). On prices of rare medical books. [666

ROY PRENTICE BASLER. The modern collector [of manuscripts]. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, The American collector, ed. Donald R. McNeil ([Madison] 1955), p. 24-35. [667

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. Bibliographical reminiscences and prophesies. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:289-99 (4th quar.). [668

HENRY WARD BEECHER. Subtleties of book buyers. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 94-9. From the author's Star papers; or experiences of art and nature (1855). On methods of collecting books. [669

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Autographs: what to collect. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 416-36. From the author's Autographs: a key to collecting (1946). [670

MARY A. BENJAMIN. Framed autographs. Collector, 68:17-20 (Mar). On their desirability as objects to collect. [671

MARY A. BENJAMIN. A greeting at Christmas. Collector, 67:113-16 (Dec 1954). On the quarters occupied by Walter R. Benjamin Autographs, New York, and the procedures of this firm. [672

THEODORE CHRISTIAN BLEGEN. Adventures in historical research. Wis. mag. hist., 39:3-6, 47-9 (autumn). port. On the author's experiences in collecting printed and manuscript historical materials. [673

WINTHROP SMILLIE BOGGS. The foundations of philately. ... Published in collaboration with the Philatelic Foundation. Princeton, N. J.: Van Nostrand [1955]. xi, 196 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. Information for collectors. [674

FAYE O. BRAATHEN. Beginning a Wisconsin circus collection. Wis. mag. hist., 38:20-23 (autumn 1954). facsims., views. [675

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Draper's predecessors and contemporaries. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, The American collector, ed. Donald R. McNeil ([Madison] 1955), p. 1-23. On the "origins of collecting manuscripts in the United States," 1774-1890. [676

LINDLEY DAVIS BYNUM. Thomas W. Norris Collection: Thomas Wayne Norris [1878-1952], the man and the collector. Bancroftiana, 11:1, 6-8; 12:6-8 (Dec 1954, May 1955). On his life in California and his collection of manuscript Californiana of the Spanish, Mexican, and American periods. [677

JOHN WAYNFLETE CARTER. Definition of a book-collector. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 19-30. From the author's Taste and technique in book-collecting (1948). [678

EUGENE VIRGINIUS CONNETT 3d. Adventures in cover collecting. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1955]. 72 p. facsims.

On the collecting of stampless covers, particularly those of the first half of the 19th century; with excerpts from letters from David T. Williams to his grandfather in England, dated New York, 1822-33, on ships and shipping (p. 51-5). [679

LUCIUS BRYAN DABNEY. A Southerner's defense of Lyman Draper. Wis. mag. hist., 38:131-4, 173-5 (spring). port. On the propriety and the value of his procedures in collecting materials relating to the history of the South. [680

DETROIT INSTITUTE OF ARTS. Archives of American Art. [By Arline Custer, Librarian.] Art quar., 18: 71-3, 192-4, 294-7, 391-2 (spring-winter). On the progress of the Institute in collecting manuscripts, "ephemeral materials," photoreproductions, etc., as "research material ... for all the history of American artists." [681

HOWARD DITTRICK. The joy of gathering medical treasures. Hobbies, 59(5):143, 153 (Jul 1954). From the Journal of the Missouri State Medical Association, Jan. 1954. On the author's experience in forming a museum of medical antiquities. [682

GILBERT HARRY DOANE. Collecting bookplates in Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 37:154-9 (spring 1954). facsims. [683

GILBERT HARRY DOANE. Lyman [Copeland] Draper [1815-91], founder of a great library. Wis. mag. hist., 37:207-9, 244-6 (summer 1954). view. On his activities as a collector of manuscripts and books and Secretary of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1834-87. [684

MICHAEL M. DOLNICK. Coin collectors: a classification by types. Numismatist, 68:480-81 (May). [685

DONALD B. ENGLEY. George Brinley [1817-75], collector of Americana. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(1):8-12 (Apr 1954). facsim. Includes a list of books in the Brinley Collection, Watkinson Library. [686

ERVIN J. FELIX. How to collect stamps, coins, and paper money. [Chicago:] Windsor Press [1954]. 160 p. facsims. [687

EUGENE FIELD. The malady called catalogitis. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 328-35. From Field's The love affairs of a bibliomaniac (1896). On the "dangers of addiction" to the study of booksellers' and publishers' catalogues. [688

HELEN M. GENTZSCH. In praise of the "not-quite-perfect," Antiques jour., 10(9):22-3, 38 (Sep). views. [689

TYRUS G. HARMSEN. Zamorano Club: an historical sketch. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 20:75-81 (fall). On an association of Los Angeles book-collectors, 1928-55. [690

G. CHARTER HARRISON, JR. How do you start as a collector of old guns? Wis. mag. hist., 38:161-4 (spring). view. [691

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Must you have it perfect? N. H. profiles, 4(1): 35-8 (Jan). views. On the unsoundness of "all well-meant advice to shun as poison anything that is cracked, mended, water-stained, repaired, or that in any way falls short of the standard of perfection to which the buying public is at present enslaved." [692

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Who are the dealers? N. H. profiles, 3(6):34-6 (Jun 1954). views. On types of persons who sell antiques. [693

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Pioneer's mission: the story of Lyman Copeland Draper [1815-91]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1954. ix, [5], 384 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 320-54). On his early life in western New York, his studies in Granville Literary and Theological Institution (Granville, Ohio), his employments in Alabama and Mississippi, his service as Director of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin (1852-85), his activities in Wisconsin politics, his interests as a Baptist layman and later a Spiritualist, his historical and other writings, and especially his work as a collector of manuscripts. [694

PHIL HIRSCH. Treasure in your attic. Tracks, 40(5):31-4 (May). ports. On Owen Davies, Chicago dealer in and collector of railroad imprints. [695

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Indian relics. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). views. On collectors and collections of Indian artifacts, by Charles Miles, Vernon Drake, Virgil Y. Russell, and others. [696

ERNEST ANTHONY KEHR. My hobby is collecting stamps. N. Y.: Hart Book Co. [1955]. 127 p. facsims. [697

ADRIAN KNEPPER. Obadiah Rich [1783-1850]: bibliopole. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:112-30 (2d quar.). notes. On his collecting of Spanish imprints and manuscripts during his years in Spain, his later life as a bookseller in London, and his work as a purchasing agent in London for William Hickling Prescott, Harvard College, and other American scholars and libraries. [698

EVALD REJNHOLDT KRISTENSEN. J[ens] Christian Bay [born 1871]: tale holdt ved afsløringen af J. Christian Bays buste i Ørstedsparken, Rudkøbing den 1. Juli 1955. København, Rosenkilde og Bagger, 1955. 42, [3] p. port. On his life in the United States since 1892 as a collector, bibliophile, and librarian, and his early years in Denmark. [699

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Robert Abels, antique gun expert. Antiques jour., 10(5):14-15, 21 (May). port., views. On his work as a collector and dealer. [700

OSCAR LEWIS. A backward glance: random notes on the Club's history. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 20:27-30 (spring). On the Book Club of California, 1912-54. [701

WILMARTH SHELDON LEWIS. Collector's progress. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 32-47. From the author's Collector's progress (1946, 1951), on his experience in collecting books since ca. 1910. [702

DONALD RAYMOND McNEIL. The Wisconsin experiments. State Historical Society of Wisconsin, The American collector, ed. Donald R. McNeil ([Madison] 1955), p. 36-44. On the collecting of manuscripts by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, inaugurated by Lyman C. Draper. [703

FREDERICK HILL MESERVE. My experience in collecting historical photographs [of Lincoln and his contemporaries] and how that life-time adventure led to great friendships [1897-1954]. Lincoln herald, 56(1-2): 2-20, 30 (spring-summer 1954). ports. [704

W. E. MUSICK. I like old cameras. Hobbies, 59(1):97, 102-4 (Mar 1954). views. By a collector. [705

RALPH G. NEWMAN. The Abraham Lincoln industry ... address at annual meeting of Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin, Madison, February 12, 1954. [Madison] 1955. 15, [1] p. ports. (Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Historical bulletin 13.) On the speaker's Abraham Lincoln Bookshop, Chicago and New Salem, and his experiences as a dealer in Lincolniana. [706

ALFRED EDWARD NEWTON (1863-1940). On forming a library. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 312-26. From the author's End papers (1933). [707

CHARLES MEADE PATTERSON. Why bother collecting? Am. rifleman, 102(3):17-19 (Mar 1954). views. Reasons for collecting antique firearms. [708

PENNSYLVANIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Edgar Fahs Smith Memorial Collection in the History of Chemistry. Foreword. [By] Eva V. Armstrong. Chymia, 1 (1948): ix-xiv. On Dr. Smith (1854-1928) as a collector of materials relating to the history of chemistry and projector of a periodical relating to this subject. [709

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Collecting and cataloging entire envelopes. Am. philatelist, 67:665-8 (Jun 1954). facsims. [710

PHOTOGRAPHIC collecting by historical societies. Wis. mag. hist., 37: 101-2 (winter 1954). Signed: J. W. J. Advice on the collection of historical photographs. [711

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Bookshops in the Los Angeles area. ALA bul., 47:257-8 (Jun 1953). port., view. [712

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Living with Dutch antiques. Pa. Dutchman, 5(15):7, 16 (1 Apr 1954). Advice to collectors. [713

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. The out-of-print and rare book aristocracy of Boston, 1846-1852. Amateur book collector, 6(2):9-10 (Oct). facsim. [714

MARTIN RYWELL. Antique gun collecting. The antiquer's almanac & yearbook, 1953 (Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1952]), p. 101-3. [715

MARTIN RYWELL. Gun collectors' guide (old guns for profit): the complete guide to antique gun collecting. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1954]. 128 p. diagrs., views. [716

GEORGE CHAPMAN SINGER. Marketing methods and channels of distribution in the rare book trade. Amateur book collector, 5(5-10): monthly installments (Jan-Jun). notes. Thesis (Master of Business Administration)--Wharton School, Univ. of Pennsylvania. Includes references to the history of the trade. [717

KATHRYN TROXEL. Robert Spurrier Ellison [1875-1945]--collector of Western Americana. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:77-8. port. [718

CAROLYN WELLS (died 1942). On collecting Whitman. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 368-81. From The colophon, 1939. [719

BENTON H. WILCOX. Catechism on the collecting of printed materials by local historical societies. Wis. mag. hist., 38:87-9 (winter). [720

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. Abraham Simon Wolf Rosenbach (1879-1952). Lib. chron., 19:45-50 (winter 1953). [721

MABEL ZAHN. Henry S[tauffer] Borneman [died 1955]. Lib. chron., 21:61-4 (spring). On his life in Philadelphia, his library, and his work as a collector of books and manuscripts. [722

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

AIR FORCE HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. Purpose of the Foundation. Air power historian, 2:88-91 (Oct). [723

AIR FORCE HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. The USAF Historical Division. Air power historian, 2:11-12 (Jan). port. [724

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Obituaries. [By Clarence Saunders Brigham and Clifford Kenyon Shipton.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 64:8-20, 222-36; 65:7-8, 113-26 (Apr 1954 - Oct 1955). Memorial biographies of Albert Carlos Bates (1865-1954), Philip Howard Cook (1878-1954), George Crompton (1872-1953), James Melville Hunnewell (1879-1954), George Albert Zabriskie (1868-1954), George Hubbard Blakeslee (1871-1954), Elmer Tindall Hutchinson (1882-1954), James Duncan Phillips (1876-1954), Isaac Rand Thomas (1864-1954), Alfred Marston Tozzer (1877-1954), Charles Warren (1868-1954), William Robertson Coe (1869-1955), George Francis Booth (1870-1955), Allan Forbes (1874-1955), Stephen Willard Phillips (1873-1955), Herbert Putnam (1861-1955), and Reginald Washburn (1871-1955). [725

LEWIS BEESON. The Monroe County Historical Society. Mich. hist., 39: 497-503 (Dec). ports. [726

BARTLETT BODER. Saint Joseph Historical Society. Mus. graphic, 7(4):10-12 (fall). ports. Reproduction of a photograph of the first meeting of the Society, 1867, and biographical sketches of the 13 members present. [727

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:179-85, 279-82, 373-8 (Jun-Dec). Biographical sketches of recently deceased members. [728

ROBERT D. CHRISTIE. Franklin Fisk Holbrook, 1883-1955. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:2-3 (spring-summer). On his work as a member of the staffs of the Minnesota Historical Society and the Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania. [729

CIVIL WAR ROUND TABLE, New York. The Civil War Round Table of New York: its history, programs, and membership, 1950-1955. [N. Y. ? 1955? 2], 22 p. [730

CIVIL WAR ROUND TABLE, New York. The round table: official publication--Civil War Round Table of New York. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-8. Aug. 1952 - Oct. 1955.] 6; 4; 4; 4; 8; 8; 10; 8 p. Reports of meetings, descriptions of books and manuscripts acquired, reviews of books, and summaries of addresses. [731

MEREDITH BRIGHT COLKET, JR. American University's Institute of Genealogical Research. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:18-22. [732

MARY E. CUNNINGHAM. Publications and education of New York State Historical Association. Decorator, 8(1): 8-12 (winter 1954). On the Association's publications and educational activities. [733

DARIEN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Darien, Conn. Darien Historical Society, incorporated 1953: a communication from Christopher Adams of

Darien. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:290-91 (Jun 1954). [734

EVA W. DAVIS. What our historical society has done. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:249-53 (Oct). On work of the Vicksburg and Warren County Historical Society and its Museum, 1947-55. [735

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Report of progress since 1941: ten year program outlined. Discipliana, 10:9-13 (Jul 1950). [736

EUGENE EDGAR DOLL. Twenty-five years of service, 1930-55. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation [1955]. 28 p. port., views. On the activities, collections, and publications of the Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation, established in 1930 to "foster American-German friendship and cultural interchange." [737

GEORGIA. Historical Commission. The Georgia Historical Commission [established in 1951]. By C. E. Gregory, Director. Early Ga., 1(3): 3-5 (fall 1954). [738

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. History of the State Historical Society of Colorado [1879-1953]. Colo. mag., 30: 161-85, 283-310; 31:37-68 (Jul 1953 - Jan 1954). facsim., ports., tables, views. notes. [739

WILLARD H. HART. Our twentieth anniversary: a progress digest. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 20(4):18-20 (4th quar.). view. On the National Railway Historical Society, formed in 1935, and its local chapters. [740

GEORGE L. HEIGES. Lancaster County remembers. Pa. hist., 21: 62-6 (Jan 1954). views. On the Lancaster County Historical Society, 1887-1954. [741

FRANCES STRONG HELMAN. The Historical and Genealogical Society of Indiana County [Pa., founded 1938]. Pa. hist., 22:74-8 (Jan). views. See also "Youth activities in the Historical and Genealogical Society of Indiana County," by Fred D. Berkebile (p. 79-80). [742

ARTHUR REED HOGUE. The Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation: the first twenty-five years [1930-55]. Ind. mag. hist., 51:335-9 (Dec). [743

HOBART HUSON. Inaugural address of the South Texas Historical Association, November 6, 1954. Southw. hist. quar., 59:57-62 (Jul). On the plans of the Association to concern itself with "Tamaulipecan Texas"--that part of Texas formerly within the Mexican State of Tamaulipas. [744

MICHELINE KEATING. The legend of the Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society [founded 1884]. Tucson, 2(10):28-9 (Dec 1949). ports., views. [745

WILLIAM S. KEY. Dr. Charles Evans [born 1870], Secretary of the Oklahoma Historical Society, lays down his work. Chron. Okla., 32:114-22 (summer 1954). port. On his service as Secretary, 1944-54; with some account of his life in Oklahoma since 1905 as an educator, and numerous tributes by members of the Board of Directors of the Society. [746

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Essex Institute [Salem, Mass.]: treasure house of American beginnings. Antiques jour., 10(6):24-6 (Jun). views. [747

LEHIGH COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Golden anniversary, 1904-1954: souvenir program. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 21:[129-44] (Apr 1954). port., views. [748

CLIFFORD LEE LORD. Clio's cadres. Neb. hist., 36:247-54 (Dec). On the responsibilities of historical societies, particularly county and local societies. [749

CLIFFORD LEE LORD. What are we doing? Utah hist. quar., 23:65-73 (Jan). On the functions of historical societies, particularly in the development of "localized history." [750

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Notes on the writing of general histories of Kansas. ... Part three: The historical and philosophical societies: repositories of the material of history and of science. Kan. hist. quar., 21:331-78 (spring). ports. notes. [751

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Notes on the writing of general histories of Kansas. ... Part four: The Kansas State Historical Society: repository of the material of history. Kan. hist. quar., 21:407-44 (summer). ports. notes. [752

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. [Vol. 11, no. 4; vol. 12, nos. 1-4; vol. 13, nos. 1-3. February 1954 - November 1955.] Baltimore. [4]; 16; 17-24, 12 p. facsim., ports., views. News notes and descriptions of accessions of manuscript, printed, and museum materials, including the

James McHenry Papers, 18th-century theater bills of Baltimore and Annapolis, a view of St. Paul's Episcopal Church painted by Thomas Ruckle, and materials relating to Adm. Franklin Buchanan. [753

JOHN ALDEN MASON. Why our Society was founded: an appreciation. Pa. archaeol., 25:10-15 (Jun). port. On events leading to the founding of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology, 1924-29. [754

ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. For the history of logging. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:113-14 (Oct). On the American Forest History Foundation. [755

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. In memoriam. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:285-90, 386-95, 517-22; 11:86-91, 193-7, 305-10, 385-93; 12:67-73 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). Somewhat detailed memorial biographies of recently deceased members, including Joseph Pulitzer, Jr. (1885-1955). [756

NANTUCKET HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Milestones of sixty years. Hist. Nantucket, 2(1):7-10 (Jul 1954). Chronology of the Association, 1894-1954. [757

W. RIPLEY NELSON. Bay State Historical League: a brief historical sketch. Hist. Nantucket, 2(1):11-12 (Jul 1954). On an association of local historical societies in eastern Massachusetts, formed in 1903. [758

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Memoirs of the deceased members of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. Prepared by Arthur Adams, Historian. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 108:63-9, 150-54, 220-28, 305-12; 109:63-70, 145-51, 218-34, 305-13 (Jan 1954 - Oct 1955). [759

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. And we replied. By Elmer T. Hutchinson. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:46-55 (Jan 1954). port. Examples of researches made by the New Jersey Historical Society in response to inquiries. [760

NEW-YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. George Albert Zabriskie, 1868-1954. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:168-71 (Apr 1954). port. On his services to the Society, 1920-54. [761

JOHN BENJAMIN NICHOLS. History of the National Genealogical Society [Washington, D. C.], 1903-1953. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 41:103-8; 42:42-9, 95-9, 125-8, 157-9; 43:29-35 (Dec 1953 - Mar 1955). Includes an account of the Society's publications and library. [762

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The Genealogical Society of Pennsylvania, 1892-1952. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:23-8. [763

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrology. Chron. Okla., 33:262-3, 413-15 (summer-autumn). ports. Contents. --Ethel Brewer McMillan, 1879-1954 [teacher in Oklahoma City], by Floy Campbell. --William J. Peterson, 1880-1955 [Okmulgee lawyer], by R. G. Miller. --George Carl Abernathy, 1878-1954 [Shawnee lawyer], by Florence Drake. [764

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. The Pan American Institute of Geography and History, its creation, development, and current program, 1929-1954: a quarter century of service to its member governments. Mexico, 1954. ix, [1], 62, [2], xliv, [1] p. diagr., map, views. bibliog. (p. xxv-xxxix). (PAIGH publication 180.) [765

PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH FOLKLORE CENTER, INC. [Five-year summary of accomplishments.] Pa. Dutchman, 5(15):2-3, 6 (1 Apr 1954). On the genealogical work of the Center, by Don Yoder, and the collecting, cataloguing, and "dissemination" work, by Alfred L. Shoemaker, 1949-54; with a list of the Center's publications. [766

PENNSYLVANIA FEDERATION OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES. Year book. [Harrisburg] 1951. [72] p. List of the historical societies in Pennsylvania, with information as to their membership, officials, publications, library and museum facilities, and special activities. [767

CHARLES PENROSE. "The sands of time run swift!" 30th anniversary of American Newcomen, 1923-1953. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. On the American Branch of the Newcomen Society for the Study of the History of Engineering and Technology, London. [768

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. Some memories of forty years. Wis. mag. hist., 38:217-24, 250-52 (summer). port. On the writer's service as a member of the staff of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1914 ff., particularly in collecting newspapers and manuscripts. [769

MARCIA RAY. The Effingham, New Hampshire, Historical Society [organized 1953]. Spinning wheel, 11(6):20, 22 (Jun). views. [770

MARIAN BRADFORD ROWE. History of the Maine Historical Society [founded 1822]. Me. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 14(4):2-7, 12 (Nov 1953). [771

DOROTHY STIMSON. The History of Ideas Club [1922-52]. Johns Hopkins University, History of Ideas Club, Studies in intellectual history ([Baltimore:] Johns Hopkins Press, 1953), p. 174-217. On a group organized by Arthur O. Lovejoy and others and its Journal of the history of ideas, with chronological lists of its officers and of "Speakers and their topics." [772

ALFRED HOLT STONE. The functions of a local historical society. Washington County Historical Society, Greenville, Miss., Papers of the Washington County Historical Society, 1910-1915, ed. William D. McCain and Charlotte Capers (Jackson: Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History, 1954), p. 37-47. Read before the Society 1 Aug. 1910. [773

HENRY SMITH STROUPE. The North Carolina Department of Archives and History--the first half century [1900-1954]. N. C. hist. rev., 31:184-200 (Apr 1954). notes. [774

TEXAS. Texas State Historical Survey Committee. The Texas State Historical Survey Committee and Texas Historical Foundation. [By] George W. Hill, Executive Director. Tex. lib., 17:119-26, 136 (Jun). Part of a report to the Governor and the Legislature. On the work and plans of the Committee, established in 1953, and of the Texas Historical Foundation organized by it. [775

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. The Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Report of the Subcommittee on Inter-American Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs on H. J. Res. 565, to amend the joint resolution providing for the membership of the United States in the Pan American Institute of Geography and History and authorize appropriations therefor. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 11 p. (83d Cong., 2d sess. Subcommittee print.) Report, 22 Jul. 1954, including an account of the Institute's purposes, programs, and accomplishments. Reprinted with almost identical text: The Pan American Institute of Geography and History: report to accompany H. J. Res. 565. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.] 11 p. (83d Cong., 2d sess. House of Representatives. Report 2524.) Report dated 26 Jul. 1954. [776

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. Establishment of a commission to celebrate the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on S. J. Res. 140, to establish a commission for the celebration of the 200th anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. ii, 13 p. Includes speeches and letters of Senator Karl E. Mundt, Wayne C. Grover (Archivist of the United States), J. Harvie Williams, and others, supporting the proposed establishment of an Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission. [777

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Knickerbocker birthday: a sesquicentennial history of the New-York Historical Society, 1804-1954. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1954. xix, 547 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliogs. "Publications of the New-York Historical Society" (p. 487-504). Reprinted in part in the New-York Historical Society quarterly, 1954. [778

WALT WHITMAN FOUNDATION, Camden, N. J. Origins of the Foundation. Walt Whitman Found. bul., 1:1-5 (Jan 1948). On an organization founded soon after Whitman's death in 1892, incorporated in 1946. [779

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. The Association and the public. Negro hist. bul., 17:75-8, 90 (Jan 1954). On the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History. [780

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin of the West Virginia Historical Society. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-4; vol. 2, nos. 1-4; vol. 3, no. 1. Jan. 1951 - Jan. 1953. Charleston, W. Va. 16; 16; 4] p. News notes, references to publications, etc. [781

WEST VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Compilation of data concerning local historical societies. W. Va. Hist. Soc., Bul., 1: [14-16] (Oct 1951). Account of 9 historical societies currently existing in West Virginia. [782

WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Historical Society news. [Vol. 9, nos. 1-12. Jan.-Nov.

555-253 O - 63 - 5

1954, Dec. 1955.] Cleveland. [52] p. facsim., ports., views. News of the Society's activities and acquisitions. [783

THE WESTERNERS (Denver Posse). The Westerners and their works. [By Erl H. Ellis.] Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:xvii-xxii. On the Friends of the Middle Border, founded in 1939, and the 10 corrals or posses of Westerners descended from or inspired by it. [784

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. Inter-American cooperation among historians. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 281-90. On the Pan American Institute of Geography and History, organized in 1928, and its Commission on History, organized in 1947. [785

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. The Muncy Historical Society. Pa. hist., 22:277-81 (Jul). views. Reprinted with same title: Now and then, 11: 126-8 (Oct). [786

SILVIO ARTURO ZAVALA. La Comisión de Historia del Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia [1929-49]. Acad. Geog. e Hist. Costa Rica, Mem., 2(5):20-26 (Mar 1950). [787

Libraries

LESTER EUGENE ASHEIM. Education for librarianship [1931-54]. Lib. quar., 25:76-90 (Jan). notes. [788

FRANCIS MARY BEACH. A history of the library of Trinity College, Washington, D. C. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 3 cards. (ACRL microcard series, 41.) Microprint copy of typescript. v, 76 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 74-6). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:433 (Oct). [789

JULIA D. BENNETT. An anniversary. D. C. lib., 26(2):7-10 (Apr). On the Washington Office of the American Library Association, 1945-55. [790

ARTHUR EUGENE BESTOR. Thomas Jefferson and the freedom of books. Three Presidents and their books (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955), p. 1-44, 106-19. bibliog., notes. On his collections of books and his activities in establishing public libraries, 1770-1825. [791

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. The City Library of Detroit, 1817-1837: Michigan's first public library. Ann Arbor: Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, 1955. [4], 33 p. facsim., port., table, view. notes. (University of Michigan. Dept. of Library Science. Studies, 2.) [792

GARRETT BIRKHOFF. The George David Birkhoff Mathematical Library [1888-1954]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9: 282-4 (spring). [793

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY. Twenty-five years of the Treasure Room [of the Boston Public Library, 1930-55]. By Zoltán Haraszti. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:115-27 (Jul). [794

GEORGE FRANKLIN BOWERMAN. Some reminiscences by Dr. George F. Bowerman, Chief Librarian, D. C. Public Library, 1904-1940. D. C. lib., 26(2):3-7 (Apr). [795

JOSEPH PENN BREEDLOVE. Duke University Library, 1840-1940: a brief account with reminiscences. Durham: Friends of Duke University Library, 1955. [6], 81 p. port., table. notes. By the Librarian Emeritus. [796

JAMES H. BRODERICK. The Robbins Library of Philosophy [1906-55]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:415-17 (autumn). [797

KENNETH JAMES BROUGH. Scholar's workshop: evolving conceptions of library service. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1953. xv, 197 p. tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 178-87), notes. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Study of Columbia, Harvard, Yale, and the University of Chicago, 1876-1946; with a preliminary chapter on "The library of the old American college." [798

W. DONALD BRUMBAUGH. Developmental aspects of film library centers in selected colleges and universities from 1942 to 1951. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 4: 65-9 (Jan 1953). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [799

ELLEN COOLIDGE BURKE. The Alexandria Library, Alexandria, Virginia [1794-1955]. D. C. lib., 26(4): 2-5 (Oct). [800

IVAH FLORA CAMPBELL. Resources of the Wisconsin State Historical

Library. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 38 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 36-8). (ACRL microcard series, 29.) Term paper, Library Science 427, Univ. of Illinois, 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:226 (Apr). On the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [801

CLYDE HULL CANTRELL. Education for librarianship, 1900-1925. Ala. lib., 2(4):7-11 (Oct 1951). notes. [802

LEON CARNOVSKY. Public library surveys and evaluation [1926-54]. Lib. quar., 25:23-36 (Jan). notes. [803

JOHN JUNIOR CLOPINE. A history of library unions in the United States [1916-51]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 5 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 183 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 179-83). (ACRL microcard series, 43.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:433-4 (Oct). [804

NELLIE MAE COATS. The Academy's John Shepard Wright Memorial Library. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63 (1954): 248-52. On relations between the Academy and the Indiana State Library, 1887-1953. [805

CHARLES HERRICK COMPTON. Joseph L[ewis] Wheeler [born 1884]. Bul. bibliog., 21:169-71 (Sep-Dec). port. On his work as a librarian. [806

ESSAE MARTHA CULVER & NANTELLE M. GITTINGER. A history of the Citizens' Library Movement [1937-53]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 17: 18-23 (winter 1954). On a movement for the improvement of Louisiana libraries. [807

ESSAE MARTHA CULVER. The Louisiana State Library [and its predecessors, 1909-53]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:18-20, 41-8 (winter, spring 1953). [808

EMILY (MILLER) DANTON, ed. Pioneering leaders in librarianship. First series. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1953. [8], 202 p. ports. notes. (American library pioneers, 8.) On 18 "persons who played a strong role in developing American libraries and librarianship," whose lives "range from 1836 to 1944." [809

JOHN S. DAVIDSON. Literary society libraries at Muhlenberg College [1867-1912]. College and research lib., 16: 183-6 (Apr). [810

ARCHIBALD THOMPSON DAVISON. The Isham Memorial Library of Harvard University [1932-53]. Organ Inst. quar., 3(2):13-16 (spring 1953). On a library of music for organists. [811

ASA DON DICKINSON. Recollections of Herbert Putnam. Wilson lib. bul., 30:311-15 (Dec). port. [812

MARGARET DIXON & NANTELLE GITTINGER. The first twenty-five years. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 13: 36-48 (spring 1950). On the work of the Louisiana Library Commission of the Louisiana State Library, 1925-50. [813

BERTHA DOANE. Frederick M[organ] Crunden [1847-1911]. Wilson lib. bul., 29:446-9, 452 (Feb). port., views. Deals particularly with his work as Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, 1877-1905. [814

BEN BANE DULANEY. The Alderman Library. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(11): 19-20, 35 (Nov 1953). ports., view. On the University of Virginia Library, established by Thomas Jefferson in 1825. [815

ANNE McKAY DUNCAN. History of Howard University Library, 1867-1929. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. vi, 97 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 94-7). (ACRL microcard series, 42.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:433 (Oct). [816

MARGARET ELIZABETH EGAN. The library and social structure [1929-54]. Lib. quar., 25:15-22 (Jan). notes. [817

RALPH EUGENE ELLSWORTH. Library architecture and buildings [1931-54]. Lib. quar., 25:66-75 (Jan). notes. [818

LOUISE M. FARR. The history of the Buncombe County Medical Library [1935-53]. N. C. med. jour., 15:87-9 (Feb 1954). [819

IAN FORBES FRASER. The American Library in Paris [1920-55]. Am Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:85-7 (spring). [820

FREDERICK JAMES GILLIS. Boston Public Library--a centennial of service, 1854-1954. School and soc., 79: 49-53 (20 Feb 1954). [821

ALBERTA ALMA GLADECK. The library of the Franklin Institute. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, c1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 35 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 33-5). (ACRL microcard series, 37.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Drexel Institute of Technology, 1953. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:325 (Jul). [822

LEE H. GREGORY. Local history and the rural library. Mich. hist., 39: 83-6 (Mar). On the author's experience as librarian of the library of Presque Isle County, Mich. [823

DOROTHY FEAR GRIMM. A history of the Library Company of Philadelphia, 1731-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,410], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [367] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:800-801 (May). [824

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Library. Report on the Harvard University Library: a study of present and prospective problems. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library, 1955. [2], 131 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 127-31). Signed: Keyes De Witt Metcalf, Librarian, in anticipation of his retirement. [825

FRANCES HENNE. The basic need in library service for youth [and children, 1930-54]. Lib. quar., 25:37-46 (Jan). notes. [826

A. ANNETTE LEWIS HOAGE. Job history of a library school class, 1937-1949. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 48-9. [827

JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY. Crerar current: news and notes from the John Crerar Library. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-4; vol. 2, nos. 1/9-12. Feb. 1954 - Dec. 1955. Chicago.] 7, [1], 7, [1], 7, [1], 7, [1]; 15, [1], 7, [1], 7, [1], 7, [1] p. facsims., ports. News of the Library's activities, publications, and acquisitions, expositions of its policies, and essays on its collections relating to petroleum, agriculture, the gas industry, metals, and railroad literature, including historical materials in these fields. [828

JOHN CRERAR LIBRARY. Crerar current: news and notes from the John Crerar Library. Volume 2, nos. 1-9. Jan.-Sept. 1955. ... Special sixtieth anniversary issue. [Chicago, 1955.] 15, [1] p. facsims., ports. Includes an account of John Crerar (1827-89) and of the appointment of the first librarian, Clement Walker Andrews (1858-1930), selected in 1895, with copies of correspondence relating to the appointment. [829

RUTH JONES. A history of the Library of Teachers College, Columbia University, 1887-1952. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, c1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. v, 35 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 33-5). (ACRL microcard series, 39.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Drexel Institute of Technology. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:433 (Oct). [830

KANSAS STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, Emporia. A memorial to a great American. Emporia [195-. 32] p. incl. covers. ports., views. On the William Allen White Memorial Library of the College; with White's autobiography (to 1939), several of his editorials, and tributes from his friends. [831

RUTH A. KERR. Frank Butler Gay [1856-1934]--bibliophile. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(2):18-21 (Feb). port. On his work as librarian of the Watkinson Library, Hartford, and Curator of the Wadsworth Atheneum, 1883-1934. [832

MADGE BARBOUR KIRBY. A history of the Goucher College Library, Baltimore, Maryland, 1885-1949. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. vi, 103 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 102-3). Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:225 (Apr). [833

ANNE KOZLOWSKI. The books that make Milwaukee famous. Cath. lib. world, 26:154-8 (Feb). views. On Catholic libraries in Milwaukee. [834

DAVID D. LLOYD. The Harry S. Truman Library. Am. archivist, 18:99-110 (Apr). [835

LOUISIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Portraits of Louisiana librarians. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 17:5-9, 42-4, 77-8, 125-7; 18:37-40, 122-5 (winter 1954 - fall 1955). ports. Sketches, by various contributors, of Mary Louise Marshall, Rubie M. Hanks, Anna Mae McCurdy, Eugene Payne

Watson, Lucy B. Foote, and Margaret M. Herdman, all of long experience in their profession. [836

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. The ecology of the Pierpont Morgan Library and its first director. Dorothy Eugenia Miner, ed., Studies in art and literature for Belle Da Costa Greene (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954), p. 6-9. [837

HAYNES McMULLEN. Ralph Waldo Emerson and libraries [1811 ff.]. Lib. quar., 25:152-62 (Apr). notes. [838

KATHERINE McNAMARA. Harvard's landscape architecture and city planning collections: its Library of [the Department of] City Planning and Landscape Architecture [1911-55]. Landscape architecture, 45:159-66 (Apr). notes. Reprinted from Harvard Library bulletin with revisions. [839

LOWELL ARTHUR MARTIN. Library service to adults [1931-54]. Lib. quar., 25:1-14 (Jan). notes. [840

MARTIN MEMORIAL LIBRARY, York, Pa. Twenty years a-growing: a report of the services of the Martin Memorial Library, 1935-1955. Designed by Katharine Shorey. York: Priv. print. by the Gazette Print Shop, 1955. [16] p. port., tables, views. On a library established from funds left by Milton Daniel Martin (1859-1912). [841

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Herbert Putnam: Librarian of the United States. [Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.] 1955. 24 p. notes (p. 22-4). (D. C. libraries, v. 26, no. 1, Jan. 1955.) On his service as librarian of the Minneapolis Athenaeum, the Minneapolis Public Library, and the Boston Public Library, 1884-99, and as Librarian of Congress, 1899-1939. [842

WILLARD ORAL MISHOFF. Professional education for librarianship: trends and problems [1887-1947]. Higher educ., 5:13-18 (15 Sep 1948). notes. [843

ROBERT EARLE MOODY. The Lincoln library of F. Lauriston Bullard [Chenery Library, Boston University]. Lincoln herald, 56(3):11-14 (fall 1954). facsim. [844

FLORRINELL (FRANCIS) MORTON. Twenty-five years in the life of a library school: Louisiana State University Library School, 1931-1955. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 18:126-42 (fall). maps, tables. [845

EDWARD C. NELSON. Local history as an area for expanded service in the Bronx Regional Library [of the New York Public Library]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:595-615 (Dec). notes. [846

MAUDE E. NESBIT. New York State Medical Library [1891-1953]. N. Y. State jour. med., 53:3046-8 (15 Dec 1953). [847

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Five tributes to Ralph A[lbert] Beals, 1899-1954. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1955. 20 p. port. From the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, 59: 3-15, 314-15 (Jan., Jun.). Tributes by William D. Ogden, Morris Hadley, Paul North Rice, and Esther Johnston, recalling his work as Director of the New York Public Library, 1946-54; and by Robert Maynard Hutchins, on his earlier work in the University of Chicago Library. [848

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Survey of the Collectors Club Library. Collectors Club philatelist, 33:183-4, 232 (Jul 1954). Editorial summary of the document. [849

OREGON STATE LIBRARY, Salem. A gift from the State to Oregonians: a half century of reading in Oregon, 1905-1955. Salem, 1955. 50 p. facsims., maps, view. (Its Fiftieth anniversary publications.) [850

ANDREW DELBRIDGE OSBORN. The development of library resources at Harvard: problems and potentialities. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:197-212 (spring). On "the acquisition of new titles and the replenishment of the existing book stock" since the 1820s. [851

JOHN AUSTIN PARKER. A brief history of the picture collection [as "an important part of modern library service," 1889-1955]. Wilson Lib. bul., 30:257-8, 264 (Nov). bibliog., notes. [852

WALTER A. R. PERTUCH. Reminiscences. Franklin Inst., Jour., 259: 1-10 (Jan). On the author's service in the library of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 1904-54. [853

RUTH K. PORRITT. The Radcliffe College library after seventy-five years [1881-1955]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:335-49 (autumn). [854

HUBERTA A. PRINCE. The Army's law libraries [1945-53]. Law lib. jour., 47:26-32 (Feb 1954). [855

NELSON WAITE RIGHTMYER. The Maryland Diocesan Library. P. E.

Church, Hist. mag., 23:69-71 (Mar 1954). On the library of the Diocese of Maryland, Baltimore, founded in 1871, and some of its printed and manuscript holdings. [856

WILLIAM R. ROALFE. The libraries of the legal profession: a study prepared for the Survey of the Legal Profession under the auspices of American Bar Association. St. Paul: West Pub. Co., 1953. xviii, 471 p. diagr., tables. "Survey of the Legal Profession: bibliography of 150 reports," 1912-53, by Reginald Heber Smith (p. 429-43). [857

RUTH WILLARD ROBINSON. Four community subscription libraries in colonial Pennsylvania: Darby, Hatboro, Lancaster, and Newtown, 1743-1790. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,159], 1952 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 286 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-86). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1077 (Jun). "Catalogues of the four libraries with a list of books owned by two or more of the libraries" (leaves 217-77). [858

ROLAND WILLIAMS ROLOFF. St. John's University Library [Collegeville, Minn., 1869-1951]: an historical evaluation. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 8 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. vii, 319 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 314-19). (ACRL microcard series, 34.) Thesis (M. Sc.)--Univ. of Minnesota, 1953. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:325 (Jul). [859

JOHN R. RUSSELL. Edward G. Miner. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 11: 1-3 (autumn). On his services and gifts to the Library, 1910-55. [860

JAMES SHEARER II. Bay City and the Clements Library. Mich. hist., 38: 253-64 (Sep 1954). Recollections of James Shearer (born 1823), Aaron Cooke (born 1834), and William L. Clements (born 1861), active in Bay City since 1865, and of the author's employment there by Clements, 1912 ff. [861

JOSEPH C. SHIPMAN. Linda Hall Library [Kansas City, Mo., 1941-55]. College and research lib., 16:138-41, 163 (Apr). On a library specializing in science and technology, which acquired in 1947 "the bulk of the collection of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences," founded in Boston in 1782. [862

CLIFFORD KENYON SHIPTON. John Langdon Sibley, Librarian. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:236-61 (spring). On his work as Assistant Librarian and Librarian of the Harvard College Library, 1841-77. [863

DORA SMITH. History of the University of California Library to 1900. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 6 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 3, 168, [40] leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 196-9). (ACRL microcard series, 21.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California, 1930. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:117 (Jan). [864

CHARLES SNYDER. The Lucien Howe Library of Ophthalmology [1928-54]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:128-31 (winter). [865

WILLARD THORP. The first twenty-five years. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:157-65 (summer). facsim. On the Friends of the Princeton Library, 1930-55. [866

JENNIE STREETER TUCKER. Oberlin College Library, 1833-1885. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 4 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. v, 125 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 119-25). (ACRL microcard series, 45.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ., 1953. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:434 (Oct). [867

LLOYD F. WAGNER. A discriptive [sic] history of the library facilities of Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania, 1824-1941. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. xiii, 91 leaves. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 64-7). (ACRL microcard series, 27.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1951. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:225 (Apr). [868

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Founding the public library in Yakima. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:95-101 (Jul 1954). notes. On the libraries in Yakima, Wash., 1889-1951. [869

EUGENE PAYNE WATSON. History of the library of Northwestern State College of Louisiana, 1885-1953. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 17:9, 11, 13, 15, 17-18 (winter 1954). [870

DAVID C. WEBER. Harvard's library for public administration. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:118-28 (winter). On the Littauer Library of the Graduate School of Public Administration, 1935-54. [871

THE WESTERNERS (New York Posse). James T[inkham] Babb. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2):3, 18 (spring 1954). port. On his work as Librarian of Yale University, his early life in Idaho, and his special interest in materials relating to the history of the West. [872

ALICE M. WETHERELL. Two pioneers from Maine. Me. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 13(2):14-16 (May 1952). On Alice Jordan (born 1870) and Ann Carroll Moore (born 1871), natives of Maine, as children's librarians in Boston and New York respectively. [873

EDWIN E. WILLIAMS. Library cooperation and specialization [1913-54]. Lib. quar., 25:58-65 (Jan). notes. [874

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. The early buying policy of the Library Company of Philadelphia [1735-70]. Wilson lib. bul., 30:316-18, 324 (Dec). [875

YALE UNIVERSITY. School of Music. John Herrick Jackson Music Library. The John Herrick Jackson Music Library in the School of Music [1855-1955. By Brooks Shepard, Jr.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:34-6 (Jul). [876

WAYNE STEWART YENAWINE. The influence of scholars on research library development at the University of Illinois [1904-30]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,551], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 294 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 277-92). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:835-6 (May). [877

Museums, Monuments, and Historic Sites

HAROLD W. ADAMS. Yankeeland revisited. N. H. profiles, 4(8):23-4 (Aug). views. On the Goyette Museum, Peterborough, N. H., opened in 1945 as a collection of antique Americana. [878

ALLISON ALBEE. Westchester County Museum: an editorial. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:39-42 (Apr 1954). view. [879

J. HENRY BAIRD. The Guam Museum. Polynesian Soc., Jour., 63:253-4 (Sep-Dec 1954). [880

MAE G. H. BRENEMAN. Pennsylvania Farm Museum, Landis Valley [Lancaster County, 1941-54]. Am.-German rev., 20(6):10-13 (Aug-Sep 1954). port., views. [881

BROOKLYN INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Brooklyn Museum. Bulletin. [Vol. 16, no. 4. Summer 1955. Brooklyn.] 22, [1] p. port., views. Contents.--Industrial Design Division, by Robert Riley.--Education Division, by Hanna T. Rose.--The Brooklyn Museum Library, by Mary S. Dorward.--The Wilbour Library of Egyptology, by Elizabeth Riefstahl.--The Brooklyn Museum Art School, by Louis Finkelstein. [882

RALEIGH B. BUZZAIRD. The Corps of Engineers Museum [Fort Belvoir, Va.]. Mil. engineer, 46:132-3 (Mar-Apr 1954). views. On a collection begun at West Point in 1777. [883

DONALD COLLIER & HARRY TSCHOPIK, JR. The role of museums in American anthropology. Am. anthropol., 56:768-79 (Oct 1954). [884

HAROLD SELLERS COLTON. History of the Museum of Northern Arizona [Flagstaff, 1922-53]. Plateau, 26:1-8 (Jul 1953). views. [885

MARY-RUSSELL FERRELL COLTON. Art Department of the Museum of Northern Arizona [Flagstaff, 1928-52]. Plateau, 26:61-74 (Jul 1953). [886

ROY E. COY. Mr. William L. Goetz, 1867-1953. Mus. graphic, 6(2):2-5 (spring 1954). ports. On his life in St. Joseph, Mo., and his services to the St. Joseph Museum, founded in 1927. [887

ELLIS CUMMINS CRAWFORD. [The William Behringer Memorial Museum, Devou Park, Covington, Ky.] Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 9-13. On a museum of natural history founded in 1949. [888

FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER. Anthropological Americana. Am. anthropol., 57:133 (Feb). Evidence that the Dartmouth College Museum, founded in 1783, "may be the oldest museum in the United States to definitely include anthropology in its original scope." [889

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Problems and procedures in modernizing ethnological exhibits. Am. anthropol., 57: 1-12 (Feb). plans, views. bibliog. [890

DOROTHY GRAFLY. A significant birthday party. Am. artist, 19(2): 46-7, 62-4 (Feb). views. On the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1805-1955. [891

LOUISE GRANDIN. The American Wing [of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York] revisited. Antiques jour., 10(5):9-11, 26 (May). views. [892

KATHRYN B. GREYWACZ. The New Jersey State Museum: a history of service [1890-1955]. State govt., 28: 44-5, 51 (Jan). view. [893

KALFUS KURTZ GUSLING. The Audubon Museum, Henderson, Kentucky [1910-51]. Audubon mag., 53:360-64 (Nov-Dec 1951). ports., views. Based upon information from Susan Starling Towles of Henderson. [894

MARIE HARRINGTON. The museum that's carved in the rocks. Westways, 47(3):28-9 (Mar). map, port., views. On the Antelope Valley Museum, established by Grace and Joe Oliver at Piute Butte, northeastern Los Angeles County, 1953, and its Indian exhibits. [895

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Museums. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug 1954). views. Includes accounts of the exhibition of "American painting," 1754-1954, in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, and the collections of Lillian Westphal, Wentworth Military Academy, Lexington, Mo. (by John Pirhella, Jr.). [896

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Shrines. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug 1954). views. On the William Blount mansion (Knoxville, Tenn., built 1792), Ave Maria Grotto (St. Bernard College, Cullman, Ala.) Old Irelandville (an "old village restoration" near Watkins Glen, N. Y., established by Dr. and Mrs. Larry Freeman), Lane Place (Crawfordsville, Ind., remodeled for Henry S. Lane), the Stephen Foster Memorial (museum, White Springs, Fla.), etc. [897

LAURENCE GOUVERNEUR HOES. The James Monroe Memorial Foundation. Spinning wheel, 11(3):10-11 (Mar). views. On the Foundation's museum. [898

WILBUR HARVEY HUNTER, JR. The tribulations of a museum director in the 1820's. Md. hist. mag., 49:214-22 (Sep 1954). notes. On the activities of Rubens Peale as Director of Peale's Baltimore Museum and Gallery of the Fine Arts, 1822-29. [899

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Long Island Automotive Museum, Southampton, L. I. [founded by Henry Austin Clark, Jr., 1948]. Antiques jour., 10(2):10-13, 15 (Feb). views. [900

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Peabody Museum at Salem [1799-1954]. Antiques jour., 10(1):10-11, 36-7 (Jan). views. [901

RONALD F. LEE. United States: historical and archaeological monuments. México, 1951. 121, [6] p. maps (1 fold.), views. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 117. Included also in 2 other numbered series of the Institute.) On "the preservation movement," legislation to promote it, the survey and classification of historic American buildings and sites, and policies of preservation, restoration, administration, and education, particularly by the National Park Service. [902

MORRIS CECIL LEIKIND. Army Medical Museum and Armed Forces Institute of Pathology in historical perspective. Scient. monthly, 79:71-8 (Aug 1954). ports., views. [903

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Valhalla of the iron horse. Trains, 14(8):24-30 (Jun 1954). views. On the Transportation Museum of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, opened in 1953. [904

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. William Clark: pioneer museum man. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 44:370-73 (Nov 1954). bibliog. On "his establishment and maintenance of the first museum west of the Mississippi River," St. Louis, 1818-38, and the unknown fate of its collections. [905

NANTUCKET HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Nantucket Whaling Museum [1930-55]. ... By W. Ripley Nelson. Hist. Nantucket, 3(1):5-34 (Jul). port., views. Includes some account of Nantucket whaling from before 1672 till the sailing of the last whaling ship in 1869. [906

NATIONAL BASEBALL HALL OF FAME AND MUSEUM, Cooperstown, N. Y. The National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, Cooperstown, New York. [Revised edition. Cooperstown, 1954.] 44 p. ports., views. [907

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Connecticut Valley Chapter. Trolley museums. [Warehouse Point, Conn.] 1955. 46 p. views. (Transportation, v. 9, Jul. 1955.) [908

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. A visit to the Clock Museum. N. H. profiles, 3(8):17-20 (Aug 1954). ports., views. On the collection of Clarence Collins, George Mills, N. H. [909

MARTHA H. NEWELL. The Virginia Museum of Fine Arts [1934-54]. State govt., 27:147-9, 152 (Jul 1954). [910

ROBERT H. ROCKWELL. My way of becoming a hunter. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. x, 285 p. ports., views. On the author's work as a taxidermist and a collector of animals in America and abroad for the Brooklyn Museum and the American Museum of Natural History, 1901-42. [911

SAN JACINTO MUSEUM OF HISTORY ASSOCIATION. Bulletin. [Vol. 1, nos. 1-3; vol. 2, no. 1. Spring 1953 - 1955. San Jacinto Monument, Tex. 4, 4], 16, [4]; [10] p. map, ports., views. News of the Museum's activities and acquisitions. [912

LAURA DUDLEY SAUNDERSON. Forty years in the Fogg Museum [Harvard University]. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:57-78. Reminiscences, 1897-1939. [913

EDWIN SCRANTOM. Rochester's pioneer museum as described by "An Old Citizen." Edited by Martha Montague Ash. Mus. service, 27: 110-11 (Sep 1954). First printed 1871. Memories of "Old Stowell's Museum," Rochester, 1825 ff. [914

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Born of battle. Am. heritage, 5(3):32-40 (spring 1954). facsim., ports., views (part col.). On the Confederate Memorial Institute, Richmond, 1910 ff.; the mural paintings of Charles Hoffbauer, done 1913-14, 1919-21, depicting scenes of the Civil War, on the walls of Battle Abbey; and its transfer to the ownership of the Virginia Historical Society. [915

MARK C. SLOAN. The Air Force Museum [1923-54]. Air power historian, 2:36-8 (Apr). port., view. [916

JOHN A. H. SWEENEY. New rooms at Winterthur. Antiques, 67:132-7 (Feb). views. Rooms, appropriately furnished, from houses of Thomas Hart (Ipswich, Mass., 1640), Cornelius Wynkoop (Ulster County, N. Y., ca. 1772), and Thomas Chandler (Bedford, N. H.), and 3 composite rooms--Massachusetts Hall (Chippendale period), the Fractur Room (Pennsylvania German, 18th century), and the Baltimore Room (early 19th century). [917

WILLIAM STEPHEN THOMAS. Arthur Caswell Parker: 1881-1955--anthropologist, historian, and museum pioneer. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1955. 20 p. notes (p. 18-20). (Rochester history, v. 17, no. 3, Jul. 1955.) On his work as ethnologist in the New York State Library and as State Archeologist attached to the Museum at Albany, 1905-24, and Director of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences. Printed in part: Arthur Caswell Parker--leader and prophet of the museum world. Mus. service, 28: 18, 25, 28 (Feb). port. [918

RALPH M. THOMPSON. The Armed Forces Institute of Pathology. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 6:221-31 (Feb). ports., table, views. On an institution founded in Washington, D. C., as the Army Medical Museum, 1862-1953. [919

CORNELIUS VANDERBILT, JR. The living past of America: a pictorial treasury of our historic houses and villages that have been preserved and restored. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955]. xiv, [2], 234 p. views. "Directory of national historic preservations" (p. 213-34). [920

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. The Nelson-Akins Gallery [Kansas City, Mo.]. Antiques jour., 10(10):14-15 (Oct). notes. On 5 rooms furnished and decorated from houses built between 1754 and ca. 1830. [921

ROBERT CORDELL WHEELER. The Allen County Historical Museum [Lima, Ohio]. Ohio hist. quar., 64: 206-9 (Apr). plan, view. [922

HISTORIC BUILDINGS MAINTAINED AS MUSEUMS

DOROTHY C. BARCK. Washington's Newburgh headquarters. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2): 30-32 (May). plan, view. On the Hasbrouck house as occupied by Washington, 1782-83. [923

PAUL L. BEAUBIEN & MERRILL J. MATTES. George Washington Carver National Monument: the archeological search for George Washington Carver's birthplace [near Diamond, Mo., 1864?]. Negro hist. bul., 18: 33-8 (Nov 1954). views. [924

ELIZABETH SCAGGS BOWMAN. Swan Pond: Francis Alexander Ramsey's stone house, a Tennessee State shrine [near Knoxville, 1797-1954]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27:9-18. view. notes. [925

MELVILLE JAMES BOYER. Historical restoration and preservation in Lehigh County. Pa. hist., 21:162-4 (Apr 1954). view. On work of the Lehigh County Historical Association, founded in 1904. Reprinted: Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 20:147-50 (Sep). [926

VINCENT BEAN BRECHT. George E. Nitzsche and the Independence Shrine [1896-1955]. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 57:88-93 (spring-summer). On his part in promoting the Philadelphia restoration project. [927

RALPH EMERSON CARPENTER, JR. The fifty best historic American houses, Colonial and Federal, now furnished and open to the public. N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. 112 p. views. (A Mowbra Hall Press book.) Descriptions of houses in the States from Maine to Virginia, built 1640-1809, here chosen for their "historical association, architectural interest, and furnishing of the interior." [928

Mrs. A. M. CHRISTIANSON. The Roosevelt cabin. N. D. hist., 22: 117-19 (Jul). On the log cabin occupied by Theodore Roosevelt from 1883 to 1886, now restored as a "shrine" at Bismarck. [929

ANNA K. CUNNINGHAM, comp. Schuyler Mansion: a critical catalogue of the furnishings & decorations. Albany: Division of Archives and History, New York State Education Dept., 1955. viii, 141 p. double geneal. table, ports., tables, views. List of 115 numbered items; with an account of the house, built in Albany between 1761 and 1804 for Philip John Schuyler (1733-1804), now maintained as a museum by the State of New York. [930

ALONZO THOMAS DILL. Governor Tryon and his palace. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xiii, [3], 304 p. facsims., maps, plans (part double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 277-85), notes. On William Tryon (1729-88) as Governor of North Carolina, 1764-71, the capitol building of North Carolina constructed in New Bern and burned in 1798, and the history of the town, 1710-98; with some account of the reconstructed capitol (Tryon's Palace). [931

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Birthplace of the Declaration. Manuscripts, 7: 140-44 (spring). facsims., plan, views. notes. Identification of the Philadelphia house where Jefferson drafted the Declaration of Independence. [932

GEORGE B. GRIFFENHAGEN. Early American pharmacies. Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour., 15:12, 124, 172, 245, 306, 368, 438, 504-5 (Jan-Aug 1954). views. Brief accounts of restored or rehabilitated drug stores now maintained as museums, with a description of their "pharmaceutical Americana." [933

RICHARD S. HAGEN. "What a pleasant home Abe Lincoln has." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:5-27 (spring). plans, views. On his house in Springfield, purchased in 1844, and its restoration under the author's direction since 1950. [934

PAUL HUDSON. Wakefield [built 1723-26], the birthplace of Washington. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(2):13-15, 36 (Feb 1954). port., views. notes. [935

GERALD WHITE JOHNSON. Mount Vernon, the story of a shrine: an account of the rescue and rehabilitation of Washington's home by the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association [since 1853]. ... Together with pertinent extracts from the diaries and letters of George Washington concerning the development of Mount Vernon, selected and annotated by Charles Cecil Wall. N. Y.: Random House [1953, 6], 122 p. map, plans, ports., tables, views. [936

SIDNEY FISKE KIMBALL. Gunston Hall. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(2):3-8 (May 1954). plans, views. notes. On a building constructed for George Mason, near Mount Vernon, ca. 1755, under the supervision of William Buckland (1734-74). [937

FREDERIC SHRIVER KLEIN. Wheatland: home of James Buchanan, newest of Presidential mansions to be restored and opened as a national shrine. Am. heritage, 5(3):44-9 (spring 1954).

views (part col.). On a house built in Lancaster, Pa., in 1828. [938

THEODORE FRED KUPER. Collecting Monticello. Manuscripts, 7:216-23 (summer). views. Reminiscences of the acquisition of Monticello from Jefferson M. Levy by the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation, 1923-32. [939

DENNIS C. KURJACK. Evolution of a shrine. Pa. hist., 21:193-200 (Jul 1954). views. notes. On the uses of Independence Hall since 1799, the alterations made in it, and the vicissitudes of popular interest in its historic associations. [940

SHEFFIELD LANDER. The Arkansas Territorial restoration. Ark. hist. quar., 13:223-7 (summer 1954). On the restoration of buildings erected in Little Rock in the 1820s and 1830s. [941

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Independence National Historical Parks Project of Philadelphia. Antiques jour., 10(7):11-13, 39 (Jul). views. [942

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Sagamore Hill National Shrine, home of Theodore Roosevelt [Oyster Bay, L. I.]. Antiques jour., 10(8):8-10, 34 (Aug). views. [943

ROY F. LARSON. Independence shrine: Philadelphia. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 57:80-87 (spring-summer). double view. On the Independence Mall project. [944

RONALD F. LEE. Unfailing counselor. Am.-German rev., 20(3):3-4 (Feb-Mar 1954). On the advisory services of George McAneny (born 1869) to the National Park Service in the preservation of historic buildings. [945

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Living links with Jefferson. Am. forests, 60(11): 20-23, 48-51 (Nov 1954). views. On the 7 trees planted by him at Monticello, ca. 1770 ff., that survived to 1954, and recent plantings by the Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation. [946

JOHN MEBANE. Century old apothecary shop. Hobbies, 59(8):64-5 (Oct 1954). views. On a collection assembled by Dr. John Bird, Pearl River, N. Y. [947

FRANK W. MELVIN. How has Pennsbury Manor House again come into existance [sic]? Germantowne crier, 7(4):10-11, 21 (Dec). On steps leading to the establishment of the Pennsbury Memorial, Bucks County, Pa., 1929-38. [948

NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION IN THE UNITED STATES. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. [Vol. 6, nos. 1-4; vol. 7, nos. 1-4. Spring 1954 - winter 1955. Wash.] 8 8-page issues. views. Accounts of buildings proposed for preservation, recently destroyed, or threatened with destruction. [949

MURRAY HOMER NELLIGAN. Old Arlington: the story of the Lee Mansion National Memorial. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8744], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 524 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 513-24). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1382-3. On Arlington House, built by George Washington Parke Custis, its associations with him, his daughter Mary, and her husband, Robert E. Lee, its later use as cemetery headquarters, and its restoration as a national monument, 1802-1950. [950

PUERTO RICO. Planning Board. Estudio sobre monumentos históricos de Puerto Rico. Por Mario J[osé] Buschiazzo, consultor, Junta de Planificación de Puerto Rico. Santurce, 1955. 49, [3], 50-59, [2], 60-74 p. diagrs., map. Even numbers on recto, p. 50-74. On historic buildings in Puerto Rico, and their preservation and restoration. [951

U. S. National Park Service. Independence National Historical Park, Philadelphia, Pa. By Edward M. Riley. Wash., 1954. [4], 68 p. facsims., double map, plans, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 17.) On the State House of Pennsylvania, built 1732-48, the historic events that took place in it, and the restoration of the building and associated buildings by the National Park Service and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. [952

U. S. National Park Service. Lee Mansion National Memorial, Virginia. By Murray H[omer] Nelligan. Wash., 1953. [4], 47 p. facsim., fold. map, plans, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 6.) 1st ed. 1950. On Arlington House (built by George Washington Parke Custis), 1802-1950. [953

U. S. Office of National Capital Parks. The Old Stone House. By Cornelius W.

Heine, historian. [Wash.] 1955. v, 106 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 96-106), notes. On a house in Georgetown built in 1776 and acquired by the Federal Government in 1953; with accounts of its various owners and occupants, and evidence that it was not used by Major Pierre Charles L'Enfant as his headquarters during his survey of Washington, 1791-92. [954

GEORGE WASHINGTON. Washington's map of Mount Vernon. Huntington Lib. quar., 17(2): double map and 1 unnumb. leaf of descriptive text (Feb 1954). Photofacsimile of a manuscript map drawn in Dec. 1793, with "References" in Washington's hand. [955

HISTORIC SITES MAINTAINED AS PARKS

FRANK BARNES. Restoring Wright Brothers' camp of 1903 [Wright Brothers National Monument, N. C.]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(3):28-9 (Oct 1954). views. [956

JOHN BARNWELL. A plan of Fort King George as its [sic] now fortified, 1726. ... Designed by William G[reaner] Haynes, Jr. Darien, Ga.: Ashantilly Press, c1955. col. map 42 x 58 cm. "Plan of fort and river chart adapted from the originals made by Coln. John Barnwell, who built the fort in 1721. First English settlement in Georgia"; with 2 insets, showing the location of the fort in McIntosh County and the course of the Altamaha River from the fort to St. Simons Island as charted by the Elizabeth, 1722, and an accompanying broadside: A decorative map of old Fort King George. [957

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, Pittsburgh. The gleaners. Carnegie mag., 28:202-5 (Jun 1954). map, view. On archeological excavations at the site of Fort Pitt, built in 1754. [958

CARL H. CHAPMAN. Missouri's archaeological site survey. Mo. hist. rev., 49:143-46 (Jan). map, views. [959

ALBERT CULVERWELL. State parks are rich in history. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:85-90 (Jul 1954). views. On the restoration of historical sites in Washington State parks since 1949. [960

JOEL E. FERRIS. Early outposts of the fur-trade empire. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:82-5 (Mar 1954). On the restoration of Spokane House, occupied from 1810 to 1824 as a trading post and the first white settlement in eastern Washington. [961

STANLEY M. GIFFORD. Fort Wm. Henry, a history [1755-59. Glens Falls? N. Y., 1955.] 60 p. coat of arms, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 60). Includes an account of the restoration of the fort, begun in 1952. [962

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON, ALBERT C. MANUCY, & JOHN M. GOGGIN. Archeological excavations in the courtyard of Castillo de San Marcos, St. Augustine, Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 34:102-39 (Jul). diagrs., plans, views. bibliog. On a structure built between 1672 and 1696 and considerably altered in 1738-39. [963

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Fort Necessity--scene of George Washington's first battle [1754]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(2):25-7 (May 1954). map, view. notes. On excavations in 1953. [964

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Fort Raleigh, 1585. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(4):27-8 (Dec 1954). plans. notes. [965

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. The metamorphosis of Fort Necessity. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:181-8 (fall-winter 1954). On the reconstruction, since 1932, of a log structure briefly occupied in 1754, and the archeological and documentary evidence of its original location and character. [966

EDWARD SMITH LUCE. Custer Battlefield. Am. heritage, 5(4):36-43 (summer 1954). ports., views (part col.). [967

JULIO MARRERO NÚÑEZ. Significacion y actualidad de los monumentos historicos. Historia, 5:146-54 (Apr). [968

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. Lexington's Anderson house and battlefield. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:80-82 (Oct). On a house in Lexington, Mo., built for Col. Oliver Anderson in 1853, the adjoining site of the Battle of Lexington (1861), and plans for the restoration and development of both. [969

ALBERT I. PRINCE. The man who discovered Valley Forge. D. A. R. mag., 89:1041-4 (Nov). On the restoration of Valley Forge, begun by Lt. Col. Theodore Weber Bean in 1877. [970

CHARLES MORSE STOTZ. The story of Fort Ligonier. Ligonier, Pa.: Fort Ligonier Memorial Foundation, 1954. 32 p. col. flags, maps (part double), views (1 col.). On a fort built in 1758 at Loyal Hannon (now Ligonier), abandoned in 1765, and recently reconstructed under the author's supervision. [971

U. S. National Park Service. Archeological excavations at Fort Spokane, 1951, 1952, and 1953. By Louis R[ichard] Caywood, archeologist. San Francisco: Region Four, National Park Service, U. S. Dept. of the Interior [1954]. xii, 85 leaves. diagrs., fold. maps, tables, views, bibliog. (leaves 71-3). Search for and description of remains of Spokane House, established by the North West Company some 10 miles northwest of the site of Spokane in 1810, and of a post established by the Pacific Fur Company in 1812, sold to the North West Company in 1813, taken over by the Hudson's Bay Company in 1821, and abandoned in 1826; with excerpts from "Spokane District journal," kept by Finan McDonald and James Birnie, 12 May 1822 - 11 Mar. 1823 (leaves 75-85). [972

U. S. National Park Service. The Atlanta campaign and Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, Georgia. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949.] 15, [1] p. diagr., map, ports., views. Mainly on the Battle of Kenesaw Mountain, Marietta, Ga., 1864. [973

U. S. National Park Service. Final report, Fort Vancouver excavations. By Louis R[ichard] Caywood, archeologist. San Francisco: National Park Service, Region Four [1955]. xv, 75 p. facsim., flag, map, plans (part fold.), seal, tables, views, bibliog. (p. 73-5), notes. On Vancouver Barracks, Wash., constructed as a trading post by the Hudson's Bay Company, 1824-25, abandoned in 1860, and excavated 1947-50 in connection with development of the Fort Vancouver National Monument. [974

U. S. National Park Service. Fort Laramie National Monument, Wyoming. By David L. Hieb. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954. [4], 43 p. maps (1 double), views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 20.) On Fort William, a log trading post, 1834-47, its use as an Army post, 1847-90, and its partial restoration as a national monument since 1938. [975

U. S. National Park Service. Fort Necessity National Battlefield site, Pennsylvania. By Frederick Tilberg. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954. [4], 44 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 19.) Historical account of the fort and the battle, 1754; review of "Surveys and excavations of Fort Necessity" since 1816; and account of the fort and its surroundings as reconstructed. Summarized by Tilberg: Fort Necessity, 1754-1954. Am. heritage, 5(4):24-7, 59 (summer 1954). maps, col. views. [976

U. S. National Park Service. Fort Pulaski National Monument, Georgia. By Ralston B. Lattimore. Wash., 1954. [4], 55, [1] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 18.) On Cockspur Island in the Savannah River below Savannah, 1733 ff., and the fort constructed on it, 1829-47, seized by the Georgia militia 1 Jan. 1862, captured by Union forces in Apr. 1863, used as a camp for prisoners of war, 1864-65, abandoned soon after 1900, proclaimed as a national monument in 1924, and subsequently repaired and restored. [977

U. S. National Park Service. Gettysburg National Military Park, Pennsylvania. By Frederick Tilberg. Wash., 1954. [4], 52 p. facsim., maps (1 double), plan, ports., views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 9.) 1st ed. 1950. On the battle, Lincoln's address, the establishment of a cemetery, and present facilities of the park. Summarized by Tilberg: Gettysburg, 1863. Am. heritage, 5(2):28-37 (winter 1954). maps, views (part col.). [978

HISTORICAL MARKERS

IDAHO. State Historical Dept. Markers of historical sites in Idaho. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 24 (1953-54): 24-30. table. [979

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Placing historical markers under the auspices of the Oklahoma Historical Society. By Charles Evans. Chron. Okla., 32:214-25 (summer 1954). Includes a list of markers placed, 1949-54. [980

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri's new program for highway historic marking. Directed by Floyd C. Shoemaker. Inscriptions compiled by Ruby M. Robins. Mo.

hist. rev., 49:105-22, 249-63, 342-56 (Jan-Jul). ports., views. Copies of the inscriptions on the markers. [981

MUSEUM VILLAGES

ANTIQUES. Old Sturbridge Village. Antiques, 68:223-67 (Sep). ports., views. Contents.--The buildings, by Abbott L. Cummings.--The furniture, by Margaret B. Munier.--Lighting devices, by C. Malcolm Watkins.--Woodenware, by Herbert C. Darbee.--Pottery, by Frank O. Spinney.--Metalwork, by Herbert C. Darbee.--Textiles and costumes, by Catherine Fennelly.--Clocks, by Amos G. Avery.--Firearms, by Homan J. Swinney.--Country art, by Frank O. Spinney. [982

ART IN AMERICA. Restoration villages. [Springfield, Mass., 1955.] 84 p. map, ports., views. (Art in America, v. 43, no. 2, May 1955.) Accounts of Shelburne Museum (by Electra H. Webb), Colonial Williamsburg (by Singleton P. Moorehead), Old Sturbridge Village (by Frank O. Spinney), the Farmers' Museum at Cooperstown (by Louis C. Jones), Old Deerfield (by Henry N. Flynt), and Mystic Seaport (by Edouard A. Stackpole); with "Check list of restoration villages" and "Map locating restoration villages." [983

DEXTER M. BROOKS. Of Plymouth Plantation [1620-92. Containe some historie, also a decription [sic] of Pilgrim cloathing and the building of the first streete, togeather with it's reconstruction as Pilgrim Village, a living memorial to them.] Plymouth, Mass.: Leyden Pub. Co., c1949. [32] p. diagrs. (part col.), views (part col.). [984

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC. Colonial Williamsburg official guidebook: containing a brief history of the city and descriptions of more than one hundred dwelling-houses, shops, & publick buildings, fully illustrated. Also a large guide-map. [Revised edition.] Williamsburg, Va., 1955. 126 p. fold. col. map, views. First edition, 1951. [985

RALPH NADING HILL. "Shelburne Museum," a treasury of early American life in a Vermont community! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. views. On a "community of early New England structures," housing "collections of Americana," established by Mr. and Mrs. J. Watson Webb, Shelburne, Vt. [986

RALPH NADING HILL. Sidewheeler for Shelburne. Am. heritage, 6(3): 30-33, 104-5 (Apr). diagrs., col. port., views (1 col.). On various acquisitions of the Shelburne Museum, including a Lake Champlain steamer. [987

ROBERT L. HOKE. Colonial Williamsburg--a city within a city. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(7):12-14 (Jul 1954). ports., views. [988

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Old Sturbridge Village, New England's outdoor museum. Antiques jour., 10(8):8-10, 15 (Oct). views. [989

PHILIP R. MALLORY. Mystic Seaport and the origins of freedom! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 32 p. views. Maritime history of Mystic and of Mystic Seaport, Conn., 1654-1954, and account of the museum village established there by the Marine Historical Association. [990

MARINE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, Mystic, Conn. The log of Mystic Seaport. [Vols. 3-5. Jan. 1951 - Oct. 1953.] Mystic, Conn. 12 issues of 18 p., each including covers. facsims., ports., views. Descriptions of buildings, vessels, and other materials in the museum village of Mystic Seaport; news notes; and maritime anecdotes. [991

EARLE WILLIAMS NEWTON. Our American heritage: an interpretation. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. views. On the museum village of Old Sturbridge, Mass., as an educational institution. [992

EDWARD HADDUCK PEPLOW. Jerome--America's only ghost city. Ariz. highways, 31(8):18-25 (Aug). views (part col.). On the Jerome Historical Society and its museum, established in Jerome after mining was discontinued there in 1952, in order to preserve the community as "America's newest and largest ghost city." [993

EDWIN W. SMALL. Salem Maritime Historic Site: a physical reminder of departed seafaring glory. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(4):7-14, 27 (May). notes. On the restoration of historic sites in Salem, Mass., since 1938. [994

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Pennsylvania Farm Museum of Landis Valley, Lancaster, Penna. Spinning wheel, 11(6): 10-11 (Jun). view. [995

BENJAMIN PLATT THOMAS. Lincoln's New Salem. ... [New and revised edition.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [2], 166, v, [1] p. double maps, views. 1st ed. 1934. On an Illinois community founded in 1829 and abandoned in 1839, its restoration by the State of Illinois since 1919, and Lincoln's residence there from 1831 to 1837. [996

U. S. National Park Service. Hopwell Village National Historic Site, Pennsylvania. By Dennis C. Kurjack. Wash., 1954. [4], 43 p. diagr., facsim., maps, views. (National Park Service historical handbook series, 8.) 1st ed. 1950. On Hopewell Village and Hopewell Furnace, Pa., 1744-1883, recently restored by the National Park Service; with some account of the colonial iron industry. [997

BARCLAY WADE. Minden's pioneer tribute. Antique automobile, 19(2): 43-7 (summer). views. On Pioneer Village, Minden, Neb., and its buildings and exhibits. [998

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The archeology of colonial Williamsburg [1697 ff.]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1953, p. 447-54. views. Reprinted from Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society, Feb. 1953. [999

THOMAS JEFFERSON WERTENBAKER. The small gardens of Colonial Williamsburg. Antiques, 66:298-300 (Oct 1954). views. [1000

THOMAS L. WILLIAMS. Williamsburg in color: photographs [with brief accompanying text]. Williamsburg, Va.: Colonial Williamsburg, c1954. [48] p. col. views. [1001

ALICE WINCHESTER. The Shelburne Museum [Shelburne, Vt.]. Antiques, 66:110-21 (Aug 1954). port., views. [1002

HISTORIOGRAPHY

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. The changing view of the function of history. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 225-35. First printed 1938. [1003

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. The obligation of the historian. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 278-87. [1004

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Three types of historical interpretation. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 236-45. First printed 1942. [1005

CARL LOTUS BECKER. What are historical facts? West. pol. quar., 8:327-40 (Sep). A hitherto unpublished paper, written in 1926. [1006

DENIS WILLIAM BROGAN. The writing of history: an English authority compares British and American viewpoints. Am. heritage, 6(1):70-72 (Dec 1954). view. [1007

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. Trends in historical criticism. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:619-28 (Mar 1954). [1008

ARTHUR HENRY CHILD. Moral judgment in history. Ethics, 61:297-308 (Jul 1951). notes. [1009

ROBERT SPENCER COTTERILL. A plea in abatement. Fla. State Univ. studies, 19:1-6. Informal remarks on the writing of history. [1010

ARTHUR COLEMAN DANTO. On historical questioning. Jour. philos., 51:89-99 (4 Feb 1954). [1011

GEORGE A. FRYKMAN. Indigenous sectionalism in American historiography, 1877-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13, 263], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 394 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 352-94). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1837-8 (Oct). On the validity of sectionalism as a concept for interpreting the history of this period. [1012

ALAN GEWIRTH. Subjectivism and objectivism in the social sciences. Philos. of science, 21:157-63, 229-41 (Apr-Jul 1954). notes. Second installment: "Can men change laws of social science?" [1013

JOSÉ EMILIO GONZÁLEZ. La historiografía como forma del saber. Historia, 4:190-205 (Oct 1954). notes. [1014

LOUIS JOSEPH HALLE, JR. History and the present. Va. quar. rev., 31: 497-504 (autumn). [1015

AUGUST CHARLES KREY. What is American history? A. C. Krey, History and the social web: a collection of essays (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]), p. 209-23. First printed 1952. [1016

JOHN H. LAVELY. A definition of philosophy of history. Philos. forum, 9:8-15 (spring 1951). notes. [1017

DWIGHT ERWIN LEE & ROBERT N. BECK. The meaning of "historicism." Am. hist. rev., 59:568-77 (Apr 1954). notes. [1018

HAROLD NEWTON LEE. The hypothetical nature of historical knowledge. Jour. philos., 51:213-20 (1 Apr 1954). notes. [1019

A. R. LOUCH. Is history a science? West. humanities rev., 9:349-58 (fall). [1020

JAMES EDWARD McCLELLAN, JR. Historical knowledge in the curriculum as a basis for controlling social change. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,526], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. i, 256 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 247-55). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2132-3 (Nov). "A logical study of whether historical knowledge can justify an anticipation that desired consequences will ensue from a chosen course of action." [1021

MAURICE H. MANDELBAUM. Concerning recent trends in the theory of historiography. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:506-17 (Oct). notes. [1022

SIDNEY G. MORSE. What do we mean by history? Vt. hist., 23:37-8, 43 (Jan). [1023

STEBELTON HENRY NULLE. History and class. West. humanities rev., 9:65-74 (winter). On the relation between the writing of history and "the existence of a prosperous dominant middle class." [1024

THOMAS DAVID ODLE. The uses of historical theory. Social studies, 46: 134-7 (Apr). [1025

STOW PERSONS. The cyclical theory of history in eighteenth century America. Am. quar., 6:147-63 (summer 1954). notes. On several tendencies in the intellectual history of America, 1740-1800. [1026

EDWARD PESSEN. Can the historian be objective? Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 41:316-27 (May). notes. [1027

ROBERT C. POLLOCK. Freedom and history. Thought, 27:400-420 (autumn 1952). [1028

GEORGE RAFFALOVICH. Plaidoyer pour l'intégrité historique. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1954, p. 22-6. Deals particularly with research concerning Louisiana. [1029

SIDNEY RATNER. Facts and values in history. Teachers College rec., 56: 429-34 (May). notes. [1030

PHILIP RIEFF. History, psychoanalysis, and the social sciences. Ethics, 63:107-21 (Jan 1953). notes. [1031

MARTIN RIST. Varieties of historical interpretation. Iliff rev., 7:98-105 (fall 1950). [1032

JOHN HOWLAND ROWE. Time perspective in ethnography. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 12:55-60 (spring). On problems in documenting historical changes in a community during "the period remembered by the members of it who are living at the time the study is made." [1033

SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH COUNCIL. Committee on Historiography. The social sciences in historical study: a report. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council. [1954]. x, 181 p. notes. (Social Science Research Council. Bulletin 64.) Report of a committee under the chairmanship of Ralph E. Turner and Thomas C. Cochran, including also Samuel Hugh Brockunier, Hugh G. J. Aitken, Shepard B. Clough, Bert James Loewenberg, Jeannette P. Nichols, Eugene N. Anderson, and Elmer Ellis, proposing application of social-science methods and doctrines to historical materials. [1034

LLOYD RUSHFORD SORENSON. Historical currents in America. Am. quar., 7:234-46 (fall). notes. On "scientific history" and the New History in relation to German thought, 1876 to ca. 1950. [1035

MARIE TAYLOR (COLLINS) SWABEY. The judgment of history. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1954]. x, 257 p. Ten chapters, by a professor of philosophy, on the philosophy

and epistemology of historical study and writing. [1036

ROBERT TAFT. History and pictures. Wis. mag. hist., 38:203-15 (summer). ports., views. notes. On "the historian's use of pictures and of illustrations," particularly photographs. [1037

ARTHUR WILLIAM THOMPSON, ed. Gateway to the social sciences. N. Y.: Holt [1955. 2], 374 p. Sixty-seven reprinted essays by various authors, including "History and the social sciences," by John Herman Randall, Jr. (p. 363-9). [1038

BRUCE WATERS. The past and the historical past. Jour. philos., 52: 253-69 (12 May). notes. [1039

DIXON WECTER. La historia y como se escribe. Acad. Geog. e Hist. Costa Rica, Mem., 1(4):3-9 (Nov 1949). [1040

DIXON WECTER. The historian as cultural agent. Pacific spectator, Spectator sampler, ed. Robert C. North & Edith R. Mirrieless (Stanford, Calif., 1955), p. 70-100. [1041

WALDEMAR CHRISTIAN WESTERGAARD. The uses of history. Ia. jour. hist., 53:289-302 (Oct). [1042

LESLIE TURNER WHITE. An historical novelist's viewpoint on history. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:412-17 (Dec). [1043

DONALD CARY WILLIAMS. More on the ordinariness of history. Jour. philos., 52:269-77 (12 May). [1044

COMER VANN WOODWARD. American attitudes toward history: an inaugural lecture delivered before the University of Oxford on 22 February 1955. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1955. 20 p. [1045

JOHN W. YOLTON. History and meta-history. Philos. and phenomenological research, 15:477-92 (Jun). notes. [1046

Examples of Historical Methodology

THOMAS BENJAMIN ALEXANDER. Historical treatments of the Dred Scott case [1857]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1953, p. 37-59. notes. Review of the historiography of this subject from Hermann von Holst to Allan Nevins, 1889-1950. [1047

FRANK MALOY ANDERSON. Has the mystery of "A Public Man" been solved?--a rejoinder. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:101-7 (Jun). notes. Defends the author's attribution of "The diary of a public man" to Sam Ward against doubts expressed by Roy N. Lokken. Appended (p. 107-9): "A reply to 'A rejoinder,'" by Roy N. Lokken. [1048

HERBERT APTHEKER. Laureates of imperialism. N. Y.: Masses & Mainstream, 1954. 96 p. notes (p. 94-6). On "big-business history-writing" and "the 'new conservatives'" in the light of "Marxism-Leninism." Explicitly attacks the historiographic doctrines and practices of N. S. B. Gras and his associates, Edward N. Saveth, Louis M. Hacker, and especially Allan Nevins. [1049

LEWIS ELDON ATHERTON. The Research Center in Entrepreneurial History [Harvard]: a personal appraisal. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 7:105-10 (Dec 1954). [1050

ROLAND H. BECK. Die Frontiertheorie von Frederick Jackson Turner, 1861-1932. Zürich: Europa Verlag [1955]. 111 p. bibliog. (p. 101-10), notes (p. 83-99). (Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Staat: Zürcher Studien zur allgemeinen Geschichte, 13.) Issued also as thesis--Zürich. 112 p. [1051

LEWIS BEESON. The nightkeeper's reports. By John H. Purves. Edited by Conrad Payne. (Jackson, State Prison of Southern Michigan, 1954. ...) Mich. hist., 39:377-8 (Sep). Imparts information from the editor of this publication (consisting of reports from the Captain of the Night Guards to the Warden General of the State Prison) to the effect that, as printed, the volume contains additions, probably fictitious, to the surviving parts of the manuscript text. [1052

HUGH HALE BELLOT. Thomas Jefferson in American historiography. Royal Hist. Soc., Trans., 5th ser., 4 (1954): 135-55. notes. Deals "not with the progress of Jeffersonian studies, but the light which is thrown upon historians who have dealt with him, by their treatment of him." [1053

HAROLD HERBERT BENJAMIN. The role of the hypothesis in selected histories of American education, 1912-1951. Ann Arbor: University

Microfilms [Pub. 11, 242], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 173 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 167-73). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 529 (Apr). [1054

ALBERT JEREMIAH BEVERIDGE & JACOB McGAVOCK DICKINSON. Correspondence [1925-28] between Albert J. Beveridge and Jacob M. Dickinson on the writing of Beveridge's life of Lincoln. Edited by William T. Alderson and Kenneth K. Bailey. Jour. South. hist., 20:210-37 (May 1954). notes. Correspondence undertaken by Beveridge to determine the sentiments of Dickinson, a Southerner, concerning Beveridge's handling of Southern matters. [1055

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. Those "robber barons." West. pol. quar., 6:342-6 (Jun 1953). notes. On recent changes in the attitude of historians toward the "businessmen-entrepreneurs" of 1865-1920. [1056

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. Mr. Maynard and "popular" American Catholic history. Am. eccles. rev., 130:325-9 (May 1954). Historiographic reflections inspired by Theodore Maynard's The Catholic Church and the American idea. [1057

COURTLANDT CANBY & NANCY E. GROSS, eds. The world of history. Edited for the Society of American Historians, Inc. ... With an introduction by Allan Nevins. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1954]. 224 p. (A Mentor book, M 109.) Twenty-eight articles or chapters (of which 13 are American) presented as "a sampling of the best historical fare, chiefly recent, in the English language," illustrating the aims of the Society of American Historians ("an organization of active writers in the field of history, historical fiction, and biography ... dedicated to the object of making sound historical writing more artistic, and of bringing it more closely home to the American public"). [1058

GILBERT CHINARD. A landmark in American intellectual history. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:55-71 (winter 1953). ports. notes. On A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century ... containing a sketch of the revolutions and improvements in science, arts, and literature, during that period, 1804, by Samuel Miller (born 1769), Presbyterian minister, teacher in the College of New Jersey. [1059

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The democratic theme in American historical literature. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 3-31. notes. First printed 1952. [1060

GEORGE TICKNOR CURTIS. George Ticknor Curtis and Daniel Webster's "villainies." [Edited] by Richard L. Leach. New Eng. quar., 27:391-5 (Sep 1954). notes. Two letters from Curtis to his brother, Benjamin Robbins Curtis, 1867, regarding the former's biography of Webster. [1061

ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN. The new American nation series. Historian, 18:83-104 (autumn). notes. Comparison of this series, to consist of more than 40 volumes, with its predecessor, The American Nation: a history (26 vols., 1904-8); and criticism of the 5 volumes of the new series hitherto published; with lists of the volumes composing the 2 series. [1062

JOSEPH L. EISENDRATH, JR. The official records--sixty-three years in the making. Civil War hist., 1: 89-94 (Mar). On The War of the Rebellion official records of Union and Confederate armies (128 vols. and atlas, 1864-1927). [1063

S. GEORGE ELLSWORTH. Hubert Howe Bancroft and the history of Utah. Utah hist. quar., 22:99-124 (Apr 1924). notes. On his History of Utah, 1540-1886 (1889), and his methods of collecting information for it, 1880-85. [1064

JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. An abandoned approach to Philippine history: John R[ogers] M[eigs] Taylor and the Philippine insurrection records. Cath. hist. rev., 39:385-407 (Jan 1954). notes. On his The Philippine insurrection against the United States: a compilation of documents with notes and introductions, printed in galleys for the War Department in 1906, to form 5 volumes, but suppressed by William Howard Taft and still unpublished; and the records of the Philippine Republic (in the National Archives) from which the work was derived. [1065

ROBERT H. FERRELL. Pearl Harbor and the revisionists. Historian, 17: 215-33 (spring). notes. [1066

THEODORE FRIEND. The various radicalism of Vernon Parrington. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(1): 29-39 (Oct). notes. On his Main currents in American thought (1927-30) as the "work of a passionate agrarian," exhibiting "radical partisanship" and trying "to mold the past into a tool for Progressive carpentry." [1067

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Preserved Smith, Ralph Volney Harlow, and psychology. Jour. hist. ideas, 15: 456-65 (Jun 1954). notes. On Smith's psychoanalytic interpretation of Martin Luther (1913), Harry Elmer Barnes's of several Americans (1919-21), and Harlow's of Samuel Adams (1923), and the later withdrawal of Smith and Harlow from efforts to psychoanalyze historical characters. [1068

OSKAR HALECKI. The United States and Poland. Rev. politics, 16:91-110 (Jan 1954). Severe examination of the methods of historical research exhibited by Samuel Leonard Sharp in his Poland, white eagle on a red shield (1953). [1069

OSCAR HANDLIN. Capitalism, power, and the historians: an essay review. New Eng. quar., 28:99-107 (Mar). On Capitalism and the historians, edited by F. A. Von Hayek, and Study in power, by Allan Nevins. For comment by Louis M. Hacker see p. 398-9. [1070

NORMAN DENHOLM HARPER. Frontier and section: a Turner "myth"? Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand, 5:135-53 (May 1952). notes. [1071

ELMER DOUGLAS JOHNSON. Alexander Hewat: South Carolina's first historian. Jour. South. hist., 20:50-62 (Feb 1954). notes. On his Historical account of the rise and progress of the colonies of South Carolina and Georgia (1779); his use of the writings of John Archdale, Francis Yonge, James Oglethorpe, George Milligen, and James Glen, published 1707-70; and his influence on the later works of David Ramsay, Robert Mills, William James Rivers, Edward McCrady, and William Gilmore Simms, 1809-97. [1072

FRANK HYNEMAN KNIGHT. Schumpeter's history of economics. South. econ. jour., 21:261-72 (Oct 1954). Review article on Joseph A. Schumpeter, History of economic analysis (1954). [1073

CHESTER ALVIN LAWSON. Henry Adams and the process of cultural evolution. Science educ., 38:279-84 (Oct 1954). On the processes of interpretation applied by Adams to the behavior of Gladstone and other British politicians in 1862. [1074

BARBARA LINDSAY. Henry Adams' History: a study in limitations. West. humanities rev., 8:99-110 (spring 1954). notes. On his History of the United States of America during the administrations of Jefferson and Madison (1889-91). [1075

BERT JAMES LOEWENBERG. John William Burgess, the scientific method, and the Hegelian philosophy of history. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:490-509 (Dec). notes. [1076

DUDLEY C. LUNT. [To the editor.] New Eng. quar., 28:259-61 (Jun). Defends the writer's methods of editing Thoreau against criticisms of Prof. Carl Bode. For comment by Bode see p. 261-2. [1077

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Notes on the writing of general histories of Kansas. Part one: the setting of the stage. Kan. hist. quar., 21:184-223 (autumn 1954). view. notes. Annotated list, "Books about Kansas, 1854-1860," and study of historical compositions by William A. Phillips, Augustus Wattles, and others, and their "conspiracy formula," "nationalism," and "harvest of hate." [1078

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Notes on the writing of general histories of Kansas. ... Part two: J[ohn] N[elson] Holloway [1839-87], History of Kansas (1868). Kan. hist. quar., 21:264-87 (winter 1954). port. notes. On the methods, contents, sales, and reviews of this work; with some account of its author. [1079

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Notes on the writing of general histories of Kansas. ... Part five: The "vanity" histories. Kan. hist. quar., 21:598-643 (winter). notes. On histories by Charles Richard Tuttle, Alfred Theodore Andreas, W. E. Connelley, and others, 1876-1922. [1080

THEODORE MAYNARD. Dipped in ink. Books on trial, 13:111-12, 154 (Dec 1954). port. On the methods of writing practised by the author and by several authors of his acquaintance since ca. 1920, including historical and biographical writing. [1081

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. Prof. Sweet's Religion and culture in America: a

review article. Church hist., 22:33-49 (Mar 1953). notes. On William Warren Sweet, Religion in the development of American culture, 1765-1840 (New York, 1952), as an illustration of problems in historiography, particularly the influence of McMaster and Turner, the possibility of being "objective," and the duty of the church historian to be "denominational." [1082

NEWBERRY LIBRARY CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN STUDIES, 6th, 21 May 1955. The sixth Newberry Library Conference on American Studies. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:274-82 (Aug). Discussion of a paper by Merle Curti attempting to test the Turner frontier theory by a statistical study of Trempeleau County, Wis., leading to consideration of the question whether history can be profitably investigated by quantitative means. [1083

ROBERT ROSWELL PALMER. A neglected work: Otto Vossler on Jefferson and the Revolutionary era. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:462-71 (Jul). Abstract and translated table of contents, with translated excerpts, of his Die amerikanischen Revolutionsideale in ihrem Verhältnis zu den europäischen: Untersucht an Thomas Jefferson (1929); and reasons why the work should be translated. [1084

BENJAMIN M. PRICE. That baffling diary. South Atl. quar., 54:56-64 (Jan). Evidence that Henry Adams was the author of the anonymous The diary of a public man (1879) and review of ascriptions to other authors. [1085

ROBERT RIGHT REA. Anglo-American Parliamentary reporting: a case study in historical bibliography. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49: 212-29 (3d quar.). notes. On printed versions of the speech of William Pitt, Lord Chatham, in the House of Lords, 20 Jan. 1775, offering a motion to withdraw from Boston the British troops under Gen. William Gage. [1086

SIDNEY I. ROBERTS. Vernon Louis Parrington and Main currents of American thought [1927]. Social educ., 18:21-4, 28 (Jan 1954). notes. [1087

ARNOLD A. ROGOW. The Federal Convention: Madison and Yates. Am. hist. rev., 60:323-35 (Jan). notes. On the value of an account of the Convention of 1787 by Robert Yates, published 1821, as a source of information concerning what happened there and particularly the views expressed by James Madison. [1088

EDWARD NORMAN SAVETH, ed. Understanding the American past: American history and its interpretation. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. ix, 613 p. notes (p. 565-92). Thirty reprinted essays on single topics of American history, illustrating views and methods of living or recently deceased American historians; with an introductory essay by the editor, "Historical understanding in democratic America" (p. 3-64), reviewing various developments in American historiography. [1089

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. The American Revolution considered as a social movement: a re-evaluation. Am. hist. rev., 60:1-12 (Oct 1954). notes. On historiographic doctrines stated and applied in a volume by John Franklin Jameson, published in 1925 but written much earlier. [1090

FRIEDRICH AUGUST VON HAYEK, ed. Capitalism and the historians: essays by T. S. Ashton [and others. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. vii, 187, [1] p. notes. Five essays by various contributors, including "The anticapitalist bias of American historians," by Louis M. Hacker. [1091

LLOYD M. WALLICK. History as you like it. Luth. quar., 6:132-42 (May 1954). On "the perversion of history" as illustrated by present accounts of the Vatican Council (and the promulgation of papal infallibility), the origins of Mormonism, and the origins of Christian Science. With regard to Christian Science, see a reply by William V. K. Shepard (7:69-70, Feb. 1955), Wallick's rejoinder (7:70-72), and comment by Will B. Davis (7:72-6). [1092

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. Cooper as a naval historian. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 100-111. notes. On his History of the Navy of the United States of America (1839). [1093

Fields of Historical Research

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. Some reflections on the writing of local history. Pa. hist., 21:239-47 (Jul 1954). [1094

BLANCHE BRITT ARMFIELD. Historia del Exercito de E. U. A. en la Segunda Guerra Mondial. Rev. interam. bibliog., 5:45-50 (Jan-Jun). On a series of volumes prepared by the Office of Military History in the Department of the Army, of which 24 volumes were published between 1947 and 1954 and others are planned, and on the Army's historiographic program since 1942. [1095

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. On the historiography of American territorial expansion. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 205-21. notes. On "psychological influences which affect writings on territorial expansion," particularly those relating to the acquisition of California. [1096

C. STANTON BELFOUR. Recent historical activities in the Pittsburgh area. Pa. hist., 21:382-6 (Oct 1954). view. [1097

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Early American science [1783-1820]: needs and opportunities for study. Williamsburg, Va.: Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1955. vii, [3], 85 p. bibliog. (p. 37-80), notes. Includes "Fifty early American scientists: selected bibliographies" (p. 45-80), listing their manuscripts and publications and the works about them. [1098

ANTOINE BERNARD. L'histoire régionale. Vie française, 6:521-8 (Jul 1952). [1099

GEORGE BOAS. Some problems of intellectual history. Johns Hopkins University, History of Ideas Club, Studies in intellectual history ([Baltimore:] Johns Hopkins Press, 1953), p. 3-21. On "some of the peculiarities of historiography and ... some of its problems in so far as they pertain to the history of ideas." [1100

OWEN W. BOMBARD. A new measure of things past. Am. archivist, 18: 123-32 (Apr). On "oral history." [1101

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. The new labor history: a challenge for American historians. Historian, 18:1-24 (autumn). notes. On problems of definition, method, and sources, particularly the neglect of manuscript sources. [1102

VAUGHN DAVIS BORNET. Oral history can be worthwhile. Am. archivist, 18:241-53 (Jul). notes. On the various ways of recording and using texts of interviews since 1859. [1103

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. Folklore and history. Manuscripts, 7: 256-60 (summer). [1104

CALE W. CARSON. [Address to the Pioneers Foundation, Texas.] Southw. hist. quar., 59:105-8 (Jul). On the Foundation's program to make tape recordings of the recollections of pioneers. [1105

WILLIAM GLASGOW BRUCE CARSON. Some thoughts on graduate theses. Educ. theatre jour., 7:191-6 (Oct). On theses concerning American theatrical history, with advice as to choice and use of sources. [1106

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. A little known period of American military history. Mil. affairs, 19:37-8 (spring). On the neglect of the colonial period. [1107

I. BERNARD COHEN. Present status and needs of the history of science. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:343-7 (15 Oct). [1108

NORMAN WADE COX. Historical renaissance of Southern Baptists. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 14(4):34-76 (Oct-Dec 1954). facsims., ports., view. On programs of Southern Baptists for the preservation and writing of their history, the work of the Southern Baptist Historical Society and the Historical Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention, and the establishment of the Dargan-Carver Library of the Sunday School Board and the Historical Commission and Historical Society at Nashville; with an account of collections, programs, and publications relating to Southern Baptist history in 20 States and the District of Columbia. [1109

RONALD SALMON CRANE. Literature, philosophy, and the history of ideas. Mod. philol., 52:73-83 (Nov 1954). notes. On "ideas in literature, in the context both of ideas in

philosophy and of ideas in the history of ideas." [1110

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Books, manuscripts, and hobbies. N. Y. hist., 35:123-30 (Apr 1954). Suggestions for the historical study of the arts of decoration, and particularly for the collection of account books, letters, diaries, and other manuscript records covering early arts and crafts. [1111

CLEMENT EATON. Recent trends in the writing of Southern history. La. hist. quar., 38(2):26-42 (Apr). [1112

EDWARD S. EVERETT. Those Maryland ancestors. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:61-2 (Feb). On special difficulties of genealogical research in Maryland. [1113

DOROTHY FRANCES (CANFIELD) FISHER. "Where the old road turned." Vt. hist., 23:85-91 (Apr). port. On the study of local history. [1114

PAUL LESLIE FRANK. Historical or stylistic periods? Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 13:451-7 (Jun). notes. On the validity of periodization as a means of studying the history of art. [1115

DOUGLAS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. An address [before the Civil War Round Tables, Richmond, 7 May 1953]. Civil War hist., 1:7-15 (Mar). On "five of the difficulties that a historian of the war of 1861-65 encounters." [1116

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. The power of the biographer. Social educ., 19: 295-8 (Nov). notes. On problems in biographical writing. [1117

CALVIN GODDARD. Current status of U. S. Army medico-military history of World War II and of the Korean episode. Mil. surgeon, 114:375-86 (May 1954). [1118

ISACQUE A. GRAEBER. "Immigrants all, Americans all." Judaism, 2: 140-47 (Apr 1953). On the anti-Semitism of John W. Burgess and numerous later American historians as expressed or implied in their utterances on Jewish immigration and immigrants, 1890 ff.; with a proposed agenda for the historical study of Jewish immigration. [1119

ARTHUR DUNDORE GRAEFF. Renascence of history. Dutchman, 6(5):36-8 (summer). On the cultivation of "Pennsylvania German history as a distinct field for study and research" since 1890. [1120

CONSTANCE WINSOR (McLAUGHLIN) GREEN. Problems of writing the history of the District of Columbia. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52: 120-33. [1121

KENT ROBERTS GREENFIELD. The historian and the Army. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [2], 93 p. maps. notes. (The Brown & Haley lectures, 1953.) On a project for writing "the history of the United States Army and its Air Forces in World War II," undertaken by the War Department in 1945 and continued currently by the Office of Military History. [1122

WAYNE C. GROVER. Genealogy and American scholarship. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:105-7 (Sep 1954). [1123

COLBY DIXON HALL. Climbing out of the Valley. Harbinger and Discipliana, 15:149-55 (Dec). port. President's address, Disciples of Christ Historical Society, 29 Nov. 1955, on the former neglect and recent development of historical studies by the Disciples. [1124

JOSEPH GRÉGOIRE DE ROULHAC HAMILTON. History in the South--a retrospect of half a century. N. C. hist. rev., 31:173-81 (Apr 1954). On the historical profession in the South, 1906-53. [1125

OSCAR HANDLIN. The history in men's lives. Va. quar. rev., 30: 534-41 (autumn 1954). Historiographic critique of American biographical writing since 1834. [1126

ROBERT T. HANDY. The Protestant quest for a Christian America, 1830-1930. Church hist., 22:8-20 (Mar 1953). notes. Outline of problems "for the Protestant church historian." [1127

JEAN CARL HARRINGTON. Archeology as an auxiliary science to American history. Am. anthropol., 57:1121-30 (Dec). bibliog. On "archeological methods in the study of the history of peoples of European origin" in the United States and Canada. [1128

HERBERT HEATON. Criteria of periodization in economic history. Jour. econ. hist., 15:267-72 (Sep). [1129

RAY ELDRED HELD. Spanish Florida in American historiography, 1821-1921. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 774], 1955. Positive

microfilm of typescript. [374] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1604-5 (Sep). [1130

M. C. HELFERS. The United States Army's history of World War II. Mil. affairs, 19:32-6 (spring). diagr. notes. Review of a project to consist ultimately of some 90 volumes, of which 22 have been published. [1131

JACK H. HEXTER. A new framework for social history. Jour. econ. hist., 15:415-26 (Dec). Appended: "Discussion," by Mildred Campbell (p. 427-31). [1132

JOHN DONALD HICKS. California in history. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 79-92. First printed 1945. On the need for histories of various aspects of the development of California since 1860. [1133

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The "ecology" of Middle-Western historians. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 59-66. First printed 1941. On the "influence of the Middle West upon the writers of American history" since 1893. [1134

JOHN DONALD HICKS. State and local history. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 93-108. [1135

JOHN EDWARD HICKS. Why doesn't someone collect tramp printers? Amateur book collector, 5(5):11-12 (Jan). [1136

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. Intellectual history and its neighbors. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:339-47 (Jun 1954). notes. [1137

MARSHALL G. S. HODGSON. Hemispheric interregional history as an approach to world history. Cahiers d'hist. mondiale, 1:715-23 (Jan 1954). [1138

AARON JOHN IHDE. Are there rules for writing history of chemistry? Scient. monthly, 81:183-6 (Oct). notes. [1139

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Tricks in using genealogical books. Am. geneal., 30:85-9 (Apr 1954). Advice. [1140

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. Local history. Social educ., 18:196-200 (May 1954). On problems of definition, method, and publication. [1141

LUCY MARY KELLOGG. Letter to Jenny Hunter. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 17:87, 117, 147; 18:27, 56 (Feb-Dec 1954). Advice on methods of genealogical research. [1142

GRAYSON LOUIS KIRK. The history of the future. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:212-21 (Jul 1954). port. On various growing difficulties of historiography, with illustrations from diplomatic history. [1143

MICHAEL KRAUS. Biography since 1900. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40: 608-13 (Mar 1954). [1144

AUGUST CHARLES KREY. History in an age of technology. A. C. Krey, History and the social web: a collection of essays (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]), p. 237-55. First printed 1933. On the need of scientists and technologists for a knowledge of history as the basis of a "poised and disciplined judgment, centered not in the present moment alone," of technological achievements. [1145

WILLIAM STORRS LEE. Some suggestions on the writing of local history. Vt. hist., 23:123-8, 133 (Apr). [1146

WILMARTH SHELDON LEWIS. The difficult art of biography. Yale rev., 44:33-40 (autumn 1954). [1147

DONALD RAYMOND McNEIL. The why of local history. Wis. mag. hist., 38:245-7 (summer). [1148

ELWOOD R. MAUNDER. The materials of history. South. lumberman, 189(2369):131-2 (15 Dec 1954). On the program of the American Forest History Foundation. [1149

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. The J. L. Hudson Company local history projects. Mich. hist., 38:414-19 (Dec 1954). Detroit projects, 1926-51. [1150

JOSÉ MUNOZ PÉREZ. Comentarios en torno a una historia general de America. Estudios am., 1:701-18 (Oct 1949). On problems of compiling, writing, and editing such a work. [1151

LOUISE VAN LOAN NAISAWALD. The new look in military history: a comparison of the United States Army's historical treatment of the American Civil War and World War II. Mil. rev., 34(6):13-18 (Sep 1954). [1152

ABRAHAM AARON NEUMAN. Raising the curtain of history. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:151-8 (Mar 1954). On

the Jews in the United States, 1654-1954, as a theme inadequately studied by historians. [1153

HUGH WINDER NIBLEY. Controlling the past (a consideration of methods). Improvement era, 58:20-22, 44-5, 86-7, 104, 106-7, 110, 152-4, 166, 168, 230-32, 258-60, 306-8, 364-6, 384-6, 455-6 (Jan-Jun). facsims., port. On problems of method in the historiography of religion. [1154

FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY. The writing of local history. Ala. rev., 7:113-26 (Apr 1954). Advice as to methods, with illustrations from Alabama. [1155

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission of History. El programa de historia de America. [Edited by Silvio Zavala.] Rev. hist. Am., 39:133-214 (Jun). Comments upon a program for a collaborative history of the whole of America, by Pedro Armillas, Silvio Zavala, Charles C. Griffin, Arthur P. Whitaker, J. H. Parry, Robert N. Burr and Roland D. Hussey, Waldo G. Leland, John Francis Bannon, and Harold E. Davis. [1156

W. MORGAN PATTERSON. Baptist historiography in America in the eighteenth century. Rev. and expositor, 52:483-93 (Oct). notes. [1157

EVELYN COLES PETERS. Genealogical research for D. A. R. D. A. R. mag., 89:1003-7 (Oct). Instructions. [1158

EARL SPENCER POMEROY. Toward a reorientation of Western history: continuity and environment. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:579-600 (Mar). notes. On historiographic needs of the West. [1159

THOMAS J. PRESSLY. Americans interpret their Civil War. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xvi, 347 p. bibliog. (p. 329-34), notes. On the historiography of the Civil War. [1160

NATHAN REICH. The organization of the [projected] YIVO History of the Jewish labor movement in the United States. YIVO ann., 9:389-92. See also, by the same author, "Tentative topical organization of the History of the Jewish labor movement in the United States for the period of 1890 to date" (p. 364-5). [1161

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. The exploitation of history by the United States Army. Mil. rev., 34(9):11-13 (Dec 1954). [1162

MILTON RUBINCAM. Pitfalls in genealogical research. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:41-5 (Jun). notes. Advice. [1163

ANGEL RUBIO Y MUÑOZ-BOCANEGRA. Proyecto de atlas de historia de América y de la cultura Americana. México, 1951. 58, [4] p. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 99. Commission of History of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 13.) Outline of a project embracing North and South America. [1164

EDITH HYSLOP SHERRARD. Economic history reconsidered: a backward glance at the study of husbandry and craft. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches ...": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessmann (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 87-93. [1165

FRANCIS BUTLER SIMKINS. Tolerating the South's past. Jour. South. hist., 21:3-16 (Feb). Advice to historians of the South. [1166

JAMES H. SOLTOW. The business use of business history. Bus. hist. rev., 29:227-37 (Sep). notes. [1167

GLENN ALLEN SONNEDECKER. The character of research at the doctoral level in the history of pharmacy. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 18:239-49 (Apr 1954). [1168

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. The scholar's net: literary sources. College Eng., 17:20-27 (Oct). notes. See "The discrimination of literary sources," by F. W. Bateson (p. 131-5, Dec.), and Stallman's rejoinder (p. 180, Dec.). [1168a

STATE BAR OF CALIFORNIA. Committee on History of the Bench and Bar of California. [Report.] State Bar Calif., Jour., 29:485-95 (Nov-Dec 1954). Presents a chapter-by-chapter outline, by Lawrence A. Harper, of a proposed cooperative history of law in California. [1169

SELMA STERN-TAEUBLER. Problems of American Jewish and German Jewish historiography. Eric E. Hirshler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p 1-17. [1170

HARRY R. STEVENS. United States county histories in Duke University Library. Lib. notes, 29 (1954): 1-10. table. On county histories as a form of writing and historiography, especially in the 30 years after the Civil War. [1171

HARRY R. STEVENS. What is a county history? History news, 9:39-40, 43-4, 47-8 (Aug-Oct 1954). [1172

DONALD E. STOUT. Are business history and economic theory compatible? Bus. hist. rev., 29:285-97 (Dec). notes. [1173

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. The biographer's craft. South Atl. quar., 53:508-20 (Oct 1954). Deals with "problems of writing, not of research." [1174

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. New approaches to research in early American history. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:456-61 (Jul). notes. [1175

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. Guide to the writing of American military history. [Wash.] 1951. ix, 126 p. illus. bibliog. (p. 92-126). "Department of the Army pamphlet no. 20-200." [1176

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. The study and writing of American military history: a guide. [By] Paul McD[onald] Robinett. [Wash., 1954.] xii, 231 p. bibliog. (p. 161-231), notes. Contents.--1. Introduction.--2. The study of American military history.--3. Sources of information.--4. Research and writing.--Appendix A. Style manual.--Appendix B. Bibliographies (p. 161-231). [1177

RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. American political history, 1900-1920. South Atl. quar., 54:107-26 (Jan). On histories of American politics, the need for integrating local and national political history, and the fact that "political history seems to have fallen somewhat into disrepute." [1178

EDGAR BRUCE WESLEY. The centennial history of the National Education Association. School and soc., 82:55-8 (20 Aug). On a work in progress. [1179

DAVID WHITE. Reference manual for genealogical research. [Penllyn? Pa.] c1954. [6], 41 p. diagrs., forms. On materials and methods specially suitable for Mormon genealogy. [1180

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. A new deal for Vermont history. Vt. hist., 12: 29-34 (Jan 1954). On the need for "exploring neglected phases of Vermont's history." [1181

EDMUND WILSON. The historical interpretation of literature. Edmund Wilson, The triple thinkers (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948), p. 257-70. Lecture, 1940. [1182

R. RICHARD WOHL. The significance of business history. Bus. hist. rev., 28:128-40 (Jun 1954). notes. [1183

SILVIO ARTURO ZAVALA. Colaboración internacional en torno de la historia de América. Acad. Mexicana Hist., Mem., 13:197-217 (Jul-Sep 1954). Program for inter-American collaborative historiography. [1184

The Publication of Historical Works

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Franklin's papers and The papers of Benjamin Franklin. Pa. hist., 22:1-17 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On work in progress to collect and publish all known papers of Benjamin Franklin. [1185

WALTER E. BEZANSON. American heritage. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 18:33-7 (Jun). view. Review article on this periodical. [1186

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Archival and editorial enterprise in 1850 and in 1950: some comparisons and contrasts. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:159-70 (15 Jun 1954). notes. On programs for the care and publication of documents by the United States, the States, historical societies, and "historical evangelists" (Lyman C. Draper, Peter Force, Jared Sparks); "editorial filiopietism"; devices "to tell where manuscripts are and what they consist of"; editorial methods; and support for documentary publication. [1187

CLARENCE EDWIN CARTER. The Territorial papers of the United States: a review and a commentary. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:510-24 (Dec). notes. On the publication of these records under the author's editorship, 1931-55. [1188

KENNETH W. DUCKETT. Historical articles sell. Creative Wis., 1(4):

30-31, 47 (winter). On the writing of local history, and the serials to which articles on this subject may be sold. [1189

FRANK BURT FRIEDEL. Are there too many New Deal diaries? Am. heritage, 6(3):109-12 (Apr). On the value and disadvantages of the early publication of such personal records and reminiscences. [1190

ANDREW R. HILEN. The Longfellow letters. Manuscripts, 7:230-31 (summer). On a project of the author to prepare a checklist of "all of Longfellow's known letters" and a selective edition of them. [1190a

WILLIAM STULL HOLT. Who reads the best histories? Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:613-19 (Mar 1954). notes. On the sales of histories and biographies listed in "Historians' choice: results of a poll on recently published American history and biography" (Miss. Valley hist. rev., Sep. 1952). [1191

CHESTER KERR. Publishing historical sources: a prejudiced view of the problem of finance. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:273-8 (16 Aug 1954). [1192

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. Benjamin Franklin's papers and the American Philosophical Society. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:359-80 (15 Dec). facsims., plan, ports., views. notes. On activities of the Society related to the acquisition and publication of Franklin papers. [1193

WILLIAM ORLANDO LYNCH. A history of the Indiana magazine of history [1905-55]. Ind. mag. hist., 51:1-30 (Mar). notes. [1194

KENNETH BALLARD MURDOCK. Clio in the wilderness: history and biography in Puritan New England. Church hist., 24:221-38 (Sep). notes. On reasons for the popularity of such writings among New England readers, 1620-97. [1195

PAUL MURRAY. Thirty years of the New History: a study of the North Carolina historical review, 1924-1953. N. C. hist. rev., 32:174-93 (Apr). notes. [1196

WILBUR CARL PETERSON. Publishing the anniversary edition. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa [1955]. 36 p. cartoons, tables. Advice as to methods of preparing and publishing a centennial edition of a newspaper, based upon information obtained from 41 Iowa newspapers. [1197

FRED SHELLEY. Ebenezer Hazard [1744/45-1817]: America's first historical editor. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:44-73 (Jan). notes. On his project for publishing a collection of historical documents, 1772-94. [1198

ST. GEORGE LEAKIN SIOUSSAT. After fifty years: a review of the beginnings. Md. hist. mag., 50:273-81 (Dec). On the Maryland historical magazine, founded in 1905. [1199

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. The palimpsest: 1920-1955. [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 205-236 p. facsim., ports., view. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 6, Jun. 1955.) Contributions by Benjamin F. Shambaugh, John Carl Parish, John Ely Briggs, and William J. Petersen. [1200

U. S. National Historical Publications Commission. A national program for the publication of historical documents: a report to the President. [Prepared by Philip May Hamer.] Wash., 1954. viii, 106 p. "List of papers recommended to the Commission for publication," identifying persons, locating papers, and commenting on their previous publication (p. 37-83). "A plan for a documentary history of the ratification of the Constitution and the first ten amendments" (p. 84-6). "A plan for a documentary history of the First Federal Congress, 1789-91" (p. 87-97). "A selective list of documentary historical publications of the United States Government" (p. 98-106). [1201

THE WESTERNERS (Chicago Corral). A decade of the Brand book [1944-54]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10: 92 (Feb 1954). [1202

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY

IRWIN ABRAMS. The historian's craft and general education. Jour. gen. educ., 9:36-41 (Oct). notes. [1203

ROBERT C. ADEN. Stereotyped teaching in history. Peabody jour. educ., 32:160-65 (Nov 1954). [1204

PRESTON B. ALBRIGHT. College freshmen's ignorance of American life. School and soc., 82:147-9 (12 Nov). Includes remarks on their ignorance of American history. [1205

J. CUTLER ANDREWS. United States and Pennsylvania history for teachers: the results of a survey. Pa. hist., 22: 30-41 (Jan). [1206

JOHN CONRAD APPEL. The uses of history in advertising. Social educ., 19:301-5 (Nov). notes. [1207

CHARLES FLINN ARROWOOD. For the institution of human life: the place of history in general education. Educ. forum, 16:261-72 (Mar 1952). [1208

HILDA BAAS. Teaching Michigan history at Nashville. Mich. hist., 38: 420-23 (Dec 1954). Report on the author's methods in teaching the subject to high-school juniors. [1209

VIVIAN R. BEAVERS. Teaching the history of the Negro in secondary schools. Negro hist. bul., 17:109-11 (Feb 1954). [1210

JOHN E. BEEZ. Problems in humanistic scholarship. Cath. educ. rev., 53:384-95 (Sep). notes. On the relation between training in research in history and literature and preparation for teaching these subjects. [1211

WILFRED W. BLACK. Reviving American history: the use of historic parallels. Social studies, 46:137-44 (Apr). notes. [1212

RALPH ADAMS BROWN & MARIAN R. BROWN. Biography in the social studies. Social educ., 18:30-32, 67-70, 171-4, 298-300, 355-6; 19:213-17 (Jan 1954 - May 1955). notes. [1213

RALPH ADAMS BROWN. The importance of local history in the school program. Wis. mag. hist., 38:145-50 (spring). [1214

RALPH ADAMS BROWN & LEIGH HUNT, JR. The teacher and the social studies. Social studies, 45:63-72, 123-34, 167-71 (Feb, Apr, May). notes. Contents.--6. The social studies teacher and political science.--7. The social studies teacher and industrial relations.--8. Needed help for world history. [1215

RICHARD JAY BROWN. Public criticism of secondary school history teaching, 1930 through 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,088], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 252 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 232-52). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2057 (Nov). [1216

WILLIAM HOLMAN CARTWRIGHT. What is happening in the social studies. Social educ., 18:77-9, 115-16, 127 (Feb-Mar 1954). [1217

MICHAEL CHIAPETTA. Historiography and the teaching of history. Social educ., 18:175-6 (Apr 1954). [1218

LOLA BEST COVEY. Teaching American history. Social educ., 19:60-64 (Feb). notes. [1219

NORMAN DULTZ. A fifth grade unit on colonial history. Social studies, 46: 103-10 (Mar). [1220

SHIRLEY H. ENGLE. A world history class looks to its values. Progressive educ., 26:183-6 (Apr 1949). [1221

WILLIAM BARBEY FAHERTY. History teaching today. Jesuit educ. quar., 12:157-69 (Jan 1950). notes. [1222

LOUIS FILLER. Civilization and American civilization. Midw. jour., 6(2):44-51 (summer 1954). On college curricula in American civilization. [1223

GUY STANTON FORD. Teacher and taught. Emory Univ. quar., 10:129-41 (Jun 1954). Reminiscences of higher education, 20th century, and of teachers of history. [1224

MORRIS GALL. The historical novel in twelfth-year core. Social educ., 19:75-9 (Feb). [1225

LOUIS REICHENTHAL GOTTSCHALK. A professor of history in a quandary. Am. hist. rev., 59:273-86 (Jan 1954). notes. On the purposes and concepts of the teaching of history. [1226

EDWARD F. GRIER. Programs in American civilization. Jour. higher educ., 25:179-90 (Apr 1954). [1227

JOHN E. GURLEY. On teaching dental history. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 22:208-16 (Sep). notes. [1228

CLIFTON LANDON HALL. "L'avenir ne s'improvise pas." School and soc., 82:6-8 (9 Jul). On the status of courses in the history of education. [1229

JOHN PHILIP HALL. A square deal for Clio. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41:785-92 (winter). On the teaching of history in colleges. [1230

RAUS M. HANSON. Adequate teaching of geography and history requires separate courses. Jour. geog., 53:25-9 (Jan 1954). [1231

MARTIN F. HASTING. Teaching social history. Hist. bul., 33:31-3 (Nov 1954). notes. [1232

JAMES J. HOGAN. The group-unit: an approach to the teaching of history. Social studies, 45:13-18 (Jan 1954). [1233

RICHARD M. HUBER. A theory of American studies. Social educ., 18: 267-71 (Oct 1954). [1234

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF SECONDARY TEACHERS. The social sciences in secondary schools: report of an inquiry presented to UNESCO. [Paris: UNESCO, 1955.] 60 p. notes. (Reports and papers in the social sciences, 4.) Summarizing report, and abstracts of reports from single countries, including the United States. Treats history as one of the "other subjects contributing elements of the social sciences." [1235

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Frederick Jackson Turner--master teacher. Pac. hist. rev., 23:49-58 (Feb 1954). notes. [1236

BERNARD JAFFE. Using the history of chemistry in our teaching. Jour. chem. educ., 32:183-5 (Apr). [1237

FANNIE B. LEPS. Our American heritage: a reading-centered language-arts unit. Eng. jour., 43:187-90, 192 (Apr 1954). On an experiment in combining history and English in the seventh grade. [1238

MARY A. LORD. Julia Anne King [1838-1919]. Mich. hist., 38:306-12 (Sep 1954). port. On her work as a teacher in Michigan public schools and as professor of history in Michigan State Normal College, Ypsilanti, 1858-1915. 1239

ROBERT W. LOUGEE. Preparation for basic college history. Social educ., 18:121-2 (Mar 1954). [1240

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The American priest discovers American history. Am. eccles. rev., 131:181-5 (Sep 1954). On reasons for the study of history by Catholics. [1241

ARTHUR WHITTIER MACMAHON. [Review article on reports of Harvard and Stanford Universities and the Universities of Chicago, Michigan, and North Carolina relating to their teaching of the behavioral sciences.] Am. pol. science rev., 49:857-63 (Sep). [1242

SAMUEL MADRAS. The historical approach to chemical concepts. Jour. chem. educ., 32:593-8 (Nov). notes. [1243

MAX SKIDMORE MARSHALL. Hardly my affair: teaching history. School and soc., 74:337-41 (1 Dec 1951). [1244

R. EUGENE MORSE. Using the source method to teach the economic reconstruction of the South [1865-77]. Social studies, 45:289-96 (Dec 1954). [1245

JOHN ALDEN MYERS. Let's really link America's past with the present. Social studies, 45:51-3 (Feb 1954). [1246

JOHN ALDEN MYERS. Proper perspective in American history. Social studies, 46:231-2 (Oct). [1247

NEW YORK. Bureau of Secondary Curriculum Development. Teaching American history. Albany [1955?]. 392 p. diagrs., tables. Instructions and suggestions for the planning of high-school courses. [1248

OREGON. Dept. of Education. Social studies in Oregon secondary schools. Salem, 1955. vii, [3], 260 p. bibliogs. A "teachers' handbook." [1249

PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commission of History. La reunión de Puerto Rico sobre la enseñanza de la historia. [Reported by Lewis Ulysses Hanke, José Manuel Pérez Cabrera, and Javier Malagón.] Estudios am., 9:507-15 (May). [1250

CHARLES J. PARKER. Perspective in the teaching of Negro history. Negro hist. bul., 16:9-10 (Oct 1952). [1251

JOHN HORACE PARRY. The teaching of history in the Americas: a study of the place of national and continental history in the curriculum of school and university. Caribbean quar., 4: 87-98 (Dec). bibliog. [1252

RICHARD L. PORTER. Teaching economic forces in American history. Hist. bul., 33:92-9 (Jan). notes. [1253

MALCOLM PROVUS. Teaching critical thinking through history. School rev., 63:393-6 (Oct). [1254

WILLIAM J. REID. Suggestions on teaching Massachusetts history and government. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(4):2-6 (May). notes. [1255

ANTONIO DE RIVERA & ARTURO MORALES CARRIÓN. La enseñanza de la historia en Puerto Rico. México, 1953. 102, [6] p. bibliogs. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 161. Commission of History of the Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicaciones, 59. Memorias sobre la enseñanza de la historia, 9.) [1256

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. The study of military history. Mil. affairs, 18:26-8 (spring 1954). [1257

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. The college textbook in American history before the war era [1888-1913]. Social studies, 46:14-21 (Jan). notes. [1258

CLARENCE D. SAMFORD. Can social studies be accomplished with present-day textbooks? Social studies, 45: 134-7 (Apr 1954). [1259

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. College and university history and the concept of world unity. School and soc., 72: 230-32 (7 Oct 1950). table. On "undergraduate history offerings." [1260

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. College social sciences: a statistical evaluation with special reference to history. Higher educ., 11:109-13 (Apr). tables. notes. [1261

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. Determining history requirements for graduation. Higher educ., 7:89-90 (15 Dec 1950). [1262

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. The history curriculum in 110 privately controlled liberal arts colleges: a summary. Higher educ., 6:201-2 (1 May 1950). [1263

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. Objectives of college and university history departments. Higher educ., 5:189-90 (15 Apr 1949). [1264

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. Undergraduate history curriculum in teachers college. Higher educ., 6:31-4 (1 Oct 1949). tables. [1265

JENNINGS BRYAN SANDERS. Undergraduate history curriculum in the 94 land-grant colleges and State universities. Higher educ., 6:67-70 (15 Nov 1949). tables. [1266

DAVID ALLEN SHANNON. The study of history and the critical mind. Teachers College rec., 56:74-83 (Nov 1954). [1267

DOROTHY M. SHIELDS & LOUISE B. MacCORMACK. The teaching of local and State history in Connecticut. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(1): 9-16 (Oct). notes. [1268

WILLIAM EUGENE SHIELS. History in the university: its teacher. Jesuit educ. quar., 17:94-8 (Oct 1954). [1269

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. College history and its "new approaches." School and soc., 82:49-55 (20 Aug). On the dangers of the "'life-adjustment' approach to social studies" in relation to the teaching of history in colleges, 1916-53. [1270

FRANK LESLIE STEWART. The development of secondary school textbooks in early American world histories from 1800 to 1880. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29 (1954):357-63. [1271

HENRY LEE SWINT. Trends in the teaching of social and intellectual history. Social studies, 46:243-51 (Nov). notes. [1272

HAROLD WILLIAM THOMPSON. The teaching of folklore with local history. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:310-13 (winter 1954). Outline of suggestions and rules, especially applicable to high-school classes. [1273

FRANKLIN J. WATSON. History--for what? New Eng. social studies bul., 12(3):13-17 (Mar). notes. On the "place of historical analysis in the social studies." [1274

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The historical seminar: its outer shell and its inner spirit. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:3-23 (Jun). notes. [1275

HOWARD C. WESTWOOD. A layman's view of high school American history. Social studies, 46:3-6 (Jan). [1276

VASSIE D. WRIGHT. Teaching Negro history in California. Negro hist. bul., 17:81-2 (Jan 1954). [1277

NATIONAL HISTORY

WILLIAM S. GODFREY. Vikings in America: theories and evidence. Am. anthropol., 57:35-43 (Feb). bibliog. [1278

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. United States and Canada: indigenous period. México, 1953. 104, [8] p. bibliogs. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 154. [Numbered variously in 4 other series of the same institution, not here cited.]) On the physical variations, linguistic stocks, and geographic distribution of the Indians, their prehistory considered chronologically, and their interaction with Europeans in "the early historic period." [1279

KATHLEEN MERRICK O'LOUGHLIN. Llyr Llediaith [Old King Lear] and Lyra [Arthur's harp]. St. Catharines, Ont., 1955. [2], 20, [2], 19 p. facsims. Evidences of Welsh discovery of America in the Middle Ages. [1280

FRANK HAROLD HANNA ROBERTS, JR. Earliest men in America: their arrival and spread in late Pleistocene and post-Pleistocene times. Cahiers d'hist. mondiale, 1:255-77 (Oct 1953). bibliog., notes. [1281

LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. The adult's American history: pragmatic democracy in action. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1955. [2], xv, 786, xvii-lxxv p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 783-6). Narrative, 1492-1954, of which p. 520-782 deal with the period since 1914. [1282

ALICIO GARCÍA TORAL. El gran destino: proceso y misión de los Estados Unidos. [Por] Alicio Garcitoral [pseud.]. Buenos Aires: Comisión Editora [1955]. 365, [2] p. History of the United States, 1492-1954. [1283

FRANCIS PARKMAN. The Parkman reader, from the works of Francis Parkman. Selected and edited with an introduction and notes by Samuel Eliot Morison. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xv, [3], 533 p. maps (1 fold., 1 double), port., tables. bibliog. (p. 519-24), notes. Excerpts from volumes published 1865-92, here arranged in 36 chapters as a single narrative of the French in Canada and the United States, 1504-1759. [1284

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. Elizabethan politics and colonial enterprise [1576-91]. N. C. hist. rev., 32:254-69 (Apr). notes. [1285

MAX SAVELLE. United States: colonial period. Mexico, 1953. 222, [9] p. bibliogs. (Pan American Institute of Geography and History. Publicación 159. Numbered also in 3 other series of publications of this organization.) On the French, Dutch, and British colonial empires in North America, particularly the United States, their intercolonial and international relations, and "the secession and independence of thirteen British colonies from the British colonial empire in America," 1578-1783. [1286

HENRY BAMFORD PARKES. The American experience: an interpretation of the history and civilization of the American people [since 1607. Second edition revised.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiv, 345, [1], viii, [2] p. First edition, 1947. [1287

MONROE EMANUEL DEUTSCH. Our national motto. Pac. spectator, 9: 120-25 (winter). On the sources of the phrase "E pluribus unum," 1692-1776. [1288

ERIC ROBSON. Prelude to independence: the American colonies in the eighteenth century. History today, 4: 121-8 (Feb 1954). [1289

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. The American Revolution, a short history [1763-83]. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1955]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 186-8). (An Anvil original, 2.) Includes an appendix of documents (p. 87-185). [1290

ERIC ROBSON. The American Revolution in its political and military aspects, 1763-1783. London: Batchworth Press [1955]. ix, 254 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 239-44), notes. [1291

ERIC ROBSON. The War of American Independence reconsidered. History today, 2:314-22 (May 1952). cartoons, map, ports. notes. [1292

WILLIAM SMYTH (1765-1849). The lessons of history: lectures on modern history and the French and American Revolutions. ... Abridged and edited by Wallace Brockway. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. xvi, 461 p. Reprint of Lectures on modern history and Lectures on the French Revolution. Includes "American war" (p. 223-57) and "America" (p. 415-52, on Tocqueville's ideas about democracy). [1293

OSCAR HANDLIN. Chance or destiny: turning points in American history. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 10], 220 p. On the victory at Yorktown, the Louisiana Purchase, the death of Abel P. Upshur in the explosion of the USS Princeton, the Battle of Gettysburg, the purchase of Alaska, a dispatch from Theodore Roosevelt to Admiral Dewey, the sinking of the Lusitania, and the attack on Pearl Harbor, 1781-1941, as illustrations of accidents or alternatives, to be distinguished from the workings of general laws of history; with an argument that man "has not been absolutely governed by historical law, but at the numerous turning points of his past has been capable of acting freely, for good or ill, upon the opportunities the situation offered." [1294

ROLLA MILTON TRYON, JAMES ALTON JAMES, & CARL RUSSELL FISH. The United States in 1790 and about 1802. Indianapolis: G. F. Cram [1955]. 2 col. maps on sheet 102 x 133 cm. Contents. --Areas settled, 1760-1790. --Territorial United States, about 1802. [1295

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The contriving brain and the skillful hand in the United States: something about history and philosophy of history. Lawrence, Kan. [1955]. xii, 436 p. views. notes. On mechanical power in relation to transportation, communication, the geography of population, national policy, and the philosophy of history, mainly for the period 1850-1950. [1296

JAMES HAMILTON YOUNG. A new map of the United States of America. Phila: Charles Desilver, c1856. [Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1955.] col. map 41 x 67 cm. Insets: Gold region of California. --District of Columbia. Facsimile reproduction from Mitchell's Universal atlas. Dotted lines show "Railroad routes proposed to the Pacific Ocean." [1297

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The American nation, third edition: a history of the United States from 1865 to the present [1954. Boston:] Houghton Mifflin [1955]. xii, 776, 31 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. xxvi-lv). First edition, 1941. [1298

U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Laws authorizing issuance of medals [1874-1948] and commemorative coins [1892-1946]. Compiled by Elmer A. Lewis, Superintendent Document Room, House of Representatives. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. v, 168 p. Texts of laws. [1299

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The Third American Revolution. Neb. hist., 36: 227-45 (Dec). view. On a complex of interrelated social, economic, and political changes in the 20th century. Also printed: John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 19-40. [1300

LOUIS LEO SNYDER, ed. Fifty major documents of the twentieth century. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1955]. 185 p. notes. (An Anvil original, 5.) Texts and excerpts from texts of 50 American and foreign documents, 1917-54, which "have had the most important influence on the major developments of the twentieth-century world." [1301

The ROARING twenties: a pictorial history of the U. S. on a ten-year toot. [edited by Ira Peale; text by John Maynard; Art Editor, Sam Rudivich. N. Y.: Literary Enterprises, 1955.] 74 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. In tabloid style. [1302

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. A chronicle of jeopardy, 1945-55. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. v, 488 p. notes. On the political and military results of the development of atomic and hydrogen power by the United States. [1303

CULTURAL HISTORY

ALBERT HARKNESS, JR. Esbozo histórico de la cultura norteamericana. Caracas: Embajada de los Estados Unidos de América, 1953. 70, [2] p. ports., views. Considers the culture of the United States in 5 periods, 1620-1940. [1304

EDWARD LAROCQUE TINKER. The French cornucopia. Am. Soc. Legion

of Honor mag., 26:311-24 (winter). On the influence of French culture in America, 1685-1825. [1305

CARLETON SPRAGUE-SMITH. Factors of intercultural influences. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 480-93. On conflicts since 1698 between South American and North American cultures. [1306

DENIS IAN DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN. Alexandre-Marie Quesnay de Beaurepaire's Mémoire et prospectus, concernant l'Académie des Sciences et Beaux Arts des Etats-Unis de de l'Amérique, établie à Richemond, 1788. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:280-85 (Jul). facsims. notes. [1307

THOMAS JEFFERSON & JOSEPH PRIESTLEY. A note on Priestley in America. [Edited] by D. McKie. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and rec., 10:51-9 (Oct 1952). notes. Letter from Jefferson to Priestley, Washington, 21 Mar. 1801, and Priestley's reply, Philadelphia, 10 Apr., on public opinion in America about Priestley's views of religion and science. [1308

KENNETH JAMES LA BUDDE. The mind of Thomas Cole [1801-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,363], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-46). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1838 (Oct). On his work as a painter, an architect, and a writer, 1825-48. [1309

SVEN RICHARD PETERSON. Benjamin Peirce [1809-80]: mathematician and philosopher. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:89-112 (Jan). notes. On his work as a professor of mathematics at Harvard, his contributions to applied mathematics, and his "evolutionary rationalism," 1831-80. [1310

THOMAS MUNRO. The strange neglect of G[eorge] L[ansing] Raymond [1839-1929]: some needed researches in American aesthetics. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 13:533-7 (Jun). Abstracts of his books on aesthetics (poetry, music, painting, sculpture, architecture), 1886-1906; with remarks on the history of American aesthetics as a neglected topic. [1311

EDWARD ESTLIN CUMMINGS (born 1894). i: six nonlectures. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1953. [10], 118 p. notes (p. 117-18). (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures, 1952-53.) Includes autobiographical and self-analytical information concerning the life of the author as a poet and painter. [1312

ROBERTO GIAMMANCO. La concezione dell' arte in George Santayana. Studi americani, 1:309-16. notes. On his aesthetics, 1896 ff. [1313

J. W. COHEN. Technology and philosophy. Colo. quar., 3:409-20 (spring). On the "significance of technology" in American culture since the late 19th century. [1314

JACK GARLINGTON. Culture in our town. West. humanities rev., 9:93-104 (spring). On the changes in the American concept of "culture" since ca. 1900. [1315

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. Carl Van Vechten: notes for an exhibition in honor of his seventy-fifth birthday. [Compiled by John Dozier Gordan.] N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:331-66 (Jul). port. Review of his journalism, essays (on music and literature), and novels, 1902-31, and his later work as a portrait photographer. [1316

ERNST SCHEYER. Henry Adams' Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres [1905]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1):3-10 (Mar 1954). bibliog., notes. On his ideas of the "interrelationship of French mediaeval art and religion from the 11th to the 13th century." [1317

EDMUND WILSON. Mr. More and the Mithraic bull. Edmund Wilson, The triple thinkers (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948), p. 3-14. Reminiscences (1937) of a conversation at Princeton in 1929 with Paul Elmer More on matters of religion and philosophy. [1318

LOUISE NISBET ROBERTS. Art as icon: an interpretation of C[harles] W[illiam] Morris. Tulane studies in philos., 4:75-82. notes. On aesthetic doctrines in his philosophy, 1939-52. [1319

Art

VIRGINIA LIVINGSTON HUNT. Franco-American memorials. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:251-61 (autumn). On buildings, sculpture, and tablets in France and the United States, 1692-1954. [1320

THOMAS CAIN. Santos: record of a way of life now gone. Ariz. highways, 31(9):28-31 (Sep). views. On images of saints, carved in wood in the round or painted on a flat board, ca. 1694 - ca. 1900 [1321

STEPHEN S. KAYSER. Visual arts in American Jewish life. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 262-74. On Jewish arts and synagogue architecture in America, 1763-1953. [1322

FREDERICK M. LOGAN. Growth of art in American schools. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xiv, [2], 310 p. diagrs., views. bibliogs., notes. (Harper's exploration series in education.) On art education in schools, colleges, and museums, 1800-1955. [1323

LEWIS MUMFORD. The brown decades: a study of the arts in America, 1865-1895. [Second edition revised.] N. Y.: Dover Publications [1955. 12], 266, [2] p. port., views. bibliogs. (p. 249-58). First edition, 1931. Deals particularly with landscape architecture, architecture, and painting. [1324

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Frank Jewett Mather, 1868-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:134-7. On his work as a critic and professor of art. [1325

TERENCE HAROLD ROBSJOHN-GIBBINGS. Homes of the brave. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [2], vi, 113, [2] p. views. On American houses and furnishings, 1900-1954. [1326

RENSSELAER WRIGHT LEE. Charles Rufus Morey, 1877-1955. Art bul., 37:i-vii (Dec). On his teaching of art and archeology in Princeton University, 1906 ff., and his work in classical archeology. [1327

CHARLOTTE DEVREE. Henry McBride ... dean of art critics. Art in Am., 43(3):42-3, 58-62 (Oct). port. On his work as a critic since 1912. [1328

BOSTON UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. In memoriam: Mervyn J[oy] Bailey--March 21, 1894 - April 6, 1955. Bostonia, 28(4):16-17 (Jul). port. On his connections with Boston University, 1915-55, particularly as Professor of Fine Arts. [1329

EDWARD G. BALLARD. An estimate of Dewey's Art as experience [1934]. Tulane studies in philos., 4:5-18. notes. [1330

WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART, New York. The new decade: 35 American painters and sculptors [1945-55. Edited by John I[reland] H[owe] Baur, curator. Research by Rosalind Irving, associate curator.] N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. 96 p. views. Includes an exhibition catalogue (p. 92-6). [1331

ANTIQUES. Living with antiques. Antiques, 66:40-43, 193-5, 291-3, 376-403; 67:236-8, 508-9; 68:352-5, 564-7 (Jul 1954 - Dec 1955). views. On paintings, furniture, and other antique articles in the houses of Allan Forbes (Boston), Thomas B. Christopher (Greenville, Ohio), James O. Keene (Birmingham, Mich.), Monroe F. Dreher (Connecticut), George A. Cluett (Williamstown, Mass.), Robert Uihlein, Jr. (Milwaukee), Mrs. W. Logan MacCoy (Philadelphia), Henry N. Flynt, Jr. (Williamstown, Mass.), Frederic C. Peck (Greenwich, Conn.), H. Cady Wells (Jacona, N. M.), David Stockwell (Wilmington, Del.), H. Arch Spradley (Houston), Reginald P. Rose (Oyster Bay, L. I.), and Henry A. Wood, Jr. (Newport, R. I.). By Helen Comstock, Paul L. Grigaut, Alice Winchester, Ruth B. Davidson, E. Boyd, and other contributors. [1332

ARCHITECTURE

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Literature on log architecture. Dutchman, 7(2):30-34 (fall). views. Review of publications since ca. 1920. [1333

GRANT CARPENTER MANSON. Training architects for restoration. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2):28-9 (May). [1334

MAURICE P. MOFFATT & STEPHEN G. RICH. Buildings as mirrors of change [1607-1955]. Jour. educ. sociol., 28:329-42 (Apr). [1335

555-253 O - 63 - 7

CHRISTOPHER TUNNARD & HENRY HOPE REED. American skyline: the growth and form of our cities and towns. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. xviii, 302 p. maps, views. On the design, materials, and distribution of buildings in relation to land, traffic, efficiency, and amenity, 1607-1954. [1336

WALTER LEWIS ZORN. The capitols of the United States of America. Monroe, Mich., 1955. [6], 176 p. views. Capitols of the United States since 1774 and of the States since 1619. Mainly pictorial. [1337

LEWIS MUMFORD. Sticks and stones: a study of American architecture and civilization [1620-1924. Second revised edition.] N. Y.: Dover Publications [1855, 8], 238 p. map, plans, views. First edition, 1924. [1338

WAYNE ANDREWS. Architecture, ambition, and Americans: a history of American architecture, from the beginning to the present, telling the story of the outstanding buildings, the men who designed them, and the people for whom they were built [1636-1955]. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xxxv, [3], 315, [2] p. plans, views. bibliog. (p. 289-303). [1339

MARY S. PATTERSON. Housing for the Quaker spirit. Friends jour., 1:299-302 (5 Nov). views. On the architecture of Quaker meeting houses, 1672-1955. [1340

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. The eighteenth-century house in America. Antiques, 66:477-80 (Dec 1954). views. [1341

CHRISTOPHER TUNNARD. The city of man. N. Y.: Scribner's, 1953. xxii, [2], 424 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 404-10), notes (p. 387-403). On American architecture in urban development, 1791-1953. [1342

TALBOT FAULKNER HAMLIN. Benjamin Henry Latrobe [1764-1820]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xxxvi, 633 p. facsims., plans, ports., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 605), notes. On his early life and training in Europe, his emigration to America in 1795, and his work as an architect in Virginia (1796-98), Philadelphia (1798-1807), Washington (1807-13, 1815-17), Pittsburgh (1813-15), Baltimore (1818), and New Orleans (1818-20). [1343

RICH BORNEMANN. Some Ledoux-inspired buildings in America. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1): 15-17 (Mar 1954). views. notes. On the influence of the "architectural innovations" of Claude-Nicolas Ledoux, 1799-1816. [1344

CLAY LANCASTER. Fads in nineteenth-century American [domestic] architecture. Antiques, 68:144-7 (Aug). views. [1345

FRANK JOHN ROOS, JR. The commemorative medal and architecture. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2):3-7 (May). medals. notes. On medals that delineate buildings or parts of buildings, 19th century. [1346

JAMES VERNON McDONOUGH. William Jay [born 1794]--Regency architect in Georgia and South Carolina. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,959], 1950 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:554 (Apr). On his emigration from England and his activities in Savannah from 1817 to 1825. [1347

JAMES C. MASSEY. Carpenters' School [Philadelphia], 1833-42. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2):28-9 (May). views. On a school of architecture. [1348

JOHN MAASS. In defense of the Victorian houses [built ca. 1840 ff.]. Am. heritage, 6(6):34-41 (Oct). views (1 col.). Appended: A portfolio of Victorian architecture, by Walker Evans. [1349

GEORGE BISHOP TATUM. Andrew Jackson Downing: arbiter of American taste, 1815-1852. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,042], 1950 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [383] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:555-6 (Apr). On his work in "landscape gardening," 1841-52. [1350

ELLEN W. KRAMER. Detlef Lienau [1818-87], an architect of the brown decades. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(1):18-25 (Mar). plan, views. notes. On domestic, commercial, and other buildings designed by him, 1849-83. [1351

JAMES MARSTON FITCH. The curtain wall. Scient. Am., 192(3):44-8 (Mar). views. On "the sheath, or 'skin,' of a modern building" as distinguished from "the old load-bearing wall," 1851-1954. [1352

JOSEPH HUDAK. Nine decades of landscape design: 1857, Frederick Law Olmsted, Sr.--Olmsted Brothers, 1955. Landscape architecture, 45: 120-33 (Apr). maps, views. [1353

WALTER ANDREWS TAYLOR. Architectural education [1865-1953]. Higher educ., 10:17-26 (Oct 1953). tables. bibliog. [1354

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS. Charles Donagh Maginnis, 1867-1955. Am Inst. Architects, Jour., 23:209-19 (May). port., views. Tributes by William Emerson, H. Daland Chandler, and Archbp. Richard J. Cushing, the last dealing particularly with Maginnis's contributions to Catholic ecclesiastical architecture. [1355

OLIVER BELL BUNCE (1828-90). A prophecy of skyscrapers, 1872. Landscape, 3(3):26-7 (spring 1954). view. From Appleton's journal, Feb. 1872. Inspired by New York City apartment houses. [1356

VINCENT JOSEPH SCULLY. The shingle style: architectural theory and design from Richardson to the origins of Wright. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. [20], 181 p. plans (part double), views (part double). bibliog. (p. 165-74), notes. (Yale historical publications. History of art, 10.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On domestic "wooden, suburban building" in the United States, 1872-89. [1357

BRUNO ZEVI. George Howe [1886-1955]--an aristocratic architect. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 24:176-9 (Oct). [1358

JOHN VREDENBURGH VAN PELT. Herbert Dudley Hale, A.D.G.F. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 24:219-22 (Nov). On his work as an architect, 1889-1908. [1359

CHRISTOPHER TUNNARD. The future of Frank Lloyd Wright. Landscape, 3(3):6-8 (spring 1954). Criticism of his architecture, 1890 ff. [1360

ENRICO TEDESCHI. Frank Lloyd Wright. Buenos Aires: Editorial Nueva Visión [1955]. 87, [1] p. plan, views. On his work as an architect since 1893. [1361

FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT. An American architecture. Edited by Edgar Kaufmann. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955. 269 p. plans, port., views. On the author's theories of architecture and his work as an architect, 1894-1955. [1362

AMERICAN PLANNING AND CIVIC ASSOCIATION. The noble lineage of Planning and civic comment. [By Dora A. Padgett.] Planning and civic comment, 20(1):1-3 (Mar 1954). On a periodical issued since 1915 with various changes of titles. [1363

SIGFRIED GIEDION, ed. A decade of contemporary architecture. [Second edition.] N. Y.: G. Wittenborn, 1954 [c1951]. viii, 271 p. maps, plans, ports., views. Text in English and French. On developments in world architecture, including that of the United States, since 1937. [1364

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS. Necrology. Landscape architecture, 45:169-73, 226-9 (Apr, Jul). ports. Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of Francis J. Mulvihill (1887-1954), Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954), John Vincent Larkin (1898-1954), Charles D. Maginnis (1867-1955), Donald Francis Thiel (1925-55), and Herbert Lincoln Flint (1870-1955). [1365

MINOR ARTS

RUTH BRADBURY DAVIDSON. Old toys in house museums. Antiques, 68. 557-9 (Dec). views. [1366

ETHEL MARY DOANE. Antiques dictionary. Brockton, Mass. [1949]. viii, 290, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 283-90). [1367

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Doll-ology. Hobbies, 60 (2-5): monthly installments (Apr-Jul). facsim., views. Partial contents.--Tom Thumb's baby [paper dolls and rag dolls, 1880s].--A wardrobe for your 1866 doll.--Advertising paper dolls of the Gay Nineties: dolls of the Barbour Brothers Co. [1368

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Blow east, blow west. N. H. profiles, 4(7):41-4 (Jul). views. On antique weather vanes as objects to collect. [1369

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. It's time for antiques. N. H. profiles, 4(6, 8-10): monthly installments (Jun, Aug-Oct). views. Correspondence with readers, advice to collectors and dealers, and illustrative anecdotes. [1370

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. American business antiques. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(5): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Jul 1955). On colonial artisans (1629-1757), "Invention aids" (by Isobel Gordon), the hypodermic syringe

(1827-75), the transition from long-hand to typewriter (1880-1955, by Harry C. Wanner), "Jefferson's portable writing desk," "totems and emblems in advertising" (by Raymond J. Walker), etc. [1371

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Antiques. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(4): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Jun 1955). views. Partial contents (by Ethel Hall Bjerkoe, except as otherwise noted). --The story of wall paper [1725-1840]. --The romance of fans. --Samplers [1640-1900s]. --Hooked rugs [1800-1954]. --Collector's treasures, by Mary Darlington Taylor. --The American silhouette [1785-1849]. [1372

JANET R. MacFARLANE. Design sources in Cooperstown museum collections. Decorator, 8(1):13-15 (winter 1954). [1373

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. More about "fairy lamps." Antiques jour., 10(9):14-16 (Sep). facsims., views. [1374

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Old Christmas lights and tree ornaments. Antiques jour., 10(12):22-3, 37 (Dec). notes. [1375

LOUISE GRANDIN MASTRANGEL. The lure of the fireplace. Hobbies, 60(4): 52-3, 84-5 (Jun). views. On fireplaces and accessories from the point of view of collectors. [1376

LEO ALBERT BUSKEY. Antique jewelry stages a comeback. Antiques jour., 10(6):39-40 (Jun). On the making of jewelry in the United States since 1746. [1377

ISABEL HOPKINS ALLEN. The China trade. Antiques jour., 10(6):8-9, 26 (Jun). views. On porcelains, silks, fans, etc., imported from China, 1785-1860. [1378

CHARLES H. P. COPELAND. Japanese export furniture. Antiques, 66: 50-51 (Jul 1954). views. On Japanese ware and furniture brought from Nagasaki to Salem in the Franklin by Capt. James Devereux, 1799. [1379

ESTHER OLDHAM. A Shaker industry--fan making. Antiques jour., 10(9):10-11, 38; (10):22-3, 34 (Sep, Oct). views. On fans made of turkey and peacock feathers, 19th century. [1380

CHARLOTTE (BLAKLEY) ELDRIDGE. The Godey lady doll: the story of her creation, with patterns for dresses and doll furniture. N Y.: Hastings House [1953]. xii, 209 p. facsims., patterns, plans, ports., views. Includes an introduction on Sarah Josepha Hale, the costumes, furniture, and houses illustrated in Godey's lady's book (1837 ff.), and the author's experience since 1941 in making dolls and replicas of interiors in imitation of those shown in this annual. [1381

ESTHER OLDHAM. An American historical fan. Spinning wheel, 11(7):22 (Jul). view. On a fan representing the Battle of Bunker Hill (1775) and the monument there, by the fan company of Edmund S. Hunt of Weymouth, Mass., 1875. [1382

CLARA EVELYN (HALLARD) FAWCETT. Some novelty action paper dolls of the last century [1880]. Hobbies, 59(12):44-5 (Feb). views. [1383

EFFIE C. FREEMAN. Mr. Edison's doll. Antiques jour., 10(5):38-9 (May). views. On a talking doll patented by William Jacques and manufactured by Thomas A. Edison, 1888-89. [1384

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Toys by Schoenhut. Spinning wheel, 11(12):12, 14 (Dec). views. On toys made by the A. Schoenhut Company, Philadelphia, 1901-5. [1385

HELEN COMSTOCK. Williamsburg revisited. Antiques, v. 68, viii p. following p. 460 (Nov). views. On antique articles recently acquired. [1386

Ceramics and Glass

THOMAS S. BUECHNER. Origins of American glass. Antiques, 68:560-63 (Dec). [1387

CHARLES DEXTER. Marbles as collectibles. Spinning wheel, 11(8):24 (Aug). views. [1388

RUTH WEBB LEE. Current values of antique glass. Northboro, Mass.: Ruth Webb Lee [1953. 8], 339 p. views. [1389

MARGARET E. WHITE. Germanic glass. Am.-German rev., 21(6):11-15 (Aug-Sep). views. Includes German glass works established in America, 1739-95. [1390

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Liverpool historical transfer--decorated ware. Hobbies, 60(1):74-6 (Mar). views. On jugs, plates, and other large pieces made in Liverpool, largely for export, with designs printed from copper plates, 1752 ff., including designs showing American scenes. [1391

FRANK L. HORTON. New thoughts on eighteenth-century lighting. Antiques, 67:56-7 (Jan). views. On the use of glass balls to concentrate light from candles, and of glass oil lamps, 1754-76. [1392

RUTH BRADBURY DAVIDSON. Made for America. Am. heritage, 6(5): 48-53 (Aug). col. views. On china produced in China, France, and England for the American market, 1783-1824. [1393

OLD STURBRIDGE VILLAGE, Sturbridge, Mass. Something blue: some American views on Staffordshire. [By Catherine Fennelly.] Sturbridge, Mass. [1955]. 31, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. [32]). (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 2.) Mainly illustrations of blue Staffordshire earthenware printed with scenes from American history, made in England for the American market, ca. 1815-ca. 1830. [1394

AGNES L. SASSCIER. Old blue Staffordshire. Hobbies, 59(7):80-81 (Sep 1954). On American views printed on this English china, 1820-70. [1395

RUTH WEBB LEE. The Boston & Sandwich Glass Company [1825-88]. Spinning wheel, 11(1-4): monthly installments (Jan-Apr). views. [1396

RUTH WEBB LEE. Price guide to pattern glass [1827-88]. N. Y.: M. Barrows, 1955. 331 p. tables, views. [1397

HAROLD A. BOIRE. Redford--rare American glass. Antiques, 68:137-9 (Aug). views. On the Redford Glass Company, Redford, Clinton County, N. Y., producer of some of "the rarest and most sought-after examples of our native blown glass," 1831-43, 1846-51. [1398

LESLIE L. HASKIN. Globe of glass: ocean's best for beachcombers. Pac. discovery, 8(6):4-9 (Nov-Dec). views. On glass balls or shells used as floats in fishing nets, 1877-1947. [1399

CONSTANCE W. DRESSLER. Rookwood. Spinning wheel, 11(9):18, 20, 22-3 (Sep). facsims., views. On the Rookwood Pottery, Cincinnati, 1880 ff., and the classifications of its output in 1904. [1400

LEO ALBERT BUSKEY. The story of Lenox pottery. Antiques jour., 10(4): 9-11, 22 (Apr). views. On the Lenox Pottery Company, Trenton, N. J., 1895-1920. [1401

MARGARET HERSHEY. Souvenir glass. Spinning wheel, 11(8):26, 31 (Aug). views. On Koral loving cups, etc., made in Pittsburgh, in "milky white and gold," stamped with names of places ("Souvenir, Norwich, N. Y.," etc.), 1913(?) ff. [1402

NORMAN EUGENE NYGAARD. Lew Reese and his Scio pottery: the story of a business with a heart. N. Y.: Greenberg [1948]. xvi, 176 p. ports., views. On his work as the founder and operator of the Scio-Ohio Pottery Manufacturing Company, Scio, Ohio, 1932-48. [1403

Clocks and Watches

BROOKS PALMER. Extension of American clock and watch maker's list. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:410-11, 454-6, 519-20, 596 (Feb-Oct). Addenda to the author's The book of American clocks. [1404

BROOKS PALMER. [Old clocks and watches.] Antiques jour., 10 (1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). facsims., views. Contents.--Are these clocks collectable [sic]?--An unusual clock starts a new collection.--Save the old clock movement.--Gilbert parlour clocks [manufactured by the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn.].--Unmarked tall clocks.--The OG clock.--Some specialties in clock-collecting.--Double and triple decker clocks.--Daniel Pratt [1797-1871] and his clocks.--American shelf clock labels.--A clock in the home.--Alarm clocks. [1405

L. W. SLAUGHTER. On time. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). views. On antique clocks and watches. [1406

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Jubal Howe [1793-1874]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:355-60 (Feb). On his work as a watchmaker and watch repairer, 1814-74, mainly in Massachusetts. [1407

JOHN G. BROOKS. Ithaca calendar clocks [1853-1920]. N. Y. hist., 36: 105-14 (Jan). views. Deals particularly with the Ithaca Calendar Clock Company. [1408

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Ithaca calendar clocks [1853 ff.]. Spinning wheel, 11(4):18 (Apr). views. On a class of articles "ignored twenty years ago but now avidly collected." [1409

MARK SHANABERGER. Some other clocks by Seth Thomas [1880s]. Spinning wheel, 11(1):14, 16 (Jan). views. [1410

HENRY ABBOTT. "The line must be drawn somewhere." [Edited] by Ernest A. Cramer. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:500-501 (Jun). facsim. Text of a trade pamphlet, New York, 25 Mar. 1886, advertising "Abbott's patent stem winding device for Howard Watch." [1411

GEORGE HENRY ECKHARDT. The American Cuckoo Clock Company [Philadelphia, founded ca. 1895]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:459 (Apr). [1412

Fabrics and Buttons

LILLIAN (SMITH) ALBERT & JANE FORD ADAMS. Conch-shell buttons as early Americana. Antiques jour., 10(1):22-3 (Jan). views. [1413

DOROTHY FOSTER BROWN. Buttons. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(5): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). views. [1414

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Rag carpets: a neglected antique floor covering for collectors of rural and cottage Americana. Spinning wheel, 11(3):12, 14 (Mar). views. [1415

IDA R. REICHARD. Quilts and quilters. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:121, 123 (Jul-Sep). view. [1416

RUTH E. SNELL. United States gold coins used as designs for buttons [1850-80]. Natl. button bul., 14:384-6 (Nov). views. [1417

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Pincushions as collectibles. Spinning wheel, 11(11): 14 (Nov). notes. [1418

E. McD. SCHETKY. Early American dyeing [1628-1817]. Herbarist, 21: 16-24. view. [1419

HELEN COMSTOCK. Eighteenth-century floorcloths. Antiques, 67:48-9 (Jan). facsim., views. On floor coverings of canvas or linen "heavily coated with paint," 1728-1828. [1420

RAYMOND B. CLARK, JR. Historical handkerchiefs. N. Y. hist., 36:189-97 (Apr). views. On American handkerchiefs bearing printed designs or maps, 1783-1820. [1421

ELIZABETH I. KNIGHT. Birds are used on buttons, too [1784-1902]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 33:375-9 (Feb 1949). views. bibliog. [1422

SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY. The mill on Mad River. [Waterbury, Conn., 1953. 36] p. views. On "just a few of the thousands of historical buttons Scovill has produced since 1802," for military and civilian uniforms. [1423

LILLIAN (SMITH) ALBERT & JANE FORD ADAMS, comps. Check list of centennial buttons. Natl. button bul., 14:285-8 (Sep). views. Buttons commemorating or showing scenes of the Centennial Exhibition, Philadelphia, 1876. [1424

GRACE L. ROGERS. Patriotic printed fabrics: 1876 centennial prints. Hobbies, 60(5):52-3 (Jul). views. [1425

MARGARET F. KELSO. The freshwater pearl button industry in America. ... IV. Development of the industry. Natl. button bul., 14:154-8, 322-7 (May, Sep). port. On the industry at Muscatine, Ia., since 1891, and elsewhere. [1426

Furniture

MARTHA LOU GANDY & DEAN A. FALES, JR. Floral carving on early American furniture. Antiques, 67: 316-20 (Apr). views. [1427

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. Mirror on the wall. N. H. profiles, 4(11):37-9; (12):54-7 (Nov, Dec). views. On antique mirrors. [1428

ALICE WILT STRAUSS. Antique bedsteads [as collectible articles]. Spinning wheel, 11(5):24, 26 (May). views. [1429

MORTON YARMON. Early American antique furniture. N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co. [1954]. 144 p. views. (Arco handi-books for better living.) Previously published in 1952 as Fawcett book no. 145. Advice to collectors. [1430

WALLACE NUTTING (1861-1941). Furniture treasury (mostly of American origin). All periods of American furniture with some foreign examples in America. Also American hardware and household utensils. ... 5000 illustrations with descriptions on the same page [ca. 1650 - ca. 1840]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954 [c1928]. 2 v. in 1. unpaged. diagrs., views. [1431

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Art Division. The well respected American Windsor. By Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul., 6(4):15-18 (fall 1954). views. notes. On

Windsor chairs of American manufacture, ca. 1720 to 1823. [1432

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Art Division. Nicholas Geffroy [1761-1839]: lost and found. By Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul., 6(1):10-13 (winter 1954). facsim., view. On a crested mirror made by him at Newport ca. 1800 and accompanying printed label guaranteeing the products of his "Looking-Glass Manufactory"; with an account of his life in Newport as a silversmith and a cabinetmaker, 1778-1839. [1433

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. The canterbury. Antiques jour., 10(3): 18-19 (Mar). views. On an article of parlor furniture intended to hold portfolios of engravings or albums and sheets of music, 1800-1830. [1434

BETTY BEARSE. The American roll top desk developed by Stephen Smith [1805-75]. Spinning wheel, 11(7):10 (Jul). port., views. On his work as a cabinetmaker in Boston, 1822-75. [1435

THOMAS HAMILTON ORMSBEE. Field guide to American Victorian furniture [1840-80]. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. xxxii, 428, [1] p. views. bibliog. (p. 429). [1436

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. What not? Antiques jour., 10(8): 21, 38 (Aug). view. On an article of furniture that reached its greatest popularity in the 1850s. [1437

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Grant-Lee surrender table [1865]. Chicago hist., 4:92-5 (spring). view. Proof of the authenticity of an article in the Society's possession. [1438

Metal Articles

ISABEL HOPKINS ALLEN. Sculpture in silver. Antiques jour., 10(11):8-10, 20 (Nov). views. On souvenir spoons and other sculptured articles. [1439

LESLEY GORDON. Mechanical toys of the past. Antiques jour., 10(1):18-19, 37 (Jan). views. [1440

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). facsims., views. On toy banks, 1876-85. [1441

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old silver. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). views. On a Connecticut "nutmeg spoon," a Salem "witch spoon," a spoon showing the activities of Frederick Douglass, "American literature via spoons," the Children's Museum, Boston (by Margaret Clark), and various souvenir spoons. [1442

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. The village blacksmith. Antiques, 67:496-8 (Jun). diagr., views. On blacksmiths in America, 1607-1850, and articles made by them. [1443

METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART, New York. Early American silver [ca. 1666 - ca. 1800]: a picture book. N. Y., 1955. [32] p. views. [1444

JOHN DEVEREUX KERNAN, JR. The mystery of IGL silver. Antiques, 66: 284-7; 68:463 (Oct 1954, Nov 1955). views. On silver with the maker's mark IGL, attributed to Jacob Gerittse Lansing (1681-1767), Jacob Gerittse Lansing (1736-1803, active in 1765), and others; with an annotated list of 35 pieces bearing this mark. [1445

ELIZABETH INNIS MARTIN. A history of the manufacturing of japanned wares. Decorator, 9(1):14-18 (autumn 1954). views. On the art in America, 1700-1820. [1446

MURIEL L. BAKER. The Pattisons of Berlin. Decorator, 8(2):8-9 (summer 1954). On decorated tinware made by Edward Pattison and his sons Edward and Shubail, Berlin, Conn., 1740-1807. [1447

SHIRLEY SPAULDING DEVOE. The decline of japanning [early 19th century]. Antiques, 66:483 (Dec 1954). views. [1448

E. BOYD (pseud. of Elizabeth Boyd (White) Ha[illegible]l). Decorated tinware east and west: in New Mexico [1846 ff.]. Antiques, 66:203-5 (Sep 1954). views. [1449

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mechanical toy banks [1867-1928]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:65-8 (Jul). view. [1450

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Credit where credit is due: mythology patterns in silver produced by the Gorham Company [Providence, R. I., 1894-1943], not by Shreve [& Company] of San Francisco. Spinning wheel, 11(6):24, 42 (Jun). views. [1451

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Semi-automatic dishwasher, ca. 1895. Spinning wheel, 11(7):33 (Jul). view. Information from an advertisement of the Mound City Dish-Washer Company of St. Louis, Mo. [1452

PICTORIAL ARTS

PENNSYLVANIA ACADEMY OF THE FINE ARTS, Philadelphia. The one hundred and fiftieth anniversary exhibition. Phila., [1955]. 153, [7] p. ports., views (1 double). Historical sketches, with illustrations, of the work of American painters and sculptors, 1767-1951. [1453

W. LEE FERGUS. The George Washington picture on our stamps. Am. philatelist, 68:317-25 (Feb). facsims., ports. bibliog., notes. On 12 portraits (including a bust) of Washington, 1795 ff., as originals of reproductions on stamps. [1454

DAVID S. LOVEJOY. American painting in early nineteenth-century gift books. Am. quar., 7:345-61 (winter). port., views. notes. Study of The token (Boston, founded 1828) and the Atlantic souvenir (Philadelphia, founded 1826), combined as The token and Atlantic souvenir in 1833, discontinued in 1843, and briefly revived in 1850, consisting of 25 volumes containing 264 engravings, of which 119 were identified as from paintings by Americans. [1455

MAHONRI MACKINTOSH YOUNG. John Sloan [painter and etcher], 1871-1951. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:83-8. [1456

VINCENT MERCALDO. Bearding a gentle lion. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:42. Reminiscences of interviews with William Henry Jackson, photographer and painter, ca. 1940. [1457

Engraving

LOUISE COLLINS. About filing your cards. Hobbies, 60(1):116-18 (Mar). views. Advice as to classification and arrangement of picture post cards, with a suggested scheme of classification. [1458

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). facsims., ports., views. Partial contents.--Collectors and collections.--Some notes on a naval album, by Raymond J. Walker [cards of 1906-21].--Post card prices.--Old Navy sets [1923 ff.].--New England authors on post cards [20th century].--"Soo Locks" [Sault Ste. Marie, 1902-24]. [1459

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old prints. Hobbies, 60(1-5): monthly installments (Mar-Jul). On the work of Robert Havell (1793-1878), engraver of John James Audubon's Birds of America; "Prints and orations relating to the Boston Massacre," 1770-83; the paintings and "hand colored lithographs" made for Currier and Ives by Arthur Burdette Frost (1851-1928); and "old theatre programs," 1907-28. [1460

RICHARD D. KENNEY. Early American medalists and die-sinkers prior to the Civil War. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1954. 24 p. facsims. (The coin collector's journal, v. 21, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1954.) Biographical dictionary. [1461

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Christmas cards. Antiques jour., 10(11):22-3, 27 (Nov). views. [1462

GEORGE T. TURNER. Philatelic bookplates. Philatelic lit. rev., 4:43-59 (3d quar. 1954). facsims. On ex-libris specimens designed for philatelists or referring to philately. [1463

ROBERT BRUCE FOSTER. Pioneer physiognotrace artist in America: Saint-Memin. Am. artist, 19(9):56-7 (Nov). ports. On the work of Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de Saint-Mémin as a portrait engraver in the United States from ca. 1793 till his return to France in 1814. [1464

IRVING SANDS OLDS. Early American naval prints [1799-1816]. Art in Am., 43(4):22-9, 54-5 (Dec). views. [1465

FRIEDA CLARK. Playing cards. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). views. Partial contents.--Railroads as seen with playing cards [1888-1951].--Early United States cards [1811-94].--Bicycles [1885 ff.].--Steamships and playing cards. [1466

ROBERT FREDERICK STOWELL. Audubon prints. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:11-14 (Jan 1951). view. On the various editions and types of reproduction processes used in the illustrations of The birds of America, 1826-1946. [1467

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR STATE AND LOCAL HISTORY. A nosegay of valentines. Am. heritage, 6(2):62-5 (Feb). views (part col.). Mainly illustrations, ca. 1840 - ca. 1900. [1468

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. The emergence of the American illustrator. Art quar., 18:394-402 (winter). views.

On wood engravings as illustrations, 1846-74. [1469

OSWALD L. HARVEY, comp. U. S. postage stamp engravers of portraits, vignettes, and maps. Essay-proof jour., 12:92 (Apr). Chronological list, 1847-1951. [1470

COLOR formulas for bank notes, bonds, and certificates. [Contributed by Clarence W. Brazer.] Essay-proof jour., 12:93-6 (Apr). Anonymous manuscript recording formulas of the American Bank Note Company, 1849?-1858. [1471

LEWIS MILES RAISIG. Currier's Express train and legal tender. Antiques, 66:210-11 (Sep 1954). facsims., view. On a lithograph produced ca. 1850 and copies of it on some 20 types of American bank notes and Confederate currency, ca. 1855 - 1865. [1472

THOMAS F. MORRIS. Marcus Wickliffe Baldwin [1853-1925]: bank note engraver. Essay-proof jour., 10: 3-12, 75-84, 149-58, 196, 206; 11: 3-12, 81-90, 141-8, 185-91; 12:35-41, 79-84, 120-26, 179-87 (Jan 1953 - Oct 1955). facsims., ports., views. [1473

RUTH G. PATTERSON. The influence of Howard Pyle [1853-1911] on American illustration. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. 54 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 48-54). (ACRL microcard series, 46.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Western Reserve Univ., 1954. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:434 (Oct). [1474

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Fakery in the name of Honest Abe. Chicago hist., 4:54-60 (winter). ports. On a Currier and Ives lithograph of a beardless Lincoln, 1860, and 2 alterations to add a beard; and a lithograph of John C. Calhoun, altered by William Pate to substitute Lincoln's head. [1475

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK. Early American post cards [1869-1918]. Card collector's bul., 91 (1 Aug 1954): [1-3]. [1476

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Lithographs by George Biddle [born 1885]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7: 43-7 (Jan). view. [1477

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK. Oil company cards. Card collector's bul., 98 (1 Oct): [1-2]. On post cards and prints issued by the Standard Oil Company of California and the Union Oil Company, 1939-55. [1478

Painting

VIRGIL BARKER. Publication project: a guide for the study of American painting. Art in Am., 42:224 (Oct 1954). [1479

WALDRON PHOENIX BELKNAP, JR. Research and findings on American portraiture. Boston, c1955. ii, 89 leaves. facsims. Notes on American painters and paintings, made by the author (1899-1949) in preparation for a book that he did not live to write. [1480

WALDRON PHOENIX BELKNAP, JR. Research notes concerning early New York State records and early American painters and paintings. [Boston] c1955. 98 leaves. Facsimile reproduction of manuscript copy, made by the author (1899-1949) in preparation for a book that he did not live to write. [1481

WALDRON PHOENIX BELKNAP, JR. Research notes concerning the influence of English mezzotints on American colonial painting. [Boston] c1955. 15 leaves. Notes made in England in 1949 by the author (1899-1949) in preparation for a book that he did not live to write. [1482

PAUL DAVID MAGRIEL. American flower paintings. Antiques jour., 10(12):8-11 (Dec). views. [1483

GEORGE CUTHBERT GROCE. Who was J. Cooper? Art quar., 18:73-82 (spring). ports. notes. Examination of available biographical data about J[ohn?] Cooper (born ca. 1695; living in 1754?), leading to the tentative conclusion that he never visited or lived in America and that none of his paintings was brought to America before 1874. Appended: list of oil paintings by or attributed to him, 1717-37. [1484

LILA PARRISH LYMAN. William Johnston (1732-1772): a forgotten portrait painter of New England. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:62-78 (Jan). facsim., ports. Sketch of his life as a painter in Boston and elsewhere and an organist in Barbados. [1485

RALPH W. THOMAS & ROBERT C. VOSE, JR. Some comments on William Johnston, painter, 1732-1772. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:25-32 (Jan). ports., view. [1486

JAMES THOMAS FLEXNER. The cult of the primitives. Am. heritage, 6(2): 38-47 (Feb). ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On the overvaluation of American "primitive" paintings, 1750-1834. [1487

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Jane Mecom's little picture. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:433-5 (15 Dec). port. notes. On a miniature painting of Franklin, done in England by C. Dixon and sent by Franklin to his sister in 1758. [1488

RALPH W. THOMAS. William Johnston, colonial portrait painter. New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour., 4: 4-8 (Mar). ports. On the means by which 2 portraits in possession of the Society and 4 in that of the Connecticut Historical Society have been recently identified as work done by Johnston in New Haven "in 1762-'63 or '64," distinguishing Johnston as the "first portrait painter known to have ever worked in the Colony or State" of Connecticut. [1489

ALBERT FRANK GEGENHEIMER. Artist in exile: the story of Thomas Spence Duché [1763-90]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:3-26 (Jan). ports. notes. On his early life in Philadelphia, his removal to England in 1780 to join his Loyalist father, the Rev. Jacob Duché, his studies under Benjamin West, and his life as a painter in London. [1490

PERRY TOWNSEND RATHBONE. A pair of portraits by John Singleton Copley. City Art Mus. of St. Louis, Bul., 38(1):2-6 (1953). ports. On portraits of Thaddeus Burr and Eunice (Dennie) Burr, Fairfield, Conn., ca. 1764; with an account of Copley's early years in New England till his removal to London. [1491

WILLIAM LAMSON WARREN. The Jennys portraits. (Hartford, 1955.] 97-128 p. facsims., ports. (Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, v. 20, no. 4.) On work by Richard Jennys, Jr. (fl. 1766-98), and William Jenys (fl. 1795-1802); with a list of portraits attributed to or signed by them. [1492

OLIVER JENSEN. The Peales. Am. heritage, 6(3):40-51, 97-101 (Apr). facsims., double geneal. chart, ports. (part col., 1 double), views (part col.). On the careers of Charles Willson Peale and his descendants, especially his sons, as painters, ca. 1767 ff. [1493

CHRISTOPHER LLOYD. Captain Cook's artists. History today, 2: 210-15 (Mar 1952). ports., views. On painters who accompanied Capt. James Cook in his voyages round the world, 1769-79, and their distorted representations of Pacific scenes and of Polynesians and Indians. [1494

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Francis Bailey and the Peales. Antiques, 66:492-3 (Dec 1954). ports., views. On 2 portraits by Charles Willson Peale, late 1780s, and 2 military scenes by James Peale, 1781-82, formerly in possession of Francis Bailey. [1495

ERNEST HARMS. The real features of George Washington. Art in Am., 43(4):45-7, 56 (Dec). ports. On the life mask of Washington made by Jean Antoine Houdon in 1785 and the portraits by Joseph Wright, Houdon, and Thomas Crawford. [1496

THEODORE BOLTON & IRWIN F. CORTELYOU. Ezra Ames of Albany: portrait painter, craftsman, Royal Arch Mason, banker, 1768-1836 ... and a catalogue of his works. N. Y.: New-York Historical Soc., 1955. [2], xix, [1], 398 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 359-70), notes. On his work as a sign painter and portrait painter in Massachusetts and New York, 1790-1836; with an annotated catalogue of his "portraits and other pictorial works," 634 entries (p. 191-354). [1497

DWIGHT W. CARLISLE. Unveiling an allegory. Spinning wheel, 11(7):14-15 (Jul). view. On an anonymous painting (1790?) that shows the ascent of Benjamin Franklin to Heaven. [1498

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reuben Moulthrop, 1763-1814. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:44-51 (Apr). facsim., port. On his work in Connecticut as an "artist in painting and wax-work," 1793-1814; with letters from and to Thomas Robbins, first Librarian of the Society, concerning him, 1807-12. [1499

CHARLES D. CHILDS. Marine painting: flood tide. Antiques, 66:52-5 (Jul 1954). views. On the work of Michele Felice Cornè, Thomas Birch, John S. Blunt, Robert Salmon, William Bradford, FitzHugh Lane, and J. E. Buttersworth, 1799-1860. [1500

GEORGE BOAS. The rediscovery of America. Am. quar., 7:142-52 (summer). views. On the currently

changing vogue or prestige of the work of American painters of the 19th century. [1501

IRVING SANDS OLDS. Two of Malbone's last miniatures. Antiques, 66: 288-9 (Oct 1954). ports., views. On portraits of Robert Macomb and Mary Cornell Pell (later his wife) by Edward Greene Malbone, New York, 1806. [1502

WILLIAM E. STEADMAN. The Sully portraits at West Point. Antiques, 68: 452-5 (Nov). ports. On 11 portraits by Thomas Sully, 1815-32. [1503

ETHEL HOWELL. Joseph B. Smith [1798-1876], painter. Antiques, 67: 150-51 (Feb). On his work in New York City, 1817-65. [1504

ELIZABETH McCAUSLAND. American still-life paintings [1817-1953] in the collection of Paul Magriel. Antiques, 67:324-7 (Apr). views. [1505

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Likeness by Audubon. Antiques, 67:499-501 (Jun). ports. On the portraits known to have been painted by John James Audubon, 1819-26. [1506

CHESTER HARDING. An unpublished Harding letter. [Edited] by John Francis McDermott. Art quar., 18: 393-4 (winter). Letter to James Clemens, Jr., dated Chillicothe, Ohio, 25 Jun. 1821, on business matters and the author's route from St. Louis toward New York on the way to Europe. [1507

JOHN BICHARD MAY. A little-known self-portrait of Audubon [painted 1826-29]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:371-2 (Dec 1951). [1508

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. The unpublished notebooks of Alvan Fisher [1792-1863]. Antiques, 68:126-9 (Aug). ports., views. Information from records of a Boston painter concerning his paintings, 1826-50. [1509

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. The Lincoln caricatures: eight etchings by Dr. Adalbert J[ohann] Volcka [1828-1912]. Lincoln herald, 56(3):23-43 (fall 1954). cartoons, table. [1510

GEORGE MIKSCH SUTTON. Audubon--pioneer bird artist. Audubon mag., 53:31-7 (Jan-Feb). views (part col.). On his paintings as true representations of their subjects, 1831 ff. [1511

ALLEN WESLEY MOGER. John Marshall's portrait used to educate his great-grandson. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:275-9 (Jul). notes. On a portrait painted by William J. Hubard between 1832 and 1834, deposited in Washington and Lee College in 1870 in payment for expenses of young John Marshall, and burned in 1934; with letters exchanged between R. E. Lee and Mrs. Ann S. Jones. [1512

ROSS E. TAGGART. "Canvassing for a vote" and some unpublished portraits by [George Caleb] Bingham. Art quar., 18:228-40 (autumn). ports., view. notes. On effects of color and light in several of his Missouri paintings, 1834-77. [1513

LEW LARKIN. Bingham, fighting artist: the story of Missouri's immortal painter, patriot, soldier, and statesman. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co. [1954. 14], 358 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 330-58). On the work of George Caleb Bingham (1811-79) as a painter, 1835-79, and his activities in Missouri politics after 1844. [1514

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of Winslow Homer [1836-1910]. Am. artist, 19(2):19-23 (Feb). port., views (1 col.). [1515

EDWARD H. DWIGHT. Robert S. Duncanson [1820?-1872]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:203-11 (Jul). views. notes. On his life in Detroit and Cincinnati as a landscape painter, 1842-72. Shorter version: Negro hist. bul., 18:53-4 (Dec 1954). [1516

OPAL THORNBURG. Marcus Mote [born 1817] and his pioneer school of design. Ind. mag. hist., 51:323-34 (Dec). notes. On his work as a painter in Lebanon, Ohio, 1844-64, and Richmond, Ind., 1864 ff., his school of drawing in Richmond, and his efforts to promote the introduction of drawing and design into public-school curricula. [1517

LOUIS CLARK JONES & JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. Spiel, broadside, and art. Antiques, 67:146-8 (Feb). facsim., views. On 148 linear feet of 12 paintings (showing murders, Biblical scenes, etc.), done by unnamed artists for George J. Mastin (1814-1910) and exhibited by him in 1846 at Auburn, N. Y., on rollers, with singing and dancing; and reproduction of a broadside advertising the show. [1518

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of John Singer Sargent [1856-1925]. Am. artist, 19(3):26-31 (Mar). views (1 col.). [1519

ALLAN FORBES (1874-1955). Whale ships and whaling scenes as portrayed by Benjamin Russell [1804-85]. Presenting reproductions in color of the paintings of the foremost artist in that field [1857? ff.]. ... Edited by Ralph M. Eastman. Boston, Mass.: Second Bank - State Street Trust Co., 1955. [12], 79 p. facsims., flags (col. double), port., views (part col.). No. [39] of "the series of historical brochures ... issued by ... the State Street Trust Company." [1520

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of Childe Hassam [1859-1935]. Am. artist, 19(9):50-53, 59-63 (Nov). port., views (1 col.). [1521

VAN WYCK BROOKS. John Sloan [1871-1951]: a painter's life. N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. [10], 246 p. ports., views. notes. [1522

CHARLES MERRILL MOUNT. John Singer Sargent [1856-1925], a biography. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1955]. xv, 464 p. ports., views. notes (p. 403-26). On his work as a painter in Europe and America, and his early life in Italy; with a list of "Sargent's works in oil," 1874-1923. [1523

FAIRFIELD PORTER. Sargent: an American problem. ARTnews, 54(9): 28-31, 64 (Nov). ports. (1 col.), view. On the work of John Singer Sargent as a painter, 1876 ff. [1524

NORMAN A. FOX. Charlie Russell--the unforgotten man. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(4):1, 3, 10, 19 (autumn 1954). ports. On the life of Charles Marion Russell in Montana, 1880-1926, and his work as a painter. [1525

CHARLES MERRILL MOUNT. John Singer Sargent and Judith Gautier. Art quar., 18:136-45 (summer). ports. notes. On his 6 portraits of the same sitter, France, 1883. [1526

JACOB GETLAR SMITH. The watercolors of Charles Demuth [1883-1935]. Am. artist, 19(5):26-31, 73 (May). port., views (1 col.). [1527

JOHN J. GORDON. Harold Magnus Larson [1865-1952]. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 15(4):9-12 (summer 1954). On his paintings, ca. 1885 ff. [1528

THORNTON WILDER. John Marin, 1870-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:119-24. On his work as a painter, 1899-1953. [1529

EDWARD LANING. Through the eyes of Marsh. ARTnews, 54(5):22-4 (Sep). port., views. On the paintings of Reginald Marsh, 20th century. [1530

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Sunbonnet Babies and Overall Boys. Spinning wheel, 11(4):12, 14, 16-17 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. On sketches and drawings for children by Bertha L. Corbett of Minneapolis, with accompanying text by Eulalie Osgood Grover, 1902-10. [1531

FAIRFIELD PORTER. The nature of John Marin. ARTnews, 54(1):24-7, 63 (Mar). port., views (1 col.). On his paintings, 1903-51. [1532

FREDERICK STALLKNECHT VAN BUREN WIGHT. Charles Sheeler [born 1883]. Art in Am., 42:180-215 (Oct 1954). views (part col.). On his work as a painter since ca. 1909; with a postscript by William Carlos Williams. [1533

WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART, New York. Yasuo Kuniyoshi [born 1893]: retrospective exhibition, March 27 to May 9, 1948. [By Lloyd Goodrich.] N. Y. [1948]. 55 p. views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 50). On his life in Seattle after his emigration from Japan, 1906-10, and his work as a painter, 1910-55. [1534

SIDNEY WALTER FINKELSTEIN. John Sloan [1871-1952]: American painter. Masses & mainstream, 8(7):17-27 (Jul). On the social and political content of his work, 1913-52. [1535

LAWRENCE WATERS JENKINS. Captain Thomas Petersen [1881-1926], marine artist. Am. Neptune, 15:154 (Apr). Includes a list of his known paintings, 1914-20. [1536

ERNEST WILLIAM WATSON. W. David Shaw [born 1916]--what he does with a watercolor brush. Am. artist, 19(8):30-35, 58 (Oct). views (part col.). Includes his reminiscences. [1537

LLOYD GOODRICH. Andrew Wyeth [born 1917]. Art in Am., 43(3):8-11, 58 (Oct). port., views (1 col.). On his life in rural Pennsylvania and Maine and his work as a painter of rural scenes. [1538

CHARLES WHITE (born 1918). Path of a Negro artist. Masses & mainstream, 8(4):33-44 (Apr). On the author's early life in Chicago and his work as a "progressive Negro" painter. [1539

JOSEPH CRANE BRADLEY. George Grosz: a study of his life, art, and philosophy. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:636-7. On his

work as a painter in the United States, 1922-45, and previously in Germany. [1540

H. C. MORRIS. John Marin: the sea as symbol. West. humanities rev., 9: 327-31 (autumn). On his paintings of the sea, 1923-47. [1541

KARLEN MOORADIAN. Arshile Gorky [1904-48]. Armenian rev., 8(2):49-58 (Jun). ports., views. On his work as a painter, 1925-48, and the author's memories of him. [1542

LEONARD PAUL HARRIS. Conrad Roland. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20: 66-70 (Apr-Jun). views. On his paintings of scenery and birds since ca. 1935. [1543

JOHN MARIN (1870-1953). Conversations and notes. [Edited by] Dorothy Norman. College art jour., 14:320-31 (summer). views. Supplement to Marin's Selected writings (1949), on his doctrines and practice of painting. [1544

KATHARINE (McCOOK) KNOX. The portraits of the Adams-Clement Collection and their painters. [Wash.:] Smithsonian Institution, 1951. 16 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 15-16). On a collection of portraits given in 1950 to the Smithsonian Institution by Mary Louisa Adams Clement, including portraits of John Adams, George Washington, and some of their contemporaries. [1545

Photography

JAMES DAVID HORAN. Mathew Brady [1823?-1896], historian with a camera. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955]. xix, 244 p. map, ports., views. On his work as a photographer, 1839-96; with reproductions of his photographs (p. 91-228) and "A pictorial bibliography of Brady pictures" (p. 235-8). [1546

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. The development of action photography. Art in Am., 43(4):8-21, 54 (Dec). views. On American photography of moving objects, 1850-94. [1547

JEROME KEARFUL. Carleton E. Watkins [born 1829]: pioneer California photographer. Westways, 47(5):26-7 (May). views. On his work in California and adjacent States, 1854-1906. [1548

JAMES DAVID HORAN. Tim O'Sullivan [1840?-1882], photographer of the West. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:39-40. On his employment by Mathew B. Brady as a Civil War photographer and by the U. S. Government as a photographer of Western expeditions, 1862-74. [1549

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Genesee country scrapbook. ... George Eastman centennial issue, 1854-1954. ... Volume V. Rochester, 1954. 28 p. ports., view. Letters from Eastman to his mother and other relatives, 1864-82, and reminiscences of him by George E. Norton, John R. Slater, Frank Gannett, Caroline Werner Gannett, and Francis S. Macomber. [1550

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. General Lee's photographer: the life and work of Michael Miley [1841-1918. Chapel Hill:] Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Virginia Historical Soc., 1954. [12], 94 p. ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). notes. On his work as a photographer in Lexington, Va., and his experiments with color photography, 1866-1918; with reproductions (especially portraits of Robert E. Lee), text of a patent application ("Color photograph and art of making same," 1902), and list of "The Robert E. Lee series of negatives ... owned by the Virginia Historical Society." [1551

MARK HERBERT BROWN & WILLIAM REID FELTON. The frontier years: L[aton] A[lton] Huffman [1854-1931], photographer of the Plains. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 272 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 259-61), notes (p. 237-57). On his life at Miles City, Mont., 1878-1931, and his photographs of Indians, hide hunters, sportsmen, entertainers, soldiers, steamboats, etc.; with excerpts from his "The Cheyenne Indians" (1900) and other manuscripts, some account of his early years in Iowa, and reproductions of many of his photographs. [1552

EDWIN WAY TEALE. Nature photography: fifty years of progress [1888-1948]. Audubon mag., 51:20-27 (Jan-Feb 1949). views. [1553

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. Coburn: Henry James's photographer. Am. quar., 7:215-33 (fall). views. notes. On Alvin Langdon Coburn (born 1882), photographer of James and of scenes used to illustrate his works, and the friendship and correspondence between the two, 1905-16. [1554

SCULPTURE

NEW CANAAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY, New Canaan, Conn. The leaden statue of King George III in Bowling Green. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:3-25 (Jun). ports., views. On reasons for believing that part of a pedestal on which a leaden image of King George was standing in Bowling Green, N. Y., in 1776, is now in use as a porch floor in New Canaan. [1555

HAROLD S. SNIFFEN. Figureheads and their subjects. Antiques, 66:37-9 (Jul 1954). views. On carved wooden figures decorating ships' bows, mainly 19th century. [1556

NATHALIA WRIGHT. Horatio Greenough's borrowings from the Harvard College Library [1822-23]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:406-10 (autumn). Identifies cryptical references in library records (e.g., "Bell on the bones"), indicating what the future sculptor was reading at the age of 17. [1557

MYRTLE M. (CHENEY) MURDOCK. National Statuary Hall in the Nation's Capitol. Wash.: Monumental Press, 1955. 128 p. ports., view. Historical sketches of 86 statues in the Capitol, acquired since 1834. [1558

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. [Ferdinand] Pettrich [born 1798], the sculptor of Washington, Clay, and Poinsett. Antiques jour., 10(2):18-19, 39 (Feb). ports. On his work as a sculptor in the United States, 1835-42. [1559

CHARLES MARIUS BARBEAU. Seafaring folk art. Antiques, 66:47-9 (Jul 1954). views. On figures and designs carved from ivory by sailors (scrimshaw, skrimshander, etc.), 1840s ff. [1560

JAMES EARLE FRASER. Adolph A. Weinman [sculptor], 1870-1952. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:89-92. [1561

BARRY FAULKNER. James Earle Fraser [sculptor], 1876-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:93-8. [1562

JAMES EARLE FRASER (1876-1953). James Earle Fraser. Edited by Joseph F. Morris. [Athens:] Univ. of Georgia Press in collaboration with the National Sculpture Soc. [1955]. 58 p. medals, ports., views. (The American sculptors series, 13.) Consists mainly of undated photographs of his sculptural work. [1563

ROBERT BREEDING. Indian figures of cast metal [made by Rothschild of Cincinnati, 1880s]. Spinning wheel, 11(6):12 (Jun). views. [1564

JACOB EPSTEIN. Epstein: an autobiography. [Revised and extended edition. London:] Hulton Press [1955]. x, 294 p. ports., views. First edition, 1940. Also printed, with same title and collation: N. Y.: Dutton [1955]. On the author's work as a sculptor in Paris and London, 1907-54; with some account of his early life in New York City (1880-1902) and his stay there from 1927 to 1929. [1565

ROBERT P. BROOKS. Gaetano Federici [born 1880], sculptor. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:13-18 (Jun). ports. On his life in Paterson since 1887 and his work as a sculptor; with an account of the monument executed by him at Dublin Spring in Paterson, formerly frequented as a medicinal spring, and a list (compiled by D. Stanton Hammond) of his artistic works, 1898-1955. [1566

THOMAS B. HESS. Introducing the sculpture of Raoul Hague. ARTnews, 53(11):19-21, 63-4 (Jan). port., views. On his work in the United States since 1921. [1567

AMERICAN SWEDISH HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. Carl Milles [1875-1955]. Chronicle, 2(3-4): 2, 25-8 (autumn-winter). ports., views. On his work as a sculptor in the United States, 1929-55, and previously in Europe. [1568

JULIAN HOKE HARRIS. Julian Hoke Harris. ... Edited by Joseph F. Morris. [Athens:] Univ. of Georgia Press in collaboration with the National Sculpture Soc. [1955]. 59 p. medals, ports., views. (The American sculptors series, 16.) Mainly illustrations of his sculpture, 1933-55, particularly that designed for public buildings in Georgia. [1569

Folklore

AMERICAN SQUARE DANCE GROUP, New York. Promenade: a magazine of American folklore. [Vol. 7, nos. 1-10; vol. 8, nos. 1-8. Jan. 1948 - Feb. 1953.] N. Y., 1948-53. unpaged. music, views. Edited by Margot Mayo. Square dance calls, diagrams, and tunes; tunes and texts of tradi-

tional ballads and religious folksongs; lists of folk recordings; and historical and other contributions by the editor and others. [1570

RUSSELL ABBOT AMES. The story of American folk song. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1955]. xii, 276 p. Chronological history from colonial times to the period of the blues. [1571

SAMUEL PRESTON BAYARD. Decline and "revival" of Anglo-American folk music. Midw. folklore, 5:69-77 (summer). notes. [1572

CORYDON BELL. John Rattling-Gourd of Big Cove: a collection of Cherokee Indian legends. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xi, [3], 103 p. illus. by the author. [1573

HAROLD R. W. BENJAMIN. Tests of folkloricity applied to soldier songs. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:99-105 (Dec). [1574

GEORGE W. BOSWELL. A course in "folk literature" at Austin Peay State College. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21: 26-7 (Mar). See also "A course in 'American folklore' at Peabody College," by John E. Brewton, 21:47-8 (Jun). [1575

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. The teaching of folklore. West. folklore, 14:188-95 (Jul). notes. [1576

AUSTIN E. FIFE & FRANCESCA REDDEN. The pseudo-Indian folksongs of the Anglo-American and French-Canadian. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:239-51, 379-94 (Jul, Dec 1954). music. notes. [1577

STUART ALBERT GALLACHER. Superstitions in the Michigan State University Archives. Midw. folklore, 5:60-62 (spring). On the problem of a "standard of valuation." [1578

EUGENE K. GROTEGUT. Going to see the O'Reilly sisters. West. folklore, 14:51-2 (Jan). Comparison of 4 versions of a "humorous rite initiating a young man into the social life of the community" in South Carolina, Alabama, Louisiana, Wisconsin, and Nevada. [1579

RICHARD HARRIS. "Lord Thomas and fair Ellinor": a preliminary study of the ballad. Midw. folklore, 5:79-94 (summer). notes. Based upon British and American variants. [1580

GEORGE DAVID HENDRICKS. George Washington in Texas, and other tales: old stories in new surroundings. West. folklore, 14:269-72 (Oct). On folk tales that create humor by perverting a famous saying; with texts of 3 illustrations. [1581

THELMA G. JAMES. Report on Wayne University Archives. Midw. folklore, 5:62-4 (spring). On folklore materials collected mainly in and near Detroit. [1582

MARTHA BENNETT KING. A head full of songs. Horn book mag., 31: 206-19 (Jun). views. On folksongs of interest to children. Appended (p. 213-19): "A select list of recordings of American folk music." [1583

A MOUNTAIN climber's song. [Submitted by Eugene Hammel.] West. folklore, 14:208-10 (Jul). Text of an undated song, "Gory, gory, what a hell of a way to die." [1584

MARIE CAMPBELL. A study of twenty-five versions of "Little Musgrave and Lady Barnard" in ballad collections of North America. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:14-19 (Mar). bibliog., notes. On a ballad referred to in print as early as 1611, here studied from texts collected in the area between Nova Scotia, South Carolina, and Missouri and printed between 1928 and 1952. [1585

JAMES REYNOLDS. Ghosts in American houses [1655-1943]. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955]. viii, [2], 229 p. views (part col.). [1586

AUSTIN COLE LOVELACE. Early sacred folk music in America [1720s to ca. 1900]. Hymn, 3:10-14, 56-63 (Jan, Apr 1952). music. bibliog. [1587

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Nancy Hart, Georgia heroine of the Revolution: the story of the growth of a tradition. Ga. hist. quar., 39:118-51 (Jun). notes. Reprinted from the Georgia review with notes added. On Ann (Morgan) Hart (1735?-1830?) and her husband, Benjamin Hart (1730-1802), their life in Georgia (1771? ff.), her later years in Henderson County, Ky., and the development of Hart legends in publications and engravings since 1825. [1588

KENNETH LODEWICK. "The unfortunate rake" [current ca. 1790] and his descendants. West. folklore, 14: 98-109 (Apr). notes. On American versions of an English "soldier's song," including "The bad girl's lament," "The cowboy's lament," "Tarpaulin jacket," and "St. James

Infirmary blues," 1790-1910; with texts. [1589

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS, comp. Rhymed proverbial comparisons. West. folklore, 14:282-5 (Oct). Collected from The casket (Philadelphia, 1826), The farmer's almanack (1819-20), and The wasp (San Francisco, 1886). [1590

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. Traditional riddles in American periodicals [1826-77]. West. folklore, 14:210-12 (Jul). [1591

ROBERT E. BELL. How Mark Twain comments on society through use of folklore [1860s ff.]. Mark Twain jour., 10(1):1-8, 24-5 (summer). bibliog., notes. [1592

GORDON WILSON. Folkways, especially passing institutions. Ky. folklore rec., 1:11-17 (Jan-Mar). On changes in "my own little village of Fidelity, a small place in the Jackson Purchase of Kentucky," since the author's birth soon after the Civil War, and the proper attitude to take toward customs that have "gone into the Limbo of Things That Were." [1593

HENRY WINFRED SPLITTER. Rainspots and rain-trees. South. folklore quar., 19:179-84 (Sep). bibliog. Illustrations from the South and Southwest, 1870-94. [1594

WILLIAM LEVI DAWSON. Interpretation of the religious folk-songs of the American Negro [1871-1954]. Etude, 73(3):11, 58, 61 (Mar). music, port. [1595

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. A history of Anglo-American ballad scholarship since 1898. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,253], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [519] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1366 (Aug). [1596

ARTHUR HENRY FOX-STRANGWAYS & MAUD KARPELES. Cecil [James] Sharp [1859-1924]. ... Second edition. London, N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xvi, 225, [1] p. music, ports. On his work as a singing teacher, choir conductor, amateur pianist, and collector and editor of folksongs and folk dances in Great Britain; with an account of his 4 years of collecting in the Appalachians, 1914-18. [1597

IVAN H. WALTON. Eugene O'Neill and the folklore and folkways of the sea [1914-52]. West folklore, 14: 153-69 (Jul). notes. [1598

JEAN RITCHIE, ed. A garland of mountain song: songs from the repertoire of the Ritchie family of Viper, Kentucky. N. Y.: Broadcast Music, Inc. [1953]. 69 p. music. Tunes and texts of 24 ballads, with introductions by the editor, selected (with a few exceptions) by her from "around 300 songs, handed down from the old folks" in her family. [1599

ARTHUR MACKAY, ed. Immortalia: an anthology of American ballads, sailor's songs, cowboy songs, college songs, parodies, limericks, and other humorous verses and doggerel. [Calcutta, N. Y.:] Karman Soc. [1952. 2], iii, 184 p. Introduction dated 1927. A collection, couched largely in "the Anglo-Saxon biological unisyllables," of undated texts from unnamed sources. Includes CIII limericks. [1600

GEORGE JOHN DUDYCHA. The superstitious beliefs of college freshmen in 1930 and 1949. School and soc., 72:376-9 (9 Dec 1950). table. [1601

LOUIS NICHOLAS. Charles Faulkner Bryan, 1911-1955. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:79-80 (Sep). On his work as a collector of Southern folk music and a composer dealing with folk themes, 1935-55. [1602

EVELYN BROCK WALDROP. Carl Sandburg, the musician. Etude, 73(9): 10-11, 41-3 (Sep). port. Reminiscences of his singing of folksongs to the accompaniment of his guitar, 1936. [1603

PAUL G. BREWSTER. American nonsinging games. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xxii, 218 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 187-98). Descriptions from information collected since 1939 by the author from college students, other oral informants, and printed sources. [1604

CELESTE TURNER WRIGHT. Ancient analogues of an incident in John Steinbeck. West. folklore, 14:50-51 (Jan). notes. On precedents in mythology and folklore for the ending of The grapes of wrath (1939), in which Rose of Sharon "feeds from her breast a middle-aged man whom she finds starving." [1605

LOIS L. BARNES. American and British folk song: some recent books. Science and soc., 19:333-42 (fall). notes. On recent scholarship in folksongs, 1944-53. [1606

Literature

MILTON C. ALBRECHT. The relationship of literature and society. Am. jour. sociol., 59:425-36 (Mar 1954). notes. Includes remarks on theory of literary history. [1607

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. Mostly about books. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). Partial contents. --My friend Joseph Hergesheimer [1880-1954]. --The model for Huckleberry Finn. --Howells and the age of realism. --Some glimpses of Lionel Barrymore. --An English boy meets Mark Twain. [1608

JOE LEE DAVIS, JOHN T. FREDERICK, & FRANK LUTHER MOTT, eds. A treasury of American literature. 2 v. xiv, [2], 1119; ix, [3], 967 p. notes. First edition, 1948. Vol. 1, 1380?-1860; vol. 2, 1860-1947. [1609

CLIFTON FADIMAN, ed. The American treasury, 1455-1955. Selected, arranged, and edited by Clifton Fadiman, assisted by Charles Van Doren. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xxxii, 1108 p. Anthology of quotations from American authors, arranged topically. [1610

ALAN WYKES. A concise survey of American literature. London: A. Barker [1955]. 200 p. bibliog. (p. 196). Also printed, with same title and pagination: N. Y.: Library Publishers [1955]. History of American literature since Capt. John Smith for other than American readers. [1611

LEON HOWARD, LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT, & CARL JULIUS BODE, eds. American heritage: an anthology and interpretive survey of our literature [since 1613]. Boston: Heath [1955]. 2 v. xvi, 789; xvi, 845 p. [1612

JAMES DAVID HART & CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES, eds. America's literature. N. Y.: Dryden Press [1955]. xv, [1], 958 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 747-52), notes. Anthology of whole compositions or parts of compositions by 46 authors, 1627-1950, arranged in 4 periods, each with an introductory essay by the editors. [1613

CHARLES ANGOFF. Notes on 300 years of Jewish-American letters [1654-1954]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:114-18 (winter). [1614

JOSHUA BLOCH. American Jewish literature: a tercentenary review [1654-1954]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 17-28. [1615

EISIG SILBERSCHLAG. Hebrew literature in America at the tercentenary [1654-1954]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 29-33. [1616

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. American Jewish literary "firsts" [1739-1854]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 45-50. [1617

BENJAMIN LENCHER. Peasant-prince and royal words. Carnegie mag., 28:41-6 (Feb 1954). port. On the literary style of Abraham Lincoln. [1618

EUGENE CURRENT-GARCIA. "Mr. Spirit" and The big bear of Arkansas: a note on the genesis of Southwestern sporting and humor literature. Am. lit., 27:332-46 (Nov). notes. On William T. Porter as editor of the New York sporting journal Spirit of the times, 1830-58, and of The big bear of Arkansas and 2 other anthologies of sketches and tales from this periodical, 1845-47. [1619

ROBERT P. FALK, ed. American literature in parody: a collection of parody, satire, and literary burlesque of American writers past and present [dated 1838-1950]. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1955]. 279 p. cartoons. "A bibliography of parody" (p. 277-9). [1620

EDMUND WILSON, ed. The shock of recognition: the development of literature in the United States recorded by the men who made it. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955]. xvii, [3], 1290 p. notes. First edition, 1943. Anthology of critical writings by American authors from Poe to Sherwood Anderson, 1842-1938, mainly on individual literary figures, showing the "developing self-consciousness of the American genius"; with essays by non-Americans showing the effect of American literature. [1621

MORDECAI SOLTES. The literary contributions of Jewish community centers [1854-1954]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 67-71. [1622

NOCHUM BORUCH MINKOFF. Yiddish literature in America [1870-1955]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis,

eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 214-26. [1623

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The economy of the American writer: preliminary notes. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 51-60. table. First published 1945. On the economic position of writers of belles lettres in relation to the character of their work, 1872-1945. [1624

BENJAMIN JACOB BIALOSTOTZKY. American Yiddish literature [1880-1954. Translated by Philip Rubin.] Jew. book annual, 12 (1954):34-44. [1625

LEONARD ISAAC LUTWACK. The New England hierarchy. New Eng. quar., 28:164-85 (Jun). notes. On reasons for the literary prestige of a group of New England authors and their virtual exemption from criticism as shown in correspondence of George Edward Woodberry, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, William Dean Howells, and others, 1880-94. [1626

SHLOMO NOBLE. Modern Yiddish literature in English translation [1898-1947]. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948): 67-73. [1627

LUDWIG LEWISOHN. A panorama of a half-century of American Jewish literature [1900-1950]. Jew. book annual, 9 (1950): 3-10. [1628

AMBOLENA HOOKER ROBILLARD (1893-1953). Maxwell Evarts Perkins, the authors' editor: a study of a climate for creativity [1916-47]. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1953, p. 46-51. Mainly on his services to F. Scott Fitzgerald, Thomas Wolfe, Ernest Hemingway, and especially Marjorie Rawlings. [1629

SEYMOUR KRIM. Our middle-aged "young writers." Chandler Brossard, ed., The scene before you (N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]), p. 29-42. On differences between the 1920s and the 1950s. From Commentary, 1952. [1630

GERHARD FRIEDRICH. Theodore Dreiser's debt to Woolman's Journal. Am. quar., 7:385-92 (winter). notes. On his discovery of the narrative in 1938 or 1939, his notations and underscorings in his copy of Whittier's edition (1871), and his references to it in The bulwark (1946). [1631

LOUIS KRONENBERGER. The republic of letters: essays on various writers. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], vii, 260, [2] p. Essays, 1939-49, on Henry Adams, H. L. Mencken, Thomas Wolfe, and others. [1632

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. The heritage of the classics in colonial North America: an essay on the Greco-Roman tradition [1607-1789]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:68-78 (15 Apr). notes. Studies their effect upon "the education, the statecraft, the church, the literature, and the art of the North American Colonies from the first settlements to the foundation of the United States." [1633

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS. The Spanish background of American literature. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. 2 v. xviii, 433; vii, 441 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (1:vii-xii), notes (1:317-433; 2:293-368). On "The origins and beginnings of Spanish culture in America" (1607-1800); "Spanish and Spanish-American culture in the United States" (1800-1950; on travelers, writers for periodicals, historians, teachers, scholars, translators, critics, novelists, poets, dramatists, painters, sculptors, musicians, architects); and "The major interpreters in American literature of Spanish and Spanish-American culture" (Washington Irving, George Ticknor, William Hickling Prescott, William Cullen Bryant, Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, James Russell Lowell, Francis Bret Harte, William Dean Howells). [1634

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. The classical element in early New England almanacs [1648-1755]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:181-96 (spring). notes. [1635

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. European elements in Mid-Western literature. Ky. for. lang. quar., 2:59-66 (2d quar.). On writings of European travelers or visitors, writings of European settlers, and writings about European immigrants, 1673-1955. [1636

FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES. Quaker humanist: James Logan as a classical scholar [1693-1751]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:415-38 (Oct). notes. On his training in Latin and Greek, his collection of books in these languages, his Latin verses, and his annotated translation of Cicero's De senectute, printed by Benjamin Franklin. [1637

ADRIAN HENRY JAFFE. French literature in American periodicals, 1741-1800. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 105-9. [1638

ARTHUR SHERBO. Melville's "Portuguese Catholic priest." Am. lit., 26: 563-4 (Jan). notes. On the model for the priest in Moby-Dick, perhaps Father Jerome Lobo, author of A voyage to Abyssinia (translated 1735). [1639

CARL HAMMER, JR. Goethe, Prévost, and Louisiana. Mod. lang. quar., 16: 332-8 (Dec). notes. On the influence of the Abbé Prévost's Manon Lescaut on Goethe's conception of Louisiana, ca. 1770 ff. [1640

RUDOLPH ERICH RASPE. Some unpublished Raspe-Franklin letters. [Edited by] Robert L. Kahn. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:127-32 (15 Jun). notes. Five letters to Franklin, dated London, 1777-80, from the author of the Baron von Münchhausen tales, on his literary and other activities. [1641

VITTORIO GABRIELI. Thomas Paine fra l'America e l'Europa. Studi americani, 1:9-53. notes. On his political, economic, and religious writings and their reception, particularly in Italy, 1775-97. [1642

RALPH THOMPSON. Deathless lady. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 281-92. notes. From The colophon, 1935. On the career of Memoirs of Fanny Hill, by John Cleland (London, 1749), its prosecution as a pornographic work, and its many surreptitious reprints, including evidence that Isaiah Thomas published such a reprint in Worcester "at some time between 1786 and 1814"; with some account of other editions and sales in the United States. [1643

HOWARD EUGENE SYLVESTER. "And I only am escaped alone to tell thee": three analogues of the Book of Job. West. humanities rev., 9:23-8 (winter). On parallels to the story of Job, 2 of which first appeared in America, 1788 and 1903. [1644

ROBERT LE ROY CRISPIN. The currency and reception of German short prose fiction in England and America as reflected in the periodicals, 1790-1840. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,786], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 228 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 221-8). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:506-9. [1645

RICHARD MOTT GUMMERE. William Bartram, a classical scientist. Classical jour., 50:167-70 (Jan). notes. On classical elements in the language and ideas of his Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida (1791). [1646

STANLEY M. VOGEL. German literary influences on the American transcendentalists [1813-45]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 196, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 172-84), notes. (Yale studies in English, 127.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [1647

ANNE LOUISE GERMAINE (NECKER), Baronne de STAËL-HOLSTEIN (1766-1817). Madame de Staël and the United States. [Edited by] Francis J. Crowley. Mod. philol., 52:201-2 (Feb). notes. Letter to Thomas Jefferson, Paris, 12 Feb. 1817. [1648

HARRIET SPRAGUE. John Bartlett [1820-1905]: a biographical memoir on the centenary of his Familiar quotations. Colby Lib. quar., 4:1-6 (Feb). port. On his life in Cambridge as a publisher and compiler. [1649

JAMES L. SHEPHERD III. Balzac's indebtedness to Cooper's Spy [1821] in Les Chouans [1829]. French rev., 28:145-52 (Dec. 1954). [1650

ELIZABETH TEICHMANN. Deux adaptations inconnues du conte de Washington Irving: The adventure of the German student [1824]. Mod. philol., 53:8-16 (Aug). notes. On a poem by H. de Latouche, 1830, and an anonymous poem of 1831, both in French. [1651

STANLEY THOMAS WILLIAMS. Spanish influences on the fiction of William Gilmore Simms [1827 ff.]. Hispanic rev., 21:221-8 (Jul 1953). notes. [1652

EUGENE CLEVELAND CURTSINGER, JR. The Byronic hero and Hawthorne's seekers: a comparative study [ca. 1828 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,164], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-48). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2203 (Nov). [1652a

WILLIAM WILSON BETTS, JR. The fortunes of Faust in American literature. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,777], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 425 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 378-409). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:470-74. On appearances of the Faust legend in various forms since 1830. [1653

GIORGIO MELCHIORI. Tradizione americana e romanzo inglese. Studi americani, 1:55-71. notes. On the influence of Hawthorne and other American romancers upon British fiction, 1830s ff. [1654

WILLIAM COOKE ZELLARS & JERONIMO MALLO. A Spanish Rip Van Winkle that Longfellow used as a text. Mod. lang. forum, 38(3-4):55-7 (Sep-Dec 1953). On "El serrano de las Alpujarras," by Jorge Washington Montgomery, a tale included in his Tareas de un solitario and reprinted by Longfellow for school use in his Novelas españolas (1830). [1655

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. Longfellow's reading. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:55-69, 128-38 (Apr, Jul). notes. Cites comments and opinions in Longfellow's journal and letters relating to American, English, and foreign authors he has read, 1835-79. [1666

CLARK GRIFFITH. Poe's "Ligeia" (1838) and the English Romantics. Univ. Toronto quar., 23:8-25 (Oct 1954). [1667

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The American literary expatriate [1840-1944]. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 61-78. First published in 1944. [1668

JOHN C. BRODERICK. Thoreau and My prisons. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:48-50 (Jan). On his references to Le mie prigoni (1832), by Silvio Pellico, in connection with the imprisonment of Bronson Alcott, 1843, and Thoreau himself, 1846. [1669

ALBERT J. ELLSWORTH. Classics in the Oregon academies [1843-1900]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:5-11 (Jan). port., view. notes. [1670

AUGUSTUS JOHN PRAHL. Friedrich Gerstaecker [1816-72], the frontier novelist. Ark. hist. quar., 14:43-50 (spring). notes. On his world travels, his diaries, tales, and novels, and particularly his 3 American novels (1845, 1848, 1858). [1671

DON MAX ANDERSON. Edgar Allan Poe's influence upon Baudelaire's style. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,083], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 121 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 120-21). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2197 (Nov). On the efforts of Charles Pierre Baudelaire to produce in French the effect of Poe's English, both in his translations of Poe and in his original poems, 1846-67. [1672

ELIZABETH STAFFORD (EDROP) BOHNING. The Nibelungenlied in 19th century American periodicals [1848-98]. German quar., 28:14-18 (Jan). [1673

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Emerson, Thoreau, and the poet Henry Sutton. Emerson Soc. quar., 1: leaves 10-16 (4th quar.). notes. On meetings between Emerson and Sutton at Nottingham, Eng., 1848; with texts of letters to Emerson from Sutton and of his "Emerson. Reminiscences of his visits to Manchester" (1899). [1674

EARL ROY MINER. The Japanese influence on English and American literature, 1850 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,988], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 495 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 476-95). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1075 (Jun). [1675

ALFRED S. REID. The yellow ruff & The scarlet letter: a source of Hawthorne's novel. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1955. vii, 150 p. bibliog. (p. 145-6), notes (p. 135-44). On events and characters involved in the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury during the reign of James I as suggestions of themes developed by Hawthorne. [1676

GEORGE FRISBIE WHICHER. Emily Dickinson among the Victorians. George Frisbie Whicher, Poetry and civilization, ed. Harriet Fox Whicher (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1955]), p. 41-62. Lecture (1947) on literary influences affecting Emily Dickinson, 1850 ff. [1677

CLAUDIO ISOPESCU. De la litterature roumaine en Amerique. Cahiers sextil puşcariu, 1 (1952): 343-64. notes.

On Roumanian translations of American literature, Roumanian writings about America, and American writings about Roumania, 1852-1952. [1678

JAMES D. RUST. George Eliot on the Blithedale romance. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:207-15 (Oct). notes. Summarizes and quotes a review in the Westminster review, Oct. 1852. [1679

ROGER ASSELINEAU. Whitman et Wordsworth: étude d'un influence indirecte [1855 ff.]. Rev. lit. comparée, 29:505-12 (Oct-Dec). [1680

LAWRENCE HADFIELD KLIBBE. The Spanish experiences of James Russell Lowell. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,413], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 356 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 346-56). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Mainly on his acquaintance with and references to Spanish literature, 1855-80. [1681

JOHN DAVID MARSHALL. John Bartlett and his quotation book, 1855-1955. Wilson lib. bul., 30:250-52 (Nov). [1682

HARRY REDCAY WARFEL, ed. Studies in Walt Whitman's Leaves of grass, written by students at Philipps-Universität, Marburg/Lahn, Western Germany, winter semester 1953-1954. Edited, with an introduction, by Harry R. Warfel. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1954. [10], 116 p. tables. Thirty-two essays. [1683

FREDERICK DE WOLFE MILLER. Lowell the author of "Bayard Taylor's" review of Laus Veneris [by Swinburne, 1867]. Am. lit., 27:106-9 (Mar). notes. [1684

GAY WILSON ALLEN, ed. Walt Whitman abroad: critical essays from Germany, France, Scandinavia, Russia, Italy, Spain and Latin America, Israel, Japan, and India. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 290 p. bibliog. (p. 266-81), notes. Twenty-six essays, 1868-1954, of which 4 are originally in English and the others are translated by several contributors. [1685

HOWARD GEORGE BAETZHOLD. Mark Twain's attitudes toward England [1873-1907]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:595-7. [1686

RALPH PHILIP ROSENBERG. American doctoral studies in Germanic cultures: a study in German-American relations, 1873-1949. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 4:30-44. notes. Analysis and evaluation. [1687

MAGGIE BROWNE DANIEL. A study of William Dean Howells' attitude toward and criticism of the English and their literature [1882-1910]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:603-4. [1688

VICTOR LOVITT OAKES CHITTICK. The way back to Melville: sea-chart of a literary revival. Southw. rev., 40:238-48 (summer). notes. On Melville's literary reputation, 1884-93, and Archibald MacMechan's "The best sea-story ever written" (Queen's quarterly, 1889); with texts of 2 letters from MacMechan (Dalhousie University, Halifax) to Melville, and Melville's reply, 1889. [1689

ANTONIO FLORES (1833-1915). Las letras españoles en los Estados Unidos. Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 6(2):9-76 (Apr-Jun). facsim. First published in Quito, 1884. On echoes of Spanish literature in American writing, Spanish works published in America, translations of American literature into Spanish, and studies of the Spanish language and literature by George Ticknor and other Americans. [1690

JOHN P. LONG. Matthew Arnold visits Chicago [1884]. Univ. Toronto quar., 24:34-45 (Oct). On his lectures there, and their reception. [1691

LOUIS BERNARD SALOMON. The Pound-Ruskin axis. College Eng., 16:270-76 (Feb). On the intellectual similarities between John Ruskin (1819-1900) and Ezra Pound (born 1885). [1692

RALPH PHILIP ROSENBERG. The first American doctorate in German literature. Am.-German rev., 21(3): 34 (Feb-Mar). facsim., ports. On a degree granted by Johns Hopkins University to Hugo Julius Walther, 1886. [1693

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Three earlier treatments of the Billy Budd theme. Am. lit., 27:251-7 (May). notes. On Black-eyed Susan (1829) and The mutiny at the Nore (1830), plays by Douglas William Jerrold, and The king's own (1830), by Frederick Marryat, as possible sources of Melville's novel (1889-90). [1694

HENRY STEPHENS SALT (1851-1939). Henry Salt and his life of Thoreau. [Edited by] John T. Flanagan. New

Eng. quar., 28:237-46 (Jun). notes. Thirteen letters to Richard Bentley, publisher, London, 1889-95, on publication and sales of the author's The life of Henry David Thoreau. [1695

JAMES B. COLVERT. The origin of Stephen Crane's literary creed [1891-92]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 34: 179-88. notes. Evidence that "Kipling is Crane's chief literary ancestor." [1696

CHARLES EDMUND CARRINGTON. The life of Rudyard Kipling [1865-1936]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. xxi, [3], 433 p. ports., geneal. table. bibliog. (p. 404-6), notes (p. 407-10). Includes chapters on his life in Brattleboro, Vt., 1892-96, and his second visit to America, 1898-99. [1697

ANGEL ZÚÑIGA. Norteamérica en la literatura [since 1898]. Estudios am., 3:507-20 (Oct 1951). [1698

MAURICE T. GALPERT. Modern Hebrew literature in English translation [20th century]. Jew. book annual, 8 (1949):68-76. [1699

ANGELA CHIH-YING JUNG. "Ezra Pound and China" [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,253], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 244 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-44). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2208-9 (Nov). [1700

HENRY ARTHUR SANDERS. Campbell Bonner (1876-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 403-6. On his work as a professor and translator of Greek in the Peabody College for Teachers and the University of Michigan, 1901-54. [1701

WILBERT LESTER CARR. Our Association--the first fifty years. Classical jour., 50:194-9 (Feb). On the Classical Association of the Middle West and South, 1904-54. [1702

JOHN C. FISKE. Kornej Čukovskij, interpreter of Whitman. Ky. for. lang. quar., 1:157-63 (3d quar.). On his translations of Whitman into Russian and his critical writings about Whitman, 1904-44. [1703

GILBERT CHINARD. Henry Carrington Lancaster (1882-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 428-35. On his work as a historian of French drama and a professor in Johns Hopkins University, 1907-54. [1704

Sir GEOFFREY LEO SIMON DAVSON, Bart. Elinor Glyn: a biography. By Anthony Glyn [pseud.]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 348 p. ports. Life of Elinor (Sutherland) Glyn (1864-1943), including some account of her visit to America in 1907-8 and her stay in California as a Hollywood writer and producer, 1920-29. [1705

GEORG MORRIS COHON BRANDES & JAMES GIBBONS HUNEKER. George Brandes and James Huneker: a cosmopolitan friendship. [Edited by] Arnold T. Schwab. Mod. lang. forum, 38(3-4):30-49 (Sep-Dec 1953). notes. Correspondence, partly in French, 1909-21, on literary matters. [1706

JOSEPH CONRAD & JAMES GIBBONS HUNEKER. Joseph Conrad's American friend: correspondence with James Huneker. [Edited by] Arnold T. Schwab. Mod. philol., 52:222-32 (May). notes. Six letters from Conrad to Huneker and 1 from Huneker to Conrad, 1909-12. [1707

PATRICIA M. GATHERCOLE. Two kindred spirits: Eugenio Montale and T. S. Eliot. Italica, 32:170-79 (Sep). notes. On their poetic relations, 1909-41. [1708

EDMUND WILSON. "Mr. Rolfe." Edmund Wilson, The triple thinkers (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948), p. 233-56. Memories of Alfred Rolfe, teacher of Greek at Hill School, Pottstown, Pa., 1909. [1709

EZRA LOOMIS POUND. The translations of Ezra Pound. With an introduction by Hugh Kenner. [n. p.:] New Directions [1953?]. 408 p. Selections from translations of Italian, Provençal, French, Latin, Anglo-Saxon, and Japanese poetry, 1910-31. [1710

FRANCES ETHERIDGE OAKES. The Whitman controversy in France. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,360], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-200). Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1621 (Sep). On Guillaume Apollinaire's description of Whitman as "a libertine, homosexual, and drunkard," and the resulting controversy, 1913. [1711

LEONID IGNATIEFF. American literature in the Soviet Union [1917-55]. Dalhousie rev., 35:56-66 (spring). notes. [1712

CURTIS DAHL. An American georgic: Willa Cather's My Ántonia [1918]. Comp. lit., 7:43-51 (winter). notes. On her indebtedness to Virgil. [1713

CARL L. ANDERSON. The Swedish reception of Sinclair Lewis and his contemporaries [1920-30]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,391], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:820 (May). [1714

ARNOLD CHAPMAN. Sherwood Anderson and Eduardo Mallea. PMLA, 69:34-45 (Mar 1954). notes. Comparison of Anderson's The triumph of the egg (1921) and Mallea's Todo verdor perecerá (Buenos Aires, 1941). [1715

ARNOLD GOTTFRIED REICHENBERGER. Claude E. Anibal (1888-1955). Hispanic rev., 23:298-302 (Oct). On his teaching in Ohio State University, 1924-55; with a list of his publications, mainly on Spanish literature, 1922-51, compiled by Robert E. Rockwood. [1716

JOHN THEODORE HORTON. Edward Grotrian Schauroth, 1888-1954. [Buffalo:] Univ. of Buffalo, 1955. 61-88 p. port. notes. (University of Buffalo studies, v. 22, no. 2, Sep. 1955.) On his work as a classicist and a teacher of classical languages, University of Buffalo, 1923-54. [1717

MARKHAM HARRIS. A memory of Ford Madox Ford. Prairie schooner, 29:252-63 (winter). On the author's acquaintance with Ford in Europe and America, 1924-27. [1718

J. D. SADLER. The thirty years war in Latin teaching. Classical jour., 50:299-302 (Apr). On changes in the status, contents, and methods of courses in the Latin language and literature, 1924-54. [1719

BRODER CARSTENSEN. Evelyn Waugh und Ernst Hemingway. Arch. Stud. neueren Sprachen, 190:193-203 (Feb 1954). notes. On similarities in their fiction, 1926 ff. [1720

JOHN C. FISKE. The Soviet controversy over Pushkin and Washington Irving. Comp. lit., 7:25-31 (winter). notes. On parallels in their writing, showing an indebtedness of Pushkin that was noted in Russia in 1926, later denied, and by 1949 entirely ignored. [1721

LOUIS CLARK KEATING. Julien Green and Nathaniel Hawthorne. French rev., 28:485-92 (May). Analysis of publications by Green, 1928 ff. [1722

FEDERICO GARCÍA LORCA (1899-1936). Poet in New York. ... Complete Spanish text with a new translation by Ben Belitt. N. Y.: Grove Press [1955]. xlvi, 191 p. port. notes (p. 179-80). Text of a volume of poems (1940) written during a visit by the author to New York, 1929-30; with the translator's recollections of him. [1723

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. Italian pilgrimage: the discovery of America. Leslie A. Fiedler, An end to innocence: essays on culture and politics (Boston: Beacon Press [1955]), p. 91-108. From Kenyon review, summer 1952. On Italian attitudes toward American literature, 1930-47. [1724

BRUNO FONZI. The American novel and Italian fiction [1930-47]. Confluence, 2(1):23-30 (Mar 1953). notes. [1725

WILLIAM WEBB PUSEY III. William Faulkner's works in Germany [from 1930] to 1940: translations and criticism. Germanic rev., 30:211-26 (Oct). notes. [1726

WILLIAM WEBB PUSEY III. Gone with the wind in Germany: translation and criticism ([from 1937] to 1940). Ky. for. lang. quar., 2:180-88 (4th quar.). notes. [1727

JOHN R. FREY. Postwar German reactions to American literature. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:173-94 (Apr). notes. [1728

JOHN R. FREY. Postwar Germany: enter American literature. Am.-German rev., 21(1):9-12 (Oct-Nov 1954). On American literature published in Germany in translation since 1945. [1729

WILLIAM AYRES ARROWSMITH. Transfiguration in Eliot and Euripides. Sewanee rev., 63:421-42 (summer). On the similarity in structure between the plays of Euripides and T. S. Eliot's The cocktail party (1950). [1730

JOHN MALCOLM BRINNIN. Dylan Thomas [1914-53] in America, an intimate journal. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 14], 303 p. facsim., ports. (An Atlantic Monthly Press book.) On the author's association with Thomas during his poetry-reading tours in the United States, 1950-53. [1731

LITERARY BIOGRAPHY

BERENICE (GRIEVES) LAMBERTON. A biography of Lydia Maria Child [1802-80]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:58. [1732

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. Longfellow: a full-length portrait [1807-82]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. xiii, 370 p. port. bibliog. (p. 328-42), notes (p. 343-60). On his personal life and his work as "a scholar, a teacher, and a man of letters." Based largely upon manuscript sources. [1733

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. The unknown Longfellow. [Boston:] Boston Univ. Press, 1954. 32 p. (Boston University. University lecture, 8 Apr. 1954.) On critical misconceptions about Longfellow, here refuted "on the basis of printed sources alone and by reference to materials easily accessible to those who have perpetrated these errors." [1734

LANGLEY CARLETON KEYES. Thoreau, voice in the edgeland: a biography in sonnets. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xv, 131 p. An "intellectual and spiritual biography" in 209 sonnets. [1735

RICHARD VOLNEY CHASE. Walt Whitman reconsidered. N. Y.: William Sloane Associates [1955]. 191 p. "An essay in 'appreciation,' of a cultural-historical sort." [1736

THOMAS HERBERT JOHNSON. Emily Dickinson [1830-86]: an interpretive biography. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press, 1955. viii, [4], 276 p. ports., view. notes (p. 266-8). [1737

JERRY ALLEN. The adventures of Mark Twain. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. xii, [2], 359 p. bibliog. (p. 341-3). A biography, 1835-1910. [1738

EMORY HOLLOWAY. Whitman pursued. Am. lit., 27:1-11 (Mar). notes. On his relations with women, 1840-85. [1739

ROBERT CHARLES LE CLAIR. Young Henry James, 1843-1870. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1955]. 469 p. port. bibliog. (p. 455-62), notes. [1740

WALTER ROY HARDING. Thoreau's feminine foe. PMLA, 69:110-16 (Mar 1954). notes. On Sophia Foord (1802-85), schoolteacher in Concord, and her "tragic correspondence" with Thoreau, whom in 1847 she wished to marry but who did not reciprocate her sentiments. [1741

ORCUTT WILLIAM FROST, JR. The early life of Lafcadio Hearn [1850-1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9071], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 414 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 411-14). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:122 (Jan). On his life and writing in Cincinnati, New Orleans, and the West Indies till his departure for Japan in 1890; with a list of his publications (leaves 352-410). [1742

HERMAN MELVILLE. Journal of a visit to Europe and the Levant, October 11, 1856 - May 6, 1857. [Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Howard Clarke Horsford.] Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,923], 1952 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [507] leaves. Horsford's thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:584-5 (Apr). [1743

ANDREW SCHILLER. Thoreau and Whitman: the record of a pilgrimage. New Eng. quar., 28:186-97 (Jun). On their meeting in 1856 and their expressed opinions of each other. [1744

JANE KIRKLAND GRAHAM. Viola, the duchess of New Dorp: a biography of Viola Roseboro' [1857-1945. Danville? Ill., 1955.] 2 v. in 1. 312; 319 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. On her work as a poet, novelist, and writer of short stories, a writer for the Nashville Daily American and the New York Daily graphic, and a reader of manuscripts for McClure's magazine. [1745

JOHN FOX, JR. (1862-1919). John Fox, Jr.: personal and family letters and papers. [Edited by Elizabeth (Fox) Moore. Lexington, Ky.: Univ. of Kentucky Library Associates, 1955. 4], ii, 92 p. port. Letters from and to him, his "Personal narrative" (1908), and information from the editor, about his life and relatives in Kentucky, his services as a war correspondent in Cuba (1898) and Japan (1904), and his work as a writer of novels and short stories of the Kentucky mountains. [1746

JAMES MELVILLE COX. Mark Twain, a study in nostalgia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,824], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript.

vi, 336 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 329-36). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1386 (Aug). On the dichotomy between "his intellectual commitment to technological progress and his deep emotional attachment to his personal past," 1865-1910. [1747

JOHN WILLIAM DE FOREST. John William De Forest and The galaxy: some letters, 1867-1872. [Edited] by E. R. Hagemann. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:175-94 (Apr). notes. Letters from De Forest to the editors of The galaxy, mainly on payment for his novels, tales, and reviews contributed to this serial. [1748

ROBERT JACK LOWENHERZ. Mark Twain and W. D. Howells: a literary relationship [1869-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,944], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [261] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1073-4 (Jun). [1749

WILLIAM T. STAFFORD. Henry James the American: some views of his contemporaries [1875-1916]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:69-76 (Jul). Opinions as to his expatriation and his possession or lack of Americanism. [1750

CHRISTOF WEGELIN. Henry James: the expatriate as American [1877-1916]. Symposium, 9:46-55 (spring). notes. [1751

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS. A newly-discovered Joel Chandler Harris letter. Edited by Benjamin Lease. Ga. hist. quar., 37:345-6 (Dec 1953). notes. To James R. Osgood, Boston publisher; dated Atlanta, 2 Mar. 1885. [1752

HUGH W. HETHERINGTON. A tribute to the late Herman Melville. Mod. lang. quar., 16:325-31 (Dec). On the various obituaries of Herman Melville, 1891-92. [1753

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain and the reporter. Twainian, 12(5):2-3 (Sep-Oct 1953). Text of an interview at New York, 6 Mar. 1894. Reprinted from The illustrated Buffalo express, 1 Apr. 1894. [1754

BOOTH TARKINGTON. Tarkington's New York literary debut: letters written to his family in 1899. Edited by James Woodress. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:54-79 (winter). cartoons. [1755

MORRISON BROWN. Louis Bromfield [1896-1956]: a critical biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,778], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 223 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-23). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:475-8. On his work as journalist, novelist, and agricultural writer, 1919-54. [1756

BERTHA PAULINE DUTTON. Witter Bynner. Palacio, 62:68-73 (Mar). port., view. On his life, lectures, and writings since he settled in Santa Fe in 1921, and his collection of Indian jewelry. [1757

BOOTH TARKINGTON & BARTON CURRIE. An editor in pursuit of Booth Tarkington. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:80-88 (winter). port. Letters exchanged, 1921-22. [1758

LITERARY TYPES

GEORGE PARSONS WINSTON. Washington Allston [1779-1843] as a man of letters. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,696], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 373 leaves. geneal. tables. bibliog. (leaves 354-73). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1861-2 (Oct). On his literary productions: "a book on aesthetic theory, a novel, and a number of poems." [1759

JACK CARLISLE BARNES. Benjamin Franklin and his Memoirs [1791-93]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:55. [1760

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Emerson and the organic metaphor [1820s ff.]. PMLA, 69:117-30 (Mar 1954). notes. [1761

ALVAN R. McFAYDEN. The contemporaneous reputation of James Russell Lowell [from 1841 to 1891]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,778], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [560] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1620 (Sep). [1762

LAURENCE NEXSON BARRETT. Fiery hunt: a study of Melville's theories of the artist [1846-89]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,837], 1949 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [359] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:410-11 (Mar). [1763

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman, poet of American democracy: selections from his poetry and prose [1855-88]. Edited with an introduction by Samuel Sillen. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 176 p. bibliog. (p. 173-6). Arranged topically. [1764

WALT WHITMAN. The Whitman reader. Edited, with an introduction, by Maxwell Geismar. N. Y.: Pocket Books [1955]. xxxiv, [2], 507, [1] p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 500-501). (Cardinal edition, GC-25.) Leaves of grass (edition unidentified) and selections from prose works, 1855 ff. [1765

ERNEST PENNEY EARNEST. S. Weir Mitchell as man of letters [1880-1905]. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 22:100-104 (Feb). On his poems and especially his fiction. [1766

JOHN NETHERTON. Allen Tate [born 1899]. Estudios am., 2:243-50 (May 1950). [1767

MARY MARTHA McCLAIN. Elinor Wylie's poetry and prose: her artistic evolution [1902-28]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 19:93-123. notes. [1768

HARRY RAPHAEL GARVIN. Sound and sense in Four saints in three acts [1927]. Bucknell rev., 5(1):1-11 (Dec 1954). On the "portrait style" of Gertrude Stein's plays and novels, 1910-27. [1769

JESSE BIER. John Peale Bishop [1902-44]: the memory lingers on. West. humanities rev., 9:243-8 (summer). On his fiction, criticism, and poetry, 1920's-1944. [1770

Children's Literature

WILLIAM SLOANE. Children's books in England & America in the seventeenth century: a history and checklist. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1955. ix, [3], 251 p. facsims. notes (p. 89-109). Includes a chronological annotated checklist, 1557-1710 (p. 114-231). [1771

BERNICE ELIZABETH LEARY. Milestones in children's books [1744-1890]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:229-33 (summer). [1772

ETHEL FOSTER. Palmer Cox [1840-1924] and his brownies. Antiques jour., 10(2):20-21, 36 (Feb). port., views. On his 13 books for children, illustrated by himself, showing "queer little supernatural beings," and dolls representing them, 1880-1924. [1773

ROLAND ORVIL BAUGHMAN. L[yman] Frank Baum [1856-1919] and the "Oz books." Columbia Lib. columns, 4(3): 14-35 (May). port. On his writings, 1881-1919, particularly his books for children. [1774

BERTHA E. MAHONY MILLER. Eliza Orne White [1856-1947] and her books for children [1896-1944]. Horn book, 31:89-102, 144 (Apr). ports., views. [1775

M. CLYDE ARMSTRONG. Holling Clancy Holling [born 1900]. Horn book, 31:135-44 (Apr). facsim., port., views. On his books for children, illustrated by himself, 1926-51. [1776

MARY K. EAKIN. Trends in children's literature [1931-54]. Lib. quar., 25: 47-57 (Jan). [1777

Essays and Letters

PHILIP MORIN FRENEAU. The prose of Philip Freneau. Selected and edited by Philip M. Marsh. New Brunswick, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, 1955. [2], xii, 596 p. bibliog. (p. 33-7), notes (p. 496-596). Familiar essays and political editorials from magazines and newspapers, 1779-1822, and a few letters, 1772-1818. [1778

ARTHUR M. CORY. Humor in Emerson's journals [1823 ff.]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 34:114-24. notes. [1779

JAMES KIRKE PAULDING. James Kirke Paulding on literature and the West. Am. lit., 27:97-101 (Mar). notes. Letter dated New York, 1 Jan. 1835, to Dr. Daniel Drake. [1780

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Five Emerson letters. [Edited by] Howard M. Fish, Jr. Am. lit., 27:25-30 (Mar). notes. Addressed to various Scottish acquaintances, 1843-66. [1781

SHERMAN PAUL. Thoreau's "The landlord" [1843]: "sublimely trivial for the good of men." Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:587-90 (Oct). notes. [1782

EDGAR ALLAN POE. An unpublished Poe letter. [Edited by] John C. Miller. Am. lit., 26:560-61 (Jan). notes. Letter dated New York, 3 Jun. 1844, to Lewis Jacob Cist (1818-85), a "minor literary figure of Cincinnati." [1783

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. First edition of Thoreau's first: a

presentation copy for [Walter Savage] Landor. Month at Goodspeed's, 26: 171-5 (May). facsims. On a copy of A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers (1849). [1784

WALTHER PAUL FISCHER. Henry David Thoreau (1817-1862), der Dichter des "Walden-Sees" (1854). Arch. Stud. neueren Sprachen, 186: 28-48 (Sep 1949). notes. [1785

JOSEPH JAY JONES, comp. Index to Walden [1854], with notes, map, and vocabulary lists. Austin, Tex.: Hemphill [1955. 4], 66 p. double map. [1786

HENRY JAMES. The selected letters of Henry James. Edited with an introduction by Leon Edel. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955]. xxxiv, 235 p. notes. (Great letters series.) Texts of 120 letters, 1860-1915, of which 60 are here printed for the first time. [1787

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (1809-94). Dr. Holmes advises a young literary aspirant: an unpublished letter. [Edited by] Benjamin Lease. New Eng. quar., 28:96-8 (Mar). notes. To an unnamed person, 27 Dec. 1862. [1788

EMILY DICKINSON. Prose fragments of Emily Dickinson. Edited by Millicent Todd Bingham. New Eng. quar., 28:291-318 (Sep). Drafts of letters, and "meditations and aphorisms," all apparently written later than 1874; with a description of the papers, slips, leaves, envelopes, etc., on which they appear. [1789

FRED CHARTERS KELLY. George Ade, master of warmhearted satire. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:156-60 (winter). port. On his Fables in slang, 1900-1904. [1790

WILLIAM DEAN HOWELLS. A Howells' letter. [Edited by] Paul Carter. New Eng. quar., 28:92-6 (Mar). notes. Letter to Prof. William Strunk of Cornell University, 19 Feb. 1911, expressing gratification that The rise of Silas Lapham was studied there. [1791

HENRY LOUIS MENCKEN. A Mencken chrestomathy. Edited and annotated by the author. N. Y.: Alfred A. Knopf, 1949. xvi, 627 p. notes. Essays on various subjects, first published 1916-46, and a few here first published. [1792

Fiction

EDWARD CHARLES WAGENKNECHT. Cavalcade of the American novel, from the birth of the nation to the middle of the twentieth century [1789-1950]. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. xv, [1], 575 p. port. bibliog. (p. 497-555), notes. "Notes on novelists not considered in the text," mainly a biographical dictionary (p. 465-96). [1793

CARL JULIUS BODE. The buxom biographies. College Eng., 16:265-9 (Feb). On American biographical novels since 1800. Also printed: Eng. jour., 44:65-9 (Feb). [1794

CARLO IZZO. Un metafisico della narrazione: Nathaniel Hawthorne. Studi americani, 1:97-124. notes. Mainly a study of clues in his notebooks, 1820-55. [1795

ARVID SHULENBERGER. Cooper's theory of fiction: his prefaces and their relation to his novels [1821-51]. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1955. [10], 105 p. bibliog. (p. 100-102), notes (p. 96-9). Issued also, with same title, as University of Kansas publications. Humanistic studies, 32. [1796

HYATT HOWE WAGGONER. Hawthorne, a critical study. Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [10], 268 p. notes. On his fiction, 1825-64. [1797

JAMES WILLIAM GARGANO. John W[illiam] de Forest [1826-1906]: a critical study of his novels. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,012], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [384] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2532-3 (Dec). [1798

EDWARD HUTCHINS DAVIDSON. Hawthorne and the pathetic fallacy. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54: 486-97 (Oct). notes. On his "vision of reality," 1828 ff. [1799

AUGUSTO GUIDI. Le ambiguità di Hawthorne [1828 ff.]. Studi americani, 1:125-42. notes. [1800

AGOSTINO LOMBARDO. Il primo romanzo di Hawthorne [Fanshawe, 1828]. Studi americani, 1:73-95. notes. [1801

ARTHUR MOORE MIZENER. The thin, intelligent face of American fiction. Kenyon rev., 17:507-24 (autumn). On American fiction since 1829 as an illustration of the conflict of "differing values" in American society. [1802

FRANKLIN B. NEWMAN. "My kinsman, Major Molineaux": an interpretation. Univ. Kan. City rev., 21: 203-12 (spring). notes. On this tale as a dream allegory--a form with which Hawthorne experimented from 1831 to 1852. [1803

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Hawthorne's short stories. Edited and with an introduction by Newton Arvin. N. Y.: Vintage Books, 1955 [c1946]. xvii, [3], 363, [1] p. (A Vintage book, K-15.) Texts of 24 tales, first published 1832-52. [1804

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne's "Alice Doane's appeal" [1835]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 10:232-6 (Dec). notes. On reasons for the "artistic failure" of this tale and Hawthorne's refusal to acknowledge its authorship. [1805

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne's "Vision of the fountain" [1835] as a parody. Am. lit., 27:101-5 (Mar). notes. [1806

NORRIS WILSON YATES. Ritual and reality: mask and dance motifs in Hawthorne's fiction [1835-60]. Philol. quar., 34:56-70 (Jan). notes. [1807

FRITZ WÖLCKEN. Der literarische Mord: eine Untersuchung über die englische und amerikanische Detektivliteratur [since 1841]. Nürnberg: Nest Verlag [1953]. 347, [1] p. notes (p. 321-40). On a literary form originated by Edgar Allan Poe. [1808

JESSE BIER. Hawthorne on the romance: his prefaces related and examined [1844-59]. Mod. philol., 53: 17-24 (Aug). notes. [1809

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The craft of Herman Melville: a putative statement [1846 ff.]. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 124-44. First published in 1938. [1810

JOHN J. GROSS. Herman Melville and the search for community [ca. 1846 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,895], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 328 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 317-28). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1619 (Sep). [1811

EDWARD HOFFMAN ROSENBERRY. Melville and the comic spirit [as exhibited in his novels, 1846 ff.]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. x, 211 p. bibliog. (p. 201-5), notes (p. 185-200). Based on thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [1812

MILTON RALPH STERN. The theme and craft of Herman Melville: the fine hammered steel [1846-89]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,958], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [436] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1859-60 (Oct). [1813

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Dime novels and the American tradition [1847-76]. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 172-88. First printed 1937. [1814

MERLIN BOWEN. Redburn [1849] and the angle of vision. Mod. philol., 52: 100-109 (Nov 1954). notes. On Melville's presentation of this novel through a "retrospective narrator identical in person with the protagonist but distinct from him in time, outlook, and degree of knowledge." [1815

EDGAR ALLAN POE. The identity of Poe's Martin Van Buren Mavis. [Edited by] Kendall B. Taft. Am. lit., 26:562-3 (Jan). notes. Evidence that this character (in "Mellonta Tauta," 1849) was Andrew Jackson Davis, a Poughkeepsie spiritualist. [1816

HARRO HEINZ KÜHNELT. Der Humor in Melvilles Moby Dick. Karl Brunner, ed., Anglo-Americana: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Leo Hibler-Lebmannsport (Wien: W. Braumüller, 1955), p. 111-21. notes. [1817

HUGH N. MACLEAN. Hawthorne's Scarlet letter: "The dark problem of this life." Am. lit., 27:12-24 (Mar). notes. [1818

JAMES FRANCIS RAGAN. Nature in Hawthorne's American novels [1850-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,165], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 240 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 229-35). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2214 (Nov). [1819

DOROTHEE GRDSELOFF. A note on the origin of Fedallah in Moby-Dick. Am. lit., 27:396-403 (Nov). notes. [1820

MILTON MILLHAUSER. The form of Moby-Dick [1851]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 13:527-32 (Jun). notes. [1821

JOHN PARKE. Seven Moby-Dicks. New Eng. quar., 28:319-38 (Sep). Interpretation of "a study of evil." [1822

FRANZ STANZEL. Die typischen Erzählsituationen im Roman dargestellt an Tom Jones, Moby-Dick [1851], The ambassadors [1903], Ulysses, u. a. Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller [1955. 8], 176 p. bibliog. (p. 169-73), notes. (Wiener Beiträge zur englischen Philologie, 63.) [1823

LAWRENCE WILLSON. Yet another note on Moby Dick. Dalhousie rev., 35:5-15 (spring). On the purpose of this novel as an "attempt to justify God's ways to man." [1824

LYLE HENRY WRIGHT. A few observations on American fiction, 1851-1875. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 65: 75-104 (Apr). [1825

MARGARET (CULKIN) BANNING. Uncle Tom's cabin [1852], by Harriet Beecher Stowe. Ga. rev., 9:461-5 (winter). On the value of this novel as a "story." [1826

JOSEPH LEO BLOTNER. The political novel. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. ix, [3], 100 p. bibliog. (p. 96-100). (Doubleday short studies in political science, 18.) On the development of the political novel ("a book which directly describes, interprets, or analyzes political phenomena") in England, continental Europe, and the United States, 1852-1954. [1827

JAMES KISSANE. Imagery, myth, and Melville's Pierre [1852]. Am. lit., 26:564-72 (Jan). notes. [1828

ROY R. MALE, JR. Toward The waste land: the theme of The Blithedale romance [1852]. College Eng., 16:277-83, 295 (Feb). On Hawthorne's theme in this romance of "social and psychological disintegration." [1829

HERMAN MELVILLE. Moby-Dick, or, The whale [1852], by Herman Melville. Edited by Luther S. Mansfield and Howard P. Vincent. N. Y.: Hendricks House, 1952. lii, 851 p. notes [p. 569-832). Centennial edition, intended as the "authoritative text" of this novel, with extensive "literary, historical, and philosophical annotations," character analyses, and "whaling notes." [1830

HERBERT GEORGE NICHOLAS. Uncle Tom's cabin [novel and play], 1852-1952. History today, 2:413-20 (Jun 1952). facsims., port., views. [1831

RICHARD HARTER FOGLE. The unity of Melville's "The Encantadas" [1854]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 10:34-52 (Jun). notes. On a tale of the Galápagos Islands. [1832

ERIC W. STOCKTON. A commentary on Melville's "The lightning-rod man" [1856]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:321-8. notes. [1833

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. Hawthorne's Doctor Grimshawe's secret. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Edward H. Davidson. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [3], 305 p. facsim., tables. notes (p. 295-305). Texts of Hawthorne's 6 preliminary sketches, of a sketch presumably by him in the hand of his son, Julian, and of 2 drafts of this unfinished novel, 1858-61, retaining all deletions, insertions, misspellings, etc., and showing "scant resemblance" to the version published by Julian in 1883. [1834

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. Dime novels: an American heritage [1860-80]. West. humanities rev., 9:33-43 (winter). notes. [1835

NANCY RAFETTO LEACH. Edith Wharton [1862-1937]: critic of American life and literature. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3602], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [348] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12 (1952): 303-4. [1836

MARJORIE RUTH KAUFMAN. Henry James's comic discipline: the use of the comic in the structure of his early fiction [1864-75]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,556], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 236 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 233-6). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2534 (Dec). [1837

FRANK RAYMOND LEAVIS. The great tradition: George Eliot, Henry James, Joseph Conrad. London: Chatto & Windus, 1948. [6], 266, [1] p. notes. Includes 2 chapters on James's fiction "as a completely serious art addressed to the adult mind," with an analysis of the "essential interests and attitudes that characterize his outlook on the world and his response to life." [1838

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS, supposed author. "Dogberry." Twainian, 13(4):1-4; (5):1 (Jul, Oct 1954). Three tales attributed to Clemens, reprinted from The golden era, 17 and 24 Dec. 1865 and 14 Jan. 1866. [1839

JOHN SUTTON TUCKEY. Mark Twain as a satirist [ca. 1865 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 737], 1953 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 345 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 338-42). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:262 (Feb). [1840

JOSEPH JAY JONES. "John Quill's" attack upon sentimental and didactic fiction, 1868. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 34:140-51. notes. On 10 anonymous satires printed in the New York weekly. [1841

DURANT HARRY DA PONTE. American periodical criticism of Mark Twain, 1869-1917. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:56-7. [1842

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. Booth Tarkington [1869-1946], gentleman from Indiana. Phila.: Lippincott [1955. 4], 350 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 319-42). On his work in drama and fiction, 1893-1946, with some account of his early life in Indianapolis. [1843

CHRISTY MORGAN TAYLOR. The pictorial element in the theory and practice of Henry James [ca. 1870 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13, 289], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [233] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1860-61 (Oct). [1844

EDMUND WILSON. The ambiguity of Henry James. Edmund Wilson, The triple thinkers (N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948), p. 88-132. notes. First printed 1924. On the "elements that travail or contend or glow beneath the surface of his even fiction," ca. 1870 ff., particularly in The turn of the screw. [1845

RALPH WESLEY WESCOTT. A note on Horace [Logo] Traubel [1858-1919]. Walt Whitman Found. bul., 8(2):51-7 (Apr). On his friendship with Whitman, 1873-92, and his record of conversations with him, 1888-89, printed in 4 volumes (1906-53); with the author's reminiscences of Traubel. [1846

LOIS BENNETT DAVIS. Opening a chestnut burr [1874], by E[dward] P[ayson] Roe. Ga. rev., 9:241-3 (summer). On this and other novels of Roe as "escape literature" of the late 19th century. [1847

ROBERT ADKINS ELDERDICE. [An evaluation of Henry James's revisions of his fiction, 1875-1909.] Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:57-8. [1848

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. Mark Twain revises Old times on the Mississippi, 1875-1883. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:634-8 (Oct). table. notes. [1849

MAX F. SCHULZ. The Bellegardes' feud with Christopher Newman: a study of Henry James's revision of The American [1877, 1907]. Am. lit., 27: 42-55 (Mar). notes. [1850

ELIZABETH (LYNN) LINTON (1822-98) & HENRY JAMES. The "shy incongruous charm" of "Daisy Miller" [1878. Edited by] B. R. McElderry, Jr. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 10:162-5 (Sep). notes. Letter from Mrs. Linton to James and his reply, both undated, on his "intention" in this novel. [1851

J. G. E. HOPKINS, ed. The Scribner treasury: 22 classic tales. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1953. x, 689 p. notes. Stories first published by Charles Scribner's Sons, 1881-1934, either in separate volumes or in Scribner's magazine. [1852

CYRIL A. REILLY. William Dean Howells: a critical study of A modern instance [1882] and Indian summer [1886]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 735], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xi, 307 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 302-5). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 417-18 (Mar). [1853

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS (1848-1908). The complete tales of Uncle Remus. ... Compiled by Richard Chase. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. xxxii, [4], 875 p. views. Reprinted from texts published between 1883 and 1948 (with occasional changes in spelling and punctuation), including nearly all the original illustrations (by Arthur Burdette Frost, Frederick Stuart Church, Jr., J. M. Condé, Edward Windsor Kemble, and William Holbrook Beard). [1854

FRANK BALDANZA. The structure of Huckleberry Finn [1884]. Am. lit., 27: 347-55 (Nov). notes. [1855

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's criticism of The story of a country town [by E. W. Howe, 1882]. Am. lit., 27:109-12 (Mar). notes. Letter to Howe, Hartford, 13 Feb. 1884. [1856

LAURIAT LANE, JR. Why Huckleberry Finn [1884] is a great world novel. College Eng., 17:1-5 (Oct). On the allegorical character of this novel. [1857

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. Why Huckleberry Finn is not the great American novel. College Eng., 17: 6-10 (Oct). [1858

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. The Century magazine edits Huckleberry Finn, 1884-1885. Am. lit., 27:356-62 (Nov). notes. On deletions made by Richard Watson Gilder. [1859

RUDOLF SÜHNEL. "Huckleberry Finn." Karl Brunner, ed., Anglo-Americana, Festschrift von Professor Dr. Leo Hibler-Lebmannsport (Wien: W. Braumüller, 1955), p. 150-56. notes. [1860

THOMAS FRANCIS O'DONNELL. John B. Van Petten: Stephen Crane's history teacher. Am. lit., 27:196-202 (May). notes. Evidence that The red badge of courage was influenced by Van Petten's recollections of the war during the period of Crane's attendance at Claverack College, Syracuse, where Van Petten was professor of history, 1885 ff. [1861

MARCUS FALKNER CUNLIFFE. Stephen Crane and the American background of Maggie [1893]. Am. quar., 7:31-44 (spring). notes. [1862

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. Stephen Crane's revision of Maggie: a girl of the streets. Am. lit., 26: 528-36 (Jan). notes. On the differences between the editions of 1893 and 1896. [1863

STEPHEN CRANE. "The red badge of courage": a collation of two pages of manuscript [1894?] expunged from Chapter XII. [By R. W. Stallman.] Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:273-7 (3d quar.). [1864

CHARLES G. HOFFMAN. Norris and the responsibility of the novelist. South Atl. quar., 54:508-15 (Oct). On Frank Norris's belief that a novelist should be a "molder of public taste and opinion," 1894-1903. [1865

ELY EMANUEL PILCHIK. Young West. By Solomon Schindler [1842-1915]. Boston: Arena Publishing Company. 1894. 283 p. Am. Jew. arch., 7: 118-24 (Jan). Review of a novel, sequel to Edward Bellamy's Looking backward, by a Boston rabbi, containing details of a future socialistic order. [1866

SAMUEL SILLEN. Notes on Dreiser. Masses & mainstream, 8(12):12-19 (Dec). On the influence of Balzac on Dreiser, the latter's standing as "a storm center of American criticism," and his attitude toward Russia, 1894-1939. [1867

CURTIS BRADFORD. Willa Cather's uncollected short stories [1896-1930]. Am. lit., 26:537-51 (Jan). bibliog. notes. [1868

NEMI D'AGOSTINO. William Faulkner [born 1897]. Studi americani, 1:257-308. notes. [1869

RICHARD WILLARD ARMOUR. When knighthood was in flower [1898], by Charles Major. Ga. rev., 9:234-7 (summer). [1870

KATHARINE H. STRONG. The gentleman from Indiana [1899] by Booth Tarkington. Ga. rev., 9:466-7 (winter). On "one of the first truly regional novels." [1871

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The loose and baggy monsters of Henry James: notes on the underlying classic form in the novel. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 268-88. First published in 1951. Mainly on his novels after 1900. [1872

LEON JOSEPH EDEL. The psychological novel: 1900-1950. Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. 221 p. On "stream of consciousness" fiction and "symbolist fiction" by European and American authors. [1873

CECIL BROWN WILLIAMS. Thomas Wolfe (1900-1938) fifteen years after. South Atl. quar., 54:523-37 (Oct). On his novels as an expression of his personality, especially his relations with his father and his mother. [1874

HENRY JAMES. Henry James criticizes The Tory lover. [Edited by] Ferman Bishop. Am. lit., 27:262-4 (May). notes. Letter dated Lamb House, Sussex, 5 Oct. 1901, to Sarah Orne Jewett, on her recent novel. [1875

PAUL COCHRANE RODGERS, JR. David Graham Phillips: a critical study [1901-11]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,987], 1955. vii, 332 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 312-32). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2214 (Nov). [1876

RAYMOND ALLEN COOK. The versatile career of Thomas Dixon [1864-1946]. Emory Univ. quar., 11:103-12 (Jun). Mainly on his novels of Reconstruction, 1902-39, particularly The clansman (1905) and its motion-picture version, The birth of a nation (1915). [1877

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. James [Howell] Street [1903-54]: some personal memories. Hobbies, 60(1):106-7, 109 (Mar). On his work as a journalist and a writer of sketches and novels about Mississippi and other subjects. [1878

JAMES A. PARRISH, JR. James Gould Cozzens [born 1903]: a critical analysis. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,169], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [224] leaves. Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1856-7 (Oct). [1879

FRANCIS DE LIESSELINE FERGUSSON. The golden bowl [1904] revisited. Sewanee rev., 63:13-28 (winter). On the "allegorical method" illustrated by Henry James. [1880

CAROLINE GORDON. Mr. Verver, our national hero. Sewanee rev., 63: 29-47 (winter). On the "moral power" of the hero of Henry James's The golden bowl (1904). [1881

SAM S. BASKETT. A source of The iron heel [by Jack London, written 1906]. Am. lit., 27:268-70 (May). notes. On the Socialist voice, Oakland, Calif., a weekly, 1905-7, and its influence on this novel. [1882

CLIFFORD DOWDEY. The Clansman [1905], by Thomas Dixon. Ga. rev., 9:340-43 (fall). view. On a novel about the Ku Klux Klan during Reconstruction. [1883

BASIL DAVENPORT. Inquiry into science fiction [since 1908]. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. [8], 87 p. bibliog. (p. 82-7). [1884

EDWARD ALAN BLOOM & LILLIAN D. BLOOM. The genesis of Death comes for the Archbishop. Am. lit., 26:479-506 (Jan). table. notes. On Wi'la Cather's interest in Indians, the Southwest, and Catholicism as early as 1909. [1885

J. D. THOMAS. Marginalia on Ethan Frome [1911]. Am. lit., 27:405-9 (Nov). notes. [1886

MARY (ROBERTS) RINEHART. The best of Tish. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. vii, 434 p. Twelve tales, 1912-37, reprinted from the Saturday evening post, about the doings of 3 middle-aged ladies. [1887

CHARLES ANGOFF. Jewish literature in English. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 197-213. notes. Mainly on Jewish-American fiction since 1913. [1888

WILLIAM ROBERT BITTNER. The novels of Waldo Frank [1917 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,376], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiv, 228 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2200 (Nov). [1889

JOAQUÍN ARANDA HERRERA. La novela de Ernest Hemingway [since ca. 1920]. Estudios am., 9:63-72 (Jan-Feb). [1890

FREDERICK IVES CARPENTER. Sinclair Lewis and the fortress of reality. College Eng., 16:416-23 (Apr). notes. On the change, in his novels, from "idealism" to "reality" after 1920. [1891

DONALD ALBYN DIKE. The world of Faulkner's imagination [1920s-1940s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 408], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 205-10). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15-265 (Feb). [1892

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. Some notes on F. Scott Fitzgerald [ca. 1920 ff.]. Leslie A. Fiedler, An end to innocence: essays on culture and politics (Boston: Beacon Press [1955]), p. 174-82. From New leader, 9 Apr. 1951. [1893

WILBUR MERRILL FROHOCK. Morals, manners, and Scott Fitzgerald. Southw. rev., 40:220-28 (summer). On his standing as a literary stylist rather than a moralist, 1920-40. [1894

ERNEST ERWIN LEISY. Of time and the river in recent American fiction. Karl Brunner, ed., Anglo-Americana: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Leo Hibler-Lebmannsport (Wien: W. Braumüller, 1955), p. 122-9. On the concern with the "fleeting nature of time" since the 1920s. [1895

ALBERT J. LUBELL. The Fitzgerald revival. South Atl. quar., 54:95-106 (Jan). On the literary merit of the fiction of F. Scott Fitzgerald, 1920-34, and the decline and partial revival of his reputation. [1896

PURDUE UNIVERSITY. Modern Fiction Club. Ernest Hemingway: a special number edited by William Bache. [Lafayette, 1955.] 45 leaves. (Modern fiction studies, v. 1, no. 3.) Contents.--Hemingway: the matador and the crucified, by Melvin Backman.--Hemingway and Emerson: notes on the continuity of an aesthetic tradition, by C. Hugh Holman.--Hemingway and Bergson: the élan vital, by Green D. Wyrick.--Primitivism and masculinity in the work of Ernest Hemingway, by Tom Burnham.--The catharsis in A farewell to arms, by H. K. Russell.--Hemingway's old men, by Bernard S. Oldsey.--Criticism of Ernest Hemingway: a checklist with an index to studies of separate works, by Maurice Beebe. [1897

OLGA WESTLAND VICKERY. The novels of William Faulkner: patterns of perspective [1920s ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 624-6. [1898

ROBERT CLAY WYLDER. An investigation of Hemingway's fictional method, its sources, and its influence on American literature [1920s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,753], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2535 (Dec). [1899

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Hemingway's debt to Sherwood Anderson [1921 ff.]. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:507-20 (Oct). notes. 1900

DAVID T. BAZELON. Dashiell Hammett's "Private eye." Chandler Brossard, ed., The scene before you (N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]), p. 180-90. On "the figure of the rough and tough private detective" in his fiction, 1922-33. [1901

ABE C. RAVITZ. Willa Cather under fire: Hamlin Garland misreads A lost lady [1923]. West. humanities rev., 9: 182-4 (spring). On his criticism of Miss Cather for her creation of a "female libertine," as expressed in a note to Fred Lewis Pattee, 28 Sep. 1923. [1902

LOUIS OSBORNE COXE. The complex world of James Gould Cozzens. Am. lit., 27:157-71 (May). On the "method and technique" of his novels, 1924-48. [1903

F. DAVID MARTIN. The artist, autobiography, and Thomas Wolfe. Bucknell rev., 5(2):15-26 (Mar). notes. On his theories "about the relation of autobiography to art," 1924-36. [1904

LYON NORMAN RICHARDSON. Arrowsmith: genesis, development, revision. Am. lit., 27:225-44 (May). notes. On differences between the serialized version of this novel (1924-25) and the book version (1925). [1905

CHARLES ALBERT ALLEN. Ernest Hemingway's clean, well-lighted heroes. Pac. spectator, 9:383-9 (autumn). On the "stoical integrity and courage" of all of Hemingway's heroes since 1925; with an analysis of 11 of his novels and short stories. [1906

WILLIAM VAN O'CONNOR. The tangled fire of William Faulkner. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]. xv, 182 p. notes (p. 167-77). Effort to "offer a coherent interpretation of Faulkner's fiction," 1925-54. [1907

ROBERT WOOSTER STALLMAN. Gatsby and the hole in time. Mod. fiction studies, 1(4): leaves 2-16 (Nov). On The great Gatsby (1925), by F. Scott Fitzgerald. [1908

EUGENE TEDD. "Hours of hell and anguish." Prairie schooner, 29:95-108 (summer). On Thomas Wolfe's habits and methods of composition, 1925-38. [1909

HARRY MODEAN CAMPBELL. A revaluation of Elizabeth Madox Roberts' The time of man [1926] and The great meadow [1930]. Shenandoah, 5(3):42-59 (summer 1954). [1910

TED R. SPIVEY. Hemingway's pursuit of happiness on the open road. Emory Univ. quar., 11:240-52 (Dec). On the theme of "comradeship" in his novels since 1926. [1911

JULIA KELEHER. Background for a best seller. N. M. mag., 33(3):16, 40-41 (Mar). port., view. On conflicting accounts of the sources of Death comes for the archbishop (1927) and the activities of Willa Cather in New Mexico. [1912

THEODORE DREISER. Dreiser discusses Sister Carrie. [Edited by] John Howard Lawson. Masses & mainstream, 8(12):20-22 (Dec). Two letters, 10 Aug. and 10 Oct. 1928, to Lawson, on the proposed dramatization of the novel. [1913

555-253 O - 63 - 9

STANLEY L. JOHNSON. A critical study of the works of Thomas Wolfe [published 1929-51]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 56-8. [1914

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. The durable humor of Look homeward angel [1929]. Ariz. quar., 11:122-8 (summer). On Thomas Wolfe as "one of the finest humorous writers in America since Mark Twain." [1915

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. Thomas Wolfe: the weather of his youth. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1955]. xiii, [3], 183 p. ports., views. notes (p. 167-78). On the "direction and meaning" of his novels, 1929-38. [1916

NIKOLAUS HAPPEL. Äusserungen Hemingways zur Darstellung der Wirklichkeit und Wahrheit. Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen, 190:204-13 (Feb 1954). notes. On his statements of his doctrines of literary art, 1932-42. [1917

WILLIAM J. FISHER. Whatever happened to Saroyan? College Eng., 16: 336-40, 385 (Mar). On the plays, novels, and short stories of William Saroyan, 1933-53. Also printed: Eng. jour., 44:129-34 (Feb). [1918

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Meet the author of Tobacco road. Tucson, 1(4): 28-9, 40 (Jul 1948). ports. Information from an interview with Erskine Caldwell on his life and work since 1933. [1919

ALICE M. BALDWIN. Ellen Glasgow. South Atl. quar., 54:394-404 (Jul). On the relation between her autobiography, The woman within (written 1934-45, published 1954) and her novels. [1920

ALFRED PERLÈS. My friend Henry Miller [born 1891]: an intimate biography. London: N. Spearman [1955]. xi, 242 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes a chronological list of Miller's works, mainly novels, 1934-55 (p. 226-36). [1921

JOHN PORTZ. John O'Hara up to now. College Eng., 16:493-9, 516 (May). On the failure of his fiction, 1934-51, to portray "the true meaning of people and things." [1922

ARDATH ANNE DANFORD. Fifteen best sellers of 1935-1945: an analysis and appraisal. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 60 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 54-60). (ACRL microcard series, 22.) Master's paper--Florida State Univ., 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:117-18 (Jan). [1923

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. Another look at "The grapes of wrath." Colo. quar., 3:337-43 (winter). On reasons for the popularity of this novel by John Steinbeck (1936). For comment see Steinbeck, "A letter on criticism," 5 Feb. 1955 (4:218-19, autumn), expressing his view of the new criticism as "a kind of ill tempered parlour game in which nobody gets kissed." [1924

WILLIAM CARTER POLLARD. Gone with the wind [by Margaret Mitchell, 1936]: story of a best seller. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iii, 90 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 83-90). (ACRL microcard series, 23.) Master's paper--Florida State Univ., 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:118 (Jan). [1925

DILLON ANDERSON. From law to literature. Southw. rev., 40:249-54 (summer). On the author's avocation as a novelist, 1938-54. [1926

CARL GALHARN. Faulkner's faith: roots from The wild palms [1938-51]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:139-60 (Oct). notes. [1927

LESLIE A FIEDLER. Adolescence and maturity in the American novel [1940-54]. Leslie A. Fiedler, An end to innocence: essays on culture and politics (Boston: Beacon Press [1955]), p. 191-210. [1928

FLORENCE LEAVER. The structure of The hamlet [by William Faulkner, 1940]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:77-84 (Jul). notes. [1929

ORVILLE PRESCOTT. In my opinion: an inquiry into the contemporary novel. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1952]. 259 p. Critical essays on modern fiction and reviews of American, British, and Irish novels, 1940-51. [1930

RICHARD SANFORD ALM. The glitter and the gold. Eng. jour., 44:315-22, 350 (Sep). notes. On "adolescent novels," 1942 ff. [1931

GLAUCO CAMBON. Le "Notes toward a supreme fiction" di Wallace Stevens [1942]. Studi americani, 1:205-33. notes. [1932

IHAB H. HASSAN. Jean Stafford: the expense of style and the scope of sensibility. West. rev., 19:185-203 (spring). bibliog. On her fiction, 1944-54. [1933

IHAB H. HASSAN. The pilgrim as prey: a note on Paul Bowles. West. rev., 19:23-36 (autumn 1954). bibliog. On his fiction, 1945-53. [1934

ERIC W. CARLSON. [Benedict] Thielen's The lost men [1946]: a study in organic form. Ariz. quar., 11:239-50 (autumn). On the "artistic unity" of this novel. [1935

Literary Criticism

WILLARD CONNELY. Margaret Fuller [1810-50], American critic. Royal Soc. Lit., Essays by various hands, n. s., 27:46-74 [1936

JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. Early critical essays (1820-1822) by James Fenimore Cooper: facsimile reproductions from The literary and scientific repository, and critical review [New York: Wiley & Halsted]. With an introduction and headnotes by James F. Beard, Jr. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1955. [16], 143 p. Reviews of Naval history of the United States, by Thomas Clark; An examination of the new tariff, by one of the people; An account of the Arctic regions, by William Scoresby (with particular reference to whaling); Journal of a voyage of discovery, by William Edward Parry; A New-England tale, by Catharine Maria Sedgwick; and Bracebridge Hall, by Washington Irving. [1937

SIDNEY PHIL MOSS. Poe's literary battles. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,524], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 222 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 212-22). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:125 (Jan). On his engagement in critical controversies, 1835-49. [1938

JOHN C. BRODERICK. American reviews of Thoreau's posthumous books, 1863-1866: check list and analysis. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 34:125-39. notes. [1939

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL. Who are the best American writers? A study of some critical polls sponsored by American magazines [1885-1951]. Karl Brunner, ed., Anglo-Americana: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Leo Hibler-Lebmannsport (Wien: W. Braumüller, 1955), p. 80-91. table. [1940

HENRY JAMES. The art of fiction, and other essays by Henry James. With an introduction by Morris Roberts. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1948. xxiv, 240 p. Eleven critical essays (first printed 1888-1914): "The art of fiction," "The new novel," "Criticism," and essays on Honoré de Balzac, Anthony Trollope, Guy de Maupassant, Ivan Turgénieff (2 essays), Gustave Flaubert, Émile Zola, and R. Waldo Emerson. [1941

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The critical prefaces of Henry James. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 240-67. First published in 1934. On prefaces prepared by James for The novels and tales of Henry James (New York, 26 vols., 1907-17). [1942

LEO J. STEINLEIN. The critical theories of Van Wyck Brooks [from 1908 to 1940]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 61-70. [1943

EZRA LOOMIS POUND. Literary essays of Ezra Pound. Edited with an introduction by T. S. Eliot. London: Faber and Faber [1954]. xv, 464 p. Reprinted essays, 1913-28, largely on European literature and general literature but including essays on Henry James (p. 295-338; published 1918), Robert Frost, and T. S. Eliot. Intended "to give a representative choice from Ezra Pound's literary criticism," regarded by the editor as "the least dispensible body of critical writing in our time." [1944

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. In the hope of straightening things out. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 162-75. First published 1951. On T. S. Eliot's purpose in his literary criticism, 1920s ff. [1945

JOHN ARTHOS. In honor of Stark Young. Shenandoah, 5(3):14-27 (summer 1954). notes. On his ideas and his prose style, 1924-51. [1946

HUGH HOLMAN. The defense of art. Ga. rev., 9:423-32 (winter). On literary criticism in America, 1929-55. [1947

MARIANNE MOORE. Predilections. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. vii, 171 p. Mainly literary criticism, first printed 1931-54, including essays on Henry James, Wallace Stevens, T. S. Eliot, Ezra Pound, and William Carlos Williams. [1948

HEINRICH STRAUMANN. Cross currents in contemporary American criticism. Eng. studies, 35:1-10 (Feb 1954). notes. On "the work done by the so-called New Critics and their antagonists, the Chicago School," 1938-53. [1949

M. E. GRENANDER. The Chicago Aristotelians: a perspective. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 40: 657-66 (winter 1954). Reminiscences of the Department of English, University of Chicago, during the period of the author's undergraduate and graduate studies, including 1941. [1949a

MARTHA TEROSSE BOAZ. A qualitative analysis of the criticism of best sellers: a study of the reviews and reviewers of best selling books from 1944 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,248], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 337 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 333-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:596 (Apr). [1950

Poetry

OSCAR WILLIAMS, ed. The new pocket anthology of American verse, from colonial days to the present. [N. Y.:] Pocket Books [1955]. 638, [2] p. ports. (The pocket library, PL-35.) Arranged alphabetically by name of author. [1951

DONALD E. STANFORD. Edward Taylor and the Lord's Supper. Am. lit., 27:172-8 (May). notes. On his Sacramental meditations, written 1682-1725. [1952

JOHN JOSEPH STOUDT. The Pennsylvania Christmas hymn of 1742. Pa. hist., 22:69-73 (Jan). port., view. On a poem composed by Nicolaus Ludwig, Graf von Zinzendorf, at Bethlehem, Pa. [1953

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. The poetry of Thomas Paine [first published 1775-1803]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:81-99 (Jan). notes. [1954

GEORGE LEITH ROTH. Verse satire and the new republic, 1790-1820. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,013], 1949 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [418] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:591-2 (Apr). [1955

ALFRED BURTON HAAS. American poets as hymn writers [mainly 19th century]. Hymn, 2(1):13-18 (Jan 1951). [1956

GEORGE NAUMAN SHUSTER. Longfellow--adventures in simplicity. Am. Benedictine rev., 6:148-55 (summer). [1957

MIHNEA GHEORGHIU. Walt Whitman. [Bucureşti:] Editura de Stat pentru Literatură şi Artă [1955]. 98, [2] p. notes. (Mica bibliotecă critică.) A Communist interpretation. [1958

U. S. Library of Congress. Reference Dept. Walt Whitman: man, poet, philosopher. Three lectures presented under the auspices of the Gertrude Clarke Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund. Wash., 1955. [6], 53 p. Contents.--The man, by Gay Wilson Allen.--The poet, by Mark Van Doren.--The philosopher, by David Daiches. [1959

JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. Uncollected early poems by John Greenleaf Whittier. [Edited] by Walter McIntosh Merrill. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:128-46 (Apr). notes. Eleven poems, dated Haverhill, 1826-28. [1960

U. S. Library of Congress. Information and Publications Office. Two Poe rarities. [By Vincent L. Eaton.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12:103-5 (May). facsims. On his Al Aaraaf, Tamerlane, and minor poems (Baltimore, 1829) and Poems by Edgar A. Poe, 2d ed. (New York, 1831), recently acquired. [1961

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Emerson and poetry. South Atl. quar., 54:82-94 (Jan). On the "aesthetic validity" of Emerson's theory of poetry, 1830s ff. [1962

CARL F. STRAUCH. The year of Emerson's poetic maturity: 1834. Philol. quar., 34:353-77 (Oct). notes. [1963

ANDREW SCHILLER. Gnomic structure in Emerson's poetry [1836 ff.]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:313-20. [1964

JOSEPH EUGENE O'NEILL. Imagery in the poetry of Longfellow [from 1840 to 1880]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,460], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 190

leaves. bibliog. (leaves 185-99). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2213 (Nov). [1965

ALFRED RIGGS FERGUSON. Edward Rowland Sill [1841-87]: the twilight poet. The Hague: Ni jhoff, 1955. xi, 255 p. bibliog. (p. 248-9), notes. (International scholars forum: a series of books by American scholars, 3.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his early life in Connecticut, his studies at Yale, his work in California and New York as teacher, editor, translator, essayist, and poet, and his reluctant removal to rural Ohio to assist in the care of his father-in-law; with a chronological list of his publications, 1858-1906 (p. 239-47). [1966

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Poe, "The raven," and the anonymous young man [1845]. West. humanities rev., 9:127-38 (spring). [1967

ALFREDO RIZZARDI. La poesia di Herman Melville [1846 ff.]. Studi americani, 1:159-203. notes. [1968

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Whitman: a brief revaluation [1847-71]. Tulane studies in Eng., 5:111-49. notes. [1969

GEORGE FRISBIE WHICHER. "Unit and universe ..." George Frisbie Whicher, Poetry and civilization, ed. Harriet Fox Whicher (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1955]), p. 31-9. First printed 1946. On Emerson's "Uriel" (1847) as an influence upon Robert Frost's A masque of reason. [1970

THOMAS R. WHITAKER. The riddle of Emerson's "Sphinx" [1847]. Am. lit., 27:179-95 (May). notes. [1971

MARTHA MILLET. Modern poetry: for or against? Masses & mainstream, 8(3):35-44 (Mar). On the relation of form to content in American poetry, 1848-1955. For comment by Hal N. Shapiro, on "the vices of bourgeois 'modern' poetry," see 8(4):60-62 (Apr). For further comment by Barney Baley see 8(9):58-60 (Sep). [1972

LAURENCE NEXSON BARRETT. The differences in Melville's poetry [1849-89]. PMLA, 70:606-23 (Sep). [1973

ALBERT MORDELL. The 100th birthday of Emma Lazarus, July 22, 1849 - November 19, 1887. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948): 79-88. [1974

LEE BIGGERSTAFF COPPLE. Three related themes of hunger and thirst, homelessness, and obscurity as symbols of privation, renunciation, and compensation in the poems of Emily Dickinson [1830-86]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,260], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 177 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 173-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:821-2 (May). [1975

LOUISE KLINE KELLY. A concordance of Emily Dickinson's poems [from ca. 1850 to 1886]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3276], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 959 leaves. Thesis--Pennsylvania State College. Abstracted: Pa. State College (now Pa. State Univ.), Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14 (1952): 332-3. Confined to the poems appearing in 5 volumes of her published verse, 1929-47. [1976

DAVID H. BATTENFIELD. The source for the hymn in Moby-Dick. Am. lit., 27:393-6 (Nov). notes. Evidence that Melville based his hymn on a rimed version of Psalm 18, of the 1846 hymnal of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in America. [1977

FRANCES S. BREWER. Leaves of grass [1855]--one hundred years. Manuscripts, 7:156-9 (spring). facsim., port. [1978

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. Images of Walt Whitman. Leslie A. Fiedler, An end to innocence: essays on culture and politics (Boston: Beacon Press [1955]), p. 152-73. From Encounter, Jan. 1955. [1979

MILTON HINDUS, ed. Leaves of grass one hundred years after: new essays by William Carlos Williams, Richard Chase, Leslie A. Fiedler, Kenneth Burke, David Daiches, and J. Middleton Murry. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1955. [6], 149 p. [1980

HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW. The song of Hiawatha. ... Centennial facsimile edition, 1855-1955. ... [Edited] by William Ratigan. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Eerdmans, 1955. 68 p.; facsim. ([2], iv, 316 p.). maps, port., views. notes (p. 297-313). Reproduces "1st variant state of 1st edition," 1855, including Longfellow's notes and vocabulary; with an extensive introduction by the editor, dealing particularly with the canal at Sault Ste Marie. [1981

FLOYD HERMAN STOVALL. Walt Whitman and the American tradition. Va. quar. rev., 31:540-57 (autumn). [1982

FLOYD HERMAN STOVALL. Walt Whitman [1819-92]: the man and the myth. South Atl. quar., 54:538-51 (Oct). On the development and organization of Leaves of grass from 1855 to 1881. [1983

EDGELEY WOODMAN TODD. Indian pictures and two Whitman poems. Huntington Lib. quar., 19:1-11 (Nov). ports. notes. Evidence that Whitman refers to "The trapper's bride," by Alfred Jacob Miller (1837), in Leaves of grass (1855), and to George C. Catlin's portrait of Osceola in a later edition of Leaves of grass (1890), illustrating that the source of Whitman's poetry was not always personal experience. [1984

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. "Song of myself" [1856] as inverted mystical experience. PMLA, 70:636-61 (Sep). notes. [1985

WALLACE STEPHEN SANDERLIN. The growth of Leaves of grass, 1856-1860: an analysis of the relationship of the Valentine-Barrett manuscripts to the third edition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,849], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 255 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 253-5). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1857-8 (Oct). [1986

GEORGE PEIRCE CLARK. "Saerasmid," an early promoter of Walt Whitman. Am. lit., 27:259-62 (May). notes. On 3 parodies of Whitman by Charles Desmarais Gardette (born 1830) in the New York Saturday press, 1860. [1987

EARL ROY MINER. The background, date, and composition of Whitman's "A Broadway pageant" [1860-71]. Am. lit., 27:403-5 (Nov). [1988

WALT WHITMAN. Whitman's manuscripts: Leaves of grass (1860). A parallel text, edited with notes and introduction by Fredson Bowers. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. lxxiv, 264 p. facsims., port., table (1 double). notes. Prints "A parallel text for a large group of previously unpublished Whitman holograph manuscripts, with the first printed appearance of these texts in the 1860, or third, edition of Leaves of Grass." Most of these manuscripts are gifts received by the University of Virginia Library from Clifton Waller Barrett. [1989

WALT WHITMAN. The manuscript of Walt Whitman's "A carol of harvest, for 1867." [Edited by] Fredson Bowers. Mod. philol., 52:29-51 (Aug 1954). notes. [1990

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (1809-94). An uncollected poem by Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Edited by Alexander E. Jones.] Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:107-10 (Apr). notes. Text of "The 'best room,'" from an unidentified and undated clipping, 1869 or later, ridiculing a parlor and its furnishings; with analogues from his other writings. [1991

ELDER OLSON. The poetry of Wallace Stevens [1877-1955]. College Eng., 16:395-402 (Apr). Also printed: Eng. jour., 44:191-8 (Apr). [1992

PAOLA BOMPARD. Profilo di William Carlos Williams [born 1883]. Studi americani, 1:235-55. [1993

BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Hamlin Garland's view of Whitman. Personalist, 36:369-78 (Oct). notes. On Garland's meetings with, readings of, and references to Whitman, 1884-1926. [1994

LOUISE IMOGEN GUINEY (1861-1920). Louise Imogen Guiney and her "Songs at the start." [Edited] by William L. Lucey. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66:53-63 (Mar). notes. Three letters to Rachel Norton, dated New York and Stockton, Me., 1885; with some account of Miss Guiney's career as a poet in Boston. [1995

SOLOMON LIPTZIN. Eliakum Zunser [1840-1913]: poet of his people. [n. p.:] Behrman House, Inc. [1950]. 284 p. music, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 11-12). On his work in America (1889-1913) and Russia as a composer of music and words of Yiddish songs and an author of Yiddish prose. [1996

PETER DECHERT. Edwin Arlington Robinson and Alanson Tucker Schumann: a study in influences. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,401], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [225] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:822-3 (May). On Robinson's indebtedness to Schumann's "interest and belief in my work" and to the example of his manuscript poems (now in the Public Library, Gardiner, Me.) from the 1890s till after 1911. [1997

THOMAS RIGGS, JR. Trumbull Stickney (1874-1904). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,006], 1949 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm

of typescript. [319] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:590 (Apr). On his poems, 1900-1904. [1998

HERBERT BERGMAN. Ezra Pound and Walt Whitman. Am. lit., 27:56-61 (Mar). notes. On Pound's estimates of Whitman, 1909-53; with a previously unpublished essay, "What I feel about Walt Whitman," 1 Feb. 1909. [1999

Sister M. BERNETTA QUINN. The metamorphic tradition in modern poetry: essays on the work of Ezra Pound, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams, T. S. Eliot, Hart Crane, Randall Jarrell, and William Butler Yeats [from 1909 to 1954]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955.[12], 263 p. bibliog. (p. 237-63). [2000

CHAUNCEY BREWSTER TINKER. Leonard Bacon, 1887-1954. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5: 107-14. On his work as a poet, 1909-54. [2001

EDWIN HONIG. That mutation of Pound's. Kenyon rev., 17:349-56 (summer). notes. On Ezra Pound's theory of poetry and the changes that he made in poetic form, 1910-22. [2002

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS and NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND LETTERS. A festival of poetry: American poetry from 1912 to the present. An exhibition of original manuscripts, books, and magazines & a series of poetry readings, December 2-30, 1955. N. Y. [1955]. 26 p. [2003

HAROLD H. WATT. Robert Frost and the interrupted dialogue [1912 ff.]. Am. lit., 27:69-87 (Mar). [2004

RUDOLPH RADAMA VON ABELE. "Only to grow": change in the poetry of E. E. Cummings [from 1913 to 1950]. PMLA, 70:913-33 (Dec). notes. [2005

GERTRUDE STEIN. Painted lace and other pieces [1914-1937]. ... With an introduction by Daniel Henry Kahnweiler. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. xviii, 317 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, 5.) [2006

KENNETH DUVA BURKE. Book of moments: poems, 1915-1954. Los Altos, Calif.: Hermes Publications, 1955. xi, 96 p. diagr. [2007

PAUL FUSSELL, JR. The gestic symbolism of T. S. Eliot. ELH, 22: 194-211 (Sep). notes. On his symbolic treatment of hands and fingers, 1915 ff. [2008

FREDERICK H. JACKSON. Stephen Vincent Benet and American history. Historian, 17:67-75 (autumn 1954). notes. On some of his poems as writings on American history, 1915-43. [2009

WILLIAM ARTHUR TURNER. The not so coy mistress of J. Alfred Prufrock. South Atl. quar., 54:516-22 (Oct). On T. S. Eliot's The love song of J. Alfred Prufrock (1917). [2010

JOHN JENKINS ESPEY. Ezra Pound's Mauberley: a study in composition. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. 139 p. Also printed, with same title and pagination: London: Faber and Faber [1955]. On the sources and structure of his poem Hugh Selwyn Mauberley (1920). [2011

ROBERT PETER TRISTRAM COFFIN (1892-1955). Selected poems [1921-55]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. ix, [3], 112 p. [2012

LEE FLORIAN GERLACH. The poetry and "strategies" of Allen Tate [from 1921 to 1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,573], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 303 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 295-303). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1398 (Aug). [2013

KONRAD HOPKINS. Make the dark poems light: a study of Hart Crane's White buildings [1921-26]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 19:125-42. notes. [2014

YVOR WINTERS. Collected poems [1921-50]. Denver: Alan Swallow, 1952. 143 p. Includes "everything which I wish to keep." [2015

ARMOUR H. NELSON. The critics and The waste land, 1922-1949. Eng. studies, 36:1-15 (Feb). notes. [2016

ROBERT E. MAURER. Latter-day notes on E. E. Cummings' language. Bucknell rev., 5(3):1-23 (May). notes. On the need for a reappraisal of the "development of his use of language," 1923-53. [2017

SEARS JAYNE. Mr. Eliot's agon. Philol. quar., 34:395-414 (Oct). notes. On Sweeney Agonistes (1926) as an example of Eliot's awareness of the difficulty of "poetic communication." [2018

HENRY WILLIS WELLS. Poet and psychiatrist Merrill Moore, M. D. Jour. nervous and mental disease, 122:595-602 (Dec). On "the important features of his art and thought deriving from his medical practice" since 1928. [2019

AMERICA (New York, 1909-). The second America book of verse, 1930-1955. [Introduction by Harold C. Gardiner, S. J.] N. Y.: America Press [1955]. 189 p. Selected poems from a Catholic periodical. [2020

LAWRENCE DEMBO. The unfractioned idiom of Hart Crane's Bridge [1930]. Am. lit., 27:203-24 (May). notes. [2021

JOHN R. WILLINGHAM. "Three songs" of Hart Crane's The bridge [1930]: a reconsideration. Am. lit., 27:62-8 (Mar). notes. [2022

OGDEN NASH. The pocket book of Ogden Nash. Introduction by Louis Untermeyer. N. Y.: Pocket Books [1954]. xiv, [2], 256 p. cartoon. (A Cardinal edition, C-158.) Verses published between 1931 and 1952. [2023

FRANK RAYMOND LEAVIS. New bearings in English poetry: a study of the contemporary situation. ... New edition. N. Y.: George W. Stewart [1950. 8], 238 p. First edition, 1932. Includes essays on T. S. Eliot and Ezra Pound. [2024

VICTOR LOVITT OAKES CHITTICK. Nomination for a laureateship. Dalhousie rev., 35:145-57 (summer). On Elizabeth Bishop (born 1911), an American poet, as the "unofficial laureate" of Nova Scotia since 1942. [2025

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF LITERATURE

ROBERT L. WIGGINS. An independent department of United States language and literature needed in our colleges. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 41:272-6 (May). [2026

MARK ANTONY DE WOLFE HOWE. Bliss Perry, 1860-1954. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:125-33. On his teaching of English at Williams College, Princeton, and Harvard, his editorship of the Atlantic monthly, and his essays, biographies, and other writings. [2027

AGNES VERONICA BONER. An historical study of the education of secondary school teachers of English, with reference to their work in the schools [1890-1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14, 516], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 370 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 323-70). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2480 (Dec). [2028

ALFRED HOLMAN, JR. The teaching of literature in American secondary schools: an historical study of the theories of literature instruction since 1900. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:42-53. bibliog. [2029

WELLINGTON BRINK. Clark Mills Brink [1850-1916]. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 60-64. On his work as professor of English literature at Kansas State College, 1902-16. [2030

RALPH WESLEY WESCOTT. In memoriam: John Duncan Spaeth [1868-1954]. Walt Whitman Found. bul., 8(2):6-9 (Apr). On his work as a professor of English literature at Princeton University and his interest in Whitman, 1905-54. [2031

PAUL NISSLEY LANDIS. In memoriam--John Jay Parry [1889-1954]. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54: 461-9 (Oct). On his work as Professor of English in the University of Illinois, 1916-54; with a chronological list of his publications, 1917-54. [2032

MILDRED R. LARSON. Robert Frost as a teacher [especially in colleges, 1916-48]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1948-49 (1950): 89-95. [2033

Music

AIDA FAVIA-ARTSAY, ed. Historical records. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). ports., table. Partial contents. --Over hill, over dale [on a collection of phonograph records], by Harlan B. Kishpaugh. --Antonio Pini-Corsi [1859-1918], singer, by Charles A. Jahant. [2034

DANIEL G. HOFFMAN. From blues to jazz: recent bibliographies and recordings. Midw. folklore, 5:107-14 (summer). [2035

BRUNO NETTL. North American Indian musical styles. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:44-56, 297-308, 351-68 (Jan-Mar, Jul-Dec 1954). map. notes. On their historic distribution from the Arctic to Sonora. [2036

LOIS ELSIE SPRINGER, ed. Bells. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). ports., views. Contents. --A bell collector's paradise [Vero Beach, Fla.]. --The Columbian Liberty Bell [1893]. --From banking to bell-making, by Gordon L'Allemand [on the California Bell Company, Alhambra, Calif., 1945-54]. --New York, city of bells. --Some illustrious bell collectors [including Martha Berry]. --Riding a hobby across the country, by Ivy Cooper. --The carillon in America [1856-1922]. --Our Presidential bells. [2037

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). cartoon, facsim., ports. Includes sketches of Guido and Pietro Deiro ("wizards of the piano-accordion") and William Murray (1877-1954; singer), a history of the phonograph (1870-1920), and "Jottings from old record catalogs and phonograph publications." [2038

MAUDE M. SLAWSON, ed. Music in our history. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co. [1951]. vii, 130 p. bibliog. (p. 129-30). Tunes and texts, 1620-1950, illustrative of American history, arranged in groups by subject, with introductions by the editor. [2039

HELEN EMMA PFATTEICHER. In every corner sing. Phila.: Muhlenberg Press [1954. 10], 214 p. Includes some account of American church music and American writers and composers of hymns and other religious music since 1636. [2040

IRVING LOWENS. The Bay Psalm Book [1640] in 17th-century New England. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 8: 22-9 (spring). notes. On the tunes to which the psalms of the first 9 editions, 1640-98, were sung. [2041

LEON STEIN. Three centuries of Jewish music in America [1654-1954]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:108-13 (winter). [2042

JOHN TUFTS (1689-1750). An introduction to the singing of psalm-tunes in a plain & easy method. With a collection of tunes. ... Facsimile reprint of the 5th edition (earliest located edition [Boston, 1726]). Foreword by Irving Lowens. Phila., 1954: Albert Saifer for Musical Americana (Harry Dichter). xii, [4] p.; facsim. ([2], 9, [1] p.). music. notes. (p. [xiii]). First edition, 1721. [2043

DONALD MACOMBER McCORKLE. Early American Moravian music [1740-1840]. Music jour., 13(9):11, 45-7 (Nov). music. [2044

ALFRED K. ALLAN. The music lover of Monticello. Music jour., 13(7):39, 58 (Sep). port. On Thomas Jefferson as a violinist and a patron of music, 1760 ff. [2045

IRVING LOWENS. Our neglected musical heritage. Hymn, 3:48-55 (Apr 1952). facsim. On sacred music in New England in "the American idiom" as fostered by singing schools and preserved in "hundreds of forgotten American tune books," 1770-1820. [2046

EMILIE UNDERHILL. Early decorated American pianos [1775-1825]. Decorator, 9(1):6-13 (autumn 1954). views. [2047

IRVING LOWENS, ed. Hartford harmony: a selection of American hymns from the late 18th and early 19th centuries. ... Text prepared and published by Raymond W. Lindstrom and Ford Lewis Battles. Hartford, Conn., 1953. 17 leaves. music. Seventeen hymns, 1779-1835. [2048

LESTER S. LEVY. American Presidents in song. Music jour., 13(6):7, 23 (Jul-Aug). facsims. On compositions in honor of Presidents, composed 1789 ff. [2049

HUGO D. WEISGALL. Jewish music in America [1797-1954]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 246-61. [2050

WHAT was Hamilton's "favorite song"? Wm. and Mary quar., 12:298-307 (Apr). music. notes. On the identity of a song sung by Alexander Hamilton in 1804. [2051

FRANCIS SCOTT KEY. The original manuscript of the Star-Spangled Banner [1814], a facsimile. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc. [1954. 4] p. mounted facsim. [2052

DOLORES BILLMAN HILL. Music when the forest pressed close. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1955, p. 15-21. facsim. On an album of piano music acquired by Eliza Sprole (1806-87) of Baltimore in 1821, her

marriage to James Blake (1791-1870), and her ownership of the first piano in Indianapolis; with undated verses by Dan Paine, "Da capo," inspired by her playing the piano in her old age. [2053

FREDERICK FENNELL. Time and the winds: a short history of the use of wind instruments in the orchestra, band, and the wind ensemble. Kenosha, Wis.: G. Leblacn Co. [1954]. v, 59 p. notes. Includes chapters on "The American professional concert band--[Patrick Sarsfield] Gilmore and Sousa" (1878-1924) and "The great American instrumental renaissance--its background in the public schools, in colleges, universities, and schools of music" (1832-1952). [2054

H. OGDEN WINTERMUTE. Daniel Decatur Emmett [1815-1904]. Mount Vernon, Ohio [1955]. 80 p. facsims., ports., views. On his work in "show business" as "founder of minstrelsy, comic matinee idol," 1834-88, and his compositions (Old Dan Tucker, Turkey in the straw or Old Zip Coon, The blue tail fly, and others); with facsimile of a manuscript in his hand ("Dixie's Land. (1859.) A Southern plantation Negro-song. Music and words by Daniel Decatur Emmett, of the Bryant's Minstrels," published in 1860 as I wish I was in Dixie's Land), and an account of his early life in Ohio and his long retirement in a cabin near Mount Vernon. [2055

MAX MARETZEK (1821-97). Impresario. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2: 231-62. views. Excerpts from letters (printed 1855, 1890) relating to the author's work as an operatic manager in New York, 1848-56. [2056

ALBERT WEISSER. The modern renaissance of Jewish music: events and figures, eastern Europe and America. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1954. 175 p. facsims., map, music, ports. bibliog. (p. 165-9), notes. Includes American developments since 1851, closely related to Reform Judaism before 1900 and to Conservative Judaism more recently; with some account of Jewish secular music. [2057

MARJORIE MOORE GORDON. John Philip Sousa [1854-1932]: a centennial tribute to the March King. Music jour., 12(11):28-32, 34, 52 (Nov 1954). ports. See also "Sousa's Band," by Frederick Fennell (p. 44-5, 47-8). port. [2058

ROBERT DONNELL. The carillons of North America. Guild of Carillonneurs, Bul., 2(2):4-36 (Apr 1948). map, tables. notes. Historical account of each carillon in the United States and Canada, installed 1856-1947. [2059

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Songs of the Union [1861-65]. Chicago hist., 4:33-47 (winter). facsims. On sheet music in the Society's possession. [2060

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Carrie Jacobs-Bond, 1862-1946. Music jour., 13(7):27-8, 36-7 (Sep). ports. On her work as a composer of popular songs. [2061

FLORENCE LINLEY. Give my button string to Sister. Natl. button bul., 14:34-5 (Jan). facsim. Two stanzas, chorus, and reproduction of engraved title page of a song with words by Florence Linley and music by Charles L. Ward (Louisville, Ky.: D. P. Faulds, 1870). [2062

ROLAND GELATT. The fabulous phonograph, from tin foil to high fidelity. Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. 320 p. diagrs., ports., views. On the invention of the phonograph by Thomas A. Edison in 1877, the beginning of commercial production and recording in 1888, and the development of recording and record-playing mechanisms till 1955. [2063

HENRY DIXON COWELL. A note on Wallingford Riegger [born 1880]. Juilliard rev., 2(2):53-5 (spring). port. On tonality in his compositions. [2064

CONSTANCE HUNTINGTON HALL. Helen Hopekirk, 1856-1945. Cambridge, Mass., 1954. [6], 41 p. port. bibliog. (p. 38-9), notes. On her work as a pianist, her tours of America (1883-86, 1890-92), her removal from Scotland to Boston with her invalid husband (William A. Wilson) in 1897, and her teaching of piano in Boston and Brookline; with reminiscences of her by Helen Ingersoll Tetlow, George Stewart McManus, and Josephine F. Allen, and lists of her compositions, performances with orchestra (1874-1920), and performances of chamber music (1876-1907). [2065

Sister M. ELZEARIA. Notes on Polish American music [1883-1948]. Polish Am. studies, 11:9-15 (Jan-Jun 1954). notes. [2066

WILHELMINA (SCHEDA) TIEDEMANN. A comet among the stars. [By] Marion Knight [pseud.]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 10], 75 p. Biography of Otto Clotild Scheda (alias Szeda), born near Vienna in 1863, concert violinist, who came to America in 1883, performed his "Paganini's ghost" act in many parts of the country, and suffered abusive treatment from his 3 American wives. By his daughter. [2067

HENRY DIXON COWELL & SIDNEY ROBERTSON COWELL. Charles [Edward] Ives [1874-1954] and his music. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. x, 245 p. facsim., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 235-8). On his work as a composer, with a list of his compositions, 1884-1928 (p. 207-33), and an account of his life in Connecticut and his prosperous insurance agency in New York City. Written with his cooperation and completed 4 days before his death. Includes texts of 2 of his compositions. [2068

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Victor Herbert, 1859-1924. Music jour., 13(2):22-7 (Feb). ports. On his work in America as a cellist, a conductor, and in particular a composer, 1886-1924; with a list of some of his compositions for musical comedy. [2069

MORGAN PHELPS NOYES. Louis F[itzGerald] Benson [1855-1930], hymnologist. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America, 1955. 31 p. notes (p. 29-31). (The papers of the Hymn Society, 19.) On his work as a Presbyterian minister in Germantown (1887-94) and thereafter as an author and translator of hymns, an editor of hymn collections, and an author of historical and other studies of hymns. [2070

NOLBERT HUNT QUAYLE. Arthur Pryor [1870-1942]: some reminiscences. Music jour., 12(3):37, 70-71 (Mar 1954). On his work as a trombonist and a bandmaster, 1887-1942. [2071

SIDNEY WALTER FINKELSTEIN. The odyssey of jazz [1890s-1955]. Masses & mainstream, 8(9):36-46 (Sep). [2072

ULYSSES WALSH. Silas F[ield] Leachman [1859-1936]. Hobbies, 60(5):22-5, 58; (6):24-6, 77 (Jul, Aug). port. On his career as "the King of Coon Shouters," the recordings made by him in Chicago for the Talking Machine Company and the Victor Talking Machine Company, 1891-1903, and his popular and comic songs. [2073

BOB KOESTER. Speckled Red. Record changer, 14(4):9, 16. On Rufus Prettyman (born 1892) as a "barrelhouse pianist." [2074

WILLIAM LEE CONLEY BROONZY (born 1893). Big Bill blues: William Broonzy's story as told to Yannick Bruynoghe. London: Cassell & Co. [1955]. viii, [4], 139 p. cartoons, ports. On his early life in rural Mississippi and Arkansas, his work as a singer, guitarist, and composer in Chicago and New York, and his Negro folklore themes; with anecdotes of his musician friends, texts of some of his songs, and "Discography," 1926-52, by Albert J. McCarthy. [2075

ORRIN KEEPNEWS & WILLIAM GRAUER, JR. A pictorial history of jazz: people and places from New Orleans to modern jazz [1895-1954]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955. 6], 282 p. facsims., ports., views. [2076

REX HARRIS. The story of jazz [1897-1954]. With an afterword and discography by Sheldon Meyer. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1955]. viii, 280 p. Abridgment of the author's Jazz (London, 1952), with additions by the editor. "Discography" (p. 262-80). [2077

GUY WATERMAN. A survey of ragtime [1897-1919]. Record changer, 14(7):7-9. facsims. [2078

HELEN HAVENER. The Federation's history. Music jour., 13(4):5-7, 42 (Apr). ports. On the National Federation of Music Clubs, founded in 1898. [2079

BRIGITTE SCHIPKE. George Gershwin [1898-1937] und die Welt seiner Musik. Freiburg i. Br.: Drei Ringe Musikverlag [1955]. 31, [1] p. port. [2080

ROGER PRYOR DODGE. Jazz: its rise and decline [since ca. 1900]. Record changer, 14(3):5-10. ports. [2081

DUANE HEDRICK HASKELL. An abstract of The violin family in American education and culture. [n. p., 1951?] 14 p. Abstract of thesis--Indiana Univ. Mainly on the declining

popularity of stringed instruments in America, 1900-1950, and the concurrent difficulty of maintaining school orchestras (as distinguished from bands), particularly after the introduction of sound-accompanied motion pictures destroyed much of the market for the services of "live musicians." [2082

LEO SCHRADE. Charles E. Ives: 1874-1954. Yale rev., 44:535-45 (summer). On his work as a composer as early as 1900. [2083

NAT SHAPIRO & NAT HENTOFF, eds. Hear me talkin' to ya: the story of jazz by the men who made it. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xvi, 432 p. Short excerpts from unnamed writings of named musicians, in chronological chapters, beginning in New Orleans (in "The District," called Storyville by Northerners) ca. 1900 and proceeding to Chicago and New York, with smaller offshoots in St. Louis, Kansas City, and elsewhere. [2084

BERNARD STAMBLER. Four American composers. Juilliard rev., 2(1): 7-16 (winter). Severe commentary on Aaron Copland, William Schuman, Samuel Barber, and Charles Ives, 20th century, as presented in recent biographies. [2085

ANDRES DE SEGUROLA. Golden age grandee: Andres de Segurola recalls past thrills of the operatic stage. [Reported] by Howard M. Rhines. Etude, 73(8):9-10, 46 (Aug). port. Interview in Los Angeles (1946) on his life in the United States as an opera singer and a motion-picture actor, 1902-51; with some account of his early life in Spain and his death there. [2086

MEREDITH WILLSON (born 1902). Eggs I have laid. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 185 p. Anecdotes and facetiae concerning the author's life as a musician and composer in "show business." [2087

DEEMS TAYLOR. Albert Spalding, 1888-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:99-103. On his work as a violinist, 1903-53. [2088

DEEMS TAYLOR. John Alden Carpenter, 1876-1951. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:77-82. On his work as a composer, 1903-51. [2089

OTTO EMANUEL ANDERSSON. Jean Sibelius i Amerika. Åbo: Förlaget Bro [1955]. 167 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. On performances of his compositions in America since 1904. [2090

LYNNEL REED. Be not afraid: biography of Madame Rider-Kelsey. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 168 p. port. On Corinne (Rider) Kelsey Reed (1877-1947) as a professional singer, 1904-33, and a teacher of singing; with some account of her early life in New York, New Jersey, and Illinois, and her residence in Toledo from 1900 till her death. By her second husband. [2091

ARTHUR H. SANDERS. The Regina Hexaphone. Spinning wheel, 11(11):38 (Nov). notes. On a coin-operated "record changer" made by the Regina Music Box Company, Rahway, N. J., 1905. [2092

ULYSSES WALSH. Wizard of the accordion: Pietro Frosini [born 1885]. Hobbies, 59(8):24-5, 28-37; (9):26-8 (Oct-Nov 1954). port. On his musical career in America, 1905 ff.; with an autobiographical sketch. [2093

JENNIE B. GUSTAT. His band marches on: the story of Peter Gustat. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 8], 44, [1] p. ports. On the work of Peter J. Gustat as leader of the Rotary Boys' Band, Sebring, Fla., 1925-51; with some account of his work since 1907 as a band leader and musician in Montana, California, and Texas, and mention of his early years in Italy. By his widow. [2094

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Sigmund Romberg, 1887-1951. Music jour., 12(9):38-42 (Sep 1954). ports. On his life as a pianist, an orchestral leader, a theatrical producer, and a composer, 1909-51; with "Chronological listing of shows with music by Sigmund Romberg," 1915-51. [2095

GUY WATERMAN. Joplin's late rags. Record changer, 14(8):5-8. facsims., music. On ragtime compositions by Scott Joplin, 1909-17. [2096

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Jerome [David] Kern, 1885-1945. Music jour., 13(1):31-7; (9):21-5 (Jan, Nov). ports. On his work as a composer, mainly for musical comedy, 1911-45; with reminiscences and tributes by Otto A. Harbach, Richard Rodgers, Edward Laska, and Oscar Hammerstein II, and a list of his musical shows, 1904-46. [2097

ARTHUR H. SANDERS. Mechanical violin player [with 44-note piano section]. Spinning wheel, 11(10):18 (Oct). views. On a music box manufactured by the Mills Novelty Company, Chicago, 1912-26. [2098

AIDA FAVIA-ARTSAY. Mabel Garrison [born 1886]. Hobbies, 59(8): 22-3, 26-7 (Oct 1954). port. On her life as a singer, 1914-23; with a list of her recordings. [2099

OLIVER R. GRAHAM. Ed Smalle. Hobbies, 60(3):25-6, 28; (4):22-4, 26 (May, Jun). port. On Edwin James Smalle (born 1887) as a singer, accompanist, teacher, and "recording artist," 1914-40. [2100

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of George Gershwin, 1898-1937. Music jour., 13(4):17-22 (Apr). ports. On his work as a pianist and a composer, 1914-37; with reminiscences of him by Paul Whiteman and verses in his honor by Oscar Hammerstein. [2101

VINCENT LOPEZ. Forty years with America's popular music. Music jour., 13(5):13, 29 (May-Jun). port. Reminiscences by a bandmaster, 1915-55. [2102

CHARLES EDWARD SMITH. Ma Rainey and the minstrels. Record changer, 14(6):5-6. ports. Lore about a Negro singer (full name not revealed), active in and before 1915. [2103

JULIA FRANCES SMITH. Aaron Copland [born 1900]: his work and contribution to American music. N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. 336 p. music, port. notes (p. 323-8). On his work as a composer and a teacher of composition; with lists of his musical works, 1916-55, his recordings, and his critical works. [2104

FREDERIC WALDMAN. Edgard Varèse [born 1880]: an appreciation. Juilliard rev., 1(3):3-10 (fall 1954). port. On his work as a composer in the United States since 1916. [2105

ABRAHAM WOLF BINDER. "Come, O Sabbath Day." Hymn, 1(3):15-17 (Apr 1950). music. On a hymn of which the text was written by Rabbi Gustave Gottheil and the music was composed by Binder in 1918; with a copy of the hymn. [2106

GILBERT CHASE. The music of Charles Ives [from 1919 to 1947]. Kenyon rev., 17:504-6 (summer). [2107

DAVID EWEN. King Cole of Broadway. Theatre arts, 39(6):75-6, 86-7; (7): 64-5, 87 (Jun, Jul). port., views. On the work of Cole Porter (born 1892) as an author and composer of songs and musical comedy, 1919-55. [2108

JOSEPH BENJAMIN SCHMOLL. An analytical study of the principal instrumental compositions of Wallingford Riegger [1919 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,318], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [348] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:130-31 (Jan). [2109

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Vincent Youmans, 1898-1946. Music jour., 13(8):17-18, 51-2 (Oct). ports. On his work as a composer for musical comedy, 1920-34; with reminiscences of him by Irving Caesar. [2110

NESTOR R. ORTIZ ODERIGO. Perfiles del jazz. Buenos Aires: Ricordi Americana [1955]. 189, [2] p. On Bunk Johnson, Freddie Keppard, King Oliver, Louis Armstrong, Tommy Ladnier, Kid Ory, Sidney Bechet, Johnny Dods, George Lewis, Omer Simeon, Jelly Roll Morton, James P. Johnson, Bud Scott, Lonnie Johnson, Pops Foster, and Baby Dodds--jazz performers and composers active mainly since 1920. [2111

CARL KENDZIORA, JR., & PERRY ARMANAC. The labels behind Black Swan. Record changer, 14(1):6-7 (Jan). facsims. On a series of disc recordings, some under fraudulent labels, 1921. [2112

ROBERT WARD. Nicolai Berezowsky (1900-1953). Juilliard rev., 1(1):26-7 (Jan 1954). port. On his work as a violinist and a composer in the United States, 1921-53, and his early life in Russia. [2113

ROSE HEYLBUT. The Messrs R and H. Etude, 73(9):8-9, 44-5 (Sep). ports., views. On the collaboration of Richard Rodgers with Lorenz Hart, 1922-43, and Oscar Hammerstein II, 1943-55. [2114

CLAIRE (RAPHAEL) REIS. Composers, conductors, and critics. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xiii, 264 p. views. On the author's experience and observations in connection with the International Composers' Guild, otherwise called the League of Composers, 1922-54. [2115

EDFIELD ARTHUR ODEGARD. The current status of the symphony band: the medium and its music [1924-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,136], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (viii, 519

leaves). bibliog. (leaves 502-19). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2235 (Nov). [2116

VIRGINIA FRITZ DOWD. Through his mother's eyes: a portrait of a boy. [Chicago? 1955.] 191 p. port. Narrative of the life of Charles Edward Dowd (born 1925), in the form of letters from mother to son, 1939-53, on his early life in Chicago, his early aptitude as a pianist, his social life, the family's travels, his achievement of the degree of Bachelor of Music, and his work as Director of the Chorus of the Christian Science Monitor Youth Forum. [2117

LAWRENCE I. PHELPS. Perspective. Organ Inst. quar., 4(1):21-35 (winter 1954). On changes in the construction of organs, particularly in the United States since 1925. [2118

ROBERT MAGIDOFF. Yehudi Menuhin [born 1916]: the story of the man and the musician. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 319 p. facsims., ports., view. On his early years in San Francisco, his career as a concert violinist, and particularly his personal life; with a list of his recordings, 1928-55. [2119

ROBERT EVETT. The music of Vincent Persichetti. Juilliard rev., 2(2):14-30 (spring). music, port. Includes a chronological list of his compositions, 1929-54, and a list of his recordings. [2120

S. STEPHENSON SMITH. The economic situation of the performer. Juilliard rev., 2(3):3-17 (fall). On the decreasing numbers and compensation since 1929 of "live musicians" as distinguished from "disc jockeys, booking agents, radio and TV executives, juke-box owners, the proprietors of the quarter-billion-dollar-a-year recording industry." [2121

MUSIC JOURNAL. The story of Kurt Weill, 1900-1950. Music jour., 13(3): 26-30 (Mar). ports. On his work in America as a composer, 1933-50, with a list of his compositions for musical comedy. [2122

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. A unique Jenny Lind collection. Chronicle, 2(3-4):3-6 (autumn-winter). port. On materials for a biography of Jenny Lind, assembled by Abel Ahlquist in Connecticut and left unused at his death in 1935. [2123

HOEDOWN. The "drifting cowboy": life story of the great Hank Williams [1923-53]. Hoedown, 1(1):20-23 (Sep 1953). cartoons. On his work as a singer to the accompaniment of his own guitar, 1935-53. See also "Our Hank," 1(5):18-25 (Jan. 1954). ports., views. [2124

THURSTON MOORE. The complete life of Frank Sinatra. N. Y.: Pocket Magazines, c1955. 65, [1] p. ports. (part col.). (A Pocket celebrity scrapbook, 1.) On Francis Albert Sinatra (born 1917) as a singer since 1936; with some account of his early years in New York City. [2125

BORIS SCHWARZ. Karol Rathaus [1895-1954]. Musical quar., 41:481-95 (Oct). music, port. notes. On his emigration to the United States in 1938 and his work as a composer; with some account of his early life and musical studies in Europe, and a list of his compositions, 1919-54. [2126

WALTER HENDL. The music of Peter Mennin. Juilliard rev., 1(2):18-25 (spring 1954). Includes a chronological list of his compositions, 1941-53. [2127

The KOUSSEVITZKY Music Foundations: the Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc., Seranak, Lenox, Massachusetts [founded 1942; and] the Serge Koussevitzky Music Foundation in the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. [founded 1950. Lenox, Mass., 1952. 8] p. port. [2128

HOEDOWN. The singing sweethearts: life story of the Davis sisters. Hoedown, 1(2):20-24 (Oct 1953). ports. On Mary Frances Penick and Betty Jack Davis, not sisters, as hillbilly singers in high school at Fort Mitchell, Ky., and professionally, 1946-52. [2129

ULYSSES WALSH. George H[enry] O'Connor [died 1946]. Hobbies, 59(11)-60(1): monthly installments (Jan-Mar). port. On his work as a singer and as a financier. [2130

WILLIAM GRAUER, JR., & ORRIN KEEPNEWS. Hail and farewell. Record changer, 14(9):5, 14. Review of The record changer as edited by the authors, who took it over from its founder, Gordon Gullickson, in 1947, and transferred it to Dick Hadlock with this issue. [2131

MUSIC EDUCATION

ROGER CRAGER BOARDMAN. A history of theories of teaching piano technic [1753-1953]. Ann Arbor: Uni-

versity Microfilms [Pub. 10,621], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 229 leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:272-3 (Feb). [2132

ROBERT ALONZO CHOATE. Music education [1835-1952]. Higher educ., 10:53-61 (Dec 1953). tables. [2133

CHARLES GARY. A history of music education in the Cincinnati Public Schools [1837-1947]. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:158-68. bibliog. [2134

OLIVE WILSON HURST. A comparative historical analysis of the relationship of public school music to education and to music [1838-1950]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 66:155-61. [2135

KATHLEEN GARRETT. Music on the Indian Territory frontier. Chron. Okla., 33:339-49 (autumn). music, ports. On the teaching of music in the Cherokee National Female Seminary, 1851-87. [2136

LUBOV BREIT KEEFER. A Peabody chronology. Peabody notes, 7(1):[3]; 8(1):[3] (spring 1953, winter 1954). Dates in the history of the Peabody Conservatory of Music, Baltimore, 1857-1922. [2137

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Sir John B. Singenberger (1848-1924). Social justice rev., 43:311-14 (Jan 1951). On his teaching of music in St. Francis Seminary (originally called the Catholic Normal School and Pio Nono College), Milwaukee, 1873-1923, and his founding of the American Caecilia Society. [2138

VINCENT A. ORLANDO. An historical study of the origin and development of the College of Music of Cincinnati [1878-1942]. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:74-82. bibliog. [2139

PEABODY CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC, Baltimore. The Preparatory Department, a brief history [1894-1950]. By Leah Thorpe, Superintendent. Peabody notes, 4(2):[1-2] (winter 1950). ports. [2140

JOHN W. MOLNAR. The history of the Music Educators National Conference [1907-47]. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:92-9. bibliog. [2141

HARRISON KELLER. The National Association of Schools of Music [1924-54]. Etude, 73(3):10, 62-3 (Mar). [2142

MARY JOELINE EBERTZ. A history of the development of music education in the Archdiocese of Cincinnati [1926-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,744], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [267] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Cincinnati Teachers College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2083 (Nov). [2143

IRL ALLISON. The story of the National Guild of Piano Teachers [1933-54]. Etude, 73(1):14, 49 (Jan). ports. On an organization founded by the author to promote "national piano playing auditions." [2144

Philosophy

ALBERT GEORGE ADAM BALZ. Southern teachers of philosophy. [Lexington] 1954. xviii, 132 (i. e. 124) p. (Southern Humanities Conference. Bulletin 4. University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Occasional contribution 65.) Biographical dictionary intended to include all persons who at any time have taught philosophy in colleges and universities of the Southern States east of the Mississippi; with lists of their publications, and an introduction by George E. Harmse on philosophy in the South. [2145

RALPH BUBRICH WINN, ed. American philosophy [1644-1952]. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1955]. xviii, 318 p. bibliogs., notes. Chapters by 17 contributors on "Fields and problems of American philosophy" and "Sources and choices of philosophy"; and biographical sketches of 25 "American thinkers" from William Penn to Franklin D. Roosevelt (of whom only 7 were professional philosophers), with brief passages from their writings. [2146

JONATHAN EDWARDS (1703-58). The philosophy of Jonathan Edwards from his private notebooks. Edited by Harvey G. Townsend. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon, 1955. [2], xxii, 270 p. diagrs. notes. (University of Oregon monographs. Studies in philosophy, 2.) Selections (with normalized text) from a manuscript entitled "Of being" (published by Sereno E. Dwight, 1829, as

Notes on natural science); from The mind (same period, printed by Dwight, manuscript believed lost); and from a manuscript called "Miscellanies," a "commonplace book" begun ca. 1722 and continued till Edwards's death in 1758. [2147

THOMAS ANTON SCHAFER. The concept of being in the thought of Jonathan Edwards [ca. 1730 ff.]. Church hist., 24:179-80 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Duke Univ. [2148

STUART GERRY BROWN. Emerson: 1803-1953. Ethics, 64:217-25 (Apr 1954). On his public ethics. [2149

HENRY GEORGE FAIRBANKS. Hawthorne's "Catholic" critique. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,724], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 398 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 366-90). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:265-6 (Feb). On his "essential rapport with a Catholic philosophy of life, stripped of dogmatic theology," ca. 1828 ff. [2150

F. JOSEPH PAULITS. Emerson's concept of good and evil [1830s ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,602], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 332-5). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1063-4 (Jun). [2151

WILSON SMITH. Francis Lieber's moral philosophy [1833-59]. Huntington Lib. quar., 18:395-408 (Aug). notes. [2152

EDWARD H. MADDEN. Chauncey Wright's life and work: some new material. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:445-55 (Jun 1954). notes. Describes manuscript materials, 1852?-1892, and prints excerpts. [2153

JACOB LOEWENBERG. Royce's synoptic vision. Published for the Department of Philosophy of the Johns Hopkins University, on the occasion of the centennial of Royce's birth, November 20, 1955. [Baltimore? 1955.] 31 p. Biographical review of the philosophy of Josiah Royce (1855-1916) as the "ability to see together--and as related--things apparently divided and distant." [2154

C. B. COX. Henry James and stoicism. Eng. Assoc., Essays and studies, 8: 76-88. notes. On his review (in the North American review, Apr. 1866). of The works of Epictetus, edited by Thomas Wentworth Higginson, as a "guide to the significance of the many references to stoicism which appear in his later and more famous writings." [2155

HARRY KOHLSAAT WELLS. Pragmatism: philosophy of imperialism. N. Y.: International Publishers [1954]. 221 p. notes (p. 211-17). On "what is philosophically wrong with pragmatism" in America since 1867; with arguments for the adoption of "Marxist scientific materialism," and chapters on Charles S. Peirce, John Fiske, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., William James, and John Dewey. [2156

BARBARA LOUISE BENNETT. The ethics of Henry James's novels [1874-1904]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:117-18. Abstract of thesis. [2157

JOSIAH ROYCE (1855-1916). Josiah Royce's letters to William Torrey Harris. Philos. forum, 13:78-88. port. Nine letters to the editor and publisher of The journal of speculative philosophy, 1878-94, on the publication of articles by Royce; with a letter of introduction for him from D. H. Gilman, President of Johns Hopkins University, to Harris, 18 Jul. 1878. [2158

RICHARD E. BUTLER. The mind of Santayana. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. xiv, 234 p. bibliog. (p. 221-7), notes (p. 197-220). Part of thesis--Angelicum, Rome. On the philosophy and personality of George Santayana from 1879 till his death in 1952. Based in part upon "personal consultation" with him in Rome, 1950-52. [2159

MILIČ ČAPEK. James's early criticism of the automaton theory. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:260-79 (Apr 1954). notes. On William James's opinion of "mechanistic determinism," particularly of the doctrine that human beings are automata, 1879-90. [2160

HAROLD NEWTON LEE. Royce as logician. Tulane studies in philos., 4: 61-74. notes. Cites writings of Josiah Royce, 1879-1916. [2161

PAUL R. HELSEL. Borden Parker Bowne and F. R. Tennent. Personalist, 36:47-58 (Jan). notes. Comparisons and contrasts, 1882 ff. For comment see Warren E. Steinkraus, "Professor Helsel and Bowne," 86:281-5, and Helsel's reply, 36:286-8 (Jul). [2162

GEORGE SANTAYANA. The letters of George Santayana. Edited, with an introduction and commentary, by Daniel

Cory. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955, xxxi, [3], 451 p. notes. A selection of letters written by Santayana, 1886-1952. [2163

REUBEN ABEL. The pragmatic humanism of F[erdinand] C[anning] S[cott] Schiller [1864-1937]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1955. xii, 207 p. bibliog. (p. 179-203), notes (p. 151-77). Study of a British philosopher, including some account of his work in Cornell University, 1893-97, his teaching in the University of Southern California, 1926-37, and his relation to John Dewey, William James, and Charles Sanders Peirce as one of the founders of pragmatism. [2164

WILLIAM H. ALAMSHAH. John Dewey's ethical theory [ca. 1900 ff.]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 65-8. [2165

JOURNAL OF PHILOSOPHY. [The philosophy of George Santayana.] Jour. philos., 51:29-64 (21 Jan 1954). Contents. --Santayana at Harvard, by C. I. Lewis [reminiscences]. --Of essence and existence and Santayana, by Donald C. Williams. --"Skepticism and animal faith," By Frederick A. Olafson. --Some gleanings from The life of reason, by John Hermann Randall, Jr. --One Santayana or two? by Justus Buchler. --God or the external world, by Daniel Cory. --Philosopher as poet, by Irwin Edman. [2166

KONSTANTIN KOLENDA. The philosophy of George Santayana [ca. 1900 ff.]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 42(3):100-124 (Oct). notes. [2167

THOMAS GREGORY ROBISCHON. Objective relativism in American philosophy [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 319], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 181 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 173-81). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1240-41 (Jul). [2168

JAMES ROBERT SIMMONS. The problem of human individuality with emphasis on the philosophy of Alfred North Whitehead [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 069], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, vi, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 289-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1084-5 (Jun). [2169

BENNETT WEAVER. "The funded experience of the past." Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:141-5 (winter). On the need for a reexamination of the pragmatism of John Dewey, 1900-1950. [2170

LARS BOMAN. Criticism and construction in the philosophy of the American new realism [1902-14]. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell [1955. 2], 195 p. bibliog. (p. 189-93), notes. Inaug. diss. --Uppsala. [2171

INTERNATIONAL PHENOMENOLOGICAL SOCIETY. A symposium in honor of Roy Wood Sellars. Philos. and phenomenological research, 15:1-103 (Sep 1954). port. notes. Contents. --Evolutionary naturalism, by Archie J. Bahm. --Physical realism, by Wilfrid Sellars. --Sellars' critical realism, by Roderick M. Chisholm. --Roy Wood Sellars on the mind-body problem, by John Kuiper. --Sellars' theory of valuation, by William Frankena. --Humanism as a religion, by Martin Ten Hoor. --Bibliography of the writings of Roy Wood Sellars [from 1902 to 1952], compiled by Gerald E. Myers. [2172

CARLO LUIGI GOLINO. Giovanni Papini and American pragmatism [1903 ff.]. Italica, 32:38-48 (Mar). notes. [2173

ALFRED NORTH WHITEHEAD. Alfred North Whitehead: an anthology [1905-38]. Selected by F. S. C. Northrop and Mason W. Gross. N. Y.: Macmillan Co., 1953. 928 p. [2174

GAIL KENNEDY. Science and the transformation of common sense: the basic problem of Dewey's philosophy [1909 ff.]. Jour. philos., 51:313-25 (27 May 1954). notes. [2175

ROLAND STAHL. Bergson's influence on Whitehead [1911 ff.]. Personalist, 36:250-57 (Jul). notes. [2176

RICHARD M. MILLARD. The ghost of eternalism in [Alfred North] Whitehead's theory of value [1917-41]. Philos. forum, 9:16-22 (spring 1951). notes. [2177

DAVID ALAN KEYT. C[larence] I[rving] Lewis's theory of meaning [1918-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15, 019], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [90] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2546-7 (Dec). [2178

THE BOSTON UNIVERSITY PHILOSOPHICAL CLUB. Honoring Professor Edgar S[heffield] Brightman's thirtieth year at Boston University. Philos. forum, 8:2-28 (spring 1950). notes. On his work as a professor of philoso-

phy and his system of philosophy, 1919-49; with contributions on "The teaching of philosophy in Boston University," by Brightman; "The social philosophy of Edgar Sheffield Brightman," by Walter G. Muelder; "Hegel and Dr. Brightman's idea of truth," by Roland Stahl, Jr.; and "Brightman's view of the self, the person, and the body," by Peter A. Bertocci. [2179

THE PHILOSOPHICAL FORUM. [Edgar Sheffield Brightman, 1884-1953, Professor of Philosophy at Boston University, 1919-53.] Philos. forum, 12 (1954): 9-94. ports. notes. Contents.--Edgar Sheffield Brightman: a biography, by Jannette E. Newhall.--Selected bibliography of the writings of Edgar Sheffield Brightman, compiled by Jannette E. Newhall.--Personalism in the history of western philosophy, by L. Harold De Wolf.--Edgar Sheffield Brightman, through his students' eyes, by Peter A. Bertocci and M. Alicia Corea.--Personalism in Latin American philosophy, by José A. Fránquiz.--Personalism in Indian philosophy, by Swami Akhilananda.--Personalism in Japanese thought, by David Norimotolino.--Edgar Sheffield Brightman, a memorial, By Peter A. Bertocci, John H. Lavely, and Richard M. Millard. [2180

JAMES B. COLVERT. Ernest Hemingway's morality in action. Am. lit., 27: 372-85 (Nov). notes. On the "ethical attitude of his heroes," 1926-50. [2181

HOWARD WILLIAM HINTZ. A. N. Whitehead and the philosophical synthesis [1930]. Jour. philos., 52:225-43 (28 Apr). [2182

ALFRED NORTH WHITEHEAD. Dialogues of Alfred North Whitehead, as recorded by Lucien Price. London: Max Reinhardt [1954]. x, 385, [1] p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 369). Record of conversations with Whitehead at Cambridge, Mass., 1932-47. [2183

PAUL K. CROSSER. The nihilism of John Dewey. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1955]. xi, 238 p. bibliog. (p. 236). On his position of "extreme relativism" as shown in some of his later works, 1934-38. [2184

Religion

MORRIS NORRIS KERTZER. Interfaith relations in the United States [Jewish, Catholic, Protestant, 1648-1954]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 277-300. [2185

BEN D. ZEVIN. The Bible through the ages. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 126-52. facsims. notes. Includes some account of Bible publishing in America since 1651. [2186

FRANK McDONALD COLLINS. The religious and ethical ideas of James Fenimore Cooper [from 1820 to 1849]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:601-2. [2187

LEONARD J. FICK. The light beyond: a study of Hawthorne's theology. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1955. xxiv, 184 p. On the "dogmatic concepts which give coherence and meaning to Hawthorne's fictional representation of life," 1828-64. [2188

STEPHEN W. GILLESPIE. John Murray Forbes, 1807-1885: first permanent dean of the General Theological Seminary. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:332-65 (Dec). bibliog., notes. On his work as a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church (1830-49), a Roman Catholic priest (1849-59), and again as an Episcopal priest, and his service in the Seminary. [2189

WILLIAM ALLEN HUGGARD. Emerson's glimpses of the devine. Personalist, 36:167-76 (Apr). notes. On the "chief evidences" for Emerson's concept of the Over-Soul," 1830s ff. [2190

JOHN JOSEPH KANE. Catholic-Protestant conflicts in America [1830-1955]. Chicago: Regnery, 1955. viii, [4], 244 p. tables. bibliog. (p. vii-viii), notes (p. 223-35). Mainly on controversies still current. [2191

WALTER RALSTON MARTIN. The rise of the cults. Grand Rapids: Division of Cult Apologetics, Zondervan Pub. House [1955]. 117, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 115-17), notes. On Jehovah's Witnesses (organized by Charles Taze Russell, 1870), Theosophy (Helena Petrovna Blavatsky, 1875), the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints (Joseph Smith, 1830), Christian Science (Mary Baker Eddy,

1875), Unity School of Christianity (Myrtle Fillmore and Charles Fillmore, 1889), and the Peace Mission Movement (Father M. J. Divine, born George Baker, 1899). [2192

EDWIN O. KLEMM. Then: there was a new Lincoln. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 2], 94 p. Shows "how God influences leaders in civil and military authority and has guided the writer of this book into the wonderful continuing evidence of the love of God for the United States of America," with particular reference to Lincoln and Andrew Johnson, 1836-75. [2193

JOHN E. COOGAN. The religious ultimates of Justice Holmes. Am. eccles. rev., 132:73-83 (Feb). notes. On the religious skepticism of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr. (1841-1935). [2194

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. Hawthorne and Melville: the unpardonable sin. PMLA, 70:91-114 (Mar). notes. On their concern with the nature of sin, 1844 ff. [2195

LOUIS J. CANTONI. Walt Whitman, secular mystic. Personalist, 36:379-84 (Oct). On the mysticism of Leaves of grass (1855). [2196

A LETTER to a friend. (Occasioned by the conversion of Mrs. Clara G. Thompson in 1864.) Edited by William L[eo] Lucey. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66:239-46 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Weymouth [Mass.?], 20 Apr. 1864, from S. G. J., to Mrs. Thompson at Pomfret, Conn., giving the "honest reactions of a sincere Protestant in mid-nineteenth century America." [2197

GEORGE ELLSWORTH (born 1866). Window of God. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 55 p. On the author's life in rural Ohio and in California and his mystical communications and revelations. [2198

BERNARD MANDEL. Samuel Gompers and religion [1881-1924]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:11-15 (fall 1954). [2199

ZABELLE ABDALIAN. Sa Pwh, Prince of the Air. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 6], 49 p. On the author's life in New York City and California since 1896 as a singer and a mystic, founder of the Chapel of the Air; with some account of her experience and that of her family as Armenian refugees. [2200

JOHN ANTHONY O'BRIEN, ed. Roads to Rome: the intimate personal stories of converts to the Catholic faith. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [8], 255, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 252-5). Eighteen autobiographical sketches, 20th century. [2201

CHESTER L. DAVIS. Mark Twain's religious beliefs as indicated by notations in his books. Twainian, 14(3): 1-4; (4):1-4; (5):1-4; (6):3-4 (May-Dec). On his markings (1906) in his copy of William Edward Hartpole Lecky's History of European morals. [2202

NATHAN A. SCOTT, JR. Rehearsals of discomposure: alienation and reconciliation in modern literature: Franz Kafka, Ignazio Silone, D. H. Lawrence, T. S. Eliot. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1952. xv, [3], 294 p. bibliog. (p. 273-88), notes (p. 263-72). Includes a chapter on Eliot's concern with the "estrangement of modern man from the sources of religious consolation," 1909 ff. [2203

SAMUEL EMLEN STOKES. Julian Green [born 1900] and the thorn of Puritanism. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1955 [c1954]. xiv, 155 p. bibliog. (p. 149-51), notes (p. 139-47). On the conflict between the influence of his Presbyterian father and Episcopalian mother, Americans from the South living in France, and his Catholicism after his conversion in 1915, as shown in his French writings from 1924 to 1951. [2204

CATHOLICISM

DANIEL SARGENT. Our land and Our Lady. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame [1955, c1939. 8], 263 p. On Catholics in the United States since 1512. [2205

FRANCIS BEAUCHESNE THORNTON. Catholic shrines in the United States [1565 ff.] and Canada. N. Y.: Wilfred Funk [1954]. xii, 340 p. maps, views. [2206

JOHN P. LEARY, ed. I lift my lamp: Jesuits in America. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1955. xv, 383, [2] p. Essays by various authors on the service of 16 Jesuits in America, 1570-1950. [2207

ERNEST J. BURRUS. Father Jacques Marquette, S. J.: his priesthood in the light of the Jesuit Roman archives. Cath. hist. rev., 41:257-71 (Oct). notes. Evidence refuting an allegation by Joseph C. Short that Marquette "had never been ordained a priest" during his service as a Jesuit missionary, 1654-75. [2208

ANNABELLE (McCONNELL) MELVILLE. John Carroll [1735-1815] of Baltimore, founder of the American Catholic hierarchy. N. Y.: Scribner [1955]. ix, [5], 338 p. port. bibliog. (p. 289-93), notes (p. 295-321). On his work as a priest, bishop, and archbishop of the Catholic Church in the United States, 1774-1815; with some account of his early life in Baltimore and his long studies for the priesthood in Flanders. [2209

LAURENCE J. KENNY. Catholics and Freemasons: not now--then. Hist. bul., 33:3-12 (Nov 1954). On Catholics who were also Masons, 1776-1884. [2210

VINCENT J. FECHER. A study of the movement for German [Catholic] national parishes in Philadelphia and Baltimore, 1787-1802. Romae: Apud Aedes Universitatis Gregorianae, 1955. xxxi, [1], 283, [5] p. bibliog. (p. xxvii-xxxi), notes. (Analecta Gregoriana, 77. Series Facultatis Historiae Ecclesiasticae, Sectio B, n. 11.) [2211

JAMES E. O'CONNELL. Roman Catholic theological education [1791-1952]. Higher educ., 9:211-16 (15 May 1953). table. bibliog. [2212

ZOFIA GRZYBOWSKA. A contribution to Polish-American history: nineteenth century Catholic serials in the United States. Polish Am. studies, 12:83-7 (Jul-Dec). [2213

JOHN T. DWYER. Pioneer priest in Nevada County [Calif.]: Reverend John Shanahan, 1792-1870. Acad. scrapbook, 4:65-75 (Oct 1953). notes. On his life as a Catholic priest in New York and New Jersey, 1823-49, and at Sonoma, Calif., 1851-70. [2214

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. Father Pierre Chazelle, S. J., 1789-1845. Cath. hist. rev., 41:1-17 (Apr). notes. On his career as a teacher and missionary after his emigration from France, in New Orleans, Bardstown (Ky.), Canada, and Wisconsin, 1830-45. [2215

JOHANN MARTIN HENNI (1805-81). Documents. [Edited by] Peter Leo Johnson. Salesianum, 50:15-21, 76-83, 129-34, 179-87 (Jan-Oct). Eighteen letters to Bp. John Baptist Purcell, the Bishop of Detroit, the Rev. Michael Wisbauer, and the Archbishop of New Orleans, dated at Milwaukee and elsewhere, 1834-51, mainly on affairs of the Catholic Church. [2216

ANDREW SKEABECK. Most Rev. William [Hickley] Gross [1837-98]: missionary bishop of the South. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:11-23, 102-15, 142-57, 216-29; 66:35-52, 78-94, 131-55 (Mar 1954 - Sep 1955). bibliog., notes. On his activities as a Redemptorist priest and missionary in Cumberland, Annapolis, and Easton, Md., New York City, and Georgia and as Archbishop of Boston (1871-73) and Bishop of Georgia (1873-85). [2217

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Archbishop [Michael] Heiss [1818-90]. Social justice rev., 44:132-5, 168-71, 178 (Jul-Sep 1951). On his work as a Catholic priest in America, especially Milwaukee, 1842-90. [2218

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Archbishop [Frederick Xavier] Katzer [1844-1903]. Social justice rev., 44: 203-6, 240-43, 275-8 (Oct-Dec 1951). notes. On his work as a Catholic priest in America, especially Wisconsin, 1866-1903. [2219

COLMAN JAMES BARRY. Boniface Wimmer [born 1809?], pioneer of the American Benedictines [1845-65]. Cath. hist. rev., 41:272-96 (Oct). notes. Includes some account of his early years in Germany. [2220

VINCENT GEORGE TEGEDER. The Abbot Smith letters and the American Benedictines [1851-92]. Am. Benedictine rev., 6:24-38 (spring). notes. On letters of Abbot Bernard Smith. [2221

MARGUERITE VANCE. On wings of fire: the story of Nathaniel Hawthorne's daughter, Rose (Mother Alphonsa). N. Y.: Dutton, 1955. 160 p. port. Life of Rose (Hawthorne) Lathrop (1851-1926) in Massachusetts and Europe, her marriage to George Lathrop in 1871 and separation from him in 1893, her conversion to Catholicism (1891), her charities in New York City (1893-1900), and her work as the foundress of the Dominican Congregation of St. Rose of Lima (Servants of Relief of Incurable Cancer). [2222

ALBERT SIDNEY FOLEY. God's men of color: the colored Catholic priests of the United States, 1854-1954. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus [1955]. x, [4], 322 p. notes. [2223

ALBERT SIDNEY FOLEY. The status and role of the Negro priest in the American Catholic clergy [1854-1954]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 16:83-93 (Jan). notes. [2224

JAMES E. ROOHAN. American Catholics and the social question, 1865-1900. Hist. rec. and studies, 43:3-26. notes. On Catholic opinion regarding private property, relations of labor and capital, "the role of the state," and Socialism. [2225

PATRICK HENRY AHERN. The life of John J[oseph] Keane, educator and archbishop, 1839-1918. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955]. xi, [3], 396 p. port. bibliog. (p. 367-77), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his service as a Sulpician priest in Baltimore, Bishop of Richmond, Rector of the Catholic University of America, and Archbishop of Dubuque, 1866-1911; with some account of his early life in Ireland, Canada, and Baltimore. [2226

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Archbishop [Sebastian] Messmer [1847-1930]. Social justice rev., 45:85-9, 118-21, 152-5, 185-8 (Jun-Oct 1952). notes. On his work as a Catholic priest in the United States, especially New Jersey and Wisconsin, 1871-1930. [2227

FELICIAN SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS. Magnificat: a centennial record of the Congregation of the Sisters of Saint Felix (the Felician Sisters). 1855, November, 1955. [Buffalo, 1955.] xxxvi, 155, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 150-53). History of the Congregation of the Sisters of St. Felix of the Third Order of St. Francis, including their work in the United States since 1874. [2228

Sister MARY VINCENTIA. Their quiet tread: growth and spirit of the Congregation of the Sisters of Notre Dame through its first one hundred years, 1850-1950. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1955]. xvii, [3], 555 p. coat of arms, ports., views. Includes some account of the work of this order in America, particularly in education, 1877-1950. [2229

DOROTHY (GODFREY) WAYMAN. Cardinal O'Connell of Boston: a biography of William Henry O'Connell, 1859-1944. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1955]. xii, 307 p. bibliog. (p. 285-91), notes (p. 293-307). On his work as a priest of the Catholic Church, 1884-1944, mainly in Boston. Includes accounts of his service as Bishop of Portland, Me. (1901-5), and as Papal delegate to Japan (1905). [2230

ICILIO FELICI. Father to the immigrants, the servant of God: John Baptist Scalabrini [1839-1905], Bishop of Piacenza. ... Translated by Carol Della Chiesa. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1955]. viii, 248 p. ports. (1 col.), views. Includes an account of his work as founder of the Scalabrini Missionary Congregation, formed to assist Italian immigrants in America, 1888. [2231

RAYMOND A. LANE. Ambassador in chains: the life of Bishop Patrick James Byrne (1888-1950), Apostolic Delegate to the Republic of Korea. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1955. 6], 249 p. port. On his work as a priest, a member of Maryknoll Seminary, N. Y., and a missionary in Korea. [2232

Sister JOAN MARY. Mother Cabrini, by a Daughter of St. Paul. [Derby, N. Y.:] Daughters of St. Paul, Apostolate of the Press [1955]. 219, [2] p. ports., view. On the work of St. Frances Xavier Cabrini (1850-1917, beatified 1938, canonized 1944) as the foundress of the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart, 1880, and the work of this order in America since 1889. [2233

JOSEPH O'SHEA. Funeral oration for Reverend Mother Mary Katharine Drexel [1859-1955]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66:95-100 (Jun). On her work as foundress and head of the Congregation of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People, 1891-1937. [2234

VICTOR R. YANITELLI. Gerald Groveland Walsh [1892-1950]: in appreciation. Thought, 27:341-9 (autumn 1952). On his life and thinking as a Jesuit. [2235

MARIE ESTELLE LI PONI. Mother Mary of the Apostles [1833-1907], foundress of the Congregation of the Sisters of the Divine Savior (Salvatorian Sisters). Milwaukee: St. Mary's Convent [1955]. 20 p. Includes some account of the work of this order in America, 1895-1955. [2236

ADOLPH TYMCZAK. Polish American catechisms [1895-1943. Translated by S. Milewski.] Polish Am. studies, 11: 16-38 (Jan-Jun 1954). notes. A "historical review" of these publications and an analysis of their deficiencies for purposes of religious instruction. [2237

ALEXIS ORBAN. Tour of His Eminence Cardinal Francesco Satolli, pro-apostolic delegate, through the United States (of the North) from 12 February to 13 March 1896. Edited by Colman J. Barry. Hist. rec. and studies, 43: 27-94. Record kept by his assistant, here translated from the French, of travels by train from Washington to Atlanta, New Orleans, Galveston, San Antonio, El Paso, Isleta, Albuquerque, Santa Fe, Denver, Kansas City, Chicago, and back to Washington. [2238

Brother DAVID ALOYSIUS & Brother GEFFREY BENILDE. In memoriam: Right Reverend Monsignor Edward Hawks [1878-1955]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66:67-77 (Jun). On his early life in Wales, his membership in the Companions of the Holy Savior (an Anglican religious congregation) after his emigration to Wisconsin in 1897, his conversion to Catholicism, and his services as a priest. [2239

CONSTANCE MARIE O'HARA. Heaven was not enough. Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. 381 p. On the author's Catholic childhood in Philadelphia and New York City (1907 ff.), her later years as a "lapsed Catholic," her work as a writer and playwright, her friendship with Clare Booth Luce, her many illnesses, and her reunion with the Church. [2240

ALBERT J. NEVINS. The meaning of Maryknoll. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1954. 8], 344 p. ports. (1 double), views (1 double). On the work of the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, with headquarters at Maryknoll, Ossining, N. Y., founded in 1911 by Thomas Frederick Price and James Anthony Walsh. [2241

Mother CATHERINE THOMAS OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE [secular name: Cecilia Walsh]. My beloved: the story of a Carmelite nun. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955. 10], 252, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's life as a nun of the Carmelite Order, 1928-55; with some account of her early life in Monticello, N. Y. [2242

JOHN JOSEPH KANE. The social structure of American Catholics [1928-54]. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 16:23-30 (Mar). tables. notes. [2243

JOSEPH T. McGLOIN. I'll die laughing! Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955]. xii, 178 p. cartoons. notes. On the author's preparation for the priesthood and the Jesuit Order, consisting of studies in Florissant and St. Louis, Mo., teaching in British Honduras, and studies in St. Mary's, Kan., 1936-49. [2244

MICHAEL DUCEY. The national liturgical weeks and American Benedictines [1939-43]. Am. Benedictine rev., 6: 156-67 (summer). [2245

Sister MARY MARGARET. Catholic book week--a history [1939-55]. Cath. lib. world, 26:109-12 (Jan). [2246

ANDREW THOMAS FRANCIS NOWAK. American ambassadors to Lourdes: the story of St. Bernadette and of G. I. visitors to the Shrine in 1945-1946. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 514 p. By the American military liaison officer at Lourdes, 1945-46. Includes copies of his correspondence regarding the shrine and its visitors. [2247

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, St. Francis, Wis. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Necrology. By John A. Murphy. Salesianum, 50:48-54, 107-10, 158-9, 213-17 (Jan-Oct). Obituary notices of priests trained in St. Francis Seminary. [2248

CHURCH AND STATE

MERRIMON CUNINGGIM. Freedom's holy light. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 183-8), notes (p. 165-82). On the development of religious liberty in America since 1620; with an argument for the "organic disconnection and sympathetic association of church and state." [2249

WILLIAM WRIGHT BARNES. Baptists and religious liberty in the United States, 1755-1790. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):4-8 (Apr-Jun). port. bibliog., notes. [2250

C. M. HUDSPETH. Separation of church and state in America [1776-1955]. Tex. law rev., 33:1035-56 (Oct). notes. [2251

GEORGE FRANK SENSABAUGH. Jefferson's use of Milton in the ecclesiastical controversies of 1776. Am. lit., 26:552-9 (Jan). notes. [2252

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. Jefferson's bill of religious freedom. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:221-3 (Oct). On "the only known copy of the earliest printing" (Williamsburg, 1779). [2253

R. LAWRENCE SIEGEL. Church-state separation and the public schools [1786-1948]. Progressive educ., 26: 103-11 (Feb 1949). [2254

WILLIAM VANS MURRAY. William Vans Murray on freedom of religion in the United States, 1787. Edited by Alexander De Conde. Md. hist. mag., 50:282-90 (Dec). notes. From his Political sketches (London, 1787). [2255

JOSEPH HUGH BRADY. Confusion twice confounded: the First Amendment and the Supreme Court, an historical study. South Orange [N. J.]: Seton Hall Univ. Press, 1955. [8], 192 p. notes. On the meaning of the clause "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion," 1790-1947. [2256

WILLIAM R. FRASCA. Confusion in the Supreme Court. Thought, 28:547-70 (winter 1953). notes. Historical criticism, 1790-1953, of the "released time" decision of 1953. [2257

JOHN COURTNEY MURRAY. The problem of pluralism in America. Thought, 29:165-208 (Jun 1954). notes. On separation of church and state, 1790-1954. [2258

ROBERT E. RODES, JR. Religious education and the historical method of constitutional interpretation [1790-1954]. Rutgers law rev., 9:682-95 (summer). notes. [2259

FREDERICK E. ELLIS. Aspects of the relation of the Roman Catholic Church to American public education [1792-1947]. Educ. forum, 19:65-74 (Nov 1954). notes. [2260

THURSTON N. DAVIS & R. FREEMAN BUTTS. Footnote on church-state. School and soc., 81:180-87 (11 Jun). Accusation by Father Davis that Professor Butts has quoted writings of Thomas Jefferson in a way tending to mislead; and reply by Butts, including the whole text of 3 documents relating to the University of Virginia, 1818-24. [2261

ROBERT FAIRCHILD CUSHMAN. The Holy Bible and the public schools [1854-1953]. Cornell law quar., 40: 475-99 (spring). notes. [2262

SIDNEY HERBERT DITZION. Opening the people's library on the Lord's Day [1855-79]. School and soc., 70:49-53 (23 Jul 1949). notes. [2263

E. SUMMERS SHEFFEY. The First Amendment and the distribution of religious literature in the public schools [1905-54]. Va. law rev., 41: 789-807 (Oct). notes. [2264

VIRGIL C. BLUM. Religious liberty and bus transportation [1938-54]. Notre Dame lawyer, 30:384-437 (May). notes. [2265

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. The school and the church-state question. School and soc., 71:273-82 (6 May 1950). notes. Review article on 25 recent books. [2266

JUDAISM

JOSEPH LEON BLAU. The spiritual life of American Jewry, 1654-1954. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 56:99-170. notes. [2267

MOSHE DAVIS. Jewish religious life and institutions in America (a historical study [1654-1948]). Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 1:354-453. bibliog., notes. [2268

ISRAEL GOLDSTEIN. American Jewry comes of age [1654-1954]: tercentenary addresses. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1955. 218 p. ports., views. On American Judaism, and particularly Congregation Shearith Israel, New York. [2269

MEYER WAXMAN. American Judaism in the light of history [1654-1954. Chicago:] Chicago Rabbinical Council, 1955. 37 p. Appended: Three hundred years [1654-1954], by Louis J. Lehrfield. [2270

ADOLF KOBER. Aspects of the influence of Jews from Germany on American Jewish spiritual life of the nineteenth century. Eric E. Hirshler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p. 127-46. bibliog. (p. 180-81). [2271

SAMUEL SOLOMON COHON. Reform Judaism in America [1824 ff.]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 75-108. [2272

ISAAC LEESER (1806-68). American Jewish missionary. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:58-87. ports. Excerpts from contributions to The Occident, 1846-56, describing the travels of the writer in many parts of the United States as a Jewish orthodox religious organizer. [2273

ISAAC MAYER WISE (1819-1900). Organizer of American Jewry. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:99-134. port., view. Translated excerpts from reminiscences (1874-75) of the author's work as a Reform rabbi in Albany, 1846-52, his travels, and his involvement in controversy with more conservative Jews. [2274

ISAAC LEESER (1806-68). The Jews in the United States--1848. Am. Jew. arch., 7:82-4 (Jan). From History of all the religious denominations in the United States, 2d ed. (1848). [2275

MARTIN LLOYD GOLDBERG. Fluctuations between traditionalism and liberalism in America Reform Judaism from 1855 to 1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,866], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 180 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 160-71). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1920-21 (Oct). [2276

LEON SPITZ. Walt Whitman and Judaism [1855 ff.]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:174-7 (spring). [2277

ISAAC MAYER WISE (1819-1900). A rabbi with a purpose. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:1-22. port., view. Autobiographical excerpts from The Israelite, 1855-64, on the author's travels in Indiana, Ohio, West Virginia, and Pennsylvania. [2278

ADOLF KOBER, ed. Jewish religious and cultural life in America as reflected in the Felsenthal Collection. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:93-127 (Sep). Twenty letters from various persons, 1863-97, to Dr. Bernhard Felsenthal (1822-1908), Rabbi of the Zion Congregation of Chicago. [2279

MARSHALL SKLARE. Conservative Judaism: an American religious movement [1880-1950]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1955]. 298, [4] p. notes (p. 253-92). Revision of thesis--Columbia Univ. [2280

THEODORE FRIEDMAN. Jewish tradition in 20th century America; the conservative approach. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 37-53. notes. On Conservative Judaism in America since 1885. [2281

SEYMOUR SIEGEL. Jewish theological education [1887-1953]. Higher educ., 9:202-6 (15 May 1953). tables. [2282

LEONARD J. MERVIS. The social justice movement and the American Reform Rabbi [1890-1940]. Am. Jew. arch., 7:171-230 (Jun). ports. bibliog., notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [2283

LEONARD C. MISHKIN. Meyer Waxman: an appreciation and bibliography. Jew. book annual, 13:39-42. On his work as a rabbi, a teacher, and a Zionist; with a list of his publications, 1913-55. [2284

LOUIS FEINBERG (1887-1949). The spiritual foundations of Judaism, and other essays, selected addresses, and writings by Rabbi Louis Feinberg. With an appreciation by Dr. Emanuel Gamoran. Cincinnati: Congregation Adeth Israel, 1951. xiv, [4], 280 p. port. notes. Includes essays (1919?-1948) on Jewish life and religion in America. [2285

HAROLD M. SCHULWEIS. The temper of Reconstructionism. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 54-74. notes. On a concept of Judaism developed by Mordecai M. Kaplan, 1934 ff. [2286

NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS OTHER THAN JUDAISM

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. The northern burial cult. Pa. archaeol., 25:45-50 (Jun). diagr., views. Evidence that a cult of the dead flourished in the northeastern United States and the Great Lakes area in the Early Woodland period. [2287

JAMES SYDNEY SLOTKIN. Peyotism, 1521-1891. Am. anthropol., 57:202-30 (Apr). diagrs., map, tables. bibliog., notes. [2288

KEWAL LADIKDAS MOTWANI. Colonel H[enry] S[teel] Olcott [1832-1907], a forgotten page in American history. Madras: Ganesh, 1955. 16 p. On his activities as a founder of the American Theosophical Society and as a lecturer in India, Ceylon, and Japan, 1874-1907. [2289

AILEEN BRITTAIN SHURLOCK. Biographical sketch of Colonel Arthur Latham Conger [1872-1951], fifth leader of the Theosophical Society, Point Loma-Covina, Calif., diplomat, statesman, philosopher, scholar, soldier, author, musician, composer, humanitarian. [Oakland? Calif., 1955. 6], 65 p. bibliog. (p. [4-5]). Mainly on his work in theosophy and for the American Theosophical Society, 1892-1951. [2290

CHARLES MASON REMEY. Reminiscences of the summer school Green-Acre, Eliot, Maine; of seasons there, of happenings there, and some of the people who went there and the things they did. [n. p.] 1949. 2 v. [3], 77; [2], 78-152 leaves. mount. ports., mount. views. (His Remey family records.) Memories of a school or lecture course organized by Sarah Farmer in 1894 as a Bahai center. [2291

EMMETT A.GREENWALT. The Point Loma community in California, 1897-1942: a theosophical experiment. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. [12], 236 p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 203-18), notes. (University of California publications in history, 48.) On the Lomaland School, Point Loma, near San Diego, and its founder, Katherine Augusta (Westcott) Cook Parent Tingley (1847-1929), social worker and theosophist. [2292

PROTESTANTISM

ALAN SIMPSON. Puritanism in old and New England. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. ix, 125, [1] p. notes (p. 115-24]. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures.) On the "impact of Puritanism on English and American institutions" in the 17th century. [2293

OREN HULING BAKER. Protestant theological education [1636-1953]. Higher educ., 9:207-10, 216 (15 May 1953). bibliog., notes. [2294

CLARENCE STONELYNN RODDY. The religious thought of Roger Williams. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 125-32. Evidence, 1636 ff., that Williams was a Calvinist and a Seeker but not a mystic, not a forerunner of the Unitarians, and (except for a few months) not a Baptist. [2295

WINTHROP STILL HUDSON. Denominationalism as a basis for ecumenicity: a seventeenth century conception [1639 ff.]. Church hist., 24:32-50 (Mar). notes. [2296

CHARLES WILLIAM HANKO. The Evangelical Protestant movement. Brooklyn: Educators Pub. Co., 1955. vi, [4], 84 p. bibliog. (p. 83-4), notes. On cooperation and combination between the German Evangelical Lutheran Church and the German Reformed Church, 1720-1944, and the merger of the combined church with the Congregational churches in 1944. [2297

THOMAS JOHN BACH. Pioneer missionaries for Christ and His church. Wheaton, Ill.: Van Kampen Press [1955]. 111 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 110-11). Includes biographical sketches of American missionaries of various denominations, 1742-1922. [2298

PERRY MILLER. The Garden of Eden and the deacon's meadow. Am. heritage, 7(1):54-61, 102 (Dec). col. port., col. views. On primitive paintings of scenes from the Old Testament, 1742-1850, in relation to changes in American Protestantism. [2299

HILRIE SHELTON SMITH. Changing conceptions of original sin: a study in American theology since 1750. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955. xi, [3], 242 p. notes. Discusses the views of Jonathan Edwards, Charles Chauncy, the Unitarians, Nathaniel William Taylor and other New Haven theologians, Horace Bushnell, several exponents of "the New Theology," Walter Rauschenbusch, Reinhold Niebuhr, and Walter Tillich. [2300

D. CAMPBELL WYCKOFF. Jonathan Edwards' contributions to religious education [during "the latter half of the eighteenth century and the entire nineteenth century"]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 141-6. [2301

SYDNEY E. AHLSTROM. The Scottish philosophy and American theology [1768-1860]. Church hist., 24:257-72 (Sep). notes. [2302

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. Indigenous religions in the United States. Social studies, 45:299-302; 46:93-9, 216-21 (Dec 1954 - Oct 1955). notes. On Unitarianism (1782 ff.), Mormonism (1830 ff.), and Christian Science (1866 ff.). [2303

ROSCOE MITCHELL PIERSON. Barton W. Stone and the Seceder Presbyterians [1802]. Harbinger and Discipliana, 13:28 (Aug 1953). Evidence that "to Stone goes the honor of being despised by this group while the Campbells were still ministers in good standing." [2303a

SCOTT FRANCIS BRENNER. Nevin and the Mercersburg theology. Theol. today, 12:43-56 (Apr). notes. On the work of John Williamson Nevin (1803-86) as professor of theology at the Western Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh (Presbyterian), and President of the German Reformed theological seminary at Mercersburg, and the theological system developed by him in collaboration with Philip Schaff; with some account of his studies in Union College and Princeton Theological Seminary. [2304

THOMAS ELMER PLETCHER. Alexander Campbell's controversy with the Baptists [1816-66]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,603], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 399 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 373-98). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 890-91 (May). [2304a

THEODORE SALOUTOS. American missionaries in Greece; 1820-1869. Church hist., 24:152-74 (Jun). notes. [2305

LEONARD JOHN FICK. The theology of Nathaniel Hawthorne [as exhibited in his writings, 1828-64]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 66: 79-84. [2306

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. Protestant parochial schools [1838-89]. Thought, 28:19-38 (spring 1953). [2307

CLARENCE PAUL McCLELLAND. William Henry Milburn [1823-1903]: blind man eloquent. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:137-51 (summer). port. notes. On his life as a Methodist, later an Episcopalian, minister in Illinois, Alabama, and New York, 1843 ff., as chaplain of the U. S. Congress, and as a lecturer. [2308

JOHANN GOTTFRIED BÜTTNER. Lay domination in German Protestant congregations in pioneer days. [Translated by John M. Lenhart.] Social justice rev., 44:24-9, 60-62, 96-9 (Apr-Jun 1951). From the author's Briefe aus und über Nordamerika (1845), on the control exercised by the congregations over their ministers. [2309

CARL EDWARD SCHNEIDER. Americanization of Karl August Rauschenbusch, 1816-1899. Church hist., 24: 3-14 (Mar). notes. On his activities as a minister to both Methodists and Baptists, 1846-54, in relation to his Lutheran training in Germany. [2310

ROBERT SPENCE. D[avid] A[twood] Wasson [1823-87], forgotten transcendentalist. Am. lit., 27:31-41 (Mar). notes. On his work as an essayist and a clergyman and his relation to the "Free Religious Association," 1852-1870s. [2311

E. CLINTON GARDNER. Horace Bushnell's doctrine of depravity. Theol. today, 12:10-26 (Apr). notes. On his efforts to give a "broader context" to the conflicting doctrines of the Calvinists and the Unitarians, 1858-76. [2312

RICHARD KENNETH CURTIS. The pulpit speaking of Dwight L. Moody [lay evangelist, 1865 ff.]. Speech monographs, 22:158-9 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Purdue Univ. [2313

BERNARD ALLEN WEISBERGER. Evangelists to the machine age. Am. heritage, 6(5):20-23, 100-101 (Aug). port., double view. On Dwight Lyman Moody (1837-99) and Ira D. Sankey, and their activities "in putting evangelism on a big-time basis," 1873-99. [2314

HAROLD W. BOON. The development of the Bible college or institute in the United States and Canada since 1880 and its relationship to the field of theological education in America. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 169-73. [2315

CHARLES DONALD McKAIG. The educational philosophy of A. B. Simpson [1843-1919], founder of the Christian and Missionary Alliance. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 117-24. On his doctrines as applied in the Missionary Training Institute ("the oldest Bible School in America"), founded in 1882. [2316

ALFRED STUCKI. John R[aleigh] Mott, der grosse christliche Führer. Basel: H. Majer [1955]. 93, [3] p. On his work as an official of the Young Men's Christian Associations, traveling in America, Europe, and Asia, 1888-1954; with some account of his early life in Iowa. [2317

WILLIAM GERALD McLOUGHLIN, JR. Billy Sunday was his real name. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xxix, 324, [1] p. facsim., ports., table. bibliog. (p. 311-16), notes (p. 299-310). On William Ashley Sunday (1862-1935) as an evangelist, 1893-1928, and on his revivalism as a "significant religious movement in America." [2318

GEORGE SHERWOOD EDDY (born 1871). Eighty adventurous years: an autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. 255 p. On the author's work as a lay missionary and evangelist, a YMCA official, and an official of the Student Volunteer Movement in India, China, and Europe since 1896; with some account of his early life in Leavenworth, Kan., and his studies at Yale University, Union Theological Seminary, and Princeton Theological Seminary. [2319

PAUL E. MARTIN. Property rights among factions in independent churches [1898-1955]. Baylor law rev., 7:425-32 (fall). notes. [2320

REINHOLD NIEBUHR. Minute on the death of Dr. Coffin. Union Seminary quar. rev., 10(2):5-7 (Jan). On the work of Henry Sloane Coffin (1877-1954) as a Presbyterian minister and President of the Union Theological Seminary, 1900-1954. [2321

ORVILLE ERNEST WATSON (1857-1951). Selected sermons of Canon Orville E. Watson. Edited by Lacy Lockert. Nashville: Printed by the Parthenon Press for Kenyon College. [1955]. 297 p. ports. Sermons, 1912-43, delivered by the author while Professor of New Testament Instruction, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio. [2322

CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES. The inside of the cup [1913], by Winston Churchill. Ga. rev., 9:109-13 (spring). On this volume as the first in the muckraking movement to attack the clergy. [2323

WILLIAM H. BERNHARDT. The metaphysical orientation of [Henry N.] Wieman's thought [1926-49]. Iliff rev., 8:57-72 (spring 1951). notes. [2324

SAMUEL D. PROCTOR. The social philosophy of John C[oleman] Bennett. Jour. religious thought, 11:93-104 (spring-summer 1954). On his teachings as professor of Christian ethics in Union Theological Seminary and as an author, 1936-41. [2325

WILLIAM BRANHAM & GORDON LINDSAY. William Branham [born 1909]: a man sent from God. By Gordon Lindsay, editor of The voice of healing, in collaboration with William Branham. Jeffersonville, Ind.: William Branham [1950]. 216, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On his work as a faith healer and evangelist, apparently undenominational, 1937-49; with a photograph showing the subject with a halo. [2326

JESSIE JUNE BURROWAY. Christian witness concerning world order: the Federal Council of Churches [of Christ in America] and postwar planning, 1941-1947. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:294-5. [2327

RUBY FUNCHESS JOHNSTON. The development of Negro [Protestant] religion [1700-1952]. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1954]. xxi, [3], 202 p. notes (p. 189-97). Includes information collected by the author in Boston and South Carolina, 1946-48. [2328

MARK CHESTER EBERSOLE. The theology of Paul Tillich. Bucknell rev., 5(2):1-14 (Mar). notes. Statement based upon publications dated 1948-52. [2329

Baptists

LOULIE (LATIMER) OWENS. William Screven [1629-1713] comes south: organizes the First Baptist Church, Charleston, South Carolina [1701]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):16-20 (Apr-Jun). On his emigration from England and his work as a Baptist minister in Maine and South Carolina, 1668-1713. [2330

WILLIAM WRIGHT BARNES. Churches and associations among Baptists. Rev. and expositor, 52:199-205 (Apr). On the origin and nature of associations of American Baptist churches since 1670, and the authority of associations to decide "which faction in a Baptist church constitutes the true church." [2331

CAL GUY. A new beginning in foreign missions, 1792. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):39-41, 56 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. Mainly on Baptist missionary activities begun by William Carey, 1792-99. [2332

WILLIAM ROSCOE ESTEP, JR. Church union and Southern Baptists. Fort Worth: Baptist Book Store, c1955. [6], 165 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 136-41), notes. On the concern of the Southern Baptist Convention in the ecumenical movement, 1795-1955. [2333

IRVIE KEIL CROSS. The truth about conventionism. Little Rock, Ark.: Printed by Seminary Press [1955]. 80 p. map. On the relation between the Southern Baptist Convention and the Baptist churches, and the reasons why certain churches of the United Baptists, especially those of the Cumberland River Association in Kentucky, decline membership in the Convention, 1809-1954. [2334

EUGENE COKE ROUTH. First American missionaries--Judson and Rice. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):20-25 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. On Adoniram Judson (1788-1850) and Luther Rice (1783-1836), Baptist missionaries to India, 1812 ff. [2335

FRANK K. MEANS. First national organization, triennial convention, 1814. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):25-9 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. [2336

ROBERT GEORGE TORBET. Venture of faith: the story of the American Baptist Foreign Mission Society and the Woman's American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, 1814-1954. Phila.: Judson Press [1955]. xiv, [2], 634 p. bibliog. (p. 599-612), notes. [2337

JACOB RICHARDSON SCOTT (1815-61). To Thee this temple: the life, diary, and friends of Jacob Richardson Scott (1815-1861). By Elizabeth [(McCoy)] Hayward and Roscoe Ellis Scott. Chester, Pa.: American Baptist Historical Soc., 1955. xiii, 405 p. facsims., port., view. bibliog. (p. 379-80), notes. Diary of his education at Brown University and Newton Seminary (1832-42) and his service as a Baptist minister in Virginia (1842-49), Portland, Me. (1849-52), Fall River (1853-54), Rochester, N. Y. (1855-58), and Yonkers (1858-60); with a biographical sketch by the editors (p. 1-81), including an account of his short service as Superintendent of Schools at Malden, Mass. (1861). [2338

ROBERT ANDREW BAKER. Organization of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1845. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2): 30-35 (Apr-Jun). port. [2339

SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION. Sunday School Board. Southern Baptist expansion. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(3): 3-33 (Jul-Sep). maps, ports., table, views. On "pioneer work" of Southern Baptists in 18 States of the North and West, 1845-1955. [2340

FAITH of our fathers. Fayetteville, Tenn.: Goodwill Press [1955]. 130 p. ports. notes. Includes "Fifty years a Primitive Baptist minister," by Burton L. Nay, on the early life of William Alfred Pinkstaff (born 1878) in Illinois and his work as a minister there and in Indiana, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Georgia (p. 9-58); and "London confession of faith," 1689, as adopted by the National Convention of Primitive Baptists, Fulton, Ky., 1900. [2341

CLYDE J. HURST. The problem of religious knowledge in the theology of Edgar Young Mullins [1860-1928] and Walter Thomas Corner [1877-1952]. Rev. and expositor, 52:166-82 (Apr). notes. On the work of 2 Southern Baptist theologians, 1905-44. [2342

CHARLES EDWARD MADDRY (born 1876). Charles E. Maddry: an autobiography. Nashville: Broadman Press [1955]. xiii, 141 p. ports., views. On his early life in North Carolina, his studies at the University of North Carolina, his service as a Baptist minister in North Carolina and Austin, Tex. (1905-20), his work as Secretary of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention (1921-32) and Executive Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention (1933-41), and his foreign travels on mission business. [2343

LOUIE DE VOTIE NEWTON. Organization of the Baptist World Alliance, 1905. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):35-8, 70 (Apr-Jun). port. [2344

WILLIAM J. FALLIS, ed. The Ridgecrest story. Nashville: Broadman Press [1955]. 64 p. maps, views. On the Southern Baptist Assembly, Ridgecrest, N. C., 1906-55. [2345

AGNES GIBBS FORD. The history and work of the Baptist book stores [1910-55]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(4):5-31 (Oct-Dec). ports. [2346

ESTHER SABEL. Adolf Olson [born 1886], the teacher. Bethel Seminary quar., 4(1):8-10 (Nov). On his Baptist teaching in Bethel Theological Seminary, St. Paul, 1915 ff. [2347

Christian Scientists

EMILY MARY RAMSAY. Christian Science and its discoverer. Boston: Christian Science Pub. Soc. [1955. 4], 137 p. Life of Mary Morse (Baker) Glover Patterson Eddy (1821-1910). [2348

CONRAD HENRY MOEHLMAN. Ordeal by concordance: an historical study of a recent literary invention. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. xv, 171 p. notes (p. 147-67). On an essay, "The metaphysical religion of Hegel," attributed to Francis Lieber and dated 1865; its title page, attributed to Mary Baker Eddy; and a covering letter attributed to Lieber--all published in Mrs. Eddy purloins from Hegel (1936), by Walter Milton Haushalter; with evidence that neither Lieber nor Mrs. Eddy had any knowledge of the 3 documents, which may not have existed before 1920. [2349

R. W. ENGLAND. Some aspects of Christian Science as reflected in letters of testimony. Am jour. sociol., 59:448-53 (Mar 1954). Analysis of letters in the Christian Science journal, 1929-46, mainly on health. [2350

Congregationalists

EVERETT H. EMERSON. Thomas Hooker and the Reformed theology: the relationship of Hooker's conversion preaching to its background [ca. 1630 ff.]. Church hist., 24:369-70 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [2351

THOMAS ANTON SCHAFER. Jonathan Edwards' conception of the church [1737-42]. Church hist., 24:51-66 (Mar). notes. [2352

NORMAN BRANTLEY GIBBS. The problem of revelation and reason in the thought of Charles Chauncy [ca. 1740 ff.]. Church hist., 24:68-9 (Mar). Abstract of thesis--Duke Univ. [2353

FAITH COXE BAILEY. Adoniram Judson [1788-1850], missionary [Congregational, of the American Board of Foreign Missions] to Burma, 1813 to 1850. Chicago: Moody Press [1955]. 128 p. (Colportage library, 287.) [2354

LLOYD CASSEL DOUGLAS (1877-1951). The living faith. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. vi, [2], 344 p. Thirty sermons and other addresses, 1901, 1925-34, delivered by Douglas, a Congregational minister. [2355

Disciples of Christ

GRIFFITH A. HAMLIN. More about the Christian name. Harbinger and Discipliana, 15:54-5 (Apr). On "Christian" as a designation of a church, 1753?-1804. [2356

ARCHIBALD McLEAN (1850-1920). Alexander Campbell [1788-1866] as a preacher. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1955. 46 p. First edition, 1908. [2357

EVAN A. ULREY. The preaching of Barton Warren Stone [from 1796 to 1834]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 533], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [352] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1676-7 (Sep). [2358

COLBY DIXON HALL. The "address" that revived the sacred name Christian. Harbinger and Discipliana, 15: 6-8 (Jan). On An address to the different religious societies on the sacred import of the Christian name, by Rice Haggard (Lexington, Ky., 1804). [2359

CHARLES CROSSFIELD WARE. Critical notes on the newly discovered Rice Haggard pamphlet. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:157 (Nov 1954). Evidence that An address to the different religious societies on the sacred import of the Christian name, by Rice Haggard (Lexington, Ky., 1804), contains verbal borrowings from "The sacred import of the Christian name," by Samuel Davies, Presbyterian, printed in his Sermons on important subjects (4th ed., London, 1792) but preached at some time between 1747 and 1760. [2360

CLAUDE ELBERT SPENCER, comp. The Campbell hymn book: a bibliographical study. Discipliana, 8:47-8; 9:3-4, 15-16, 31-2, 43-5 (Jan 1949 - Jan 1950). On Psalms, hymns, and spiritual songs, compiled and published by Alexander Campbell in 1828, and its many editions and issues under this title and as The Christian hymn book and The Christian hymnal, 1829-82; with an appended list of hymnals of the Disciples used between 1805 and 1828 or in competition with the Campbell hymnal, 1828-82. [2361

ALEXANDER CAMPBELL (1788-1866). Anecdotes, incidents, and facts connected with the origin and progress of the current reformation. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:62-3, 69, 78-9, 82, 94-5, 110-11, 113, 126-7, 142-3

(May-Oct 1954). From The millennial harbinger, May 1848 - Jan. 1849. On the activities of the author and his father as Presbyterian, Baptist, and Christian ministers, 1809-29. [2362

OLIVER READ WHITLEY. The sect-to-denomination process in an American religious movement: the Disciples of Christ [since 1809]. Southw. social science quar., 36:275-81 (Dec). notes. [2363

ARTHUR WAYNE BRADEN. The background and self-definition of the Disciples of Christ movement [1832-1955]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 69-71. [2364

WILLIAM DEFEE & A. HALL. Isolated Texas! Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:61-2 (May 1954). Letter from Defee to Hall, San Augustine County, Tex., undated, requesting enlightenment as to the relations among Disciples of Christ, Christians, and Reformers; and Hall's reply. From The Gospel proclamation, Apr. 1848. [2365

CLAUDE ELBERT SPENCER. Four Disciple scholarly quarterlies. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:36-7 (Mar 1954). On The Christian quarterly (1869-76), The Christian quarterly review (1882-89), The new Christian quarterly (1892-96), and the Christian quarterly, new series (1897-99). [2366

JULIA HOGE (SPENCER) ARDERY (Mrs. William Breckenridge Ardery). The record of I. J. Spencer [1851-1922] and Louise Pendleton Spencer [1853-1932]. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:64-5 (May 1954). ports. Summary, by the editor, of Mrs. Ardery's manuscript compilation of this title on the life of Spencer as a minister of the Disciples of Christ in Maryland, Virginia, and Kentucky, 1875-1922; with a description of the manuscript and accompanying records. [2367

WINFRED ERNEST GARRISON & ALFRED THOMAS DE GROOT. The Disciples of Christ: a history [1803-1948]. St. Louis: Christian Board of Publication [1948]. 592 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 571-6). [2368

Episcopalians

HENRY PAGET THOMPSON. Thomas Bray [1658-1730]. London: S. P. C. K., 1954. vii, 119 p. col. port. bibliog. (p. 110-16), notes. Includes some account of his work as Commissary of the Bishop of London for Maryland, 1695-1700, and deals at length with his establishment of the Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge (1699) and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts (1700). [2369

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. More lay readers than clergy! A study of the office of lay reader in the history of the Church [1747-1954]. Historiographer, 2(4):5-37 (Lent 1954). tables. notes. [2370

ABRAHAM BEACH (1740-1828). Bishop Williams' scrapbook of old letters. [Copied by Bp. John Williams.] Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 10 (Dec 1954): leaves 1-14. seal. Two letters from Beach, and letters addressed to him by the Rev. Thomas Bradbury Chandler, the Rev. William Smith of Philadelphia, the Rev. Samuel Peters, the Rev. William White, and other Episcopalians, 1775-1806. [2371

SAMUEL PARKER (1744-1804). Letter from Samuel Parker to the Rev. Daniel Fogg at Pomfret. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 8 (Jun 1954), leaf [4]. Dated Boston, 17 Jul. 1783. On "the Matter of an American Episcopate," with particular reference to New England sentiment on this subject. [2372

SAMUEL SEABURY. Seabury papers in the Episcopal Safe in Edinburgh, Scotland. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 10 (Dec 1954), leaves 14-17. port., view. Letters from Seabury to Bp. John Skinner at Aberdeen, 1784-88. [2373

THE INDEPENDENT CHRONICLE: AND THE UNIVERSAL ADVERTISER, Boston. Episcopacy ... the interview between the excentric Barebones and that great Body of Divinity, the north-about Bishop, Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 8 (Jun 1954): leaves [3-4]. Satiric interview between a Boston lawyer and the portly Bp. Samuel Seabury, on the latter's visit to Boston. From the issue of 7 Apr. 1786. [2374

SAMUEL SEABURY. Bishop Samuel Seabury's journal "B"--a record of certain events between May 29, 1791, and November 4, 1795. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 12 (May), leaves 1-11. seal. Mainly a journal of Episcopal travels in New England and New York. [2375

SAMUEL SEABURY. Two unpublished letters from Bishop Seabury to Bishop Claggett. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 12 (May), leaves 11-12. To Dr. Thomas J. Claggett, Bishop of Maryland, dated New London, 2 Nov. 1793 and 8 Feb. 1794. [2376

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. The ordinal of 1793. [By J. M. Edelstein.] Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 12:181-3 (Aug). facsim. On The form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating bishops, priests, and deacons, according to the order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America (New York: H. Gaine, 1793). [2377

THOMAS REAGH MILLMAN. The Reverend William Chaderton, 1787-1847: Anglican priest in the West Indies, the United States [1825?-1836], and Canada. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:400-402 (Dec). [2378

CALVIN RANKIN BARNES. Ethelbert Talbot, October 9, 1848 - February 27, 1928: Bishop of the Missionary District of Wyoming and Idaho, 1887-1898; Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, 1898-1909, and of Bethlehem, 1909-1928; Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church [the last by right of seniority], 1924-1925. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:141-85 (Jun). ports. bibliog., notes. Reprinted: Ethelbert Talbot, 1848-1928: missionary bishop, diocesan bishop, presiding bishop. Phila.: Church Historical Soc. [1955]. 51 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 50-51), notes. (Church Historical Society. Publication 41.) [2379

EDWARD ROCHIE HARDY. The Berkeley Divinity School: one hundred years, 1854-1954. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:15-38 (Mar). notes. On an Episcopal institution established in Middletown, Conn., and later transferred to New Haven. [2380

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Franklin Samuel Rising [1833?-1868], radical evangelical. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:366-99 (Dec). notes. On his work as a priest of the Protestant Episcopal Church, a missionary in Nevada, a traveling companion of Mark Twain in Hawaii, and an agent of the American Church Missionary Society, 1860-68. [2381

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Note on Twain and Rising. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:317-22 (Dec). notes. On the friendship between Mark Twain and the Rev. Franklin Samuel Rising in Virginia City and Honolulu, 1862-66. [2382

FREDERICK GEORGE LEE. An English "episcopus vagans" and his relations to America. [Edited] by Richard G. Salomon. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:198-200 (Jun). notes. Letter to G. W. Custis Lee, President of Washington and Lee University, dated London, 23 May 1878, requesting honorary degrees of D. D. for the writer and one of his friends and LL.D. for another friend, and enclosing applications and testimonials. [2383

PHILLIPS BROOKS. A sermon on the nature of the church. Theol. today, 12:57-67 (Apr). Preached in Trinity Church (Episcopalian), Boston, 19 Dec. 1886. Now first printed. [2384

GEORGE EDMED DE MILLE. The Episcopal Church since 1900: a brief history. N. Y.: Morehouse-Gorham, 1955. ix, [5], 223 p. table. bibliogs. [2385

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. Novelist Winston Churchill and the Episcopal Church [1912-47]. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 9 (Oct 1954): leaves [6-7]. port. bibliog. Includes a letter from Churchill to Bp. Edward M. Parker, Boston, 7 Apr. 1917. [2386

Lutherans

ABDEL ROSS WENTZ. A basic history of Lutheranism in America [1625-1954]. Phila.: Muhlenberg Press [1955]. viii, 430 p. bibliog. (p. 384-411). [2387

WALTER W. GUSTAFSON. The oldest Lutheran churches in North America [1638-1852]. Chronicle, 2(2):14-16 (summer). bibliog., notes. [2388

GLENN WEAVER. The Lutheran Church during the French and Indian War [1754 ff.]. Luth. quar., 6:248-56 (Aug 1954). notes. [2389

ANDOR M. LEFFLER. Louis Kossuth and the American churches [1851-52]. Luth. quar., 6:310-37 (Nov 1954). notes. [2390

HAROLD VINK WHETSTONE. Lutheran mission in Liberia. [n. p.:] Board of Foreign Missions of the United Lutheran Church in America, 1955. [6] p., ii leaves, iii-vii[i], 255 p. map, double table. bibliog. (p. 252-5), notes (p. 244-51). Thesis (M. A.)--Hartford Seminary Foundation. On a mission founded in 1851 by Maurice Officer (1823-74). [2391

GENE JESSIE LUND. The Americanization of the Augustana Lutheran Church. Church hist., 24:175-6 (Jun). Abstract of thesis (Th. D.)--Princeton Theological Seminary. On its gradual loss of its originally Swedish character, 1860-1950. [2392

AMANDUS JOHNSON. Dr. Julius Lincoln [1872-1954]. Chronicle, 1(3): 19-20 (autumn 1954). port. On his career as a Lutheran minister of the Augustana Synod and his activities in Swedish-American historiography, 1893-1954. [2393

HERMAN H. KOPPELMANN. The first decade of our India mission [1895-1904]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:163-85 (Jan). ports., view. notes. [2394

GEORGE DOLAK. A history of the Slovak Evangelical Lutheran Church in the United States of America, 1902-1927. St. Louis: Concordia Pub. House [1955]. xii, [14] p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 175-87), notes. [2395

WALTER C. G. VEIT. Church life fifty years ago. Luth. quar., 7:52-7 (Feb). Reminiscences of a Lutheran minister, 1905, relating to funeral customs, Sunday observance, etc. [2396

DAVID RICHARD DAVIES. Reinhold Niebuhr [born 1892]: prophet from America. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1948. xv, 102 p. bibliog. (p. xiii-xiv), notes. First edition, 1945. On his work as a Lutheran Evangelical minister in Detroit, 1915-28, and a professor in Union Theological Seminary, and his contributions to Christian theology and sociology. [2397

Mennonites

HAROLD STAUFFER BENDER. Outside influences on Mennonite thought. Mennonite life, 10(1):45-8 (Jan). On changes in Mennonite doctrine and practice since the first settlements of Mennonites in America, ca. 1700. [2398

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. Old World extinction and New World survival of the Amish: a study in group maintenance and dissolution [since ca. 1700]. Rural sociol., 20:212-19 (Sep-Dec). notes. [2399

RODOLPHE CHARLES PETTER. How I became a missionary. Mennonite life, 10(1):4-13 (Jan). ports., views. Reminiscences (1929) of the author's life in Switzerland from his birth in 1865 till his removal to America in 1890 to serve as a missionary to the Cheyenne Indians. [2400

LIZZIE BURKHOLDER HESS (born 1882). "As clay in the potter's hands." [By] Mrs. J. W. Hess. [Lancaster? Pa., 1955. 8], 71 p. cartoons, port. On the author's early life in Pennsylvania, her service with her husband as a Mennonite missionary in Kansas City and Pearidge, Mo., and Manson, Ia., and their retirement to Pennsylvania. [2401

WILLIAM ILDEPHONSE SCHREIBER. The obituaries of the Sugarcreek budget. Midw. folklore, 5:221-8 (winter). On obituaries of persons in several States, from Virginia and Pennsylvania as far west as Iowa, appearing in an Amish newspaper (place of publication not indicated), 1949. [2402

Methodists

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. Philip Gatch [1751-1835]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:286-96 (Oct). port., view. notes. On his life as a Methodist minister in Maryland, New Jersey, Virginia, and (1798-1835) Ohio. [2403

PAUL S. SANDERS. An appraisal of John Wesley's sacramentalism in the evolution of early American Methodism [1784 ff.]. Church hist., 24:277-8 (Sep). Abstract of thesis--Union Theological Seminary. [2404

WALTER NIND LACY. A hundred years of China Methodism [1847-1947]. N. Y.: Abingdon-Cokesbury Press [1948]. 336 p. maps. notes (p. 317-24). [2405

WILLIAM WATKINS REID. Frank Mason North [1850-1935]--an appreciation. Hymn, 1(3):5-10 (Apr 1950). port. On his work as a Methodist minister and a writer of hymns. [2406

LAWRENCE RUSSELL SCHOENHALS. Higher education in the Free Methodist Church in the United States: 1860-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,003], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 501 leaves. fold. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 453-64). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1543-4 (Sep). [2407

JAMES CANNON (1864-1944). Bishop Cannon's own story: Life as I have seen it. Edited by Richard L. Watson,

Jr. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1955. xxxi, [3], 465 p. notes. Reminiscences (1937-44) of the author's early life in Maryland; his studies in Randolph-Macon College and Princeton Theological Seminary; his services as a Methodist minister and bishop in Virginia (1888-1934), Superintendent of Blackstone Female Institute, Blackstone, Va. (1894-1911, 1914-18), and General Superintendent of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South (1911-14); his political activities in support of prohibition and other causes; and his defense against charges that he had illegally appropriated campaign funds contributed for the defeat of Al Smith in 1928. [2408

MARY CULLER WHITE. Just Jennie: the life story of Virginia M. Atkinson [1861-1941]. Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1955]. xii, 103 p. ports. On her work as a Methodist missionary in China, 1884-1940, and her early life in Alabama and Georgia. [2409

IRA ABBOTT MORTON. How my mind has changed. Iliff rev., 6:50-55 (spring 1949). Reminiscences by a Methodist minister of his thinking since ca. 1900. [2410

GEORGE BRENTON TAYLOR. The functions of the state in social reform as found in some official publications of Methodism [1900-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,301], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. School of Theology. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1268-9 (Jul). [2411

JOSEPHINE ROOSEVELT COAN. The influence of the African Methodist Episcopal Church upon the culture-religion of the South African Bantu tribes [1936-50]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 52-4. [2412

CHARLOTTE (CROGMAN) WRIGHT. Beneath the Southern Cross: the story of an American bishop's wife in South Africa. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 184 p. On the author's experiences as the wife of the Bishop of the 15th District of the African Methodist Episcopal Church, 1936-40. [2413

Moravians

GEORG NEISSER (1715-84). A history of the beginnings of Moravian work in America, being a translation of Georg Neisser's manuscripts ... Begun by William N. Schwarze, and completed by Samuel H. Gapp, with extensive biographical and historical notes by S. H. Gapp. Bethlehem, Pa.: Archives of the Moravian Church [1955]. 192 p. (Archives of the Moravian Church, Bethlehem, Pa. Publications, 1.) Translation of 3 manuscripts, covering the years 1732-42; with notes (p. 61-187) by Gapp. [2414

GLENN WEAVER. The Moravians during the French and Indian War [1735-63]. Church hist., 24:239-56 (Sep). notes. [2415

KENNETH GARDINER HAMILTON. The office of the bishop in the renewed Moravian Church. Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans., 16(1):30-58 (1954). Includes some account of the office in America since 1737. [2416

LESLIE R. GRAY. The Moravian missionaries, their Indians, and the Canadian Government [1776-1902]. Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1955:96-104. notes. Mainly on their settlement at Fairfield, Ont., 1792-1902. [2417

Mormons

WILLIAM MULDER. Mormonism and literature. West. humanities rev., 9:85-9 (winter). On the lack of a "literature" of the Mormons; with an account of its "subliterature," consisting of letters, journals, and an oral tradition. [2418

HYRUM LESLIE ANDRUS. Joseph Smith [1805-44]: social philosopher, theorist, and prophet. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,043], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, iii, 671 leaves. diagr., facsim. bibliog. (leaves 657-71). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2559 (Dec). [2419

CHARLES K. BACKUS. The King of Beaver Island. Foreword, notes, and bibliography by Paul Bailey. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1955]. x, 11-43, [2] p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 43), notes. (Great West and Indian series, 3.) Reprinted from Harper's monthly magazine, Mar. 1882. On James Jesse Strang (1813-56), who seceded from the Church of Latter-Day Saints, established the Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites), ruled over a community of this denomination in Voree, Wis., and Beaver Island, Mich., and was murdered by 2 of his colonists in 1856. [2420

555-253 O - 63 - 11

WILLIAM HARRISON HOMER, JR. "... Publish it upon the mountains": the story of Martin Harris (1783-1875), one of the three witnesses of the Book of Mormon. Improvement era, 58: 144-6, 194-5, 238-9, 244, 310-11, 344-6, 387, 462-3, 505-7, 524-6 (Mar-Jul). ports., views. notes. On his friendship with Joseph Smith and his activities in the development of Mormonism, 1827 ff. [2421

ROY ARTHUR CHEVILLE. They sang of the Restoration: stories of Latter Day Saint hymns [1830-1955. Independence, Mo.: Herald Pub. House, 1955.] 267 p. [2422

ALBERT L. ZOBELL, JR. Missionary work [of the Mormons] among the Indians [1830-1955]. Improvement era, 58:242-3, 270-74 (Apr). ports. notes. [2423

THOMAS COTTAM ROMNEY. The life of Lorenzo Snow [1814-1901], fifth President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [Salt Lake City: S. U. P. Memorial Foundation, 1955. 8], 485 p. facsim., geneal. chart, ports., views. On his work as an official of the Church, 1837-1901; with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and studies at Oberlin College. [2424

WAYNE DUNHAM STOUT. Hosea Stout [1810-89], Utah's pioneer statesman. Salt Lake City: Wayne Stout, 1953. [6], 304 p. geneal. chart, ports. On his life as a Mormon in Missouri, Illinois, and Utah, 1838-89, including a missionary visit to China in 1852, and his activities in Utah politics; with some account of his earlier years in Kentucky, Ohio, and Illinois. Based largely upon his diary. [2425

GEORGE R. GAYLER. The attempts of the State of Missouri to extradite Joseph Smith, 1841-1843. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 19:1-18 (Jun). notes. [2426

WILLIAM MULDER. Norwegian forerunners among the early Mormons. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19: 46-61. notes. On Norwegian-American converts to Mormonism, 1842-50. [2427

WILLIAM MULDER. Image of Zion: Mormonism as an American influence abroad [1853-95]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:151-3. [2428

STUART WALLACE HYDE. Anti-Mormon drama in the United States [1857-1901]. West. humanities rev., 9:177-82 (spring). bibliog. [2429

GEORGE Q. MORRIS. John D. Giles, 1883-1955. Improvement era, 58:801, 830-32 (Apr). port. On his activities as an official of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. [2430

DAVID OMAN McKAY (born 1873). Cherished experiences. ... Compiled by Clare Middlemiss. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co. [1955]. viii, 209 p. ports., views. Essays and addresses, 1915-55, by the President of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. [2431

Presbyterians

GAIUS JACKSON SLOSSER, ed. They seek a country: the American Presbyterians, some aspects [1629-1953]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xvi, [2], 330 p. fold. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 322-4), notes (p. 308-21). Thirteen chapters by 15 contributors. [2432

GEORGE HENRY BOST. Samuel Davies [1723-61], the South's great awakener. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:135-55 (Sep). notes. On his work as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia and President of the College of New Jersey, 1747-61. [2433

ELIZABETH YOUNG. Juvenile biographies of the Presbyterian Board of Publication: 1838-1887. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:181-97 (Sep). notes. [2434

ROBERT T. HANDY. Charles L[emuel] Thompson [1839-1924]--Presbyterian architect of cooperative Protestantism. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:207-28 (Dec). notes. On his career as a Presbyterian minister and official of various Presbyterian organizations, 1860-1924. [2435

JAMES TREADWELL DAVIS. Obstacles to reunion of the Presbyterian Church, 1868-1888. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:28-39 (Jan). notes. [2436

LEFFERTS AUGUSTINE LOETSCHER. C[harles] A[ugustus] Briggs in the retrospect of half a century. Theol. today, 12:27-42 (Apr). notes. On his doctrines as a Presbyterian minister, 1869 ff. [2437

WILLIAM HERMAN BOS. A study of the preaching of Henry Van Dyke [1852-1933]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11, 250], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 362 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves

356-62). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:644 (Apr). On the sermons of a Presbyterian minister, ca. 1880 ff. Includes lists of the books in Van Dykes's library, his manuscript sermons in possession of the Presbyterian Historical Society, and his files in Princeton University, and reproductions of manuscripts of 3 sermons. [2438

HENRY PITNEY VAN DUSEN. For Henry Sloane Coffin [1877-1954]: minute to the New York Presbytery. Union Seminary quar. rev., 10(3):19-23 (Mar). On his career as a Presbyterian minister and President of Union Theological Seminary, 1900-1954. [2439

JOHN LOCHHEAD. A reach of the river: a family chronicle, 1800-1954. [Gillingham] Dorset: Priv. print. at the Blackmore Press [1955]. 470 p. geneal. charts, map, ports., views. Includes an account of the author's services as a Presbyterian missionary on Kootenay Lake, B. C., close to the Idaho boundary, 1901, and his several visits to the United States in later years. [2440

OVID ROGERS SELLERS. The fifth quarter century of McCormick: the story of the years 1929-1954 at McCormick Theological Seminary. Chicago: McCormick Theological Seminary, 1955. xiii, 138 p. views. History of a Presbyterian institution. [2441

Quakers

HENRY JOEL CADBURY. Friends and the law. Friends intelligencer, 112: 320-23 (4 Jan). On Quaker attitudes toward and influences upon secular law, 1637-1954. [2442

WILFRED VERNON NOBLE. The life and times of George Fox: the man in leather breeches. London: Elek [1953]. 298 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., view. notes. Includes some account of Quaker activities in America, 1655-82. [2443

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Quaker meeting houses, and a little humor. Jenkintown, Pa.: Old York Road Pub. Co., 1952. [4], 136 p. port., views. Accounts of single Quaker meetings, particularly the architecture of the meeting houses, in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, and the District of Columbia, since 1682; and "Some Quaker humor" (p. 122-34). [2444

ALBERT C. SCHREINER. Lucretia Mott [1793-1880]--Quaker saint or heretic? Friends jour., 1:183-4 (17 Sep). On her religious beliefs and her deviations from Quaker thought, far advanced by 1849. [2445

Reformed Churches

WILLIAM CARL KIESSEL, JR. Dr. Solomon Froeligh [1750-1827]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:28-40 (Jan). notes. On his work as a Reformed minister in New York and New Jersey, 1774-1827, founder of the True Reformed Dutch Church in the United States of America in 1822. [2446

Unitarians

CONRAD WRIGHT. The beginnings of Unitarianism in America [1735-1805]. Boston: Starr King Press; distributed by Beacon Press [1955. 10], 305 p. map. bibliog. (p. 292-4), notes. "Biographical appendix" (p. 281-91). [2447

DAVID P. EDGELL. William Ellery Channing [1780-1842]: an intellectual portrait. Boston: Beacon Press [1955]. xv, 264 p. port. bibliog. (p. 235-9), notes (p. 240-53). On his work as a Unitarian minister, his theology, his relation to the Transcendentalists, his views of reform, and his literary works. [2448

Other Denominations

HENRI CHARLES DESROCHES. Les Shakers américains: d'un néo-christianisme à un présocialisme? [Paris:] Éditions de Minuit [1955]. 330, [1] p. diagrs. (1 double), map, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 291-322; 317 numbered entries), notes. (Bibliothèque internationale de sociologie de la coopération, 1.) A sociological study, 1774-1900. [2449

RUTH UPSON. New Jerusalem and the Public Universal Friend (Jemima Wilkinson [1752-1819]). N. Y. folklore quar., 11:20-33 (spring). On her activities as founder and leader of the Society of United Friends, 1776-1819, and their settlement in rural New York. [2450

KARL A. OLSSON. The Evangelical Covenant Church. Part one. The Swedish Covenanters [published 1930], by David Nyvall. Part two. The Covenant comes of age, by Karl A. Olsson. Chicago: Covenant Press [1954. 10], 191, [6] p. table. bibliog. (p. 189-

91), notes. Mainly on the church in America, 1840-1952. [2451

JOHN W. V. SMITH. Heralds of a brighter day: biographical sketches of early leaders in the Church of God reformation movement. Anderson, Ind.: Gospel Trumpet Co. [1955]. 144 p. On Daniel Sidney Warner, Enoch Edwin Byrum, Herbert M. Riggle, Frederick George Smith, and Nora (Siens) Hunter, 1878 ff. [2452

MARLEY COLE. Jehovah's Witnesses: the new world society. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955. 2], 229 p. facsims., ports., tables (part double), views. On a denomination organized by Charles Taze Russell, 1879-1953, and its Watchtower Bible and Tract Society. [2453

ELIZABETH A. GALLEY WILSON. Making many rich. Springfield, Mo.: Gospel Pub. House [1955. 12], 257 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 256-7). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Texas Christian Univ. On American missions of the Assemblies of God in Africa, 1900-1954. [2454

LESTER FRANK SUMRALL. "All for Jesus": the life story of Wesley Rowland Steelberg [died 1952]. Springfield, Mo.: Gospel Pub. House [1955. 8], 260 p. facsim., ports., views. On his work as a minister of the Assemblies of God, ultimately General Superintendent of the organization, 1919-52. [2455

DORIS THOMPSON. History of an Ozark Utopia, Ark. hist. quar., 14: 359-73 (winter). notes. On the Incoming Kingdom Missionary Unit, a "millennialist group" founded by John A. Battenfield in Olney, Ill., 1919, established as a community at Gilbert, Ark., in 1920, with branches in Oregon and Virginia, and abandoned by Battenfield in 1925. [2456

ALBERT N. WHITING. The United House of Prayer for All People--a case study of a charismatic sect. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 106-9. On a Negro organization founded by Bp. E. C. Grace, 1919-50. [2457

CHARLES SAMUEL BRADEN. "Mail order prophet." Iliff rev., 6:56-66 (spring 1949). On Psychiana, the "mail order religion" of Dr. Frank B. Robinson, of Moscow, Idaho, and its apparatus of advertising, correspondence courses, and radio addresses, 1929-48. [2458

HENRY SHILLING. The second seven years of faith, 1945-1952. Freeport, Pa.: Fountain Press [1952?]. vii, 332 p. ports., views. On the Transylvania Bible School (of the United Brethren), Freeport, Pa. [2459

CLARENCE RUSSELL SKINNER (1881-1949). Worship and the well ordered life. Boston: Universalist Historical Soc. [1955]. xii, [4], 183 p. Manuscripts left unfinished at the author's death, on the "nature and function of liberal religion." [2460

Science

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. Colonial fellows of the Royal Society of London, 1661-1788. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and rec., 8:178-246 (Apr 1951). notes. [2461

JESSIE M. SWEET. Benjamin Franklin's purse. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and rec., 9:308-9 (May 1952). notes. On an asbestos purse made in America and sold by Franklin to Sir Hans Sloane, 1725; with text of a letter from Franklin to Sloane, 2 Jun. 1725. [2462

LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. Benjamin Franklin and his scientific friends [1747-86]. Bucknell rev., 5(4):1-18 (Dec). [2463

I. BERNARD COHEN. Benjamin Franklin: an experimental Newtonian scientist. Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Bul., 5(4):2-6 (Jan 1952). Comparisons between Sir Isaac Newton's Principia (1685) and Franklin's collected scientific writings (1751 and later enlarged editions). [2464

JOHANN GEORG ADAM FORSTER (1754-94). An account of a meeting with Benjamin Franklin at Passy on October 9, 1777: from George Forster's English journal. [Edited by] Robert L. Kahn. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:472-4 (Jul). notes. [2465

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. G[eorge] W[illiam] Featherstonhaugh, 1780-1866, Anglo-American scientist. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and records, 11:228-35 (Mar). notes. On his removal to the United States, ca. 1809,

his scientific activities in several parts of the country (particularly his geological surveys of the "elevated country lying between the Mississippi and Red Rivers," 1834-35), his editorship of the Monthly American journal of geology and natural science, and his election to the Royal Society of London in 1835. [2466

CHARLES E. WHITMORE. The language of science [1819-1932]. Scient. monthly, 80:185-91 (Mar). notes. [2467

JOHN W. WHITE. The suggestiveness of Mr. Holmes. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(2):10-16 (Dec). notes. On the career of Ezekiel Holmes (born 1801) as a physician and teacher of natural sciences at the Gardiner Lyceum, Gardiner, Me. (founded in 1821 by Robert H. Gardiner), 1825-65. [2468

JOHN PARKER HARRISON. Science and politics: origins and objectives of mid-nineteenth century [United States] Government expeditions to Latin America [1838-56]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:175-202 (May). notes. [2469

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. The Rumford medallists of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and rec., 8:90-94 (Oct 1950). Includes a list of "Awards of the Rumford premium of the American Academy," 1839-1949. [2470

EDNA YOST. American women of science. [Revised edition.] Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. xvii, [3], 232, [1] p. Biographical sketches of Ellen H. Richards, sanitary chemist (1842-1911), Annie Jump Cannon, astronomer (1863-1941), Alice Hamilton, toxicologist (born 1869), Florence Rena Sabin, anatomist (1871-1953), Mary Engle Pennington, bacteriological chemist (1872-1951), Lillian Moller Gilbreth, management engineer (born 1878), Libbie Henrietta Hyman, invertebrate zoologist (born 1888), Wanda (Kirkbride) Farr, botanist (born 1895), Hazel K. Stiebling, nutritionist (born 1896), Florence B. Seibert, developer of pure tuberculin for use in detecting tuberculosis (born 1897), Katharine Burr Blodgett, physicist and inventor of nonreflecting glass (born 1898), and Margaret Mead, anthropologist (born 1901). [2471

ROBERT J. SHEEHAN. A brief history of the development of the natural sciences, University of Notre Dame [1844-1954]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:228-33. notes. [2472

CHARLES JUDSON HERRICK. Clarence Luther Herrick [1858-1904], pioneer naturalist, teacher, and psychobiologist. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1955. [2], 85 p. cartoon, facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 80-83), notes. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, n. s., v. 45, pt. 1, Mar. 1955.) On his early life in Minneapolis, his studies in the University of Minnesota and Columbia University, his teaching of geology and biology in Denison University, the University of Cincinnati, and the University of Chicago, his presidency of the University of New Mexico, his brief employment as manager of the Socorro Gold Mining Company, Cat Mountain, N. M., his contributions to neurology and psychobiology, and his editorship of the Journal of comparative neurology; with a list of his publications, 1877-1910. By his brother. [2473

THERESA J. LAMMERS. The thirty-first yearbook [of the Society for the Study of Education, 1932] and twenty years of elementary science. Science educ., 39:39-41 (Feb). notes. On the teaching of science in elementary schools, 1873-1952. [2474

FRED B. ROGERS. Cyrus Fogg Brackett, 1833-1915, physicist and physician. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 52:452-6 (Sep). notes. On his work as head of the Physics Department of Princeton University (1873 ff.), founder of its School of Electrical Engineering (1888 ff.), and Chairman of the New Jersey State Board of Health (1880 ff.). [2475

MORGAN STATE COLLEGE, Baltimore. The Negro in science. By the Calloway Hall Editorial Committee: Julius H. Taylor, editor. [Baltimore:] Morgan State College Press [1955]. viii, 192 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. Biographical sketches of "representative contemporary American Negro scientists" and "representative papers" by them; with an introductory paper, "The Negro scientist: his sociological background, his record of achievement, and his potential," 1875-1955, by Herman R. Branson. [2476

RICHARD LOUIS SCHANCK. The permanent revolution in science. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1954]. xvi, 112 p. notes. On the development of experimentation as opposed to speculation in the sciences, in Europe

and America, 20th century; with an argument for the "development of methodology as a science in itself." [2477

BORDEN SMITH VEEDER. William McKim Marriott (1885-1936). Jour. pediatrics, 47:791-801 (Dec). port. On his work in biochemistry and pediatrics and in the teaching of both, in the Medical School of Washington University and in Johns Hopkins University, 1910-36. [2478

FREDERICK LINDER FITZPATRICK. Scientific manpower: the problem and its solution. Science educ., 39:97-102 (Mar). tables. notes. On the teaching of scientific subjects in secondary schools, 1922-55. [2479

JOHN C. McKINNEY. George H. Mead and the philosophy of science [1932-38]. Philos. of science, 22:264-71 (Oct). bibliog. [2480

ERWIN EUGENE LIEBHAFSKY. Federal policy on scientific research [1935-55]. Science and soc., 19:219-40 (summer). notes. An economic analysis. [2481

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL. Office of Scientific Personnel. The baccalaureate origins of the science doctorates awarded in the United States from 1936 to 1950 inclusive. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 1955. v, 158 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 156-8). (National Research Council, Publication 382.) [2482

DOUGLAS EDGAR SCATES & ALICE V. YEOMANS. Production of highly educated scientists in the United States [1936-48]. Higher educ., 8:124-7 (1 Feb 1952). [2483

ROBERT W. LAMSON. The present strains between science and government [1941-54]. Social forces, 33: 360-67 (May). notes. [2484

THERESA RICHMAN SHAPIRO. Occupational mobility and labor supply in the sciences. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,322], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 131 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 128-31). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1183 (Jul). Study of "1,122 Ph.D. chemists, biologists and physicists," 1948. [2485

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries, by former students or associates of the subjects, in varying degrees of detail.] Science, 121:9-10, 187-8, 279-80, 322-3, 349-50, 412-13, 449-51, 658-9, 686-7, 717-18; 122:22, 64, 406-7, 632, 679, 753, 821, 865, 910, 953, 1176-7 (7 Jan - 16 Dec). Memorials of Herbert Osborn (1856-1954, entomologist), Theodore Lyman (1874-1954, spectroscopist), Frederick De Forest Heald (1872-1954, plant pathologist), Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954, horticulturist, botanist), George James Peirce (1868-1954, plant physiologist), Edward Christian Schneider (1874-1954, "pioneer in aviation medicine"), Henry Kreitzer Benson (1877-1954, wood chemist), Enrico Fermi (1901-54, nuclear physicist), Calvin Perry Stone (born 1892, psychologist), Warder Clyde Allee (1885-1955, zoologist), Charles Manning Child (biologist), Allan Philip Colburn (1904-55, chemical engineer), Stephen Polyak (1890-1955, neuroanatomist), Wendell Mitchell Latimer (1893-1955, chemist), John Putnam Marble (1897-1955, geochemist), Ernest Ralph Sasser (1883-1955, botanist), Charles Thomas Brues (1879-1955, zoologist), Isaac Monroe Cline (1861-1955, meteorologist), Charles Peter Berkey (1867-1955, "pioneer in engineering geology"), R. W. Wood (physicist), Egon Brunswik (1903-55, psychologist), Alfred Francis Huettner (1882-1955, biologist), and Ralph E. Himstead (1893-1955, lawyer, "champion of academic freedom"). [2486

I. BERNARD COHEN. Some recent books on the history of science. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:163-92 (Jan 1954). notes. [2487

INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Necrology. By Will[iam] E[dmund] Edington. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:34-9. On Harry Frederic Dietz (1890-1954, entomologist), Karl Boyer McEachron (1889-1954, electrical engineer), and Frederick Le Verne Serviss (1895-1954, geologist). [2488

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 62:64-91. ports. Memorials, by various contributors, of Joseph Hall Bodine (1895-1954, zoologist), Frank Gary Brooks (1893-1955, biologist), Philip Greeley Camp (1888-1954, "amateur scientist" and professional composer), Dio Lewis Hall (1895-1954, mathematician), John Milton Lindly (1864-1951, "pharmacist, banker, and Iowa legislator"), Bradford Kuhns MacGraw (1911-55, geog-

rapher and geologist), Herbert Osborn (1856-1954, entomologist), Oscar Wallace Park (1889-1954, entomologist), Harold Stiles (1874-1955, physicist), Otis R. Wolfe (1885-1954, ophthalmologist), and others. [2489

SCIENCE EDUCATION. [Obituaries.] Science educ., 39:331-2, 334 (Oct-Dec). On Joe Young West (1904-55), L. Paul Elliott (1901-54), and George Webster Haupt (1900-1955). [2490

ASTRONOMY

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Ante bellum star gazing at the University of Alabama [1837-67]: Frederick A[ugustus] P[orter] Barnard's observatory. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27: 63-6. bibliog. [2491

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. A century of astronomy and geodesy in California [1850-1950]. California Academy of Sciences, A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 (San Francisco, 1955), p. 65-74. [2492

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, San Francisco. The story of the Alexander F. Morrison Planetarium [1940-52]. San Francisco [1955]. 48 p. diagrs., plans, ports., views. notes. Reprinted with revisions from Pacific discovery, 1952. [2493

BIOLOGY

WILLIAM M. CONDRY. Thoreau. London: H. F. & G. Witherby [1954]. 114 p. port. bibliog. (p. 113-14). (Great naturalists series.) American edition, same title. [N. Y.:] Philosophical Library [1954]. Same pagination and illustrations. On the lifelong interest of Henry David Thoreau (1817-62) in natural history. [2494

SAMUEL CHARLES KENDEIGH. History and evolution of various concepts of plant and animal communities in North America. Ecology, 35:152-71 (Apr 1954). maps. bibliog. On "the major contributions to the biogeography of North America," 1823-1911. [2495

LEONORA SILL ASHTON. John Burroughs [1837-1921]--neighbor. Audubon mag., 53:96-101, 136 (Mar-Apr 1951). ports., views. notes. On the author's visits to Burroughs's house (Slabsides, in West Park, N. Y.), his work as a naturalist and essayist, and his book on Audubon (1902). [2496

RAYMOND WILLIAM ADAMS. Thoreau's mock-heroics and the American natural history writers. Studies in philol., 52:86-97 (Jan). notes. On Thoreau's knowledge of Homer in relation to his microcosmic descriptions of scenes from natural history, 1840s and 1850s. [2497

ALEC LUCAS. Thoreau, field naturalist [1840-60]. Univ. Toronto quar., 23:227-32 (Apr 1954). [2498

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, San Francisco. A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953. San Francisco, 1955. x, 807 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, view. bibliogs., notes. Essays by various contributors on progress in "the classification of organisms," including essays on bacteria and algae, mycology, bryology, pteridology, gymnosperms, angiosperms, entomology, herpetology, ornithology, mammalogy, plant geography, and animal geography. [2499

ROBERT LOUIS HAIG. Emerson and the "electric word" of John Hunter. New Eng. quar., 28:394-9 (Sep). notes. On the source of Emerson's phrase "arrested and progressive development," 1858 ff., as evidence that he had not accepted the doctrine of evolution before 1859. [2500

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. Mrs Mary [Allen] Treat, 1830-1923, early New Jersey naturalist. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:258-73 (Oct). ports. bibliog., notes. On her life in Vineland, 1868 ff., with an appraisal of her writings and a list of her publications on ornithology, botany, and entomology, 1869-97. [2501

JOSEPH FAUS. Charles Torrey Simpson [1846-1932]. Audubon mag., 53: 376-81, 392 (Nov-Dec 1951). ports., views. On his work as a naturalist in Florida (particularly Lemon City, now part of Miami), 1902-32, and elsewhere since 1884. [2502

EDMUND WARE SINNOTT. Albert Francis Blakeslee (1874-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 394-8. On his researches in plant and animal genetics and his teaching in the Connecticut Agricultural College and Princeton University, 1900-1954. [2503

PHI SIGMA SOCIETY. Erwine Hall Stewart, Esq., the man who made Phi Sigma. Biologist, 37:47-50 (Sep 1954). port. On his work as an official of Phi Sigma Society, 1917-54. [2504

BETA BETA BETA BIOLOGICAL FRATERNITY. [Frank Gary Brooks, 1893-1955.] Bios, 26:122-38 (Oct). ports. Reminiscences and tributes by A. Richards, Russell D. Cole, Albion R. King, L. Owen Nolf, and others, concerning his teaching of biology in the University of Oklahoma and Cornell College, 1919-54, and his part in founding Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity. [2505

Botany

DOROTHY ARCHER. John Bartram [1699-1777]. Herbarist, 15:24-30 (1949). bibliog. On his work as a botanist and collector of wild plants, 1728-77. [2506

HUI-LIN LI. Luigi Castiglioni [1756-1832] as a pioneer in plant geography and plant introduction. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:51-6 (15 Apr). facsim., views. notes. On the travels of an Italian botanist "through all the thirteen colonies and a portion of Canada," 1785-87, and his views of a relation between the floras of North America and eastern Asia. [2507

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. Origin of the concept of forest succession [1792-1888]. Ecology, 33:426-7 (Jul 1952). bibliog. [2508

THE HERB SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Early botanical Americana. Herbarist, 18 (1952): 12-15. On the botanizing travels of John Bradbury in the United States, 1809-17. [2509

WASHINGTON, STATE COLLEGE OF. Suksdorf memorial number. Pullman, Wash., 1955. 225-282 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog., notes. (Its Research studies, v. 23, no. 4, Dec. 1955.) Contents.--Biography of Wilhelm Nikolaus Suksdorf (1850-1932), pioneer botanist of the State of Washington, by Harold St. John.--Plants named in honor of Wilhelm N. Suksdorf, by Sherman J. Preece, Jr. [2510

RALPH ERSKINE CLELAND. Charles Elmer Allen (1872-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 392-3. Mainly on his teaching of biology in the University of Wisconsin and his contributions to plant cytology. [2511

BURTON EDWARD LIVINGSTON (1875-1948). Some conversational autobiographical notes on intellectual experiences and development: an autobituary. Introduction by D. B. Lawrence. Ecology, 29:226-41 (Jul 1948). port., table, view. Account (1937) of the author's early life in Grand Rapids, Mich., his studies in the University of Michigan, and his teaching of plant physiology and forest ecology in the University of Chicago and Johns Hopkins University. [2512

ALAN A. BEETLE. Wyoming's Aven Nelson [1859-1952] and range management. Jour. range management, 7:219-20 (Sep 1954). port. bibliog. On his study and teaching of economic botany in Wyoming, 1887-1941. [2513

ROSCOE POUND. Frederic E. Clements as I knew him. Ecology, 35: 112-13 (Apr 1954). Reminiscences of Clements as professor of botany in the University of Nebraska, 1890-1907, by a former colleague in that subject. [2514

RAYMOND JOHN POOL. Frederic Edward Clements [1874-1945]. Ecology, 35:108-12 (Apr 1954). port. On his study and teaching of ecology in the University of Nebraska, the University of Minnesota, and the Carnegie Institution, 1894-1945; with a list of his publications, 1893-1942. [2515

CAROL MAY (GREEN) WILSON. Alice Eastwood's wonderland: the adventures of a botanist. San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences [1955. 6], iv, 222 p. port. On the work of Alice Eastwood (1859-1953) as Curator of Botany, California Academy of Sciences, 1893-1953; with some account of her early life in Canada and Colorado and her teaching in Colorado and California. [2516

HAROLD WILLIAM RICKETT. John Hendley Barnhart: an appreciation. Garden jour., 5:151, 166 (Sep-Oct). On his work as Editorial Assistant, Librarian, and Bibliographer of the New York Botanical Garden, ca. 1900 - 1949, and his contributions to taxonomy. [2517

BERTEN WENDELL ALLRED. Edith Schwartz Clements. Jour. range management, 6:379-81 (Nov 1953). port. On her work as a botanist and a botanical illustrator and photographer; with a list of "publications with Edith S. Clements, as author, collaborator, illustrator, or editor," 1904-50. [2518

HOMER LE ROY SHANTZ. Forrest Shreve, 1878-1950. Ecology, 32:365-7 (Jul 1951). port. On his work in plant ecology, particularly in the Desert Laboratory of the Carnegie Institute, Tucson, Ariz., 1908-50; with a list of his articles, 1904-51. [2519

GEORGE WELLS BEADLE. Herman Augustus Spoehr (1885-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 450-54. On his work in plant physiology, particularly photosynthesis, 1909-54. [2520

EDMUND NEWTON HARVEY. George Harrison Shull (1874-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 446-9. On his work in plant genetics in the University of Chicago and Princeton University, ca. 1910 ff. [2521

JOHN PHILLIPS. A tribute to Frederic E. Clements and his concepts in ecology [1912-51]. Ecology, 35:114-15 (Apr 1954). Deals especially with the author's application of some of the concepts in Africa. [2522

Zoology

WALDO LEE McATEE. Odds and ends of North American folklore on birds. Midw. folklore, 5:169-83 (fall). bibliog. [2522a

BASIL ELWOOD MONTGOMERY. Entomology before 1854 [1672-1854]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:142-7. bibliog. [2522b

WALDO LEE McATEE. Bird names with animal or plant components [1709 ff.]. Am. speech, 30:176-85 (Oct). table. bibliog. [2522c

JOSEPH P. HARRIS, JR. How the mud-puppies were named. Field & lab., 22:8-23 (Jan 1954). bibliog. On names applied to several species of salamanders of the genus Necturus, 1799-1953. [2522d

ALBERT W. BUSSEWITZ. Audubon's birds and their backgrounds [1810-34]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:323-8 (Nov 1951). views. [2522e

MARK CURTIS WILSON. Entomological pioneers in Indiana [1816-84]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:148-51. bibliog. [2522f

ALEXANDER SPRUNT, JR. Audubon and Bachman: naturalist and clergyman. Audubon mag., 53:76-83, 120 (Mar-Apr 1951). ports., views. notes. On the friendship of Audubon and John Bachman (1790-1874), a Lutheran minister of Charleston, S. C., 1831-48, and their collaboration on The viviparous quadrupeds of North America. [2522g

HOMER R. DILL. A history of the art of taxidermy [since the 1840s]. Mus. graphic, 7(3):2-9 (summer). ports., views. [2522h

JOHN BICHARD MAY. Audubon's last great work: the quadrupeds. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 36:93-8 (Mar 1952). views. On his sketches and paintings of quadrupeds along the Missouri River, 1838-43, and the publication of the work in Philadelphia, 1842-48. [2523

FRANK N. YOUNG. Entomology at Indiana universities, colleges, and other institutitos [sic] since 1854. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:165-72. [2524

M. D. BELLOMY. The unconquered gypsy. Am. forests, 61(6):26-7, 56-9 (Jun). views. On efforts to control the ravages of the gypsy moth since its accidental introduction into the United States in 1869. [2525

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY. Dept. of Zoology and Entomology. Professor Raymond Carroll Osburn, 1872-1955. Ohio jour. science, 55:376-7 (Nov). On his work as a zoologist and a teacher of zoology. [2526

HOWARD OWEN DEAY. Entomology at Purdue [1874-1954]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:152-7. bibliog. [2527

PHILIP LUGINBILL; SR. Federal entomology in Indiana [1884-1954]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:161-4. [2528

JOHN K. TERRES. Smithsonian "bird man." Audubon mag., 50:160-67 (May-Jun 1948). ports. On Alexander Wetmore (born 1886) as a biological explorer and particularly as an ornithologist. [2529

WENDELL TABER. In memoriam: Arthur Cleveland Bent [1866-1954]. Auk, 72:332-9 (Oct). port. On his work as an ornithologist in Massachusetts, 1890-1954, particularly his Life histories of North American birds, a series of 19 volumes, of which the first was published in 1919. [2530

JOHN BICHARD MAY. Seton's "Lives of game animals" [1909] and its author. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 37:391-5 (Dec 1953). port., views. On Ernest Thompson Seton's writings about and paintings of wild mammals of Canada and the United States, 1897-1946. [2531

ROBERT CUSHMAN MURPHY. The first fifty years. Audubon mag., 51: 2-7 (Jan-Feb 1949). facsims., port. On the Audubon magazine, founded as Bird-lore by Frank M. Chapman in 1899. [2532

RICHARD G. BEIDLEMAN. Bird-watching--hobby of the century [1900-1951]. Audubon mag., 53:316-23, 368-73 (Sep-Dec). map, ports., views. [2533

JOHN HOPKINSON BAKER. Fifty years of progress in furtherance of Audubon objectives. Audubon mag., 57:8-9 (Jan-Feb). On the work of the National Audubon Society, 1905-55. [2534

EDWIN WAY TEALE. Wendell P. Smith [born 1892]--Green Mountain naturalist. Audubon mag., 53:296-301 (Sep-Oct 1951). ports. On his work as an ornithologist in Wells River, Vt., since 1905. [2535

OKLAHOMA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. A[sa] O[rren] Weese [1885-1955]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 36:16-18. port. On his work as a professor of biology in the University of New Mexico and Millikan University and professor of zoology in the University of Oklahoma, 1911-54; with a list of his writings, 1917-52. [2536

JOHN BICHARD MAY. Bird artists I have met. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 34:325-31 (Dec). views. On the author's acquaintance with Charles J. Maynard, Charles E. Heil, Ernest Thompson Seton, Louis Agassiz Fuertes, Roger Tory Peterson, and others, 1915-33. [2537

JOHN TODD ZIMMER. In memoriam: Elsie Margaret Binger Naumburg [died 1953]. Auk, 72:265-6 (Jul). facsim., port. On her work as an ornithologist and a research associate in ornithology in the American Museum of Natural History, 1918-53. [2538

ROSCOE B. JACKSON MEMORIAL LABORATORY, Bar Harbor, Me. Genes, mice, and men: a quarter-century of progress at the Roscoe B. Jackson Memorial Laboratory [1929-54]. Bar Harbor [1954?]. 43 p. map, port., views. Report on studies of mammalian genetics in laboratory animals, under the direction of Dr. Clarence Cook Little. [2539

GEORGE WILLIAM GRAY. The Yerkes Laboratory. Scient. Am., 192(2):67-77 (Feb). views. On the Yerkes Laboratories of Primate Biology, Orange Park, Fla., 1930-54, and their psychological experiments upon chimpanzees. [2540

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. Obituaries. Auk, 72:321-4, 448 (Jul, Oct). Memorials of Herbert William Brandt (1885-1955), by A. W. Schorger; John Milton Edson (1861-1954), by A. W. Schorger; Harry Harris (1878-1954), by T. S. Palmer; Alice Hall Walter (1869-1953), by John T. Nichols; George Finlay Simmons (1895-1955), by A. W. Schorger; and others. [2541

CHEMISTRY

I. BERNARD COHEN. The beginning of chemical instruction in America: a brief account of the teaching of chemistry at Harvard prior to 1800 [1643-1795]. Chymia, 3 (1950): 17-44. diagr. notes. [2542

DAVID JAMES BLICK. The purpose and character of laboratory instruction [1690 ff.]. Jour. chem. educ., 32: 264-6 (May). notes. [2543

HENRY SJOERD VAN KLOOSTER. The beginnings of laboratory instruction in chemistry in the U. S. A. [1751-1876]. Chymia, 2 (1949): 1-15. facsim., port., view. Deals particularly with the work of Amos Eaton (born 1776) in Rensselaer School (now Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute), 1824-41, and that of his students, and the resistance of many colleges to the introduction of laboratory work as distinguished from reading and lectures in chemistry. [2544

WYNDHAM MILES. Benjamin Rush, chemist. Chymia, 4 (1953): 37-77. facsims. On his work as Professor of Chemistry in the College of Philadelphia, 1769-89, and his later promotion of the study and teaching of chemistry; with letters of Joseph Priestley, 1794-95. [2545

WINDHAM MILES. Early American chemical societies. Chymia, 3 (1950): 95-113. notes. On a chemical society (name unknown) in Philadelphia, 1789 - ca. 1790, and the Chemical Society of Philadelphia, founded in 1792, disbanded by 1810. [2546

ROBERT SIEGFRIED. An attempt in the United States to resolve the differences between the oxygen and phlogiston theories. Isis, 46:327-36 (Dec). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On efforts of Samuel L. Mitchell to reconcile the phlogiston doctrine of Joseph Priestley and the

opposing views of John McLean and James Woodhouse, 1792-1810. [2547

J. HAMPTON HOCH. The early background of chemistry in South Carolina [1797-1811]. Jour. chem. educ., 32: 431-5 (Aug). notes. [2548

DESMOND REILLY (Deasmumhan Ó Raghallaigh). An Irish-American chemist, William James MacNeven, 1763-1841. Chymia, 2 (1949): 17-26. port. notes. On his practice of medicine in New York and his study and teaching of chemistry, 1802-41; with some account of his earlier years in Ireland, and a list of his scientific publications, 1788-1829. [2549

HERBERT SIDNEY KLICKSTEIN. Charles Caldwell [1772-1853] and the controversy in America over [Justus von] Liebig's "Animal chemistry." Chymia, 4 (1953): 129-57. port. notes. On Caldwell's low opinion of chemistry as a subject of study by physicians and his high opinion of vitalism as an explanation of bodily processes, 1818-52; with an account of his severe criticism of Liebig's work (1842) in Physiology vindicated (1843), and the several replies to and unfavorable reviews of the latter. [2550

GLENN ALLEN SONNEDECKER. The scientific background of chemistry teachers in representative pharmacy schools of the United States during the 19th century [1820-1900]. Chymia, 4 (1953):171-200. notes. [2551

JOHN DEAN WRIGHT, JR. Robert Peter [1805-94] and early science in Kentucky. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,329], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 322 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 311-22). Thesis--Columbia University. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1230-31 (Jul). On his teaching of and researches in chemistry, particularly medical chemistry and soil chemistry, in Pittsburgh, 1828-32, and Kentucky, 1832-94. [2552

ROLF KING. E[ben] N. Horsford's contribution to the advancement of science in America. N. Y. hist., 36: 307-19 (Jul). notes. On his studies of chemistry under Justus von Liebig in Germany and his teaching in Harvard, 1844-47; with extensive excerpts from his letters from Germany. [2553

ARTHUR W. HIXSON. Charles Frederick Chandler [1837-1925]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:499-506 (Oct). port. On his work as a professor of chemistry in the School of Mines, Columbia University, president of the Metropolitan Board of Health, New York City, a founder of The American chemist, and a consultant to various industries, 1856-1925. [2554

EDWARD CALVIN KENDALL. Henry Clapp Sherman [born 1875]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:510-13 (Oct). port. On his work as a professor of chemistry in Columbia University and his research in vitamins. [2555

ARTHUR LACHMAN. Borderland of the unknown: the life story of Gilbert Newton Lewis [1875-1946], one of the world's great scientists. [N. Y.:] Pageant Press, 1955. viii, 184 p. On his teaching and research as a chemist in the University of California, 1912-46; with some account of his early life in Massachusetts and Nebraska and his teaching in Harvard and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. [2556

ROGER MOSS HERRIOTT. John Maurice Nelson [born 1876]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:513-17 (Oct). port. On his researches in chemistry and his teaching in Columbia University. [2557

ERNST ALFRED HAUSER. The history of colloid science: in memory of Wolfgang Oswald. Jour. chem. educ., 32:2-9 (Jan). ports. notes. Biographical sketches of former pupils of the German founder of colloid chemistry, including, among Americans, the author (born 1896), Herbert M. F. Freundlich (1880-1941), James W. McBain (1887-1953), Harry N. Holmes (born 1879), Harry B. Weiser (1887-1950), Lloyd H. Reyerson (born 1893), and others. [2558

AUBORN RUSS HALL & WILL S. DE LOACH. The treatment of ionization in general chemistry textbooks, 1887-1940. Science educ., 39:314-31 (Oct). bibliog. [2559

GEORGE BRAXTON PEGRAM & JOHN M. NELSON. Marston Taylor Bogert (1868-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 399-402. On his work as Professor of Organic Chemistry in the Columbia School of Mines and as head of the Army Chemical Warfare Service in World War I, 1898-1939. [2560

DONALD PRICE. Marston Taylor Bogert [1868-1954]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:506-9 (Oct). port. On his work as Professor of Organic Chemis-

try in the Columbia School of Mines and as head of the Army Chemical Warfare Service in World War I, 1898-1939. [2561

BENJAMIN HARROW. Casimir Funk [born 1884], pioneer in vitamins and hormones. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. xi, 209 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 189-200). On his work as a biochemist in New York, 1915-23, 1939-55, and his early years in Poland and England. [2562

JOHN C. KEPHART. Chlorophyll derivatives--their chemistry, commercial preparation, and uses. Econ. botany, 9:3-38 (Jan-Mar). bibliog. Includes industrial and medical uses in the United States since 1927. [2563

ENGINEERING

THOMAS COULSON. Some prominent members of the Franklin Institute. 2. Joseph Saxton, 1799-1873. Franklin Inst., Jour., 259:277-91 (Apr). On his work as an inventor. [2564

SANBORN CONNER BROWN. Scientific drawings of [Benjamin Thompson,] Count Rumford at Harvard. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:350-64 (autumn). diagrs. (part fold.). notes. On recently acquired drawings (Paris, 1805-9?) of coffee makers, stoves, and other inventions. [2565

EDNA MAY TURNER. Education for women in engineering in the United States, 1885-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,651], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, ii, 207 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 199-207). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:529-30 (Apr). [2566

IVY E. ARTHUR. Looking backward: some memories of student life at Caltech's forerunner, Throop Polytechnic Institute [Pasadena, 1899-1901]. Engineering and science, 18(3):17-19 (Dec 1954). views. [2567

CHARLES E. MILLS. Fifty years of engineering. [Cleveland? 1955.] 96 p. ports., table, views. On Arthur G. McKee & Company, Cleveland (with branches in several parts of the United States), an engineering firm engaged in consultation and in the design, construction, and operation of blast furnaces, open-hearth furnaces, cracking units, distillation units, and other facilities for producing steel and refining petroleum, 1905-55. [2568

HENRY HORTON ARMSBY. Engineering education in the United States [1932-52]. Higher educ., 9:73-82 (1 Dec 1952). tables. [2569

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Engineering Experiment Station. Research on highway bridge floors at the University of Illinois, 1936-1954. [By] N[athan] M[ortimore] Newmark [and] C[hester] P[aul] Siess. [Urbana, 1955. 30-53 p. views. bibliog. (p. 52-3). (Its Reprint series, 52.) [2570

RALPH BOWN. The transistor as an industrial research episode [ca. 1945 ff.]. Scient. monthly, 80:40-46 (Jan). diagrs., ports., views. [2571

GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Primitive man as an ecological factor. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 13: 1-31 (fall). bibliog. Evidence "that at any point in time or space where man has occupied a region he has materially affected the soil, the fauna, the flora, and even the climate, through the intermediacy of that one distinctive human possession which we call culture." [2572

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. Railroad archives and the historical geographer. Professional geographer, 7(3):7-10 (May). [2573

CARL ORTWIN SAUER. Grassland climax, fire, and man. Jour. range management, 3:16-21 (Jan 1950). On grasslands as a human creation through the agency of fire. [2574

PEHR KALM (1716-79). Pehr Kalm's meteorological observations in North America. Translated and edited by Esther Louise Larsen. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 45:269-75 (Sep). notes. "Some observations on northern lights in America" and "Thermometric observations on sea and lake water" (published in Sweden, 1752, 1771), recording observations made by Kalm in America between 1748 and 1751. [2575

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE & H. W. ROBINSON. Charles Mason, Jeremiah Dixon, and the Royal Society. Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and records, 9:55-78 (Oct 1951). maps (1 double), views. notes. Mainly on their survey of the boundaries separating Pennsylvania and Delaware from Maryland, 1763-68. [2576

EMMANUEL DE MARGERIE (1862-1953). Études américaines: géologie et géographie. Paris: Armand Colin, 1952-54. 2 v. xii, 294; xxi, 295-812 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes. A documentary history and biobibliography of geology, physical geography, and cartography in the United States, 1785-1950, mainly before 1900, including detailed abstracts (in French) of numerous American publications and excerpts (in English) from many texts. [2577

PRESTON EVERETT JAMES. Geography and responsible freedom in the Americas. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 180-87. On geographical scholarship in the United States (since 1789) and Latin America. [2578

EARL B. BREEDING. Joslin globes. Spinning wheel, 11(9):24-5 (Sep). views. On geographic globes made by Gilman Joslin & Son, Boston, before 1900. [2579

STEPHEN HARRIMAN LONG. Exploration by steamboat. [Edited] by Richard G. Wood. Jour. transport hist., 3:121-3 (Nov). notes. Communication to the President of the United States, Washington, 15 Mar. 1817, proposing a survey, from a steamboat 40 feet long, of "all the rivers of consequence falling into the Mississippi" and of the shores of the Great Lakes. [2580

U. S. Geological Survey. Index of generic names of fossil plants, 1820-1950. By Henry N[athaniel] Andrews, Jr. Based on the Compendium index of paleobotany of the U. S. Geological Survey. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iii, 262 p. bibliog. (p. 13-98), notes. (Its Bulletin 1013.) [2581

DONALD A. RINGE. William Cullen Bryant and the science of geology. Am. lit., 26:507-14 (Jan). notes. On the influence of science in his poetry, 1835-47. [2582

CHARLES E. MOHR & HOWARD N. SLOANE, eds. Celebrated American caves. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press [1955]. xii, 339 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. Twenty-four essays, by 15 contributors, on explorations of caves in various parts of the United States since 1840. [2583

ROBERT L. ANSTEY. The search for Guyot's geographic writings. Professional geographer, 4(4):8-11 (Jul 1952). On writings and maps of Arnold Henri Guyot, ca. 1842 ff. [2584

LORRIN GARFIELD KENNAMER. The unique change in school geography [1850-1950]. Jour. geog., 54:25-32 (Jan). notes. [2585

CHARLES EDWIN WEAVER. Invertebrate paleontology and historical geology from 1850 to 1950. California Academy of Sciences, A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 (San Francisco, 1955), p. 689-745. bibliog. [2586

WILLIAM JOSEPH CHUTE. The 19th century German diary of a New Jersey geologist. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 19:17-28 (Dec). Summary of a diary kept by William Kitchell, "Prof. of Geology in the Newark Institute," during his graduate studies of mineralogy at Freiburg and Berlin, with excerpts from the text, Dec. 1852 - Mar. 1853. [2587

H. PHILIP BACON. Fireworks in the classroom: Nathaniel Southgate Shaler [born 1841] as a teacher. Jour. geog., 54:349-53 (Oct). On his work as a professor of geology at Harvard, 1864-1906. [2588

TRUMAN ABBE. Professor Abbe and the isobars: the story of Cleveland Abbe [1838-1916], America's first weatherman. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. x, [2], 259 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. notes. On his work as a meteorologist and an official of the U. S. Weather Bureau, 1868-1916; with some account of his early life in New York, his study of astronomy in the University of Michigan and in Russia, and his life in Cincinnati. By his son. [2589

RICHARD A. BARTLETT. The Hayden survey of Colorado. Colo. quar., 4:73-88 (summer). views. notes. On the United States Geological Survey of the Territories, led by Dr. Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden, and its survey of Colorado, 1873-77. [2590

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Wet seasons in the United States: how wet and how frequent [1886-1940]. Ecology, 31:292-303 (Apr 1950). maps, table. bibliog. [2591

JOHN BARGER LEIGHLY. What has happened to physical geography? Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45: 309-18 (Dec). notes. On changes in the concept of physical geography since 1888. [2592

CHRISTIAN F. BECKER. A history of the development of the course of study

of geography in the New York City high schools (1898-1953). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,656], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [151] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:220-21 (Feb). [2593

JOSEPH RUSSELL SMITH. American geography, 1900-1904. Professional geographer, 4(4):4-7 (Jul 1952). [2594

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Sources of great men. Eugenics quar., 2(2): 103-9 (Jun). bibliog. On "the localization of birthplaces" of eminent Americans of the 20th century. [2595

JOHN ADAM FLEMING. Frederick Eugene Wright (1877-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 454-61. On his work as a geologist and petrologist in the Michigan College of Mines, the U. S. Geological Survey, and the Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, 1901-53. [2596

ALAN MARA BATEMAN. Economic geology. Alan M. Bateman, ed., Fiftieth anniversary volume, 1905-1955 (Urbana, Ill.: Economic Geology Pub. Co., 1955), p. 1-37. tables. notes. On a periodical issued by the Society of Economic Geologists, 1905-55. [2597

ROBERT FERGUSON LEGGET. Engineering geology--a fifty year review [1905-55]. Alan M. Bateman, ed., Fiftieth anniversary volume, 1905-1955 (Urbana, Ill.: Economic Geology Pub. Co., 1955), p. 534-56. notes. [2598

OTTO G. LINDBERG (born 1886). My story. Convent Station, N. J.: General Drafting Co., 1955. [40] p. ports., views. On the author's work as a draftsman, founder of the General Drafting Company (makers of highway maps), and cartographic consultant to the Standard Oil Company and the Army Map Service, 1907-55; with some account of his early years in Finland. [2599

ROLAND McMILLAN HARPER. Some menaces to the study of geology. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27:15-20. views. notes. On various methods of flood and erosion control, particularly in Alabama, which conceal or destroy geological evidence, 1908-55. [2600

JOE RUSSELL WHITAKER. A heartening teacher. Jour. geog., 54:77-9 (Feb). Recollections of Ray Hughes Whitbeck, Professor of Geography, University of Wisconsin, 1909-37. [2601

URBAN JOSEPH LINEHAN. Tornado deaths in the United States [1916-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,016], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 417 leaves. diagrs., fold. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 293-302). Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1830 (Oct). [2602

RALPH E. OLSON. Physical geography at the University of Oklahoma [1920-54]. Professional geographer, 7(3):2-7 (May). [2603

HOWARD T. ORVILLE. Present status of weather modification [1930-53]. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 17: 45-51 (Nov 1954). bibliog. [2604

LOREN T. CALDWELL. Determination of earth science principles desirable for inclusion in the science program of general education in the secondary school [1932-52]. Science educ., 39:196-213 (Apr). notes. [2605

HENRY CARL DAKE. The good old collecting days. Mineralogist, 23: 438-41 (Dec). On facilities for collecting minerals since 1934. [2606

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. Naming storms. Names, 3:34-7 (Mar). cartoon. On the custom of giving feminine names to storms, 1941-55. [2607

JOHN KIRTLAND WRIGHT. Samuel Whittemore Boggs [died 1954]. Geog. rev., 45:130-32 (Jan). On his work as a geographer. [2608

MATHEMATICS

JOHN PERRY. The story of standards. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls, 1955. x, [2], 271 p. diagr., views. On the development of scientific standards of measurement in America (since 1790) and Europe. [2609

ANGIE TURNER KING. An analysis of early algebra textbooks used in the American secondary schools before 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,592], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 213 leaves. tables. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 746-7 (May). Apparently deals with the 19th century. [2610

CLARENCE RAYMOND ADAMS. Raymond Clare Archibald [1875-1955].

Scripta mathematica, 21:293-5 (Dec). On his work as a mathematician, a teacher of mathematics, and a mathematical librarian. [2611

SAMUEL WEISS. The development of index numbers in the BLS [1891-1954]. Monthly labor rev., 78:20-25 (Jan). notes. [2612

U. S. Office of Education. Curriculum materials in high-school mathematics [1932, 1952]. By Kenneth E. Brown. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.] vi, 40 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 32-40). (Its Bulletin, 1954, no. 9.) [2613

MEDICINE

AUGUST CARL MAHR. Semantic analysis of a few anatomical terms of the 18th-century Delaware Indians. Ohio jour. science, 55:363-71 (Nov). bibliog. From a dictionary compiled by the Rev. David Zeisberger in eastern Ohio in the 1770s and 1780s. [2614

LAURENCE FARMER, ed. Doctors' legacy: a selection of physicians' letters, 1721-1954. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xvii, [3], 267 p. bibliog. (p. 259-61). Mainly by American and English physicians. In roughly chronological order. [2615

JOHN MORGAN (1735-89). [Letter to the Committee of Correspondence, Medical Society of New Haven, dated Philadelphia, 6 Oct. 1789. Communicated by Dana L. Blanchard.] Conn. State med. jour., 19:488-90 (Jun). Photofacsimile of the manuscript. [2616

OLOF LARSELL. Medical aspects of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1804-6]. Ore. hist. quar., 56:211-25 (Sep). [2617

ARMAND E. COHEN. The Samuel D[avid] Gross sesquicentennial. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 53:981-3, 997-1001 (Nov). On S. D. Gross (1805-84) and his study, practice, and teaching of medicine, 1822-84. [2618

M. A. BLANKENHORN. Pioneer doctors' saddle bags. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:212-15 (Jul). view. Describes 2 examples, ca. 1840. [2619

MAX SCHAM. Medical economics in the United States [1850-1954]. Social educ., 18:348-52 (Dec 1954). [2620

MILTON HENRY SHUTES. Mortality of the five Lincoln boys. Lincoln herald, 57(1-2):3-11 (spring-summer). ports. notes. On the causes of death of Edward Baker Lincoln (in 1850), William Wallace Lincoln (1862), Thomas Lincoln (1871), Abraham Lincoln II (grandson, 1890), and Robert Todd Lincoln (1926). [2621

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. Medicine, warfare, and history. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1954, p. 427-41. notes. On advances in medical science made during periods of war, 1853-1948. [2622

GEORGE P. OSBORN. Criminal and tort liability of unlicensed healers [1884-1954]. Va. law rev., 41:961-75 (Nov). notes. [2623

AMERICAN FOUNDATION. Medical research: a midcentury survey [1900-1955]. Boston: Published for American Foundation by Little, Brown [1955]. 2 v. xxxii, 765; xxxii, 740 p. bibliog. (1:743-65; 2:701-740). Introduction signed: Esther Everett Lape. Contents.--1. American medical research: in principle and practice.--2. Unsolved clinical problems: in biological perspective. [2624

ROBERT J. BENFORD. Doctors in the sky: the story of the Aero Medical Association [1928-55]. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1955]. xv, 326, [1] p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [2625

JOSIAH MACY, JR., FOUNDATION, New York. The Josiah Macy, Jr. Foundation, 1930-1955: a review of activities. N. Y., 1955. xi, [3], 174, [2] p. port., table. notes. On its "assistance to research in the basic medical sciences with extension into the study of psychosomatic and psychosocial problems." [2626

EDWIN J. HOLMAN. Malpractice litigation and prevention programs [1939-55]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 52:1119-24 (Dec). [2627

W. B. HILDEBRAND. An address. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 51:196-205 (Feb). On the "social and economic" problems of general practitioners in America, 1947-54. [2628

SAMUEL SANES & EDWARD G. ESCHNER. Roentgen-ray examination in medicolegal autopsies [1949-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:628-34 (1 Mar). views. notes. [2629

ROBERT MORRIS. Community resources for the chronically ill. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:267-73 (Sep). tables. On "institutions for the Jewish aged in cities of all sizes," 1950-55. [2630

Dentistry

LLOYD E. BLAUCH. Dental education [1840-1953]. Higher educ., 10:107-16 (Mar 1954). tables. bibliog. [2631

VAN BROADUS DALTON. A historical sketch of the American Society of Dental Surgeons, 1840-1856. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 22:186-203 (Sep). notes. [2632

MANUAL M. MASLANSKY. Pioneer oral surgeons in America [1840-81]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 22:155-60 (Sep). [2633

EARL W. SWINEHART. Centennial of the birth of Dr. Edward [Hartley] Angle [born 1855]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 41:930-33 (Dec). Chronology of his contributions to orthodontics, 1886-1924. [2634

Gynecology and Obstetrics

PHILIP FRANCIS WILLIAMS. A book review: Samuel Bard's "A compendium of the theory and practice of midwifery" [1808-19]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:701-10 (Oct). notes. On "the first obstetrical text written by an American author and published in the United States"; with some account of the work of its author (born 1742) as a physician in New York, 1766-99. [2635

ERWIN HEINZ ACKERKNECHT. American gynecology around 1850. Wis. med. jour., 51:273-4 (Mar 1952). bibliog. [2636

THOMAS TAYLOR WHITE. Carcinoma of the breast in the pregnant and the nursing patient: a review of 1,375 cases [1850-1953]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:1277-86 (Jun). tables. notes. [2637

RICHARD WESLEY TE LINDE. Howard Atwood Kelly [1858-1943]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:1203-11 (Nov 1954). Also printed: Howard A. Kelly: a portrait. Johns Hopkins mag., 6(3):15-17, 31 (Dec 1954). port. On his teaching of gynecology and obstetrics in the Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1889-1919. [2638

FRED LYMAN ADAIR. Mortality associated with maternity [1900-1952]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:20-28 (Jul 1954). bibliog. [2639

JOE VINCENT MEIGS. Collective reviews: progress in gynecology [1905-55]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(6), pt. 2, p. 517-25 (Jun). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 175-83. [2640

BERNARD SCHNEIDER. A review of cesarean section statistics in a community [Louisville] and in the United States [1907-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:1082-90 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. [2641

ISIDOR CLINTON RUBEN. Forty years' progress in the treatment of female sterility [1914-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:324-33 (Jul 1954). [2642

DEBORAH C. LEARY. The place of podalic version and extraction in obstetrics today [1922-54]. N. C. med. jour., 16:83-8. tables. notes. [2643

WALTER TAYLOR DANNREUTHER. The American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology, its origin, progress, and accomplishments [1927-55]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:15-19 (Jul). notes. [2644

ALFRED CHARLES BECK. Advances in the physiology of pregnancy during the past quarter century [1929-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:97-109 (Jul 1954). notes. [2645

MATERNITY CENTER ASSOCIATION, New York, Twenty years of nurse-midwifery, 1933-1953. N. Y. [1955]. 124 p. diagrs. (1 double), tables, views. notes. On the work of the School of the Association for the Promotion and Standardization of Midwifery, Inc., New York. [2646

GEORGE H. GARDNER. Too many "talented" prospects by-pass obstetrics and gynecology. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:582-8 (Sep). tables. On specialties chosen by graduates of the Northwestern University Medical School, 1934-43. [2647

GEORGE W. ANDERSON. Current trends in the pathology of human reproductive failure [1937-50]. Am jour. pub. health, 45:1259-66 (Oct). diagr., tables. bibliog. Deals particularly with fetal and neonatal deformities. [2648

Medical Education

JOHN BALLARD BLAKE. The development of American anatomy acts. Jour. med. educ., 30:431-9 (Aug). notes. On illegal and legal sources of supply of cadavers for dissection in medical schools, 1784-1900. [2649

THOMAS EDWARD KEYS. Historical aspects of graduate medical education [1803-1950]. Jour. med. educ., 30: 256-64 (May). bibliog., notes. [2650

BETSY COPPING CORNER. Early medical education in western New York, Geneva and Rochester areas, 1827 to 1872. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:3156-64 (1 Nov). notes. On the apprentice system and training undertaken by Geneva College and the Eclectic Medical College at Rochester. [2651

ELIOTT B. HAGUE. Development of medical education in western New York, particularly in Buffalo [1845-94]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:3311-17 (15 Nov). [2652

WILLIAM S. MIDDLETON. The first medical faculty of the University of Wisconsin [1850-57]. Wis. med. jour., 54:378-85, 428-38 (Aug, Sep). ports. bibliog. [2653

R. C. KLUSSENDORF. Education in veterinary medicine [1855-1948]. Higher educ., 5:181-5 (15 Apr 1949). table. [2654

PHI CHI MEDICAL FRATERNITY. The Fraternity in 1955. Phi Chi quar., 52: 15-119, 186-277, 346-418, 503-93 (Jan-Oct). Descriptions and histories of the 58 chapters, founded 1889-1955. [2655

RUSSELL C. McCAUGHAN. Osteopathic education [1892-1953]. Higher educ., 10:65-70 (Dec 1953). [2656

JAMES A. BRUSSEL. Shenanigans at Southeastern. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58:23-7 (autumn-winter). Recollections of obstetrical jokes in the Southeastern Dispensary, School of Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, early 20th century. [2657

WINDSOR COOPER CUTTING. Medical education, 1955. Pac. spectator, 9:436-54 (autumn). table. On medical education in the United States since 1900. [2658

CHARLES W. WAINWRIGHT. Dr. Hamman as I knew him. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 96:29-34 (Jan). bibliog. On the work of Dr. Louis Hamman (1877-1946) as a teacher and physician in the Johns Hopkins Medical School, 1901-46. [2659

DONALD HARNISH FLEMING. The "full-time" controversy. Johns Hopkins mag., 6(1):11-13, 29-32 (Oct). views. On the establishment in the Johns Hopkins Medical School of the principle that the heads of its clinical departments should not engage in private practice but should give "their main energies and time to their hospital work and to teaching and investigating," 1902-13. [2660

DONALD GRIGG ANDERSON. Medical education in the United States [1905-49]. Higher educ., 6:205-13 (15 May 1950). table. [2661

MARTHA E. MATTHEWS. Occupational therapy education [1906-53]. Higher educ., 10:94-7 (Feb 1954). [2662

WAYNE LEWIS WHITAKER. The honor system at Michigan. Jour. med. educ., 30:94-6 (Feb). On the examination system of the Department of Medicine and Surgery of the University of Michigan, 1906-54. [2663

WILLIAM J. STICKEL. Chiropody education [1912-53]. Higher educ., 10: 117-19 (Mar 1954). table. [2664

DEAN CONLEY. Professional education in hospital administration [1920-53]. Higher educ., 9:193-7 (1 May 1953). [2665

MARY E. HASKELL & DOROTHY HEWITT. Physical therapy education [1928-53]. Higher educ., 10:3-6 (Sep 1953). [2666

LYETT IRVINE GARDNER. Economic segregation in American medicine. Jour. med. educ., 30:373-82 (Jul). diagrs. bibliog., notes. On tuition costs in American medical schools, 1938-55. [2667

WILLIAM FREDERICK NORWOOD. Observations on the profile of continuation medical education [of practicing physicians, 1944-52]. Jour. med. educ., 30:31-9 (Jan). tables. [2668

555-253 O - 63 - 12

ROSCOE ARNOLD DYKMAN & JOHN M. STALNAKER. The history of the 1949-50 freshman class [of American medical schools]. Jour. med. educ., 30:611-21. diagrs., tables. [2669

Nursing

GLADYS SELLEW & Sister M. ETHELREDA EBEL. A history of nursing. ... Third edition. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co., 1955. 432 p. diagr., plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 407-12), notes. First edition, 1946. Includes an account of nursing in America since 1800. [2670

EDNA YOST. American women of nursing. [Revised edition.] Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. xxiii, 197 p. Sketches of M. Adelaide Nutting (1858-1948), Lillian Wald (1867-1940), Annie Warburton Goodrich (1866-1954), Isabel Maitland Stewart (born 1878), Sister M. Olivia Gowan (born 1888), Estelle Massey Osborne (born 1903), Florence G. Blake (born 1907), Anne Prochazka (born 1897), Theodora A. Floyd (born 1896), and Lucile Petry Leone (born 1903). [2671

MARY M. ROBERTS. The private duty nurse who became "recording angel." Am. jour. nursing, 55:306-8 (Mar). ports. notes. On the work of Katharine De Witt as a private nurse (1891-1906) and editor of the American journal of nursing (1906-32). [2672

CLARA (MOORE) CRAIN (born 1905). We shall rise. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 4], 68 p. On the author's early life in rural Louisiana, her training and experience as a nurse in Shreveport, her divorce from her alcoholic husband, the death of her second husband, and her medical missionary services to the colony of lepers on the island of Molokai, Hawaii. [2673

MARION G. HOWELL. Isabel Wetmore Lowman [died 1954]. Nursing outlook, 3:79-80 (Feb). seal. On her work as editor of the Visiting nurse quarterly of Cleveland, founded in 1913, ancestor of Nursing outlook. [2674

Brother INNOCENT DOONAN. One hundred and forty-three men nurses. Am. jour. nursing, 55:76-7 (Jan). table. On graduates of the Alexian Brothers Hospital School of Nursing, Chicago, 1942-52. [2675

LUCILE PETRY & ELLWYNNE M. VREELAND. Nursing education [1945-51]. Higher educ., 8:181-6 (15 Apr 1952). tables. [2676

TERESA (LEOPANDO) LUCERO NELSON (born 1917). White cap and prayer. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 226 p. On the author's intermittent residence and studies in the United States, her marriage to an American, and her work as a nurse in Minneapolis, 1946-54; with some account of her early years in the Philippines and her training there as a nurse, and pious reflections upon her experiences. [2677

Pediatrics

ALICE L. WOOD. The history of artificial feeding of infants [in America since 1800, and abroad]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 31:474-82 (May). facsim., views. notes. [2678

JEROME S. LEOPOLD. Abraham Jacobi (1830-1919). Jour. pediatrics, 46:605-11 (May). port., view. On his work as a physician in New York City and Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, 1853 ff.; with an identification of the professorship (established 1870) as the first professorship in pediatrics in America. [2679

C. A. SMITH & LAURA HALSE. Ophthalmia neonatorum. Pub. health reports, 70:462-70 (May). table. notes. On the reduction of "blindness in babies resulting from infection with gonorrhea by the mother during birth," 1887-1954. [2680

JAMES LEROY WILSON. Kenneth D. Blackfan (1883-1941). Jour. pediatrics, 47:261-7 (Aug). cartoon, port. On his work as a pediatrician in Philadelphia and St. Louis and his teaching of pediatrics in 3 medical schools, 1910-41. [2681

WILBURT CORNELL DAVISON. John Howland (1873-1926). Jour. pediatrics, 46:473-86 (Apr). port. notes. On his work as a pediatrician and professor of pediatrics in John Hopkins University, 1911-26. [2682

LUTHER EMMETT HOLT, JR. Thirty-five years of American pediatrics, 1919-1954. Jour.-lancet, 75: 167-72 (May). [2683

HARRY H. GORDON. Oscar Menderson Schloss (1882-1952). Jour. pediatrics, 47:373-81 (Sep). port. On his practice and teaching of pediatrics, 1922-52. [2684

THEODORE H. INGALLS. The strange case of the blind babies. Scient. Am., 193(6):40-44 (Dec). diagrs., view.

On the discovery of retrolental fibroplasia and the search for its cause, 1940-54. [2685

LUKE M. KITAHATA [and others]. Head injuries in children: falls from moving automobiles [1949-54]. N. C. med. jour., 16:180-83 (May). diagr. notes. [2686

Pharmacy and Pharmacology

AUGUST CARL MAHR. Semantic analysis of eighteenth-century Delaware Indian names for medicinal plants. Ethnohistory, 2:11-28 (winter). bibliog., notes. [2687

SAUL JARCHO. The therapeutic use of resin and tar water by Bishop George Berkeley and Cadwallader Colden. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:834-40 (15 Mar). notes. On An abstract from Dr. Berkley's treatise on tar water, with some reflections thereon, adapted to diseases frequent in America (New York, 1745), reprinted from a series of anonymous essays in the New-York weekly post-boy and attributed to Colden. [2688

GEORGE URDANG. Pharmacy's part in society. [Second edition. Second printing.] Madison, Wis.: American Institute of the History of Pharmacy, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. 93, [3] p. facsims., medals, plan, ports., views. notes. Includes some account of pharmacy in America since 1820. First edition, 1946. [2689

GLENN SONNEDECKER & GEORGE URDANG. Pharmaceutical education [1821-1953]. Higher educ., 9:133-40 (15 Feb 1953). tables. [2690

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Steward's concise herbal of 1827. Herbarist, 20 (1954): 14-19. On Steward's healing art (Saco, Me., 1827), by Dr. William Steward; with excerpts. [2691

REGINALD CHARLES McGRANE. The Cincinnati College of Pharmacy [1850-1954]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:25-37 (Jan). port., views. notes. [2692

SHIRLEY WINTERS. From a small apothecary. Am.-German rev., 21(1): 16-18 (Oct-Nov 1954). view. On the Sharpe & Dohme pharmaceutical firm, of Baltimore and Philadelphia, since 1860. [2693

EVERETT STANLEY RADEMACHER. Proprietary medicine stamps during the Civil War period. Yale jour. biol. and med., 27:330-38 (Apr). facsims. On U. S. Revenue stamps used on patent medicine containers, 1862 ff.; with some account of several patent medicines well known at that time. [2694

EDWARD CLARENCE REIF. Events which led to the founding of the Pittsburgh College of Pharmacy, now the University of Pittsburgh School of Pharmacy [1871-80]. Pitt, 48:42-6 (winter 1952-53). ports. [2695

LLOYD E. BLAUCH. The pharmaceutical curriculum [1904-51]. Higher educ., 9:25-8 (1 Oct 1952). [2696

ELI KENNERLY MARSHALL, JR. The revolution of drug therapy [1914-55]. Johns Hopkins mag., 6(9):2-3, 13 (Jun). port. [2697

ROY A. BOWERS & DAVID LAURENCE COWEN. The Rho Chi Society: development of the honor society of American pharmacy [1917-54]. Madison, Wis.: Rho Chi Soc., 1955. vii, 51 p. notes (p. 37-42). Reprinted from the American journal of pharmaceutical education, 19: 244-84 (spring 1955). [2698

JOHN SILAS LUNDY. Recent progress in the conquest of pain [1930-55]. Jour.-lancet, 75:320-24 (Jul). diagr. notes. [2699

JAMES HOWARD MEANS. Historical background of the use of radioactive iodine in medicine [in America since 1937, and Europe]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:936-40 (2 Jun). notes. [2700

SAMUEL LIVINGSTON & LYDIA L. BOKS. Use of the dione drugs (propazone, tridione, paradione, dimedione, and malidone) in the treatment of epilepsy of children [1941 ff.]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:138-43 (28 Jul). tables. notes. [2701

KARL H. PFUETZE [and others]. The first clinical trial of streptomycin in human tuberculosis [1944-54]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 71:752-4 (May). bibliog., notes. [2702

WILLIAM H. LIPMAN. The treatment of certain allergic syndromes with parenteral diphenhydramine hydrochloride (Benadryl) [1945 ff.]. Wis. med. jour., 50:873-6 (Sep 1951). tables. notes. [2703

Surgery

MURRAY MARCUS COPELAND. The terminus ad quem of the surgical man. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24:399-402, 442

(Aug). ports. notes. On William Beaumont (1785-1853) as a surgeon, and his experiments with the physiology of the stomach. [2704

R. H. RIGDON. Cancer of the lung before 1900: a histologic review. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13: 993-1009. bibliog. Includes some account of the disease as observed in America, 1805-1900. [2705

WILLIAM C. L. DIEFENBACH. Notes on the discovery of anesthesia. Merck report, 64:21-4 (Jan). cartoon, ports. Includes some account of its early use in America, 1841 ff. [2706

ALBERT D. DAVIS. The progress of plastic surgery [in America (since 1893) and Europe]. Stanford med. bul., 13:421-6 (Aug). notes. [2707

FRANKLIN HENRY ELLIS, JR. Present-day treatment of mammary carcinoma in the female [1894-1954]. Jour.-lancet, 75:12-19 (Jan). tables. notes. [2708

F. GREGORY CONNELL. The so-called "Connell suture." Wis. med. jour., 47:599-601 (Jun 1948). port. notes. On the author's work in the development of a technique for gastro-intestinal surgery, 1899-1909. [2709

CHARLES STANLEY WHITE. The last illness of Major Walter Reed. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24:396-8 (Aug). bibliog. Reminiscences by the anesthetist in the appendectomy performed on Reed in 1902. [2710

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Simeon Lewis Carson [1881-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 40:207-8 (Apr). On his work as a surgeon, 1903-54. [2711

HENRY KNOWLES BEECHER & CHARLOTTE FORD. Collective review: anesthesia, fifty years of progress [1905-55]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(2), pt. 2, p. 105-39 (Aug). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 225-59. [2712

BRIAN BREWER BLADES. Collective reviews: intrathoracic surgery (lungs, heart, and great vessels; surgical management of diseases of the esophagus), 1905-1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(5), pt. 2, p. 413-24 (May). ports., tables. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 163-74. [2713

JAMES BARRETT BROWN. Collective review: a summary of development in plastic surgery from 1905 to 1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(3), pt. 2, p. 209-36 (Sep). views. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 261-88. [2714

LESTER REYNOLD DRAGSTEDT & JAMES S. CLARKE. Collective review: the contributions of physiology to surgery, 1905-1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(3), pt. 2, p. 205-12 (Mar). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 51-8. [2715

MICHAEL LIVINGOOD MASON. Collective review: fifty years' progress in surgery of the hand [1905-55]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(6), pt. 2, p. 541-64 (Dec). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 401-24. [2716

FRANK LAMONT MELENEY. Collective review: the past 50 years in the management of surgical infections [1905-55]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(1), pt. 2, p. 1-40 (Jan). notes. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 1-40. [2717

GEORGE THOMAS PACK & IRVING M. ARIEL. Collective review: a half century of effort to control cancer. An appraisal of the problem and an estimation of accomplishments [1905-55]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(4), pt. 2, p. 309-55; (5), pt. 2, p. 425-57; (6), pt. 2, p. 526-52 (Apr-Jun). Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 59-161. [2718

ISIDOR SCHWANER RAVDIN & ROBERT G. RAVDIN. Collective review: shock, fluids, and electrolytes, 1905-1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100(2), pt. 2, p. 101-9 (Feb). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 41-9. [2719

JOHN E. SCARFF. Collective review: fifty years of neurosurgery, 1905-1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(5), pt. 2, p. 417-513 (Nov). diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 303-99. [2720

PAUL C. SWENSON. Collective review: American radiology--1905 to 1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(4), pt. 2, p. 313-25 (Oct). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 289-301. [2721

WARFIELD M. FIROR. The surgical residency at Johns Hopkins [Hospital] under Emile Holman [from 1921 to 1923]. Stanford med. bul., 13:313-14 (Aug). [2722

GEORGE NICHOLAS PAPANICOLAOU. The evolutionary dynamics and trends of exfoliative cytology [in the control of cancer, 1922-55]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 14:901-19 (winter). views. bibliog. [2723

CHARLES S. JUDD, JR., & ROGERS LEE HILL. Internal hernia [1923-50]. Hawaii med. jour., 14:304-6 (Mar-Apr). port. notes. [2724

DERYL HART. The surgical treatment of peptic ulcer. Md. State med. jour., 4:451-68 (Aug). diagrs., port. Includes the author's reminiscences of progress in this field since ca. 1925 and of the teaching and practice of Dr. John M. T. Finney. [2725

GUSTAF E. LINDSKOG & F. D. LAW. Pulmonary resection in the therapy of tuberculosis: some late follow-up studies [1935-53]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 27:321-9 (Apr). tables. notes. [2726

GUNTER CORSSEN. The anesthetic management of the aged (a record of 5,450 cases). Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13:387-405 (fall). diagrs., tables. bibliog. On "anesthesia records of patients aged 60 years and older undergoing surgery and receiving a general or spinal anesthetic," 1942-53. [2727

JOHN CLIFTON JONES [and others]. Primary bronchogenic carcinoma of lung: statistical study of seven hundred four private patients [1943-53]. Arch. surgery, 70:265-75 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [2728

PETER A. MIDELFART. Present status of vagotomy in the treatment of peptic ulcer [1943-48]. Wis. med. jour., 48:329-34 (Apr 1949). port. notes. [2729

LAWRENCE K. PICKETT & L. JEROME KROVETZ. Pediatric surgery--a five-year (1949-1954) review. Pediatrics, 16:504-36 (Oct). notes. [2730

AMERICAN SURGICAL ASSOCIATION. Memoirs. Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans., 66-72 (1949-55): annual installments. ports. Memorial biographies, by various contributors, of members recently deceased. [2731

Other Medical Specialties

BRUNO ZACHARIAS KISCH. An early American report on Jacob Helm's work on human digestion. Jour. hist. med., 10:230-32 (Apr). notes. On Benjamin Waterhouse, Cautions to young persons concerning health (1805 and later editions till 1822), containing a note on Helm's patient "with a hole in her stomach." [2732

PAUL DUDLEY WHITE. The coronaries through the ages. Minn. med., 38: 801-8 (Nov). Includes an account of American work on coronary disease, 1812-1955. [2733

JOSÉ JOAQUÍN IZQUIERDO. A note on the early relations between scientists of Mexico and the United States (Luis José Montaña and Samuel L[atham] Mitchill). Jour. hist. med., 10:45-57 (Jan). facsims. notes. On the publication in The medical repository, edited by Mitchill, of "Facts and observations on the matialtzahualt [sic], or spotted fever of the Mexicans," reviewing Montaña's Avisos importantes sobre el matlatltzahuatl, o calentura epidemica manchada (México, 1817). [2734

BERTTINA B. WENTWORTH. Historical work on the literature of Q fever

[1935-54]. Bacteriological rev., 19: 129-49 (Sep). maps. notes. [2735

ARTHUR HALL KEENEY & VIRGINIA T. KEENEY. Development of ophthalmology in the University of Louisville: historical background and bibliography [1837-1955]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 53:871-8 (Oct). bibliog. [2736

WILLIAM POTTS DEWEES. Abscess of the hip joint: its symptoms and cure according to W. P. Dewees, M. D. (1768-1841). [Edited by] Arthur S. Brackett. Conn. State med. jour., 19: 753 (Sep). Excerpt from A treatise on the physical and medical treatment of children (10th edition, 1853). [2737

ISRAEL SPANIER WECHSLER. S. Weir Mitchell [1829-1914], the neurologist. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 22:94-9 (Feb). On his practice of neurology in the U. S. Army and in Philadelphia, 1862 ff. [2738

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Typhoid fever in Bristol [Conn.]. Conn. State med. jour., 19:980 (Dec). Reminiscences of the disease and its treatment since 1876. [2739

CYRIL BRIAN COURVILLE. Cerebral palsy: a brief introduction to its history, etiology, and pathology, with some notes on the resultant clinical syndromes and their treatment [1889-1953]. Los Angeles: San Lucas Press, 1954. ix, [1], 80 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 73-7). [2740

ALBERT FITCH (born 1879). My fifty years in optometry. ... Volume I. [Phila.:] Press of the Pennsylvania State College of Optometry [1955. 2], vi, 406 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's work as an optometrist in Philadelphia (since 1905) and as President of the Pennsylvania State College of Optometry (1919-30). [2741

CHARLES CLAIR HIGGINS. Collective review: urology--from 1905 to 1955. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101(1), pt. 2, p. 1-40 (Jul). bibliog. Reprinted: Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, Fifty years of surgical progress, 1905-1955, ed. Loyal Edward Davis (Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation [1955]), p. 185-224. [2742

ANGELLA D. FERGUSON [and others]. Studies in sickle cell anemia: a clinical review [1910-54]. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24:517-34, 573 (Oct). diagrs., ports., tables, views. notes. [2743

JOHN DE WITT McKEE. Two legs to stand on. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. x, [2], 180 p. On the life of the author (born 1919) "as a cerebral palsied person." [2744

J. L. MULLIGAN. Infectious mononucleosis with cardiac involvement [1922-53]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 53:34-7 (Jan). diagr. bibliog. [2745

EDGAR M. MEDLAR. The behavior of pulmonary tuberculous lesions: a pathological study [1927-52. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc., 1955.] xii, 244 p. tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 243-4). (The American review of tuberculosis. Supplement to v. 71, no. 3, Mar. 1955.) [2746

ALTON OCHSNER. Relationship of cigarette smoking to lung cancer [1930-50]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 52: 113-19 (Feb). diagrs. bibliog. [2747

ROBERT F. TILLEY. Syphilis. New Eng. jour. med., 252: 308-12, 351-6 (24 Feb, 3 Mar). bibliog. On the development of controls and cures, 1937-55. [2748

DAVID W. ALLING [and others]. The after-history of pulmonary tuberculosis. V. Moderately advanced tuberculosis [1938-48]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 71:519-28 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [2749

WILLIAM M. FITZGERALD. Bacterial endocarditis: a review of 70 cases over a ten year period [1938-47]. Wis. med. jour., 49:131-4 (Feb 1950). diagr., port., tables. notes. [2750

ELIZABETH KENNY. My battle and victory: history of the discovery of poliomyelitis as a systemic disease. London: R. Hale [1955]. 124, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's work in the United States in the treatment of poliomyelitis, 1940 ff., and the work of the Elizabeth Kenny Institute, Minneapolis, founded in 1942. [2751

WHEELAN D. SUTLIFF. Recent advances in knowledge of rickettsial diseases [rickettsial pox and Q fever, 1940-47]. Wis. med. jour., 54:268-70 (Mar). notes. [2752

JOHN B. HITZ. Recent advances in the treatment of retinal detachment [1946-55]. Wis. med. jour., 54:400-402 (Aug). diagrs., view. [2753

GRAHAM G. SMITH. Importance of bronchoesophagology to other branches of medicine: report of 32 illustrative cases [1946-54]. Jour. -lancet, 75: 484-9 (Nov). notes. [2754

JOSEPH H. BUNIM [and others]. Rheumatoid arthritis: a review of recent advances in our knowledge concerning pathology, diagnosis, and treatment [1947-54]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:168-210 (Feb). tables (part double). notes. [2755

GODIAS JOSEPH DROLET & ANTHONY M. LOWELL. Whereto tuberculosis? The first seven years of the antimicrobial era, 1947-1953. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 72:419-52 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [2756

GUSTAF A. HEDBERG. Changing concepts in the treatment of tuberculosis [1947-54]. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 51: 255-6 (Mar). [2757

FLORENCE GREENHOE ROBBINS. Bout with cancer. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1955]. 112 p. bibliog. (p. 111-12), notes. On the author's affliction with cancer and her cure by Mentalphysics, a system of "Mystical Christianity," 1948-54. [2758

JAMES WATT. Role of the National Heart Institute in meeting the challenge of arteriosclerosis [1948-55]. Minn. med., 38:734-5, 742 (Nov). [2759

PHYSICS

I. BERNARD COHEN. Franklin, Boerhaave, Newton, Bayle, and the application of heat in relation to color. Isis, 46:99-104 (Mar). notes. Evidence that Franklin's experiments (beginning 1737 or earlier) were part of a seventeenth-century "tradition of explorations relating to heat and light." [2760

NIELS HUGH DE VAUDREY HEATHCOTE. Franklin's introduction to electricity. Isis, 46:29-35 (Mar). notes. On his indebtedness to a lecture by Dr. Adam Spencer, Boston, 1743, and to Peter Collinson's gift of an "electric tube" to the Library Company of Philadelphia in 1746. [2761

FREDERICK V. HUNT. Electroacoustics: the analysis of transduction, and its historical background [in America since 1752 and in Europe]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 260 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Harvard monographs in applied science, 5.) [2762

I. BERNARD COHEN. A note concerning Diderot and Franklin. Isis., 46: 268-72 (Sep). notes. On Denis Diderot's interest in Franklin's experiments with lightning, 1753-54. [2763

RALPH EDWARD OESPER. Josiah Willard Gibbs [1839-1903]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:267-8 (May). view. On his work in thermodynamics and statistics and his teaching of mathematical physics at Yale, 1871-1903. [2764

WILLIAM CAHN. Einstein: a pictorial biography. N. Y.: Citadel Press [1955]. 126, [2] p. facsims., ports., views (1 double). On Albert Einstein (1879-1955), physicist and friend of Israel. [2765

SIGMUND A. LAVINE. Steinmetz, maker of lightning. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. x, [4], 241, [1] p. ports. On Charles Proteus Steinmetz (1865-1923), electrophysicist, electrical engineer with the General Electric Company, Schenectady, 1893-1923; with some account of his early life in Germany. Fictional in form. [2766

WILLIAM VERMILLION HOUSTON. Robert Andrews Millikan (1868-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 440-44. On his work in physics, particularly electricity, at the University of Chicago and the California Institute of Technology, 1895-1953. [2767

HERSHEL D. MEYER. Albert Einstein: science and moral values. Masses & mainstream, 8(6):1-12 (Jun). On his life as an "indomitable fighter for peace and democracy" in Europe and America, 1895-1952. [2768

EDWARD UHLER CONDON. A half-century of quantum physics [1900-1954]. Science, 121:221-6 (18 Feb). [2769

JOHN HASBROUCK VAN VLECK. Theodore Lyman (1874-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 435-9. On his work in physics, particularly in the "spectroscopy of the extreme ultraviolet," 1900-1954. [2770

THEODORE VON KÁRMÁN. Aerodynamics: selected topics in the light of their historical development [1903-53]. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1954]. ix, [3], 203 p. diagrs., plans, ports., views. bibliogs., notes. [2771

HUGH LATIMER DRYDEN. Fifty years of boundary-layer theory and experi-

ment. Science, 121:375-80 (18 Mar). notes. On the development in Europe and America of a concept of the "dynamics of real fluids," 1904-54. [2772

KARL KELCHNER DARROW. Herbert Eugene Ives (1882-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 425-8. On his work in photometry, television, color photography, and other aspects of optics, 1906-54. [2773

VANNEVAR BUSH. Karl Taylor Compton (1887-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 409-12. On his activities as a physicist, a teacher of physics, President of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and an official of several Federal research agencies, 1913-54. [2774

ESTILL I. GREEN. The story of Q. Am. scientist, 43:584-94 (Oct). diagrs., views. notes. On studies of "the ratio of reactance to effective resistance in a coil or a condenser," 1920-55. [2775

A. T. KREBS. Early history of the scintillation counter [in nuclear research, 1932-49]. Science, 122:17-18 (1 Jul). diagrs., notes. [2776

I. BERNARD COHEN. An interview with Einstein. Scient. Am., 193(1): 68-73 (Jul). views. Interview at Princeton, 2 weeks before Einstein's death, on "some of his illustrious predecessors in the evolution of physics," including Benjamin Franklin. [2777

Theater

HARLOWE RANDALL HOYT. Town Hall tonight. Englewood Cliffs, N. J.: Prentice-Hall [1955]. xi, [3], 292 p. facsims., music, ports., views. On "the country theater of the eighties and nineties," and the performances of traveling stock companies, minstrel shows, Wild West shows, and circuses; with recollections of Concert Hall, Beaver Dam, Wis. [2778

ETHEL BARRYMORE (born 1879). Memories, an autobiography. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. x, 310 p. facsims., ports., views.. On the author's work as an actress in the theater and in films, 1890-1949; with some account of her early years in Philadelphia, her education in a convent there, and the Barrymore family. [2779

KENNETH MACGOWAN, ed. Irving Pichel (1891-1954)--"wonderful to have had you with us." Quar. of film, radio, and television, 9:109-23 (winter 1954). Tributes by 10 of his friends, recalling his career in various phases of the American theater, 1907-54. [2780

GEORGE BURNS (stage name of Nathan Birnbaum). I love her, that's why! An autobiography, by George Burns with Cynthia Hobart Lindsay. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. xiii, [3], 267 p. facsims., ports. On his early life and Jewish upbringing in New York city (1896-1912), his work as an entertainer and comedian in vaudeville, radio, films, and television, his partnership with Gracie Allen, and his marriage to her. [2781

GEORGE ALBERT JESSEL. This way, Miss. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. xv, [3], 228, [1] p. ports. On the author's work as an entertainer and motion-picture producer since 1941; with anecdotes, eulogies, and reminiscences of various entertainers (p. 101-228). [2782

ERIC RUSSELL BENTLEY. In search of theatre. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. [2], xxii, [2], 411, [1], viii, [2] p. ports., views. Includes some account of the American theater since 1945. [2783

THE CIRCUS

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). Partial contents.--Cole Brothers Circus, 1943.--The 1904 Adam Forepaugh and Sells Brothers Circus.--Barnum & Bailey "Garden" opening--1904.--Circus clowns.--Circus statistics [1872-1929].--Circus daredevils. [2784

ELIZABETH JANE LEONARD & JULIA (CODY) GOODMAN. Buffalo Bill, King of the Old West: biography of William F[rederick] Cody [1846-1917], pony express rider, buffalo hunter, plains scout & guide, master showman. ... Edited by James Williams Hoffman. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1955]. 320 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311-14), notes (p. 289-302). From a manuscript prepared by Mrs. Goodman (1843-1928), a sister of William F.

Cody, in collaboration with Miss Leonard, supplemented by Mrs. Goodman's oral reminiscences, by interviews with her, and by family papers, the whole revised and arranged for publication by Miss Leonard. [2785

HENRY BLACKMAN SELL & VICTOR WEYBRIGHT. Buffalo Bill and the Wild West. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. x, 278 p. facsims. (1 double), maps, ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 265-9). On the activities of William Frederick Cody (1846-1917) as express rider, scout, hunter and guide, and showman. [2786

RAY SELLS MORRISH. Sells Brothers Circus. Am.-German rev., 21(5): 25-6 (Jun-Jul). views. On a circus organized in Columbus, Ohio, by Ephraim, Lewis, Allen, and Peter Sells, 1872-1939. [2787

NATE SALISBURY. Nate Salisbury originated Wild West Show idea. Colo. mag., 32:204-14 (Jul). ports. Reminiscences of the Salisbury Troubadours and Buffalo Bill's show, 1876-92. [2788

BETH FEAGLES DAY. America's first cowgirl, Lucille Mulhall [1885?-1940?]. N. Y.: Messner [1955]. 192 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 185-7). On her early life on a ranch near Guthrie, Okla., and her travels from 1900 to 1915 as a rider and roper in "the Mulhall vaudeville act" of the Mulhall family (headed by her father, Col. Zack Mulhall) and in other Wild West shows. Fictional in form. [2789

DONALD C. HELTZEL. Circus windjammer. [Reported by Dana Stevens.] Hobbies, 59(8):34-5 (Sep 1954). ports. On the author's work as a musician with various circuses, 1910-17. [2790

GEORGE WASHINGTON LEWIS. Elephant tramp. ... As told to Byron Fish. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. viii, 278, [1] p. On the author as a trainer of elephants for circuses and zoos since 1928. [2791

WILLARD H. PORTER. A mighty little man. West. horseman, 20(7):16-17, 35-7 (Jul). ports. On the work of Ike Rude (born 1894) as a rodeo steer roper, 1934 ff. [2792

THE DANCE

GRETE HUSAK. Lola Montez [1818-61]: die spanische Tänzerin. [Von] Erich Ottendorf [pseud.]. Wien: Amaltheaverlag [1955]. 431, [1] p. cartoon, facsim., ports., seal, views (part double). bibliog. (p. 429-30). Includes some account of her tours of the United States, 1851-60. Fictional in form. [2793

DANCE MAGAZINE. 25 years of American dance. [Editor: Doris Hering. Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: R. Orthwine, 1954.] 236 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. First edition, 1951. Reprints from Dance magazine, 1926-53. [2794

MOTION PICTURES

ELISE MILLER DAVIS. The answer is God: the inspiring personal story of Dale Evans [born 1912 as Frances Octavia Smith] and Roy Rogers [born 1911 as Leonard Slye]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955. 10], 242, [1] p. ports., views. On the work of Roy Rogers as a singer, cowboy actor in film and television, and conductor of a traveling cowboy show; his collaboration with Dale Evans, who married him in 1947; and their Mongoloid daughter Robin (1951-52). [2795

MARY LOUISE MAINWARING. Robert Flaherty's films and their critics [1922-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11, 202], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 202-19). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:356-7 (Mar); Indiana Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 6: 115-18. [2796

BRIAN CONNELL. Knight errant: a biography of Douglas Fairbanks, Jr. [born 1909]. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1955]. 288 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., views. On his work as an actor since 1923, his marriages to Joan Crawford and Mary Lee Epling, his friendships with Presidents Roosevelt and Truman, his service as an officer in the U. S. Navy, and his work since 1952 as a television producer in England. American edition: Same title. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 255 p. illus. as above. Omits index included in English edition. [2797

KENNETH MACGOWAN. The coming of camera and projector [1925-46]. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 9:1-14, 124-36 (fall, winter 1954). [2798

JOHN BAINBRIDGE. Garbo. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 256 p. ports., view. On Greta Garbo [born Gustafsson, 1905] as a cinema actress in Sweden (1921-25) and America

(1926-41) and her early retirement from the stage. [2799

LESLIE FREWIN. Blond Venus: a life of Marlene Dietrich. London: MacGibbon & Kee, 1955. 159 p. ports. On her work as an actress in motion pictures in the United States since 1930, and her earlier years in Germany. [2800

FRANK RASKY. Roy Rogers [born 1912 as Leonard Slye], king of the cowboys. N. Y.: Messner [1955]. 189 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 181-4). On his work as a cowboy singer and actor since 1931, and his early life in Ohio and emigration in 1930 to California. [2801

MARGARET LOCKWOOD (born 1916). Lucky star: the autobiography of Margaret Lockwood. London: Odhams Press [1955]. 191 p. ports. (1 fold.). Includes some account of her experiences and impressions while acting in American films, 1938-39. [2802

VIRGIL LLEWELLYN LOKKE. The literary image of Hollywood. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,126], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 231-46). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2210 (Nov). Analysis of the criticisms in F. Scott Fitzgerald, The last tycoon (1941), Budd Schulberg, What makes Sammy run (1941), and Nathanael West, The day of the locust (1939). [2803

MANNY FARBER. Movies aren't movies any more. Chandler Brossard, ed., The scene before you (N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]), p. 3-15. From Commentary, 1952. On changes since 1941. [2804

WILLIAM JOHN MILLARD, JR. A study in the sociology of communications: determinants and consequences of exposure to American motion picture films in the Near and Middle East [1950-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,453], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 220 leaves. tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1458-9 (Aug). [2805

THE STAGE

RICHARD ANSELM MOODY. America takes the stage: romanticism in American drama and theatre, 1750-1900. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press [1955]. viii, [4], 322 p. cartoons, facsims., music, ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 257-64), notes (p. 239-56). "Selected play list" (p. 265-307). (Indiana University publications. Humanities series, 34.) Includes sections on Negro minstrelsy, the Negro, the Indian, "The wars," "The frontier and the folk," acting, and stage design. [2806

FRANCE IN THE UNITED STATES MONTHLY. A special issue in honor of the first appearance in the United States of the Comédie Française [1823-1955. N. Y.: French Cultural Services in the United States] 1955. [2], ii, 37 p. facsim., ports., views. [2807

SYLVIE (BOSTSARRON) CHEVALLEY. Le Théâtre d'Orléans en tournee dans les villes du Nord, 1827-1833. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1955, p. 27-71. notes. [2808

PHILIP GRAHAM. Showboats and calliopes [1831-1943]. Midw. folklore, 5:229-35 (winter). notes. [2809

ROBERT M. LUMIANSKI. Stark Young [born 1881] and his dramatic criticism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,152], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [342] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1074-5 (Jun). [2810

WILL JAMES MORRISSEY. On a shoestring: the autobiography to end all theatrical biographies. Santa Barbara, Calif.: W. Paul, ©1955. 321, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., ports. Facetious account of the early life of the author (born 1887) in New York City and his work as a vaudeville and television comedian, an actor, a manager, and a composer of songs (lyrics and tunes); with reminiscences of George M. Cohen, Earl Carrol, Billy Rose, and other associates. [2811

MONROE LIPPMAN. The first organized revolt against the theatrical syndicate [1898]. Quar. jour. speech, 41: 343-51 (Dec). notes. [2812

ARNO LEHMAN BADER. Old-time vaudeville [1900-1933]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:350-57 (summer). ports. [2813

FREDERICK JAMES HUNTER. Clayton Hamilton and the technical mode in American dramatic criticism [1906-20]. Speech monographs, 22:183-4 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Stanford Univ. Thesis condensed: The technical criticism of Clayton Hamilton. Educ. theatre jour., 7:285-93 (Dec). notes. [2814

THEATRE ARTS. A chronology of [Theatre] Guild productions [1918-55]. Theatre arts, 39(10):15-16, 90 (Oct). [2815

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. The twenties: theatre of body and soul. Theatre arts, 39(1):26-7, 92-4 (Jan). ports., views. [2816

HAROLD OREL. Broadway's sentimental crisis. South Atl. quar., 54: 258-64 (Apr). On "the thousand and one reasons which contribute to the increasing sterility of the Broadway Stage," 1935-55. [2817

ARMINA MARSHALL. The Theatre Guild in your parlor. Theatre arts, 39(10):70-72, 92 (Oct). ports. On performances of the Theatre Guild on radio and television, 1945-55. [2818

Acting and Stagecraft

JOHN HURLBUT GREEN. The development of stage rigging in the United States (1766-1893). Speech monographs, 22:180-81 (Aug). Abstract (by Jack L. Cogill) of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2819

BLANCHE MULDROW. The American theater as seen by British travellers, 1790-1860. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:584-6. [2820

McDONALD WATKINS HELD. A history of stage lighting in the United States in the nineteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,091], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 289 leaves. 68 views. bibliog. (leaves 276-89). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1930-31 (Oct). [2821

LAEL JAY WOODBURY. Styles of acting in serious drama on the nineteenth century American stage. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,566], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. xi, 220 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 210-19). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:171-2 (Jan); Speech monographs, 22:192 (Aug). [2822

GARFF B. WILSON. Forgotten queen of the American stage: Mary Ann Duff [born 1794]. Educ. theatre jour, 7: 11-15 (Mar). notes. On her work as an actress, 1810-38. [2823

ELIZABETH TYLER COLEMAN. Priscilla Cooper Tyler and the American scene, 1816-1889. [University:] Univ. of Alabama Press, 1955. xiii, 203 p. facsim., ports. notes (p. 177-91). On her early life in New York; her work with her father, Thomas A. Cooper, as an actress; her marriage in 1839 to Robert Tyler (died 1877), son of John Tyler, and her life as a member of the President's household; and her later years in Philadelphia and Bristol, Pa., Sherwood Forest, Va., Montgomery, Ala., and New York City. [2824

ALMA (SHELLEY) POWER-WATERS. The story of young Edwin Booth [1833-93]. N. Y.: Dutton [1955]. 192 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 192). On his life to 1865. Fictional in form. [2825

JOHN COURTENAY TREWIN. Mr. Macready: a nineteenth-century tragedian and his theatre. London: Harrap [1955]. 267 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253-6), notes. On William Charles Macready (1793-1873), including some account of his visits and professional appearances in America, 1843-44, 1848-49. [2826

CHARLES ROEHR POPE (1832-99). An American actor's diary--1858. [Edited by] J. Alan Hammack. Educ. theatre jour., 7:324-37 (Dec). notes. Excerpts from a diary kept 17 Mar. - 29 Dec. 1858, during which time the author performed in 50 plays in New Orleans, Mobile, Baltimore, Washington, New York, and St. Louis and along the route including these cities. [2827

GARFF B. WILSON. Queen of spasms: the acting of Clara Morris [1848-1925]. Speech monographs, 22:235-42 (Nov). notes. On her work as an actress, 1862-1902. [2828

ARCHIE FRED BINNS. Mrs. Fiske and the American theatre. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955]. x, 436 p. facsims., ports., views. On the work of Minnie Maddern (Davey) Fiske (1865-1932) as an actress, 1873-1932, and, in collaboration with her husband, Harrison Grey Fiske, a producer of plays. [2829

GUTHRIE McCLINTIC (born 1893?). Me and Kit. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 10], 341 p. cartoon, ports. On the author's early life in Seattle and early interest in the theater, his studies in the American Academy of Dramatic Art, New York, his brief career as an actor (1912-16), his work as a director, and his marriage to Katharine Cornell. [2830

LILLIAN ROTH (born 1910). I'll cry tomorrow. N. Y.: F. Fell [1954]. 347 p. ports., view. On the author's work as a singer and actress, the discords in her 3 marriages, and her alcoholism. [2831

JOSEPH GOLDEN. The position and character of theatre-in-the-round in the United States [since ca. 1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,482], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 154 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 143-5). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:166 (Jan). [2832

MORDECAI GORELIK. Life with Bobby. Theatre arts, 39(4):30-32, 94; (6):65, 89-91 (Apr, Jun). ports., views. Reminiscences of Robert Edmund Jones as a designer of stage scenery, 1920-54. [2833

ART COHN. The joker is wild: the story of Joe E. Lewis. N. Y.: Random House [1955]. ix, [5], 368 p. ports., view. On his criminal surroundings in Chicago and his work as a nightclub comedian and singer since 1925. [2834

Drama

ARTHUR HOBSON QUINN, ed. Representative American plays, from 1767 to the present day [to 1949]. . . . Seventh edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1953]. xii, 1248 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 1243-8). Texts of 31 plays (of which 17 were performed before 1901), each with an editorial introduction. [2835

HUGH WILEY HITCHCOCK. An early American melodrama: The Indian Princess [1808] of J[ames] N[elson] Barker and John Bray. Notes, 9: 375-88 (Jun). facsim., music. notes. On a play about Captain John Smith and Pocahontas, and particularly the accompanying music by Bray. [2836

DAVID STEWART HAWES. John Brougham as American playwright and man of the theatre [1830-80]. Speech monographs, 22:182 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Stanford Univ. [2837

ALBERT E. JOHNSON & W. H. CRAIN, JR., comps. A dictionary of American drama critics, 1850-1910. Theatre annual, 13:61-89. [2838

RICHARD ANSELM MOODY. Uncle Tom, the theatre, and Mrs. Stowe. Am. heritage, 6(6):28-33, 101-2 (Oct). facsims. (part col.). On dramatizations of Uncle Tom's cabin, 1852-1933. [2839

WILMER H. BAATZ. William Dean Howells' opera. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 10:34-6 (winter). On A sea-change, or, Love's stowaway, a lyricated farce, written 1883-84, published 1888. [2840

MABEL DRISCOLL BAILEY. Maxwell Anderson [born 1888]: the playwright as prophet. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,097], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 188 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 185-8). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1066 (Jun). [2841

ROBERT EMMET SHERWOOD. Eugene O'Neill, 1888-1953. Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc., 5:138-42. [2842

HAMLIN GARLAND. An 1890 account of Margaret Fleming. Am. lit., 27: 264-7 (May). notes. From the Boston Evening transcript. Review of the first performance, at Lynn, Mass., of a play by James A. Herne, 1890. [2843

ROGER M. BUSFIELD, JR. From idea to dialogue: an analysis of the playwriting process as derived from the non-dramatic writings of a selected group of successful dramatists, 1899-1950. Speech monographs, 22:176-7 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Florida State Univ. [2844

GLENN MEREDITH LENEY. Dramatizations of American novels, 1900-1917. Speech monographs, 22:185-6 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Stanford Univ. [2845

JOSH PHILIP ROACH. A study of some unpublished American melodramas [1900-1910]. Speech monographs, 22: 187 (Aug). Abstract (by Jack L. Cogdill) of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2846

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. Some unpublished Cole Porter lyrics. [Edited by Robert Barlow.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:37-40 (Jul). Eight lyrics for "Pot of gold," to be produced by the Yale chapter of Delta Kappa Epsilon, 1912. [2847

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. Joseph Wood Kilroy was there: some random recollections and pertinent observations by a critic who grew up with the Theatre Guild [1915-55]. Theatre arts, 39(10): 73-5, 91-2 (Oct). ports. [2848

JOHN HOWARD LAWSON. The tragedy of Eugene O'Neill. Masses & mainstream, 7(3):7-18 (Mar 1954). port. On his plays, 1915-46. For comment by Lester Cole, and Lawson's reply, see 7(6):56-63 (Jun). [2849

JOSEPH WOOD KRUTCH. "Modernism" in modern drama: a definition and an estimate. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1953]. xi, [3], 138 p. Includes a chapter on American drama since 1916. [2850

BARRETT HARPER CLARK. Sidney Howard. Barrett H. Clark, Intimate portraits (N. Y.: Dramatists Play Service [1951]), p. 181-226. On the author's friendship with Howard and his work as a playwright, 1919-40. [2851

ROBERT ANDREW McCORMICK. A study of original American fantasy presented on the New York stage from 1920-1950. Speech monographs, 22: 186 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2852

C. EUGENE OSBORNE. A critical analysis of the plays of Philip Barry [from 1923 to 1949]. Speech monographs, 22:186-7 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [2853

ROBERT EMMET SHERWOOD. "White desert" to "Bad seed" [1923-55]: a note on the long and memorable career of Maxwell Anderson. Theatre arts, 39(3):28-9, 93 (Mar). ports., views. [2854

LEO HAMALIAN. The voice of this calling: a study of the plays of T. S. Eliot [from 1924 to 1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,437], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, viii, 308 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-308). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1398-9 (Aug). [2855

WILLIAM WORK. The libretto in contemporary American musical comedy [1925-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:588-9. [2856

FRANCIS DE LIESSELINE FERGUSSON. The search for new standards in the theatre. Kenyon rev., 17:581-96 (autumn). Mainly on the achievements of Robert Edmond Jones, Harold Clurman, Hallie Flanagan Davis, and Thornton Wilder since 1929. [2857

JACK GAVER, ed. Critics' choice: New York Drama Critics' Circle prize plays, 1935-55. N. Y.: Hawthorn Books [1955]. 661, [2] p. Sixteen plays, with an introduction (p. 9-22): "Twenty years in the American theatre." [2858

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The spirit of irony in Eliot's plays [1935-54]. Prairie schooner, 29:222-37 (fall). [2859

BARRY HYAMS. Twenty years on a tightrope. Theatre arts, 39(4):68-70, 86 (Apr). ports. On the career of Clifford Odets (born 1907) as a playwright since 1935. [2860

WILLIAM SAROYAN. The time of my life. Theatre arts, 39(1):22-4, 95 (Jan). port., double view. On the author's experience as a playwright since 1939. [2861

ARTHUR B. WATERS. Tennessee Williams: ten years later. Theatre arts, 39(7):72-3, 96 (Jul). ports. On his work as a playwright since 1945. [2862

MARY ELIZABETH GAITHER & HORST FRENZ. German criticism of American drama [1946-50]. Am. quar., 7:111-22 (summer). notes. [2863

ROBERT A. COLBY. The three worlds of The cocktail party [1950]: the wit of T. S. Eliot. Univ. Toronto quar., 24: 56-69 (Oct 1954). notes. [2864

Dramatic Education

JAMES E. POPOVICH. A study of significant contributions to the development of creative dramatics in American education [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,157], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 253 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 239-52). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2602 (Dec). [2865

ECONOMIC HISTORY

ARTHUR CECIL BINING. The rise of American economic life. Third edition. N. Y.: Scribner [1955]. xiii, 786 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, views. First edition, 1943. "A general introduction to American economic history," 1600-1954. [2866

ROSS M. ROBERTSON. History of the American economy [1606-1954]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. xiv, 593 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [2867

WILLIAM EMMANUEL RAPPARD. The secret of American prosperity [1776-1953]. Translated from the original French by Kenneth A. J. Dickson. N. Y.: Greenberg [1955]. 124 p. (A Corwin book.) Translation of A quoi tient la supériorité économique des États-Unis? (1954). [2868

HOWARD ROSS SMITH. The farmer and the tariff: a reappraisal [1789-1930]. South. econ. jour., 21:152-65 (Oct 1954). notes. [2869

SHEPARD BANCROFT CLOUGH. Strategic factors in economic growth: a social science view [1800-1954]. Pol. science quar., 70:19-27 (Mar). notes. [2870

HERMAN EDWARD KROOSS. American economic development. Englewood Cliffs [N. J.:] Prentice-Hall, 1955. vi, [2], 536 p. diagrs., facsims., views. notes. Topical study of American economic history, mainly since 1800. [2871

STEFAN VALAVANIS-VAIL. An econometric model of growth: U. S. A., 1869-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,659], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, v, 115 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 112-15). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1751 (Oct). Summarized: An econometric model of growth, U. S. A., 1869-1953. Am. econ. rev., 45(2): 208-21 (May). tables. [2872

JOHN H. YOUNG. Comparative economic development: Canada and the United States [1870-1954]. Am. econ. rev., 45(2):80-93 (May). [2873

WITT BOWDEN. An evaluation of the changing character of the B[ureau of] L[abor] S[tatistics] program [1885-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78:11-18 (Jan). notes. [2874

STUART ARTHUR RICE & LAURA MAE WEBB. BLS contributions to statistical work in other countries [1885-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 26-9 (Jan). notes. [2875

ROGER VICTOR CLEMENTS. The farmers' attitude toward British investment in American industry [1887-1900]. Jour. econ. hist., 15:151-9 (Jun). notes. [2876

KENDALL PINNEY COCHRAN. The concept of economic planning in institutional economics. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,457], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [403] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2054 (Nov). Study of 6 institutional economists, 20th century. [2877

RAYMOND WILLIAM GOLDSMITH. The national balance sheet of the United States, 1900-1949. International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, Income and wealth (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press), 4:322-86. tables. notes. [2878

NED CHAPIN. The development of the break-even chart [1903-49]. Jour. bus., 28:148-9 (Apr). notes. For comment see Raymond Villers, "The origin of the break-even chart," 28: 296-7 (Oct). [2879

GEOFFREY HOYT MOORE. Business cycles and the labor market [1919-54]. Monthly labor rev., 78:288-92 (Mar). diagrs. notes. [2880

HEINZ JAUCH. American foreign trade and domestic industrial organization [1921-39]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,980], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 385 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 377-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2038 (Nov). [2881

ALVIN HARVEY HANSEN & RICHARD V. CLEMENCE, eds. Readings in business cycles and national income. N. Y.: Norton, 1953. xi, 588 p. Reprinted articles, including several by Americans, 1923-51. [2882

WILLIAM LLOYD WARNER & JAMES C. ABEGGLEN. Occupational mobility in American business and industry, 1928-1952. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xxi, 315 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 305-11), notes. [2883

WILLIAM HAMBURGER. The relation of consumption to wealth and the wage rate [1929-52]. Econometrica, 23:1-17 (Jan). diagr., tables. notes. [2884

CARROLL LAWRENCE CHRISTENSON. The impact of labor disputes upon coal consumption [1933-50]. Am. econ. rev., 45:79-112 (Mar). diagrs., tables. [2885

MARTIN BRONFENBRENNER, TARO YAMANE, & C. H. LEE. A study in redistribution and consumption. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:149-59 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. Statistical examination of American data, 1935-50, pertinent to a corallary of underconsumptionism. [2886

THOMAS PRYOR GORE. An unmailed letter from Senator Thomas P. Gore to Chief Justice Charles Evans Hughes. [Edited by Monroe Billington.] Chron. Okla., 32:429-30 (winter). Letter dated 28 May 1935, applauding the Court's decision that the National Industrial Recovery Act was unconstitutional. [2887

LAWRENCE WILLIAM WITT. International programs and agricultural policy [1941-53]. South. econ. jour., 21: 166-72 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. [2888

MAURICE EUGENE DANCE. Agriculture and labor legislation [1942 ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:241-3. [2889

ALMARIN PHILLIPS. The variation of technical coefficients in the antifriction bearing industry [1942-51]. Econometrica, 23:432-41 (Oct). tables. notes. [2890

DOROTHY (STAHL) BRADY & MARSHA M. FROEDER. Influence of age on saving and spending patterns [1947-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1240-44 (Nov). tables. notes. [2891

KEITH LEROY BROMAN. Some effects of noncontributory pension plans on the financial policy of corporations [1949-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,221], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [310] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:735 (May). [2892

Consumption

HELEN McKEARIN. Sweetmeats in splendor: eighteenth-century desserts and their dressing out. Antiques, 67: 216-25 (Mar). diagrs., facsims., views. Includes a few references to American confectioners, desserts, and associated collectible articles, 1731-94. [2893

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH BIESTER. Some factors in the development of American cook books [since 1742]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2143], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 185 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 130-82). Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 12 (1951): 22-7. Condensed: Milestones in American cookery literature [1742-96]. Am. Dietetics Assoc., Jour., 31:1215-17 (Dec 1955). notes. [2894

JANET R. MacFARLANE. Nineteenth-century bread recipes. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:69-72 (spring). Information from cookbooks of Sally Bella Dunlap (manuscript, 1795), A Lady (1807), and Mary Randolph (Virginia, 1828). [2895

CHARLOTTE ELIZABETH BIESTER. Catharine [Esther] Beecher [1800-1878] and her contributions to home economics. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2142], 1950. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 198 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 12 (1951): 14-21. On her establishment and management of the Hartford Female Seminary, Hartford, Conn. (1821-31), her textbooks and other writings on home economics from 1827 to 1874 (including A treatise on domestic economy, 1841), and her promotion of "a philosophy of education in which women as homemakers had a part." [2896

BEULAH ISABELLE COON. Professional education in home economics [since the 1870s]. Higher educ., 9: 173-80 (1 Apr 1953). tables. notes. [2897

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Common sense in the household. Va. cavalcade, 4(4):27-31 (Jan). port., views. On a cookbook by Mary Virginia (Hawes) Terhune ("Marion Harland"), 1872. [2898

JULIET LITA BANE. The story of Isabel Bevier [1860-1942]. Peoria, Ill.: C. A. Bennett Co. [1955]. 191 p. ports. On her teaching of home economics in the University of Illinois, 1900-1921; with some account of her early life in Ohio, her teaching in rural schools, and her studies in Wooster University, and a list of her "major published writings," 1894-1940. [2899

THEODORE BERNARD PETERSON, JR. Consumer magazines in the United States, 1900-1950: a social and economic history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,525], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 485 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 469-84). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:815 (May). [2900

GERALD MALKAN. Pesticide residues: a study in Federal law [1906-55]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 2:515-44 (Jun). notes. [2901

LOUISE WATSON PORCH. Home economics: trends and developments, 1909-52. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,247], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [275] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1804 (Oct). [2902

GLENN QUILTY. Food for men: a treasury of hearty and tasty cookery, together with adventures in dish hunting, anecdotes, and glimpses into the tripartite life of that son of a sea cook, Glenn Quilty. N. Y.: Sheridan House [1954]. 352 p. Recipes and accompanying anecdotes of the persons from whom the author received them--John Burroughs (died 1921) and later celebrities; with occasional mention of the author's work as a concert pianist and a writer since 1933. [2903

Distribution

MATTHEW SIMON. Cyclical fluctuations and the international capital movements of the United States, 1865-1897. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,988], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 701 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 688-701). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2053 (Nov). [2904

HAROLD BARGER. Distribution's place in the American economy since 1869. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. xviii, 222 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 152-215), notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. General series, 58.) [2905

HOBERT P. STURM. Webb-Pomerene associations. West. pol. quar., 8: 82-9 (Mar). notes. On export associations exempted from the antitrust laws by the Webb-Pomerene Act of 1918. [2906

JOSEPH CORNWALL PALAMOUNTAIN. The politics of distribution. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [12], 270 p. notes. (Harvard political studies.) On political phases of fair-trade laws, the Robinson-Patman Act, chainstore taxation, and the regulation of the marketing of groceries, drugs, and automobiles, 1930s. [2907

WERNER J. KRONSTEIN. Enforcement of United States antitrust laws over alien corporations [1944-54]. Georgetown law jour., 43:661-70 (Jun). notes. [2908

HERBERT K. ZASSENHAUS. Direct effects of a United States recession on imports: expectations and events [1948-49, 1953-54]. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:231-55 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [2909

BUSINESS CYCLES

MAURICE WINTHROP LEE. Economic fluctuations: an analysis of business cycles and other economic fluctuations. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1955. xviii, 633 p. diagrs., tables. (The Irwin series in economics.) "History of economic fluctuations in the United States," 1800-1938 (p. 107-238). [2910

ELWYN K. DE VORE. An analysis and critique of methods used to forecast the business cycle [1900-1954]. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 19:19-48 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [2911

ARTHUR JOSEPH BROWN. The great inflation, 1939-1951. London: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xii, [2], 321 p. diagrs., tables. "Issued under the

auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs." Deals particularly with the inflation in the United Kingdom and the United States. [2912

RENDIGS FELS. Theoretical significance of the 1949 recession. Am. econ. rev., 45(2):358-66 (May). [2913

JOSEPH FRANCIS ZIMMERMAN. The inflation of 1950-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,418], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 236 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 232-6). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:203-4 (Feb). [2914

FOREIGN TRADE

BYRON FAIRCHILD. Messrs. William Pepperrell: merchants at Piscataqua [1675-1759]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,892], 1948 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [323] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:568-9 (Apr). [2915

JOHN H. ANDREWS. Anglo-American trade in the early eighteenth century [1689-1730]. Geog. rev., 45:99-110 (Jan). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [2916

MARÍA ENCARNACIÓN RODRÍGUEZ VICENTE. El comercio cubano y la Guerra de Emancipacion Norteamericana. Anuario estud. am., 11 (1954): 61-106. notes. [2917

LUDWIG BEUTIN. Bremen und Amerika: zur Geschichte der Weltwirtschaft und der Beziehungen Deutschlands zu den Vereinigten Staaten [1784-1933]. Bremen: Carl Schünemann [1953]. 356 p. notes (p. 273-340). [2918

EARL C. TANNER. Caribbean ports in the foreign commerce of Providence, 1790-1830. R. I. hist., 14:97-108 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [2919

CHARLES F. HUMMEL. John Richardson Latimer [1793?-1865] comments on the American scene. Del. hist., 6:267-87 (Sep). ports., view. notes. Biographical sketch, consisting largely of excerpts about American investments and politics from his letters to relatives in Delaware during his stay in Canton as a merchant, 1829-33; with some account of his life in retirement at Wilmington. [2920

JOSEPH DACH. Conversion of foreign money: a comparative study of changing roles [1809-1953]. Am. jour. comp. law, 3:155-85 (spring 1954). notes. [2921

JOHN H. REINOEHL. Post-embargo trade and merchant prosperity: experiences of the Crowninshield family, 1809-1812. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:229-49 (Sep). notes. [2922

GEORGE BUBB DANGERFIELD. Lord Liverpool and the United States. Am. heritage, 6(6):4-9 (Oct). facsims., ports. (1 col.), double view. On trade relations between the United States and England during the term of Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d Earl of Liverpool, as Prime Minister, 1812-27. [2923

NATHANIEL CHITTENDEN. Dutch brick for Baltimore, 1816. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1): 26-7 (Mar 1954). Part of a letter to Wm. Patterson & Sons, Baltimore, dated New Deep, 21 Jan. 1816, on the loading of the cargo of the Edward in Holland. [2924

FREDERIC A. EUSTIS. Augustus Hemenway [1805-76], builder of the United States trade with the west coast of South America. Salem: Peabody Museum, 1955. xiii, 106 p. maps, ports., views. On his early mercantile life in Boston, his stay in Valparaiso, Chile, where he established Hemenway & Co. (1829-39), his direction of South American trade from his Boston office (1840-60), his retirement to a sanitarium in Litchfield, Conn. (1860-73), and his sugar plantation in Cuba (1874-76); with some of his letters and those of his mother, Sarah (Upton)Hemenway, and part of his journal of a voyage from Boston to Valparaiso in 1839. [2925

LYNN GROH. All that fleet from no potatoes! Ships and the sea, 5(1): 10-13, 51-2 (May). map, views. On W. R. Grace & Company, founded in Callao by William Russell Grace (native of Ireland) soon after 1846, transferred to New York ca. 1861, and its subsidiaries, including the Grace Line, an air line, and various business properties in South America. [2926

555-253 O - 63 - 13

W. C. SWIFT, EBEN PAERRY, & JAMES R. ALLEN. "This bargain shall be kept a secret." [Edited] by E[dward] Lee Dorsett. Am. Neptune, 15:155-6 (Apr). Text of an agreement between W. C. Swift & Eben Paerry, owners of the whaling ship Pacific, and James R. Allen, its captain, New Bedford, 5 Oct. 1852. [2927

COVEY T. OLIVER. Impediments to American investment in France: a case study of another aspect of the restrictive practices problem [1853-1953]. Am. jour. comp. law, 2:474-91 (autumn 1953). notes. [2928

KUANG-CHING LIU. Administering a steam-navigation company in China, 1862-1867. Bus. hist. rev., 29:157-88 (Jun). tables. notes. On operations of the Shanghai Steam Navigation Company, an American firm, on the Yangtze River. [2929

EDWIN LIEUWEN. Petroleum in Venezuela: a history [1866-1952]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. [8], 160 p. maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 145-51), notes (p. 125-44). (University of California publications in history, 47.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. Includes some account of the involvement of capital and corporations from the United States. [2930

HOWARD SCOTT GENTRY. Introducing black pepper into America [since 1900]. Econ. botany, 9:256-68 (Jul-Sep). diagr., views. bibliog. [2931

MORTON VICTOR MALIN. American economic interests in China, 1900-1908. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:68. [2932

OSKAR MORGENSTERN. The validity of international gold movement statistics [1900-1935. Princeton:] International Finance Section, Dept. of Economics and Sociology, Princeton Univ., 1955. [6], 42 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. notes. (Princeton University. International Finance Section. Special papers in international economics, 2.) [2933

ROBERT WILLIAM RABOLD. The history and economic significance of the nonmerchandise items in the United States balance of international payments [mainly 20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,888], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 230 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 228-30). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2429 (Dec). [2934

CLUB ROTARIO DE LA HABANA. The present status of Cuban-American trade relations: an exposition of historical and statistical data, made at a joint public meeting of the Rotary and Lions Clubs of Havana, February 9, 1955. [Havana? 1955.] 70, [2] p. diagrs., tables. Speech by Luis Machado on the changes in the balance of trade between Cuba and the United States, 1902-55 (p. 9-62), and speech by Guillermo Belt on the market for Cuban sugar in the United States. [2935

CHARLES PHELPS TAFT. International trade and the national interest [1914-55]. Southw. rev., 40:107-16 (spring). [2936

HENRY CHALMERS. World trade policies: the changing panorama, 1920-1953--a series of contemporary periodic surveys. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1953. xxxvii, 546 p. maps. Based largely upon annual reports made by the author since 1928 for the Department of Commerce. [2937

JOHN F. DAYE. Abbreviated history of the Philippine American Chamber of Commerce, Inc., New York [1920-45]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:283-4 (Jul). [2938

WALTER JOHNSON ROBB. Historical data on the American Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines, Inc. [1920-54]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:272, 274-82 (Jul). ports. Appended: reminiscences by Robert S. Hendry and A. V. H. Hartendorp. [2939

WILLIAM CURT FREUND. The concept and practice of equal treatment in United States commercial policy, 1922-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,333], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 514 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 495-514). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1181-2 (Jul). [2940

GERTRUD LOVASY & H. K. ZASSENHAUS. Short-run fluctuations in U. S. imports of raw materials, 1928-39 and 1947-52. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 3:270-89 (Oct 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. [2941

CHARLES SCOTT BENSON. Short-term fluctuations in United States imports of apparel wool: a case study of a marginal import [1929-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,414], 1955. Positive microfilm of

typescript. [269] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1180-81 (Jul). [2942

HOWARD ROSS SMITH & JAMES FRASER HART. The American tariff map. Geog. rev., 45:327-46 (Jul). maps, tables. notes. On the "trade attitudes" of the United States as shown in voting patterns in the House of Representatives, 1929-53. [2943

FRANCES STEELE HARDIN. Economic and political effects of restrictions by the Department of Agriculture on United States foreign trade in agriculture [1933-52]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(4):82-4 (Apr). Abstract of thesis. [2944

JATAVALLABHULA SATYANARAYANA. Recent trends in the United States market for Indian burlap [1934-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,541], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 100 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaf 100). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2430-31 (Dec). [2945

ROY FORBES HARROD. Imbalance of international payments [1936-38, 1950-52]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 3:1-46 (Apr 1953). tables. notes. [2946

W. C. PALMER III. Philippine-American trade [1936-54]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:330-31 (Jul). tables. [2947

GERTRUD LOVASY. Rise in U. S. share of world textile trade [1937, 1951]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 3:47-68 (Apr 1953). tables. notes. [2948

I. G. PATEL. Monetary policy in postwar years [1939, 1945-52]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 3:69-131 (Apr 1953). tables. notes. [2949

LEONARD W. WEISS. Import price control in the United States, 1940-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,807], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 458 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 442-58). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:202-3 (Feb). [2950

JACK NEWTON BEHRMAN. Foreign aid as a technique in attaining United States international economic objectives [1945-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,842], 1952 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [467] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:352-3 (Mar). [2951

R. A. RADFORD. Canada's capital inflow, 1946-53. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 4:217-57 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. Mainly on imports of capital from the United States. [2952

MARTIN DOMKE. "Piercing the corporate veil" in the law of economic warfare. Wis. law rev., 1955: 77-90 (Jan). notes. On means of ascertaining the character of an enemy corporation, 1947-54. [2953

TIMOTHY D. SWEENEY. The Mexican balance of payments, 1947-50. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 3:132-54 (Apr 1953). tables. notes. [2954

HERBERT K. ZASSENHAUS & F. C. DIRKS. Recent developments in the U. S. balance of payments [1947-51]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 2:213-62 (Apr 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [2955

FRANCISCO XAVIER CASTELLANOS. México, Estados Unidos de América: cinco años (1950-1954) de comercio exterior. México, 1955. 142 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part fold.). [2956

FREEDOM OF TRADE

GEORGE LEE HASKINS. John Marshall and the commerce clause of the Constitution [1801-35]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:23-37 (Oct). notes. [2957

DONALD DEWEY. The common-law background of antitrust policy [1811-90]. Va. law rev., 41:759-86 (Oct). notes. [2958

GERALD NASH. The reformer reformed: John H. Reagan and railroad regulation [1859-98]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:189-96 (Jun). notes. [2959

JAMES F. S. RUSSELL. The railroads in the "conspiracy theory" of the Fourteenth Amendment [1865-66]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:601-22 (Mar). notes. [2960

JOHN GODFREY McLEAN & ROBERT WILLIAM HAIGH. The growth of integrated oil companies [1871-1950]. Boston: Division of Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1954. xxiv, 728 p. diagrs., maps (part col.), tables, views. notes. [2961

WILLIAM GREENLEAF. The Selden patent suit. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,436], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 677 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 650-77). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1380 (Aug). On a patent on "the gasoline automobile" applied for by George B. Selden in 1879 and granted in 1895, and litigation, 1900-1911, defeating the efforts of the holders of the patent to control the industry. [2962

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Archimedes. Twainian, 12(6):2-3 (Nov-Dec 1953). Fanciful remarks on a land monopoly. Reprinted from the Australian standard, 27 Jul. 1889. [2963

IBRAHIM SAAD EL DIN ABDALLA. An appraisal of the Sherman Antitrust Act and its amendments, in the light of the development of economic concepts and theories of competition and monopoly [1890-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,447], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 330 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-30). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2426-7 (Dec). [2964

JOHN PURINTON DUNN. Conscious parallelism reexamined. Boston Univ. law rev., 35:225-54 (Apr). notes. On the question whether "parallel business behavior ... constitutes a Sherman Act offense," 1890-1954. [2965

GEORGE B. HADDOCK. The Sherman Anti-Trust Law in review [1890-1955]. Los Angeles Bar bul., 30:269-78, 280, 291-304 (Jun-Jul). notes. [2966

ROBERT A. KAVESH. A theory of group monopoly power. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(3):3-6 (Mar). On minimum-price legislation, 1890-1952. [2967

GEORGE WARD STOCKING. The Attorney General's Committee's report: the businessman's guide through antitrust. Georgetown law jour., 44:1-57 (Nov). notes. On a report of the Attorney General's National Committee to Study the Antitrust Laws (1955) and its historical background since 1890. [2968

GEORGE WARD STOCKING. The rule of reason, workable competition, and monopoly [1890-1954]. Yale law jour., 64:1107-62 (Jul). notes. [2969

MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. Reason and reasonableness in the Supreme Court's interpretations of the Sherman Act [1897-1954]. Brooklyn law rev., 21: 208-18 (Apr). notes. [2970

JOHN BELL RAE. The Electric Vehicle Company: a monopoly that missed [1897-1907]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:298-311 (Dec). notes. [2971

WALTER JULIUS DERENBERG. The influence of the French code civil on the modern law of unfair competition [1902-54]. Am. jour. comp. law, 4:1-34 (winter). notes. [2972

ROBERT P. AMACHER. Trade regulation--fair-trade acts--constitutionality [1911-54]. Ore. law rev., 34: 128-36 (Feb). notes. [2973

HARRY ADAM MITCHELL. Will fair-trade laws provide the desired protection? Southw. social science quar., 36:191-7 (Sep). notes. On resale price maintenance, 1911-53. [2974

JAMES W. McKIE. The decline of monopoly in the metal container industry [1916-50]. Am. econ. rev., 45(2):499-508 (May). [2975

CHARLES F. BARBER. Refusals to deal under the Federal antitrust laws [1919-54]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 103: 847-85 (May). notes. [2976

THURMAN WESLEY ARNOLD. The economic purpose of antitrust laws [1924-54]. Miss. law jour., 26:207-14 (May). [2977

JESSE WILLIAM MARKHAM. The per se doctrine and the new rule of reason [1931-54]. South. econ. jour., 22:22-31 (Jul). notes. [2978

LEO R. MURPHY, JR., & WILLIAM C. SENNETT. The McGuire Act [1952] and discount house sales into fair-trade States. Georgetown law jour., 43:258-81 (Jan). notes. On a problem of resale price maintenance, 1931-54. [2979

STANLEY BERGE. Competition to the extent necessary: an historical introduction [1935-54]. Jour. air law, 22: 127-30 (spring). notes. [2980

U. S. Federal Trade Commission. Report of the Federal Trade Commission on changes in concentration in manufacturing, 1935 to 1947 and 1950. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. v, 153 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2981

DONALD DEWEY. Romance and realism in antitrust policy [1936-54]. Jour. pol. econ., 63:93-102 (Apr). notes. [2982

ALLAN M. LABOWITZ. An appraisal of the Attorney General's Committee's views on the Robinson-Patman cost justification defense [1936-54]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:109-22 (Oct). notes. [2983

WALTER ADAMS. Resale price maintenance: fact and fancy [1937-54]. Yale law jour., 64:967-90 (Jun). notes. For comment see "A note on fair trade," by Edward S. Herman (65:23-32), and "Fair trade and the art of prestidigitation," a rejoinder by Adams (65:196-207). [2984

JOHN V. KRUTILLA. Aluminum--a dilemma for antitrust aims? South. econ. jour., 22:164-77 (Oct). notes. On antitrust problems of the Aluminum Company of America, 1937-53. [2985

LOUIS MARENGO. The basing point decisions and the steel industry [1937-54]. Am. econ. rev., 45(2): 509-22 (May). [2986

JAMES A. BELSON. The Phillips decision and consequent expansion of Federal jurisdiction over natural gas. Georgetown law jour., 43:619-33 (Jun). notes. On interpretation of the Natural Gas Act, 1938-55. [2987

STUART GUY TIPTON & STANLEY GEWIRTZ. The effect of regulated competition on the air transport industry [1938-55]. Jour. air law, 22:157-91 (spring). diagrs., maps. notes. [2988

SIMON NEWCOMB WHITNEY. Vertical disintegration in the motion picture business [1938-54]. Am. econ. rev., 45(2):491-8 (May). [2989

MARVIN FRANKEL. The effects of fair trade: fact and fiction in the statistical findings [drug industry, 1939-47]. Jour. bus., 28:182-94 (Jul). notes. [2990

MOSES LASKY. The long bow, or Lucretius, book IV, line 817. Calif. law rev., 43:596-613 (Oct). notes. Argument that "an antitrust conspiracy" has "almost never" been "established by direct evidence," 1939-55. [2991

WALTER ADAMS & HORACE MONTGOMERY GRAY. Monopoly in America: the Government as promoter [mainly since 1940]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955]. xv, [3], 221 p. cartoons, tables. notes (p. 179-217). [2992

GEORGE ELLERY HALE & ROSEMARY D. HALE. Monopoly in motion: dynamic economics in antitrust enforcement. Va. law rev., 41:431-78 (May). notes. On the relation of monopoly to "growth and innovation," 1940-54. [2993

HILDA CHIARULLI SMITH. Resale price maintenance, 1940-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,064], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 415 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 398-415). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2431 (Dec). [2994

LAWRENCE C. McQUADE. Conspiracy, multicorporate enterprises, and Section 1 of the Sherman Act [1941-51]. Va. law rev., 41:183-216 (Feb). notes. [2995

HENRY S. MOSER. Competition and insurance [1944-55]. Insurance law jour., 1955, p. 305-10 (May). notes. [2996

IRWIN M. STELZER. The insurance industry and the antitrust laws: a decade of experience [1944-54]. Insurance law jour., 1955:137-52 (Mar). notes. [2997

CARLISLE M. MOORE. A study of compulsory licensing and dedication of patents as relief measures in antitrust cases [1945-55]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 24:223-38 (Dec). notes. [2998

JOHN PARKANY. Federal Trade Commission enforcement of the Robinson-Patman Act, 1946-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,066], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 299 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 294-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1184 (Jul). [2999

CHARLES GROMLEY. Baseball and the anti-trust laws [1947-54]. Neb. law rev., 34:597-612 (May). notes. [3000

INCOME

WITT BOWDEN. Nongovernmental historical series on earnings, wages, and hours [1791-1946]. Monthly labor rev., 78:918-21 (Aug). table. notes. [3001

WITT BOWDEN. BLS historical estimates of earnings, wages, and hours [1840-1934]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 801-6 (Jul). table. notes. [3002

NORMAN SAUL ANON. A history of the productivity concept with emphasis on associated union-management attitudes [1886-1945]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:238-9. [3003

MELVIN WARREN REDER. The theory of occupational wage differentials [1907-52]. Am. econ. rev., 45:833-52 (Dec). table. notes. [3004

ROBERT E. RODES, JR. Workmen's compensation for maritime employees: obscurity in the twilight zone [1917-54]. Harv. law rev., 68:637-57 (Jan). notes. [3005

ROBERT ESTEY STRAIN. Occupational wage differences: determinants and recent trends [1919-49]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:283-4. [3006

SEYMOUR EDWIN HARRIS. Economics of the guaranteed wage [1929-54]. Monthly labor rev., 78:159-64 (Feb). notes. [3007

FRANK ALLAN HANNA. Age, labor force, and State per capita incomes, 1930, 1940, and 1950. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:63-9 (Feb). tables. notes. [3008

EDWIN MANSFIELD. Wage differentials in the cotton textile industry, 1933-1952. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:77-82 (Feb). tables. notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Duke Univ. [3009

HILMAR STEPHEN RAUSHENBUSH. Pensions in our economy [1935-55]. Wash.: Public Affairs Institute, c1955. [1], i-v, 113 p. diagrs., tables. Odd numbers on verso, p. i-v. [3010

KENNETH D. ROOSE. The role of net government contribution to income in the recession and revival of 1937-38. Jour. finance, 6:1-18 (Mar 1951). diagr. notes. [3011

HARRY S. KANTOR. Economic effects of the minimum wage [1938-51]. Monthly labor rev., 78:307-11 (Mar). [3012

MARTIN L. MARIMONT. Spendable earnings of factory workers, 1939-54. Monthly labor rev., 78:53-7 (Jan). diagr., table. notes. [3013

HAROLD BIERMAN, JR. The effect of inflation on depreciation and the computation of income of public utilities for the years 1940 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,546], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 179 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 176-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1331 (Aug). [3014

JOHN LEONARD FULMER. State per capita income differentials, 1940 and 1950. South. econ. jour., 22:32-47 (Jul). diagr., tables. notes. [3015

GLADYS BIRNKRANT ELLENBOGEN. Cost of capital and fair rate of return [for public utilities, 1946-53]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:248-9. [3016

WILLIAM CHESTER FERGUSON. An analysis of the Wage Stabilization Board's criteria in wage determination [1947 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,889], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 191 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 185-91). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1515 (Sep). [3017

FRANK ALLAN HANNA. State wholesale trade earnings, 1948. South. econ. jour., 22:212-20 (Oct). tables. notes. [3018

MARKETING

TOM MAHONEY. The great merchants: the stories of twenty famous retail operations and the people who made them great. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. ix, [3], 340 p. On the Hudson's Bay Company (chartered 1670) and later firms from Brooks Brothers (1817) to Webb's City (ca. 1926). [3019

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. The country store [1800-1900]. Watkins Glen: Century House [1955]. 51 p. facsims., views. (Early American occupations.) Includes a list (p. 48-50) of restored stores maintained as museums in various parts of the United States. [3020

DOUGLAS DUANE CATON. Auction markets as a method of marketing livestock [1816-1948]; with an analysis of the auction marketing system in Idaho. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:201-2. [3021

NINA (BROWN) BAKER. Nickels and dimes: the story of F[rank] W[infield] Woolworth [1852-1919]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954. 8], 134 p. ports., views. On the chain of department stores founded by him. Fictional in form. [3022

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The demand and price structure for wheat [1866-1954]. By Kenneth W[illiam] Meinken. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 93 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 78-80), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1136.) [3023

HENRY HOPP & RICHARD J. FOOTE. A statistical analysis of factors that affect prices of coffee [1882-1949]. Jour. farm econ., 37:429-38 (Aug). diagr., tables. notes. [3024

BURNHAM PUTNAM BECKWITH. Marginal-cost price-output control: a critical history and restatement of the theory [1885-1950]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. viii, 283 p. bibliog. (p. 273-7), notes. [3025

ROBERT L. TONTZ. Evolution of the term parity in agricultural usage [1886-1933]. Southw. social science quar., 35:345-55 (Mar). notes. [3026

HAROLD MILTON SOMERS. "Cost of money" as the determinant of public-utility rates [1898-1954]. Buffalo law rev., 4:289-316 (spring). notes. [3027

GEORGE BERNARD HOOK. An historical evaluation of the American drug market since 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,867], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 241 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 230-41). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1833 (Oct). [3028

RICHARD RANDOLPH NEWBERG. An analysis of changes in hog-cattle price relationships, 1900-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,110], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 133 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 127-33). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:351-2 (Mar). [3029

U. S. Crop Reporting Board. Sweetpotato [sic] prices: monthly and season [sic] average prices received by farmers, by States and United States, 1909-53. Revised estimates. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. 32 p. (tables). diagr. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 163.) [3030

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The demand and price structure for selected vegetables. By D[allas] Milton Shuffett. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1954. [2], 133 p. diagrs., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 112-13). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1105). Statistics for lettuce, onions, potatoes, cabbage, tomatoes, and peas, 1918-52. [3031

JOHN ARTHUR ZIVNUSKA. Lumber markets and the law of supply and demand [1919-53]. South. lumberman, 191(2393):196, 198, 200 (15 Dec). diagrs. [3032

GEORGE S. TOLLEY & CLEON HARRELL. Management of meat inventories. Jour. farm econ., 37: 252-69 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. Econometric analysis of seasonal cold-storage inventories, 1921-53. [3033

ROBERT L. TONTZ. Legal parity: implementation of the policy of equality for agriculture, 1929-1954. Agric. hist., 29:174-81 (Oct). notes. [3034

DANIEL CORNING HAMILTON. The Gulf Coast refinery market from 1925 to 1950: a study in market behavior. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,790], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 409 leaves. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (leaves 398-409). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:201 (Feb). Study of "the Texas and Louisiana Gulf Coasts and the Atlantic seaboard states." [3035

HAROLD E. HARDY. Collegiate marketing education since 1930. Jour. marketing, 19:325-30 (Apr). tables. [3036

DANIEL BURBRIDGE SUITS. An econometric model of the watermelon market [1930-51]. Jour. farm econ., 37:237-51 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [3037

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Livestock market news statistics and related data, [1930-]1954. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. [2], 62 p. (tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 162.) [3038

MAX MANDELL ZIMMERMAN. The super market: a revolution in distribution [1930-54]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1955. xiii, 340 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. [3039

JACK T. TURNER. Marketing of sugar [1934-54]. Homewood, Ill.: R. D. Irwin, 1955. x, 302 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 283-92), notes. (Indiana University School of Business. Bureau of Business Research. Indiana business studies, 38.) [3040

ELMO L. JACKSON. The pricing of cigarette tobaccos: a study of the process of price development in the fluecured and barley auction markets [1937-49]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1955. xiii, 239 p. tables. notes. [3041

KARL AUGUST FOX. Changes in the structure of demand for farm products [1940-54]. Jour. farm econ., 37: 411-28 (Aug). tables. [3042

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. A theory of price control. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. vii, [5], 81 p. notes. Includes an analysis of American experience, 1941-46. [3043

MARVER HILLEL BERNSTEIN. Enforcing government regulations: the experience of the Office of Price Administration [1942-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,845], 1948 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [457] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:448-9 (Mar). [3044

WILLIAM WEINER. A study of the Hope Natural Gas case: its historical background and economic significance. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,996], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 544 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 538-44). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1741-2 (Oct). On a Supreme Court decision of 1944 concerning the regulation of public-utility rates. [3045

U. S. Office of Price Stabilization. Selected legal essays on price control. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. [2], 110 p. notes. Four essays reprinted from law reviews, 1945-50, written by members or former members of the staff of the Office of Price Administration. [3046

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Agriculture. Farm prices and the cost of food: a review of the extent to which recent farm price declines have and have not been passed on to urban consumers [1946-54]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 7 p. diagrs., tables. [3047

FRANK H. MAIER. Consumer demand for cigarettes estimated from State data [1947-51]. Jour. farm econ., 37:690-704 (Nov). tables. notes. [3048

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. The auction marketing of flue-cured tobacco: a preliminary appraisal [1950-51. By Clarence Irving Hendrickson.] Wash., 1955. i, 54 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 53-4). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 101.) [3049

MONEY AND CREDIT

FRED B. DANIELS. Existence of periods in the stock market [1790-1949]. Science, 121:151-4 (4 Feb). diagrs. notes. Critique of mathematical approaches to the problem. [3050

ALVIN SAMUEL TOSTLEBE. Trends in capital formation and financing in agriculture [1870-1950]. Jour. finance, 10:234-49 (May). tables. notes. [3051

MELVILLE JACK ULMER. Long-term trends in the financing of regulated industries, 1870-1950. Jour. finance, 10:266-76 (May). Appended (p. 277-85): discussion by George T. Conklin, Jr., and Eli Shapiro. [3052

EZRA SOLOMON. Economic growth and common stock values [1874-1955]. Jour. bus., 28:213-21 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [3053

THOMAS RANDALL NAVIN & MARIAN V. SEARS. The rise of a market for industrial securities, 1887-1902. Bus. hist. rev., 29:105-38 (Jun). table. notes. [3054

CALVIN BULLOCK, firm. Sixty years. N. Y. [1954]. 45, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On an investment firm founded by Calvin Bullock in Denver, 1894, eventually an international enterprise. [3055

RAYMOND WILLIAM GOLDSMITH. A study of saving in the United States. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. 2 v. xxx, 1138; xxiv, 632 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. Contents. --v. 1. Introduction; Tables of annual estimates of saving, 1897 to 1949. --v. 2. Nature and derivation of annual estimates of saving, 1897 to 1949. [3056

SERGEI PETROVICH DOBROVOLSKY. Capital formation and financing trends in manufacturing and mining, 1900-1953. Jour. finance, 10:250-65 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [3057

WALTER BRADDOCK HICKMAN. The volume of corporate bond financing since 1900. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. xxxi, 429, [3] p. diagrs. (part fold.), tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Studies in corporate bond financing, 1.) [3058

VICTOR PERLO. New York as the financial center [1914-54]. Science and soc., 19:289-302 (fall). tables. notes. [3059

MAURICE CECIL MACKEY, JR. Stimulation of private investment by government [1918-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,520], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 154 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 150-53). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2040 (Nov). [3060

HARRY GEORGE GUTHMANN. The movement of debt to institutions and its implications for the interest rate [1920-48]. Jour. finance, 5:70-87 (Mar 1950). tables. notes. [3061

DWIGHT P. ROBINSON. Massachusetts Investors Trust, pioneer in open-end investment trusts [1924-54]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. [3062

RUSSELL HARDY. Another view on the origin of dealer participation in automobile finance charges [1925-54]. Ind. law jour., 30:311-18 (spring). notes. See also "Dealer participation in automobile finance charges: a reply," by Philip D. Pecar, 30: 319-22 (spring). [3063

NEIL HERMAN JACOBY. The demand for funds by American business enterprises: retrospect [1928-48] and prospect. Jour. finance, 3(3):27-38; 4:47-59 (Oct 1948 - Mar 1949). [3064

DUNCAN BURN. Brief history of the Association of Credit Men, Inc. (P. I.) [1932-54]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:176-7 (May). [3065

CLAYTON JAMES PILCHER. Convertible bonds and preferred stocks: an analysis and evaluation of their role as capital raising instruments [1933-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,338], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 244 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-44). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2052 (Nov). [3066

CLAYTON JAMES PILCHER. Raising capital with convertible securities [1933-52]. Ann Arbor: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Michigan, 1955. viii, 153 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 144-8), notes. (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 12, no. 2.) [3067

H. LAWRENCE WILSEY. The Investment Advisers Act of 1940. Jour. finance, 4:286-97 (Dec 1949). notes. [3068

HAROLD WOLOZIN. The control of consumer credit from 1941 to 1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,997], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 230 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 225-30). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1749-50 (Oct). [3069

PAUL L. HOWELL & IRA ROYAL HART. The promoting and financing of Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corporation [1946-51]. Jour. finance, 6:311-24 (Sep 1951). [3070

HOWARD GUSTAF DIESSLIN. Agricultural equipment financing [1947. N. Y.:] Financial Research Program, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1955. xvi, 95 p. tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 50.) [3071

ROBERT FERBER. The accuracy of aggregate savings functions in the postwar years. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:134-48 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. On the accuracy of predictions of savings, 1947-53. [3072

HAROLD WOODSON GUTHRIE. Changes in the ratio of liquid asset holdings to income among groups of American consumers between 1947 and 1951 and some effects of liquid asset holdings on spending. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,287], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 164 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 160-64). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:732 (May). [3073

EDWIN MARTENET. Statutes of limitations on SEC enforcement proceedings [1948-54]. Va. law rev., 41: 59-73 (Jan). notes. [3074

FRED E. CASE. The use of junior mortgages in real estate financing [1949-53]. Jour. finance, 10:41-54 (Mar). tables. notes. [3075

Banking

JOHN LIVINGSTON. Bank reserve requirements [1781-1953] and how their effectiveness as an instrument of control may be enhanced. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,594],

1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [315] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:55-6 (Jan). [3076

MILDRED McCLARY TYMESON. Worcester bankbook: from country barter to county bank, 1804-1954. Worcester, Mass.: Worcester County Trust Co. [1955. 12], 132, [4] p. chron. chart, facsims., maps, ports., views. On the Worcester County Trust Company. [3077

ELLIOTT BUSE. 150 years of banking on the Eastern Shore: a history of the Easton National Bank of Maryland [1805-1955]. Easton, Md., 1955. 168 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [3078

LOUIS F. CAHN. Sidelights on a bank history. Md. hist. mag., 50:266-9 (Sep). On the Farmers National Bank of Annapolis, 1805-1918. [3079

ROBERT E. McLAUGHLIN. 125 years of banking. N. H. profiles, 4(8):68-9 (Aug). notes. On the New Hampshire Savings Bank, Concord, N. H., 1830-1955. [3080

SAMUEL GAILLARD STONEY. The story of South Carolina's senior bank: the Bank of Charleston [1834-1926], mother of the South Carolina National Bank of Charleston [1926-54. Columbia? S. C.] 1955. [6], 75, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. [3081

WILLIAM T. SCHOYER. A century of saving dollars, 1855-1955, being the true and unusual story of how the Dollar Savings Bank [in Pittsburgh] pioneered in making thrift practical for Pittsburghers. Compiled from the bank records and the recollections of trustees and employees. Pittsburgh [1955. 6], 105 p. facsims., ports., views. [3082

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. The First and Merchants' ninety years. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(2):17-19 (Feb). ports. On the First and Merchants National Bank of Richmond, 1865-1955. [3083

WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY. The Investment Bankers' case--including a reply to Professor Steffen. Yale law jour., 64:319-44 (Jan). notes. Rebuttal of an article by Roscoe Turner Steffen, 1954. Includes a review of the investment banking business, 1915-49. See further "The Investment Bankers' case: observations in rejoinder," by Steffen (p. 863-72), and "The Investment Bankers' case: a surrejoinder," by Whitney (p. 873-76). [3084

HENRY IRA KESTER. A comparative study of the risk of loss on the loans of consumer finance companies and the loans of commercial banks [Illinois, Wisconsin, New York, Virginia, 1931-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,100], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1519-20 (Sep). [3085

Insurance

ROBERT BERNARD CONSIDINE. Man against fire: fire insurance--protection from disaster [1752-1953]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 346 p. facsims., views. (The American industries series.) [3086

GERALD TAYLOR WHITE. A history of the Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Company [1818-1953]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, [3], 229 p. tables. notes (p. 195-218). (Harvard studies in business history, 19.) [3087

H. LADD PLUMLEY. A heritage of integrity: an account of State Mutual's first 110 years. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 32 p. facsims. On the State Mutual Life Assurance Company of Worcester, 1844-1954. [3088

HAROLD ALEXANDER LEY (born 1874). The recollections of Harold A. Ley. N. Y., 1955. [12], 154, [1] p. facsims. (part fold.), port., fold. geneal. table, fold. views. On his work as president of Fred T. Ley & Company (construction and real estate), founder of the Life Extension Institute, and director of the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, and his life in Springfield and Worcester. [3089

MARK RICHARD GREENE. An analysis of credit insurance [1890-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,170], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 345-8). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1002 (Jun). [3090

HARRIS PROSCHANSKY. The National Association of Life Underwriters: its first forty years (1890-1930). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,949], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [300] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1521-2 (Sep). Includes preliminary matter, printed

with title: The origins of the National Association of Life Underwriters [1861-90]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:238-62 (Sep). notes. [3091

W. A. JORDAN. History of the Southern Aid Society of Virginia. Negro hist. bul., 16:147-9 (Apr 1953). ports., view. On a Richmond life-insurance company, 1893-1955. [3092

WALTER H. BENNETT (1872-1954). The history of the National Association of Insurance Agents: fifty-eight years of a stabilizing force in insurance [1896-1954. Second edition.] Cincinnati: National Underwriter Co. [1955. 2], 275 p. First edition, 1954. On an organization mainly of fire-insurance agents, of which the author was secretary from 1920 to 1952. [3093

JESSE EDWARD GLOSTER. North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company: its historical development and current operations [1900-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,865], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 350 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 346-50). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2432 (Dec). [3094

JOHN McTEER BRIGGS. Products liability insurance [1910-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:230-32. [3095

JOHN P. HANNA. Accident and health insurance development: competition v. law [1911-55]. Insurance law jour., 1955, p. 318-28 (May). notes. [3096

ARTHUR LARSON & MERRILL G. MURRAY. The development of unemployment insurance in the United States [1916-54]. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:181-217 (Feb). notes. [3097

ARTHUR J. CADE. The fundamental issues of consumer credit insurance. Insurance law jour., 1955, p. 76-93 (Feb). notes. On life insurance purchased as security for consumer credit, 1917-54. [3098

KENNETH BLACK, JR. Group annuities [since 1921]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. xvii, 262 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 249-55), notes. (The S. S. Huebner Foundation for Insurance Education. Studies.) [3099

KARL SCHRIFTGIESSER. The farmer from Merna: a biography of George J[acob] Mecherle [1877-1951] and a history of the State Farm Insurance Companies of Bloomington, Illinois. N. Y.: Random House, 1955. [10], 243, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On his work in the insurance business in Illinois, 1921-51, and his earlier life there as a farmer. [3100

ALANSON W. WILLCOX. The contributory principle and the integrity of old-age and survivors insurance: a functional evaluation [1935-55]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 8:331-46 (Apr). notes. [3101

EDWIN R. TEPLE & CHARLES G. NOWACEK. Experience rating: its objectives, problems, and economic implications [1938-54]. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:376-410 (Feb). notes. On "the system of differentiating individual employer rates [in contributions to unemployment insurance] on the basis of their experience with unemployment." [3102

U. S. Unemployment Insurance Service. Experience and problems under temporary disability insurance laws [1943-54]: California, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, railroads. Prepared ... by Margaret Dahm. Wash., 1955. [2], iii, 31 p. diagr., tables. [3103

HILBERT JESSE GLOVER. History and highlights, the Farmers' Mutual Insurance Company, 1898-1954. Enumclaw, Wash.: Courier-herald, 1955. 174 p. facsims., ports. [3104

Numismatics

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. American commemorative coins: pageant of our historic past. Antiques jour., 10(11):14-15, 20 (Nov). [3105

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The coins of colonial America. Antiques jour., 10(9):8-9, 37 (Sep). facsim., views. [3106

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Early American paper money. Antiques jour., 10(12):14-17 (Dec). facsims. [3107

KENNETH E. BRESSETT. Pine tree shilling variety. Numismatist, 68:26 (Jan). facsim. On a coin believed to be the "only remaining example" of a Massachusetts shilling coined in 1667. [3108

ERIC P. NEWMAN. First documentary evidence on the American colonial pewter 1/24 real. Numismatist, 68: 713-17 (Jul). facsims. Dates the coinage of this token in 1688 from a letter of Henry Guy, Secretary to James II, to the "Officers of the

Mint," London, 27 Jul. 1688, authorizing coinage of a token for use in the American colonies as requested by the tin miners of England. [3109

KENNETH SCOTT. Colonial silversmiths as counterfeiters [1703-70]. Antiques, 67:54-5 (Jan). facsims. [3110

RICHARD D. MOORE. The Higley coppers, 1737-1739. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:69-73 (Jul). facsims. On Connecticut coins designed by Dr. Samuel Higley. [3111

KENNETH SCOTT. A British counterfeiting press in New York Harbor, 1776. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39: 116-20 (Apr-Jul). view. notes. [3112

WALTER H. BREEN. The United States patterns of 1792. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1954. 16 p. facsims. (The coin collector's journal, v. 21, no. 2, Mar.-Apr. 1954.) On the disme and half-disme, the half-dollars of Peter Getz, and the cents of John Harper, 1792. [3113

WALTER H. BREEN. The United States minor coinages, 1793-1916. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1954. 16 p. facsims. (The coin collector's journal, v. 21, no. 3, May-Jun. 1954.) On half-cents, large cents, small cents, 2- and 3-cent coins, and nickels. [3114

HAROLD R. HUTCHESON. Number of stars on U. S. coins of 1796-1799. Numismatist, 68:27 (Jan). [3115

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. John Reich, Assistant Engraver to the United States Mint. Numismatist, 68: 242-9, 623 (Mar, Jun). medals. bibliog. On Johann Mathias Reich (born 1768) as an engraver in Philadelphia, 1800-1813; with some account of his early life in Germany and an annotated list of medals and coins designed by him for the Mint. [3116

GLENN B. SMEDLEY. Altered State bank notes. Numismatist, 68:605-8 (Jun). facsims. On paper currency issued by banks, 1800-1860, and its illegal alteration by changing the number of the denomination or the name of the issuing bank. [3117

FRANCIS WHITING HATCH. Seagoing bank notes with denominational masts. Am. Neptune, 15:213-16 (Jul). facsims. On notes of the Castine Bank, Castine, Me., engraved by Abner Reed, 1815-30. [3118

Sister ST. JOHN NEPOMUCENE. Franklin Peale's visit to Europe in the Mint service [1833-34]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:156-9 (Mar). bibliog. [3119

WALTER H. BREEN. The secret history of the Gobrecht coinages, 1836-1840. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1954. 28 p. facsims. (The coin collector's journal, v. 21, nos. 5-6, Sep.-Dec. 1954.) On the work of Christian Gobrecht (born 1785) for the Mint of the United States. [3120

JULIAN BLANCHARD. The most "philatelic" bank note. Essay-proof jour., 12:188-9 (Oct). facsims. On a proof of a 1,000-dollar note of the Greenwich Bank, New York City, ca. 1844. [3121

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Joseph Willson [born 1825], American medalist. Numismatist, 68:1185-7 (Nov). medals. On his work as the designer of 10 Indian peace medals, 1850-62. [3122

J. V. NIELSEN, JR. Post-Confederate finance in South Carolina. S. C. hist. mag., 56:85-91 (Apr). table. On the status of bank notes from South Carolina, 1855-88. [3123

ROBERT FRIEDBERG. Paper money of the United States, a complete illustrated guide with valuations (second edition): large size notes, fractional currency, small size notes, encased postage stamps, from the first year of paper money, 1861, to the present. N. Y.: Coin and Currency Pub. Institute [1955. 8], 151 leaves. facsims., tables. bibliog. (p. 8). First edition, 1953. [3124

JULIAN BLANCHARD. Government gift books of portraits and vignettes [1862-1908]. Essay-proof jour., 12: 153-6 (Jul). facsims., table. [3125

JULIAN BLANCHARD. An essay for a North Carolina Confederate note [1863]. Essay-proof jour., 12:139-42 (Jul). facsims. [3126

S. W. FREEMAN. Two cent pieces of the United States [1864-73]. Numismatist, 67:562-74, 699-705, 819-24 (Jun-Aug 1954). [3127

JULIAN BLANCHARD. The American bond detector: a review. Essay-proof jour., 12:115-19 (Jul). views. On The American bond detector; and complete history [1841-68] of the United States Government securities (Wash.: American Bond and Currency Detector

Co., 1869), particularly its illustrations. [3128

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. Philadelphia Bank Note Co. 1876 essays. Essay-proof jour., 12:46-9 (Jan). facsims. [3129

CHARLES FRENCH. Money of yesteryear. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). On American coins and paper money, 1883-1948. [3130

STUART MOSHER. Notes on 1895 Morgan dollars. Numismatist, 68: 726-8 (Jul). [3131

C. B. EDWARDS. Money--good and bad. Numismatist, 68:483-91 (May). tables. On means of detecting counterfeit coins and bills, values of old coins, and gold currency; with reminiscences of the author's experiences as a bank employee in Wichita, undated (ca. 1900?). [3132

Economics

KENNETH VICTOR LUNDBERG. Daniel Raymond [1786-1849]: early American economist. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 264-6. [3133

RUSSELL ALBERT HEADLEY. Pessimism in economic thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,411], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 193 leaves. bibliog. (leaves v-xii). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:742 (May). Includes "the prediction of capitalism's dissolution" by Veblen and Schumpeter, 20th century, and earlier doctrines since Thomas Robert Malthus. [3134

JOHN E. WALDRON. The historical development of American secondary school economics textbooks [from ca. 1800] to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,902], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 308 leaves. tables. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1776 (Oct). [3135

AURELE ADELARD DUROCHER. Verbal opposition to industrialism in American magazines, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,973], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 357 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 342-57). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1049 (Jun). [3136

JOHN H. BUNZEL. The general ideology of American small business [1854-1954]. Pol. science quar., 70: 87-102 (Mar). notes. [3137

HENRY CHARLES TAYLOR. Richard T[heodore] Ely [1854-1943]. Jour. farm econ., 37:146-8 (Feb). On his work as a student and teacher of economics. [3138

JOSEPH HARRY DORFMAN. The role of the German historical school in American economic thought [1877-85]. Am. econ. rev., 45(2):17-28 (May). [3139

ÉMILE JAMES, ed. and tr. John Bates Clark, 1847-1938, et John Maurice Clark, né en 1884. [Textes choisis.] Paris: Dalloz, 1947 [i. e. 1948. 4], 334, [1] p. (Collection des grands économistes.) List of their principal works, 1877-1940, and translated excerpts. [3140

JACK BLICKSILVER. A study of some defenders and certain aspects of the defense of big business in the United States, 1880-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,071], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 427 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 400-427). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1835-6 (Oct). [3141

SEYMOUR EDWIN HARRIS. John Maynard Keynes [1883-1946], economist and policy maker. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955. [2], xiv, [2], 234 p. (Twentieth century library.) Includes "Keynes and New Dealism" and other passages relating to the United States. [3142

THEODORE LEVITT. The twilight of the profit motive [20th century]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. 15 p. (Annals of American economics.) [3143

EDGAR ALLAN TOPPIN. A study of the defense and defenders of big business in America, 1900 to 1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,144], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 356 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 339-56). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2184-5 (Nov). [3144

EDWIN EMIL WITTE. Institutional economics as seen by an institutional economist [1914-55]. South. econ. jour., 21:131-40 (Oct 1954). notes. Includes reference to the author's former teacher, John R. Commons. [3145

FREDERICK P. GRUENBERG. Wharton School and its Middle Westerners. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 57:107-14 (spring-summer). On Middle Westerners in the faculty of the school, ca. 1915. [3146

WILLIAM FRANCIS KENNEDY. Are our novelists hostile to the American economic system? Dalhousie rev., 34:32-44 (spring). notes. On reasons for the economic views of F. Scott Fitzgerald and Thomas Wolfe as revealed in their novels, 1920s and 1930s. [3147

OVERTON H. TAYLOR. Economics and liberalism: collected papers. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [10], 321 p. (Harvard economic studies, 96.) Twelve papers, first published 1927-52, with "Introduction: the character and development of the ideas expressed in the papers in this volume." [3148

LLOYD MANNING WELLS. The defense of "big business," 1933-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,802], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 224 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 205-24). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2278-9 (Nov). [3149

WILLIS ERLE GIESE. Governmental economics under the Employment Act of 1946. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:254-5. [3150

Elements of Production

ENTERPRISE

EDMUND MAYBANK FULLER. Tinkers and genius: the story of the Yankee inventors. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. xii, 308 p. bibliog. (American procession series.) Mainly "the tale of some inventive Yankees, especially but by no means exclusively, those of Connecticut," in "the latter part of the 18th and the first part of the 19th centuries," with digressions as early as 1633 and as remote as Pennsylvania. [3151

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE. American enterprise in Britain's industrial revolution. Radical entrepreneur: J[oseph] C[hessborough] Dyer [born 1780]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:193-8 (Jan). table. notes. On his early life in the United States, his first visit to England in 1802, and his establishment as a cotton manufacturer in Manchester, Eng., 1810-42; with remarks on "the naturalization of American inventions in England." [3152

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. Eli Whitney: nemesis of the South. Am. heritage, 6(3):4-11 (Apr). facsim., port., views (1 double, part col.). On his invention of the cotton gin and development of the manufacture of guns with interchangeable parts, 1792-1825. [3153

ROLAND B. SMITH. The genesis of the business press in the United States. Jour. marketing, 19:146-51 (Oct 1954). diagr. notes. On periodicals published by or for business and related professional organizations, 1795-1954. [3154

SIGMUND DIAMOND. The reputation of the American businessman. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [12], 209 p. notes (p. 183-204). (Studies in entrepreneurial history.) Includes chapters on Stephen Girard (died 1831), John Jacob Astor, Cornelius Vanderbilt, J. P. Morgan, John D. Rockefeller, and Henry Ford (died 1947), based mainly upon editorials and speeches occasioned by their deaths. [3155

JESSE SELIGMAN (1827-94). The making of a financier. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:343-52. Autobiographical address (1891, published 1894) on the author's emigration from Bavaria and his work as a merchant in Selma, Ala., and San Francisco and a banker in New York City, 1841-81. [3156

LEO I. COLOWICK. The corporation as a partner. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1955:76-82 (Feb). notes. On the power of corporations to enter into partnerships and joint enterprises, 1858-1954. [3157

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. An innocent abroad: the constitutional corporate "person." U. C. L. A. law rev., 2:155-211 (Feb). notes. On judicial expression of the concept that corporations are persons, 1871-1954. [3158

THOMAS KEITH GLENNAN. Case Institute of Technology [Cleveland, 1880-1954]: 75 years of service to American industry. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. [3159

JOHN BELL RAE. Engineering education as preparation for management: a study of MIT alumni [1880-1939]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:64-74 (Mar). tables. notes. [3160

RICHARD LOUIS KOZELKA. Professional education for business administration [since 1881]. Higher educ., 9:181-8 (15 Apr 1953). tables. bibliog. [3161

JOHN BELL RAE. The engineer-entrepreneur in the American automobile industry [1893-1920]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 8:1-11 (Oct). notes. [3162

HOMER J. HAGEDORN. The management consultant as transmitter of business techniques. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 7:164-73 (Feb). notes. On the work of Harry Arthur Hope (1882-1949) as a business executive and later an independent consultant in business management, 1898-1949. [3163

HERRYMON MAURER. Great enterprise: growth and behavior of the big corporation [mainly since 1900]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955]. x, [2], 303 p. [3164

MABEL NEWCOMER. The big business executive: the factors that made him, 1900-1950. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 164 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 155-7), notes. [3165

MABEL NEWCOMER. Professionalization of leadership in the big business corporations. Bus. hist. rev., 29:54-63 (Mar). notes. On the "training and qualifications of business executives," 1900-1950. [3166

JAMES H. TASHJIAN. Jacob S. Kamborian [born 1903]: inventor and industrialist. Armenian rev., 6(4):71-8 (Dec 1953). port. On his life in the United States since 1912. [3167

FRANCIS LITTLETON ELMENDORF. Robert Heller [born 1899] of Cleveland, his life and work. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. On his work as an adviser to businesses since 1920. [3168

HARRY AARON LIPSON, JR. The development of multiple-unit large department store investment-management systems, 1920-1953: selected case studies. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,405], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 360 leaves. tables. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1744 (Oct). [3169

ELIZABETH MELANIE SORBET. Recent tendencies in business ethics [1920-50]. Southw. social science quar., 36:291-9 (Dec). notes. [3170

DAVID ELMER WALLIN. An historical analysis of the trade practice conference activity with special reference to the school supplies and equipment distributing industry. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,149], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [476] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2049-50 (Nov). On a program of the Federal Trade Commission to promote industry-wide agreement as to standards of "industry behavior," 1920-54. [3171

WILLIAM ARTHUR ALLEE. A study of the graduates of the College of Commerce, State University of Iowa, 1921-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,878], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 344 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 342-4). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1330 (Aug). [3172

WILLIAM LLOYD WARNER & JAMES C. ABEGGLEN. Big business leaders in America [1928-52]. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 12], 243 p. diagrs. On their origins and characteristics. [3173

FORTUNE. 100 stories of business success: case histories of American enterprise. By the editors of Fortune. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1954]. xi, [3], 174 p. On current successes, with some account of how they have come about. [3174

LABOR

FOSTER RHEA DULLES. Labor in America: a history [1607-1955]. N. Y.: T. Y. Crowell Co. [1955. 10], 421 p. bibliog. (p. 399-407). (The growth of America series.) First edition, 1949. [3175

HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER & MARK STARR. Labor in America [1607-1954]. ... New edition, 1955. N. Y.: Oxford Book Co. [1955]. iv, 348 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., views. First edition, 1944. [3176

AUGUST MEIER. [Industrial education in Negro schools, 1773-1902]. Midw. jour., 7:21-44, 241-66 (spring, fall). notes. [3177

ERSKINE WOOD. "Old father antic the law": the favorites of the court of admiralty. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41: 924-7 (Oct). port. On the doctrine that seamen "are emphatically the wards of the admiralty," enunciated in 1823 and still in effect. [3178

WALTER JULIUS ROBINSON. Origin and development of industrial education in Louisiana [1835-1949]. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1946-50 (1952): 110-12. [3179

RICHARD OWEN BOYER & HERBERT MONTFORT MORAIS. Labor's untold story. N. Y.: Cameron Associates [1955]. 402 p. bibliog. (p. 381-90). Covers the period "From the Civil War, when industrial capital began its hegemony over American life, to the present, when that thrall may be at the highest peak it will ever attain in America." [3180

STUART ADAMS. Real and nominal origins of selected occupational elites [1870-1951]. State College Wash., Research studies, 23:121-9 (Jun). tables. notes. [3181

ATHOL ROMAYNE BAILY. Evolving concepts of industrial education in the thinking of organized industrial management [1880-1949]. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1946-50 (1952): 13-14. [3182

ROBERT JAMES YOUNG. A study of the development of the certification of business teachers from 1900 to 1954, in the States of Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,877], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [323] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1774 (Oct). [3183

HERMAN G. ENTERLINE. Trends of thought in business education: a study of the nature and trend of thinking of leaders in business education on eight basic areas between the years 1919 and 1941--secondary-school level, grades 7 to 14, inclusive. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1747-48 (1948): 9-17. bibliog. [3184

TERENCE H. BENBOW. Seaworthiness and seamen [1926-54]. Miami law quar., 9:418-29 (summer). notes. On liability of shipowners for injuries sustained by seamen on unseaworthy vessels. [3185

WALTER GALENSON. Labor productivity in Soviet and American industry [1928-40]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xiv, 273, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 265-73), notes. "A research study by the Rand Corporation." [3186

HAROLD MYER LEVINSON. Union policies and productivity in the construction industry [1930s-1952]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:241-7. [3187

WILLIAM ROBERT SPRIEGEL. Trends in personnel practices, 1930-1953. Southw. social science quar., 36:257-74 (Dec). diagrs., tables. [3188

NATHAN BELFER. Section work in the women's garment industry [1934-55]. South. econ. jour., 21:188-200 (Oct 1954). notes. [3189

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Industrial Relations Center. The ten-year story of IRC [1945-55]. Roberta J. Nelson, editor. Minneapolis: Published for the Industrial Relations Center by the Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. iii, 40 p. (Its Bulletin 15.) [3190

ELY CHINOY. Automobile workers and the American dream. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. xx, 139 p. notes. (Doubleday publications in sociology and anthropology.) Based upon interviews "conducted in a middle-sized midwestern city we shall call Autotown," 1946-48, 1951, to determine the "values" and goals of workers. [3191

Employment

CARL NEUMANN DEGLER. The West as a solution to urban unemployment. N. Y. hist., 36:63-84 (Jan). notes. On efforts of several organizations to promote the migration of surplus labor from New York City to the West, 1854-58. [3192

DON A. SEASTONE. The history of guaranteed wages and employment [1892-1953]. Jour. econ. hist., 15: 134-50 (Jun). table. notes. [3193

STUART H. GARFINKLE. Changes in working life of men, 1900-2000. Monthly labor rev., 78:297-300 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [3194

JOHN G. SINCLAIR. Migrant labor as a conservation problem [1909-52].

Tex. jour. science, 7:212-21 (Jun). map, tables. bibliog. [3195

TA-CHUNG LIU. Employment, production, and the national security [i. e. defense] program in the United States [1929-51]. Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers, 2:279-317 (Apr 1952). [3196

SANFORD M. DORNBUSCH. A test of the additional worker hypothesis [1937-40]. State College Wash., Research studies, 22:103-9 (Jun 1954). diagrs., notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3197

PHILIP MORRIS HAUSER. Changes in the labor-force participation of the older worker [1940-50]. Am. jour. sociol., 59:312 (Jan 1954). tables. notes. [3198

NEW YORK. Dept. of Labor. Division of Research and Statistics. Occupational patterns of older workers, 1940 and 1950. [By Carl Raushenbush and Abraham J. Berman. N. Y.] 1955. 55-79 p. (Its Publication B-82.) On age in relation to employment in the United States and in New York. [3199

GLADYS LOUISE PALMER. Labor mobility in six cities: a report on the survey of patterns and factors in labor mobility, 1940-1950. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1954. xiv, 177 p. diagrs., forms, tables. notes. [3200

HERBERT S. PARNES. Research on labor mobility: an appraisal of research findings in the United States [mainly 1940-52]. N. Y.: Social Science Research Council, 1954. xi, 205 p. tables. notes. (Social Science Research Council. Bulletin 65.) [3201

MARTIN L. MARIMONT. New hires as a source of factory workers, 1950-54. Monthly labor rev., 78:666-70 (Jun). tables. [3202

JEAN ALICE WELLS. Labor turnover of women factory workers, 1950-55. Monthly labor rev., 78:889-94 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [3203

Labor-Management Relations

ROBERT BURNS DISHMAN. The President and labor disputes: a case history of executive intervention in railway labor relations [1877-1946]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,882], 1948 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [411] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1107-8 (Jun). [3204

JOHN V. MEADOR. An analysis of work restriction and its status under Federal law [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,908], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 252 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-52). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1329 (Aug). [3205

JAMES S. YOUTSLER. Collective bargaining accomplishments in the paper industry [1901-53]. South. econ. jour., 21:441-52 (Apr). tables. notes. [3206

MORRIS AARON HOROWITZ. The railroads' dual system of payment [1907-54]: a make-work rule? Indus. and labor rel. rev., 8:177-94 (Jan). tables. notes. [3207

CHARLES P. LARROWE. Shape-up and hiring hall: a comparison of hiring methods and labor relations on the New York and Seattle waterfronts [1914-53]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. ix, [3], 250 p. map, ports., table. bibliog. (p. 237-44), notes (p. 225-36). Based on thesis--Yale Univ. [3208

WILLIAM P. MURPHY. The enforcement of grievance arbitration provisions [1920-54]. Tenn. law rev., 23: 959-83 (Jun). notes. [3209

JACK CHERNICK & MONROE BERKOWITZ. The guaranteed wage--the economics of opulence in collective bargaining [1923-54]. Jour. bus., 28: 169-81 (Jul). notes. [3210

EDMOND MORTON BEAME. The Jacksonville [Fla.] Agreement [1924]: quest for stability in coal. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 8:195-203 (Jan). notes. On a wage contract between miners and operators in the bituminous coal industry of Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, and western Pennsylvania for the period 1924-27. [3211

JAMES WILLIAM BENNETT, JR. The Railway Labor Act of 1926. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,470], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [374] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:734-5 (May). [3212

CAMPBELL R. McCONNELL. Trouble spots in collective bargaining theory [1928-50]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:13-30 (Oct). notes. [3213

VERNON HORTON JENSEN. Collective bargaining in the nonferrous metals industry [1933-54]. Berkeley: Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of Cali-

fornia [1955]. ix, [3], 69 p. diagr., table. notes. (West coast collective bargaining systems.) [3214

U. S. National Mediation Board. Twenty years under the Railway Labor Act, amended, and the National Mediation Board, 1934-1954. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. viii, 109 p. tables. [3215

WALTER LESLEY DAYKIN. Jurisdictional disputes under the NLRB [1935-55]. Fordham law rev., 24:597-615 (winter). notes. [3216

MARY LOU GRIFFIN. The NLRB: a twenty-year chronology [1935-55]. Ohio State law jour., 16:294-300 (summer). [3217

HELEN F. HUMPHREY. The duty to bargain [1935-55]. Ohio State law jour., 16:403-26 (summer). notes. [3218

JAN KACZMAREK. Change in labor relations: progress or pendulum [1935-55]. Georgetown law jour., 43: 477-97 (Mar). notes. [3219

GERHARD P. VAN ARKEL. Twenty years of the NLRB: unit and contract bar problems in representation cases [1935-55]. Ohio State law jour., 16: 360-79 (summer). notes. [3220

JOHN R. VAN DE WATER. A fresh look at featherbedding [1935-55]. Baylor law rev., 7:138-60 (spring). notes. [3221

CHARLES M. WHELAN. Unfair labor practices: private rights and State courts [1935-54]. Georgetown law jour., 43:236-58 (Jan). notes. [3222

FREDERICK HARRIS HARBISON. Labor relations in the iron and steel industry, 1936 to 1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2961, 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 228, x leaves. bibliog. (leaves i-x). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstract not available. [3223

DONALD ROSWELL HERZOG. A study of labor relations relating to American seamen in the maritime industry [1936-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,118], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (xiii, 451 leaves). diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 434-51). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2046 (Nov). [3224

FRED WITNEY. Changing N. L. R. B. policies: 1953-54. South. econ. jour., 22:89-103 (Jul). notes. Reviews changing trends in decisions of the National Labor Relations Board, 1937-54. [3225

THOMAS W. KENNEDY. The "right" to refuse to cross a picket line: limitations imposed by courts and legislation [1942-51]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:66-77 (spring 1952). notes. [3226

MURRAY M. ROHMAN. The influence of wage stabilization boards on collective bargaining in the steel industry [1942-52]. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(4):101-3 (Apr). Abstract of thesis. [3227

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Industrial Relations Center. Industrial relations research: ten years of progress [1945-55]. By Donald G[ildersleeve] Paterson and Dale Yoder. Minneapolis: Published for the Industrial Relations Center by the Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. v, 49 p. bibliogs. (Its Bulletin 16.) [3228

JOHN FRANCIS LAWLESS. "Hot cargo" clauses: a problem in their application to secondary boycotts [1947-55]. Fed. Bar jour., 15:76-83 (Jan-Mar). notes. [3229

LEO J. O'BRIEN. The right to lockout where a union strikes one member of a bargaining association [1947-54]. Georgetown law jour., 43:426-37 (Mar). notes. [3230

JEROME POWELL. The Right to Work Laws [1947-55]. Fed. Bar jour., 15: 54-67 (Jan-Mar). notes. [3231

GEORGE B. SANDEL. The secondary boycott as an unfair labor practice [1947-55]. Southw. law rev., 9:300-316 (summer). notes. [3232

J. ALBERT WOLL. State anti-union security laws [1947-55]--a tragic fraud. Fed. Bar jour., 15:68-75 (Jan-Mar). notes. [3233

DONALD HOWARD WOLLETT. Taft-Hartley and State power to regulate labor relations [1947-54]. Wash. law rev., 30:1-25 (Feb). notes. [3234

MONROE BERKOWITZ. The union shop authorization referendum [1948-54]. South. econ. jour., 22:79-88 (Jul). table. notes. [3235

Labor Organizations

LLOYD ULMAN. The rise of the national trade union: the development and significance of its structure, governing institutions, and economic policies [1850-1929]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xix, 639 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Wertheim publications in industrial relations.) [3236

CLIFTON K. YEARLEY. Thomas Phillips, Jr. [1833-1916], a Yorkshire shoemaker in Philadelphia. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:167-96 (Apr). notes. On his work in promoting co-operative organizations and organizing laborers in America, 1852-91. [3237

CLIFTON K. YEARLEY, JR. Richard Trevellick [1830-95]: labor agitator. Mich. hist., 39:423-44 (Dec). notes. On his life in the United States, 1857-95, and his activities in Detroit and throughout the United States in organizing labor unions. [3238

REED C. RICHARDSON. Labor leader, 1860's. Ithaca, 1955. 12 p. (Cornell University. New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations. Bulletin 31.) On the life of William H. Sylvis (1828-69) in Pennsylvania and his successful efforts to establish the National Union of Iron Molders, the National Molders' Union, and the National Labor Union. [3239

VIDKUNN ULRIKSSON. The telegraphers: their craft and their unions [since 1863]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1953]. v, 218 p. bibliog. (p. 210-11), notes. [3240

HARRY C. BATES. Bricklayers' century of craftsmanship: a history of the Bricklayers, Masons, and Plasterers' International Union of America [1865-1952]. Wash.: Bricklayers, Masons, and Plasterers' International Union of America [1955]. viii, 309 p. facsims., ports., view. [3241

CALVIN JAMES SUTHERLIN. The "church" and "sect" in American labor. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,175], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [339] leaves. Thesis--Boston Univ. School of Theology. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2322 (Nov). A study in sociological parallels, 1870-1954. [3242

MAXWELL C. RADDOCK. Saga of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, 1881-1954: portrait of an American labor leader, William L[evi] Hutcheson [1874-1953]. N. Y.: American Institute of Social Science [1955]. xviii, 430 p. ports. notes. Largely from his papers and from interviews with him. [3243

DAVID RHOADS WEIMER. Myth in the American Federation of Labor, 1881-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,371], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 320 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 315-20). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1844 (Oct). [3244

DENVER WILLARD HERTEL. History of the Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes: its birth and growth, 1887-1955. Wash.: Ransdell, 1955. xxvii, 308 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [3245

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. Secularism and religion in the Jewish labor movement [1887-1927]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 109-27. notes. [3246

MORTON S. BARATZ. The union and the coal industry. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 170 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 161-6), notes. (Yale studies in economics, 4.) On the United Mine Workers of America, 1890-1950. [3247

MARTEN S. ESTEY. Patterns of union membership in the retail trades [1890-1954]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 8:557-64 (Jul). tables. bibliog., notes. [3248

ELIZABETH GURLEY FLYNN. I speak my own piece: autobiography of "the Rebel Girl." [Vol. I.] N. Y.: Masses & Mainstream [1955]. 326 p. facsims., ports. On her Socialist upbringing in New England, Cleveland, and New York City, her work as a union organizer and Socialist speaker in the Bronx, her travels as a speaker for the I. W. W. and an inciter and supporter of strikes, her many arrests and trials, and her marriage to Jack Jones, 1890-1927. [3249

ROBERT WILLARD OZANNE. The effects of Communist leadership on American trade unions [1890-1941]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:270-72. [3250

The GROWTH of American unions [1897-1953]: comment. Am. econ. rev., 45:386-93 (Jun). notes. Comments by Charles W. Fristoe, Harold W. Davey, and others on an article by Irving Bernstein. [3251

JAMES SAMUEL COLEMAN. Political cleavage within the International Typographical Union [of North America, 1900-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,451], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 381 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 379-81). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:895 (May). [3252

DALLAS LEE JONES. The Wilson administration and organized labor, 1912-1919. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,589], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [520] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:108-9 (Jan). [3253

WILLIAM PASCHELL. Structure and membership of the labor movement [1930-54]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1231-9 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [3254

JAMES NELSON. The Mine Workers' District 50: the story of the Gas, Coke, and Chemical Unions of Massachusetts and their growth into a national union. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 158 p. (A Banner book.) On the United Chemical Workers of America and their predecessors, 1933-54. [3255

JOSEPH KRISLOV. Raiding among the "legitimate" unions [1940-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 8:19-29 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. [3256

JOHN P. WINDMULLER. American labor and the international labor movement, 1940 to 1953. Ithaca: Institute of International Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ. [1954]. xvi, 243 p. bibliog. (p. 233-8), notes. (Cornell international industrial and labor relations reports, 2.) Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [3257

NATURAL RESOURCES

TWENTIETH CENTURY FUND. America's needs and resources: a new survey. By J[ames] Frederic Dewhurst and associates. N. Y., 1955. xxix, 1148 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. Supersedes a survey published in 1947. Consists of 26 chapters by various contributors, including historical information about American natural resources and their consumption, 1850-1954. [3258

HAROLD W. KENNEDY & ANDREW O. PORTER. Air pollution: its control and abatement [1890-1954]. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:862-77 (Jun). notes. [3259

WILFRED OWEN. A mid-century look at resources [1900-1950]. Prepared for the Mid-Century Conference on Resources for the Future, and distributed to members of the Conference. Wash., 1954. [2], 20 p. tables. notes. (Brookings Institution, Wash., D. C. Reprint 1.) [3260

FREDERIC NEILL CLEAVELAND. Federal reclamation policy and administration: a case study in the development of natural resources [1902-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,869], 1951 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [316] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1106-7 (Jun). [3261

Land

ROGER W. WEISS. Mr. Scoville on colonial land wastage. South. econ. jour., 21:87-90 (Jul 1954). table. notes. On Warren C. Scoville, "Did colonial farmers 'waste' our land?" (Southern economic journal, Oct. 1953). Appended (21:91-3): "Rejoinder," by Scoville. [3262

OLIN L. BROWDER, JR. Boundaries: description v. survey. Mich. law rev., 53:647-700 (Mar). notes. On the superior authority of the survey, 1796-1955. [3263

EVELYN BUSH. United States land offices in Alabama, 1803-1879. Ala. hist. quar., 17:146-53 (fall). [3264

JAIME E. DIAZ. Ownership of beds of navigable waters [1838-1954]. Tulane law rev., 30:115-29 (Dec). notes. [3265

LAWRENCE RAKESTRAW. Urban influences on forest conservation [1881-1906]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:108-13 (Oct). [3266

ROBERT SHANKLAND. Steve Mather of the national parks. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [2], xii, 346, xxii, [2] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 343-6). First edition, 1951. Life of Stephen Tyng Mather (1867-1930) as an official of the National Park Service and its predecessors, 1915-29, with some account of his previous career in the borax industry. [3267

LESLIE HEWES. Drained land in the United States in the light of the drainage census [by the Bureau of the Census, 1930-50]. Professional geographer, 5(6):6-12 (Nov 1953). tables. [3268

EDWARD G. GREST. The range story of the Land Utilization Projects [of the Soil Conservation Service, 1934-52]. Jour. range management, 6:44-50 (Jan 1953). map, views. On 34 grazing projects in the Great Plains and the Far West. [3269

Water

WILLIAM GLENN HOYT & WALTER BASIL LANGBEIN. Floods. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. ix, [1], 469 p. cartoon, diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 433-43). On floods and flood-control politics in America since 1543. [3270

JOHN GUY FERRIS & ALBERT NELSON SAYRE. The quantitative approach to ground-water investigations. Alan M. Bateman, ed., Fiftieth anniversary volume, 1905-1955 (Urbana, Ill.: Economic Geology Pub. Co., 1955), p. 714-47. diagr. bibliog. On "studies of the role of ground water in the hydrologic cycle, its origin and mode of occurrence, and fundamental hydraulics" in America (since 1862) and Europe. [3271

U. S. Geological Survey. Reservoirs in the United States [1870-1947]. By G. Earl Harbeck, Jr. [Wash.] 1948. 72 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double). notes. (Geological Survey circular 23.) [3272

G. R. SCOTT. Short history of filter construction and operation [1872-1954]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 47:749-52 (Aug). [3273

CHARLES McKINLEY. The management of water resources under the American federal system [1877-1955]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 328-51. notes. [3274

U. S. Geological Survey. Water law with special reference to ground water [1887-1949]. By C. L. McGuinness. [Wash.] 1951. 30 p. bibliog. (p. 15-17), notes. (Geological Survey circular 117.) [3275

PAUL SCHUSTER TAYLOR. The Excess Land Law: execution of a public policy. Yale law rev., 64:477-514 (Feb). notes. On a provision of the National Reclamation Act of 1902 limiting shares of water granted to any individual to the amount necessary to irrigate 160 acres. [3276

WILLIAM CHARLES HERRINGTON. U. S. participation in conservation of international fishery resources [1908-55]. Papers in marine biology and oceanography, dedicated to Henry Bryant Bigelow (London: Pergamon Press, 1955), p. 398-405. [3277

U. S. Geological Survey. Annual runoff in the United States [1911-47]. By Walter B. Langbein and others. [Wash.] 1949. 14 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 13-14), notes. (Geological Survey circular 52.) [3278

GEORGIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Law and Government. A study of the riparian and prior appropriation doctrines of water law, with particular reference to the situation in Georgia. [Prepared by Bryan M. Storey and E. Ben R. Lancaster.] Athens, 1955. [1], ix, 109, 95 leaves. notes. Mainly a study of the situation throughout the United States, 1933-54. [3279

Wildlife

ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER. The passenger pigeon, its natural history and extinction [1534-1914]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1955. xiii, 424 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 305-7), notes (p. 308-408). [3280

RANDOLPH L. PETERSON. North American moose. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1955. xi, 280 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 247-65). Includes references since 1603 to the characteristics and distribution of the moose in Canada and the United States. [3281

ROBERT HENRY WELKER. Birds and men: American birds in science, art, literature, and conservation, 1800-1900. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [10], 230 p. views. bibliog. (p. 213-20), notes. Includes chapters on Alexander Wilson, John James Audubon, Henry David Thoreau, and John Burroughs. [3282

FIELD AND STREAM. Field & stream treasury: memorable articles and stories selected from the pages of America's number one sportsman's magazine. Edited by Hugh Grey ... and Ross McCluskey. Illustrated with original photographs, drawings, advertisements, and covers from the sixty-year file of the magazine. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 351 p. diagr., facsims. (part col.), ports., views. Fifty-two editorials, sketches, and tales, 1896-1952, forming "a sort of informal running history of hunting and fishing over the last 75 or 100 years." [3283

RICHARD STUART PHILLIPS. A fair deal for our birds of prey? Audubon mag., 51:376-81, 392-7 (Nov-Dec 1949). double table, views. On State laws for the protection of predatory birds, 1899-1949. [3284

FERRIS M. WEDDLE. Wilderness champion--Olaus J. Murie [born 1889]. Audubon mag., 52:224-33 (Jul-Aug 1950). ports., views. On his studies and illustrations of the wildlife of Alaska, Canada, and the United States and his work as fur warden of interior Alaska and as director of the Wilderness Society, 1909-50. [3285

ROBERT H. SHOEN. Migratory-bird hunting stamps: the ducks [1934-54]. Am. philatelist, 68:471-6, 556-9 (Apr, May). table, views. [3286

VICTOR LYON LOOSANOFF. The European oyster in American waters [1949-53]. Science, 121:119-21 (28 Jan). bibliog. [3287

PROPERTY

PAUL WALLACE GATES. Research in the history of American land tenure: a review article. Agric. hist., 28:121-6 (Jul 1954). [3288

THOMAS PENFIELD. Lost treasure trails. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1954]. vi, 153 p. maps. (Illustrated true books.) On lost treasures, lost mines, and sunken ships in America. [3289

JOHN V. MORRIS. Fires and firefighters. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. x, 393 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. x, 393 p. bibliog. (p. 385-7). On "notable fires and important events in the development of firefighting" in the United States, 1608-1953. [3290

HARRY G. HENN. "Magazine rights"--a division of indivisible copyright [1787-1954]. Cornell law quar., 40:411-74 (spring). notes. [3291

HARRY A. MITMAN. Economic aspects of inventions and legal monopolies. Miss. law jour., 26:149-64 (Mar). notes. On the relation between American patent law and the progress of invention, 1790-1954. [3292

CHARLES ELIHU NADLER. The humaneness of the bankruptcy law [1800-1954]. Commercial law jour., 60:149-50 (Jun). port. [3293

LEWIS MALLALIEU SIMES. The policy against perpetuities [1828-1954]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 103:707-38 (Apr). notes. [3294

PATRICK W. RIDDLEBERGER. George W. Julian: abolitionist land reformer [1850-89]. Agric. hist., 29: 108-15 (Jul). notes. [3295

JESS T. HAY & RONALD M. WEISS. The doctrine of equitable adoption. Southw. law rev., 9:90-109 (winter). notes. On the inheritance rights of adopted children as a subject of equity, 1858-1954. [3296

WARREN BENJAMIN BEZANSON. The American struggle for international copyright, 1866-1891. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:10-11. [3297

LEONARD MICHAELSON. The nature of the protection of artistic and industrial designs [1871-1954]. Miami law quar., 9:148-67 (winter). notes. [3298

RUSSELL H. SCHLATTMAN. Employer's rights in the patentable inventions of his employees [1878-1948]. Intramural law rev., 1:1-14 (May 1949). notes. [3299

SAMUEL PAUL GARNER. Education of professional public accountants [1881-1953]. Higher educ., 10:77-85 (Jan 1954). table. bibliog. [3300

JOHN LELAND MECHEM. The peasant in his cottage: some comments on the relative hardship doctrine in equity. South. Calif. law rev., 28: 139-46 (Feb). notes. On property damage in relation to comparing "the poverty of the plaintiff to the wealth and power of the defendant," 1894-1944. [3301

JOSEPH S. DUBIN. Motion pictures--rights United States and international [1896-1954]. South. Calif. law rev., 28:205-39 (Apr). notes. [3302

JOHN E. MULDER. Limits of the powers of trustees in bankruptcy [1898-1954]. Temple law quar., 27: 291-308 (winter 1954). Reprinted: Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 29:20-25, 36 (Jan). notes. [3303

JOSEPH LAUFER. Flexible restraints on testamentary freedom--a report on decedents' family maintenance legislation [1900-1954]. Harv. law rev., 69:277-314 (Dec). notes. [3304

DONALD HARVEY SKADDEN. Accounting theory and practice concerning the use of net worth reserves, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,539], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 266 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 249-65). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:737-8 (May). [3305

U. S. Copyright Office. The history of U. S. A. copyright law revision, 1901-1954. Prepared by A[be] A. Goldman. Wash. [1955. 2], 20 p. In-

serted, separately paged: A supplementary note ... Revision of patent and trade-mark laws, prepared by A. A. Goldman, ... [2], 6 p. [3306

WILLIAM H. MEAGHER. Copyright problems presented by a new art [motion pictures, 1903-54]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 30:1081-1100 (May). notes. [3307

ANDRÉ FRANÇON. La propriété littéraire et artistique en Grande-Bretagne et aux États-Unis, étude critique. Paris: A. Rousseau, 1955. xi, [1], 274, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 257-60), notes. Thesis--Faculté de Droit de Paris. Mainly a study of the American copyright law of 1909 and the British copyright law of 1911. [3308

BENJAMIN KAPLAN. Publication in copyright law: the question of phonograph records [1909-54]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 103:469-90 (Jan). notes. [3309

DUN AND BRADSTREET, INC., New York. The genesis of the fourteen important ratios. By Roy A[nderson] Foulke, Vice-President. [N. Y., 1955.] 83 p. On index numbers in accounting, 1910-53. [3310

PAUL WILLIAM ORTH. The use of expert witnesses in musical infringement cases [1910-54]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 16:232-61 (spring). notes. [3311

ROBERT A. BERGS. Aesthetics as a justification for the exercise of the police power or eminent domain [1911-54]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23:730-50 (Jun). notes. [3312

ROBERT HENRY SKILTON. The factor's lien on merchandise [1911-54]. Wis. law rev., 1955:356-98, 609-59 (May, Jul). table. notes. [3313

OTTO C. SOMMERICH. Treatment by United States of World War I and II enemy-owned patents and copyrights [1917-54]. Am. jour. comp. law, 4: 587-600 (autumn). notes. [3314

ELMORE WHITEHURST. The Judicial Conference [of the United States] and the Bankruptcy Act [1922-54]. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 29:3-6 (Jan). [3315

JOSEPH SWIETLIK. Aesthetics under the zoning power [1923-55]. Marquette law rev., 39:135-45 (fall). notes. [3316

THOMAS R. ILOSVAY. Scientific property. Am. jour. comp. law, 2: 178-97 (spring 1953). notes. On scientific ideas, discoveries, and inventions as property, 1927-52. [3317

ALAN J. FISCHL. Freezing out minority stockholders [1928-52]. Va. law rev., 41:77-97 (Jan). notes. [3318

FRANK H. HARVEY, JR. Elimination of non-conforming uses [in zoning, 1928-54]. West. Reserve law rev., 6:182-6 (winter). [3319

HARRY M. CROSS. The diminishing fee. Law and contemp. problems, 20: 517-29 (summer). notes. Evidence that "dominion over use, development, misuse or other treatment of land by an owner in fee simple has materially decreased in recent decades." 1929-54. [3320

WILLIAM K. METCALFE. The tidelands controversy: a study in the development of a political-legal problem [1934-52]. Syracuse law rev., 4:39-89 (fall 1952). notes. [3321

JOHN K. RICKLES. What is "good faith" in Chapter X proceedings [1934-54]? Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 29:60-62 (Apr). notes. [3322

LUCIUS JEFFERSON BARKER. Offshore oil politics: a study in public policy making [1937-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9034], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [258] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:145 (Jan). [3323

BENJAMIN WEINTRAUB & HARRIS LEVIN. Chapter XI approaches its 'teens. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 24:108-14 (Oct 1950). notes. On decisions relating to a section of the Bankruptcy Act of 1938 providing for "the speedy composition of debts of small individual and corporate enterprises." [3324

WARREN ASQUITH HOWE. The effects of changing price levels on accounting with special reference to an automotive company. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,037], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1007-8 (Jun). Study of an unnamed company, 1939-52. [3325

MARION JAMES. The United States and the movement for universal copyright, 1945-52. Lib. quar., 25:141-51, 219-34 (Apr, Jul). notes. [3326

DONALD K. GRAHAM. Protection of service marks under the Lanham Act

[1947-54]. Va. law rev., 41:365-78 (Apr). notes. [3327

EDWIN L. COVEY. The salary system in operation. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 29:12-15 (Jan). diagrs., tables. On the salaries of referees in bankruptcy, 1948-54, and the increase in the volume of their work. [3328

Industries

ROGER BURLINGAME. Backgrounds of power: the human story of mass production. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1949. x, [2], 372 p. bibliog. (p. 353-69), notes. On "mechanization toward mass production" in the United States (since 1790) and elsewhere. [3329

JOHN JACOB THEOBALD. Contributions of engineers and architects to American productivity [1800-1955]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 67: 279-84 (May). [3330

JOHN WHITEFIELD KENDRICK. The meaning and measurement of national productivity [1890s-1952]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1955, p. 46-53. [3331

PATRICK E. HAGGERTY. Revolution--made in the U. S. A. McNeese rev., 7:56-67. On the "industrial revolution" of production by groups rather than by individuals, 1900-1955. [3332

JOHN HOWARD THOMPSON. A new method for measuring manufacturing. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45: 416-36 (Dec). diagrs., maps. notes. On the magnitude and intensity of manufacturing, 1939, 1947. [3333

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

CHESTER E. EISINGER. The farmer in the eighteenth century almanac. Agric. hist., 28:107-12 (Jul 1954). notes. On "agrarian thought" and "the freehold concept" in the almanacs. [3334

JOHN MERRIMAN GAUS. Agricultural policy and administration in the American federal system [1790-1955]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 281-304. notes. [3335

NORBERT LYONS. The McCormick reaper legend: the true story of a great invention. ... With a foreword by Robert Hall McCormick III. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 217 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Evidence that the inventor of the McCormick reaper (1831) was Robert McCormick (1780-1846), not his son, Cyrus Hall McCormick (1809-84), who manufactured and sold it. [3336

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Machines of plenty: pioneering in American agriculture. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. [8], 246 p. cartoon, views. bibliog. (p. 239-42). Mainly an account of Jerome Increase Case (1819-91) and of the J. I. Case Threshing Machine Company and the J. I. Case Plow Works, Racine, Wis.; with various references to other manufacturers of farm machinery since the 1840s. [3337

GEORGE LA VERNE ANDERSON. The Board of Equitable Adjudication, 1846-1930. Agric. hist., 29:65-72 (Apr). notes. [3338

BENJAMIN F. ROGERS. William Gates Le Duc, Commissioner of Agriculture [1877-81]. Minn. hist., 34:287-95 (autumn). views. notes. [3339

JOHN CHESTER ELLICKSON. Trends in number of farms classified by size [1880-1950]. Jour. farm econ., 37: 506-10 (Aug). tables. [3340

PATRICK M. MURDOCK. A critical history of the College of Agriculture, State College of Washington, 1892-1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,848], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 252-4). Thesis--State College of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 810-11 (May). [3341

DON KANEL. The land tenure process in American agriculture: the competitive status of family farms and their adjustment to the life cycle of farm families [1896-1954]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 209-10. [3342

REYNOLD M. WIK. Henry Ford and the agricultural depression of 1920-1923. Agric. hist., 29:15-22 (Jan). notes. [3343

RICHARD LOWITT. George W. Norris and agricultural relief during the twenties [1921-32]. Neb. hist., 36: 141-72 (Sep). notes. [3344

DEAN ALBERTSON. Roosevelt's farmer: the life of Claude R[aymond] Wickard [born 1893]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,413], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 436 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 419-25). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1225-6 (Jul). On his work as an AAA administrator in Washington, Secretary of Agriculture, and Rural Electrification Administrator, 1933-52; with some account of his early life in Indiana. [3345

PAUL D. MURPHY. The New Deal agricultural program and the Constitution [1933-42]. Agric. hist., 29: 160-69 (Oct). notes. [3346

GLENN L. JOHNSON. Results from economic production analysis. Jour. farm econ., 37:206-22 (May). notes. On the econometric elements in the development of agricultural economics in the United States, 1939-54. [3347

AMERICAN FARM ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. The low-income farm problem (joint session with Rural Sociological Society). Jour. farm econ., 37: 1399-1439 (Dec). diagr., map, tables. notes. Contents.--Trends and characteristics of farm population in low-income farming areas [1940-50], by Louis J. Ducoff.--Economics of the low-income farm problem, by Kenneth L. Bachman.--Sociological aspects of the low-income farm problem, by Olaf F. Larson.--Part-time farming and the low-income farm problem, by Charles E. Bishop. [3348

EARL OREL HEADY & EDWIN G. STRAND. Efficiency within American agriculture [1949]. Jour. farm econ., 37:524-37 (Aug). diagr., maps, table. notes. [3349

Animal Industries

CHARLES WAYLAND TOWNE & EDWARD NORRIS WENTWORTH. Cattle & men. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xiii, 384,[2] p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 341-53), notes. World history of the cattle industry, especially in America since 1540. [3350

NELSON CORAL NYE. Outstanding modern quarter horse sires. N. Y.: W. Morrow & Co., 1948. 221 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. Account of the origin of the breed in Chickasaw horses of the Southeast, 1752 ff., and 23 horse biographies, 20th century. [3351

MABEL OWEN. History of the Morgan horse [1789-1955]. Morgan horse, 15(7):11 (Aug). [3352

BERT W. BIERER. A short history of veterinary medicine in America [since 1805. East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press, 1955. xi, 113 p. bibliog. (p. 101-13), notes. [3353

JOHN THOMAS SCHLEBECKER. Dairy journalism in the United States, 1810-1950. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:325-7. [3354

HARRY BROWN. The fleece and the loom: wool growers and wool manufacturers during the Civil War decade [1860-69]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:1-27 (Mar). notes. [3355

HAROLD T. I. SHANNON. The Pauly Cheese Company [Green Bay, 1878-1953]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:234-6 (summer). ports., view. On a business founded by Nicholas Pauly, with warehouses in Wisconsin and Michigan. [3356

FRANK B. HILLS. The Morgan Horse Club [Vermont, organized 1909] and Registry [begun 1894]. Morgan horse, 15(7):7-10 (Aug). port. [3357

WILLIAM HOWARD DUSENBERRY. Foot and mouth disease in Mexico, 1946-1951. Agric. hist., 29:82-90 (Apr). notes. On the joint action of Mexico, and the United States to eradicate this disease of cloven-footed animals. [3358

Plant Industries

HELEN MARGARET GILKEY. Plants used by Indians of northwestern America. Herbarist, 18 (1952): 6-11. [3359

PING-TI HO. The introduction of American food plants into China [1538 ff.]. Am. anthropol., 57:191-201 (Apr). table. bibliog., notes. [3360

CARLTON B. LEES. Tobacco, native of America [1550-1951]. Herbarist, 17 (1951): 14-19. [3361

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The soverane herb. Herbarist, 17 (1951): 4-13. port., view. notes. On tobacco in America, 1554-1947, with particular reference to antitobacco laws and regulations. [3362

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. American witch hazel [1590-1953]. Garden jour., 4:97-101 (Jul-Aug 1954). views. [3363

HELEN BATCHELDER. The Jerusalem artichoke [1605-1941]. Herbarist, 17:25-9 (1951). view. bibliog. [3364

AUGUST CARL MAHR. Eighteenth century terminology of Delaware Indian cultivation and use of maize: a semantic analysis. Ethnohistory, 2: 209-40 (summer). bibliog., notes. [3364a

LORILLARD (P.) COMPANY (founded 1911). Brown skin and bright leaf: the story of the Negro's role in the tobacco industry [1760-1955]. Negro hist. bul., 19:3-10, 27-33 (Oct-Nov). facsims., ports., views. [3365

H. HAROLD HUME. Camellias in America. ... Revised edition. Harrisburg, Pa.: J. H. McFarland Co., 1955. xvi, 422 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 297-325), notes. First edition, 1946. On their history in the United States, ca. 1797 to 1944, see p. 23-60. [3366

WAYNE DAVID RASMUSSEN. Diplomats and plant collectors: the South American Commission, 1817-1818. Agric. hist., 29:22-31 (Jan). notes. On botanical explorations made by William Baldwin (1779-1819), ship's surgeon, in Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay, and Venezuela, 1818. [3367

HAROLD THOMAS PINKETT. Records of the first century of interest of the United States Government in plant industries. Agric. hist., 29:38-45 (Jan). notes. On records of the Department of Agriculture and other agencies relating to the introduction, improvement, protection, etc., of useful plants, 1819-1939. [3368

WILLIAM WOODRUFF. Growth of the rubber industry of Great Britain and the United States [1839-1955]. Jour. econ. hist., 15:376-91 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [3369

BERNARD HARKNESS. Ellwanger and Barry: builders of American horticulture. Garden jour., 4:16-18 (Jan-Feb 1954). views. On the Mount Hope Nurseries, Rochester, N. Y., established by George Ellwanger and Patrick Barry, 1840-1918. [3370

PINEAPPLE RESEARCH INSTITUTE OF HAWAII. Notes on the origin, history, and genetic nature of the Cayenne pineapple [Ananas comosus (L.) Merr., 1841-1950. By] J. L. Collins. Pac. science, 5:3-17 (Jan 1951). diagr., map, tables, views. [3371

DOROTHY EBEL HANSELL. Liberty Hyde Bailey [1858-1954]. Garden jour., 5:46, 57-8 (Mar-Apr). [3372

GEORGE HILL MATHEWSON LAWRENCE. Liberty Hyde Bailey [1858-1954]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 43(3):5-7 (May). [3373

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Cotton and cottonseed: acreage, yield, production, disposition, price, value. By States, 1866-1952. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. 64 p. diagrs., map, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 164.) [3374

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Wheat: acreage, yield, production, by States, 1866-1943. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] 69 p. (tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 158.) [3375

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Oat identification and classification [1887-1954]. By T[homas] R[ay] Stanton. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 206 p. diagrs., map, tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 193-201). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1100.) [3376

P. F. KNOWLES. Safflower-production, processing, and civilization. Econ. botany, 9:273-99 (Jul-Sep). tables, views. bibliog. Includes some account of the plant in the United States since 1895. [3377

JASON ALMUS RUSSELL. Sugaring-off in the old farm kitchen. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 5:4-5 (Jan 1952). Memories of making maple syrup and sugar, place not indicated (ca. 1900). [3378

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Grain and feed statistics [from 1900] through 1954. Wash. [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. 99 p. (tables). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 159.) [3379

ANDREAS GROTEWOLD. Regional changes in corn production in the United States from 1909 to 1949. Chicago, 1955. vii, 78, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 76-8), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 40.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3380

RICHARD H. LEACH. The Federal Government and the peanut industry. South. econ. jour., 21:53-61 (Jul 1954). notes. "A case study in government control," 1916-51. [3381

MARTHA (GENUNG) STEARNS. The Herb Society of America: its first twenty years, 1933-1953. Herbarist, 19 (1953):13-20. view. [3382

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Arnold Arboretum. The Arnold Arboretum garden book. [Edited by] Donald Wyman. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1954]. viii, 354 p. maps, port., tables (1 double), views (part col.). Articles reprinted from Arnoldia, 1936-53, on woody plants in gardens and grounds. [3383

U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Effects of agronomic factors on the rutin content of buckwheat [1944-45. By Joseph Naghski and others.] Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 50 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 49-50), notes. (Its Technical bulletin 1132.) [3384

ROBERT A. SOLO. The new threat of synthetic to natural rubber [1949-55]. South. econ. jour., 22:55-64 (Jul). notes. [3385

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Commercial floriculture: size of establishment and crop specialization of growers [1949. By Mennick Truman Fossum.] Wash., 1955. iii, 75 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 97.) [3386

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Commercial ornamental horticulture: size of establishment and crop specialization of growers [1949. By Mennick Truman Fossum.] Wash., 1955. iii, 88 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 96.) [3387

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Relative use of feeds for livestock, including pasture by States [1949-50. By Ralph Dickieson Jennings. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. 59 p. maps, tables. notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 153.) [3388

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

JAMES E. LUNDSTED. Log marks, forgotten lore of the logging era. Wis. mag. hist., 39:44-6 (autumn). views. On the uses of these marks and their analogy to cattle brands. [3389

ALLEN RIVKIN. Loggers and logging in the 1860's. Am. forests, 61(2): 36-8, 46-7 (Feb). view. [3390

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER. The ten most important events in American forestry [1875-1933]. Am. forests, 61(10):52-3, 100-103 (Oct). ports. [3391

RICHARD EDWIN McARDLE. The Forest Service's first fifty years. Jour. forestry, 53:99-106 (Feb). ports. On forestry work of the U. S. Government, 1876-1955. [3392

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Forest policy [1878-1953]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1953. viii, 278 p. table. bibliog. (p. 261-4). (The American forestry series.) [3393

SAMUEL TRASK DANA. Filibert Roth [1858-1925]--master teacher. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:100-110 (winter). port. On his work as a forester for the U. S. Department of Agriculture and his teaching of forestry in Cornell University and the University of Michigan, 1888-1923. [3394

JOSEPH SIMON ILLICK. They received forestry degrees. Jour. forestry, 51: 809-14 (Nov 1953). tables. Review of degrees in forestry granted in the United States or to Americans, 1897-1952. [3395

HENRY EDWARD CLEPPER. Professional education in forestry [1898-1951]. Higher educ., 8:37-41 (15 Oct 1951). [3396

RAMON GREENWOOD. Apostle of the Forest Congress. Am. forests, 61(6): 20-22 (Jun). port. On William Logan Hall (born 1873) as a forester and lumberman since 1898. [3397

WILLIAM S. SWINGLER. Services [of the U. S. Forest Service] to the public through cooperation with States and private owners [1898-1955]. Jour. forestry, 53:120-25 (Feb). ports., view. [3398

WILLIAM ADAMS DAYTON. Historical sketch of U. S. Forest Service botanical activity, 1905-1954. Jour. forestry, 53:505-7 (Jul). [3399

GEORGE L. DRAKE. The U. S. Forest Service, 1905-1955: an industry viewpoint. Jour. forestry, 53:116-20 (Feb). view. [3400

W. L. DUTTON. History of Forest Service grazing fees [1905-52]. Jour. range management, 6:393-8 (Nov 1953). table. [3401

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. The first 25 years. Am. forests, 61(3): 12-15, 75-90 (Mar). ports., views. On the U. S. Forest Service, 1905-30, by its former chief. [3402

WALTER G. COLLINS. How safety came to lumbering. Am. forests, 61(5):20-23, 58-9 (May). notes. On provisions for the protection of lumbermen at work, 1910-55. [3403

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Henry [Solon] Graves ... the great conserver. Am. forests, 61(4):20-21, 40-48 (Apr). ports. On his work as Chief Forester of the United States, 1910 ff. [3404

HORACE RICHARD JOSEPHSON. Progress on the Forest Survey. Am. forests, 61(6):8-12, 49-51 (Jun). diagrs., maps, views. On a nation-wide survey of forest resources, begun by the U. S. Forest Service in 1930. [3405

McKINSEY AND COMPANY. Evaluation of Forest Service timber sales activities, Department of Agriculture, Forest Service [1930-55. Wash.] 1955. v, [3], 16, 13 (even numbers on recto), 28, 26, 18, [1] p. diagr., tables. notes. Report prepared for the Forest Service. [3406

BERNUTH, LEMBCKE COMPANY, INC., New York. "Economy in action": postwar trends in the production and consumption of treated wood in the United States, 1945-1953. Reginald H. Colley, technical director. N. Y., 1955. [2], 42 p. tables, views. [3407

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

ISAAC FREDERICK MARCOSSON. Copper heritage: the story of Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. 254 p. ports., views. On a firm founded by Paul Revere in Boston in 1792, now with plants in several parts of the United States. [3408

U. S. Bureau of Mines. The asbestos industry. By Oliver Bowles. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. vii, 122 p. diagrs., fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 108-10), notes. (Its Bulletin 552.) First edition, 1937. Includes some account of the mining and processing of asbestos in the United States, 1824-1954. [3409

KENDALL BEATON. Dr. Gesner's kerosene: the start of American oil refining. Bus. hist. rev., 29:28-53 (Mar). notes. On Abraham Gesner (1797-1864) and his organization of the New York Kerosene Oil Works, 1854-63; with some account of his life in Canada and England as a physician and a geologist, 1824-54. [3410

HARVEY O'CONNOR. The empire of oil. N. Y.: Monthly Review Press, 1955. xii, 372 p. bibliog. (p. 343-4), notes (p. 344-64). On the petroleum industry, 1859-1954. [3411

JERRY ROBERTSON (i. e. Jerome Boneparte Robertson). Oil slanguage. Evansville, Ind.: Petroleum Publishers [1954. 10], 181 p. cartoons, diagrs., views. Glossary of "oil field drilling and production terms," and lore about the oil industry, 1859-1954. [3412

GEORGE H. LOVE. An exciting century in coal, 1864-1946. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. On the Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Company, operating in Pennsylvania and Maryland. [3413

NORMAN ELLIOTT. The new Forty-Niners: uranium vs. oil and gas on the public domain [1866-1954]. South Calif. law rev., 28:147-56 (Feb). notes. [3414

JESSE ROBERT MORGAN. A world school: the Colorado School of Mines [Golden, 1867-1955]. Denver: Sage Books [1955]. 199 p. facsims., map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 199). [3415

JUNIUS DAVID EDWARDS. The immortal woodshed: the story of the inventor who brought aluminum to America. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1955. 10], 244 p. facsims., ports., views. On the inventions of Charles Martin Hall (1863-1914) in the electrolytic production of aluminum and his founding of the Pittsburgh Reduction Company (now the Aluminum Company of America), 1888-1914; with some account of his early life in Ohio, his education in Oberlin College, and his benefactions to that institution. [3416

PAUL HENRY GIDDENS. Standard Oil Company (Indiana): oil pioneer of the Middle West [1889-1951]. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. xviii, [2], 741 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 721-6), notes. [3417

CAMPBELL OSBORN (born 1893). He lived for adventure. Wash.: Campbell Pub. Co. [1954. 12], 268 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 268). On the author's early life in Howard, S. D., and his work as a petroleum geologist in the U. S. Geological Survey, a petroleum engineer and executive in Oklahoma (1920-41), an official of the War Production Board, and an agent of the U. S. Government in the foreign petroleum trade. [3418

BELA GOLD. Long term cost patterns in iron and steel manufacturing [1899-1939. Pittsburgh:] Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1955. [2], 54 p. diagrs., tables. First

printed in the Pittsburgh business review, Sep. 1948. [3419

HOWARD BRUNSON (born 1884). The oilman who didn't want to become a millionaire: his own story. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 83, [1] p. port. On his work in the oil-drilling business in California, Texas, and Kansas, 1907-54, and his early life in rural Mississippi. [3420

WILLIAM JAMES CASSIDY. The Tri-State zinc-lead mining region [Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, 1907-50]: growth, problems, and prospects. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,581], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [326] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:730-31 (May). [3421

WILLIAM ALTON JONES. "The Cities Service story": Cities Service Company, a case history of American enterprise. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. On an oil, gas, and public-utility corporation formed in 1910 by Henry L. Doherty and associates. [3422

VIRGINIA. Division of Planning and Economic Development. Production and marketing of coal in Virginia and the nation. [By] Edwin E[manuel] Holm, Jr., economist. Richmond, 1955. ix, 102, [7] p. maps, tables. notes. Data for Virginia and for the United States, 1920-54. [3423

CRITCHELL PARSONS. The new frontier. Am. Oxonian, 42:113-17 (Jul). On the author's activities in the petroleum business and the uranium business, 1925-55. [3424

SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS. Silver anniversary program of the Society of Exploration Geophysicists [1930-55. Tulsa? Okla.] c1955. 119 p. plan, ports. bibliog. (p. 37). Historical, biographical, and bibliographical information about an organization concerned in searches for valuable minerals, particularly petroleum. [3425

EDWARD W. MIDLAM. The Duo-Sol process of extracting lubricating oil from petroleum [1932-55]. McNeese rev., 7:140-44. [3426

OTHER INDUSTRIES

ERIC SLOANE. The mills of early America. Am. heritage, 6(6):104-6 (Oct). diagrs. On the design and equipment of American mills before the use of steam power, with diagrammatic illustrations by the author. Deals with apparatuses for using animal, wind, and water power. [3427

ROBERT WESLEY HABENSTEIN & WILLIAM MATHIAS LAMERS. The history of American funeral directing. Milwaukee: Bulfin Printers, 1955. xvi, 636, [2] p. diagrs., facsims., plans, ports., tables, views. notes. On preparation of corpses for burial, modes of burial, and ceremonies preceding and accompanying burial, 1607-1954. [3428

JOHN S. EWING & NANCY P. NORTON. Broadlooms and businessmen: a history of the Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Company [1828-1953]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xx, [2], 439 p. ports., tables, views (part col.). notes (p. 389-417). (Harvard studies in business history, 17.) Includes the Lowell Manufacturing Co., the Hartford Carpet Co., the Bigelow Carpet Co., and other predecessor firms in New England and New York, merged under various names. [3429

RICHARD LOWREY WHITE. A century of inventions for the American home! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. view. On Landers, Frary, and Clark, New Britain, Conn., manufacturer of wardrobe hooks, scales, coffee grinders, food choppers, electric percolators, electric ranges, and other household equipment and devices, 1842-1955. [3430

AUGUST A. BUSCH, JR. Budweiser, a century of character. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. On a brewery founded in St. Louis by Eberhard Anheuser in 1852, joined by Adolphus Busch in 1865, and its recent output of pharmaceutical and other products in addition to beer. [3431

RAYMOND SCHUESSLER. The story of the paper bag. Am. forests, 61(11): 18-19, 47 (Nov). views. On the manufacture of bags from woodpulp paper, 1852-1955. [3432

NEILL COMPTON WILSON, ed. Deep roots: the history of Blake, Moffitt, & Towne, pioneers in paper since 1855. San Francisco, 1955. [12], 112, [2] p. chron. chart, facsims., ports., views. On a firm of San Francisco papermakers (originally printers) founded by Francis Blake, James Moffitt, and James W. Towne, with branches in several Western States from Arizona to Idaho and Washington. [3433

MARGARET S. RICE. Sun on the river: the story of the Bailey family business, 1856-1956. Concord, N. H.: Priv. print. at the Rumford Press, 1955. xv, 146 p. facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. On the Bailey Company, Inc., Amesbury, Mass., founded at Bath, Me., by Samuel Robinson Bailey, and its manufacture of sleighs and carriages, electric automobiles, a "window glass channel," and other things. [3434

RUTH DANIELSON. Cowboy boots--symbol of the West. West. horseman, 20(5):22-3, 66-77 (May). ports., views. On 12 manufacturers of cowboy boots in various places from Massachusetts to Mexico, 1863-1955. [3435

LEE M. RICE. The story of Keyston Brothers. West. horseman, 20(8): 20-21, 37-41 (Aug). port., seals, views. On a firm founded as the Keyston Whip Company by James W. Keyston, and its later manufacture of saddles and shoes, San Francisco, 1868-1955. [3436

SHERWIN-WILLIAMS COMPANY. The story of Sherwin-Williams. [Cleveland? 1955? 62] p. facsims. (part col.), ports., views (part col.). On the paint business formed in Cleveland in 1870 by Henry Sherwin and Edward Porter Williams, its several branches in the United States and abroad, and the companies absorbed by it. [3437

FRANK G. HOOVER. Fabulous dustpan: the story of the Hoover. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]. 250 p. facsim. On the Hoover Company, North Canton, Ohio, founded at New Berlin by the author's father, William Henry Hoover, in 1875 as a tannery, and its later manufacture of saddles and horse collars, leather automobile and sporting goods, and, beginning in 1908, an "electric suction sweeper." [3438

JOSEPH LAMAR LANIER. The first seventy-five years of West Point Manufacturing Company, 1880-1955. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. On a cotton-textile firm with 8 plants in Georgia and Alabama. [3439

HAROLD FRANCIS WILLIAMSON & KENNETH H. MYERS II. Designed for digging: the first 75 years of Bucyrus-Erie Company. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. Press, 1955. 384 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 339), notes (p. 341-6). (Northwestern University studies in business history, 2.) On a firm founded in 1880 by a group of Cleveland financiers as the Bucyrus Foundry and Manufacturing Company, later transferred to South Milwaukee, manufacturing steam shovels, dredges, cranes, and other excavating and mining machinery. [3440

ROBERT SMITH. Mill on the Dan: Riverside Cotton Mills [Danville, Va., 1882-1901]. Jour. South. hist., 21: 38-66 (Feb). tables. notes. [3441

LEE M. RICE. The Hamley story. West. horseman, 20(5):36-7, 82-5 (May). ports., seal, views. On Hamley & Company, a saddle manufacturing firm organized by John and Henry Hamley in Ashton, S. D., and removed to Kendrick, Idaho, and Pendleton, Ore., 1888-1955. [3442

PERCY CECIL MAGNUS (born 1893). "Magnum opus," a world treasury of fragrance and flavor. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. port. On the perfumery business of Magnus, Mabee, and Reynard, Inc., distiller of essential oils and other "aromatic chemicals," founded in 1891 by Percy Cecil Magnus, Sr. (1861-1916). [3443

ROBERT WARREN ROSEN. Economic trends in the woolen and worsted industry, 1899-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,892], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 323 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 320-23). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2430 (Dec). [3444

ROBERT EVANS THOMAS. Salt & water, power & people: a short history of Hooker Electrochemical Company. Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1955. [2], xi, 109 p. diagr., ports., views. On a firm established by Elon Huntington Hooker with headquarters at Niagara Falls and several branches, 1905-55. [3445

ARTHUR LEON LEWIS. "Lewis-Shepard," a new business! 40th anniversary, 1915-1955. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. On the Lewis-Shepard Company, Watertown, Mass., manufacturer of loading equipment. [3446

VICTOR ROBERT FUCHS. The economics of the fur industry: a study of a highly competitive industry in a less competitive economy [1919-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,056], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 236 leaves. diagrs.,

tables. bibliog. (leaves 228-36). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:995 (Jun). [3447

HELEN K. GREENAWAY. Enterprise garter. N. H. profiles, 4(4):19-20 (Apr). facsim., ports. On the T Garter Company, maker of a "new garter for crooked legs," New London, N. H., 1919-26. [3448

RAYMOND PAUL CUZZORT. The suburbanization of service trade activities in standard metropolitan areas of the United States from 1939 to 1948. Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms [Pub. 13,323], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 252 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 199-202). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1670 (Sep). [3449

A. W. ROGERS & A. D. BEDROSIAN. The development of ruggedized electrical indicating instruments [1946-47]. Signal, 9(2):19-22, 58 (Nov-Dec 1954). views. [3450

The Arms Industry

JOHN T. AMBER, ed. The gun digest, 8th edition--1954. Chicago: Gun Digest Co., ©1953. 224 p. ports., views. Includes contributions on various types of antique American firearms by Bill Dopperman, Jack O'Connor, J. S. Hatcher, John Barsotti, and others. [3451

LUCIAN CARY. Lucian Cary on guns. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, ©1954. 144 p. ports., views. (A Fawcett book, 238.) Reprinted from True, the man's magazine, 1952-54. Deals in part with the history and uses of antique American guns. [3452

HARRY WANDRUS, ed. Firearms. Hobbies, 60(2-6): monthly installments (Apr-Aug). facsim., ports., views. Partial contents.--Daniel Boone's tomahawk, by Harry Wandrus.--Military medals [hobby of S. N. Bruni, Michigan dentist], by Ruth Anne Silbar.--Major Duncan Campbell, collector & authority of [sic] military insignia, by Irving Browning. [3453

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. The Fife revolver. Am. rifleman, 103(9): 22-3 (Sep). views. Evidence that Harmon Fife (1800-1845), North Pembroke, N. H., invented this revolver in 1835. [3454

JOHN E. PARSONS. The first Winchester: the story of the 1866 repeating rifle [and its predecessors, 1849-1916]. N. Y.: Morrow, 1955. xi, 207 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 191-200), notes (p. 171-89). [3455

LEWIS WINANT. Smith & Wesson evasions. Am. rifleman, 103(8):32-5; (9):50-53 (Aug, Sep). diagrs., views. On "revolvers created to avoid infringement of the patent rights obtained by Smith & Wesson from Rollin White," 1855-73. [3456

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Morse arms and ammunition. Am. rifleman, 103(3):31-3 (Mar). diagrs., views. On small arms and ammunition developed by George W. Morse, 1856-75. [3457

ELMER KEITH. Shotguns by Keith. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole & Heck [1950. 12], 307 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. On American shotguns since 1866. [3458

R. B. LEWIS. Meigs and the U. S. Cartridge Co. [Lowell, Mass.]. Am. rifleman, 103(6):22-3 (Jun). diagrs., port., views. On the development and manufacture of "center-fire cartridges" by Josiah V. Meigs, 1866-72. [3459

JOHN SANDERSON DU MONT. "Buntline Special" Colt. Am. rifleman, 103(4):24-6 (Apr). views. On pistols with 10- and 16-inch barrels manufactured and sold by the Colt Patent Firearms Manufacturing Company, 1876-84, some of which were purchased by Ned Buntline (Edward Z. C. Judson), who gave one to Wyatt Earp at Dodge City, Kan., ca. 1876. [3460

DANIEL K. STERN. Obsolete--but not out. Am. rifleman, 103(1)32-3 (Jul). table, views. On the Colt automatic pistol of 1902 as compared to later models, 1903-28. [3461

The Construction Industry

JOSEPH SAMUEL YOUNG. A brief outline of the history of cement. [Allentown, Pa.: Lehigh Portland Cement Co., 1955.] 27, [1] p., map, views. Includes some account of the manufacture of cement in America, 1866-1954. [3462

GEORGE A. FREAR. Frear artificial stone, patented 1868. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1):27-8

(Mar 1954). view. Excerpt from the author's pamphlet, Frear's patent artificial stone, stucco, mastic cement, etc., and pressing machine (Chicago [1868?]), on the cement blocks made by the Frear Stone Company, Chicago. [3463

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION. Historical record: dimensions and properties [of] rolled shapes [of] steel and wrought iron beams & columns as rolled in U. S. A., period 1873 to 1952, with sources as noted. Compiled and edited by Herbert W. Ferris. N. Y. [1953. 6], 142 p. (chiefly tables). bibliog. (p. 5). [3464

LEHIGH PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY. The Lehigh story, 1897-1955. By Joseph S[amuel] Young, President. Allentown, Pa. [1955. 38] p. views. [3465

COWPER (JOHN W.) COMPANY, INC. Forty years in construction: an historical account and record of construction and engineering achievements during the past forty years, 1915-1955. Buffalo [1955. 10], 101, [1] p. ports., views. History of the Company, with principal offices in Buffalo, and its work in western New York, western Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio, and elsewhere. [3466

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. FHA investigation. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iv, 140 p. diagrs., tables. (84th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Report 1.) Report on the Federal Housing Administration, 1934-54. [3467

The Electrical Industry

U. S. Congress. Senate. Twenty years of progress in rural electrification: the history of the Rural Electrification Administration [1935-55] as reported to the United States Senate on May 11, 1955. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. [2], 49 p. tables. (84th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Document 42.) [3468

Transportation

ARTHUR MENZIES JOHNSON. The development of American petroleum pipe lines: a study of enterprise and public policy, 1862-1906. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,134], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 518 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 509-18). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:399-400 (Mar). [3469

CARL A. AUERBACH & NATHANIEL L. NATHANSON, eds. The Federal regulation of transportation: materials illustrating problems of public utility control [1887-1952]. St. Paul, Minn.: West Pub. Co., 1953. lxii, 1223, 108 p. maps. notes. bibliogs. (American casebook series.) "Table of cases" (p. xliii-lxii). [3470

OWEN CLARKE. Coordination of Federal and State regulation in the field of public transportation [1887-1954]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 22: 135-44 (Nov 1954). notes. [3471

KENNETH HERNDON TUGGLE. Are our national transportation policy and laws [1887-1955] outmoded? I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 22:781-8 (May). [3472

JOHN P. FISHWICK. The ICC's regulation of rail-motor competition: a study in administrative lag [1940-54]. Va. law rev., 41:559-80 (Jun). notes. [3473

JOHN L. HAZARD. Crisis in coastal shipping: the Atlantic-Gulf case. [Austin:] Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Texas, 1955. xvii, 186 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 180-86), notes. (University of Texas. Bureau of Business Research. Research monograph, 16.) Thesis--Univ. of Texas. On problems of rates in the competition between shipping and railroads of the Atlantic Coast and the Gulf Coast, 1946-52. [3474

AIR TRANSPORTATION

JOHN H. ANDREWS. The John Wise story. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. 109-148 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. ([Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society], v. 59, no. 5.) On John Wise (1808-79), a native of Lancaster, as a balloonist, 1835-79, including a brief effort to use balloons in the Civil War, and his death by falling into Lake Michigan. [3475

MAURER MAURER. Richard Clayton--aeronaut. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:142-50 (Apr). view. notes. On his life in Cincinnati as a watchmaker, 1830s-1859, his balloon voyage from Cincinnati to Monroe County, southeastern West Virginia, 1835, and his later ascensions, 1835-36. [3476

ESTHER (MORRIS) DOUTY. The greatest balloon voyage ever made. Am. heritage, 6(4):10-12, 106-7 (Jun). port., views. On a balloon trip made in 1859 by John Wise (1808-71) from St. Louis, Mo., to Henderson, N. Y. [3477

PAUL B. HALSTEAD. "New Canaan" or "N. Canaan." New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:37-8 (Jun). view. Evidence that a balloon from New York City, sailed by Washington H. Donaldson, landed on 7 Oct. 1873 at North Canaan and not at New Canaan as part of "the first trans-Atlantic air effort." [3478

GROVER CLEVELAND LOENING. Fifty years of flying progress [1903-53]. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1954, p. 201-16. views. Reprinted with revisions from Journal of the Franklin Institute, Dec. 1953. [3479

EUGENE EDWARD WILSON. Wings of the dawn: a study of air power as a contribution to civilization. [Hartford? 1955.] xxviii, [2], 171 p. bibliog. (p. 171). On the author's experience as a ship's engineer and aviator and president of various aircraft corporations, 1908-49; with an analysis of the military implications of the development of air power since 1909. [3480

IGOR IVAN SIKORSKY. The story of the Winged-S: new chapters and illustrations on recent developments of the helicopter, an autobiography. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1948. xii, 282 p. ports., views. On the author's work in the development of airplanes in the United States since 1919 and previously in Europe. [3481

DONALD WILLS DOUGLAS. "Wings for the world!" The "DC" family in global service. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. On the Douglas Aircraft Company, Santa Monica, Calif., 1920-55. [3482

PAUL A. PETERSON. Liability for ground damages from crashes or forced landings of aircraft [1922-54]. Calif. law rev., 43:309-21 (May). notes. [3483

ERWIN SEAGO & MERRILL ARMOUR. Federal licensing of airports [1926-54]. Jour. air law, 22:51-63 (winter). notes. [3484

LUCILE SHEPPARD KEYES. A reconsideration of Federal control of entry into air transportation [1938-55]. Jour. air law, 22:192-202 (spring). notes. [3485

HARDY K. MACLAY & WILLIAM C. BURT. Entry of new carriers into domestic trunkline air transportation [1938-55]. Jour. air law, 22:131-56 (spring). notes. [3486

DONALD C. WINKELHAKE. Interchange service among the airlines of the United States [1940-54]. Jour. air law, 22:1-50 (winter). map. notes. [3487

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION. Memorandum on ICAO: the story of the International Civil Aviation Organization [1944-55. Montreal: Public Information Office of the International Civil Aviation Organization, 1955.] 59, [1] p. facsims., tables, views (1 double). notes. [3488

GILBERT LANDON BATES. Current changes in trunkline competition [1947-54]. Jour. air law, 22:379-405 (autumn). diagrs., tables. notes. [3489

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

HAROLD BEVERLY CHASE. Autobiography: recollections of a pioneer motorist, 1896 to 1911. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 8], 174 p. facsims., ports., view. [3490

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. Charles J. Glidden [1857-1927]. Antique automobile, 19(3): 10-11 (fall). ports., views. On "America's foremost automobile enthusiast," active in motoring from 1901. [3491

JOHN F. HENDON. The economics of the parking industry. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27:51-6. On the development of facilities for automobile parking, 1920-54. [3492

GUY BLACK. Agricultural interest in the regulation of truck transportation [1935-55]. Jour. farm econ., 37:439-51 (Aug). notes. [3493

RICHARD W. SOUTHGATE. Certain implications of the agricultural exemptions. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 22:3-31 (Oct 1954). notes.

On the exemption of interstate trucking of "agricultural commodities, livestock and fish" from regulation by the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1935-54. [3494

Trails, Roads, and Highways

PHILIP MacDONALD CARROLL. Highway needs and their public financing in the postwar period [1945-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,493], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-209). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:739 (May). [3495

Vehicles

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 60(1-5): monthly installments (Mar-Jul). views. Partial contents.--Saga of the horns, by Harry C. Wanner.--Roland C. Geist [bicyclist, 1916 ff.].--Books on bicycling for collectors, by Roland C. Geist.--Early history of New York's elevated [railroad] system [1867-1940]. [3496

JAMES L. SWAUGER. There with bells on. Carnegie mag., 28:226-8, 236 (Sep 1954). view. On Conestoga wagons, 1776-1818. [3497

ANTIQUE AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF AMERICA. American automobiles. Antique automobile, 19(3):46-53 (fall). facsims., view. Alphabetical list of makes of automobiles, with dates of manufacture of each, 1878-1939. [3498

AUTOMOBILE MAGAZINE, New York. Floyd Clymer's historical scrapbook: motor cars and news of 1899. ... Historical and techincal [sic] articles with photos of early autos. Los Angeles [1955]. 111, [17] p. cartoons, diagrs., views. "This book is a reproduction of several issues of the Automobile Magazine published in 1899." [3499

MICHAEL FROME. Those early tours. Antique automobile, 19(3):20-24 (fall). views. On "reliability runs," 1901-5. [3500

NINA BELLE WURSTER. "The Welch Tourist." Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1954. 3 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 11, no. 3, Jun. 1954.) On an automobile designed by A. R. Welch (died 1911) and manufactured by the Chelsea Manufacturing Company at Chelsea and Pontiac, 1903 ff. [3501

DON McCRAY. Mr. Stanley Steamer. Antique automobile, 19(2):35-40 (summer). ports., views. On the experience of John H. Brause (born 1875) in driving and restoring Stanley Steamers, 1907-55. [3502

G. J. ALABACK. The stormy Petrel. Antique automobile, 19(1):9-15 (spring). table, views. On the Petrel Motor Company, Milwaukee, organized by Harry Waite and John D. Waite, 1908-12. [3503

JOSEPH FLOYD CLYMER. Henry's wonderful Model T, 1908-1927. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955]. 219, [2] p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. [3504

RALPH GOULD. The saga of the Sears high wheelers. Antique automobile, 19(2):4-14 (summer). facsims., views. On automobiles ("motor buggies") manufactured by Sears & Roebuck Company, 1908-12. [3505

PHILIP VAN DOREN STERN. Tin Lizzie: the story of the fabulous Model T Ford [1908-27]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1955]. 180 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., tables (1 double), views (1 double). [3506

CHARLES L. BETTS, JR. Indianapolis stock car story. Antique automobile, 18(4):17-19; 19(1):33-8 (winter 1954, spring 1955). port., views. On the performance at the Indianapolis Motor Speedway of automobiles constructed by manufacturers intending to "build a thousand or more exactly similar models," 1914-54, and the Stevens Challenge Trophy awarded to winners. [3507

WILBUR SHAW (1902-54). Gentlemen, start your engines. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1955]. 320 p. ports., views. On the author's life as an automobile racer since 1916. [3508

CECIL CLUTTON & JOHN STANFORD. The vintage motor-car. [Third impression.] London: B. T. Batsford [1955]. 240 p. ports., views. First printing, London, 1954. On American and foreign sports automobiles manufactured between 1919 and 1930. [3509

CHRYSLER CORPORATION. Chrysler Corporation: the story of an American company [1925-55]. Detroit: Dept. of Public Relations, Chrysler Corp., c1955. 84 p. col. port., col. views. Includes some account of Walter P. Chrysler (1875-1940). [3510

NATIONAL AUTOMOBILE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Catalog of 1927 cars. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer Publications, [c]1955. 160 p. tables, views. Photoreproduction of Hand book of automobiles, 1927, with new matter substituted for p. 1-3. Running title (p. 4 to end): Everyman's guide to motor efficiency. Cover title: Floyd Clymer's historical catalogue of 1927 cars. [3511

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

ALBERT PARRY. When trains go ghostly. Tracks, 39(10):2-7 (Oct). Lore about phantom trains. [3512

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS. Highlights of American railroad history. Wash. [1955]. 27 p. ports., views. Pictorial history, 1814-1954, arranged by months and thereunder by years, consisting of illustrations assembled by Lary Gaynor. [3513

LAMONT BUCHANAN. Steel trails and iron horses: a pageant of American railroading. N. Y.: Putnam [1955]. 159 p. diagrs., facsims., views. Pictorial history, 1815-1955. [3514

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Crossings under cover. Trains, 15(8):45-50 (Jun). table, views. On the 37 covered railroad bridges surviving in 1955, built 1877-1938; with some account of railroad bridges since 1829. [3515

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. The greatest of all railroad builders. Trains, 15(2):22-30 (Dec 1954). port., views. On James Jerome Hill (1838-1916). [3516

CHARLES PENROSE. L[eonor] F[resnel] Loree, 1858-1940, patriarch of the rails! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 36 p. port. On his connection with the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, 1877-1904, and other railroads, particularly the Delaware & Hudson. [3517

G. MURRAY CAMPBELL. The Lincoln inaugural and funeral trains [1861, 1865]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 93:67-72 (Oct). fold. map, views. [3518

STUART COVINGTON. Slow train through Arkansaw. Railroad mag., 66(2):54-7 (Apr). port. On Thomas William Jackson (1865-1934) and his life as a brakeman and author of 12 paperbacked joke books. [3519

HENRY STEPHEN DEWHURST. The railroad police [1865-1955]. Springfield, Ill.: C. C. Thomas [1955]. ix, 211, [2] p. facsims., forms, tables. (Police science series.) [3520

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. James J[erome] Hill [1838-1916], a great life in brief. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [6], 205, vii, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 202-5). (Great lives in brief: a new series of biographies.) On his work as a railroad financier, 1866-1916. Summarized: James J. Hill's great adventure. Railroad mag., 65(6):10-15, 52-3 (Feb). port., views. [3521

E. S. STEWART. Whirled across the continent. Trains, 15(6):27-30 (Apr). First printed 1923. On the run of a special train from New York to San Francisco in 84 hours and 17 minutes, arranged for the managers of the Booth Theater, New York, 1876. [3522

MORRIS CAFKY. From throttle to typewriter. Trains, 15(11):48-54 (Sep). On Cy Warman (1855-1914) as a railroader in Colorado, 1880-88, and a writer of short stories about railroads. [3523

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. The last interurbans. Railroad mag., 65(6):38-43, 64 (Feb). views. On the rise and decline of "inter-city electric lines," 1893-1955. [3524

FELIX E. REIFSCHNEIDER. Battery cars. Railfan, 2(11):9-12 (May 1948). On the use of storage batteries to propel streetcars, ca. 1895 to ca. 1933. [3525

HUGH McCARTHY (born 1877). I was born to railroad. ... As told to Frank P. Donovan, Jr. Trains, 15(12): 41-5 (Oct). port., views. On the author's life in the railroad business, 1896-1947. [3526

RICHARD CLEGHORN OVERTON. Ralph Budd [born 1879]: railroad entrepreneur. [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 421-484 p. map, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 11, Nov. 1955.) On his work in the railroad business since 1899. [3527

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Frank H. Spearman [1859-1937]: the Zane Grey of railroading. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 93:7-10 (Oct). facsim., port., views. On his articles, short stories, and novels about railroads, particularly in the West, 1900 ff. [3528

WILLIAM F. KNAPKE. Little red caboose. Railroad mag., 66(4):14-26 (Jun). ports., views. Reminiscences by a conductor for the Southern Pacific Railroad, 20th century. [3529

CLYDE E. RANDALL. Wrecking master. As told to Freeman H. Hubbard. Railroad mag., 66(4):43-4, 54-5 (Jun). port., views. Reminiscences of work with various railroads, 1906-54. [3530

ANNA BELLE (GLENN) ALBRECHT. Lady train dispatcher. Railroad mag., 65(5):25-7, 60 (Jan). ports. On the author's employment on "the Frisco," 1917-18. [3531

ELDON MARTIN. Legal problems of the railroad passenger deficit. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 22:275-84 (Jan). notes. On the authority of railroad companies to reduce services and abandon lines, 1920-54. [3532

ROBERT EMANUEL HAMMOND TURNER (born 1875). Memories of a retired Pullman porter. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 191 p. facsim. On the author's early life in Atlanta and Chicago, his various occupations as a Negro, and his work from 1920 to 1945 as a porter. [3533

ROBERT JAMES AGNEW. The diesel-electric locomotive and the railway employees [1924-49]. Mass. Inst. Technol., Abstracts of theses, 1952-53, p. 75-6. [3534

TED O'MEARA. Ten years of Tracks. Tracks, 39(1):2-5 (Jan 1954). facsims., view. On a monthly periodical of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, issued since 1944. [3535

Railway Lines

JOHN S. THOMSEN & HENRY S. WELLS, JR. Western Maryland Railway: fast freight line [Maryland, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia, 1831-1953]. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 19(1):4-9 (1st quar. 1954). map, views. [3536

JOSEPH A. GALLOWAY. The Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Railway. Railfan, 2(7):1-7 (Jan 1948). On a line from Buffalo to Chicago, with branches in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, and southern Michigan, 1869-95, and predecessor lines since 1835. [3537

EDWIN SHERWOOD STOWELL SUNDERLAND. Abraham Lincoln and the Illinois Central Railroad, main line of mid-America; its organization, financing, and subsequent simplification of debt and capital structure [from 1835] through May 1955. N. Y., 1955. xii, [2], 117, [2] p. map, port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 116-17). [3538

HARRY A. DE BUTTS. Men of vision "who served the South!" N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. On eminent men connected with the Southern Railway Company and its predecessors, 1849-1953. [3539

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The Wabash. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 93:116-20 (Oct). views. On the Wabash Railroad, a system both east and west of the Mississippi, 1853-1955. [3540

OSGOOD HARDY. Ulysses S. Grant, President of the Mexican Southern Railroad [1880-85]. Pac. hist. rev., 24:111-20 (May). notes. [3541

ERNEST M. DOLAN. Still a hogger at 82. Railroad mag., 66(3):38-9, 54-5 (May). On Robert Taylor McMillan (born 1873) as an engineer for the Illinois Central Railroad since 1889. [3542

ALEXANDER TURNER. Illinois Terminal. Railroad mag., 66(3):42-8 (May). views. On the Illinois Terminal Railroad, an interurban connecting St. Louis and Peoria, 1902-55. [3543

Railway Equipment

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS. Pocket guide to American locomotives. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1953]. 290 p. tables, views. "Steam locomotives" (p. 9-184) and "Diesel-electric and electric locomotives" (p. 185-288). [3544

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. [Rosters of locomotives.] Railroad mag., 64(2)-66(6): monthly installments (Apr 1954 - Oct 1955). maps, tables, views. Serial numbers, manufacturers, technical data, and dates of construction and disposal of locomotives of the Chicago & Illinois Midland, the Toledo, Peoria, & Western, the Colorado & Southern, the Alaska Railroad, the Pennsylvania Railroad, the Algoma Central & Hudson Bay, the Ontario Northland Railroad, the Akron, Canton, & Youngstown, the Northern Alberta, the Pacific Great Eastern, the Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, &

Omaha, the Boston, Revere Beach, & Lynn, the Sierra Railroad, the Georgia & Florida Railroad, the Northwestern Pacific, the Fort Worth & Denver, and the Nevada-California-Oregon; with brief histories of some of the companies. [3545

EJLER JAKOBSSON. Merry-go-round. Railroad mag., 66(3):12-24 (May). views. On the discontinuance of the use of locomotive turntables, first used in 1826; with some account of the turntables produced by various manufacturers. [3546

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Motive power of the C. B. & Q. R. R., as of May 1, 1858. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:83-8 (Apr). table, views. Roster of locomotives of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad Company, 1858-64, built 1835-64. [3547

F. STEWART GRAHAM. Of builders' plates and construction numbers [of locomotives, 1848-1951]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:94-100 (Apr). facsims. [3548

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK & AL McCREADY. Engine smoke in the big woods. Railroad mag., 66(5):12-23, 50 (Aug). port., views. On locomotives designed by Ephraim Shay (1839-1916) to pull trainloads of logs up steep grades, ca. 1870. [3549

FRED JUKES. French locomotives for the Memphis, El Paso, & Pacific R. R. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:90-100 (Apr). diagrs. (1 fold.), view. On 10 locomotives from the André Koechlin Works, Mulhausen, Alsace, 1870. [3550

PAUL THEODORE WARNER. The Strong locomotives. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:73-82 (Apr). views. On locomotives designed by George S. Strong, 1887-97. [3551

HAROLD COOK. Water stop. Railroad mag., 66(6):12-23 (Oct). views. On water tanks and towers for steam locomotives, 1890s ff. [3552

H. L. KELSO. The mighty Mallet. Railroad mag., 66(5):26-33 (Aug). diagr., port., table, views. On locomotives designed by Anatole Mallet, a French civil engineer, in 1867, first used in America in 1901. [3553

DAVID L. JOSLYN. The cab-in-fronters. Railroad mag., 66(1):10-21 (Mar). ports., tables, views. On locomotives of the Southern Pacific Railroad, re-designed so that the exhaust fumes came from the back rather than the front of the locomotive, 1902-55. [3554

ELECTRIC RAILROADERS' ASSOCIATION. 44 years with nearsides, 1911-1955. ERA headlights, 17(12):1-2 (Dec). diagr., views. On a model of streetcar manufactured by the Near Side Car Co., Buffalo. [3555

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. His name is a locomotive. Railroad mag., 66(2): 18-25, 64 (Apr). On Diesel locomotives in the United States since 1912. [3556

WILLIAM D. EDSON. The U. S. R. A. locomotives. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 93:73-93 (Oct). tables, views. On locomotives built for the United States Railroad Administration in 1918. [3557

FREDERICK WESTING. Central's curious compound. Trains, 15(4):48-9 (Feb). view. On an experimental locomotive ordered by the New York Central Lines in 1929 and scrapped in 1939. [3558

JEAN SADLER. Anniversary for the Sportsman. Tracks, 40(7):34-8 (Jul). views. On a train of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company running from Detroit to Newport News, 1930-55. [3559

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. List of rosters. Railroad mag., 66(1):74-5 (Mar). List of rosters of motive power appearing in Railroad magazine since 1932. [3560

H. REID. The steam chasers. Tracks, 40(4):31-4 (Apr). view. On the photographic and other attentions of "railfans" to the dwindling number of steam locomotives still in use. [3561

WATER TRANSPORTATION

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG, ed. Crossing the Line: tales of the ceremony during four centuries. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59:387-411, 439-63, 520-24, 562-77, 634-8 (Aug-Dec). views. Heavily annotated excerpts from dated descriptions in several languages, 1529-1803, including descriptions by voyagers to America. [3562

RUBY EL HOLT. Death trap of the Great Black Drift. Ships and the sea, 4(1):44-5 (May 1954). view. On some 70 Japanese sailing vessels caught in the Kuro Shiwo, the Japanese Current, between Japan and America,

usually with a loss of all or part of the crew by starvation, at various times between 1613 and 1927. [3563

DOHN A. CLUFF. Killicks. Am. Neptune, 15:150-51 (Apr). diagrs. On a "combination stone and wood anchor," 1623 - late 1800s. [3564

HANS CHRISTIAN ADAMSON. Keepers of the lights. N. Y.: Greenberg [1955]. xviii, 430 p. table, views. (A Corwin book.) On lighthouses and lightships in America since 1716. [3565

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. Famous lighthouses of America. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. xiv, 314 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. notes. On lighthouses on the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific coasts and the Great Lakes, beginning with Boston Light, 1716. [3566

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. James Josiah [1751-1820], master mariner. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:452-84 (Oct). port. notes. On his services in the Revolution, his activities as a merchant captain till 1801, and his retirement to New Jersey. [3567

CHARLES H. P. COPELAND. "To the farthest port of the rich East." Am. heritage, 6(2):10-19, 114-15 (Feb). diagrs., col. flags, ports. (part col.), views (part double, part col.). On the shipping industry of Salem, Mass., 1784-1893. [3568

RICHARD GORDON McCLOSKEY. The wind is free: the development of blue water cruising. Rudder, 71(12):20-22 (Dec). view. On "transocean cruising" by small boats, 1784-1955. [3569

CLEMENT CLEVELAND SAWTELL. Captain Nash De Cost [1783-1858] and the Liverpool packets. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1955. 98 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 95-8). (Marine Historical Association. Publication 28.) On his command of several merchant ships based at New York, 1803-30, and his retirement to a farm at Skaneateles, 1830-58; with the log of the York in a voyage from New York to Liverpool and back, May and Oct. 1827 (p. 73-86), and its passenger lists, 1825-49 (p. 87-94). [3570

DANA M. HASTINGS. Boston's little-known packet lines [1805-57]. Am. Neptune, 15:133-41 (Apr). notes. [3571

JOHN H. REINOEHL. The voyage of the Margaret, 1809-1810. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:9-23 (Jan). notes. On the voyage of a Salem trading ship, captured in the Mediterranean by a French privateer, released, and wrecked on the voyage back to Salem. [3572

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION. Columbia, the gem of the ocean. Ships and the sea, 3(8):24-6 (Jan 1954). view. On the tendency of all vessels sailing west from European ports since 1818 to select New York as a terminus; with an account of the Columbia (1821-33) and other packets and the speed of their crossings. [3573

JOHN LYMAN. Chantey and limey. Am. speech, 30:172-5 (Oct). notes. On the origin of 2 terms in nautical use since 1843. [3574

WILLIAM B. SAPHIRE. Rivalry on the Pacific. Ships and the sea, 5(3): 10-13, 62-6 (Nov). views. On the rivalry of the United States and Great Britain in the Pacific passenger trade, 1850-1955. [3575

EDMUND F. GRAY. A brief history of the Boston & Philadelphia Steamship Company [1852-1907]. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:5-7 (Mar 1954). views. [3576

OCEAN and coastal steamship wrecks, 1865-1873. [Transcribed by Earl C. Palmer.] Steamboat bill of facts, 10: 91-3; 11:11-13, 36-8 (Dec 1953 - Jun 1954). List copied from an unidentified ledger. [3577

HUMPHREY DOUGLAS ELLIOTT BARTON. Atlantic adventurers: voyages in small craft. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1955?]. 232 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 205). On voyages made in small craft between Europe and America, by Americans and others, 1866-1952. [3578

EVERETT H. NORTHROP. Factors influencing the establishment of the United States Merchant Marine Academy [1874-1942]. Polaris, 1(1):8-11 (Jan 1954). port. [3579

EVERETT H. NORTHROP. The Kings Point story. Polaris, 1(2)-2(4): quarterly installments (Apr 1954 - Oct 1955). ports., views. On the U. S. Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., 1891-1942. [3580

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. "Dollar debacle" to dollars and sense. Ships and the sea, 5(2):10-13, 61-6 (Aug). views. On the shipping line founded in 1893 by Robert Dollar (Pacific coast lumberman), taken over by the U. S. Government in 1938, and renamed the American President Lines. [3581

WILLIAM MILO COFFMAN (born 1883). American in the rough: the autobiography of W. M. (Bill) Coffman. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. x, 309, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's experiences as a sailor on most of the seven seas, 1901-7; with some account of his early life in Portsmouth, Va., and his varied occupations as ranch hand, entertainer, actor, typewriter executive and salesman, Shriner, and helper of crippled children. [3582

HARRY A. KIRWIN (born 1891). This was seafaring: a sea chest of salty memories. By Ralph W[arren] Andrews and Harry A. Kirwin. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1955]. 168 p. ports., views. Kirwin's reminiscences of his life as a seaman, a newspaperman, and a photographer of "maritime subjects" since 1906; with reproductions of many of his photographs. [3583

R. BARRY O'BRIEN. Lumber laden around the Horn. Rudder, 71(1):44-5, 84, 86 (Jan). On the mishaps befalling the 4-mast bark Loudon Hill in a voyage from Tacoma to Dublin, 1909. [3584

GEORGE WALDRON ELDER. Forty years among the Stars. Port Washington, Wis.: Schanen & Jacque, 1955. 352 p. ports., tables, views. Reminiscences of the International Star Class Yacht Racing Association and its founders, George W. Elder and George Corry, 1915-55. [3585

GILBERT MYER MELLIN. The Mississippi Shipping Company: a case study in the development of Gulf Coast - South American and West African shipping, 1919-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,600], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 433 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 425-33). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1003 (Jun). [3586

HAROLD WATERS. Adventure unlimited: my twenty years of experience in the United States Coast Guard [1922-46]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1955. 6], 265 p. views. [3587

Ships and Boats

WILLIAM ARMSTRONG FAIRBURN (1876-1947). Merchant sail. Center Lovell, Me.: Fairburn Educational Foundation [1945-55]. 6 v. xix, [3], 756; viii, [2], 757-1584; [2], vii, 1585-2158; viii, [2], 2159-2738; xi, [3], 2739-3600; vii, [3], 3601-4179 p. chart, tables. Vols. 4-6 arranged and edited by Ethel M. Ritchie. A roughly chronological history of American shipbuilding and commercial shipping, 1607-1908; with accounts of shipbuilding firms from Baltimore to Passamaquoddy Bay (vol. 5), particularly those in Maine; chapters on the California, China, Australia, Philippines, and India trades; "Owners of clipper ships, and a record of the clippers that they owned" (p. 3601-3956); account of the author's experience as a draftsman, naval architect, marine engineer, and operating superintendent engineer in the period of transition "from wood to steel and from sail to steam" (by Ethel M. Ritchie, p. 3957-84); bibliography (p. 3987-94); and "Index of vessels: a register of 13,278 names," compiled by B. K. Reed and E. F. Hunt (p. 3997-4179). [3588

WILLIAM A. BAKER. The arrangement and construction of early seventeenth-century ships. Am. Neptune, 15:259-86 (Oct). diagrs. bibliog., notes. Data assembled for use in reconstructing the Mayflower of 1620. [3589

JOHN FITCH (1743-98). An early steamboat plan of John Fitch. [Edited by Frank D. Prager.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:63-80 (Jan). diagrs. notes. "Steamboat prospectus," addressed to the American Philosophical Society, 1 Aug. 1785, and application to Congress on the same subject, 30 Aug. 1785; with extensive editorial commentary. [3590

WILLIAM M. LYTLE (1859-1944). Merchant steam vessels of the United States, 1807-1868: "The Lytle list." Supplement as of December 31, 1954. Edited by Forrest R. Holdcamper. [Barrington, R. I.: Steamship Historical Soc. of America, 1954. 6] leaves. (Bound with Steamboat bill of facts, v. 11, no. 52, Dec. 1954.) [3591

JOHN STANTON. A notebook of Captain John Stanton, master of the Black Ball Line packet ship, Amity. [Contributed by Eric Steinfeldt.] Am. Neptune, 15:306-11 (Oct). facsim. Excerpts from a manuscript record relating to dimensions and equipment of this vessel, 1814. [3592

ERNEST STANLEY DODGE. Cleopatra's Barge sails again. Antiques, 66:44-6 (Jul 1954). ports., views. On a hermaphrodite brig, "the first luxury, ocean-cruising yacht built and owned in America," constructed in Salem for Capt. George Crowninshield, Jr., 1816, and wrecked in the Hawaiian Islands in 1824. [3593

JOHN L. LOCHHEAD. The New York shipping and commercial list, 1841-1846. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:57-9 (Sep 1954). facsim. On steamboat information in this "twice-weekly newspaper." [3594

ALAN JOHN VILLIERS. The drive for speed at sea. Am. heritage, 6(6): 14-21, 100-101 (Oct). col. facsims., views (part col., 1 double). On American clipper ships, 1845-53. [3595

ESTHER (WILSHIRE) PRELY. The saga of the Flyaway. [Mount Vernon? N. Y., 1955.] viii, 32 p. diagr., mount. facsim., mount. port., table, mount. view. On a clipper ship built by William H. Webb in New York in 1853 and wrecked on the Island of Jersey in 1881; with a sketch of her first captain, Simon Merrill Sewall (1820-95). [3596

WILLIAM GURDON SALTONSTALL. "Just ease her when she pitches." Am. Neptune, 15:249-58 (Oct). On 2 voyages of the "ice ship" Arabella from Boston to India with cargoes of ice, and back, 1853-55, as recorded in the journal of her commander, Capt. William H. Cobbs. [3597

JAMES THOMAS DUGAN. The great iron ship. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xiii, [3], 272 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsim., ports., views. notes. On the Great Eastern, the first iron ocean liner, built in England in 1855 and scrapped there 1889-90, its several voyages to New York, and its use in laying an Atlantic cable. [3598

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The renegade. Rudder, 71(9):7-11, 44-5 (Sep). plan, view. On the Wanderer, a schooner built at Setauket in 1857, used as a slave ship, a naval vessel, and a freighter, and sunk in 1871. [3599

VINCENT SHORT. Rose Standish--first of the name. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:55-6 (Sep 1954). views. On a vessel built for the Boston, Hingham, and Nantasket Steamboat Company in 1863 and burned at Calais, Me., in 1900. [3600

FRANK E. HAMILTON. Chicora, a blockade runner that came to the Lakes. Steamboat bill of facts, 12: 49-52, 57 (Sep). views. On a steamer built in England for the Confederacy in 1864 and sunk at Toronto in 1919. [3601

G. B. RUBIN DE CERVIN. A 26-foot American cutter in the Naval Museum of Venice. Am. Neptune, 15:199-204 (Jul). diagrs. on 1 fold. plate, views. On a boat probably built in or near New York in 1864 or 1865. [3602

GORDON R. NEWELL. Old Vic retires. Ships and the sea, 4(3):22-4 (Nov 1954). views. On the Victoria, built in Scotland as the Parthia in 1870, employed off the west coast of Canada and the United States after 1887, and converted to a barge in 1954; with details of her service to Alaska, 1908-54. [3603

DAVID W. KRUPP. Steamboat 'round the bend. Ships and the sea, 5(3):14-15 (Nov). view. On the Susie B., built in 1876, employed on the Mississippi, renamed the Suwanee and operated in Florida, reconstructed for Henry Ford (1929-35), and now at Greenfield Village, Mich. [3604

ROBERT C. LEITHEAD. Long voyage to fortune. Alaska sportsman, 21(8):14-15, 26-8 (Aug). views. On the Portland (originally the Haytien Republic), a wooden steamer built in 1885, interned in Haiti in 1888, used in smuggling opium and Chinese immigrants into Seattle, employed to bring the first gold from Alaska after the discovery in 1897, and wrecked in 1910. [3605

STEVE LIBBY. The end of the Veendam. Ships and the sea, 4(4):22-3 (Feb). views. On a vessel built at Glasgow in 1923, engaged in passenger traffic between Holland and America, and scrapped at Baltimore in 1953. [3606

BILL D. ROSS. A dream ship dies. Ships and the sea, 4(4):14-15, 42 (Feb). views. On the French superliner Normandie, built 1931-32, seized by the United States and renamed the USS Lafayette in 1941, burned in New York Harbor in 1942, and scrapped in 1946. [3607

ALAN JOHN VILLIERS. Sailing Eagle: the story of the Coast Guard's square-rigger. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955. 192 p. views. On the Coast Guard bark Eagle, used as a cadet-training vessel since 1948. [3608

FAMILY HISTORY

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Colonial and Revolutionary lineages of America: a collection of genealogical studies, completely documented, and appropriately illustrated, bearing upon notable early American lines and their collateral connections. [Vol. 18.] N. Y., 1954. [10], 669 p. col. coats of arms, col. geneal. charts, map, ports., views. notes. [3609

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Walsh, Erwin, and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. Prepared and privately printed for Winifred E. Walsh. 303 p. col. coats of arms, facsims., geneal. tables, ports., views. bibliogs. On 50 ancestral families of the author, Winifred (Erwin) Walsh, and her husband, particularly the descendants of Edward Walsh, Sr. (1798-1866), of St. Louis, who arrived in Missouri in 1818. [3610

JOHN BENNETT BODDIE. Southside Virginia families. Redwood City, Calif.: Pacific Coast Publishers, 1955. viii, 422 p. ports., views. Genealogical dictionary of early settlers of Southern Virginia and adjacent North Carolina, and their descendants throughout the United States. [3611

GEORGE JACOB DAVIS. Family history, with special emphasis on the ancestors of the brothers, Philip Christopher Davis, George Graham Davis [and others]. Tuscaloosa, Ala., 1955. 122 p. facsims., geneal. charts, maps, ports., views. Mainly biographical sketches of members of the many families from whom the author's grandchildren are descended. [3612

HEINZ FRIEDRICH FRIEDERICHS, ed. Präsident Dwight D. Eisenhowers Vorfahren und Verwandte: genealogische, historische, und soziologische Studien zur Odenwälder Auswanderung in der 1. Hälfte des 18. Jahrhunderts. Neustadt/Aisch bei Nürnberg: Degener, 1955. 210 p. coat of arms, facsims., geneal. charts (part fold.), maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 205-6). (Bibliothek famili-engeschichtliche Arbeiten, 19. Forschungen zur hessischen Familien- und Heimatkunde, 10.) Contributions by various persons, in German or English, on the Eisenhower family in Europe and the American descendants of various members. [3613

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. "At the sign of the crest." By Hazel Kraft Eilers. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). coats of arms. On coats of arms. Contents. --Bland. --Manning. --De Costa. --Foote. --Hyde. --Dighton. --Alston. --West. --Abell. --Throckmorton. --Peloubet. [3614

OLIVIA KATE (CHAFEE) LE BOSQUET. Chafee and Le Bosquet families: an informal genealogy of Olivia Kate Chafee, her husband Maurice Le Bosquet, and their children. Honolulu, 1955. xix, [228] p. coats of arms, facsims., map, ports., tables, views. An effort to trace all the American families from which the persons named in the title are descended. Includes letters from Addison Smith (1784-1846), dated in Vermont, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois, 1809-38, on his schoolteaching, farming, etc. (p. 92-104, 107-9), and letters from other Western Smiths. [3615

VIOLET ELIZA (ROBINSON) RANSIER. Robinson, Baldwin, and affiliated families: genealogies of the following families--Robinson, Baldwin, Clark, Clason, Haymond, Keen, Roderick, Nixon, Norris, Ransier, and Stratton. [n. p., 1952]. 194 p. ports. On American families from which the author is descended. [3616

MELLCENE (THURMAN) SMITH. Kin of Mellcene Thurman Smith (Mrs. Edward T.). [n. p., 195-. 2], 1027, viii p. coat of arms, geneal. charts (part mount. and fold.), ports., tables. On all known ancestors of the author since the time of Charlemagne; with tributes to the author (p. 3-18) for her civic and political achievements in St. Louis, Missouri, and national affairs. [3617

MABLE PEARL WILDY & ALEXANDER CLARK MONROE WILDY. The Wildy family, 1500-1955, their ancestral tree. [Belleville? Ill., 1955.] xv, 832 p. col. coats of arms, facsims., music, ports., views. On Alexander Wildy (1854-1942) and Katherine (Schneider) Wildy (born 1867), of rural St. Clair County, Ill., and their ancestors and descendants. [3618

ARTHUR ADAMS & FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS, eds. The Magna Charta sureties, 1215: the barons named in the Magna Charta, 1215, and some of

their descendants who settled in America, 1607-1650. Boston, 1955. 138 p. [3619

HARRIET ELIZABETH (GARNETT) HOBBLE & CHARLES HUNTER GARNETT. The genealogy and story of the family of Robert Kirtley Garnett. [Oklahoma City?] 1955. xix, 124 p. col. coat of arms, ports., table, views. On descendants of Thomas Garnett (born 1595?), who settled in Elizabeth City County, Va., in 1610, and especially the descendants of Robert Kirtley Garnett (1844-1918), Illinois farmer. [3620

SARAH VAN HOOSEN JONES. Ancestry and descendants of Lemuel Taylor [1762-1829], pioneer to Oakland County, Michigan, in 1823. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:33-6, 67-71, 93-8, 131-6; 19:8-10 (Dec 1954 - fall 1955). bibliog. Traces his ancestry to Richard Taylor (1619-1703). [3621

HELEN (HESTER) KING & LINETTA (AINSWORTH) DANIELS. Some descendants of Captain John Gorham [1575-1642?--came from England in 1620] of Plymouth Colony in New York State and the Western Reserve. Cleveland: Walker Print. Service, 1955. xliv, 55 p. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 47-55), notes. [3622

WORLEY LEVI SEWELL, SR. History of the Sewell families in America: narrative and statistics compiled after many years of careful research. [Palm Beach? Fla.] 1955. 198 p. facsims., map, tables, views. On Henry Sewell, who emigrated from England to Sewell's Point on the Elizabeth River in Virginia ca. 1620; his sons, who settled in Maryland, North Carolina, and elsewhere; and their descendants. [3623

CHARLES MACLEAR CALDER. Alderman John Vassal [died 1625 in England] and his descendants. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109: 91-102 (Apr). Includes descendants in America after 1628. [3624

BERTHA (BORTLE) BEAL ALDRIDGE. Gillette families (Gillet-Gillett-Gillette), including some of the descendants of the immigrants Jonathan Gillet [died 1677] and Nathan Gillet [settled in Massachusetts 1630]... also all of the descendants of Barton Ezra Gillet [1800-1861, of Monroe County and Ontario County, N. Y.]. Victor, N. Y., 1955. 162 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 9). [3625

KATHARINE LELAND (WHITIN) SWIFT. The Swift family: historical notes. Whitinsville, Mass., 1955. viii, [2], 170 p. Published after the author's death by her husband, Elijah Kent Swift. On the descendants of William Swyft (died 1672?), believed to have emigrated from England to Massachusetts in 1630 or 1631 and known to have settled in Sandwich, Mass., in 1637. [3626

ARTHUR ADAMS. Jeremy Adams [1604/5-1683] of Cambridge, Mass., and Hartford, Conn., and his descendants [to 1925]. Boston, 1955. [6], 45 p. coat of arms, ports. On his settlement in America in 1632 and his descendants, particularly those in Great Egg Harbor, N. J. Reprinted with revisions from the Yearbook of the Atlantic County Historical Society, 1950-52. [3627

C. A. PEAIRS, JR. The Peairs family. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:11-17, 71-6 (fall, winter). On descendants of Richard Pearse, who settled in Rhode Island in 1634. [3628

BERTHA (BORTLE) BEAL ALDRIDGE. Reed descendants: thirteen generations, including the ancestors and descendants of Paul Reed [1773-1852, of Macedon, N. Y.], 1605-1955; also other line descendants of his immigrant ancestor William Reade, b. 1605, England [who settled in Massachusetts ca. 1635 and died probably between 1651 and 1658]. Victor, N. Y., 1955. 139 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 10). [3629

SAMUEL JEREMIAH BONHAM. The Bonham family. Niles, Ohio, 1955. [14], 101 leaves. ports., geneal. tables. notes. On the descendants of George Bonham (1604?-1704), who removed from England to Massachusetts in 1635, and settled in Plymouth. [3630

EDWIN SAMUEL BURTIS. The ancestry of a certain Burtis family. El Paso Tex., 1955. [8], 150 leaves. cartoon, col. flags, double geneal. chart, maps, tables, double view. notes. On the descendants of Pietro Caesar Alberti (1608?-1655), who emigrated from Venice to Holland and New York in 1635, and particularly of Jacob Hicks Burtis (1795-1873), who removed from Long Island to Illinois in 1835. Includes letters of J. H. Burtis to Alfred S. Weeks and others, Hudson, Ill., 1840-47, on farming there; diary of Alfred S. Weeks, recording his journey by railroad, canal,

and river from Long Island to St. Louis and Illinois, 1836, and return by way of the Great Lakes, 1839; letters from Phebe Eliza (Burtis) Weeks, Hudson, 1850-65; letters from John F. Carll in Pennsylvania, Texas, Alabama, and elsewhere, on his activities in the oil business, 1853-68; Civil War letters of several noncombatant members of the family; and letters from Edwin Elias Burtis (1822-69), Jacksonville and Hudson, Ill., 1836, 1843, 1850. [3631

RITA MARY (SHIPMAN) ROLLER CARL, ANGELA SHIPMAN CRISPIN, & WILLIAM HENRY SHIPMAN. History of the Shipmans, descended from Edward Shipman, who was born in Nottinghamshire, England, who moved to Saybrook, Conn., about 1635, and who died at Saybrook, Sept. 15, 1697. [Ann Arbor? Mich.: Shipman Historical Assoc., 1955. 4], 156, [17] leaves. coats of arms, facsim., ports., views. [3632

WILLIAM RAY McCANN & ROBERT LEE McCANN. Ancestors--descendants: James Wilson Wright, Sr. [1812-98], who married Cynthia Rebecca Jones, Paris, Bourbon County, Kentucky. [Hopewell? Va., 1955? 4], 21 p. On descendants of Peter Wright (1590s-1660/63), settled in Massachusetts by 1635. [3633

MARY FRANCES (ROGERS) WILLIAMSON (born 1874). History of the Ryle family. Compiled by Mrs. Mamie Williamson, Grant, Kentucky. Copied by William and Anne Fitzgerald. [Florence? Ky.] 1955. [2], 69, 22 leaves. port. On the descendants of Thomas Ryle (born 1611), who emigrated from England to Virginia in 1635. [3634

JOHN ANDREWS UPSHUR. Upshur family in Virginia. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1955. xiii, 221 p. fold. geneal. chart, maps, ports., views. notes. On the descendants of Arthur Upcher or Upshur (1624?-1709), who emigrated from England ca. 1637 and settled on the Eastern Shore of Virginia. [3635

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. Richard Platt [1604?-1685; came to America 1638 or 1639], of Ware, Co. Hertford, England, and Milford, Conn. Am. geneal., 30:232-42; 31:155-70 (Oct 1954, Jul 1955). [3636

LURA (COOLLEY) HAMIL (1878-1933). A story of pioneering. [n. p., 1955.] ix, 166 p. port., views. On Cornelius Lambertson Cool (born ca. 1580), who settled in New York in 1638, and his descendants (named Cool, Coely, Van Culler, Cooley, etc.). Includes letters from William James Cooley, Adams County, Ohio, 17 Jun. 1815 and 21 Jun. 1817, and from Samuel M. Cooley, Centre Creek, Mo., 28 Apr. 1839, on farming in these areas (p. 153-6). [3637

KATHARINE LELAND (WHITIN) SWIFT. The Whitin family: historical notes. Whitinsville, Mass., 1955. ix, 216 p. Published after the author's death by her husband, Elijah Kent Swift. On the descendants of Nathaniel Whiting (1609-82), who had emigrated from England to Massachusetts by 1638 and who settled in Dedham. [3638

WILLIAM HERBERT WOOD. Additions and corrections to the Colver-Culver genealogy [by Frederic Lathrop Colver, 1910]. ... Prepared for publication by Donald Lines Jacobus. Am. geneal., 31:129-54 (Jul). On descendants of Edward Culver (died 1685), who was in America by 1638. [3639

WILLIAM WHITNEY CONE & GEORGE ALLEN ROOT. Record of the descendants of John Bishop [died 1683], one of the founders of Guilford, Connecticut, in 1639. Nyack, N. Y.: John Guy Bishop, 1951. xx, 277 p. ports. [3640

HERVEY CHASE (1831-98). Family record of the Chase family. [n. p., 1955?] 32 leaves. Copied from the original (1888) and with additions by Verena M. Chase. On the descendants of Aquila Chase (1618-70), of Newberry, Mass., who emigrated from England in 1640. [3641

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON. Sybil (Tincknell) (Bibble) (Nutt) Doolittle [1607-90] and her family. Am. geneal., 31:90-101 (Apr). On descendants of Sybil Tincknell, who came to America after 1640, and her successive husbands: John Bibble (died 1653), Miles Nutt (1598?-1671), and John Doolittle (died 1681). [3642

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. Smith, Grant, and Irons families of New Jersey's shore counties, including the related families of Willets and Birdsall. [New Haven? 1955. 2], iv, 280 p. geneal. chart. On descendants (mainly before 1803) of William Smith (1667?-1744) and Thomas Smith (1672?-1732) of Cape May County, Richard Willets (1618?-1665) of Hempstead, L. I., John Grant of Burlington County (fl. 1722), Nathan Birdsall (died 1696) of Long Island, and James Irons (1690?-1761) of Monmouth County, who arrived in America at various times between ca. 1640 and 1722. [3643

KENDALL LAUGHLIN. Descendants of William Kendall [1719-48] of Ashford, Connecticut, and Caledonia County, Vermont: a genealogy. Second edition. [Chicago?] 1955. [2], 36 p. geneal. chart. On descendants of Francis Kendall (1620-1708), who had settled in Woburn, Mass., by 1640. First edition, 1953. [3644

LEWIS RAYMOND CLOSE. Lewis Gile Close [1836-91], ancestors and descendants. [N. Y. ? 1955. 46] leaves. On some of the descendants of John Close (1600?-1653?), who came to America ca. 1642 and settled in Fairfield, Conn. [3645

HUGH GRANT ROWELL. The Red(d)ingtons of Topsfield and Boxford, Mass. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:45-61, 113-20, 162-9, 242-52 (Jan-Oct). On Abraham Redington (1615-97) and John Redington (1620?-1690), perhaps brothers; their descendants in America after 1643; and the relations of their families with descendants of Jonathan Haynes (1616-98) and Thomas Rowell (died 1662) and with the Wheeler family. [3646

WILLIAM FREEMAN GALPIN. The Galpin family in America. Syracuse, N. Y.: Syracuse Univ. [1955]. xi, 291 p. On the descendants of Philip Galpin (1615/20-1684), who had settled in New Haven, Conn., by 1646. [3647

JOHN EACOTT MANAHAN & ARTHUR MAXIME COPPAGE. The Coppage-Coppedge family, 1542-1955. Radford, Va.: Commonwealth Press, 1955. [8], 114, [2] p. port. On the descendants of Edward Coppedge [1610?-1677], who emigrated from England to the Eastern Shore of Virginia probably in 1647 or 1648. [3648

WILLIAM CARTER HALBERT. Founders of the Betts families in America. [New Rochelle? N. Y., 1955. 1], 7 leaves. maps (1 fold.), geneal. table. On descendants of Richard Betts (1613-1713), who settled on Long Island ca. 1648, and William Betts (1615-1673/75), who settled in Westchester County, N. Y., before 1655. [3649

HOWARD KENNEDY BEALE. Theodore Roosevelt's ancestry, a study in heredity. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 85:196-205 (Oct 1954). fold. geneal. chart. On the characteristics (including wealth) of the identified American families from which he was descended, ca. 1650 ff. [3650

JOHN GOODWIN HERNDON. Robert Middleton (ca. 1651 - ca. 1707) of Charles and Prince Georges Counties, Maryland, and numerous descendants of his. [Lancaster? Pa.] 1954 [i. e. 1955]. 72 p. notes. [3651

RICHARD ALEXANDER BATE. Colonel Richard Callaway, 1722-1780. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:3-20, 166-78 (Jan, Apr). bibliogs. On American descendants of Thomas Callaway, who had settled in Virginia by 1655; the life of Richard Callaway in Virginia till 1775; and his political and military activities in Boonesborough, 1775-80. See also "Callaway family data," edited by Richard H. Hill (p. 331-8, Oct.). [3652

FLORENCE C. ESTABROOKS. The Estabrooks family in Concord, Massachusetts, and on the Saint John River, New Brunswick, Canada [and in Haverhill, Massachusetts. Saint John? 1953-55]. 2 v. [3], 35; [7], 57 leaves. mounted map, mounted ports., mounted views. On descendants of Joseph Estabrook (1640-1711), who settled in Massachusetts in 1660. [3653

ANNIE ADELIA FEREBEE & SARAH CASON FEREBEE. Ferebee family, 1360-1937. [Norfolk? Va., 1955.] 236 p. mounted coat of arms, mounted views. On the descendants of John Ferebee (1643?-1715?), who settled in Norfolk County, Va., in 1660. Includes excerpts from the Civil War diary of George Emory Ferebee (1834-96) (p. 127-33) and from World War I letters of Frank Nelson Ferebee (born 1890) (p. 197-206). [3654

ELLA KIRK FRANCE. The Towles family of Virginia. D. A. R. mag., 89:427-31 (Apr). notes. On Henry Towles (1652?-1721), who settled in Accomac County in 1664, and his descendants. Also printed: North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:440-53 (Dec). [3655

HARRY CLYDE SMITH. The Darnall, Darnell family, including Darneal, Darneille, Darnielle, Darnold, Dernall, Durnall, Durnell, and names variously spelled, with allied families. Volume I. [Los Angeles: Lithoprinted by American Offset Printers, 1954, 1955. 4], v, vii-x, 26, 35 (even numbers on recto), 11, 12-285 (even numbers on recto), 136 p. facsim., port. On the descendants of Philip Darnall (born 1604), who emigrated from England to Maryland in 1664. [3656

WILLIAM HEIDGERD & RUTH HEIDGERD. A study of the Elting family. [New Paltz? N. Y.] 1955. [1], 68 leaves. On the descendants of Jan Elten (1632-1729?), who had emigrated from Holland to Albany, N. Y., by 1665 and settled in New Paltz. [3657

BERTRAM ADAMS. An incomplete history of the descendants of John Perry of London, 1604-1954. Salt Lake City: Printed by Utah Print. Co., 1955. xv, 738 p. view. bibliog. (p. 656), notes. On his settlement in Massachusetts ca. 1666 and his descendants, especially John Perry (1669/70-1725?) and Josiah Perry (1684-1767), of Watertown, Mass. [3658

ROBERT RUNYON & AMOS RUNYON. Runyon genealogy: a genealogy of the Runyon families who settled early in Kentucky, North Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia. Brownsville, Tex., 1955. xvii, 194, [3] p. On descendants of Vincent Rongnion (1645-1713), who emigrated from France before 1668 and settled at Piscataway, N. J. [3659

GEORGE SELDEN WALLACE. The Carters of Blenheim: a genealogy of Edward and Sarah Champe Carter of "Blenheim," Albemarle County, Virginia. [Huntington? W. Va.] 1955. xiii, [3], 139, [1] p. facsim., geneal. chart, ports., views. notes (p. 111-13). On the descendants of John Carter (died 1669) and particularly of Edward Carter (1733-92). [3660

ALFRED DECKER KEATOR. Three centuries of the Keator family in America. N. Y.: American Historical Co., 1955. vii, [3], 351, [7] p. notes. On descendants of Melchior (Melchert, Melker, Melgert) Claese Keter (1645?-1701?), believed to have been a native of Holland, who had arrived in New York by 1671. [3661

SAMUEL STELLE SMITH. Peter Smith [1635?-1682/90] of Jamaica, Long Island, and some of his descendants. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 85:4-12, 85-95, 156-67, 217-22 (Jan-Oct 1954). On descendants of an emigrant who had settled in Jamaica probably by 1671; with a letter from Hezekiah Smith (1755-1817) to his parents, New York City, 9 Jul. 1776, on church and military matters there. [3662

JANICE BOYD & GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. The brothers Thomas and John Chadwick of Watertown. Am. geneal., 31:65-74, 229-39 (Apr, Oct). On descendants of Thomas (1655?-1731) and of John (died 1710), probably his brother, both in America by 1672. [3663

MABEL (LOGUE) HOPKINS & LEONA (LOGUE) SCHNEITER. The Logues in America, and related families. ... Edited by Albert Marion Logue. [San Leandro? Calif., 1955. 6], 77, xlix leaves. On the descendants of Williams Logsdon (died between 1730 and 1742), who arrived in Maryland in 1673. [3664

HAROLD TAYLOR DURYEE. The Charles Duryee family: a genealogy of the descendants of Charles Duryee [or Durye, 1690-1753], son of Joost [Durie of Dury, 1635?-1727; came from Germany ca. 1675], of Bushwick, Long Island, New York. With the collateral families of Schenck, Woodward, Moore, Fish, Leverich, Morse, Bosworth, Dean, Brooks, and Howe. Canfield, Ohio, 1955. [10], 111, [21] p. coat of arms. bibliog. (p. 115-16), notes (p. 113). [3665

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. The Owen family of Suffolk, Orange, and Westchester Counties, New York. Am. geneal., 30:129-42; 31:33-49 (Jul 1954, Jan 1955). On descendants of Gorg (Georg, George) Owen, who had settled in Brookhaven, L. I., by 1679. [3666

RALPH HOOVER LANE. The Scothorn family. Wash., 1955. vii, 149 p. On the descendants of Robert Scothorn (1659-1708), who emigrated from England to Darby, Pa., in 1682. [3667

JOSEPH WILSON EMERSON. The Penfield family of Old Chatham, Conn. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109: 32-8 (Jan). On John Penfield (1683-1750), a native of Rhode Island, and his descendants till ca. 1800. [3668

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Descendants of Andrew Everest [1620?-

1692?--emigrated from England in 1683] of York, Maine. Compiled ... for David Clark Everest. [Concord? N. H.] 1955. [8], 488 p. facsims., map, ports., views. Includes a genealogical notebook of Ira-Webb Everest (1785-1876; see p. 373-87) and a letter of William Henry Everest (1858-1955) to the author, 1942, on his early life in rural Illinois and Minnesota (p. 409-19). [3669

WILLIAM BREED MURRAY. The descendants of Jonathan Murray [1665-1747; emigrated from Scotland in 1685], of East Guilford, Connecticut. Peoria, Ill.: Lithographed by Illinois Valley Pub. Co. [195-. 4], ix, 376 p. facsim., ports., view. Includes a life of William Henry Harrison Murray (1840-1904), writer and Congregational minister, by his daughter, Ruby Rivers (Murray) Orcutt (p. 157-61). [3670

JOHN WALTER WAYLAND. John Hoffman [1692-1772?] of Germanna and some of his descendants. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:454-60 (Oct). notes. [3671

MARIE DIXON CULLEN. The MacKeeles of Dorchester. Md. hist. mag., 50:305-9 (Dec). notes. On John MacKeele (died 1695?), who settled in Maryland in 1673, and some of his descendants. [3672

FREDERICK QUINTARD BOYER & HERBERT ARMSTRONG POOLE. The Quintard family in America. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:184-93, 257-66 (Jul, Oct). On descendants of Isaac Quintard (born in France before 1670, died 1713 or 1714), who came to America in 1697. [3673

GEORGE LELAND GILKEY. The Gilkeys: a history of the early American Gilkeys and their descendants. Merrill, Wis., 1950 [i. e. 1955? 6], xxi, 467, [81] p. On "the descendants of several Gilkeys who arrived in America from the north of Ireland, beginning shortly after 1700," ultimately of Scotch origin. [3674

GEORGE E. McCRACKEN. The Church and Grant families of Philadelphia and vicinity. Am. geneal., 30: 217-31; 31:49-50 (Oct 1954, Jan 1955). On descendants of Edward Church (arrived in Philadelphia by 1702) and George Grant (arrived in Philadelphia by 1752). [3675

STANLEY M. COX. Joseph Cox, ancestors and descendants. [Kansas City? Mo.] 1955. [4], 144 leaves. geneal. chart, ports. On the descendants of John Cox, who had settled in New Castle County, Del., by 1708; with the memoirs of Jehu Cox (born 1803), written ca. 1877, on his life as a Mormon in Missouri, Illinois, and Utah, and letters from Joseph Cox (1789-1869) to his son Isom Cox, dated Bell County, Tex., 28 Sep. and 2 Nov. 1856. [3676

KARL THEIS WEGER. The Deshler story. Germantowne crier, 7(3):7-9, 27 (Sep). view. On David Deshler (died 1729), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1711, and his descendants. [3677

LEWIS D. COOK. Ivins of Burlington and Gloucester Counties, New Jersey. Vineland hist. mag., 39:150-63 (Jan-Apr 1954). notes. On Isaac Ivins, resident of New Jersey from 1715 (or before) till his death in 1767 or 1768, his 11 children, and some of their descendants. [3678

KATHRYN (WALKER) WIGGINS. Some descendants of Captain John Wiggins [1716-86, of Martin County, N. C.], with information on the families of Baker, Bostick, Buckner, Harris, Hunter, Kirby, Martin, Moffatt, Sloan, Stovall, Thomas, and Walker. Paxton, Ill.: Service Print. Co., 1955. [26] p. [3679

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON. Some of Thomas Wolfe's Quaker connections. North Carolinian, 1:100-102 (Dec). ports. On various descendants of William and Gertrude (Seitman, Leitman, etc.) Wierman, who had settled in Pennsylvania by 1717. [3680

WILLIAM MILLARD STOREY & MARGARET (BOOTH) STOREY. The family Storey: George Storey [1725-1805; removed from Lancaster County, Pa., to South Carolina, 1751-54] & his descendants, 1725-1955. [Mississippi City, Miss., 1955.] 124, [9] p. facsim., geneal. table. [3681

W. E. FRANCIS. The Harnish Friendschaft (the Harnish family): a collection of historical materials relating to descendants of Martin Harnish [1690/1700-1744/45] of Conestoga Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1729-1926. By Rev. W. E. Francis for the Harnish Reunion Association. Revised and edited by Mrs. W. E. Harnish and Frederick S. Weiser, 1955. Gettysburg, Pa., 1955. [2], 54, [1] leaves. [3682

CHARLES CLYDE MOLER & LYDIA (STOUFFER) MOLER. Mohler-Moler genealogy, particularly from George Adam and Eve Moler. Hagerstown, Md., 1954. 101 leaves. Bound with 2 supplements (80-82 leaves, 13 leaves), the second dated 1955. On descendants of Ludwig Mohler (1696-1754; arrived in Pennsylvania in 1730) and particularly of George Adam Mohler (born after 1714, died 1783). [3683

JESSIE (OWEN) SHAW. The Johnsons and their kin of Randolph. Wash., 1955. vii, 214 p. col. coat of arms, facsim., map. bibliog. (p. 192). On the descendants of John Johnston (died 1806), who emigrated from Ireland and had settled in Lancaster County, Pa., by 1730 and in Randolph County, N. C., by 1790. Includes affidavits of Revolutionary service by Joseph Johnston (born 1753) and others, excerpts from the autobiography of Brantley York (born 1805 in rural North Carolina, and excerpts from the diary of Obed William Carr (1833-1905) of North Carolina. [3684

PAULINE ATKINS KELLER. Brobst-Stambach genealogy. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:37-40, 63-6, 103-6 (Dec 1954 - Apr 1955). bibliog. On the descendants of Philip Jacob Brobst, who emigrated to Philadelphia in 1732. [3685

MARTHA LOUISE HETRICK. The Hetrick family, 1651-1955: historical and biographical sketch of the Hedderich, Heddrich, Hedrick, Heidenrich, Heidrich, Hetrich, Hetrick family. [Harrisburg? Pa., 1955.] xvi, 165 p. coat of arms, facsims., geneal. charts., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161). On the descendants of Carl (or Coblin) Hetreich (born 1693), who emigrated from Germany to Pennsylvania in 1733. [3686

EVANGELINE (GOSSETT) NEWCOMER. The family of Gossett. [Pico? Calif., 1955?] 188 p. coats of arms, facsims., ports., geneal. tables. On the descendants of John Gosset (born 1699 in England; settled in the Cumberland Valley of Pennsylvania by 1734), and particularly of John Gossett (1769-1823), who settled in Ohio in 1797. [3687

WILLIS NISSLEY BAER. The genealogy of Henry Baer [1715-71; emigrated from Switzerland in 1739], of Leacock, Pennsylvania (Baer--Bear--Bare). Allentown, Pa.: Schlechter, 1955. [2], xvi, 290 p. coats of arms (1 col.), facsims., maps (1 fold.), port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 265-7). [3688

ADDIE NOEL BOLINGER. The Noel family. Ark. hist. quar., 14:115-19 (summer). On James Noel I (died 1741) and his descendants, especially Dr. James William Noel (born 1849). [3689

EDWARD COOLBAUGH HOAGLAND. Some brief notes on the Culver family. Wysox, Pa., 1955. [4] leaves. On the descendants of Timothy Culver (1741-1829), of Buckville, N. Y. [3690

NELLIE WALLACE REESER. Daniel Knarr [1829-65] and Lucinda Ault [1839-1911, of Marion County, Ohio, and Cass County, Ind. York? Pa., 1955. 4], 106, [8] p. facsims. notes (p. 98-106). On the descendants of Abraham Knerr (Knörr) (1717?-1793; emigrated from Germany in 1741 and settled in Northampton County, Pa.) and Valentin Alt (emigrated from Germany in 1738; settled in York County, Pa.; died 1755-56). Includes Civil War letters of Daniel Canarr (p. 37-40). [3691

OSCAR B. WOMACK. The generations of Thomas A. and Louvisa Rice Womack. [Daylight? Tenn., 1955. 6], 46 leaves. On Thomas A. Womack (1743-90?) and Louvisa Rice Womack (born 1755), of Rutherford County, N. C. [3692

HARRY CLEVELAND GARRISON. Ancestors and descendants of Charles Cleveland Garrison and Mary Virreaner Rasor. [Westport? Conn.] 1955. [56] p. fold. geneal. charts. On David Garrison (1746?-1838), a native of Scotland who settled in Greenville County, S. C., and his descendants; with related lines. [3693

VIRGINIA SMITH HERDA HEROLD. The Cameron family on Pennsylvania. D. A. R. mag., 89:1068-70 (Nov). On the descendants of Donald Cameron, who settled in Pennsylvania in 1746. [3694

HELEN EATON (JACOBY) EVARD. Descendants of Bartholomew Jacoby [1747?-after 1830; of Pennsylvania and Mississippi]. Greenfield, Ind.: Mitchell-Fleming Print., 1955. 291 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 251-2), notes. Includes reminiscences by Peter James (1789-1869), who came to Mississippi in 1800 and anglicized the family name (p. 31-5). [3695

HENRY NEWTON PHARR. Pharrs and Farrs, with other descendants from

five Scotch-Irish pioneers in America, also some other Farrs and miscellaneous data. New Orleans, 1955. xii, 604 p. coats of arms, map, ports., geneal. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 604). On the descendants of 4 brothers whose name was variously spelled as Phair, Fair, Pharr, and Farr and who emigrated from Ireland ca. 1748: Henry (died before 1751; may have settled in Pennsylvania), Edward (1720-94; settled in Wilkes County, Ga.), George (1718-51; settled in York County, Pa.), and Ephraim (died 1784; settled in Mecklenburg County, Pa.). [3696

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. Capt. James Hook [1749-1824] of [Frederick County, Md., and] Greene County, Pennsylvania. New Haven, 1952. [6], 164 p. coat of arms, map, ports., view. Mainly on his ancestors and descendants. [3697

HENRY BACON McKOY. The McKoy family of North Carolina and other ancestors including Ancrum, Berry, Halling, Hasell, [and] Usher. Greenville, S. C., 1955. [4], 198 p. coats of arms, ports. On the descendants of Alexander McKay (1746-1830), who emigrated from Scotland to Wilmington, N. C., in 1749. [3698

EUGENE HERSCHEL SAYE. The Saye family. Birmingham, Ala., c1955. 108, [14] p. coat of arms, facsim., ports. On descendants of William Saye (born 1728?), who emigrated from England after 1749 and settled near Reading, Pa. [3699

RICHARD J. DICKINSON. A Dickinson family of Virginia and Illinois. Eureka, Eureka, Ill., 1955. 76 p. coat of arms, ports. On the descendants of Richard Dickinson (1750-1804) and Ann (Quarles) Dickinson (1760-1843), of Spotsylvania County, Va. [3700

GEORGE CONARD DIXON. The John Dixon family, Dixon, Illinois. Published for the 209 living descendants of John and Rebecca Dixon. Dixon [1955. 2], 72 leaves. port., view. On descendants of John Dixon (1750-1809) of Westchester County, N. Y., and particularly of John Dixon, Jr. (1784-1876) and Rebecca (Sherwood) Dixon (1789-1847), who settled in Illinois in 1820. [3701

GERALD JAMES PARSONS. Obadiah and Drusilla (Stevens) Brown of New Marlborough, Mass., and Canaan, Conn. Am. geneal., 31:80-88 (Apr). Descendants of Obadiah (1750?-1808) and Drusilla (1760-1851). [3702

CAROLINE CUNNINGHAM. Benjamin Jones [1752-1843, of Virginia] and his descendants [mainly in the Carolinas, Georgia, and Alabama. Wash. ? 1955? 2], 135 p. geneal. tables, ports., table, views. notes. [3703

HIRAM WHITNEY GILBERT (1809-89). Memoirs regarding the family of John Gilbert (1752-1829), of Galway, Saratoga County, N. Y. By the Reverend Hiram Whitney Gilbert, 1886. Typed rendering from the original notebook by his grandson, the Reverend Charles H. Gilbert of Maine, N. Y. [Silver Spring, Md.: Distributed by W. H. Gilbert] 1955. [6], 83 p. Mainly on the author's life in Saratoga County and the members of the family he had known. [3704

HELEN LOUISE (CLARK) BIEDEL. Johnson records--with records of associated families, the Warnes and Suttons. [Tacoma? Wash.] c1955. [6], 97 p. ports., view. notes. On the descendants of Peter Johnson (Johnston, Johnstone, born 1735), from Scotland, who had arrived in Philadelphia by 1753; Joseph Warne (1743?-1788) of New Jersey, later Allegheny and Westmoreland Counties, Pa.; and Phineas Sutton (died 1835) of Allegheny County; with reminiscences by Dorcas Johnson (1840-1934) of the Johnson family near Chandlersville, Ohio, till 1881 (p. 13-14). [3705

ROBERT HELSLEY BAKER. Genealogy of the Baker family: descendants of John Nicholas Baker, 1701-63 (a native of Germany, he came to the United States in 1754), with some connecting lines. Strasburg, Va., c1955. xii, [1], 223, [1] leaves. coats of arms, facsims., port. bibliog. (leaf viii). [3706

GLENN VIRGIL RAMSEY. Descendants of George Dixon [1754-1840], Virginia frontiersman, Revolutionary War soldier and spy, [and] Warren County, Indiana, pioneer. [Peoria? Ill.] c1955. iv, 77 leaves. [3707

JOHN FREDERICK DORMAN III. Descendants of Ann Clark [1755-1822; sister of George Rogers Clark], wife of Owen Gwathmey. Filson Club hist. quar., 25:125-39, 317-32; 27:139-51 (Apr, Oct 1951, Apr 1953). On their 12 children, born in Kentucky between 1774(?) and 1795, and their descendants in many parts of the United States. [3708

Mrs. WILLIAM W. McIVER. Descendants of William Royall [1757-1834] of Dorchester, Mass., and James Island, S. C. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:292-6 (Oct). Mainly on the family in the Carolinas and Georgia. [3709

CHARLES WALTER ALLISON. The Reverend Thomas Johnston Allison family history, including Tillett history [and] Wyche history. [Charlotte, N. C., 1955.] 64, 194, 171 p. coats of arms, music, ports., table, views. Consists of 3 parts, each with title page. On descendants of Robert Allison (1743-1811; settled near Charlotte 1760-70?), the Rev. John Tillett (1812-90, of North Carolina), and James Wyche (1785-1845), of Granville County, N. C.; with family letters. [3710

MARY (WITHEROW) WANTZ, ed. A history of David and Nancy Walker Witherow, Fairfield, Penna., and their descendants, with a brief sketch of the family of John Witherow, Revolutionary patriot, father of David. [n. p., 1955.] 79 p. geneal. tables, ports., views. On John Witherow (1731-94), who emigrated from Ireland to Frederick County, Md., ca. 1760, David Witherow (1785-1847), Nancy (Walker) Witherow (1797-1873), and their descendants. Prepared by a publication committee consisting of Belle Witherow Null and others. [3711

GENEVIEVE ELIZABETH (CUMMINGS) PETERS. Know your relatives: the Sharps, Gibbs, Graves, Efland, Albright, Loy, Miller, Snodderly, Tillman, and other related families. [Arlington? Va.] 1953. [4], 169 p. tables. notes. On the descendants of Henry Sharp, who had settled in North Carolina by 1763 and removed to Virginia and in 1789 to Tennessee. [3712

ALICE DOROTHY SERRELL. Descendants of Christopher and Sarah Davis Swayze. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:3-6, 45-8, 73-7, 99-102, 127-30 (Oct 1954 - Jun 1955). bibliog. On descendants of Christopher Swayze (1763-1827) and Sarah (Davis) Swayze (1765-1858), of Hope, N. J., and Michigan. [3713

EVA (LOE) McDUFFIE. John and Flora McDonald McDuffie of the Isle of Skye, Scotland, and a record of their descendants who settled in North Carolina, Mississippi, and Louisiana. [Oak Ridge? La., 195-. 4], 91 leaves. On the descendants of John McDuffie (born ca. 1740) and Flora (McDonald) McDuffie (1745-1833), who emigrated from Scotland in or about 1764 and settled in North Carolina and later Edwards, Miss. [3714

BERNARD GRANT SMITH & JEANNE GILLINGHAM SMITH. The Twaddles come to Wisconsin. [Viola, Wis.:] Viola news, 1955. [41] p. ports., views. On the descendants of John Twaddle (1766-1843) of Jefferson County, Ohio. [3715

WILLIAM CARTER HALBERT. Miscellaneous Halberts and others in prerevolutionary records: Isaac Halbert (1750-1825 [emigrated from Scotland ca. 1770 and lived in Fairfax County, Va., and Jessamine County, Ky.]) and descendants. [New Rochelle? N. Y., 1955? 1], 29 leaves. maps. [3716

BEVERLEY BROUN. The Downing and Broun families of the Northern Neck. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:423-39 (Dec). On William Broun (in Northumberland County by 1771), Samuel Downing (18th century), and their descendants. [3717

GRACE VAN DYKE MORE, ed. Chronicles of the More family. [Greensboro? N. C.: John More Assoc., 1955.] xvi, 424 p. coat of arms, facsim., map, ports., views. On the descendants of John More (1745-1840), who emigrated from Scotland in 1772 and settled near Roxbury, N. Y. [3718

STANLEY MUSGRAVE SHARTLE. Shartle genealogy: an historical account of the American ancestry, life, and descendants of Philip Shartle I [1774-1823; emigrated from Pennsylvania to Lancaster, Ohio, in 1803]. Indianapolis, 1955. [2] p., 68 leaves. ports., view. [3719

IVAN EUGENE STEED. The Barr family. [Corydon, Ind., 1955.] 16 p. port. bibliog. (p. 16). On descendants of John Barr, who emigrated from Germany to Pennsylvania "some time before the Revolution" and later settled in Highland County, Ohio, where he died in 1808. [3720

IVAN ERNEST BASS. Bass family history: Esau Bass (Revolutionary soldier [fl. 1777-1830]), his brother, Jonathan Bass [fl. 1780-1840], and their descendants. Wash., 1955. [12], xiv, 449, [9] p. facsims., geneal. chart, map, ports., tables. notes. On a family most numerous in the Carolinas, Georgia, Alabama, and Mississippi. [3721

THOMAS H. BATEMAN. Tourison and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. N. Y.: Priv. print. for H. T. Biddle by the American Historical Co., 1952. [4], 189 leaves. col. coats of arms, facsims., col. ports., geneal. tables, views. notes. On descendants of Stephen Tourison (1756?-1848), who emigrated from France to Philadelphia ca. 1778. [3722

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING. The family tree of Caroline Jackson Lee (1864-1947). [Fredericksburg? Va.] 1954. xxi, 140, [3] p. facsims., geneal. charts, tables. On her descent from James Lee, Sr. (1778-1851), and Richard Potts (died 1790), both of King George County, Va. [3723

SAMUEL GAILLARD STONEY. The Dulles family in South Carolina. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina, 1955. [8], 29, [1] p. facsims., maps, port., views. On the descendants of Joseph Dulles (1754?-1818), who emigrated from Ireland to South Carolina in 1779. [3724

JAMES EPHRAIM HIXSON & ZELLA ARMSTRONG. Hixson-Hixon of Tennessee. [Second edition. Chattanooga? 1955.] 94 p. (Notable Southern families.) First edition, 1940. On the descendants of Joseph Hixson (died 1803 or 1804), who removed from Virginia to Greene County, Tenn., ca. 1780. [3725

WILLIAM FORREST SHONKWILER. Daniel Shonkwiler, Senior [1781-1853; removed from Pennsylvania to Scioto County, Ohio, ca. 1805], and some of his descendants, 1781-1954. [n. p., 195-. 8], iii, 33 p. ports. [3726

MILTON RUBINCAM. The Eckel family of Maryland, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, North Carolina, and Delaware. [Hyattsville? Md.] 1955. [1], v, 70 leaves. bibliog. (leaves ii-v). On the descendants of Andreas Eckel (1736?-1787), who emigrated from Germany to Baltimore ca. 1783. [3727

EDNA (SIMMONS) CAMPBELL & HANSFORD L. SIMMONS. The Silver Creek Simmons family, descendants of Willis and Jane Goslin Simmons. [Tallahassee? Fla., 1955? 4], 343 leaves. facsim., map, ports. Descendants of Willis Simmons (1784-1862), native of Georgia, who removed to Pike County, Miss., in 1809, and Jane (Goslin) Simmons (1785-1851), mainly in Mississippi and Louisiana. [3728

PAUL BERNARD MURFF. The genealogy of Randolph S. Murff [1784-1833, of Laurens County, S. C.], 1784-1955. Floydada, Tex. [1955]. 372 p. [3729

WILLIAM RAY McCANN & ROBERT LEE McCANN. Some descendants of John Keand [1742-1805?] of Whithorn, Scotland, many of whom lived and died in Paris, Bourbon County, Kentucky, and were known as McCanns. [n. p., 1955? 3] leaves, [2] p., 30, [1] leaves, [49] p. facsims., geneal. charts, map, plan, ports. On descendants of John McKeand (1769-1849), native of Scotland, who settled near Paris, Ky., ca. 1785. [3730

ROBERT CUTTEN READ. Notes on the Skiles family genealogy. [Wilton? Conn., 1955? 4], 11, [4], 5, [2], 15 p. geneal. charts, ports. Even numbers on recto of 5-p. pagination. On Hugh McGuire Skiles (1785-1858) and his descendants. [3731

GEORGE BRADEN ROBERTS. Genealogy of Joseph Peck [1785-1879; emigrated from Virginia to Lawrence County, Ky., in 1815] and some related families, including the Bordens, the Fowles, the Winters, the Grovers, the Carpers, the Clays, the Chapmans, the Staffords, the McClures, the Meeks, the Molletts, [and] the Osbornes. [State College, Pa.] c1955. [2], 344 p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 7). [3732

JOHN WALTON. From Dolls Gap to Little Pigeon Creek [Va.]. Prairie schooner, 29:288-93 (winter). On the parents and grandparents of Abraham Lincoln, and specifically the identity of the parents of Nancy Hanks (1785-1816), who married Thomas Lincoln in Kentucky in 1806. [3733

LLOYD BASCOMBE CRAINE. The first of the Roberts and Crane families who settled in western North Carolina and some of their descendants. [St. Paul] 1955. 148, [1] p. facsims., ports. On various families of these names in North Carolina since 1790. [3734

JAMES HENRY BAILEY. A compilation of the descendants of William Fenton [1792-1855] of County Limerick, Ireland, and Petersburg, Virginia, on the one hundredth anniversary of his death, November 2, 1955. [Petersburg? Va., 1955?] 45 p. coat of arms, ports. bibliog. (p. 44-5), notes. [3735

Mrs. WALTER V. COREY. Descendants of William Van Lew [of Northumberland County, Pa.], 1792-1859. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:19-21 (fall). [3736

LEONARD LYTLE. The descendants of Joseph Triplett [fl. 1794-1820] of Hardy County, West Virginia, and Summit and Licking Counties, Ohio. Ballycastle, N. I.: J. S. Scarlett & Son, printers, 1955. [3737

MARIAN GILLESPIE (BRAIDEN) FISHER. Braiden family history: descendants of Roger Aschem Braiden [1796-1845; of Castile, N. Y. Wilmette? Ill.] 1955. 46 p. facsim., ports. [3738

DOLLY MARY STONE. Samuel Stone [1797-1857] and his wife, Mary Ann Chunn: a story of their lives, including early residence in Virginia, Tennessee, and Alabama, their migration to Missouri, and later [1839] to the Republic of Texas; with data concerning their family and descendants, and also including some genealogical history proving the ancestry of Mary Ann Chunn. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. viii, 87 p. bibliog. (p. vii-viii), notes. [3739

ETHEL (THORNBURG) WIMMER. Family record and descendants of John and Jane Bringham. [Gaston, Ind.: Gaston News, 1955.] 20 p. On John Bringham (1797-1849) and Jane (Shepherd) Bringham (1806-73), of Ohio and Indiana. [3740

MILTON RUBINCAM. American families in Chile. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:283-92 (Oct). Account of 22 families, mainly 19th century. [3741

JACOB WILLIAM HARPINE. Philip Harpine [died 1805; native of Pennsylvania; settled in Shenandoah County, Va., after the births of some of his children] and Catherine, and their descendants. Staunton, Va.: McClure Print. Co., 1952. 605 p. port. [3742

STELLA (LAWSON) BOOTHE. Boothe. [Austin? Tex., 1955. 51] p. coat of arms, ports. (1 mounted), views. On the descendants of William Seals Boothe (1809-96), who removed from Georgia to De Witt County, Tex., ca. 1850. [3743

THOMAS CAMPBELL. Descendents [sic] of Capt. Angus Campbell [died 1809] of Laurens, South Carolina. [Charlottesville? Va., 1955. 28] leaves. coat of arms. [3744

Mrs. R. F. CLAWSON, Mrs. J. H. HARRIS, & J. C. HARRIS. Clawson family record. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:125-8 (Jun). On Jesse Clawson (1817-1900) and his descendants. [3745

GRACIE (BOOHER) SHEPARD. Booher-Shepard and collateral. [Los Angeles? 1955] ©1954. [3], 101, [14] leaves. ports. On descendants of John Sylvester Booher (1818-92; settled in Texas in 1873) and other Texans. [3746

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hobart-Tuttle families. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:22-7 (Dec). facsim., ports., view. On descendants of Socrates Tuttle (1819-85), who settled in Paterson in 1844, and of Addison Hobart, particularly Jennie (Tuttle) Hobart. [3747

MARGARET GODFREY (JARVIS) OVERSON. Joseph George De Friez genealogy. [Mesa? Ariz., 1955. 2], 337, [29] p. facsims., music, ports., geneal. tables (1 fold.), views. On the ancestors and descendants of Joseph George De Friez (1821-87) and Mary Anne (Godfrey) De Friez (1822-1902), of London, particularly their 4 children who came to America and settled as Mormons in Utah and adjacent States. [3748

ROBERT ALLEN HODGE. Hodge family in America, 1831-1955. [Charlottesville? Va.] ©1955. [2], 20 p. geneal. chart, ports. On the descendants of John Hodge (1797?-1872), who removed from Scotland to America in 1831 and settled in Illinois in 1842. [3749

RICHARD DYER MUDD. Descendants of Dr. Samuel Alexander Mudd [1833-83, of Waldorf, Md.]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:116-23 (Sep). [3750

RUTH CAROLINE ROTH. A genealogical study of the Nicolaus and Veronica (Zimerman) Roth family, 1834-1954. Elkhart, Ind., 1955. xli, 331 p. geneal. chart, ports., tables, views. notes. On Nicolaus Roth (1788-1834) and his widow, Veronica (Zimerman) Roth (1789-1878), who emigrated from Switzerland in 1837 and settled in Butler County, Ohio, and their descendants, chiefly Mennonites. [3751

SUESSA LOUISE (DART) BOICE. The Dart family in America. [Buffalo] 1954. [1], vii, 119 leaves. On the descendants of Urial Dart (1788-1862), who removed from England to Chatham, Conn., in 1844, and later to Seneca County, N. Y.; with excerpts from the diary and letters of William Rich Dart (1838-62) concerning his life in the Union Army, 1862 (leaves 14-26). [3752

HENRY SCRIPPS BOOTH. The Cranbrook Booth family of America, or the descendants of Henry Gough Booth [1811-71; emigrated to Canada in 1844] and Harriot Wood Booth [died 1841] his wife, of the English Cranbrook in Kent. [Bloomfield Hills, Mich.: Cranbrook Foundation] 1955. [4], 56, [12] p. coats of arms, geneal. charts, ports., view. On the family in Canada and the United States. [3753

WILLIAM HOWARD GALBRAITH. Brief genealogy, family of William Cryer [1819-94; settled in Pennsylvania 1845 or later], of Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Wash. [1955. 10] leaves. fold. geneal. table. notes. [3754

FANNIE H. DOUGLASS. The David T. Howard family. Negro hist. bul., 17: 51, 53-5 (Dec 1953). ports. On David T. Howard (1849-1935), born in slavery, proprietor of a funeral business in Atlanta, and his descendants. [3755

ETHEL COLLINS DUNHAM. Samuel G[urley] Dunham [1849-1934], Alice Collins Dunham [born 1853], their descendants and antecedents. [Hartford?] 1955. 33, [3] p. plan, ports., views. notes. Mainly the author's memories of her life and family in Hartford, where she was born in 1883. [3756

ERNESTINE M. KLINZING. A history of the Blauw family. Rochester, N. Y. [1955. 6], 298 p. coats of arms, facsims., geneal. charts, map, ports. On the descendants of Alexander Adolf Hippolyt Blauw (1826-70), who emigrated from Germany in 1849 and settled in Rochester; with letters of members of the family to relatives in Germany, 1849-1950, and a "Travel log of Hippolyt Blauw," 29 Aug. - 12 Oct. 1853, kept during a voyage from Germany (p. 133-44). [3757

LOUIS SALISBURY LEATHAM. The Letham or Leatham family book of remembrance: the story of Robert Letham [1801-60] and his wife Janet Urquhart [1804-73], with historical-genealogical and biographical data on their ancestry and descendants. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros., 1955. xiii, 1072 p. facsims., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. Mainly on their 6 sons, Mormons, who settled in Utah between 1853 and 1871; with family letters. [3758

ESTHER (ASHLEY) SPOUSTA. The Strecker genealogy: history of the descendants of Johann Konrad Strecker of Alsfeld, Germany. Rogers, Ark., 1955. [5], iv (even numbers on recto), [1], 91 p. facsim., ports., views. On descendants of 3 sons and a daughter of Georg Dietrich Strecker (1802-73) of Alsfeld, who arrived in Troy, N. Y., at various times between 1854 and 1865. [3759

MARVIN EUGENE HARRIS. The book of John Smith and his descendants. Columbus, Ohio [1955]. 141 p. mounted ports. On the descendants of John Archibald Smith (1855-1934), of Bell Buckle, Tenn. [3760

RUDOLPH UMLAND. Family trees. Prairie schooner, 29:161-70 (summer). On the American ancestors, mainly German, of the author's wife, Elsie Lilian Johanna (Rochenbach) Umland, and their settlement in America at various times between 1857 and 1883. [3761

WILLIAM AMEL SAUSAMAN. Johan Bahr and his descendants. Springfield, Ill., 1955. [2], 50 leaves. fold. geneal. chart, ports., table. On the descendants of Karl Bahr (1831-81), who emigrated from Germany in 1858 or 1859 and settled in Niles, Mich. [3762

MATTIE (BRYANT) KENDRICK. My dearest one. Greenville, S. C., 1955. [8], 126 p. facsims., ports., views. On the writer's parents, Wade Hampton Bryant (1863-1904) and Mamie Peninah (Robinson) Bryant (1865-1944), of Easley and Greenville, S. C., their 8 children, and their numerous more remote descendants. [3763

VELMA (ROWE) COFFIN. The descendants of Franklin [Rowe, 1866-1905] and Mary [Elizabeth] Noyes Rowe of Humboldt County, Iowa, with some notes on their ancestors. [Storm Lake? Ia.] ©1955. [2], iv, 87 p. view. notes. Includes 12 letters, 1892-96, from Franklin and Mary Rowe to their children (p. 8-16). [3764

BRENDA (BOND) BAILEY. Ancestors of Herbert Taylor Bond [1873-1944, of Massachusetts. n. p., 195-. 8], iv, 62 p. coats of arms. bibliog. (p. [2-5]). [3765

ALFRED CLÜVER. Cluveri chronica: the story of the ancient Clawen and their descendants, the Clüvers, Clüwers, Klüwers, Klüvers, Kluvers, and Kluevers. [Fort Dodge? Ia.] ©1955. [3], 138 leaves. bibliog. (p. 134-8), notes. Translated and edited by Herman Christof Kluever. Includes references to the descendants of Friederich Adolph Klüver (Klüwer, Kluever), who emigrated from Prussia in 1883 and settled in Oakfield, Ia. [3766

JOEL MARGARETTEN. Directory and genealogy of the Horowitz-Margareten family, 1955. [Brooklyn? 1955. 12], 212 p. geneal. charts, ports. On the descendants of Jacob Horowitz (1830-85; emigrated from Hungary to New York, 1883) and Ignatz Margareten (1860-1923; emigrated from Hungary to New York, 1883). Includes "Reminiscences by Dr. Isidore Margaretten," who arrived in America in 1900 (p. 11-24). [3767

THE HISTORY OF IDEAS

RUSSELL KIRK. What are American traditions? Ga. rev., 9:283-9 (fall). [3768

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. The breakdown of intellectual communication. Pacific Spectator, Spectator sampler, ed. Robert C. North and Edith R. Mirrieless (Stanford, Calif., 1955), p. 1-8. Includes reference to historians. [3769

WINTHROP STILL HUDSON. Theological convictions and democratic government. Theol. today, 10:230-39 (Jul 1953). On the "theological assumptions" that "have provided the structural support for a democratic society" since the 17th century. [3770

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Intellectuals and other people. Am. hist. rev., 60: 259-82 (Jan). notes. On the historical basis of the American distrust of "intellectuals" since 1607, particularly since the 1850s. [3771

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. Culture on the moving frontier. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1955. 273 p. notes (p. 243-55). "Lectures delivered on the Patten Foundation at Indiana University," 1953. On "the tradition of English law, the English language, English literature, and British religion and customs" in America since 1619. Chapters on "The colonial struggle against barbarism," "Enlightenment in the Old West," "Culture and anarchy on the Pacific Coast: the age of cold," and "Instruments of civilization" (spiritual and secular agencies). [3772

ALFRED MERVYN DAVIES. Foundation of American freedom. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1955]. 253 p. diagr. notes. On the influence of John Calvin and his Institutes (1536) upon "our Western freedom and the development of our democratic institutions," 1620-1784. [3773

BIANCAMARIA TEDESCHINI LALLI. La natura nella letteratura americana [1695-1923]. Studi americani, 1:143-57. notes. [3774

DAVID EASTON. Shifting images of social science and values. Antioch rev., 15:3-18 (Mar). On the relation of moral judgments to social science since the 18th century. [3775

IRVIN GORDON WYLLIE. The self-made man in America: the myth of rags to riches [1710-1929]. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 210 p. bibliog. (p. 197-205), notes (p. 175-97). [3776

EDWIN GRANT CONKLIN. A brief history of the American Philosophical Society [1743-1948]. Am Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 5-28. facsim., table. notes. Includes a facsimile of "A proposal for promoting useful knowledge among the British plantations in America," by Benjamin Franklin, 1743. [3777

RALPH N. MILLER. American nationalism as a theory of nature [1749-1805]. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:74-95 (Jan). notes. [3778

EUGENE AYRES. Social attitude toward invention. Am. scientist, 43: 521-40 (Oct). Includes references to the United States since ca. 1750. [3779

ANTONELLO GERBI. La disputa del Nuovo Mondo: storia di una polemica, 1750-1900. Milano: R. Ricciardi, 1955. x, [2], 783, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 707-26), notes. On the supposed inferiority of American animals and men to those of the Old World, asserted by Jean Louis Leclerc, Comte de Buffon, Corneille de Pauw, and later writers, and denied by Thomas Jefferson and others, many of whom asserted the superiority of the New World to the old. [3780

RUSSELL KIRK. The conservative mind, from Burke to Santayana. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1953. [10], 458 p. bibliog. (p. 441-51), notes (p. 429-40). On "conservative thought" in England and America, 1790-1952. Discusses, as American conservatives, Alexander Hamilton,

Fisher Ames, John Adams, John Marshall, John Randolph, John C. Calhoun, James Fenimore Cooper, John Quincy Adams, Orestes Brownson, Nathaniel Hawthorne, James Russell Lowell, Edwin Laurence Godkin, Henry Adams, Brooks Adams, Irving Babbitt, Paul Elmer More, and George Santayana. [3781

JOHN MUELLER ANDERSON. The individual and the new world: a study of man's existence based upon American life and thought. State College, Pa.: Bald Eagle Press [1955. 12], 202 p. view. notes (p. 177-95), On the ideas of freedom, creativity, perfectibility, and "the brotherhood of man," 19th and 20th centuries. [3782

MORRIS RAPHAEL COHEN (1880-1947). American thought: a critical sketch. Edited and with a foreword by Felix S. Cohen. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1954]. 360 p. notes. A work left unfinished at the author's death. Includes "American ideas on history" (p. 48-65); chapters on scientific, economic, political, legal, religious, aesthetic, and philosophical thought since ca. 1800; and sections on the thinking of various individuals since John Marshall. [3783

RUSH WELTER. The idea of progress in America: an essay in ideas and method [1815 ff.]. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:401-15 (Jun). notes. [3784

RICHARD WARRINGTON BALDWIN LEWIS. The American Adam: innocence, tragedy, and tradition in the nineteenth century. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. ix, 204, [1] p. notes. Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On manifestations in American literature, 1820-60, of the myth of "the authentic American as a figure of heroic innocence and vast potentialities, poised at the start of a new history," like Adam before the fall. [3785

ROBERT ORR WEISS. "The idea of progress" in selected occasional speeches, 1820-1860. Speech monographs, 22:171 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [3786

WILLIAM EDWARD LEUCHTENBURG. Anti-intellectualism: an historical perspective [1830s-1946]. Jour. social issues, 11(3):8-17. bibliog., notes. [3787

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. American literature and the dream. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1955]. vi, [2], 220 p. notes (p. 208-15). On the "American dream" of progress and democracy "projected upon the new world" and the "patterns of thinking and feeling which it has inspired" in American literature, as illustrated by Emerson, Whitman, Bronson Alcott, Melville, C. S. Peirce, William James, Sinclair Lewis, Eugene O'Neill, Robinson Jeffers, Thomas Wolfe, John Steinbeck, William Saroyan, and Ernest Hemingway, 1836-1950. Largely reprinted from periodicals. [3788

CARL F. STRAUCH. The sources of Emerson's "Song of Nature" [1859]. Harv. Lib. bul., 9:300-334 (autumn). facsims. notes. Review of a large part of his reading and writing from 1836 to 1859, illustrating his "subjective evolutionary humanism." [3789

ROBERT F. CREGO. The spirit of individualism as reflected in the American novel of the 1840's. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 177-82. [3790

THOMAS R. HART, JR. George Ticknor's History of Spanish literature [1849]: the New England background. PMLA, 69:76-88 (Mar 1954). notes. On this work as "an attempt to fit the literature of Spain into a framework of ideas which was the common property of almost all the New England critics in the first quarter of the nineteenth century," and his "decision to treat Spanish literature primarily as a series of documents for the study of Spanish national character." [3791

ARNOLD LOUIS GOLDSMITH. Free will, determinism, and social responsibility in the writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Sr., Frank Norris, and Henry James [1850-1900]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:610-12. [3792

DANFORTH RAYNOLDS ROSS. The genteel tradition: its characteristics and its origins [1850-1920]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,118], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 302 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-302). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:591 (Apr). [3793

LEADIE MAE CLARK. Walt Whitman's concept of the American common man. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1955]. xiv, 178 p. bibliog. (p. 172-6), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. A critical study of his political and social thinking. [3794

CUSHING STROUT. Faith and history: the mind of William G[reenough] T[aylor] Shedd. Jour. hist. ideas, 15: 153-62 (Jan 1954). notes. On his assimilation of German transcendentalism and "evolutionary naturalism" to the theology of New England Congregationalism, with particular reference to his views of "the process of history," 1856. [3795

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. The Baconians: madness through method. South Atl. quar., 54:359-68 (Jul). On the reasons in American intellectual history for the activities of Delia Bacon, Ignatius Donnelly, and other advocates of the belief that Sir Francis Bacon wrote the plays attributed to William Shakespeare, 1857-1931. [3796

JULIUS KOLODNY. An interpretative study of the social, political, economic, and educational views of Thorstein Veblen [1859-1929]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 37-43. [3797

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Human nature in American thought: the retreat from reason in the Age of Science [since 1860]. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 152-71. notes. First printed 1953. [3798

ROBERT FRANKLIN DAVIDSON, ARTHUR L. FUNK, THOMAS A. E. HART, & WILLIAM RUFF. The humanities in contemporary life. Edited at the University of Florida. ... Preliminary edition. N. Y.: Dryden Press [1955]. xiii, 635 p. music, plans, ports., views. Reprinted excerpts from various authors, American (1860 ff.) and foreign, grouped in 3 parts (each with an extensive introduction): "Concern with the practical in our age," "Distrust of reason in our age," and "Social anxiety in our age." [3799

RICHARD HOFSTADTER. Social Darwinism in American thought. Revised edition. Boston: Beacon Press [1955, 8], 248 p. bibliog. (p. 205-16), notes (p. 217-42). (Beacon paperbacks, 16.) First edition, 1944. On the influence of Charles Darwin and especially of Herbert Spencer in America, 1860-1915; with chapters on William Graham Sumner, Lester Ward, pragmatism, "racism and imperialism," and other subjects. [3800

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. Humanism and symbolic imagination: notes on re-reading Irving Babbitt [1865-1933]. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 145-61. [3801

JOHN HENRY RALEIGH. The growth of a tradition: Arnold in America, 1865-1910, and the aftermath. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,998], 1948 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [288] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:589-90 (Apr). On the adoption in America of Matthew Arnold's standards for the criticism of literature and civilization. [3802

KENNETH SCHUYLER LYNN. The dream of success: a study of the modern American imagination. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 10], 269 p. bibliog. (p. 255-8), notes. On the "success novels" of Horatio Alger, 1868-99, and the influence of the "mythology of success" on the fiction of Theodore Dreiser, Jack London, David Graham Phillips, Frank Norris, and Robert Herrick, 1896-1941. [3803

ROBERT MANSON BUNKER. The idea of failure in Henry Adams, Charles Sanders Peirce, and Mark Twain [1870-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,583], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1851-2 (Oct). Undertakes "to show what all three, the humorist, the historian, and the philosopher, meant by success: the communication of their failures." [3804

ROBERT BRUCE NOTESTEIN. The moralist rigorism of W[illiam] G[raham] Sumner. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:389-400 (Jun). notes. On varying concepts of his work as Professor of Political and Social Science, Yale, 1872-1910. [3805

ROBERT HARRIS WALKER. Social themes in late nineteenth century American verse: a quantitative study [1876-1905]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,440], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript.]478] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2219 (Nov). [3806

RALPH GORDON HOXIE. A history of the Faculty of Political Science, Columbia University [1880-1954]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. x, [2], 326 p. ports. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) Deals particularly with the

activities of Prof. John W. Burgess in the founding and development of the School of Political Science, 1879-1912. Includes accounts of the Departments of Anthropology (by Sally Falk Moore), Economics (by Joseph Dorfman), History (by Richard Hofstadter), Mathematical Statistics (by Theodore W. Anderson, Jr.), Public Law and Government (by John D. Millett), and Sociology (by S. Martin Lipset). [3807

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. Veblen and progress: the American climate of opinion. Ethics, 64:271-86 (Jul). notes. On parallels between Thorstein Veblen's thinking and that of Richard T. Ely and Simon N. Patten, 1884-1914. [3808

LUCY SCOTT BYNUM. The economic and political ideas of Augustus Thomas [from 1887 to 1928, particularly in plays of the early 1890s]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]: 118-19. Abstract of thesis. [3809

ANDREW WESTON HART. Stephen Crane's social outlook as revealed in his writings [1890s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,150], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1071 (Jun). [3810

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. The religion of progress in America, 1890-1914. Social research, 22:417-40 (winter). notes. [3811

GIUSEPPE OCCHIO. Umanesimo americano anti-deweyano: uno studio su Irving Babbitt con un' appendice su R. M. Hutchins e W. Lippmann. Torino, P. A. S., 1955. xxix, 243, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 222-43), notes. On the philosophy, ethics, aesthetics, sociology, and religion of Babbitt, 1895-1933; with appendices on the "umanesimo pedagogico-metafisico" of Robert Maynard Hutchins and the "umanesimo sociologico-teistico" of Walter Lippmann. [3812

WILLARD EUGENE ARNETT. Santayana and the sense of beauty. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1955. xv, [3], 252 p. bibliog. (p. 229-32), notes (p. 233-44). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On "aesthetic and artistic motivation" as the "dominant interests and influences" in Santayana's thought, 1896-1952. [3813

JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. Some observations on tradition in America [20th century]. Confluence, 2(4):83-91 (Dec 1953). [3814

WALTHER PAUL FISCHER. Über einige Zusammenhänge zwischen Kultur und Literatur in den Vereinigten Staaten der Gegenwart. Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen, 189: 1-23 (Aug 1952). notes. On the relation between political and literary movements in America, 20th century. [3815

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The myth of nothingness. Ariz. quar., 11: 220-29 (autumn). On the "neurotic negation" characteristic of 20th-century literature. [3816

SYDNEY KAPLAN. Taussig, James, and Peabody: a "Harvard school" in 1900? Am. quar., 7:315-31 (winter). notes. On the ideas of Frank W. Taussig (economist), William James (philosopher), and Francis G. Peabody (philosopher) as a system characterized by "rejection of socialist panaceas," "ultra-gradualism in social change," and a "basic tone of optimism." [3817

RUSSELL KIRK. The American intellectual: a conservative view. Pac. spectator, 9:361-71 (autumn). On the use of the word "intellectual" since ca. 1900. [3818

BERNARD ROSENBERG. Thorstein Veblen: portrait of the intellectual as a marginal man. Social problems, 2:181-7 (Jan). notes. Sociological analysis of his personality. [3819

LOUIS WIRTH. The social sciences. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 33-82, 214-19. notes. On changes since 1900 in the purposes, activities, status, and reputation of scholars in economics, politics, sociology, human geography, social anthropology, and social psychology. [3820

GEORGE SANTAYANA (1863-1952). The life of reason; or, The phases of human progress. ... One-volume edition, revised by the author [1952] in collaboration with Daniel Cory. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1954. viii, 504 p. First edition, 1905, in 5 volumes, dealing with reason in common sense, in society, in religion, in art, and in science. [3821

JAMES ROBERTS VITELLI. The resurrection of the Puritan: a study of an American literary symbol. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,441], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [573] leaves. Thesis--

Univ. of Pennsylvania. On "the image of the Puritan" as "a kind of empirical fact itself, having a discernible effect upon the history of the American mind," particularly in literary criticism, 1908-25, without regard to the historical correctness of the image. [3822

GEORGE J. BECKER. Theodore Dreiser: the realist as social critic [1912-47]. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:117-27 (Oct). [3823

ARTHUR B. COLEMAN. The genesis of social ideas in Sinclair Lewis [from 1914 to 1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,929], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [254] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1069 (Jun). [3824

ROBERT MOATS MILLER. An inquiry into the social attitudes of American Protestantism, 1919-1939. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,115], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 793 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 772-93). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2182 (Nov). [3825

HARVEY SEYMOUR GROSS. The contrived corridor: a study in modern poetry and the meaning of history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,285], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 202 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 198-202). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:583 (Apr). On the interest of Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, and William Butler Yeats in history as shown in their poems from ca. 1920 to ca. 1940. [3826

IRVING HOWE. This age of conformity [1923-53]. Partisan rev., 21:7-33 (Jan-Feb 1954). [3827

LEWIS MUMFORD. The human prospect. ... Edited by Harry T. Moore and Karl W. Deutsch. Boston: Beacon Press [1955]. xiii, [1], 319, [2] p. (Beacon paperbacks, 13.) Periodical articles and excerpts from the author's books, 1924-54, including essays on his early life in New York City, the relation between European and American culture, "The origins of the American mind," Moby Dick, American architecture, Henry Wright as an architect, the photography of Alfred Stieglitz, and the literary criticism of Joel Elias Spingarn. [3828

ROBERT DREEBEN. Political and educational ideas in the writing of George Herbert Mead. Harv. educ. rev., 25:157-68 (summer). bibliog., notes. Cites 2 of his publications, 1929, 1934. [3829

BERNARD R. CORMAN. Understanding social concepts, 1934-1952. Social educ., 18:363-4 (Dec 1954). tables. Comparison of test scores of high-school students in the 2 years. [3830

WILLIAM EZRA LINGELBACH. Owen J. Roberts and the American Philosophical Society [1934-55]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:368-71 (Dec). [3831

HENRY STUART HUGHES. Second thoughts on an old relationship. Confluence, 1(3):19-28 (Sep 1952). On the relation between the American and the European "intellectual," 1945-52. [3832

IRA N. HAYWARD. The tall ideas dancing: Peter Viereck, or the poet as citizen. West. humanities rev., 9: 249-60 (summer). notes. On his criticism of the New Poetry and the New Criticism since 1947, and his "increasingly powerful voice for a thoroughgoing re-appraisal of the trends that dominated poetry, literary criticism, and political thought between the two world wars." [3833

RALPH LOUIS KETCHAM. The revival of tradition and conservatism in America [mainly since 1950]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41: 425-43 (autumn). notes. [3834

CHICAGO, UNIVERSITY OF. A study of the need for a new cyclopedic treatment of the social sciences. [Chicago] 1955. [3], v, 60, 174, [1] leaves. Prepared by a Study Group directed by Bert F. Hoselitz. On the Encyclopaedia of the social sciences (1927-33), and the need of a work to replace it; with a study of policies, costs, and methods for compiling such a work. [3835

HENRY WALTER EHRMANN, ed. The teaching of the social sciences in the United States. [Paris:] UNESCO [1954]. 150, [4] p. (Teaching in the social sciences.) Chapters on the college and graduate teaching of economics (by Horace Taylor), political science (by Marshall E. Dimock), international relations (by Edward S. Furniss, Jr.), sociology (by Bernard N. Meltzer), anthropology (by Erminie W. Voegelin), social psychology (by Wilbert S. Ray), and law (by John N. Hazard and Albert A. Ehrenzweig); with "American higher education and the social sciences," by the editor. [3836

Concepts of American Civilization

PERRY MILLER. The shaping of the American character. New Eng. quar., 28:435-54 (Dec). [3837

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The reputation of America overseas, 1776-1860. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 191-218. notes. First printed 1949. [3838

JAMES JOSEPH QUINN, JR. The Jonathan character in the American drama [1787-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,986], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 189 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2193-4 (Nov). [3839

GEORGES JULES JOYAUX. De Beaujour's views of America at the beginning of the nineteenth century. Mod. lang. jour., 39:165-73 (Apr). notes. On Félix de Beaujour, Aperçu des Etats-Unis, au commencement du XIXe siècle, depuis 1800 jusqu'en 1810 (Paris, 1814), based upon his stay in the United States as a French official. [3840

STUART WALLACE HYDE. The ring-tailed roarer in America. South. folklore quar., 19:171-8 (Sep). On references to the "native American backwoodsman" in drama, 1804-1910. [3841

JOHN DE WITT McBRIDE, JR. America in the French mind during the Bourbon Restoration. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,414], 1954 [i.e 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 401 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 285-401). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:417 (Mar). On "the United States in French thought," 1814-30. [3842

CHARLES EDWARD SHAIN. A British image of America: a survey of America and the Americans as they appeared in the English novel, 1830-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,025], 1949 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [397] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:830 (May). [3843

GORDON PHILO. Alexis de Tocqueville: the prophetic historian. History today, 2:770-77 (Nov 1952). cartoon, port., view. Includes reference to his observations in the United States, 1832, and his predictions of the course of American history. [3844

JAMES L. SHEPHERD III. Eugene Vail: interprète de l'Amérique en France. Bayou, 62:329-36 (summer). notes. On his 3 books about the United States, 1837-41. [3845

JAMES S. PATTY. Baudelaire's view of America. Ky. for. lang. quar., 2:166-79 (4th quar.). "A case-history in xenophobia," 1852-66. [3846

SAMUEL KLIGER. Emerson and the usable Anglo-Saxon past. Jour. hist. ideas, 16:476-93 (Oct). notes. On his application of the "Gothic tradition" of "racial characteristics" and "political inheritances" to American life, as illustrated in English traits (1856). [3847

ROBERTA DAY CORBITT. José Martí's views on the United States [1870s-1890s]. Ky. for. lang. quar., 2:152-9 (4th quar.). notes. [3848

ANDRÉ SIEGFRIED. America at mid-century. ... Translated from the French by Margaret Ledésert. London: J. Cape [1955]. 360 p. diagrs., maps, table. Impressions of the geography, population, economy, public opinion, politics, and foreign relations of the United States as observed by the author in several visits since 1898 and compared by him with corresponding phases of European civilization. [3849

A. WILBER STEVENS. Henry James' The American scene: the vision of value. Twentieth cent. lit., 1:27-33 (Apr). notes. On the "struggle between the internal man and the external observer" in this commentary on James's visit to the United States in 1905. [3850

GEORGE HARMON KNOLES. The jazz age revisited: British criticism of American civilization during the 1920's. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1955. vii, 171 p. bibliog. (p. 139-64), notes. (Stanford University publications. University series. History, economics, and political science, 11.) Based mainly upon "nearly one hundred books written by British authors during the period between 1919 and 1931," listed in the bibliography with detailed commentary on each. [3851

DAVID S. McLELLAN. Two French views of America. Am. quar., 7: 56-66 (spring). notes. On views of

American civilization expressed by André Siegfried (1927, 1954) and Henri Dubreuil (1929). [3852

AKIRA ŌTA. A Garioan in the United States. [Tokyo:] Hokuseido Press [1955. 4], iv, 124, [1] p. port., views (part col.). Impressions of America formed by the author as a Japanese exchange student during his stay in the University of Michigan and Yale University and during a tour of the country, 1950-52. [3853

MILITARY HISTORY

JOHN CHRISTENSEN HAMMELEF. British and American attempts to coordinate the defenses of the continental colonies to meet French and northern Indian attacks, 1643-1754. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,288], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 255 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 232-55). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:807-8 (May). [3854

GUY FRÉGAULT. La guerre de la conquête. Montréal: Fides [1955]. 514, [5] p. maps (part double). bibliog. (p. 461-85), notes. (Collection Fleur de lys: études historiques canadiennes.) On the French and Indian War, centered in the area from Detroit to Quebec, Nova Scotia, and Pittsburgh, 1754-63. Does not study concurrent hostilities in the West Indies. [3855

ROY MEREDITH. The American wars: a pictorial history from Quebec to Korea, 1755-1953. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]. 349 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims., maps, plans, ports., views. Mainly reproductions of "military drawings and paintings" by combat artists; with narrative text concerning land and sea activities. [3856

BERNARD HELLER. The role of Jews in the American Revolution. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:302-12 (summer). [3857

BRUCE LANCASTER. From Lexington to liberty: the story of the American Revolution. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, [2], 470 p. maps. (Mainstream of America series.) [3858

DALE O. SMITH. U. S. military doctrine, a study and appraisal. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1955]. xiii, 256 p. bibliog. (p. 237-45), notes. On the "evolution of military doctrine," 1783-1954, "showing what effect the various philosophies for waging war have had upon national military policy." [3859

JAMES CALVIN BONNER. The historical basis of Southern military tradition [1812-1953]. Ga. rev., 9: 74-85 (spring). notes. [3860

T. EDWARD OAKLEY & MORGAN H. SEACORD. Westchester County in the War of 1812. Westchester historian, 30:108-17; 31:21-5 (Oct 1954, Jan 1955). facsims., ports., views. Includes muster rolls of the company of Capt. Lawrence Davenport in the 1st Militia Regiment, commanded by Lt. Col. B. M. Van Buren, Sep.-Nov. 1812. [3861

E. M. SEIFERT. Evolution of the torpedo [1812-1954]. Ordnance, 39: 720-24 (Mar-Apr). views. [3862

JAMES MONAGHAN. Civil War on the western border, 1854-1865. By Jay Monaghan. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. x, 454 p. bibliog. (p. 399-433), notes (p. 353-98). On violence and war in Kansas, Missouri, Arkansas, and the Indian Territory. [3863

BRUCE CATTON. America's heritage. N. Y. hist., 36:123-35 (Apr). Mainly anecdotes of the Civil War, with an account of the author's experience in writing a work on the Army of the Potomac. [3864

RAY CHARLES COLTON. The American Civil War in the Western Territories of New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, and Utah. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,882], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 319 leaves. maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 312-19). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 806-7 (May). Includes Indian wars of this period. [3865

BASIL HENRY LIDDELL HART. Strategy: the indirect approach. London: Faber and Faber [1954]. 420 p. maps (1 double, 1 fold.). First edition, 1941. Includes reference to the strategy of the American Civil War and of the American forces in Europe in World Wars I and II. [3866

Mrs. W. B. OLDHAM. War between the States in New Mexico. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16:9, 29, 32 (Apr 1953). facsim. [3867

W. H. WATFORD. The Far-Western wing of the Rebellion, 1861-1865. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:125-48 (Jun). notes. On the Civil War in New Mexico, Arizona, and California. [3868

MARCUS M. SPIEGEL. An appeal to loyalty. Am. Jew. arch., 7:232-3 (Jun). Address by an officer of the 120th Ohio Infantry, presumably to the members of the regiment, 22 Feb. 1863. [3869

PAUL MYRON ANTHONY LINEBARGER. Psychological warfare [1914-53. Second edition.] Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1955, ©1954]. xv, [3], 318 p. cartoons, diagrs., facsims. notes. [3870

THOMAS WILDS. How Japan fortified the mandated islands [Marianas, Carolines, and Marshalls, 1934-41]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:400-407 (Apr). views. [3871

CANADA. Dept. of National Defence. General Staff. Official history of the Canadian Army in the Second World War. Volume I. Six years of war: the Army in Canada, Britain, and the Pacific. By Colonel C[harles] P[erry] Stacey. Ottawa: E. Cloutier, 1955. xiii, 629 p. diagr., maps (part col., part fold.), ports., tables (part fold.), views (1 col.). notes (p. 555-97). Includes specific references to Canadian participation in the defense of the Aleutian Islands (1942) and scattered mention of armed forces in the United States and military activities of the United States in the Pacific. [3872

RICHARD M. LEIGHTON & ROBERT W. COAKLEY. Global logistics and strategy, 1940-1943. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1955. [2], xxii, 780 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (part fold., 1 col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 743-50), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The War Department.) [3873

TRACY BARRETT KITTREDGE. A military danger: the revelation of secret strategic plans. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:731-43 (Jul). facsim., ports. notes. On the use made by Germany of secret defense studies not approved officially, published by American newspapers in 1941. [3874

GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT. American strategy in the atomic age [1945-54]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. ix, 236, [2] p. [3875

Military Biography

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General George Weedon [1730-90] and his Valley Forge orderly book [1777-78]. Picket post, 48:31-6 (Apr). port. [3876

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General William Maxwell [1733-96]--earnest patriot. Picket post, 47:13-18 (Feb). On his service in the Revolution, 1777-79. [3877

ROLAND LOHSE. "Benj Birdsall. L. C." Nassau Co. hist. jour., 15: 51-61 (fall 1954). On the life of Lt. Col. Benjamin Birdsall (1736-98) in Massapequa, L. I., and his services in the Revolution. [3878

HARVEY CHALMERS. Joseph Brant: Mohawk [1742-1807]. East Lansing: Michigan State Univ. Press [1955. 4], 364 p. port. notes. Mainly on his life in Ontario after 1783. Includes some account of his earlier years in New York and his participation in wars against the Americans in the Great Lakes country till 1796. [3879

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. General James M[itchell] Varnum [1749-89]. Picket post, 50:4-10 (Nov). port. On his service during the Revolution, 1777-79. [3880

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Samuel McSpadden [1756-1844], Revolutionary soldier. D. A. R. mag., 89: 1165 (Dec). [3881

BLACK HAWK, Sauk chief (1767-1838). Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak, Black Hawk: an autobiography. Edited by Donald Jackson. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955. [8], 206 p. facsims., maps, ports., seals, views. bibliog. (p. 193-6), notes. First edition, 1833. On his life in northwestern Illinois and adjacent States and his ac-

tivities in the Black Hawk War; with an introduction by the editor (p. 1-38), mainly from manuscript sources. [3882

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. The first Saratoga, being the saga of John Young and his sloop-of-war. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953]. viii, [4], 199 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 181-9), notes (p. 157-9). On his work as a merchant captain and a naval officer, commanding the USS Independence and the USS Saratoga, the latter lost at sea, 1768-81. [3883

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Old men remember. Va. cavalcade, 4(4): 32-7 (Jan). facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. On Daniel Morgan in the Revolution, 1775-82. [3884

REGINALD HARGREAVES. The man who didn't shoot Washington. Am. heritage, 7(1):62-5 (Dec). ports. On Maj. Patrick Ferguson as a marksman in the British Army in America, 1776-80, and his unwillingness "to fire at the back of an unoffending individual." [3885

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE & GORDON T. BANKS. Lachlan McIntosh vs. George Walton. Manuscripts, 7:224-8 (summer). On McIntosh's political feuds with Button Gwinnett, President of Georgia, whom he killed in a duel, and Walton, Governor of Georgia, who submitted a forged petition to Congress and thereby procured the dismissal of Brigadier General McIntosh from the U. S. Army, 1777-80. [3886

DANIEL BISSEL (1769-1833). Daniel Bissell--his own story. [Edited] by Harold W. Ryan. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:32-44 (Oct). notes. Letter to Senator Thomas Hart Benton, dated Franklinville Farm [north of St. Louis], 30 Oct. 1822, reviewing the author's activities in the U. S. Army since ca. 1781 and protesting against his discharge after he attained the rank of brevet brigadier general. [3887

DOROTHY TOOKER. The strange search for John Paul Jones. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:808-11 (Jul). view. On the search of Gen. Horace Porter for the body of Jones (died 1792), his success in finding it in the abandoned and covered-over cemetery of St. Louis in Paris, and its ultimate removal to the U. S. Naval Academy, 1859-1912. [3888

MARK FREDERICK BOYD. Asi-yaholo or Osceola [alias Billy Powell]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:249-305 (Jan-Apr). notes. Biographical sketch, largely conjectural, of a fullblood or halfbreed Creek Indian born in Georgia or Alabama, date of birth guessed between 1800 and 1806, who removed to Florida in 1814, participated in the Seminole War, and died in captivity in 1838. [3889

URIAH PHILLIPS LEVY (1792-1862). Stormy petrel of the Navy. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:76-116. ports., views. Autobiographical parts of the proceedings of a court martial in 1842 and a court of inquiry in 1857 (published 1858), concerning the author's nautical and naval service since 1802 and charging that he had been a victim of anti-Jewish discrimination. [3890

CHARLES H. COE. The parentage of Osceola [born in Georgia or Alabama, 1804?]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:202-5 (Jan-Apr). notes. [3891

ROBERT M. WARNER, ed. The death of Zebulon M. Pike. Colo. mag., 32: 105-9 (Apr). view. notes. Excerpt from a letter from Samuel Dungan to Elisa Dungan, 29 May 1813, on the relics which Pike's widow carried home after his funeral; and affidavit of Samuel Willis Thomas, 1 Nov. 1905, accompanying his gift of Pike's sword to the State Historical Society of Colorado. Reprinted in part, with same title: Ann. Ia., 33:44-6 (Jul). notes. [3892

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. A Woodside still life. Antiques, 67:149 (Feb). view. On a painting by John A. Woodside, showing the naval trophies of Commodore Jesse Duncan Elliott, 1814. [3893

NEVILLE T. KIRK. The father of American naval engineering. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:486-9 (Apr). port. On Benjamin Franklin Isherwood (1822-1915) as an officer of the U. S. Navy. Reprinted with same title: Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 67: 574-8 (Aug). port. [3894

OTIS E. YOUNG. The West of Philip St. George Cooke, 1809-1895. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1955. 393 p. facsims., fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 361-72), notes. (Western frontiersman series, 5.) On his services as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1829 ff., particularly in the West (before 1859, 1862-73) and in Washington, D. C., and the Army of the Potomac (1859-62). [3895

BLANCHE (GARY) HASSELL. The Bald Eagle of Edgefield: General Martin W[itherspoon] Gary [1831-81]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 17(2): 30-31; (3):17, 20, 24 (Feb, Mar 1954). [3896

W. EUGENE HOLLON. Beyond the cross timbers: the travels of Randolph B[arnes] Marcy, 1812-1887. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xiii, 270, [2] p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 255-7), notes. On his service as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1833-81, particularly in 11 States of the West and Southwest, his commands in the War with Mexico and the Civil War, and his mapping of the Red River in 1852. [3897

J. E. B. STUART III. Military genius portrayed by General J[ames] E[well] B[rown] Stuart [1833-64]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(4):31, 34-5 (Apr 1953). On his accomplishment as "the foremost cavalry leader of the world." [3898

EARL DEAN. General James Green Martin [1819-78] saved Petersburg [Va.]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:105-6. On his service in the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army, 1836-65, and his early life in North Carolina. [3899

VIRGINIA LIVINGSTON HUNT. Le Vieux Kebir. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:355-62 (winter). On the service of Philip Kearny as an officer of the U. S. Army, his studies in the French Royal Cavalry School at Saumur, and his service with the French Army in Africa and Italy, 1836-62. [3900

BARTLETT BODER. Brigadier General Edward R[ichard] S[prigg] Canby [1817-73]: the only general officer ever killed by red Indians. Mus. graphic, 6(3):8-16 (summer 1954). ports. On his work as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1837-73, and his death in the Modoc War; with texts of General Order 3, Headquarters of the Army, 14 Apr. 1873, and memorandum, Headquarters, Department of the Columbia, Portland, same date. [3901

MILLARD KESSLER BUSHONG. Old Jube: a biography of General Jubal A[nderson] Early [1816-94]. Boyce, Va.: Carr Pub. Co. [1955. 8], 343 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 330-33), notes (p. 307-29). On his service as an officer in the U. S. Army, 1837-38, 1846-47, and the C. S. Army, 1861-65, and his life in Virginia, eventually as a lawyer in Franklin County. [3902

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Osceola: portraits, features, and dress [1837-38]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:161-92 (Jan-Apr). ports., views. bibliog., notes. [3903

NOLIE MUMEY. John Williams Gunnison (1812-1853), the last of the Western explorers: a history of the survey through Colorado and Utah, with a biography and details of his massacre. Denver: Artcraft Press, 1955. xvii, 189 p. facsims., fold. map, ports. (1 mounted col.), table, views. notes. On his service as an engineer officer of the U. S. Army in Florida and Georgia and in the West, 1837-53, particularly his survey of a route through the Rocky Mountains from Fort Hall to a point near Fillmore, Utah, where he and 8 of his party were killed by Indians; with "Journey through the Rocky Mountains and the Humboldt Mountains to the Pacific Ocean," by Dr. J. Schiel, translated from the German by Maria Williams (p. 55-111), "newspaper accounts" of the massacre (p. 123-38), a report of Lt. E. G. Beckwith (p. 157-63), and other documents. [3904

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Osceola and the Negroes [1837]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:235-9 (Jan-Apr). notes. [3905

MAY McNEER WARD. The disappearance of the head of Osceola. Fla. hist. quar., 33:193-201 (Jan-Apr). notes. Evidence that Dr. Frederick Weedon cut off the head before Osceola's burial and embalmed it, 1838, and that it was sent to Dr. Valentine Mott in 1843 and burned when his Surgical and Pathological Museum was destroyed by fire in 1866. [3906

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. General James Henry Carleton [1814-73]. N. M. hist. rev., 30:23-43 (Jan). notes. On his work as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1839 ff., and particularly his service in Arizona and New Mexico. [3907

ROBERT GEORGE HARTJE. Major General Earl Van Doren [1820-63]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,970], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 312 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 298-312). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1381 (Aug). On his service as an officer in the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army, 1842-63. [3908

CHARLES MASON REMEY. Reminiscencent [sic] of Colonel William Butler Remey, United States Marine Corps, 1842-1894, the first Judge Advocate General of the Navy, 1880-1892, and Lieutenant Edward Wallace Remey, United States Navy, sons of William Butler Remey and his wife, Eliza Smith Howland, of Burlington, Iowa, and brothers of Rear Admiral George Collier Remey, United States Navy, whose son, Charles Mason Remey, writes these pages from his memory of his two uncles. [n. p., 1955. 1], 27, [1] leaves. coat of arms, facsims., mount. ports., mount. views. (His Remey family records.) [3909

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. Michael Kelly Lawler [1814-82]: Mexican and Civil War officer. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:366-401 (winter). port. notes. On his life in Illinois, 1819-82, and his services as a captain in Mexico, 1846-48, and a brigadier general in the Civil War. [3910

ELIZABETH J. WHALEY. Forgotten hero: General James B[irdseye] McPherson [1828-64], the biography of a Civil War general. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 203 p. bibliog. (p. 199-200), notes (p. 193-7). On his early life in Ohio and his work as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1853-64, terminated by death in action. [3911

ROBERT EDWARD LEE. An annotated edition of the personal letters of Robert E. Lee, April 1855 - April 1861. [By] Francis Raymond Adams, Jr. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,176], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxxvii, 775 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 765-75). The editor's thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2176 (Nov). [3912

BARTLETT BODER. William Clarke Quantrill [1836-65]. Mus. graphic, 7(4):7-9 (fall). facsim., port., view. On his violent career in Missouri and Kansas, 1856-65; with a letter from Robert S. Stevens, Lawrence, Kan., 23 Aug. 1863, containing an eyewitness account of the burning of Lawrence by Quantrill's Guerrillas. [3913

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's "private campaign." [Edited by] John Gerber. Civil War hist., 1:37-60 (Mar). notes. Text of "The private history of a campaign that failed," first printed in 1885; with an editorial review of his known participation in the Civil War and the proportions of fact and fiction in this account. [3914

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's war experiences: his graphic recital of them at the dinner to the Boston Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company. Twainian, 13(2): 1-2 (Mar-Apr 1954). Speech at Hartford containing facetious recollections of military service in Missouri, ca. 1861. Reprinted from the New York Times, 7 Oct. 1877. [3915

NELL SAUNDERS GRAYDON. Main Street's five colonels. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(5):9, 24 (May 1953). On Confederate colonels from Abbeville, S. C. [3916

ISAAC HERMANN (1838-1917). A hard-hitting private in the War between the States. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:236-68. port., view. Excerpts from the author's memoirs (published 1911) of his service in the C. S. Army, 1861-65. [3917

HEYMAN HERZBERG. Civil War adventures of a Georgia merchant. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:115-31. views. Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences of the author's brief service in the C. S. Army, his escape to the North, his return to Georgia with smuggled goods, and his second escape (with his family) to the North, 1861-63. [3918

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Original of Lincoln endorsement. Ann. Ia., 33:140-41 (Oct). Four letters from Iowans to the Secretary of War, requesting the release of Lt. Thomas Drummond from the U. S. Army to serve as Lieutenant Colonel of the 4th Iowa Regiment of Volunteer Cavalry, and Lincoln's endorsement, 1861. [3919

LEWIS LEON (1842-1919). Tarheel veteran. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:197-225. port., view. Excerpts from the author's printed reminiscences (1913) of his service as a private in the 1st and 53d North Carolina Regiments and his detention in Maryland and New York as a prisoner of war, 1861-65. [3920

RICHARD TAYLOR (1826-79). Destruction and reconstruction: personal experiences of the late war. Edited by Richard B. Harwell. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. xxxii, [2], 380 p. notes (p. 333-69). First edition, 1879. On the author's experience as an officer in the C. S. Army and an observer of Reconstruction under Johnson and Grant. [3921

JAC WELLER. Bedford Forrest: master at arms. Armor, 64(3):40-46 (May-Jun). port., views. [3922

JAC WELLER. The logistics of Nathan Bedford Forrest. Antiaircraft jour., 97(3):12-16 (May-Jun 1954). [3923

A. N. WOLVERTON. Four Canadian brothers in the Civil War. [Edited by F. L. Britton.] Lincoln herald, 56(3): 15-21 (fall 1954). port. Excerpt from Dr. Newton Wolverton--an intimate anecdotal biography, a notable character in Canadian history, on the services of Alfred, Jasper, Newton, and Alonzo Wolverton in the Civil War, 1861-63. [3924

JOSEPH CONNORS. The elusive hero of Redwood Ferry. Minn. hist., 34: 233-8 (summer). map, view. notes. On the unidentified or variously identified ferryman killed in the massacre at the Lower Sioux Agency, Minnesota, 1862. [3925

GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE. George W. Cable's recollections of General [Nathan Bedford] Forrest. Edited by Arlin Turner. Jour. South. hist., 21:224-8 (May). notes. Reprinted from Current literature, 1897. Memories of 1864-65. [3926

MAX L. HEYMAN, JR. "The Great Reconstructor": General E[dward] R[ichard] S[prigg] Canby and the Second Military District [North and South Carolina, 1867-68]. N. C. hist. rev., 32:52-80 (Jan). notes. [3927

ALEXIS A. PRAUS. A new pictographic autobiography of Sitting Bull [Dakota chief, 1837?-1890]. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1955. [2], 4 p. views. notes. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v. 123, no. 6.) Reproductions of 13 pictographs drawn and colored by Sitting Bull for Miss Alice Quimby at Fort Randall, N. D., 1881-83, showing him on horseback in combat with single enemy Indians on foot. [3928

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Herman Davis [1888-1923]: forgotten hero. Ark. hist. quar., 14:51-61 (spring). notes. On his early life in Mississippi County, his heroic services in France in World War I, his death from tuberculosis, and the frustration of commemorative efforts. [3929

FRANK OLNEY HOUGH. Dan Daly. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):30-31 (Nov 1954). port. On Daniel Daly, "the Marine Corps' most outstanding NCO," 1900-1920. [3930

LYNN MONTROSS. The mystery of Pete Ellis. Marine Corps gaz., 38(7): 30-33 (Jul 1954). facsim., port., views. On Lt. Col. Earl Hancock Ellis (1880-1923) as an officer of the Marine Corps, 1900-1923, his strategic plan, "Advanced base operations in Micronesia," and his mysterious death in Palau. [3931

HARRY HODGES SEMMES. Portrait of Patton. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1955]. xiii, 308 p. ports. On George Smith Patton, Jr. (1885-1945), as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1909-45. [3932

HARRY HODGES SEMMES. General George S. Patton, Jr.'s, psychology of leadership [1927-44]. Armor, 64(3): 1A-11A, [1] p. inserted after p. 28 (May-Jun). ports. [3933

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Armed Forces of the Philippines. Manuel Roxas as a soldier: three officers recall Roxas' days at ROSS, his life on Corregidor, his exploits as officer [1936-42]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(6):18-24 (Apr-May 1948). ports., view. By Rigoberto Atienza, Manuel Q. Salientes, and Mariano D. Manawis. [3934

JOHN B. HEFFERNAN. Hoosier senior naval officers in World War II. Ind. mag. hist., 51:91-112 (Jun). notes. [3935

WILLIAM R. LUNDGREN. Across the high frontier: the story of a test pilot, Major Charles E. Yeager [born 1923], USAF. N. Y.: Morrow, 1955. 288 p. ports., views. On his service in World War II and later as the flight test pilot of the first 2 supersonic airplanes, 1943-53. Fictional in form. [3936

EDWARD T. HIGGINS. Webfooted warriors: the story of a "frogman" in the Navy during World War II. ... In collaboration with Dean Phillips. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 172 p. (A Banner book.) On the author's service as a member of Underwater Demolition Team No. 11, mainly in the Pacific, 1944-45. [3937

TSURUJIRO KURIBAYASHI (1891-1945). The last days of General Kuribayashi. [Edited] by Yoshitaka Horie. Marine Corps gaz., 39(2): 38-43 (Feb). map, port. Translated letters to his wife, dated Iwo Jima, 1944-45; with an editorial account of his death by harakiri. [3938

G. R. PÉREZ. General Lim's last days. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(7):12-13 (Jun 1949). ports. On the capture of Brig. Gen. Vicente Lim, commanding the 41st Division, Philippine Army, and his death after torture, 1944. [3939

LADISLAUS J. SIEKANIEC. Jankowski: a name on a plaque. Polish Am. studies, 12:73-6 (Jul-Dec). notes. On Stanley F. Jankowski (1915-44), one of the 10 members of the crew of a bomber that crashed in England to avoid destruction of 2 villages and thus "sacrificed their lives to prevent their aircraft from crashing on our homes." [3940

Military Education

M. L. WELCH. Early West Point: French teachers and influences [1802-48]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:27-43 (spring). [3941

FREDERICK P. TODD. Cadet gray: a pictorial history of life at West Point as seen through its uniforms [1802-1955]. Illustrated by Frederick T. Chapman. [N. Y.:] Sterling Pub. Co., [c]1955. [4], 112 p. diagrs., facsims., flags, map, ports., views (1 double, part col.). [3942

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Mutiny at West Point [1817]. Am. heritage, 7(1):22-7 (Dec). ports. (part col.), col. view. [3943

ALFRED MORDECAI (1804-87). Brilliant West Point cadet. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:216-31. Excerpts from reminiscences (published 1945) of the author's early life in Warrenton, N. C., his studies in the U. S. Military Academy (1819-23), and his teaching there (1823-25). [3944

WILLIAM TOMPKINS HORTON. Peekskill Military Academy [1833-1954]. Westchester historian, 31:38-41 (Apr). views. Includes an account of an oak tree believed to be nearly 350 years old. [3945

JOHN K. HULSTON. West Point & Wilson's Creek. Civil War hist., 1:333-53 (Dec). map. notes. On the West Point men in the battle at Wilson's Creek, near Springfield, Mo., 1861, their previous training, the lessons they learned from the battle, and the value of the lessons in their later military careers. [3946

VICTOR J. CROIZAT. The development of MCS. Marine Corps gaz., 38(9):36-43 (Sep 1954). ports., views. On the Marine Corps School, Quantico, Va., founded in Washington in 1891. [3947

CARROLL B. HENDERSON. By our deeds. QM rev., 34(3):8-9, 151-6 (Nov-Dec 1954). port. On the U. S. Army Quartermaster School, 1910-54. [3948

THOMAS K. VINCENT. Watertown remembered. Ordnance, 39:53-9 (Jul-Aug 1954). port. On the author's studies in the Ordnance School, Watertown Arsenal, under Brig. Gen. Tracy Campbell Dickson, 1920s. [3949

JOHN SLEMON DIEKHOFF. General education in wartime: a lesson from World War II. School and soc., 72: 241-5 (14 Oct 1950). notes. On the Army Specialized Training Program, 1942-45. [3950

JAMES C. SHELBURNE. The establishment of the Air University [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala., 1946]. School and soc., 80:33-6 (7 Aug 1954). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [3951

The Military Establishment

JAMES DONALD HITTLE. The military staff, its history and development. [Second edition.] Harrisburg, Pa.: Military Service Pub. Co., 1949 [c1952. 10], 286 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 269-81, heavily annotated). Includes "The United States Staff," 1775-1950. [3952

ALVIN McCREARY BROWN. The armor of organization: a rational plan of organization for the Armed Forces,

and, as a preliminary thereto, an inquiry into the origins of existing military organization [since 1776]. N. Y.: Hibbert Print. Co. [1953]. xiii, [3], 597 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 584-6), notes. [3953

U. S. MILITARY MAGAZINE. The Huddy & Duval prints: being hand-colored facsimiles of the uniform plates representing the volunteers of the U. S. A., together with the Army and Navy, including the accompanying explanatory text, as printed in the U. S. military magazine from 1839 to 1842. Edited by Tom Parker. N. Y.: Rampart House [1955. 84] p. incl. 18 col. views. Reproduces plates by William M. Huddy and Peter S. Duval. [3954

ARTHUR O. SULZBERGER. The Joint Chiefs of Staff, 1941-1954. Wash.: U. S. Marine Corps Institute, 1954. [4], 88 p. [3955

AIR FORCES

BENJAMIN DELAHAUF FOULOIS. Early flying experiences. Air power historian, 2:17-35, 45-65 (Apr-Jul). ports. Reminiscences of an Army officer, 1898-1912. [3956

MARVIN WILKS McFARLAND. When the airplane was a military secret: a study of national attitudes before 1914 [1903-13]. Air power historian, 2:70-82 (Oct). [3957

U. S. Air University. United States Air Force Historical Division. A chronology of American aviation events: historical data [1903-53. Prepared in cooperation with the Office of Information Services, OSAF. Wash.: Dept. of the Air Force, 1955.] v, 114 p. (Air Force pamphlet 210-1-1.) [3958

FRANK PURDY LAHM (born 1877). Early flying experiences. Air power historian, 2:1-10 (Jan). port. Reminiscences of an Army officer, 1904-30. [3959

WILLIAM C. POOL. The origin of military aviation in Texas, 1910-1913. Southw. hist. quar., 58:342-71 (Jan). notes. [3960

ALEXANDER GRAHAM BELL. Preparedness for aerial defense. Air power historian, 2:83-7 (Oct). Address delivered in 1916. [3961

ROBERT FRANK FUTRELL. Command of reconnaissance aviation: a study in the control of air forces [1926-50]. Air Univ. quar. rev., 6(4):62-75 (winter 1953-54). notes. [3962

HERBERT SAMUEL DINERSTEIN. The impact of air power on the international scene, 1933-1940. Mil. affairs, 19:65-71 (summer). notes. [3963

EDWARD TELLER. The work of many people. Science, 121:267-75 (25 Feb). On the "development of the hydrogen bomb," 1938-52. [3964

BERNARD LAWRENCE BOYLAN. The development of the American long range escort fighter [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,595], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 355 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 337-50). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2520-21 (Dec). [3965

EARL A. SNYDER. General Leemy's circus: a navigator's story of the 20th Air Force in World War II. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 175 p. History of a unit commanded by Maj. Gen. Curtis E. Le May. [3966

U. S. Air University. The Greenland ice plateau. Air Univ. quar. rev., 7(4):78-90 (spring). double diagr., map, views [1 double]. On Air Force expeditions to Greenland and the establishment of American military bases there, 1942-53. [3967

D. J. CARRISON. Death rode the divine wind. Marine Corps gaz., 39(7):40-46 (Jul). views. On the Kamikaze Special Attack Corps, 1944-45. [3968

DALE O. SMITH. The role of airpower since World War II. Mil. affairs, 19:71-6 (summer). [3969

MILTON W. ROSEN. The Viking rocket story [1946-55]. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xii, [2], 242 p. diagrs., map, ports., views. [3970

AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

JOEL D. THACKER & MICHAEL O'QUINLIVAN. A double anniversary. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):36-9 (Nov 1954). ports., views. On the creation of a Corps of Marines by resolution of the Continental Congress, 10 Nov. 1775, and various amphibious operations of American forces. [3971

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. The brevet in the Marine Corps [1783 ff.]. Marine Corps gaz., 39(11):54-7 (Nov). medal. [3972

JOEL D. THACKER. Highlights of U. S. Marine Corps activities in the District of Columbia [1798-1859].

Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52: 78-86. view. [3973

MARINE CORPS ASSOCIATION. The Commandant's House. Marine Corps gaz., 38(5):32-9 (May 1954). ports., views. On the official residence of the Commandant of the Marine Corps, Washington, built 1805-6. [3974

EDWARD J. EVANS. Time on target 177 years. Marine Corps gaz., 38(2): 36-9 (Feb 1954). views. On artillerymen of the U. S. Marine Corps, 1812-1950. [3975

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. The chevron ["as an indication of NCO rank" in the Marine Corps, 1822-1954]. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):54-6 (Nov 1954). views. [3976

ROBERT DEBS HEINL, JR. The cat with more than nine lives. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:658-71 (Jun 1954). views. On efforts since 1829 to end the separate existence of the Marine Corps. [3977

JOHN H. MAGRUDER III. Sergeant's sword: a symbol sheathed in honor [1850-1954]. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):33-5 (Nov 1954). diagr., views. [3978

ROGER MARSH. Intermediate automatics. Marine Corps gaz., 38(10): 40-47 (Oct 1954). diagrs., views. On "a weapon between pistols and pistol-caliber submachine guns on the one hand and high-power rifles on the other," 1883-1954. [3979

ROGER MARCH. The search for a service autopistol [1892-1954]. Marine Corps gaz., 39(10):24-9 (Oct). views. [3980

JOHN A. CROWN. Tradition of experts. Marine Corps gaz., 38(8):32-9 (Aug 1954). ports., views. On Marine rifle teams in sharpshooting and marksmanship competitions, 1898-1953. [3981

JAMES DONALD HITTLE. 20th century amphibious warfare. Marine Corps gaz., 38(6):14-21 (Jan 1954). map, views. [3982

W. H. RUSSELL. Genesis of FMF doctrine. Part V--1900 to 1935. Marine Corps gaz., 39(11):14-22 (Nov). ports., views. On the Fleet Marine Force. [3983

J. S. McALISTER. 43 years in a GI holster. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11): 59-61 (Nov 1954). On pistols adopted by the Marine Corps, 1911-54. [3984

HARRY W. EDWARDS. Case for the enlisted pilot. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):12-18 (Nov 1954). ports., views. On enlisted Marines in aviation, 1915-54. [3985

ROBERT DEBS HEINL. NCOs--a challenge from within. Marine Corps gaz., 38(11):42-52 (Nov 1954). diagrs., views. On changes in the numbers and quality of noncommissioned officers in the Marine Corps, 1937-54. [3986

S. H. FLETCHER. Flame in the landing force. Marine Corps gaz., 38(12): 30-35 (Dec 1954). views. On the use of portable flame-throwers and flame tanks by the Marine Corps, 1940-45. [3987

D. B. DRYSDALE. Special forces. Marine Corps gaz., 38(6):47-53 (Jun 1954). views. On raider battalions, commandos, and other "private armies" in World War II. [3988

LAND FORCES

LOUIS MORTON. The end of formalized warfare. Am. heritage, 6(5): 12-19, 95 (Aug). diagr., col. views (1 double). On the informal and unconventional mode of "forest warfare" forced upon the American colonists by the Indians, 1607 ff. [3989

GEORGE WASHINGTON. The journal of Major George Washington, of his journey to the French forces on Ohio [1753]. Facsimile of the Williamsburg edition, 1754; with an introduction by J. Christian Bay. [Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Torch Press, 1955.] 19 p., facsim. (28, [1] p.). [3990

LAWRENCE DUNBAR REDDICK. The Negro policy of the American Army [1775-1952]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 101-4. [3991

WILLIAM HOWE, 5th Viscount HOWE (1729-1814). General Howe's orderly book. Am. heritage, 6(5):24-31 (Aug). facsims., port., views. Facsimile reproduction of a record kept at New York by the Commander in Chief of His Majesty's Forces in America, 30 Jun. - 5 Oct. 1776. [3992

ALFRED HOYT BILL. Drill master at Valley Forge. Am. heritage, 6(4): 36-9, 100 (Jun). col. flag, port., double view. On the training of Washington's army by Friedrich Wilhelm August Heinrich Ferdinand, Baron von Steuben, 1777-78. [3993

CHARLES G. TALBERT. A roof for Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:145-65 (Apr). notes. On the defenses of Kentucky, 1781-83. [3994

WILLIS BOLDT HUGHES. The Army and Stephen Watts Kearny in the West, 1819-1846. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,330], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 506 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 491-506). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1605 (Sep). [3995

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. The Texan revolutionary army [1835-38]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i.e. 1955]), p. 105-31. notes. First printed 1906. [3996

U. S. Army. 10th Military Dept. Records of the 10th Military Department, 1846-1851. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 7 rolls. 548 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 210.) Letters received, orders and special orders (1847-51), and a few miscellaneous papers, on military affairs in Oregon Territory and California, Indian affairs, complications resulting from the discovery of gold, and other matters. [3997

BRUCE CATTON. Lincoln's mastery in the use of volunteer soldiers and political generals. Lincoln herald, 57(3):3-11 (fall). ports. [3998

SIDNEY JAMES ROMERO, JR. The Confederate chaplain. Civil War hist., 1:127-40 (Jun). notes. [3999

MINOR MILLIKAN (1834-62). "The soldier's creed." [Edited] by Lester J. Cappon. Ohio hist. quar., 64:320-27 (Jul). notes. Document by a private from Hamilton, Ohio, stating why he had enlisted in the Union Army in 1861 and containing his resolutions as to how he should conduct himself as a soldier, published after his death; with an editorial introduction on the motives of Northern soldiers in 1861. [4000

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Jefferson Davis and unified army command [1861-65]. La. hist. quar., 38(1): 26-38 (Jan). notes. [4001

CLIFFORD DOWDEY. General Lee's unsolved problem. Am. heritage, 6(3):34-9 (Apr). col. flag, ports., views (part col.). On the limitations imposed by Jefferson Davis upon Lee's military authority, 1862-65. [4002

BRUCE CATTON. Sheridan at Five Forks [Va.]. Jour. South. hist., 21:305-15 (Aug). notes. On reasons why Philip Sheridan relieved Gouverneur Kemble Warren of command, 1865. [4003

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Death on the dark river. Am. heritage, 6(6):48-51, 98 (Oct). views. On the sinking of the Sultana, transporting Union soldiers from Vicksburg to Cairo, in the Mississippi above Memphis, with a loss of about 1,700 men burned to death or drowned, 26 Apr. 1865. [4004

WILLIAM TECUMSEH SHERMAN. General Sherman at Osoyoos. [Edited by] Hester E. White. Okanagon Hist. Soc., Rep., 15 (1951): 44-66. notes. Excerpt from his printed report (1883), prepared by Brig. Gen. J. C. Tidball, of his travels with an escort of 60 men from Washington into British Columbia "to visit ... certain military places near our northern, or Canadian, frontier," 7-21 Aug. 1883. [4005

MARIETTA A. MANAWIS. 46 years of great music. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(2):32-5 (Dec 1948). views. On the 1st Armed Forces Band, organized as the Philippine Constabulary Band in 1902. [4006

ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY. The Journal's first half century. Army Combat Forces jour., 5(3):16-20 (Oct 1954). facsim. On the Journal of the United States Infantry Association (founded 1904) and The Field Artillery journal (founded 1911), ultimately combined. [4007

RICHARD ERNEST DUPUY. Pass in review. Army Combat Forces jour., 5(3):21-48 (Oct 1954). On changes in the life of Army officers and enlisted men, 1904-54. [4008

H. L. PECKHAM. The QM Training Command [Fort Lee, Va., 1941-54]. QM rev., 34(2):4-5, 168-72 (Sep-Oct 1954). diagr., port. [4009

Matériel

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS AND HISTORIANS. Collector's field book. Mil. collector & historian, 5:19-24, 50-53, 77-81, 104-8; 6:18-23, 47-51, 74-9, 103-6; 7:25-6, 53-4 (Mar 1953 - Jun 1955). diagrs., ports., views. Notes from various contributors on articles of early Army uniform, weapons, and other collectible equipment; with questions and answers. [4010

COMPANY OF MILITARY COLLECTORS AND HISTORIANS. The plates. Mil. collector & historian, 5-7: quarterly installments (Mar 1953 - Jun 1955). diagrs., ports., views. notes. Historical and descriptive contributions concerning uniforms of American national and State military units, by Frederick P. Todd, H. Charles McBarron, Jr., Harry Larter, Frederick E. Ray, Jr., Harold L. Peterson, John P. Severin, Lee A. Wallace, Jr., Tom Parker, Robert Walker Davis, and others. Numbered to correspond with colored plates issued in quarterly portfolios with title: Military uniforms in America. Contents.--65. Glover's Marblehead or Marine Regiment (14th Continental Infantry), 1775-1776.--66. Colonel Richard M. Johnson's Regiment, Kentucky Mounted Volunteers, 1813.--67. 2d Regiment, New Hampshire Volunteer Militia, 1861.--68. "Duncan's Light Battery," Company A, 2d U. S. Artillery, 1847.--69. 2d U. S. Light Dragoons, 1812-1814.--70. U. S. Navy, service dress, 1862-1863.--71. U. S. Marine Corps, Field Service, 1859-1868.--72. 7th Regiment, National Guard of New York, 1880-1900.--73. Soldiers of the Oñate expedition, 1597-1598.--74. 60th British Foot (Royal American Regiment), 1756-1760.--75. United States naval officers and seamen, dress uniforms, 1812-1815.--76. Standards of the 10th U. S. Cavalry, 1888-1890.--77. The New Jersey Regiment (Jersey Blues), 1755-1764.--78. Webb's Continental Regiment, 1777-1781.--79. 8th Regiment, New York State Militia (Washington Grays), circa 1850-1870.--80. 5th Company, Washington Artillery of New Orleans, C. S. A., 1862.--81. New York Rifle Corps, 1809-1815.--82. 3rd U. S. Infantry Regiment, winter undress uniform, 1846-1851.--83. Terry's Texas Rangers (8th Texas Cavalry), C. S. A., 1864.--84. 7th Regiment, National Guard, State of New York, 1900-1905.--85. The French Regiment of Carignan-Salliéres, Canada, 1665-1668.--86. Independent Boston Fusiliers, 1787 - circa 1810.--87. 2d U. S. Cavalry, 1855-1861.--88. The First City Troop of Cleveland, Ohio, 1877-1881.--89. Hesse-Cassel Field Artillery, 1776-1782.--90. 4th U. S. Infantry in the Seminole War, 1835-1842.--91. The Citadel, South Carolina, 1843.--92. 71st Regiment (the American Guard), N. Y. S. M., 1857-1861.--93. 18th Continental Regiment, 1776.--94. U. S. staff officers, 1813.--95. Regiment of Riflemen, winter uniform, 1812-1815.--96. 6th Pennsylvania Cavalry (Rush's Lancers), 1862.--97. Rogers' Rangers, 1756-1760.--98. British 85th (Bucks Volunteers Light Infantry) Regiment, 1814.--99. Sussex Light Dragoons, Virginia State Cavalry, 1861.--100. Colors and drums, 18th U. S. Infantry, 1949-1953.--101. Hesse-Cassel Jaeger Corps, 1776-1783.--102. 18th U. S. Infantry Regiment, 1814-1815.--103. 1st Regiment of Rhode Island Detached Militia, 1861.--104. Battery K, 1st U. S. Artillery, 1845-1898. [4011

JAC WELLER. Colonial weapons. Ordnance, 39:902-5 (May-Jun). views. On muskets as the main weapon in colonial war, 1607-1775. [4012

ANNE S. K. BROWN. Military dress in Maryland [1695-1814]. Mil. collector & historian, 6:85-93; 7:8-14, 40-45 (Dec 1954 - Jun 1955). cartoons, ports., views. [4013

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Pistols in the American Revolution. Am. rifleman, 103(10):31-3 (Oct). views. On pistols manufactured in England, France, Germany, and the Netherlands, 1714-77, and used by American and British forces. [4014

HERMANN WARNER WILLIAMS, JR. American silver-hilted swords [1725-1825]. Antiques, 67:510-13 (Jun). views. [4015

CECIL C. P. LAWSON. Dress and accoutrements of British foot and artillery in America, 1755-1783. Mil. collector & historian, 5:35-41 (Jun 1953). views. notes. [4016

DAVID W. RIAL. The old Forbes Road. Carnegie mag., 28:58-63 (Feb 1954). maps. On the route taken by the army of Gen. John Forbes from Fort Bedford to Fort Duquesne in 1758. [4017

STANLEY J. OLSEN. The development of the U. S. Army saddle [1775-1907]. Mil. collector & historian, 7:1-7 (Mar). diagrs., view. notes. [4018

ALPHAEUS HOMER ALBERT. New Jersey uniform buttons [of militia, 1776 to early 20th century]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:145-7 (Apr). [4019

HAROLD L. NELSON. Military roads for war and peace--1791-1836. Mil. affairs, 19:1-14 (spring). maps. notes. [4020

BERKELEY R. LEWIS. Early small arms [1792-1861]. Ordnance, 39: 570-71 (Jan-Feb). views. [4021

DETMAR H. FINKE & H. CHARLES McBARRON. The green coats of the enlisted light dragoons, 1799-1801. Mil. collector & historian, 6:36-7 (Jun 1954). view. notes. [4022

HARRY C. LARTER, JR. On horses of the U. S. Artillery, early 1800's. Mil. collector & historian, 6:65-7 (Sep 1954). views. notes. [4023

FREDERICK P. TODD. The leather forage cap at West Point [1834-40]. Mil. collector & historian, 6:38-40 (Jun 1954). views. notes. [4024

PALMER HENRY BOEGER. Hardtack and coffee: the [Army] Commissary Department, 1861-1865. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 292-4. [4025

WILLIAM G. GAVIN. Confederate belt buckles and cartridge box plates. Mil. collector & historian, 5:41-4 (Jun 1953). views. [4026

WILLIAM G. GAVIN. State belt buckles and cartridge box plates of the Confederacy. Mil. collector & historian, 6:29-35 (Jun 1954). views. [4027

CHARLES MEADE PATTERSON & CUDDY DE MARCO, JR. Civil War carbines. Am. rifleman, 102(12): 22-5; 103(1):48-51 (Dec 1954, Jan 1955). views. [4028

GEORGE CARL SCHOTTENHAMEL. Lewis Baldwin Parsons [1818-1907] and Civil War transportation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,542], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 389 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 380-89). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:112-13 (Jan). [4029

JAC WELLER. The field artillery of the Civil War. Mil. collector & historian, 5:29-34, 65-70, 95-7 (Jun-Dec 1953). diagrs., views. notes. [4030

CARL RAYMOND GRAY, JR. Railroading in eighteen countries: the story of American railroad men serving in the Military Railway Service, 1862 to 1953. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955. xiii, [3], 351 p. col. flag, maps, ports., tables, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 323-7). [4031

GEORGE N. MALPASS. The "swamp angel." Am. philatelist, 68:261-2 (Jan). facsim., view. On a gun used by the Union army in the siege of Charleston, 1864, and the envelope designs inspired by it. [4032

MAMIE (WYNNE) COX. Three celebrated cavalry horses. Cattleman, 41(4):43, 96, 98-100 (Sep 1954). port., views. On Dandy, Vic, and Comanche, horses of the 7th Cavalry, 1865-91. [4033

STANLEY J. OLSEN. Development of the looped cartridge belt [1866-1903]. Mil. collector & historian, 6:9-11 (Mar 1954). views. notes. [4034

W. E. GOODMAN, JR. Development of designs for shoulder sleeve insignia [1917-54]. Mil. collector and historian, 6:7-9 (Mar 1954). views. [4035

ARTHUR E. DU BOIS. Heraldic Branch, OQMG [1924-54]. QM rev., 34(2):14-15, 144-5 (Sep-Oct 1954). medals. [4036

WILLIAM JULIUS WUEST. The development of heavy antiaircraft artillery. Part 5 [1924-31]. Antiaircraft jour., 97(3):22-3 (May-Jun 1954). [4037

C. D. RAMSEL. Our four-footed sentries. QM rev., 34(2):18-19, 141-2 (Sep-Oct 1954). port., views. On the training and use of "war dogs," 1942-54. [4038

Posts

DONALD H. KENT. No logs at Logstown. Carnegie mag., 28:22-5 (Jan 1954). On the reasons for the French decision to build Fort Duquesne at the present site of Pittsburgh rather than at Logstown (now Ambridge) as originally planned in 1753. [4039

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. First line of defense, 1755-56. Pa. hist., 22:229-55 (Jul). facsim., maps. notes. On the location and administration of Pennsylvania forts. [4040

GERALD C. STOWE & JAC WELLER. Revolutionary West Point: "the key to the continent" [1776-83]. Mil. affairs, 19:81-99 (summer). notes. [4041

NORMAN WARD CALDWELL. The enlisted soldier at the frontier post, 1790-1814. Mid-America, 37:195-204 (Oct). notes. Study of Fort Massac, Ill. [4042

NORMAN WARD CALDWELL. The frontier Army officer, 1794-1814. Mid-America, 37:101-28 (Apr). table. notes. Illustrations from Fort Massac, Ill. [4043

U. S. National Park Service. Platte Bridge Station and Fort Caspar [sic]. By Olaf T. Hagen. [Edited by Merrill J. Mattes.] Ann. Wyo., 27:3-17 (Jan). view. On the site from 1812 to 1867 and the Army post established there in 1858 and abandoned in 1867. [4044

CAMP Washington, Trenton, N. J., 1839. Edited by Colonel Martin L. Crimmins. Mil. collector & historian, 6:62-4 (Sep 1954). view. From the New York American, 19 Sep. 1839. By an anonymous reporter. [4045

ROBERT KOCH. The medieval castle revival: New York armories [1847-1917]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(3):23-9 (Oct). views. notes. [4046

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE. Forgotten Army post. N. M. mag., 33(9): 21, 48-51 (Sep). port., view. On the post at Las Vegas, N. M., 1848-51. [4047

DAYTON KELLEY. Fort Davis outpost on the Plains. Cattleman, 41(6):49-50, 62 (Nov 1954). views. On a post established in 1854, evacuated in 1861, reoccupied in 1867, evacuated again in 1891, and recently restored. [4048

ALBERT CULVERWELL. Stronghold in the Yakima country: Fort Simcoe and the Indian War, 1856-59. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:46-51 (Apr). ports., views. notes. [4049

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. "Camp Shenandoah, Va.": were there two? The stamp specialist, forest green book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 64-70. facsims., map. Evidence that a Confederate camp of this name existed in Augusta County and another in Rockingham County, both in Apr. 1862. [4050

OTTO EISENSCHIML. Bragg's headquarters [Lafayette, Ga., Sep. 1863]. Civil War hist., 1:65-9 (Mar). notes. [4051

CHRISTOPHER CARSON. Report on Fort Garland made by Christopher (Kit) Carson to Major Roger James, June 10, 1866. Edited by Gene M. Gressley. Colo. mag., 32:215-24 (Jul). port. notes. [4053

J. K. MOORE, JR. Post trader and Indian trader tokens. Ann. Wyo., 27: 131-5 (Jul). facsims. On tokens used by the author's father, J. K. Moore, post trader, at Camp Brown (site of Lander, Wyo.) and Fort Washakie, Wyo., 1869-94; with reminiscences of the reservation Indians there. [4054

WILLIAM HEATH ELDRIDGE (born 1884). An Army boy in Colorado. Colo. mag., 32:299-310 (Oct). notes. On the early life of the author (son of an Army lieutenant) at Fort Lyon, Fort Crawford (on the Uncompahgre River), and Fort Lewis (site of Pagosa Springs), 1884-91. [4055

JAMES J. CURTO, comp. Post exchange, canteen, and other military post tokens [since 1895]. Numismatist, 66:1040-53; 67:123-32, 593-600, 842-6 (Oct 1953, Feb, Jun, Aug 1954). Checklist. [4056

JESUS RABANO. Fort McKinley [Philippines, 1902-49]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(9):24-7 (Aug 1949). ports., views. [4057

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Armed Forces of the Philippines. Yesterday's Camp Murphy. ... By a staff member. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(8):14-15 (Jul 1948). views. On a camp established by the Philippine Constabulary, 1936-41. [4058

JAMES ELLIOTT. The big problem of Camp Pickett. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(5):11-14 (May). ports., view. On the injurious effect of this camp, occupying parts of 4 Virginia counties, upon the economic life of Blackstone and adjacent areas, 1942-55. [4059

Units

WILLIAM ARMSTRONG CROZIER (1864-1913), ed. Virginia colonial militia, 1651-1776. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1954. 144 p. Photofacsimile of the first edition, 1905. A collection of muster rolls, order books, land-bounty certificates, and other documents indicating the membership of colonial militia units. [4060

JAMES H. FITZGERALD BREWER. History of the 175th Infantry (Fifth Maryland). ... Edited and prepared for publication by the War Records Division, Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore, 1955. [12], 366 p. maps, plans, ports., tables, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 237-8), notes (p. 239-49). On a regiment descended from Mordecai Gist's Baltimore Independent Cadets, organized in 1774. [4061

SERVICE of men from North Reading, Mass. Contributed by Lt. Col. Lawrence Waters Jenkins. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:208-15 (Jul). Text, or part of the text, of "a small manuscript book in the possession of the contributor," apparently a record of payments made by a disbursing officer of the militia, 1775-78. [4062

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN MILITARY ENGINEERS. The Corps of Engineers, 1775-1955. Mil. engineer, 47:259-62 (Jul-Aug). views. [4063

WILLIAM LOUIS CALVER. Three historic regiments. Antiques jour., 10(4):22-3, 36-7 (Mar). views. On the Queen's Rangers, the Volunteers of Ireland, and the New York Volunteers, Loyalist units, later designated as the First, Second, and Third American Regiments, and their uniforms and buttons, 1776-80. [4064

BURT GARFIELD LOESCHER. Bland's Virginia Horse: the story of the First Continental Light Dragoons. Mil. collector & historian, 6:1-6 (Mar 1954). views. notes. On a unit organized by Theodorick Bland, 1776-83. [4065

NEW YORK INFANTRY. 164th Regiment, 1814. Regimental pay roll, War of 1812. Hist. Wyo., 8:86-7 (Apr). Record kept by Philo Welton (1782-1852), Paymaster, for payments to Capt. Elisha Kellog's Company, Aug.-Sep. 1814. [4066

THOMAS FREDERICK THIELE. Some notes on the lance and lancers in the United States Cavalry [1837-63]. Mil. collector & historian, 7:31-7 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. [4067

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Tragic story of the San Patricio Battalion. Am. heritage, 6(4):20-23 (Jun). port., col. views. On a battalion of Irish and other foreign-born deserters from the American army, organized by Sgt. John Riley to fight for Mexico, 1846-47. [4068

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. An unknown chapter in Western history: incidents in the history of the Column from California. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(3):1, 11, 16-18 (summer 1954). On the services of a Union regiment from California, under James Henry Carleton and Col. Joseph R. West, in southern California, Arizona, and New Mexico, to repossess and control areas formerly held by Confederates, 1861-65. [4069

JOHN ELTING. The United States Sharpshooters. Mil. collector & historian, 6:57-61 (Sep 1954). views. notes. On the First and Second Regiments of United States Sharpshooters, 1861-64. [4070

HARRY McCORRY HENDERSON. Texas in the Confederacy. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. xv, 166 p. bibliog. (p. 151-2). History of 10 Texas units of the C. S. Army. [4071

PHILLIP M. THIENEL. Engineers in the Union Army, 1861-1865. Mil. engineer, 47:36-41, 110-15 (Jan-Apr). maps, views. [4072

ANDREW BROWN. The First Mississippi Partisan Rangers, C.S.A. Civil War hist., 1:371-99 (Dec). ports. notes. On a regiment commonly known as Falkner's Regiment (later the Seventh Mississippi Cavalry), originally commanded by Col. William C. Falkner, 1862-65. [4073

JOHN H. CURRY. A history of Company B, 40th Alabama Infantry, C.S.A. Ala. hist. quar., 17:159-222 (fall). Muster roll of the company (evidently copied after Curry's death), brief biographical sketches of 4 of its officers, and diary of Curry's services as a private in the company in Mississippi, Alabama, Tennessee, Georgia, and the Carolinas, Mar. 1862 - Mar. 1865. Not identical with a work of the same title by Elbert Decatur Willett, published in 1902. [4074

OTIS A. SINGLETARY. The Negro militia during Radical Reconstruction. Mil. affairs, 19:177-86 (winter). notes. [4075

ALPHAEUS HOMER ALBERT. The Centennial Legion of Historic Commands, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Natl. button bul., 14:162-5 (May). views. On a group of 13 regiments (1 from each of the original 13 States) that marched in the parade in the Centennial Exhibition, 1876; with an account of 12 of the regiments and their uniform buttons. [4076

JAMES A. SAWICKI. Medals and decorations of the National Guard of the District of Columbia [1888-1953]. Medal collector, 2(9):1, 4-9 (Sep). views. [4077

CHRISTOPHER EMMETT. The Rough Riders [1898]. N. M. hist. rev., 30:177-89 (Jul). Recollections (1954). [4078

HERMON PORTER WILLIAMS. Iowa's first overseas expedition. Ann. Ia.,

32:561-75 (Apr). port. Reminiscences, by the chaplain of the 51st Iowa Volunteer Infantry, of service in the Philippines, 1898-99, and the lives of many of its eminent surviving members. [4079

U. S. Army. 1st Division. The story of the First U. S. Infantry Division [1917-55. Würzburg? 195-.] 68 p. views (part col.). On services of "the Big Red One" in World Wars I and II in Europe and subsequent duty as part of the occupation forces in Germany. [4080

JOHN WIKE. The rumor of the Wolfhound's colors. Mil. collector & historian, 7:38-9 (Jun). port. notes. On the falsity of the rumor that the 27th Infantry Regiment lost its colors in the Siberian Expedition, 1919. [4081

U. S. Army. 7th Division. The Seventh Division in Korea [1945-48. n. p., 1949?] 100 p. maps, ports., views. Mainly pictorial. [4082

SEA FORCES

ELMER BELMONT POTTER, ed. The United States and world sea power. Englewood Cliffs [N. J.]: Prentice-Hall, 1955. ix, 963 p. maps, plans, tables. bibliog. (p. 923-38), notes. By 12 members of the staff of the U. S. Naval Academy, but "conceived and written as a private enterprise." On the "rise of United States sea power from the standpoint of world history" since 1750. [4083

JOHN MONTAGU (1719-95) & Sir ANDREW SNAPE HAMOND, Bart. (1738-1828). The Admiral and the Captain: letters between Rear-Admiral John Montagu and Captain Andrew Hamond illustrating problems faced by the Royal Navy in North American waters in 1772. Edited by W[illiam] H[ugh] Moomaw. Randolph-Macon College, The John P. Branch historical papers, n. s., 4:23-43 (Dec). notes. Letters inspired by Hamond's apparent disobedience to orders in cruising from New York to Virginia without explicit permission. [4084

PIERRE BARJOT. Le role décisif de la marine française dans la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine. Rev. maritime, 112:1075-7 (Aug). [4085

FREDERICK A. HOOPER. Defense against mines. Bureau of Ships jour., 4(2):2-7 (Jun). views. On mine warfare and the development of countermeasures, 1810-1955. [4086

JOE BRICE COCHRAN. Hydro at 125. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:1360-77 (Dec). port., views. On the Hydrographic Office, 1830-1955. [4087

D. J. CARRISON. Medal or court martial? U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81: 276-81 (Mar). notes. On American "nautical incidents" with foreign naval forces, 1842-1951. [4088

WILLIAM R. WENDT. The Somers affair. Marine Corps gaz., 39(5): 46-51 (May). On the hanging of Midshipman Philip Spencer and 2 confederates by order of Lt. Commander Alexander Slidell Mackenzie, commanding the USS Somers, on a charge of mutiny, 1842. [4089

EDWARD J. P. DAVIS. The United States Navy and U. S. Marine Corps at San Diego: an authentic record of the establishment of the U. S. Navy and Marine Corps facilities in and adjacent to San Diego, California [1846-1955. San Diego] 1955. 104 p. maps, tables, views. notes (p. 73-103). [4090

PORTSMOUTH (U. S. Corvette). Personnel of the Portsmouth. Edited by Fred B. Rogers. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1954, p. 22-4. Muster roll for the 2-month period ending 30 June. 1846, when the ship was in San Francisco Bay. [4091

NEVILLE T. KIRK. The Navy gets its first reserve [1861-1916]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:726-7 (Jun). view. [4092

NEVILLE T. KIRK. Origins of the Navy's war staff [1861-1900]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:614-15 (May). port. [4093

DANIEL CULLERS O'FLAHERTY. The blockade that failed. Am. heritage, 6(5):38-41, 104-5 (Aug). cartoon, views (1 col. double). On the ineffectiveness of the Union naval blockade of the Confederacy, 1861-65. [4094

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. A blockade runner who never returned: the story of James Dickson's diary-logbook--1861-1862. Manuscripts, 7:166-72 (spring). facsims. Describes and quotes a diary of a voyage from Nova Scotia to the Altamaha River, where the diarist was accidentally killed. [4095

ARTHUR MENZIES JOHNSON. The genesis of a navy yard. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:992-1003 (Sep). plan, ports., views. On the establishment

of a navy yard at League Island, Philadelphia, by Gideon Welles, Secretary of the Navy, 1862-69. [4096

FRANK E. CLARKE. Half a century of progress in naval boiler water treatment [1896-1955]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 67:11-43 (Feb). diagrs., port., tables, view. [4097

U. S. Naval Ship Repair Facility, Subic Bay, P. I. SHIPREPFAC SUBIC [1904-54]. Bureau of Ships jour., 4(5): 11-14 (Sep). views. [4098

OSCAR HANDLIN. A liner, a U-boat ... and history. Am. heritage, 6(4):40-45, 105 (Jun). facsims. (1 double), port., views (1 double). On events leading to the sinking of the Lusitania, 1915. [4099

EUNICE CECILIA DESSEZ. The first enlisted women, 1917-1918. Phila.: Dorrance [1955]. 93 p. port. On the women enlisted by the U. S. Navy as Yeomen (F), 1917-20. [4100

ESSON McDOWELL GALE. The Yangtze patrol. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:306-15 (Mar). port., views. On living conditions for Navy men assigned to Yangtze River service in the 1920s. [4101

CHARLES DE VORE. "Birthplace of radar." Signal, 9(1):16-18 (Sep-Oct 1954). port., views. On radar research in the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, 1930-46. [4102

Naval Vessels

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE. Naval action in the American Revolution. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:204-12 (Feb). On paintings of ships serving in the American Revolution, probably by Charles Turner Warren, from the Bailey Collection of Water Colors of American Naval Battles, Mariners' Museum, Newport News. [4103

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. That mischievous Holker: the story of a privateer. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79: 27-62 (Jan). notes. On the career of a Philadelphia brig owned by Blair McClenachan, 1779-83. [4104

HAROLD ALWYN MOUZON. The unlucky General Armstrong. Am. Neptune, 15:59-80 (Jan). notes. On a privateer vessel commanded by John Sinclair, which sailed from Charleston 24 Dec. 1812, cruised in the eastern Atlantic, was brought to Wilmington by mutineers with 2 prizes 16 Apr. 1813, and sank in a voyage to Havana in 1818; with an account of the trial of the mutineers at Wilmington by court martial and of 2 officers of the U. S. Navy for the murder of John S. Oliver, caretaker of the vessel. [4105

LYNN W. TURNER. The last war cruise of Old Ironsides. Am. heritage, 6(3):56-61 (Apr). diagr., medals, col. view. Based upon the manuscript diary of the Rev. A. Y. Humphreys, chaplain of the USS Constitution, Dec. 1814. [4106

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. The figurehead of Hercules at Stony Brook, L. I. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:106-15 (summer). bibliog. On a wooden figure made in 1820 for the USS Ohio. [4107

ERIK HEYL. The blockade runner Scotia [1845-65]. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:79-81 (Dec). [4108

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. Confederate warships of Brazil [1861-66]. Am.Neptune, 15:287-302 (Oct). notes. [4109

MARCUS W. PRICE. Ships that tested the blockade of the Georgia and East Florida ports, 1861-1865. Am. Neptune, 15:97-132 (Apr). diagr. bibliog., notes. Includes a detailed chronological tabulation (p. 122-31). [4110

ARTHUR C. WARDLE. Some British-built blockade-runners of the American Civil War. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:77-80 (Dec 1954). views. Paper read in Liverpool, 1942. [4111

ARTHUR MENZIES JOHNSON. The battleship Maine and Pier 46, East River. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81: 1294-5 (Nov). view. On the striking of a pier to avoid colliding with an excursion steamer, the Isabella, 29 Jul. 1897. [4112

D. J. CARRISON. The longest ship in the Navy. Ships and the sea, 4(4): 12-13, 59-61 (Feb). views. On the bow of the USS Pittsburgh, ripped off by a typhoon in 1945 and towed to Guam after the rest of the ship had proceeded to Bremerton, Wash. [4113

G. VAN DEURS. Two-block fox. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:300-305 (Mar). views. Reminiscences, by an officer of the USS Cenango, converted escort aircraft carrier, of a fire on its flight deck, Apr. 1945. [4114

Military Medicine

BENNIE A. MOXNESS. Care of disabled veterans [1636-1952]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 6:552-8 (Apr). notes. [4115

DONALD H. KENT. [Letter to Bernhard Knollenberg, 19 Jan. 1955.] Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:762-3 (Mar). Clear evidence, 1763, that the British Army in Pennsylvania made expenditures "to Convey the Small-pox to the Indians." [4116

VIOLA LOCKHART WARREN, ed. Dr. John S[trother] Griffin's mail, 1846-53. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33: 97-125, 249-70, 337-47; 34:21-39 (Jun 1954 - Mar 1955). port. notes. Letters, orders, and reports received by Griffin, surgeon of the First Dragoons, during his stay in San Diego garrison, Los Angeles garrison, and Sonoma garrison, Dec. 1846 - Nov. 1853, mainly on medical matters. [4117

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. The Marine Hospital at Napoleon. Ark. hist. quar., 14:38-42 (spring). map. notes. On a structure erected between 1850 and 1854 and destroyed by the Mississippi in 1868. [4118

ALBERT PARRY. American doctors in the Crimean War [1854-55]. South Atl. quar., 54:478-90 (Oct). [4119

CARRINGTON MACFARLANE. Reminiscences of an Army surgeon. ... Condensed by Elizabeth Macfarlane Mellor. Germantowne crier, 7(2): 17-19; (3):19-21 (Jun-Sep). port., views. Excerpts from "Memoirs--1861-1865," of service in the Union Army. [4120

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Civil War hospital newspaper. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:461-4 (winter). On the Hammond gazette, published for the Hammond General Hospital, Point Lookout, Md., 1862-64; with excerpts, including "Te Abraham laudamus." [4121

SIMON BARUCH. Confederate surgeon. Jacob Marcus Rader, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:269-81. Reminiscences (published 1914) of the author's service as a surgeon to South Carolina troops, Jul.-Sep. 1863, and of the death of Marcus Baum in the Battle of the Wilderness, 1864. [4122

WILLIAM N. HODGKIN. Dentistry in the Confederacy. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 50:647-55 (Jun). facsim., tables, views. notes. On dentistry in the C. S. Army, particularly in Virginia, 1864-65. [4123

DAVID ALLEN RICHARDS (1820-93). The Civil War diary of David Allen Richards. Edited with an introduction by Frederick D. Williams. Mich. hist., 39:183-220 (Jun). notes. Diary of a private in the 13th Battery, 1st Michigan Light Artillery, 2 Sep. 1864 - 2 Jun. 1865, during most of which time he was employed as a nurse in Forts Sumner and Reno near Washington, D. C.; with an editorial introduction concerning his work as a Wesleyan Methodist minister in Michigan. [4124

ROMAN T. SALACUP. The AFP Medical Service [1901-49]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(8):16-21 (Jul 1949). ports., views. [4125

ROBERT J. BENFORD. Reporting military medicine. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 6:1333-40 (Sep). facsims., ports. On American military medical journals, 1907-54. [4126

U. S. Air Force. Medical Service. Medical support of the Army Air Forces in World War II. By Mae Mills Link [and] Hubert A[nderson] Coleman, Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, USAF, 1955. xxii, 1027 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), fold. map, ports., tables, views. notes. Includes a chapter on the "Origins of an Air Force medical service," 1907-42. [4127

E. L. CAVENY. The utilization of psychiatric marginal manpower in military service [1936-53]. Ann. internal med., 42:659-67 (Mar). diagrs., table. notes. [4128

BENJAMIN H. SULLIVAN & EUGENE L. HAMILTON. Peptic ulcer in military [i. e. Army] personnel [1937-53]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 6:1459-68 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [4129

ESMOND RAY LONG & SEYMOUR JABLON. Tuberculosis in the Army of the United States in World War II: an epidemiological study, with an evaluation of X-ray screening. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. viii, 88 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 85), notes. (VA medical monograph.) [4130

JACK CLAYTON NORRIS. Gleanings from a doctor's eye. [Atlanta, 1953.] 120 p. mount. port. Aphorisms, advice, and medical essays; with some account of the author's service in the Pacific as a medical officer of the Navy, 1941-45, including a visit to Samoa in 1942. [4131

U. S. Army Medical Service. Preventive medicine in World War II. Volume II[-III]. ... Editor in chief, Colonel John Boyd Coates, Jr., M. C.; editor for preventive medicine, Ebbe Curtis Hoff. Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, Dept. of the Army, 1955. 2 v. vi, [2], 404; xiv, 394 p. diagrs., tables (1 double), views. notes. (Its Medical Department of the United States Army in World War II.) Chapters by several contributors. Contents.--2. Environmental hygiene.--3. Personal health measures and immunization. [4132

U. S. Army Medical Service. United States Army Dental Service in World War II. By George F. Jeffcott, Colonel, DC, USA. Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, Dept. of the Army, 1955. ix, 362 p. diagrs., plan, ports., tables, views. notes. (The Medical Department of the United States Army.) [4133

U. S. Army Medical Service. Vascular surgery [in World War II, 1941-45]. Edited by Daniel C. Elkin [and] Michael E[llis] De Bakey. Wash.: Office of the Surgeon General, Dept. of the Army, 1955. ix, 465 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. (Medical Department, United States Army: Surgery in World War II.) Chapters by several contributors. [4134

JOHN HOLMES DINGLE. Respiratory disease research [by the U. S. Army and the U. S. Air Force, 1942-53]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 6: 1249-64 (Sep). diagrs., port., tables. notes. [4135

HUBERT M. HILL. The golden trek. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 4], 68 p. On the author's experience in the U. S. Navy, Hospital Corps, in the Aleutian Islands and China during a period of 6 years that included all or part of World War II. [4136

MERRILL MOORE. War-diary of an army psychiatrist. Baltimore: Contemporary Poetry, 1955. 44, [1] p. (Distinguished poets series, 13.) Poems written during the author's service in the South Pacific and China as an Army medical officer, 1942-46. [4137

WILLIAM H. RÖPER & JAMES J. WARING. Primary serofibrinous effusion in military personnel [1944-50]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 71:616-34 (May). tables. notes. Includes a historical review of work done on this disease since 1849. [4138

MICHIHIKO HACHIYA. Hiroshima diary: the journal of a Japanese physician, August 6 - September 30, 1945. ... Translated and edited by Warner Wells. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xi, [3], 238 p. map. Record of "his experiences as a patient and bed-ridden hospital director" and his observations on radiation sickness. Japanese text printed in Teishin igaku, a medical journal of the Japanese Communications Ministry. [4139

DONALD B. PETERSON. The psychiatric operation, Army forces, Far East, 1950-53; with statistical analysis. Am. jour. psychiatry, 112:23-8 (Jul). diagrs. notes. "A statistical analysis of psychiatry in the Korean conflict." [4140

Military Operations

FAIRFAX DAVIS DOWNEY. Yankee gunners at Louisbourg [French Acadia]. Am. heritage, 6(2):50-55, 112-13 (Feb). flag, map, col. port., views (1 col. double). On its capture by an American land force led by Sir William Pepperrell, in cooperation with the Royal Navy, 1745. [4141

JAMES HIGH. Fort Louisbourg--a mad scheme [1745]. Marine Corps gaz., 38(8):54-8 (Aug 1954). map, ports. [4142

WILLIAM BLAKE HINDMAN. The Great Meadows campaign and the climaxing battle at Fort Necessity [1754]. W. Va. hist., 16:65-89 (Jan). On the authenticity of French and English accounts of the battle. [4143

JOHN BOLLING. A private report of General Braddock's defeat. [Edited by John A. Schutz.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:374-7 (Jul). Letter to the author's son Bob, dated Virginia, 13 Aug. 1755. The author apparently was

not present in the engagement on Braddock's Field. [4144

HARRISON K. BIRD. The order of battle, 8 July 1758, at Ticonderoga. Mil. collector & historian, 7:15-17 (Mar). view. [4145

CLAY PERRY (i. e., Clair Willard Perry). Big guns for Washington. Am. heritage, 6(3):12-15, 102 (Apr). map, view. On the transportation of 60 cannon from Fort Ticonderoga to Boston by Henry Knox, 1775-76. [4146

ANASTASIO CARLOS MARIANO AZOY. Palmetto fort, palmetto flag. Am. heritage, 6(6):60-64, 99 (Oct). map, col. seal, views (1 col. double). On a battle between American and British forces at Fort Moultrie, Sullivan's Island, S. C., 1776. [4147

JOHN FREDERICK CHARLES FULLER. Decisive battles of the U. S. A. [1776-1917]. N. Y.: Beechhurst Press, 1953, c1942. xi, 416 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. Written by a retired officer of the British Army. [4148

Sir JAMES MURRAY-PULTENEY, Bart. (1751?-1811). Letters from America, 1773 to 1780: being the letters of a Scots officer, Sir James Murray, to his home during the War of American Independence. Edited by Eric Robson. N. Y.: Barnes & Noble [1953]. xxvi, 90 p. view. bibliog. (p. 77-85), notes. First edition, 1951. Letters from Charleston, Long Island, New Jersey, Piscataway (Md.), Philadelphia, and New York, 7 Jul. 1776 - 24 Oct. 1778, with earlier letters from Europe and later letters from St. Lucia and Antigua. Heavily annotated. [4149

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A Revolutionary refresher. Westchester historian, 31: 95-7 (Oct). Account (apparently reminiscent) of the Battle of White Plains, by Col. Benjamin Tallmadge (1754-1835); and account dated White Plains, 26 Nov. 1886, of the Revolutionary earthworks there, by Jackson O. Dykman (1826-1904). [4150

DONALD GREY BROWNLOW. A documentary history of the Battle of Germantown [1777]. Germantown, Pa.: Germantown Historical Soc., c1955. [4], 68, j leaves. bibliog. (leaves a-j), notes. Narrative with frequent quotations. [4151

HENRY HAMILTON (died 1798). A new diary of Lieutenant-Governor Henry Hamilton. Edited by John D[onald] Barnhart. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12: 10-24 (Oct). notes. Record of an expedition of the Lieutenant Governor of Detroit up the Maumee River and down the Wabash to Vincennes, 7 Oct. - 17 Dec. 1778, to confer with Indians and reconnoiter against the Americans. [4152

BROADUS MITCHELL. The Battle of Monmouth through Alexander Hamilton's eyes [1778]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:239-57 (Oct). notes. [4153

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. War along the Mohawk, 1781: manuscript letter-book & regimental orders of Col. Marinus Willett, to Washington, Gov. Clinton, Schuyler, Stark, Hancock, & others, on his campaign against the renegade Butler & the Mohawk chief Brant. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:2-7 (Oct-Nov). facsim. [4154

CHARLES G. TALBERT. Kentucky invades Ohio--1782. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 49-57. notes. Also printed, with same title: Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 288-97 (Oct). notes. [4155

ANTHONY WAYNE (1745-96). Campaign into the wilderness: the Wayne-Knox-Pickering-McHenry correspondence. Edited by Richard C. Knopf. Columbus: Anthony Wayne Parkway Board, Ohio State Museum, 1955. 5 v. [2], 181; [2], 157; [2], 96; [2], 120; [2], 118 p. notes. Instructions from Henry Knox, Secretary of War, and his successors, Timothy Pickering and James McHenry, to Major General Wayne, commanding "the frontier north and west of the Ohio," and his reports to them, 1792-96. [4156

JAMES I. CLARK. The British leave Wisconsin: the War of 1812. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1955. 20 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 20), notes (p. 19-20). [4157

MILO MILTON QUAIFE. The Yankees capture York. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1955. vi, 37, [1] p. map. notes (p. 30-37). (The Cass lectures, 1955.) On the Battle of York, 27 Apr. 1813, in which the Americans attacked and captured what is now Toronto; with an account of various histories of this event, 1890-1952. [4158

JOSÉ ENRIQUE DE LA PEÑA (1807-1841 or 2). La rebelión de Texas: manuscrito inédito de 1836, por un oficial de Santa Anna. Edición, estudio, y notas de J[esús] Sánchez Garza. México, 1955. L, 321, [2] p.

facsims. (part fold.), map, ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 309-15), notes. First edition, 1836. Narrative of the author's expedition from Monclova to San Antonio, San Jacinto, Goliad, and back to Matamoros, 1835-36. [4159

FLORIDA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The white flag. Fla. hist. quar., 33: 218-34 (Jan-Apr). Documents relating to the seizure, by order of Maj. Gen. Thomas S. Jesup, of Osceola and other members of a party of Seminoles carrying a white flag, 1837. [4160

O. J. PRUITT. The Indian battle near Crescent [Ia., Sep. 1840]. Ann. Ia., 32:541-3 (Jan). [4161

ADRIAN WOLL. Brigadier General Adrian Woll's report of his expeditions into Texas in 1842. Translated and edited by Joseph Milton Nance. Southw. hist. quar., 58:523-52 (Apr). tables. notes. Translated from the Spanish text published in Monterrey, 1842. [4162

KARL JACK BAUER. United States naval operations during the Mexican War [1846-47]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:264-5 (May). Abstract of thesis--Indiana Univ. [4163

JACOB HIRSCHORN (1830?-1903). Volunteer in the Mexican War. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:88-98. Reminiscences (published 1903) of service in Mexico in the 1st Regiment of New York Volunteers, 1846-48. [4164

FABIAN BRYDOLF. An Iowan in the Mexican War. Edited by George S. May. Ia. jour. hist., 53:167-74 (Apr). notes. Recollections (ca. 1898) of service in Company K, 15th Regiment, 1847. [4165

RÓMULO JAURRIETA. Batalla de Sacramento, 28 de Febrero de 1847. Soc. Chihuahuense de Estudios Hist., Bol., 7:413-20 (Jul-Aug 1950). Account dated 28 Feb. 1895. [4166

DON MEADOWS. The American occupation of La Paz [Lower Calif., 1847-49]. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1955. 31, [3] p. map, views (1 col.). (Early California travels series, 31.) A secondary work in a series composed mainly of original narratives. [4167

NEVILLE T. KIRK. Commander Foote at the Barrier Forts. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:126-7 (Jan). port. On the capture of the Barrier Forts near Canton, China, by an amphibious force commanded by Andrew Hull Foote, Oct. 1856. [4168

PHILIP ST. GEORGE COOKE. March of 2d Dragoons: report of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke on the march of the 2d Dragoons from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Bridger in 1857. Edited by Hamilton Gardner. Ann. Wyo., 27:43-60 (Jan). map. notes. Report to Col. Albert S. Johnson, 21 Nov. 1857. [4169

NEWTON TUTTLE (1825-1907). A Territorial militiaman in the Utah War: journal of Newton Tuttle. Edited by Hamilton Gardner. Utah hist. quar., 22:297-320 (Oct 1954). map. notes. Journal kept during a march from Farmington to Fort Bridger and other points on the Green River, 8 Aug. - 5 Dec. 1857. [4170

JOHN S. KIRWAN (born 1840). Patrolling the Santa Fe Trail: reminiscences of John S. Kirwan. Introduction by Merrill J. Mattes. Kan. hist. quar., 21:569-87 (winter). notes. Mainly on the author's services in the Union Army in Kansas, 1859-61. [4171

C. R. BOYCE. C. R. Boyce's eyewitness account of a Civil War campaign in western Virginia. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 8:18-21 (May). Letter to Aggie Boyce and M. M. Boyce, 14 Jul. 1861, from a Union private, describing an engagement in Randolph County, W. Va. [4172

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. The expedition that never sailed: a mystery of the Civil War. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:149-56 (Jun). notes. On a proposed expedition under Brig. Gen. Edwin Vose Sumner, to sail from California to the Pacific coast of Mexico and march to San Antonio, secretly ordered and secretly countermanded. [4173

ABNER DUNHAM (1841-1910). Civil War letters of Abner Dunham, 12th Iowa Infantry. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 53:303-40 (Oct). notes. Letters to his parents and friends, dated in several parts of the South, 1861-65. [4174

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. French warships on the Mexican west coast, 1861-1866. Pac. hist. rev., 24:25-37 (Feb). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [4175

GEORGE DEWEY HARMON. The military experiences of James A. Peifer

[of Bethlehem, Pa., in the Union Army], 1861-1865. N. C. hist. rev., 32:385-409, 544-72 (Jul, Oct). notes. Summary of letters to his family on his service in the 46th Pennsylvania Volunteers, with long quotations from the letters. [4176

JOHN JOHNSTON (born 1842). The Civil War reminiscences of John Johnston, 1861-1865. Edited by William T. Alderson. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:65-82, 156-78, 244-76, 329-54; 14:43-81, 142-75 (Mar 1954 - Jun 1955). double map. On his service as a private in Company K, 6th Tennessee Infantry, and in the 7th and 14th Tennessee Cavalry, commanded by Gen. Nathan Bedford Forrest; with some account of his early life in Denmark, Tenn., and his studies for the Presbyterian ministry at Centre College, Danville, Ky. [4177

ALBERT MOSES LURIA. Albert Moses Luria [1843-62]: gallant young Confederate. Am. Jew. arch., 7:90-103 (Jan). Diary of an officer in Company I, 23d Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, serving in Virginia, 19 Aug. 1861 - Jan. 1862. [4178

ABRAM T. PERINE. In love and friendship. [Edited] by Marjorie Kerr. Staten Island historian, 16:28-30 (Oct-Dec). Seven letters to Henry Stillwell from an officer in the 62d New York State Volunteers, dated Washington, Virginia, and Harper's Ferry, 1861-64. [4179

CARROL HUNTER QUENZEL. Johnny Bull--Billy Yank. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:120-41 (Jun). notes. On the service of George Hovey Cadman (1823-64), native of England and resident of Ohio, as a private in the 39th Ohio Volunteer Infantry as reported by him in 105 letters from Tennessee, Alabama, and Georgia. [4180

WILLIAM ADAM RUSS, JR., ed. Civil War letters concerning members of Co. G, 174th Reg., P.V.I. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:179-220 (May). Eighteen letters to relatives and friends in Selinsgrove, from Benjamin Theodore Parks, Michael Shaffer, Capt. Charles Selin Davis, Anthony C. Simpson, William S. Keller, and George S. Davis, dated in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Georgia, and Tennessee, 1861-64. [4181

ORVILLE WALTERS TAYLOR. Joseph H. Haney, an Arkansas engineer in the Civil War: the first phase [Arkansas and Missouri, 1861]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:62-71 (spring). notes. [4182

JOHN B. B. TRUSSELL, JR. The Staunton Artillery at Henry Hill. Anti-aircraft jour., 97:22-5 (Nov-Dec 1954). map. On Capt. John D. Imboden's battery at the First Battle of Bull Run, 1861. [4183

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The Trent Affair, 1861. History today, 4:394-402 (Jun 1954). cartoons, ports. [4184

H. V. CANAN. Influence of military intelligence. Armor, 63(5):34-41 (Sep-Oct 1954). map, ports., view. bibliog., notes. On the Second Battle of Manassas, 1862. [4185

CYRUS CLAY CARPENTER. A commissary in the Union Army: letters of C. C. Carpenter. Edited by Mildred Throne. Ia. jour. hist., 53:59-88 (Jan). notes. Letters to his family and friends in Iowa, from several Southern States, 1862-65. [4186

JAMES I. CLARK. The Civil War of Private Cooke: a Wisconsin boy in the Union Army. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1955. 20 p. cartoon, facsim., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 20), notes (p. 19). On the services of Chauncey Herbert Cooke (1846-1919), 25th Regiment, Wisconsin Infantry; with excerpts from his letters to his family, 1862-65. [4187

HARDEN PERKINS COCHRANE (1843-1931). The letters of Harden Perkins Cochrane, 1862-1864. Arranged by Harriet Fitts Ryan. Ala. rev., 7: 277-94; 8:55-70, 143-52, 219-28, 277-90 (Oct 1954 - Dec 1955). Letters from a member of Company D, Second Alabama Cavalry, dated in Alabama, Mississippi, Florida, and Georgia. [4188

RICHARD BENBURY CREECY. The bombardment. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:75-6. Reminiscences of the Union attack on Roanoke Island and Elizabeth City, Feb. 1862. [4189

CORNELIA DORGAN. Journal of a Civil War soldier. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:50-51 (Jan). Describes a diary of Charles Henry Woodwell [1828-71], 5th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, in North Carolina, 1862-63. [4190

G. W. DUDLEY. The lost account of the Battle of Corinth [1862] and court-martial of Gen. [Earl] Van Dorn. By an unknown author. Introduction and informal essay on the battle by Monroe F[ulkerson] Cockrell. Jackson, Tenn.: McCowat-Mercer Press, 1955. 78 p. facsim., fold. map (in pocket), ports., views. First published in 1899. [4191

FRANCIS E. GALLUP. A Connecticut Yankee at Fredericksburg. [Edited] by Richard Lowitt. Mil. affairs, 19:203-4 (winter). notes. Letter to the writer's brother, 17 Dec. 1862, by a private in the 21st Connecticut Volunteer Infantry. [4192

ULYSSES SIMPSON GRANT. Dear Julia: two Grant letters. [Edited by] E. B. Long. Civil War hist., 1:61-4 (Mar). To his wife, dated Fort Donelson, 24 Feb. 1862, and "Savanna" [Tenn.], 29 Mar. 1862; with complete photoreproductions of the manuscripts. [4193

ROBERT GERALD McMURTRY. [Felix Kirk] Zollicoffer [1812-62] and the Battle of Mill Springs [1862]. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:303-19 (Oct). notes. [4194

ISAAC R. RATHBUN. A Civil War diary: the diary of Isaac R. Rathbun, Co. D, 86th N. Y. Volunteers, Aug. 23, 1862 - Jan. 20, 1863. Lawrence R. Cavanaugh, ed. N. Y. hist., 36: 336-45 (Jul). Record of services in Pennsylvania and Virginia. [4195

LEWIS BODWELL. Quantrell's massacre [Lawrence, 1863], Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 23:14-18 (Jul). Reminiscences published in 1883. [4196

EUGENE S. BOLLING. The bill of fare of the Hotel de Vicksburg--1863. Edited by Mattie Russell. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:282-5 (Oct). notes. "The fictitious menu of a fictitious hotel," by a Confederate major, "memorializing the narrow escape from slaughter" of Morgan, a saddle mule. [4197

POLLY HULING. Missourians at Vicksburg [1863]. Mo. hist. rev., 50: 1-15 (Oct). map, ports., views. notes. [4198

WILLIAM B. HURD, JR. Independence Day--1863. N. H. profiles, 4(7):35-7 (Jul). view. On New Hampshire forces in the Battle of Gettysburg. [4199

EARL SCHENCK MIERS. The web of victory: Grant at Vicksburg [1863]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiv, 320, xii, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 303-6), notes (p. 307-20). [4200

GEORGE N. STODDARD. The 100th Regiment [of New York State Volunteers] on Folly Island [South Carolina, 12 May - 19 Jul. 1863]. From the diary of Private George N. Stoddard. Niagara frontier, 1:77-81, 113-16 (autumn-winter 1954). [4201

SAMUEL ALEXANDER RAMSEY SWAN (1826-1913). A Tennesseean at the siege of Vicksburg: the diary of Samuel Alexander Ramsey Swan, May-July 1863. Edited by George C. Osborn. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:353-72 (Dec). notes. [4202

PHILLIP M. THIENEL. Bridges in the Vicksburg campaign [Mississippi and Louisiana, 1863]. Mil. engineer, 47:456-9 (Nov-Dec). map, port. [4203

EDWARD ATKINSON (born 1843). The Battle of Marks Mill. ... Edited by J. H. Atkinson. Ark. hist. quar., 14: 381-4 (winter). Reminiscences (1919) of an engagement in Arkansas, 1864. [4204

WILLIAM G. BRUCE. The Battle of the Crater. Marine Corps gaz., 38(6): 36-41 (Jun 1954). ports., views. On the "disastrous failure" of an attack upon Petersburg, Va., by forces under Lt. Col. Henry Pleasants after they had exploded a mine. [4205

WILLIAM TRAVIS CRAWFORD. The mystery of Spring Hill. Civil War hist., 1:100-126 (Jun). maps. notes. On the campaign of Gen. John B. Hood in Alabama and Tennessee, 21-27 Nov. 1864. [4206

SIMS CROWNOVER. The Battle of Franklin [Tenn., 1864]. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:291-322 (Dec). maps (1 fold.), ports. notes. [4207

NEVILLE T. KIRK. T. A. M. Craven [Commander, USN] at Mobile Bay. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:962-3 (Aug). port. On the sinking of his ship, the Tecumseh, in a minefield, Aug. 1864. [4208

EUGENE HENRY LEVY (1840-1921). Appomattox: prelude and postlude. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:299-323. Manuscript diary of a Confederate private in Virginia, May 1864 - Apr 1865. [4209

DORA JEANNE (SMITH) LOCKRIDGE. Reminiscences. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(10):28-9, 32, 36 (Oct 1953). On the burning of Cassville, Ga., 1864. [4210

DONALD MARK LYNNE. Wilson's cavalry at Nashville. Civil War hist., 1:141-59 (Jun). maps. notes. On the tactics of Gen. James Harrison Wilson, Nov. 1864. [4211

HARVEY WASHINGTON WILEY. Corporal Harvey W. Wiley's Civil War

diary. [Edited by] William L. Fox. Ind. mag. hist., 51:139-62 (Jun). notes. Record of services in Company I, 137th Regiment, Indiana Volunteer Infantry, in Kentucky and Tennessee, 30 May - 17 Sep. 1864. [4212

T. J. GATCHELL. Events of the year 1865 pertaining to Johnson County. Ann. Wyo., 27:142-58 (Jul). On an unsuccessful expedition of troops under Brig. Gen. P. E. Connor to the Powder River to discipline the Cheyenne and Sioux Indians. [4213

NEVILLE T. KIRK. The last battle of the monitors. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:240-41 (Feb). view. On the engagement at Trent's Reach on the James River, Jan. 1865. [4214

VAN DYK MacBRIDE. An unusual Civil War broadside. Manuscripts, 7:173 (spring). facsim. Reproduction and description of Latest news by telegraph. Washington, April 7, 10 A. M. (1865), a message from E. M. Stanton, Secretary of War, to Major General Dix, New York, announcing the surrender of Lee's army. [4215

M. F. PARTRIDGE. The last official Confederate war order [9 Apr. 1865]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(6): 3, 38 (Jun 1953). facsim. See also an article with the same title, signed by E. A. W., in the same issue, p. 26-7. [4216

B. D. PRITCHARD. The report of the officer who captured Jefferson Davis. [Edited] by Van Dyk MacBride. Manuscripts, 7:110-12 (winter). facsims. Report of Lieutenant Colonel Pritchard, 4th Michigan Cavalry, to "Capt Scott A. A. A. G.," Abbeville, Ga., 11 May 1865. [4217

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. The final maneuvers: retreat and surrender [at Appomattox], April 2-9, 1865. Va. cavalcade, 4(4):20-26 (Jan). map, views (1 double col.). [4218

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. The Fort Buford "massacre." Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:675-84 (Mar). notes. On false newspaper reports of the "virtual annihilation" of the forces at a post in Dakota Territory, near the confluence of the Missouri and the Yellowstone, 1867, and the pattern to which these rumors belonged. [4219

MOVING BEHIND (Cheyenne woman). Some reminiscences of the Battle of the Washita [1868. Recorded] by Theodore A. Ediger and Vinnie Hoffman. Chron. Okla., 33:137-41 (summer). ports. notes. Eyewitness account, recorded shortly before her death in 1937; with brief reminiscences of the battle by Wolf Belly Woman (1939). [4220

JOHN FREDERICK FINERTY (1846-1908). War-path and bivouac: the Big Horn and Yellowstone expedition. ... Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 1955. iv, 379 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. (The Lakeside classics, 53.) First edition, 1890; here reprinted with normalized text. On the author's experience as a reporter of the Chicago Times with the forces of Gen. George Crook and Gen. George Armstrong Custer in their campaign against the Sioux in Nebraska, the Dakotas, Wyoming, and Montana, 1876. [4221

FREDERICK J. GOSHE. The grueling campaign of General [George] Crook. West. horseman, 20(5):48-9, 88-95 (May). On the horses and mules in his campaign against the Sioux and Cheyenne Indians in Wyoming and South Dakota, 1876-77; with accounts of the Battle of the Rosebud, led by Crazy Horse and Sitting Bull, and of the Indian surrender in Wyoming. [4222

J. A. LEERMAKERS. The Battle of the Rosebud [Montana, 1876]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:25, 27-8, 30-31, 43. map, col. views. notes. [4223

MARIE LOUISE SCHULTE. Catholic press reaction to the Custer disaster [1876]. Mid-America, 37:205-14 (Oct). notes. [4224

EDGAR IRVING STEWART. Custer's luck. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xvi, 522, [2] p. fold. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 496-506), notes. On the Battle of the Little Big Horn and the events leading to it, 1876; with a review of Federal Indian policy since 1840. [4225

ROBERT MARSHALL UTLEY. The Custer battle in the contemporary press [1876]. N. D. hist., 22:75-88 (Jan-Apr). notes. [4226

HARRY ANDERSON. A Sioux pictorial account of General [Alfred] Terry's council at Fort Walsh, October 17, 1877. N. D. hist., 22:92-116 (Jul). facsims., maps, port. notes. [4227

MAJOR ISRAEL McCREIGHT. An incident in Chief Joseph's War [Montana, 1877]. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:63-4, 66. [4228

555-253 O - 63 - 18

WILLIAM NEWTON BYERS. Cook's conquest! Graphic history of the ten days' war. Colo. mag., 32:247-55 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from the Rocky Mountain news, Denver, 22 Sep. 1878. Participant's narrative of the expedition under Maj. Gen. D. J. Cook from Middle Park to the Ute Reservation in northwestern Colorado and back, 5-15 Sep. 1878. [4229

T. D. LIVINGSTON (born 1857). Blood on the moon. Colo. mag., 32: 241-6 (Oct). ports. notes. Reminiscences (1934) of an engagement between a posse and a party of Ute Indians in Middle Park, and an expedition to the Ute Reservation on the White River in northwestern Colorado, Aug.-Sep. 1878. [4230

THOMAS BARBOUR LESURE. He captured Geronimo. Desert mag., 18(9):8-10 (Sep). ports. On the achievement of Lt. Charles Baehr Gatewood (1853-96) in persuading Geronimo to surrender, 1886. [4231

JOHN Y. NELSON. I saw the Wounded Knee Massacre [South Dakota, 1890]. By Marvin Almon. (As told by John Y. Nelson through interpreter John Lee.) True West, 3(1):25-6 (Sep-Oct). views. [4232

WILL HENRY SPINDLER. Tragedy strikes at Wounded Knee. [Gordon, Neb.:] Gordon Journal Pub. Co. [1955]. 80 p. ports., views. On an engagement between the Sioux Indians in Pine Ridge Indian Reservation, South Dakota, and troops of the Seventh Cavalry, in which over 200 Indians and 31 soldiers were killed, 29 Dec. 1890; with some account of the author's teaching in the Reservation, 1929 ff. [4233

STOCKBRIDGE H. BARKER. Cuban crisis. Mil. rev., 34(9):14-28 (Dec 1954). maps. On the campaign against Santiago de Cuba as a lesson in amphibious warfare. [4234

JOHN MORRIS ELLICOTT. The cold war between von Diederichs and Dewey in Manila Bay [1898]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:1236-9 (Nov). view. [4235

FRANCIS H. KNAUF. Remember the Maine [Havana, 1898]. Mil. engineer, 47:211-13 (May-Jun). views. [4236

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Armed Forces of the Philippines. Historical Division. The historic Palanan incident. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(5):16-19 (Mar 1948). ports. On the capture of Gen Emilio Aguinaldo of Palanan, Isabela, through the treachery of Lt. Cecilio Segismundo, 1901. [4237

EUGENE KEITH CHAMBERLIN. The Japanese scare at Magdalena Bay [Baja California]. Pac. hist. rev., 24:345-59 (Nov). notes. On the interest of the U. S. Navy in the Bay and alleged Japanese plans to establish a naval base there, 1907-12. [4238

JAMES J. HUDSON. California National Guard and the Mexican border, 1914-16. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34: 157-71 (Jun). notes. [4239

R. L. JOHNSON. ... and Belleau Wood. Marine Corps gaz., 39(6): 18-23 (Jun). map, views. On the performance of the 4th Marine Brigade of the 2d U. S. Division in this battle, 1918. [4240

ROGER PINEAU. U. S. S. Noa and the fall of Nanking [1927]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:1221-8 (Nov). views. [4241

C. ALPHONSO SMITH. Martinique in World War II. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:168-74 (Feb). port., tables, view. On American naval activities there, 1940-42. [4242

SHIGERU FUKUDOME. Hawaii operation. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81: 1314-31 (Dec). views. Participant's account of the planning of the attack on Pearl Harbor. [4243

PHILIP HARKINS. Blackburn's Headhunters. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. ix, 326 p. map. On guerrilla activities of Maj. Donald Dunwoody Blackburn (born 1916) and his followers in the Philippines, 1941-44. Based mainly upon his diary. [4244

HUSBAND EDWARD KIMMEL. Admiral Kimmel's story. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. xvi, 206, [2] p. maps. notes (p. 202-6). Review by the former Commander-in-Chief of the Pacific Fleet of the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor and the various naval and Congressional investigations that ensued, 1941-45; and conclusion that there existed in 1941 an intent of higher authority "to utilize the Pacific Fleet and the Army forces at Pearl Harbor as a lure for a Japanese attack without advising the commander-in-chief of the fleet and the commander of the Army base at Hawaii." [4245

CHARLES A. LOCKWOOD & HANS CHRISTIAN ADAMSON. Hellcats of the sea. N. Y.: Greenberg [1955]. xiii, 335 p. ports., views. On Vice-Admiral Lockwood's service as Commander, Submarines in the Pacific (COMSUBPAC), 1941-45, and particularly the mission of 9 submarines under the command of Commander Dudley Morton (1908-45) against minefields in the Sea of Japan, 9-24 Jun. 1945. [4246

ROBERT B. MERRIFIELD. Japan's amphibious bid. Marine Corps gaz., 38(5):40-47 (May 1954). views. On amphibious operations of the armed forces of Japan, 1941-45. [4247

LOUIS MORTON. Pearl Harbor in perspective: a bibliographical survey. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:460-68 (Apr). notes. Commentary on publications attempting to assign responsibility, 1941-55. [4248

KŌICHI SHIMADA. Japanese naval air operations in the Philippines invasion [1941-42]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81: 1-17 (Jan). map, port., tables, views. notes. [4250

THOMAS WILDS. The Japanese seizure of Guam [1941]. Marine Corps gaz., 39(7):20-23 (Jul). map, view. [4251

RAY LESLIE ANDERS. A history of the construction of the Ledo Road by the United States Army of Engineers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,097], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 347 leaves, maps, bibliog. (leaves 337-47). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 256-7 (Feb). On the Stilwell Road, built to convey supplies to China. [4252

HAROLD RIEGELMAN. Caves of Biak: an American officer's experiences in the Southwest Pacific. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1955. xii, 278, [6] p. diagrs., double maps. On the author's experience as a Chemical Corps officer in Australia, New Guinea, and the Philippines, 1942-45. [4253

LUIS A. VILLA-REAL & GERGORIO P. MERCADO. The 21st FA in the Battle of Porac. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(2):14-19 (Dec 1948). map, ports., views. On a unit of the 21st Division, USAFFE, Luzon, 1942. [4254

ULDARICO S. BACLAGON. Battle action in Pandanon [island of Negros, 1943]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(7):14-19 (Jun 1949). maps, port. [4255

PHILIP AXTELL CROWL & EDMUND G. LOVE. Seizure of the Gilberts and Marshalls. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1955. xvi, 414 p. diagrs., maps (part fold. col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 377-81), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The war in the Pacific, 6.) Operations at Makin, Tarawa, Kwajalein, Majuro, Roi-Namur, Eniwetok, and other islands, 1943-44. [4256

U. S. Air University. Mobility in the jungle. Air Univ. quar. rev., 7(3): 32-42 (winter). map, table, views. On the airborne invasion of Burma by American forces, Mar. 1944. [4257

MARTIN BLUMENSON. The Hammelburg mission [Germany, Mar. 1945]. Mil. rev., 35(2):26-31 (May). maps. [4258

JAY P. DAWLEY. Combat across the Roer. Mil. engineer, 47:32-4 (Jan-Feb). map, views. On bridgebuilding operations of VII Corps in crossing the Roer River, Feb. 1945. [4259

C. EARL HINDSMAN. The Iwo Jima story. Wash., c1955. 48 p. ports., views. On the American invasion and capture of Iwo Jima and the raising of the American flag there, 1945, the sculpture of the flag-raising by Felix W. De Waldon, and the erection of the sculpture at Arlington National Cemetery as the Marine Corps War Memorial; with biographical sketches of the 6 flag-raisers. [4260

BERTRAM KALISCH: Photographing the surrender aboard the USS Missouri [1945]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:866-73 (Aug). ports., views. Reminiscences of the officer in charge of photography. [4261

REYNALDO A. MENDOZA. The battle for Tuguegarao [Luzon, Jun. 1945]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 2(4):26-33 (Feb 1949). maps, port., view. Participant's narrative. [4262

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Armed Forces of the Philippines. Historical Division. The battle for Bessang Pass [Luzon, 1945]. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(7):14-19 (Jun 1948). maps, port., views. [4263

PHILIPPINES (Republic). Armed Forces of the Philippines. Historical Division. The surrender of General Yamashita. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(9):4-11 (Aug 1948). facsims., maps, views. "A brief account of the operations of the USAFIP NORTH LUZON," 14 Jun. - 15 Aug. 1945. [4264

U. S. Marine Corps. Okinawa: victory in the Pacific [1945. By] Major Chas. S[idney] Nichols, Jr., USMC, [and] Henry I. Shaw, Jr. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1955. viii, 332 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 276-80), notes. (Marine Corps monographs, 15.) [4265

ANDREW CLARE GEER. The new breed: the story of the U. S. Marines in Korea [1950-52]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xv, [3], 395, [2] p. fold. maps, views. [4266

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. The Korean War and related matters: report of the Subcommittee to Investigate the Administration of the Internal Security Act and Other Internal Security Laws to the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session ... Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iii, 25 p. William E. Jenner, Chairman. On the advisability of military action against the Chinese at the time of their intervention in Korea as advocated by General MacArthur. Includes excerpts from testimony of Gen. Mark Clark, Lt. Gen. George E. Stratemeyer, Gen. James A. Van Fleet, Lt. Gen. Edmond M. Almond, and Adm. Charles Turner Joy, all in 1954. [4267

U. S. Marine Corps. U. S. Marine operations in Korea, 1950-53. ... By Lynn Montross and Captain Nicholas A. Carzona, USMC. Wash.: Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1954-55. 2 v. ix, 271, [2]; xi, 361, [2] p. maps (part col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (1:257-9; 2:341-6), notes. Contents.--Volume I. The Pusan perimeter.--Volume II. The Inchon-Seoul operation. [4268

JOHN GLENDOWER WESTOVER, ed. The United States Army in the Korean conflict: combat support in Korea. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1955]. xiii, 254 p. diagrs., maps, plans. "Prepared under the auspices of the office of the Chief of Military History." Texts of interviews with officers and enlisted men of the U. S. Army who had served in the Korean War, 1950-53. [4269

Military Relations with Civil Life

PAUL P. VAN RIPER. A survey of materials for the study of military management. Am. pol. science rev., 49:828-50 (Sep). Bibliographical article on materials relating to "that segment of public administration which relates to the military." [4270

MARY ETTA KNAPP. John the Painter and Silas Deane. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:137-47 (Apr). On the scheme of James Aitken, with the approval of Silas Deane, American Commissioner in Paris, to burn all the dockyards in Great Britain, and the apprehension and trial of Aitken in 1776. [4271

JOSEPH GRÉGOIRE DE ROULHAC HAMILTON. The pacifism of Thomas Jefferson. Va. quar. rev., 31:607-20 (autumn). On his dislike of war and his efforts to make adequate military and naval preparation for it, 1779-1821. [4272

JOHN POPE. Winding up a Pacific railroad survey: letters of Captain John Pope. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:122-31 (Oct). notes. Letters to Col. J. J. Abert, Topographical Engineers, dated in and near Preston, Grayson County, Tex., 30 Apr. - 12 Sep. 1854, on difficulties in organizing the author's collectanea and notes and in preparing a map and a report. [4273

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. Pennsylvania's mobilization for war, 1860-1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9967], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 285 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 262-85). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 110-11 (Jan). [4274

KATHARINE M. JONES, ed. Heroines of Dixie: Confederate women tell their story of the War. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. xiv, 430 p. ports.

bibliog. (p. 413-19). Excerpts from diaries, letters, and reminiscences of Confederate women, arranged chronologically, Dec. 1860 - May 1865. [4275

ANGUS J. JOHNSTON II. Disloyalty on Confederate railroads in Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:410-26 (Oct). notes. [4276

VIRGIL CALVIN STROUD. Congressional investigations of the conduct of war [Civil War, War with Spain, World Wars I and II]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,859], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [396] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1432 (Aug). [4277

EDWARD SCHLEY DELAPLAINE. Lincoln's companions on the trip to Antietam [Sep. 1862]. Lincoln herald, 56(3):3-10 (fall 1954). ports. Biographical sketches of John A. McClernand, Ozias M. Hatch, Ward Hill Lamon, Joseph Camp Griffith Kennedy, and John W. Garrett. [4278

ROBERT G. ATHEARN. General Sherman and the railroads. Pac. hist. rev., 24:39-48 (Feb). notes. On the protection and promotion of railroads by William Tecumseh Sherman during his service as commanding officer of the Military Division of the Missouri, "which embraced the land lying between the Mississippi River and the Rocky Mountains," 1865-83. [4279

ERNEST R. MAY. The development of political-military consultation in the United States [1907-55]. Pol. science quar., 70:161-80 (Jun). notes. [4280

WARNER R. SCHILLING. Civil-naval politics in World War I [1917-19]. World politics, 7:572-91 (Jul). notes. [4281

MAX PARVIN CAVNES. The Hoosier community at war [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,647], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 814 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 802-14). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2521 (Dec). [4282

GORDON DEAN. Mr. Justice Jackson: his contribution at Nuremberg. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41:912-15 (Oct). On the services of Robert H. Jackson in the trial of German war criminals, 1945. [4283

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The Army seeks a "good" press. Journalism quar., 32:190-96 (spring). notes. On the Army's reorganization of its "public information activities," 1946-54. [4284

BERT G. HICKMAN. The Korean War and United States economic activity, 1950-1952. [N. Y.] 1955. viii, 64 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 49.) [4285

THE LITERATURE AND JOURNALISM OF WAR

WILLIAM ROBERT REARDON, ed. Civil War theater. Civil War hist., 1:204-304 (Sep). cartoons. notes. On theater and drama during the Civil War, and drama about it. Partial contents.--Formal organization, by the editor.--Contemporary treatments, by O. G. Brockett and Lenyth Brockett.--The war in drama, by Willard Welsh.--The propaganda play, by the editor and John Foxen.--The Richmond stage, by Richard B. Harwell. [4286

SYLVANUS CADWALLADER (born 1825 or 1826). Three years with Grant, as recalled by war correspondent Sylvanus Cadwallader. Edited, and with an introduction and notes, by Benjamin P[latt] Thomas. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiv, [2], 353, viii p. maps (1 fold.). Recollections (finished in 1896), Aug. 1862 - Apr. 1865. Here first printed. [4287

VALENTINE B. CHAMBERLAIN. "Southern rights" and Yankee humor: a Confederate-Federal Jacksonville newspaper. Fla. hist. quar., 34:30-35 (Jul). facsims. Excerpts from a letter by Chamberlain, captain of a company of the 7th Connecticut Volunteers, recently landed in Jacksonville; with reproductions of the last issue of Southern rights, 4 Oct. 1862, and of part of a reprint with additions by Chamberlain. [4288

FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. How the Yankees are losing the war. Southw. rev., 40:62-6 (winter). On the development of a Southern folklore and tradition about the Civil War, 1865-1955. [4289

HELEN CHAPPELL WHITE. Surry of Eagle's Nest [1866], by John Esten Cooke. Ga. rev., 9:104-7 (spring). facsim. Memories of a first reading of this Civil War novel, ca. 1900. [4290

JOSEPH JAMES MATHEWS. Heralds of the imperialistic wars. Mil. affairs, 19:145-55 (fall). notes. On war correspondents, 1870-1900. [4291

A. JOHN ALEXANDER. The First World War in American thought (to 1929). [Arlington, Va.] 1955. [2], 6 leaves. Abstract of thesis--American Univ. On "ideas about war held by various selected groups and individuals in the United States," 1910-29. [4292

CHARLES HENRY SCHAFER. The causes of war in American popular and professional literature, 1910-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,218], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 289 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-89). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2194 (Nov). [4293

CHESTER E. EISINGER. The American war novel: an affirming flame. Pac. spectator, 9:272-87 (summer). On the 3 types of war novels of World War II, with an analysis of works by 10 novelists. [4294

ANTHONY L. WERMUTH. Novels of World War II: fire for effect. Mil. rev., 35(5):18-25 (Aug). bibliog. [4295

DAVID BOGUSLAV. From prisoner to war correspondent. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(4):12-15 (Feb 1948). ports., views. On the author's experience as a correspondent in the Philippines, 1945. [4296

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Fiction of the Second World War [1946-55]. Eng. jour., 44:451-8 (Nov). [4297

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. Two significant decisions: Ex parte Milligan [1866] and Ex parte McCardle [1869]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41:121-4, 176-7 (Feb). port. notes. Decisions affirming the lack of jurisdiction of military commissions over civil affairs and their lack of authority to supersede or bar access to regularly constituted civil courts. [4298

MEL CRAIN. When the Navy ruled Alaska [1879]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:198-203 (Feb). view. notes. [4299

JOSEPH GARNER ANTHONY. Hawaii under Army rule [1941-46]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1955]. x, 203 [1] p. double diagr., facsims. notes. (Stanford books in world politics.) On suspension of habeas corpus and imprisonment without trial under the regime of military government and martial law established in Hawaii by Lt. Gen. Robert C. Richardson, Jr., his threat to punish the 2 Federal judges in Hawaii if they entertained habeas corpus proceedings in the U. S. District Court for Hawaii, and the decision of the U. S. Supreme Court in 1946 that Richardson had lacked authority to control or intervene in civilian judiciary action; with an appendix of documents (p. 125-99). [4300

HENRY M. ADAMS. Operations of an American military government detachment in the Saar, 1944-45. Mil. affairs, 19:121-36 (fall). notes. Reminiscences. [4301

ORON JAMES HALE. The American experiment in Germany [1945-52]. South Atl. quar., 54:299-311 (Jul). [4302

EVERT JOOST LEWE VAN ADUARD. Japan: from surrender to peace [1945-52]. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1953. xv, 351 p. port. On the Allied Occupation and its "American character." [4303

EDWARD HAROLD LITCHFIELD, ed. Governing postwar Germany. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1953]. xvii, [3], 661 p. tables. Twenty chapters by 17 contributors, including some account of the participation of the United States in the military government of Germany, 1945-52. [4304

LYLE VERNON MAYER. A study of German universities in the American Zone of Occupation, 1945 to 1953. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]: 49-50. [4305

BEATE RUHM VON OPPEN. Documents on Germany under occupation, 1945-1954. London, N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xxvii, 660 p. fold. map, notes. bibliog. (p. 649-50). "Issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs." Documents selected to "illustrate the policy of the Allies in Germany." [4306

ROBERT DONIHI. Occupation justice. South Tex. law jour., 1:333-58 (spring). notes. On the legal status of the courts established as the "United States Military Government Courts for Germany" by Gen. Lucius Clay, 1948-53, organized by William Clark as Chief Judge, appointed by Clay. [4307

PRISONERS OF WAR

OLIVE ANDERSON. The treatment of prisoners of war in Britain during the American War of Independence [1775-83]. Inst. Hist. Research, Bul., 28: 63-83 (May). notes. [4308

U. S. Dept. of the Army. History of prisoner of war utilization by the United States Army, 1776-1945. By George G[lover] Lewis ... and John Mewha. [Wash.] 1955. xiii, 278 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 269-72), notes. (Its Pamphlet 20-213.) [4309

WILLIAM MINOR DABNEY. After Saratoga: the story of the Convention Army. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954 [i. e. 1955. 2], 90 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 83-90), notes. (University of New Mexico publications in history, 6.) On the agreement between Gen. John Burgoyne and Gen. Horatio Gates by which the British forces capitulated on condition that they would be permitted to return to England and would not fight in North America before the end of the war, the repudiation of the agreement by Congress, and the subsequent internment of the British in prison camps in Virginia and elsewhere, 1777-83. [4310

A NARRATIVE of olden times: Muncy Valley one hundred years ago. Now and then, 11:46-8 (Jan). On the capture of the children of Joseph Webster by Indians, their life in Canada, and their return to Pennsylvania, 1778-1783? The source of the narrative is not indicated. [4311

MORDECAI SHEFTALL (1735-97). Revolutionary patriot of Georgia. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:40-44. Reminiscences (published 1854) of the author's capture and imprisonment by the British in Savannah, Dec. 1778. [4312

GERALD O. HAFFNER. Colonel Henry Hamilton: a famous p. o. w. of the American Revolution "visits" Louisville [1779]. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:339-48 (Oct). bibliog. [4313

JOHN NATHAN BENNETT. Jennie Wiley, pioneer: the true story of a Virginia frontier heroine, as told by her great-great-great-grandson. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 51, [2] p. On Jennie (Sellards) Wiley (died 1831), who was captured by Shawnee and Cherokee Indians and escaped from them, as known by family tradition, which evidently includes no information as to time and place of captivity. [4314

EUGENIA (LEVY) PHILLIPS (born 1820). Defiant rebel. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:161-96. port. On the author's imprisonment in Washington and on Ship Island, Miss., as a suspected spy, 1861-62, recorded in her manuscript diary and reminiscences. [4315

MARY A. BENJAMIN. A little known tragedy of the Civil War. Collector, 67:97-100 (Nov 1954). On a group of letters and newspaper clippings assembled by Benson J. Lossing, relating to the trial of Col. Laurence Orton Williams and Lt. Walter G. Peters, C.S.A., as spies, Franklin, Tenn., 9 Jun. 1863; with texts of some of the letters. [4316

GENEVIEVE HANCOCK SHONERT. A page of unwritten history. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 90-98. On the conviction and execution of Capt. William Francis Corbin (1830-63) and Jefferson McGraw as Confederate recruiting officers in Pendleton County, Ky. [4317

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Indian massacre in Colorado: the Meeker captivity. Month at Goodspeed's, 26:107-11 (Feb-Mar). facsim. On The Ute massacre! Brave Miss Meeker's captivity! (Phila., 1879), by Josephine Meeker, Arvilla Meeker, and Flora Price, captives of the Utes in northwestern Colorado for 23 days. [4318

JOHN LEONARD DUNBAR. Escape through the Pyrenees. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. 176 p. map. On the author's escape by parachute from a damaged bomber of the Eighth Air Force in a raid on the French coast, his imprisonment on the Ile d'Oléron, and his escape through the Pyrenees, Spain, and North Africa to England, 1943-44. [4319

REINHOLD PABEL (born 1916). Enemies are human. Phila.: Winston [1955]. vii, 248 p. On the author's service in the German Army, his capture by American forces in 1943, his imprisonment in Camp Grant and Camp Sheridan, Ill. (1944-45), his escape, his life in Chicago in disguise and his marriage there, his apprehension and deportation to Germany in

1953, and his return to the United States as an immigrant in 1954. [4320

JAMES M. INKS. Eight baled out. ... Edited by Lawrence Klingman. London: Methuen [1955. 6], 162 p. map. Diary, Jul. 1944 - May 1945, of the experience of the author and other U. S. airmen forced down in Yugoslavia when returning from a bombing raid to Ploesti, Rumania, giving details of their service with the Chetniks (followers of Draža Mihailović) in guerrilla warfare, their collisions with the pro-Communist Partisan guerrillas, and their escape from Yugoslavia with the assistance of Mihailović. [4321

VIRGINIA (SCHMITZ) PASLEY. 21 stayed: the story of the American GI's who chose Communist China, who they were and why they stayed. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955. 15], 248 p. ports. Biographical sketches of the American prisoners of war who elected to remain with their Communist captors in 1953. [4322

PROCUREMENT

THOMAS A. CAPPER. The sutler [1774-1866]. QM rev., 34(2):41, 125 (Sep-Oct 1954). view. [4323

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Confederate copper. Civil War hist., 1:355-70 (Dec). notes. On the sources of supply. [4324

GEORGE WINSTON SMITH. Cotton from Savannah in 1865. Jour South. hist., 21:495-512 (Nov). notes. On cotton seized by the Union Army and the claims made upon it. [4325

JOHN A. DE NOVO. Petroleum and the United States Navy before World War I [1898-1914]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:641-56 (Mar). notes. [4326

JOHN L. BLACKMAN, JR. Navy policy toward the labor relations of its war contractors [1917-18, 1940-45]. Mil. affairs, 18:176-87; 19:21-31 (autumn 1954, spring 1955). notes. [4327

J. J. DAWSON. The militarization of American international economic relations. Science and soc., 19:241-56 (summer). tables, notes. On American military exports and imports, mainly to and from Europe, since 1937. [4328

HESSEL DUNCAN HALL. North American supply. London: H. M. Stationery Off., 1955. xvi, 559 p. tables. notes. (History of the Second World War; United Kingdom civil series: War production series.) On the political and economic aspects of the supplying of war materials to Great Britain by the United States and Canada, 1939-45. [4329

WILBER CARY HASEMAN. Price formation in the military market for medical material. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,690], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 297 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 293-6). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1512 (Sep). On a market in which the Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency was the only buyer, 1949-51. [4330

RECRUITMENT

DAVID COLE. A brief outline of the South Carolina colonial militia system [1671-1775]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1954, p. 14-23. notes. [4331

U. S. Dept. of the Army. History of military mobilization in the United States Army, 1775-1945. By Marvin A. Kreidberg ... and Merton G. Henry. [Wash.] 1955. xvii, 721 p. cartoon, diagrs. (part fold.), port., tables (part double, 1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 698-705), views. (Its Pamphlet 20-212.) [4332

U. S. Selective Service System. The operation of Selective Service [1940-47. By Brig. Gen. Carlton S. Dargusch. Wash.:] Selective Service System, 1955. 2 v. xiii, 256; v, 257-524 p. facsims., tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 157-63), notes. (Special monograph 17.) Includes some account of methods of "military manpower procurement" in the United States, 1776-1940. Appendix of documents (p. 165-524). [4333

L. F. SNODDY, JR. Leatherneck salesmen: U. S. Marine Corps recruiting [1798-1954]. Marine Corps gaz., 39(8):54-8 (Aug). facsims., views. [4334

OPAL THORNBURG. Muskets or muster fines--Ohio and Indiana Quakers and the Civil War. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:173-80 (Jul). [4335

MARY A. BENJAMIN. The story of a valiant woman. Collector, 68:1-4

(Jan-Feb). On a collection of 58 documents, 1863-94, relating to the search made by the War Department and by Catherine Garvin, of Troy, N. Y., for her lunatic son, Cornelius, who disappeared shortly after his enlistment in the Union Army. [4336

U. S. Provost-Marshal-General's Bureau. New Yorkers and the Civil War draft. N. Y. hist., 36:164-71 (Apr). Letter sent by Capt. Fred C. Wagner, Provost Marshal, 7th Congressional District of New York City, and letters (some anonymous) received by him, 1863-65. [4337

VICTOR CHAPIN. The Hill. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. x, 241 p. On the author's experiences as a conscientious objector who volunteered to work as an attendant in an unnamed mental hospital, 1943-44. [4338

VETERANS

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Graves of soldiers of the American Revolution located from April 1, 1953, to April 1, 1954. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 57:93-123. Tabulation showing name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "service and additional facts." [4339

ANNA CATHERINE SMITH PABST, comp. Revolutionary War services. D. A. R. mag., 89:1007-9 (Oct). Names copied from unlabeled fragments of Revolutionary manuscript muster rolls, 1775-80. [4340

ARVID BERGHMAN. Swedish members of the Society of the Cincinnati. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109: 81-4 (Apr). facsim. On the reception of membership in the Cincinnati by Count Axel von Fersen and Baron Curt von Stedingk, 1783; with a facsimile of the latter's diploma and texts of a letter from Stedingk to King Gustavus III and of the latter's reply. [4341

WALLACE EVAN DAVIES. Patriotism on parade: the story of veterans' and hereditary organizations in America, 1783-1900. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xiv, [2], 388 p. bibliog. (p. 359-67), notes. (Harvard historical studies, 66.) [4342

ANNIE (WALKER) BURNS BELL, comp. Abstracts of pensions, soldiers of the Revolution, 1812, & Indian wars who settled the Blue Grass region of Kentucky. Wash.: Lucy Kate McGhee [1953-55]. 8 v. (v. 1-7 published 1953). [4343

CLARENCE STEWART PETERSON. Known military dead during the War of 1812. Baltimore, c1955. [4], A-F, 74 leaves. bibliog. (p. C-F). List giving name, rank, unit, date of death, and place of death. [4344

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of volunteer soldiers who served during the War of 1812 in organizations from the State of Louisiana. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 3 rolls. 276 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 229.) [4345

WILLIAM M. BEARD. U. D. C. and S. C. V. have same ideals and objectives. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(4):11, 30 (Apr 1953). [4346

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. The Confederate dead. [Montgomery, Ala.] 1951. 6 p. Bound in his Huntly Cabin papers (Montgomery, Ala., 1955). Reprinted from the Alabama Bible Society quarterly, Jul. 1951. [4347

TROY OSWELL. Above and beyond the call of duty. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:341-52 (Dec). Annotated list of "the men of Tennessee who have won the Congressional Medal of Honor," from the Civil War to the Korean War. [4348

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of Florida. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 9 rolls. 733 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 225.) Card index, giving name, rank, and unit. [4349

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of Georgia. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 67 rolls. 5,171 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 226.) Card index giving name, rank, and unit. [4350

U. S. War Dept. Index to compiled service records of Confederate soldiers who served in organizations from the State of Texas. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 41 rolls. 3,216 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 227.) Card index giving name, rank, and unit. [4351

JOHN WIKE. Individual decorations of the Confederacy. Mil. collector & historian, 6:93-4 (Dec). medal, view. notes. [4352

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. State aid for indigent soldiers and their families in Arkansas, 1861-1865. Ark. hist. quar., 14:97-102 (summer). notes. [4353

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Texas State aid for indigent soldiers, 1861-1865. Mid-America, 37:171-5 (Jul). notes. [4354

MARYHALE WOOLSEY. The story of Memorial Day [1867-68]. D. A. R. mag., 89:561-2, 670 (May). [4355

Mrs. CABELL SMITH. Down memory's lane: gleanings from The Confederate veteran. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(3):12, 32 (Mar 1953). On a periodical founded by Sumner A. Cunningham, 1893-1932. [4356

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Veterans' Affairs. Pensions and other benefits for veterans and their dependents of service in and after the Spanish War [1898-1954]: hearings before the Subcommittee on the Spanish War of the Committee on Veterans' Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 707 [and other bills] relating to benefits for veterans (and their dependents) who served in the general period of the Spanish War. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iv, 517-723 p. tables (1 fold.), views. [4357

AMERICAN LEGION. Tennessee. History of American Legion, Department of Tennessee, 1919-1953. [Compiled and edited by Fred Douglas Estes, Department Historian. Nashville, 1953.] 248 p. maps, ports., seal, tables, views. [4358

SERVICE CLUB OF INDIANAPOLIS. The Service Club of Indianapolis, 1920-1955; with the biographies of 291 members who served in the World War. Compiled by Howard C[lay] Caldwell. [Indianapolis] 1955. 296, [8] p. ports. notes. [4359

S. G. YASINITSKY. Rare Americana. Medal collector bul., 1(5):1, 4 (May 1954). medals. On souvenir medals minted and distributed in Italy to "Americans and other Allies who fought in the Mediterranean Theater of War," 1943-44. [4360

POLITICAL HISTORY

WILLIAM ORVILLE DOUGLAS. An almanac of liberty. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. xx, 409 p. facsim. Essay for each day of the year on events of that day belonging to the history of liberty in the United States. [4361

GEORGE OLIEN VIRTUE. British land policy and the American Revolution: a belated lecture in economic history. Lincoln, Neb.: The University, 1953. [2], 58 p. notes. (University of Nebraska studies, new ser., 11.) Mainly on disputes concerning lands west of the Appalachian Divide, and the principles leading to or illustrated by them, 1745-87. [4362

ROBERT CLIFFORD NEWBOLD. The Albany Congress and plan of union of 1754. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,730], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 292 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 242-61). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:400-401 (Mar). Printed: The Albany Congress and plan of union of 1754. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 208 p. bibliog. (p. 194-208), notes. [4363

DENIS WILLIAM BROGAN. An introduction to American politics. London: H. Hamilton [1954]. vii, 470 p. bibliog. (p. 436-41), notes. Also printed: Politics in America. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 10], 467 p. bibliog. (p. 436-41), notes. On the "American political system ... in its national or federal aspects," 1787-1953. [4364

JOHN C. BRODERICK. Thoreau's proposals for legislation. Am. quar., 7:285-90 (fall). notes. On proposals in his writings in college and later life, ca. 1837 ff. [4365

AVERY ODELLE CRAVEN. Democracy in crisis [North and South, 1850-60]. Ala. rev., 8:260-76 (Oct). [4366

JESSE LYNN KEENE. The Peace Convention of 1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,316], 1955. Pos-

itive microfilm of typescript. [323] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2173 (Nov). [4367

HARRIS L. DANTE. Reconstruction history: recent interpretations. Social educ., 18:59-62 (Feb 1954). notes. [4368

HUBER WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. John Quincy Adams II and the regenerate rebels. Quar. jour. speech, 41: 391-6 (Dec). notes. On his "mission to the South" to attempt a reconciliation between North and South in South Carolina, 1868. [4369

HUBER WINTON ELLINGSWORTH. Southern reconciliation orators in the North, 1868-1899. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,969], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [294] leaves. Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1929-30 (Oct). [4370

EDWARD B. HAM. Amnesty [for Confederates] and Blaine of Maine [1876]. New Eng. quar., 28:255-8 (Jun). notes. [4371

LEWIS DAYTON STILWELL. The Garfield and Arthur administrations [1881-85]. Hanover, N. H., 1955. [2], 35 p. tables. notes. (American history notes, 2.) [4372

FINLEY PETER DUNNE (1867-1936). Mr. Dooley: now and forever. Created by Finley Peter Dunne. Selected, with commentary and introduction, by Louis Filler. Stanford, Calif.: Academic Reprints, 1954. xv, [3], 298, [1] p. cartoons, ports. (American culture and economics series, 4.) Humorous essays in Irish dialect, mainly on politics, first printed 1898-1910. [4373

GENEVIEVE (COLLINS) LINEBARGER. [The American novel as a source of information about the Federal Government, 1900-1950.] Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:67-8. [4374

BARTON BEAN. Pressure for freedom: the American Civil Liberties Union [1914-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,893], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [432] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1100 (Jun). [4375

CHADWICK HALL. America's conservative revolution. Antioch rev., 15:204-16 (Jun). On events leading to the "businessman's return to a position of dominance in public affairs," 1934-50. [4376

Elections and Parties

ELISHA P. DOUGLASS. Rebels and Democrats: the struggle for equal political rights and majority rule during the American Revolution. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina [1955]. xiv, [2], 368 p. bibliog. (p. 348-58), notes. On "the struggle of certain less privileged groups within the ranks of the Revolutionary party to obtain equal political rights for all adult males and a government in which the will of a majority of citizens would be the ultimate authority for political decision," 1765-83; with chapters on developments in South Carolina, Maryland, New York, North Carolina, Massachusetts, and Pennsylvania. [4377

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. Political mobs and the American Revolution, 1765-1776. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:244-50 (30 Aug). notes. [4378

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. The value of a single vote. Ann Ia., 33:59-63 (Jul). On decisions by 1 vote in Iowa and national politics, 1776-1954. [4379

JAMES SIMPSON. James Simpson's reports on the Carolina Loyalists, 1779-1780. Edited by Alan S. Brown. Jour. South. hist., 21:513-19 (Nov). notes. To Lord George Germain and Sir Henry Clinton. [4380

JACKSON TURNER MAIN. Sections and politics in Virginia, 1781-1787. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:96-112 (Jan). map. notes. [4381

ROBERT ANDERSON HORN. National control of Congressional elections [1787-1941]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2976], 1942 [i. e. 1952]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [386] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 12 (1952): 92-3. [4382

NAPHTALI PHILLIPS (1773-1870). The Federal parade of 1788. Am. Jew. arch., 7:65-71 (Jan). Letter dated New York, 24 Oct. 1868, to James McAllister, Jr., recalling a parade in Philadelphia, 4 Jul. 1788, celebrating the ratification of the Constitution. [4383

MANNING JULIAN DAUER. The Adams Federalists. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1953. xxiii, 381 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 351-73), notes. On "political behavior" as illustrated in the conflict between Federalists and Republicans, 1789-1803, and particularly in the conflict between "the Adams wing of the Federalist party" and the Hamiltonian wing, 1796-1803. [4384

JOHN T. DEMPSEY. The power of Congress to judge contested elections [1789-1953]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:261-9. notes. [4385

WILLIAM PATERSON (1745-1806). Political essays of William Paterson. [Edited] by Richard P. McCormick. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 18:38-49 (Jun). notes. Five essays by "Aurelius," of which the first 4 are reprinted from the Guardian; or New Brunswick advertiser, Feb.-Mar. 1793, and the fifth is from manuscript; with an account of other political pieces by Paterson. [4386

NORMAN L. STAMPS. Party government in Connecticut, 1800-1816. Historian, 17:172-90 (spring). notes. [4387

MORTON BORDEN. The defeat of James A. Bayard [for reelection as Representative from Delaware], 1802. Del. hist., 6:177-86 (Mar). notes. [4388

JOHN SILAS PANCAKE. The "Invisibles": a chapter in the opposition to President Madison. Jour South. hist., 21:17-37 (Feb). notes. On a group of political personages including Samuel and Robert Smith, 1806-11. [4389

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT. The embargo: facsimile reproductions of the editions of 1808 and 1809. With an introduction and notes by Thomas O. Mabbott. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1955. 77 p. facsims. bibliog. (p. 70-72), notes (p. 65-9). Includes facsimile reproduction of Bryant's A poem, dated 19 Feb. 1807 (p. 75-7). [4390

HUGH C. BAILEY. John W. Walker and the "Georgia Machine" in early Alabama politics [1817-21]. Ala. rev., 8:179-95 (Jul). notes. [4391

LYNN W. TURNER. The electoral vote against Monroe in 1820--an American legend. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:250-73 (Sep). notes. [4392

EDWIN ARTHUR MILES. Jacksonian democracy in Mississippi [1824-39]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:160-62. Abstract of thesis. [4393

JAMES EDWARD LEROSSIGNOL. The disillusioned. Prairie schooner, 29: 131-42 (summer). On changes of mind since 1927 by Max Eastman, Louis Fischer, and several Europeans who originally applauded Communism. [4394

PAUL THEODORE DAVID & RALPH M. GOLDMAN. Presidential nominating patterns [in national party conventions, 1832-1952]. West. pol. quar., 8:465-80 (Sep). tables. notes. [4395

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. The Election of 1836 in North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 32:31-51 (Jan). notes. [4396

WILFRED ELLSWORTH BINKLEY. Mid-nineteenth century political parties--United States [1840-60]. Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1955:78-87. notes. [4397

G. CLARKE. Tippecanoe calumet warclub. [Edited by] Eva Draegert. Ind. mag. hist., 51:163-6 (Jun). Letter to John A. Crain, editor of this periodical, Philadelphia, 8 Apr. 1840, on national politics; with an editorial account of the periodical, issued by the Whig Central Committee under the auspices of the Harrison Association of Clark County, Ind. [4398

ROBERT S. LAMBERT. The Democratic National Convention of 1844. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:3-23 (Mar). notes. [4399

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. "An emissary from Cousin Henry": Cassius M[arcellus] Clay and Henry Clay in the election of 1844. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:115-23 (Apr). notes. [4400

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. "Young America," Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 219-45. notes. First printed 1926. On the Young America movement, 1852-54, and its antecedents, 1845-52; with some account of its adoption as a slogan by a faction of the Democratic Party. [4401

JOSEPH G. RAYBACK. Martin Van Buren's break with James K. Polk: the record [1845]. N. Y. hist., 36: 51-62 (Jan). notes. [4402

AUSTIN LOUIS VENABLE. Alabama's "war of the roses." Ala. rev., 8: 243-59 (Oct). notes. On "the congressional campaign in the Second District of Alabama in 1849." [4403

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. Our Congressional elections: in defense of the traditional system. Pol. science quar., 70:341-57 (Sep). notes. On the system of political parties, 1850s-1955. [4404

JAMES KIRKE PAULDING. James Kirke Paulding's last letter to John C. Calhoun [Hyde Park, N. Y., 19 Mar. 1850]. Edited by Jay B. Hubbell. N. C. hist. rev., 32:410-14 (Jul). Printed in the Mobile Register and reprinted in the Richmond Daily dispatch, 2 Apr. 1862; manuscript not found. Expresses approval of Calhoun's views and contempt for "this pettifogging rogue," Seward. [4405

DAVID S. SPARKS. The decline of the Democratic Party in Iowa, 1850-1860. Ia. jour. hist., 53:1-30 (Jan). notes. [4406

SCHUYLER C. MARSHALL. The Free Democratic Convention of 1852. Pa. hist., 22:146-67 (Apr). notes. On the convention of the Free Soil Party at Pittsburgh, and its antislavery debates. [4407

MORRIS BARTEL SCHNAPPER. Grand Old Party: the first hundred years of the Republican Party, a pictorial history [1854-1954]. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. 520 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, music, ports., views (part double). [4408

ROGER H. VAN BOLT. The rise of the Republican Party in Indiana, 1855-1856. Ind. mag. hist., 51:185-220 (Sep). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [4409

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. The Schurz-Hobart joint debate--1859. Wis. mag. hist., 39:40-43 (autumn). ports. notes. Debate between Carl Schurz, Republican, and Harrison C. Hobart, Democrat, at Manitowoc. [4410

STEPHEN ARNOLD DOUGLAS. Stephen A. Douglas speaks at Iowa City, 1860. [Edited] by Charles A. Thodt. Ia. jour. hist., 53:153-66 (Apr). notes. Shorthand text printed in the Muscatine Review, 11 Oct. 1860. [4411

OWEN MAURICE PETERSON. Ohio leaders in the Democratic Convention of 1860. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:98-113 (Apr). port. notes. On activities of Henry B. Payne and George Ellis Pugh. [4412

VERMONT autograph and remarker, Huntington, Vermont, September 18, 1864. Lincoln herald, 57(1-2):24-5 (spring-summer). facsim. Reproduction of a newspaper "made with a pen by an old gentleman of 70," on the presidential nomination of General McClellan by the "Democratic Copperhead Convention" at Chicago. [4413

DURBIN WARD (1819-86). The Presidential Campaign of 1864 as viewed by a Federal Army colonel. Edited by David Lindsey. Ga. hist. quar., 39:187-92 (Jun). notes. Letter to Samuel Sullivan Cox, Representative from Ohio, dated "Before Atlanta, Ga.," 2 Aug. 1864. [4414

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. California sidelights on the Presidential Election of 1864. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:49-64 (Mar). notes. [4415

JAMES THOMAS HARRISON (1811-79). A Mississippian's appraisal of Andrew Johnson: letters of James T. Harrison, December 1865. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:43-8 (Jan). notes. Two letters to Regina Blewett Harrison, dated Washington City, 3 and 10 Dec. 1865, on politics there. [4416

WILLIAM EMMETT MORGAN MOCKLER. The source of "Ku Klux" [1812-66]. Names, 3:14-18 (Mar). notes. Suggests that the Ku Klux Klan, founded 1865-66, was named from the Kuklos Adelphon or "Kuklos Society," a Southern fraternity founded in 1812. [4417

JOHN J. DONNELLY, JR. Equitable protection of political rights [1867-1949]. Intramural law rev., 1:150-67 (spring 1950). notes. [4418

BENTLEY BRINKERHOFF GILBERT. Some aspects of Ohio's part in the Liberal Republican movement [1871-72]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:191-202 (Jul). view. notes. [4419

MILDRED THRONE. The Liberal Republican Party in Iowa, 1872. Ia. jour. hist., 53:121-52 (Apr). notes. [4420

DAVID BRANT (died 1919). Source material of Iowa history: Iowa political sketches. Ia. jour. hist., 53:

175-83, 341-66 (Apr, Oct). Reprinted from the Iowa City Republican, 1917-18. Journalist's reminiscences of political campaigns in Iowa, 1875-89. [4421

ORA WILLIAMS. Iowa and the making of a president. Ann. Ia., 32:507-14 (Jan). On the Election of 1876 in Iowa. [4422

JOHN SWINTON (1829-1901). Interview with Karl Marx. Masses & mainstream, 8(3):62-4 (Mar). Reprinted from the New York Sun, 6 Sep. 1880. Includes references to America. [4423

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. The death blow to Independentism in Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 39:37-47 (Mar). notes. On Alexander Stephens in the Georgia election of 1882. [4424

DAVID GREGG FARRELLY. "Rum, Romanism, and Rebellion" resurrected. West. pol. quar., 8:262-70 (Jun). notes. On a verbal blunder of the Republicans in the Presidential campaign of 1884. [4425

JOHN HENNINGER REAGAN (1818-1905). Selections from the Reagan Papers: the Butler-Reagan ticket of 1884. Edited by Gerald Nash. Jour. South. hist., 21:379-86 (Aug). notes. Letters to and from Reagan, Mar.-May 1884, on his proposed nomination as Vice-President by the Greenback Party. [4426

BILLY BOB LIGHTFOOT. The Human Party: Populism in Comanche County, 1886. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:28-40 (Oct). notes. [4427

VALDIMER ORLANDO KEY, JR. A theory of critical elections [1888-1952]. Jour. politics, 17:3-18 (Feb). diagrs., table. notes. [4428

FRANCIS NEILSON. What Progress and poverty [by Henry George, 1879] did for me. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:101-10, 213-24 (Oct 1954 - Jan 1955). On the author's activities as a single-taxer since 1888. [4429

VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. Benjamin Harrison and the Republican Party in the South, 1889-1893. Ind. mag. hist., 51:279-302 (Dec). notes. [4430

CARL HENRY CHRISLOCK. The politics of protest in Minnesota, 1890-1901, from populism to progressivism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,968], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 359-65). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1055 (Jun). [4431

FRANK BROYLES WILLIAMS, JR. Public reaction to the poll tax as a suffrage requirement in Mississippi, 1890-1905. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:229-48 (Oct). notes. [4432

HENRY PELLING. The rise and decline of Socialism in Milwaukee [1893-1941]. Internatl. Inst. Soc. Hist., Bul., 10:91-103. [4433

JOHN E. PIXTON, JR. Charles G. Dawes and the McKinley campaign [1896]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:283-306 (autumn). port. notes. [4434

DEWEY WESLEY GRANTHAM, JR. The Progressive Movement and the Negro [1898-1918]. South Atl. quar., 54:461-77 (Oct). [4435

MARIE CHATHAM. The role of the national party chairman from Hanna to Farley [1900-1940]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:66-7. [4436

DAVID A. SHANNON. The Socialist Party of America: a history [1901-52]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xi, [3], 320 p. bibliog. (p. 269-73), notes (p. 275-310). [4437

EUGENE VICTOR DEBS. The heritage of Gene Debs, selections [1902-26]. With a critical introduction by Alexander Trachtenberg. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 64 p. [4438

JAMES AUBREY TINSLEY. The Progressive Movement in Texas [1904-14]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:333-4. [4439

MINA WEISENBERG. The L. I. D.: fifty years of democratic education, 1905-1955. N. Y.: League for Industrial Democracy [1955]. 38 p. On the League for Industrial Democracy, founded as the Intercollegiate Socialist Society. [4440

MARY ELIZABETH SANDERS. Jared Young Sanders in the State campaign of 1907-1908. La. hist. quar., 38(2):65-83 (Apr). notes. [4441

EDGAR ALBERT HORNIG. The Presidential Election of 1908. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,174], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 279 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 275-9). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:399 (Mar). [4442

MAX FORRESTER EASTMAN. Reflections on the failure of Socialism. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1955. 127, [1] p. Autobiographical introduction on the author's activities and writings

as a Socialist and a Communist, 1912-40; and 11 of his reprinted anti-Socialist and anti-Communist articles of more recent date. [4443

JOHN DONALD HICKS. Some parallels with Populism in the twentieth century [1914-42]. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 67-78. First printed 1944. [4444

S. D. LOVELL. The Presidential Campaign of 1916. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,045], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [380] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1246-7 (Jul). [4445

STANLEY PHILIP WASSON. The Nonpartisan League in Minnesota: 1916-1924. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,442], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [669] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2185-6 (Nov). [4446

HERBERT F. MARGULIES. The La Follette - Philipp alliance of 1918. Wis. mag. hist., 38:248-9 (summer). notes. On the support of Emanuel Philipp by followers of Robert M. La Follette in the Wisconsin gubernatorial campaign of 1918. [4447

ROBERT LOREN MORLAN. The Nonpartisan League and the Minnesota campaign of 1918. Minn. hist., 34: 221-32 (summer). cartoons, port., views. notes. [4448

WESLEY MARVIN BAGBY. Woodrow Wilson, a third term, and the solemn referendum [1919-20]. Am. hist. rev., 60:567-75 (Apr). notes. [4449

GRANVILLE HICKS. Where we came out. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1954. v, 250 p. On the author's "liberalism" during the years of his studies at Harvard and his teaching, 1919 ff., his membership in and resignation from the Communist Party (1935-39), "the red decade" (1930s) in American culture, the investigations of Communism in the 1950s, and the testimony of the "renegades and informers." [4450

ROBERT KEITH MURRAY. Red scare: a study in national hysteria, 1919-1920. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xii, [2], 337 p. bibliog. (p. 282-96), notes (p. 297-322). Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. [4451

WESLEY MARVIN BAGBY, JR. The "smoke filled room" and the nomination of Warren G. Harding [1920]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:657-74 (Mar). notes. [4452

LEE NORCROSS ALLEN. The Underwood Presidential movement of 1924. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,390], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:804-5 (May). On the campaign of Senator Oscar W. Underwood to gain the Democratic nomination. [4453

JAMES LEONARD BATES. The Teapot Dome scandal and the Election of 1924. Am. hist. rev., 60:303-23 (Jan). notes. [4454

EDWARD MERRILL ROOT. Collectivism on the campus: the battle for the mind in American colleges. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1955. xii, 403 p. double table. notes. On the activities of Communists, "fellow travelers and dupes," and "state liberals" in American colleges and universities, and their efforts, largely successful, to exclude or expel conservatives from faculties, 1925-55. [4455

ELMER L. PURYEAR. Democratic Party dissension in North Carolina, 1928-1936. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:162-3. Abstract of thesis. [4456

ALLAN P. SINDLER. Bifactional rivalry as an alternative to two-party competition in Louisiana [1928-52]. Am. pol. science rev., 49:641-62 (Sep). tables. notes. [4457

HENRY A. TURNER, ed. Politics in the United States: readings in political parties and pressure groups. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1955. xi, 436 p. diagr., facsims. (1 double), tables. notes. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.) Sixty-five articles and chapters by various authors, mainly reprinted, 1928 ff. [4458

MURRAY KEMPTON. Part of our time: some ruins and monuments of the thirties. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. viii, [2], 334, [1] p. On the subsequent activities and present opinions of Communists, Communist sympathizers, and Socialists of the 1930s, including the author. [4459

CLARENCE FREDRIC McINTOSH. Upton Sinclair and the EPIC Movement, 1933-1936. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,271], 1955.

Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 374 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 362-74). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1838-9 (Oct). On End Poverty in California as a political program. [4460

BRUCE B. MASON. The EPIC Movement. Ariz. quar., 11:320-31 (winter). On End Poverty in California, a political party organized by Upton Sinclair, 1933-35. [4461

WILLIAM SCOTT NOBLES. A rhetorical study of the public speaking of Harold L. Ickes in the 1936 Presidential campaign. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,073], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2342-3 (Nov). [4462

J. D. KOERNER. The melancholy road to Kronstadt. Pac. spectator, 9:372-81 (autumn). On confessions and reminiscences of ex-Communists in the United States, 1937-54. [4463

PETER VIERECK. "Bloody-minded professors": the antisocial role of some intellectuals. Confluence, 1(3): 29-43 (Sep 1952). notes. On American procommunism as a movement of the "educated intellectuals of the middle class," 1939-52. For a reply by Richard H. Rovere see 1(4):77-85 (Dec). [4464

G. EDWARD JANOSIK. Suburban balance of power. Am. quar., 7:123-41 (summer). tables. notes. On the political weight and character of the suburbs of Philadelphia, 1940-53. [4465

URSULA WASSERMANN. I was an American. London: Bodley Head [1955]. 223, [1] p. On the author's stay in the United States, 1940-52, her experiences as a victim of "American fascism" and the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and her return to Germany. [4466

MALCOLM E. JEWELL. Party voting in American legislatures [1941-49]. Am. pol. science rev., 49:773-91 (Sep). tables. notes. [4467

WILLIAM SPINRAD. New Yorkers cast their ballots. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,325], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 187 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 185-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1274-5 (Jul). On voting and elections in New York City, 1941-45. [4468

THEODORE DREISER. Dreiser on the Communists. Masses & mainstream, 8(12):23-5 (Dec). Letter dated Hollywood, Calif., 20 Jul. 1945, to William Z. Foster, applying for membership in the American Communist Party. [4469

GERRY KRAMER. Students for Democratic Action, a history [1947-55]. N. Y.: Dept. of Education, Students for Democratic Action, [c]1955. [4], 18 p. [4470

HARVEY M. MATUSOW. False witness. N. Y.: Cameron & Kahn; distributed by Cameron Associates [1955]. 255 p. facsims. On the author's dealings as a Communist (1947-50), an informer against the Communist Party (1950-54), and a recanter, repudiating parts of his anti-Communist testimony as false or only partly true. [4471

U. S. Congress. Senate. Republican Policy Committee. Americans for Democratic Action [1947-55]: its origin, aims, and character, and its designs upon the Democratic Party. [Wash.] 1955. [1], 68, 22, 7, 6, 2, 40, 3, 2, 2, 3 leaves. notes (22 p.). [4472

EMILE BERTRAND ADER. The Dixiecrat movement, its role in third party politics. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. 24 p. notes. (Annals of American government.) On the States' Rights Democratic Party, 1948-54, as a "concrete expression of Southern attitudes" which are part of the "general tradition" of the South. [4473

G. THEODORE MITAU. The Democratic-Farmer-Labor party schism of 1948 [in Minnesota]. Minn. hist., 34:187-94 (spring). ports. notes. [4474

Federal-State Relations

JAMES D. SUMNER, JR. The full-faith-and-credit clause--its history and purpose [1650-1804]. Ore. law rev., 34:224-49 (Jun). notes. Part of thesis--Law School, Yale Univ. [4475

JAMES McLEOD HENDRY. Treaties and federal constitutions. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. v, 186 p. notes. A study of Canada, Australia, the United States [since 1778], and Switzerland. [4476

HENRY MELVIN HART, JR. The relations between State and Federal law [1787-1954]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 177-232. notes. [4477

WILLIAM H. RIKER. The Senate and American federalism [1787-1911]. Am. pol. science rev., 49:452-69 (Jun). notes. [4478

CLEMENT E. VOSE. Crosskey on shenanigans v. science. Jour. politics, 17:448-52 (Aug). Commentary on William Winslow Crosskey's argument that the Constitution was intended to establish a unitary government but was perverted by the Supreme Court as the charter for a federal government. [4479

HERBERT WECHSLER. The political safeguards of federalism: the role of the States in the composition and selection of the national government [since 1789]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 97-114. notes. [4480

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. The States and the Nation [1789-1952]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1953], ix, [3], 103 p. (Louisiana State University. The Edward Douglas White lectures on citizenship.) [4481

JAMES D. SUMNER, JR. Full faith and credit for judicial proceedings [1790-1955]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 2:441-99 (Jun). notes. [4482

PAUL B. TRESCOTT. Federal-State financial relations, 1790-1860. Jour. econ. hist., 15:227-45 (Sep). tables. notes. [4483

DAVID R. KOCHERY. Conflict of jurisdiction: 28 U. S. C. [sec.] 2283 and exclusive Federal jurisdiction. Buffalo law rev., 4:269-88 (spring). notes. On the power of Federal courts to grant injunctions to stay proceedings of State courts, 1793-1954. [4484

NOEL THOMAS DOWLING. The problem of the federal state in foreign affairs [since 1796]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 254-63. notes. [4485

CHARLES BERNARD NUTTING. John Marshall and the Federal Union [1801-35]. Carnegie mag., 29:232-5 (Sep). port. [4486

PAUL CHESTER NAGEL. Virginia debates national destiny. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:427-39 (Oct). notes. On attacks by Spencer Roane and other Virginians upon the doctrines of centralized national power expressed or implied by decisions of the U. S. Supreme Court, and answering attacks upon doctrines of State sovereignty by John Marshall, 1819-23. [4487

DAVID BICKNELL TRUMAN. Federalism and the party system [1820-1952]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 115-36. notes. [4488

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. Francis Lieber and nationalism. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 119-51. notes. First printed 1941. On "the importance of his contribution to the philosophy of nationalism," 1827-75. [4489

ALFRED HILL. State procedural law in Federal nondiversity litigation [1830-1954]. Harv. law rev., 69: 66-117 (Nov). notes. [4490

JOHN LANCASTER BAILEY. States rights, 1833. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:62-5 (1954-55). Minority report of "the Joint Select committee, to whom was referred certain documents transmitted by His Excellency the Governor of South Carolina, to the Governor of this State, and by him, communicated to the Legislature," Salisbury, 14 Jan. 1833. [4491

ALBERTINA ADELHEIT ABRAMS. The policy of the National Education Association toward Federal aid to education (1857-1953). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,235], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 286 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 264-86). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:744 (May). [4492

M. B. HOLIFIELD. The secession of Southern States did not constitute a rebellion or an insurrection against the United States because they legally exercised their reserve powers. Ala. lawyer, 16:76-90 (Jan). notes. [4493

ANTHONY HAROLD BIRCH. Federalism, finance, and social legislation in Canada, Australia, and the United States. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1955. xiv, 314, [1] p. tables. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of London. Includes some accounts of grants in

aid and other social expenditures of the U. S. Government, 1862-1950. [4494

ROBERT M. HOLMES. The Fourteenth Amendment and the Bill of Rights--an historical interpretation. S. C. law quar., 7:596-619 (summer). notes. Written "originally as a pro-seminar paper for the University of South Carolina History Department." On the question "whether the Fourteenth Amendment was intended by those who framed it and adopted it to make the first eight amendments to the Constitution, or Bill of Rights, binding upon the States." Based on a study of 44 newspapers, 1866. [4495

WILLIAM ALEXANDER MITCHELL. Federal aid for primary and secondary education [1872-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,971], 1948 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [484] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:864-5 (May). [4496

CHARLES McKINLEY. The impact of American federalism upon the management of land resources [1905-55]. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 305-27. notes. [4497

GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. A survey report on the impact of Federal grants-in-aid on the structure and functions of State and local governments [1914-55], submitted to the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. vii, 489 p. tables. bibliogs., notes. Planned and directed by Roger H. Wells. Consists of a general chapter by him and chapters on 25 States by authorities in those States. [4498

ANN SCHAFER. Judicial divination of Congressional intent in labor relations. Georgetown law jour., 43: 437-68 (Mar). notes. On the development of a doctrine of Federal preemption in the absence of Congressional specification, 1917-54. [4499

ALAN REEVE HUNT. Federal supremacy and State anti-subversive legislation [1920-53]. Mich. law rev., 53:407-38 (Jan). notes. [4500

HOWARD G. SCHALLER. Federal grants-in-aid and differences in State per capita incomes, 1929, 1939, and 1949. Natl. tax jour., 8:287-99 (Sep). tables. notes. [4501

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Federal aid for school construction [1930-55]: a report prepared ... by Charles A[lbert] Quattlebaum, specialist in education. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. v, 131 p. tables. notes. [4502

MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. Jurisdiction and its impact on State powers. Ohio State law jour., 16:301-59 (summer). notes. On the doctrine of Federal preemption in labor law, 1935-55. [4503

HELEN F. HUMPHREY. The changing jurisdictional standards of the National Labor Relations Board [1935-55]: have they created a penumbral area between Federal and State jurisdiction? Fed. Bar jour., 15:30-53 (Jan-Mar). notes. [4504

WILBUR L. POLLARD. Federal labor law: administrative recession. Notre Dame lawyer, 30:447-68 (May). notes. On the doctrine of Federal preemption, 1935-54. [4505

JACK C. HALDEMAN. The changing federal role in financing State and local health services [1936-55]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:965-73 (Aug). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [4506

PAUL RAYMOND HAYS. Federalism and labor relations: a case study of Congressional responsibility. Arthur Whittier Macmahon, ed., Federalism, mature and emergent (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 235-53. notes. On the conflict between Congress and the Supreme Court in the field of labor relations with respect to the doctrine of Federal preemption, 1937-55. [4507

ARTHUR BERGNER & PAUL C. SZASZ. Erie limited: the confines of State law in the Federal courts. Cornell law quar., 40:561-80 (spring). On judicial interpretation of Erie v. Tomkins, 1938-54. [4508

MORRIS P. GLUSHIEN. Federal preemption in labor relations [1942-55]. Fed. Bar jour., 15:4-15 (Jan-Mar). notes. [4509

HERBERT E. NEWMAN & E. WAKEFIELD SMITH. Federal grants-in-aid to the State of Delaware [1943-54]. Del. notes, 28:1-26. tables. notes. [4510

Foreign Relations

VICENTE PALACIO ATARD. El equilibrio de America en la diplomacia del siglo XVIII. Estudios am., 1:461-79 (May 1949). notes. [4511

FRANK TANNENBAUM. The American tradition in foreign policy [since 1765]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xiv, 178 p. notes. [4512

IURII ANDREEVICH BOCHKAREV. Kolonial'naia ėkspansiia amerikanskogo imperializma. Moskva: Znanie, 1955. 38, [2] p. On the imperialistic character of American colonial expansion, 1776-1954. [4513

U. S. Air University. American foreign policy in growth and action [1776-1954. By] Hilton P. Goss Revised and enlarged. [Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.] 1955. xi, 315 p. (Its Documentary research study, AU-236-53-RS1.) Pages 79-304 deal with the period since 1941. First edition, 1952. [4514

EDGAR STEPHENSON FURNISS, JR., & RICHARD CARLTON SNYDER. An introduction to American foreign policy. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xii, [2], 252 p. bibliogs. Deals only briefly with the period from 1789 to 1939 (p. 35-109). [4515

WILLIS FREDERICK DUNBAR. Recognition versus nonrecognition. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:214-24 (spring). On a phase of foreign relations, 1793-1950. [4516

HENRY MERRITT WRISTON. Young men and the Foreign Service [since 1793]. For. affairs, 33:28-42 (Oct 1954). [4517

DAVID H. JENNINGS, EUGENE CLARK, & BLAINE E. GRIMES, eds. Goals of American foreign policy. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co. [1955]. viii, 197 p. notes. (General education in the social sciences series.) Texts and excerpts from texts of essays and addresses on American foreign policy, 1796-1953, with 4 chapters apparently written by the editors. [4518

ALEXANDER HAMILTON. Hamilton on the Louisiana Purchase: a newly identified editorial from the New-York evening post. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:268-81 (Apr). notes. Unsigned document dated 5 Jul. 1803. [4519

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Emerson and "manifest destiny." Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:23-33 (Jan). notes. References from his journals showing his qualified acceptance of a doctrine of national expansion, 1822-47. [4520

JOSEPH SLABEY ROUČEK. The geopolitics of the United States [1823-1954]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:185-92, 287-303 (Jan-Apr). bibliog., notes. [4521

GERALD J. MANGONE. A short history of international organization. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. ix, 326 p. diagrs. notes. (McGraw-Hill series in political science.) Includes accounts of the participation of the United States in international organizations since 1850. [4522

EGBERT SAMUEL OLIVER. "The seas are all cross'd": Whitman on America and world freedom [1860 ff.]. West. humanities rev., 9:303-12 (autumn). [4523

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. Mark Twain: critic of conquest. Dalhousie rev., 35:45-53 (spring). On his opposition to the "imperialism" of the United States and Europe, 1866-1902. [4524

PAUL WILLARD MORRISON. The position of the senators from North Dakota on isolation, 1889-1920. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(4):32-4 (Apr). Abstract of thesis. [4525

WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. The frontier thesis and American foreign policy [1893-1952]. Pac. hist. rev., 24:379-95 (Nov). notes. [4526

WILLIAM DILWORTH PULESTON. The influence of force in foreign relations [1894-1950]. N. Y.: D. Van Nostrand [1955]. vii, 254 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 239-40), notes. A study of war and peace, the benefits of the former, and the dubious value of international organizations in securing the latter. [4527

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. American imperialism in 1898. Edited with an introduction by Theodore P. Greene. Boston: Heath [1955]. ix, [5], 105 p. bibliog. (p. 104-5). (Problems in American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College.) Articles and chapters from secondary works. [4528

PAUL HOWARD DOUGLAS. The bad and the good in us. For. affairs, 33:

535-47 (Jul). On the historical position of the United States with respect to recent charges that it has been "imperialistic," warlike, and "bitterly racist and anti-Negro," 1898-1954. [4529

ASĬA EFIMOVNA KUNINA. Krovavyĭ amerikanskiĭ imperializm [1898-1951. Moskva:] Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel´stvo Politicheskoĭ Literatury, 1952. 130, [2] p. Translated by Leon Nebenzahl: Das wahre Gesicht des amerikanischen Imperialismus. Berlin: Dietz, 1954. 140 p. [4530

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS. The United States as a world power: a diplomatic history, 1900-1955. Revised edition. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. xi, 516 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), group port., tables. notes. Text of the first edition (1950) with an added chapter at the end. [4531

GEORGE FROST KENNAN. Realities of American foreign policy [20th century]. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. [8], 119, [1] p. (The Stafford Little lectures at Princeton University, 1954.) [4532

NELSON MANFRED BLAKE. Ambassadors at the court of Theodore Roosevelt [1901-9]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:179-206 (Sep). notes. On his personal friendship with Cecil Spring Rice, Baron Speck von Sternberg, and Jean Jules Jusserand. [4533

POST WHEELER (born 1869) & HALLIE ERMINIE RIVES (Mrs. Post Wheeler). Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. xvi, [2], 878 p. ports. Joint memoirs of husband and wife, particularly during the period of his service as a diplomat in Japan, Russia, Bulgaria, England, Italy, Sweden, Brazil, Paraguay, and Albania, 1906 ff.; with accounts of his early life in Wilkes-Barré, studies at Princeton, and work as a newspaperman in New York, and of her early life in Kentucky and her work as a novelist, and severe criticisms of the Foreign Service and American foreign policy during the period from 1933 to 1953. [4534

BARTLEY F. YOST. Memoirs of a consul. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 186 p. On the author's work in the Foreign Service in France, Spain, Mexico, Canada, and Germany, 1909-35. [4535

BYRON DEXTER. Wilsonian idealism [1913-52]. Confluence, 2(2):88-99 (Jun 1953). notes. [4536

FOSTER RHEA DULLES & GERALD E. RIDINGER. The anti-colonial policies of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Pol. science quar., 70:1-18 (Mar). notes. On his "colonialism," 1913-28, and his change to "anti-imperialism," 1928 ff. [4537

EDWARD HENRY BUEHRIG. Woodrow Wilson and the balance of power [1914-17]. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1955. x, 325 p. notes (p. 277-319). [4538

ELEANOR (SWANN) MITCHELL. Seven homes had I: experiences of a Foreign Service wife. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 172 p. On her life with her husband, Parker Mitchell, in Foreign Service assignments in Mexico, Canada, Belgium, and Spain, 1920-33, and their retirement to Brookline, Mass.; with some account of her early years in Virginia. [4539

GEORGE VINCENT FAGAN. F. D. R. and naval limitation. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:410-18 (Apr), view. On "the circumstances which produced naval limitation and disarmament," 1921-42. [4540

JOHN CHALMERS VINSON. The parchment peace: the United States Senate and the Washington Conference, 1921-1922. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1955]. xi, 259 p. port. bibliog. (p. 238-47), notes (p. 219-37). [4541

ROBERT LESLIE DANIEL. Pioneering Point Four. Agric. hist., 29:122-6 (Jul). notes. On "the origins of technical assistance," particularly the rural improvement program in Macedonia, 1928. [4542

U. S. Dept. of State. The Department of State, 1930-1955: expanding functions and responsibilities. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 4], 66 p. fold. diagr., double map, ports., tables, views. (Its Publication 5852. Department and Foreign Service series, 44.) [4543

DONALD FRANCIS DRUMMOND. The passing of American neutrality, 1937-1941. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1955. vi, [2], 409, ii p. bibliog. (p. 383-96), notes. (University of Michigan publications. History and political science, 20.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [4544

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1938 (in five volumes). Volume I. General. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. viii, 1009 p.

notes. (Its Publication 5775.) Includes papers relating to the Spanish Civil War (p. 149-383), the annexation of Austria by Germany (p. 384-482), the German-Czechoslovak crisis (p. 483-739), the Intergovernmental Committee on Political Refugees from Germany (p. 758-886), and other subjects. [4545

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1938 (in five volumes). Volume II. The British Commonwealth, Europe, Near East, and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. vi, 1136 p. notes. (Its Publication 5798.) [4546

WILLIAM LOUIS NEUMANN. Allied diplomacy in World War II: a bibliographical survey. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:828-34 (Jul). [4547

BRADFORD WESTERFIELD. Foreign policy and party politics: Pearl Harbor to Korea [1939-50]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. x, 448 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 429-35), notes. [4548

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER & SARELL EVERETT GLEASON. The undeclared war, 1940-1941. N. Y.: Published for the Council on Foreign Relations by Harper [1953]. xvi, [2], 963, [2] p. notes. (Their The world crisis and American foreign policy.) [4549

JOHN L. CHASE. Unconditional surrender reconsidered. Pol. science quar., 70:258-79 (Jun). notes. On the "tactical and strategic" advantages of the American policy of unconditional surrender during World War II. [4550

RAYMOND JAMES SONTAG. Reflections on the Yalta Papers [1944-45]. For. affairs, 33:615-23 (Oct). notes. [4551

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. The conferences at Malta and Yalta, 1945. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. lxxviii, 1032 p. facsims., fold. maps (part col.), ports., tables. notes. (Its Publication 6199.) Diplomatic correspondence of the United States, particularly with the governments of the United Kingdom and Russia, 17 Jul. 1944 - 3 Jun. 1945. [4552

LAURENCE S. KUTER. Airman at Yalta. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1955. 6], 180 p. ports. On the "development, presentation and effect of the views of the Army Air Forces" at the conferences at Malta and Yalta, 1945, and the "relationship between the military and the political aspects" of the conferences. Based upon the "personal and professional diary" of Major General Kuter, then Assistant Chief of Staff for Plans. [4553

WILLIAM D. LEAHY. Notes on the Yalta Conference [1945]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:67-72, 110-12 (winter). ports., views. Reminiscences. [4554

GEORGE ARTHUR LIPSKY. The theory of international relations of Harold D. Lasswell. Jour. politics, 17:43-58 (Feb). notes. Analysis of several of his publications, 1945-51. For comment see "The theory of international relations," by Robert L. Humphrey (17:664-9, Nov.). [4555

CHESLY MANLY. The UN record: ten fateful years for America [1945-55]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. xi, [5], 256 p. Evidence indicating that the United States should withdraw from the United Nations. [4556

JAMES FRED RIPPY. U. S. Government assistance to the underdeveloped countries, 1945-1953. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 8(4):43-57 (spring). notes. [4557

ÎURIÎ NIKOLAEVICH SEMENOV. Die faschistische Geopolitik im Dienste des amerikanischen Imperialismus [1945-55]. Berlin: Dietz, 1955. 210, [2] p. notes. [4558

HOWARD MORRIS TEAF, JR., & PETER G. FRANCK. Hands across frontiers: case studies in technical cooperation. Ithaca, N. Y.: Distributed by Cornell Univ. Press, 1955. 579 p. diagr., maps, plan, tables. bibliogs. (Publications of the Netherlands Universities Foundation for International Cooperation.) Accounts, by various contributors, of 11 projects, established mainly since 1945, in Afghanistan, India, Formosa, Brazil, Peru, Ceylon, Arabia, Turkey, Japan, and Nigeria. [4559

Sister M. FLORIAN VOLKERDING. An appraisal of the Truman Doctrine, Marshall Plan, and Point Four [1945-53]. Hist. bul., 33:67-83 (Jar). notes. [4560

JOSEPH MARION JONES. The fifteen weeks (February 21 - June 5, 1947). N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. viii, 296 p. On the formation of the Truman Doctrine and the Marshall Plan. [4561

THE AMERICAS

JAMES FRED RIPPY. Fishery troubles in inter-American relations [1946-55]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 9(3):83-91 (winter). notes. [4562

Canada

BRUCE HUTCHISON. The struggle for the border. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. x, [2], 500 p. maps. On relations between "Americans and Canadians in war and peace, in the contest of exploration, diplomacy, and commerce," 1535-1955. Written from a Canadian point of view. [4563

MASON WADE. The French Canadians, 1760-1945. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1955. xvi, 1136 p. 2 fold. maps, ports., views. notes. Includes accounts of military relations with the United States in the Revolution and the War of 1812 and of economic relations and immigration involving the United States. [4564

S. F. WISE. The Indian diplomacy of John Graves Simcoe. Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep., 1953:36-44. notes. On the efforts of the Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada to construct a "model government there" as a demonstration to the Americans that they should return to England, and his dealings with the Indians of the lower Great Lakes in the hope that they would induce the United States to accept the Ohio River as a boundary, 1791-93. [4565

MARGARET BELLASIS. "Rise, Canadians!" London: Hollis & Carter [1955]. xv, 271 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-71). On the rebellion in the Province of Upper Canada, 1837-38, including participation by volunteers from the United States. [4566

ALVIN CHARLES GLUEK, JR. The Sioux uprising: a problem in international relations [United States and Canada, 1862-65]. Minn. hist., 34: 317-24 (winter). ports., views. notes. [4567

ALVIN CHARLES GLUEK, JR. The Riel Rebellion and Canadian-American relations [1869-70]. Can. hist. rev., 36:199-221 (Sep). notes. [4568

DONATIEN FRÉMONT. Henry Jackson et l'Insurrection du Nord-Ouest. Royal Soc. Canada, Proc., 46(1): 19-48 (1952). notes. On the participation of William Henry Jackson (1861-1952), alias Honoré-Joseph Jaxon, a métis, secretary to Louis Riel, in an uprising in Saskatchewan and Manitoba in 1885, and his later years in New York. [4569

CARL GEORGE WINTER. The Boundary Waters Treaty. Historian, 17: 76-96 (autumn 1954). notes. On negotiations and agreements concerning the St. Mary River and the Milk River (Montana and Alberta), Niagara Falls, and Birch Lake, Minn., 1908-9. [4570

WILLIAM H. TIMBERS & IRVING M. POLLACK. Extradition from Canada to the United States for securities fraud: frustration of the national policies of both countries [1940-55]. Fordham law rev., 24:301-25 (autumn). notes. [4571

Latin America

EUGENE R. CRAINE. The United States and the independence of Buenos Aires [1808-24]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:242-3 (May). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. [4572

HAROLD ALFRED BIERCK, JR. The first instance of U. S. foreign aid: Venezuelan relief in 1812. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 9(1):47-59 (summer). notes. [4573

STANLEY LAWRENCE FALK. Some contemporary views of the Monroe Doctrine: the United States press in 1823. Americas, 12:183-93 (Oct). notes. [4574

EDWARD G. MILLER, JR. A fresh look at the inter-American community. For. affairs, 33:634-47 (Jul). On relations of the United States with Latin America, 1823-1952. [4575

EDMUND T. PECKHAM. The cold war and Latin American relations [1823-1954]. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 42(3):71-99 (Oct). [4576

U. S. Legations, Mexico. Despatches from United States ministers to Mexico, 1823-1906. [Rolls 49-179 (1873-1906).] Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 131 rolls. 6,462 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 97.) From John W. Foster, Philip M. Morgan, Henry R. Jackson, Thomas C. Manning, Edward S. Bragg, Thomas Ryan, Isaac P. Gray, Matt W. Ransom, Powell Clayton, Edwin H. Conger, David E. Thompson, and others. [4577

THOMAS BRABSON DAVIS. Carlos [María] de Alvear [1789-1852]: the diplomatic career of Argentina's first Minister to the United States. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1955. vii, [3], 305 p. port. bibliog. (p. 234-59), notes (p. 260-95). On his diplomatic service in the United States, 1824, 1838-52. [4578

FRANCISCO M. CUEVAS CANCINO. Del Congreso de Panamá a la Conferencia de Caracas, 1826-1954: el genio de Bolívar a través de la historia de las relaciones interamericanas. Caracas, 1955. 2 v. xxx, 300, [6]; 312, [8] p. notes. [4579

RICHARD ARNOLD GEISLER. Measures for military collaboration between the United States and Latin America: the record, 1826-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,987], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [413] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2562 (Dec). [4580

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. The United States and Mexico, 1835-1837. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 183-204. First printed 1914. [4581

LEE HODGES. The aftermath of San Jacinto. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 41(3): 60-84 (Oct 1954). On the imprisonment of Gen. Antonio López de Santa Ana in Texas, 1836; military and diplomatic affairs during the period of his imprisonment; and his mission to Washington and return to Mexico, 1837. [4582

FRANK AVERILL KNAPP, JR. Biographical traces of Consul John Parrott [Mazatlán, Mexico, 1838-50]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:111-24 (Jun). notes. [4583

WARREN A. BECK. American policy in Guatemala, 1839-1900. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:252-4 (May). Abstract of thesis--Ohio State Univ. [4584

JOHN PRESTON MOORE. Pierre Soulé: Southern expansionist and promoter. Jour. South. hist., 21:203-23 (May). notes. On his participation in filibustering activities of William Walker in Nicaragua and in plans of the Tehuantepec Company of Southern Mexico, 1855-58. [4585

MARY PATRICIA CHAPMAN. The mission of Elisha O. Crosby to Guatemala, 1861-1864. Pac. hist. rev., 24:275-86 (Aug). notes. [4586

EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. Lincoln: el precursor de la buena vecindad. Habana: Editorial Unidad, 1951. 370, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 361-5), notes (p. 347-60). On Lincoln's policies toward Latin America, his influence there, and his dealings with Latin American individuals, particularly Cubans. [4587

EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. Después de la muerte de Lincoln. Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 2(2):17-34 (Apr-Jun 1951). On newspaper and other commentaries in Cuba upon the death of Lincoln and upon the subsequent visit of Seward to Cuba. [4588

MARTIN HARDWICK HALL. The Campbell-Sherman diplomatic mission to Mexico. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:254-70 (Oct). port. notes. On the appointment of Lewis Davis Campbell as Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States to the Juárez government in Mexico, accompanied by Gen. William T. Sherman, and their inability to find Juárez, 1866-67. [4589

CHESTER C. KAISER. John Watson Foster, United States Minister to Mexico, 1873-1880. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:257-8 (May). Abstract of thesis--American Univ. [4590

E. VICTOR GORDON KIERNAN. Foreign interests in the War of the Pacific [Peru, Bolivia, Chile, 1879-83]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:14-36 (Feb). notes. [4591

DONALD RICHARD SHEA. The Calvo Clause. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,360], 1953 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 395 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-95). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1889 (Oct). Printed: The Calvo Clause: a problem of inter-American and international law and diplomacy. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xv, 323 p. bibliog. (p. 291-306), notes. On a doctrine intended "to restrict, if not to eliminate, diplomatic intervention by a government on behalf of its nationals abroad," advocated in Latin America and opposed by the United States, including a requirement that any alien concluding a

contract with a Latin American government agree "to waive the right of diplomatic protection and to resort for redress of grievances to the local judicial remedies," 1879-1952. [4592

FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Frederick Douglass: letters from the Haitian Legation. [Edited by] Benjamin Quarles. Caribbean quar., 4:75-81 (Jan). notes. Thirteen letters to his daughter, Rosetta (Douglass) Sprague, 1889-91. [4593

CALVIN JAMES BILLMAN. Backgrounds and policies of selected United States diplomats to Latin America, 1898-1938. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 57-61. [4594

MIRIAM HENRIETTA THOMPSON. Twentieth century Yanqui imperialism in the prose fiction of Middle America [since 1898]. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 101-4. [4595

JOHN R. McDEVITT. American-Nicaraguan relations, 1909-16. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:268 (May). Abstract of thesis--Georgetown Univ. [4596

LOWELL L. BLAISDELL. The Consul in a crisis: Lower California, 1911. Mid-America, 37:131-9 (Jul). notes. On the activities of George B. Schmucker during the Mexican rebellion. [4597

J. L. BUSEY. Don Victoriano [Huerta] y la prensa yanqui. Hist. mexicana, 4:582-94 (Apr-Jun). notes. Analysis of articles in several periodicals of the United States, 1913-15. [4598

HOGAR NICOLAS. L'occupation américaine d'Haiti [1915-34]: la revanche de l'histoire. [Madrid? 1955?] 305, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 299-301), notes. [4599

VICTOR HUGO GIBEAN, JR. Relations of Cuba with the United States, 1916-1921. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:252 (May). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. [4600

VIRGINIA LEONARD GREER. Charles Evans Hughes and Nicaragua, 1921-1925. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9726], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [203] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:111-12 (Jan); Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:266-8 (May). [4601

JAMES FRED RIPPY. The Inter-American Highway [1923-1954]. Pac. hist. rev., 24:287-98 (Aug). notes. [4602

EDMUND DAVID CRONON. Good Neighbor ambassador: Josephus Daniels [1862-1948] in Mexico [1933-41]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:296-8. Also abstracted: Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:258-61 (May). [4603

JAMES FRED RIPPY. State Department operations: the Rama Road. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 9(1):17-32 (summer). notes. On a highway undertaken in Nicaragua by the U. S. Government and never completed, 1939-54; with details of secret diplomacy which was unknown to Congress before 1952. [4604

U. S. Operations Mission to Uruguay. Activities of the technical assistance program in Uruguay, 1943-1955. Montevideo [1955]. 51 p. facsim., views. [4605

ATLANTIC POWERS

EINAR INGVALD HAUGEN. Norway and America: the ties that bind [since 1000]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:139-44 (spring). ports., view. [4606

HARLEY HARRIS BARTLETT. American captivities in Barbary. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:238-54 (spring). ports. bibliog. Annotated list of captivities of Americans in the Barbary States, 1680-1822, with a general account of the system of their capture and enslavement. [4607

CHARLES RAY RITCHESON. British politics and the American Revolution [1760-83]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xv, 320 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 287-304), notes. [4608

ERIC ROBSON. Lord George Germain and the American colonies [1775-82]. History today, 3:115-21 (Feb 1953). cartoons, port. [4609

EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO-MARKOV. Benjamin Franklin and Count M[aurice] A[ugust] Benyowski. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:405-17 (15 Dec). diagrs., facsims., port. notes. On the offer of Benyowski, a Polish nobleman, to establish a military base for the American army and to recruit a foreign legion for the United States, his participation in the Revolution (particularly the Battle of Savannah, with Count Casimir Pulaski),

and his efforts to interest American merchants in the establishment of a colony in Madagascar, 1777-86. Appended: 5 letters from Benyowski to Franklin, 11 from Franklin to Robert Morris, 1 from Franklin to Richard Bache, 4 from Countess Benyowski to Franklin, and 3 from Franklin to Countess Benyowski, 1771-86. [4610

ALAN SCOULER BROWN. The British peace offer of 1778: a study in ministerial confusion. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:249-60. notes. [4611

HARRY CRANBROOK ALLEN. Great Britain and the United States: a history of Anglo-American relations (1783-1952). N. Y.: St. Martin's Press, 1955. 1024 p. maps (part double), tables. bibliog. (p. 984-98), notes. By an Australian. [4612

BRADFORD PERKINS. The first rapprochement: England and the United States, 1795-1805. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. xii, 257, [3] p. maps, ports., tables. bibliog. (p. 221-40), notes (p. 189-220). [4613

WILLIAM G. SOLER. John Dickinson's attitude toward the French, 1797-1801. Del. hist., 6:293-8 (Sep). notes. Includes an anonymous ode by him on the French Revolution, published 1797, here reprinted from a newspaper version of 1801. [4614

U. S. Embassies. Germany. Despatches from United States ministers to the German States and Germany, 1799-1906. [Rolls 2-107, 15 Jul. 1799 - 9 Aug. 1906.] Wash.: National Archives, 1953. Positive microfilm. 106 rolls. 5,074 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 44.) Communications, with their enclosures, addressed to the Department of State by U. S. ministers to Prussia (John Quincy Adams, Henry Wheaton, Andrew J. Donelson, Edward A. Hannegan, Daniel D. Barnard, Peter D. Vroom, Joseph A. Wright, Norman B. Judd, George Bancroft), 1799-1871; to the "Federal Government of Germany" (Andrew J. Donelson), 1848-50; and to Germany (George Bancroft, John C. Bancroft Davis, Bayard Taylor, Andrew D. White, Aaron A. Sargent, John A. Kasson, George H. Pendleton, William Walter Phelps, Theodore Runyon, Edwin F. Uhl, and Charlemagne Tower), 1871-1906; with communications from secretaries of legation and others. [4615

MARY P. ADAMS. Jefferson's reaction to the Treaty of San Ildefonso. Jour. South. hist., 21:173-88 (May). notes. On the treaty "by which Spain ceded Louisiana to France," 1800. [4616

BRADFORD PERKINS. England and the Louisiana question [1801-3]. Huntington Lib. quar., 18:279-95 (May). notes. [4617

ROBERT R. LIVINGSTON. The letter that bought an empire. Am. heritage, 6(3):26-8 (Apr). port., views (1 col.). notes. Letter ("printed for the first time") dated Paris, 13 Apr. 1803, to James Madison, reporting the French offer to sell Louisiana Territory. [4618

ANTHONY BEDFORD STEEL. Anthony Merry and the Anglo-American dispute about impressment, 1803-6. Cambridge hist. jour., 9(3):331-51 (1949). [4619

PATRICK CECIL TELFER WHITE. Anglo-American relations from 1803 to 1815. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,362], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 315 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 309-15). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2523 (Dec). [4620

DOUGLAS DAKIN. British and American philhellenes during the War of Greek Independence, 1821-1833. Thessaloniki, 1955. [12], 245, [3] p. map, ports., views. notes (p. 223-42). [4621

GEORGE DONALD LILLIBRIDGE. Beacon of freedom: the impact of American democracy upon Great Britain, 1830-1870. [Phila.:] Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954 [©1955]. xv, 159, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 151-7), notes (p. 127-50). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [4622

KURT HANS NADELMANN. American consular jurisdiction in Morocco and the Tangier international jurisdiction [1836-1955]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 49:506-17 (Oct). notes. [4623

SARDINIA (Kingdom). Legations. U. S. Notes from the Sardinian Legation in the United States to the Department of State, October 3, 1838 - March 28, 1861. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. 1 roll. 37 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 201.) Includes enclosures (complaints against citizens and officials of the United States, copies of letters from the King of Sardinia to the President

of the United States, copies of memoranda from the Sardinian Government concerning international disputes, and copies of speeches by Sardinian diplomatic representatives). [4624

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. Lincoln's Radical Republican envoy to the Hague and the slavery question. Lincoln herald, 56(4):25-33; 57(1-2): 12-17 (winter 1954 - summer 1955). ports. notes. On the activities of James S. Pike, 1861-64. [4625

BRAINERD DYER. Thomas H[aines] Dudley [1819-93]. Civil War hist., 1:401-13 (Dec). On his service as U. S. Consul at Liverpool ("the headquarters of Confederate activities in England"), 1861-72. [4626

EDWARD JAMES LENNON. The pro-Northern movement in England, 1861-1865. Quar. jour. speech, 41:27-37 (Feb). notes. [4627

SEXSON E. HUMPHREYS. Two Garibaldian incidents in American history. Vt. hist., 23:135-43 (Apr). notes. On a diplomatic misunderstanding between the United States and Italy, 1868. [4628

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO. American opinion on the occupation of Rome in 1870. South Atl. quar., 54: 221-42 (Apr). [4629

CONSTANCE KRASOWSKA. The Polish National Alliance and the liberation of Poland [1880-1954]. Polish Am. studies, 12:11-18 (Jan-Jun). notes. [4630

PAUL McSTALLWORTH. The United States and the Congo question, 1884-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,044], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 382 leaves. map, ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 371-81). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1229 (Jul). [4631

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN. The United States and the London Naval Conference of 1908-1909: a study in Anglo-American amity. Historia, 5:62-90 (Apr). notes. [4632

EUGENE KUSIELEWICZ. Woodrow Wilson and the rebirth of Poland [1912-17]. Polish Am. studies, 12: 1-10 (Jan-Jun). notes. [4633

EDWARD JAMES THORNE. Aspects of the British and German campaigns to win American sympathy, 1914-1917. Speech monographs, 22:169-70 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [4634

ROBERT LESLIE DANIEL. From relief to technical assistance in the Near East. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:298-300. On the work of the Near East Foundation and its predecessors, 1915-53. [4635

SAMUEL R. SPENCER, JR. Decision for war, 1917: the Laconia sinking and the Zimmermann telegram as key factors in the public reaction against Germany. Rindge, N. H.: Richard R. Smith, 1953. [2], 109, [1] p. cartoons. notes. [4636

GILBERT K. NERSESIAN. The United States and the Armenian question [1918-27]. Armenian rev., 8(3):105-10 (Sep). bibliog., notes. [4637

M. S. VOSLENSKIĬ. Iz istorii politiki SShA v germanskom voprose, 1918-1919 gg. Moskva: Gos. Izd-vo Polit. Lit-ry, 1954. 226, [2] p. notes. On the policy of the United States toward Germany. [4638

IRWIN ODER. American Zionism and the Congressional resolution of 1922 on Palestine. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:35-47 (Sep). notes. [4639

GEORGE VINCENT FAGAN. Edward Price Bell: the journalist as diplomat. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:24-6 (Nov). On his work as "President Hoover's unofficial emissary" in Great Britain, 1929. [4640

ABRAHAM GORDON DUKER. The impact of Zionism on American Jewry [since the 1930s]. Theodore Friedman and Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 301-21. [4641

BRONISLAS A. JEZIERSKI. The Wilson Monument in Poland. Polish Am. studies, 12:19-34 (Jan-Jun). Reminiscences of events at the unveiling of a monument to Woodrow Wilson at Poznań, 1931, involving several Polish political personalities. [4642

JOACHIM REMAK. Germany and the United States, 1933-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,179], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 323 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 310-23). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 402 (Mar). [4643

HANS LOUIS TREFOUSSE. Failure of German intelligence in the United States, 1935-1945. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:84-100 (Jun). notes. [4644

McGEORGE BUNDY. [American] isolationists and [European] neutralists [1939-52]: a sketch in similarities. Confluence, 1(2):71-8 (Jun 1952). [4645

CLARENCE KIRSHMAN STREIT. Owen J. Roberts and Atlantic Union [1941-55]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104: 354-7 (Dec). notes. [4646

HENRY L. BRETTON & HAROLD C. DEUTSCH. United States policy toward Germany [1944-54. Minneapolis: Center for Continuation Study, Univ. of Minnesota, 1955? 6], 56 p. table. Paper "prepared for use at the second Mid-west Seminar on United States Foreign Policy, Itasca State Park, Minnesota, 1955." [4647

RUMANIA. Ministerul Afacerilor Straine. The enemies of peace and of the people's liberty: the aggressive policy and machinations of American imperialism against the Rumanian People's Republic [1944-51]. Bucharest: Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Rumanian People's Republic, 1952. [4], 50, [2], 51-104 p. notes. [4648

ALBERTO TARCHIANI. Dieci anni tra Roma e Washington. [Milano:] Mondadori [1955]. 356, [4] p. facsims., fold. col. maps, ports., views. On relations between the United States and Italy, 1944-54. [4649

MOHAMMED SHAFI AGWANI. The United States and the Arab world, 1945-1952. Aligarh: Institute of Islamic Studies, Muslim Univ. [1955. 12], 184, ix p. fold. col. map, tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 179-84), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Utrecht. [4650

U. S. Dept. of State. The United States and Germany, 1945-1955. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. 4], 55, [1] p. maps (1 double), ports., views. notes. (Its Publication 5827. European and British Commonwealth series, 47.) [4651

MIRCEA VISILIU. The pleasure is mine. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. v, [3], 278, [1] p. On the author's service in the Roumanian Embassy in Washington at some time in or after 1945 and before 1950, the "small world of intrigue" in which he lived, his resignation after refusing to embrace Communism, and his marriage and naturalization as an American citizen. [4652

HENRY J. CLAY. Aspects of settling claims under the Yugoslav Claims Agreement of 1948. Georgetown law jour., 43:582-614 (Jun). notes. [4653

FILMER STUART CUCKOW NORTHROP. European union and United States foreign policy: a study in sociological jurisprudence [1948-54]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. ix, 230 p. notes (p. 211-20). [4654

PACIFIC POWERS

VICENTE RODRÍGUEZ CASADO. El Pacifico en la politica internacional española hasta la emancipacion de America. Estudios am., 2:1-30 (Jan 1950). [4655

LAWRENCE HENRY BATTISTINI. The United States and Asia. Tokyo: Distributed by Maruzen Co. [1955]. xii, 370 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 345-51), notes (p. 331-42). Also printed, with same title and collation: N. Y.: Praeger [1955]. (Books that matter.) On the "development of American relations with the lands of Asia and the Pacific," 1784-1955. [4656

BENJAMIN JOY. The letters of Benjamin Joy, first American consul in India. [Edited by] Holden Furber. Indian archives, 4:219-27 (Jul-Dec 1950). notes. Seven letters (Newburyport, Boston, and Calcutta, 1792-96) to Thomas Jefferson, Edmund Randolph, and Timothy Pickering, and a letter to Joy from J. H. Harrington, 1794. Joy was appointed Consul at Calcutta but was not granted an exequatur. [4657

MING-SHUN CHIAO. The beginning of American-Chinese diplomatic relations: the Cushing mission and the Treaty of Wanghia of 1844 [1839-44]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,723], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:285-6 (Feb). [4658

CH'OU PAN I WU SHIH MO. China's management of the American barbarians: a study of Sino-American relations, 1841-1861, with documents. [Edited] by Earl Swisher. New Haven: Yale Univ. [1953. 2], xxi, 844 p. bibliog. (p. 803-24), notes. (Far Eastern Association monograph 2.) Translation of 546 Chinese documents, assembled and edited by the Barbarian Affairs Bureau (I Wu Chu) within the

State Historiographer's Office (Kuo Shih Kuan); with an introduction by the editor, "China and the United States, 1841-1861" (p. 1-54). [4659

D. V. PETROV. Kolonial´naîa ėkspansiîa Soedinenykh Shtatov Ameriki v IAponii v seredine XIX veka. Moskva: Gos. Izd-vo Polit. Lit-ry, 1955. 277, [3] p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 266-78), notes. On the relations between the United States and Japan, 1853-68, as recorded in Russian, Japanese, and English sources. [4660

U. S. Legations. Russia. Focus on the Pacific, 1853: a note on Russia's reaction to the Perry Expedition. [Edited] by Joseph O. Baylen. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:19-24 (Jan). notes. Despatches from Neill S. Brown, Minister to Russia, to the Secretary of State, St. Petersburg, 27 Jan. and 10 Mar. 1853, enclosing a copy of a note from Brown to Count Karl Robert Nesselrode, Imperial Chancellor, 8 Jan., and a copy of the latter's reply, undated. [4661

WILLIAM JAMES. "The passion for conquest." Masses & mainstream, 8(1):48-51 (Jan). Excerpt from a letter to the Boston transcript, 1 Mar. 1899, condemning the activities of "our imperialists" in the Philippines. [4662

GEOFFREY FRANCIS HUDSON. British and American policies in the Far East since 1900. [Leeds, Eng.:] Univ. of Leeds, 1955. 18 p. (Montague Burton lecture on international relations, 13.) [4663

EARL ROBERT SCHMIDT. American relations with south Asia, 1900-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,431], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [427] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2281 (Nov). [4664

CHARLES VEVIER. The Open Door: an idea in action, 1906-1913. Pac. hist. rev., 24:49-62 (Feb). notes. [4665

CHARLES VEVIER. The United States and China, 1906-1913: a study of finance and diplomacy. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. ix, 229 p. map. bibliog. (p. 220-26), notes. Based in part upon papers of Willard Dickerman Straight (1880-1918). [4666

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1938 (in five volumes). Volume III[-IV]. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954-55. 2 v. iii, 768; iii, 638 p. notes. (Its Publication 5672, 5697. Papers relating mainly to the "Undeclared war between Japan and China." [4667

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1939 (in five volumes). Volume III. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iii, 883 p. notes. (Its Publication 5826.) Contents.--Relations of Japan with the Axis Powers and with the Soviet Union.--Southward advance of Japanese expansionist movement: Hainan and the Spratly Islands.--Undeclared war between Japan and China. [4668

PAUL TIMOTHY CHANG. Political effect of World War II on Korea, with special reference to the policies of the United States [1945-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,722], 1953 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 260 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-60). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:285 (Feb). [4669

JOHN THOMAS EVERETT, JR. The United Nations and the Korean situation, 1947-1950: a study of international techniques of pacific settlement. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,937], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [312] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Cincinnati. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1433-4 (Aug). [4670

WÊN-HUI (CHUNG) CH'ÊN (Mrs. Theodore H. E. Chen). Chinese Communist anti-Americanism and the resist-America aid-Korea campaign [1949 ff.]. Lackland Air Force Base, Tex.: Air Force Personnel and Training Research Center, Air Research and Development Command, 1955. xiii, [1], 22 p. notes. [4671

QUINCY WRIGHT. The Chinese recognition problem [1949-55]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 49:320-38 (Jul). notes. [4672

MIRIAM SOUTHWELL FARLEY. United States relations with Southeast Asia, with special reference to Indochina. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: American Institute of Pacific Relations, 1955. [6], 81 p. tables. notes (p. 71-81). On relations with Indochina, Vietnam, Indonesia, and Thailand, 1950-55. First edition, 1954. [4673

ALEXANDER L. GEORGE. American policy-making and the North Korean aggression [1950]. World politics, 7:209-32 (Jan). notes. [4674

RUSSIA

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN. A Tennessee politician in imperial Russia, 1850-1853. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:227-52 (Sep). notes. On the service of Neill S. Brown as U. S. Minister to Russia. [4675

PRESSLEY CRANE McCOY. An analysis of the debates on recognition of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, in the United States Senate, 1917-1934. Speech monographs, 22:163 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [4676

JOE WERSHBA. "I hold here in my hand ..." Antioch rev., 15:131-47 (Jun). On William Randolph Hearst as "one of the greatest American friends that Bolshevik Russia ever found," 1917-34. [4677

BETTY MILLER UNTERBERGER. President Wilson and the decision to send American troops to Siberia [1918]. Pac. hist. rev., 24:63-74 (Feb). notes. [4678

MAKSIM MAKSIMOVICH LITVINOV (1876-1951). Notes for a journal. [London:] A. Deutsch [1955]. 303 p. An extraordinarily incoherent document, translated (as explained in an introduction by E. H. Carr) from a Russian typescript of uncertain origin and character. Includes slight references to Litvinov's diplomatic service in the United States, 1941-43 (p. 271-3). [4679

ERNEST R. MAY. The United States, the Soviet Union, and the Far Eastern war, 1941-1945. Pac. hist. rev., 24: 153-74 (May). notes. [4680

WILLIAM H. STANDLEY & ARTHUR A. AGETON. Admiral ambassador to Russia. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. [10], 533 p. Mainly on Standley's service as Ambassador to Russia, 1942-43; with some account of his career in the Navy since 1895. [4680a

PHILIP EDWARD MOSELY. The Russian Institute of Columbia University [1946-53]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:36-8 (27 Jan). notes. [4681

WILLIAM LEONARD LANGER. The Russian Research Center at Harvard University [1947-54]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:34-5 (27 Jan). [4682

LESLIE CLARK STEVENS. Russian assignment. Boston: Little, Brown [1953]. xv, 568 p. views. On the service of Vice Admiral Stevens as Naval Attache at the U. S. Embassy in Moscow, 1947-49. [4683

Law

FRIEDRICH AUGUST, Freiherr VON DER HEYDTE. La filosofía jurídica norteamericana [1639 ff.]. Estudios am., 9:171-80 (Mar). Mainly on the doctrine of natural law as expounded in Catholic terms by Waldemar Gurian. [4684

BRADLEY CHAPIN. The American Revolution as lese majesty. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:310-30 (Jul). notes. On the gradual abandonment of efforts by the British Government to apply the laws of treason in America, 1765-75. [4685

LLOYD PAUL STRYKER (1885-1955). The art of advocacy: a plea for the renaissance of the trial lawyer. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. xiii, [1], 306 p. bibliog. (p. 297-300). On "the criminal bar of yesteryear," with illustrations from the author's practice since ca. 1910 and that of other advocates since John Adams in 1770 (including Martin W. Littleton and John W. Davis), and an explanation of the "present low estate of advocacy." [4686

EDWARD F. BARRETT. The natural law and the lawyer's search for a philosophy of law [1776-1954]. Buffalo law rev., 4:1-19 (fall 1954). notes. [4687

HAROLD RICHERT McKINNON. Natural law and the Gentiles: some observations on the denial of natural law in modern times [1776-1954]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 5:1-9 (Jan). notes. [4688

OLIVER SCHROEDER, JR. Comparative law: a subject for American lawyers. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41: 928-31 (Oct). port. On historical and other reasons for the neglect of this subject, 1776-1941. [4689

EVERETT E. SMITH. A glance at history: eleven cases from the attic of the law. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41: 34-8 (Jan). notes. Cases of which the interest lies in the eminence of the persons involved, 1807-1920. [4690

JOSEPH STORY. Daniel Webster's powers of oral advocacy: the argument in Dartmouth College Case. [Edited] by John C[harles] Hogan. State Bar Calif., Jour., 30:244-7 (May-Jun). facsim. Reminiscences (ca. 1830) of Webster's conduct in the case, 1818. [4691

WIENCZYSLAW J. WAGNER. Codification of law in Europe and the codification movement in the middle of the nineteenth century in the United States [1824-94]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:325-59 (fall 1953). notes. [4692

JOHN CHARLES HOGAN. Joseph Story's Encyclopedia americana law articles [published 1830-32]. Law lib. jour., 48:117-35 (May). notes. Includes text of his "National law" (1832). [4693

JOSEPH STORY. Joseph Story's essay on "domicil." [Edited by] John C[harles] Hogan. Boston Univ. law rev., 35:215-24 (Apr). notes. Reprinted from the Encyclopedia americana, 1830. [4694

JOSEPH STORY. Joseph Story's essay on "Natural law." With annotations by John C[harles] Hogan. Ore. law rev., 34:88-105 (Feb). notes. Text (1831) reprinted from Encyclopedia americana, 1832. [4695

ROBERT P. HASTINGS. Rufus Allen Lockwood [real name Jonathan Trumball Lockwood, 1811?-1857]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:97-105, 239-63, 333-40 (Jun-Dec). ports. notes. On his legal practice in Lafayette, Ind., 1834-49, and San Francisco, 1850-57. [4696

JOSEPH STORY. Joseph Story's sketch of American law. [Edited by] Kurt H. Nadelmann. Am. jour. comp. law, 3:3-26 (winter 1954). notes. Manuscript of the English text of an article here first printed, written in 1834; with an extensive editorial introduction. [4697

HAROLDO VALLADÃO. The influence of Joseph Story on Latin-American rules of conflict of laws. Am. jour. comp. law, 3:27-41 (winter 1954). notes. On the influence of his Commentaries on the conflict of laws (1834). [4698

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. John G[age] Marvin [1815-57] and the founding of American legal bibliography. Law lib. jour., 48:194-211 (Aug). notes. On his Legal bibliography, or a thesaurus of American, Irish, and Scotch law books (1847); with some account of his life till 1850, including his legal studies at Harvard and his service as librarian of its law library. [4699

OTTO ERWIN KOEGEL. Walter S[teuben] Carter [1833-1904], collector of young masters or the progenitor of many law firms. [n. p.:] Round Table Press. viii, 476, 478-491 p. fold. diagr., facsims., ports., views. On his study and practice of law, 1855-1904, and his 20 legal partnerships in Minneapolis, Chicago, and New York; with biographical sketches of 31 of the partners (p. 279-449) and excerpts from the Carter Papers (p. 121-278). [4700

JASON L. HONIGMAN. Louis D. Brandeis [1856-1941]--the people's lawyer. Univ. Detroit law jour., 18: 127-33 (Jan). notes. [4701

JEROME NEW FRANK. A conflict with oblivion: some observations on the founders of legal pragmatism [1870-97]. Rutgers law rev., 9:425-63 (winter 1954). notes. On the influence of Nicholas St. John Green upon Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr.; with text of Green's "Proximate and remote cause" (1870). [4702

CLARENCE ALBA DAVIS. Relief against government action. S. D. Bar jour., 25:123-35 (Oct 1954). On the prosecution of claims against the Government of the United States and the relaxation of sovereign immunity, 1882-1954. [4703

EZRA ANDREWS HALE [and others]. The Co-ops and you ... being a brief history of the Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company [1882-1955] and an outline of the benefits available to its employees. Rochester, N. Y. [1955. 4], 68 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. [4704

MORRIS WEISMAN. Salute to Thad. M. Talcott, Jr. Commercial law jour., 60:93-105 (Apr). ports. On his work as a lawyer and his services to the Commercial Law League of America, 1896-1954. [4705

A. J. WHITE HUTTON. A backward glance at some features of our early Reviews. Dickinson law rev., 59: 316-31 (Jun). notes. Reminiscences of The forum, 1897-99, continued as The Dickinson law review. [4706

ROBERT THOMPSON McCRACKEN. Owen J. Roberts--master advocate. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:322-31 (Dec). On his work as "a great court lawyer," 1898-1930. [4707

SEDGWICK W. GREEN. Applicability of American laws to overseas areas controlled by the United States [1903-54]. Harv. law rev., 68:781-812 (Mar). notes. [4708

BERYL HAROLD LEVY. The common law and individual freedom [1908-54]. Social research, 22:163-82 (summer). notes. [4709

ALEXANDER MARSDEN KIDD. Some writings of Max Radin [1880-1950] of general legal interest. Law lib. jour., 48:230-58 (Aug). notes. On his writings relating to "the permanent problems of the law," 1914-50. [4710

CHARLES B. HOWELL. Contract and consideration: Mansfield and Cardozo. Intramural law rev., 1:75-90 (May 1949). notes. On the doctrine that "no promise is binding without consideration," 1917-27. [4711

PETER JAMES STANLIS. Dr. [John C. H.] Wu and Justice Holmes: a reappraisal on natural law [1923-35]. Univ. Detroit law jour., 18:149-70 (Mar). notes. [4712

WILLIAM LLOYD PROSSER. Recent developments in the law of negligence [1924-54]. Ark. law rev., 9:81-100 (spring). notes. [4713

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Law School. Class of 1925. Class of 1925, Harvard Law School: report on the thirtieth anniversary of its graduation, with notes by various members of the class. Cambridge, 1955. [2], 37 p. [4714

DANIEL STACK. The liability of the United States for breach of contract [1925-55]. Georgetown law jour., 44: 77-98 (Nov). notes. [4715

RUTGERS LAW REVIEW. A jurisprudential symposium in memory of Felix S. Cohen. Rutgers law rev., 9: 341-475 (winter 1954). port. notes. On his contributions to legal theory, with a list of his publications (1929-54) and text of his "Dialogue on private property" (here first printed). By various contributors. [4716

CUTHBERT S. BALDWIN. Developments in the control of the unauthorized practice of law [1937-51]. La. Bar, 11(1):4-8 (Jan 1952). notes. [4717

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

JOHN ALLISON RICKARD & JAMES H. McCROCKLIN. Our national Constitution: origins, development, and meaning [1638-1951]. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1955. 10], 277 p. bibliogs., notes. [4718

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The birth of the Bill of Rights, 1776-1791. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture [1955]. vi, [2], 243 p. notes. [4719

WILLIAM ANDERSON. The intention of the framers: a note on constitutional interpretation. Am. pol. science rev., 49:340-52 (Jun). notes. On problems of ascertaining the intent of the framers of the Constitution and its 22 amendments. [4720

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Economic interpretation of the Constitution. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 246-62. notes. First printed 1944. [4721

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Ratification of the Federal Constitution by the States, 1787-1789. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 263-77. notes. [4722

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. The Constitution and what it means today. [Eleventh edition.] Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, 340 p. notes. "Table of cases" (p. 307-34). First edition, 1920. Line-by-line commentary on the text of the Constitution and its amendments, summarizing Supreme Court decisions. [4723

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. The "higher law" background of American constitutional law. Ithaca, N. Y.: Great Seal Books [1955, c1929]. xii, [2], 89 p. notes. Reprinted from the Harvard law review, 1929. [4724

ZELMAN COWAN. A comparison of the constitutions of Australia [1901] and the United States. Buffalo law rev., 4:155-80 (winter). notes. [4725

NOEL THOMAS DOWLING & RICHARD A. EDWARDS, eds. American constitutional law. Brooklyn: Foundation Press, 1954. xxx, 899 p. port. notes. "Table of cases" (p. xv-xxx). Undertakes "to provide a combination of cases and text [1787-1954] for the study of constitutional law in college or university courses in political science, as well as in law schools where relatively short courses on the subject are deemed sufficient." [4726

DON KRASHER PRICE. Paralysis by perfectionism. Confluence, 1(2):31-43 (Jun 1952). On differences between the Constitution of the United States and the constitutions of those European democracies "that have been shaky or have lapsed into absolutism." [4727

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. American constitutional law [1787-1954]. Cambridge [Eng.]: University Press, 1955. xiv, 364 p. notes. "Index of cases" (p. 347-52). Directed particularly to British readers. [4728

WILLIAM SEAGLE. The mystery of 1789. Ethics, 59:285-8 (Jul 1949). On reasons why the Constitution has survived. [4729

U. S. Constitution. The Constitution of the United States of America: analysis and interpretation. Annotations of cases decided by the Supreme Court of the United States to June 30, 1952. Prepared by the Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress. Edward S. Corwin, editor. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. xxxiv, 9-1361 p. "Table of cases" (p. 1255-1333), notes. (82d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Document 170.) [4730

CLAUDE GERNADE BOWERS. Jefferson and the Bill of Rights [1790]. Va. law rev., 41:709-29 (Oct). notes. Mainly on current violations. [4731

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Selected essays in constitutional law. Reprinted from the Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc., 1952. 1 v. (13 separately paged essays). First printed 1893, 1924, 1926, 1946-51. [4732

INTERNATIONAL LAW

CRAIG MATHEWS. The constitutional power of the President to conclude international agreements [1787-1954]. Yale law jour., 64:345-89 (Jan). notes. [4733

ORIE L. PHILLIPS. The treaty-making power--a real and present danger [1787-1952]. La. Bar., 11(3):2-3, 5-8 (Jul 1952). notes. [4734

EDWARD DUMBAULD. John Marshall and the law of nations [1801-35]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:38-56 (Oct). notes. [4735

PHILIP CARYL JESSUP & OLIVER JAMES LISSITZYN. Opinion of Philip C. Jessup and Oliver J. Lissitzyn with respect to the United States Senate's attempt to repeal the Federal Power Act in its relation to the Niagara through the use of the treaty-making power. [N. Y.:] Power Authority of the State of New York, 1955. [2], 96 p. On a "reservation" by the Senate in the Treaty with Canada concerning Uses of the Waters of the Niagara River, 1950, providing that "the United States share" of such waters shall not be redeveloped without specific authorization by Congress; and the question whether the reservation is not "invalid as an attempt to amend or repeal in part the Federal Power Act" without action by the House of Representatives. Includes a study of arrangements for the use of Niagara power since 1906, and a review of analogous efforts since 1801 to substitute treaty provisions for legislation. [4736

FRANK EZEKIEL HOLMAN. Need for a constitutional amendment on treaties and executive agreements. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1955:340-54 (Dec). notes. On decisions involving the argument that a treaty supersedes legislation or creates Federal powers that lack other foundation, 1836-1954. [4737

WILLIAM LEWIS ROBERTS. Litigation involving "termination of war" [1870-1953]. Ky. law jour., 43: 199-214 (winter). notes. [4738

GEORGE AUGUSTUS FINCH. Frederic René Coudert, February 11, 1871 - April 1, 1955. Am. jour. internatl. law, 49:548-9 (Oct). On his contributions to international law, 1892-1954. [4739

LESLIE F. COUCH. Extent of constitutional protection afforded resident aliens [1903-54]. Albany law rev., 19: 62-73 (Jan). notes. [4740

KURT HANS NADELMANN. The United States and the Hague conferences on private international law [1904-51]. Am. jour. comp. law, 1:268-74 (summer 1952). notes. [4741

WALTER H. MALONEY, JR. Involuntary loss of American citizenship [1907-53]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3:168-93 (fall 1954). notes. [4742

DANIËL GOEDHUIS. The air sovereignty concept and United States influence on its future development. Jour. air law, 22:209-21 (spring). On international aspects of air sovereignty since 1910. [4743

LESTER HOOD WOOLSEY. Charles Warren [1868-1954]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 49:50-54 (Jan). On his contributions to international law, 1915-43. [4744

U. S. District Court (Oregon). The Cartozian case. Armenian rev., 6(4): 125-9 (Dec 1953). Reprint of "United States of America, plaintiff, v. Tatos O. Cartozian," 27 Jul. 1925, on the issue of the "eligibility of Armenians to American citizenship." [4745

CLEMENS HUFMAN. Duty to receive nationals? Fordham law rev., 24: 235-63 (summer). notes. On the question whether state A has the right to demand from state B "the admission into the latter, of persons whom B recognizes as its nationals and of whose presence within its territory A desires to be relieved," 1928-54. [4746

WILLIAM ROY VALLANCE. Dissemination of knowledge in the field of international law [in the Americas since 1931]. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 291-302. notes. [4747

WILLIAM WARNER BISHOP, JR. Robert H. Jackson. Am. jour. internatl. law, 49:44-50 (Jan). notes. On his contributions to international law, 1940-52. [4748

ANN FAGAN GINGER. Political deportations: 1944-1954. Science & soc., 19:134-66 (spring). tables. notes. Includes some account of earlier legislation and action since 1798. [4749

MORTON MENDELSOHN. Reservations to treaties: international legal implications [1946-54]. Buffalo law rev., 4:218-32 (winter). notes. [4750

LEGAL EDUCATION

JOSEPH ADOLPHUS McCLAIN, JR. Legal education in the United States [since "the late 1700's"]. Higher educ., 9:161-72 (15 Mar 1953). tables. bibliog. [4751

FRANK WASHBURN GRINNELL. A forgotten document: Governor Pownall's gift for law teaching at Harvard College in 1783. Mass. law quar., 40:43-7 (May). port. notes. On a gift of Maine lands by Thomas Pownall, sold by Harvard in 1829. [4752

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Foundation for Research in Legal History. A history of the School of Law, Columbia University. By the staff of the Foundation for Research in Legal History, under the direction of Julius Goebel, Jr. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. [12], 524 p. ports., views. notes (p. 381-511). (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) History, 1793-1954, dealing in particular detail with the administrations of James Kent and Theodore W. Dwight. [4753

EDWIN ROULETTE KEEDY. Owen J. Roberts [1875-1955] and the Law School [1895-1951]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:318-21 (Dec). notes. [4754

WILLIAM HUGHES MULLIGAN. Fifty years of Fordham Law School [1905-55]. Fordham law rev., 24(1):xi-xiii (spring). [4755

EUGENE VICTOR ROSTOW. Dean Harry Shulman [died 1955]. Yale law rev., 64:802-4 (May). port. On his work in the teaching of law and the practice of labor arbitration, 1930-55. For a tribute by Felix Frankfurter see p. 799-801. [4756

EUGENE CLIFTON GERHART. Chief Justice Vanderbilt and teaching procedure. Syracuse law rev., 4:205-20 (spring 1953). notes. On the contributions of Arthur T. Vanderbilt to the teaching of legal procedure, 1943-53. [4757

Leaders in Public Life

SYLVIA C. MITCHELL. Lamothe Cadillac, a stormy figure of New France: the story of the founder of dynamic Detroit and what people thought of him. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(10):6-10 (Jul). facsim., port., seal, view. On Antoine de Lamothe Cadillac (1658-1730), par-

ticularly his commands at Michilimackinac and Detroit (1694-1707) and his governorship of Louisiana. [4758

ALICE VERING. James Otis [1725-83]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,231], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 324 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 304-14). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 812 (May). [4759

DOROTHIE (DE BEAR) BOBBÉ. The boyhood of Alexander Hamilton. Am. heritage, 6(4):4-9, 96-9 (Jun). map, port., views (1 double, part col.). On his ancestry and his life in Nevis and St. Croix, 1755-73. [4760

CHARLES WILLIAM HANKO. The life of John Gibson [1740-1822], soldier, patriot, statesman. Daytona Beach, Fla.: College Pub. Co. [1955]. vi, 89 p. bibliog. (p. 86-9), notes. (Americans of distinction series.) On his military services in Pennsylvania, his activities in Pennsylvania law and politics, and his work as Secretary of the Territory of Indiana, 1758-1816. [4761

LUTHER MARTIN (1744-1826). The "autobiography" of Luther Martin. Md. hist. mag., 50:152-71, 269-70 (Jun, Sep). notes. Excerpt from his Modern gratitude (Baltimore, 1802), on his studies at Princeton and his schoolteaching and early legal practice and political activity in Maryland, 1761-77. [4762

WEYMOUTH TYREE JORDAN. George Washington Campbell [1769-1848] of Tennessee, western statesman. Tallahassee: Florida State Univ., 1955. x, 214 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 203-9), notes. (Florida State University studies, 17.) On his early life in North Carolina and his work as a teacher in Trenton, N. J., a lawyer in Knoxville, a member of Congress, Secretary of the Treasury, and Minister to Russia. [4763

CLAUDE GERNADE BOWERS. Making democracy a reality: Jefferson, Jackson, and Polk. Memphis: Memphis State College Press, 1954. ix, [3], 170 p. (The J. P. Young lectures in American history.) Mainly on their activities in national politics, 1770s-1849, particularly as Presidents of the United States. [4764

DOUGLASS ADAIR & MARVIN HARVEY. Was Alexander Hamilton a Christian statesman? Wm. and Mary quar., 12:308-29 (Apr). notes. Review of evidence bearing upon his Christianity, 1773-1804. [4765

WILLIAM EWART STOKES, JR. Randolph of Roanoke: a Virginia portrait, the early career of John Randolph of Roanoke. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,854], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 309 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 300-309). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1841 (Oct). On his activities in Virginia and national politics and his early life in Virginia, 1773-1805. [4766

HOWARD SWIGGETT. The forgotten leaders of the Revolution. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 284 p. bibliogs. Biographical sketches of the whole military and especially the civilian careers of 18 men prominent in the Revolution: Jeremiah Wadsworth, Lewis Littlepage, Thomas Rodney, John Jay, Robert R. Livingston, Robert Morris, Edmund Randolph, John Nicholson, Henry Knox, Light Horse Harry Lee, William Duer, Horatio Gates, Elbridge Gerry, Oliver Wolcott, Timothy Pickering, Aaron Burr, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, and Thomas Pinckney. [4767

DAVID SALISBURY FRANKS. Eighteenth-century soldier and courier. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:45-9. ports. Autobiographical sketch (1789), recalling the author's Army service in America and his diplomatic missions in Europe, 1776-86. [4768

HARRY MacNEILL BLAND & VIRGINIA W. NORTHCOTT. The life portraits of Alexander Hamilton. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:187-98 (Apr). ports. Reproduces and describes portraits done between ca. 1777 and 1804. [4769

JAMES FRANKLIN HOPKINS. A tribute to Mr. Clay. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:283-7 (Oct). On the life and work of Henry Clay (1777-1952), whose papers are to be collected and published by the University of Kentucky under Hopkins's editorship. [4770

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Superb A. L. S. of John Penn of N. Carolina, one of the rarest of the Signers. Month at Goodspeed's, 26: 79-81 (Jan). facsim. On a letter to Richard Caswell, Philadelphia, 15 Jul. 1778. [4771

IRVING BRANT. James Madison: the nationalist, 1780-1787. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill Company [1948]. 484 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes (p. 419-65). Part of a multivolume biography. [4772

BROADUS MITCHELL. Hamilton's quarrel with Washington, 1781. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:199-216 (Apr). notes. [4773

A NOTE on certain of Hamilton's pseudonyms [1784-1804]. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:282-97 (Apr). notes. [4774

WILLIAM FREDERICK KELLER. "A gifted son of a gifted sire." Pitt, 48: 26-9 (winter 1952-53). On Henry Marie Brackenridge (born 1786), son of Hugh Henry Brackenridge, as a native of Pittsburgh, a judge in Florida, and a vitriolic enemy of Andrew Jackson. [4775

IRVING BRANT. James Madison: father of the Constitution, 1787-1800. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1950]. 520 p. facsims., ports., views. notes (p. 473-506). Part of a multivolume biography. [4776

JAMES MILLER TUNNELL, JR. John Dickinson and the Federal Constitution [1787]. Del. hist., 6:288-93 (Sep). notes. [4777

JOHN DURANT & ALICE K. (RAND) DURANT. Pictorial history of American Presidents. N. Y.: Barnes [1955]. viii, 320 p. cartoons, facsims., flags, medal, ports., tables, views. Includes accompanying text about their lives and times. [4778

BETTY LORRAINE FLADELAND. James Gillespie Birney [1792-1857]: slaveholder to abolitionist. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1955]. ix, [3], 323 p. port. bibliog. (p. 295-315), notes. On his early years in Danville, Ky., his activities in Huntsville, Ala., as a lawyer and political leader, and his antislavery campaign and organization of the Liberty Party. [4779

JAMES FRANKLIN CORN. Sam Houston [1793-1863]. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:42-52 (Jan). [4780

HOUSTON G. JONES. Bedford Brown [1795-1870]: State rights unionist. Carrollton, Ga., 1955. [2], 54 p. facsim., port., view. notes. On his activities in North Carolina and national politics. [4781

JOHN MARSHALL. John Marshall on the French Revolution and on American politics. [Edited by] Jack L. Cross. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:631-49 (Oct). notes. Nine letters to Timothy Pickering and Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, 1797-1808. [4782

WILLIAM G. SOLER. A note on John Dickinson's pamphlet "A caution" [1798]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79: 100-101 (Jan). Proof of authorship. [4783

MAX M. SCHWARTZ. Sixth Washington funeral gold medal [1799]. Numismatist, 68:482 (May). [4784

IRVING BRANT. James Madison: Secretary of State, 1800-1809. N. Y.: Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1953]. 533 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes (p. 482-518). Part of a multivolume biography. Includes his participation in the elections of 1800 and 1808. [4785

HORACE CAMPBELL COON. Triumph of the eggheads. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 10], 309, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 303-5). On "intellectual leaders" in American politics, from Thomas Jefferson, "archetype of the egghead in politics," to Wilson, Roosevelt, and Adlai E. Stevenson, 1800-1952. [4786

WALTER B. HENDRICKSON. Thomas Jefferson--up from slander. Social educ., 18:244-8 (Oct 1954). Review of biographies of Jefferson, 1800-1951. [4787

RUSSELL KIRK. Randolph of Roanoke and the mind of the South. History today, 2:632-40 (Sep 1952). ports., view. On the political thinking of John Randolph, 1800-1829. [4788

MORTON BORDEN. The Federalism of James A[sheton] Bayard [1767-1815]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955 [c1954. 8], 256 p. bibliog. (p. 241-50), notes (p. 203-40). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 584.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his activities in Delaware and national politics, 1803-15. [4789

FRANK WILBUR HALE, JR. A rhetorical exegesis of the life and speeches of Salmon Portland Chase [1808-73]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,463], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [354] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2339-40 (Nov). [4790

CLAUDE ARAGONNÈS. Lincoln, héros d'un peuple. [Paris:] Hachette [1955]. 351, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 345-9), notes. [4791

IRVING BRANT. John W. Eppes, John Randolph, and Henry Adams [1809-10]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:251-6 (Jul). notes. Critique of Henry Adams's treatment of Eppes and Randolph, Republicans. [4792

HAROLD WINSOR GAMMANS. Lincoln names and epithets. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1955]. 38 p. bibliog. (p. 8-10). Alphabetical list, with references. [4793

ROBERT F. PATTERSON (1834-1915). A Confederate veteran's tribute to Abraham Lincoln. [Edited] by Robert L. Kincaid. Lincoln herald, 57(3):20-24 (fall). ports. Address, 12 Feb. 1908. [4794

EMETERIO SANTIAGO SANTOVENIA Y ECHAIDE. Pasión cubana por Lincoln. Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 4(1):59-72 (Jan-Mar 1953). facsims., ports. [4795

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. Daniel Webster [1782-1852] and the rise of national conservatism. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xi, [3], 215 p. bibliog. (p. 203-5). (The library of American biography.) Mainly on his activities in national politics, 1812-52. [4796

L. J. DALY. Senator from Illinois. Hist. bul., 34:22-33 (Nov). notes. On the career of Elias Kent Kane [1792?-1835) in Illinois and national politics, 1814-35. [4797

ROY WATSON CURRY. James A[lexander] Seddon [1815-80]: a Southern prototype. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:123-50 (Apr). port. notes. On his legal practice in Virginia, his activities in Virginia and national law and politics, his service as Secretary of War of the Confederate States, and his plantations in Virginia and Louisiana. [4798

HOUSTON G. JONES. Bedford Brown [1795-1870]: State Rights Unionist. N. C. hist. rev., 32:321-45, 483-511 (Jul, Oct). facsim., port. notes. On his activities in North Carolina and national politics, 1815-70. [4799

PERRY G. McCANDLESS. The rise of Thomas H. Benton in Missouri [and national] politics [1815-26]. Mo. hist. rev., 50:16-29 (Oct). ports., view. notes. [4800

DONALD HENDERSON STEWART & GEORGE P. CLARK. Misanthrope or humanitarian? John Adams in retirement. New Eng. quar., 28:216-36 (Jun). notes. Summarizes and quotes the diary of the Rev. John Pierce on his visits to Adams and on Adams's conversation, largely reminiscent, 1815-25. [4801

JOHN WILLIAM WARD. Andrew Jackson [1767-1845], symbol for an age. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 274 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., view. notes (p. 215-65). Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On the ideas of nature, providence, and will in the symbolical interpretations of his military and political activities, 1815-45. [4802

RALPH KORNGOLD. Thaddeus Stevens [1792-1868]: a being darkly wise and rudely great. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. xiv, 460 p. bibliog. (p. 445-52), notes. On his work as a lawyer in Gettysburg and a leader in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1816-68, with some account of his early years in Danville, Vt. [4803

Sister MICHAEL CATHERINE HODGSON. Caleb Cushing [1800-1879], Attorney General of the United States, 1853-1857. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. viii, [2], 247 p. bibliog. (p. 225-35), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On his activities in Massachusetts and national law and politics, 1818-57. [4804

MERRILL GUERDON CHRISTOPHERSEN. A rhetorical study of Hugh Swinton Legare: South Carolina Unionist [in South Carolina and national politics, 1820s-1843]. Speech monographs, 22:157-8 (Aug). Abstract (by Dallas C. Dickey) of thesis--Univ. of Florida. [4805

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Mr. Lincoln and the books he read [1820-65]. Three Presidents and their books (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955), p. 45-88, 120-29. notes. [4806

JAMES PATRICK SHENTON. The compleat politician: the life of Robert John Walker [1801-69]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 802], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 327 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 323-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:258 (Feb). On his activities in Mississippi and national politics, beginning in the 1820s. [4807

NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR. Nathaniel Macon and the Southern protest against national consolidation [1825-33]. N. C. hist. rev., 32:376-84 (Jul). notes. [4808

FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN. James S. Calhoun [1802?-1852]: pioneer Georgia leader and first Governor of New Mexico. Ga. hist. quar., 39:309-47 (Dec). notes. On his activities in Georgia and national politics, 1825-48, and as Governor of New Mexico Territory, 1849-52. [4809

DANIEL WALKER HOLLIS. Robert W[oodward] Barnwell [1801-82]. S. C. hist. mag., 56:131-7 (Jul). notes. On his activities in South Carolina and national politics and his connections with South Carolina College, 1826-82. [4810

JOHN C. DIGHT. These old stones speak. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 4(1): 28-35 (Dec). On the activities of Simon Cameron in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1828-89. [4811

EDWARD J. McMAHON. Was Jackson a political opportunist? Social studies, 46:49-54 (Feb). [4812

HENRY HARDY PERRITT. Robert Barnwell Rhett: South Carolina secession spokesman. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,337], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [402] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2601 (Dec); Speech monographs, 22:163-4 (Aug). On his activities in South Carolina and national politics, 1828-61. [4813

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. The living Lincoln: the man, his mind, his times, and the war he fought, reconstructed from his own writings. Edited by Paul M[cClelland] Angle and Earl Schenck Miers. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. viii, [2], 673 p. Letters, speeches, and memoranda, 1832-65, with connective text by the editors. [4814

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. John B[rown] Gordon [1832-1904]: a study in gallantry. Atlanta: Whitehall Press, 1955. xii, [2], 400 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 377-90), notes. On his early life in Upson County, Ga., his studies in the University of Georgia, his service in the C. S. Army, his work as a lawyer in Atlanta, and his activities in Georgia and national politics. [4815

FREDERICK DE FORREST WILLIAMS. The Congressional career of J[ohn] F[rancis] H[amtramck] Claiborne. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:24-42 (Jan). notes. On his nomination, election, and service as a Representative from Mississippi, 1834-38. [4816

MAURICE GLEN BAXTER. Orville H. Browning: Lincoln's colleague and critic [1836-65]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:431-55 (winter). port. notes. [4817

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. Lincoln and Daniel Webster. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:307-21 (autumn). port. notes. On Lincoln's opinion of Webster and references to him, 1836 ff., and "Websterian echoes" in Lincoln's language. [4818

LLERENA BEAUFORT FRIEND. Sam Houston and Thomas J. Rusk. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:15-27 (Oct). On relations between 2 leaders in Texas and national politics, 1836-57. [4819

CHARLES ALBRO BARKER. Henry George [1839-97]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 696 p. port. bibliog. (p. 637-82). On his early life in Philadelphia and California, and his work as a journalist in San Francisco, a "Christian Democrat," a labor leader, a candidate for public office, and "father of the single tax." [4820

LARRY GARA. Cyrus Woodman [1814-89]: a biography. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 300-302. On his activities as a land agent in Wisconsin and Illinois, and a Representative from Wisconsin, 1840-89. [4821

RUSSELL K. NELSON. The early life and Congressional career of Elihu B. Washburne [born 1816]. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 16-19. On his activities as a lawyer in Galena, as a Representative from Illinois, and as Secretary of State, 1840-68. [4822

DAVID LESLIE SMILEY. Lion of White Hall: the life of Cassius Marcellus Clay. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 329-30. On his activities in Kentucky and national politics, 1840 ff. [4823

SAMUEL M. PEDRICK. The life of Alvan E. Bovay [1818-1903], founder of the Republican Party in Ripon, Wis., March 20, 1854. [Ripon, Wis.: Commonwealth Printers, 195-.] 20, [1] p. port., view. notes (p. 20-21). On his work as a teacher and lawyer in New York and Pennsylvania, 1841-50, and his activities in Wisconsin politics. [4824

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lincoln's inner circle: thirty-one pictures of Abraham Lincoln and his family. Cabinet, home, statues, and tomb. Text by Harry E. Pratt. Springfield, 1955. [32] p. Reproduces 31 frontispieces (showing photographs, sculpture, and a manuscript, 1846-1948) from the Abraham Lincoln quarterly, 1940-52, with brief identifying text. [4825

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. George Graham Vest [1830-1904]. Mo. Bar, Jour., 11:99-100 (Jul). port. On his activities in Missouri, Confederate, and national politics, 1853-1904, and his famous oratory in a suit for damages arising out of the killing of Old Drum, a foxhound, 1870. [4826

RICHARD FRIEND LUFKIN. Mr. Lincoln's light from under a bushel--1854. Lincoln herald, 56(4):3-24 (winter 1954). diagrs., facsim., maps, port. bibliog. On Lincoln's activities and whereabouts each day of 1854. [4827

EARL WARREN. Robert M[arion] La Follette, Sr. [1855-1925]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:195-8 (summer). port. [4828

HUGH HALE BELLOT. Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924. London:] Univ. of London, Athlone Press, 1955. [4], 22 p. notes. (The Creighton lecture in history, 1954.) [4829

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. New letters bare Lincoln politics. Manuscripts, 7:184-6 (spring). Describes and quotes letters from Lincoln to Judge David Davis, 1856-60. [4830

DAVID GOLDSMITH LOTH. The story of Woodrow Wilson [1856-1924]. N. Y.: Woodrow Wilson Foundation, 1955. 48 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 47). [4831

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. The influence of Joseph Ruggles Wilson [1822-1903] on his son Woodrow Wilson [born 1856]. N. C. hist. rev., 32: 519-43 (Oct). notes. [4832

EDWARD EUGENE YOUNGER. John A[dam] Kasson [1822-1910]: politics and diplomacy from Lincoln to McKinley. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955. x, [2], 450 p. cartoons, ports., views. bibliog. (of ms. materials, p. 387-8), notes (p. 389-433). On his activities in Iowa and national politics, 1857-1901; with some account of his early life in Vermont, his studies in the University of Vermont, and his legal practice in New Bedford and St. Louis. [4833

FORREST L. SEAL. The oratory of Senator Daniel W[olsey] Voorhees [1827-97] of Indiana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,698], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 220 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 210-19). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:301 (Feb); Speech monographs, 22:165-6 (Aug). Study of his speeches from 1859 to 1897. [4834

FRANK HOPKINS HECK. John C. Breckinridge in the crisis of 1860-1861. Jour. South. hist., 21:316-46 (Aug). notes. [4835

JAMES H. TRIETSCH. The printer and the prince: a study of the influence of Horace Greeley upon Abraham Lincoln as candidate and President [1860-65]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 332 p. bibliog. (p. 323-32), notes (p. 299-322). (Exposition-university book.) Written, as the author states, without access to the New York Tribune and the Greeley manuscripts. [4836

DAVID LINDSEY. "Sunset" Cox, leader of Lincoln's loyal opposition, 1861-1865. Mid-America, 37:3-30 (Jan). notes. On Samuel Sullivan Cox as a Democratic Representative from Ohio. [4837

BEN HARRIS McCLARY. Sut Lovingood views "Abe Linkhorn." Lincoln herald, 56(3):44-5 (fall 1954). On the caricature of Lincoln by George Washington Harris in "Sut Lovingood travels with Ole Abe," 1861. [4838

ADOLPHUS SIMEON SOLOMONS (1826-1910). Reminiscences of Abraham Lincoln. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:349-56. Reminiscences (published 1909) of acquaintance during the Civil War. [4839

SHERMAN DAY WAKEFIELD. Abraham Lincoln and the Bixby letter [1862]. Amateur book collector, 6(2):1-8 (Oct). facsims. [4840

JOHN LOVELL CUNNINGHAM. Lincoln at Brady's Gallery. Edited by Carl Haverlin. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:52-8 (spring). port. Excerpts from the author's Three years with the Adirondack Regiment (1920), on his meetings with Lincoln

in 1863 and the identity of a photograph. [4841

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Lincoln's drive through Richmond [4 Apr. 1865]. Chicago hist., 4:129-34 (fall). view. On a painting by Dennis Malone Carter. [4842

THE MASONIC TROWEL, Springfield, Ill. Lincoln and the Masons. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:191-8 (summer). notes. Editorial by Harman G. Reynolds, 15 May 1865; letter to him from Benjamin B. French, Most Excellent Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, Washington, 20 Apr. 1865; and resolution of Tyrian Lodge No. 333, A. F. & A. M., Springfield. [4843

J. P. S. RUSSELL. Lincoln's successor: President Andrew Johnson. History today, 4:618-26 (Sep 1954). ports. [4844

ALICE HAY WADSWORTH, ed. "Every one likes a compliment." Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 10:1-4 (autumn 1954). facsims. Reproduces a letter from Thurlow Weed to Abraham Lincoln, 5 Mar. 1865, on Lincoln's second inaugural address, and Lincoln's reply, 15 Mar. [4845

ALPHUS ROLLAND CHRISTENSEN. A rhetorical analysis of the public speaking of Richard F[ranklin] Pettigrew [1848-1926]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,969], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 369 leaves. facsim., port. bibliog. (leaves 337-41). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1139-40 (Jun). On his activities in South Dakota and national politics, 1870-96. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 22:157 (Aug). [4846

LUCIUS QUINTUS CINCINNATUS LAMAR (1825-93). Why Lamar eulogized Sumner. Edited by Mattie Russell. Jour. South. hist., 21: 374-8 (Aug). notes. Part of a letter to Clement Claiborne Clay, Oxford, Miss., 5 Sep. 1874, justifying Lamar's praise of the late William Sumner. [4847

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Rebecca Latimer Felton [1836-1930], Georgian. Ga. rev., 9:65-73 (spring). On her activities in Georgia politics and her appointment as "the first woman to the United States Senate," 1874-1930. [4848

THOMAS ALOYSIUS HOPKINS. A comprehensive study of the oratory of Philander Chase Knox [1853-1921]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,842], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (xiii, 585 leaves). maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 569-85). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:749-53; Speech monographs, 22:160-61 (Aug). On his speeches during his service as a lawyer, a Senator, and Secretary of State, 1875-1921. [4849

GROVER CLEVELAND. Letters to a friend: letters to H. M. Robbins of Buffalo, 1876-1890. Niagara frontier, 2:49-52 (summer). [4850

RICHARD BURKE DOSS. John Warwick Daniel [1842-1910]: a study in the Virginia Democracy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,832], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 430 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 414-30). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1704 (Oct). On his activities in Virginia and national politics, 1876-1910. [4851

BENJAMIN CLARKE MARSH (1877-1952). Lobbyist for the people: a record of fifty years. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1953]. xii, 224 p. On the author's efforts to promote "social ownership," "world planning," and "self-discipline, until the state 'withers away,'" his original adherence to single-tax doctrine, his work for these causes in New York City and Albany, and his organization and direction of the People's Lobby, Washington. [4852

JOEL FRANCIS PASCHAL, JR. Man against the state: the ordeal of George Sutherland. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,991], 1948 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [348] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1247 (Jul). Published in book form, 1951. On the career of George Sutherland (1862-1942) in Utah and national politics and in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1883-1938. [4853

JOSEPHINE O'KEANE. Thomas J[ames] Walsh [1859-1933], a Senator from Montana. Francestown, N. H.: M. Jones Co. [1955. 12], 284 p. port. On his career in Montana law and politics, 1890 ff., and as Senator from Montana, 1913-33, particularly his activities in uncovering the Teapot Dome scandal. [4854

JOHN ARTHUR GARRATY. Spoiled child of American politics. Am. heritage, 6(5):54-9 (Aug). ports. On the personality of Henry Cabot Lodge and his career in American politics, 1895-1924. [4855

ELMER L. FRAKER. The election of J[ames] Y. Callahan. Chron. Okla., 33:350-59 (autumn). port. On his election on the Populist ticket as Delegate from Oklahoma Territory and his service in Congress, 1896-98. [4856

DAVID FRANCIS SADLER. Theodore Roosevelt: a symbol to Americans, 1898-1912. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,366], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 224 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 206-24). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1841 (Oct). [4857

JONATHAN WORTH DANIELS. Franklin Delano Roosevelt and books [1900-1945]. Three Presidents and their books (Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955), p. 89-105. On his reading and his library. [4858

JOSEPH NORTH. William Z[ebulon] Foster [born 1881]: an appreciation. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 48 p. On his work as a Socialist and a Communist, 1900-1955. [4859

FRANK LIVEZEY ROBERTS. The public speaking of George Earle Chamberlain [1854-1928]: a study of the utilization of speech by a prominent politician. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,182], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 313 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 300-313). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:474 (Mar); Speech monographs, 22:165 (Aug). On his service as Governor of Oregon, Senator from Oregon, and a commissioner of the U. S. Shipping Board, 1903-23. [4860

HANK BEAM. Portrait of a "fanatic." Masses & mainstream, 8(11):36-41 (Nov). On the activities of Arnold Johnson (born 1904) as a member of the Communist Party. [4861

MARTIN L. FAUSOLD. Gifford Pinchot. Social studies, 46: 210-15 (Oct). notes. On his activities in partisan politics, 1910-12. [4862

ROBERT PHILLIP FRIEDMAN. The public speaking of Arthur M[astick] Hyde [1877-1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,110], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 702 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 625-41). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:165 (Jan). On his activities in Missouri and national politics, 1912-35. [4863

JOHN SILAS REED (1887-1920). The education of John Reed: selected writings. N. Y.: International Publishers [1955]. 224 p. port. bibliog. (p. 224). Writings on labor wars in the United States and the author's travels in Europe during World War I, and 9 poems, 1913-19; with a biographical sketch by John Stuart (p. 7-38) on Reed as a Socialist, a defender of the International Workers of the World, and a Communist. [4864

AVERILL JOSEPH BERMAN. Senator William Edgar Borah: a study in historical agreements and contradictions [1917-40]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 152-4. [4865

GUY B. HATHORN. C. Bascom Slemp--Virginia Republican boss, 1917-1932. Jour. politics, 17:248-64 (May). notes. [4866

MERRILL AUGUSTUS SYMONDS. George Higgins Moses [1869-1944] of New Hampshire: the man and the era. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,023], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 377 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 358-77). Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1842-3 (Oct). On his activities in New Hampshire and national politics, 1918-32. [4867

BENJAMIN F. FELT. Some points of view about Calvin Coolidge. Vt. hist., 23:312-17 (Oct). Memories and anecdotes of his career in politics, 1920-29. [4868

WILLIAM SMITH WHITE. The Taft story. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 10], 288, [1] p. ports. On the work of Robert Alphonso Taft (1889-1953) in Ohio and national politics, 1920-53, particularly in the U. S. Senate, 1939-53. [4869

WALTER KEITH ROBERTS. The political career of Charles L[inza] McNary, 1924-1944. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:163-4. Abstract of thesis. [4870

JOHN FLETCHER WILSON. An analysis of the criticism of selected speeches by Franklin D. Roosevelt [delivered 1924-44]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,786], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 579 leaves. facsims. bibliog. (leaves 560-79). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2604 (Dec.) [4871

WALTER JUDSON HEACOCK. William B[rockman] Bankhead and the New Deal [1932-40]. Jour. South. hist., 21:347-59 (Aug). notes. [4872

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The progressive orthodoxy of Franklin D. Roosevelt. Ethics, 64:1-23 (Oct 1953). notes. Reminiscences of 1932. [4873

GEORGES OLLIVIER. Franklin Roosevelt, l'homme de Yalta. Parris: Diffusion, Librairie Française [1955]. 246, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 243-6). Account of his Presidency, 1933-45, and critique of his policies involving France. [4874

EDGAR EUGENE ROBINSON. The Roosevelt leadership, 1933-1945. Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. 491 p. bibliog. (p. 409-80), notes. [4875

NOEL GEORGE RAPP. The political speaking of Senator Robert A[lphonso] Taft, 1939 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,817], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 507 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 427-45). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2343-4 (Nov). [4876

Political Theory

JEAN M. DRISCOLL & CHARLES S. HYNEMAN. Bibliographical article. Methodology for political scientists: perspectives for study. Am. pol. science rev., 49:192-217 (Mar). Includes historical elements. [4877

WILLIAM A. GLASER. The types and uses of political theory. Social research, 22:275-96 (autumn). Deals in part with problems in the historiography of political theory. [4878

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The American tradition of democracy. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 2-18. First printed 1953. [4879

FRANK THISTLETHWAITE. America and two nations of Englishmen. Va. quar. rev., 31:505-25 (autumn). On the English who came to America and those who stayed in England as tending to show "two fundamentally differing attitudes of mind towards liberty in England." [4880

JOHN HAMILTON HALLOWELL. Main currents in modern political thought. N. Y.: Holt [1950]. xii, [2], 759 p. notes (p. 696-748). An "interpretation and analysis of the main currents in political philosophy since the seventeenth century," including scattered references to American political thought. [4881

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. Conservatism in America. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [8], 326, [2], xii, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 309-27). On conservatism as a group of related political doctrines, 1607-1955. [4882

IGNACIO MARÍA DE LOJENDIO E IRURE. La idea de libertad desde el Pacto del Mayflower a la Declaración de Independencia, 1620-1776. Estudios am., 1:599-674 (Oct 1949). notes. [4883

JOSEPH MARTIN DAWSON. Roger Williams and the pattern of the American republic [1631 ff.]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(2):9-16 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. Mainly on his influence upon Thomas Jefferson, particularly with respect to religious liberty. [4884

WILSON OBER CLOUGH, ed. Our long heritage: pages from the books our founding fathers read. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press for the William Robertson Coe American Studies Program of the Univ. of Wyoming [1955]. xv, 297 p. bibliog. (p. 267-76), notes (p. 276-81). Excerpts from ancient and modern writings, mainly European, relating to government, political theory, law, and public morals, in the texts known to have been read in America from ca. 1750 to 1780; with critical introductions. [4885

ROBERT ELDON BROWN. Economic democracy before the Constitution [1751-87]. Am. quar., 7:257-76 (fall). notes. Evidence that "American society before the adoption of the Federal Constitution was fundamentally equalitarian and middle-class" and

that the interpretation of the Constitution as an "upper-class, conservative document" is unhistorical. [4886

DUMAS MALONE. The story of the Declaration of Independence. ... Pictures by Hirst Milhollen and Milton Kaplan. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. [6], 282 p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports., seals, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 269); "picture sources" (p. 271-9). Pictorial and textual history of events leading to the Declaration, 1760-76, and of its significance as a symbol; with biographical sketches of the signers. [4887

JOHN EDWARD SELBY. A concept of liberty. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,188], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1384-5 (Aug). "A study of the Americans' knowledge and use of history in the years between 1760 and 1789," attempting "to show that their historiography defined the idea of liberty which they demanded of Great Britain and which they hoped to preserve under the federal Constitution." [4888

GILE J. WARREN. The development and expression of anti-British sentiment in New Jersey from 1763 to 1776 and its relation to the grievances against King George III as stated in the Declaration of Independence. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 193-6. [4889

MILTON BRUCE BYRD. The American vogue of Edmund Burke among liberals, 1765-1830. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:597-9. [4890

ADRIAN HOPE JASPER ADEY BRUNEL. The repercussions of Thomas Paine (with particular reference to his work in America [1774-1809]). History today, 2:191-7 (Mar 1952). facsim., ports. [4891

HORACE HOFFER. The Coleraine [sic] resolves. D. A. R. mag., 89: 9-11, 46 (Jan). On 6 resolutions adopted by the citizens of Colrain [sic] Township, in the Massachusetts Berkshires, Jan. 1774, "originating all the ideas in the Declaration of Independence." [4892

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The political writings of Thomas Jefferson: representative selections [1774-1826]. Edited with an introduction by Edward Dumbauld. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1955]. xlii, 204 p. bibliog. (p. xxxvii-xl), notes (p. 191-8). (American heritage series, 9.) Arranged topically. Sources of texts not specifically indicated. [4893

SIMON NOVECK. The democratic idea in the United States, 1774-1801. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,459], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 428 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 415-28). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1430 (Aug). [4894

FRIEDRICH VON GENTZ. The French and American Revolutions compared. Translated by John Quincy Adams [from Historisches Journal, Berlin, 1800]. Introduction by Russell Kirk. Chicago: Gateway Editions; distributed by H. Regnery Co. [1955]. xi, 85 p. bibliog. (p. 85), notes. A study in political theory. [4895

ARCHIBALD HENDERSON. Cradle of liberty: historical essays concerning the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, May 20, 1775. [Charlotte, N. C.:] Mecklenburg Historical Assoc., 1955. 56 p. facsims., port. notes. [4896

JOHN WILLIAM OLIVER. The declaration of independence at Hannastown: May 16, 1775. Carnegie mag., 29: 171-2 (May). On a resolution drafted by the citizens of a town in Westmoreland County. [4897

THOMAS RANDOLPH ADAMS. The authorship and printing of Plain truth by "Candidus." Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:230-49 (3d quar.). notes. On Plain truth; addressed to the inhabitants of America (Phila.: Robert Bell, 13 Mar. 1776), by "Candidus" (Lt. Col. James Chalmers, of Kent County, Md.), and Additions to it, by the same author. [4898

LOUIS HARTZ. The liberal tradition in America: an interpretation of American political thought since the Revolution [1776-1954]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. ix, 329 p. notes (p. 313-20). [4899

LEO SCANNELL. Principles operative in the American and French Revolutions [1776 ff.] in the light of the doctrine of revolution of Francisco Suarez. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,234], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [772] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1241-2 (Jul). [4900

RICHARD B. WILSON. The merging concepts of liberty and equality [1776-1955]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 12: 182-211. notes. [4901

FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN. The spirit of '76. Emory Univ. quar., 11: 65-82 (Jun). On Fourth of July celebrations, 1777-1860. [4902

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. Bentham looks at America. Pol. science quar., 70:543-51 (Dec). notes. On Jeremy Bentham's admiration for America and the contrasts he noted between the political systems of England and the United States, 1780-1820. [4903

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. The great Mr. Locke, America's philosopher, 1783-1861. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 69-118. notes. First printed 1937. On the survival of John Locke's political philosophy in America "during the first half of the nineteenth century." [4904

ALEXANDER DE CONDE. William Vans Murray's Political sketches [written 1784-85, published 1787]: a defense of the American experiment. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:623-40 (Mar). notes. [4905

CECILIA M. KENYON. Men of little faith: the Anti-Federalists on the nature of representative government [1787-88]. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:3-43 (Jan). notes. [4906

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. Security through freedom: American political thought and practice [1787-1955]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1955]. xi, [3], 232 p. notes. (Cornell University. The Messenger lectures on the evolution of civilization, 1955.) [4907

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The giants of American conservatism [1787-1900]. Am. heritage, 6(6):56-9, 94-6 (Oct). ports., col. view. [4908

GOTTFRIED DIETZE. The political theory of the Federalist [1788]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,881], 1952 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [264] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:443-4 (Mar). [4909

MORTON J. FRISCH. The architecture of American political theory [1788-1954]. Ethics, 65:181-91 (Apr). notes. [4910

NEAL RIEMER. James Madison's theory of the self-destructive features of republican government [1788]. Ethics, 65:34-43 (Oct 1954). notes. [4911

BENJAMIN FLETCHER WRIGHT. The Federalist on the nature of political man [1788. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press, 1949. 31 p. (Ethics, v. 59, no. 2, pt. 2, Jan. 1949.) [4912

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. July 4 in 1826. Am. heritage, 6(4): 14-19, 102-4 (Jun). ports., double col. view. On the celebrations of the 50th anniversary of the birth of the United States. [4913

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Thoreau and the ethical concept of government [1839-60]. Personalist, 36:36-46 (winter). notes. [4914

EMANUEL MANN JOSEPHSON. Roosevelt's Communist Manifesto. N. Y.: Chedney Press [1955]. 128 p. diagr., seal. notes. Reprints The science of gove[r]nment, founded on natural law (New York, 1841), by Clinton Roosevelt (1804-98), a treatise advocating in dialogue form the Socialism of Fourier (p. 65-123); traces the origin of its argument through Adam Weishaupt to the secret Order of Illuminati (founded in 1776); and finds in the treatise the plagiarized source of Karl Marx's ideas and, through Marx, of the one-world and new-deal concepts attributed to Franklin D. Roosevelt and of an "Illuminist-Socialist-Communist dictatorship" alleged to have been plotted by the Roosevelt and Rockefeller families. [4915

ORESTES AUGUSTUS BROWNSON. Selected essays of Orestes Brownson. Edited by Russell Kirk. Chicago: Gateway Editions; distributed by H. Regnery Co. [1955. 6], 226 p. A selection restricted "to political subjects severely defined," 1843-73. [4916

AARON IGNATIUS ABELL. Brownson's "American Republic": the political testament of a reluctant democrat. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66: 118-27 (Jun). notes. On The American Republic: its constitution, tendencies, and destiny (1865), by Orestes Brownson, and its expression of his political thinking since his conversion to Catholicism in 1844. [4917

JOHN C. McCLOSKEY. Cooper's political views in The crater [1847]. Mod. philol., 53:113-16 (Nov). notes. [4918

ELSIE M. LEWIS. The political mind of the Negro, 1865-1900. Jour. South. hist., 21:189-202 (May). notes. [4919

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. A great teacher's teacher. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 56-66. First printed 1949. On James Riley Weaver (1839-1920), officer in the Union Army, consul at Brindisi, Antwerp, and Vienna, and Professor of Political Science [1886 ff.] at De Pauw University. [4920

DONALD KENNEDY McKEE. The intellectual and historical influences shaping the political theory of Daniel De Leon [1852-1914]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,450], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 436 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 421-36). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1429-30 (Aug). On the blend of Marxism and syndicalism in his thinking as a leader of the Socialist Labor Party and the Industrial Workers of the World, 1890 to 1914. [4921

RONALD VICTOR SAMPSON. Lincoln Steffens]1866-1936]: an interpretation. West. pol. quar., 8:58-67 (Mar). notes. On his career as a muckraker, beginning in 1894; with an analysis of his ideas of society and morals. [4922

ROBERT PAUL BOYNTON. The political philosophy of George Santayana [ca. 1900 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,547], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, iii, 248 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 235-48). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1429 (Aug). [4923

DAVID EASTON. The political system, an inquiry into the state of political science. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. xiii, 320, x, [2] p. notes. Includes a chapter on "The decline of modern political theory," 20th century. [4924

JOSEPH BARLOW HARRISON. The promise of a university: an appreciation of J. Allen Smith. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:65-71 (Jul). ports. notes. On his teaching of political science in the University of Washington, early 20th century. [4925

DAVID SPITZ. Robert M. MacIver's contributions to political theory [20th century]. Morroe Berger, Theodore Abel, & Charles H. Page, Freedom and control in modern society (N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1954]), p. 293-312. notes. [4926

CUSHING STROUT. Liberalism revisited [20th century]. Va. quar. rev., 31:451-9 (summer). [4927

CUSHING STROUT. The twentieth-century enlightenment. Am. pol. science rev., 49:321-39 (Jun). notes. On political theory in relation to liberalism and conservatism. [4928

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The sources of New Deal reformism [mainly 20th century]. Ethics, 64: 249-76 (Jul 1954). notes. See also "The source of New Deal reformism: a note," by Daniel R. Fusfeld (65: 218-19, Apr 1955). [4929

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. Roosevelt and Wilson and the Progressive Movement. South Atl. quar., 54:207-11 (Apr). Comparison of Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson as political theorists, 1901-17. [4930

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. Political science and the group process. South Atl. quar., 54:340-50 (Jul). On "the group-in-activity" approach to the teaching of political science, in relation to Arthur F. Bentley's The process of government (1908). [4931

BYRON DEXTER. Herbert Croly and The promise of American life [1909]. Pol. science quar., 70:197-218 (Jun). notes. On the influence of this book in American politics and international relations. [4932

VICTOR C. FERKISS. Ezra Pound and American Fascism. Jour. politics, 17:173-97 (Feb). notes. On "the intimate relationship ... between Pound's aesthetic principles and his political principles" since 1912, and the basis of his political and economic thinking in Populism. [4933

ELIOT JANEWAY. Democracy and survival. Confluence, 1(3): 76-86 (Sep 1952). On the differences between American democracy and Russian communism, 1917-52. [4934

HENRY S. KARIEL. The new order of Mary Parker Follett. West. pol. quar., 8:425-40 (Sep). notes. On the "Implicit ideology" in her The new state: group organization the solution of popular government (1918), Creative experience (1924), and other writings. [4935

ELDON LEON MODISETTE. Changing political thought in the American drama, 1919-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,105], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm

of typescript. iii, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 229-33). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:445-6 (Mar). [4936

TRUMAN ADDISON POTTER. Some recent American critics of liberalism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,559], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 336 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 331-6). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2560 (Dec). On Reinhold Niebuhr, William Ernest Hocking, Lewis Mumford, Lionel Trilling, and John Halliwell, ca. 1920 ff. [4937

JAMES WARREN PROTHRO. The political theory of American business: selected spokesmen and organizations [1920s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,995], 1952 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [486] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:622-3 (Apr). [4938

TANG TSOU. Fact and value in Charles E. Merriam. Southw. social science quar., 36:9-26 (Jun). notes. Refers to his writings from 1921 to 1945. [4939

FRANZ L[eopold] Neumann [1900-1954]. Pol. science quar., 70:319-20 (Jun). On his work in the United States as a political scientist, 1936-54, and his earlier years in Germany. [4940

LAURA IRENE CROWELL. The building of the "four freedoms" speech. Speech monographs, 22:266-83 (Nov). table. notes. On the drafts and revisions made by Franklin D. Roosevelt of his annual address to Congress, 6 Jan. 1941. [4941

Public Administration

STANLEY HERMAN FRIEDELBAUM. Bellomont, imperial administrator: studies in colonial administration during the seventeenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,433], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 213 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 209-13). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1379 (Aug). On the administration of Richard Coote, 2d Earl of Bellomont (1636-1701) as Governor of New York and concurrently of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, 1698-1701. [4942

ARCH DOTSON. The emerging doctrine of privilege in public employment. Pub. admin. rev., 15:77-88 (spring). notes. On the doctrine that being employed by a government is not a right but a privilege and "that the government may impose upon the public employee any requirement it sees fit as conditional to employment," 1787-1955, and relevant court decisions since 1839. [4943

EDWARD EVERETT. Edward Everett and Hawthorne's removal from the Salem Custom House. [Edited by] B. Bernard Cohen. Am. lit., 27:245-9 (May). notes. Letter to George S. Hillard and 2 letters to William S. Meredith, Secretary of the Treasury, 1849. [4944

WILLIAM JAY HARTMAN. Pioneer in civil service reform: Silas W[right] Burt [1830-1912] and the New York Custom House [1870-88]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:368-79 (Oct). cartoons, ports. [4945

WENDELL D. MACDONALD. Carroll D. Wright [1840-1909] and his influence on the BLS. Monthly labor rev., 78:3-10 (Jan). On his work as Commissioner of the Bureau, 1885-1905. [4946

PETER H. ODEGARD. Samuel C. May [1887-1955]: public administration pioneer. West. pol. quar., 8:664-7 (Dec). [4947

WOODROW WILSON. The study of public administration. ... Introduction by Ralph Purcell. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. 23 p. (Annals of American government.) Reprinted from the Political science quarterly, Jun. 1887. [4948

RICHARD EDWARD BALL. The significance of the government corporation in administrative theory [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,163], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 246 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 228-39). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2282 (Nov). [4949

RUSSELL WEBBER MADDOX. Extraterritorial powers of municipalities in the United States [mainly 20th century]. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1955. v, 114 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 110-14), notes (p. 90-109). (Oregon State monographs. Studies in political science, 2.) [4950

DANIEL R. GRANT. The government of interstate metropolitan areas [1906-53]. West. pol. quar., 8:90-107 (Mar). tables. notes. [4951

ROSCOE COLEMAN MARTIN. Educational preparation for public administration [1911-53]. Higher educ., 10: 135-43, 146 (May 1954). tables. bibliog. [4952

ROSS DE WITT NETHERTON. Area-development authorities: a new form of government by proclamation [1921-55]. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:678-97 (Jun). notes. [4953

JOHN ALBERT VIEG. Two men and two institutions: the lengthening shadows of Samuel C. May [recently Director of the Bureau of Public Administration, University of California, 1922-54] and Emery E. Olson [recently Dean of the School of Public Administration, University of Southern California, 1929-53]. Pub. admin. rev., 15:244-6 (autumn). [4954

JOSEPH WRIGHT ALSOP & STEWART JOHONNOT OLIVER ALSOP. We accuse! The story of the miscarriage of American justice in the case of J. Robert Oppenheimer. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. [6], 88, [1] p. On his career as a physicist and a public administrator, 1929-54, and his dismissal from the service of the United States on grounds of security. [4955

JAMES WESTBROOK DRURY. Separations of Federal employees, 1937-1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,885], 1948 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [314] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:624 (Apr). [4956

HAROLD V. BOISVERT. A study of legislative supervision and administrative public information features in English and American administrative law [1946-55]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1955, p. 116-21. Abstract of thesis (D.J.S.). [4957

RAY FORREST HARVEY, LOUIS W. LOENIG, & ALBERT SOMIT. Achievements in Federal reorganization: the contribution of the first and new Hoover Commissions. [N. Y.:] Schools and Universities Dept., Citizens Committee for the Hoover Report., 1955. 30 p. cartoons, tables. bibliog. (p. 27-8). On the activities of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, 1947-49, 1953-55, under the chairmanship of Herbert Hoover. [4958

Public Finance

JAMES BERYL SPEER. Know the truth through accounting. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:127-35 (winter). On the value of fiscal accounting in government, 1790-1951, with suggestions for improvement. [4959

PAUL BARTON TREŚCOTT. Federal finance and the American economy, 1790-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9451], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [575] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:58 (Jan). [4960

STUART GERRY BROWN. Politics and Mr. Crosskey's constitution, I. The Constitution in the debates on the First Bank of the United States [1791]. Syracuse law rev., 6:261-72 (spring). notes. [4961

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Henry Clay, the Bank, and the West in 1824. Am. hist. rev., 60:843-8 (Jul). notes. On his activities as legal adviser to the Bank of the United States, 1819-24. [4962

MARSHALL ALAN ROBINSON. Federal debt management: Civil War, World War I, and World War II. Am. econ. rev., 45 (2):388-401 (May). tables. [4963

JOHN MITCHELL FIRESTONE. Cyclical behavior of Federal receipts and expenditures, 1879-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,429], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 182 leaves. diagrs. (part fold.), tables (part fold.). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1185-6 (Jul). [4964

RICHARD ABEL MUSGRAVE & JOHN MATHEW CULBERTSON. The growth of public expenditures in the United States, 1890-1948. Natl. tax jour., 6:97-115 (Jun 1953). tables. [4965

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Historical review of State and local government finances [1890-1946]. Wash., 1948. 41, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its State and local government special studies, 25.) "Prepared under the direction, at successive stages, of Wylie Kilpatrick and Robert F. Drury." [4966

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Historical statistics on State and local government finances, 1902-1953. Prepared under the supervision of Robert F. Drury, Acting Chief, Governments Division. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. ii, [2], 25 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its State and local government special studies, 38.) [4967

CHARLES MEYER HARDIN. Farm price policy and the farm vote [1920-54]. Jour. farm econ., 37:601-24 (Nov). notes. [4968

ALANSON W. WILLCOX. Invasions of the First Amendment through conditioned public spending. Cornell law quar., 41:12-56 (fall). notes. Mainly on loyalty oaths required of persons employed by the public or receiving public funds, prohibitions of political activity, and conditional payment of social security benefits, 1923-54. [4969

ARTHUR S. MILLER. Government contracts and social control: a preliminary inquiry. Va. law rev., 41: 27-58 (Jan). notes. On "the attachment of conditions having no relation to the buying and selling function" in order to give effect to policies of the Government, 1933-54. [4970

ARTHUR NUSSBAUM. The legal status of gold [1933-53]. Am. jour. comp. law, 3:360-78 (summer 1954). notes. [4971

GERHARD COLM. Essays in public finance and fiscal policy. ... With the editorial assistance of Helen O. Nicol. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 375 p. diagrs., tables. Eighteen essays by Colm, of which 17 were published between 1934 and 1954; with a list of his writings, 1926-54 (p. 359-67). [4972

HENRY W. LEHMANN. The Federal Municipal Bankruptcy Act [1934-47]. Jour. finance, 5:241-56 (Sep 1950). tables. notes. [4973

KAN-CHI MUI. The effects upon commercial banks and on banking policy of deficit financing in World War II [1939-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,977], 1949 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [266] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:515-16 (Apr). [4974

RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION. The Government's rubber projects. (Volume II.) A history of the U. S. Government's natural and synthetic rubber programs, 1941-1955. [Wash.] 1955. [7], 348-662 leaves. diagrs., tables. On the synthetic rubber program and the scrap rubber program; with a list of 58 appendices, which are available only in the National Archives. Prepared in 1948 in the Division of Information, Reconstruction Finance Corporation, by Brendan J. O'Callaghan; revised in 1954 by Dorothy Rigdon, Office of the Secretary, Reconstruction Finance Corporation; revised and brought up to date in 1955 under the supervision of Bertram H. Wimer, Office of Synthetic Rubber, Federal Facilities Corporation. Vol. I not issued; manuscript in custody of the National Archives and "not generally available." [4975

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Revised summary of State and local government finances in 1942. Wash., 1948. 31, [1] p. diagr., tables (part double). notes. (Its State and local government special studies, 26.) "Prepared under the direction, at successive stages, of Wylie Kilpatrick and Robert F. Drury." [4976

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Revised summary of State government finances, 1942-1950. Prepared under the supervision of Allen D. Manvel, Chief, Governments Division. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. [2], 69 p. diagr., tables. notes. (Its State and local government special studies, 32.) [4977

CHARLES CORTEZ ABBOTT. Notes on Federal Reserve policy, August 1945 - June 1948. Jour. finance, 4:101-10 (Jun 1949). [4978

CHARLS EDWARD WALKER. Federal Reserve policy and the government security market [1945-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,438], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2052-3 (Nov). [4979

JACOB COHEN. Distributional effects of the Federal debt [1946]. Jour. finance, 6:267-75 (Sep 1951). table. notes. [4980

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT. The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 1946-1953. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1954. [12], 273 p. col. diagrs., fold. col. maps, tables. [4981

TAXATION

WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE, Williamsburg, Va. Marshall-Wythe School of Law. The history and philosophy of taxation: a conference held at the College of William and Mary in Virginia, April 15, 1955. John Marshall bicentennial program, 1755-1955. Williamsburg, 1955. viii, 95 p. notes (p. 93-5). Includes "History of taxation in the United States," by Randolph Evernghim Paul; "The Tax Court of the United States: its origin and functions," by Bolon B. Turner; and other historical contributions. [4982

RANDOLPH EVERNGHIM PAUL. Taxation in the United States [1789-1953]. Boston: Little, Brown, 1954. xii, 830 p. bibliog. (p. vi-vii), notes. [4983

BENJAMIN ULYSSES RATCHFORD. Intergovernmental tax immunities in the United States [1819-1950]. Natl. tax jour., 6:305-32 (Dec 1953). notes. [4984

FRED KORT. An alternative constitutional justification of current regulatory taxation. Va. law rev., 41:479-91 (May). notes. On taxation primarily intended to give effect to policy rather than to produce revenue, 1864-1951. [4985

MABEL NEWCOMER. The decline of the general property tax [1902-50]. Natl. tax jour., 6:38-51 (Mar 1953). tables. notes. [4986

MABEL NEWCOMER. The growth of property tax exemptions [1902-50]. Natl. tax jour., 6:116-28 (Jun 1953). tables. [4987

MYRON KOMAR. Jurisdiction of State to impose use tax on non-resident vendors [1910-54]. Albany law rev., 19:39-61 (Jan). notes. [4988

HARROP A. FREEMAN. Percentage depletion for oil--a policy issue [1913-54]. Ind. law jour., 30:399-429 (summer). notes. [4989

GEORGE EIDT LENT. The ownership of tax-exempt securities, 1913-1953. [N. Y.] 1955. x, 140 p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 47.) [4990

CHARLES R. LOCKYER. The legal nature of the State income tax [1915-54]. Ky. law jour., 43:215-34 (winter). notes. [4991

GEORGE EIDT LENT. The admissions tax [1917-48]. Natl. tax jour., 1:31-50 (Mar 1948). tables. notes. [4992

ANITA WELLS. Legislative history of excess profits taxation in the United States in World Wars I and II [1917-45]. Natl. tax jour., 4:237-54 (Sep 1951). notes. [4993

JOSEPH HAWLEY MURPHY. Federal tax treatment of annuities [1918-54]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 16:311-28 (summer). notes. [4994

ROBERT M. COLLINS. Punitive damages as income under the Internal Revenue Act [1920-54]. Ala. law rev., 7:380-87 (spring). notes. [4995

R. BRUCE MacWHORTER. Deduction of a charitable remainder for estate tax purposes--a valuation problem [1920-54]. Va. law rev., 41:635-59 (Jun). notes. [4996

ERNEST E. SPECKS. The taxability of punitive damages [1920-54]. Southw. law rev., 9:352-62 (summer). notes. [4997

MORRIS BECK. Carryover of business losses [1923-39]. Natl. tax jour., 6:69-85 (Mar 1953). tables. notes. [4998

ADEL FAWZY, JAMES W. MARTIN, & MARK FRISCHE. Characteristics of State gasoline tax revenues [1930-50]. Natl. tax jour., 8:215-25 (Jun). tables. notes. [4999

ROBERT A. GARRITY. The net worth method in the prosecution of income tax fraud [1930-54]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 3:351-6 (May). notes. [5000

ROBERT ALAN SIGAFOOS. The municipal income tax: its history and problems [1938-55]. Chicago: Public Administration Service [1955]. xiii, 169 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 155-7), notes. [5001

JACOB STEWART SEIDMAN. Seidman's legislative history of Federal income and excess profits tax laws, 1953-1939 [sic]. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. 2 v. xv, 1167-2116; [2], 2117-3010 p. Continues earlier works by the same author. [5002

HARVEY MILTON SPEAR. Federal tax consequences of corporate reorganizations under the 1939 Internal Revenue Code as amended up to the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1955, p. 109-15. Abstract of thesis (D. J. S.). [5003

EUGENE ERNEST OAKES. General relief under the excess profits tax [1940-50]. Natl. tax jour., 4:219-36 (Sep 1951). tables. notes. [5004

CHARLES R. LOCKYER & JAMES W. MARTIN. An analysis of State income tax revenue [1942-52]. South econ. jour., 21:289-302 (Jan). tables. notes. [5005

E. CARY BROWN & RICHARD ECKAUS. Operation of the carrybacks of World War II during the reconversion period. Natl. tax jour., 5: 193-206 (Sep 1952). tables. notes. On a problem of the excess profits tax, 1945-47. [5006

HERBERT L. COHEN. The growing conflict: are accountants practicing law? Conn. Bar jour., 29:20-39 (Mar). notes. On the functions of accountants and lawyers as tax consultants, 1949-54. [5007

ALFRED H. CONRAD. The multiplier effects of redistributive public budgets. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37: 160-73 (May). tables. notes. On the income effects of "a tax on Peter's income to subsidize Paul," 1950. [5008

DONALD MARION SOULE. Emergency excess profits taxation and proposed modifications [1950]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 279-80. [5009

The Three Branches

HUGH HALE BELLOT. Council and cabinet in the mainland colonies. Royal Hist Soc., Trans., 5th ser., 5: 161-76. notes. On the development of these institutions to form the U. S. Senate and Presidential cabinet, 1700-1789. [5010

ERWIN C. SURRENCY. The legal opinions of the Attorney General of the United States: their application in the courts [1789-1952]. Temple law quar., 29:26-37 (Jul). notes. [5011

J. AUSTIN LATIMER. The power of Congress to subpoena members and documents from the executive branch [1796-1954]. S. C. law quar., 7: 379-93 (spring). table. notes. [5012

EDMOND NATHANIEL CAHN, ed. Supreme Court and supreme law. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ. Press, 1954. ix, [3], 250 p. notes (p. 201-24). "List of cases" (p. 225-35). Lectures by the editor, Ralph F. Bischoff, John P. Frank, Paul A. Freund, Willard Hurst, and Charles P. Curtis on the scope, motives, and effects of judicial review of acts of Congress, 1803-1953. [5013

EUGENE COOK. Pinning the tail of restraint on the Federal courts, or, A discourse on how to preserve liberty under law. Ga. Bar jour., 17:442-55 (May). notes. On the control of Congress over the jurisdiction of the lower Federal courts, 1855-1955. [5014

ROBERT G. DIXON, JR. The doctrine of separation of powers and Federal immunity statutes [1857-1954]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23:501-34, 627-57 (Apr-Jun). notes. [5015

WILLIAM H. RIKER. Sidney George Fisher and the separation of powers during the Civil War. Jour. hist. ideas, 15:397-412 (Jun 1954). notes. Includes a summary of attacks upon the doctrine, 1885-1950, and deals with Fisher's The trial of the Constitution (1862). [5016

HENRY J. GELLES. Administrative law: judicial review of agency discretion [New York, 1888-1954]. Albany law rev., 19:19-38 (Jan). notes. [5017

ALBERT ALEXANDER. The President and the investigator: Roosevelt and Dies. Antioch rev., 15:106-17 (Mar). On the House Committee on Un-American Activities and its chairman, Martin Dies, 1938-45. [5018

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

ERNEST BARKSDALE FINCHER. The President of the United States. N. Y.: Abelard-Schuman [1955. 12], 192 p. cartoons, diagrs. (part double), facsim., plan, ports., views (1 double). bibliog. (p. 181-2). A study of the office of President, with incidental historical information, 1789-1952. [5019

JEAN R. McCOY. Growing executive power and the Constitution [1789-

1952]. Syracuse law rev., 4:109-17 (fall 1952). notes. [5020

MOSHE ELIASH. A government of men: an analysis of the discretionary powers delegated to the executive. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,900], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [307] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1108 (Jun). On "the changes in the nature of the executive resulting from the rise of the welfare state" in relation to the doctrine of separation of powers, 1933-54. [5021

EDWARD HENRY HOBBS. Behind the President: a study of Executive Office agencies. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1954]. vi, [2], 248 p. notes. On the Bureau of the Budget, the National Resources Planning Board, the White House Office, the Council of Economic Advisers, the National Security Council, the National Security Resources Board, and other agencies of the Executive Office of the President, which was established in 1939. [5022

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. A history of the grand jury in the United States [160?-1953]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:338-40. [5023

WILLIAM MERRITT BEANEY. The right to counsel in American courts [1660-1952]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1955. xi, 268, ii p. bibliog. (p. 241-6), notes. (University of Michigan publications. History and political science, 19.) "Table of cases" (p. 247-60). Issued also as thesis, Univ. of Michigan, in microfilm form. [5024

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. John Marshall [1755-1835]--the man. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:3-8 (Oct). port. notes. [5025

CARL WILLIAM UBBELOHDE, JR. The Vice-Admiralty courts of British North America, 1763-1776. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:335-6. [5026

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. Grand juries and the American Revolution [1765-77]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:257-68 (Jul). notes. [5027

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. Unsung services of the Supreme Court of the United States [1790-1954]. Fordham law rev., 24:169-77 (summer). notes. [5028

FRED RODELL. Nine men: a political history of the Supreme Court from 1790 to 1955. N. Y.: Random House [1955]. xii, 338, [2] p. [5029

U. S. Supreme Court. Attorney rolls of the Supreme Court of the United States [1790-1951]. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript, 4 rolls, 354 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 217.) Signatures of attorneys and counselors in chronological order by date of their admission to the bar of the Court; with an index (on Roll 1) to the names of lawyers admitted to practice from 1790 through 1887. [5030

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. The grand jury under attack [1790-1951]. Jour. crim. law, 46:26-49, 214-25 (May, Aug). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [5031

EARL LATHAM. The majoritarian dilemma in the United States Supreme Court [1792-1953]. Confluence, 3(4): 22-36 (Dec 1953). Evidence "that the Supreme Court by yielding its former power to declare acts of legislation unconstitutional when they affect economic rights seriously damaged its power to protect political and social rights from legislative majorities." [5032

REDMOND JOSEPH ALLMAN. Variation in the number of associate justices on the Supreme Court of the United States from 1801 to 1869. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,162], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript, viii, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 324-35). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2274 (Nov). [5033

HERBERT BROWNELL, JR. John Marshall, "the Chief Justice" [1801-35]. Cornell law quar., 41:93-104 (fall). notes. [5034

EDWARD SAMUEL CORWIN. John Marshall, revolutionist malgré lui [1801-35]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104: 9-22 (Oct). notes. [5035

JEFFERSON BARNES FORDHAM & THEODORE M. HUSTED, JR. John Marshall and the rule of law [1801-35]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:57-68 (Oct). notes. [5036

FELIX FRANKFURTER. John Marshall and the judicial function [1801-35]. Harv. law rev., 69:217-38 (Dec). [5037

DOUGLAS H. GORDON. John Marshall: the fourth Chief Justice [1801-35]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41: 698-702, 766-71 (Aug). port. [5038

IRVING R. KAUFMAN. John Marshall: a dedication. Fordham law rev., 24(3):xi-xvii (autumn). On his service as Chief Justice, 1801-35. [5039

WILLIAM MILLS MALTBIE. John Marshall--a tribute. Conn. Bar jour., 29:335-49 (Dec). notes. [5040

EARL WARREN. Chief Justice Marshall: the expounder of the Constitution [1801-35]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41:687-9 (Aug). [5041

WIENCZYSLAW J. WAGNER. The original and exclusive jurisdiction of the United States Supreme Court [1803-1951]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:111-55 (spring 1952). notes. [5042

JOHN D. WILKINS. Impeaching a witness by showing his reputation for truth [1810-1950]. St. Louis Univ. law rev., 2:277-98 (winter 1951). notes. [5043

JOSEPH STORY. Justice Story on the common law of evidence. [Edited by] John C[harles] Hogan. Vanderbilt law rev., 9:51-67 (Dec). notes. Reprinted from the Encyclopedia americana, 1831. [5044

RICHARD H. LEACH. Benjamin Robbins Curtis [1809-74]: a model for a successful legal career. Am. Bar assoc. jour., 41:225-8 (Mar). port. notes. On his legal and judiciary experience in New England and the U. S. Supreme Court, 1834-74. [5045

EARL WARREN. Roger Brooke Taney: fifth Chief Justice of the United States [1836-64]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41: 504-6 (Jun). [5046

JOSEPH J. SIMEONE, JR. Class suits under the codes [1840-1954]. West Reserve law rev., 7:5-44 (Dec). notes. [5047

JULIUS J. MARKE, ed. The Holmes reader: the life, writings, speeches, constitutional decisions, etc., of the late Oliver Wendell Holmes [1841-1935], Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, as well as an evaluation of his work and achievements by eminent authorities. N. Y.: Oceana Publications, 1955. [6], 282 p. notes. (Oceana's docket books.) [5048

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. The need for procedural reform and simplification of the judicial structure [1848-1954]. Va. law rev., 41:1-26 (Jan). notes. [5049

FRANK MEYER. [Special courts of the United States.] Social studies, 45: 221-5, 242-5, 283-6; 46:21-5, 184-8 (Oct 1954 - May 1955). notes. On the U. S. Court of Claims (1855-1954), the U. S. Court of Customs and Patent Appeals (1909-54), the Tax Court of the United States (1924-54), the U. S. Court of Military Appeals (1950-54), and the U. S. Customs Court (1890-1954). [5050

ELBRIDGE B. DAVIS & HAROLD A. DAVIS. Mr. Justice Horace Gray: some aspects of his judicial career. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 41:421-4, 468-71 (May). On his service in the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts and the U. S. Supreme Court, 1864-1902. [5051

THOMAS McINTYRE COOLEY. The judicial functions of surveyors. Surveying and mapping, 14:161-8 (Apr-Jun 1954). Written ca. 1869. [5052

GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER. Owen J. Roberts [1875-1955]--the man. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:372-9 (Dec). [5053

HENRY JULIAN ABRAHAM. John Marshall Harlan: a justice neglected. Va. law rev., 41:871-91 (Nov). notes. On his service in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1877-1911. [5054

LOREN P. BETH. Justice [John Marshall] Harlan and the uses of dissent [1878-1911]. Am. pol. science rev., 49:1085-1104 (Dec). notes. [5055

PATRICK J. FOLEY. Class discrimination in selection of jurors [1880-1954]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 5: 157-72 (May). notes. [5056

LOUIS DEMBITZ BRANDEIS. The words of Justice Brandeis. Edited by Solomon Goldman. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1953]. xxi, 200 p. notes (p. 187-200). Very brief, undated excerpts (ca. 1890 ff.), some consisting of a single sentence, from unnamed sources, arranged topically. [5057

ROBERT W. GIBBS. Certiorari: its diagnosis and cure [1891-1954]. Hastings law jour., 6:131-70 (Feb). notes. [5058

WALLACE MENDELSON. Foreign reactions to American experience with "due process of law." Va. law rev., 41:493-503 (May). notes. On discussions and rejections of "due process" in foreign lawmaking bodies, 1893-1947. [5059

FRED M. KECKER. Admissibility in courts of law of economic data based on samples. Jour. bus., 28:114-27 (Apr). notes. On the status of evidence from "fact and opinion sampling," 1895-1954. [5060

CHARLES F. CATTERLIN. Procedural right to jury trial in an unincorporated territory [1898-1954]. Hastings law jour., 6:197-211 (Feb). notes. [5061

RICHARD H. KUH. The grand jury "presentment" [1905-55]: foul blow or fair play? Columbia law rev., 55: 1103-36 (Dec). notes. [5062

EDWARD McWHINNEY. The Supreme Court and the dilemma of judicial policy-making [1905-55]. Minn. law rev., 39:837-51 (Jun). notes. [5063

EDWIN CLARENCE CONRAD. Push-button evidence? Va. law rev., 41: 217-33 (Feb). notes. On the admission of evidence from electronic devices, "drunkometers," lie detectors, photographs, and "identification devices," 1910-54. [5064

JOHN PEARSON ROCHE. Judicial self-restraint. Am. pol. science rev., 49:762-72 (Sep). notes. On the methods of such restraint and the conditions under which it is exercised, 1910-53. [5065

MANFRED SCHANFARBER GUTTMACHER. The status of adult court psychiatric clinics. NPPA jour., 1: 97-104 (Oct). On 9 clinics, founded between 1914 and 1955. [5066

EDWARD L. FRIEDMAN, JR. Mr. Justice Harlan. Notre Dame lawyer, 30:349-59 (May). notes. On the legal and judicial experience of John Marshall Harlan, 1925-55. [5067

DANIEL J. MEADOR. Alabama cases in the Supreme Court of the United States--1925-1953. Ala. lawyer, 16: 341-67 (Oct). notes. [5068

ARTHUR ATWOOD BALLANTINE. John M. Harlan for the Supreme Court. Ia. law rev., 40:391-9 (spring). notes. On his legal, judicial, and administrative experience, 1926-54. [5069

STANFORD LAW REVIEW. Mr. Justice Jackson. Stanford law rev., 8: 3-76 (Dec). port. notes. Contents.--Robert H. Jackson, 1892-1954, by Philip Halpern. --Individual and commonwealth in the thought of Mr. Justice Jackson, by Paul A. Freund. --The nation's economy and State frontiers, by Arthur E. Sutherland. --Justice Jackson and Nuremberg--a British tribute, by the Right Honorable Viscount Kilmuir. --Bibliography [of Jackson's publications, 1926-54, including his opinions in the Supreme Court, 1941-54]. [5070

ERWIN NATHANIEL GRISWOLD. Owen J. Roberts as a judge [1930-45]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:332-49 (Dec). notes. [5071

JOHN J. McCLOY. Owen J. Roberts' extra curiam activities [1930-45]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104:350-52 (Dec). notes. [5072

GEORGE B. OLIVER. Liberalism and the United States Supreme Court, 1932-1955. Randolph-Macon College, The John P. Branch historical papers, n. s., 4:5-21 (Dec). notes. [5073

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. Robert H[oughwout] Jackson: 1892-1954. Columbia law rev., 55:435-525 (Apr). port. notes. Contents.--Foreword, by Felix Frankfurter. --Government attorney [1934-41], by Warner W. Gardner. --Associate Justice of the Supreme Court [1941-54], by Charles Fairman. --The Nuremberg trials [1945], by Telford Taylor. [5074

ALEXANDER HOLTZHOFF. Origin and sources of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure [1934-54]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 30:1057-80 (May). notes. [5075

CHARLES ANTONE HORSKY. Augustus Noble Hand. Harv. law rev., 68: 1118-21 (May). Reminiscences, 1934 ff. [5076

FELIX FRANKFURTER. Mr. Justice Roberts. Univ. Pa. law rev., 104: 311-17 (Dec). port. Reminiscences. Includes a memorandum (1945) by Roberts, here first printed, concerning his action in Morehead v. Tipaldo, 1936. [5077

LOREN P. BETH. The case of judicial protection of civil liberties. Jour. politics, 17:100-112 (Feb). notes. On the "mistaken self-abnegation" of the Supreme Court since 1937 in its "abdication of social and economic policy to legislative majorities" as related to its protection of liberties of persons. For comment see "A reply to Professor Beth," by Wallace Mendelson (17:286-90, May). [5078

RICHARD J. BARNET. Compulsory medical examinations under the Federal Rules [1938-54]. Va. law rev., 41:1059-87 (Dec). notes. [5079

CHARLES EDWARD CLARK. Augustus Noble Hand. Harv. law rev., 68: 1113-17 (May). port. Reminiscences, 1939 ff. [5080

WALLACE MENDELSON. Mr. Justice Frankfurter on the construction of statutes [1940-52]. Calif. law rev., 43:652-73 (Oct). notes. [5081

ROBERT HOLT SALISBURY, JR. The United States Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, 1940-1950: a study of judicial relationships. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,555], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 208 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 202-7). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1888-9 (Oct). [5082

LEO WEISS. Justice [Frank] Murphy and the welfare question. Mich. law rev., 53:541-66 (Feb). notes. On his standards of interpretation of law, 1940-49. [5083

FELIX FRANKFURTER. Mr. Justice Jackson. Harv. law rev., 68:937-9 (Apr). port. On the opinions of Robert H. Jackson in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1941-54. [5084

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. Mr. Justice Jackson. Harv. law rev., 68: 940-98 (Apr). notes. [5085

PAUL A. WEIDNER. Justice Jackson and the judicial function [1941-53]. Mich. law rev., 53:567-94 (Feb). notes. [5086

HENRY J. WESTHUES. Deficiencies of the Code of Civil Procedure in the light of ten years experience [1943-55]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3: 350-56 (fall). notes. [5087

JOHN JOHNSTON PARKER. Chief Justice Fred M. Vinson: meeting the challenge to law and order [1947 ff.]. Am. Bar assoc. jour., 41:324-6, 363 (Apr). notes. [5088

THURMAN WESLEY ARNOLD. The American ideal of a fair trial. Ark. law rev., 9:311-17 (summer). On the growing use of secret evidence and of evidence from secret sources, 1950-55. [5089

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

TELFORD TAYLOR. Grand inquest: the story of Congressional investigations [1791-1954]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1955]. xviii, [2], 358, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 343-4), notes (p. 307-41). Mainly on the activities of Senator Joseph R. McCarthy. [5090

ALAN BARTH. Government by investigation. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. [8], 231 p. notes. On the powers and activities of Congressional investigating committees, 1792-1955, with particular reference to investigations under the chairmanship of Senator Estes Kefauver and Senator Joseph R. McCarthy. [5091

ROBERT KENNETH CARR. Congressional investigating committees and the control of subversive activity [1857-1953]. Confluence, 3(3):330-41 (Sep 1954). notes. [5092

WILLIAM REA GWINN. Uncle Joe Cannon, arch foe of insurgency: a history of the rise and fall of Cannonism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,725], 1953 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 408 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 386-407). Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:257-8 (Feb). On the service of Joseph Gurney Cannon (1836-1926) as Representative from Illinois, 1873-1923, and Speaker of the House, 1903-11. [5093

ALBERT A. MAVRINAC. Congressional investigations [1920s-1951]. Confluence, 3(4):463-79 (Dec 1954). [5094

DAVID W. SMITH. The constitutionality of legislative councils [of State legislatures, 1921-54]. West. pol. quar., 8:68-81 (Mar). notes. [5095

DAVID GREGG FARRELLY. Operational aspects of the Senate Judiciary Committee: a study of Committee procedure, 1923-1947, with special reference to the Congressional Reorganization Act of 1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,893], 1949 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [314] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1108-9 (Jun). [5096

SEGUNDO V. LINARES QUINTANA. La reorganización del Congreso de Estados Unidos de América y sus proyecciones en la ciencia política [mainly since 1941. La Plata: Instituto de Derecho Político, Constitucional, y Administrativo, Univ. Nacional de La Plata] 1950. 207, [1] p. [5097

DONALD R. MATTHEWS. United States senators and the class structure. Pub. opin. quar., 18:5-22 (spring 1954). tables. notes. Biographical analysis of the Senate in the 81st Congress, 1949-50. [5098

SOCIAL HISTORY

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. Lebbeus Armstrong [1775-1860]: godfather of temperance. N. Y. hist., 36:291-306 (Jul). On his pamphlets against liquor, Masonry, and capital punishment, 1807, 1828-53. [5099

STEPHEN H. HESS. Criteria for communitarianism. Social science, 30: 157-66 (spring). On 3 "communitarian" experiments: New Harmony, Ind., Casa Grande, Ariz., and Penn-Craft, Pa., 1824-1939. [5100

RUSSEL BLAINE NYE. William Lloyd Garrison and the humanitarian reformers. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. vi, [2], 215 p. bibliog. (p. 207-9). (The library of American biography.) Mainly on his activities as editor of the Liberator and his participation in the antislavery movement, 1832-65. [5101

ERIK ACHORN. Mary Cragin, Perfectionist saint. New Eng. quar., 28: 490-518 (Dec). notes. On Mary (Johnson) Cragin (1810-51) as a follower of John Humphrey Noyes and a resident in his Perfectionist communities in Putney, Vt., and Oneida, N. Y., where she embraced the doctrine of "communism of wives and property," 1839-51. [5102

VICTOR HOFFMAN. The emergence of the American tramp [1873-1900]. Lutheran scholar, 11:306-14, 323-7, 335-8 (Jan-Jul 1954). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. [5103

JANE (WEBB) CORSON. Fashions of to-day, 1917-1930. Antique automobile, 19(3):39-43 (fall). views. Mainly reproductions of plates from the Butterick delineator. [5104

Charities and Welfare

ARTHUR PARKER MILES. American social work theory [1601-1953]: a critique and a proposal. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. ix, 246 p. bibliog. (p. 225-37), notes. (Harper's social science series.) [5105

STEFAN ALBRECHT RIESENFELD. The formative era of American public assistance law [1639-1774]. Calif. law rev., 43:175-233 (May). notes. Includes a preliminary account of English poor law, 1601 ff. [5106

FLOYD W. MATSON. Social welfare and personal liberty: the problem of casework [1848-1954]. Social research, 22:253-74 (autumn). notes. [5107

VIOLET OAKLEY. Cathedral of compassion: dramatic outline of the life of Jane Addams, 1860-1935. Phila. [1955]. xiii, 104 p. coat of arms, port., views. [5108

FLOYD S. SPENCE. Is charitable immunity on the way out? S. C. law quar., 7:443-54 (spring). notes. On the immunity of charities from tort liability, 1876-1954, especially in South Carolina. [5109

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY, JR. Soldiers without swords: a history of the Salvation Army in the United States [1880-1955]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. viii, [4], 242 p. ports., view, bibliog. (p. 229-34), notes (p. 223-7). [5110

ARTHUR J. BURKS. United littles: the story of the Needlework Guild of America. By Burke MacArthur [pseud.]. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1955]. 127 p. On an organization formed "to make useful garments and distribute them to the sick and needy," including poor children, 1885-1955. [5111

FREDERICK TAYLOR GATES (1853-1929). The man who gave away Rockefeller's millions: the memoirs of Frederick T. Gates. [Edited by Allan Nevins.] Am. heritage, 6(3):65-86 (Apr). cartoons, ports., view. Excerpts from his unpublished reminiscences of his activities as "guardian and planner of Rockefeller's investments," 1891-1913. [5112

ERNEST F. WITTE, KATHERINE A. KENDALL, & ERNEST V. HOLLIS. Professional education for social work [1898-1953]. Higher educ., 10:35-44 (Nov 1953). tables. bibliog. [5113

AMERICAN ASSEMBLY. Economic security for Americans: an appraisal of the progress made during the last 50 years [20th century]. [N. Y.:] American Assembly, Graduate School of Business, Columbia Univ. [1954]. 171 p. diagrs. Partial contents.--Economic security: a look back and a look ahead, by Frederick Lewis Allen.--The American social insurance system: structure, coverage, and current problems, by Arthur

Larson.--The new economic security, by Shepard Clough.--Impact of price level changes on economic security, by Herrell De Graff.--Individual savings in economic security, by H. W. Steinhaus.--Private enterprise pension plans: history, purposes, and problems, by B. Frank Patton.--Significant contemporary issues in the expansion and consolidation of government social security programs, by Eveline M. Burns. [5114

HARRY CHARLES BREDEMEIER. The Federal public housing movement: a case study of social change [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,418], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 175 leaves. tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1271-2 (Jul). [5115

ROBERT BENJAMIN IRWIN (1883-1951). As I saw it. N. Y.: American Foundation for the Blind, 1955. [10], 205 p. port. On the author's blindness and his work to promote libraries, publications, education, employment, and public support for the blind, particularly through the American Foundation for the Blind, 1900-1950. [5116

SIDNEY ELI ZIMBALIST. Major trends in social work research: an analysis of the nature and development of research in social work, as seen in the periodical literature, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,817], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 420 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 386-420). Thesis (D.S.W.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2327-8 (Nov). [5117

MAURICE TAYLOR. The impact of the changing Federal welfare program on Jewish communal activities [1912-54]. Jew. social service quar., 31: 37-46 (fall 1954). [5118

WILLIAM PETERS. American Memorial Hospital, Reims, France: a history. N. Y.: Privately pub. by American Memorial Hospital, Inc. [1955]. 113 p. ports., views. On the work of the American Branch of the French Wounded Emergency Fund, 1915-18, and the American Fund for French Wounded, 1919 ff., and the children's hospital established in 1922 with funds collected by these organizations. [5119

ISRAEL SOLOMON CHIPKIN. Judaism and social welfare. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 1:713-44. bibliog., notes. Includes an account of American Jewish welfare activities since 1917. [5120

MARY A. STITES. History of the American Association of Medical Social Workers [1918-54]. Wash.: American Assoc. of Medical Social Workers [1955. 4], 132 p. bibliog. (p. 125-7), notes. [5121

CHARLES ARNOLD ANDERSON. Community chest campaigns as an index of community integration [1919-52]. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Libraries, 1954. 10 leaves. tables. notes (leaves 9-10). (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Occasional contribution 62.) [5122

HOWARD G. SCHALLER. Social security transfer payments and differences in State per capita incomes, 1929, 1939, and 1949. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:83-9 (Feb). tables. notes. [5123

ALMONT LINDSEY. How much security do the aged have in the United States? Social science, 30:135-42 (spring). On the program of old-age and survivors insurance and of public assistance, 1935-55. [5124

MORRIS ALBERT LINTON. Controversial facets of old-age security [1935-54]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:205-18 (30 Aug). [5125

HENRY WARREN DUNHAM & NATHAN D. GRUNDSTEIN. The impact of a confusion of social objectives on public housing: a preliminary analysis [1937-54]. Marriage and fam. living, 17:103-12 (May). notes. [5126

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF GROUP WORKERS. Group work: foundations & frontiers. Edited by Harleigh B[radley] Trecker. N. Y.: Whiteside, 1955. xii, 418 p. notes. On social group work, 1939-54. [5127

JOSEPH JAMES KLOS. Social security and the farmers [1939-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:258-9. [5128

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. The senile aged problem in the United States [1950-55]. Prepared by Dorothy C. Tompkins [Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver Tompkins]. Berkeley, 1955. [4], i, 82 p. bibliog. (p. 55-9), notes. (Its Legislative problems, 1955, no. 1.) [5129

Communication

ERNEST LEE BOYD. A critical study of the doctrines of persuasion in speech and in advertising, 1900-1953. Speech monographs, 22:155-6 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Northwestern Univ. [5130

WASHINGTON, UNIVERSITY OF. Washington Public Opinion Laboratory. Seven-year report, 1947-1954, on civic research, basic research, technical research, training researchers. Seattle [1955]. 31 p. diagrs. Includes a list of the Laboratory's publications (p. 24-31). [5131

ADVERTISING

CLARENCE T. HUBBARD. Old tavern signs. Spinning wheel, 11(5):10, 12 (May). views. [5132

KENNETH SCOTT. Advertising woodcuts in colonial newspapers. Antiques, 67:152-3 (Feb). facsims., view. [5133

RITA SUSSWEIN GOTTESMAN. Early American commercial art [mainly 19th century]. Art in Am., 43(4):34-42, 55 (Dec). cartoons, views. [5134

DONALD S. TULL. A re-examination of the causes of the decline in sales of Sapolio. Jour. bus., 28:128-37 (Apr). tables. notes. On sales of a household cleanser manufactured by Enoch Morgan Sons, 1869-1922, as influenced by advertising. [5135

JOSEPH FLOYD CLYMER, comp. Floyd Clymer's scrapbook [of] early advertising art. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, ©1955. 224 p. (mainly facsims.). Facsimile reproductions, in chronological order, 1880, 1891-1912, from catalogues, magazines, and other materials collected by the compiler since his grade-school days; with an autobiographical introduction. [5136

POSTERS, U. S. A. Am. heritage, 7(1):32-41 (Dec). Colored reproductions of posters in the collection of Levi Berman, 1882-94, with explanatory text. [5137

BENNETT CHAPPLE (born 1879). 70 years in 70 minutes, 1879-1949: a streamlined autobiography. [Middletown? Ohio, 1955. 10], 109 p. ports. On his early life in Laporte City, Ia., and on a homestead in Dakota Territory, his work as an editor and advertising solicitor for the National magazine in Boston, New York, and Chicago (1898-1917), and his work as director of publicity for the American Rolling Mill Company, Middletown, Ohio (1917-49). [5138

RITA S. ROSENBERG. An investigation of the nature, utilization, and accuracy of nutritional claims in magazine food advertisements: an analysis and evaluation of the nutritional statements made in food advertisements over a fifty year period. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,231], 1955. 3, x, 317 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 306-17). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1231-2 (Jul). Conclusions from an examination of 3 issues of the Ladies' home journal for each year from 1901 to 1950. [5139

WARREN EUGENE OLSON. The American advertising man: a study of his attitudes and values [1944-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 11,112], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 435 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 432-5). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:467 (Mar). [5140

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

RICHARD HOFSTADTER & WALTER P. METZGER. The development of academic freedom in the United States [1636-1917]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xvi, 527 p. notes. On freedom of teaching in colleges and universities. [5141

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. He who destroyes a good booke, kills reason it selfe: an exhibition of books which have survived fire, the sword, and the censors. [Compilers: Joseph Rubinstein and Earl Farley. Lawrence] 1955. 27, [1] p. facsims., double view. bibliog. (p. 28). Includes some account of publications censored in America, 1650-1954 (p. 18-23). [5142

PAUL BLEECHER BLANSHARD. The right to read: the battle against censorship. Boston: Beacon Press [1955, 8], 339 p. bibliog. (p. 315-18), notes (p. 319-28). On literary censorship in America since 1670. [5143

HARRY BERNSTEIN. Free minds in the Americas. Ángel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 224-38. On the "free circulation and exchange of ideas" between North and South America since 1700. [5144

RICHARD P. MILLOY. The power of the executive to withhold information from Congressional investigating committees [1787-1954]. Georgetown law jour., 43:643-60 (Jun). [5145

C. DICKERMAN WILLIAMS. Problems of the Fifth Amendment. Fordham law rev., 24:19-52 (spring). notes. Mainly on proposals to restrict or abolish the privilege against self-incrimination, 1906-54. [5146

STUART GERRY BROWN. Politics and Mr. Crosskey's constitution, II. The Constitution in the debates on the Alien and Sedition Acts [1798]. Syracuse law rev., 7:27-37 (fall). [5147

ALVIN FAY HARLOW. Martyr for a free press. Am. heritage, 6(6):42-7 (Oct). On Matthew Lyon (1750-1822), tried and imprisoned for sedition in 1798; with some account of his early life in Ireland and his work as a member of Congress from Vermont and as a newspaper publisher in Fairhaven, Vt. [5148

JAMES MORTON SMITH. President John Adams, Thomas Cooper, and sedition: a case study in suppression [1799-1800]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:438-65 (Dec). notes. [5149

WALTER P. METZGER. The German contribution to the American theory of academic freedom [19th century]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41:214-30 (summer). [5150

THOMAS S. SCHATTENFIELD. Judicial independence and freedom of the press [1831-1954]. West Reserve law rev., 6:175-82 (winter). notes. [5151

SAMUEL H. MURRAY. The extent of governmental immunity from Federal Rule 34. Va. law rev., 41:507-22 (May). notes. On the privileged character of certain public records and the conditions under which a government may refuse "discovery," 1849-1954. [5152

RUSSELL KIRK. Academic freedom [since 1851]: an essay in definition. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. [12], 210 p. bibliog. (p. 199-204), notes (p. 193-8). [5153

ARTHUR B. HYMAN. What price constitutional immunity? Tenn. law rev., 23:931-42 (Jun). notes. On the offer of immunity in relation to the privilege against self-incrimination, 1857-1954. [5154

ROY ROBERT RAY. Restrictions on the use of illegally obtained evidence [1885-1955]. Southw. law rev., 9: 434-42 (fall). notes. [5155

ALAN H. JOHANSEN. Right of privacy [1890-1955]--when is it invaded by publication of news items and photographs? Ore. law rev., 35:42-50 (Dec). notes. [5156

JOHN T. R. GODLEWSKI. The privilege against self-incrimination before the House Committee on Un-American Activities. Intramural law rev., 1: 15-25 (May 1949). notes. Reviews precedents since 1892. [5157

WALTER J. KENNEDY. Immunity statutes--substitute for the privilege against self-incrimination [1892-1954]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 3:257-67 (Mar). notes. [5158

GEORGE PHILIP RICE, JR. Political and civil liberty in the U. S.: speech as a weapon in labor's arsenal. Armenian rev., 8(1):33-7 (Mar). On the legality of the use of pickets by labor unions, 1896-1950. [5159

ROBERT R. WRIGHT. Federal review of coerced confession cases [1897-1955]. Ark. law rev., 9:130-45 (spring). notes. [5160

LEO LITZKY. Censorship of motion pictures in the United States: a history of motion-picture censorship and an analysis of its more important aspects [1907-46]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 45-50. [5161

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. The 1915 declaration of principles: academic freedom and tenure. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 40:90-112 (spring 1954). Text of a statement prepared by the Association's Committee on Academic Freedom and Academic Tenure. [5162

LE ROY JOHNSON. The evolution controversy during the 1920's. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,635], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 210 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 205-10). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:808-9 (May). On "the nature of the attacks made by the Fundamentalists on the freedom to teach evolution in the tax-supported schools in Arkansas, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina and Tennessee." [5163

SOLOMON WILLIS RUDY. Charles W. Eliot and academic freedom. School and soc., 80:81-3 (18 Sep 1954). On his correspondence with Howard Elliott, 1921. [5164

AUGUST W. JAUDES. Legal use of the lie detector [1923-50]. St. Louis Univ. law rev., 2:299-311 (winter 1951). notes. [5165

LEROY LESTER LANGLEY. The polygraph lie detector: its physiological basis, reliability, and admissibility [1923-55]. Ala.lawyer, 16: 209-24 (Apr). bibliog. [5166

ANGUS CAMERON. The freedom to publish. Masses & mainstream, 8(1): 43-7 (Jan). On the application of the First Amendment to the books (largely Communist) issued by International Publishers, organized and directed by Alexander Trachtenberg, 1924-54, and the belief of "a handful of witch-hunters" that the publications were "dangerous to the safety of our country." [5167

JOHN E. McTAVISH & JOSEPH B. CASEY. Moving for the production of income tax return copies in civil litigation [1925-55]. Ia. law rev., 41: 98-108 (fall). notes. [5168

CHARLES M. WHELAN. Censorship and the constitutional concept of morality [1925-55]. Georgetown law jour., 43:547-81 (Jun). notes. [5169

KENNETH HOLLAND. Access to knowledge: an essential freedom. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 157-67. On cultural exchanges between "Anglo-America and Latin America," 1930-55. [5170

HERBERT BROWNELL, JR. Press photographers and the courtroom--Canon 35 [of the American Bar Association] and freedom of the press [1935-55]. Neb. law rev., 35:1-12 (Nov). notes. [5171

HAROLD GRUENBERG. Interrogation of employees concerning union activity and membership [1935-51]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:36-46 (spring 1952). notes. [5172

JAMES RORTY. The harassed pocket-book publishers. Antioch rev., 15: 411-27 (Dec). notes. On the "extra-legal censorship" exercised by the National Organization for Decent Literature since 1937. [5173

DALMAS H. NELSON. Public employees and the right to engage in political activity [1939-55]. Vanderbilt law rev., 9:27-50 (Dec). notes. [5174

EDGAR A. JONES, JR. Picketing and the communication of ideas [1940-54]. U. C. L. A. law rev., 2:212-23 (Feb). [5175

JOHN P. MacARTHUR. Jurisdiction and free speech problems in peaceful picketing [1940-54]. Buffalo law rev., 4:232-45 (winter). notes. [5176

ROBERT MORRISON MacIVER. Academic freedom in our time [since ca. 1940]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xiv, 329 p. bibliog. (p. 305-20), notes. [5177

EDWYN L. SHUDT. Labor law--organizational picketing: a challenge [1940-54]. Albany law rev., 19:251-68 (Jun). notes. [5178

JOHN M. SCHOBEL. The "captive audience" doctrine: its history with the Labor Board [1946-53]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:360-77 (fall 1953). notes. [5179

JOHN A. BELL, JR. The coercive character of employer speech: context and setting [1947-54]. Georgetown law jour., 43:405-26 (Mar). notes. [5180

HAROLD WILLIAM CHASE. Security and liberty: the problem of native Communists, 1947-1955. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, 88 p. bibliog. (p. 81-8). (Short studies in political science, 27.) Based on thesis--Princeton Univ. [5181

GEORGE ROSE. Limitations on the power of States to enjoin picketing [1947-54]. Va. law rev., 41:581-619 (Jun). notes. [5182

JOURNALISM

EDWIN EMERY & HENRY LADD SMITH. The press and America. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. xiv, 794 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliogs., notes. (Prentice-Hall journalism series.) On American "newspapers, radio, television, magazines, and news-gathering organizations," 1704-1954. [5183

EDWIN WOLF 2nd. Benjamin Franklin's Stamp Act cartoon. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:388-96 (15 Dec). cartoons, facsim. notes. On various engravings and reproductions of this cartoon, 1765-69. [5184

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Back number magazines. Hobbies, 59(7)-60(6): monthly installments (Sep 1954 - Aug 1955). Partial contents (the items cited are by Raymond J. Walker). --The Royal American magazine [1774-75]. --The Century [illustrated monthly] maga-

zine, vol. XXXI [1885-86]. --The national Republican [Washington, D. C.] (December 15, 1887). --The Boston beacon [18 Feb. 1882]. --The countryman [Turnwold, Ga., 1862]. --Nautical newspapers [1853-1920s]. [5185

JOHN T. QUEENAN. The Port folio [Philadelphia, 1801-27]: a study of the history and significance of an early American magazine. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,423], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2213-14 (Nov). [5186

JOHN EDWARD FARRIOR. A study of The North American review: the first twenty years [1815-35]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:120-22. Abstract of thesis. [5187

ALGERNON SMITH DICKSON. The Western review and miscellaneous magazine [Lexington, Ky., 1819-21]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 3 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. [4], 119 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 118-19). (ACRL microcard series, 25.) Thesis (M. A.)--Columbia Univ., 1946. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:118 (Jan). [5188

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. James Hall, pioneer Vandalia editor and publicist. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:119-36 (summer). port., view. notes. On his life in Vandalia as contributor to or editor of the Illinois intelligencer (1826-32), A Western souvenir, for 1829, and the Western monthly magazine. [5189

THE YOUTH'S COMPANION. Youth's companion. Edited by Lovell Thompson, with three former Companion editors, M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Arthur Stanwood Pier, and Hartford Powell. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1954. xiii, 1140 p. facsims., view. Excerpts from a weekly magazine "intended for younger minds," published 1827-1927, arranged in reverse chronological order, 1927-1827. [5190

EUGENE CURRENT-GARCIA. "York's tall son" and his Southern correspondents. Am. quar., 7:371-84 (winter). notes. On The spirit of the times, "a chronicle of the turf, field sports, literature, and the stage," edited by William T. Porter, New York, 1831-58; Southern authors who contributed to it (Johnson Jones Hooper, C. F. M. Noland, Thomas Bangs Thorpe, and many others); and the quality of their sketches and tales. [5191

RUSSELL HARDING McCLAIN. The New York Express, voice of opposition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,065], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 438 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 432-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1382-3 (Aug). On a newspaper edited by James Brooks (1810-73) and Erastus Brooks (1815-86), 1832-82; with some account of their political views and activities. [5192

LOUIS MORRIS STARR. James Gordon Bennett [1795-1872]--beneficent rascal. Am. heritage, 6(2):32-7 (Feb). facsims., ports. On his work as the editor and publisher of The morning herald, New York, 1835-72. [5193

EDGAR ALLAN POE. Poe, Irving, and The Southern literary messenger. [Edited by] Charles H. Watts II. Am. lit., 27:249-51 (May). notes. Letter dated Richmond, 7 Jun. 1836, to Washington Irving, requesting a contribution to the magazine. [5194

EARL BURK BRALY. William Dean Howells, author and journalist. Journalism quar., 32:456-62 (fall). notes. On his experience as a printer, reporter, and editor and his references in his fiction to journalists and newspapers, 1849-1914. [5195

LOUIS FILLER. The early Godkin: toward the evaluation of a significant Victorian. Historian, 17:43-66 (autumn 1954). notes. On the early life of E. L. Godkin (born 1831) in Ireland and England, his removal to New York in 1856, and his work as a journalist. [5196

A. H. SHEPHERD. An irate Texan writes the Atlantic monthly. [Edited by Van Dyk MacBride.] Civil War hist., 1:422-5 (Dec). Communication dated Springville, Wood County, Tex., 6 Nov. 1860, bitterly attacking the magazine's editorial policy toward the South. [5197

ROBERT E. BLACKMON. Noah Brooks [1830-1903]: reporter in the White House. Journalism quar., 32: 301-10, 374 (summer). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California. On his work as Washington correspondent of the Sacramento Union, 1862-65, and his later journalistic activities in California and New York. [5198

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS C. Chauncey Burr and the Old Guard. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:168-81 (Jul). notes. On his work as founder and editor of "The Old Guard, a violently pro-Democratic magazine," New Jersey, 1862-69, and his criticisms of the North and of the U. S. Government. [5199

JAMES GREGORY MURRAY. Edwin Lawrence Godkin in The nation: a study in political, economic, and social morality. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,945], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [229] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1063 (Jun). Analysis of his editorials, 1865-1902. [5200

JUSTUS RICHARD PEARSON, JR. The Galaxy, 1866-1878. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,462], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 362-5). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1401-2 (Aug). On a periodical with subtitle: "An illustrated magazine of entertaining reading." [5201

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain's "Author's sketch book." Twainian, 13(6):2-4; 14(1):4 (Nov 1954 - Feb 1955). Text of a 4-page newspaper, Hartford, Nov. 1870. [5202

JOHN FRANCIS CASE (born 1876). Stepping stones and memories. [Wright City? Mo., 1955. 6], 93, [3] p. ports. On the author's early life in Lyon County, Minn., Grant County, S. D., and Andrew County, Mo., and his work as a reporter for the Des Moines Nonpareil, as editor of the Whitesville, Mo., Banner, and as editor of the Missouri ruralist and other Capper publications in Topeka. [5203

FÉLIX LIZASO Y GONZÁLEZ. [José] Martí en los Estados Unidos [1880-97]. Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 4(4):61-9 (Oct-Dec 1953). [5204

JOHN KENNEDY WINKLER. William Randolph Hearst [1863-1951], a new appraisal. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. viii, [2], 325 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On his personal life and character, with some account of his activities as a newspaper publisher and motion-picture producer, 1887-1951. [5205

CLARA CARTER WEBER. Comfort magazine. Colby Lib. quar., 4:81-3 (Nov). On a popular periodical published at Augusta, Me., by William H. Gannett, 1888-1930. [5206

NATHANIEL BENCHLEY. Robert [Charles] Benchley: a biography. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955]. xvii, 258, [1] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 256-8). Life of the author's father (1889-1945), particularly his studies at Harvard and his work as a newspaper and magazine columnist, a humorist, and a radio and film comedian. [5207

EDNA WOOLMAN (ALLOWAY) CHASE & ILKA CHASE. Always in vogue. N. Y.: Doubleday & Co., 1954. 381 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. On the work of Edna Chase as a member of the staff of Vogue, 1895-1954, and on women's fashions since the founding of the magazine in 1892. [5208

LOUIS BROWNLOW (born 1879). A passion for politics: the autobiography of Louis Brownlow, first half. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xii, 605, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., ports., view. On his early life in Buffalo, Mo., his work as a reporter in Nashville and Louisville (1898-1903) and as a Washington correspondent (1903-6), and his travels in South America, Asia, and Europe as a correspondent for the Haskins Syndicate (1906-15). [5209

ITHIEL DE SOLA POOL. The "prestige papers": a survey of their editorials. [Stanford, Calif.:] Stanford Univ. Press, 1952. vii, [1], 146 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 143-6). (Hoover Institute studies, series C: symbols, 2.) On "trends in newspaper attitudes" of the New York times, 1900-1949, and of 8 European newspapers as organs of "elite opinion." [5210

JOE ROSENFIELD, JR. (born 1900). The happiest man in the world. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 292 p. On the author's delinquencies in his Memphis childhood; his work as a newspaperman in Nashville, Chicago, Atlanta, Houston, and New Orleans; his experience as an alcoholic during a period of 32 years, ending when he joined Alcoholics Anonymous; and his subsequent work as a radio broadcaster. [5211

MAX SHULMAN, ed. Max Shulman's guided tour of campus humor: the best stories, articles, poems, jokes, and nonsense from over sixty-five college humor magazines [1902-53]. Garden

City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1955]. xxxii, [4], 456 p. bibliog. (p. v-vii). [5212

JOHN ILMARI KOLEHMAINEN. Sow the golden seed. Fitchburg, Mass.: Raivaaja Pub. Co., 1955. xi, [1], 150 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 135-50). On the Finnish-language labor-movement newspaper Raivaaja, Fitchburg, Mass., 1905-55, with general comments on the future of Finnish-language newspapers in the United States. [5213

HEINZ POLITZER. From Little Nemo to Li'l Abner. Chandler Brossard, ed., The scene before you (N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]), p. 71-86. From Commentary, 1949. On comic strips, 1906-48. [5214

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. As the moving finger writ. Southw. rev., 40:289-98 (autumn). On the "liberalism" of the Southwest review, 1915-55, with memories of its editors. [5215

LON TINKLE. Milestone for a magazine. Southw. rev., 40:281-8 (autumn). On the Southwest review, 1915-55. [5216

JAMES ROBERT WILLIAMS. Redrawn by request, the great cartoons of J. R. Williams. Introduction by Russel Crouse. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1955. 128] p. cartoons. Reproduces selected cartoons from "The Worry Wart," "Born thirty years too soon," "Why mothers get gray," "Heroes are made, not born," and other comic strips by Williams, issued under the general title "Out our way," 1924-55. [5217

DONALD EUGENE HOUGHTON. The New Yorker [founded 1925], exponent of a cosmopolitan elite. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,784], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 284 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-84). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2180-81 (Nov). [5218

HENRY NASH SMITH. McGinnis and the Southwest review: a reminiscence. Southw. rev., 40:299-310 (autumn). On John H. McGinnis as editor, 1927-41. [5219

PAUL ROBERT STEWART. The Prairie schooner story: a little magazine's first 25 years. [Lincoln:] Univ. of Nebraska Press [1955]. x, [2], 203 p. bibliog. (p. 199-203), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. On a magazine edited by Dr. Lowry Charles Wimberly, University of Nebraska, 1927-51--its editorial policies and practices, its financial history, its contributors, and its relation with the University. [5220

JOSEPH ANTHONY BREIG. Life with my Mary. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955. 6], 202 p. On the author's life as the husband of Mary (Hoffman) Breig and as an editor of the Vandergrift news (Vandergrift, Pa.), the Pittsburgh Sun-telegraph, and the Cleveland Catholic Universe bulletin, 1930-54. [5221

HERBERT FAULKNER WEST. Twenty years of "Browsing." Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(4):6-7, 83-4 (Jan). port. On a department conducted by the author in the Dartmouth alumni magazine, 1934-54, and some of the books reviewed in it. [5222

ISRAEL KNOX. Bill Mauldin as moral philosopher [World War II cartoons]. Ethics, 63:121-30 (Jan 1953). [5223

HARRISON EVANS SALISBURY. American in Russia. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. x, [6], 328, [1] p. maps (1 double), views. On the author's experiences in Russia, particularly Moscow, as a correspondent for the New York Times, 1949-54. [5224

THE NEW YORKER. The New Yorker 1950-1955 album. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 248] p. A collection of cartoons (part col.). [5225

LANGUAGE

LALIA PHIPPS BOONE. Folk names for blooming plants. South. folklore quar., 19:230-36 (Dec). [5226

JOSÉ ANTONIO CALDERÓN QUIJANO. Consideraciones sobre America y lo Hispano-Americano. Estudios am., 1:677-700 (Oct 1949). notes. On the implications and inadequacies of the various names given to America and parts of it. [5227

JOHN PEABODY HARRINGTON. Our State names. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1954, p. 373-88. [5228

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS. About American pseudonymity. Names, 3:236-8 (Dec). notes. [5229

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters bibliographical. Am. speech, 30:57-61, 132-6, 202-7 (Feb-Oct). On "antedating of terms found in the DAE

and in the DA" in Mary Ladd's master's thesis (Univ. of Texas, 1943: "A vocabulary of early Texas English"), and the work of Carl Wilhelm Ernst (1845-1919) and Charles A. Exley (1874-1943, of Chicago) in the field of American English. [5230

JEAN PAUL VINAY. Classification de la famille linguistique Algonquin-Ritwan. Anthropologica, 1:103-18. diagrs., table. bibliog., notes. [5231

WILKINS W. WHEATLY. American animal names. Audubon mag., 53: 18-23 (Jan-Feb 1951). views. [5232

WILLIAM JOSEPH MASSEY. The development of the modern sequential program of word perception, as revealed by the literature [1607-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,613], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 172-90). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2084-5 (Nov). [5233

JACOB KABAKOFF. Hebrew culture and creativity in America. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 170-96. notes. On Hebraic learning in America among Jews and Gentiles, 1636-1954. [5234

CJ STEVENS. Early American phonology [1640-1950]. Speech monographs, 22:151-2 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Louisiana State Univ. [5235

DOUGLAS LEECHMAN & ROBERT A. HALL, JR. American Indian pidgin English: attestations and grammatical peculiarities [1641-1946]. Am. speech, 30:163-71 (Oct). notes. [5236

GEORGE LEONARD TRAGER. The language of America. Am. anthropol., 57:1182-93 (Dec). bibliog. Review of anthropological interest in this field since 1643, in both Indian and European languages. [5237

ALLEN BLOW COOK. Salty lingo. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81:1017-21 (Sep). view. On "seagoing language" since ca. 1660. [5238

RICHARD GAITHER WALSER. Negro dialect in eighteenth-century American drama [1771-98]. Am. speech, 30:269-76 (Dec). notes. [5239

DAVID SHULMAN, comp. Spanish words in American English. Am. speech, 30:227-31 (Oct). List of dated references, 1772-1915. [5240

RAY NASH. The handwriting of the Founding Fathers. Manuscripts, 7:208-13 (summer). facsims. On the handwriting of the 56 signers of the Declaration of Independence, and their indebtedness to copybooks and other calligraphic works. [5241

EDNA LYNDALL GREGG. The teaching of shorthand prior to 1900 [1793-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,219], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [405] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1572 (Sep). [5242

DAVID LINDSEY. New England origins of Western Reserve place names [1796-1825]. Am. speech, 30:243-55 (Dec). notes. [5243

ELMER E. BAKER, JR. An historical development of etiological concepts concerning aphasic speech and their influence upon aphasic speech rehabilitation [1800-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,618], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 501 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:300-301 (Feb). [5244

HARRIETT WEAVER. How the Sequoias got their name. Natural hist., 64:355-7 (Sep). facsim., port., views. On the Cherokee alphabet, devised by Sequoya, a Cherokee of mixed blood, ca. 1809 or 1819. [5245

JOHN T. KRUMPELMANN. Americanisms in [Joel R.] Poinsett's Notes on Mexico [1824]. Am. speech, 30: 256-9 (Dec). [5246

LOUISE POUND. Two curious words. Am. speech, 30:95-8 (May). notes. On the origin and use of carlacue and fofarraw, 1840 ff. [5247

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. Shorthand in America a hundred years ago (and up to 1900). Natl. shorthand reporter, 12:45-8, 94-7, 137-40, 174-8, 226-8, 270-72 (Nov 1950 - Apr 1951). Mainly a comparison between the systems of Isaac and Benn Pitman and Andrew J. Graham, 1847-94. [5248

THE PHONOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE, Cincinnati. William Henry Burr [born 1819]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 13:184-5 (Feb 1952). From the issue of 1 Feb. 1894. On his practice of shorthand, 1847-69, and his exposure of "numerous literary frauds." [5249

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. William Wallace Tooker [1848-1917], Algonkinist. Long Island forum, 18:143-6, 154, 158 (Aug). port., view. On his life at Sag Harbor and his studies of Indian place names. [5250

PAUL ANDREW WITTY. Are children learning to read? School and soc., 75:289-94 (10 May 1952). notes. Review of test statistics, 1848-1951. [5251

WILLIAM PEIRCE RANDEL. Edward Eggleston on dialect [1863-94]. Am. speech, 30:111-14 (May). notes. [5252

MAY (LAMBERTON) BECKER. I'd always been reading. Horn book, 31: 13-17 (Feb). On the author's very early reading, beginning ca. 1877, and the means by which she was taught. [5253

JOSEPH A. MILLER. American shorthand machines and their inventors [1879-1939]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 16:229-33, 289-93, 321-5 (Mar-Jun). diagrs. First printed 1942. For comment by Arthur P. Bailey see 16: 422-4 (Jul). ports. [5254

JAMES R. POWER. Footnotes to typewriter history. Natl. shorthand reporter, 12:159-61 (Feb 1951). port. On the application of electric power to typewriters, 1882-1933. [5255

JOSEF BRÜCH. Ein spanisches Wort im amerikanischen Englisch: bronco. Karl Brunner, ed., Anglo-Americana: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Leo Hibler-Lebmannsport (Wien: W. Braumüller, 1955), p. 5-26. notes. On the European origins of a word first recorded in American English in 1883. [5256

THOMAS TALMADGE SALTER. A study of the trends in the teaching of English in Texas high schools since 1884. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,824], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 245-51). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1775-6 (Oct). [5257

ARTHUR J. BRONSTEIN. A study of predominant dialect variations of standard speech in the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1948-49 (1950): 52-66. bibliog. Even-numbered pages on recto. [5258

ANNA BARBARA CARLIN. The relationship between research in reading and changes in methods and materials for reading instruction, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,257], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 276 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 252-76). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1010 (Jun). [5259

LOUIS T. HARMS. The introduction of office machines and employment of office workers in the United States: 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,392], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 544 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves xxxiii-xl). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2038 (Nov). [5260

NATHAN BEHRIN. I believe in the National. Natl. shorthand reporter, 11: 139-44, 164-8 (Feb 1950). Reminiscences of the National Shorthand Reporters Association, 1911-50. [5261

HENSLEY CHARLES WOODBRIDGE. A note on dogtrot [and dog-run]. Ky. folklore rec., 1:80-81, 107-8 (Jul-Dec). Dated citations, 1912-54. [5262

S. V. BAUM. From "awol" to "veep": the growth and specialization of the acronym [1913-54]. Am. speech, 30: 103-10 (May). notes. [5263

TOM BURNS HABER. The origin of "intestinal fortitude" [coined by John W. Wilce, 1915]. Am. speech, 30:235-7 (Oct). [5264

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS OF ENGLISH. W. Wilbur Hatfield [born 1882] and the journals of English. College Eng., 17:40-43 (Oct). On his editorship of The English journal and College English, 1917-55. [5265

MAX JOHN HERZBERG. Thirty years of Word study [1925-55]. Word study, 30(5):1-4 (May). [5266

PORTER GALE PERRIN. "Pecking order," 1927-54. Am. speech, 30: 265-8 (Oct). On the introduction of this term of animal sociology into American usage. [5267

LOUISE H. THEURER. The German Language House, New Jersey College for Women, 1929-1954. Am.-German rev., 21(1):13-15 (Oct-Nov 1954). ports., view. [5268

STANLEY SNIDER COOK. A comparative study of aims held by parents, students, and teachers for an English program in a suburban high school

[Grosse Pointe High School, Grosse Pointe, Mich., 1935-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,203], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [167] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1570 (Sep). [5269

R. D. ROBERTS. Surname frequency and stamp collectors. Names, 3: 172-84 (Sep). table. List of the "most common surnames in the United States," based on the names of purchasers of stamps from the author's mail-order business, 1938-43. [5270

GEORGE H. ALBRECHT & JAY R. GOULD. Technical writing in industry and education [1939-55]. Jour. chem. educ., 32:407-9 (Aug). [5271

N. E. OSSELTON. Wartime English [1939-45]. Eng. studies, 35:145-53 (Aug 1954). notes. Outlines a project for the collection and analysis of English words and usages originating in World War II, including materials from American English. [5272

ARTHUR M. Z. NORMAN. Bamboo English: the Japanese influence upon American speech in Japan [1945-55]. Am. speech, 30:44-8 (Feb). notes. [5273

POSTAL SERVICE

WESTERN COVER SOCIETY. List of express companies known by covers. West. express, 1(6)-4(1): monthly installments (Jul 1951 - Jan 1954). [5274

J. F. WESTERBERG. Overland mail via Mexico [to Hawaii], 1842-46. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:3-16 (Jan). facsims., map. [5275

JANE KENNEDY. United States postal rates, 1845-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,445], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 266 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 258-66). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1333-4 (Aug). [5276

EARL D. MOORE. The street car R. P. O. system [1891-1915]. The stamp specialist, chartreuse book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 82-9. diagr., facsim., table, view. [5277

WAYNE E. FULLER. Good roads and rural free delivery of mail [1896-1916]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42: 67-83 (Jun). notes. [5278

GILBERT LEE GIFFORD. The evolution of air mail rate making [1929-55]. Jour. air law, 22:298-342 (summer). notes. [5279

PAUL TILLETT. The Army flies the mails. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1955]. 80 p. bibliog. (p. 79-80). (ICP case series, 24.) Analysis of administrative problems of moving air mail, 1933-34. [5280

U. S. Post Office Dept. Development of the postal service during the Presidency of Honorable Harry S. Truman [1945-52]. Hon. Jesse M. Donaldson, Postmaster General. [Wash., 1953. 1], ii, 145 leaves. tables. [5281

Philately

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. Addenda to essays for U. S. adhesive postage stamps. Essay-proof jour., 12:50-55, 70-78 (Jan, Apr). facsims. [5282

ESSAY PROOF SOCIETY. In memoriam. Essay-proof jour., 12:34, 147-8, 225-6 (Jan, Jul, Oct). ports. Obituary sketches of Frank W. Roswell, John Boyce, Jeremiah Hess Barr, Adrian Albert Jargens, Harry Leslie Chorlton, and John A. Klemann. [5283

DANIEL W. VOOYS, comp. Subject headings for philatelic libraries. Philatelic lit. rev., 4:62-73 (3d quar. 1954). [5284

CHARLES W. REMELE. Railroad postmarks, 1837 to 1861. Am. philatelist, 68:551-6 (May). facsims., map. Advice to collectors. [5285

BEN. BLUMENTHAL, ed. The all American stamp album, from 1847 to date: a fully illustrated album for the postage stamps of the United States. N. Y.: Minkus Publications, distributed by Grosset & Dunlap [1953]. 128 leaves in a loose-leaf binder. facsims. Sections for regular issues (1847-1943), air-mail stamps (1918-52), postage-due stamps (1879-1932), special-delivery stamps (1885-1951), parcel post (1912-13), hunting permits (1934-51), offices in China (1919-22), Confederate States (1861-64), and commemoratives (1893-1952). [5286

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. proof panes in Ackerman Collection. Essay-proof jour., 12:135-8 (Jul).

table. On the bequest of Ernest R. Ackerman to the Library of Congress, 1931, and the proof panes, 1851-93. [5287

RAYMOND MARSH. Fairs, exhibitions, and expositions and their souvenirs [1851-1940]. The stamp specialist, forest green book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 3-23. facsims., table. [5288

PRESCOTT HOLDEN THORP. An introduction to the essays and proofs of United States stamped envelopes [1853-69]. Essay-proof jour., 12: 127-34 (Jul). facsims. [5289

WINTHROP SMILLIE BOGGS. Early American perforating machines and perforations, 1857-1867. Collectors Club philatelist, 33:61-80, 145-56 (Mar, May 1954). diagrs., facsims., tables. notes. [5290

GEORGE N. MALPASS. "Anti-Lincoln" patriotic envelope designs [1860-64]. Lincoln herald, 57(3):25-30 (fall). facsims. bibliog. [5291

GEORGE N. MALPASS. Patriotics: "anti-Confederate" overprints [1860-61]. Am. philatelist, 68:723-6 (Jul). facsims. notes. [5292

GEORGE WARD LINN. The paid markings on the three cent U. S. stamp of 1861. Sidney, Ohio: G. W. Linn Co., 1955. 104 p. facsims. [5293

ELLIOTT PERRY. Ten early U. S. covers that by-passed the Dead Letter Office [1868-73]. Am. philatelist, 68: 401-5 (Mar). facsims. [5294

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. 1869 designs changed 1870. Essay-proof jour., 12:67 (Apr). [5295

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. 1869 two cents vignette. Essay-proof jour., 12:68-9 (Apr). facsim. [5296

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Scott's advertising cards for local plates in the 1870's. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:255-6 (Sep). facsim. On advertisements by J. W. Scott & Co., New York, soliciting "Plates, Stones, Dies, or Electrotypes from which any Local or Express post stamps were printed," for the purpose of making reprints. [5297

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. The die cancellation marks on the U. S. 1873 issue. The stamp specialist, forest green book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 105-14. facsims. [5298

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. Centennial stamped envelopes. Essay-proof jour., 12:17-23, 191-202 (Jan, Oct). facsims., view. On letters copied and envelopes addressed by a Remington typewriter at the Centennial Exposition, 1876. [5299

AERO PHILATELISTS, New York. Buffalo balloon cover. Aero philatelist ann., 1:3-6 (Jul 1953). facsims. On the buffalo balloon stamp, "the earliest air mail adhesive stamp used on any balloon ascension in the United States," Nashville, Tenn., 1877; with a reprinted article by Nicolas Sanabria. [5300

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. The 1955 A. F. Lichtenstein Memorial Award to August Dietz, Sr. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:215-17 (Sep). port. On his work as a philatelist, 1880-1955. [5301

BARBARA R. MUELLER. U. S. registry labels: a preliminary study. Am. philatelist, 68:21-5 (Oct 1954). facsims. On labels stamped on or attached to registered articles, 1882-1911. [5302

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER, comp. U. S. postal card essays and proofs: a historical catalog of U. S. stamp essays & proofs. Essay proof jour., 8:35-9; 9:109-12, 169-74, 211-20; 10:46-55, 105-13, 169-81, 207-20 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1953). These installments: 1885 ff. [5303

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. More on the first special delivery stamp [1885]. Collectors Club philatelist, 33:328, 334 (Nov 1954). facsim. [5304

THOMAS DOANE PERRY. U. S. envelope stamps: master dies and hubs [1890-1928]. Am. philatelist, 68: 247-59 (Jan). diagrs., facsim., tables. bibliog. [5305

STEPHEN GOTTHEIL RICH. Earliest date of use of the 2 cents 1890. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:130, 151 (May). facsim. bibliog. [5306

HENRY M. GOODKIND. Oscar R. Lichtenstein (1878-1955): a memorial tribute. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:217-18 (Sep). port. On his work as a philatelist, 20th century. [5307

LAWRENCE L. SHENFIELD. Alfred H. Caspary: a memorial tribute. Collectors Club philatelist, 34: 58-60, 107 (Mar). On his work as a philatelist, 20th century. [5308

AERO PHILATELISTS, New York. U. S. airmail stamps, 1918-49. Aero philatelist's news, 4:90-91 (1 Dec 1949). tables. [5309

MOE LUFF. Aerophilately's history in postal slogans, 1921-53. Aero philatelist ann., 2:115-16 (Apr). [5310

HENRY M. GOODKIND. 10 cents Lindbergh booklet of 1928. Aero philatelist ann., 3:15-17 (Jul). facsim., diagr. [5311

AERO PHILATELISTS, New York. The "RF" overprints on U. S. 6c air mail, 1943-45. Aero philatelist's news, 3:54-5 (15 Jul 48). facsims. [5312

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

FRANCES HAMILL. Some unconventional women before 1800: printers, booksellers, and collectors [1638-1777]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:300-314 (4th quar.). [5313

SIDNEY ARTHUR KIMBER. Cambridge Press title-pages, 1640-1665: a pictorial representation of the work done in the first printing office in British North America. Takoma Park, Md.: Priv. print., W. L. Kimber [1954]. 123, [4] p. facsims. Appended (p. 107-23): "A list of twenty libraries with their holdings of Cambridge imprints," 1638-92. [5314

CLUB OF PRINTING WOMEN OF NEW YORK. Antique, modern, & swash: a brief history of women in printing. [N. Y., 1955.] 60, [3] p. diagr., facsims., ports., views. Mainly on American women printers, 1639-1955. [5315

CLARENCE WILLIAM MILLER. Franklin's type: its past and present [1728-66]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:418-32 (15 Dec). facsims. notes. [5316

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. An original autograph letter by Benjamin Franklin. Hist. Soc. news, 9(10):[2-3] (Oct 1954). facsim. Letter to an unnamed person (perhaps William Strahan, London bookseller), Philadelphia, 25 Sep. 1746, ordering books and sending payment for those delivered. [5317

ERNST LEHNER. The letterhead: history and progress. N. Y.: Museum Books, 1955. 1 v. (unpaged). illus. (part col.). Reproductions or imitations of letterheads, including some printed in America since 1749, with scanty accompanying text. [5318

BETTY JANE DANIEL. Georgia imprints, 1763-1799: a study of the form and subject matter of the early printing in Georgia. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1955. 5 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 173 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 107-11). (ACRL microcard series, 47.) Thesis (M. A.)--Emory Univ., 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:434 (Oct). [5319

MARY STEPHANA CAVANAUGH. Catholic book publishing history in the United States, 1784-1850. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College & Reference Libraries, 1954. 5 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iii, 198 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 130-40). (ACRL microcard series, 32.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Illinois, 1937. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:325 (Jul). [5320

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Maine's first newspaper editor: Thomas [Baker] Wait [1762-1830]. New Eng. quar., 28:519-34 (Dec). notes. On his work as a printer and a journalist in Falmouth (now Portland), 1785-96. [5321

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Early printing in Georgetown (Potomak), 1789-1800, and the engraving of L'Enfant's plan of Washington, 1792. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:103-19. facsims., maps. notes. [5322

ALFRED H. LANE. Ex libris Universitatis Columbiae. Columbia Lib. columns, 3(2):4-7 (Feb 1954). facsims. On bookplates designed for Columbia University since 1795. [5323

ROLLO GABRIEL SILVER, comp. Abstracts from the wills and estates of Boston printers, 1800-1825. Studies in bibliog., 7:212-18. Demonstration of "the usefulness of wills in book trade history." [5324

JAMES LAMAR WEYGAND. Elihu Stout [1782/83-1860], printer to the Territory. [Nappanee, Ind.:] Private Press of the Indiana Kid [1955]. 48, [1] p. port., views. notes (p. 45-8). On his work as a printer and newspaper editor in Indiana, 1804-60, with a list of his imprints. [5325

THOMAS WINTHROP STREETER. The Territorial press in Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:202-3 (Jan). On the identity and date of the earliest imprints of St. Louis, 1808-9. [5326

JAMES WILLIAM FOSTER. Fielding Lucas, Jr. [1781-1854], early 19th century publisher of fine books and maps. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 65: 161-212 (Oct). facsims., port. notes. On his work as a publisher in Baltimore, 1811-54. [5327

BRUCE SWIFT. The elusive first imprint. Niagara frontier, 2:35-7 (summer). Argument that the first publication of the Salisbury Press, Buffalo, may have been The child's catechism, by the Rev. John Alexander, 1811, of which no copy is found. [5328

JESSIE RYON LUCKE, ed. Correspondence concerning the establishment of the first Arkansas press. Ark. hist. quar., 14:161-71 (summer). notes. Letters received by the Secretary of State of the United States concerning the proposed printing of the laws of Congress in Arkansas Territory by John McArthur, and the actual printing by William E. Woodruff, 1819-22. [5329

KENNETH C. HANSON. Finis:--a century of Gospel music publishing. Harbinger and Discipliana, 13:44 (Oct 1953). On the Fillmore Bros. Co., Cincinnati, and its predecessors, 1847-1952. [5330

WILLIAM TARG. Moby-Dick: the great American novel. William Targ, ed., Bouillabaisse for bibliophiles (Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]), p. 298-307. On the publishing history of this novel, 1851-1921. [5331

SOLOMON GRAYZEL. A hundred years of the Bloch Publishing Company [1854-1954]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954):72-6. On a company founded in Cincinnati by Edward Bloch and his brother-in-law, Rabbi Isaac M. Wise, with branches in Chicago and New York. [5332

DONALD C. COTTRELL. "The Cottrell Company" (1855-1955): color press pioneers. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. views (part col.). On a firm founded by Calvert B. Cottrell, Westerly, R. I., making presses for printing in color, which became part of Harris-Seybold Company, Cleveland, Ohio, in 1953. [5333

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. "Honor to genius": the complimentary festival to authors, 1855. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:357-67 (Oct). ports., view. notes. On a banquet tendered to 600 guests by the New York Association of Book Publishers. [5334

QUENTIN JAMES REYNOLDS. The fiction factory; or, From Pulp Row to Quality Street: the story of 100 years of publishing at Street & Smith. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 8], 283, [1] p. facsims. (part col.), ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 270-75). On Street and Smith Publications, Inc., New York, 1855-1955, founded by Francis S. Street and Francis S. Smith, publishers of fiction magazines and series of paper-backed fiction. [5335

MARY KLANIAN. University of Pennsylvania Press, 1870-1952. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, c1955. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript, iii, 40 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 36-40). (ACRL microcard series, 40.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Drexel Institute of Technology, 1952. Abstracted: College and research lib., 16:433 (Oct). [5336

WILL BRADLEY (born 1868). Will Bradley, his chap book: an account, in the words of the dean of American typographers, of his graphic arts adventures--as a boy printer in Ishpeming [Mich., 1880-85]; art student in Chicago; designer, printer, and publisher at the Wayside Press; the years as art director in periodical publishing [1900-1954], and the interludes of stage, cinema, and authorship. N. Y.: The Typophiles, 1955. [2], vii, 104, [1] p. (Typophile chap books, 30.) [5337

COLUMBIAN CARBON COMPANY. Peerless turns seventy-five: being the story of Peerless Carbon Black, of how it helped printers through three-quarters of a century to spread enlightenment, of how the imp of Lincoln Cathedral became its mascot, and of other matters [1880-1955]. N. Y., 1955. 56 p. views. On the Company's Peerless Carbon Black Division, founded as the Peerless Carbon Black Company, manufacturer of printing inks. [5338

MAURICE JACOBS. Two generations of Jewish literary labor: sixty years of the Jewish Publication Society of America [1889-1949]. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948): 89-100. [5339

DONALD F. MALIN. MPA. Music jour., 13(1):13, 54-5 (Jan). port. On the Music Publishers Association, founded in 1895. [5340

PAUL SPENCE. The private press in Illinois [1897-1955]. Ill. lib., 37: 162-7 (Jun). [5341

E. WILLIS JONES. The mystery of the Attic Press [Portland, Ore., 1898-1901]. Amateur book collector, 5(10): 3-4 (Jun). [5342

NEWBERRY LIBRARY, Chicago. Will Ransom [1878-1955]: a biographical portrait. Newberry Lib. bul., 4:1-9 (Nov). port. On his work in Chicago and elsewhere as a typographer and a historian of printing, 1901-55. [5343

OLIN B. HINKLE. The re-birth of lithographic printing. Journalism quar., 32:441-8, 513 (fall). notes. On photo-offset printing, inaugurated in 1904. [5344

JANE MADDOX. "A hardy and intelligent perennial"--The book review digest: 1905-1955. Wilson lib. bul., 29:439-45 (Feb). facsim., ports. [5345

RAY NASH. Printing as an art. Cambridge: Published for the Society of Printers by Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xi, 141, [67] p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. On the Society of Printers, Boston, 1905-55. [5346

GEORGE LESLIE McKAY & FRANCIS HARVEY. Paul A. Bennett. Print, 8(4):9-16 (Dec 1953). facsims., ports. On his work as a printer and typographer since ca. 1915. [5347

MILLICENT BELL. The Black Sun Press: 1927 to the present. Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1955. 24 p. notes. (Books at Brown, v. 17, nos. 1-2, Jan. 1955.) On a press conducted in Paris and New York by Harry and Caresse Crosby, 1925-51; with a chronological list of its imprints. [5348

CHARLES LEE. The Book-of-the-Month Club: the story of a publishing institution [1926-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,415], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [254] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:825-6 (May). [5349

LAVINIA C. KNIGHT. The Fine Arts Press of Santa Ana. Calif. librarian, 15:151-3, 188-9 (Mar 1954). Includes an annotated list of the books published by the Press, 1930-42, which was conducted by Thomas E. Williams. [5350

JOSEPH CLARK GRAVES. Victor Hammer, calligrapher, punch-cutter & printer. Amateur book collector, 6(3):1-4 (Nov). On his various activities in the United States since 1939, and previously in Europe. [5351

COLBY COLLEGE, Waterville, Me. Press. The Colby College Press: an anniversary report [1945-55]. Colby Lib. quar., 4:6-16 (Feb). Includes a list of 40 of its publications. [5352

E. WILLIS JONES. The books of the amazing Mr. Rodale. Amateur book collector, 6(3):9 (Nov). On books published by J. I. Rodale, Emmaus, Pa., 1948-55. [5353

PUBLIC SPEAKING

LOWELL TILLRY MOSEBERRY. A historical study of Negro oratory in the United States [from 1786] to 1915. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 35-8. [5354

HELEN PAULINE ROACH. The early speaking societies at Columbia College [New York, 1802 ff.]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41:639-44 (winter). [5355

RONALD FORREST REID. A critical study of the oratory of Edward Everett [on political and other occasions, 1819-63]. Speech monographs, 22: 164-5 (Aug). Abstracts of thesis--Purdue Univ. [5356

VERN WAGNER. The lecture lyceum and the problem of controversy [1820s-1870s]. Jour. hist. ideas, 15: 119-35 (Jan 1954). notes. Evidence (contradicting the "traditional view") that the lyceum was free "not to but from the current reform ideas of the age" and that it did not admit "controversy and partisanship and radicalism." [5357

JOHN QUINCY REED. Artemus Ward; a critical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,120], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 268 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 239-68). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1075 (Jun). On Charles Farrar Browne (1834-67), humorous lecturer. [5358

SAM SHERMAN. A history of speech education in New Orleans public elementary and secondary schools [1841-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,081], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [375] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2602-3 (Dec). [5359

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (1809-94). Holmes did not hear Lincoln at Gettysburg. [Edited by] Miriam R. Small. Am. lit., 27:257-9 (May). Letter to Dr. Francis Peyre Porcher of Charleston, S. C., dated Boston, 13 Mar. 1879, and editorial warning against its misinterpretation. [5360

FRED STRIPP. The other Gettysburg Address. Civil War hist., 1:161-73 (Jun). notes. On the merits of Edward Everett's oration. [5361

FREDERICK WILLIAM LORCH. Mark Twain's lecture tour of 1868-1869: "The American vandal abroad." Am. lit., 26:515-27 (Jan). notes. [5362

HENRY NASH SMITH. "That hideous mistake of poor Clemens's." Harv. Lib. bul., 9:145-80 (spring). facsims. notes. On Mark Twain's speech at a dinner on the 70th birthday of John Greenleaf Whittier, Boston, 17 Dec. 1877, referring facetiously to Emerson, Longfellow, and Holmes; with a text of the speech (from the holograph) and copies of letters and newspaper editorials denouncing or defending it. [5363

OZIAS W. POND. Extracts from a diary kept by Ozias W. Pond during the Clemens-Cable tour of readings in 1885. [Edited by Kjell Elkström.] Archiv Stud. neuren Sprachen, 188: 109-13 (May 1951). notes. Condensed text of a diary, 1 Jan. - 2 Feb. 1885, kept by the brother of the manager of the speaking tour of Mark Twain and George W. Cable in Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, and Wisconsin. [5364

ARLIN TURNER. Mark Twain, Cable, and "a professional newspaper liar." New Eng. quar., 28:18-33 (Mar). notes. Includes text of a New York dispatch in the Boston Herald, containing rumors of the parsimony and pettiness shown by George W. Cable while traveling with Mark Twain in a lecture tour, and 2 letters from Cable to the editor denying these rumors, 1885. [5365

CHARLES LEWIS BALCER. Concepts with regard to high school public address activities as shown by the history of the Iowa High School Forensic League [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,192], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 341-9). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:643-4 (Apr). [5366

JOHN TRYON MARSHMAN. Trends in speech education in the last half century. Speech teacher, 4:79-86 (Mar). [5367

HAYDEN KENNA CARRUTH. Curricular speech in Michigan high schools [1919, 1948-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,549], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, iv, 120 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 117-20). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1461 (Aug). [5368

SEVERINA ELAINE NELSON. Great teachers of speech, II. Charles Henry Woolbert. Speech teacher, 4:113-17 (Mar). Memories of his teaching in the University of Illinois, 1920s. [5369

MARIE KATHRYN HOCHMUTH, RICHARD MURPHY, & HERBERT A. WICHELNS. Great teachers of speech, III. Wayland Maxfield Parrish, teacher and colleague. Speech teacher, 4:159-64 (Sep). On his teaching from 1926 to 1954. [5370

WALDO WARDER BRADEN & EARNEST BRANDENBURG. Roosevelt's fireside chats [1933-44]. Speech monographs, 22:290-302 (Nov). notes. [5371

WILLIAM ROBERT UNDERHILL. Public address: its role in the cold war, 1945-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,148], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [510] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1932-3 (Oct). [5372

A. FLORENCE MAY. Speech education in Negro colleges [1946-48]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 18-20. [5373

TELECOMMUNICATION

STANLEY H. MANSON. 60 years of progress at Stromberg-Carlson. Signal, 9(2):30-33, 56 (Nov-Dec 1954). ports., views. On a firm manufacturing equipment for telephony and radio-television, 1894-1954. [5374

ROBERT KEITH LEAVITT. Raymond R. Machlett, 1900-1955. [Springdale, Conn.: Machlett Laboratories, 1955.] 121, [4]p. diagrs., facsims., plan, ports., views. On the work of Machlett Laboratories in the development and manufacture of X-ray tubes since 1897; with accounts

of its founder, Robert Herman Machlett (1872-1926), who emigrated from Germany in 1883, and his son, Raymond Robert Machlett. [5375

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Oral History Research Office. Music in the air--and voices on the crystal set: fifteen pioneers recall their adventures in the early days of American radio. Am. heritage, 6(5):64-88 (Aug). cartoons, ports., views. Excerpts from oral reminiscences of H. V. Kaltenborn, Herbert Hoover, Lyman L. Bryson, and 12 other persons concerned in radio since 1920. [5376

GILBERT SELDES. Standards in a commercialized medium: radio and television in the United States [1922-52]. Confluence, 1(4):24-36 (Dec 1952). notes. [5377

ROBERT HAMMEL STEWART. The development of network television program types [from 1949] to January 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,251], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (xiv, 485 leaves). tables. bibliog. (leaves 480-84). Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1462-3 (Aug). [5377a

Crime and Punishment

J. CHARLES DAVIS. Outlaws never die. True West, 2(4):20-21, 40 (Mar-Apr). ports. On outlaws whose death seems proved by unimpeachable evidence but who are nevertheless asserted to be alive. [5378

PHILIP GUTHRIE HOFFMAN. Australia's debt to the American Revolution. Historian, 17:143-56 (spring). notes. On the transportation of British convicts to the American colonies, 1611-1775, as a cause of the Revolution and a precedent for the establishment of a penal colony in Australia in 1788. [5379

GEORGE WALTON DALZELL. Benefit of clergy in America & related matters. Winston-Salem [N. C.:] J. F. Blair, 1955. xiv, [2], 299 p. bibliog. (p. 273-81). On the transportation of convicts as a labor supply to the American colonies, particularly Virginia and Maryland, in relation to ability to read or recite a "neck verse," 1615-75; the restriction of the privileges of "clergyable crimes" in the colonies; colonial punishments; and other matters. [5380

JOHN H. HALEY. Coram nobis and the convicted innocent [1658-1954]. Ark. law rev., 9:118-29 (spring). [5381

JOHAN THORSTEN SELLIN. The Philadelphia gibbet iron. Jour. crim. law, 46:11-25 (May-Jun). notes. On a contrivance made probably in 1781; with a collection of instances in which the bodies of executed criminals were suspended in frames in public places, 1672-1781. [5382

DUNBAR MAURY HINRICHS. The fateful voyage of Captain Kidd. [N. Y.:] Bookman Associates [1955]. 203 p. facsims., geneal. chart, maps, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 173-4), notes (p. 142-72). On the voyage of William Kidd as a privateer from New York round the Cape of Good Hope to the Indian Ocean and back, his arrest in Boston and trial in England, and his execution as a pirate and murderer, 1695-1701. [5383

JOHN M. COLEMAN. The treason of Ralph Morden and Robert Land. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:439-51 (Oct). notes. On the trial and execution of Morden (born 1742) on a charge that he had assisted the escape of Land from Pennsylvania to Canada, 1780. [5384

SIDNEY D. KLINE. The value of the subject matter of larceny [1815-1955]. Dickinson law rev., 59:377-85 (Jun). notes. [5385

NORMAN BRUCE JOHNSTON. Pioneers in criminology. V. John Haviland (1792-1852). Jour. crim. law, 45:509-19 (Jan-Feb). port. notes. On his contributions to prison architecture, 1818-49. [5386

JOSEPH STORY. Joseph Story on capital punishment. Edited by John C[harles] Hogan. Calif. law rev., 43: 76-84 (Mar). From the Encyclopedia americana, 1830. [5387

ROBERT J. DONOVAN. The assassins. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. 300 p. On the killing of James A. Garfield by Charles Julius Guiteau (1841-82); the attempted killing of Andrew Jackson by Richard Lawrence (died 1861 in St. Elizabeth's Hospital), 1835; the killing of William McKinley by Leon F. Czolgosz (1873-1901); present Secret Service protection of the President; the attempted killing of Theodore

Roosevelt in 1912 by John Nepomuk Schrank (1876-1943); the attempted killing of Franklin D. Roosevelt by Giuseppe Zangara (1900-1933); the attempted killing of Harry S. Truman by Oscar Collazo and Griselio Torresola, 1950; the attempted indiscriminate killing of members of Congress by several Puerto Ricans, 1954; and the killing of Abraham Lincoln by John Wilkes Booth. [5388

SIMON E. SOBELOFF. From McNaghten to Durham, and beyond--a discussion of insanity and the criminal law [1843-1954]. Md. law rev., 15: 93-109 (spring). notes. [5389

AUGUSTUS C. APPLER. The Younger Brothers, their life and character. With a foreword by Burton Rascoe. N. Y.: F. Fell [1955. 4], 245 p. ports., views. On Cole Younger (Thomas Coleman Younger, 1844-1916), James Henry Younger (born 1848), John Younger (1850-74), and Robert Ewing Younger (born 1853), sons of Col. Henry Washington Younger of Harrisonville, Mo. (killed by Kansas Jayhawkers in 1862), who in anger at their father's death joined Quantrill's Guerrillas (organized by William Clarke Quantrill, 1837-65), and after the Civil War were associated with the James Brothers in a career of robbery here traced to 1876, when the surviving Youngers were apprehended in robbing a bank at Northfield, Minn. The editor notes that the work was copyrighted in 1875 and that all but the last chapter seems intended to support a plea for clemency. He suggests that though dated 1876 on its title page the volume may have been first published in 1892. [5390

EUGENE PAWLEY. He out-robbed Jesse James. True West, 1(1):22-3, 60-62 (summer 1953). views. On Bill Miner (1843-1911), who robbed his first stagecoach in 1859 and his last train in 1911. [5391

PHILIP J. RASCH & R. N. MULLIN. Dim trails: the pursuit of the McCarty family. N. M. folklore rec., 8 (1954): 6-11. notes. On clues checked by the authors in a search for information about Billy the Kid, believed to have been born in New York City ca. 1859 as a son of Catherine McCarty (married William H. Antrim in Santa Fe, 1873; died in Silver City, 1874, aged 45). [5392

DAVID HUNTER STROTHER. An eyewitness describes the hanging of John Brown. [Edited] by Boyd B. Stutler. Am. heritage, 6(2):4-9 (Feb). facsims., col. port., views. Account by "Porte Crayon," written for Harper's weekly but never published. [5393

CHARLES MEIGS BOSWELL & LEWIS THOMPSON. The girls in Nightmare House. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1955]. 176 p. (Gold medal book, 480.) On Herman Webster Mudgett, alias H. H. Holmes (1860-96), who admitted 2 murders and may have committed as many as 100. [5394

MICHAEL KENNEDY. Bare fists vs. six guns. True West, 2(5):10-11, 30 (May-Jun). port. On Thomas J. Smith (died 1870) as a peace officer in New York City, Bear River (Wyo.), and Abilene (Kan.), 1862-70. [5395

JOSEPH H. FLORY. The James Boys weren't first. Tracks, 40(9):2-6 (Sep). On the 5 Reno brothers and their confederates, train robbers, 1866-78, of whom 10 were lynched. [5396

RICHARD A. EDWARDS. Criminal liability for unreasonable searches and seizures [1876-1954]. Va. law rev., 41:621-32 (Jun). notes. [5397

FRANCIS F. McKINNEY. The Northfield raid, and its Ann Arbor sequel. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:38-45 (autumn 1954). map, port., view. On an attempted bank robbery at Northfield, Minn., by Jesse James and his confederates, and the acquisition of the bodies of the slain robbers by the University of Michigan Medical School, 1876. [5398

CHARLES JULIUS GUITEAU (1841-82). The letters of Garfield's assassin. [Edited by] Cecil R. Roseberry. Manuscripts, 7:86-91 (winter). facsim., port. "To the White House," 2 Jul. 1881; to the American people, 18 Jul.; and "to the public," 19 Jul. [5399

ED REID. Mafia. N. Y.: Random House [1952]. xi, 238 p. On a criminal association of Italian immigrants in the United States, 1889-1952. [5400

THOMAS E. GADDIS. Birdman of Alcatraz: the story of Robert Stroud [born 1890]. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 8], 334 p. On his early life in Seattle, his travels as a hobo and as a laborer in Alaska, his imprisonment in 1909 on McNeil Island, Puget Sound, for the killing of Charles Dahmer (bartender, who had beaten Kitty O'Brien, a prostitute), his transfer to Leavenworth (1912), his killing of a guard there, his death sentence (com-

muted to life imprisonment by President Wilson in 1920), his studies of theosophy, astronomy, and drawing in prison, his researches in bird diseases and his experiments in breeding canaries (carried on in the prison), Stroud's digest of the diseases of birds, his manuscript 2-volume analytical study of the Federal penal system since 1790, and his removal to Alcatraz Island, Calif., 1942, where his opportunities for continuing his studies have been much restricted. [5401

HENDRIK DE LEEUW. Underworld story: the rise of organized crime and vice-racket in the U. S. A. [London:] N. Spearman [1955]. 237 p. ports. Anecdotes of gambling, the narcotics traffic, prostitution, extortion, and other "organized peccabilities"; with biographical sketches of various Italian and other leaders and of Senator Joseph R. McCarthy. [5402

LEON THOMAS STERN. Quaker leadership in penology [since ca. 1900]. Friends intelligencer, 112:5-6, 19-21 (1-8 1st mo.). [5403

SIDNEY FINE. Anarchism and the assassination of McKinley. Am. hist. rev., 60:777-99 (Jul). notes. On the circumstances of the assassination and the resulting litigation and antianarchist legislation, 1901-4. [5404

ALAN HYND. Violence in the night. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1955]. 141, [3] p. (Gold medal books, 473.) On the murder of an infant believed to be Charles Augustus Lindbergh, Jr., presumably by Bruno Hauptmann, 1932, Hopewell, N. J.; the arsenic murder of John Wesley Sparling and 3 of his sons, all heavily insured, by Robert MacGregor, M. D., apparently in collaboration with Carrie Sparling (Mrs. John Wesley Sparling), Huron County, Mich., 1904 ff.; the murder of Howard Carter Dickinson (nephew of Charles Evans Hughes) by William Schweitzer, pimp, in collaboration with 3 prostitutes, Detroit, 1935; and the murder of Sir Harry Oakes (native of Maine) by a person unknown, Nassau, Bahama Islands, 1943. [5405

JAMES DAVID HORAN. Robin Hood in South America: the last years of Butch Cassidy. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2):1, 9, 12, 16; (3):9, 21 (spring, summer 1954). On his activities, under the name of Jim Maxwell, as a robber in Bolivia, Argentina, and Peru, 1907-8; with references to his earlier life of crime in the United States. [5406

U. S. Federal Bureau of Investigation. The story of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. [Wash., 1955?] 16 p. views. Historical sketch, 1908-54. [5407

ROBERT WYNESS MILLAR. Pioneers in criminology. VI. John Henry Wigmore (1863-1943). Jour. crim. law, 46:4-10 (May-Jun). port. notes. On his work in criminal law, 1909 ff. [5408

REX A. COLLINGS, JR. Unconstitutional uncertainty--an appraisal. Cornell law quar., 40:195-237 (winter). notes. On the requirement "that a criminal statute be sufficiently definite to give notice of the required conduct to those who would avoid its penalties and to guide judge and jury in its application," 1914-53. [5409

C. W. MUEHLBERGER. Col. Calvin Hooker Goddard [1891-1955]. Jour. crim. law, 46:103-4 (May-Jun). On his contributions to police science and criminal investigation, 1925-34. [5410

CHARLES EDWARD CLARK. George H[athaway] Dession [1905-55]. Yale law jour., 64:1103-5 (Jul). notes. On his teaching of criminal law at Yale, 1930-55. [5411

EDWARD D. RADIN. Web of passion: a dramatic collection of true crime cases. N. Y.: Popular Library [1955]. 126, [2] p. (Popular library, 674.) Ten murders involving sexual motives, 1935-53. [5412

LESLIE A. FIEDLER. Hiss, Chambers, and the age of innocence [1936-50]. Leslie A. Fiedler, An end to innocence: essays on culture and politics (Boston: Beacon Press [1955]), p. 3-24. From Commentary, Dec. 1950. [5413

ARTHUR C. MEYERS, JR. Murder and non-negligent manslaughter: a statistical study [United States, 1942-53; St. Louis, 1949-53]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3:18-34 (spring 1954). tables. notes. [5414

CATHERINE VARLIN & RENÉ GUYONNET, eds. Le chant interrompu: histoire des Rosenberg. Textes ... réunis et présentés par Catherine Varlin et René Guyonnet. ... Sixième édition. [Paris:] Gallimard [1955]. 300, [1] p. ports. Contributions by several authors, on the activities of Julius Rosenberg and Ethel (Greenglass) Rosenberg and their trial and execution as spies, 1942-53. [5415

JOHN WEXLEY, ed. The judgment of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg. N. Y.: Cameron & Kahn; distributed by Cameron Associates, 1955. xiv, 672 p. Documentary history of the activities of the Rosenbergs and their trial, conviction, and execution for conspiracy to commit espionage by transmitting atomic secrets to the Soviet Union, 1944-53. [5416

ALBERT F. PHELAN. The power of the Attorney General to declare an organization subversive [1947-54]. Temple law quar., 29:95-102 (Jul). notes. [5417

OSMOND KESSLER FRAENKEL. Search and seizure developments in Federal law since 1948. Ia. law rev., 41:67-84 (fall). notes. [5418

DONALD MacKENZIE. Occupation: thief. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. 260 p. Includes an account of the author's activities in the United States as a robber and a fugitive from justice in England, 1948, and his imprisonment till 1952, when he was returned to England and imprisoned there till 1954. [5419

Education

PAUL SAETTLER. Conceptual legacy of audio-visual communication. Audio-visual commun. rev., 3:274-82 (fall). bibliog., notes. On the use of "visual-sensory teaching" from "antiquity" to 1955. [5420

FRANK CORLISS WEGENER. Guide for students in history and philosophy of education. ... Second revision. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co. [1953. 2], 106 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 91-104), notes. [5421

BOB GOE WOODS. The teacher shortage in the United States. Southw. rev., 40:131-42 (spring). On the causes of the shortage since 1635. [5422

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The democratic tradition in American education [since 1642]. John Donald Hicks, The American tradition (Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]), p. 41-58. Here first printed. [5423

WILLIAM B. FURIE. Jewish education in the United States [1654-1955]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 227-45. [5424

ROBERT ELMER POTTER. The role of the school in a transitional society. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,533], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 528 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 510-27). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 78-9 (Jan). Includes studies of schools and colleges during the American Revolution and the Civil War as compared with several "revolutions" abroad. [5425

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT, ed. Readings in educational administration. N. Y.: Henry Holt & Co. [1953]. xvi, 534 p. notes. Documents, 1776-1950, relating to the organization and support of education; teachers and teaching; "principles on religion, science, and 'pure' history in the schools"; and connections of the U. S. Government with the schools. [5426

DONALD F. SHAUGHNESSY. Teachers' loyalty-oath laws and Joshua Bennett [Quaker schoolmaster, Pennsylvania, 1779]. School and soc., 71: 209-11 (8 Apr 1950). [5427

RICHARD K. MORRIS. Parnassus on wheels: a biographical sketch of Henry Barnard, 1811-1900. Trinity College Lib. gaz., 1(2):3-11 (Feb). ports. bibliog., notes. [5428

STURGIS ELLENO LEAVITT. Student exchange: a key to better understanding. Angel del Río, ed., Responsible freedom in the Americas (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955), p. 168-79. On Latin American students and teachers in the United States since 1816. [5429

CLARK SPURLOCK. Education and the Supreme Court. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955. xv, 252 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 239-44). "List of cases" (p. xiii-xv). Based on thesis (Ed. D.)--Oregon State College. Study of decisions, 1818-1954, with texts of some of the decisions. [5430

JOHN WALTON. The educational philosophy of George Bancroft [from 1820 to 1827]. School and soc., 82: 163-5 (26 Nov). notes. [5431

JOHN B. WILSON. Bronson Alcott, Platonist or Pestalozzian? School and

soc., 81:49-53 (19 Feb). notes. On his doctrines of pedagogy, 1825-61. [5432

Sister M. NOBILIS. The School Sisters of Notre Dame in Polish-American education [1847-1954]. Polish Am. studies, 12:77-83 (Jul-Dec). notes. [5433

HOWARD VAUGHN DAVIS. Frank Parsons [1854-1908] and vocational guidance. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,794], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 229 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 216-29). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1345-6 (Aug). [5434

AMERICAN EDUCATION FELLOWSHIP. John Dewey, 1859-1952: memorial articles by Max Otto, Boyd H. Bode, William H. Kilpatrick, Edward C. Lindeman, Herbert W. Schneider, Jerome Nathanson, [and] H. Gordon Hullfish. Progressive educ., 30:1-18 (Oct 1952). notes. [5435

SHIRLEY GRAHAM. Booker T. Washington (1859?-1915], educator of hand, head, and heart. N. Y.: Messner [1955]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 185). [5436

JOHN ROBERT ARSCOTT. William Torrey Harris: educator for freedom [1867-1906]. School and soc., 70: 289-92 (6 Nov 1949). [5437

DIETRICH GERHARD. The emergence of the credit system in American education considered as a problem of social and intellectual history [1870-1930]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41:647-68 (winter). notes. [5438

HENRY GORDON HULLFISH. In memoriam ... Boyd H. Bode--1873-1953. Progressive educ., 30:207-8 (May 1953). [5439

JAMES GEOFFREY MOORE. Educational philosophy of Henry R. Pettengill [from 1880 to 1918]. Mich. hist., 39:49-62 (Mar). notes. [5440

LAMBERTO BORGHI. L'ideale educativo di John Dewey. Firenze: Nuova Italia [1955. 8], 123, [9] p. notes. (Educatori antichi e moderni, 147.) On doctrines of education promulgated by Dewey as early as 1886. [5441

BORDEN PARKER BOWNE. Borden Parker Bowne's letters to William Torrey Harris. Edited with comments by Daniel S. Robinson. Philos. forum, 13:89-95. Eight letters, dated Boston, 1886-1908, mainly on Bowne's philosophy of education. [5442

GIANNI GRANA. John Dewey e la metodologia americana. Roma: Libreria Editrice Richerche, 1955. [2], 248 p. bibliog. (p. 243-5), notes. (Nuova collana pedagogica.) On Dewey's contributions to educational method, 1886-1951, subsumed under the heading of progressive education. [5443

MELVIN C. BAKER. Foundations of John Dewey's educational theory. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1955. viii, [2], 214 p. bibliog. (p. 199-205), notes (p. 175-98). On the "early development of his ideas as expressed in his writings during the period from about 1890 to 1904." [5444

JOHN MILTON SMITH. John Dewey and Plato: the foundations of their educational philosophies. Progressive educ., 27:33-7 (Nov 1949). [5445

J. H. HIGGINSON. Sadler's studies of American education. [Leeds, Eng.:] Institute of Education, Univ. of Leeds, 1955. 86, [2] p. notes. (p. 77-82). (University of Leeds. Institute of Education. Monograph 1.) On the visits of Sir Michael Ernest Sadler (1861-1943) to America, 1891-92, 1902, 1930, his observations of American educational systems, and his writings on American educational theory and practice. [5446

CARROLL ATKINSON (born 1896). Intellectual tramp: the autobiography of a schoolteacher. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 390 p. (A Banner book.) On the author's early life in Nebraska, Wyoming, Washington, and New York City; his studies in the University of Grenoble; his teaching or administrative employment in at least 10 elementary schools, secondary schools, and colleges in Idaho, Oregon, California, Texas, Pennsylvania, and New York; his doctorate from the George Peabody College of Education; his work as a radio commentator in Detroit, San Francisco, and Honolulu; his work as an advertiser and a newspaper columnist; and his later work as an administrator in 2 colleges and in the high school at Pojoaque, N. M.; with discreditable information regarding nearly every person and institution with whose affairs he had any association, and complaints that his efforts were repeatedly frustrated by "politics." [5447

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Some disturbing educational contradictions. School and soc., 76:337-41 (29 Nov 1952). notes. On the lack of "proper education of teachers and of teachers of teachers" and of "proper attention by the schools and colleges to the gifted and talented students," 1897-1952. [5448

HARRY ORDWAY RUGG. William Heard Kilpatrick day--eightieth birthday celebration. Progressive educ., 29:153-5 (Feb 1952). On his work as an educator and a philosopher of education since 1898. [5449

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. John Dewey's foreign reputation as an educator [1899-1949]. School and soc., 70:257-65 (22 Oct 1949). notes. [5450

SERGEĬ IOSIFOVICH HESSEN. La pedagogia di John Dewey. Roma: Casa Editrice Avio, 1953. 45, [3] p. notes. (I problemi della pedagogia, v. 8.) On his doctrines and methods of education, 1899-1952. [5451

TOBY OXTOBY, ROBERT MUGGE, & DAEL WOLFLE. Enrollment and graduation trends: from grade school to Ph. D. [1899-1973]. School and soc., 76:225-31 (11 Oct 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [5452

WALTER BERNARD KOLESNIK. The role of mental discipline in twentieth-century curriculum theory. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14, 768], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 317-35). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2440 (Dec). [5453

WILLIAM VERNON BADGER. Some ideas of Mr. Justice Holmes regarding education [1902-32]. School and soc., 72:97-101 (12 Aug 1950). notes. [5454

U. S. Office of Education. The Carnegie unit: its origin, status, and trends. By Ellsworth Tompkins and Walter H[erbert] Gaumnitz. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. v, 58 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 55-8). (Its Bulletin, 1954, no. 7.) On a "device for measuring high school work in terms of credits based on time spent in the classrooms" to "facilitate transfer of credits between schools and colleges," introduced by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Learning in 1909. [5455

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. The fortieth year of School and society [1915-54]. School and soc., 79:1-4 (9 Jan 1954). notes. [5456

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. I. L. Kandel--editor of School and society. School and soc., 78:65-9 (5 Sep 1953). port. On his writings about education and his editorial services, 1915-53. [5457

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF TEACHERS. Commission on Educational Reconstruction. Organizing the teaching profession: the story of the American Federation of Teachers [1916-55]. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1955]. 320 p. notes. [5458

JOHN WARREN TILTON. A measure of improvement in American education over a twenty-five-year period. School and soc., 69:25-6 (8 Jan 1949). bibliog., notes. Comparison of scores of the Army Alpha Test, 1917, and the Army General Classification Test, 1940-45. [5459

DANIEL WEBSTER DEDRICK. The common law status of teachers' contracts of employment, 1929-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 718], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [282] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Connecticut. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1341 (Aug). [5460

THOMAS FRANCIS FLEMING. A study of mass-media attitudes toward salaries and salary schedules of teachers in 1931, 1941, 1951. Jour. educ. research, 48:47-55, 369-79, 521-30 (Sep 1954, Jan, Mar 1955). tables. notes. On teachers' salaries, sick leave, teaching load, extracurricular duties, tenure, age of retirement, pensions, hospitalization, vacations, and reputation for competence and loyalty as discussed in "high-circulation American newspapers and magazines." [5461

MATTHEW J. FITZSIMONS. The Instructio, 1934-1949. Jesuit educ. quar., 12:69-78 (Oct 1949). On Instructio pro Assistentia Americae de ordinandis universitatibus, collegiis, ac scholis altis et de praeparandis eorundem magistris (New York: Jesuit Educational Association, 1948), a publication designed to improve the quality of Jesuit secondary and higher education and the preparation of teachers. [5462

WALTER DEWEY COCKING. As I see it: a selection of essays on people and their schools. N. Y.: Macmillan

[1955]. 126 p. cartoons. Twenty-nine essays reprinted from The school executive, 1944-55. [5463

SADOK H. SAMAAN. Boyd Henry Bode in Egypt. School and soc., 78:87-9 (19 Sep 1953). Recollections by a student at Cairo, 1944-45. [5464

JOHN A. BUELKE. The editorial treatment of major problems in education in selected newspapers, 1945-1949. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:192-8. bibliog. [5465

ISAAC LEON KANDEL. The new era in education: a comparative study. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1955]. xvii, 388 p. bibliogs., notes. On the educational systems of the United States, England, France, and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 1945-55. [5466

SAM DUKER. Education and the Supreme Court, 1950-1954. Educ. forum, 19:207-15 (Jan). [5466a

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. Educational biography and autobiography. School and soc., 69:175-81; 77:261-6 (5 Mar 1949; 25 Apr 1953). Review articles on recent publications. [5466b

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. Educational history of the United States. School and soc., 72:436-44; 79:69-75 (30 Dec 1950; 6 Mar 1954). Review articles on recent books. [5466c

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. New periodicals in education. School and soc., 73:52-9 (27 Jan 1951). Review article. [5466d

ADULT EDUCATION

CLINTON HARTLEY GRATTAN. In quest of knowledge: a historical perspective on adult education [particularly in America, 1727-1954]. N. Y.: Association Press [1955]. xiv, 337 p. notes (p. 311-32). [5466e

HARRY ELKIN. Adult Jewish education developments in the United States during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Jew. educ., 26:40-54 (summer). notes. Part of thesis--Dropsie College. [5466f

THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

WESLEY EARL ARMSTRONG. Teacher education [1839-1953]. Higher educ., 10:123-31 (Apr 1954). tables. bibliog. [5466g

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. Braxton Craven [1822-82]: pioneer in teacher education [North Carolina, 1850 ff.]. School and soc., 76:33-7 (19 Jul 1952). [5466h

F. C. ZAKOLSKI. Social psychology of the nineteenth century teacher. Teacher educ. quar., 6:158-67 (spring 1949). bibliog. Study of records of 155 graduates of the Connecticut State Normal School, New Britain, 1850-61. [5466i

ROY CLEO WOODS. History of teachers' institutes in West Virginia [1865-1931]. W. Va. hist., 16:107-25 (Jan). tables. notes. [5466j

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. School of Education. Studies in the history of the School of Education, University of Michigan [1868-1954]. Claude Eggertsen, editor. Ann Arbor: Lithographed by Ann Arbor Publishers, ©1955. [8], 111 p. notes. Papers prepared by graduate students in the School. Includes lists of doctoral dissertations in education, 1902-54. [5467

EDGAR WALLACE KNIGHT. The obligation of professional education to the schools. School and soc., 74:209-13 (6 Oct 1951). On the teaching of education ("pedagogy") as a profession, 1874-1951. [5468

JOHN W. PAYNE. Poor-man's pedagogy: teachers' institutes in Arkansas [1875-1931]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:195-206 (autumn). notes. [5469

JOHN SEILER BRUBACHER. Yale Department of Education [1891-1931]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:45-52 (fall 1949). [5470

LOLITA GARCIA RUTLAND. The history of teacher education in the Philippines to 1955. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1955, p. 119-22. Includes some account of American influences, 1898-1946. [5471

FERDINAND DEL PIZZO. The contributions of John R[obert] Kirk [1851-1937] to teacher-education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,795], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 162 leaves. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 150-62). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1542 (Sep). On his work in the Kirksville Normal School, Kirksville, Mo. (ca. 1900?). [5472

AMBROSE LEO SUHRIE (born 1876). Teacher of teachers. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1955. [14], 418 p. port. On the author's work as a professor and administrator in John B. Stetson University, the University of Pennsylvania, Western Reserve University, New York University, Atlanta University, and Southern Missionary College, 1904 ff.; with some account of his early life and rural schoolteaching in Pennsylvania. [5473

JULIUS W. LEE, JR. The history of Phi Delta Kappa ["a professional fraternity for men in education"], 1906-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,199], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 267 leaves. coat of arms, facsims. bibliog. (leaves 187-90). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:371-2 (Mar); Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 6:91-5. [5474

THAD WISE HOLLINGSWORTH. Changing concepts of educational psychology as derived from representative textbooks (1911-1951). Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:82. Abstract of thesis. [5475

LLOYD F. JOHNSON. Some public relations practices in teachers colleges and other selected colleges offering teacher education in certain States [1930-52]. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 9-13. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [5476

JOHN KENNETH ROACH. Conflicting viewpoints on certain issues in education, 1933-1950: a study of twenty-three fundamental issues in education and of the opinions of sixty-one leaders in general teacher education and fifty leaders in business teacher education regarding these issues. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,678], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [425] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:244-5 (Feb). [5477

RAY LAMBERT. An analysis of the curriculum of the Teachers College of the University of Cincinnati [1942-43]. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:9-18. bibliog. [5478

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

FRANCIS HOPKINSON (1737-91). An improved plan of education, 1775: an eighteenth-century activity curriculum. School and soc., 69:409-11 (11 Jun 1949). Satirical essay, first printed in the Pennsylvania magazine, 1775. [5479

LAURINA KAISER. The development of the concept and function of the Catholic elementary school in the American parish [since 1789]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. ix, 149 p. bibliog. (p. 126-41), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [5480

ASHLEY FOSTER. An 1803 proposal to improve the teaching profession. School and soc., 80:69-73 (4 Sep 1954). On Samuel Knox's Essay on the means of improving public education (Fredericktown, 1803). [5481

JOSEPH HILLIS MILLER. Horace Mann and Latin-American education. School and soc., 71:211-13 (8 Apr 1950). On his dealings with Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, 1846-49. [5482

CHARLES K. WOLTZ. Compulsory attendance at school [1852-1954]. Law and contemp. problems, 20:3-22 (winter). notes. [5483

CLIFFORD HIRAM NOWLIN (born 1863). My first ninety years: a schoolmaster's story of his life and times. [Kansas City? Mo., 1955.] v, 147, [4] p. ports. On his work as a teacher and school administrator in rural Kansas, in Kansas City, Kan., and in Kansas City, Mo., 1884-1938; with an account of his early years in Michigan and Kansas and his studies in the University of Kansas. [5484

BERNARD MEHL. The high school at the turn of the century: a study of the changes in the aims and programs of public secondary education in the United States, 1890-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,515], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 346 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 330-45). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:78 (Jan). [5485

DOUGLAS KENTWORTH STAFFORD. Roots of the decline of Herbartianism in nineteenth century America. Harv. educ. rev., 25:231-41 (fall). notes. On the failure of American educators accepting the pedagogy of Johann Friedrich Herbart to acquaint themselves with his metaphysics, as shown in the period from 1891 to 1902. [5486

NATHANIEL HORTON BATCHELDER. The Headmasters Association: a half century of retrospect. [Falmouth?

Mass., 1955.] 294 p. On an association of headmasters of secondary schools, 1893-1955. [5487

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN. The revolution in American secondary education, 1893-1918. Teachers College rec., 56:295-308 (Mar). notes. [5488

MARIAN G. VALENTINE. William H. Maxwell and progressive education [1896-1912]. School and soc., 75: 353-6 (7 Jun 1952). notes. [5489

LAWRENCE AUGUSTUS AVERILL. The impact of a changing culture upon pubescent ideals [i. e., the ideals of children aged 12-14]. School and soc., 72:49-53 (22 Jul 1950). Conclusions from studies made in 1898 and 1948. [5490

WALTER O. KRUMBIEGEL. A history of recent developments in the activity movement in the United States, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,622], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [439] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1774-5 (Oct). On the movement "to replace the traditional subject matter curriculum with a curriculum consisting of projects or activities." [5491

PAUL SAETTLER. History of A-V education in city school systems [1904-23]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 3:109-18 (spring). table, views. bibliog. [5492

MARK M. KRUG. The American school and Jewish education [1920s-1950s]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:145-9 (spring). [5493

PAUL ALVIN POE. The role of the American Federation of Labor in dealing with the policies of American public education from 1925 to 1955. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 331-3. [5494

WALTER LOUIS BRAUER. Trends in State legislation affecting the curriculum of the public schools [1930-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,200], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [309] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1196-7 (Jul). [5495

FREDERICK LOVATT REDEFER. "Resolutions, reactions, and reminiscences." Progressive educ., 26: 187-91 (Apr 1949). On "the efforts of progressive educators to reach agreements upon the social orientation of the progressive movement," 1932-39. [5496

EDNA CAROLINE MILLER. Contributions of major surveys or investigations to the program of secondary education. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:83-91. bibliog. Analysis and comparison of 9 surveys made between 1933 and 1945. [5497

JOSEPH RICHARD SLIGO. Comparison of achievement in selected high school subjects [including United States history] in 1934 and 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,147], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 232 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 228-32). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2136-7 (Nov). [5498

FREDERICK LOVATT REDEFER. The Eight Year Sudy ... after eight years. Progressive educ., 28:33-6 (Nov 1950). On a study by 30 schools, sponsored by the Progressive Education Association, "to improve secondary education through experimentation," 1934-42, the sales of its 5-volume report, and the reasons for the smallness of its influence since 1942. [5499

DOUGLAS A. LEHMAN. Legislative control of the secondary school curriculum from 1941 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,875], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 294 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 291-4). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2453 (Dec). [5500

JOSEPH GRIMES, JR. Organized citizen groups working on curriculum: a study of lay participation at the local level in planning educational programs in public schools in fifteen selected States between 1945 and 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,665], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [166] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 215-16 (Feb). [5501

CECIL WINFIELD SCOTT & CLYDE MILTON HILL, eds. Public education under criticism. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. xiv, 414 p. tables. notes. (Prentice-Hall education series.) Collection of articles from periodicals and chapters from books, 1945-54,

attacking and defending the doctrines, methods, and results of public education in the United States. [5502

ALBERT HARRISON CROMBIE. Communism and the moral breakdown in America: a documented story of the way big business organizations were duped and prominent people exploited in a scheme to destroy a nation-wide program established for the prevention of juvenile delinquency. Clearwater, Fla.: Youth Problems [1955. 2], iv, 137, [1] p. facsims., ports. On Youth Problems, Inc., organized by the author to introduce into the public schools a series of booklets by him on "boy-girl conduct problems," "decent living," and related matters, and the withdrawal of support from this project as a result of concealed pressure from Communists, 1946-54; with charges against the Better Business Bureau of Columbus, Ohio, as an organization dominated by Communists. [5503

WILLIAM J. MEHOK. Survey of Jesuit Jesuit high schools: evaluation, 1946-1952. Jesuit educ. quar., 14:209-18 (Mar 1952). table. bibliog. [5504

WILLIAM SIMON JACKSON. Housing as a factor in pupil growth and development: a comparison of select factors of growth and development of pupils living in a low rent public housing project with those from slum housing through three and one-half years of elementary school experience [1949-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,634], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xi, 180 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 148-9). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:297-8 (Feb). [5505

ARLENE JENSEN & PAUL H. JENSEN. An American school in Mexico. Educ. rec., 36:250-55 (Jul). On the American School of Torreón, Coahuila, 1950-55. [5506

HIGHER EDUCATION

MARLOWE F. SHUTE. The role of the church in the development of the American educational system [i. e., higher education, 1636-1929]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 23: 167-70 (Oct). [5507

BEVERLY McANEAR. College founding in the American colonies, 1745-1775. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42: 24-44 (Jun). notes. [5508

RICHARD CONRAD. The American college and the constellation of events of 1776. West Carolina College, Faculty studies, 31(3):25-31 (Jul 1954). notes. [5509

EDWARD JOHN POWER. The formative years of Catholic colleges founded before 1850 and still in existence as colleges and universities. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:24-39, 240-50; 66:19-34 (Mar, Dec 1954, Mar 1955). notes. On 10 institutions, beginning with Georgetown University, founded 1786-91. [5510

JOHN BARROW. American institutions of higher learning in China [founded 1845-1925]. Higher educ., 4:121-4 (1 Feb 1948). map. [5511

GEORGE FRISBIE WHICHER. The arts in the college curriculum. George Frisbie Whicher, Poetry and civilization, ed. Harriet Fox Whicher (Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1955]), p. 111-22. Address (1935) on the teaching of the physical sciences in Amherst College since 1848 and the need for greater emphasis on the teaching of the arts. [5512

MILTON STOVER EISENHOWER. "To open the door." Am. heritage, 6(3): 62-4 (Apr). facsim., ports., seal. On the development of the land-grant colleges, particularly those established in 1855 (now Michigan State University and Pennsylvania State University). [5513

THOMAS HAROLD ANDRÉ LE DUC. State disposal of the agricultural college land scrip. Agric. hist., 28: 99-107 (Jul 1954). notes. On scrip granted by Congress to be used by land-grant colleges as currency in the purchase of public land, 1862-75. [5514

BAYARD DODGE. The American University of Beirut: an introduction to Beirut and the University [1863-1952. Princeton? N. J., 1952. 2], 117 leaves. On an institution established by Daniel Bliss under the auspices of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Deals particularly with the author's service as President, 1923-47, and the difficulties resulting from the growth of anti-American sentiment in Lebanon. [5515

ABUL HASSAN K. SASSANI. American institutions of higher learning in the Near East [1863-1947]. Higher educ., 6:13-18 (15 Sep 1949). map. [5516

ROBERT S. SCHWANTES. Results of study abroad: Japanese students in America, 1865-1885. School and soc., 72:375-6 (9 Dec 1950). [5517

HENRY GLENN BADGER. Higher education statistics: 1870 to 1952. Higher educ., 11:10-15 (Sep 1954). tables. [5518

MARY LAMBERTON. St. John's University, Shanghai, 1879-1951. N. Y.: United Board for Christian Colleges in China, 1955. ix, 261 p. maps (1 double), ports., views. notes (p. 251-4). On an institution established by the Protestant Episcopal Church of America, and controlled since 1949 by Communists. [5519

GALLAUDET COLLEGE, Washington, D. C. Successful careers out of Gallaudet College. Series one. [Irving S. Fusfeld, Vice-President, compiler.] Wash., 1955. 42 p. On the careers of 10 deaf graduates since 1890. [5520

DAVID HARRISON STEVENS. Life and work of Trevor Arnett [1870-1955]. Phylon, 16:127-40 (2d quar.). port. On his work as auditor, vice president, and general business manager of the University of Chicago, 1896-1920, 1924-28; Secretary, 1920-24, and President, 1928-36, of the General Education Board; and President of the Board of Trustees of Spelman College, Atlanta, 1924-54; with tributes by A. E. Manley, Benjamin E. Mays, Rufus E. Clement, and Florence M. Read. [5521

WILLIAM A. JARACZ. Trends in graduate education [1900-1954]. Higher educ., 11:87-9 (Feb). diagrs. [5522

RALPH WALDO McDONALD. A half century of American higher education--1900 to 1952. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 40:346-59 (Oct 1954). [5523

HENRY KING STANFORD. The seamless coat of learning. Ga. rev., 9:6-20 (spring). On the conflict between liberal and technical education in American colleges, particularly in Georgia, since 1900. [5524

LYNN ADOLPHUS SCIPIO. My thirty years in Turkey. Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1955. [12], 364 p. port. On the author's service as Dean of the Engineering School, Robert College, Istanbul, 1912-43; with some account of his early years in Indiana, his teaching of engineering in the University of Nebraska (1908-12), and his work as an official of the Foreign Economic Administration and the United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration (1943-47). [5525

HENRY GLENN BADGER. Plant fund expenditure in higher education: 1929-30 to 1949-50. Higher educ., 9:198-9 (1 May 1953). tables. [5526

HELGE PROSS. Die deutsche akademische Emigration nach den Vereinigten Staaten, 1933-1941. Berlin: Duncker & Humblot [1955]. 69, [3] p. notes. [5527

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. In appreciation of Ralph E. Himstead [Secretary of the Association, 1935-55]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41: 397-422 (autumn). Memorials by George Pope Shannon, William T. Laprade, and Edward C. Kirkland. [5528

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS. The state of the Association in the years 1935-1955. By Ralph E. Himstead [Secretary, 1935-55]. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 41:7-12 (spring). table. [5529

MAX FRANK BAER. Census of Jewish college students [1935, 1946]. Higher educ., 4:125-8 (1 Feb 1948). table. [5530

ROY ELWAYNE LIEUALLEN. The Jeffersonian and Jacksonian conceptions of higher education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,160], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [175] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:355-6 (Mar). On the inappropriateness and historical inapplicability of this terminology, introduced in 1937, to designate "two views on the issue of who should go to college." [5531

B. W. KUNKEL & D. B. PRENTICE. The colleges in "Who's who in America" [1938 and 1950]. School and soc., 74:241-7 (20 Oct 1951). tables. [5532

PAUL E. SMITH. Educational exchanges [1938-51]. Higher educ., 8: 74-8 (15 Nov 1951). tables. [5533

THOMAS B. COTNER. Buenos Aires Convention fellowship program, 1939-1951. Higher educ., 7:209-13 (15 May 1951). tables. On "an exchange of students, teachers, and professors" between institutions of higher learning in the United States and those in Latin America. [5534

EARL L. KIRCHNER. Fixed fees in land-grant colleges [1939-40, 1946-47]. Higher educ., 4:101-4 (1 Jan 1948). tables. Excludes the 17 institutions for Negroes. [5535

EARL L. KIRCHNER. Fixed fees in land-grant institutions for Negroes [1939-40, 1946-47]. Higher educ., 4: 113-14 (15 Jan 1948). tables. [5536

MAUDE FARR. Fixed fees in land-grant colleges and universities [1946-47, 1951-52]. Higher educ., 9:57-8 (1 Nov 1952). tables. [5537

HAYM KRUGLAK. Instruction in textbook reading and achievement in elementary engineering physics at the University of Minnesota [1947]. Science educ., 39:156-60 (Mar). tables. [5538

JOHN ALBERT POLLARD & NORMAN W. BARRETT. The financial status of colleges and universities in the United States [1947-54]. Higher educ., 11:125-9 (May). tables. [5539

WILLIAM WOLFGANG BRICKMAN. Higher educational history. School and soc., 69:385-91; 76:415-21 (28 May 1949; 27 Dec 1952). Review article on 89 recent books concerning the history of colleges and universities. [5540

Population

DEMOGRAPHY

ERNEST EDWIN BARNARD WELLER. First white child born in America. Barnstable, Mass.: The Antiquarian [1955. 6], 54, [4] p. geneal. chart, map, views. notes (p. 52-4). On Snorre (Snorri) Thorfinnsson, here alleged to have been born in an Icelandic settlement on Cape Cod in 1010. [5541

FREDERICK WILLIAM JONES. Growth patterns of States. [N. Y.: National Industrial Conference Board, 1955.] 79 p. diagrs. (National Industrial Conference Board. Studies in business economics, 47.) Population statistics, 1870-1954, mainly 1940-50. [5542

T. LYNN SMITH. The changing number and distribution of the aged population [1900-1950]. Am. Geriatric Soc., Jour., 3:1-14 (Jan). tables. notes. [5543

HOWARD VOAS MEREDITH. Height and weight of private-school children in three successive decades [1920-47]. School and soc., 70:72-3 (30 Jul 1949). notes. [5544

CHRISTOPHER TIETZE & SARAH LEWIT. Recent changes in the fertility of Congregational ministers [1922-49]. Eugenics quar., 1(2):32-8 (Jun 1954). diagrs., tables. [5545

HORNELL NORRIS HART. Expectation of life--actual versus predicted trends [1925-54]. Social forces, 33: 82-5 (Oct 1954). diagr., tables. notes. [5546

CHALMERS ALEXANDER McMAHAN, JOHN K. FOLGER, & THOMAS R. FORD. Longevity of retired Army and Air Force officers [1925-48]. Human biol., 27:125-37 (May). [5547

WILLIAM PEACEY SHEPARD & HERBERT H. MARKS. Life insurance looks at the arteriosclerosis problem. Minn. med., 38:736-42 (Nov). diagrs. On deaths caused by "heart disease," 1925-54. [5548

WILLIAM PEACEY SHEPARD. Does the modern pace really kill? Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 3:139-45 (Mar). tables. notes. On "death rates from all causes for white males over the age of 45," 1930-53. [5549

BERNARD GEORGE MULVANEY. Catholic population revealed in Catholic baptisms [1938-53]. Am. eccles. rev., 133:183-93 (Sep). tables. notes. [5550

CLYDE VERNON KISER. Changes in fertility by socio-economic status during 1940-1950. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 33:393-429 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [5551

DEWEY SHURTLEFF. Mortality and marital status [1940-51]. Pub. health reports, 70:248-52 (Mar). diagrs., tables. notes. [5552

HENRY S. SHRYOCK, JR. Forecasts of population in the United States [1947 through 1955]. Population studies, 3: 406-12 (Mar 1950). table. notes. [5553

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

JOHN RUSSELL MATHER. The effect of climate on the New World migration of primitive man. Southw. jour. anthropol., 10:304-21 (autumn 1954). diagr., maps. notes. [5554

555-253 O - 63 - 23

PAUL FREDERICK SHARP. Three frontiers: some comparative studies of Canadian, American, and Australian settlement. Pac. hist. rev., 24:369-77 (Nov). notes. [5555

CARL CLEVELAND TAYLOR, ed. Rural life in the United States. N. Y.: Knopf, 1949. xviii, 549, xii, [1] p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. Thirty chapters by 8 members of the staff of the Division of Farm Population and Rural Life, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, including "The evolution of American rural society" (1607-1948) and "Significant trends and direction of change," both by the editor, and other contributions relating to rural history. [5556

ERIC SLOANE. Our vanishing landscape. N. Y.: W. Funk [1955]. 107 p. views. Sections on trees, farms, fences and walls, mills, canals, roads, wooden roads, covered bridges, sleds, turnpikes, bicycles, road signs, inns, and country churches, all treated as disappearing components of rural landscapes in the eastern United States; with historical references as early as 1647 and illustrations by the author. [5557

CARL BRIDENBAUGH. Cities in revolt: urban life in America, 1743-1776. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiii, 433, [1], xxi, [2] p. facsims., map, music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 427-34). Lacks notes; states that copies of these are filed in 5 libraries. [5558

ELLIOT ALFRED ROSEN. The growth of the American city, 1830 to 1860: economic foundations of urban growth in the pre-Civil War period. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,952], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 375 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 352-75). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1602-3 (Sep). [5559

KENNETH WHALEY MASTERS. Population redistribution in the United States, 1840-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,409], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [165] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1750 (Oct). [5560

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. Population growth in standard metropolitan areas, 1900-1950, with an explanatory analysis of urbanized areas. Wash.: Division of Housing Research, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. ix, 76 p. diagrs., tables. [5561

LEO FRANCIS SCHNORE, JR. Patterns of decentralization: a study of differential growth in the metropolitan areas of the United States, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,353], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 416 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 408-16). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:641-2 (Apr). [5562

FRED K. VIGMAN. Crisis of the cities. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1955]. viii, 155 p. notes (p. 147-51). On "impending bankruptcy," "urban deterioration and exodus," and the failure of city planning and urban renewal, 1900-1954; with accounts of the crisis in New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Detroit, St. Louis, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, and Los Angeles. [5563

THEODORE ROBERT ANDERSON. Characteristics of metropolitan subregions associated with intermetropolitan migration, 1935 to 1940. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:376-7. [5564

COLEMAN WOODBURY. Suburbanization and suburbia [1940-50]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:1-10 (Jan). tables. notes. [5565

SOUTHERN REGIONAL EDUCATION BOARD. Regional Committee on City Planning. Urban research in the South: a survey of city planning oriented urban research undertaken by institutions of higher education in fourteen Southern States, 1949-1954. Atlanta: Southern Regional Education Board, 1955. vi, 35 leaves. List of dissertations, master's theses, books, and articles. [5566

LOUIS JOSEPH DUCOFF. Classification of the agricultural population in the United States. Jour. farm econ., 37:511-23 (Aug). tables. notes. Study of "the degree of dependence on agriculture of a sample of farm-operator families," 1950, in relation to color, size of farm, income level, ownership and tenancy, nature of farm product, geographic distribution, etc. [5567

Emigration and Immigration

FRANKLIN DANIEL SCOTT. The causes and consequences of emigration in Sweden [1638-1930]. Chronicle, 2(1):3-11 (spring). port. notes. [5568

IAN CHARLES CARGILL GRAHAM. Scottish emigration to North America, 1707-1783. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,484], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 238 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 222-37). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2180 (Nov). [5569

The "STRANGE humors" that drove the Scotch-Irish to America, 1729. [Edited by] E. R. R. Green. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:113-23 (Jan). notes. Reprinted text, from the only known copy, of A letter from a gentleman in the north of Ireland, to a person in an eminent post under His Majesty; concerning the transportation of great numbers from that part of the Kingdom to America (Dublin, 1729), anonymous. [5570

OSCAR WILLIAM WINZERLING. Acadian odyssey. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1955]. xi, [3], 224 p. bibliog. (p. 207-16), notes (p. 163-98). On the deportation of the nonjuring French inhabitants of Nova Scotia in 1755, their dispersion to various American colonies, and the settlement of some of them in Louisiana. [5571

MILDRED CAMPBELL. English emigration on the eve of the American Revolution [1773-76]. Am. hist. rev., 61:1-20 (Oct). notes. [5572

HENRY STEPHEN LUCAS. Netherlanders in America: Dutch immigration to the United States and Canada, 1789-1950. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1955. xix, [3], 744 p. maps, tables, view. notes (p. 649-720). (University of Michigan publications. History and political science, 21.) [5573

OSCAR HANDLIN. The American immigrant and ideologies [1830s-1890s]. Confluence, 2(3):95-104 (Sep 1953). [5574

ØYSTEIN ORE. Norwegian emigrants with university training, 1830-1880. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19:160-88. [5575

ALFRED HERMANN FRIEDERICH VAGTS. The ebb-tide of immigration Germans returning from America [1831-1945]. Am.-German rev., 21(1):30-33 (Oct-Nov). tables. [5576

EITEL WOLF DOBERT. Die Schriften der deutsch-amerikanischen Achtundvierziger. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:62-3. On the writings of 55 participants in the German revolutions of 1848-49 who subsequently fled to the United States. [5577

JOHN WILLIAM HIGHAM. Strangers in the land: patterns of American nativism, 1860-1925. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. xiv, 431 p. cartoons, facsim., flag, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 399-411), notes (p. 331-98). Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [5578

CLARENCE A. GLASRUD. Boyesen and the Norwegian immigration. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19:15-45. notes. On the activities of Hjalmar Hjorth Boyesen (1848-95) as a novelist, essayist, and short-story writer in America after his emigration from Norway in 1869, with particular reference to his writings about the Norwegians in America. [5579

PETER PAUL CAHENSLY (1838-1923). Cahensly's plea for protection of emigrants. [Translated by John M. Lenhart.] Social justice rev., 43:348-52, 383-6 (Feb, Mar 1951). notes. Kirchliche Fuersorge für die Auswanderer (1873), on "the religious and moral safeguard of emigrants from the time they leave their home till the arrival at their destination in America." [5580

LLOYD P. GARTNER. Rumania and America, 1873: Leon Horowitz' Rumanian tour and its background. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:67-92 (Sep). table. notes. On the visit of Leon Aaron Judah Leib Horowitz (1847-1926) to New York, 1870, and his guidebook for emigrants (Rumania and America, Berlin, 1874: translated title); with 3 chapters of it in translation. [5581

MEROE J. OWENS. John Barzynski [1849-89], land agent. Neb. hist., 36:81-91 (Jun). notes. On his activities in promoting Polish settlement in Kansas, 1877-84. [5582

BASIL DAHL (i.e. Joseph Bovshover, 1873-1916). The departure. Am. Jew. arch., 7:104-6 (Jan). Verses in English (1898 or before), by a Yiddish poet in New York, recalling his state of mind at the time of his leavetaking from his parents in Russia. [5583

GEORGE GROH. The end of an American era. Ships and the sea, 5(1):28-9 (May). view. On the ferry Ellis Island, 1904-54, a conveyance for "some 12 million immigrants." [5584

J. T. RICHARDSON. The displaced persons program of the United States [1945-52]. W. Va. Acad. Science, Proc., 26:63-6. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Marshall College. [5585

Internal Migration

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON. Migrations to and from North Carolina, 1650-1950. North Carolinian, 1:35-42 (Jun). tables. notes. [5586

FOLKS HUXFORD, comp. Pioneer emigration indicated by county records in North Carolina. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:90-92, 135-7 (Sep-Dec). Supplement to abstracts by the same compiler, published anonymously in the Jun. 1953 issue, showing "removal from one state to another in the early 1800's and thereabouts" (one as early as 1767). [5587

GEORGE WILSON PIERSON. The moving American. Yale rev., 44:99-112 (autumn 1954). On the "mobility" of Americans since 1790. [5588

NOBLE LOVELY PRENTIS. Pike County. [Edited by] Everett V. Cunningham. West. folklore, 14:281 (Oct). Excerpt from the author's A Kansan abroad (1878) on the use of "Pike" to describe immigrants to California from Missouri, Illinois, and Indiana in 1849. [5589

CLARENCE OLLSON SENIOR. Patterns of Puerto Rican dispersion in the continental United States [1910-54]. Social problems, 2:93-9 (Oct 1954). tables. [5590

ALLAN D. VESTAL. Freedom of movement. Ia. law rev., 41:6-49 (fall). notes. On legal aspects of geographic mobility and the right of movement in the United States, 1930-55. [5591

CLARENCE OLLSON SENIOR. Puerto Rico: migration to the mainland [1946-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1354-8 (Dec). table. notes. [5592

PUBLIC HEALTH

WILSON GEORGE SMILLIE. Public health, its promise for the future: a chronicle of the development of public health in the United States, 1607-1914. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. x, 501 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., tables. notes. [5593

JOHN RODMAN PAUL. Historical and geographical aspects of the epidemiology of poliomyelitis [since 1830]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 27:101-13 (Nov 1954). diagrs. notes. [5594

HUBERT SHATTUCK HOWE. A physician's blueprint for the management and prevention of narcotic addiction. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:341-7 (1 Feb). notes. On the use of narcotics in the United States since 1856. [5595

WILLIAM H. MEGONNELL & EDMUND C. GARTHE. Dining car sanitation in the United States [1868-1954]. Pub. health reports, 70:25-34 (Jan). plan, views. notes. [5596

VICTORIA M. TRASKO. Industrial hygiene milestones in [State and Federal] governmental agencies [1875-1954]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45: 39-46 (Jan). notes. [5597

U. S. Public Health Service. A history of plague in the United States of America [1899-1951. By] Vernon B. Link. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] viii, 120 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 114-20), notes (p. 89-90). (Its Publication 392. Public health monograph 26.) On bubonic plague, especially in California. [5598

SELWYN DE WITT COLLINS. A review of illness from chronic disease and its variation with age, sex, and season, with some trends [1900-1953]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:412-41 (Apr). diagrs. notes. [5599

JAMES C. JOHNSON. Dental fluorosis and water fluoridation [1907-54]. Md. State med. jour., 4:16-18 (Jan). notes. [5600

GEORGE ST. JOHN PERROTT. Professional education in public health [1910-52]. Higher educ., 9:109-17 (15 Jan 1953). tables. bibliog., notes. [5601

C. WALTER CLARKE. The American Social Hygiene Association [1914-54]. Pub. health reports, 70:421-7 (Apr). map. notes. [5602

JOHN GOODWIN DOWNING. Syphilis in industry [1920-53]. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 10:379-84 (Nov). tables. bibliog. [5603

GERALD KLATSKIN. Leptospirosis. Yale jour. biol. and med., 27:243-66 (Feb). notes. Includes some account of its occurrence in the United States since ca. 1920. [5604

LUCIUS FRANKLIN BADGER. Leprosy in the United States. Pub. health reports, 70:525-35 (Jun). diagr.,

maps, tables. notes. On the geographic distribution of cases, 1921-53. [5605

U. S. Public Health Service. Sickness experience in selected areas of the United States: data on illness, by severity, for 100 diagnoses collected by periodic canvasses of households, with 100,000 person-years of observation [1921-50. By] Selwyn D[e Witt] Collins, Katharine S. Trantham, [and] Josephine L. Lehmann. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] iii, 96 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 80), notes. (Its Publication 390. Public health monograph 25.) [5606

GORDON A. GRANGER. Unorthodox cancer remedies. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24:73-80 (Feb). On American and foreign remedies for cancer "handled under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 1924-53. [5607

WALTER J. PELTON & JACOB M. WISAN, eds. Dentistry in public health [1935-55]. ... Second edition, completely revised and rewritten. Phila.: Saunders, 1955. x, 282 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. First edition, 1949. Chapters by the editors, John T. Fulton, John W. Knutson, and Albert L. Russell. [5608

ELEANOR J. MACDONALD. Epidemiology of cancer [1940-52]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13:826-39. tables. bibliog. [5609

CLARENCE A. SMITH [and others]. Blood test screening in syphilis control [1940-55]. Jour. chronic diseases, 2:480-86 (Oct). notes. [5610

A. E. GRIFFIN. Chlorination--a ten-year review [1944-54]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 68: 97-112 (Jun 1954). bibliog. [5611

DAVID LEANDOR STRATMON. An administrative appraisal of the U. S. Public Health Mission in Liberia [1944-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,652], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 271 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 264-71). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1647 (Sep). [5612

RICHARD THOMAS SMITH. Histoplasmosis: a review with an epidemiological and clinical study of an outbreak occurring in Minnesota [1945-54]. Jour. -lancet, 75:83-100 (Mar). diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. Mainly on the occurrence of the disease in the United States as a whole, 1926-54. [5613

WILLIAM P. STALLSMITH, JR. Legal aspects of the fluoridation of public drinking water [1945-54]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23:343-57 (Jan). [5614

HAROLD FRED DORN & WILLIAM S. BAUM. Mortality among workers in cigarette factories [of the American Tobacco Company, 1946-52]. Indus. med. and surgery, 24:239-41 (Jun). tables. notes. [5615

ORLAND S. LEFFORGE. A study of persuasion techniques employed in the American Medical Association's campaign against national health insurance [1949-50]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of dissert., 15:580-82. [5616

ALBERT P. ISKRANT & ARNOLD B. KURLANDER. Diabetes mellitus mortality in the continental United States--1950. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:368-80 (Apr). diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [5617

Races and Nationalities

NATHAN GLAZER. Ethnic groups in America: from national culture to ideology. Morroe Berger, Theodore Abel, & Charles H. Page, eds., Freedom and control in modern society (N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1954]), p. 158-73. notes. [5618

DAVID BIDNEY. The idea of the savage in North American ethnohistory [1632-1851]. Jour. hist. ideas, 15: 322-7 (Apr 1954). notes. [5619

JAMES WILBURN BYRD. The portrayal of white character by Negro novelists, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,304], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [392] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1927-8 (Oct). [5620

INDIANS

DONALD C. GORMLEY. The role of the expert witness. Ethnohistory, 2:326-46 (fall). bibliog., notes. On the use of anthropologists in litigation concerning Indian claims. [5621

JOHN ALAN JONES. Problems, opportunities, and recommendations. Ethnohistory, 2:347-56 (fall). On the testimony (largely historical) of "anthropologists who have become involved in Indian land claims litigation." [5622

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. Nature of the land-holding group. Ethnohistory, 2:303-14 (fall). Evidence to show that the landholding and political unit of Indian society was not the tribe but "smaller units." [5623

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS. A suggested basis for paleo-Indian chronology in Tennessee and the eastern United States. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 11-13 (Oct 1954). [5624

NANCY OESTREICH LURIE. Problems, opportunities, and recommendations. Ethnohistory, 2:357-75 (fall). On "ethnology used in connection with Indian claims." [5625

GEORGE PETER MURDOCK. North American social organization. Davidson jour. anthropol., 1:85-95 (winter). On the Indian tribes of North America. [5626

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. Some oddities of the American Indian. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:17-28. [5627

ALBERT CLANTON SPAULDING. Prehistoric cultural development in the eastern United States. Anthropological Society of Washington, New interpretations of aboriginal American culture history (Wash., 1955), p. 12-27. bibliog. [5628

HAROLD EDSON DRIVER [and 5 others]. Indian tribes of North America. Baltimore: Waverly Press, 1953. [4], 30 p. 2 fold. maps (in pocket). bibliog. (p. 10-14), notes. (Indiana University publications in anthropology and linguistics. Memoir 9.) Map showing locations of 238 tribes, belonging to 72 linguistic families, in North and Central America; with commentary on its sources, 16th-20th centuries. [5629

EDWARD TAUBE. Tribal names related with [sic] Algonkin [1536-1889]. Names, 3:65-81 (Jun). notes. [5630

FRANK GILBERT ROE. The Indian and the horse. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xvi, [2], 434, [2] p. fold. col. map, group port., views. bibliog. (p. 400-417), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian.) On the use of horses by the Indians west of the Mississippi and the resulting changes in Indian culture, 1540-1900. [5631

T. R. REESE. A Red Indian visit to 18th-century England. History today, 4:334-7 (May 1954). map, ports. On the voyage of Tomochichi Mico, his wife, his nephew, and other Yamacraws from Georgia to London, 1733. [5632

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. American Indians dispossessed: fraud in land cessions forced upon the tribes [1737-1954]. Phila.: G. S. MacManus Co., 1955. 200 p. bibliog. (p. 191-200). [5633

RALPH A. BARNEY. Legal problems peculiar to Indian claims litigation [1784-1946]. Ethnohistory, 2:315-25 (fall). notes. [5634

BONNIE (SAGE) BALL. Red trails and white: the mysterious life of Caty Sage. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 62 p. On Catherine Sage (1787-1853), taken from Elk Creek Valley, N. C., in 1792, reared as a member of the Wyandotte tribe of Indians, and discovered by her brother, Charles Sage, among the Indians in western Missouri in 1848, at which time she was unable to speak English; with excerpts from letters from Charles Sage to his mother, Lovis Sage, 1848-53. [5635

OLIVER HOLMES KNIGHT. Cherokee society under the stress of removal, 1820-1846. Chron. Okla., 32:414-28 (winter). notes. [5636

HAROLD EDWARD CLARK. Fenimore Cooper's Leatherstocking tales [1823-41]: a problem in race. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,648], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 260 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 251-60). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2524-5 (Dec). On his treatment of the Indians as a race. [5637

SPENCER W. KIMBALL. The Lamanite. Improvement era, 58:226-8, 246-58 (Apr). map, ports., views. Mainly on the relations of the U. S. Government and of Mormon missionaries with the Cherokee Indians, 1830-1955. [5638

WILLIAM WILMON NEWCOMBE, JR. The Walam Olum of the Delaware Indians in perspective. Tex. jour. science, 7:57-63 (Mar). bibliog. On a migration legend first translated and published in 1836. [5639

RICHARD MERCER DORSON, ed. The centennial of Longfellow's "The song of Hiawatha." Mich. hist., 39:461-73 (Dec). notes. Partial contents.--The Indian legends since "Hiawatha," by Stith Thompson.--Indian mythology since "Hiawatha," by Richard M. Dorson.--Ceremonies, songs, and dances of Michigan Indians, by Gertrude Prokosch Kurath.--Hiawatha and Kalevala, by Aili K. Johnson.--Michigan Indian music, by Bruno Nettl. [5640

FREDERICK RUSSELL EGGAN. Social anthropology: methods and results. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]), p. 483-551. notes. On the "application of the methods of social anthropology to the study of the societies and cultures of North American tribes" since 1937. [5641

ALFRED IRVING HALLOWELL. Culture and experience. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1955. xvi, 434, [2] p. diagr., map, tables. notes (p. 367-429). (Publications of the Philadelphia Anthropological Society, 4.) A collection of articles by Hallowell, 1937-54, mainly on the Chippewa Indians; with a list of his publications (p. 430-34). [5642

ROBERT JAMES HAVIGHURST & BERNICE LEVIN NEUGARTEN. American Indian and white children: a sociopsychological investigation. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xiii, 335 p. tables. notes. Analysis of tests, 1942-43, of the "moral and emotional development" of children, aged 6 to 16 years, of the Hopi, Navajo, Papago, Sioux, Zia, and Zuñi tribes. [5643

JEWS

ANITA (LIBMAN) LEBESON. The American Jewish chronicle [since 1492]. Louis Finkelstein, ed., The Jews: their history, culture, and religion, 2d ed. (N. Y.: Harper, 2 v. [1955]), 1:313-53. bibliog., notes. [5644

CHARLES M. SEGAL. Fascinating facts about American Jewish history [since 1492]. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1955]. 159 p. bibliog. (p. 142-3). [5645

ABRAHAM AARON NEUMAN. Landmarks and goals: historical studies and addresses by Abraham A. Neuman, President, Dropsie College for Hebrew and Collegiate Learning. Phila.: Dropsie College Press, 1953. xv, [3], 370 p. notes. Includes addresses on the influence of Hebrew culture in America since 1629 and on Jewish life in America since 1654. [5646

DAVID C. ADELMAN. Roger Williams and the Jews [1652 ff.]. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:149-57 (Jun). facsim. notes. [5647

SALO WITTMAYER BARON. Some of the Tercentenary's historic lessons. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44: 199-209 (Jun). On the Jewish population of the United States since 1654. [5648

NATHAN GLAZER. Social characteristics of American Jews, 1654-1954. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 56:3-41. tables. notes. [5649

BEN HALPERN. America is different. Midstream, 1(1):39-52 (autumn). On "some of the basic differences that distinguish American Jewry from other Jewish communities," 1654-1954. [5650

JACOB I. HARSTEIN, ed. The Jews in American history: a resource book for teachers of social studies and American history [1654-1954. N. Y.: Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1955?] 199 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 92-100). [5651

ELMA (EHRLICH) LEVINGER. Jewish adventures in America: the story of 300 years of Jewish life in the United States [1654-1954]. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1954 [i. e. 1955, 12], 243 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. [5652

SOLOMON LIPTZIN. After three hundred years: the literary legend of the Jew--and the reality [1654-1954]. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954):3-16. [5653

BERNARD POSTAL & LIONEL KOPPMAN. A Jewish tourist's guide to the U. S. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1954. xxx, 705 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) Description of "places of Jewish interest or association," particularly buildings, institutions, and portraits, arranged by States; with sketches of the history of the Jews in each State, 1654-1954. [5654

LESTER G. SELIGMAN. A second look at the tercentenary. Judaism, 4:110-15 (spring). On the "pattern of American Jewish life" since 1654. [5655

ERIC E. HIRSHLER. Jews from Germany in the United States [since 1702]. Eric E. Hirshler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p. 19-100. bibliog. (p. 176-9), notes (p. 175-6). [5656

BERNARD D. WEINTRYB. The German Jewish immigrants to America [1732-1943] (a critical evaluation). Eric E. Hirshler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p. 101-26, 179-80. notes. [5657

WALTER B. DUCKAT. Contributions of Jews to the American economy [1746-1955]. N. Y.: Jewish Occupational Council [1955? 2], 21 p. [5658

J. STEPHEN BLOORE. The Jew in American dramatic literature, 1794-1930. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 161-6. [5659

DAVID U. TODES. The life and character of Isaac Leeser [1806-68], the educator. Jew. educ., 26:30-39, 56 (fall). Based on thesis--Dropsie College. On his work as a rabbi in Philadelphia, a translator of the Bible, editor of a Jewish magazine, and a promoter of Jewish education. [5660

RUDOLPH GLANZ. The "Bayer" and the "Pollack" in America. Jew. social studies, 17:27-42 (Jan). notes. On the differences and conflicts between the Jewish immigrants from Bavaria and those from the Polish provinces, 1810-98. [5661

ALBERT H. FRIEDLANDER. Cultural contributions of the German Jew in America [1827-1947]. Eric E. Hershler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p. 147-68. notes (p. 181-2). [5662

JOHN J. APPEL. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow's presentation of the Spanish Jews. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:20-34 (Sep). notes. On his reading and writing about Jews, 1832-73, and particularly the Spanish Jew of Tales of a wayside inn (1873). [5663

SIMON WOLF (1836-1923). Ambassador to Washington. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:214-30. Excerpts from reminiscences (1918) of the author's dealings in Jewish matters with Buchanan, Lincoln, Benjamin F. Butler, and other eminent persons, 1860-65. [5664

BERTRAND WALLACE KORN. Lincoln and the Jews [1861-65]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:181-90 (summer). facsim. notes. [5665

ERIC E. HIRSHLER, ed. Four letters from the Felsenthal Collection of the American Jewish Historical Society. Eric E. Hirshler, ed., Jews from Germany in the United States (N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy, 1955), p. 170-74. Letter from Bernard Felsenthal (rabbi in Chicago) to Benjamin Szold, 1878, and letters to Felsenthal from Leopold Zunz, Abraham Geiger, and Felix Adler, 1874, on Jewish matters. [5666

LILLIAN TUCKER. Our third cousin Ceely. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. vi, 55 p. port. Memories of Jewish life in Baltimore and of the author's mother, Celia (Margolis) Tucker (born 1881), who emigrated from Russia to Hartford, Conn., in 1895 and married Isaac Tucker, who operated a kosher meat market. [5667

CHARLES SELIGMAN BERNHEIMER. The fifty years of the American Jewish year book [1899-1949]. Jew. book annual, 7 (1948):101-3. [5668

SOLOMON BENNETT FREEHOF. American Jewish scholarship. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 155-69. On the work of Jewish scholars dealing with Jewish subject matter since ca. 1900. [5669

HARRY GERSH. The Jewish paintner [sic]. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliott E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 24-37. On the characteristics of Jewish house painters in America since 1900. [5670

MOSHE YOCHANAN STARKMAN. Literature [1903-54] on the pioneer era of East-European Jewry in the United States. Jew. book annual, 12 (1954): 60-66. Title from p. iii. Text in Yiddish. [5671

MARIE SYRKIN. Way of valor: a biography of Golda Myerson [born 1898]. On her life in America, 1906-21, and her return to America to raise funds for Israeli in 1948. Deals mainly with her early years in Russia and her later years in Israeli. [5672

MORTIMER JOSEPH COHEN. The Dropsie College and its contributions

to Jewish literature [1907-55]. Jew. book annual, 13:29-38. Commentary on the publications of the College. [5673

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Joseph Opatoshu. Chicago Jew. forum, 13: 156-61 (spring). On his novels and short stories about American Jews, 1910-51. [5674

LEON SPITZ. Edna Ferber: an American-Jewish self-portrait [1917 ff.]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:100-103 (winter). [5675

EMIL LENGYEL. Hungarian Jews in America [1919-54]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:240-47 (summer). [5676

ABRAHAM GORDON DUKER. Historical and sociological factors in Jewish communal leadership [1925-55]. Jew. social studies, 17:183-92 (Jul). bibliog. [5677

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW. Of Jews and Thomas Wolfe. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:89-99 (winter). On references to Jews in his novels, 1929-38. [5678

AARON SOVIV. Self-acceptance of Jewishness by young Jewish people (a review of qualitative and quantitative studies [1930-54]). Jew. educ., 26:22-31 (summer). notes. [5679

HARRY SIMONHOFF. Under strange skies. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1953]. ix, 349 p. On the author's impressions of Jewish groups and communities in various parts of the world as observed in his travels since 1945. Includes information on the history and present condition of the Jews in Savannah, Atlanta, Charleston, Richmond, and particularly New Orleans and Miami. [5680

HUGH H. SMYTHE & JERRY J. PINE. The Jew in America since World War II. Phylon, 16:65-70 (1st quar.). notes. [5681

JOSHUA A. FISHMAN. Patterns of American self-identification among children of a minority group (an exploration of hypotheses via individual and group interviews of Jewish children [1950]). YIVO ann., 10:212-66. bibliog., notes. [5682

AMERICAN JEWISH COMMITTEE. [Necrology.] Am. Jew. yr. bk., 1955, p. 573-94. Memorials of Louis Ginzberg (1874-1954), by Louis Finkelstein; Alexander Marx (1878-1954), by Abraham S. Halkin; and Hayim Greenberg (1889-1954), by Marie Syrkin. [5683

NATIONAL GROUPS

GIOVANNI ERMENEGILDO SCHIAVO. Four centuries of Italian-American history. [Third American edition, with revised biographical section.] N. Y.: Vigo Press [1955]. 468 p. coats of arms, diagrs., facsims., maps, music, plan, ports., tables, views. First edition, 1952. On Italians in America since 1492; with chapters on William Paca, Col. Francis Vigo, Philip Mazzei, Antonio Meucci, and Italians in various professions, and (p. 329-467) biographical sketches of living Italian Americans and accounts of existing Italian-American firms and institutions. [5684

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Native Swedes in "The dictionary of American biography." Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:77-82 (Jul). On 26 Swedish emigrants to the United States, 1642-1924. [5685

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Benjamin Franklin's contact with Swedes [1743-89]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:3-17 (Jan). notes. [5686

EDMUND L. KOWALCZYK. Jottings from the Polish American past. Polish Am. studies, 11:31-42 (Jan-Jun 1954). notes. Miscellaneous items, 1795-1939. [5687

THEODORE CHRISTIAN BLEGEN, ed. Land of their choice: the immigrants write home. [Minneapolis:] Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xix, 463 p. notes. "America letters" and excerpts from them, sent from America to Norway by Norwegian immigrants, 1824-77. Translated from Norwegian originals, many reprinted from earlier publications of the editor, and arranged topically in chapters. [5688

STUART WALLACE HYDE. The Chinese stereotype in American melodrama [1857-1913]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:357-67 (Dec). notes. [5689

HELEN STANKIEWICZ ZAND. Polish folkways in the United States [1865-1955]. Polish Am. studies, 12:66-72 (Jul-Dec). [5690

WALFRID JOHN JOKINEN. The Finns in the United States: a sociological interpretation [1900-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,070], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [232] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2333-4 (Nov). [5691

EMORY KEMPTON LINDQUIST. The Swedish stock in the United States, 1900-1950. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:66-70 (Jul). Demographic data. [5692

HARRY WILLIAM PFUND. Willa Cather's German characters [1913-35]. Am.-German rev., 21(5):9-11, 31 (Jun-Jul). facsim., port. notes. [5693

NILS F:SON BROWN. Epics of the Swedish immigrants. Chronicle, 2(2):3-6 (summer). port. On the writings of Vilhelm Moberg (born 1898), Swedish author, about Swedish emigrants to America, 1919-54. [5694

NEGROES

ARNA WENDELL BONTEMPS. Story of the Negro. [Second edition, enlarged.] N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. xii, 243, [1] p. First edition, 1948. On the Negro race in America, 1619-55, and in Africa. [5695

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. American manumission laws and the responsibility for supporting slaves [1703-1855]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:443-53 (Oct). notes. On laws "designed to prevent masters from placing the support of unwanted Negroes on the public." [5696

LANGSTON HUGHES. Famous American Negroes. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, & Co., 1954. xi, 147 p. ports. Sketches of 17 Negroes, from Phillis Wheatley to Jackie Robinson, 1753-1954. [5697

RICHARD BARDOLPH. The distinguished Negro in America, 1770-1936. Am. hist. rev., 60:527-47 (Apr). notes. [5698

RICHARD BARDOLPH. Social origins of distinguished Negroes, 1770-1865. Jour. Negro hist., 40:211-49 (Jul). notes. [5699

BLYDEN JACKSON. The case for American Negro literature [since Phillis Wheatly, ca. 1770]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:161-6 (winter). [5700

JOHN BARTRAM. John Bartram and slavery. [Edited] by Francis D. West. S. C. hist. mag., 56:115-19 (Apr). notes. Letter to William Bartram, 4th month 6th, 1776, on slaves and other commodities shipped to William in St. Augustine for use on his Florida plantation. [5701

JOHN C. GREENE. The American debate on the Negro's place in nature, 1780-1815. Jour. hist. ideas, 15: 384-96 (Jun 1954). notes. [5702

WILBUR ZELINSKY. The population geography of the free Negro in antebellum geography [1790-1860]. Population studies, 3:386-401 (Mar 1950). diagrs., maps, tables. [5703

EDWARD FRANKLIN FRAZIER. Bourgeoisie noire. Paris: Librairie Plon [1955]. 233, [2] p. diagr., facsim., tables. bibliog. (p. 216-21), notes. (Recherches en sciences humaines, 7.) On the Negro middle class since 1800, consisting, before the Civil War, of free Negroes. [5704

CHARLES H. NICHOLS, JR. In freedom's help. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 43-4. On slave narratives of the 19th century. [5705

WILSON RECORD. The Negro intellectual and Negro nationalism [1815-1954]. Social forces, 33:10-18 (Oct 1954). notes. [5706

LUCY MAE TURNER. The family of Nat Turner, 1831 to 1954. Negro hist. bul., 18:127-32, 145-6, 155-8 (Mar). ports. On the execution of Nat Turner, rebellious Virginia slave, in 1831, the sale of his family, and the lives of his son Gilbert Turner of Zanesville, Ohio (died 1914), and the latter's daughter, the author, of St. Louis. [5707

HILDEGARDE GRAF. Samuel Wilkeson [1781-1848], Buffalo, and African colonization. Niagara frontier, 1:35-7 (spring 1954). On his activities in the American Colonization Society, 1836-48. [5708

MARGARET Y. JACKSON. Folklore in slave narratives before the Civil War [1840-60]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11: 5-19 (spring). notes. Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [5709

FREDERICK DOUGLASS. The heroic slave. Masses and mainstream, 8(2): 46-55 (Feb). A condensation of a tale of "a successful uprising on the slave ship Creole in 1841," first published in 1848. [5710

SAMUEL R. SPENCER. Booker T. Washington [1859?-1915] and the Negro's place in American life. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. ix, [3], 212 p. bibliog. (p. 203-6). (The library of American biography.) [5711

WILLIS DOLMOND BOYD. James Redpath and the American Negro colonization in Haiti, 1860-1862. Americas, 12:169-82 (Oct). notes. [5712

GEORGE R. BENTLEY. A history of the Freedmen's Bureau. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania, 1955. x, 298 p. bibliog. (p. 266-79), notes (p. 217-65). Thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. On the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, 1865-75, and the events leading to its formation. [5713

LESLIE H. FISHEL, JR. The Negro in Northern politics, 1870-1900. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:466-89 (Dec). notes. [5714

RALPH ELLISON. Twentieth-century fiction and the black mask of humanity. Confluence, 2(4):3-21 (Dec 1953). On the treatment of Negroes in American fiction since Huckleberry Finn (1884). [5715

CAROL REMES. The heart of Huckleberry Finn. Masses & mainstream, 8(11):8-16 (Nov). On Mark Twain's attitude toward slavery as exhibited in this novel. [5716

BERNARD MANDEL. Samuel Gompers and the Negro workers, 1886-1914. Jour. Negro hist., 40:34-60 (Jan). notes. [5717

JACK ABRAMOWITZ. Crossroads of Negro thought, 1890-1895. Social educ., 18:117-20 (Mar 1954). On the conflict between the advice of Frederick Douglass ("Agitate!") and that of Booker T. Washington ("Work!"). [5718

WALTER HART BLUMENTHAL. Bible with Negro angels. Amateur book collector, 6(3):5 (Nov). On Bibles said to have been printed in Hartford and sold in the South by Yankee agents ca. 1890. [5719

EARL E. THORPE. The Washington - Du Bois controversy. Quar. rev., higher educ. among Negroes, 23: 157-67 (Oct). notes. On "the 1895 Atlanta Exposition Address of Booker T. Washington," the attack upon him and his views by W. E. B. Du Bois, and Washington's defense. [5720

MERCER COOK. Booker T. Washington and the French. Jour. Negro hist., 40:318-40 (Oct). notes. On references to Washington by French writers, 1898-1915. [5721

ELLEN TARRY (born 1906). The third door: the autobiography of an American Negro woman. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1955]. ix, 304 p. On the author's early life in Birmingham, Ala., her conversion from Congregationalism to Catholicism, her work as a writer in New York City, and her experience of racial discrimination. [5722

EDMUND DAVID CRONON. Black Moses: the story of Marcus Garvey [1887-1940] and the Universal Negro Improvement Association. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1955. xvii, 278 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 227-36), notes (p. 236-65). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. On his early years in Jamaica; his activities in the United States, 1916-27, to promote a worldwide movement to restore and maintain the racial purity of Negroes, preserve their social separation from other races, support the doctrine of their racial superiority to white persons, establish the worship of Christ as a Black God, and procure their return to Africa to form an independent nation there; his indictments for fraudulent use of the mails and for income-tax evasion, and his deportation from the United States; his last years in Jamaica and England; and his journalism, oratory, and poems. [5723

DANIEL WEBSTER WYNN. The NAACP versus Negro revolutionary protest: a comparative study of the effectiveness of each movement. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 115 p. bibliog. (p. 103-10), notes. Part of thesis--Boston Univ. On Communism and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People since ca. 1917. [5724

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY. The passing of Walter Francis White [1893-1955]. Phylon, 16:241-52 (3d quar.). port. Tributes by various persons (including Henry Lee Moon, Channing H. Tobias, Adam Clayton Powell, and Thomas L. Stokes) to his leadership of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 1919-55. [5725

BENJAMIN F. ROGERS. William E. B. Du Bois, Marcus Garvey, and pan-Africa. Jour. Negro hist., 40:154-65 (Apr). notes. On the disagreements of opinion between the 2 Negro leaders during the 1920s. [5726

REBA LEE, pseud. (born 1930). I passed for white. By Reba Lee as told to Mary Hastings Bradley. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. [8], 274 p.

On her life in Chicago and New York, her marriage to a white man who supposed that she was white, and her divorce from him without revealing her identity. [5727

MOZELL CLARENCE HILL. All-Negro communities in the United States. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 86-7. On communities in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, South Carolina, Georgia, and Indiana, as studied by the author since 1934. [5728

ALFRED MAUND. The Negro novelist and the contemporary scene [1940-54]. Chicago Jew. forum, 13:28-34 (fall 1954). [5729

JAMES BALDWIN. Notes of a native son. Boston: Beacon Press [1955]. ix, 175 p. Essays on Negro matters, reprinted from periodicals, 1948-55. Prefaced by "Autobiographical notes," on the problems of the author as a Negro writer. [5730

RACIAL EQUALITY

HERMAN D. BLOCH. The circle of discrimination against Negroes [1624-1945]. Phylon, 16:253-63 (3d quar.). notes. [5731

OSCAR HANDLIN & MARY (FLUG) HANDLIN. The acquisition of political and social rights by the Jews in the United States [1654-1954]. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 56:43-98. bibliog. [5732

HANNAH STERN GOLDMAN. American slavery and Russian serfdom: a study in fictional parallels [19th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,453], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 290 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 276-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:816 (May). [5733

ISAAC HARBY (1788-1828). Isaac Harby on religious equality: a letter to Secretary of State James Monroe. Am. Jew. arch., 7:68-72 (Jan). Letter dated Charleston, 13 May 1816, protesting Monroe's recall of Mordecai M. Noah, Consul in Tunis, on the basis of religious prejudice. [5734

THURGOOD MARSHALL. "Segregation and desegregation." Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures, p. 33-44. On the "legal and political" position of Negroes in America, 1820-1953. [5735

ALFRED McCLUNG LEE. Fraternities without brotherhood: a study of prejudice on the American campus. Boston: Beacon Press [1955]. xii, 159 p. bibliog. (p. 133-52). On the exclusion of Jews and Negroes from college social organizations, 1825-1955. [5736

ROMAN JOSEPH ZORN. Garrisonian abolitionism, 1828-1839. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 341-3. [5737

BERNARD MANDEL. Labor, free and slave: workingmen and the anti-slavery movement in the United States [1830-61]. N. Y.: Associated Authors [1955]. 256 p. notes (p. 217-44). Previously summarized in part: Anti-slavery and the Southern worker. Negro hist. bul., 17:99-105 (Feb 1954). notes. Slavery and the Southern worker. Negro hist. bul., 17:57-62 (Dec 1953). notes. [5738

KEMPES YODER SCHNELL. Court cases involving slavery: a study of the application of anti-slavery thought to judicial argument. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,643], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 351 (i.e. 350) leaves. bibliog. (leaves 315-51). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1607-8 (Sep). On court activities of the American Anti-Slavery Society, 1833-60, with some account of earlier cases involving slavery or Negroes. [5739

SAMUEL SILLEN. Women against slavery. N. Y.: Masses & Mainstream [1955]. 102 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 100-102). Biographical sketches of 15 women active in antislavery agitation, 1833-61. [5740

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Emerson's second West India emancipation address. [Edited by] Louis Ruchames. New Eng. quar., 28:383-8 (Sep). notes. Newspaper text of an anti-slavery address, Concord, 1 Aug. 1845. [5741

GEORGE J. BERTAIN, JR. Racial segregation in the public schools [1849-1954]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 5:141-56 (May). notes. [5742

SOLOMON ROSENBAUM. The origin of judicial sanction of educational segregation [1849-1954]. Negro hist. bul., 18:75-8, 80 (Jan). notes. [5743

JOHN THEODORE HORTON. Millard Fillmore and the things of God and Caesar. Niagara frontier, 2:1-7, 39-48 (spring, summer). port. notes. On support of and attack upon the President's policies in enforcing the Fugitive Slave Law, 1850-51; with letters to him from the Rev. Theodore Parker and the Rev. John C. Lord. [5744

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. The ambiguous antislavery crusade of James S. Pike. S. C. hist. mag., 56:187-95 (Oct). notes. On his The prostrate State (1873), dealing with the Negroes in South Carolina, his antislavery activities between 1853 and 1861, and his dislike of both slaveholding and Negroes. [5745

CHARLES SPURGEON JOHNSON. Democracy and education--a case study. Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures, 1954-55, p. 75-84. On American attitudes toward the education of Negroes, 1854-1954. [5746

JOSEPH DELFMANN BROKHAGE. Francis Patrick Kenrick's opinion on slavery. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. [8], 264,[4] p. bibliog. (p. 244-57), notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sacred theology, 2d ser., 85.) Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On views expressed by Archbishop Kenrick in his Theologia moralis (1860-61), compared with views of "other reputable theologians and then with the laws and customs of the United States in the middle of the nineteenth century." [5747

WILLIAM M. BOYD. The second emancipation. Phylon, 16:77-86 (1st quar.). On the legal history of interpretations of the "equal protection of the law" clause of the Fourteenth Amendment, 1863-1954. [5748

ROSCOE BAKER. Equality and the Fourteenth Amendment [1865-1955]. Historia, 5:232-56 (Oct). notes. [5749

ALEXANDER M. BICKEL. The original understanding and the segregation decision. Harv. law rev., 69:1-65 (Nov). notes. Indications that the Supreme Court decision was "based on the moral and material state of the nation in 1954, not 1866." [5750

PAUL L. DIGGS. The constitutionality of miscegenation statutes [1866-1954]. Howard law jour., 1:87-100 (Jan). notes. [5751

ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND. Segregation by race in public schools: retrospect and prospect [1866-1954]. Law and contemp. problems, 20:169-83 (winter). notes. [5752

WILL MASLOW. The uses of law in the struggle for equality [1871-1955]. Social research, 22:297-314 (autumn). Appended (p. 315-24): comment by Howard B. White. [5753

BYRON L. AKERS & BLAINE E. MERCER. A legal analysis of segregation in public education [1877-1953]. Social studies, 45:43-51 (Feb 1954). notes. [5754

COMER VANN WOODWARD. The strange career of Jim Crow. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. xi, 155 p. (The James W. Richard lectures in history, University of Virginia, 1954.) On laws and practices of racial segregation in the United States, 1877-1954. [5755

ROSCOE LAWRENCE BUCKLAND. Anglo-Saxonism in America, 1880-1898. Ann Arbor: Univers[illegible], Microfilm's [Pub. 12,883], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 228 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-28). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1618 (Sep). On "the belief in the superiority of a person called the 'Anglo-Saxon' and his institutions." [5756

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Mary McLeod Bethune [1875-1955]. Jour. Negro hist., 40:393-5 (Oct). On her activities in the promotion of education and civil rights for Negroes, 1895 ff. [5757

GERALD WAYNE SMITH. Nathan Goff, Jr., and the solid South. W. Va. hist., 17:5-21 (Oct). notes. On his decision, while a judge of the Fourth Judicial Circuit, concerning the legality of registration laws in South Carolina interfering with the right of Negroes to vote, and the reversal by the Supreme Court, 1895. [5758

RALPH JOHNSON BUNCHE. Human relations in world perspective. Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures (1953-54), p. 45-57. On the author's experience of discrimination against Negroes since his birth in 1904. [5759

PHILIP DURHAM. The Negro cowboy. Am. quar., 7:291-301 (fall). notes. On references to Negroes employed as

cowboys, published 1907-52, and the invariable whiteness of the cowboys in Western stories. [5760

WALTER FRANCIS WHITE (1893-1955). How far the promised land? N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. xii, 244 p. tables. On the progress of Negroes "toward full equality in the American society," 1909-54. [5761

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Walter Francis White [1893-1955]. Jour. Negro hist., 40:296-8 (Jul). On his activities in the promotion of "economic, human, political, and social rights for Negroes," 1916-55. [5762

ARTHUR PAUL DAVIS. The tragic mulatto theme in six works [1925-52] of Langston Hughes. Phylon, 16: 195-204 (2d quar.). notes. On the theme of "the rejection of the yellow bastard." [5763

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. The role of the courts in the status of the Negro [1940-54]. Jour. Negro hist., 40: 61-72 (Jan). [5764

LOUIS RUCHAMES. Race, jobs, & politics: the story of FEPC. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1953. x, [2], 255 p. notes (p. 215-40). On the Committee on Fair Employment Practice, 1941-46, and continuations of its work. [5765

JOAN SMITH. Who is an American? the college experiences of relocated Japanese-American students [1942-46]. School and soc., 70:180-83 (17 Sep 1949). Based on thesis (Ed. D.)--Syracuse Univ. [5766

DAN WILLIAM DODSON. The integration of Negroes in baseball [1945-54]. Jour. educ. sociol., 28:73-82 (Oct 1954). [5767

CLEMENT ELLERY VOSE. NAACP strategy in the covenant cases [1945-48]. West. Reserve law rev., 6: 101-45 (winter). notes. [5768

Recreation and Sport

CORNELIA FRAZIER PUTNEY. Square dance U. S. A. Musical arrangements by Jessie B[elle] Flood; historical background and descriptive material by Cornelia F. Putney. Dubuque: W. C. Brown Co. [1955]. ix, 110 p. music, views. bibliog. (p. vii-viii). Includes historical information by Louise Pound and Cornelia F. Putney, and texts of calls. [5769

SYLVIA G. L. DANNETT & FRANK R. RACHEL. Down Memory Lane: Arthur Murray's picture story of social dancing. N. Y.: Greenberg [1954]. 189, [2] p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. A world history of dancing, particularly American dancing since the 1630s. [5770

CHARLES EDWARD DOELL & GERALD B. FITZGERALD. A brief history of parks and recreation in the United States [since 1634]. Chicago: Athletic Institute [1954. 8], 128, [1] p. tables. bibliogs. (p. 50, 129), notes. [5771

ORGANIZED SPORTS

ROBERT STUART HOLZMAN. General "Baseball" Doubleday: the story of baseball and of its inventor. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. [14], 111 p. On Abner Doubleday (1819?-93) as the inventor of baseball (Cooperstown, 1839), a promoter of its development, and an officer in the U. S. Army. [5772

FREDERICK GEORGE LIEB. The Baltimore Orioles: the history of a colorful team in Baltimore and St. Louis [1860-1955]. N. Y.: Putnam [1955]. ix, 246 p. ports., view. (Putnam sports series. The big league library.) [5773

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Striker up. Chicago hist., 4:97-102 (summer). views. Data from Haney's base ball player's book of reference for 1867, by Henry Chadwick. [5774

LEE ALLEN. The hot stove league. N. Y.: Barnes [1955]. viii, 248 p. tables. Anecdotes and biographical sketches of baseball players and teams, 1869-1955. [5775

HAROLD SEYMOUR. Baseball's first professional manager. Ohio hist. quar., 64:406-23 (Oct). notes. On Harry Wright (1835?-1895) as a manager of the Cincinnati Red Stockings, the Boston Red Stockings, the Providence Club, and the Philadelphia Nationals, 1869-93. [5776

SPORT. Book of major league baseball clubs. Edited by Ed[ward E.] Fitzgerald. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1955]. 2 v. [8], 241; v, 244 p. (The big league baseball library.) Histori-

cal sketches by various authors, 1869-1954, reprinted from Sport (founded in 1946). [5777

ALEXANDER M. WEYAND. The saga of American football [1869-1954]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955]. xvi, 240 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. [5778

GEORGE SMITH MAY. Major league baseball players from Iowa [1871-1954. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 133-164 p. ports., table, view. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 4, Apr. 1955.) [5779

LAWRENCE JAMES GREEN. A chronology of changes in collegiate football rules, 1873 to 1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,111], 1955. vi, 126 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 123-6). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2086 (Nov). [5780

ED BURKHOLDER. Baseball immortals. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1955]. 136 p. tables. Historical sketches of players, teams, and unusual events since the 1880s. [5781

IRA LEPOUCE SMITH. Baseball's famous pitchers: capers cut and records made by fifty-three pitching greats. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1954]. viii, 312 p. cartoons, tables. (Baseball's famous players library.) Biographical sketches, 1880-1954. [5782

THOMAS MEANY. The incredible Giants. N. Y.: Barnes [1955]. 256 p. ports., views. On the New York Giants, 1883-1955. [5783

PETER JACKSON. Peter Jackson speaks of boxers. Negro hist. bul., 18:39-40 (Nov 1954). port. Letter in the Rocky Mountain news (Denver, 3 Jul. 1893) on his work as a boxer and his wish to box with James J. Corbett. [5784

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW. The Jew in American sports [since 1893. Second] revised edition. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1955 [c1948]. xix, 356 p. ports. On Jewish athletes. [5785

THOMAS MEANY. Baseball's greatest players. Revised edition. [N. Y.: Dell Pub. Co., 1955.] 288 p. tables. (A Dell book, 839.) First ed., 1950. Accounts of 26 players of the 20th century. [5786

DONALD JOSEPH SALLS. Historical study of the physical education programs in the State teachers colleges of Alabama in the twentieth century [1900-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,233], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [513] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1198 (Jun). [5787

CHARLES SPAIN VERRAL. Mighty men of baseball. N. Y.: Aladdin Books, 1955. [4], 140 p. Accounts of 9 professional baseball players, 20th century. [5788

G. CLARK CUMMINGS. The language of horse racing [1922-53]. Am. speech, 30:17-29 (Feb). notes. [5789

HAROLD EDWARD GRANGE, ed. My favorite football stories. N. Y.: Barnes [1955]. 192 p. Articles and stories by various writers, first published 1924-54. [5790

ROBERT M. OATES. The Los Angeles Rams. [Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1955.] 96 p. cartoons, plan, ports. (part double), tables, views (part double). On a professional football team organized in Cleveland, Ohio, in 1924, and transferred to Los Angeles in 1941. [5791

GENE SCHOOR. The Stan Musial story. N. Y.: J. Messner [1955]. 192 p. ports. On Stanley Frank Musial (born 1920) as a professional baseball pitcher, 1938-55. [5792

ROCKY GRAZIANO (born 1921; name originally Rocco Barbella). Somebody up there likes me: the story of my life until today. ... Written with Rowland Barber. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. [8], 375, [1] p. ports. On the author's life in the East Side of New York City, his early experiences as a criminal, his service in the U. S. Army, and his career as a prize fighter since 1942. [5793

JAMES A. PIERSALL (born 1929). Fear strikes out: the Jim Piersall story. By Jim Piersall and Al Hirshberg. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 4], 217 p. On his work as a professional baseball player, 1946-55, interrupted by his confinement for mental illness in Westborough State Hospital, Mass. (1952-53); with some account of his early years in Waterbury, Conn. [5794

BILL STEARNS. Jackowski. N. H. profiles, 4(5):33-6 (May). ports. On Bill Jackowski as a baseball umpire in New Hampshire and elsewhere since 1946. [5795

SPORT. A treasury of sport stories: the best articles, by the best writers, published in Sport magazine [1948-55]. Edited by Ed[ward E.] Fitzgerald. N. Y.: Bartholomew House, 1955. 320 p. [5796

Sex and the Family

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Marital rights in the colonial period. New Eng. geneal. and hist. reg., 109:84-90 (Apr). notes. Review of the common law. [5797

HERBERT C. MILLER & MARY T. MILLER. Thomas Cobbett's discourse on the raising of children. Pediatrics, 16:274-9 (Aug). facsim. bibliog. On A fruitfull and usefull discourse touching the honour due from children to parents, and the duty of parents towards their children (London, 1656), by Thomas Cobbett (1608-85), pastor of the First Church, Ipswich, who had settled in Massachusetts in 1637. [5798

MORTON CRONIN. Hawthorne on romantic love and the status of women [1850-52]. PMLA, 69:89-98 (Mar 1954). notes. [5799

RUTH (SUNDERLIN) FREEMAN & GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN. O promise me, an album of wedding memories. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House [1954]. 112 p. cartoons, views (1 col.). Mainly wedding photographs collected from various sources, 1850-1950. [5800

ALBERT ARWIN EHRENZWEIG. Recognition of custody decrees rendered abroad: law and reason versus the restatement. Am. jour. comp. law, 2: 167-77 (spring 1953). notes. On custody of children, 1852-1952. [5801

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Mr. Anthony solves a problem. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(4):1-4 (Dec 1954). On The marriage relation, polygamy and concubinage, the law of God (Little Rock, 1866), by Philip L. Anthony of Little Rock, proposing a detailed scheme for the establishment of polygamy and regulation of marriage in Arkansas and the nation. [5802

KAY ROBERTS. Alimony for men [1888-1954]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 3: 357-60 (May). notes. [5803

PAUL C. GLICK. The life cycle of the family. Marriage and fam. living, 17: 3-9 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. On "demographic and economic changes" in families, 1890-1950. [5804

JOHN LAURENCE THOMAS. Theory and research in family sociology [1895-1955]. Am Cath. sociol. rev., 16:104-16 (Jun). notes. [5805

CHARLES B. HOWELL. Equitable protection of domestic relations [1899-1949]. Intramural law rev., 1:134-49 (spring 1950). notes. [5806

NELSON N. FOOTE. Changes in American marriage patterns and the role of women [20th century]. Eugenics quar., 1(4):254-60 (Dec 1954). bibliog. [5807

WALLACE H. MAW. Fifty years of sex education in the public schools of the United States (1900-1950): a history of ideas. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:228-40. bibliog. [5808

LAWRENCE LADER. The Margaret Sanger story and the fight for birth control. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 352 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 346-8). On the early life of Margaret (Higgins) Sanger (born 1883) in Corning, N. Y., her work as a nurse, her articles in 1912 in a Socialist newspaper ("What every girl should know"), her separation from her husband in 1914, and her promotion of organized efforts to diffuse knowledge of means of birth control and to free such diffusion from legal penalties. [5809

HILERY SILVERMAN. Effect of Mexican divorces in United States [1918-54]. Miami law quar., 9:186-201 (winter). notes. [5810

MALCOLM McDERMOTT. The proof of paternity and the progress of science. Howard law jour., 1:40-62 (Jan). notes. On blood tests in litigation concerning paternity, 1931-54. [5811

JOSEPH R. MARCHES & GUS TURBEVILLE. The effect of residential propinquity on marriage selection [Philadelphia, 1931, and Duluth, 1951-52]. Am. jour. sociol., 58:592-5 (May 1953). tables. notes. [5812

CHRISTOPHER TIETZE & PATIENCE LAURIAT. Age at marriage and educational attainment in the United States [1940-50]. Population studies, 9: 159-66 (Nov). tables (1 fold.). notes. [5813

JAMES D. SUMNER, JR. Full faith and credit for divorce decrees [1942-55]. Vanderbilt law rev., 9:1-25 (Dec). notes. [5814

ALPHONSE HENRY CLEMENS. The Cana movement in the United States. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. vii, 54 p. diagrs., tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 50-54). On marriage counseling services conducted by the Catholic Church in America, 1943-51. [5815

HUGH SEVIER CARTER. National marriage and divorce statistics--progress report, 1945-1955. Pub. health reports, 70:347-52 (Apr). maps. notes. [5816

RUSSELL H. SCHLATTMAN. The child's suit for the alienation of his parent's affections: its relation to loss of consortium [1945-49]. Intramural law rev., 1:104-16 (spring 1950). notes. [5817

BENTZ PLAGEMANN. This is Goggle; or, The education of a father. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955]. 243 p. On the author's experiences as the father of a son, 1946-54. [5818

WOMEN

FRANCES ETHERIDGE OAKES. The swoon, the kayo, and the blackout. Ga. rev., 9:433-42 (winter). On the fainting of heroines in American fiction, 1790-1936. [5819

FRIEDA ANNE GRIEDER. Women in professions and higher education [1870-1940]. West. Carolina Teachers College, Faculty studies, 29(3):13-22 (Jul 1952). notes. Part of thesis--Stanford Univ. [5820

CATHERINE FONTELLE TITUS. Depiction of women in the novels of William Dean Howells [1870s to 1890s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,627], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 179 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 167-77). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2217-18 (Nov). [5821

JOSEPH R. GUSFIELD. Social structure and moral reform: a study of the Woman's Christian Temperance Union [1881-1951]. Am. jour. sociol., 61: 221-32 (Nov). tables. notes. [5822

IMA FUCHS CLEVENGER. Invention and arrangement in the public address [1883-1947] of Carrie Chapman Catt. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,000], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 471 leaves. facsims., port., tables. bibliog. (leaves 331-64). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2596-7 (Dec). On her work to promote woman suffrage and other feminist causes. [5823

RUBY M. KENDRICK. "They also serve": the National Association of Colored Women, Inc. [1896-1954]. Negro hist. bul., 17:171-5 (May 1954). port., views. [5824

CAROLINE KATZENSTEIN. Lifting the curtain: the State and national woman suffrage campaigns in Pennsylvania as I saw them. Phila.: Dorrance [1955]. 376 p. ports., tables, views. notes. On the author's activities as an official of Pennsylvania and national organizations to promote woman suffrage, 1910-20. [5825

B. JUNE WEST. The "new woman." Twentieth cent. lit., 1:55-68 (Jul). notes. On this phenomenon "as she appeared in the literature between the wars," 1918-39. [5826

RUTH CASTON MUELLER. The National Council of Negro Women, Inc. [1935-54]. Negro hist. bul., 18:27-31 (Nov 1954). ports., views. [5827

Social Theory

EDWARD PENDLETON HERRING. Toward an understanding of man: some introductory remarks about the objectives and methods of the social sciences. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99: 39-45 (15 Apr). [5828

BERNARD JOSEPH SIEGEL, ed. Acculturation: critical abstracts, North America. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1955]. xiv, 231 p. notes. (Stanford anthropological series, 2.) Abstracts of 94 monographs and "journal articles," 1927-52, on the "processes of sociocultural change under conditions of culture in contact." [5829

ANTHROPOLOGY

ERNST VALDEMAR ANTEVS. Geologic-climatic dating in the West. Am. antiq., 20:317-35 (Apr). diagrs., maps, table. bibliog. [5830

555-253 O - 63 - 24

WESLEY LLOYD BLISS. The theory and practice of field archaeology. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,340], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 735 leaves. profiles, views. bibliog. (leaves 711-35). Thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1161 (Jul). [5831

CARL BENTON COMPTON. Archaeology in the grade school. School and soc., 78:53-5 (22 Aug 1953). [5832

WILLIAM ELLIS EDWARDS. Why I am an anthropologist. Pitt, 53:30-31 (winter). [5833

HENRY IRA FEATHERLY. Tree rings as legal evidence [1919-32]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 36:59-61. [5834

JAMES BENNETT GRIFFIN. Observations on the grooved axe in North America. Pa. archaeol., 25:32-44 (Jun). bibliog. [5835

DANIEL W. JOSSELYN. "Just chips": a study of neglected lithic tools. Tenn. archaeol., 11:14-19 (spring). views. On chip tools (chips used as tools) as "standard equipment in the aboriginal tool chest." [5836

JAMES H. KELLAR. The atlatl in North America. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1955. [8], 281-352 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 344-52), notes. (Indiana Historical Society. Prehistory research series, v. 3, no. 3.) [5837

J. M. KELLBERG. Identification of materials from which artifacts are made. Tenn. archaeol., 11:9-13 (spring). Outline and glossary. [5838

JOHN F. LANCE. Problems in dating early man in North America by paleontology. Plateau, 27(4):1-5 (Apr). bibliog., notes. [5839

BETTY JANE MEGGERS. The coming of age of American archeology. Anthropological Society of Washington, New interpretations of aboriginal American culture history (Wash., 1955), p. 116-29. [5840

HUBERT MEWHINNEY. Tips on how to tell a fake point. Ohio archaeol., 5:40-41, 59 (Apr). view. [5841

KENNETH G. ORR. The possibilities of dating archaeological remains by measuring their radioactivity. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 78-81. On the chemical and physical assumptions of dating by C-14. [5842

PHILIP PHILLIPS. American archaeology and general anthropological theory. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11: 246-50 (autumn). notes. [5843

JAMES WARREN PORTER. Archeological dating methods. Wis. archeol., 36:69-101 (Sep). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [5844

DWIGHT LA VERN SMITH. Shawnee captivity ethnography. Ethnohistory, 2:29-41 (winter). bibliog., notes. On the value of captivity narratives for ethnology. [5845

STANLEY A. SOUTH. Evolutionary theory in archaeology. South. Indian studies, 7:10-32 (Oct). bibliog., notes. [5846

JAMES L. SWAUGER. Power tools and archaeology. Pa. archaeol., 25: 51-7 (Jun). notes. [5847

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY & PHILIP PHILLIPS. Method and theory in American archeology, II: Historical-developmental interpretation. Am. anthropol., 57:723-819 (Aug). bibliog. (p. 797-819), notes. [5848

WALTER A. KERR. Byron Cummings [1860-1954], classic scholar and father of university athletics. Utah hist. quar., 23:144-50 (Apr). port. Mainly on his work as an archeologist. [5849

PHILIP PHILLIPS. Alfred Marsten Tozzer--1877-1954. Am. antiq., 21: 72-80 (Jul). port. bibliog. On his career as an archeologist, 1900-1954; with an annotated list, prepared by him before his death, of his anthropological writings, 1900-1947. [5850

CLYDE KAY MABEN KLUCKHOHN. Physical anthropology. Am. anthropol., 57:1280-95 (Dec). bibliog. Review of American studies in this field since 1905. [5851

SAMUEL KIRKLAND LOTHROP. Alfred Marston Tozzer, 1876-1954. Am. anthropol., 57:614-18 (Jun). port. Includes a list of his "selected publications," 1907-41. [5852

GEORGE PETER MURDOCK. Ralph Linton, 1893-1953. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:309-11 (Jul-Sep 1954). On his work as an archeologist and an ethnologist, 1912-53. [5853

ARTHUR DARBY NOCK. Earnest Albert Hooton (1887-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 418-22. On his work in anthropology, especially physical anthropology, and his teaching at Harvard, 1913-54. [5854

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. On field trips with Frank G. Speck [died 1950], American ethnologist. Biologist, 36: 13-17 (Sep 1953 - May 1954). port. Reminiscences of his work in the cultures of the Eastern Woodland Indian tribes, undated (ca. 1920 ff.). [5855

CHARLES WAGLEY. Bernard Mishkin, 1913-1954. Am. anthropol., 57: 1033-5 (Oct). On his work as an anthropologist, with an incomplete list of his publications, 1937-50. [5856

PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY

RUDOLPH G. NOVICK. The relationship of mental health societies to governments [since 1773]. Mental hygiene, 39:232-45 (Apr). notes. [5857

WAYNE DENNIS. Historical beginnings of child psychology [1787-1882]. Psychol. bul., 46:224-35 (May 1949). bibliog. [5858

JOHN D. DAVIES. Phrenology, fad and science: a 19th-century American crusade [1821-99]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. xiii, [3], 203 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 183-94), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany 62.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On a movement associated particularly with Orson Squire Fowler, Lorenzo N. Fowler, and Samuel R. Wells, and its relations to education, insanity, penology, health, literature, "phrenomagnetism," medicine, and religion. [5859

MARVIN LASER. "Head," "heart," and "will" in Hawthorne's psychology. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 10:130-40 (Sep). notes. On his acquaintance with the psychological writings of Thomas Cogswell Upham, 1831-40. [5860

HERBERT GOLDHAMER & ANDREW W. MARSHALL. Psychosis and civilization: two studies in the frequency of mental disease. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1953]. 126 p. diagrs., tables. notes. First printing, 1949. Contents.--A century of mental hospital admission rates in Massachusetts [1840-1941].--The conditional expectancy of mental disease. [5861

IRA J. HIRSH. Binaural summation--a century of investigation [1846-1947]. Psychol. bul., 45:193-206 (May 1948). diagr. bibliog. [5862

BERNICE MARTHA WENZEL. Techniques in olfactometry: a critical review of the last one hundred years [1849-1948]. Psychol. bul., 45:231-47 (May 1948). bibliog. [5863

HUGH A. ROSS. Hospitalization of the voluntary mental patient. Mich. law rev., 53:353-89 (Jan). notes. On legal problems of such hospitalization, 1881-1954. [5864

EDWIN GARRIGUES BORING. A history of introspection [1890-1952]. Psychol. bul., 50:169-89 (May 1953). bibliog. [5865

ROBERT IRVING WATSON. A brief history of clinical psychology [1890-1952]. Psychol. bul., 50:321-46 (Sep 1953). bibliog. [5866

JOHN EDWARD WALLACE WALLIN (born 1876). The odyssey of a psychologist: pioneering experiences in special education, clinical psychology, and mental hygiene. Wilmington, Del. [1955]. xvii, 243 p. port. bibliog. (p. 216-43), notes. On the author's "clinical practice, the organization, supervision, and administration of departments or divisions of special education for all kinds of handicapped children, the offering of courses of instruction in 28 colleges, universities, schools of education, and training schools in the fields of special education, clinical psychology, and mental hygiene, and the prosecution of investigations of widely different kinds"; with a list of his publications, 1902-55. [5867

JOSEPH ANDRIOLA. The development of the concept of mental hygiene [since 1908]. Mental hygiene, 39:657-64 (Oct). notes. [5868

WIEDER DAVID SIEVERS. Freud on Broadway: a history of psychoanalysis and the American drama [1909-54]. N. Y.: Hermitage House, 1955. 479 p bibliog. (p. 455-61). Based on thesis--Univ. of Southern California. [5869

MARK KELLER & VERA EFRON. The prevalence of alcoholism. Quar. jour. studies of alcohol, 16:619-44 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. Analysis of trends, 1910-53. [5870

THE SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SOCIAL PROBLEMS. Mental health and mental disorder: a sociological approach. Prepared for a committee of the Society for the Study of Social Problems. Arnold M[arshall] Rose, editor and chairman of the committee. N. Y.: Norton [1955]. xiv, 626 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. Thirty-eight articles, 1915-54, on the "social aspects of psychiatric problems." [5871

DEANE TAYLOR FINNE. Representation of problems of adolescence in the Broadway theater between 1918 and 1945. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 185-90. [5872

LEONARD CARMICHAEL. Walter Samuel Hunter (1889-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 422-5. On his work as a professor of psychology in the University of Texas, Clark University, the University of Kansas, and Brown University, 1919-54. [5873

LUCILLE C. BIRNBAUM. Behaviorism in the 1920's. Am. quar., 7:15-30 (spring). notes. [5874

WENDELL JOHNSON, ed. Stuttering in children and adults: thirty years of research at the University of Iowa [1924-54]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. xviii, 472 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs. "A bibliography of University of Iowa studies of stuttering through 1954" (p. 447-63). [5875

HEINZ LUDWIG ANSBACHER. The history of the leaderless group discussion technique [1925-50]. Psychol. bul., 48:383-91 (Sep 1951). bibliog. [5876

LISA WILEY. Voices calling. Cedar Rapids: Torch Press, 1955. 123 p. On the author's gradual development of schizophrenia (1925-37), her hospitalization and treatment (1937-38), her subsequent work as a medical records librarian, and the value of religion in her rehabilitation. [5877

ROBERT H. REDDICK. Autohemotherapy in psychiatry. Md. State med. jour., 4:22-31 (Jan). bibliog. On results of the treatment of mentally ill patients by reinjection of their own blood, 1927-50. [5878

FLORENCE LAURA GOODENOUGH & DALE B. HARRIS. Studies in the psychology of children's drawings: II, 1928-1949. Psychol. bul., 47:369-433 (Sep 1950). bibliog. [5879

A. H. STEINBERG. Fitzgerald's portrait of a psychiatrist [in Tender is the night, 1934]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 21:219-22 (spring). [5880

WENDELL IRVING SMITH & SHERMAN ROSS. The social behavior of vertebrates: a review of the literature (1939-1950). Psychol. bul., 49: 598-627 (Nov 1952). bibliog. [5881

ROBERT CHARLES BIRNEY & WILBERT McKEACHIE. The teaching of psychology: a survey of research since 1942. Psychol. bul., 52:51-68 (Jan). bibliog. [5882

HERSCHEL ALT. Forging tools for mental health: highlights in the work of the Jewish Board of Guardians, 1944-1954. [N. Y.:] Jewish Board of Guardians [1955]. 197 p. diagrs., tables. (JBG monograph 4.) Deals particularly with services for children. [5883

ALBERT I. RABIN & WILSON H. GUERTIN. Research with the Wechsler-Bellevue test: 1945-1950. Psychol. bul., 48:211-48 (May 1951). bibliog. [5884

WILLIAM BEVAN. Sound-precipitated convulsions: 1947 to 1954. Psychol. bul., 52:473-504 (Nov). bibliog. Summary of experiments on animals. [5885

SUSAN STANHOPE WEXLER. The story of Sandy. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. 155 p. On the experience of the author and her husband in rearing a retarded child, 1948-55. [5886

KATHLEEN BLACK. Nursing in psychiatric hospitals [1949-54]. Mental hygiene, 39:533-44 (Oct). table. [5887

SOCIOLOGY

GEORGE PETER MURDOCK. Changing emphases in social structure. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11:361-70 (winter). bibliog., notes. [5888

SOL TAX. From Lafitau to Radcliffe-Brown: a short history of the study of social organization [1672-1935]. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955), p. 443-81. tables. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [5889

HENRY GRAYSON. The crisis of the middle class. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. xv, [3], 172 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 161-5), notes. Includes references to the middle class in the United States since 1800 (p. 85 ff., 127 ff.). [5890

CHARLES N. SCHIRONE. The spirit of aristocracy as reflected in the American novel of the 1830's. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,632], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [405] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1858 (Oct). [5891

ROBERT PAUL COBB. Society versus solitude: studies in Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and Whitman [1836-71]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,556], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 160 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 157-60). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1396 (Aug). [5892

ROBERT BRUCE NOTESTEIN. William Graham Sumner [1840-1910]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:386-8. On his work as an early sociologist. [5893

ROBERT E. LEE FARIS. The alleged class system in the United States [1870-1954]. State College Wash., Research studies, 22:77-83 (Jun 1954). notes. [5894

HARVEY CHRISTIAN LEHMAN. Ages at time of first election of presidents of professional organizations [1870-1950]. Scient. monthly, 80:293-8 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [5895

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. In memoriam: Ellsworth Faris, 1874-1953. Am. jour. sociol., 59: 470-71 (Mar 1954). port. [5896

HOWARD WASHINGTON ODUM. Ellsworth Faris, 1874-1953. Social forces, 33:101-3 (Oct 1954). On his work as a sociologist. [5897

NICHOLAS SERGEYEVITCH TIMASHEFF. Sociological theory, its nature and growth. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. [2], xv, 328 p. bibliog. (p. 305-10), notes. (Doubleday publications in sociology and anthropology.) Includes sections on several American sociologists since 1883. [5898

JOHN B. EDLEFSEN. Albion Woodbury Small [1854-1926], one of the fathers of American sociology. Sociol. and social research, 39:217-23 (Mar-Apr). notes. On his work as a sociologist, 1892-1926. [5899

BERNARD GEORGE MULVANEY. The Department of Sociology of the Catholic University of America, 1894-1955. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 16:266-74 (Dec). notes. [5900

HARRY ALPERT. Robert M. MacIver's contributions to sociological theory [20th century). Morroe Berger, Theodore Abel, & Charles H. Page, eds., Freedom and control in modern society (N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1954]), p. 286-92. notes. [5901

PAUL BOWMAN POPENOE. In memoriam: Maurice A. Bigelow. Eugenics quar., 2(1):7-8 (Mar). On his work in human ecology, 20th century. [5902

GORDON MILLS. Jack London's quest for salvation. Am. quar., 7:3-14 (spring). notes. On the identification "of what he was effectively saying to readers of his fiction" about the "opposing concepts of individualism and socialism," 1902-15. [5903

WILLIAM WALLACE WEAVER. Carl Kelsey: 1870-1953. Sociol. and social research, 40:86-91 (Nov-Dec). notes. On his work as a sociologist, 1903-41. [5904

AMERICAN CATHOLIC SOCIOLOGICAL SOCIETY. The Catholic University of America: advanced degrees in sociology by year of graduation, 1904-1955. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 16: 275-309 (Dec). [5905

STUART GERRY BROWN. From provincialism to the great community: the social philosophy of Josiah Royce [from 1908 to 1916]. Ethics, 59:14-34 (Oct 1948). notes. [5906

JAMES HERBERT SIWARD BOSSARD. James P[endleton] Lichtenberger [born 1870]: selected contributions to sociology. Sociol. and social research, 39:293-6 (May-Jun). notes. On his work as a sociologist, 1909 ff. [5907

BERNARD ROSENBERG & NORMAN D. HUMPHREY. The secondary nature of the primary group. Social research, 22:25-38 (spring). notes. On the social theories of Charles Horton Cooley in his Social organization: a study of the larger mind (1909). [5908

RUPERT BAYLESS VANCE & KATHARINE JOCHER. Howard Odum [1884-1954]. Social forces, 33:203-17 (Mar). port. On his work as a sociologist and a professor of sociology in the University of Georgia, Emory University, and the University of North Carolina; with a list of his writings, 1909-55 (p. 209-17). [5909

LEE MARSHALL BROOKS. Some contributions of Howard W. Odum to sociology [1910-54]. Sociol. and social research, 39:224-9 (Mar-Apr). [5910

GUY BENTON JOHNSON. Howard Washington Odum: an appreciation. Phylon, 16:101-2 (1st quar.). On his teaching of sociology and his work in the "field of Negro folk culture," 1910-54. [5911

ANN (GARVER) OLMSTED. A critical review of the research in rural sociology [since ca. 1913]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,991], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 277, [73] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 278-350). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1135 (Jun). [5912

ROBERT EZRA PARK (1864-1944). Society: collective behavior, news and opinion, sociology and modern society. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1955]. 358, [4] p. bibliog. (p. 343-4), notes. (His Collected papers, 3.) Reprinted articles, 1918-42, arranged topically. [5913

JACOB L. MORENO. Preludes to my autobiography: introduction to Who shall survive? Beacon, N. Y.: Beacon House, 1955. 100 p. On the creation and leadership of "the sociometric movement" by the author, 1923-53. [5914

DONALD AUSTER. A content analysis of "Little Orphan Annie." Social problems, 2:26-33 (Jul 1954). notes.

Study of a comic strip, 1924-54, as an expression of ideas of social class. [5915

REINHARD BENDIX. Social theory and social action in the sociology of Louis Wirth. Am. jour. sociol., 59: 523-9 (May). notes. Analysis, 1926-51. [5916

WILLIAM FOOTE WHYTE. Street corner society: the social structure of an Italian slum. ... Enlarged edition. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]. xxii, 366 p. diagrs. First edition, 1943. Observations made in "Cornerville," a slum district of "Eastern City," 1937-40, 1950-53. [5917

TALCOTT PARSONS. Essays in sociological theory. Revised edition. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1954]. 459 p. diagrs. First edition, 1949. Nineteen reprinted essays, first published 1938-53; and "Bibliography of Talcott Parsons," 1928-53 (p. 440-45). [5918

HAROLD W. PFAUTZ. The current literature on social stratification [1945-52]: critique and bibliography [of 333 titles]. Am. jour. sociol., 58. 391-418 (Jan 1953). [5919

Voluntary Associations

JAMES DAVID CARTER. Masonry in Texas: background, history, and influence [from 1818] to 1846. Waco: Committee on Masonic Education and Service for the Grand Lodge of Texas, A. F. and A. M., 1955. xviii, 540 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 353-67), notes. Part I, "The approach of Freemasonry to Texas" (p. 1-207), is a history of Freemasonry since its origin, and particularly its advance toward Texas through the Southern States and Mexico. [5920

ROBERT MacGILBRAE COLLETT. The centennial history of Sigma Chi Fraternity [1855-1955]. Evanston, Ill.: Sigma Chi Fraternity [1955]. 525 p. cartoons (part col.), double map, facsims. (part col.), medals, plan, ports. (part col.), seal, views (part col.). [5921

PHI GAMMA DELTA. Phi Mu Chapter, Westminster College. A star is born: a history of the Phi Mu Chapter of the fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta [1948-54]. Fulton, Mo.: Westminster College [1955, ©1954. 4], 74 p. views. Includes some account of events leading to the formation of the chapter, 1892-1948. [5922

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. History of the Improved Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the World, 1898-1954. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History [1955]. 503 p. facsims., ports. [5923

ROTARY INTERNATIONAL. Rotary: fifty years of service, 1905-1955. Evanston, Ill., 1954 [i. e. 1955]. 141 p. cartoons, diagrs. (part col., 1 fold.), facsims., fold. col. maps, ports., views. [5924

UNCLASSIFIED AND MISCELLANEOUS HISTORY

DAVID HARRISON STEVENS. Side views of history. Wis. mag. hist., 38: 157-61 (spring). Hortatory remarks on a variety of matters. [5925

SVEN GOWINIUS, respondent. Pehr Kalm's America: the benefits which England could derive from her colonies in North America. ... Peter Kalm, preceptor. Translated and edited by Esther Louise Larsen. Pa. hist., 22: 216-28 (Jul). facsim., port. Thesis--Univ. of Åbo, 1763. Swedish text published 1763. [5926

SAMUEL E. DYKE. The history of a flintlock pistol and the Peter Grubbs of Cornwall. Lancaster, 1955. 81-108 p. geneal. charts, facsims., views. notes. ([Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society], v. 59, no. 4.) On a pistol probably bought by Peter Grubb II (1740-86), of Hopewell Forge, in 1768, probably made by I. Perkins in Philadelphia, and inherited by Alan Burd Grubb (1772-1824); with letters and other documents relating to the suicide and burial of Peter Grubb and the death of A. Burd Grubb of Calhoun, Tenn. [5927

EDGAR ANDREW COLLARD. Americans' Montreal. Vt. hist., 23:296-302 (Oct). On Montreal during the American occupation (winter of 1775-76) and the city's other connections with Americans. [5928

NORTHWEST COMPANY OF CANADA. The North West Company agreement of 1795. [Edited by] Elaine Allan Mitchell. Can. hist. rev., 36:126-45 (Jun). notes. [5929

THOMAS STEARNS ELIOT. American literature and the American language [20th century] ... an address delivered at Washington University on June 9, 1953. [St. Louis, 1953.] 46 p. (Washington University studies. New series: Language and literature, 23.) Appended: "The Eliot family and St. Louis," prepared by the Department of English, Washington University (p. 25-46), on William Greenleaf Eliot (1811-87), Unitarian minister who settled in St. Louis in 1834, and his many descendants. [5930

HENRY ROUSE VIETS. Mountaineering physicians. New Eng. jour. med., 252:1084-6 (23 Jun). On American physicians who were noted mountain-climbers, 1817-1953. [5931

MERLE EUGENE CURTI. America at the world fairs, 1851-1893. Merle E. Curti, Probing our past (N. Y.: Harper [1955]), p. 246-77. notes. First printed 1950. [5932

BESS BINGAMAN LOOMIS & ARTHUR J. BURKS. The return of Benjamin Franklin. St. Louis: State Pub. Co. [1955]. 207 p. On the alleged spiritualistic friendship of the author's aunt, Sara (Lane) Bingaman (1847-1947) with Benjamin Franklin and his "lady-love," Rebecca Grace, at Oakleigh Hall, Pa., beginning ca. 1853. [5933

ROBERT S. SCHWANTES. Japanese and Americans: a century of cultural relations. N. Y.: Published for the Council on Foreign Relations by Harper, 1955. x, [2], 380 p. table. bibliog. (p. 333-72), notes. On missions, trade, travel, and exchange of teachers and students, 1853-1954. [5934

DAYTON KELLEY. Sentinel of the plains. Cattleman, 41(3):133-4, 138-40 (Aug 1954). views. On windmills in the United States since 1854. [5935

JOHN LEWIS. John Lewis reports the Centennial. [Edited by William Randel.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:364-74 (Jul). Letters to the author's brother (unnamed), Philadelphia, 20 Jan. and 7-13 Aug. 1876, on the Centennial Exhibition. [5936

JOHN ELDRIDGE CUSHING, JR. The California whaling rocket and patent bomb lance. Pac. discovery, 8(5): 12-15 (Sep-Oct). diagr., views. On a device manufactured by Fletcher Suits, and Company, San Francisco, "during the later 1800s," with an account of it by C. D. Voy, 1880. [5937

DUNCAN HINES. Duncan Hines' food odyssey. N. Y.: Crowell [1955]. viii, [6], 274 p. On his work as a "food guide" and connoisseur of restaurants in the United States and abroad since 1898. [5938

Miscellaneous Biography

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. Benjamin Franklin [1706-90] and the American character. Edited with an introduction by Charles L. Sanford. Boston: Heath [1955]. viii, [6], 102 p. bibliog. (p. 99-102). (Problems in American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College.) Mainly articles and chapters from secondary works. [5939

ROGER BURLINGAME. Benjamin Franklin, the first Mr. American. N. Y.: New American Library [1955]. 127, [1] p. (A Signet key book, K321.) [5940

GEORGE HENRY DANFORTH. The rebel earl. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,421], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 290 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 282-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1226-7 (Jul). On William Alexander, called Earl of Stirling (1726-83) as a merchant in New York City, a land speculator, and an army officer. [5941

REGINALD CHARLES McGRANE. George Washington as an Anglo-American hero. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:1-14 (Jan). port. notes. On reasons why his name is as well known in Great Britain as in the United States. [5942

SAUL KUSSIEL PADOVER. George Washington--portrait of a true conservative. Social research, 22: 199-222 (summer). [5943

RUSSELL JENNINGS FERGUSON. General [Arthur] St. Clair [1736-1818]: the gallant loser. Carnegie mag., 29:64-6 (Feb). On his activities in politics in western Pennsylvania and as Governor of the Northwest Territory and his services in the Army. [5944

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. George Washington, surveyor and ecological observer. Ecology, 32:544-9 (Jul 1951). table. bibliog. On Washington's notes of surveys in Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1747-84; with excerpts from his notes and diaries. [5945

HOWARD N. SIMPSON. Doctors afield: Henry Dearborn [1751-1829]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:27-8 (6 Jan). bibliog. On his work as a physician, an Army officer, and a political leader. [5946

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Benjamin Franklin: his contribution to the American tradition. [Edited by] I. Bernard Cohen. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 320 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 307-8), notes. (Makers of the American tradition series.) Excerpts from his writings, 1753-90, with somewhat normalized texts, arranged topically, with extensive editorial introduction and commentary. [5947

MILTON CANTOR. The life of Joel Barlow [1754-1812]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,783], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 490 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 465-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:562 (Apr). On his poems and his life in France as a land agent (1788-1805) and U. S. Minister (1811-12). [5948

J. SOLIS-COHEN, JR. Barrak Hays: controversial Loyalist. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 45:54-7 (Sep). notes. Mainly on his son, John Jacob Hays (1766-1836), who removed from New York to Illinois in 1790 and was active in Illinois politics. [5949

MORDECAI MYERS (born 1776). Veteran of the War of 1812. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:50-75. Excerpts from reminiscences (published 1900) of the author's early life in New York, his Army service during the War of 1812, and his mercantile and political activities in New York City till 1841. [5950

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Willard of the trailblazers. Westways, 47(11):20-21 (Nov). On Alexander Hamilton Willard (1777-1865), gunsmith, member of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-6, participant in the Black Hawk War, 1832, and emigrant to Franklin, Calif., in 1852. [5951

ROBERT L. KAHN. Franklin, Grimm, and J. H. Landolt. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:401-4 (15 Dec). notes. On references to Franklin by Baron Friedrich Melchior von Grimm in Correspondence littéraire (1777-82), with an account of Grimm's letter of introduction to Franklin for Johann Heinrich Landolt and of a meeting with Franklin at Passy, 5 Mar. 1785. [5952

ANTONIO PACE. The Franklin-Volta correspondence: legend or fact? Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:436-9 (15 Dec). notes. Evidence that Franklin and Alessandro Volta, the Italian inventor, did not correspond, though they met in 1782. [5953

JOHN DAVID RONALDS PLATT. Jeremiah Wadsworth [1743-1804], Federalist entrepreneur. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,464], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 227-33). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1383 (Aug). On his disappointing experiences in foreign and domestic trade and his activities in Connecticut and national politics, 1783-95. [5954

JULES R. SACHS. Thomas Jefferson in Paris [1785-89]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:55-75 (spring). [5955

CONSTANCE MAYFIELD ROURKE (1885-1941). Davy Crockett. ... Introduction and study guides by Geraldine Murphy. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955. 10], 262 p. views. Originally published in 1934 as a scholarly biography of David Crockett (1786-1836) in the simple language of folklore. Here reprinted as a juvenile work for the classroom. [5956

GILBERT CHINARD. The apotheosis of Benjamin Franklin: Paris, 1790-91. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:440-73 (15 Dec). facsims., views. notes. Appended: address of the Duc de la Rochefoucauld to the Société de 1789, letter of J. B. Le Roy to the Abbé Fauchet, and a speech of M. L***, "apprenti imprimeur." The persons named are incompletely identified in this article. [5957

JAMES L. TAYLOR, JR. Shubael Allen [1793-1841], native of Orange County, N. Y., and pioneer in western Missouri. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 85:135-9 (Jul 1954). [5958

DAVID LOWENTHAL. George Perkins Marsh [1801-82]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 314-15. On his scholarship in many fields, his activities in promoting conservation, and his service in Vermont and national politics and as minister to Turkey and Italy. [5959

CHARLES ROBERT CROWE. George Ripley [1802-80]. Transcendentalist and Utopian Socialist [1832-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 13,164), 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 333 (i. e. 332) leaves. bibliog. (leaves 318-33). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1837 (Oct). Includes some account of his early work as a Unitarian minister in Boston, his life at Brook Farm, and his later years as a literary critic in New York City. [5960

DON MARION WOLFE. A contrast in democratic men: Lincoln and Emerson. West. humanities rev., 9: 295-301 (autumn). On their social and cultural differences. [5961

MORDECAI MANUEL NOAH (1785-1851). Ebullient politician. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. in America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:117-45. ports., view. On the author's work as playwright and as American Consul at Tunis, 1808-22. [5962

HUDSON STRODE. Jefferson Davis, American patriot, 1808-1861, N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1955]. xx, 460 p. ports. (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 436-52). On his early life in Kentucky and Mississippi, his studies in Transylvania University and the U. S. Military Academy, his services as an officer of the U. S. Army, his life as a planter in Mississippi, his activities in Mississippi and national politics, and his election as President of the Confederacy. [5963

TED R. WORLEY. The story of Alfred W. Arrington [1810-67]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:315-39 (winter). port. notes. On his activities as a Methodist preacher, an agnostic, a lawyer, a judge, a novelist, and a poet in Indiana, Arkansas (1832-44), Texas (1844-54), New York City, and Chicago. [5964

JAMES A. RAWLEY. Edwin D[enison] Morgan, 1811-1883: merchant in politics. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. [10], 321 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 309-17), notes (p. 273-307). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 582.) On his work as a merchant in Connecticut and New York, his activities in New York and national politics (1850-76), and his philanthropies and patronage of art. [5965

ALLAN NEVINS. Frémont, pathmarker of the West. [Third edition.] N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1955. xiv, 689 p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 671-3), notes. First edition, 1928. Life of John Charles Frémont (1813-90) as an officer of the U. S. Army, an explorer of

the West, a political leader, and an unsuccessful financier. This edition contains at the end a chapter of new information. [5966

JOSÉ FRANCESCO CORRÊA DA SERRA. The Abbé Correa in America, 1812-1820: the contributions of the diplomat and natural philosopher to the foundations of our national life. Correspondence with Jefferson and other members of the American Philosophical Society and with other prominent Americans. [Edited by] Richard Beale Davis. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1955. [2], 87-197 p. facsim., ports. notes. (Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, n. s., v. 45, pt. 2.) On his stay in the United States as "a peripatetic philosopher," 1812-16, and as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary from the Portuguese Government in Brazil, 1816-20; with some account of his life in Portugal and Brazil (by the editor), and texts of his letters to and from Thomas Jefferson, Francis Walker Gilmer, James Madison, and others. [5967

JOHN W. NETH, JR. Robert H. Forrester [1816-84]: minister, educator, editor, publisher, lawyer, and soldier. Harbinger and Discipliana, 13:4, 20-21 (Apr, Jul 1953). On his life in Pittsburgh, Kentucky, and Chicago. [5968

ELMA DILL (RUSSELL) SPENCER. Uncle Green was white. Colo. mag., 32:280-88 (Oct). ports. notes. On William Green Russell (1818-77) as an early resident of Georgia, a friend of the Cherokees, a prospector in Colorado, and a resident of Indian Territory. [5969

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. A fuller sketch of Michael Steck's colorful life [1818-80]. Now and then, 11:17-20 (Oct 1954). port., view. On his medical and business activities in Pennsylvania, New Mexico, and Virginia. [5970

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Henry Witherly Benchley (1822-1867), Lieutenant Governor of Massachusetts--railroad conductor in Texas. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92: 107-8 (Apr). [5971

JAMES MURRAY KEMP (born 1883). These changing years, being the memoirs of James Murray Kemp and James Murray II. [San Francisco? 1955.] 202 p. facsims., port., views. On the work of James Murray Kemp in the advertising business in Chicago and his establishment of the Kemp Agency, San Francisco, an employment agency for teachers; with some account of his early life in Cherokee, Kan., and his studies in Baker University. Appended: memoirs of James Murray II (1828-1903), native of Canandaigua, N. Y., Methodist minister in Michigan and Kansas, and "Superintendent of Missions in the Indian Territory." [5972

JOSEPH GRANT STEVENSON. The Stevenson family history, consisting of biographical sketches of the Joseph Stevenson family which came to America in 1828, including sketches of the lives of their wives and husbands. ... Volume I. Second edition. Provo, Utah, 1955. xx, 308 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. On descendants of Joseph Stevenson (born 1787) of Gibraltar, particularly Edward Stevenson (1820-96), who emigrated from Gibraltar to the United States in 1828, lived in various places, and traveled widely in Europe and America, particularly as a Mormon missionary and church official from 1852 till his death; with extensive excerpts from his journal and letters and those of other members of the family in various places at various times. The first edition is apparently the author's thesis (M. A., Brigham Young Univ.), which deals with the life of Edward Stevenson. [5973

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. The life and writings of Hinton Rowan Helper [1829-1909]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:58-75 (Jan). On his unfavorable account of California (The land of gold, 1855), of slavery (The impending crisis of the South, 1857), of the Negro race (Nojoque, 1867), and other subjects, his interests in South America, and his suicide. [5974

EDGAR LAUGHLIN GRAY. The career of William Henry Smith [1833-96], politician-journalist. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 66:119-25. On life in Ohio and Illinois, his activities in the Republican Party, and his establishment of the Associated Press. [5975

JOSEPH LYONS (1813-37). Random thoughts of a sick soul. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:239-60. ports., view. Excerpts from a manuscript diary, Apr. 1833 - Apr. 1835, kept by a tubercular law student in Charleston, Philadelphia, and Savannah. [5976

LLOYD C. TAYLOR, JR. A wife for Mr. Pierce. New Eng. quar., 28: 339-48 (Sep). notes. On Jane (Appleton) Pierce as the wife of Franklin Pierce, 1834-63. [5977

RALPH C. SMEDLEY. The great peacemaker. Santa Ana, Calif.: Toastmasters International, 1955. 96 p. facsims., ports., views. On the work of Gen. Henry Martyn Robert (1837-1923) in devising a system of parliamentary procedure, 1869-1923, and his authorship of Robert's rules of order (first edition 1876), with some account of his education in the U. S. Military Academy and his service as an officer of the Corps of Engineers, 1853-1901. [5978

RICHARD PALMER BLACKMUR. The expense of greatness: three emphases of Henry Adams [1838-1918]. Richard P. Blackmur, The lion and the honeycomb: essays in solicitude and critique (N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1955), p. 79-96. First published 1936. On Adams as an example of "education pushed to the point of failure as contrasted with ordinary education which stops at the formula of success." [5979

HAIMAN PHILIP SPITZ (1816-86). A pioneer merchant in Maine. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:289-301. Excerpts from an autobiography, on the author's emigration from England and his work as a merchant in New Orleans, New York, Bangor, Me., and Baltimore, 1840-62. [5980

LOUIS STIX (1821-1902). Honesty is the best policy. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1: 309-42. Reminiscences of the author's emigration from Bavaria and his work as a merchant in Ohio (1840-64) and New York. [5981

OSCAR DOANE LAMBERT. Stephen Benton Elkins [1841-1911]. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1955. [12], 336, [12] p. ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 329-36), notes. On his early life in Missouri and service there in the Union forces during the Civil War, his friendship with Thomas Coleman Younger, his practice of law in New Mexico and service (1873-77) as Representative from New Mexico, his establishment as a financier in New York, his investments in West Virginia coal mines and his organization of the West Virginia Central and Pittsburgh Railroad, and his service (1894-1911) as Senator from West Virginia. [5982

RUTH (PAINTER) RANDALL. Lincoln's sons. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xvi, [2], 373 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 342-51). On Robert Todd Lincoln (1843-1926), Edward Baker Lincoln (1846-50), William Wallace Lincoln (1850-62), Thomas Lincoln (1853-71), and Robert Todd Lincoln's only son, Abraham Lincoln II (1873-90). [5983

AUGUST BONDI (1833-1907). Kansas Free-Soiler. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2: 165-213. ports., views. Excerpts from an autobiography (printed 1910), relating to the author's various occupations in Missouri and Texas, his service under John Brown in Kansas, and his service in the Union Army in Arkansas, 1848-64. [5984

LEWIS PINCKNEY JONES. Ambrosio José Gonzales [1818-93], a Cuban patriot in Carolina. S. C. hist. mag., 56:67-76 (Apr). notes. On his filibustering activities in the United States, his services in the C. S. Army, and his various occupations, 1848-93. [5985

HENRY STERN (1825-1903). Milwaukee merchant. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:154-64. Excerpts from reminiscences (printed 1925) of the author's employment in New York and his dry-goods business in Milwaukee, 1848-65. [5986

ISAAC A. MEYER (born 1825). Bad luck incarnate. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2: 330-50. Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences (ca. 1900) of the author's emigration from Poland and his unfortunate mercantile undertakings in California and New York, 1854-65. [5987

JAMES EDWARD POLLARD. William Oxley Thompson [1855-1933], evangel of education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ., 1955. xi, [3], 303 p. ports., views. notes (p. 295-300). On his service as a Presbyterian minister in Odebolt, Ia., and Longmont, Colo. (1882-91) and as president of Miami University (1891-99) and Ohio State

University (1899-1925), his various other responsibilities in the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. and in higher education, his activities in 2 business firms, and his membership in the special agricultural commission and the special anthracite coal commission appointed by Woodrow Wilson. [5988

ROBERT GERALD McMURTRY. Lincoln and [Stephen Collins] Foster. Lincoln herald, 57(1-2):18-22 (spring-summer). port. bibliog. On their combined "influence on American history and American culture," 1857-65. [5989

GEORGIA (LA FOLLETTE) SCHAD. Mary E[lizabeth] Hatfield La Follette [1858-1951], my pioneer mother. [Weiser? Idaho, 1955.] 155 p. ports., views. On her early life in Missouri and Montana, her marriage to Milton Salisbury La Follette (1851-1925), her removal to Idaho in 1896, and her later years there and in Rockford and Seattle, Wash.; with her autobiography (p. 5-31) and a diary of Ella La Follette in Yellowstone Park and Genesee, Idaho, 1896 (p. 55-63). [5990

DAVID ALEXANDER LOCKMILLER. Enoch H[erbert] Crowder [1859-1932]: soldier, lawyer, and statesman. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Studies, 1955. 286 p. cartoons, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 263-74), notes. (The University of Missouri studies, 27.) On his early life in Missouri, his service as an officer of the U. S. Army (1881-1920) and as Ambassador to Cuba (1921-27), and his practice of law. [5991

LOUIS A. GRATZ. From peddler to regimental commander. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:226-35. Letters (first published in 1948) on the author's work as a peddler in New York, his services in the Union Army, and his settlement in Knoxville as a lawyer, 1861-64. [5992

GUSTAV GUMPERT. Tad Lincoln and Gus Gumpert. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:40-44 (spring). port., view. notes. On the friendship between Gustav Edward Gumpert (1835-83) of Philadelphia and Lincoln's youngest son (Thomas Lincoln, 1853-71), 1862-65. [5993

BELA KORNITZER. The great American heritage: the story of the five Eisenhower brothers. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Cudahy [1955]. xvii, [3], 331 p. facsims., ports. On David Eisenhower (1863-1942), Ida Elizabeth (Stover) Eisenhower (1862-1946), of Abilene, Kan., and their sons: Arthur B. (banker, born 1886), Edgar Newton (lawyer, born 1889), Dwight D. (born 1890), Roy Jacob (pharmacist, 1892-1942), Earl Dewey (electrical engineer, born 1898), and Milton Stover (college president, born 1899), and their wives, children, and grandchildren; with texts of the author's interviews with the surviving brothers. [5994

AUGUSTA (COMSTOCK) BALLANTYNE (born 1865). The autobiography of Augusta Comstock Ballantyne. Mus. graphic, 5(3):8-9, 16 (summer 1953). facsims., ports. On her life in St. Joseph, Mo., ca. 1866 - ca. 1876, and later in several other parts of the United States; with memories of her brother-in-law, Eugene Field, and his family, and copies of 3 letters from him. [5995

MARY (TODD) LINCOLN. Mary Lincoln writes to Noah Brooks. [Edited] by Francis Whiting Hatch. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:45-51 (spring). port. notes. Two letters, Chicago, 16 Dec. 1865 and 11 May 1866, on the writer's money troubles and her wish to sell 3 shares of mining stock. [5996

MARTIN CLEMENT CARROLL. Behind the lighthouse: the Australian sojourn of John Boyle O'Reilly (1844-1890). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,885], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 610 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 577-604). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1852 (Oct). On his stay in Australia as a transported convict, 1868-69; with some account of his earlier years in Ireland and his later years in the United States. [5997

C. STANTON BELFOUR. Preferably in Pittsburgh: the A. W. Mellon centennial, 1855-1955. Carnegie mag., 29:86-9 (Mar). port. On the activities of Andrew W. Mellon in industry, philanthropy, and national politics, 1870-1937. [5998

CRAWFORD H. GREENEWALT. Pierre Samuel Du Pont (1870-1954). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1954, p. 413-16. On his work as a businessman and as a patron of arts and sciences. [5999

HENRY CARL LUCKEY. 85 American years: memoirs of a Nebraska Con-

gressman. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 230 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in rural Nebraska, ca. 1870 ff., his real-estate business in Lincoln, his service as Representative from Nebraska (1935-38), his removal to California in 1946, and his opinions on a variety of political and diplomatic matters. [6000

THE SOUTHERN COLLEGIAN, Lexington, Va. The death of Lee. Southern collegian, October 15, 1870. With an introduction by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1955. 11, [1] p.; fold. facsim. ([4] p.). notes. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 9, no. 3.) [6001

ALICE DAY PRATT (born 1872). Three frontiers. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. xi, [3], 132 p. notes. On the author's early life in Mankato, Minn., and Little Elk Canyon, S. D., her teaching in North Carolina and Arkansas (1900-1910), and her life as a homesteader near Prineville, Ore. (1911-30); with excerpts from her diary. [6002

FRED McINTYRE (born 1877). The true life story of a pioneer. Syracuse, Ind.: Nonpareil Press, ©1955. [2], 240 p. On the author's early life in Michigan and at Doland, S. D., his teaching in South Dakota, his service in the Navy (1898), his 2 years in the Klondike, his experience in lumbering at Onaway, Mich. (1903-10), and his farming in Saskatchewan and British Columbia. [6003

NETTIE ETHEL PILLET (born 1877). The kingdom of my soul. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1955]. xiii, 109 p. On the author's life in Indianapolis and Los Angeles, her marriage to Edwin Pillet, and her cultivation of New Thought. [6004

HOWARD MELVIN FAST. My father. Masses & mainstream, 8(1):37-41 (Jan). On the author's father (unnamed) as a "worker" in San Francisco and New York, 1880s ff., his hatred of Socialism, and his desire that his son should become a writer. [6005

ROCKWELL KENT (born 1882). It's me, O Lord: the autobiography of Rockwell Kent. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1955]. x, [2], 617 p. views (part col.). On his early life in New York City, his work as a painter and illustrator, his activities as a Socialist, and his trial as a Communist in 1951. [6006

JOHN W. PARKER. Benjamin [Griffith] Brawley [1882-1939] and the American cultural tradition. Phylon, 16:183-94 (2d quar.). notes. On his work as a Baptist minister, a professor of English at Shaw University, and a historian of Negro culture. [6007

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. The hunting and exploring adventures of Theodore Roosevelt. Told in his own words and edited by Donald Day. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1955. xvi, 431 p. Selections from publications not here specifically identified, on Roosevelt's experiences as a rancher and hunter in North Dakota, a hunter in Africa, and an explorer in Brazil, 1883-86, 1909, 1913-14, intermingled with commentaries by the editor. [6008

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Theodore Roosevelt's America: selections from the writings of the Oyster Bay naturalist. Edited by Farida A. Wiley. With introductory essays by John Burroughs, Gifford Pinchot, Henry Fairfield Osborn, [and] Ambrose Flack, and a foreword by Ethel Roosevelt Derby. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1955. xxiii, [3], 418 p. port. bibliog. (p. 405-8). (American naturalist series.) On his life in North Dakota as a rancher (1883-86), the "need for conservation measures," and his explorations in Brazil (1913-14). [6009

NAOMI WIENER COHEN. The public career of Oscar S[olomon] Straus [1850-1926]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,419], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 550 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 534-50). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1226 (Jul). On his activities in finance, politics, and Jewish causes, 1885-1920. [6010

FREMONT RIDER (born 1885). And master of none: an autobiography in the third person. Middletown, Conn.: Godfrey Memorial Library, 1955. xiv, [2] 253 p. ports., view. notes. On the author's work as editor, poet, publisher, short-story writer, printer, economist, real-estate developer, educational philanthropist, librarian, dramatist, writer of nonfiction, inventor, architect, and genealogist, and his life in New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut. [6011

HELEN ADAMS KELLER. Teacher: Anne Sullivan Macy [1866-1936]--a tribute by the foster-child of her mind. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 247 p. port. On her work as the teacher and companion of Miss

Keller, 1887-1936, with some account of her early years in Alabama, her studies in Radcliffe College, her marriage to John Macy (critic), and her eventual blindness, and quotations from her letters. [6012

MILTON REES MERRILL. Reed Smoot [1862-1941], apostle in politics. West. humanities rev., 9:1-12 (winter). Mainly on his work as Senator from Utah and as an officer of the Mormon Church, 1890-1941. [6013

SCHUYLER LIVINGSTON PARSONS (born 1892). Untold friendships. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. x, [2], 252 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's early life in Islip, L. I., his membership in a wealthy family, the many social events that he arranged or in which he participated, his sojourns in New York City, Newport, Aiken, S. C., and Palm Beach, his experiments in the decorating business, his recourse to Alcoholics Anonymous, and his knowingness in a wide variety of matters. [6014

WENDELL TABER. In memoriam: Francis Henry Allen [1866-1953]. Auk, 72:179-83 (Apr). port. On his work as an editor for the Houghton Mifflin Company and as an ornithologist, 1894-1953. [6015

CHARLES PENROSE. George B[ruce] Cortelyou, 1862-1940: briefest biography of a great American. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. port., views. On his activities in finance and in New York and national politics, 1895-1940. [6016

MORRIS LEOPOLD ERNST. So far, so good. London: Falcon Press [1953]. xi, 180 p. First edition, 1948. Reminiscences and anecdotes of the legal profession, the campaign for civil rights, Franklin D. Roosevelt, the Maine coast, and a variety of other matters, 1898-1952. [6017

EDWARD AUGUSTUS WEEKS (born 1898). The open heart. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xii, 236 p. On the author's early life in New Jersey, his education in Cambridge University, and his work as an editor of the Atlantic monthly; with essays on Kipling, Mark Twain, Thackeray in America, Alfred R. McIntyre, Texas, Maxwell E. Perkins, the north woods, life in Boston, and other subjects. [6018

MARGUERITE (SITGREAVES) AIMI. Pedigree of a nitwit. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 232 p. cartoon. On the author's early life in Phillipsburg, N. J., and her work in the advertising business in Washington, D. C., since ca. 1900; with a facetious account of the Sitgreaves family and excerpts from family papers, including a diary kept by Capt. Lorenzo Sitgreaves, U.S.A., on an expedition "down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers," 1852 (p. 132-4), and letters and a diary of William Attmore in North Carolina, 1787-88 (p. 193-203). [6019

VICTOR MORGAN POWELL. A rhetorical criticism of the speeches of Herbert Spencer Hadley [1872-1927]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,127], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 285 leaves. facsims., ports. bibliog. (leaves 268-85). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:170 (Jan). On his activities in Missouri and national politics and as a lawyer, a Lyceum and Chautauqua lecturer, and Chancellor of Washington University, 1900-1927. [6020

LEO STEIN (1872-1947). Journey into the self: being the letters, papers, & journals of Leo Stein. Edited by Edmund Fuller. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1950. 2], xiv, 331 p. facsim., ports. Letters and other writings, 1900-1947, on neuroses, his interest in psychoanalysis, his paintings, his interest in the aesthetics of contemporary painting, his domestic life, and his disagreements with his sister Gertrude. [6021

HENRY WILLIS WELLS. Poet and psychiatrist: Merrill Moore [born 1903], M. D.: a critical portrait with an appraisal of two hundred of his poems. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1955. 10], 325 p. bibliog. (p. 315-25). Includes discussion of his medical writings, mainly on alcoholism and military psychiatry. [6022

MEYER LEVIN. In search: an autobiography. Paris: Authors' Press [1955]. 523, [1] p. On the author's early life and education in Chicago (where he was born in 1905), his travels in Europe and Israel, his work as a reporter and novelist, and his concern with Jewish matters. [6023

MARGARET ELIZABETH (DURBORAW) WOESTEMEYER. The Squire's daughter: memories of a Christian life. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 32 p. ports., views. On the author's work as a teacher for the Home Mission Board of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. in

Harlan, Ky., 1907 ff., and as an official of the American Red Cross in Houston, Tex., 1922-52. [6024

PETER FREUCHEN. Vagrant Viking: my life and adventures. Translated from the Danish by Johan Hambro. N. Y.: J. Messner [1953. 10], 422 p. ports., view. On the author's life in Greenland since 1910; with some account of his activities in Hollywood, his lecturing in the United States, and his efforts to find support there for the establishment of an air line to Denmark. [6025

MILDRED BABE (DIDRIKSON) ZAHARIAS (born 1913). This life I've led: my autobiography. ... As told to Harry Paxton. N. Y.: Barnes [1955]. xiii, 242 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in Texas, her work as an athlete in track and especially in golf (1928-53), her marriage to George Zaharias, and her affliction with cancer. [6026

WILLIAM F. WERNLE (1915-44). To the one I lost. [Edited] by Rose Marshall Wernle. [Geneva? N. Y., 1955. 4], 259 p. ports. Letters to the author's family in Chicago, about his visit to Miami (1926), his studies in the University of Illinois (1932-36), and his work as an officer of the U. S. Army (1936-37, 1941-44); letters to him from his mother (the editor), his first wife ("Kay"), and his second wife (Barbara (Alan) Wernle); and a notification of his death in battle in Belgium. [6027

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Merritt A. Edson [1897-1955]. Am. rifleman, 103(9):18-19 (Sep). ports. On his work as an officer of the Marine Corps and director of the National Rifle Association, 1917-55. [6028

WILL H. HAYS (1879-1954). The memoirs of Will H. Hays. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, 600 p. port. On his early life in Sullivan, Ind., his studies at Wabash College, his activities in law and politics in Indiana and in national politics, and his service from 1922 to 1945 as President of the Motion Picture Producers and Distributors of America. [6029

WINALEE GENTRY. One more river to cross. Phila.: Westminster Press [1955]. 237 p. On the author's marriage to Howard Lawrence Gentry, petroleum engineer, and her life since ca. 1925 in Rochester, Pittsburgh, and Kentucky. [6030

EVA (KNOX) EVANS WITTE. Nothing is dripping on us. Boston: Little, Brown [1954. 8], 308 p. On the writer's marriage in "wartime Washington" to Boris Witte, native of Russia, his difficulties with American speech and customs, and their adventures in Alaska and New Hampshire. [6031

WALTER RIPTON MORRIS. Notebook 2: Black River. Englewood, N. J., 1949. [4], 242 p. Diary of the author's life in New York City, his military service in the United States, his reading and writing, his management of a magazine agency, his health, and his marriage, 1942-47. [6032

JAMES T. PADGITT. In memoriam: Martin Lalor Crimmins [died 1955]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31: 145-50 (Oct). port. On his life as an officer of the U. S. Army, an experimenter with rattlesnake venom, and a Texas historian. [6033

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

ANN HOLLINSHEAD. Eminent and interesting Albionians. Volume I. Albion, Mich.: Albion College Alumni Assoc. [1955. 4], 306, [4] p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of "but a sampling" of the students and officials of Albion College, 1850-1933. Reprinted from the alumni magazine, Io triumphe, 1937-55. [6034

CLARA ENDICOTT SEARS. Snapshots from old registers. [Boston? 1955.] xvi, 329 p. views. bibliog. (p. 321-2). Biographical sketches of the more eminent guests named in the registers of the Hotel Vendome, Boston, 1880-1900, grouped in chapters "stage," "opera singers and musicians," "statesmen and ambassadors," "literary," "prominent New York families and social leaders," "sculptors, architects, and painters," "British, foreign, and Philadelphians," and "miscellaneous." [6035

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1905. Forty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1950. [12], 172 p. Signed: Charles Ellis Mason, Secretary. "Obituaries" (p. 131-67), and directory of living members, with other class information. [6036

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1905. Fiftieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1955. [2], liv, 604 p. ports., view. Signed: Charles Ellis Mason, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and

deceased members; with "Random recollections: 1901-1905," by Palfrey Perkins. [6037

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1905. A half-century in retrospect. Compiled and edited by John Douglas Gordon; research by Lewis A. Ackley. Princeton, 1955. xxii, 207, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [6038

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1905. History of the Class of 1905. Volume X. New Haven, 1955. 239 p. port. Edited by the Class Book Committee, David L. Oleson, Chairman. Biographical sketches of living and deceased members. [6039

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1906. Forty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge: Cosmos Press, 1951. vii, 272 p. Signed: William Howard Nye, Secretary. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members. [6040

MAINE, UNIVERSITY OF. CLASS OF 1906. 50th anniversary class history, 1906. [Winfield D. Bearce, editor.] Orono: Univ. of Maine, 1955. [2], 107 p. ports., table. Biographical sketches of living and deceased members. [6041

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1907. Forty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1952. [14], 236, [1] p. facsim. Signed: Seth Thomas Gano, Secretary. [6042

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1908. Forty-fifth anniversary report. [Cambridge, 1953. 14], 174 p. Signed: Guy Emerson, Secretary. [6043

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1909. Forty-fifth anniversary report. [Cambridge: Crimson Print. Co., 1954. 12], 230 p. Signed: Francis Austin Harding, Secretary. [6044

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1909. History of the Class of 1909, Yale College. Volume IV. Forty-year record. N. Y., 1949. 523 p. ports., views. Prepared by the Book Editorial Board, Robert S. Lemmon, Chairman. [6045

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1910. Forty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge: Cosmos Press, 1955. vii, 257 p. Signed: Leon Magaw Little, Secretary. [6046

HARVARD UNIVERSITY CLASS OF 1912. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge: Cosmos Print. Co., 1952. ix, 179 p. Signed: Raymond Sanger Wilkins, Secretary. [6047

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1913. Fortieth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1953. x, 598 p. views. Signed: Carey Judson Chamberlin, Secretary. [6048

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1916. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1951. xvii, 202 p. Signed: Laurence Curtis, Secretary. [6049

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1918. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1953. [10], 203 p. Signed: Franklin Eddy Parker, Secretary. [6050

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1919. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1954. [10], 253 p. Signed: George Carey Barclay, Secretary. [6051

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1920. Thirty-fifth anniversary report. Cambridge, 1955. xvii, 290 p. double tables, view. Signed: Roger Adams Perry, Secretary. [6052

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Columbia College, Class of 1923. The Columbian of Columbia College, 1923. Published for its 30th anniversary. N. Y., 1953. 108 p. facsims., music, ports., seals, views (part col. mounted). Biographical and autobiographical sketches of deceased and living members. [6053

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1929. 25 year record. [New Haven?] 1954. [8], 620 p. cartoons, ports., tables. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members of the college and Sheffield Scientific School classes of 1929; with "Our quarter century: some freewheeling notes on our times," by Ralph Delahaye Paine, Jr. [6054

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. CLASS OF 1930. Twenty five years in the wide, wide world! Quarter century report of the Class of 1930 of Dartmouth College. Edited by Francis H. Horn. Brooklyn, 1955. vii, 279 p. cartoons, ports., tables, views. Biographical sketches of living and deceased members. [6055

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1924. Yale '24-'24S, 1934-1955. Edited by Philip W. Pillsbury. [n. p.] 1955. 435 p. ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members of the college and

Sheffield Scientific School classes of 1924. [6056

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. Am. Oxonian, 42:18-24, 40, 83-4, 135-9 (Jan-Jul). Obituary sketches, by various contributors, of Earnest Albert Hooton (1887-1954, Harvard anthropologist), Willard Learoyd Sperry (1882-1954, Congregational minister), Thomas Franklin Mayo (1893-1954, professor of English), Richard T. Carvolth III (1926-54, jet pilot), Milton Sims Kramer (1932-54), Frank Hoyt Gailor (1892-1954, Tennessee judge), Warren Ellis Schutt (1883-1955, English teacher, critic, editor), Robert Peter Tristram Coffin (1892-1955, Maine author), and William Coleman Frierson (1897-1955, professor of English). [6057

Miscellaneous Collections

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical. [Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]. xv, 307 p. notes. (Publication of the Eugene C. Barker History Center, 1.) Appreciations of Henry Winston Harper (1941), William James Battle (1940), George Pierce Garrison (1910), Lester Bladstone Bugbee (1945), Alfred Ernest Wilkinson (1926), Robert Lynn Batts (1936), William Clifford Hogg (1930), Harry Yandell Benedict (1937), and Charles William Ramsdell (1942), all of the University of Texas; speeches on academic freedom and other university matters; and a number of historical articles. [6058

HOWARD LEAVITT HORTON. New England chronicle: Boston, Hingham, and the South Shore; Lincolniana. [Vol. 2, no. 2, whole number 7.] Abington, Mass., c1955. [21] leaves. map, views. Miscellaneous matter, partly historical. [6059

MASSACHUSETTS HISTORICAL SOCIETY. M. H. S. miscellany. Published occasionally by the Massachusetts Historical Society. ... No. 1[-2]. February 22 [and July 15], 1955. [Boston, 4, 6] p. Edited by Stephen T. Riley. Includes texts of letters from George Washington to Robert Dinwiddie, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, Winchester, 17 Oct. 1755 (with a photofacsimile); from Samuel Sewall to Jacob Wendell, Boston, 13 Jun. 1723, containing news about the pirate Edward Low and other maritime news; from Lazerus Noble, William Ross, and Jabez Chub, captives of the Indians at Crown Point, to John Leedes, "Chefe Comander in Albani," Crown Point, 25 Jun. 1751; and from Jonathan Jackson to Oliver Wendell, Newburyport, 13 May 1774, on the indignation there toward Great Britain. [6060

WILLARD THORP, MERLE EUGENE CURTI, & CARLOS BAKER, eds. American issues. ... Revised and enlarged. Phila.: Lippincott [1954-55]. 2 v. xix, 1118 [2], xxiii-xlvii; xiv, 997 p. bibliogs. First edition, 1941. Anthology, 1630-1943. Vol. 1, The social record, "presents those records--speeches, reports, pamphlets, letters, autobiographies--which best elucidate the dominant issues at work in American society." Vol. 2, The literary record, is intended to include "only such writing as can honestly be said to show the artist's hand at work, consciously shaping his material." [6061

GEORGE WASHINGTON. The Washington Papers: basic selections from the public and private writings [1748-98] of George Washington. Edited and arranged, with an introduction, by Saul K[ussiel] Padover. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 8], 430, [1] p. facsim., tables. bibliog. (p. 417-18), notes. [6062

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Three Franklin-Raspe letters. [Edited by] Robert L. Kahn. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:397-400 (15 Dec). notes. Dated Göttingen and London, 21 Jul. and 9 Sep. 1766 and 6 Jul. 1767; to Rudolph Erich Raspe, Sublibrarian of the Royal Library at Hanover. [6063

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The papers of Thomas Jefferson. Volume 11, 1 January to 6 August 1787 [and Volume 12, 7 August 1787 to 31 March 1788.] Julian P. Boyd, editor. Mina R. Bryan and Frederick Aandahl, associate editors. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1955. 2 v. xxxiii, 701,[3]; xxxviii, 701, [4] p. facsims., ports., views. notes. Letters and other writings by Jefferson and writings addressed to him. During the period included, Jefferson was commissioner and minister of the

555-253 O - 63 - 25

United States in France but visited Italy, England, and Holland. [6064

CLEMENT CLARKE MOORE. When Clement Clarke Moore was young. [Edited] by R. W. G. Vail. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:416-21 (Oct). facsim., port. Letters to Benjamin Moore (9 Aug. 1789) and Mrs. Benjamin Moore (Philadelphia, 10 May 1796, describing the town), and a poem (1813). [6065

The GOODALE letters. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:85-95 (Jul). Letters to Ebenezer Goodale, Jr., at Glastonbury, Conn., from Benjamin Hodge (Buffalo), Benoni Buck (Parkman, Ohio), L. Robinson (Auburn, N. Y.), William Hodge (Buffalo), and Julius House (Perkins, Ohio), 1809-21; with editorial accounts of these persons. [6066

CHARLES ALBERT RICHARDSON (born 1875), ed. Richardson letters: letters written to Albert Richardson [1814-98] from 1832 to 1881, with biographical sketches and a partial genealogy of the Richardson family. Jefferson, Me., 1954 [i. e. 1955. 2], xii, 318 p. coat of arms, views. notes. From James Y. Richardson, Asa B. Richardson, Samuel Waters Jackson, Erastus F. Weeks, Samuel J. Bond, and others; dated chiefly in Maine. Includes a few letters from outside the State, particularly from J. Y. Richardson (San Francisco, 6 Nov. 1849; "Macalama," Calif., 10 Feb. 1850) and Solomon Hopkins (San Francisco, 19 Oct. 1858; Carson City, Nev., 15 Jun. 1860) [6067

ORESTES AUGUSTUS BROWNSON. The Brownson reader. Edited, with an introduction, by Alvan S. Ryan. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1955]. xii, [2], 370 p. Essays reprinted from various sources, 1836-70, on society, politics, education, literature, philosophy, Christianity, and civilization. [6068

CHARLES FERNALD (1830-92). Charles Fernald to Hannah Hobbs. Edited, with foreword, by Cameron Rogers. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34: 41-8 (Mar). notes. Three letters, Santa Barbara, 1860-62, on national politics and other matters. [6069

LAURA (HUTCHINGS) SCHNEIDER, ed. [Letters to Mary Catherine Raymond from 3 of her cousins.] Vineland hist. mag., 39:173-8 (Jan-Apr 1954). From William Newell Irvine, 1st Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, near Brandy Station, Va. (17 Jan. 1864), Charles A. Irvine, Monticello Prairie, Minn. (7 Feb. 1865), and James Webster, 1st Michigan Volunteer Infantry, Chattanooga, Tenn. (14 Feb. 1864). [6070

CLARENCE DE HART (1883-1932). Manuscript of life ... With a preface by Louise De Hart Widby and Dana De Hart. Mill Valley, Calif.: Wings Press, 1955. 88 p. Undated epigrams and sententiae, here first published. [6071

EDWARD BELLAMY (1850-98). Selected writings [1884-97] on religion and society. Edited with an introduction by Joseph Schiffman. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1955]. xlix, 139 p. bibliog. (p. xlvii-xlviii). (The American heritage series, 11.) Materials from printed and manuscript sources arranged in 4 sections: "The religion of solidarity," "The Gilded Age," "A republic of the Golden Rule," and "The means of social salvation." [6072

GEORGE A. MYERS (1859-1930) & JAMES FORD RHODES. The correspondence of George A. Myers and James Ford Rhodes, 1910-1923. Edited by John A. Garraty. Ohio hist. quar., 64:1-29, 125-67, 239-86, 363-405 (Jan-Oct). notes. Exchanged between a Negro barber in Cleveland and a historian in Boston, on Ohio and national politics, Rhodes's business worries, health, etc. [6073

SOUTHWEST REVIEW. The editors' notebooks in retrospect. Southw. rev., 40(4):iv, vi-vii, 373-6 (autumn). "On reeking of the soil" (1915), by Stark Young; "The Texas review, 1915-1924" (1924), by Robert Adger Law (excerpt); "The New Southwest" (1924), by Jay B. Hubbell (excerpt); and excerpt from an editorial by Donald Day (1944). [6074

WILL ROGERS (1879-1935). Sanity is where you find it: an affectionate history of the United States in the 20's and 30's by America's best-loved comedian, ... Selected and edited by Donald Day. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. vi, [2], 244 p. Excerpts from Rogers's newspaper columns and radio broadcasts, 1922-35. [6075

JAMES MARTIN GILLIS. On almost everything. ... From the syndicated column Sursum corda. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1955. xi, 177 p. Selected essays by a Paulist Father, on various phases of contemporary American life, printed as weekly columns in Catholic newspapers, 1928-55. [6076

GEORGE FRISBIE WHICHER. Poetry and civilization: essays, collected and edited by Harriet Fox Whicher. Ithaca, N. Y.: Published for Amherst College by Cornell Univ. Press [1955]. xvii, 142 p. Ten addresses or essays by Dr. Whicher, 1928-49, with a biographical introduction by his widow, the editor, and a partial list of his publications. [6077

CLIFTON FADIMAN. Party of one: the selected writings of Clifton Fadiman. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]. 473, [2] p. Familiar essays, book reviews and other literary criticism, and miscellaneous notes, 1930-54. [6078

ABRAHAM CHARLES COROTIS. It's all in the game: a selected collection of gay essays on life, love, and the pursuit of Mnemosyne, assayed from the provocative pages of New Jersey's literate review weekly, The Argus. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1955. [8], 172, [2] p. Selections from the author's column, "It's all in the game," 1935?-1955. [6079

HARLAN MILLER. There's a man in the house. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 12], 306, [2] p. Selections from the author's columns in the Des Moines Register, the Ladies' home journal, and Better homes and gardens, 1935-55, "about the light side of family life," the Presidents, sports, literature, etc. [6080

SIDNEY JOSEPH PERELMAN. Perelman's home companion: a collector's item (the collector being S. J. Perelman) of 36 otherwise unavailable pieces by himself. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. xiv, 239 p. Humorous essays on various subjects, 1936-46. [6081

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. The easy chair. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. xi, [1], 356 p. notes (p. 349-56). Thirty-one essays and articles by De Voto, on various subjects, reprinted from Harper's magazine, 1945-55, including 24 essays from his department, "The easy chair." [6082

Voyages and Travels

WINTHROP NELSON FRANCIS. Hakluyt's Voyages: an epic of discovery. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:447-55 (Jul). facsim. On The principal navigations, voiages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation, edited by Richard Hakluyt (1589, 2d ed. 1598-1600). [6083

LAWRENCE H. LEDER. Robert Livingston's voyage to England [1894]. N. Y. hist., 36:16-38 (Jan). notes. On the voyage of Robert Livingston (born 1654) to Portugal, Spain, England, and back to New York, on personal and political business; with excerpts from his diary. [6084

ADAM CUNNINGHAM. Adam Cunningham's Atlantic crossing, 1728. [Edited] by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 50:195-202 (Sep). Diary of a voyage from Scotland to Virginia, 5 May - 21 Oct. 1728; with an editorial account of Cunningham's activities till 1736. [6085

ERIK SJÖQVIST. Pehr Kalm and his travels in North America [1748-51]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:145-8 (spring). [6086

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. Eighteenth-century Americans on the grand tour. Antiques, 68:344-7 (Oct). views. On the travels of Americans "to acquire the sophistication of European knowledge and good taste," mainly in Italy, France, and England, 1760 ff. [6087

DAVID SHERMAN LOVEJOY. Henry Marchant and the mistress of the world. Wm. and Mary quar., 12: 375-98 (Jul). notes. On a visit of the Attorney General of Rhode Island to London, 1771-72, as recorded in his manuscript diary. [6088

HENRY RAUP WAGNER, ed. Peter Pond [1740-1807?], fur trader & explorer. [New Haven:] Yale Univ. Lib., 1955. [8], 103, [1] p. 3 fold. maps. (Yale University. Library. Western historical series, 2.) Seven documents, 1784-92, relating to his trading and explorations between the Great Lakes and the Mackenzie River, including "Memorial of Peter Pond on behalf of the North West Company in which he is a partner" (Quebec, 18 Apr. 1785) and an account of Pond's exploration of the "interior parts of North America" in a letter from Isaac Ogden to David Ogden (Quebec, 7 Nov. 1789); with an extensive introduction by the editor. [6089

JOHN JOHNSON, JR. Account of a journey [from Germantown] to Baltimore and Washington in 1800. Germantowne crier, 7(3):11-13, 26 (Sep).

Diary of a resident of Upsala, Pa., 26 Nov. - 20 Dec. 1800, including his return through Lancaster. [6090

THOMAS NUTTALL (1786-1859). Nuttall's travels into the Old Northwest: an unpublished 1810 diary. Edited by Jeannette E. Graustein. [Worcester, 1951.] vii, 88 p. facsims., maps (1 double), ports. (1 mounted), views. notes. (Chronica botanica, v. 14, no. 1/2, autumn 1951.) Record of a botanical journey from Philadelphia to Detroit and central Wisconsin, and scattered notes on travels thence to the Missouri River in North Dakota and down the Missouri and the Mississippi; with full editorial introduction and notes. [6091

CHARLES ENT & MARY ENT. Taking up the land--1818. Bucks Co. traveler, 5(4):16-17; 6(1):16 (Dec 1953, Jan 1954). facsim. Letter to Gershom Lambert, dated Butler County, Ohio, 15 Nov. 1818, on the authors' wagon journey from New Jersey and their examination and purchase of Ohio land. [6092

EDOUARD ALEXANDRE STACKPOLE. The voyage of the Huron and the Huntress: the American sealers and the discovery of the continent of Antarctica. Mystic, Conn., 1955. 86 p. maps (1 fold.), profiles, views. notes (p. 72-4). (Marine Historical Association, Mystic, Conn. Publication 29.) On the voyage of the ship Huron of New Haven (Capt. John Davis), the schooner Huntress of Nantucket (Capt. Christopher Burdick), and the sloop Hero of Stonington (Capt. Nathaniel B. Palmer) to the South Shetland Islands for seals, 1820-21, and their explorations of the adjacent Antarctic Peninsula; with excerpts from their logbooks and some account of other explorations in this area, 1819-21. [6093

NEWTON BOND JONES. A European tours America in 1820. Ga. rev., 9: 325-32 (fall). On the scenes described by "a composite traveler, created from the journals of the experiences of eight Europeans who visited the United States between 1812 and 1829" and traveled from New York City to Charleston, New Orleans, Louisville, Pittsburgh, Niagara Falls, and intervening points. [6094

WILLIAM H. KEARNS, JR., & BEVERLEY L. BRITTON. The Silent Continent. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. x, [2], 237, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliogs. A history of the Antarctic and the approaches to it, 1520-1954. Includes accounts of the discovery of the Antarctic Continent by Nathaniel Brown Palmer of Stonington, Conn. (1820), and of U. S. naval expeditions led by Lt. Charles Wilkes (1838-42), Adm. Richard E. Byrd (1927-40), and the organizers of "Operation Highjump" (1946-47). Summarized in part: The boy skipper who found a continent. Am. heritage, 6(4):50-55 (Jun). facsim., map, port., view. [6095

WALLY BRAGHIERI GIACOMINI. Giacomo Costantino Beltrami [1779-1855], "pellegrino" alle sorgenti del Mississippi. Bergamo: Edizioni Orobiche [1955]. 106, [5] p. facsims., maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 93-106), notes. On his voyage to America, his participation in the Long expedition to the sources of the Mississippi, his published account of the expedition (New Orleans, 1824), his travels in Mexico, his stay in Philadelphia, and his return to Europe, 1822-28; with an inventory of his papers and publications in the Civica Biblioteca di Bergamo. [6096

ANN LUCILLE GREER. Early development in America, 1825-50, of travel books and literature. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 53-5. [6097

MARGARET MUNSTERBERG. The journal of a whaling voyage. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:156-60 (Jul). Describes a journal of the Alexander, kept by Capt. Samuel Bunker, on a voyage from Nantucket to Japan, Hawaii, and California and back, 1827-31. [6098

GERALD M. CRAIG, ed. Early travellers in the Canadas, 1791-1867. Toronto: Macmillan Co. of Canada, 1955. xxxvi, 300 p. view. bibliog. (p. 287-97), notes. (Pioneer books.) Excerpts from writings of 30 visitors, of whom Isaac Fidler (Observations, 1833) and James Dixon (Personal narrative, 1849) make comparisons between Canada and the United States. [6099

CASSANDRA (SAWYER) LOCKWOOD. (1809-40). Letters of Cassandra Sawyer Lockwood, Dwight Mission [near Vian, Okla.], 1834. Annotated by Joseph B. Thoburn. Chron. Okla., 33:202-37 (summer). port. Letters to the "respected young ladies" of Ipswich Female Seminary, dated Ipswich, 17 Jan. 1838 - 7 Mar. 1839, on the author's journey from New York to the Cherokee Nation by way of Arkansas, her teaching at Dwight, and

her return to New England after the death of her husband, the Rev. Jesse Lockwood, 1833-35; with 2 letters concerning him from the Rev. Cephas Washburne. [6100

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. America Vespucci or abroad in America. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:371-8 (Jul). On Elena Vespucci (fl. 1838-45), who borrowed her sister's name "America" and toured the United States as an exile from Italy, falsely calling herself the only survivor of the Vespucci family and claiming a grant of land in honor of her ancestor, 1838-39; with an account of her reception in St. Louis as reported in the newspapers. [6101

KATHRYN TROXEL. Food of the overland emigrants [to Oregon and California, 1840s and 1850s]. Ore. hist. quar., 56:12-26 (Mar). notes. [6102

JOHN TRACY WINTERICH. Two years before the mast [1840], by Richard Henry Dana. Ga. rev., 9:459-61 (winter). On the author's childhood impressions of this book. [6103

OLE KNUDSEN TROVATTEN. The trials of an immigrant: the journal of Ole K. Trovatten. Translated and edited by Clarence A. Clausen. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19: 142-59. notes. Narrative of his voyage from Norway to Milwaukee, 1842. [6104

CLEVELAND FORBES (died 1857). Journal of a voyage from New York to Panama via Rio, Valparaiso, Callao, & Peyta, on board the U. S. mail steam ship California commanded by [Cleveland] Forbes, A. D. 1848. John Edwin Pomfret, ed., California Gold Rush voyages, 1848-1849: three original narratives (San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1954), p. 177-242. Nautical journal from New York to a point 2 days south of Acapulco, 6 Oct. 1848 - 7 Feb. 1849, and from San Francisco to Panamá, 1 May - 10 Jul. 1849. [6105

CHARLES HENRY ELLIS (1807?-1850). Journal of a voyage from Boston, Mass., to San Francisco, California, in the brig North Bend, Capt. Higgins [round Cape Horn, 16 Jan. - 9 Jul. 1849]. John Edwin Pomfret, ed., California Gold Rush voyages, 1848-1849: three original narratives (San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1954), p. 9-96. [6106

WILSON L. GLOVER. Island whalers sailed far. Long Island forum, 18: 147-8 (Aug). view. On voyages of several years from Sag Harbor, 1849-68. [6107

ROBERT B. GREEN (1821-49). On the Arkansas route to California in 1849: the journal of Robert B. Green of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant. Lewisburg: Bucknell Univ. Press, 1955. ix, 87 p. map. notes. Journey to Pittsburgh, down the Ohio and the Mississippi, along the Arkansas and the Canadian, to Santa Fe, the Gila River, Los Angeles, and Mariposa, 26 Feb. - 26 Sep. 1849. [6108

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. A minister joins the '49 gold rush. Amateur book collector, 5(7):5-7 (Mar). view. On the diary of Isaac Bowles, "God-fearing sail maker and part time preacher," kept during a voyage to California and a stay in the gold fields, 17 Apr. - 15 Oct. 1849; with excerpts, and text of a letter from Bowles to his wife, dated Stockton, 20 Jan. 1850. [6109

SIGNE ALICE ROOTH. Seeress of the Northland: Fredrika Bremer's American journey, 1849-1851. Phila.: American Swedish Historical Foundation [1955]. xiv, [2], 327 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-98), notes (p. 299-313). Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On the visit of a Swedish novelist to several parts of the East, South, and West as far as St. Louis and New Orleans, and her published account of her travels. Appended (p. 154-281): 75 letters from Fredrika to friends in Sweden and America, 1846-65, on her impressions of America. [6110

JOHN N. STONE (born 1819?). Brief notes of a Cape Horn voyage in 1849 by John N. Stone, passenger. John Edwin Pomfret, ed., California Gold Rush voyages, 1848-1849: three original narratives (San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib., 1954), p. 97-176. Account of a voyage on the Robert Bowne, 6 Feb. - 27 Aug. 1849; with a description of San Francisco. [6111

HARVEY WOOD (1828-95). Personal recollections of Harvey Wood. With an introduction and notes by John B. Goodman III. Pasadena, Calif., 1955. xxiv, [4], 27, [2] p. fold. facsims., maps, ports., views. notes. (Scraps of Californiana, 1.) Reminiscences (1878, published 1896) of the author's

voyage from New York to Corpus Christi, his travels by land through Mexico to California, his work as a miner and prospector, and his settlement at Robinson's Ferry, Calaveras County, 1849-56. [6112

JOSEPH HECO (Japanese name: Hikozō Hamada, 1837-97). Hyoryu ki, floating on the Pacific Ocean, by Hikozo. Translated from the 1863 edition by Tosh Motofuji. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1955. xii, 89, [3] p. double views. notes. (Early California travel series, 30.) On the voyage of the author, a native of Japan, to China, "Kyarihoni" (California) and "Sanfuranshisuko," and his return to China, and his second voyage to California and thence to "Nyoyoruka" and Washington, D. C., back to California, and thence in a U. S. surveying ship to the "Sandoichi Islands," from which he returned to Japan, 1850-60, with notes on lawsuits, religion, marriage, chess, "the steam carriage," an artificial leg, iron ships, and other objects of observation in America, the whole illustrated with his own drawings. [6113

MATT LAGERBERG. The Bishop Hill colonists in the Gold Rush. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:466-9 (winter). Information from the journal of the Rev. Jonas W. Olson describing his journey from Illinois to California and back by way of Panama, 1850-51. [6114

CHARLES PADGITT. A trip to California in 1850. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:111-13 (Oct). On the journey of Jessie David Bond and Thomas Bond from Tennessee through Colorado to California. Written in 1922. [6115

ELSE ELISABETH (HYSING) KOREN (1832-1918). The diary of Elisabeth Koren, 1853-1855. Translated and edited by David T. Nelson. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc., 1955. xviii, [2], 381 p. facsims., map, ports., views. notes. (Publications of the Norwegian-American Historical Association.) Record of her voyage from Norway with her husband, Ulrik Vilhelm Koren, Lutheran minister, and their life in Little Iowa, Ia.; with 5 letters, 1855, to her father in Norway. [6116

CHARLOTTE VON HEIN (later married to Herman von Hertzberg and, after his death, to Peter Boysen). From Germany to Iowa in 1853. [Edited by William J. Petersen. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 101-132 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 3, Mar. 1955.) Translated diary of an emigrant's voyage from Germany to New York, 3 Apr. - 20 May 1853; with an editorial account of the settlement of Peter N. Lau and Marie (Suehl) Lau on a farm near Davenport, 1853, and their descendants. [6117

WILLIAM LEWIS HERNDON. (1813-57). Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon ... Edited and with an introduction by Hamilton Basso. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1952. xxviii, [2], 201 p. maps, views. notes. Report (published 1854) of a U. S. naval expedition under the author's command. The editor omits "the mass of data that, because of the nature of his mission, Herndon had to include," and also "material that seemed to me to have little contemporary interest." [6118

SALAMON DE ROTHSCHILD. The irrepressible conflict. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:73-114. Translated excerpts from manuscript letters of a French traveler from New York to New Orleans, 1859-61, addressed to Nathaniel de Rothschild, on American life and politics and the outbreak of the Civil War. [6119

CHARLES EDWARD SHAIN. The journal of the Quaker City captain. New Eng. quar., 28:388-94 (Sep). notes. Summarizes a journal of the skipper, Charles C. Duncan, kept in "the first tourist cruise in American history," New York to Palestine and back, 1867, creating doubts whether charges brought by Mark Twain were not malicious falsehood. [6120

ALBERT E. STONE, JR. The Twichell Papers and Mark Twain's A tramp abroad. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:151-64 (Apr). On the travels of Mark Twain in Europe in company with the Rev. Joseph H. Twichell, 1878; with quotations from "two small black notebooks" given by Twain to Twichell (the "Harris" in the published book). [6121

JOSEPH RAUCH. Wheels and wings. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:21-31 (Jan). On the author's voyage to America from Galicia, ca. 1890, and his subsequent travels. [6122

ALICE HERDAN. Die Farm in den Grünen Bergen. Zürich: Europa

Verlag [1949]. 321, [3] p. On the life of the author and her family (refugees from Austria) in the United States (particularly at Bernard, Vt.), 1939-46, their "einfache Liebe zum täglichen Leben" on their Vermont farm, and their interest in American customs and characteristics that seemed foreign to them. [6123

DOROTHY JEANNE WATSON & RONALD LIPPITT. Learning across cultures: a study of Germans visiting America [1949-52]. Ann Arbor: Research Center for Group Dynamics, Institute for Social Research, Univ. of Michigan, 1955. x, [2], 205, [1] p. tables. (Research Center for Group Dynamics series. Publication 4.) [6124

AMY GREENWOOD. Rolling north. N. Y.: Crowell [1955. 6], 218 p. On the motor journey of the author and her family from Philadelphia to Alaska by way of the Alaska or Alcan Highway, 1950. [6125

Regional, State and Local History

THE NORTHEAST

WILBUR ZELINSKY. Some problems in the distribution of generic terms in the place-names of the northeastern United States. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45:319-49 (Dec). maps, notes. [6126

GORDON M. DAY. The Indian as an ecological factor in the northeastern forest [1580-1800]. Ecology, 34: 329-46 (Apr 1953). bibliog. Largely on fires set by the Indians in New England and New York. [6127

JANE BORTMAN. Moses [Michael] Hays [1739-1805] and his Revere silver. Antiques, 66:304-5 (Oct 1954). view. On his life as a Jew in New York, Newport, and Boston and his purchase of silver articles from Myer Myers and Paul Revere. [6128

WILLIAM S. SACHS. Interurban correspondents and the development of a national economy before the Revolution: New York as a case study. N. Y. hist., 36:320-35 (Jul). notes. On "the close business relations of New York merchants with those of Boston, Newport, and Philadelphia," 1755-75. [6129

HAZEL M. SHEAR. Settlers from Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:153-6 (Apr). List of Vermont settlers in Allegany County, N. Y., 1780?-1840? [6130

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. Pauper auctions: the "New England method" of public poor relief. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:195-210 (Jul). notes. On "the system of auctioning the care of paupers to the lowest bidder" in the Atlantic States and especially in New England, New York, and New Jersey, 1790-1860. [6131

HENRIETTE LUCIE (DILLON), Marquise de LA TOUR DU PIN GOUVERNET (1770-1853). Journal d'une femme de 50 ans, 1778-1815. Recueilli par son arrière petit-fils le Colonel Comte Aymar de Liedekerke-Beaufort. Paris: Éditions Berger-Levrault, 1951. xxvi, 356, [1] p. Reminiscences (1820 ff.). Includes an account (p. 157-219) of the author's voyage with her husband, Frédéric-Séraphin, Marquis de la Tour du Pin, from Bordeaux to Boston, their stay at Albany, and their return to Europe, 1794-96. [6132

MARGUERITE M. JUDSON. The Judson Papers. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 89 p. port., view. Information from letters exchanged between Eli Judson (1770-1821), tavern-keeper at Lansingburgh, N. Y., and David Judson (1757-1831), owner of the general store and post office at Fairfield, Conn., 1800-1830, giving local news of debts, lands, investments, marriages, etc. [6133

ELIAS BOUDINOT (1740-1821). Elias Boudinot's journey to Boston in 1809. Edited by Milton Halsey Thomas. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Library, 1955. xii, [2], 97 p. ports., views. notes. "The fourth in the series of occasional publications sponsored by the Friends of the Princeton Library." Printed from manuscript. Diary of a journey from Burlington, N. J., to Boston, and back. [6134

JOHN W. NETH, JR. Thumb-nail biography of George Forrester [1782?-1820]. Discipliana, 11:3 (Apr 1951). facsim. On his emigration from Scotland and his life in Portsmouth, N. H., and Pittsburgh, Pa., as a teacher and a Baptist layman, 1810-20. [6135

ROGER WILLIAMS McADAM. The old Fall River Line: being a chronicle of the world-renowned steamship line with tales of romatic events and personages during its ninety years of daily service and accounts of the last voyages by the famous Sound steamers. Revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Stephen Daye Press [1955]. 288 p. facsims., map, ports., views. History of a line from New York to Fall River, where passengers to Boston transferred to a railroad, 1847-1937; with some account of steamboat navigation between New York and Boston, 1815-1942. [6136

AARON BARROWS, JR. (born 1806). A journey from Dorset, Vt., to South Canton (Crary's Mills), N. Y., in 1816. From Mrs. C. P. Kent. Vt. hist., 23:341-3 (Oct). Reminiscences (1894). [6137

DONALD C. RINGWALD. Ice king. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:25-9, 55-7 (Jun-Sep). views. On the services of the steamer Norwich on Long Island Sound and the Hudson River, 1836-1923. [6138

EDWIN L. DUNBAUGH. Some famous steamboat tragedies on Long Island Sound [1840-1907]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 16(1):4-15 (spring-summer). [6139

ABRAHAM KOHN (1819?-1871). Reflections of a New England peddler. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:1-20. Translated excerpts from a diary of the author's voyage from Bremen to New York and his work as a peddler in Massachusetts, Jun. 1842 - Jun. 1843. [6140

GORDON ARTHUR RILEY. Review of the oceanography of Long Island Sound [1855-1954]. Papers in marine biology and oceanography, dedicated to Henry Bryant Bigelow (London: Pergamon Press, 1955), p. 224-37. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog., notes. [6141

WILLIAM IRVIN. Yachting on the Sound in 1860. [Edited by] Francis Irvin. Long Island forum, 18:163-4, 175 (Sep). Reminiscences, and a diary of a voyage from Oyster Bay to Newport. [6142

HENRY JAMES. Henry James describes Vermont. From Mary Jane Harvey. Vt. hist., 23:346-8 (Oct). Reprinted from The nation, 1 Sep. 1870. On the author's voyage from Lake George to Burlington and his observations in the latter; dated Burlington, 12 Aug. 1870. [6143

BERNARD L. GORDON. When the tilefish died. Natural hist., 64:273-5 (May). port., views. On the discovery of tilefish between Nantucket and Cape May, N. J., their almost complete extermination by a change in the course of the Gulf Stream, and their reappearance, 1879-92. [6144

DAVID W. PECK. The Greer case, a true court drama. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. xi, 209, [2] p. facsims., ports. On litigation to upset the will of Mabel Greer (died 1946), widow of Louis Morris Greer of New York City, believed to have been named Seymour before her marriage, to have lived in Massachusetts, and to have borne an illegitimate son (initiator of the suit) to Dr. Willard B. Segur in 1887 or 1888 and apparently a son (who died an alcoholic in middle age) to another father in 1894. [6145

P. M. STONE. The Boston - New York passenger service, 1907-1941: outline chronology. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:33-5 (Jun 1954). views. [6146

MELVIN C. CORBETT. The first American-made carillon. Guild of Carillonneurs, Bul., 3(2):25-6 (May 1949). On the carillon in St. James' P. E. Church, Danbury, Conn., for which the bells were made by Meneely and Company, Watervliet, N. Y., 1928. [6147

RICHARD WILLIAM REED. Toll roads in the State highway system. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,021], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [408] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1746-7 (Oct). Study of Pennsylvania, Connecticut, Maine, New Hampshire, and New Jersey since ca. 1937. [6148

New England

CARLETON BEALS. Our Yankee heritage: New England's contribution to American civilization [1620-1860]. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1955. 8], 311 p. map. Mainly biographical sketches of New Englanders, including John Durkee (of Norwich, Conn.), Gideon Roberts, Roger Sherman, Ezra Stiles, Abel Buell, Robert Gray, Eli Whitney, Israel Holmes, Charles Goodyear (1800-1860), and R. Waldo Emerson. [6149

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Early desks made in New England. Antiques jour., 10(5):24-5, 37 (May). notes. [6150

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. The King's English--Yankee style. N. H.

profiles, 4(1-12): irregular installments (Jan-Dec). Examples of New England "old-time expressions," contributed by older readers. [6151

GEORGE WILSON PIERSON. The obstinate concept of New England: a study in denudation. New Eng. quar., 28:3-17 (Mar). notes. On New England "as a region of the mind and heart" since its settlement, and its lack of regional quality today. [6152

L. F. HALLETT. Indian games [New England, 17th century]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:25-8 (Jan). [6153

GEORGE ELY RUSSELL. Russell families of seventeenth century New England. [Chesterland, Ohio] 1955. [4], 25 p. Alphabetical list of 140 male Russells, with dates and places of birth and death and names and dates of wives and children; "Place index"; and "Index to Russell women mentioned." [6154

MERRILL KELLEY BENNETT. The food economy of the New England Indians, 1605-75. Jour. pol. econ., 63:369-97 (Oct). table. notes. [6155

BERNARD BAILYN. The New England merchants in the seventeenth century [1606-1700]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. viii, [6], 249 p. maps (1 double), geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 231-9), notes (p. 200-229). (Studies in entrepreneurial history.) Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. [6156

PHILIP M. MARSTON. The origin of the towns and township system of New England [1620 ff.]. Sandwich Hist. Soc., Ann. excursion, 33:3-22 (Aug 1952). port. Includes documents relating to Sandwich, N. H., 1763-69. [6157

PERRY MILLER. The social context of the Covenant [New England, 1630 ff.]. Congreg. Lib., Bul., 6(2):17-23 (Jan). [6158

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Some rare imprints. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:79-83 (Jul). double facsim. On Tydings from Rome; or, England's alarm (Boston: Samuel Green, 1668) and 3 pamphlets on the Pequot War, printed 1637, 1638, and 1736. [6159

EDWARD K. TREFZ. Satan as the Prince of Evil: the preaching of New England Puritans [1638-1755]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 7:3-22 (Jan). notes. [6160

KATHRYN C. BUHLER. Master and apprentice: some relationships in New England silversmithing [1659-1809]. Antiques, 68:456-60 (Nov). views. [6161

MARTHA VAN HOESEN TABER. A history of the cutlery industry in the Connecticut Valley [1697-1933]. Northampton, Mass.: Dept. of History, Smith College [1955]. vi, 138 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 127-33), notes. (Smith College studies in history, 41.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [6162

RALPH EMERSON CARPENTER, JR. Catalog of the Rhode Island Historical Society furniture collection. R. I. hist., 14:121-4 (Oct). views. Detailed description of 4 chairs (3 made in Rhode Island, 1 in Massachusetts), 1730-80. [6163

LOUISE E. KOIER. Man overshadowed by a horse: Justin Morgan [1747-98], composer and teacher. Morgan horse, 15(9):3, 31 (Oct). On his life in West Springfield, Mass., and Randolph Center, Vt., and his ownership of the stallion named after him, ancestor of all Morgan horses. [6164

LAWRENCE WILLSON. The gods of New England. Pac. spectator, 9: 141-53 (winter). Mainly on the god of the Puritans and the god of the Deists, from Jonathan Edwards to William James. [6165

EDWARD CONNERY LATHEM. Preface to Dartmouth. Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(3):14-18 (Dec 1954). facsims., ports., view. On Moor's Indian Charity School, organized by the Rev. Eleazar Wheelock, Lebanon, Conn., 1754-70, and its continuation in Dartmouth College. [6166

DANIEL BURHANS (1763-1853). Autobiography of the Rev. Dr. Daniel Burhans (1763-1853). Hartford, Conn. 11 leaves. port., seal. (The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut, 13.) On the author's early life in Massachusetts, his schoolteaching in Lenox, Mass., and his service as pastor of Newtown, Conn., till 1802, when the manuscript breaks off. [6167

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fine & complete set,of the Wheelock Indian School & Dartmouth College narratives, 1763-1775. Month at Goodspeed's, 26:75-8 (Jan). facsim. Describes a series of volumes, by Eleazar Wheelock and others, on his Indian school in Connecticut and the college founded by him in New Hampshire. [6168

EXPERIENCE STORRS (1734-1801). Connecticut farmers at Bunker Hill: the diary of Colonel Experience Storrs. Edited by Wladimir Hagelin and Ralph A. Brown. New Eng. quar., 28:72-93 (Mar). notes. Diary of farming and militia duty at Mansfield, service in the House of Representatives at Hartford, and command of Connecticut troops at Cambridge, 21 Nov. 1774 - 28 Jun. 1775. [6169

NORMAN ALLEN BAXTER. History of the Freewill Baptists: a study in New England Separatism [1780-1911]. Church hist., 24:176-7 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Harvard Univ. [6170

CATHERINE MARY FENNELLY. The New England village scene: 1800. Sturbridge, Mass.: Old Sturbridge Village [1955]. 15, [1] p. views. (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 1.) On the character of New England villages in the period from 1780 to 1865; with illustrations reproduced from John Warner Barber's Connecticut historical collections (1836). [6171

GEORGE LEITH ROTH. New England satire on religion, 1790-1820. New Eng. quar., 28:246-54 (Jun). notes. [6172

DANIEL CHASE. Timothy was before you. Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(9): 27-9 (Jun). view. On Timothy Dickinson, Dartmouth Class of 1785, pastor at Holliston, Mass., and his visit to Dartmouth at commencement, 1795, as recorded in his diary. [6173

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Country stores in early New England [early 19th century]. Sturbridge, Mass.: Old Sturbridge Village [1955]. 15, [1] p. views. (Old Sturbridge Village booklet series, 3.) [6174

ROBERT M. YORK. George C[arrell] Cheever, religious and social reformer, 1807-1890. Orono, Me.: Printed at the University Press, 1955. ix, 239, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 225-33), notes. (University of Maine studies, 2d ser., 69.) Thesis--Clark Univ. On his early life in Hallowell, Me., his studies at Bowdoin College and Andover Theological Seminary, his work as a Congregational minister in Massachusetts (1828-90), and his anti-slavery and temperance activities. [6175

JOHN J. KING [and 5 others]. A survey of the law of condonation, connivance, and collusion in New England. Boston Univ. law rev., 35:99-122 (Jan). notes. On defenses in actions for divorce, 1809-1954. [6176

W. EMORY WARDELL. From horse trails to steel rails. Rockport, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1955. 12], 96 p. views. "Published under the auspices of the Worcester Historical Society, Worcester, Mass." On rail transportation in New England, 1823-1900. [6177

ROBERT GEORGE LAYER. Earnings of cotton mill operatives [in New England], 1825-1914. Cambridge: Committee on Research in Economic History; distributed by Harvard Univ. Press [1955]. ix, 71 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 56-9). [6178

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. John James Audubon, salesman. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:278-82 (Oct 1951). facsim. On his experiences in New England in seeking subscriptions to his Birds of America, 1840-43; with excerpts from his diary for this period. See also "More Audubon-iana," by Dorothy G. Wayman, 36: 260-61 (Jun 1952), citing the diary of Samuel Rodman of New Bedford, 1839-40. [6179

LINWOOD H. YOUNG and others. A survey of specific performance in New England. Boston Univ. law rev., 35:122-80 (Jan). notes. On "one area of the law of equity" in 4 New England States and Maryland, 1877-1954. [6180

ALBERT S. CARLSON. New England tomorrow. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(1):17-28 (Oct). tables. On the "proofs of New England's high economic and social development," 1900-1951. [6181

NATIONAL PLANNING ASSOCIATION. Committee of New England. The economic state of New England: report. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954. xii, 738 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. Includes historical information, mainly since 1900. [6182

DONALD JOSEPH WHITE. The New England fishing industry: a study in price and wage setting [1910-52]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xvii, 205 p. diagrs., map. notes. (Harvard economic studies, 94. Wertheim Fellowship publications.) [6183

RICHARD M. MITCHELL. The C. V. excursion. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:81 (Dec 1954). view. On the author's ride from Brattleboro to New London on the Central Vermont Railroad and thence to Newport on the steamer New Hampshire, ca. 1934. [6184

PETER J. BOURQUE [and others]. The status of pre-trial practice in New England [1935-54]. Boston Univ. law rev., 35:256-84 (Apr). notes. [6185

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Offshore grounds important to the United States haddock fishery. By Howard A. Shuck. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. ii, 20 p. diagr., maps, table, view. bibliog. (p. 20). (Its Research report 32.) On areas off the New England coast near Nova Scotia, "fished for haddock by the United States otter-trawl fleet," 1938-49. [6186

WILLIAM HENRY MIERNYK. Unemployment in New England textile commodities [1947-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78:645-8 (Jun). notes. [6187

C. ERNEST WALKER. Covered bridges of the Connecticut River Valley in 1954. Covered bridge topics, 12(4): 1, 6-8 (Dec 1954). views. [6188

MAINE

NICHOLAS N. SMITH. The survival of the Red Paint complex in Maine. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 17:4-6. bibliog. [6189

BERNARD G. HOFFMAN. Souriquois, Etechemin, and Kwēdēch--a lost chapter in American ethnography. Ethnohistory, 2:65-87 (winter). maps, bibliog., notes. On the relations among these Indian groups and languages of the Maritime Provinces, Maine, and the lower St. Lawrence, 1534-1617. [6190

DOROTHY SHAW LIBBEY. Scarborough becomes a town. [Portland, Me.:] B. Wheelwright Co. [1955. 10], 282 p. facsim., map, tables. notes. On Scarborough, Me., 1658-1901. [6191

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION. [The port of Portland, Me.] Ships and the sea, 4(2):22, 44-8, 50 (Aug 1954). map, views. On the port since 1727, particularly the effect of pipeline and tanker operations since 1942. [6192

NICHOLAS N. SMITH. Wabanaki dances [Maine, 1745-1953]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:29-37 (Jan). notes. [6193

ALICE V. ELLIS. The story of Stockton Springs, Maine [1759-1955. Stockton Springs:] Historical Committee of Stockton Springs [1955. 8], 223 p. views. notes. [6194

HAROLD A. DAVIS. Shipbuilding on the St. Croix [1784-1891]. Am. Neptune, 15:173-90 (Jul). notes. [6195

BROOKSVILLE, Me. Vital records of Brooksville, Hancock County, Maine. Contributed by Mrs. Walter Meiggs Bush. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:114-15, 219; 107:62-5, 304-6; 108:227-87; 109:11-16, 108-13, 197-206, 252-6 (Apr 1952 - Oct 1955). To be cont. Data from unidentified sources, in no perceptible order, belonging mainly to the first half of the 19th century. [6196

FRASER R. FORGIE. The story of Jonathan Ward, clockmaker [1774-1822]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:565-8 (Oct). ports., views. On his life in Fryeburg, Me., 1800-1822. [6197

NEHEMIAH HUNT (1772-1860). A record of marriages performed by Reverend Nehemiah Hunt (1772-1860) of Wilton and Avon, Maine. Contributed by Clarence A. Day. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:182-4 (Jul). Chronological list, 1815-50. [6198

JOHN W. WHITE. Early transportation in northernmost New England [Aroostook County, Me.], 1820-1870. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(3): 18-24 (Mar). notes. [6199

RICHARD B. K. McLANATHAN. Bulfinch's drawings for the Maine State House [1829]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2):12-17 (May). plans, views. notes. [6200

ANNE E. PERKINS. The flora of York County, Maine [1848-1954]. Garden jour., 5:16-19 (Jan-Feb). views. [6201

BENJAMIN RAND. Portland Jewry, its growth and development [1866-

1955]. Portland, Me.: Jewish Historical Soc. [1955]. x, 117 p. notes. [6202

JOHN WILLIAM ASHTON. Notes on children's taunts, teases, etc. West. folklore, 14:126-9 (Apr). Reminiscences of sayings learned by the author as a boy in Lewiston, Me., ca. 1900; with texts. [6203

JOHN ROGERS NEWELL. William Stark Newell, 1878-1954, shipbuilder of Maine. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. port. On his work as a marine designer and an executive in the Bath Iron Works, Bath, Me., 1902-50. [6204

HARRY M. TREAT. Man failure! Trains, 15(5):48-51 (Mar). port. Train dispatcher's recollections of a collision on the Maine Central Railroad near Monmouth, 1906. [6205

NEW HAMPSHIRE

CHARLES B. KINNEY, JR. Church & state: the struggle for separation in New Hampshire, 1630-1900. N. Y.: Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1955. vii, [3], 198 p. table. bibliog. (p. 179-86), notes. (Teachers College studies in education.) [6206

MARTHA (McDANOLDS) FRIZZELL [and others]. Second history of Charlestown, N. H., the old Number Four: embracing a summary of the early history of the town from its settlement [1735] to 1876 and more particularly developments and events in the town from 1876 to 1954. [Littleton? N. H., 1955.] x, 446 p. facsim., maps (part double, part fold.), plan, ports., tables, views. Based in part upon Henry H. Saunderson, History of Charlestown (1876). Arranged topically. Includes genealogies (p. 346-429). [6207

GEORGE WOODBURY. John Goffe's legacy. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1955]. 272 p. Account of Bedford, N. H., and John Goffe's Mill there, forming "a diorama of people and the times they lived in against a single geographical setting," 1744-1954. [6208

JOHN BRENNAN. 20,000 power boats. N. H. profiles, 4(7):16-19 (Jul). views. On "recreational boating" in New Hampshire since 1773. [6209

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. New Hampshire tariff policies, 1775 to 1789. Social studies, 45:252-6 (Nov 1954). [6210

WILLIAM J. COX. The vision of John Phillips. N. H. profiles, 4(9):22-4 (Sep). port., views. On the Phillips Exeter Academy, 1780-1955. [6211

PAUL M. TILDEN. America's first mica mine? [Grafton Center, N. H., 1781]. Rocks and minerals, 30:499-500, 509 (Sep-Oct). [6212

RUTH HILL. The old mill dam on Saddleback Mountain. N. H. profiles, 4(6):41-2 (Jun). view. On a mill for making wooden bobbins used in spinning and weaving, operated by Philip Hoyt ca. 1790, and the present condition of its remains. [6213

ROGER HAMILTON BROWN. The struggle for the Indian Stream Territory. Cleveland: Western Reserve Univ. Press, 1955 [©1954]. ix, 104 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 97-100). Based upon an honors thesis, Harvard, 1953. On disorders in an area in the northernmost part of New Hampshire, in dispute between that State and Canada, claimed by the Eastman Company and the Bedel Company, both by title from the Indians, 1796-1842. [6214

THEDIA COX KENYON. New Hampshire covered bridge sketchbook. Drawings: Mildred Walker Rice; text: Thedia Cox Kenyon. Sanbornville: Wake-Brook House [1955]. 71, [1] p. map, table, views. Historical sketches of 25 covered bridges, 1800-1955, and list of "Existing covered bridges in New Hampshire." [6215

STEPHEN W. WINSHIP. The great profile, 1805-1955. N. H. profiles, 4(6):16-18 (Jun). views. On accommodations for visitors coming to Franconia Notch, N. H., to see the Great Stone Face. For added information see L. E. Newman, "Recreational history of Franconia Gap," 4(8):9 (Aug). [6216

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, ed. Genesis of Hawthorne's "The ambitious guest." [Hartford, 1955.] 36 leaves. facsims., ports., seal, views. notes. (The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut, 14.) Documents relating to a cloudburst and landslide at Crawford's Notch, N. H., and the death of Samuel Willey and several members of his family in the landslide, 1826; and examination of Hawthorne's tale (written ca. 1832) for evidence of his sources of information. [6217

ARTHUR H. LORD. President Nathan Lord [Dartmouth College, 1828-63]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(8):28-30 (May). port. [6218

WILSON SMITH. Purity and progress in New Hampshire: the role of Charles B[rickett] Haddock. New Eng. quar., 28:455-72 (Dec). notes. On his work in promoting railroads, public schools, and moral philosophy, 1837-50. [6219

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Meet New Hampshire's editors. N. H. profiles, 4(1):39-40; (2):45-6; (4):37-9; (6):59-60 (Jan, Feb, Apr, Jun). ports. On the Bristol enterprise, in its 78th year (by Bowdoin Plumer), the Coos County Democrat, Lancaster, founded 1838 (by Clinton L. White), the Franklin journal-transcript (by John Philip Lewis), and the Littleton courier, founded 1889 (by John H. Colby). [6220

THE FARMER'S MONTHLY VISITOR, Concord, N. H. The farmer's monthly visitor. Conducted by Isaac Hill. Published by Wm. P. Foster. ... Volume I. June 20, 1839. Number 7. N. H. profiles, 1(6):13 (Jun). views. Excerpts relating to farming and to the conduct of life. [6221

DAVID BRION DAVIS. Murder in New Hampshire. New Eng. quar., 28: 147-63 (Jun). notes. On the supposed murder of Adeline (Tenny) Comings by her husband, William Freeman Comings, his conviction, and the commutation of his death sentence, 1842-44. [6222

MARJORIE WHALEN SMITH. Make fair the face. N. H. profiles, 4(10): 17, 39 (Oct). view. On cosmetics and other homemade beautifying preparations made by the author's ancestor Julia Lowell, Old Roxbury, N. H., 1842. [6223

RUTH HILL. Aunt Betsey's blue dishes. N. H. profiles, 4(1):28-31 (Jan). port., views. Memories of Betsey B. Hoitt, who was a young woman in 1852 in Northwood, N. H., and her Staffordshire china and other belongings retained in her old age. [6224

FORD H. WHELDEN. "The record of their fame." Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(3):24-6 (Dec 1954). port. On gifts to Dartmouth College of $5,000 or more, 1852-1954. [6225

ROBERT SCOTT MONAHAN. "Second greatest show on earth." N. H. profiles, 4(8):16-19, 66 (Aug). views. On the Mount Washington Cog Railway, 1869-1955. [6226

PHILIP MORRILL. The New Hampshire gem mines [1870s-1930s]. Rocks and minerals, 30:247-51 (May-Jun). map. [6227

ENOCH SHENTON. "Great and General Court." N. H. profiles, 4(5): 14-16 (May). view. On the legislature of New Hampshire, 1889-1955. [6228

RUTH B. FIELD. Pie timber. N. H. profiles, 4(3):16-18 (Mar). views. On the author's grandmother's methods of making pies in Gorham, N. H. (1890s?), with the recipe for her maple-syrup pie. [6229

ERNEST MARTIN HOPKINS. The beginnings of Dartmouth's alumni organization [1890-1913]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 47(6):16-19 (Mar). ports. [6230

GERALD WARNER BRACE. Robert Frost's New Hampshire. N. H. profiles, 4(5):16-17 (May). ports. On his connections with New Hampshire since 1892. [6231

DOROTHY HAZZARD. Country doctor. N. H. profiles, 4(1):9-13 (Jan). ports., views. On the medical practice of Fred Fernald, M. D., in Nottingham, N. H., since 1900. [6232

RUTH HILL. Summer in Grandmother's kitchen. N. H. profiles, 4(7):50-51 (Jul). Memories of Margaret (Stearns) Hoit, lifelong resident of Saddleback Mountain, N. H., and her family, undated (ca. 1900?). [6233

RUTH HILL. "Heigh ho--come to the fair." N. H. profiles, 4(9):25-7 (Sep). views. Memories of a fair at Rochester, N. H., undated (ca. 1910?). [6234

ROBERT C. YOUNG. The return of the wood duck. N. H. profiles, 4(10): 31-2 (Oct). view. On the former scarcity and present abundance of this bird in New Hampshire, 1913-55. [6235

ELIZABETH YATES. Required reading. N. H. profiles, 4(12):17-19 (Dec). port., views. On visits of Willa Cather to Jaffrey, N. H., in search of seclusion and quiet in which to write, 1925-38. [6236

DUANE BRADLEY. Shirley Barker--native daughter. N. H. profiles, 4(6): 52-4 (Jun). On her life in New Hampshire and her work since 1933 as a poet and a historical novelist. [6237

ROBERT SCOTT MONAHAN. 20 years of uphill work. N. H. profiles, 4(2): 29-31 (Feb). On the Oak Hill Ski Lift, Hanover, N. H., 1935-54. [6238

VERMONT

ALLEN K. BOSTOCK. Searching for Indian relics in Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:233-40, 327-32 (Jul, Oct). [6239

WILLIAM S. GODFREY. A stone structure in Hancock, Vt. Vt. hist., 23:60-62 (Jan). On a subterranean structure identified by the author as probably a pre-Revolutionary "root cellar," but believed by others to be a Norse cave. [6240

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Vermont folklore: a department. Edited by Leon W. Dean. Vt. hist., 23:63-72, 157-67, 256-66, 351-62 (Jan-Oct). Anecdotes, legends, recipes, home remedies, dialectal expressions, rimes, newspaper verses, etc., from various contributors. [6241

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Indian place-names in Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:191-203 (Jul). [6242

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. Indians in Vermont--past and present. Vt. hist., 23:25-8 (Jan). [6243

SHIRLEY ROSS. Vermont Indians: fact and legend [1723-1948]. Hobbies, 60(4):111-12 (Jun). [6244

GEORGE N. DALE. Notes on historic Essex County [Vt., 1759-1952]. Vt. hist., 23:251-5 (Jul). [6245

FRANK E. HARTWELL. Bolton in the mountains [Vermont, 1763-1941]. Vt. hist., 23:303-11 (Oct). [6246

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Iroquoian claim on Vermont [1763-1874]. From Miss Clara E. Follette, Research Librarian, VHS. Vt. hist., 23:54-5 (Jan). Letter to an unnamed inquirer. [6247

WILLIAM STORRS LEE. The Green Mountains of Vermont. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. 318 p. table. notes. (p. 309-12). Topical chapters, consisting largely of anecdotes of Vermont history since ca. 1770. [6248

GRACE ESTHER PEMBER WOOD. A history of the town of Wells, Vermont, from its settlement [in 1771], with family and biographical sketches and incidents. [Wells, Vt.] 1955. [6], 150 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 85). Consists mainly of biographical sketches (p. 38-84) and lists of births, marriages, deaths, and cemeteries, 1765-1880 (p. 86-150). [6249

HOPE (ROGERS) KJELLERUP. Rogers Hill Farms. Vt. hist., 23: 317-18, 323-7 (Oct). On land settled by Josiah Rogers in West Newbury, Vt., 1774, and retained ever since by the Rogers family. [6250

OLD burying-ground restored by a resident of Pownal. Vt. hist., 23: 48-51 (Jan). On the Gardner Cemetery, between Pownal and North Pownal, used between 1777 and 1923. [6251

KATHERINE E. CONLIN. Warning out in Windsor: 1779-1817. Vt. hist., 23: 244-7 (Jul). On orders of the selectmen of Windsor, Vt., requiring "unwanted newcomers who might be troublesome or might become town charges" to leave town, on pain of imprisonment. [6252

JANE B. BURRAGE. Early silversmiths in Vermont [1784-1810]. Antiques, 67:154-5 (Feb). map, views. [6253

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. Danville--and its two centuries. Vt. hist., 23:204-15 (Jul). On a township in Caledonia County, Vt., settled in 1784 or 1785. [6254

ARTHUR GIBBES BURTON. Vermont portraits, III[-VI]. Vt. hist., 23: 39-42, 129-32, 221-4, 319-22 (Jan-Oct). Labeled drawings of early buildings, 1787 ff., without text. [6255

WALDO F. GLOVER. Old Scotland in Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:92-103 (Apr). views. On 5 stone houses built in southern Caledonia County, Vt., between 1798 and 1812, by Scots who had settled there since 1774. [6256

MARION (BLOOD) LAWRENCE. The Blood farm of Stamford, Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:43-8 (Jan). On a farm settled by Silas Blood in 1800; with the author's reminiscences of the area. [6257

GEORGE M. CROSBY. The fabulous Fairbanks family of St. Johnsbury. Vt. hist., 23:109-18 (Apr). Biographical sketches of Maj. Joseph Fairbanks, who settled in St. Johnsbury in 1815, and several of his eminent descendants. [6258

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Why did they go away? Am. heritage, 6(4):26-35 (Jun). facsims. (1 col.), ports., views (part col., 1 double). On reasons for emigration from Vermont, 1816-1900. [6259

MELANCTHON WILLIAMS JACOBUS. A canal across Vermont. Vt. hist., 23:272-85 (Oct). maps, views. On plans and surveys for the Onion River Canal, intended to connect the Connecticut River and Lake Champlain by way of Montpelier, 1825-29. [6260

ALFRED H. COONS. The postmasters' half-century. Vt. hist., 23:34-6 (Jan). On cancellations devised by Vermont postmasters, ca. 1830 - ca. 1890. [6261

W. ARTHUR SIMPSON. A note on Lyndon and Lyndonville, Vt. Vt. hist., 23:150-52 (Apr). Traditions reported by the author's grandfather, Elias Wilder (1833-1925). [6262

E. DONALD ASSELIN. The famous Belknap blade--a Vermont product. Vt. hist., 23:57-9 (Jan). On knife blades made by Amos Belknap and his son John in St. Johnsbury according to a secret formula, 1838?-1888. [6263

HARRIS E. THURBER. The Vermont judicial system: some characteristics [1850-1955]. Vt. hist., 23:176-90 (Jul). view. notes. [6264

NELLIE T. BUTTON. John T. Trowbridge in Wallingford. Vt. hist., 23:343-6 (Oct). On his writing of Neighbor Jackwood there, 1854; with 2 letters from him to the editor, 1904. [6265

HAROLD L. BAILEY. Vermont in the potato lineage book. Vt. hist., 23: 118-23 (Apr). On experiments to improve the breeds of potatoes in Vermont, 1860-90. [6266

TROY DAILY TIMES, Troy, N. Y. More about Vermont's railroad war. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:101-3 (Apr). From the issue of 18 Jan. 1867. On the seizure of Troy and Boston Railroad locomotives by the Bennington & Rutland Railroad. [6267

KIMBALL FLACCUS. The Vermont background of Edgar Lee Masters [1868-1950]. Vt. hist., 12:2-9, 92-8, 172-8, 254-63; 13:16-24 (Jan 1954 - Jan 1955). facsim., map, view. On the Vermont ancestry of Masters (born in Kansas) and the persistence of Vermont traits in his character and thinking. See also reminiscences by Dorothy C. Walter (12:171-2). [6268

MEMPHREMAGOG HOUSE, Newport, Vt. [Menu for a dinner celebrating the opening of the Massawippi Valley Railway, 1 Jul. 1870.] Vt. hist., 23: 169-70. [6269

SAMUEL SHELDON FITCH. Healing waters in Sheldon. From Herbert Simms. Vt. hist., 23:247-8 (Jul). Advertisement of 2 summer resorts for "invalids and their friends," inserted by Dr. Fitch in the magazine Alpine in 1872. [6270

CLARENCE PORTER COWLES. Lady Jane Cowles--in memoriam. Vt. hist., 23:231-3 (Jul). On a Morgan mare in Albany, Vt., foaled ca. 1875. [6271

JOHN HAROLD FULLER (born 1876). Medicine in the "good old times." Vt. hist., 23:220, 225-8 (Jul). Reminiscences, by a physician, of medical practice and home remedies to which he was subjected in his youth in rural Vermont. [6272

MAXIME O. FRENIERE. An onyx industry in Rutland, Vt. Vt. hist., 23: 152-3 (Apr). On the Rutland Marble and Onyx Company, 1891-93. [6273

TERENCE MARTIN. Rowland Evans Robinson: realist of the outdoors. Vt. hist., 23:2-15 (Jan). ports., views. notes. On the plots, the characters, and particularly the dialect of his Danvis tales, 1893-1900, recalling his early years in rural Vermont. [6274

WILLIAM CARROLL McGINNIS. Law, lawyers, and litigation. Vt. hist., 12: 278-80; 13:29-34, 104-9, 216-20 (Oct 1954 - Jul 1955). Memories of court trials in Lamoille County, 1898-1902. See also reminiscences of Thomas Jefferson Boynton, lawyer, by Morris T. Silverstein, 13:172-3. [6275

MARY T. FINNEGAN. Fifty years of teaching in Vermont. Vt. hist., 23: 332-5 (Oct). Reminiscences of Lamoille County, 1902-55. [6276

NITA REED. Country dance forty years ago [East Randolph, Vt., ca. 1915]. Vt. hist., 23:133-5 (Apr). [6277

CHARLES B. SORNBORGER. Diary of a week on a Richmond, Vt., farm [22-28 Jul. 1928]. Vt. hist., 23:147-9 (Apr). [6278

SAMUEL H. JEWETT. The Electrolux and Calvin Coolidge. Vt. hist., 23: 52-4 (Jan). On the author's experience in trying to sell a vacuum cleaner to Coolidge in Plymouth, Vt., 1932. [6279

HARRY B. ASHE. Silicosis and dust control--Vermont's granite industry [1937-54]. Pub. health reports, 70: 983-5 (Oct). tables. [6280

MASSACHUSETTS

MASSACHUSETTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. South Shore Chapter. The Indians of the Cochato River Valley [Holbrook and South Braintree, Mass.]. By Kenneth M. Ayres [and others]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:48-52 (Apr). map, views. [6281

FREDERICK JULIUS POHL. The ship's shoring at Follins Pond. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:53-60 (Apr). map. Evidence that the vessel of Leif Ericsson wintered on a pond on the south shore of Cape Cod. [6282

MAURICE ROBBINS, ARTHUR STAPLES, & ARNOLD STAPLES. Sweet's Knoll. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:61-76 (Jul). map, tables, views. bibliog. On a camp site in Dighton occupied perhaps at some time between 1200 and 1600. [6283

LAWRENCE WILLIAM TOWNER. A good master well served: a social history of servitude in Massachusetts, 1620-1750. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,145], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [478] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2185 (Nov). On "the servant class," including apprentices and indentured servants. [6284

CARLETON BEALS. The rebels of Merry Mount. Am. heritage, 6(4): 56-9, 101 (Jun). On Thomas Morton, who established a settlement among the Indians at the site of Quincy, Mass., and his conflict with the Pilgrims and the Puritans, 1622-30. [6285

THOMAS E. BABSON. Evolution of Cape Ann roads and transportation, 1623-1955. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:302-28 (Oct). double map. [6286

EDWARD WINSLOW (1595-1655). Winslow letter, 1623. Contributed by Bradford Smith. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:242-3 (Oct). To the writer's uncle, Robert Jackson; written in London after recent arrival from Plymouth. Gives news of Plymouth and of the author's second wife. [6287

HELEN COMSTOCK. Pilgrim chairs. Antiques, 68:450-51 (Nov). views. On chairs of Gov. William Bradford, the Churchill family, and perhaps Peregrine White, ca. 1630 ff. [6288

DONALD ROBERT COME. John Cotton [1584-1652], guide of the chosen people. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,873], 1949 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [547] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:566-7 (Apr). On his work in Massachusetts in establishing an oligarchic but Congregational polity in the churches, 1633-52. [6289

WILLIAM ANDREW ROBERTSON CHAPIN. Wanted--tall men: history of medicine in Springfield [1634-1955]. Springfield, Mass., 1955. xiii, [1], 314, [1] p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 315). [6290

RAYMOND PHINEAS STEARNS. The strenuous Puritan: Hugh Peter, 1598-1660. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois, 1954. x, [2], 463 p. cartoon, facsims., ports., views. notes. Includes an account of his work as pastor of the Salem, Mass., church (1635-40) and as agent in England for the Massachusetts Bay Colony (1641-45). Deals mainly with his life in England, terminated by execution as one of the regicides of Charles I. [6291

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Hammersmith chronology at Saugus. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:41-7 (Apr). views. On Indian trade goods manufactured at Saugus by the Company of Undertakers for the Iron Works in New England, 1646-75. [6292

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN. Three centuries of American Jewish history in Massachusetts [1649-1954]. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1955, p. 25-39. [6293

PHILIP STORER CAMPBELL. Cotton Mather [1663-1728]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,162], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [240] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1296 (Aug). [6294

HOMER F. CUNNINGHAM. The effect of the decline of the Puritan oligarchy upon the schools of Massachusetts between 1664 and 1758. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,625], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, vi, 340 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 331-40). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:255-6. [6295

JOHN BERESFORD HATCH. Old witch jail and dungeon: a 1955 report on one of America's greatest tragedies, 1692 to 1693. Salem, Mass. [1955]. 15 p. port. [6296

DAVID LEVIN. Salem witchcraft in recent fiction and drama. New Eng.

quar., 28:537-46 (Dec). On 3 novels and a play about Salem in 1692. [6297

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). Quarterly Court (Essex County). A suit against Jonathan Woodman of Newbury, 1694. ... Contributed by L. W. Jenkins. Am. Neptune, 13: 139-40 (Apr 1953). Writ of attachment against the estate of Woodman, shipwright, charged by Henry Child Poole with breach of contract. [6298

LOUIS RUCHAMES. Race, marriage, and abolition in Massachusetts [1705-1842]. Jour. Negro hist., 40:250-73 (Jul). notes. [6299

HELEN COMSTOCK. An Ipswich account book, 1707-1762. Antiques, 66: 188-92 (Sep 1954). facsims., views. Information from a record made by John Gaines (1677-1750) and his son Thomas, chairmakers. [6300

BURNHAM N. DELL. Quakerism on Nantucket [1708-1894]. Hist. Nantucket, 2(3):8-30 (Jul). bibliog. [6301

SALEM, Mass. School Committee. Extracts from the Salem School Committee records [1712-1835]. Copied by Col. Perley Putnam--1834 [sic]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:24-74 (Jan). tables. [6302

MARCIA WELLS SEELY. Epitaphs from Taunton [1727-1902]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:137-45 (summer). [6303

CONGREGATIONAL SOCIETY OF WEST YARMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS. Church records of West Yarmouth, Mass. Compiled by Florence Conant Howes. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 105:84-9, 202-3, 308-12; 106: 101-2, 182-5; 107:37-9, 107-8, 288-92; 108:108-10, 205-10, 258-65; 109:38-44 (Apr 1951 - Jan 1955). Records of baptism, marriage, and death, 1729-1850. [6304

FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. Governor [William] Shirley's use of a joint legislative committee in colonial Massachusetts [1741-56]. State College Wash., Research studies, 23: 62-72 (Mar). notes. [6305

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. The great sickness in Holliston [Mass.], referred to by Noah Webster. Conn. State med. jour., 19:594-5 (Jul). notes. On various accounts of an epidemic of an unidentified disease, 1753-54. [6306

BESSIE WILSON (RAYMOND) BUXTON. The day book of Henry Buxton [1740-1827], the buckle maker. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:80-91 (Jan). Describes and quotes 2 account books kept by a maker of buttons, buckles, "harness parts," etc., Salem, 1761-73, 1784-1800. [6307

JAMES M. BARRISKILL. The Newburyport theatre in the 18th century. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:211-45, 329-52 (Jul, Oct). facsims., view. notes. On concerts, horse races, exhibitions of curiosities, lectures, and acrobatics, 1774-1800. [6308

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Address at 175th anniversary of Constitution of Massachusetts. Mass. law quar., 40(4):1-17 (Dec). On the Convention and its work, 1779-80. [6309

AVON BAPTIST CHURCH, Avon, Mass. 1780-1955: one hundred seventy-fifth anniversary, October 16 to 23, 1955. Avon [1955]. 35, [1] p. port., tables, views. [6310

SAMUEL CHURCH (1754-1826). Record of births attended by Dr. Samuel Church of Sunderland, Mass., 1785-1795. Annotated by Frederick C. Warner. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:29-34 (fall). Includes footnote information on the persons named. [6311

GEORGE ROGERS TAYLOR. The agricultural towns of southern New England [i. e. Massachusetts], 1790-1830. New Eng. social studies bul., 13(2):8-9, 16 (Dec). table. [6312

JAMES MORTON SMITH. The Federalist "saints" versus "the devil of sedition": the liberty pole cases of Dedham, Massachusetts, 1798-1799. New Eng. quar., 28:198-215 (Jun). notes. [6313

BENJAMIN ROPES (1772-1845). Benjamin Ropes' autobiography. Contributed by Miss Mary R. Cate. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:105-27 (Apr). Mainly on his trading voyages from Salem and his Army services in campaigns against Canada, 1799-1814. [6314

JEAN SARAH POND. Bradford, a New England school. ... Sesquicentennial edition, revised and supplemented by Dale Mitchell. Bradford, Mass., 1954 [i. e. 1955]. xvi, 380 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 349-55), notes. First edition, 1930. On Bradford Junior College, Bradford, Mass., founded as Bradford Academy in 1802 and operated as a girls' school from 1836 to 1954. [6315

ROZELLE COLEMAN JONES. Nantucketers build a whaling town in Wales. Hist. Nantucket, 2(4):16-25 (Oct). Data from a diary of Abiel (Coleman) Folger kept in Milford Haven, Wales, 1806-11, relating to Nantucket Loyalists settled there. [6316

WALTER McINTOSH MERRILL. New evidence that Samuel McIntire designed Hamilton Hall [Salem]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:79 (Jan). plan. Refers to an unsigned architect's drawing, ca. 1806. [6317

CLARENCE SAUNDERS BRIGHAM. Timothy Dexter Mansion prints. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:193-4 (Jul). view. On 4 engravings of a Newburyport dwelling, 1810?-1859? [6318

JULIETTE TOMLINSON. The Alexander house. William's scrapbook, Mar. 1952, p. [3-7]. views. On a house built in Springfield, Mass., 1811-12, designed by Asher Benjamin. [6319

RICHARD DAVENPORT BIRDSALL. William Cullen Bryant and Catherine Sedgwick--their debt to Berkshire. New Eng. quar., 28:349-71 (Sep). notes. On Bryant's stay at Great Barrington, 1816-25, his poems written there, his association with the Sedgwick family, especially Catherine, and their continued friendship till her death. [6320

WILLIAM HOADLEY. Nantucket newspapers (1816-1955). Hist. Nantucket, 3(2):5-21 (Oct). facsims., view. [6321

FAYETTE CURTIS CANFIELD. The seed and the sowers: a series of chapel talks [1946-54] on the history of Amherst College and a play about its founding [in 1821]. Amherst: Amherst College [1955]. ix, 140 p. notes. [6322

JOSEPH F. DEAN. The Crowninshield punch. Contributed by G[eorge] Andrews Moriarty. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:284-5 (Jul). geneal. chart. Recipe for "the Lady Arabella Punch, from Salem Mass" (used as early as 1824, written ca. 1915). [6323

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Pardon Keith, cooper of West Bridgewater, Massachusetts: accounts, 1826-1835. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 5:18-19 (Apr 1952). facsim. Information from a manuscript account book about casks, tubs, barrels, pails, kegs, etc. [6324

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON. The Rev. R. Waldo Emerson and Aunt Mary's books. Emerson Soc. quar., 1: leaves 6-7 (4th quar.). facsims. notes. On peculiarities of Mary Moody Emerson, 1827-30. [6325

MARY (PORTER) LOW. Hard cash: or a Salem housewife in the eighteen twenties. Edited by Elma Loines. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:246-65 (Jul). Letters to the writer's husband, Seth Low (in New York), dated in Salem, 1828-29, largely on household matters. [6326

MILLICENT (TODD) BINGHAM, ed. Emily Dickinson's home: letters of Edward Dickinson [1803-74] and his family. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xvii, 600, [1] p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 515-16), notes. Letters from and to Edward Dickinson of Amherst, Mass., lawyer and political leader, and members of his family, 1835-74, with connective comment and biographical information by the editor. [6327

CLAYTON HOAGLAND. The diary of Thoreau's "gentle boy." New Eng. quar., 28:473-89 (Dec). On a diary kept by Edmund Quincy Sewall (1828-1908) while enrolled in the school taught in Concord by John and Henry David Thoreau, 1838-40. [6328

WILLIAM ANDREW ROBERTSON CHAPIN. Josiah Gilbert Holland [1819-81]. New Eng. jour. med., 253: 980-81 (1 Dec). port. On the work of a Massachusetts physician as a newspaper and magazine writer and a poet, 1846-81. [6329

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Lewis Temple [1800-1854] and the hunting of the whale. Negro hist. bul., 17:7-10 (Oct 1953). notes. On his life in New Bedford as a free Negro and a blacksmith or "whalecraft maker," who invented a "toggle harpoon" in 1848. [6330

JULIETTE TOMLINSON. The John Mills House on Crescent Hill--Henry A. Sykes, architect. William's scrapbook, Jan. 1952, p. [1-4]. views. On a house built in Springfield, Mass., 1849. [6331

JOHN DOZIER GORDAN. A Thoreau handbill. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 59: 253-8 (May). facsim. On Land surveying, a broadside advertising Thoreau as a surveyor, undated (1850 or later?), printer and place of printing unknown; with a reproduction. [6332

ARTHUR HOWES. The Methuen organ. Organ Inst. bul., 1:4-15 (summer 1951). views. On the organ built for the Boston Music Hall by the Walcker Company, Ludwigsberg, Germany, 1857-62, removed from Boston in 1884, and installed in Methuen by Edward F. Searles. [6333

STEPHANIE WALTERS. Silver plate by Pairpoint of New Bedford, Massachusetts [1865-94]. Spinning wheel, 11(10): 14, 16 (Oct). views. On silver produced by the Pairpoint Manufacturing Company. [6334

JEAN LAING. The pattern of population trends in Massachusetts [1870-1950]. Econ. geog., 31:265-71 (Jul). diagrs., maps. [6335

HAROLD COOK. Commuters' narrowgage. Railroad mag., 66(3):26-31, 72 (May). table, views. On the Boston, Revere Beach, & Lynn Railroad, 1872-1940. [6336

CLARENCE B. FRENCH. Progress of the Waltham Water Works [1872-1954]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 68:113-20 (Jun). [6337

SIDNEY KAPLAN. Jan Ernst Matzeliger [1852-89] and the making of the shoe. Jour. Negro hist., 40:8-33 (Jan). notes. On his emigration to Lynn, Mass., and his invention and manufacture of a machine to last shoes, 1873-89. [6338

BOSTON UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Little known "Aggies" of Boston University "discovered." Bostonia, 28(1):4-5, 26-7 (Oct 1954). ports. On "the College of Agriculture of Boston University," a nominal designation of Massachusetts Agricultural College during the period of its affiliation with Boston University, 1876-1912. [6339

ESTHER LOWELL CUNNINGHAM (born 1879). Three houses, a narrative. Boston: T. Todd Co., 1955. [10], 159 p. On the author's early life in Southboro and Elmwood, Mass., near Boston. [6340

MEYER H. GOLDMAN. Malpractice case [in medicine] in Massachusetts: law, evidence, statutes, decisions, treatises, and proposed legislation [1880-1954]. Mass. law quar., 40: 27-40 (May). notes. [6341

ROBERT STUART HOLZMAN. General Butler and his Harvard doctorate. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58:51-3 (autumn-winter). On the feud between Benjamin F. Butler, Governor of Massachusetts, and Harvard University, 1881 ff. [6342

ROGER A. POOR. Reminiscences of Salem sixty or seventy years ago. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:147-62 (Apr). From an address delivered in 1952. [6343

JAMES T. DENNISON. Henry S[turgis] Dennison, 1877-1952, New England industrialist who served America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. port. On his activities as an executive in the Dennison Manufacturing Company (founded in 1844 by his great-grandfather), Framingham, Mass., 1899-1952. [6344

FRANK SEYMOUR HERSEY. Lakeville [Mass.] waterfowl in the early 1900's. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 33:383-4 (Jan 1950). Information from the author's notebooks, 1900-1902. [6345

SAMUEL ATKINS ELIOT, JR. Birds at Westport Point, Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 32:260-63 (Nov 1948). view. On an unpublished typescript by the Rev. Smith Owen Dexter recording the birds observed by him during the summers of 1902-30. [6346

WENDELL TABER. In memoriam: Winsor Marrett Tyler [1876-1954]. Auk, 72:62-5 (Jan). port. On his work as a physician, 1903-27, and as an ornithologist in Lexington, Mass., 1927-54. [6347

CLAUDE MOORE FUESS. Stanley King [1883-1951] of Amherst. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. x, [2], 374 p. ports., views. On his work in Boston as an industrialist and an official of the W. H. McElwain Shoe Manufacturing Company, 1906-32, and his Presidency of Amherst College, 1932-46; with some account of his early life in Springfield and his studies in Amherst College and the Harvard Law School. [6348

FRANCIS RUSSELL. The coming of the Jews. Antioch rev., 15:19-38 (Mar). notes. Reminiscences of Jewish immigration to Dorchester, Mass., 1908 ff. [6349

RICHARD J. CLARK [and others]. Heart disease in Massachusetts in relation to the Workmen's Compensation Act [1912-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:478-84 (24 Mar). bibliog. [6350

FRANCIS RUSSELL. The tragedy in Dedham: a retrospect of the Sacco-Vanzetti trial. Antioch rev., 15: 387-98 (Dec). Reminiscences of events between trial and execution, 1921-27. [6351

NINA FLETCHER LITTLE. J[ohn] O[rne] J[ohnson] Frost [1852-1928]: painter-historian of Marblehead. Art in Am., 43(3):28-33 (Oct). views. On paintings by him, 1923-28, showing scenes from the history of Marblehead. [6352

MAURICE BROUN. Pioneer days at Pleasant Valley. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 34:192-200 (Jun 1950). map, views. Reminiscences of Pleasant Valley Sanctuary, Lenox, Mass., 1929-31, by its first warden. [6353

CHARLES RUSSELL MASON. Twenty years of Cape Ann bird counts [1930-54]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 39: 61-7 (Feb). map, table. Mainly a tabulation. [6354

LOUIS C. CAMPBELL. The West Boylston Water District Water System [near Worcester, Mass., 1939-54]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 69:83-9 (Mar). [6355

PAUL R. HINCHEY. Review of fifteen years' experience with gastrectomy in a community hospital [cases of ulcer and cancer, Salem Hospital, Salem, Mass., 1939-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:176-84, 226-33 (4-11 Aug). diagr., tables, views. notes. [6356

JOE VINCENT MEIGS & WINIFRED LIU. Surgical and pathologic classification for cancer of the cervix [Massachusetts, 1939-53]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100:555-8 (May). tables. [6357

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Dept. of Regional Planning. The cost of municipal services in residential areas: a study prepared for the Housing and Home Finance Agency by William L. C. Wheaton [Chairman] and Morton J. Schussheim. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Commerce [Office of Technical Services] 1955. v, 105 p. tables. A study of Natick, "about 17 miles from the heart of Boston," 1940-50. [6358

WALTER BARTON LEACH & JOHN T. McNAUGHTON. Developments in Massachusetts evidence, 1940-55. Mass. law quar., 40:14-27 (Oct). [6359

MASSACHUSETTS AUDUBON SOCIETY. A decade of progress: annual report of C. Russell Mason, Executive Director. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 34:58-61 (Mar 1950). On the activities of the Society, 1940-49. [6360

Boston

WILLIAM ROBERT REARDON. The tradition behind Bostonian censorship [1620-1797]. Educ. theatre jour., 7:97-101 (May). notes. [6361

CECIL THAYER DERRY. Pages from the history of the Cambridge High and Latin School [1643-1954]. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:91-109. [6362

A. R. RULKOETTER. Development of the college catalogue at Harvard College [1643-1847]. Higher educ., 7: 22-3 (15 Sep 1950). notes. [6363

PHILIP E. COYLE. Early Boston fires (1653-1711). Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1955, p. 40-59. view. [6364

SAM B. WARNER, JR. The 250th anniversary of American newspapers. Nieman reports, 9(1):9-12 (Jan). On precedents offered by Boston newspapers, 1704-22. [6365

SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne's "Lady Eleanore's mantle" as history [Boston, 1722]. Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 54:549-54 (Oct). notes. [6366

JAMES LINCOLN HUNTINGTON. An eighteenth-century needlewoman. Antiques, 66:484-5 (Dec 1954). port., views. On Catherine Osborne (1722-89; married Epes Sargent of Boston) and a sampler made by her (not here dated) showing 26 different patterns of lace. [6367

ISABEL HOPKINS ALLEN. Old North Church, Boston [1723-1955]. Antiques jour., 10(7):26-7, 37 (Jul). views. [6368

CHARLES RUTAN STRICKLAND. Rebuilding the Old North Church steeple. Antiques, 68:54-6 (Jul). views. On the steeple of Christ Church, Boston, erected 1740. [6369

PRISCILLA METCALF. Boston before Bulfinch: [Peter] Harrison's King's Chapel. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1):11-14 (Mar 1954). views. notes. On English models for this building, designed in 1749. [6370

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Several well chosen words on a cause of revolution. Month at Goodspeed's, 26:118-22 (Feb-Mar). facsim. Describes 8 orations on the Boston Massacre, printed 1771-83. [6371

JOHN W. WOOD. Cambridgeport: a brief history. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:79-89. On a part of Cambridge, 1792-1895. [6372

JOHN ELIOT ALDEN. A season in Federal Street: J. B. Williamson and the Boston Theatre, 1796-1797. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 65:9-74 (Apr). tables. notes. On the financial affairs of the Theatre and the activities of its manager, John Brown Williamson; with statistics of its receipts, expenditures, and repertory. [6373

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. The yellow store--1815. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 5:8-9 (Jan 1952). facsim. On a broadside advertisement of William & Thomas B. Wyman, "at the Yellow Store," Charlestown, Mass., listing their stock of iron and steel, tools, hardware, window glass, etc. [6374

LUDLOW GRISCOM. Early history of Cambridge ornithology [1850-1932]. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:11-16. [6375

BAINBRIDGE BUNTING. The plan of the Back Bay area in Boston [1853-84]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(2):19-24 (May 1954). maps, view. notes. [6376

WILLIAM F. KING, JR. The sailmakers and ship chandlers of 79 Commercial Street, Boston [1854-1954]. Am. Neptune, 15:220-31 (Jul). notes. [6377

HENRY J. BAKST. A brief history of the Massachusetts Memorial Hospitals [Boston] (1855-1955). New Eng. jour. med., 253:859-65 (17 Nov). views. [6378

EDWARD WALDO FORBES. The Agassiz School. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:35-55. On a girls' school established in Cambridge by Jean Louis Rodolphe Agassiz, 1855-62; with excerpts from the letters of the author's aunt, Ellen Tucker Emerson, and his mother, Edith Emerson, and anecdotes of the Emerson and Lowell families. [6379

BOSTON UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Memories. Bostonia, 28(3): 7-10 (Apr). ports., views. On the building (now torn down) at 12 Somerset Street which housed the College of Liberal Arts, Boston University, 1882-1908. [6380

CAMBRIDGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Cambridge, Mass. The Cambridge Plant Club [1889-1953]. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:17-33. Contents. --History of the Plant Club, by Lois Lilley Howe. --The old burying ground in Cambridge, by Marion Jesse Dunham. --Christ Church planting, by Mrs. Robert Goodale. --The Cambridge Community Center, by Mary B. Smith. --The planting on the Cambridge Common. [6381

GEORGE HUGH LAWRENCE [and others]. Injury to the Achilles tendon: experience at the Massachusetts General Hospital, 1900-1954. Am. jour. surgery, 89:795-802 (Apr). diagrs., table. [6382

DAVID THOMAS POTTINGER. I, too, in Arcadia. Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub., 35:111-24. Memories of Cambridge since 1902, and particularly of Harvard personalities. [6383

FRANK C. WHEELOCK & RICHARD WARREN. Ulcerative colitis: follow-up studies [Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1915-49]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:421-5 (17 Mar). tables. bibliog. [6384

NORMAN ZAMCHECK [and others]. Occurrence of gastric cancer among patients with pernicious anemia at the Boston City Hospital [1915-51]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:1103-10 (30 Jun). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6385

FRANCIS DANIELS MOORE. The Brigham in Emile Holman's day. Am. jour. surgery, 89:1094-8 (Jun). On his work as Resident in Surgery, Peter Bent Brigham Hospital, Boston, 1923-24. [6386

RICHARD A. PRINDLE [and others]. Maternal hydramnios and congenital anomalies of the central nervous system [Boston Lying-in Hospital, 1923-50]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:555-61 (7 Apr). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6387

HOWARD FRANK ROOT. Treatment of diabetic coma [Joslin Clinic, New England Deaconess Hospital, Boston, 1923-53]. Jour. chronic diseases, 2:121-35 (Aug). tables. notes. [6388

CLAUDE E. WELCH [and others]. Surgical management of massive acute gastrointestinal hemorrhage [Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1923-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 252: 921-8 (2 Jun). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6389

MASON HAMMOND. The Lowell House bells [Harvard, installed 1930]. Guild

of Carillonneurs, Bul., 5(1):17-24 (Dec 1950). Reminiscences (1936) of the confusion regarding the reception and installation of these bells from Russia and their disappointing performance, 1930-34. [6390

WILLIAM B. OBER & THOMAS E. MOORE, JR. Congenital cardiac malformations in the neonatal period: an autopsy study [Boston Lying-in Hospital, 1931-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:271-5 (18 Aug). diagr., tables. notes. [6391

GILBERT HORRAX [and others]. Present-day treatment of pituitary adenomas: surgery versus X-ray therapy [Lahey Clinic, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1932-49]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:524-6. tables. [6392

FLETCHER H. COLBY. Early carcinoma of the prostate [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1933-54]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:463-5 (Apr). [6393

OLIVER COPE & JOHN W. RAKER. Cushing's disease: the surgical experience in the care of 46 cases [Massachusetts General Hospital, 1935 ff.]. New Eng. jour. med., 253: 119-27, 165-72 (28 Jul, 4 Aug). tables, col. views. notes. [6394

IONE HUNTINGTON & JAMES A. EVANS. Results of splanchnicectomy on patients with hemorrhagic hypertensive retinitis [Lahey Clinic, Boston, 1935-49]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:398-403 (8 Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [6395

RICHARD WARREN [and others]. Arterial embolism: recent progress [Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1937-46]. Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans., 72:51-7. diagrs. tables. notes. [6396

REGINALD HAMMERICK SMITHWICK. Hypertensive vascular disease: results of and indications for splanchnicectomy [Massachusetts Memorial Hospitals, Boston, 1938 ff.]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:477-96 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [6397

WINIFRED LIU & JOE V. MEIGS. Radical hysterectomy and pelvic lymphadenectomy: a review of 473 cases including 244 for primary invasive carcinoma of the cervix [Boston, 1939-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:1-32 (Jan). diagrs., tables (1 double). notes. [6398

WINIFRED LIU. Vaginal cytology in cancer patients treated by radical hysterectomy [Boston, 1939-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69: 299-311 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [6399

MAGNUS I. SMEDAL & FERDINAND A. SALZMAN. The treatment of metastatic bone tumors [New England Baptist Hospital, Boston, 1940-47]. Wis. med. jour., 47:675-86 (Jul 1948). ports., tables, views. bibliog. [6400

RICHARD H. GROGAN & CHRISTOPHER J. DUNCAN. Ovarian salvage in routine abdominal hysterectomy [Free Hospital for Women, Brookline, Mass., 1941-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:1277-83 (Dec). tables. [6401

CLAUDE E. WELCH. The problem of diverticulitis: surgical management. Calif. med., 83:405-9 (Dec). tables. bibliog. On surgery for "diverticulitis of the sigmoid colon," Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, 1942-55. [6402

IRWIN M. ARIAS [and others]. Absorption of radioactive vitamin B_{12} in nonanemic patients with combined-system disease [Boston Veterans Administration Hospital, 1944-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:1005-10 (8 Dec). tables. notes. [6403

RHODE ISLAND

IRVING H. BARTLETT. From slave to citizen: the story of the Negro in Rhode Island [1696-1952]. Providence: Urban League of Greater Providence, 1954. 76 p. diagr., facsim., tables. bibliog. (p. 74-6), notes. [6404

MARY W. PECKHAM. The probable identity of Penelope, wife of Nicholas Sheldon [1694-1787] of Cranston, Rhode Island. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:193-7 (Jul). Identifies the wife as Penelope Arnold (born 1701). [6405

KENNETH SCOTT. A letter and a porringer by Silver Sam. Antiques, 68:462 (Nov). views. On Samuel Casey (1723-73), Rhode Island silversmith and counterfeiter. [6406

MACK EUGENE THOMPSON. Moses Brown [1738-1836]: man of public responsibility. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,191], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [508] leaves. Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1296-7 (Aug). On his "multifarious

business activities," political services, Quaker faith, and philanthropies in Providence, R. I. [6407

DAVID SHERMAN LOVEJOY. Uncle Brown grabs a town. R. I. hist., 14: 47-51 (Apr). notes. Based on thesis--Brown Univ. On the separation of North Providence from Providence by legislation promoted by Elisha Brown and the reunion of "the compact part" of the separated area with Providence proper, 1765-67. [6408

HELEN WINSLOW MANSFIELD, comp. Block Island cemetery records [1769-1943]. R. I. hist., 12:90-97, 122-8; 13:25-33, 56-65, 88-97, 125-9; 14: 25-33, 59-65, 94-7 (Jul 1953 - Jul 1955). [6409

RALPH ADAMS BROWN. The Newport gazette, Tory newssheet [edited by John Howe, 1777-79]. R. I. hist., 13: 97-108; 14:11-20 (Oct 1954, Jan 1955), notes. [6410

EDITHA HADCOCK. Labor problems in the Rhode Island cotton mills--1790-1940. R. I. hist., 14:82-93, 110-19 (Jul, Oct). notes. Abstract of thesis--Brown Univ. (1946). [6411

JOHN HUTCHINS CADY. The Thomas Poynton Ives house [Providence, built 1803-4, restored 1954]. R. I. hist., 14:1-10 (Jan). views. [6412

CHARLES ROBERT CROWE. Transcendentalism and "the newness" in Rhode Island [1837-45]. R. I. hist., 14:33-46 (Apr). port. notes. [6413

CHARLES ROBERT CROWE. Transcendentalism and the Providence literati [1838-41]. R. I. hist., 14: 65-78 (Jul). notes. [6414

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. Rhode Island suffrage since the Dorr War [1842-1928]. New Eng. quar., 28:34-50 (Mar). notes. [6415

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jewish family names. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:239-43 (Dec). Rhode Island names, 1850-1905. [6416

DAVID C. ADELMAN, comp. Naturalization lists. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:11-71 (Jun 1954). Lists of Jews naturalized in Rhode Island, 1851-1906 (mainly after 1890), with date of naturalization, port and date of entry, birthplace, and names of witnesses. [6417

ROLAND HAMMOND. The Ives family and the Rhode Island Hospital [Providence, 1857-68]. R. I. hist., 14:51-3 (Apr). [6418

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reservoir Avenue Cemetery [Providence]. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:244-61 (Dec). views. notes. Mainly a chronological list of Jewish burials, 1859-1952. [6419

RHODE ISLAND JEWISH HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Population of the Jewish community of Providence, 1877, based upon the city directories of Providence and Pawtucket for the year 1878 and the list of subscribers to the platform of the proposed new congregation Shaari Sholom. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:72-4 (Jun 1954). [6420

EDWARD HAMILTON. New Shoreham and the steamboat wars. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:49-52 (Sep 1954). views. Reminiscences of the New Shoreham (1901 - ca. 1940), operating between Block Island and Providence, 1901-2. [6421

JEWS IN PROVIDENCE, R. I. The pinkas. [Edited] by Beryl Segal. [Translated by George B. Schwartz.] R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:183-226 (Jun). facsims., view. Record book of the Congregation Beth David and at least 3 other congregations, 1907-11. [6422

JEWS IN PROVIDENCE, R. I. The pinkosim of the South Providence Hebrew Congregation [1929] and the Congregation Beth Israel Anshe Austria [1912-39. Edited] by Beryl Segal. R. I. Jew. hist. notes, 1:262-94 (Dec). facsims., views. [6423

CONNECTICUT

BENEDICT M. HOLDEN, JR. Freedom of expression in Connecticut [1636-1955]. Conn. Bar jour., 29: 240-49 (Sep). notes. [6424

WILLIAM S. LOCKE. Escheat of funds of unknown persons--interpretation of an ancient statute [Connecticut, 1650-1953]. Conn. Bar jour., 29:123-33 (Jun). notes. [6425

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Scarlet fever from 1675 to 1954. Conn. State med. jour., 19:410-12 (May). diagr., table. Includes a table of Connecticut statistics, 1895-1949, and a diagram showing Connecticut mortality from this cause, 1875-1954. [6426

MARJORIE F. HAYWARD. Data on the history and restoration work of the Pardee Morris House [New Haven, built ca. 1685, rebuilt after a fire in 1780]. New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour., 3:6-15 (Mar-Jun 1954). Mainly

on changes made in the house between 1915 and 1943, and researches during that time in its earlier history. [6427

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Waramaug and the Indian legend of Weantinaug. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:53-65 (spring). bibliog. Lore about the Sachem of the Weantinocks, who lived in the vicinity of New Milford, Conn., from ca. 1715 till his death, ca. 1735. [6428

PHILIP H. HAMMERSLOUGH. A master-craftsman of early Guilford [Samuel Parmele, 1737-1807]. New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour., 4: 13-16 (Jun). views. [6429

CHARLES S. GRANT. Land speculation and the settlement of Kent [Conn.], 1738-1760. New Eng. quar., 28:51-71 (Mar). notes. [6430

AARON G. FRYER. Litchfield--an American heritage. Antiques, 68:57-9 (Jul). views. On early houses of Litchfield, Conn., built 1760-1832. [6431

THEODORE W. BENEDICT. The shoe industry in New Canaan, Connecticut. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:39-68 (Jun). geneal. chart, port., views. On "the oldest shoe business in America," conducted by the Benedict family, 1768-1908; with the author's recollections since the early 1880s, some account of the descendants of James Benedict (1743-1838), and an account of other shoe companies in New Canaan. [6432

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Art Division. The General's clock. By Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul., 6(2):8-10 (spring 1954). views. notes. On a clock made "in the 1770s" at Hartford by Enos Doolittle for Roger Newbury of East Windsor. [6433

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Portrait of Amelia Dyer. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:13 (Jan). port. On a painting by John Trumbull, ca. 1777, retouched by Ralph Earl, of Amelia (Dyer) Trumbull Wyllys (1750-1818). [6434

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Richard Alsop (1761-1815), Hartford wit and bird-watcher. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 37:67-70 (Feb). facsim., table. On the author's discovery in a bookshop of a manuscript notebook in Alsop's handwriting, containing his notes on birds observed, 1777-1803. [6435

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Wadsworth punch bowl, ca. 1780. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:33-41 (Apr). facsims., views. On an oriental export porcelain punch bowl owned by Jeremiah Wadsworth, and the inlaid box made for its protection by Samuel Kneeland, cabinetmaker; with texts of some of his advertisements, 1786-99. [6436

ABBOTT LOWELL CUMMINGS. Connecticut homespun. Antiques, 66: 206-9 (Sep 1954). facsim., views. On cloth made and dyed by Josiah Newell (1722-97) and his son, Amos (1762-1844), including linen from flax raised on their farm at Southington, Conn., 1784-1809. [6437

EDWARD J. WHALEN. The seal of the Connecticut State Medical Society [1793]. Conn. State med. jour., 19: 895-7 (Nov). seal. [6438

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Samuel Terry [1774-1853] clock maker's clockmaker. Antiques, 67: 62-3 (Jan. facsim., views. On his work in repairing watches and clocks, assembling clocks for his brother, Eli Terry, and making clocks independently East Windsor, Plymouth, and Bristol, Conn., 1798-1835, as recorded in his account books. [6439

THEODORE SIZER. A case-study in restoration: the Lebanon Meetinghouse Lebanon, Connecticut. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(2):8-11 (May). views. notes. On a building designed by John Trumbull in 1804, partly destroyed by a hurricane in 1938, and restored. [6440

PROSPER RUDD (1753-1833). Marriages performed by the Honorable Prosper Rudd, 1805-26 [as Justice of the Peace and County Judge in Western, Conn.]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 85:181-3 (Jul 1954). [6441

CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, New Canaan, Conn. New Canaan Congregational Church records, pages 28-98; Vol. I A. March 14, 1808 - May 19, 1853. Compiled by Vera C. Halstead. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 4:31-5 (Jun). Alphabetical list of names occurring in the volume. [6442

STANLEY E. BALLINGER. The establishment of teachers' institutes in Connecticut [1816-50]. Teacher educ. quar., 6:113-22 (spring 1949). [6443

C. BOWKER BOMHOFF. A history of the legislation for the establishment of New Britain Normal School [1816-49]. Teacher educ. quar., 6:123-37 (spring 1949). [6444

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. "Hartford in 1824." Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20: 22-4 (Jan). view. On a view by an unidentified painter. [6445

THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL. Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D. D., third Bishop of Connecticut, consecrated October 27, 1819. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 9 (Oct 1954): leaves [1-5]. ports., seal. Thirteen letters, 1825-52, on the Church in Connecticut. [6446

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Panoramic views of Connecticut. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 20:52-61 (Apr). views. Includes a list of 51 prints, 1827-1915. [6447

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Bristol--cradle of ingenuity. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:492-3 (Jun). On the clockmaking industry and related industries (springs, ball bearings, rolled brass) in Bristol, Conn., since 1830. [6448

HAROLD ALLEN BROOKS, JR. The home of Ithiel Town, its date of construction and original appearance [New Haven, 1836-37]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(3):27-8 (Oct 1954). plan and view. [6449

FREDERICK HERBERT JACKSON. Simeon Eben Baldwin [1840-1927]: lawyer, social scientist, statesman. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1955. xiv, [2], 291 p. port. bibliog. (p. 255-78), notes (p. 217-54). On his study, practice, and teaching of law in Connecticut, his service as Chief Justice and Governor of Connecticut, his activities in several learned societies and professional organizations, his historical writings, and his connections with Yale University. [6450

THEODORE PAULLIN. The first fifty years of the curriculum. Teacher educ. quar., 6:150-57 (spring 1949). On the State Normal School of Connecticut, New Britain, 1850-1900. [6451

F. C. ZAKOLSKI. Teachers College of Connecticut. Teacher educ. quar., 7:3-9 (fall 1949). On the New Britain Normal School, 1850-1933, renamed the State Teachers College of Connecticut. [6452

HAROLD JAYNES BINGHAM. An era of committee investigations [of the education of teachers in Connecticut, 1862-68]. Teacher educ. quar., 6: 138-49 (spring 1949). [6453

WILLIAM THEODORE GRUHN & I. N. THUT. University of Connecticut [1881-1949]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:40-44 (fall 1949). On an institution founded as the Storrs Agricultural School, and its work in educating teachers. [6454

HENRY C. HERGE. The role of the private colleges in teacher education in Connecticut [1885-1949]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:53-65 (fall 1949). [6455

C. FRANCIS WILLEY. Willimantic State Teachers College [1889-1947]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:10-22 (fall 1949). notes. [6456

L. FRANKLIN MOORE, JR. New Haven State Teachers College [1893-1947]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:23-30 (fall 1949). [6457

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Political suppression of seditious criticism: a Connecticut case study. Historian, 18:41-56 (autumn). notes. On the New London Bee, edited by Charles Holt from 1797 till 1802, and his trial and imprisonment for sedition. [6458

ALLAN KELLER. Grandma's cooking. Englewood Cliffs [N. J.]: Prentice Hall [1955]. ix, [3], 240 p. Memories of the cooking done by the author's grandmother (an unnamed lady, "dead these many years") on a farm in Windham County, Conn.; with "Pages from Grandma's recipe book" (p. 111-232). [6459

THEODORE I. KOSKOFF. The sacred cow--or playing by ear. Conn. Bar jour., 29:229-39 (Sep). notes. On decisions of the Connecticut Supreme Court in "appeals based on claims of excessive damages" awarded by juries, 1902-55. [6460

SHELDON NORMAN GREBSTEIN. The education of a rebel: Sinclair Lewis at Yale [1903-8]. New Eng. quar., 28: 372-82 (Sep). notes. [6461

MAY A. GREENE. Danbury State Teachers College [1904-47]. Teacher educ. quar., 7:31-9 (fall 1949). [6462

GEORGE WILSON PIERSON. Yale: the University College, 1921-1937. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1955. xviii, 740 p. maps (1 double), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 545-6), notes (p. 547-667). (His Yale: college and university, 1871-1937, v. 2.) [6463

CONNECTICUT, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Public Service. Property tax exemptions in Connecticut towns and cities, 1929-1953. [By] Beldon H. Schaffer [and] Patricia Stuart. Storrs, 1955. [1], v. leaves, 35 p. diagrs., tables. [6464

AARON ANTONOVSKY. Aspects of New Haven Jewry: a sociological study [1933, 1953]. YIVO ann., 10:128-68. tables. notes. [6465

CONNECTICUT. Division of Cancer and Other Chronic Diseases. Cancer in Connecticut, 1935-1951. [By] Mathew H. Griswold [and others]. Hartford: Connecticut State Dept. of Health, 1955. 141 p. diagrs., tables (part double). [6466

EDWARD J. OTTENHEIMER & ASHLEY W. OUGHTERSON. Observations on cancer of the colon and rectum in Connecticut, an analysis based on 5,572 proved cases [1935-49]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:561-7 (7 Apr). diagrs., tables. [6467

CLAYTON S. HITCHINS & FRANK P. PALOUCEK. Hysterectomy: a comparison of the methods based on 2,008 consecutive cases [Grace - New Haven Community Hospital, 1937-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70: 1100-1114 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [6468

GUSTAF E. LINDSKOG & DAVID S. HUBBELL. An analysis of 215 cases of bronchiectasis [Grace - New Haven Community Hospital, 1937-52]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100: 643-50 (Jun). tables. notes. [6469

SUNG J. LIAO. Eastern equine encephalitis in Connecticut: a serological survey of pheasant farmers [1938-53]. Yale jour. biol. and med., 27: 287-96. map, tables. notes. [6470

RAYMOND GEORGE BRESSLER, JR. City milk distribution [Connecticut, 1940-46]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. xii, 398 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 385-91), notes. (Harvard economic studies, 91.) [6471

BURDETTE J. BUCK & MARVIN B. DAY. Diabetic pregnancies at Hartford Hospital [1940-53]. Conn. State med. jour., 19:458-61 (Jun). tables. bibliog. [6472

DONALD P. SHEDD [and others]. A ten year study of carcinoma of the esophagus [New Haven Hospital, 1940-50]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101:55-8 (Jul). diagrs., tables. [6473

VIRGINIA FOGERSON & DONALD P. SHEDD. A 13 year study of acute pancreatitis [Yale - New Haven Medical Center, 1941-54]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 101:578-84 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [6474

NORTHEASTERN WOOD UTILIZATION COUNCIL. Connwood, Incorporated: an experiment in cooperative marketing. New Haven, 1951. 16 p. (Its Bulletin 34.) On a corporation in New Haven for the cooperative marketing of the products of Connecticut woodlots, 1945-51. [6475

CONNECTICUT. Development Commission. Connecticut, a dynamic economy: an economic analysis and description of post-war Connecticut, 1947-1955. [Hartford] 1955. v, 31 leaves. diagrs., tables. [6476

The Middle Atlantic States

DONALD R. McCOY. Middle Atlantic regionalism revisited. N. Y. hist., 36:413-21 (Oct). notes. On the extent to which New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware constitute a region in historical or other respects. [6477

LOIS MULKEARN. "I am De-Ka-Nah-Wi-Deh." Pitt, 53:37-9 (winter). Legend of the founding of the Iroquois Confederacy by a prophet at some time between ca. 1390 and ca. 1450. [6478

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. People of the long house. Am. heritage, 6(2): 26-31 (Feb). diagrs., col. ports., views. On the Iroquois Confederacy (the Five Nations, later the Six Nations), 1451?-1766. [6479

ROBERT EVELYN (1606-34). Robert Evelyn's Indian tribes and place-names of New Albion. [Edited] by C. A. Weslager. Archeol. Soc., N. J., Bul., 9:1-14 (Nov 1954). maps. notes. Letter to "Good Madam," undated (printed 1641), describing Delaware Bay and the Delaware River to the falls at the site of Trenton, with an account of the Indians along their shores as visited by the author in 1634; and detailed study, by the editor, of the 9 tribes named by Evelyn. [6480

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. Johan [Björnsson] Printz [1592-1663], Pennsylvania's dynamic pre-Penn governor. Pennsylvanian, v. 12, leaves 6-8 (Jun). On his service as Director of New Sweden, 1642-53. [6481

WALTER WHARTON (died 1679). Walter Wharton's land survey register, 1675-1679, West Side Delaware River, from Newcastle County, Delaware, into Bucks County, Pennsylvania. Now first printed. Edited by Albert Cook Myers. Wilmington: Historical Society of Delaware, 1955. 112 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. [6482

KENNETH SCOTT. Counterfeiting in colonial Pennsylvania [including Delaware, 1683-1776]. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc., 1955. xi, 168 p. facsims., map. notes. (Numismatic notes and monographs, 132.) [6483

GEORGE G. STRUBLE. Madame Montour, white queen of the Iroquois. French rev., 28:498-502 (May). notes. On a French woman born in Canada ca. 1684 and captured in childhood by Indians, her marriage to an Indian, her life as an Oneida Indian on the Susquehanna as late as ca. 1754, and her halfbreed son and daughter. [6484

JOHN HAYS (1730?-1796). John Hays' diary and journal of 1760. Edited by William A. Hunter. Pa. archaeol., 24:63-83 (Aug 1954). notes. Journal (5 May - 30 Jun. 1760) and diary (17 May - 28 Jun.) of a journey with Christian Frederick Post from Bethlehem to Wyoming (present Wilkes-Barre), up the Susquehanna into southern New York, and back to Bethlehem, and of conferences with the Indians visited. [6485

SARAH FISHER (1758-89; later Mrs. William Corbit). The Norris-Fisher correspondence: a circle of friends, 1779-82. Edited by John A. H. Sweeney. Del. hist., 6:187-232 (Mar). notes. Letters exchanged between Sallie Fisher, Duck Creek Cross Roads, Kent County, Del., and her Philadelphia friends or relatives Sarah (Fisher) Dawes (1759-89), Deborah (Norris) Logan (1761-1839), and Sally Zane (1754-1807), on family happenings, social activities, reading, etc. [6486

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. Harm Jan Huidekoper (1776-1854), of Crawford County. Pennsylvanian, v. 12, leaves 2-3 (Mar). On his business activities in New York and Pennsylvania, 1796-1854. [6487

BENJAMIN MORTIMER. From Bethlehem to Fairfield--1798: "Diary of the Brethren John Heckewelder and Benjamin Mortimer, on their journey from Bethlehem in Pennsylvania to Fairfield in Upper Canada, from the 30th April to the 22nd May 1798." Edited by Leslie R. Gray. [Nazareth, Pa., 1954.] 51 p. maps. notes. (Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society, v. 16, pt. 1 [appendix].) Reprinted from Ontario history, v. 46, no. 1. [6488

FAY FADDEN (Iroquois name: Aren Akweks). The visions of Handsome Lake. Pa. hist., 22:341-58 (Oct). facsims., ports. Author's translation of his pictographic account (in colored glass beads) of Skaniadariyo (Handsome Lake, died 1815), Seneca chief, his religious visions (1799-1800), and his work as a prophet in Pennsylvania and New York. [6489

KARL RAYMOND KENNISON. New York's quest for interstate water [1842-1953]. New Eng. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 68:221-49 (Sep 1954). [6490

CHARLES F. H. ALLEN. The Pittsburg [sic], Shawmut, and Northern, and all associated and predecessor roads. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:8-72; 93:11-66 (Apr, Oct). facsims., map, ports., tables, views. On a system of railroads connecting Pittsburgh with Wayland, N. Y., 1867-1947. [6491

MURRAY H. BASS. Alfred Fabian Hess (1875-1933). Jour. pediatrics, 46:731-7 (Dec). port. On his work as a pediatrician in New York City, 1905-33, and as the founder of the Preventorium, Farmingdale, N. J., an institution for infants suspected of or exposed to tuberculous infection and for children convalescing from tuberculous meningitis. [6492

KARL RAYMOND KENNISON. The development of the Delaware projects. Municipal Engineers jour., 40:131-68 (4th quar. 1954). diagrs., maps. On facilities developed by New York City for obtaining water from the Delaware River, 1923-54. [6493

NEW YORK

DOROTHY V. BENNIT. Albany preserves its Dutch lore. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:246-55 (winter). [6494

HOWARD HERMAN FLIERL. Sequent occupance in the Middle Schoharie. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms

[Pub. 11,870], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 190 leaves. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (leaves 177-90). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1367 (Aug). On the human geography of Schoharie County, N. Y., since prehistoric times. [6495

DOROTHY GILES. Polopel Island, Hudson River place-name. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:125-8 (summer). [6496

WILLIAM CARTER HALBERT. Westchester historic buildings. Westchester historian, 31:4-7, 48-50 (Jan-Apr). Annotated list of structures in Westchester County. [6497

HISTORICAL WYOMING. [Cemeterial inscriptions from Wyoming County, N. Y.] Hist. Wyo., 8:64, 91-6, 121, 126-7 (Jan-Jul). [6498

K. LEROY IRVIS. Negro tales from eastern New York [Hudson River]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:165-76 (autumn). [6499

MILDRED R. LARSON. Lore from snow country [Camden, N. Y.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:262-74 (winter). [6500

THOMAS H. McKAIG. Place names of western New York. Niagara frontier, 1:61-8 (autumn 1954). [6501

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. The Yorker. [Vol. 10, nos. 1-5; vol. 11, nos. 1-5; vol. 12, nos. 1-5; vol. 13, nos. 1-5. Sep./Oct. 1951 - May/Jun. 1955. Cooperstown.] 69, [5]; 69, [5]; 69, [5]; 72, [2] p. maps, ports., views. Short articles, mainly anonymous, on New York and American history, written for the use and inspiration of students in junior high schools. [6502

JOHN S. N. SPRAGUE. Clinton's Ditch rediscovered--1955. Niagara frontier, 2:62-5 (autumn). map. On remains of the Erie Canal in the vicinity of Fort Hunter. [6503

HAROLD LEONARD RAKOV. The political orientation of the public school as reflected in the evolution and present structure of the New York State public school system [1621-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,694], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 233 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-33). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1642 (Sep). [6504

I. S. EMMANUEL, ed. New light on early American Jewry. Am. Jew. arch., 7:3-64 (Jan). tables, views. notes. Correspondence of the Parnassim of the Portuguese Jewish Community of Amsterdam (texts in Portuguese, Dutch, and English) with Jewish communities in Brazil, the West Indies, and New Amsterdam, 1630-63. [6505

WILLIAM CARTER HALBERT. The Jay Estate. Westchester historian, 31:98-103 (Oct). views. On a house in Rye built by Peter Jay (1704-82) in 1745 and torn down in 1836-38, and the new house built on the site by John Jay. [6506

JEROME PIERCE WEBSTER. European influences on medicine in colonial New York [1637-1776]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:1208-10 (15 Apr). notes. [6507

PHILIP SANDLER. Earliest Jewish settlers in New York [1654-60]. N. Y. hist., 36:39-50 (Jan). [6508

MATTEO SPALLETTA. Divorce in colonial New York [1655-75]. N. Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:422-40 (Oct). notes. Largely on the mysterious absence of divorce between 1675 and 1787. [6509

JOHN JOSEPH BIRCH. The pioneering church of the Mohawk Valley; de baanbreckende kerk van de Mohawk Vallei. Schenectady, N. Y.: The Consistory, First Reformed Church, 1955. [6], 204 p. facsims., port., seal, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 203-4), notes. On the First Reformed Church, Schenectady, 1674-1953. [6510

JEAN COWLES. Early Westchester had its industries [1676-1885]. Westchester historian, 31:77-80 (Jul). view. notes. [6511

EDWARD R. VAN KLEECK. "Shaking the family tree." Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 38:26-35. On peculiarities of Dutch family names in New York, 1687 ff. [6512

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH, Tappan, N. Y. Betrothals and marriages of the Dutch Reformed Church of Tappan, Rockland County, New York [1699-1824]. Translated from the Dutch by Dr. David S. Cole. N. Y. biog. and geneal. rec., 84:162-9, 235-8; 85:98-106, 168-71, 239-45; 86:111-19, 169-76, 207-8 (Jul 1953 - Oct 1955). [6513

ROBERT G. WHEELER. The use of symbolism in Hudson Valley paintings of the early 18th century. N. Y. hist., 36:357-62 (Jul). ports. On "Dutch-American Religious Painters in the Hudson Valley" and 16 of their paintings, ca. 1700, and the "American-Dutch Patroon School," 1715-35. [6514

Mrs. HAL R. WEST. Madam Brett homestead. D. A. R. mag., 89:687, 700 (Jun). view. On the home of Kathryn (Teller) Brett (died 1762 or 1763), Beacon, N. Y., 1708-1895. [6515

ZION LUTHERAN CHURCH, Athens, N. Y. Baptismal records of Zion Lutheran Church, Loonenburg, now Athens, Greene County, New York [1725-1800]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 82:15-31, 81-8, 161-73, 227-43; 83:24-40, 109-16, 132-45, 240-45; 84:16-26, 82-97, 149-59; 85:13-17, 73-83, 140-53; 86:4 (Jan 1951 - Jan 1955). [6516

NICHOLAS VARGA. "Damon and Alexis": nuptial satire or political squib? Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 49:354-8 (4th quar.). notes. On Damon and Alexis, a pastoral (New York: John Peter Zenger), here interpreted as referring to William Cosby, Governor of New York, and his wife, Aug.-Sep. 1732. [6517

JOSEPH H. SCHAEFER. Dinah Dick Conkey [1738-92], Revolutionary War patriot and matriarch of Salem, N. Y. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 86: 70-74 (Apr). [6518

L. F. HAWLEY. The Chadakoin River. Names, 3:32-3 (Mar). On the names of the outlet of Chautauqua Lake, 1755-1904. [6519

FREDERICK C. HAACKER. Sing Sing Silver Mine [Ossining, N. Y., 1759-1857]. Westchester historian, 31:7-10, 51-3, 85-7 (Jan-Jul). [6520

PHILIP WHITAKER (born 1742). Two ballads of the French-Indian War, 1763. ... Transcribed [from manuscript] by Louise Hasbrouck Zimm. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:219-23 (autumn). music. Composed in Ulster County. [6521

DUTCHESS COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Poughkeepsie, N. Y. The Glebe House and the people who lived there. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 38:58-73. Talks by Amy Ver Nooy, Edmund Van Wyck, and Frank V. Mylod, on the oldest house in Poughkeepsie, built 1767. [6522

FRANCES DOHERTY. Participation of the executive in educational legislation in the State of New York, 1777-1938. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1947-48 (1948): 109-13. [6523

W. A. JACKSON. The lands along the upper St. Lawrence River: Canadian-American development during the nineteenth century [1783-1866]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:65-6. [6524

JEANETTE NEISULER. Medicine in early Schenectady [1793-1832]. N. Y. hist., 36:385-403 (Oct). [6525

Mrs. LAMBERT HEYNINGER. Shaker herbs and seeds [New Lebanon, N. Y., 1794-1870]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 43(3):32-7 (May). [6526

FRED FREEDLAND. History of holding company legislation in New York State [1799-1893]: some doubts as to the "New Jersey first" tradition. Fordham law rev., 24:369-411 (autumn). tables. notes. [6527

WILLIAM CHAZANOF. The political influence of Joseph Ellicott [1760-1826] in western New York, 1800-1821. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,686], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 262 leaves. maps, port. bibliog. (leaves 253-62). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2518 (Dec). [6528

JANICE C. NEAL. Grandad--pioneer medicine man. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:277-91 (winter). On popular medicine in Oneonta and the Cherry Valley, 19th century. [6529

SIGMUND EPSTEIN. David Reese, first blacksmith of Buffalo [from 1801 to 1823]. Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron., 5:1-2 (Jan 1952). view. [6530

DOROTHY HUTCHINS. Franklin Miller [1801-63]--decorator, furniture dealer, & casket-maker [Cortland County, N. Y.]. Decorator, 9(2):16-17 (spring). view. [6531

RETTA BOSTWICK, comp. Inscriptions from the Lindsley-Mulford Cemetery, Township of Lindsley, Steuben County, New York [1802-1936]. N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec., 85:223-7 (Oct 1954). [6532

ALLISON ALBEE. The eccentric circle. Westchester historian, 31:118-19 (Oct). facsim. On Sarah Bishop (died 1809); with a photoreproduction of a newspaper account (1804) of "the Hermitess of Salem; or, The Lady of the Cave." [6533

JOHN H. MOORE. One hundred fifty years of official law reporting and the courts in New York [1804-1954]. Syracuse law rev., 6:273-306 (spring). notes. Includes a list of official reporters. [6534

ALLISON ALBEE. Boscobel. Westchester historian, 31:63-4, 113 (Apr, Oct). view. On a house at Montrose built for Morris Dyckman, 1805-6, and now partly demolished, to be re-erected in Garrison. [6535

CHARLES HENRY DAYTON & JOHN GARTH COLEMAN. A brief history of the Presbytery of Geneva and a tribute to some early ministers. ... Sesquicentennial of the Presbytery of Geneva, 1805-1955. [Shortsville? N. Y.:] Geneva-Lyons Presbytery, 1955. [4], 67 p. diagr., maps, port., table, views. notes. [6536

DAVID F. LANE. Twin counties' sesquicentennial [Jefferson and Lewis Counties, 1805-1955]. N. Y. hist., 36:146-53 (Apr). view. [6537

CHARLES ALLYN RUSSELL. A history of the Fredonia Baptist Church [Fredonia, N. Y.] (1808-1955). Dunkirk, N. Y.: McClenathan Printery, 1955. 137 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 134-7), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Buffalo. [6538

JULIEN GUNN. Bishop [John Henry] Hobart's emphasis on confirmation [New York, 1811-30]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:293-310 (Sep). [6539

SAMUEL D. GAYTON. Quakertown [N. Y.], past and present. Hist. Wyo., 8:76-82 (Apr). view. On a Quaker settlement established ca. 1815 in Orangeville, N. Y. [6540

ETHEL A. M. TOZIER. Supervisors--Town of Orangeville (1816-1955). Hist. Wyo., 8:89-90 (Apr). List of supervisors of a New York town. [6541

KATHERINE BARNES. A Castile [N. Y.] landmark: the Van Arsdale house [built in 1817]. Hist. Wyo., 8:66-74 (Apr). views. Includes some account of Ziba Hurd (died 1854), builder of the house, and its later owners. [6542

BENJAMIN HORNER COATES. Journal of a trip to Niagara [1817. Edited by Margaret Butterfield.] Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 10:5-16 (autumn 1954). Excerpt, recording the journey from Seneca Lake to Batavia. [6543

IRVING WOLFSON. The influence of the Erie Canal on medical education and practice in upstate New York [1817-73]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2524-7 (1 Sep). tables. bibliog. [6544

MARION F. LANGER. A history of detention care of juvenile delinquents in New York State [1819-1948]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951):37-43. [6545

ISABEL CAMPBELL. Brigham Young chair factory. Director, 8(1):23 (winter 1954). On remains of a factory operated by Young at Mendon, N. Y., ca. 1820 ff. [6546

EMERSON CROSBY KELLY. Development of medical education in upstate New York: the Albany area [1820-1949]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2664-8 (15 Sep). [6547

DONALD C. RINGWALD. Period to Paragon. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:7-8 (Mar 1954). view. On the sinking of this vessel (built 1811) in the Hudson less than 3 miles from Albany, 1820. [6548

MARGARET MATTISON COFFIN. Minerva Miller and her autograph album. Decorator, 8(1):16-19 (winter 1954). ports. On Minerva (Butler) Miller (1821-1912) as a decorator of tinware at East Greenville, N. Y. [6549

JEROME KATES. Notes on a few New York State clock makers [1825-35]. N. Y. hist., 36:103-4 (Jan). [6550

FRANK JEROME LANKES. The Hydraulics. Niagara frontier, 2:7-9 (spring). map. On a canal in Buffalo, 1826-1880s. [6551

DAVID CAHILL. St. Patrick's Parish, Java Center, 1828-1954. Hist. Wyo., 8:33-44 (Jan). views. On a parish in the Catholic Diocese of Buffalo. [6552

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Erin's sons in Java [N. Y., 1829-1954]. Hist. Wyo., 8:46-58 (Jan). views. [6553

An AUDUBON gift to Amherst. Hist. Wyo., 8:59-60 (Jan). On Judge Elbert Eli Farnam (1831-1911) of Warsaw, N. Y., and the collection of bird skins that he presented to Amherst College in the belief that they had been collected by John James Audubon. [6554

ETHEL M. KING. The Bard of Saugerties. N. Y. folklore, 11:49-52 (spring). On the poems and the wandering life of Henry Backus, who began his career as a minstrel ca. 1835 and died in 1861. [6555

HARRY F. JACKSON. Sam Dakin [1770?-1844], local justice, 1836-1844. N. Y. hist., 36:3-15 (Jan). notes. On the cases that came before him during his service as Justice of the Peace, New Hartford, Oneida County. [6556

HILDEGARDE GRAF. The Underground Railroad in Erie County [and Buffalo, 1838 ff.]. Niagara frontier, 1:69-71 (autumn 1954). [6557

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN & LOUIS C. JONES. Crazy Bill had a down look. Am. heritage, 6(5):60-63, 108 (Aug). col. ports., col. view. On Bill Freeman (1823-47), insane Negro, who murdered the family of John G. Van Nest, near Auburn, N. Y., in 1845 and was defended in his trial by William H. Seward; with an account of paintings by George J. Mastin. [6558

LEE BENSON. Merchants, farmers, & railroads: railroad regulation and New York politics, 1850-1887. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. x, [6], 310 p. cartoons, maps, tables. notes (p. 249-301). (Studies in economic history.) Based on thesis--Cornell Univ. [6559

ERIC BRUNGER. A chapter in the growth of the New York State dairy industry, 1850-1900. N. Y. hist., 36:136-45 (Apr). notes. Study of marketing. [6560

ERIC BRUNGER. Dairying and urban development in New York State, 1850-1900. Agric. hist., 29:169-74 (Oct). notes. [6561

ROBERT MARTIN DAVIS. A re-examination of the doctrine of MacPherson v. Buick [1916] and its application and extension in the State of New York. Fordham law rev., 24:204-34 (summer). notes. On liability of manufacturers of negligently manufactured articles to persons injured thereby other than their immediate vendees, 1852-1954. [6562

W. CHARLES BAKER. Elmira College [Elmira, N. Y.]: the first hundred years [1853-1954]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1955]. xiv, 290 p. facsim., ports., double table, views. On a women's college founded as Elmira Female College. [6563

HARRY EMMETT BOLTON. Deming Cemetery inscriptions, Edmeston, N. Y. [1853-1953]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 109:169-73, 266-75 (Jul, Oct). [6564

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN. "The murdered pedlar" and the Saugerties bard. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:116-21 (summer). On the execution of Warren Wood for the murder of Hiram Williams near Greenville, N. Y., 1853; with text of a ballad by Henry S. Backus. [6565

JOHN F. COLLINS, JR., & ROBERT C. GERLING. The Rochester branch of the Erie. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 20(3):8-11 (3d quar.). map, views. On a branch of the Erie Railroad from Rochester to Mt. Morris, 1854-1954. [6566

GEORGE EDMED DE MILLE. The episcopate of Horatio Potter (1802-1887), sixth Bishop of New York, 1854-1887. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:66-92 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [6567

Mrs. GEORGE REYNOLDS. A century-old farm. Hist. Wyo., 8:107-14 (Jul). On the Calkins farm, Johnsonburg, N. Y., settled by Obadiah Tilton in 1854. [6568

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. The legend of the serpent, 1855-1955. Hist. Wyo., 8:115-21 (Jul). Lore about the Serpent of Silver Lake, Wyoming County, N. Y., a monster first described in 1855. [6569

HARRY TALLMADGE BRIGGS. Mary Powell, "Queen of the Hudson." Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 38:36-57. On a Hudson River steamboat built in 1859 and dismantled in 1923. [6570

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Buffalo - Niagara Falls region [1860-1950]. By Charles W. Rick and Edward T. Simmons. Wash., 1952. ii, 26 p. diagrs., fold. col. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 26). (Geological Survey circular 173.) [6571

CECILIA PAULINE CLEVELAND. A Greeley incident. [Edited] by Dr. Floyd O. Reed. Westchester County historian, 31:107-8 (Oct). Anecdote about a threatened attack by a mob

upon a house occupied by Mary Greeley at Chappaqua, N. Y., in consequence of the unpopularity of her husband, Horace Greeley, 1863. [6572

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD. The store cards [and tokens] of Robinson and Ballou [grocers] of Troy, New York [1863]. Numismatist, 68:33-8 (Jan). facsims., tables. [6573

WENDELL H. BASH. Differential fertility in Madison County, New York, 1865. Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 33:161-86 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [6574

Mrs. MALCOLM MURRAY. Tarrytown yesterday. Westchester historian, 31:55-9 (Apr). view. Memories of Tarrytown, where the author's father settled ca. 1865. [6575

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. The Buffalo mission of the German Jesuits, 1869-1907. Hist. rec. and studies, 43:95-126. notes. [6576

LEWIS G. HARRIMAN. "Buffalo evening news" and its courageous leader, Edward H[ubert] Butler [1850-1914]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. On his work and that of his son, Edward Hubert Butler, Jr. (born 1883) as editor and publisher of this newspaper, 1873 to the present. [6577

ABE C. RAVITZ. Philander Deming: Howells' Adirondack prodigy. N. Y. hist., 36:404-12 (Oct). notes. On his sketches and tales of the Adirondacks, 1873-1907. [6578

JOSEPH M. OVERFIELD. Professional baseball in Buffalo--how it began [1875-78]. Niagara frontier, 1:29-35 (spring 1954). [6579

JOSEPH M. OVERFIELD. When baseball came to Richmond Avenue [Buffalo, 1884-88]. Niagara frontier, 2: 29-35 (summer). facsim., view. [6580

MIKE TODD (born 1877). Yarns of a Catskill woodsman. [Recorded] by Norman Studer. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:182-92 (autumn). [6581

EVA BURDICK BLAUVELT. Gram's story. [As told to Christine Martin.] N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 10], 69 p. ports., views. notes. On the author's personal and family life in Port Byron, N. Y., near Auburn, since 1880. [6582

PAUL BELLOWS BROOKS (1878-1955). The New York State Department of Health, an historical review [1880-1955]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55: 1766-71 (15 Jun). [6583

JULIUS JOEL MANSON. Problems and standards in labor arbitration: a study of New York State experience [1880s-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,334], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 312 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 287-312). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1183-4 (Jul). [6584

MAURICE J. LEWI. Licensing of physicians in New York State: an eyewitness account. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:251-6 (15 Jan). Reminiscences of the author's work as an official of the Committee on Legislation of the Albany County Medical Society, 1882-1913. [6585

DONALD KURTZ. The Warsaw Sanitarium. Hist. Wyo., 8:97-103 (Jul). view. On a salt-bath sanitarium established at Warsaw, N. Y., 1889-97; with an account of its founder, Dr. John C. Fisher (1850-1932). [6586

MARION HOWARD EDEY. Early in the morning. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xvi, 236, [1] p. On the author's early life on a farm at "Danskammer Point" on the Hudson River and in New York City, 1890s. Fictional in form. [6587

ELIZABETH M. HIGBEE. They remember the Erie Canal. N. Y. folklore quar., 11:91-6 (summer). Information from elderly persons, ca. 1890 - 1907. [6588

EDWARD BELLAMY PARTRIDGE. The Ainsley case: one of the true cases of the country lawyer of upstate New York whose memoirs have been read so widely. N. Y.: Random House [1955]. ix, 307, [1] p. On the murder of Martin Ainsley, elderly farmer near Phelps, N. Y., believed to have been committed with the connivance of his young wife, Zelda (Price) Ainsley, by the handsome young hired man, "Curly," who was apprehended, convicted of murder, and hanged (1890s?). Fictional in form. [6589

MABEL WENTWORTH PRITCHARD. Country echoes. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1955. 10], 165, [1] p. Undated memories of "the farm country of southern New York" (ca. 1890?) and the author's family there, where her grandfather had settled before 1840. [6590

JAMES L. SMITH. Oldtime chairmakers of Erin [N. Y.]. N. Y. hist., 36:446-53 (Oct). Recollections of 6 chairmakers and their methods of work (ca. 1890?). [6591

WILLIAM F. CULLITON. The Buffalo, North Main Street, and Tonawanda Trolley Line [1892-1900]. Niagara frontier, 2:74-5 (autumn). [6592

SAM W. WITYROL & W. FREEMAN GALPIN. The movies come to Syracuse [1896-1908]. N. Y. hist., 36: 154-63 (Apr). notes. [6593

E. W. LITTLEFIELD. Small woodlands and the public services: a retrospect. Jour. forestry, 53:125-8 (Feb). views. On services of Federal and New York agencies to small woodlands in New York, 1899-1925. [6594

EVELYN F. SANVIDGE. William Laurie [1876-1950]--New York State stenciler [in Albany, 1899-1950]. Decorator, 9(1):20-21 (autumn 1954). [6595

AVERY DELANO ANDREWS (1864-1959). Theodore Roosevelt and the State Trust Company. Bus. hist. rev., 29:363-70 (Dec). notes. On the author's investigation of a New York company for the Governor of New York, 1900. [6596

JEAN ANN BRADLEY. Whistles, throttles, and trestles: lore of the D. L. & W. Railroad [not fully identified]. N. Y. folklore quar., 11: 97-105 (summer). From reminiscences of Henry G. Williams and William C. Haight, Oneida County, since ca. 1900. [6597

RUTH GLAZER. The Jewish delicatessen. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf [1955]), p. 191-204. Memories of New York City, early 20th century ("when I was sixteen"). [6598

Maung TIN HTOO. Changes in distribution and functions of nucleated settlements of Lewis County, N. Y., between about 1900 and 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,873], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxv, 215 leaves. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (leaves 205-11). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:796 (May). [6599

LLOYD E. KLOS. The route of the Orange Limiteds. ERA headlights, 16(10):1-3 (Oct 1954). views. On streetcar service between Rochester and Geneva, N. Y., 1900-1930. [6600

FRANCIS T. ROACH. Right of public trial in New York [1900-1954]. Albany law rev., 19:281-303 (Jun). notes. [6601

IRVING ARTHUR GLADSTONE. The legal responsibility of parents for juvenile delinquency in New York State: a developmental history [1905-54]. Brooklyn law rev., 21:172-88 (Apr). notes. [6602

DONALD C. RINGWALD. Monarch of the Day Line. Ships and the sea, 4(2): 6-9 (Aug 1954). views. On the Hendrick Hudson (1906-51) and the Hudson River Day Line. [6603

HELENA RUTHERFURD MEADE. The story of the Bedford Garden Club, 1911-1955. [Bedford? N. Y., 1955. 8], 119 p. [6604

FREDERIC E. ELLIOTT. Comparative study of the development of Blue Shield and workmen's compensation [New York, 1914-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:1487-90 (15 May). [6605

FREDERIC E. ELLIOTT. The minimum [medical] fee schedule of workmen's compensation [New York, 1914-35]: a note for the historical record. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2811-13 (1 Oct). [6606

GEORGE P. FARRELL. Development of voluntary nonprofit medical care insurance plans [New York, 1915-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:1354-8 (1 May). [6607

HAROLD AHLSTROM. 312 and L. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 19(2): 16-19 (2d quar. 1954). views. Recollections of an electric interurban car on the line from Jamestown to Westfield, N. Y., 1916-50. [6608

JAMES P. PALMER & SHELDON M. BIBACK. Primary cancer of the vagina [Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo, 1919-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:377-97 (Feb). tables. notes. [6609

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental diseases among Jews in New York State, 1920 to 1952. YIVO ann., 10:279-99. tables. notes. [6610

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Trends of mental disease in New York State, 1920-1950. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:174-83 (15 Jun). tables. notes. [6611

MARIE ROGERS VAIL. AAUW, New York State Division: a history, 1920-1952. [N. Y.:] New York State Division, American Assoc. of University Women, 1954. 40 p. [6612

CARL DANIEL SCHLITT. General City Law Section 35 [New York, 1926]--its effect and implications on title to real property. Brooklyn law rev., 22:17-26 (Dec). notes. On problems created "when a map is filed and adopted by a city showing a proposed street which runs through, or affects portions of private property." [6613

BERNARD BELLUSH. Franklin D. Roosevelt as Governor of New York [1928-32]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955 [©1952]. xiii, 338 p. notes (p. 287-327). (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 585.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [6614

ISABEL SMITH. Wish I might. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xviii, [2], 234, [1] p. plans. On the author's treatment for tuberculosis at the Trudeau Sanitarium, Saranac Lake, N. Y., 1928-49. [6615

PAUL R. GERHARDT [and others]. Incidence, mortality, and treatment of breast cancer in New York State [1930-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2945-51 (15 Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [6616

ROGER S. MITCHELL. Mortality and relapse of uncomplicated advanced pulmonary tuberculosis before chemotherapy: 1,504 consecutive admissions followed for fifteen to twenty-five years [Trudeau-Saranac Institute, Trudeau, N. Y., 1930-55]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 72:487-501 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [6617

CORNELL LAW QUARTERLY. The New York State Law Revision Commission: the impact of twenty years [1934-54]. Cornell law quar., 40: 641-763 (summer). notes. Contributions on the Commission's work with respect to the courts (by Stanley H. Fuld), the law of restitution (by Edwin H. Patterson), the corporation laws (by Carlos L. Israels), the law of contracts (by Robert Braucher), the criminal law (by Simon Rosenzweig), and the law of real property (by W. David Curtiss); with a foreword by John W. MacDonald. [6618

WILLIAM McDANIEL HERR. The economic structure of agricultural areas in New York State [1934, 1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9753], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [271] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1000 (Jun). [6619

PAUL F. BROWN. The New York Fair Trade Act [1935-54]. Syracuse law rev., 6:327-34 (spring). notes. [6620

FRANK L. BUNTING [and others]. The New York rule against perpetuities [1936-55]. Brooklyn law rev., 22:70-137 (Dec). notes. [6621

NEW YORK. Banking Dept. Pension and other employee welfare plans: a survey of funds held by State and National banks in New York State [1936-54]. Preliminary report by George A. Mooney, Superintendent of Banks, State of New York. [N. Y., 1955.] xxxviii, 161 p. (mainly tables). diagr., forms. [6622

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Mental disease among the native and foreign-born white populations of New York State, 1939-1941. Mental hygiene, 39:545-63 (Oct). tables. notes. [6623

BENJAMIN MALZBERG. Use of alcohol among white and Negro mental patients: comparative statistics of first admissions to New York State hospitals for mental disease, 1939-1941. Quar. jour. studies alcohol, 16:668-74 (Dec). tables(1 double). [6624

LEONARD PALMER ADAMS & THOMAS WILLIAM MACKESEY. Commuting patterns of industrial workers: a study of experience since 1940 in the Northeast region. [Ithaca, 1955.] iv, [2], 135 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 129-35), notes. (Cornell Univ. Housing Research Center. Research publication, 1.) Illustrative data from upper New York, particularly the Albany-Schenectady-Troy area. [6625

THOMAS F. GRIMES. The contribution of Judge Albert Conway to the jurisprudence of New York [1940-54]. Fordham law rev., 24:1-18 (spring). notes. [6626

R. L. VOUGHT [and others]. The decline and fall of syphilis in New York State. III. Early acquired syphilis [1944-53]. Jour. chronic diseases, 2:303-10 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [6627

RICHARD W. BAETZ. Perinatal mortality in the city of Buffalo, a ten-year survey [1945-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2627-32 (15 Sep). tables. [6628

JAY ANDERS HIGBEE. New York State law against discrimination [1945-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,052], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 271 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 252-70). Thesis (D.S.S.)--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2564 (Dec). [6629

NEW YORK. Division of Housing. The emergency housing program of the State of New York: a historical and statistical summary. [Albany] 1955. [4], 51 p. map, tables. On a State program for veterans, 1945-53. [6630

DAVID MORDECAI BLANK. Reform of State-local fiscal relations in New York [1946-50]. Natl. tax jour., 4: 77-91 (Mar 1951). tables. notes. [6631

OLIVER CROMWELL CARMICHAEL, JR. New York establishes a State university: a case study in the process of policy formation. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1955. xiii, 414 p. tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. On political discussion, organized action, and legislation leading to the establishment of the State University of New York, consisting of 32 State-supported community colleges and professional schools, 1946-49. [6632

D. CROSBY GREENE & ROBERT M. ALBRECHT. Recent developments in [epidemic] diarrhea of the newborn [New York State, 1946-54]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2764-8 (1 Oct). tables. notes. [6633

MILBANK MEMORIAL FUND. [Papers dealing with a study of respiratory illness in Pleasantville and Mt. Kisco, Westchester County, N. Y., 1946-49.] Milbank Memorial Fund quar., 29: 186-217, 423-39; 30:18-60, 211-38, 341-58; 31:141-8; 32:5-41, 141-66 (Apr 1951 - Apr 1954). diagrs., tables. By Jean Downes, Doris Tucher, and Jane E. Coulter. [6634

HENRY GOULD. Predicting biology Regents' grades from personality of ninth-year students [New York, 1947-48]. Science educ., 39:265-86 (Oct). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6635

JOHN HOWARD REMINGTON. Delay in the diagnosis of carcinoma of the colon [western New York, 1947-55]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2315-22 (15 Aug). diagrs., map, tables, views. notes. [6636

LEONARD KAY STALKER [and others]. The hysterectomy problem: a review of 4,453 cases. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2781-6 (1 Oct). tables. Study of 4,453 operations performed by members of the Central New York Surgical Society, 1948-53. [6637

LOWELL JACKSON THOMAS. The New York Thruway story [1950-55]. Buffalo: H. Stewart [1955, 48] p. maps, ports., views. [6638

New York City

ALLAN NEVINS. The golden thread in the history of New York. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:4-22 (Jan). port. On the "peculiar distinction" of New York City. [6639

DAVID DE SOLA POOL & TAMAR (HIRSCHENSOHN) DE SOLA POOL. An old faith in the New World: portrait of Shearith Israel, 1654-1954. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xviii, 595 p. facsims., maps, music, ports., tables, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 547-62), notes (p. 509-34). History of Congregation Shearith Israel, New York City. Summarized with same title: Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:210-14 (Jun). [6640

HERBERT FURMAN SEVERSMITH. The Dominy Johannes Theodorus Polhemius [1598-1676] of Flatbush, Long Island. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:125-30 (Dec). bibliog. On his services as a minister of the Dutch Reformed Church in Flatbush, Brooklyn, and New York City, 1654-76. [6641

MARVIN D. SCHWARTZ. The Cornelius Vanderburgh tankard in the Brooklyn Museum collection. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 16(3):10-13 (spring). view. On a silver tankard made by Vanderburgh (born 1654), active in New York as a silversmith from ca. 1675 to 1699. [6642

"... LIKE madmen through the streets": the New York City riot of June 1690. [Edited] by Lawrence H. Leder. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39: 405-15 (Oct). map, view. Anonymous, undated letter translated from the Dutch by Arnold J. F. Van Laer. [6643

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Unknown views of old New York, V[-VI]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39: 380-84 (Oct). views. Contents.--V. Purchase of Manhattan Island,

1626 ["Beating the Dutch," cartoon by Will Comfort, 1909]. --VI. The new Dutch church, 1731 [by William Burgis]. (For Installments I-IV see issues for 1949-50.) [6644

VINCENT BURANELLI. Peter Zenger's editor. Am. quar., 7:174-81 (summer). notes. On James Alexander, lawyer, editor of the New York weekly journal (published by Zenger), 1733-35, and his arguments for freedom of the press. [6645

WARREN C. PRICE. Reflections on the trial of John Peter Zenger [New York, 1735]. Journalism quar., 32: 161-8 (spring). notes. [6646

VINCENT D. ANDRUS. For "puting out the fire." Antiques jour., 10(12): 12-13, 17 (Dec). views. On a silver bowl made by Adrian Bancker for Andrew Gautier to represent and commemorate the putting out of a fire in the tower of Trinity Church, New York, 23 Feb. 1750. [6647

MILTON HALSEY THOMAS. The King's College Building [1756-1857]. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 39:23-61 (Jan). facsims., maps, plans, views. notes. [6648

CLAUDE EDWIN HEATON. The rise of medicine in New York City before the Revolution [1765-75]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:685-7 (1 Mar). [6649

ISABEL HOPKINS ALLEN. St. Paul's Chapel [Episcopalian, New York City, 1766-1954]. Antiques jour., 10(1): 14-15, 38 (Jan). views. [6650

ROBERT DAVISON. Isaac Hicks, Quaker merchant [New York City], 1767-1820. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 15:3-16 (spring 1954). notes. [6651

ARTHUR T. SHEEHAN & ELIZABETH ODELL SHEEHAN. Pierre Toussaint [1766-1853], a citizen of old New York. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1955. 8], 257 p. port. bibliog. (p. 244-9). On a Negro who was brought from Haiti to New York City as a slave in 1787, was freed in 1807, and worked as a ladies' hairdresser till his death. Fictional in form. [6652

THEODORE KAZIMIROFF. A Biblical tree in the Bronx. Garden jour., 4: 85-6 (May-Jun 1954). views. On a cedar of Lebanon planted by Philip Livingston ca. 1790 and blown down in 1944. [6653

FREDERICK C. HAACKER, comp. Dyckman-Nagel Cemetery, New York City. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:111-12 (Apr). List of names of identified dead, 1801-1908. [6654

JAMES GROTE VAN DERPOOL. A restoration problem at Hamilton Grange. Columbia Lib. columns, 4(2): 11-23 (Feb). plans, views. On the country house of Alexander Hamilton, built in 1801, now crowded and partly hidden by larger buildings and with altered halls and staircase. [6655

COURTNEY ROBERT HALL. Valentine Mott [1785-1865]: Nassau County surgeon. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 16(2):1-10 (fall). On his surgical studies, practice, and teaching in New York City, 1804 ff. [6656

MARCUS WHIFFEN. James Gibbs and Betsy Lathrop. Antiques, 66:212 (Sep 1954). On Jephthah's return, painted by Betsy B. Lathrop, New York, 1812, including a representation of a Gothic "temple" at Stowe, Buckinghamshire, designed by James Gibbs in the 1730s. [6657

EDITH HOLDEN & GEORGE LITCH KNIGHT. Brick Church's role in American hymnody. Hymn, 3:73-8 (Jul 1952). Refers to the Brick Presbyterian Church, New York City, 1815-1952. [6658

HAROLD HERD. Seven editors. London: G. Allen & Unwin [1955]. 126, [2] p. notes. Includes an account of James Gordon Bennett (1795-1872), founder and editor of the New York herald, 1835-72. [6659

NICOLINO CALYO. When the old streets talked. Am. heritage, 6(4): 46-9 (Jun). Colored reproductions of watercolor drawings, 1840, showing street vendors in New York City; with explanatory text. [6660

THEODORE KAZIMIROFF. Millstones from the Lorillard Snuff Mill. Garden jour., 4:25-6 (Jan-Feb 1954). view. On a mill in the Bronx, built by Pierre Lorillard "about 1840-1845." [6661

AUGUST PICARD (1812-72). Militant artisan. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:368-87. On the author's life in New York as an artisan and shopkeeper, 1841-48. [6662

FRANK S. LEVI, JR. The plating of the City Despatch Post stamps [New York City], 1842-1850. Collectors Club philatelist, 34:61-75 (Mar). diagr., facsims. [6663

ANDREW D. J. PIRET (1802-75). Father Piret lands in New York, 1846.

[Edited by Alexis A. Praus.] Mid-America, 37:229-35 (Oct). notes. Excerpt from a Catholic diary. [6664

JANE HANNA PEASE. Boarding school, 1850 style. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 10:28-33 (winter). On the Spingler Institute for Young Ladies, New York City, as described in letters of Matilda and Catherine Schermerhorn, pupils there, 1850-51. [6665

JOSEPH HIRSH. Revelations from the early annual reports of the Mount Sinai Hospital [1855-56]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 20:151-4 (Jul-Aug 1953). tables. [6666

JACOB SAUL LANZIT (1830?-1912?). America means work. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila., Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:33-7. Excerpts from a diary kept in New York City, 1858-59, recording the author's arrival from Germany, his search for employment, and his work as a tailor. [6667

SAMUEL GOMPERS. The early days of a labor leader. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:262-98. Excerpts from a printed autobiography (1925), dealing with the author's childhood in London, his voyage to New York in 1863, and his early experience as a laborer there. [6668

LEWIS MILLER. The primitive and the park. Am. heritage, 6(6):52-5 (Oct). Nine watercolor sketches, 1864, showing scenes in Central Park, New York City, from a recently discovered notebook of Lewis Miller, a Pennsylvania German carpenter. [6669

WILLIAM LUDLOW CHENERY, ed. The University Club, yesterday and today [New York City, 1865-1955]. N. Y., 1955. [8], 92 p. views. [6670

STEFAN LORANT. The boy in the window. Am. heritage, 6(4):24-5 (Jun). ports., view. On the author's discovery of a photograph of the funeral procession of Lincoln in New York, 25 Apr. 1865, in which Theodore Roosevelt and his brother can be seen watching from a window. [6671

HOWARD GEORGE BAETZHOLD. Mark Twain's "first date" with Olivia Langdon [New York City, 31 Dec. 1867]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:155-7 (Jan). notes. [6672

ALBERT RICHARD LAMB. The Presbyterian Hospital and the Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, 1868-1943: a history of a great medical adventure. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xx, 495 p. map, plan, ports., views. notes. On a complex of hospital and medical facilities in New York City, developed from a hospital founded by James Lenox. [6673

SAMUEL WHITE PATTERSON. Hunter College: eighty-five years of service [1869-1954]. N. Y.: Lantern Press [1955]. xiii, [7], 263 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 262-3). On an institution founded as the Female Normal and High School, New York City. [6674

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain and the Tammany Ring. [Edited] by Arthur L. Vogelback. PMLA, 70:69-77 (Mar). notes. "The revised catechism," reprinted from the New York tribune, 27 Sep. 1871. [6675

GEORGE BAEHR. Profile of a surgeon. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 21:337-40 (Mar-Apr). port. Memories of Dr. Arpard Gerster, Attending Surgeon of the Mount Sinai Hospital, 1880-1915. [6676

ABRAHAM MENES. The East Side: matrix of the Jewish labor movement [1880s-1920s]. Theodore Friedman & Robert Gordis, eds., Jewish life in America (N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1955), p. 131-54. table. notes. [6677

WILBUR H. LUECKE. Concordia Collegiate Institute, Bronxville, New York, 1881-1955. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 28:97-133 (fall). ports., views. bibliog., notes. [6678

GILBERT HOLLAND MONTAGUE. The extraordinary Judge Addison Brown [1830-1913]. Garden jour., 4:1-4, 26 (Jan-Feb 1954). On his work as Judge of the U. S. District Court in New York, a patron of the New York Botanical Garden, and joint author (with Nathaniel Lord Britton) of An illustrated flora of the northern United States, etc., 1881-1913. [6679

MARSHALL CARLETON PEASE. Henry Dwight Chapin (1857-1942). Jour. pediatrics, 46:348-57 (Mar). port. On his work as a pediatrician and a teacher of pediatrics in New York City, 1885 ff. [6680

MURRAY H. BASS. Henry Koplik (1858-1927). Jour. pediatrics, 46:119-25 (Jan). port., table. On his

work as a pediatrician in New York City, 1886-1927. [6681

ABRAHAM J. KARP. New York chooses a chief rabbi. N. Y., 1955. 129-198 p. port., table. notes. (Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society, v. 44, no. 3, Mar. 1955.) On the selection of Rabbi Jacob Joseph (1848-1902) as Chief Rabbi of New York, through the influence of the Association of American Orthodox Hebrew Congregations, and his service in that capacity, 1888-1902. [6682

WILLIAM MONTAGUE COBB. Louis Tompkins Wright, 1891-1952. Negro hist. bul., 16:170, 178-80 (May 1953). port. On his medical studies at Harvard, his work as a physician in Harlem, and his 89 medical publications, 1911-52. [6683

SOLOMON ORNSTEIN (born 1871). My sixty years in America. [As told to Kalman Heisler. N. Y.] 1952. 237 p. ports., views. Translation of Shamai Toker in America (1951). On the author's emigration from Russia, ca. 1891, and his progress in New York City from pushcart peddler to umbrella manufacturer; with some account of Jewish social and religious customs in Russia and America. [6684

NATHAN A. SEAGLE (born 1868). The memoirs of a metropolitan minister: sixty years of service in the Diocese of New York. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 99 p. ports., view. On the author's service as an Episcopalian minister in New York City, 1894-1954, and his services as a chaplain in the Naval Reserve, with some account of his early years in North Carolina. [6685

MORRIS FREEDMAN. The Jewish college student: new model. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 281-300. On changes in the characteristics and ambitions of Jewish students in New York City since 1895. [6686

SAMUEL CHOTZINOFF (born 1889). A lost paradise: early reminiscences. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. viii, 373, [1] p. On the author's schooling, reading, and piano lessons on the East Side of New York City, his work as a salesman in a music store, and the beginning of his career as a concert pianist, 1897-1909; with some account of his early childhood in Russia and of his Jewish family. [6687

EDWARD HORACE WEINER. Let's go to press: a biography of Walter Winchell [born 1897]. N. Y.: Putnam [1955]. xviii, 270 p. ports. On his life in New York City and his work as a vaudeville entertainer (1909-21) and a newspaper gossip columnist (since 1921). [6688

LEO GREBLER. Experience in urban real estate investment: an interim report based on New York City properties [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1955. xviii, 277 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the Institute for Urban Land Use and Housing Studies, Columbia University.) [6689

ROBERT C. WIGAND, SR. The sinking of the Northfield [New York Harbor, 1901]. Staten Island historian, 16:32 (Oct-Dec). Reminiscences. [6690

SPRAGUE CARLETON. Syphilis of yesterday. Arch. dermatology, 72: 303-6 (Oct). On the author's experience as a physician in New York City in the diagnosis and treatment of syphilis, 1904-17. [6691

WILLIAM PEIRCE RANDEL. Death in the East River. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:1-4 (Mar). views. On the burning of the excursion steamer General Slocum in the East River, 1904, with a loss of 1,021 lives. [6692

BORDEN SMITH VEEDER. Philip Van Ingen (1875-1952). Jour. pediatrics, 46:240-46 (Feb). ports. On his work as a pediatrician in New York City, 1905-52. [6693

BURRILL BERNARD CROHN. The early days of regional ileitis at the Mount Sinai Hospital--reminiscences [1906]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 22: 143-6 (Sep-Oct). [6694

SIDNEY EMANUEL GOLDSTEIN (1879-1955). The synagogue and social welfare, a unique experiment (1907-1953). N. Y.: Published for Stephen Wise Free Synagogue and Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion by Bloch, 1955. xix, 376 p. diagr., port., view. Reminiscences of the work of the Social Service Department of the Stephen Wise Free Synagogue, New York City, and the author's lifelong interest in "social justice." [6695

WILLIAM RUSSELL HOCHMAN. William J[ay] Gaynor [1851-1913]: the years of fruition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,309], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 516 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 505-16). Thesis--Columbia

Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1228 (Jul). On his service as Mayor of New York City, 1909-13, with some account of his earlier life as a lawyer and judge in New York. [6696

MICHAEL J. JORDAN. Advances in the treatment of cancer of the cervix [Memorial Hospital Center for the Treatment of Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York City, 1913-41]. Wis. med. jour., 50:261-7 (Mar 1951). tables. bibliog. [6697

DAVID RUDAVSKY. Trends in Jewish school organization and enrollment in New York City, 1917-1950. YIVO ann., 10:45-81. tables. notes. [6698

BENJAMIN P. WATSON. History of the New York Academy of Medicine Committee on Maternal Mortality [1917-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:12-14 (Jul 1954). [6699

MILTON KAPLAN. Private enterprise in the Bronx. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 243-54. Memories of a Jewish boyhood, ca. 1920. [6700

MILTON KLONSKY. Greenwich Village: decline and fall [since 1920]. Chandler Brossard, ed., The scene before you (N. Y. · Rinehart [1955]), p. 16-28. From Commentary, 1948. [6701

RICHARD S. MEREDITH. Ruptured uteri at the Woman's Hospital [Division of St. Luke's Hospital, New York City, 1921-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:84-92 (Jul). tables. notes. [6702

IRA S. KAPLAN. Third generation follow-up of women treated by X-ray therapy for menstrual dysfunction and sterility twenty-eight years ago, with detailed histories of the grandchildren born to these women [in New York City, 1924-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:484-90 (Mar 1954). notes. [6703

FRANK MALLEN. Sauce for the gander. White Plains, N. Y.: Baldwin Books [1954. 10], 243 p. views. Recollections of Bernarr MacFadden's New York evening Graphic, 1925-32, and of various members of its staff and other New York newspapermen. [6704

QUENTIN JAMES REYNOLDS. Headquarters. N. Y.: Harper [1955. 10], 339, [2] p. port. On the services of Francis D. J. Phillips in the New York City police force since 1926. [6705

FRANK R. SMITH. Primary carcinoma of the vagina [Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York City, 1927-46]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:525-37 (Mar). tables. notes. [6706

JOHN HOWARD JOHNSON. A place of adventure: essays and sermons. [Revised edition.] Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press, 1955. x, 130 p. Essays on St. Martin's Church (Episcopal), Harlem, 1929-54, and 15 sermons delivered there by the author, rector since 1930. [6707

MAXWELL MALTZ. Adventures in staying young. N. Y.: Crowell [1955. 10], 214 p. On the author's work in New York City as a plastic surgeon since 1930; with some account of his early years on the lower East Side (where he was born in 1899) and his studies in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University. [6708

ERNEST CUNEO. Life with Fiorello: a memoir. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1955. xiv, 209 p. cartoons, ports. Reminiscences and anecdotes of Fiorello Henry La Guardia during the period when the author served as his law clerk, New York City, 1931-32, and occasionally thereafter till 1946. [6709

MARION D. LAIRD. Report of the Maternity Center Association Clinic, New York, 1931-1951. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:178-84 (Jan). tables. [6710

FRANK GLENN & DANIEL M. HAYS. The age factor in the mortality rate of patients undergoing surgery of the biliary tract [New York Hospital - Cornell Medical Center, 1932-53]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100:11-18 (Jan). tables. notes. [6711

DANIEL M. HAYS & FRANK GLENN. The fate of the colecystostomy patient [New York Hospital - Cornell Medical Center, New York City, 1932-51]. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 3:21-30 (Jan). tables. notes. [6712

RICHARD C. KARL & FRANK GLENN. Preparation of the geriatric patient undergoing surgery of the biliary tract. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 3:667-78 (Sep). diagr., tables. notes. On treatment in the New York Hospital - Cornell Medical Center, 1932-53. [6713

CURTIS L. MENDELSON. Supportive care, interruption of pregnancy, and mitral vulvulotomy in the management of mitral stenosis complicating preg-

nancy [New York Lying-in Hospital, 1932-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:1233-55 (Jun). tables, views. notes. [6714

A. CHARLES POSNER [and others]. Cesarean section: progressive trends. A review of 852 cases [Bronx Hospital, New York, 1932-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:64-75 (Jan 1954). diagr., tables. notes. [6715

MEYER ROSENSOHN. Internal podalic version at the New York Lying-in Hospital (1932-1950). Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:916-24 (Sep 1954). tables. notes. [6716

GEORGE SCHAEFFER [and others]. Extrapulmonary tuberculosis and pregnancy [New York Lying-in Hospital, 1932-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:605-15 (Mar 1954). tables. notes. [6717

ALEXANDER BELLWIN & M. A. GOLDBERGER. Granulosa cell tumor [Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, 1933-49]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 20: 229-35 (Sep-Oct 1953). notes. [6718

OSCAR HAIMO. Nothing lasts forever: an autobiography. Illustrated by the author. [N. Y.? 1953.] 282 p. facsim., ports. On his work in New York City as a bartender (eventually Maître de bar at the Hotel Pierre) since ca. 1933, his Cocktail and wine digest ("drink-mixing encyclopedia"), and his Veterans Free School of Barmen; with some account of his earlier years in France (where he was born in 1904) and in North Africa. [6719

ERNEST STOCK. Washington Heights' "Fourth Reich." Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 224-42. On the settlement of German Jews in this area of New York City since 1933. [6720

ARTHUR H. AUFSES. Primary carcinoma of the lung: a fourteen year survey [Mount Sinai Hospital, New York, 1935-48]. Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour., 20:212-28 (Sep-Oct 1953). tables. notes. [6721

COMMUNITY SERVICE SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Committee on Public Affairs. Justice for youth: the courts for wayward youth in New York City [1935-55]. ... Prepared for the Committee by Bernard C. Fisher. N. Y.: Bureau of Public Affairs, Community Service Soc. of New York, 1955. viii, [2], 154 p. tables. [6722

EDGARDO YORDAN & D. ANTHONY D'ESOPO. Hydramnios: a review of 204 cases at the Sloane Hospital for Women [New York City, 1935-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70: 266-73 (Aug). tables. notes. [6723

HAROLD BEDELL & SAMUEL S. PALEY. Introduction of human tetanus through minor wounds: review of 17 cases [Harlem Hospital, New York, 1937-53]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55: 1186-8 (15 Apr). notes. [6724

EVERETT C. BRAGG & JOHN WOODCOCK. An end result study of spine fusion for lumbosacral disorders excluding disk herniations [New York Orthopedic Hospital, 1937-45]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:83-7 (1 Jan). tables. notes. [6725

MORTON A. SCHIFFER [and others]. Reappraisal of the diagnosis in uterine sarcoma: review of forty-nine cases [New York City, 1937-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:521-39 (Sep). tables, views. notes. [6726

JAMES ALBERT CORSCADEN & HAROLD M. M. TOVELL. The management of carcinoma of the corpus [Sloane Hospital for Women, New York, 1938-48]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:737-60 (Sep 1954). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [6727

W. BERNARD RICHLAND. Statutory and practical limitations upon New York City's legislative powers [1938-55]. Fordham law rev., 24:326-37 (autumn). notes. [6728

MELVIN BRENT WATKINS. Correction of internal rotation of the thigh in spastic paralysis by the Durham operation [New York Orthopaedic Hospital, 1938-48]. Am. jour. surgery, 90: 572-4 (Oct). diagrs. notes. [6729

JOHN BAINBRIDGE. The wonderful world of Toots Shor. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1951. [6], 121 p. Reprinted from The New Yorker. Anecdotes of Bernard Shor's restaurant in New York, 1939-50. [6730

HENRY CHARLES FALK & C. SOLOMON. Vaginal hysterectomy for uterine prolapse: incidental pathology [French Hospital, New York, 1940-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:333-7 (Feb). tables. notes. [6731

LOUIS R. SLATTERY & PETER J. FERRATO. Morbidity and mortality factors in large bowel obstruction [Bellevue Hospital, New York City, 1940-54]. Am. jour. surgery, 90: 717-20 (Nov). tables. notes. [6732

GORDON WATKINS DOUGLAS & WILLIAM E. STUDDIFORD, JR. Major gynecological surgery in the aged patient [Bellevue Hospital, New York, 1941-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:456-65 (Jul 1954). tables. notes. [6733

DAVID S. KOGAN (1929-51). The diary of David S. Kogan. Edited, with an introduction, by Meyer Levin. N. Y.: Beechhurst Press [1955]. 255 p. ports. Record of his early life in a Jewish family in Yonkers, his studies in Cornell University, his friendships, his reading and writing, and his lingering final illness (lymphoma), 1941-51. [6734

DONALD C. GREAVES [and others]. An evaluation of subcoma insulin therapy [Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic, New York Hospital, 1942-52]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 112:135-9 (Aug). tables. notes. [6735

MAUS W. STEARNS, JR. Epidermoid carcinoma of the anal region: inguinal metastases [Rectum and Colon Service, Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York City, 1942-52]. Am. jour. surgery, 90: 727-33 (Nov). tables. notes. [6736

THEODORE FRANKEL. I was a Hebrew teacher [New York City, 1943-45]. Midstream, 1(1):72-81 (autumn). On the inadequate support given by Hebrew congregations to private teachers of Hebrew, and the lack of interest in this subject on the part of pupils forced to attend. [6737

MELVIN LEIGHTON HEIMER. The girl in Murder Flat. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1955]. 141, [3] p. (Classic murder trials. Gold medal books, 458.) On the murder of Patricia (Burton) Lonergan (1921-43) in New York City and the trial, conviction, and imprisonment of her husband, Wayne Lonergan. [6738

JULES JOSKOW. Organized medicine and the Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York [1943-54]. Social service rev., 29:1-13 (Mar). notes. [6739

IRENE S. TAUB. Ten years with the core curriculum. Social educ., 19: 17-22, 66-70 (Jan, Feb). Review of the author's experience with the "integrated curriculum" in a junior high school in New York City, 1943-54. [6740

ROBERT LOUIS LEVY. Idiopathic cardiomegaly [Presbyterian Hospital, New York City, 1944-53]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:292-6 (Mar). table, view. notes. [6741

CHARLES M. POSER & JUAN M. TAVERAS. Clinical aspects of cerebral angiography in children [Neurological Institute of New York, 1944-54]. Pediatrics, 16:73-80 (Jul). tables. notes. [6742

DANIEL J. NATHAN & MARTIN SANDERS. Manifestations of acute leukemia in the parenchyma of the lung [Mount Sinai Hospital, New York City, 1946-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 252:797-801 (12 May). table, views. bibliog. [6743

ALLEN RAYMOND. Waterfront priest. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. xvi, [2], 269 p. On the activities of John M. Corridan (born 1911), S. J., in combatting violence and organized crime among longshoremen, 1946-55. [6744

ETHEL MASLANSKY & NORMAN JOLLIFFE. Factors related to underweight in a selected group of 100 children in New York City [1947-48]. Am jour. pub. health, 45:1054-61 (Aug). table. notes. [6745

DAVID ZAKIN [and others]. Foreign bodies lost in the pelvis during attempted abortion with special reference to urethral catheters [Lincoln Hospital, New York City, 1947-53]. Am jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:233-51 (Aug). double table, views. notes. [6746

[Brooklyn and Queens]

ROBERT C. FRIEDRICH. College Point's unusual past. Long Island forum, 18:209, 214-15, 217 (Nov). view. On "a broad peninsula on the north shore of Queens Borough," 1645-1955. [6747

EDWARD B. WATSON. One hundred years of street railways in Brooklyn, 1854-1954. ERA headlights, 16(7):1-5 (Jul 1954). views. [6748

IRIS GIBBS & ALONZO GIBBS. Black Tom, Oyster Bay slave. Long Island forum, 18:25-6, 36 (Feb). port. On Owah (born ca. 1661 as a slave of Richard Crabb), freed in 1685, resident of Oyster Bay under the name Tom Gall till 1722, and his slave and son-in-law Obed. [6749

LUCY P. GILLMAN. Coney Island [as a resort, 1870-1954]. N. Y. hist., 36:255-90 (Jul). notes. [6750

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Bear killed boy in Brooklyn. Long Island forum, 18:67 (Apr). view. On the killing of Peter Stretch by a tame bear, 1878. [6751

SAMUEL TENENBAUM. Age of learning. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 255-68. Memories of Jewish life in a suburb of Brooklyn, early 20th century. [6752

KATHERINE BURNS. Symbolized by a shrine: the story of the Nursing Sisters of the Sick Poor. [Brooklyn? 1955. 6], 271 p. On the work of the Sisters of the Congregation of the Infant Jesus in America (founded by Sister Marie Antoinette), Diocese of Brooklyn, 1905-55. Semifictional in form. [6753

ALFRED KAZIN. A walker in the city. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1951. 10], 176 p. view. On the author's early life as a Jew in Brownsville (a suburb of Brooklyn), 1915 ff. [6754

WILLIAM POSTER. 'Twas a dark night in Brownsville. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 52-76. Memories of a Jewish suburb of Brooklyn, 1920s. [6755

THOMAS EVANS COULTON. A city college in action: struggle and achievement at Brooklyn College, 1930-1955. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xix, [3], 233 p. maps, ports., views. [6756

MILTON KLONSKY. The Trojans of Brighton Beach. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 178-90. Memories of Jewish life in a suburb of Brooklyn, 1930 ff. [6757

PAUL PEDOWITZ & EDMUND L. SHLEVIN. The pregnant diabetic patient [Jewish Hospital of Brooklyn, 1932 ff.]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:395-404 (Feb). tables. notes. [6758

JACQUES B. WALLACH [and others]. Bacterial endocarditis in the aged. Ann. internal med., 42:1206-13 (Jun). tables. notes. Study of autopsies in Queens General Hospital, New York, 1936-50. [6759

JACQUES B. WALLACH [and others]. Calcific aortic stenosis and certain other valvular distortions simulating rheumatic heart disease [Queens General Hospital, Jamaica, N. Y., 1936-50]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55: 2755-8 (1 Oct). notes. [6760

CHARLES A. GORDON. Heart disease as a cause of maternal death [Brooklyn, 1937-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:701-14 (Apr). tables. notes. [6761

JULES B. AARON & JACOB HALPERIN. Fetal survivals in 376 twin deliveries [Beth-El Hospital, Brooklyn, 1940-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:794-804 (Apr). diagr., tables. notes. [6762

HARRY JONATHAN GREENE & WILLIAM POMERANCE. Carcinoma of the vulva. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:2353-6 (15 Aug). tables. notes. On cases at the Kings County Hospital, New York City, 1943-52. [6763

U. S. Geological Survey. The recovery of ground-water levels in Brooklyn, New York, from 1947 to 1950. By Norbert Joseph Lusczynski. Wash., 1952. [2], i, 29 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 29). (Geological Survey circular 167.) [6764

[Staten Island]

LORING McMILLEN. History of the medical profession of Staten Island [1639-1900]. N. Y. State jour. med., 55:3489-93, 3647-53 (1, 15 Dec). facsim., ports. [6765

CORNELIUS VANDER NAALD. History of the Reformed Church on Staten Island [1661?-1946]. Staten Island historian, 16:1-5 (Jan-Mar). [6766

HERBERT B. REED. The Staten Island - Perth Amboy ferry [1709-1948]. Steamboat bill of facts, 12: 17-18 (Mar). views. [6767

B. C. BETANCOURT, JR. The Staten Island steam ferries [1817-1951]. Staten Island historian, 16:9-13, 17-19 (Apr-Sep). views. [6768

HENRY GEORGE STEINMEYER. The Stapleton Shot Tower [Staten Island, 1860-97]. Staten Island historian, 16: 22 (Jul-Sep). view. [6769

PATRICK H. MEADE (1867?-1955). Eighteen seventy-two schoolboy. Staten Island historian, 16:20-21 (Jul-Sep). view. Memories of Middletown School (one room) in District No. 4, Staten Island. [6770

HERBERT B. REED. Staten Island's trolley railways. ... Part II [1894-1927]. Staten Island historian, 16:5-7 (Jan-Mar). view. [6771

Long Island

ROBERT REED COLES. Wampum was more than money. Long Island forum, 18:127, 129 (Jul). view. On its manufacture and use on Long Island, 1637-1831. [6772

GEORGE DAWSON AYLESWORTH COMBES. The naming of Hempstead [settled 1644]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 16(2):11-17 (fall). [6773

JOHN CHARLES HUDEN. A Long Island catechism. Long Island forum, 18:9, 14-15 (Jan). view. On a catechism in the language of the Montauk Indians, composed by the Rev. Thomas James, East Hampton, 1668 (not known to have been printed), and his other work and study in that language, 1654 ff. [6774

BARBARA SNOW. Tercentenary on Long Island. Antiques, 68:50-53 (Jul). port., views. On Setauket, L. I., 1655-1955, and its early buildings and furnishings. [6775

WILLIAM P. SANDER. The early uses of water power on Long Island [1660 ff.]. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 15:62-75 (fall 1954). bibliog., notes. [6776

JOHN TOOKER. Stagedriver Thurston and others. Long Island forum, 18:230-32 (Dec). On Joseph Thurston (1640-91), who settled in Jamaica, L. I., in 1662, and some of his Long Island descendants. [6777

ESTELLE VALENTINE NEWMAN. Colonial taxes were tough, too. Long Island forum, 18:65-6, 78 (Apr). view. On a manuscript record of taxable property in Southampton, 1675. [6778

CHESTER G. OSBORNE. "Tangier" Smith and his manor. Long Island forum, 18:185-6 (Oct). view. On landholdings of William Smith in Suffolk County, acquired between 1687 and his death in 1704. [6779

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Maud Muller and Mary Bowne. Long Island forum, 18:142, 150 (Aug). On the lack of "any literary connection" between Whittier's poem and the marriage of Mary Bowne (born 1754). [6780

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Forgotten cleric of Southold. Long Island forum, 18:225-6, 234, 237 (Dec). view. On Moses Baldwin (1732-1813) as acting minister of the Old First Church, Southold, 1760-63. [6781

FRANCES MEYER LAWRENCE. The story of a rock. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 15:21-5 (spring 1954). On Execution Rock, in Long Island Sound, since 1776. [6782

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. The Shelter Island windmill [Southold, 1795-1954]. Long Island forum, 18: 27, 35 (Feb). view. [6783

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Southold's Great Western Mill [1815-70]. Long Island forum, 18:3-4, 18 (Jan). view. [6784

H. P. HORTON. Captain Jim Rogers, Whaler. Long Island forum, 18:70-72 (Apr). On James A. Rogers (born 1818), a native of Long Island. [6785

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Senior editor reminisces. Long Island forum, 18:165-6, 174-5 (Sep). view. Memories of the Quogue School (built 1822), where the author taught in 1890, and of persons connected with it, especially Eli Howell (1816-91) and Charles Hamilton Howell (1850-1915). [6786

ROBERT REED COLES. Long Island's changing shorelines [1825-1954]. Long Island forum, 18:23-4, 33-4, 38 (Feb). view. [6787

MARTHA K. HALL. James L[ong] Scudder [1836-81], Huntington artist. Long Island forum, 18:43-4, 56 (Mar). port. [6788

ROBERT REED COLES. When Bryant lived at Roslyn. Long Island forum, 18:7, 17 (Jan). ports. On Cedarmere, a house built in 1787, occupied by William Cullen Bryant from 1843 to 1878. [6789

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Webster went a sniping. Long Island forum, 18:69, 78 (Apr). port. On a hunting and fishing visit of Daniel Webster to Quogue, 1847. [6790

ROBERT REED COLES. Local weeklies of long ago [Long Island, 1849-59]. Long Island forum, 18:103-4, 113-15 (Jun). [6791

JOHN TOOKER. The Cuttings of Great River. Long Island forum, 18:107, 117 (Jun). view. On William Bayard Cutting, financier, as a resident of Long Island, 1886-1912, and the philanthropic activities of his widow, Olivia (Murray) Cutting till her death in 1949. [6792

EUGENE S. GRIFFING. Gardiners Island in the 1890's. Long Island forum, 18:123-4, 134-5, 187, 194 (Jul, Oct). view. Reminiscences. [6793

EUGENE S. GRIFFING. Battling a gale in 1901. Long Island forum, 18: 29, 38 (Feb). view. Reminiscences of navigation in Shagwong Bay, L. I. [6794

ARCH YOUNG. Greenport's early phones. Long Island forum, 18:110-11 (Jun). Reminiscences, 1905-6. [6795

GEORGE R. VAN ALLEN. The rise of Malverne. Long Island forum, 18: 45-7, 54-5 (Mar). views. On a real-estate development (originally Norwood) in Nassau County, 1911-55. [6796

GEORGIA (MITCHELL) WATSON. So we bought a poet's shrine: incidents from years spent in the first home of Walt Whitman. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955, 12], 116 p. ports., views. Mainly on the author's experience as the owner from 1917 to 1949 of the house at Huntington, L. I., where Whitman was born. [6797

Rochester

NANCY ALLEN LOGAN. Lore of Pittsford. N. Y. folklore quar., 11: 146-50 (summer). On a "small village ... currently known as a suburb of Rochester." [6798

JOHN N. THOMPSON. "History of the Sabbath schools of Rochester" [1818-53]. Genesee country scrapbook, 6:13-15. Written in 1853. [6799

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The first century of art in Rochester--[from 1823] to 1925. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1955. 24 p. notes. (p. 22-4). Rochester history, v. 17, no. 2, Apr. 1955.) [6800

HARWOOD BROWNELL DRYER. Livingston Park Seminary. Genesee country scrapbook, 6:6-8. On a house built in Rochester by James K. Livingston ca. 1825, later used as a school for girls, and demolished in 1955. [6801

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. Accidents and their prevention: a revealing phase of Rochester's history [1826-1953]. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1955. 24 p. (Rochester history, v. 17, no. 1, Jan. 1955.) [6802

STUART E. ROSENBERG. Jewish population growth in Rochester, 1843-1938. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44: 237-9 (Jun). notes. [6803

JOHN ROTHWELL SLATER. Lewis Henry Morgan [1818-81]. Genesee country scrapbook, 6:1-6. views. On his life in Rochester, 1844-81, his house (recently demolished), his "learned studies in American archaeology, animal psychology and social origins," and his papers. [6804

ROCHESTER HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "The Clinton Street universe": schoolboy newspaper of 1852. Genesee country scrapbook, 6:15-18. facsims. On a school periodical produced in manuscript in the Clinton Street Academy, with text of verses ("An evening reverie") by S. Platt Starr, and a facsimile reproduction of 2 manuscript pages. [6805

DON C. RECORD. The old Rochester Savings Bank Building: seed bed of culture. Genesee country scrapbook, 6:8-10, 12. On a building constructed in 1857 and demolished in 1955. [6806

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Rochester area, New York [1860-1951]. By I. G. Grossman and L. B. Yarger. Wash., 1953. iv, 30 p. diagrs., fold. maps (1 col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 29-30). (Geological Survey circular 246.) [6807

STUART E. ROSENBERG. Notes on the political attitudes of the Jewish tidings [newspaper, Rochester, 1887-90]. Jew. social studies, 17:323-8 (Oct). notes. [6808

WILLIAM H. PEASE. The Gannetts of Rochester: highlights in a liberal career, 1889-1923. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1955. 24 p. notes (p. 23-4). (Rochester history, v. 17, no. 4, Oct. 1955.) On William Channing Gannett (1840-1923), Unitarian minister in Rochester, his wife, Mary Thorn (Lewis) Gannett, and their activities in promoting the Boys' Evening Home, woman suffrage, co-education, and other projects. [6809

NEW JERSEY

DAVID L. CURBISHLEY. Bone and antler implements from New Jersey. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 8:13-22 (May 1954). table, views. notes. [6810

CHARLES CARROLL GARDNER, comp. Genealogical dictionary of New Jersey. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:5-10, 29-35, 54-60, 81-4; 24:9-11, 31-8, 51-64, 73-9; 25:10-13, 35-41, 55-60, 76-83; 26:4-8, 29-36, 56-60, 77-80; 27:9-11, 31-8, 51-64, 73-9; 28:4-8, 18-23 (Jan 1948 - Apr 1953). Discontinued with "Antrum." [6811

GLOUCESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Sewell, N. J. Bulletin of

the Gloucester County Historical Society. [Vol. 2, nos. 1-8; vol. 3, nos. 1-8; vol. 4, nos. 1-4. Sep. 1949 - Jun. 1954. Sewell, N. J.] 32; 32; 16 p. views. Includes brief accounts of tanyards (by George W. Grier); the Whitney Glass Works at Glassboro, 1775-1918; Succotanny, the Indian village and the spring, 1713-1950 (by Louis B. Moffett); bog iron and smithies since 1750 (by Hazel B. Simpson); John Cooper (1729-85) in New Jersey law and politics; marriage license of John Ross and Elizabeth Griscom ("Betsy Ross"), 4 Nov. 1773, with a facsimile; Wilkins' Inn, between Burlington and Salem, built before 1736; and other local subjects. [6812

CHARLES A. PHILHOWER. The origin and meaning of the name Amboy and the word Lenape. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 10:9-10 (May). [6813

AUDUBON R. DAVIS. The Dutch in New Jersey [1614 ff.]. N. J. genesis, 2(1):1-3 (Oct 1954). Deals particularly with Dutch personal and family names. [6814

CHARLES A. PHILHOWER. The historic Minisink site. Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul., 7:1-9; 8:1-7 (Nov 1953, May 1954). facsim., maps, views. notes. On villages of the Munsee Indians in northwestern New Jersey, 1650-1750, particularly a village in Sandystone Township, Sussex County, on the Delaware River. [6815

ROBERT J. SIM & HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. Charcoal-burning in New Jersey from early times to the present [1674-1955]. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1955. 62 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 61-2). [6816

ALICE COOKE BROWN. A social history of Rutherford, New Jersey [since ca. 1690]. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1948-49 (1950): 9-13. [6817

PAUL VAN DERVEER LOVE. Patterned brickwork in southern New Jersey. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73: 182-208 (Jul). views. notes. Includes a list of examples in buildings constructed between 1691 and 1831. [6818

JAMES S. MILLER. Jasper quarries of Macungie. Pa. archaeol., 24:20-21 (May 1954). On quarries dug by Indians between Topton, N. J., and the Delaware River, apparently before 1700. [6819

GILY E. BARD. Mettler's Woods. Garden jour., 4:105-7 (Jul-Aug 1954). views. On a 65-acre tract of virgin forest in Somerset County, N. J., acquired by the Mettler family in 1701. [6820

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. The silversmiths of Portsmouth [1705-1850]. N. H. profiles, 4(2):34-8; (3):33-6; (4):30-32; (5):40-42 (Feb-May). views. [6821

FIRST REFORMED CHURCH, Freehold, N. J. Records of the Dutch congregations of Freehold and Middletown. [Edited by Russell B. Ranklin.] Geneal. mag. N. J., 22:1-6, 31-5, 59-62, 85-8; 23:11-14, 43-6, 67-70, 91-4; 24:19-22, 45-8, 49-50, 91-4; 25:20-24, 42-7, 61-6, 88-95; 26: 19-23, 39-42, 62-5, 94-6 (Jan 1947 - Oct 1951). Lists of baptisms and of members and officers of congregations served by a single minister as "one ecclesiastical body," 1709 ff. [6822

WILLIAM H. GERDTS, JR. Visiting artists [i. e. painters] in New Jersey [1714 - ca. 1880]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:47-51 (Jan). [6823

HAROLD ALFRED SONN. First Presbyterian Church, Orange, N. J., 1719-1954. N. J. genesis, 2(1):12 (Oct 1954). [6824

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Glass makers of New Jersey [since 1738]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73: 209-13 (Jul). [6825

GRACE FRANCES LAWRENCE. The church and school as forces in certain categories of social life in the borough of Elizabeth, New Jersey, 1740-1855. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1949-50 (1951): 125-32. [6826

LAWRENCE STRATTON. The old Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church at Daretown, New Jersey [1741-1955]. N. J. genesis, 3:71 (Oct). [6827

RUDOLF KIRK. A quizzical look at authors of New Jersey. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 18:50-55 (Jun). Presents "some interesting facts about the local associations of famous writers who have lived and written in the State" since 1771. [6828

HAROLD ALFRED SONN. Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church of Spruce Run, N. J., 1775-1955. N. J. genesis, 2(3): 64 (Apr). [6829

JOHN T. CUNNINGHAM. Garden State: the story of agriculture in New Jersey [1776-1955]. New Brunswick,

N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press [1955]. 288 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 279-83). [6830

FAIRFIELD TOWNSHIP, Cumberland County, N. J. Rateables of Fairfield Township. Contributed by Walter Lee Sheppard. Vineland hist. mag., 40: 222-9 (Jan-Apr). List of persons and assessments, Sep. 1779. [6831

LYNN GROVER LOCKWARD. A Puritan heritage: the First Presbyterian Church in Horse-Neck (Caldwell, N. J. [1784-1945]). [Caldwell? N. J., 1955. 2], xvi, 488 p. facsims., maps (1 double), plans, ports., tables. notes. Includes lists of marriages, 1788-1835 (p. 423-40), baptisms, 1784-1849 (p. 441-54), and burials in the churchyard (p. 455-70). [6832

IONE M. SONN. Highlights on Newark ironware [1784 ff.]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:316-19 (Oct). [6833

JOHN WILLIAM CADMAN, JR. The policy of New Jersey with respect to the business corporation: 1791-1875. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,862], 1947 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [579] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:353 (Mar). Printed in 1949 as The corporation in New Jersey, etc. [6834

JAMES KENT (1763-1847). Travel contrasts: Chancellor Kent's impressions of New Jersey, 1793 and 1821. [Edited by] Fred Shelley. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:300-305 (Oct). notes. Excerpts from his accounts of travel between New York and Trenton. [6835

STANLEY HERMAN FRIEDELBAUM. The origins of New Jersey municipal government [1798-1917]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:14-23 (Jan). notes. [6836

JOHN BUDD. Copied from John Budd's diary. Contributed by Mr. Herbert W. Vanaman. Vineland hist. mag., 38: 112-21; 39:163-6 (Jul 1953 - Apr 1954). References to marriages, deaths, and sermons in Cumberland and Gloucester Counties, N. J., 1810-21. [6837

IRWIN F. CORTELYOU. A mysterious pastellist identified. Antiques, 66: 122-4, 481 (Aug, Dec 1954). facsim., ports. On portraits painted in or near Monmouth County, N. J., 1814-27, probably by Micah Williams. [6838

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Washington, N. J. Washington Presbyterian Church records, 1817-1850. By Helen P. Alleman. Geneal. mag. N. J., 30:3-12, 63-72 (Jan-Oct). Baptisms, 1817-27, and marriages, 1827-49. [6839

ELMER T. HUTCHINSON. Keen Pruden's earthenware pottery in Elizabethtown [1819-1911]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:24-7 (Jan). notes. [6840

HORACE JEROME CRANMER. The New Jersey canals: State policy and private enterprise, 1820-1832. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,974], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 372 leaves. fold. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 360-72). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2053 (Nov). [6841

A. WILLIAM LUND. The early Mormons of New Jersey [1832-50]. N. J. genesis, 2(3):56-8 (Apr). [6842

HAROLD ALFRED SONN. "Stephens & Caskey, daybook," Stephensburg, N. J., 1832/3. N. J. genesis, 2(1):8 (Oct 1954). List of names appearing in this record. [6843

VINELAND HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. More Vineland samplers. Vineland hist. mag., 39:203-5 (Jul-Oct 1954). Detailed descriptions of 6 samplers, including one dated in 1833 and one in 1844, with identifications of the persons named on them. [6844

ANNA (GAUSMANN) NOYES. Three petticoats: Margaret Van Brunt Moore Gausmann [1839-1939], Leonians' beloved centenarian and their "Grandma Gausmann"; her daughter, Anna G[ausmann] Noyes [born 1873], her Boswell. [Leonia? N. J., 1955. 6], 134 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 125-34). On the life of mother and daughter in Leonia; with anecdotes and texts of folksongs. [6845

DEAN A. ALLEN. History of the undergraduate social clubs at Princeton [1843-1950]. Social problems, 2:160-65 (Jan). [6846

S. H. POPPER. Urbanism and early growing pains in the Newark public school system [1850-1910]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:154-67 (Jul). notes. [6847

DIETER CUNZ. Egg Harbor City: new Germany in New Jersey [1854-1954]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:89-123 (Apr). notes. [6848

BLANCHE EDITH OLIVE GRAHAM. History and evaluation of the health and education program: New Jersey State Teachers College at Trenton [1855-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,869], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [235] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2116-17 (Nov). [6849

HAROLD I. SHARLIN. Trenton in 1860. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:1-13 (Jan). notes. [6850

AMERICAN EXCHANGE AND REVIEW, Philadelphia. New Jersey iron mines (1865). N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:42-6 (Jan). [6851

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Biographical sketch of Catholina Lambert [1834-1923]. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 4:2-11 (May 1954). port., views. On the silk manufactory of Dexter, Lambert, and Company, established in Paterson in 1866, and Lambert's residence and art gallery, "Lambert Castle," built in 1892; with an account of the first reception held there, and of the Passaic County Historical Society Museum now housed in the building. [6853

ALEXANDER W. PEARSON (1828-1903). History of the grape rot at Vineland, N. J.: observations on diseases of the grape [written 1895]. Vineland hist. mag., 40:233-41 (Jan-Apr). On the author's observations in Vineland since 1872, and his development of a fungicidal spray; with a note by Edwin Curtis Bidwell, M. D., on the same subject, 1866-87. [6854

ARTHUR NORTHWOOD. William R. Ward, M. D., 1870-1955. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:85-8 (Apr). On his life in Newark. [6855

HENRY CHUPACK. Walt Whitman and the Camden circle [1873-83]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:274-99 (Oct). notes. [6856

INGRID (NELSON) WALLER. Where there is vision: the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, 1880-1955. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1955. xii, 284 p. ports., tables, views. [6857

FRED B. ROGERS. Henry Leber Coit, 1854-1917, pioneer in public health. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 52:36-9 (Jan). On his work in milk sanitation in Newark, 1890-1916, and his life there as a general practitioner beginning in 1884. [6858

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Jersey-made automobiles. [Compiled by Howard W. Wiseman.] N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 73:41-2 (Jan). List of automobile manufacturers in New Jersey, 1899-1928, extracted from publications of Floyd Clymer. [6859

LAURA (HUTCHINGS) SCHNEIDER. Ancestry and descendants of Mary Catherine Raymond Hutchings [1843-1913]. Vineland hist. mag., 39:167-73 (Jan-Apr 1954). On her descent from Matthew Mitchell (1590-1645), of Wethersfield, Conn., and her work as a journalist in Vineland, 1900-1913. [6860

ROLAND MUSHAT FRYE. Woodrow Wilson and the nurture of mind. Emory Univ. quar., 11:208-20 (Dec). On his presidency of Princeton University, 1902-10. [6861

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Trenton Princeton fast line. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 19(4):8-10 (4th quar. 1954). facsim., map, views. On an electric line of the New Jersey & Pennsylvania Traction Company, 1902-40. [6862

EARL C. DAVIS. The origin and development of the New Jersey State Teachers College at Montclair, 1908-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,626], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [235] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:221 (Feb). [6863

WALTER E. STAAB & JAMES H. TIBBITTS. The chronicle of Nu Beta, of Phi Gamma Delta. New Brunswick, N. J., 1955. 31 p. views. On Nu Beta Chapter, Rutgers University, 1917-55. [6864

MORRIS FREEDMAN. The new farmers of Lakewood. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 127-46. On a Jewish farming community in central New Jersey since ca. 1925. [6865

ARTHUR LYNDS BIGELOW. The Princeton Carillon [installed in 1927]. Guild of Carillonneurs, Bul., 3(2): 7-11 (May 1949). [6866

CLIFFORD J. NEWSOME. General history of the Atlantic City Board of Trade, Inc. Negro hist. bul., 16: 27-30 (Nov 1952). ports., view. On an organization to promote the business and professional interests of Negroes, 1929-55. [6867

EMIL FRANKEL. Recent trends in the tuberculosis sanitorium field in New

Jersey [1930-54]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 52:523-5. tables. notes. [6868

BARBARA F. WALTHER. Twenty-five years of work with iris. Garden jour., 5:77-9 (May-Jun). view. Reminiscences of the Presby Memorial Iris Gardens, Montclair, N. J. [6869

HAROLD GORENBERG & LEON C. CHESLEY. Rheumatic heart disease in pregnancy: the remote prognosis in patients with "functionally severe" disease [Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital, Jersey City, 1931-43]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68: 1151-9 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. [6870

JAMES EDWARD BRYAN. The Medical Society, the Medical Service Administration, and Medical-Surgical Plan of New Jersey, a historical review [1938-54]. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 52:370-78 (Jul). tables. [6871

JOHN N. CONNELL. An analysis of 56 deaths in 56,456 live births from Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital [Jersey City, 1944-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:1053-64 (Oct 1954). tables (1 double). notes. [6872

LILLIAN EMILY MASSIE. Narrative and symbol in Paterson. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,412], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [225] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1236 (Jul). On a poem by William Carlos Williams, 1948, about Paterson, N. J. [6873

PENNSYLVANIA

EARL B. BREEDING. Pennsylvania birth and baptismal diplomas [as collectible articles]. Spinning wheel, 11(2):20, 29 (Feb). facsims. [6874

JAMES P. BRESSLER. Indian occupations of the Brock Farm area [Muncy Valley, Pa.]. Now and then, 11: 93-103 (Jul). maps, views. [6875

DELAWARE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin of the Delaware County Historical Society. [Vol. 7, nos. 1-4; vol. 8, nos. 1-4. Jan. 1954 - Nov. 1955.] Chester, Pa. [8] leaves printed on both sides. Contains information about landmarks and historical markers, and news notes. [6876

ALBERT I. DRACHMAN. Tracking the elusive distelfink. Dutchman, 6(5): 28-35 (summer). views. On the symbolic character of this bird (the European goldfinch) in Pennsylvania German art and design. [6877

CAROLEE K. MICHENER. Archaeological sites of Venango County. Pa. archaeol., 24:127-34 (Dec 1954). views. [6878

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Basketry: a Pennsylvania Dutch art. Dutchman, 7(2):3-5 (fall). views. [6879

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Historical-pictorial map of Pennsylvania. Art work by William B. Keller. Allentown, Pa.: H. E. Bair, ©1955. col. map 80 x 146 cm. on 6 sheets 44 x 56 cm. Insets: Purchases of Indian lands in Pennsylvania.--Early claims of Connecticut, Maryland, Virginia. Historical notes on face of map. [6880

JOHN WITTHOFT. Worn stone tools from southeastern Pennsylvania. Pa. archaeol., 25:16-31 (Jun). views. [6881

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. Log houses in Pennsylvania during the seventeenth century [ca. 1643 ff.]. Pa. hist., 22:256-66 (Jul). views. notes. [6882

GEORGE HENRY ECKHARDT. Pennsylvania clocks and clockmakers: an epic of early American science, industry, and craftsmanship [1682-1850]. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1955. xviii, 229 p. diagrs., facsims., music, ports., views. notes. Includes a biographical dictionary of "Clock and watchmakers of Philadelphia" (p. 163-99) and "Clock and watchmakers of Pennsylvania outside of Philadelphia" (p. 201-22), and facsimiles of words and music for "Grandfather's clock" and "Sequel to Grandfather's clock," by Henry C. Work. [6883

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. Territorial expansion of Pennsylvania. Pennsylvanian, v. 11, leaves 10-12 (Dec 1954). List of land purchases and new counties, 1682-1878. [6884

RAYMOND A. THISTLE, JR. Rate regulations of common carriers in Pennsylvania [1683-1954]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 16:124-67 (winter). notes. [6885

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Quaker meeting house. Germantowne

crier, 7(4):7-9 (Dec). Generalized essay on such structures in Pennsylvania since 1686. [6886

ROY NORMAN LOKKEN. David Lloyd of Pennsylvania, 1686-1731: advocate of legislative supremacy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,997], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 438 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 421-38). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1605-6 (Sep). [6887

LEO A. BRESSLER. Agriculture among the Germans in Pennsylvania during the eighteenth century. Pa. hist., 22:102-33 (Apr). views. notes. [6888

ALLAN W. HOLMAN, JR. Rights and duties of rural landowners to the erection and maintenance of partition fences in Pennsylvania [1700-1955]. Dickinson law rev., 59:266-70 (Mar). [6889

FRIEDRICH KREBS, comp. Pennsylvania Dutch pioneers. ... Translated by Don Yoder. Dutchman, 6(4):37-8 (spring). Biographical information, 1700 ff., concerning 37 German emigrants to Pennsylvania, from records in the Palatine State Archives, Speyer, Germany. [6890

COIT ROSCOE HOECHST. The Pennsylvania Dutch [since 1708]. Carnegie mag., 28:329-33, 335 (Dec 1954). views. [6891

GEORGE G. STRUBLE. The French element [mainly Huguenot] among the Pennsylvania Germans [1710 ff.]. Pa. hist., 22:267-76 (Jul). facsim. [6892

ROBERT M. TORRENCE. Descendants of James Smith [1713 or 1719 - 1806] of York, Pennsylvania, a signer of the Declaration of Independence. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:29-33. Identifications of his 5 children. [6893

EVERETT GORDON ALDERFER. Conrad Beissel and the Ephrata experiment. Am.-German rev., 21(6): 23-5 (Aug-Sep). On his establishment of a "religious commune" of German Pietists in Lancaster County, Pa., 1720 ff. [6894

HERBERT HUEBENER BECK. William Henry [1729-86]: patriot, master gunsmith, progenitor of the steamboat. Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans., 16(2):69-95. map, port., view. notes. On his life and family in Lancaster. [6895

EVELYN A. BENSON. James Logan as the first political boss of Lancaster County when it was the wild frontier [1729-30]. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. 57-80 p. ([Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society], v. 59, no. 3.) [6896

FREDERIC SHRIVER KLEIN. A history of the Jews in Lancaster [1729-1954]. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. 46 p. notes (p. 45-6). [6897

MAURICE ALLISON MOOK. A brief history of former, now extinct, Amish communities in Pennsylvania [1730s-1930s]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38: 33-46 (spring-summer). notes. [6898

FRANCIS JAMES DALLETT. Griffith Hughes [1707-1759?] dissected. Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour., 23:3-29 (Nov). notes. On his services as a missionary of the Church of England at Radnor, Pa., 1733-36, and his later activities in Barbados. [6899

ANDREW SCHULTZ BERKY. America's first ghost? Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:5-11 (Oct). map, views. On the apparition of ---- Miller, deceased, in Montgomery County, 1738. [6900

CLAIR GORDON FRANTZ. The religious teachings of the German almanacs published by the Sauers [Christopher, Sr., and Christopher, Jr.] in colonial Pennsylvania [1738-76]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,318], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [150] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Temple Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2462 (Dec). [6901

PHILIP H. HAMMERSLOUGH. A little-known silversmith of Lancaster. Antiques, 66:138, 140 (Aug 1954). view. On John Ewing (ca. 1738 - after 1798). [6902

EARL J. HEYDINGER. Lumber and its by-products [Schuylkill River, 1740-1826]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:16-30 (Oct). notes. [6903

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Church architecture in Lancaster County. Dutchman, 6(5):16-27 (summer). views. On structures erected between 1740 and 1820. [6904

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Moravian architecture in Bethlehem [1741-1954]. Dutchman, 6(4):12-19 (spring). views. [6905

ERIC DE JONGE. Swedish influence on American pewter. Antiques, 67:230-32 (Mar). views. On work of Johann Christoph Heyne, Lancaster, 1742 ff., in relation to his apprenticeship in Sweden. [6906

ELIZABETH FETTER (LEHMAN) MYERS. The old town clock, 1746. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:573-4 (Oct). view. First printed 1927. On the clock in the steeple of the Moravian Church in the center of Bethlehem, Pa. [6907

GEORGE WHEELER. Conrad Weiser's Indian friends and the coal lands. Germantowne crier, 7(1):20-23 (Mar). On a troublesome visit of delegates of the Six Nations to Philadelphia and their sale to the province of the lands between the Delaware and a point on the Susquehanna below Shamokin, 1749. [6908

PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. Folk art on Pennsylvania tombstones. ... Drawings by Eleanor Barba. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:42-7 (Jan-Mar). On designs and ornaments, 1750-1850. [6909

HELEN RUSSELL. Sketch of the life of Dr. James Davidson [1750?-1825]. Now and then, 11:72-9 (Apr). view. On his services as an army surgeon in Pennsylvania, his settlement near Jersey Shore, and his descendants. [6910

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Benjamin Franklin and the German charity schools [Pennsylvania, 1751-64]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99: 381-7 (15 Dec). notes. [6911

ST. PETER'S LUTHERAN CHURCH, Barren Hill, Pa. St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Barren Hill, Pa.: two hundred years of Christian service, 1752-1952. Harold F. Doebler, pastor; George A. Ludwig, church historian. [Philadelphia:] United Lutheran Publication House [1952]. 192 p. double map, ports., tables, views. [6912

DAVID B. TRIMBLE. Christopher Gist and settlement on the Monongahela, 1752-1754. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:15-27 (Jan). notes. [6913

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. George Washington and the Wisconsin glacier. Pa. archaeol., 24:96-105 (Dec 1954). map. notes. On the route followed by George Washington and Christopher Gist in present Butler County, Pa., in 1753. [6914

RICHMOND E. MYERS. Two centuries of trombones. Etude, 73(4):12, 45 (Apr). views. On the choir of trombonists in the Moravian settlement at Bethlehem, 1754-1954. [6915

FRANK WESTLEY MERRITT. Teedyuscung--speaker for the Delawares. Today's speech, 3(4):14-18 (Nov). On the manner and method of speaking of a Delaware chief at conferences conducted at Easton, Pa., to negotiate a treaty of peace, 1756. [6916

GEORGE B. BAINS 3d. Esthertown--Coxestown--Estherton. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 3(1):4-7 (Dec 1954). bibliog. On a community founded in 1757, immediately north of the site of Harrisburg, and its cemetery, in which burials were made till 1891. [6917

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. Some local scholars who counselled the proprietors of Pennsylvania and their commissioners during the boundary surveys of the 1760's. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:268-76 (30 Aug). facsim., map. notes. [6918

EARL J. HEYDINGER. The Reading boat. Dutchman, 6(4):30-34 (spring). diagr., views. notes. On a form of boat developed for use on the Schuylkill River, 1760-1827. [6919

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. The horses in the moon. Pa. hist., 22: 176-8 (Apr). notes. On the interpretation by Indians at Tioga (present Athens, Pa.) of a lunar eclipse of 29 May 1760. [6920

JACOB RADER MARCUS, ed. Three generations of Cohens: memoirs of a Pennsylvania family. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:27-39. Account of Joseph Cohen (1745-1822), who emigrated from England to Pennsylvania in the 1760s, by his daughter Judith; and account by Charles Joseph Cohen (1847-1927) of his life in Philadelphia and of his parents, Henry Cohen (died 1879) and Matilda (Samuel) Cohen. [6921

PHILIP H. LANTZ. The influence of John Heckewelder, Moravian missionary, on the lives of western Pennsylvania Indians and settlers [1762-1803]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:21-32 (spring-summer). [6922

EDWIN B. YEICH. The old Reading fair. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:76-7, 98-119 (Apr, Sep). views. On

markets and annual fairs in Berks County, 1766-1955. [6923

M. ELIZABETH WHITACRE. An account of the Scott Cemetery north of Montoursville. Now and then, 11:65-8 (Apr). view. On persons buried there since ca. 1769. [6924

HELEN CORSON LIVEZEY. Sketch of Livezey family relative to Plymouth, Whitemarsh, and Lower Merion Townships, from 1770 to 1935. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 10:12-15 (Oct). [6925

DWIGHT RAYMOND GUTHRIE. John McMillan [1752-1833]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:63-85 (Jun). notes. On his work as a Presbyterian minister and teacher in western Pennsylvania, 1772-1833. [6926

DWIGHT W. CARLISLE. Moravian high seat windsors [Lititz, Pa., probably 1775-90]. Spinning wheel, 11(8): 18 (Aug). [6927

GEORGE C. POTTS. A partial history of the oldest drug stores in Harrisburg and Dauphin County [1785-1900]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 3(1):27-43 (Dec 1954). port., view. Includes some account of various drugs formerly compounded by Pennsylvania pharmacists. [6928

YORK COUNTY ACADEMY, York, Pa. A history of the York County Academy, York, Pennsylvania [1787-1952]. York: York County Academy, ©1953. 270 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 261-4). "Issued jointly by the Trustees of the York County Academy and as a year book of the Historical Society of York County for the years 1942-1952." [6929

JEREMIAH MEITZLER MOHR GERNERD (1836-1910). Now and then, 11:131-6 (Oct). First published 1889. On Adam Hart (born 1788, living 1889), early settler in Lycoming County, Pa. [6930

ALBERT I. DRACHMAN. The Conestoga horse. Dutchman, 6(4):24-9 (spring). views. On the origin and characteristics of "Lancaster horses," heavy draught horses developed in Pennsylvania to draw Conestoga wagons, 1789-1871. [6931

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Scratch-carved Easter eggs. Dutchman, 6(4):20-23 (spring). views. On the Pennsylvania German custom of scratching designs and other decorations on eggs, 1789-1883. [6932

EUGENE WILLARD MILLER. Some aspects of population trends in Pennsylvania [1790-1950]. Jour. geog., 54:64-73 (Feb). diagrs., maps. notes. [6933

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. Pennsylvania in 1790. Pennsylvanian, v. 11, leaves 7-9 (Dec 1954). Census information arranged by counties. [6934

THE SPINNING WHEEL. The Waynesburg of Jacob Wolf [fl. 1790-1825], silversmith and clockmaker. Spinning wheel, 11(3):32 (Mar). view. Evidence that Wolf lived in Waynesburg (now Waynesboro), Franklin County, Pa., and not in Waynesburg, Greene County. [6935

M. ELIZABETH WHITACRE. Job Packer [fl. 1790-1829]. Now and then, 11:68-71, 102-3 (Apr-Jul). On his life as a Quaker, a tavernkeeper, and a teller of tall tales in Bald Eagle Valley and Pennsdale. [6936

PHILIP TOMB. Hunting in pioneer days. ... [Edited] by William Boyd. Pa. game news, 26(2):26-30 (Feb). From an unnamed volume, on hunting along Pine Creek (somewhere near the Susquehanna), 1791 ff. [6937

M. LUTHER HEISEY. Susquehanna Islands in Lancaster County [1794-1930]. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. 25-55, [1] p. facsims., map, views. (Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 59, no. 2.) [6938

J. ALLEN BARRETT. Old stagecoach travel and stops in Dauphin County [1797 ff.]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 3(1):20-26 (Dec 1954). bibliog. [6939

JOHN MARY LENHART. The Bender family: German pioneers of western Pennsylvania (1798-1945). Social justice rev., 46:277-9, 314-16, 350-54, 384-8; 47:23-6 (Dec 1953 - Apr 1954). notes. On John Jacob Bender (1740-1828), gunsmith, who came from Germany to America in 1797, and his descendants, particularly Emeric Bender (1784-1869), prominent Catholic layman of Cambria County. [6940

HIRAM ROCKWELL BENNETT. Our home town. [Troy, Pa.: Avery Pub. Co., 1955. 4], 69, [2] p. view. On Troy, 1800-1900. [6941

ELIZABETH ADAMS HURWITZ. Decorative elements in the domestic architecture of eastern Pennsylvania [mainly 19th century]. Dutchman,

7(2):6-29 (fall). Includes 20 full-page views showing details of windows, doorways, porches, railings, gables, etc., in Berks County. [6942

LOUIS J. LIVINGOOD. The pioneer doctor. Hist. rev. Bucks Co., 20: 79-83 (Apr-Jun). views. First printed 1936. Generalized essay on rural medical practice in Pennsylvania, 19th century. [6943

WILLIAM F. PLANKENHORN. Over, under, and in Nippenose Valley: an historical adventure. Now and then, 11:117-25 (Oct). maps, view. notes. On the geology and history of an area southwest of Williamsport, settled ca. 1800. [6944

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Antiques for fancy and for fun. Dutchman, 6(5): 2-6 (summer). views. On Pennsylvania German toys, 19th century. [6945

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Painted tin or "tole." Dutchman, 6(4):2-7 (spring). views. On japanned decorated ware (tôle) used by Pennsylvania Germans and made in Pennsylvania and New England, 1800-1875. [6946

GEORGE ROBERTS (1769-1853). Letters from Cambria County, 1800-1823. Edited by A[rthur] H[erbert] Dodd. Pa. hist., 22:134-45 (Apr). facsim. notes. Abstracts of and excerpts (translated from the Welsh) from letters to the author's relatives in Wales. [6947

WILLIAM ARNOLD SULLIVAN. The industrial worker in Pennsylvania, 1800-1840. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1955. vii, 253 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 235-45), notes. [6948

CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Beasts in Dutchland. Dutchman, 6(5):10-15 (summer). views. On wild and domesticated animals in the Pennsylvania Dutch country as represented in prints and household decorations, 19th century. [6949

VICTOR CHARLES DETTY. A history of the churches of Orwell, Pennsylvania (Congregational, Presbyterian, Methodist, Federated), 1803-1951. [Carlisle, Pa., 1955. 8], 304 p. tables. views. bibliog. (p. 293). Churches in Orwell and Warren Townships, Bradford, Pa. [6950

ADOLPH ULRIC WERTMÜLLER (1751-1811). Wertmüller's diary: the transformation of artist into farmer. Edited and translated by Franklin D. Scott. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6: 34-54 (Apr). notes. Excerpt, 28 Apr. - 18 Jul. 1803, from a diary relating to his farm near Naaman's Creek, 20 miles below Philadelphia; with editorial introduction on his life in Europe and America and his work as a painter. [6951

GEORGE DOCK, JR. Audubon's threshold years. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:51-5 (Feb 1951). views. On his life at Mill Grove, Pa., near Valley Forge, 1804-11. [6952

LOUIS DE FOREST PALMER, ed. Journals of Bishop Francis Asbury and Rev. Henry Boehm who travelled through Sullivan County in 1810. Now and then, 11:109-13, 125 (Jul, Oct). view. [6953

HARRIET BREAMER (born 1849?). An oldtime Thanksgiving. [Reported by Arch Bristow.] Contributed by Frank Roy Kepler. Detroit Soc. Genesl. Research mag., 19:1-2 (fall). From the Herald-dispatch, Meadville, Pa., 1942. On Thanksgiving dinner in the tavern of Jacob Kepler, Keplerville (now Woodcockboro), Crawford County, Pa., 1817, as recalled by the author's grandfather, Cyrus P. Eldred. [6954

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. James Buchanan and Ann Coleman [1796-1819]. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. 24 p. port., views. ([Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society], v. 59, no. 1.) On the engagement between Buchanan and Miss Coleman, and the sudden death of the latter, 1819. Condensed: The lost love of a bachelor President. Am. heritage, 7(1):20-21, 112-14 (Dec). col. ports. [6955

PAULSON'S AMERICAN DAILY ADVERTISER, Philadelphia. Neighborhood news and notices from the southern tier of counties. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:128-40 (Apr 1952). This installment: 1819-22. [6956

EUGENE WILLARD MILLER. The southern anthracite region [in northeastern Pennsylvania]: a problem area [1820-1952]. Econ. geog., 31:331-50 (Oct). diagrs., maps, table. [6957

HUGH BRADY WELTY. Christ Church, Greensburg: an early Episcopal parish in western Pennsylvania [1822-1954]. Ann Arbor: Edwards Bros., 1955. v, 93 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 91-3). Includes registers of baptisms, burials, communicants, and marriages. [6958

ROMELIUS L. BAKER. Another Rappite letter. Edited by John C. Andressohn. Ind. mag. hist., 51: 359-60 (Dec). Letter to Frederick Rapp, dated Economy, Pa., 12 Apr. 1825, on business affairs of the community. [6959

HAROLD A. NEECE. A Neece family genealogy. Now and then, 11:104-8 (Jul). port. On John Neece (died 1870) of Pennsdale, Pa., and his 9 children, born 1825-47. [6960

EARL FRANCIS ROBACKER. Decorated tinware east and west: in Pennsylvania. Antiques, 66:200-202 (Sep 1954). views. On pierced or punched articles (pie cupboards, footwarmers, cheese colanders, coffee pots, etc.), 1830s-1860s. [6961

KARL J. ARNDT, ed. Three Hungarian travelers visit Economy [Pa.]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:197-216 (Apr). notes. Translated excerpts from first-person accounts of visits by Sándor Farkas de Bölön in 1831 and Theresa Pulzky in 1852, and editorial account of the visit of Nicolaus Niembsch von Strehlenau (commonly known as Lenau) in 1833. [6962

FREDERICK MOORE BINDER. Pennsylvania coal: an historical study of its utilization [from ca. 1820] to 1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,395], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [276] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:806 (May). [6963

DAVID GRIER BARNITZ. Davy Crockett at "Old Springdale." [Edited] by Helen H. Leeds Torrence and Robert M. Torrence. Md. hist. mag., 50:263-6 (Sep). notes. Letter written at the house of the author's father (Charles A. Barnitz), York, Pa., to Mary M. Barnitz, Mar. (1834?), on his social activities in Gettysburg and a visit of David Crockett to York. [6964

KUAN-I CHEN. Agricultural production in Pennsylvania, 1840 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,686], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 456 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 454-6). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:25-9. [6965

WILLIAM N. RICHARDS. Joseph Ritner: a daguerreotype. Pa. hist., 22:213-15 (Jul). port. On an undated photograph of a former Governor of Pennsylvania, the original of which was taken probably in the 1840s but possibly as late as 1861. [6966

RICHARD H. WAGNER. Pennsylvania's policy on defiant debtors [1842-1954]. Dickinson law rev., 59: 203-9 (Mar). notes. [6967

JOHN MARY LENHART. History of St. Wendelin's Church at Carbon Centre, Pa., 1845-1953. Social justice rev., 47:60-63, 96-100, 132-6, 168-71, 202-6, 240-42, 278-9 (Jun-Dec 1954). notes. [6968

JOHN MARY LENHART. History of the parochial school at Carbon Centre, Pa., 1845-1937. Social justice rev., 47:312-14, 348-50 (Jan-Feb). [6969

CARL S. CRISWELL. Lloyd Mifflin [1846-1921]: his art and poetry. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,383], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [274] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2202 (Nov). On his life in Columbia, Pa., and his poems and paintings. [6970

MENNONITE CHURCH. Conferences. Lancaster. The reply of the Lancaster Conference to the John H. Oberholtzer Constitution of 1847. [Translated and edited by Ira D. Landis and Harold S. Bender.] Mennonite quar. rev., 29: 74-6 (Jan). Comments dated West Lampeter Township, Lancaster, Pa., 29 Aug. 1847, on proposals of a Mennonite faction led by Oberholtzer. [6971

WILLIAM B. McCALEB. The Pennsylvania Railroad and its relation to Dauphin County [1849-1947]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 4(1):16-28. bibliog. notes. [6972

MARSHALL R. ANSPACH. The Molly Maguires in the anthracite coal regions of Pennsylvania, 1850-1880, being an inquiry into their origin, growth, and character and a study in absentee ownership of the coal fields. Now and then, 11:25-34 (Oct 1954). notes. [6973

WILLIAM HENRY RUSSELL. A biography of Alexander K. McClure [born 1828]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:323-4. On his activities in Pennsylvania politics and as a journalist and lawyer in Chambersburg and Philadelphia, 1850-1901. [6974

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. A century of industry in Pennsylvania [1850-1950]. Pa. hist., 22:49-68 (Jul). views. notes. [6975

GWILYM DAVID DAVIES. The development of the county superintendency in Pennsylvania [1854-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,584], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 178 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 171-8). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:751-2 (May). [6976

HuBERT CLARK EICHER. A century of service, 1854-1954: the Harrisburg Young Men's Christian Association. Harrisburg, Pa.: Printed by the Evangelical Press, ©1955. 312 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. [6977

LEE ALBERT GRAVER. A history of the first Pennsylvania State Normal School, now the State Teachers College at Millersville [1854-1954]. Millersville: State Teachers College, 1955. 258 p. ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 251-8), notes. [6978

W. HAINES KENT. History of the 100 years of the Harrisburg and Dauphin County Y. M. C. A.'s [1854-1954]. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 4(1):4-16 (Dec). [6979

ROBERT KEITH MURRAY. Centennial of an idea: the Pennsylvania State University, 1855-1955. Pa. hist., 22: 306-27 (Oct). views. notes. [6980

PENNSYLVANIA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, Millersville. One hundred years at the State Teachers College, Millersville, Pennsylvania; with a history in words and pictures, 1855-1955. [Edited by L. S. Lingenfelter and Charles I. Kent. n. p., 1955.] xxx p. ports., views. [6981

W. D. REIMERT. The first century, 1855-1955: St. John's [Evangelical] Lutheran Church. Allentown, Pa. [1955. 8], 86, [7] p. facsims., ports., seal, tables, views (1 double). [6982

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. Before the days of the Speed Graphic. Railroad mag., 66(1):32-3, 52 (Mar). views. On a collision of 2 passenger trains of the Northern Pennsylvania Railroad, at Camp Hill, near Philadelphia, 17 Jul. 1856, and the sketch of it that appeared in Leslie's illustrated weekly. [6983

ALEXANDER MACKIE. George Duffield [1732-90], Revolutionary patriot. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:3-22 (Mar). tables. notes. On his career as a Presbyterian minister in Pennsylvania, especially Philadelphia, and his activities in the movement for American independence, 1756-90. [6984

GEORGE WINTERHALTER SCHULTZ. Lucinda and Plymouth Furnaces of Montgomery County [1857-93]. Germantowne crier, 7(2):21-2 (Jun). view. [6985

LEROY JENNINGS KOEHLER. The history of Monroe County, Pennsylvania, during the Civil War. N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses, 1948-49 (1950): 85-8. [6986

CATHERINE McCURDY ZIMMERMAN. Abraham Lincoln's visit to Gettysburg, 1863. Dauphin Co. hist. rev., 3(1): 7-20 (Dec 1954). Includes information and documents from papers of the author's grandfather, Judge David Wills, relating particularly to the establishment of a national cemetery in Gettysburg and the entertainment of Lincoln in the house of Judge Wills. [6987

HENRY MEYER (1840-1925). Henry Meyer, an early Pennsylvania German poet. [Edited] by Albert F. Buffington. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 19:1-31. port. notes. Texts of poems in Pennsylvania Dutch dialect and a poem in English, 1867-1912. [6988

JAMES MADISON MYERS. The Ligonier Valley Rail Road and its communities [1871-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,881], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 306 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 288-306). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1839 (Oct). Printed in part: The Ligonier Valley Rail Road as it touched the life of Latrobe [1877-1952]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:47-55 (spring-summer). [6989

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Lake Erie shore region in Pennsylvania [1874-1951]. By John W. Mangan, Donald W. Van Tuyl, and Walter F. White, Jr. Wash., 1952. ii, 36 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 35-6). (Geological Survey circular 174.) [6990

RICHARD T. BROWN. The Reading Choral Society [1875-1954]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:34-41, 63 (Jan-Mar). ports. [6991

FORKSVILLE HOUSE, Eagle's Mere, Pa. Forksville House "Guest books" (or hotel registers). Now and then, 10: 262-6 (Jul 1953). Excerpts, 1875-88, with much added information by the editor. [6992

MOE LUFF. Postal slogans: Pennsylvania's history [1876-1951]. Am. philatelist, 68:386, 388, 390 (Mar). [6993

RICHARD LIGHT. The apostolic clock. Decorator, 8(2):5 (summer 1954). view. On a clock made in Lancaster County by John Fiester, 1878. [6994

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. "Fairy fire": the witches of Spook Hollow and the phantom of Sled Hollow. Now and then, 11:80-90 (Apr). view. Memories and lore of the Muncy Hills and the Wood family, 1880s and 1890s. [6995

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Mines. History of Pennsylvania bituminous coal. [Compiled by Clyde H. Maize and George S. Struble. Harrisburg, 1955. 4], 65 p. tables. Study of a declining industry, 1881-1954. [6996

JOHN P. HERRICK. The little red school house on Freeman Run. Pa. hist., 22:168-75 (Apr). view. On a one-room school at Brownlee's Mills, Potter County, Pa., taught by the author, 1885-86. [6997

MICHAEL J. LAVELLE & EDWARD S. MILLER. When Wilkes-Barre Transit was a railway. ERA headlights, 13(2): 1-5 (Feb 1951). views. On electric streetcars in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1888-1950. [6998

P. A. BAY. Growing up at the foot of a mountain. Muncy, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Mus., 1954. 12 p. port., view. (Now and then, v. 11, no. 1, Jul. 1954.) Memories of early life on a farm on North Mountain, 20 miles east of Muncy, 1890s. [6999

HAZEL M. GOVER. Bucks County's secret village. Bucks Co. traveler, 5(6):10-11; (7):17, 19; (8):14-15, 31 (Feb-Apr 1954). ports., views. On "Little Italy," in rural Bucks County near Rushland, settled ca. 1890. [7000

STEPHEN JOSEPH PALICKAR. A pictorial biography of Rev. Joseph Murgas [1864-1929], pioneer inventor in the field of wireless telegraphy and radio. Wilkes-Barre, Pa.: Murgas Memorial Foundation, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. xii, 83 p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. On his work in Wilkes-Barre as a Catholic priest, an experimenter in wireless transmission, and a landscape painter, 1896-1929. [7001

WILLIAM LAMAR CALDERHEAD. History of the labor movement in Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,379], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [265] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2172 (Nov). [7002

EDWIN B. YEICH. The trolley vanishes. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:48-50 (Jan-Mar). Memories of streetcars in Reading, ca. 1900. [7003

ALVIN J. BEACHY. The rise and development of the Beachy Amish Mennonite churches [Somerset County, Pa., 1905-50]. Mennonite quar. rev., 29:118-40 (Apr). notes. [7004

JAMES HAMILTON HARTZELL. History of the Thaddeus Stevens Trade School. Lancaster, Pa., 1955. xiv, [2], 178 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 163-5), notes (p. 153-62). On a secondary school for boys, Lancaster, 1905-54. [7005

RUTH BEEGHLY STATLER. Like a living stone: a biography of Mahlon J. Brougher [1885-1952]. Elgin, Ill.: Printed for the author by the Brethren Pub. House [1955. 2], 187 p. ports., views. Mainly on his work as a minister of the Church of the Brethren at Greensburg, Pa., 1906 ff. [7006

ERNEST A. STIEGLER. Windish Lutherans at home and abroad. Luth. quar., 7:154-60 (May). On a Slavic people otherwise known as Wends and their Lutheran church in Bethlehem, Pa., 1909 ff. [7007

JESSE ROFFE WIKE II. The Pennsylvania Manufacturers' Association: a study of a political interest group in the governmental process [1909-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,443], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [434] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2279-80 (Nov). [7007a

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of southeastern Bucks County, Pennsylvania [1913-50]. By Jack B[ennett] Graham, John W. Mangan, and Walter F. White, Jr. [Wash.] 1951. i, 21 p. diagrs., maps (1 col. fold.), tables. (Geological Survey circular 104.) [7008

LEWIS WALKER (born 1913). "The lengthened shadow of a man": Colonel Lewis Walker, 1855-1938. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 24 p. port. On Talon, Inc., Meadville, Pa., manufacturer of the

Talon Zipper, founded as the Hookless Fastener Company in 1913 to produce a slide fastener invented by Whitcomb L. Judson in experiments begun in 1893. [7009

U. S. Public Health Service. A historical study of the disposition of first admissions to a State mental hospital: experience of the Warren State Hospital [Warren, Pa.] during the period 1916-50. [By] Morton Kramer [and others. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1955. 4], 25, [3] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Publication 445. Public health monograph 32.) [7010

FELIX E. REIFSCHNEIDER. Battlefield trolley. Railfan, 2(7):8-9 (Jan 1948). On the Gettysburg Traction Company, later the Gettysburg Railway Company, dissolved in 1918. [7011

RALPH F. CASTAFERO. The history and development of the transportation of public school children in Pennsylvania [1920-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3263], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 135 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 125-8). Thesis--Pennsylvania State College. Abstracted: Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14 (1951): 253-8. [7012

FREDERICK B. MARBUT. Newspaper libel in Pennsylvania [1924-54]. Dickinson law rev., 59:232-8 (Mar). notes. [7013

WILLIAM CLARK BRAMBLE & ROGER H. ASHLEY. Natural revegetation of spoil banks in central Pennsylvania [1925-54]. Ecology, 36: 417-23 (Jul). views. bibliog. [7014

ELEANORE (PRICE) MATHER. A progressive school comes of age. Progressive educ., 28:73-6 (Jan 1951). On the School in Rose Valley, Moylan, Pa., 1929-50. [7015

RUSSELL WIEDER GILBERT. Progress and problems in Pennsylvania German research. Susquehanna Univ. studies, 5:137-57 (May). notes. On studies of the language and folklore of descendants of German immigrants in Pennsylvania, and the question whether these are to be called Pennsylvania German, Pennsylvania Dutch, or simply Pennsylvanian, 1933-54. [7016

LEE CALVIN MOORE. Annexations to Pennsylvania municipalities, 1940-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,814], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 221 leaves. col. map, tables. notes. Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17: 619-22. [7017

HENRY K. SHEARER. The economic effects of the original section of the Pennsylvania Turnpike [Carlisle to Irwin, 160 miles] on adjacent areas [1940-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,432], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [444] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2043 (Nov). [7018

WENDELL MARLIN McMILLAN. Financial analysis of farmer purchasing cooperatives in Pennsylvania [1947-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,687], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 227 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 226-7). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. Abstracted: Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 17:30-34. [7019

Philadelphia

S. JAMES LEAHY. Local lore in buttons of Philadelphia. Natl. button bul., 14:281-4 (Sep). views. [7020

ERNEST HOWARD YARDLEY. The Wissahickon's inns and interests [since 1681]. Germantowne crier, 7(4):13-18, 24 (Dec). map, views. [7021

EDWIN BLAINE BRONNER. The Center Square Meetinghouse and the other meetinghouses of early Philadelphia [erected 1683-1828]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 44:67-73 (autumn). map. notes. [7022

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Historic Germantown, from the founding to the early part of the nineteenth century: a survey of the German township. Phila.: American Philosophical Soc., 1955. vii, 154 p. maps (part double), plans, ports., views. notes. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, 39.) Contents.--The history [1683-1807], by Harry M. and Margaret B. Tinkcom (p. 1-26).--The architecture, by Grant Miles Simon (p. 27-141, mainly plans, views, and descriptions of houses).--The bibliography, compiled by H. M. and M. B. Tinkcom (p. 144-50). [7023

EDWIN BLAINE BRONNER. Early years of Arch Street Meeting House [Philadelphia, 1693-1811]. Friends jour., 1:199-201 (24 Sep). view. [7024

HELEN COMSTOCK. A porringer by Cesar Ghiselin. Antiques, 67:53 (Jan). views. On a silver article made in Philadelphia between 1693 and 1699 for Anthony Morris. [7025

JOHN F. BOYLE. Wissahickon--city wilderness [1694-1954]. Pa. game news, 26(5):41-3 (May). view. [7026

PENNSYLVANIA (Colony). Register General for the Probate of Wills & Granting of Administrations. Philadelphia administration book "B," 1702-1720. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:40-60. Abstracts. [7027

ABEL J. EVANS. Chalkley Hall in retrospect. Germantowne crier, 7(1): 14-15, 25 (Mar). view. On a house built by Thomas Chalkley in 1723 and enlarged by Abel James, demolished in 1954. [7028

ARTHUR LITTLETON. The traditional Philadelphia lawyer. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 24: 20-23 (Jan 1950). On a tradition traced to Andrew Hamilton, ca. 1726. [7029

MILTON RUBINCAM. Studies in ancestral biography. Number 1. Johann Philipp Rübenkam (1670-1725). [n. p.] 1955. [1], 24 leaves. On his work as a German Reformed minister, unfrocked as a Pietist heretic, who nevertheless continued his ministry after removing to Hesse to Berleberg; and the emigration of his widow, Margaretha Catharina (Sartorius) Rübenkam, with her children, to Philadelphia County, where she had died by 13 May 1727. [7030

ELWOOD CRONK. Judgment day in breeches. Friends jour., 1:229-31 (8 Oct). On the antislavery activities of Benjamin Lay (1677-1759) and his earlier life in Barbados. [7031

BROOKE HINDLE. The Quaker background and science in colonial Philadelphia [1750-69]. Isis, 46:243-50 (Sep). notes. [7032

NILS MÄURITZ VALDEMAR JACOBSSON (1873-1950). Bland Svenskamerikaner och Gustavianer, ur Carl Magnus Wrangels levnadshistoria, 1727-1786. Stockholm: Svenska Kyrkans Diakonistyrelses Bokförlag [1953]. x, 324, [4] p. port. Includes some account of his service as a Lutheran minister in Philadelphia and outlying churches of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1759-68. [7033

ARTHUR LOUIS JENSEN. The maritime commerce of colonial Philadelphia [1763-74]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:311-13. [7034

WHITFIELD JENKS BELL, JR. Physicians and politics in the Revolution: the case of Adam Kuhn, with a note on Philip Turpin. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 22:25-31 (Jun 1954). facsim. notes. On Kuhn's work as a physician in Philadelphia, 1768-79, his banishment to the West Indies as a British sympathizer in 1780, and his return with official permission in 1781. [7035

LILLIAN (SMITH) ALBERT & FANE FORD ADAMS. Button making as a patriotic duty. Antiques jour., 10(8): 26-7 (Aug). facsims., view. On wooden buttons made by Benjamin Randolph, cabinetmaker, Philadelphia, 1770. [7036

NEGLEY KING TEETERS. The cradle of the penitentiary: the Walnut Street Jail at Philadelphia, 1773-1835. [Phila. ? 1955.] xii, 152 p. facsims., plan, tables, views. notes. "Sponsored by the Pennsylvania Prison Society." [7037

SARAH ANN HAYS (1805-94). Rebecca Gratz [1781-1869]: the idol of her generation. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:272-80. Account (written 1870, published 1893) of the author's aunt and her life in Philadelphia. [7038

ELVA TOOKER. Nathan Trotter, Philadelphia merchant, 1787-1853. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 276 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, ports., tables. notes (p. 227-62). (Harvard studies in business history, 18.) On his work as an importer of metals (sheet iron, zinc, copper) and a financier, 1803-53; with an epilogue on Nathan Trotter & Co. from 1853 to 1953. [7039

ALFRED RIVES SHANDS, JR. William Edmonds Horner, 1793-1853. College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 22: 105-11 (Feb). port. bibliog. On his work in Philadelphia as an anatomist, a pathologist, a physician and surgeon, and a member of the faculty of the University of Pennsylvania. [7040

RICHARD VAUX. John Price Wetherill [born 1794]. Germantowne crier,

7(4):12, 22-3 (Dec). On his life in Philadelphia as a Quaker, a manufacturer, and a patron of civic enterprises. [7041

ELIZABETH (SANDWITH) DRINKER. An eye witness account--yellow fever epidemic. Germantowne crier, 7(3): 22-3, 25 (Sep). Excerpts from a diary, Germantown, Aug.-Oct. 1798. [7042

REX AUSTIN SKIDMORE. An American prison school in the eighteenth century. Jour. crim. law, 46:211-13 (Jul-Aug). notes. On a school in the Walnut Street Prison, Philadelphia, 1798. [7043

GERALD E. ARNOLD. History of steam-operated pumps at Philadelphia [1799-1954]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 47:49-59 (Jan). diagrs., view. [7044

GEORGE WINTERHALTER SCHULTZ. The Water Works, Centre Square, Philadelphia [1799-1833]. Germantowne crier, 7(3):25 (Sep). view. Describes a print, undated and anonymous. [7045

RICHARD VAUX. Philadelphia Hose Company. Germantowne crier, 7(1): 8-11, 24 (Mar). On a volunteer fire company, 1803-47. [7046

RICHARD SANDERS ALLEN. Covered bridge sesqui-centennial. Covered bridge topics, 12(4):1-2 (Dec 1954). On "the first recorded American covered bridge," spanning the Schuylkill at Philadelphia, 1805-50. [7047

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Rembrandt Peale, "instigator." Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:331-42 (Jul). notes. On his connection with the founding of the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1805. [7048

Sister M. DOLORES (secular name: Marie Elisabeth Letterhouse). The Francis A. Drexel family. Cornwells Heights, Pa.: Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament [1955, ©1939]. x, 418 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 415-16). On Francis Martin Drexel (1792-1863), who emigrated from Austria to Philadelphia in 1817; his son, Francis Anthony Drexel (1824-85), Philadelphia financier; and the latter's daughter, Katharine Mary Drexel (born 1858), who founded the order of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament in 1891; with information from her about her family life. [7049

REUBEN HAYNES. Alterations at Wyck. Germantowne crier, 7(2):13 (Jun). view. To the author's wife, Jane Bowne Haines, Germantown, 23 6th mo. 1824, on repairs and remodeling of his house in Germantown. [7050

MATHEW CAREY (1760-1839). An early effort at federated financing. Social service rev., 29:302-5 (Sep). From the author's Miscellaneous essays (1830). "Address to the liberal and humane," 1829, proposing a combined collection campaign for the assistance of some 40 charitable institutions and societies in Philadelphia. [7051

RALPH B. LITTLE. Documented desks by Nathan Starkey. Antiques, 68:287 (Sep). facsim., view. On portable desks made in Philadelphia, 1831-65. [7052

EDWARD PESSEN. The ideology of Stephen Simpson [born 1789], upper-class champion of the early Philadelphia workingmen's movement. Pa. hist., 22:328-40 (Oct). notes. On his The working man's manual, a new theory of political economy (Philadelphia, 1831). [7053

FREDERICK MOORE BINDER. Gas light. Pa. hist., 22:359-73 (Oct). port., view. notes. On the use of gas made from coal, Philadelphia, 1833-65, particularly that sold by the Philadelphia Gas Works. [7054

JOHN LOUIS HANEY. From one great school to another. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 57:94-8 (spring-summer). On connections between the University of Pennsylvania and the Central High School of Philadelphia, 1838-1944. [7055

CLIFFORD BAILEY FARR. Review of letters received by Dr. Thomas S. Kirkbride, 1840-1883. Isaac Ray Med. Lib., Bul., 2:161-71 (Oct 1954). bibliog. On information in letters from "mental hospital superintendents" and their assistants, received by him during his service as superintendent of the mental department of the Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia. [7056

SIDNEY GEORGE FISHER (1809-71). The diaries of Sidney George Fisher, 1841[-44]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:217-36, 343-63, 485-505 (Apr-Oct). view. notes. Continues earlier excerpts. On Philadelphia events, political news, the author's travels, etc. [7057

ROGER PLACE BUTTERFIELD. George Lippard [1822-54] and his secret brotherhood. Pa. mag. hist.

and biog., 79:285-301 (Jul) port. notes. On his life in Philadelphia as a journalist, a novelist, and founder of the Brotherhood of the Union, 1842-54. [7058

JOHN CADWALLADER. Butler v. Butler: a divorce case incident. [Edited by Nicholas B. Wainwright.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79:101-8 (Jan). Letters received by Cadwallader from Pierce Butler and George Mifflin Dallas, and copies of letters from Cadwallader to Butler, regarding services of Cadwallader and Dallas as counsel for Butler in his suit for divorce from Fanny Kemble, Philadelphia, 1847-49. [7059

STEPHEN D. MAGUIRE. Philadelphia Suburban. Railroad mag., 66(6):44-8 (Oct). views. On the Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Company and its predecessors, 1848-1955. [7060

RACHEL (BERNSTEIN) WISCHNITZER. Thomas U. Walter's Crown Street Synagogue [Philadelphia], 1848-49. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(4):29-31 (Dec 1954). views. notes. On its Egyptian revival architecture. [7061

ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN. Joseph Fels [1854-1914] of Philadelphia and London. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 79: 143-66 (Apr). notes. On his work as a soap manufacturer and a single-tax reformer. [7062

ROSA MORDECAI. The oldest Jewish Sunday school. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:281-8. Reminiscences (published 1897) of the Hebrew Sunday school in Philadelphia, 1854-71, organized by the author's greataunt, Rebecca Gratz. [7063

ROBERT BRUCE JONES. Greene Street Friends School, 1855-1955: the story of a small Quaker school from its beginning to the present, as seen through records of the Greene Street Monthly Meeting and the memories of some of its students and teachers. Germantown, Phila.: Greene Street Friends School, 1955. [6], 116 p. facsims., ports., views. History of an elementary school. [7064

ROBERT BRUCE JONES. One hundred years of Quaker education. Germantowne crier, 7(1):16-19, 26 (Mar). view. On the Greene Street Friends School, Germantown, 1855-1955. [7065

JOSEPH STOKES, JR. The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia--100 years [1855-1955]. Pediatrics, 16:683-7 (Nov). views. [7066

EDWIN TROXELL FREEDLEY (1827-1904). Buttons in Philadelphia in the 1850s. Natl. button bul., 14:159 (May). From the author's Philadelphia and its manufactures (1859). [7067

REUBEN FRIEDMAN, ed. A history of dermatology in Philadelphia [since 1868]. Fort Pierce Beach, Fla.: Froben Press, 1955. [10], 556 p. cartoon, diagrs., facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliogs., notes. Includes "Memoir of Louis A[dolphus] Duhring [1845-1913], M. D." (1914), by Henry W. Stelwagon (p. 81-134); "Dermatology in Europe in 1870, as observed and described by Louis A. Duhring in a series of three letters," dated Vienna, Paris, and London (p. 135-53); and "The rise of American dermatology," by Duhring, 1879 (p. 155-98, incl. notes). [7068

CORDELIA DREXEL BIDDLE. My Philadelphia father. ... As told to Kyle [Samuel] Crichton. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 256 p. ports. On Anthony Joseph Drexel Biddle (1874-1948), millionaire, especially his personal and family life and his interest in the U. S. Marine Corps. [7069

HORACE MATHER LIPPINCOTT. Provost Harrison. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 57:102-6 (spring-summer). On Charles Custis Harrison as an officer of the University of Pennsylvania, 1876-1911. [7070

EDITH NEWBOLD JONES (later Edith Wharton). "Eadgyth" Wharton in the New York World, 1879. [Edited by Millicent Bell.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:64-9 (Oct). Verses entitled "Only a child," by "Eadgyth," New York, 29 May 1879, inspired by the suicide of Harry Ackley, aged 12, in the Philadelphia House of Refuge, after a week of solitary confinement. [7071

STANLEY RHOADS YARNALL. Seventy-fifth anniversary of the Science and Art Club of Germantown [1880-1955]. Germantowne crier, 7(2): 10-12, 26 (Jun). [7072

FRANK S. STONE. Chestnut Hill: some random recollections [of about 1887]. Germantowne crier, 7(4):19 (Dec). From the Germantown telegraph, 1931. [7073

EDWIN B. WILLIAMS. George William McClelland. Gen. mag. and hist.

chron., 58:1-3 (autumn-winter). On his connections with the University of Pennsylvania, 1903-55. [7074

GEORGE ERASMUS NITZSCHE. Near great ... or history rewritten. Germantowne crier, 7(3):15-17 (Sep). On false newspaper reports about proposed polar expeditions of Nitzsche, 1908-9, originating with an unidentified colleague in the University of Pennsylvania. [7075

JAMES M. HUNDLEY [and others]. Height and weight of first-grade children as a potential index of nutritional status [Philadelphia, 1925-49]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:1454-61 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [7076

GEORGE A. HAHN. Carcinoma of the cervix uteri treated at the American Oncologic Hospital [Philadelphia], 1929 to 1949. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:48-58 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [7077

ROBERT M. HUNTER [and others]. The use of radium in the treatment of benign lesions of the uterus: a critical twenty-year survey [Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Philadelphia, 1934-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:121-9 (Jan 1954). diagrs., tables. notes. [7078

SPENCER LEON ISRAEL. Vaginal sequelae of vaginal hysterectomy [Philadelphia, 1935-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:87-93 (Jan). tables, views. notes. [7079

FRANKLIN H. WEST [and others]. Insulin coma therapy in schizophrenia: a fourteen-year follow-up study [Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia, 1936-51]. Am. jour. psychiatry, 111: 583-9 (Feb). tables. notes. [7080

CATHARINE MACFARLANE [and others]. Results of an experiment in the control of cancer of the female pelvic organs and report of a fifteen-year research [Women's Medical College of Philadelphia, 1938-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69: 294-8 (Feb). tables. notes. [7081

JOSEPH A. RAFFAELE. The structure of clerical wages: an analysis of the structure and changes in clerical salaries taken from wage surveys in the Philadelphia area, 1938 to 1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,424], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [234] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2056 (Nov). [7082

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. Memoirs. College Phys. Phila., Trans., 22:144-51 (Apr). port. notes. Memorial sketches, by various contributors, of William Henry Donner (1864-1953; financier, philanthropist), Baldwin Lucké (1889-1954; pathologist), John Francis McClosky (1877-1951; surgeon); and Francis Wharton Sinkler (1877-1954). [7083

Pittsburgh

ROSE DEMOREST. Pittsburgh impressions that remain from the Pennsylvania Room's written records [in the Carnegie Library] of visitors to that city [1748 ff.]. Carnegie mag., 29:344-6, 353 (Dec). [7084

LAURA C. FREY. The land in the fork: Pittsburgh, 1753-1914. Phila.: Dorrance [1955]. 182 p. [7085

C. W. W. ELKIN. Remarks on some old cemeteries of the Pittsburgh region [1754-1925]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:95-100 (fall-winter). notes. [7086

PARK H. MARTIN. Pittsburgh--city of new pioneers [1758-1954]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:57-69 (spring-summer). [7087

SCHUYLER C. MARSHALL. When Lafayette was here. Carnegie mag., 28:311-15 (Nov 1954). port. On Lafayette's visit to Pittsburgh, 1824-25. [7088

WILLIAM FRANK (1819-91). Pilgrim father of Pittsburgh Jewry. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:302-8. Manuscript reminiscences ("written after 1889") of the author's emigration from Bavaria and his work in Pennsylvania as a merchant and glass manufacturer, 1840-76. [7089

ELIZABETH (MOORHEAD) VERMORCKEN. Pittsburgh portraits. Pittsburgh: Boxwood Press [1955. 6], 101 p. Biographical sketches, with reminiscences, of John Alfred Brashear (born 1840), astronomer; Walter McClintock, naturalist; Harold Geoghegan, professor of art; Andrey Avinoff, entomologist; and Helen Esquerre. [7090

CHARLES C. ARENSBERG. Evergreen Hamlet. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38:117-33 (fall-winter). notes. On a residential suburb of Pittsburgh, maintained as a communal enterprise from 1851 to 1866. [7091

PITTSBURGH RAILWAYS COMPANY. Pittsburgh transportation. By Anthony J. Franz. Railfan, 2(7):10-12 (Jan 1948). On horsecars, cablecars, and electric streetcars in Pittsburgh, 1859-1947. [7092

LUELLA M. MAXWELL. Pittsburgh weather. Carnegie mag., 28:317-21 (Nov 1954). diagrs. On the weather bureau in Pittsburgh, 1870-1954. [7093

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of Pittsburgh area, Pennsylvania [1875-1951]. By Max Noecker, D. W. Greenman, and N. H. Beamer. Wash., 1954. iv, 56 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (1 col. fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 56). (Geological Survey circular 315.) [7094

JAMES M. BOVARD. Carnegie's Pittsburgh philanthropies [1881-1926]. Carnegie mag., 28:293-9 (Nov 1954). views. [7095

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, Pittsburgh. What's in a name? Carnegie mag., 29: 29-31 (Jan). List of names inscribed on the cornice of the Carnegie Institute and Library, 1895-1907. [7096

JOHN O'CONNOR. The apotheosis of John Kane [1860-1934]. Carnegie mag., 29:19-20, 24 (Jan). view. On his painting of a scene in Pittsburgh, "Larimer Avenue Bridge" (1932). [7097

HENRY W. ERVING & ANTHONY N. KENWICK. An analysis of 1,146 cases of internal podalic version and extraction [Elizabeth Steel Magee Hospital, Pittsburgh, 1944-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:315-21 (Jan 1954). tables. notes. [7098

PITTSBURGH, UNIVERSITY OF. University of Pittsburgh, 1945-1955: a measure of ten years' progress in a perennial search to find through learning a higher wisdom. [Pittsburgh, 1955.] 92 p. diagrs., fold. map, ports., tables, views. [7099

DELAWARE

FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT. Delaware. Delaware: a guide to the first State. [Edited by Jeanette Eckman, Anthony Higgins, and William H. Conner.] N. Y.: Hastings House [1948, ©1938]. xxv, 549 p. maps (part double, part fold., 1 col.), port., views. bibliog. (p. 530-38). (American guide series.) Includes incidental historical information, 1609-1936; with brief histories of Arden, Dover, Lewes, Milford, Newark, New Castle, Rehoboth, and Wilmington. [7100

ARTHUR RAY DUNLAP. Names for Delaware [1610-1776]. Names, 3: 230-35 (Dec). notes. [7101

DAVID MARINE. Duke of York patents on Pilottown Road. Archeolog, 7(2): 1-4 (Sep). map. On 8 patents for land between Lewes and the "Great Marsh," Delaware, 1668-96. [7102

GEORGE VALENTINE MASSEY II. The Hon. John Curtis [1642?-1698] of "Aberdeen" on Bawcom Brigg Creek, Kent County, Delaware. Pa. geneal. mag., 20:34-9. notes. On his life in Delaware, 1679-98. [7103

WILLIAM E. FERGUSON. Early iron works in southern Delaware [1750-1836]. Del. folklore bul., 4:13-14, 16 (Apr 1954). [7104

WILLIAM T. MAHONEY. The post marked west on the Mason-Dixon survey. Del. hist., 6:299-306 (Sep). notes. On the location of a post "slightly northeast and about three miles from the crossroads village of Newark." 1764. [7105

PAUL DOLAN. The Constitution of Delaware [1776, 1792, 1831, 1853 (rejected), 1897]. Dickinson law rev., 59:75-85 (Oct). notes. [7106

WILMINGTON CLUB. The Wilmington Club, 1855-1955: a brief history of the club's first one hundred years and a record of the membership. Wilmington, Del., 1955. 166, [2] p. facsims., ports., views. [7107

JOHN S. SPRUANCE. Delaware stays in the Union: the Civil War period, 1860-1865. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1955. [2], 34 p. views. (Institute of Delaware History and Culture pamphlet series, 3.) [7108

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK. The political history of Delaware during the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,464], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [454] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2172-3 (Nov). [7109

DAVID MARINE. Summary of the older archeological work in Sussex County, Delaware [1865-1944]. Archeolog, 7(3), leaves [3-7] (Dec). [7110

RANDALL W. BLISS. Inspection of corporate books and records in Dela-

ware [1886-1953]. Va. law rev., 41: 237-49 (Feb). notes. [7111

PAUL DOLAN. Organization of law enforcement in Delaware [1900-1955]. Del. notes, 28:45-67. notes. [7112

F. A. FREYHAN. Course and outcome of schizophrenia. Am. jour. psychiatry, 112:161-9 (Sep). diagrs., tables. On therapy in the "one psychiatric hospital" in Delaware, 1920-53. [7113

THE SOUTH

ALFRED HOLT STONE. Fact and tradition in Southern history. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:1-23 (Jan). Address, 1914. [7114

GORDON REID WOOD. Heard in the South. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21: 42-5, 111-16 (Jun, Dec). On the effect of African, Indian, Spanish, and other languages on spoken English in the South. [7115

MARION ELISHA TARVIN. The Muscogees or Creek Indians, 1519 to 1893. Ala. hist. quar., 17:125-45 (fall). Dated Galveston, Tex., Sep. 1893. Largely on Indian descendants of traders among the Creeks. [7116

ERNEST CARROL FAUST. History of human parasitic infections [southeastern United States, 1607-1950]. Pub. health reports, 70:958-65 (Oct). notes. [7117

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL. The South in American literature, 1607-1900. [Durham, N. C.:] Duke Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, [1], 987 p. bibliog. (p. 881-974), notes. A history of literary composition in the South and the conditions affecting it, with abundant biobibliographical details. "Epilogue: the twentieth century" (p. 839-57). [7118

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. Creek and Cherokee culture in the eighteenth century [Georgia, the Carolinas, Tennessee, Alabama]. Am. antiq., 21: 143-9 (Oct). map. bibliog. [7119

WILLARD THORP, ed. A Southern reader. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. xxi, [3], 760, vi, [2] p. port., views. notes. Selections mainly from primary sources and from Southern poetry and literary prose, from Robert Beverly (1705) to William Faulkner. Contents. --The land. --Rivers. --Southerners at home. --Working the land. --Education. --Sports and pastimes. --The image in the mirror. --Military glory. --The Negro. --Violence. --Politics. --Religion. --Cities and towns. --Business and industry. --The arts. [7120

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Board of Commissioners of the Indian Trade. Journals of the Commissioners of the Indian Trade, September 20, 1710 - August 29, 1718. Edited by W[illiam] L. McDowell. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1955. xi, 368 p. facsims. notes. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) On regulation of traders who traveled as far as the Mississippi. [7121

WILLIAM SHEDRICK WILLIS. Colonial conflict and the Cherokee Indians [in South Carolina, Georgia, and Tennessee], 1710-1760. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,482], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 293 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 282-93). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1291 (Aug). [7122

WILLIS DUKE WEATHERFORD. Pioneers of destiny: the romance of the Appalachian people. Birmingham, Ala.: Vulcan Press [1955]. v, 73, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 74), notes. On Scotch and Scotch-Irish settlers of Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Kentucky, 1714-79, and "their contribution to American life." [7123

DAVID H. CORKRAN. Cherokee sun and fire observances [in the Southeast, 1725-1840]. South. Indian studies, 7:33-8 (Oct). notes. [7124

EDD WINFIELD PARKS. The three streams of Southern humor. Ga. rev., 9:147-59 (summer). On the development of "urban wit," "the localized humorous sketch," and the "tall tale" in Southern literary history, 1728-1853. [7125

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. The path of Oakfuskee: upper trading route in Georgia to the Creek Indians. Ga. hist. quar., 39:1-36, 152-71 (Mar, Jun). fold. map. notes. On the routes of the trails between Augusta and the Alabama River, 1729-1832. [7126

VERNON P. MARTIN. Father Rice, the preacher who followed the frontier. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:324-30 (Oct). bibliog. On David Rice, Jr. (1733-1816), as a Presbyterian minister in Virginia and Kentucky. [7127

CHARLES A. BACARISSE. Baron de Bastrop. Southw. hist. quar., 58: 319-30 (Jan). notes. Identifies Bastrop as Philip Hendrik Nering Bögel (born 1759), who fled from Holland in 1793, had arrived in Louisiana by 1795, obtained a grant of lands in the Ouachita Valley, recruited settlers in Kentucky, and removed to Texas in 1805. [7128

WILLIAM HENRY MASTERSON. The land speculator and the West [1793-1809]--the role of William Blount. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27:3-8. [7129

JAMES HARRY STREET. Cotton mechanization and economic development [in the South, 1793-1950]. Am. econ. rev., 45:566-83 (Sep). tables. notes. [7130

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Way down upon the Yazoo River: rare broadside on shady deals in Georgia lands, which became part of Alabama and Mississippi. Month at Goodspeed's, 27:16-18 (Oct-Nov). facsim. Describes and reproduces An act to extend the time for the pretended purchasers of the western territory of this State, Georgia, 10 Feb. 1797. [7131

INEZ (BOSWELL) BIGGERSTAFF. Some tombstone inscriptions from Oklahoma, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas [mainly 19th century. Oklahoma City?] 1955. [3], iv, 56, [10] leaves. Includes descriptions of "some forty two cemeteries" and the author's adventures while visiting them. [7132

RALPH W. HASKINS. Planter and cotton factor in the Old South: some areas of friction [1800-1860]. Agric. hist., 29:1-14 (Jan). notes. [7133

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. Southern grand juries and slavery [1802-57]. Jour. Negro hist., 40:166-78 (Apr). notes. [7134

SYDNEY GREENBIE & MARJORIE LATTA (BARSTOW) GREENBIE. Hoof beats to heaven: a true chronicle of the life and wild times of Peter Cartwright [1785-1872], circuit rider. Penobscot, Me.: Traversity Press [1955]. xx, [2], 623 p. map, ports. The first of 3 volumes (see p. ix); notes and bibliography to be included in vol. 3. On Cartwright's early life in Virginia and Kentucky to 1803. Fictional in form. [7135

PHILIP PHILLIPS (1807-84). Southern Unionist. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:133-60. port., view. Excerpts from a manuscript autobiography, dealing with the author's life, legal practice, and political activities in Charleston, Mobile, and Washington, and his stay during the Civil War in Georgia in compliance with the Confederate sentiments of his family, 1807-67. [7136

THOMAS PAYNE GOVAN. Was the Old South different? Jour. South. hist., 21:447-55 (Nov). notes. On reasons why the Southern States did not abolish slavery, 1815-61. [7137

WILLIS DUKE WEATHERFORD, ed. Educational opportunities in the Appalachian Mountains. Berea, Ky.: Berea College [1955]. 94 p. Historical sketches of 5 colleges and 7 junior colleges in Kentucky, West Virginia, Tennessee, Georgia, and North Carolina, 1819-1954. [7138

SEVERN PARKER COSTIN DUVALL. The legend of the South and Southern historical fiction, 1820-1861. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,687], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [465] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2204 (Nov). [7139

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Miss Sophia Sawyer [1792-1854] and her school. Chron. Okla., 32:395-413 (winter). notes. On her teaching in the Cherokee missions of Brained, New Echota, and Running Water, Ga., 1823-35, and her Female Seminary at Fayetteville, Ark., 1837-54. [7140

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Cracker barrel store: Southern style. Ga. rev., 9:27-37 (spring). On Southern country stores since 1824. [7141

WILLIAM WILSON BASS. Edgar Allen Poe as critic of Southern writers and literatures [1830s-1840s]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]: 116-17. Abstract of thesis. [7142

JAMES H. PENROD. Women in the old Southwestern yarns [1830-60]. Ky. folklore rec., 1:41-7 (Apr-Jun). notes. Deals especially with lore of Georgia, Alabama, and Missouri. [7143

CLIFFORD DOWDEY. The land they fought for: the story of the South as the Confederacy, 1832-1865. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. viii, 438 p. bibliog. (leaves 416-26). (Mainstream of America series.) [7144

MARY E. YOUNG. The Creek frauds: a study in conscience and corruption. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:411-37 (Dec). notes. On dealings in lands of the Creek Indians in Alabama and Georgia, 1832-38. [7145

JOHN OLIN EIDSON. Editorial. Ga. rev., 9:247-9 (fall). Evidence that the books attributed to Davy Crockett, published 1833-37, were written by Augustin C. Clayton (1783-1839), Georgia lawyer and member of Congress. [7146

JAMES H. PENROD. Folk motifs in old Southwestern humor [1833-51]. South. folklore quar., 19:117-24 (Jun). notes. [7147

DAVID CROCKETT (1786-1836). The adventures of Davy Crockett, told mostly by himself. N. Y.: Scribner [1955]. v, [3], 246 p. ports. (1 col.), views. "A narrative of the life of Davy Crockett of the State of Tennessee" (1834) and "Col. Crockett's exploits and adventures in Texas" (1836; attributed to Richard Penn Smith). [7148

DAVID CROCKETT (1786-1836). Davy Crockett's own story as written by himself: the autobiography of America's great folk hero. N. Y.: Citadel Press [1955. 2], 377 p. facsim. "A narrative of the life of David Crockett" (1834), "Col. Crockett's tour to the North and down East" (1834), and "Col. Crockett's exploits and adventures in Texas" (1836; attributed to Richard Penn Smith), reprinted without title pages as a single work in 35 chapters with titles provided by the editor but with "the spelling and punctuation of the original." [7149

The CROCKETT almanacks. Nashville series, 1835-1838. Edited with an introduction by Franklin J[ulius] Meine and with a note on their humor by Harry J. Owens. Chicago: Caxton Club, 1955. xxxvii, 150, [1] p. facsims., views. Four issues of Davy Crockett's almanack, of wild sports of the West, and life in the backwoods (Nashville, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838), with variations in subtitle in the third and fourth issues, and adorned with woodcuts, containing anecdotes of hunting and shooting in the country from Tennessee to Texas; by an unknown author or authors. [7150

EDWIN I. HATCH. William McLin Brooks, 1815-1894. Ala. lawyer, 16: 324-35 (Jul). On his activities in Alabama and Confederate law and politics, 1838-94. [7151

THE UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY. Letters--old and new. United Daughters Confed. mag., 11(3)-12(9): scattered issues (Mar 1948 - Sep 1949). Includes letters from O. T. Plummer to "Dear Tom," Cleburne, Tex., 20 Jan. 1884, naming the members of Co. A, 48th Regiment, Tennessee Infantry (Mar. 1948); from Philip McKendree Miller to Harriet Frances (Latham) Miller(3 letters), Tennessee, 1861 (Feb. 1949); from Mary Cromwell Armour to William Armour, Jackson, Tenn., 7 May 1842, and from Rachel Harvey to David Harvey (in verse), Philadelphia, 23 Mar. 1853 (Jun. 1949); and from Carroll Moore to Washington Moore, Globe, N. C., 3 May 1866 (Sep. 1949). [7152

HENRY SEESEL (1822-1911?). Typical German Jewish immigrant. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:353-67. Excerpts from reminiscences (published 1891) of the author's emigration from Germany and his life as a merchant in various parts of the South till his settlement in Memphis, 1843?-1857. [7153

JOHN JAMES TIGERT IV. Bishop Holland Nimmons McTyeire [1824-89], ecclesiastical and educational architect. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1955. 279 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-71), notes. On his work as a Methodist minister in 5 Southern States and a bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1844-89, and his activities in establishing Vanderbilt University. [7154

FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN. Northern missionary activities in the South, 1846-1861. Jour. South. hist., 21: 147-72 (May). notes. [7155

ROLAND McMILLAN HARPER. A model clan in the Southern hill country. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27: 67-76. diagr., tables. views. Statistical study (especially of marriages) of the descendants of Hans Kennamer, of Marshall County, Ala., throughout the South, 1850-1954, as "typical of the people of the southern hill country." [7156

HERMAN CLARENCE NIXON. The Old South today. Va. quar. rev., 31: 265-75 (spring). On the characteristics of the South in the 1850s and the extent to which they still survive. [7157

INEZ PARKER CUMMING. Vestige of chivalry: ring tournaments in the South [1856-1955]. Ga. rev., 9:406-21 (winter). views. [7158

The YELLOW Rose of Texas. Song & chorus composed and arranged expressly for Charles H. Brown. By J. K. ... New York: Published by Wm. A. Pond & Co. ... Jackson, Tenn.: Charles H. Brown [.858]. Tex. lib., 17:189-91 (Nov). Photofacsimile of sheet music. Sung by a Tennessee Negro, noting that "the yellow rose of Texas beats the belles of Tennessee." [7159

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. Medical sources of the Confederacy. Ala. hist. quar., 17:28-32 (spring-summer). On medical practice in the Confederate States, 1861-65. [7160

Mrs. GEORGE H. LENNON. The 30 wives of 26 Confederate governors. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(9): 6, 25; (10):42, 50-51 (Sep-Dec 1953). Biographical sketches. [7161

EUGENE M. LERNER. Money, prices, and wages in the Confederacy, 1861-1865. Jour. pol. econ., 63:20-40 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [7162

HERMAN CLARENCE NIXON. The Confederate Constitution [1861] today. Ga. rev., 9:369-76 (winter). On the "modern merits of the Confederate constitution in terms of technical government and public philosophy." [7163

RALPH E. RICHARDSON. The choice of Jefferson Davis as Confederate President [1861]. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:161-76 (Jul). notes. [7163a

RICHARD CECIL TODD. Confederate finance. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1954]. x, 258 p. ports., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 232-45), notes (p. 201-31). [7164

ISIDOR STRAUS (1845-1912). A young Confederate businessman. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:301-19. Excerpts from a manuscript autobiography (1911), dealing with the author's experiences in Columbus, Ga., and elsewhere, 1862-66. [7165

RICHARD W. GRIFFIN. Problems of the Southern cotton planters after the Civil War [1865-69]. Ga. hist. quar., 39:103-17 (Jun). notes. [7166

MERLE C. PRUNTY, JR. The renaissance of the Southern plantation. Geog. rev., 45:459-91 (Oct). maps. notes. On the survival and growth of large landholdings in the South since 1865. [7167

JOHN FORD STOVER. Colonel Henry S. McComb, Mississippi railroad adventurer. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:177-90 (Jul). notes. On his acquisition and operation of 3 railroad companies in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Tennessee, 1865-81, joining New Orleans with Memphis, Cairo, and Jackson, Tenn. [7168

JOHN FORD STOVER. The railroads of the South, 1865-1900: a study in finance and control. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xviii, 310 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 285-94), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7169

JAMES ALLEN CABANISS. The witch of Oxford [Miss.]. South. folklore quar., 19:85-9 (Jun). On the activities of Lillie Stoate (1871-1946), who believed that she could bring rain, and her successful journeys by invitation to Florida, Texas, and Arkansas for this purpose. [7170

JOHN FORD STOVER. Southern railroad receivership in the 1870's. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:40-52 (Jan). notes. Study of 25 "receivership lines," 1872-80. [7171

HERBERT JOSEPH DOHERTY, JR. Voices of protest from the New South, 1875-1910. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:45-66 (Jun). notes. On social and economic criticism. [7172

VINCENT P. DE SANTIS. President Hayes's Southern policy [1877-81]. Jour. South. hist., 21:476-94 (Nov). notes. [7173

JOHN E. SPARKS (born 1877). An M. D. the hard way. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. ix, 167 p. ports. On the author's early life on Texas ranches, his studies in the Medical School of the University of Tennessee, and his medical practice in Tennessee and various parts of Texas. [7174

CHARLES ROBERTS ANDERSON. Henry James's fable of Carolina. South Atl. quar., 54:249-57 (Apr). On his characterization of Southern characters in his novels, 1880s-1907. [7175

WILLIAM J. LEWIS. The educational speaking of Jabez L[amar] M[onroe] Curry [1825-1903]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,319], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [369] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2599-2600 (Dec). On his efforts to promote universal education in the South, 1881 ff. [7176

LILLIAN EUGENIA SMITH. The unanswered question. Confluence, 3(1): 101-10 (Mar 1954). On racial segregation in the South, 1881-1954. [7177

GEORGE WASHINGTON CABLE. George W. Cable's revolt against literary sectionalism. [Edited by] Arlin Turner. Tulane studies in Eng., 5:5-27. notes. Address delivered at the University of Mississippi, 28 Jun. 1882, on "literature in the Southern States." Here first published. [7178

MALCOLM COWLEY, ed. Great tales of the deep South. N. Y.: [Non Pareil Pub. Corp., 1955.] xii, 192 p. (Lion Library edition, LL30.) Fourteen tales, by as many authors, from Mark Twain (excerpt from Huckleberry Finn) and 13 authors who have published between 1930 and 1954. [7179

CHARLES ROBERTS ANDERSON. James's portrait of the Southerner [in The Bostonians, 1886]. Am. lit., 27: 309-31 (Nov). notes. [7180

B. A. JONES. New legal requirements in race relations in the South [1900-1950]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 94-7. [7181

GEORGE COLEMAN OSBORN. The Southern agricultural press and some significant rural problems, 1900-1940. Agric. hist., 29:115-22 (Jul). notes. [7182

GLEN EDWARD ROBINSON. Some trends in school-age population, enrollment, and attendance in the Southern region [1900-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,309], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [533] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1771 (Oct). [7183

JESSE BURTON WEATHERSPOON. Charles Spurgeon Gardner [1859-1948]. Rev. and expositor, 52:183-98 (Apr). On his work as a Southern Baptist minister in Tennessee, South Carolina, and Virginia, 1884-1907, and professor in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 1907-29. [7184

WILLARD HULL WRIGHT. Current status of parasitic diseases [southeastern United States, 1910-54]. Pub. health reports, 70:966-75 (Oct). tables. notes. [7185

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Appalachia. Presbyt. survey, 45(5):16-19 (May). map, port., views. On a synod in parts of Virginia, North Carolina, Kentucky, and Tennessee, 1915-55. [7186

FRANK HEYWARD, JR. Austin Cary [1865-1936]: Yankee peddler in forestry. Am. forests, 61(5):28-30, 43-4; (6):28-9, 52-3 (May-Jun). port. On his work as a logging engineer and forestry consultant in the South, 1917-36. [7187

WILL WINTON ALEXANDER. The education and work of Edwin R[ogers] Embree [died 1950]. Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures, 1-8 (1952/53). Mainly on his work on promoting Negro education in the South as a representative of the Rockefeller Foundation, the Rosenwald Fund, and the John Hay Whitney Foundation and as a founder of Dillard University, New Orleans, 1920-50. [7188

LOUISE (SHILLINGBURG) COWAN. The Fugitive poets in relation to the South [1920s]. Shenandoah, 6(3):3-10 (summer). [7189

CHARLES SPURGEON JOHNSON. The social philosophy of Edwin R. Embree. Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures, 1954-55, p. 59-67. On the ideas governing his work in promoting Negro education, 1920-50. [7190

JESTER LE ROY PIERCE. A history of the Southern Conference. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]: 88-9. Abstract of thesis. On an organization for the improvement of intercollegiate athletics, 1920-53. [7191

LOUISE DECATUR CASTLEDEN. George Frederick Castleden [1861-1945], etcher-painter: a brief biography. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954, ©1953]. 72 p. views. On his avocation as an artist in New Orleans and St. Augustine, 1921-45; with excerpts from his letters to members of his family in Canada, and some account of life there as a homesteader, 1889-1921, and his earlier years in England. [7192

ROBERT WACKER PATERSON. Changes in agricultural production in the Southeast [1924-54]. Columbia, 1955. [2], 17 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (University of South Carolina. Bureau of Business and Economic Research. Essays in economics, 1.) [7193

ERLE KAUFFMAN. The Southland revisited. Am. forests, 61(8):33-40; (9):11-16; (10):14-19, 84-94, 112 (Aug-Oct). ports., tables, views. On the Southern Forestry Educational Project of the American Forestry Association since 1928, and the progress of forestry in the South. [7194

BENJAMIN ULYSSES RATCHFORD. Public finances in the Southern region of the United States [1929-46]. Natl. tax jour., 1:289-310 (Dec 1948). tables. notes. [7195

JOHN FRASER HART. Functions and occupational structures of cities of the American South. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45:269-86 (Sep). maps, tables. notes. A study of the labor force, 1930-50. [7196

JAMES WILBURN BYRD. Zora Neale Hurston: a novel folklorist. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:37-41 (Jun). notes. On her incorporation of Negro folklore (especially of Florida, Alabama, and Louisiana) in 3 of her novels, 1934-48. [7197

FELIX C. ROBB & JAMES W. TYLER. The law and segregation in Southern higher education: a chronology [1936-50]. Educ. forum, 16:475-80 (May 1952). table. bibliog. [7198

JAMES HOWELL STREET (1903-54). James Street's South. Edited by James Street, Jr. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 282 p. Articles and chapters from various publications, not clearly identified, 1936?-1954, including sections on Mississippi, Louisiana, Houston, Dallas, central Florida, Mobile, Georgia and Arkansas, and "The Great Smokies." [7199

JOHN E. McCROAN [and others]. The status of Rocky Mountain spotted fever in the southeastern United States [1939-54]. Pub. health reports, 70: 319-25 (Mar). tables. notes. [7200

ARTHUR H. KANTNER. Balance sheet of agriculture for Sixth District States, 1940-1954. Atlanta, 1955. [3], 34, x leaves. tables. bibliog. (Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta. Research Dept. Economic study 1.) [7201

ARTHUR H. KANTNER. The cypress lumber industry [1940-54]. Atlanta, 1955. [3], 34 leaves. diagr., map, tables. (Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta. Research Dept. Economic study 3.) On the industry in a band from Florida and the coast of southern Georgia to western Louisiana, and along the Mississippi in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Arkansas. [7202

RALPH EMERSON McGILL. At the threshold. Confluence, 3(1):93-100 (Mar 1954). Mainly on race relations in the South, 1940-54. [7203

JAMES WALTER MARTIN & BEULAH LEA PARDUE. Comparative tax loads on railroads in nine Southern States [1940-45]. Natl. tax jour., 1:25-30 (Mar 1948). tables. notes. [7204

VICTOR PERLO. The Negro in Southern agriculture [1940-53]. N. Y.: International Publishers, 1953. 128 p. diagrs., tables. notes (p. 118-22). A Communist interpretation, based mainly upon the 1950 census. [7205

OLIVE WESTBROOKE QUINN. The transmission of racial attitudes among white Southerners. Social forces, 33: 41-7 (Oct 1954). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Represents "a rethinking of data collected in 1944." [7206

The Southern Atlantic States

A. AUBREY BODINE. Chesapeake Bay and tidewater. [N. Y.:] Hastings House, 1954. 144 p. map, views. Photographs taken by the author, mainly of historical buildings and sites in Maryland and Virginia, and a few in Delaware; with brief explanatory text. [7207

LORENZO DOW TURNER. Problems confronting the investigator of Gullah. Am. Dialect Soc., Pub., 9:74-84 (Apr 1948). tables. notes. Mainly on the influences of African languages on the Gullah dialect, spoken by the "ex-slaves and their descendants who live on the Sea Islands off the coast of South Carolina and Georgia and on the mainland nearby." [7208

RICHARD WASHINGTON. Secrets along the Potomac: the true story of

the most important American river & the fascinating events that occur & have occurred in its vicinity. N. Y.: Washington Book Co. [1955]. 250 p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 201-50), notes (p. 193-9). [7209

MALVINA TRUSSELL. A historical survey of some representative natural science work done in the southeastern United States from 1590 to 1900. Fla. State Univ. studies, 21:91-121. [7210

FREDERICK LEWIS WEIS. The colonial clergy of Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. Boston, 1955. vii, 100 p. view. (Publications of the Society of the Descendants of the Colonial Clergy, 7.) Biographical dictionary of clergy of all denominations, 1607-1776. [7211

A DESCRIPTION of "Carolana" by a "Well-Willer," 1649. Edited by Hugh Talmage Lefler. N. C. hist. rev., 32: 102-5 (Jan). Anonymous contribution to The moderate intelligencer (London newspaper) of 2 May 1649. Deals hyperbolically with the excellence of the country between the James River and Albemarle Sound. [7212

WALTER SPENCER AVIS. "Crocus bag" [i. e., burlap sack]: a problem in areal linguistics. Am. speech, 30: 5-16 (Feb). maps, tables. notes. On the origin of this term and its use in the Carolinas and Georgia since 1689. [7213

HARRY LEWIS GOLDEN. Jewish roots in the Carolinas: a pattern of American philo-Semitism [1736-1955]. Greensboro, N. C.: Deal Print. Co., c1955. 72 p. notes (p. 65-72). [7214

ROBERT HUMPHREY MONTGOMERY. Robert Crockett [born in Ireland; in Virginia by 1740; died 1746 or 1747] of the Great Calfpasture [in present Rockbridge County], Augusta County, Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:186-207 (Apr). On his 8 children and their settlement in Virginia and North Carolina. [7215

ROBERT SIDNEY LOVING. Double destiny: the story of Bristol, Tennessee-Virginia [1749-1955. Bristol? Tenn., 1955. 8], 232 p. facsim., ports., views. [7216

SAMUEL H. GILES. Three studies on the Negro church. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 54-5. On Negro Baptists and Negro Methodists in Georgia and South Carolina, 1750-1915. [7217

HORTENSE S. COCHRANE. Development of public provision for the mentally ill in Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina [1773-1887]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 111-13. [7218

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. John Chavis ["accomplished free Negro"] as a preacher to whites. N. C. hist. rev., 32:165-72 (Apr). notes. On his Presbyterian tours in western Virginia and North Carolina, 1803; with a letter about him from Wm. McPheeters to Samuel Smith, 3 Sep. 1834. [7219

RICHARD J. GONDER. First publisher: Joseph Beasley was early advocate of close harmony with neighbors in Norfolk and Portsmouth. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:56-8. On the publisher of the Elizabeth City gazette and public advertiser; with excerpts from it, 1807. [7220

RAPHAEL JACOB MOSES (1812-93). A Southern romantic. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. in America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:146-202. views. On the author's early life and mercantile experience in Charleston, S. C., his work as a merchant in St. Joseph, Fla., and as a lawyer in Apalachicola, Fla., and Columbus, Ga., and his service as an officer in the C. S. Army, 1812-65. [7221

LYNN GROH. 115 years old and still going strong. Ships and the sea, 4(4): 8-11, 52-4, 56, 58 (Feb). map, views. On the Old Bay Line of the Baltimore Steam Packet Company, between Baltimore and Norfolk, 1840-1954. [7222

U. S. Geological Survey. Monazite deposits of the southeastern Atlantic States [1887-1952]. By John B[eaver] Mertie, Jr. Wash., 1953. [2], 31 p. maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 30-31). (Geological Survey circular 237.) [7223

ELLIOTT WHITE SPRINGS. Clothes make the man; or, How to put the broad in broadcloth. [N. Y.: Empyrean Press, 1954. 10], 393 p. ports., views. On the Springs Cotton Mills in North and South Carolina since 1888; with some of the author's reprinted tales, sketches, and correspondence

on advertising, South Carolina, and a variety of other subjects, 1926-54. [7224

GENEVA CALCIER TURNER. Alberta Henry Galloway--her life and work. Negro hist. bul., 16:31-3 (Nov 1952). ports. On Rachel Alberta (Grice) Henry Galloway (1877-1952), Director of the Croome Settlement School, Croome, Md., a private school for Negro girls, 1915-52, and of the National Training School for Girls in the District of Columbia, 1941-43. [7225

JOHN IOWA LEWIS. The Chesapeake Bay scene. By Jack Lewis. [Federalsburg? Md., 1953. 241] p. views (part col., part mount.). Sketches and watercolors painted by the author since ca. 1933, showing landscapes, old houses and other buildings, and street and waterfront scenes, each accompanied by 3 paragraphs of text. [7226

H. HUDNELL WARE, JR. The South Atlantic Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists: a history of the first fifteen years [1938-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68: 505-9 (Aug 1954). tables. [7227

MARYLAND

SAMUEL MASON, JR. Historical sketches of Harford County, Maryland [1608-1953. Second edition.] Darlington, Md.: Little Pines Farm, 1955. 177 p. ports., tables, views. [7228

JOHN ALLEN KINNAMAN. The internal revenues of colonial Maryland [1632-1700]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,835], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [600] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1382 (Apr). [7229

ABRAHAM DAVE GLUSHAKOW. A pictorial history of Maryland Jewry [1633-1955. Baltimore: Jewish Voice Pub. Co., 1955.] 192 p. facsims., ports., seal, views. bibliog. (p. 192). [7230

FRANK B. EDMUNDSON & EMERSON B. ROBERTS. John Edmondson [died 1697/98]--large merchant of Tred Haven Creek. Md. hist. mag., 50:219-33 (Sep). notes. On his life as a Quaker and a planter and merchant in Calvert and Talbot Counties, 1658 ff., and his 10 children. [7231

FREDERICK A. MILLER. [Dorchester County medical history.] Md. State med. jour., 4:7-14 (Jan). ports., view. On the history of medicine in the county since 1669, the Cambridge-Maryland Hospital (founded 1898), and the Eastern Shore State Hospital (founded 1912). [7232

SPENCER ERVIN. The established church of colonial Maryland [1692-1808]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:232-92 (Sep). notes. [7233

ESTELLE OSBORN (CLARK) WATSON. Some Lettons and Willetts of Maryland and a few descendants and allied families (Layton, Leighton, Letten, Leyton, Liten, Litten, Litton, Lytton). [Louisville?] 1955. [4], 43 p. Data concerning various Maryland families since 1692. [7234

SARA SETH CLARK & RAYMOND B. CLARK, JR. Bloomingdale, or Mount Mill, Queen Anne's County. Md. hist. mag., 50:203-18 (Sep). plan, views. notes. On a house built in 1695, and a connected house built by Thomas Johnnings Seth in 1792. [7235

WILLIAM B. MARYE. The great Maryland barrens. Md. hist. mag., 50:11-23, 120-42, 234-53 (Mar-Sep). notes. On treeless areas in early Maryland, 1697 ff., especially in Harford and Baltimore Counties, perhaps denuded by fires set by the Indians. [7236

AUBREY CHRISTIAN LAND. The Dulanys of Maryland: a biographical study of Daniel Dulany the Elder (1685-1753) and Daniel Dulany the Younger (1722-1797). Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc., 1955. xviii, 390 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 371-3), notes (p. 335-70). (Studies in Maryland history, 3.) On the emigration of the elder Dulany from Ireland (1703) and the activities of father and son in Maryland legal practice and politics. [7237

EDWARD C. MORSE. Blakeford, Queen Anne's County. Md. hist. mag., 50:291-304 (Dec). maps, plan, views. notes. On a house built in 1834-35 on land purchased by Charles Blake (died 1732) in 1724. [7238

JOHN NINIAN BEALL. Original name of Bladensburg [Beall Town, 1728-41]. Md. hist. mag., 50:72-3 (Mar). [7239

MOHAMMAD HAMID ALTA'I. Geographical analysis of Washington County, Maryland, and its fruit industry [1734-1950]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:63-4. [7240

EDWIN WARFIELD BEITZELL. William Bretton of Newtown Neck, St. Mary's County [fl. 1737-42]. Md. hist. mag., 50:24-33 (Mar). notes. [7241

FREDERICK COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY. Frederick County issue. Md. State med. jour., 4:687-727 (Nov). cartoons, diagr., ports., views. bibliog. Partial contents.--History of the Frederick County Medical Society [1847-1954], by Henry V. Chase.--Early medical men of Frederick County [1754-1835], by Louis R. Schoolman.--Reminiscences of Frederick County medical practice during the last fifty years, by Charles H. Conley, Jr., Charles H. Conley, W. Meredith Smith, and Bernard O. Thomas.--The founding and evolution of the Frederick Memorial Hospital [1897 ff.], by Mrs. Grayson E. Bowers. [7242

MARYLAND. Governor, 1779-82 (Thomas Sim Lee). Revolutionary mail bag: Governor Thomas Sim Lee's correspondence, 1779-1782. Edited by Helen Lee Peabody. Md. hist. mag., 49:1-20, 122-42, 223-37, 314-31; 50:34-46, 93-108 (Mar 1954 - Jun 1955). ports. notes. Letters written by Lee and communications received by him from James McHenry, George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, the Marquis de Lafayette, and others; with an account of the T. S. Lee Collection (more than 1,000 items). [7243

ASHLEY FOSTER. Samuel Knox [1756-1832], Maryland educator. Md. hist. mag., 50:173-94 (Sep). notes. On his teaching in Frederick and Baltimore and his writings on education, 1797-1827. [7244

M. PETER MOSER. Compellability of one spouse to testify against the other in criminal cases [Maryland, 1864-1954]. Md. law rev., 15:16-31 (winter). notes. [7245

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Experiments in breeding Jersey cattle at Beltsville [Md.]: an analysis of the foundation cows and of the first outbred generation [1918-54]. By M[ilton] H[enry] Fohrman and J[oseph] B[achelor] Parker. [Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture [1954. 2], 62 p. tables. views. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1101.) [7246

RICHARD DANIEL WEIGLE. Record of St. John's graduates, 1937-1952. School and soc., 76:5-9 (5 Jul 1952). On St. John's College, Annapolis, Md. [7247

RUSSELL R. RENO. Further developments as to the alienability and transmissibility of future interests in Maryland [1938-55]. Md. law rev., 15:193-220 (summer). notes. [7248

ALTON PARKER BALDER & GEORGE BOAS. Six Maryland artists: a study in drawings. Baltimore: Balboa Publications, 1955. xix, 155, [5] p. views. On the drawings and paintings of Jacob Glushakow, Reuben R. Kramer, Herman Maril, Keith Morrow Martin, Aaron Sopher, and Glenn Walker, 1939-55. [7249

IRWIN WALTER RUST. Trends in motor vehicle accident rates and motor vehicle insurance costs in Maryland, 1943 to 1953, with particular reference to similarities and differences between the accident experiences of farmers and non-farmers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,890], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 132 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 129-32). Thesis--Univ. of Maryland. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:998 (Jun). [7250

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Relative abundance of Maryland shad, 1944-52. By Charles H. Walburg. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. ii, 17 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 16-17). (Its Research report 38.) Data for Chesapeake Bay and its Maryland tributaries. [7251

PAUL R. POFFENBERGER & R. W. ROBERSON. An analysis of rural cooperative credit in Maryland [1945-50]. College Park, 1955. [2], 19 p. diagr., tables. (Maryland. Agricultural Experiment Station, College Park. Miscellaneous publication 241. Contribution of the Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station, 2631.) [7252

FREDERICK J. SINGLEY, JR. Patchell v. Groom revisited: distributions among descendants per stirpes [Maryland, 1945-54]. Md. law rev., 15:1-15 (winter). notes. [7253

JOHN Y. C. WATT & WILLIAM B. VANDEGRIFT. Parasitic diseases at the Veterans Hospital, Fort Howard, Maryland, from 1947 through 1954. Md. State med. jour., 4:208-32 (Apr). tables, views. bibliog. [7254

Baltimore

C. C. NEHER. The Port of Baltimore [1706-1955]. Mil. engineer, 47:195-8 (May-Jun). maps, views. [7255

BALTIMORE. Public Schools. Baltimore [1729-1953], city of promise. Produced by the high school pupils of the Baltimore Public Schools. Edited by Albert J[acob] Silverman. Baltimore: Dept. of Education [1953]. xiii, 375 p. diagrs., facsims., flag, maps, plans, ports., tables, views. notes. [7256

WILLIAM B. SETTLE. The real Benjamin Banneker [1731-1806]. Negro hist. bul., 16:90-91, 105-8, 129-35, 153-8 (Jan-Apr 1953). notes. On his life in Baltimore County as a free Negro, a farmer, a protégé of George Ellicott, a mathematician and astronomer, a surveyor, and a compiler of almanacs. [7257

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. Zion in Baltimore, 1755-1955: the bicentennial history of the earliest German-American church in Baltimore, Maryland. Baltimore: Zion Church of the City of Baltimore, 1955. [14], 149 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 137-42). Account of a Lutheran church. [7258

BALTIMORE. City Hospitals. Baltimore City Hospitals issue. Md. State med. jour., 4:747-87 (Dec). diagrs., ports., tables, views (1 double). History by Parker J. McMillin, Superintendent, of an institution founded in 1776 as the Baltimore County Alms House, later named Baltimore Bay View Asylum, and given its present name in 1925; and accounts of its several branches by members of the staff. [7259

GT. BRIT. Consulate. Baltimore. Edward Thornton looks at Baltimore. Edited by Frank F. White, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 50:66-72 (Mar). notes. Two letters from the Vice Consul at Baltimore to James Bland Burges, Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, Baltimore, 1 Sep. and 3 Nov. 1793, describing the town. [7260

BENNARD B. PERLMAN. The construction and cost of Homewood. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(1):26-8 (Mar). views. bibliog., notes. On a house built in Baltimore for Charles Carroll, Jr., 1801-3. [7261

WILBUR HARVEY HUNTER, JR. Salvage of 1810 sculpture. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(4):27-8 (Dec). views. On the entrance arch and sculptured relief of the Commercial and Farmers Bank, Baltimore, saved when the building was demolished. [7262

BLANCHE D. COLL. The Baltimore Society for the Prevention of Pauperism, 1820-1822. Am. hist. rev., 61: 77-87 (Oct). notes. [7263

JOHN CALVIN FRENCH. The Maryland scene and Poe's Eleonora. Md. hist. mag., 50:65-6 (Mar). On the valley of Gwynn's Falls, Baltimore, as an inspiration for Poe's "Valley of the Many Colored Grass" and "River of Silence," 1832-35. [7264

JOHN MONTGOMERY GORDON (1810-84). A Virginian and his Baltimore diary. [Edited] by Douglas Gordon. Md. hist. mag., 49:196-213; 50: 109-19 (Sep 1954, Jun 1955). port. notes. Excerpts from the diary of a "lawyer-banker," 1835-42. [7265

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, Baltimore. This parish under God, 1855-1955: a record of the people, the moments, and especially the high purposes that have, in its first century, made this parish a home for Christian worship and fellowship. Baltimore [1955]. 123, [1] p. facsims., map, plan, ports., tables, views. History of an Episcopal church. [7266

MARYLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The re-creation of Grey Rock, Baltimore County. Md. hist. mag., 50: 82-92 (Jun). views. notes. On a house near Pikesville, built ca. 1858 by Dr. James Maynard on land formerly occupied by Cornelius Howard (1707-77). [7267

HOSPITAL FOR THE WOMEN OF MARYLAND OF BALTIMORE CITY. The Hospital for the Women of Maryland issue. Md. State med. jour., 4:319-71 (Jun). tables, views. notes. Partial contents.--The Hospital for the Women of Maryland [1882-1954], by Barry Bowers, Director.--Cancer of the cervix [1949-54], by Leo Brady and others.--Jaundice: a fifteen year incidence report at the Hospital for the Women of Maryland [1940-54], by William F. Pearce and I. Ridgeway Trimble.--The practical nature of a small diabetes clinic [1933-54], by George S. Watson.--Aids in the early detection of cervical cancer [1950-54], by Raymond L. Markley and Gerald A. Galvin. [7268

HOWARD RUTLEDGE THATCHER. Notes on music in Baltimore. Peabody notes, 5(1):[1-2] (fall 1950). Reminiscences since the 1890s. [7269

EMIL NOVAK. Bon Secours Hospital--historical sketch. Md. State med. jour., 4:633-9 (Oct). ports., views. On a Catholic hospital in Baltimore, staffed by the nursing sisters of Bon Secours, 1919-54. [7270

RICHARD D. HAHN [and others]. Some observations on the course of treated syphilitic primary optic atrophy [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1920-48]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:601-21 (Jun). diagrs., tables. notes. [7271

JACK VERMEEREN & RICHARD W. TE LINDE. Intra-abdominal rupture of pelvic abscesses [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1925-53]. Am jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:402-9 (Jul 1954). tables. notes. [7272

DORIS LATHAM [and others]. Obstetrical factors in the etiology of cerebral palsy [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1930-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:91-6 (Jul 1954). tables. notes. [7273

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER & ROBERT E. L. NESBITT, JR. Pregnancy and pulmonary resection [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1933-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:903-15 (Sep 1954). tables. notes. [7274

OSCAR D. RATNOFF & ARTHUR J. PATEK, JR. Postnecrotic cirrhosis of the liver: a study of forty-five cases [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1936-52]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:266-91 (Mar). tables. notes. [7275

GEORGE W. ANDERSON & ROBERT E. L. NESBITT, JR. The clinical and pathological aspects of premature perinatal death [Johns Hopkins Hospital, 1937-49]. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 97:113-35 (Aug). diagr., tables, views. bibliog. [7276

MATTHEW TABACK & SIDNEY M. NORTON. Adoption practices in Baltimore, Maryland, 1938-52. Social service rev., 29:43-52 (Mar). tables. notes. [7277

J. EVERETT SANNER. Communicable disease prevention and control in the Baltimore County Health Department [1940-55]. Md. State med. jour., 4:143-5 (Mar). notes. [7278

ROWLAND V. RIDER [and others]. Associations between premature birth and socioeconomic status [Baltimore, 1950-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45: 1022-8 (Aug). tables. notes. [7279

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

JOHN FIELDING BURNS. Clocks of the White House and Capitol. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:421-3 (Apr). views. [7280

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (born 1902). The colonial taverns of Georgetown [1747-83]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:1-18. notes. [7281

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Seaport on the Potomac: port of Washington, D. C. [since ca. 1750]. Ships and the sea, 5(1):20-21, 46-50 (May). map, views. [7282

MARY ALLEN SCRIVENER. History of the Georgetown Evangelical Lutheran Church, Inc. [1766-1955]. Wash.: ABA Electric Typed Letters Co., 1955. 32 p. ports., views. [7283

HAROLD HITZ BURTON. The story of the place where First and A Streets formerly met at what is now the site of the Supreme Court Building [1790-1928]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:138-47. bibliog., notes. [7284

GEORGE S. HUNSBERGER. The architectural career of George Hadfield [1764?-1826]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:46-65. view. On his work as "superintendent of construction at the Capitol Building," 1795-98, and his later architectural activities in Washington till his death. [7285

MARY F. BUGBEE. The early planning of sites for Federal and local use in Washington, D. C. [1796-1815]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52: 18-31. notes. [7286

PAUL FOOTE NORTON. Latrobe, Jefferson, and the National Capitol. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,986], 1952 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [442] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:554-5 (Apr). "A study by means of documentary evidence of the construction of the United States Capitol" during Jefferson's administration and the term of service of Benjamin Henry Latrobe as Surveyor of Public Buildings in Washington, 1801-17. [7287

LAURENCE FREDERICK SCHMECKEBIER. Ward boundaries of Washington and Georgetown [1801-70]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52: 66-77. maps, tables. [7288

HAROLD THOMAS PINKETT. Early agricultural societies in the District of Columbia [1806-36]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:32-45. notes. [7289

HERBERT P. RAMSEY. The Washington medical scene. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 43:263-71 (Apr). On medical societies and institutions in the District of Columbia, 1815-1954. [7290

ZIGMOND M. LEBENSOHN. Contributions of St. Elizabeths Hospital to a century of medical progress [1855-1955]. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24: 469-77, 542-9, 574 (Sep, Oct). ports. notes. [7291

WINFRED OVERHOLSER. St. Elizabeths centennial. Pub. health reports, 70:594-6 (Jun). On an institution founded in the District of Columbia in 1855 as the Government Hospital for the Insane. [7292

SAINT JOSEPH'S HOME AND SCHOOL, Washington, D. C. Souvenir book of the one hundredth anniversary, Saint Joseph's Home and School [1855-1955]. Wash.: Ladies Board of Saint Joseph's Home and School, 1955. 76 p. ports., views. On an institution founded as St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum, administered by the Sisters of the Holy Cross. [7293

MARIE WILLETT. And the President smiled. D. A. R. mag., 89:393-4, 466, 536 (Apr). On the White House egg-rolling celebrations, 1866-1953. [7294

JAMES HUNTINGTON WHYTE. The District of Columbia Territorial Government, 1871-1874. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52:87-102. [7295

JOSEPH QUAYLE BRISTOW. Washington diary: characters and events of the War between the States, as recalled in the memoirs of an unknown young lady (1874-1882). Edited and annotated by Joseph Quayle Bristow. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 89 p. Previously printed in part in Tyler's quarterly historical and genealogical magazine, 1950-51. Purports to be an edition of "old letters and a fragment of a diary," found "at the bottom of an old paper-lined oval-top trunk of the seventies." Fiction (PZ4.B86Was). [7296

WOODWARD AND LOTHROP. From founders to grandsons: the story of Woodward & Lothrop, published in commemoration of its seventy-fifth anniversary. Edited by Martha C. Guilford, Public Relations Division. Wash.: R. H. Darby Print. Co., 1955. 215 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 213-15). On a department store established in Washington, D. C., by Samuel Walter Woodward and Alvin Mason Lothrop, 1880-1955; with some account of their earlier years in New England. [7297

JOHN L. ANDRIOT. Guide to the building inscriptions of the Nation's Capital [1886-1943]. Arlington, Va.: Jay-Way Press, 1955. [6], 57, [1] p. double map, views. [7298

HARVEY LINCOLN CURTIS. Proceedings of the Academy and affiliated societies: Philosophical Society. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 45:131-2 (Apr). Reminiscences of the Philosophical Society of Washington, 1909-10. [7299

ARTHUR TUCKERMAN (1896-1955). The old school tie. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [6], 240 p. On the author's early life in Washington, D. C., his studies at an English public school (Cheltenham), and his travels in Europe and Egypt with his family, 1910-17. [7300

WILLIAM M. BREWER. Robert William Brooks [1892-1952]. Negro hist. bul., 16:194, 214-15 (Jun 1953). port. On his Congregational ministry in Washington, D. C., 1924-52. [7301

JAMES W. ROUSE & NATHANIEL SCHNEIDER KEITH. No slums in ten years, a workable program for urban renewal: report to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia. [Wash.] 1955. 50, [1] p. map, views. Includes some account of previous efforts "to eliminate slums by public action" in the District, 1937-54. [7302

W. ROSS MORRIS. Mesenteric vascular occlusion [Doctors Hospital, Washington, 1940-53]. Med. ann. Dist. Col., 24:12-16 (Jan). bibliog. [7303

JAMES EDWIN MILLER, JR. If you happen to see a forty-pound cake ... Prairie schooner, 29:276-86 (winter). On the frustrations and administrative confusion attending the discharge of the author's official duty to arrange a tour of Washington and vicinity for the Newspaper Carrier Congress, com-

plicated by the unpredictable conduct of the newsboys themselves, ca. 1945. [7304

ELIZABETH KOHL DRAPER. Progress report on the restoration of Capitol Hill Southeast [1947-52]. Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec., 51-52: 134-7. [7305

DAVID JEROME BURNS. Marketing fresh fruits and vegetables in supermarket type stores, Washington, D. C., area [1949]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:4-5. [7306

PAUL KAMERDZE. A study of the major sociological aspects of truancy within selected census tracts of Washington, D. C. [1949-50]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. ix, 59 p. tables. notes. (Catholic University of America. Studies in sociology: abstract series, 8.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [7307

VIRGINIA

JOSEPH VAN DEVANTER NICHOLS. Loudoun Valley legends: true stories from the lives and times of the people of Loudoun County, Virginia. [Purcellville? Va., 1955.] 96 p. port. Anecdotes and lore, mainly from oral sources. [7308

AGNES EDWARDS ROTHERY. Houses Virginians have loved. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. 319 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 293-4). On historic houses in Virginia. [7309

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "A constant tuting." Va. cavalcade, 4(4):4-7 (Jan). port., views (1 col.). On music in colonial Virginia. [7310

WILLIAM STRACHEY. The original Strachey vocabulary of the Virginia Indian language. [Edited] by John P. Harrington. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] 189-196, [34], 197-202 p. bibliog. (p. 202). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 157. Anthropological papers, 46.) Vocabulary reproduced in facsimile from a manuscript prepared by Strachey while Secretary of the colony at Jamestown, 1612; with transliteration in modern form on facing pages. [7311

EDWARD AVERY WYATT IV. Plantation houses around Petersburg, in the Counties of Prince George, Chesterfield, and Dinwiddie, Virginia [1616-1955]. Petersburg, 1955. [4], 52 p. views. "Reprinted from the Petersburg progress-index." [7312

GAY (MONTAGUE) MOORE. Peter Montague [1603-59], Burgess from Lancaster County. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:418-21 (Dec). On his settlement in Virginia in 1621 and his life there. [7313

JAMES GROTE VAN DERPOOL. The restoration of old St. Luke's. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(9):13-15, 46 (Sep). views. On the "oldest extant church of English foundation in the United States," believed to have been constructed in 1632, near Smithfield, Va. [7314

JAMES HOWARD BREWER. Negro property owners in seventeenth-century Virginia [1651-97]. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:575-80 (Oct). notes. [7315

EMMIE (FERGUSON) FARRAR. Old Virginia houses: the Mobjack Bay country [1658-1955]. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. xxx, 175 p. double maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 171-5), notes. Chiefly pictorial. [7316

ELIZABETH COMBS PEIRCE. Saint Marys White Chappell, parish church of Saint Marys White Chappell Parish, Lancaster County [1669-1955]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:384-8 (Dec). [7317

ELIZA TIMBERLAKE DAVIS, comp. Wills and administrations of Surry County, Virginia, 1671-1750. [Smithfield? Va.] 1955. [4], 183, 51 p. Abstracts in alphabetical order, with volume and page references to unnamed records, of unrevealed provenance. [7318

ELIZABETH B. BINFORD. A Frenchman in Stafford County in 1686: review of an ancient Huguenot document. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5: 393-403 (Dec). Comments upon and translated excerpts from Voyages d'un françois exilé pour la religion avec une description de la Virginie (La Haye, 1687), by ---- Durand du Dauphiné. [7319

JAMES KIMBROUGH OWEN. The Virginia vestry: a study in the decline of a ruling class. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,987], 1947 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:863 (May). On the ecclesiastical and particularly the political functions of the governing bodies of parishes of the Church of England in Virginia, 1700-1784. [7320

ANNE BRADBURY PEEBLES. Buckingham County, Virginia, and the southern parts of early Albemarle. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:51-4 (Jun). map. On problems of genealogical investigation of families living in this area in the 18th century. [7321

PRINCESS ANNE COUNTY, Va. Princess Anne County loose papers, 1700-1789. Edited by John Harvie Creecy. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1954. facsim. (Virginia antiquary, 1.) Abstracts of unbound public records, mainly papers submitted to a court not definitely identified by the editor, stored in Boxes A1-A44 (of which Box A1 contains all the papers for the years 1700-1759); with an index. [7322

HERBERT CLARENCE BRADSHAW. History of Prince Edward County, Virginia, from its earliest settlements [1728] through its establishment in 1754 to its bicentennial year. Richmond: Dietz Press [1955]. xxii, 934 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 717-829). [7323

LORA BEATRICE WADE HAIRSTON. A brief history of Danville, Virginia, 1728-1954. Richmond: Dietz Press [1955]. xv, 138 p. facsim., ports., tables, views. notes. [7324

FREDERICK W. BURNHAM. The Slash Christian Church [Hanover County, Va., 1729-1950]. Discipliana, 10:19-20 (Oct 1950). [7325

ELIZABETH HAWES RYLAND, ed. King William County, Virginia, from old newspapers & files. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1955. xiii, 137, [2] p. facsim., views. Chronologically arranged excerpts, 1736-1840, "relating to persons, places and events involving ... King William"; with sections of marriages (p. 109-17) and deaths (p. 118-29). [7326

VIRGINIA. Chancery Court (Williamsburg). Williamsburg wills, being transcriptions from the original files at the Chancery Court of Williamsburg [1741-1821]. Edited by William Armstrong Crozier. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1954. 77 p. First edition, 1906. Abstracts of wills from several counties, 1742-1821. [7327

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. Virginia Methodism, a history [1744-1952]. Richmond: Whittet & Shepperson [1955]. xviii, 427 p. ports., table. notes. [7328

A TRUE state of the smallpox in Williamsburg, February 22, 1748. Edited by William Quentin Maxwell. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:269-74 (Jul). Anonymous list of patients, evidently made by a physician. [7329

FRANCIS COLEMAN ROSENBERGER. Erasmus Rosenberger [born 1723; living 1794] of Shenandoah County and his German origins. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:84-7 (Jan). view. notes. On an immigrant who came to America in 1749. [7330

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR, comp. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Southampton County, Virginia, 1750-1810. Revised & enlarged edition. [Pine Bluff, Ark., 1955. 6], 145 p. map. First edition, 1948. Abstracts in alphabetical order, with references to an unidentified manuscript volume. [7331

ERNEST TRICE THOMPSON. Hanover Presbytery's 200th anniversary. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(5):27-8 (May). port., views. On a presbytery founded in Hanover County in 1755 by the Rev. Samuel Davies. [7332

IRENE MOSS SUMPTER. A contribution to the Coleman-Leake genealogy. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:461-6 (Oct). Includes texts of the wills of James Coleman of Albemarle County, 1788, and Walter Leake of Goochland County, 1757. [7333

BRYAN D. G. LITTLE. Norborne Berkeley [1717-70]: Gloucestershire magnate. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:379-409 (Oct). port., views. notes. On his life in England as fourth Baron Botetourt till his appointment as Governor of Virginia in 1768. [7334

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "A place fitted for praise." Va. cavalcade, 4(4):38-41 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On the Lutheran church building constructed in Winchester in 1772 and burned in 1854. [7335

JESSE B. BOWMAN. A history of the James City and the James River Baptist Churches. Williamsburg, Va.: Trumpet Pub. Co. [1954?]. 93 p. ports., views. notes. On the James City Baptist Church [1773 ff.] and the James River Baptist Church [1903 ff.], both in James City County, Va. [7336

G. SPURGEON PASCHALL. Jefferson and the Baptists. Quar. rev. (Bapt.),

15(3):54-6 (Jul-Sep). port. notes. On his relations with the Baptists of Albemarle County, 1773-1809. [7337

MILTON RUBINCAM. Origin of the Revercombs of Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:76-83 (Jan). notes. Evidence that the founder was Jacob Revercome (Rubinkam, Rivincom, etc.), of Philadelphia, who settled in Virginia in 1774 and was descended from Friedrich Rübenkam (1599?-1647), a native of Kassel. [7338

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Mr. Jefferson's rock bridge. Va. cavalcade, 4(4):42-7 (Jan). facsim., views (1 col.). On the Natural Bridge since 1774. [7339

S. P. MOOREHEAD. Tazewell Hall [built in Williamsburg, Va., in or considerably before 1775]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(1): 14-17 (Mar). map, plans, views. [7340

THOMAS JEFFERSON. Jefferson's Notes on Virginia: the genesis of Query XVII, The different religions received into that state? [Edited by] Bernhard Fabian. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:124-38 (Jan). Reprinted texts of his Outline of argument for disestablishing the Church of England in Virginia, 1776, and parts of his Notes on Virginia. [7341

WILLIAM G. COTE. The Norfolk, Virginia, Post Office through the years [1777-1955]. Am. philatelist, 68:707-11 (Jul). facsims. [7342

CATHERINE LINDSAY KNORR, comp. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Greensville County, Virginia, 1781-1825. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1955. [6], 100 p. map. Abstracts in alphabetical order, with page references to an unidentified record in the county court. [7343

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. A new letter to Thomas Jefferson. [By Dorothy Bridgwater.] Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 30:29-30 (Jul). On a letter from Harry Innes, a lawyer in Bedford County, Va., 29 Nov. 1781, "requesting Jefferson's opinion on the legality of certain land titles," and Jefferson's endorsements on the letter. [7344

CLYDE CHRISTIAN GELBACH. Spencer Roane of Virginia, 1762-1822, a judicial advocate of State rights. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,864], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 149 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 133-49). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2179-80 (Nov). On his activities in Virginia law and politics, 1783-1822. [7345

U. S. Geological Survey. Coal resources of Virginia [1784-1950]. By Andrew Brown, Henry L. Berryhill, Jr., Dorothy A. Taylor, and James V. A. Trumbull. Wash., 1952. iv, 57 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (part fold., 1 col.), tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 56-7). (Geological Survey circular 171.) [7346

THOMAS JEFFERSON. Notes on the State of Virginia. ... Edited with an introduction and notes by William Peden. Chapel Hill: Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., by the Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955 [c1954]. xxv, 315 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), tables (1 double). First edition, Paris, 1785. Here reprinted from the London edition of 1787, with additions made by Jefferson in manuscript to his copy of this. [7347

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MUSEUM, Los Angeles. Art Division. The "Peale portraits" of the Hancock children. By Gregor Norman-Wilcox. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul., 6(3):10-12 (summer 1954). ports., view. notes. On portraits of John Hancock (1789-96) and Mary Strother Hancock (1783-1826), children of Col. George Hancock of Botetourt County, painted by Charles Peale Polk in Virginia, 1794-95. [7348

MARY C. BROWN, comp. Death notices in the Norfolk gazette and public ledger, 1804-1816. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:332-48 (Jul). Index. [7349

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO, ed. The settlement of Philip Mazzei's Virginia estate: unpublished correspondence and other documents [1817-31]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62: 306-31 (Jul). notes. [7350

FRANCIS GREENFIELD LANKFORD, JR. The Northumberland Academy [Northumberland Co., Va.]--1818-1860. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 5:375-83 (Dec). notes. [7351

ELLEN (MORDECAI) MORDECAI (1820-1916). Life on a Virginia farm. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:232-8. Excerpt from

reminiscences (dictated 1907, published 1933), recalling the author's visits to her grandfather's farm (Spring Hill Farm) near Richmond, Va., ca. 1824. [7352

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. College on a race track. Va. cavalcade, 4(4): 14-17 (Jan). ports., views. On Randolph-Macon College, "the first Methodist College in the United States," during its period at Boydton, Va., 1830-71, and the present condition of the college buildings there. [7353

JOHN PAGE. A letter addressed to the Virginia Historical Society by one of its members in 1834. Edited by John Melville Jennings. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:440-42 (Oct). notes. Dated Richmond, 3 Jan. 1834; addressed to James E. Heath. [7354

DELBERT F. BROWN. Virginia's part in development of railways [1836-1950]. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(8): 22-4, 48; (9):30-31 (Aug, Sep). views. [7355

JAMES POWELL COCKE SOUTHALL (born 1871). Memoirs of the Abbots of Old Bellevue. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press, 1955. ix, [3], 394 p. ports. Memories of William Richardson Abbot (1839-1916), principal of Bellevue High School, Bedford County, Va. (a private school for boys), 1873-1901, his wife, Lucy Ridgway (Minor) Abbot, and their daughter, Jeannie Oliver Abbot (1868-1951), who married the author; with some account of his studies of physics in Johns Hopkins University and his teaching in Hobart College, Alabama Polytechnic Institute (1902-14), and Columbia University. [7356

GEORGE L. COHEN. The rule against perpetuities in Virginia [1842-1954]. Va. law rev., 41:842-61 (Oct). notes. [7357

ALFRED LAWRENCE KOCHER & HOWARD DEARSTYNE. Shadows in silver: a record of Virginia, 1850-1900, in contemporary photographs taken by George and Huestis Cook, with additions from the Cook Collection. N. Y.: Scribner, 1954. xxiv, 264 p. facsim., ports., views. Mainly from negatives made or acquired by George Smith Cook (1819-1902), who began photography before 1843, and by his son, Huestis Pratt Cook (1868-1951). Arranged in topical chapters with introductory text. [7358

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Canal-boat days in Virginia [1853-81]. W. Va. hist., 16:251-5 (Apr). [7359

EMMA MORDECAI. The end of the Old South. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:324-48. Excerpts from a manuscript diary and a letter recording the author's stay on the plantation of Rosewood, near Richmond, Apr.-May 1865. [7360

WILLIAM EDWARD WEBB. Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Virginia, 1865-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,875], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 287 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 281-7). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1843-4 (Oct). [7361

WILLIAM HANNIBAL ROBINSON. The history of Hampton Institute, 1868-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,646], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [467] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:223-4 (Feb). [7362

WILLIAM JEREMIAH HART (1843-1921). A Virginia small farmer's life after the Civil War: the journal of William J. Hart [Louisa County], 1871-1873. Edited by Charles W. Turner. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:286-305 (Jul). views. notes. [7363

BOOKER TALIAFERRO WASHINGTON. The washed window. [Reported] by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. Am. heritage, 7(1):28-31, 115 (Dec). Oral recollections of lessons learned from cleaning a woodshed in Virginia under the supervision of Viola (Knapp) Ruffner, ca. 1873. [7364

KENNETH J. BIALKIN & WILLIS W. BOHANNAN. Contracts not to establish a competing business--does the benefit pass? Va. law rev., 41:675-87 (Jun). notes. On the question "whether the benefit of a covenant imposed upon real property not to establish a business on that property which would compete with the business operated by the covenantee on his land, may be enforced by a purchaser from the covenantee," Virginia, 1886-1955. [7365

DAVID B. WORTHY. Railroad liability to trespassers in Virginia [1887-1950]. Va. law rev., 41:539-49 (May). notes. [7366

JAMES S. WELCH. The status of proximate cause in Virginia [1896-1953]. Va. law rev., 41:991-1004 (Nov). notes. [7367

AUBREY MAYS KEESEE. Fifty years of pupil transportation in Virginia [since 1900]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:84. Abstract of thesis. [7368

CHESTER WARD BAIN. Annexation in Virginia: the use of the judicial process for readjusting city-county boundaries [1902-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,826], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 451 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 427-41). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1886 (Oct). Summarized: Annexation: Virginia's not-so-judicial system. Pub. admin. rev., 15:251-62 (autumn). notes. Also summarized in part: Terms and conditions of annexation under the 1952 statute. Va. law rev., 41:1129-62 (Dec). notes. [7369

ALEXANDER SPRUNT, JR. Cobb's Island [bird haven on the Eastern Shore of Virginia] through fifty years [1905-55]. Audubon mag., 57:68-71, 86 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. [7370

ARCHIE (SWANSON) BEVERLEY (Mrs. Frank C. Beverley). Growing years: the development of the Whitmell Farm-Life School. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 196 p. tables, views. On the author's teaching in a rural school in Pittsylvania County, Va., 1916-51, and its enlargement from an elementary to a secondary school. [7371

ROBERT H. TUCKER. Workmen's compensation in Virginia [1918-55]. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(4):11-14, 54-5 (Apr). ports. [7372

J. H. KELLY. Kelly becomes a vet. Tracks, 40(6):2-7 (Jun). On the author's brief experience as editor of the Staunton news-leader and his many clerical employments at Norfolk in the service of the Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, 1930-55. [7373

JOHN C. ROGERS. Home on the Ridge. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 24:7-9 (Jan-Mar). view. Memories of the Blue Ridge in the vicinity of Skyland, 1935. [7374

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. The Virginia parole system: an appraisal of its first twelve years [1942-54]. A report prepared for the Virginia Parole Board [by Frank K. Gibson]. Charlottesville, 1955. ix, 131 leaves. forms, tables. notes. [7375

MARY B. DULEY. Developments in Virginia's income since 1947, with county and city estimates for 1953. Charlottesville: Bureau of Population and Economic Research, Univ. of Virginia, 1955. vi, 40 p. diagr., map, tables. [7376

JOHN M. KUHLMAN. Right-to-work laws: the Virginia experience [1947-54]. Labor law jour., 6:453-61, 494 (Jul). notes. [7377

FRANCIS V. LOWDEN, JR. Public utility seizure in Virginia [1947-54]. Va. law rev., 41:397-404 (Apr). notes. [7378

MARIE LOUISE EVANS (born 1887). An old timer in Warrenton and Fauquier County, Virginia. ... Edited, and with a foreword, by Charles F. Knox, Jr. Warrenton, Va.: Virginia Publishing [1955]. 188 p. Essays, partly reminiscent, reprinted from the Fauquier democrat, 1948-51, on Virginia life and history. [7379

VIRGINIA. Dept. of Labor and Industry. Trends in hours and earnings in Virginia, 1950-1954. Prepared ... in cooperation with the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. [Richmond, 1955. 16] p. (chiefly tables). [7380

Richmond

RICHMOND JEWISH COMMUNITY COUNCIL. Through the years: a study of the Richmond Jewish community. [1769-1955. Richmond, 1955. 2], iii leaves, 59, [1] p. double facsim., ports., view. Preface signed: Marilyn S. Greenberg. [7381

JULIAN PARKS BOYD. The murder of George Wythe [Richmond, 1806]. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:513-42 (Oct). notes. On his murder by his grandnephew, George Wythe Sweeney, and the fact that the legal inadmissibility of Negro testimony against whites made it possible for the murderer to escape conviction. Separately printed in 1949. [7382

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. Examinations of George Wythe Swinney for

forgery and murder [Richmond, 1806]: a documentary essay. Wm. and Mary quar., 12:543-74 (Oct). notes. On documents relating to his murder of his uncle, George Wythe. [7383

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Richmond's flowering second market [1816-1954]. Va. cavalcade, 4(4): 8-13 (Jan). facsim., views (1 col.). [7384

RAMSEY FITZPATRICK. University of Richmond celebrates 125th anniversary [1830-1955]. Commonwealth (Va.), 22(10):15-18, 40 (Oct). ports., views. [7385

LOTTIE DAVIS HARRISON. Daniel Webster Davis [1862-1913]. Negro hist. bul., 18:55-7 (Dec 1954). port. On his work as pastor of the Second Baptist Church of South Richmond, Va., 1896-1913, and as a poet. [7386

CAROLINE RIVERS HARRISON. Historic guide, Richmond and James River. Seventh edition. [Richmond? 1955.] 46 p. maps (1 double), views. First published as Walking guide to Richmond (1943?). [7387

NORTH CAROLINA

HUGH TALMADGE LEFLER. A guide to the study and reading of North Carolina history. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. iv, 89 p. [7388

W. NEWTON TURNER. Geologic events in western North Carolina and some of their effects upon early occupance of the region. West. Carolina College, Faculty studies, 31(3):3-9 (Jul 1954). notes. [7389

JOHN ELLIOTT WOOD. Brief sketch of Pasquotank County [1584-1955]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1: 15-27. view. [7390

FRED P. MARKHAM III. History of agriculture, industry, and commerce of early Pasquotank County [1662-1774]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:39-42. [7391

WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. The Carolina charter of 1663, how it came to North Carolina and its place in history, with biographical sketches of the proprietors. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. v, [1], 79 p. facsims. (1 col.), maps, ports., seal, views. bibliog. (p. 77-9). Text of a manuscript acquired by the State Department of Archives and History in 1947 and report of an investigation to establish its authenticity. [7392

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Government. A report to the Governor of North Carolina on the decision of the Supreme Court of the United States on the 17th of May 1954. ... By Albert Coates [and James C. N. Paul. Chapel Hill, 1954.] 28 p. maps, ports., tables. (Popular government, v. 21, no. 1, Sep. 1954.) Condensed and partly rewritten. Includes some account of racial problems in the schools of North Carolina since 1664. [7393

Mrs. MAX ABERNETHY. First Tar Heel assembly studied. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:44-9. On the Grand Assembly of the County of Albemarle and its legislation, 1665-67. [7394

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. North Carolina. Stamp Defiance Chapter, Wilmington. Wilmington, historic colonial city [1665-1954]. Compiled by Ida Brooks Kellam. Wilmington, N. C., 1954. 54 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Guidebook with incidental historical information. [7395

HANS WOLFGANG BAADE. The English statute of frauds in North Carolina: a statute spurned [1711-1837]. Duke bar jour., 5:16-25. notes. [7396

STUART HALL SMITH & CLAIBORNE T. SMITH, JR. The history of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, [and] Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County [since 1732]. Scotland Neck, N. C., 1955. [8], 115 p. map, views. notes. Includes a biographical sketch of Joseph Blount Cheshire (1814-89), Anglican priest in Scotland Neck from 1841 to 1889, by J. B. Cheshire III; and a register of marriages, baptisms, and deaths in Trinity Parish, 1831-1954. [7397

HARRY LEWIS GOLDEN. The Jewish people of North Carolina [1740-1954]. N. C. hist. rev., 32:194-216 (Apr). notes. [7398

A. B. MARKHAM. Land grants to first settlers in old Orange County--now southern Durham County and parts of Wake County--1740-1810. North Carolinian, 1:79-81 (Sep). Double map with a typed key to names of grantees. Includes the present city of Durham or the southern part of it. [7399

PERQUIMANS COUNTY, N. C. 1740 tax list of Perquimans County, North

Carolina. Compiled by William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 1:117-19 (Dec). Earliest extant tax list covering the whole county, including part of present Gates County. [7400

ETHEL STEPHENS ARNETT. Greensboro, North Carolina, the county seat of Guilford [1744-1955]. Written under the direction of Walter Clinton Jackson. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1955]. xviii, [2], 492 p. cartoon, flags, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 463-8). [7401

DONALD MACOMBER McCORKLE. Musical instruments of the Moravians in North Carolina [1746-1829]. Am.-German rev., 21(3):12-17 (Feb-Mar). table, views. [7402

GEORGE H. MAURICE. On the trail of Daniel Boone in North Carolina [1750-69]. Eagle Springs, N. C., 1955. [12], 19 p. maps, ports., views, notes. [7403

WESLEY H. WALLACE. Property and trade: main themes of early North Carolina newspaper advertisements [1751-78]. N. C. hist. rev., 32: 451-82 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of North Carolina. [7404

CURRITUCK COUNTY, N. C. Currituck County, N. C., tax list of 1755. Submitted by Mrs. Dora A. Padgett. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:86-9 (Sep). [7405

ORANGE COUNTY, N. C. 1755 tax list of Orange County, North Carolina. Compiled by William Perry Johnson. North Carolinian, 1:103-8 (Dec). Earliest extant tax list for this county, which then included Caswell, Person, Alamance, and Chatham Counties and parts of 6 other counties. [7406

JEROME B. FLORA. Elizabeth City had its humorous side. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:81-3. table. "Collection of anecdotes on the lighter side in the history of Elizabeth City and Pasquotank County," 1757-1891. [7407

DOROTHY LONG. Smallpox in North Carolina [1760-1911]. N. C. med. jour., 16:496-9 (Oct). notes. [7408

PAUL CONKIN. The church establishment in North Carolina, 1765-1776. N. C. hist. rev., 32:1-30 (Jan). notes. [7409

FRED P. MARKHAM III. Barmaid or aristocrat? Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:52-3. On the controversy about Elizabeth (Taylor) Tooley (born 1773), for whom Elizabeth City was named. [7410

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. North Carolina tariff policies, 1775-1789. N. C. hist. rev., 32:151-64 (Apr). [7411

ROBERT STANLEY RANKIN. The government and administration of North Carolina [1790-1955]. N. Y.: Crowell [1955]. xiv, [2], 429 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 416-22), notes. (American commonwealths series, 31.) [7412

MARTHA NAVY. The Tooley's [sic] sold land for site of Elizabeth City. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:50-51. On 50 acres of land furnished by Adam Tooley as the site of Reding (later Elizabeth City), and the purchasers of lots in the city, 1794-1801. [7413

ROBERT NEAL ELLIOTT, JR. The Raleigh Register, 1799-1863. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955. vii, [3], 133 p. bibliog. (p. 126-30), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 36.) Thesis--Univ. of North Carolina. On the Register and North Carolina gazette, Raleigh, edited by Joseph Gales, 1799-1833, and later by Weston Raleigh Gales, Seaton Gales, and John W. Syme, 1833-63. [7414

CORNELIA REID JONES. The four Rooks sisters. Negro hist. bul., 16: 3-8 (Oct 1952). ports. On the 4 daughters of Sally Rooks, a white woman in Gates County, N. C., by her father's slave, born 1799-1805; their descendants named Butler, Burke, Greene, Jones, Reid, and Rooks; and their experience in North Carolina as free Negroes and as mulattoes. [7415

FLORENCE Q. STANBACK. A North Carolina cabinetmaker, 1775-1848. Antiques, 67:506-7 (Jun). views. On William Little, who settled in North Carolina in 1801. [7416

PASQUOTANK HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Biographical sketches of eminent citizens of Pasquotank County, N. C., 1814-1955.] Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:121-63. ports. [7417

THE DAILY ADVANCE, Elizabeth City, N. C. Academy was launched here in 1820. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:59-61. From the issue of 29 Oct. 1954. On the Elizabeth City Academy and successor schools, 1820-1951. [7418

555-253 O - 63 - 30

JOHN LANCASTER BAILEY. John Bailey [1795-1877], teacher of law. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:100-104 (1954-55). port. On the author's work as a lawyer and judge in Elizabeth City, as a law teacher in Asheville, and as a participant in North Carolina politics, 1821-77. [7419

CAROLYN ANDREWS DANIEL. David Lowry Swain, 1801-1835. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]: 155-7. Abstract of thesis. On his activities in North Carolina politics, 1824-35. [7420

SADIE (SMATHERS) PATTON. Buncombe to Mecklenburg--speculation lands. Forest City, N. C.: Forest City Courier, 1955. 47, [1] p. fold. map. notes. (Publication of the Western North Carolina Historical Association.) On a visit of Jacob Hyatt to western North Carolina to examine lands there; with his "A journal of a tour between first and second Broad River," 1825, and 2 letters from him to his wife and 7 to Arthur Bronson of New York City. [7421

JULIUS YANUCK. Thomas Ruffin and North Carolina slave law [1829-52]. Jour. South. hist., 21:447-75 (Nov). notes. [7422

JAMES HILL HUTCHINS (1801-92). My native town. New Bern, N. C.: New Bern Historical Soc. Foundation [1955. 40] p. seal, views. "A narrative poem of early New Bern," undated (ca. 1830?), containing a legend of "a gallant Frenchman, named Lenoir," and his beauteous daughter, Eloise, kidnaped by Indians. [7423

CHARLES CROSSFIELD WARE. First Carolina convention. Discipliana, 11:19 (Jul 1951). facsim. Describes To the several churches represented in convention, a 4-page leaflet of proceedings of Disciples of Christ in Lenoir County, N. C., 28-30 Mar. 1834. [7424

RICHARD H. BRAUN & EUNICE BLINN. Lorelei of the Atlantic. Ships and the sea, 5(3):20-21, 50 (Nov). views. On the Outer Banks of North Carolina and the many wrecks there, especially in 1837. [7425

PAUL APPERSON REID. Gubernatorial campaigns and administrations of David S. Reid [North Carolina], 1848-1854. Cullowhee, N. C., 1953. 119 p. bibliog. (p. 117-19), notes. (Western Carolina College. Faculty studies, v. 30, no. 3, Jul. 1953.) [7426

DOROTHY LONG. The medical journal of North Carolina, 1856-1861. N. C. med. jour., 16:261-3 (Jul). notes. [7427

JOHN ANGUS McLEOD. From these stones: Mars Hill College, the first hundred years [1856-1955. Mars Hill, N. C.:] Mars Hill College, 1955. ix, 291, [2] p. facsim., ports., table, views. notes. On a coeducational college founded as French Broad Baptist Institute. [7428

WILLIAM DONALDSON COTTON. Appalachian North Carolina: a political study, 1860-1889. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:154-5. Abstract of thesis. [7429

THE DAILY ADVANCE, Elizabeth City, N. C. Outstanding people: 1860 Elizabeth City paper carried interesting items about outstanding people. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:70-71. On news in The Albemarle Southron & Union advocate, 19 Oct. 1860. [7430

EARL DEAN. Judge George W. Brooks [1821-82] proved courageous. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:107-10. port. On his work as a U. S. District Judge in North Carolina, 1865-70. [7431

HERBERT HALL MITCHELL. The development of commercial banking in North Carolina, 1865-1935. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]: 66-7. Abstract of thesis. [7432

ARTHUR ALLEN GEORGE. The history of Johnson C. Smith University, 1867 to the present: to present and analyze the growth and the development of the administrative and the curricular aims and practices of John [sic] C. Smith University, 1867 to the present. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,661], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 5, vii, 241, 95 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 238-41). Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:222-3 (Feb). [7433

BLANCHE GRIFFIN TEMPLE. Young ladies' schooling following 1865. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1: 84-5. Reminiscences of Elizabeth City, 1867 ff. [7434

JOHN ELLIOTT WOOD. Last of the old Albemarle schoolmasters: a tribute to R[ichard] B[enbury] Creecy, Jr.

[1853-1930]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:112-16. On his work as a teacher in Pasquotank County, ca. 1870 ff. [7435

NORTH CAROLINA. [Governor's Commission on Rocky Mount in Relation to Nash and Edgecombe Counties.] Rocky Mount's dilemma: Governor's Commission reports and recommends. Summarized by Albert Coates. Popular govt., 14(7):1-2, 8-9, 12-13, 16-18 (Jul 1948). ports., views. Substance of a report submitted in Jan. 1948 by a commission under the chairmanship of W. T. Joyner, on problems resulting from the fact that a change in the boundary between the 2 counties in 1871 divided the town of Rocky Mount between them. [7436

WILLIAM M. BREWER. Charles Clinton Spaulding [1874-1952]. Negro hist. bul., 16:67-8 (Dec 1952). port. On his work in the insurance business in North Carolina and his patronage of Negro institutions of higher learning. [7437

NETTIE (McCORMICK) HENLEY (born 1874). The home place. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. ix, 182 p. On the autnor's life on a farm in Scotland County, N. C., 1874-1904. [7438

FRENISE A. LOGAN. The legal status of public school education for Negroes in North Carolina, 1877-1894. N. C. hist. rev., 32:346-57 (Jul). notes. [7439

LUCY GRAY PEEBLES. Samuel L[loyd] Sheep. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:17-19. On his work as a teacher, 1878 ff., in Elizabeth City. [7440

ALFRED PAUL TISCHENDORF. North Carolina and the British investor, 1880-1910. N. C. hist. rev., 32: 512-18 (Oct). table. notes. [7441

WILLIAM OSCAR TEMPLE (1857-1915). Pool and Whedbee--a paralel [sic]. Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 1:88-9. Tribute to Walter F. Pool and James P. Whedbee, Elizabeth City lawyers, dated 30 Aug. 1883. [7442

W. E. BIRD. The founding date of Western Carolina College [1888 or 1889]. West. Carolina College, Faculty studies, 31(3):10-14 (Jul 1954). notes. [7443

JOHN W. PARKER. James Ephraim McGirt: poet of "hope deferred." Negro hist. bul., 16:123-7 (Mar 1953). notes. On his work as a poet and short-story writer, 1899-1907, and his life in North Carolina as a Negro and a manufacturer. [7444

WALTER SPEARMAN. North Carolina writers. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 50 p. bibliogs. (The University of North Carolina Library extension publication, v. 15, no. 1.) Guide to study, mainly of writers since 1900. Revised edition, with same title: Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1953. 52 p. (Same series, v. 19, no. 1.) [7445

KWENLIN LOCKE EDEN. The lake man couldn't tame. Am. forests, 61(2):31, 56 (Feb). view. On efforts to drain Lake Mattamuskeet, N. C., 1909-33, and its subsequent establishment as part of a national wildlife refuge. [7446

HERBERT PEELE (1882-1952). Mr. Albemarle: some quotations from Herbert Peele's editorials and Peelings. Compiled by his wife, Kate. Winston-Salem, N. C.: Collins Co. [1955]. 205 p. ports. Excerpts from his essays and editorials in The daily advance, Elizabeth City, N. C., and from his radio broadcasts ("Peelings") on Station WGAI, both of which he owned, 1911-52. [7447

BENJAMIN EARLE WASHBURN. A country doctor in the South Mountains. Asheville, N. C.: Stephens Press [1955]. 94 p. maps, views. On the author's work in Rutherford County, N. C., 1912-13. [7448

EDGAR BINGHAM. Land utilization in the New and Watauga River basins of North Carolina [1920-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,006], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [234] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1044 (Jun). [7449

ALBERT COATES. In memoriam. Popular govt., 14(1):9-10 (Jan 1948). port. On John Robert Thomas (1903-47) as a police officer in Rocky Mount, N. C., 1923-47. [7450

NORTH CAROLINA. State Committee for White House Conference. North Carolina education, twentieth century [1930-54. Raleigh? 1955.] 64 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. Report to the White House Conference on Education, 28 Nov. - 1 Dec. 1955. [7451

JOHN P. DALZELL. Twenty-five years of parol evidence in North Carolina [1931-55]. N. C. law rev., 33: 420-38 (Apr). notes. [7452

WILLIAM HARLEN GILBERT, JR. Eastern Cherokee social organization. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955), p. 283-338. diagrs., tables. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Based upon information collected by the author in North Carolina, 1932. [7453

JACOB KOOMEN, JR., & CHARLES M. CAMERON, JR. Diphtheria--a continuing North Carolina health problem in 1954. N. C. med. jour., 16:533-6 (Nov). tables. notes. Reviews statistics of incidence, 1935-54. [7454

JULE ALFRED MEDWIN. A study of varsity letter-winners who graduated from the University of North Carolina from 1935 through 1951. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:86-7. Abstract of thesis. [7455

RODNEY L. LEFTWICH. Arts and crafts of the Cherokee today [North Carolina, 1937-51]. West. Carolina Teachers College, Faculty studies, 29(3):1-12 (Jul 1952). bibliog., notes. [7456

CORA A. HARRIS. Herb venture in the South. Herbarist, 18 (1952): 36-42. port. view. On the author's experience in growing herbs in North Carolina since 1938. [7457

CHARLES THEODORE DAVIDSON. America's unusual spot ... an authentic history of Fields of the Wood, Biblical wonder of the twentieth century, including an explanation of some of the other activities of the Church of Prophecy Marker Association. Cleveland, Tenn.: White Wing Pub. House & Press [1954]. 176 p. ports., views. On stone markers inscribed with Biblical quotations, placed in a tract of land in Cherokee County, N. C., by the Church of God of Prophecy, 1940-53. [7458

JAMES F. DONNELLY & FRANK R. LOCK. Causes of death in five hundred thirty-three fatal cases of toxemia of pregnancy [North Carolina, 1946-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:184-90 (Jul 1954). tables. notes. [7459

FRANK R. LOCK & FRANK C. GREISS, JR. The anesthetic hazards in obstetrics [North Carolina Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem, 1946-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:861-75 (Oct). notes. [7460

ROBERT N. HARPER. Results of insulin coma therapy in a State hospital. N. C. med. jour., 16:515-20 (Nov). tables. notes. Review of schizophrenia statistics from the North Carolina State Hospital, 1947-53. [7461

SOUTH CAROLINA

NELL SAUNDERS GRAYDON. Tales of Edisto. Columbia, S. C.: R. L. Bryan Co., 1955. [10], 166 p. views. On the planters, the Negroes, and the "island ways" on the plantations of Edisto Island, S. C., since 1674. [7462

SAMUEL GAILLARD STONEY. Plantations of the Carolina low country. ... Edited by Albert Simons ... & Samuel Lapham. [Revised fourth edition.] Charleston: Carolina Art Assoc. [1955]. 247, [1] p. double maps, plans, views. bibliog. (p. 246-7). First edition, 1938. Histories, descriptions, and photographs of 55 South Carolina houses, built between 1686 and 1878. [7463

WILLIE PAULINE YOUNG, ed. A genealogical collection of South Carolina wills and records. Vol. 1. Liberty, S. C., c1955. [24], 248 p. Full texts of or excerpts from wills, inquests, land warrants, deeds, and other records, 1697 ff., found in Pickens and York Counties, S. C. [7464

ALBERTA MOREL LACHICOTTE. Georgetown rice plantations. Columbia, S. C.: State Commercial Print. Co., 1955. ix, [1], 222 p. map, views (1 double). notes. (p. 195-211). Histories of 36 plantations and 3 churches in Georgetown County, S. C., 1711-1955. [7465

ARCHIBALD HAMILTON RUTLEDGE. Home by the river. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1955]. 175 p. ports., views. First edition, 1941. On Hampton Plantation, 40 miles northeast of Charleston, since 1730, the author's life there from 1883 to 1904, and his restoration of the buildings since 1937. [7466

GILBERT PAUL VOIGT. Religious conditions among German-speaking settlers in South Carolina, 1732-1774. S. C. hist. mag., 56:59-66 (Apr). notes. [7467

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, February 20, 1744 - May 25, 1745. Edited by J[ames] H[arold] Easterby. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1955. xi, 626 p. facsim. notes. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) [7468

DAVID H. CORKRAN. The unpleasantness at Stecoe. N. C. hist. rev., 32: 358-75 (Jul). notes. On relations between the Cherokees and the government of South Carolina, 1751. [7469

SUSAN LOWNDES ALLSTON. Thomas Blythe [died 1762?], an early Carolina cabinetmaker [of Georgetown, S. C.]. Antiques, 67:254 (Mar). view. [7470

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Tariff policies in South Carolina, 1775-1789. S. C. hist. mag., 56:31-44 (Jan). notes. [7471

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. Antislavery Presbyterians in the Carolina Piedmont [1787-1838]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1954, p. 6-13. notes. [7472

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. Catching the criminal in nineteenth century South Carolina. Jour. crim. law, 46:264-71 (Jul-Aug). [7474

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. The criminal lawyer in ante-bellum South Carolina [mainly 19th century]. S. C. hist. mag., 56:138-50 (Jul). notes. [7475

JACK KENNY WILLIAMS. White lawbreakers in ante-bellum South Carolina [1800-1860]. Jour. South. hist., 21:360-73 (Aug). notes. [7476

LEROY HART GILMORE. Two great-grands: a factual story of two remarkable people. Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans, and Cogswell Co., c1955. [2], ix, 127, [1] p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's great-grandparents, Frederick Connor (1825-1907), South Carolina planter and manufacturer, and Martha Jane Rebecca (Mims) Connor (1827-1906); with family letters and other South Carolina documents, and genealogical data. [7477

ROBERT P. WILKINS. Impeachment of one's own witness in South Carolina [1828-1951]. S. C. law quar., 8: 217-20 (winter). notes. [7478

JOHN CHRISTOPHER SCHULZ (born before 1780, died 1833). Some letters from John Christopher Schulz. Contributed by Nell S. Graydon. S. C. hist. mag., 56:1-7 (Jan). To his eldest daughter, Maria Boyd Schulz, dated Pendleton and Charleston, 1829-33, sending family and local news. [7479

J. REESE DANIEL. Secrecy and the grand jury in South Carolina [1833-1954]. S. C. law quar., 7:455-62 (spring). notes. [7480

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. The free agricultural population in Sumter District, South Carolina, 1850-1860. N. C. hist. rev., 32:81-92 (Jan). notes. [7481

SAMUEL E. SMITH. South Carolina ante-bellum pistols. Am. rifleman, 103(11):36-7 (Nov). views. On "Palmetto Armory pistols" and others, 1850-61. [7482

AUGUSTUS TALIAFERRO BROYLES. Augustus Taliaferro Broyles and the South Carolina College, 1856. S. C. hist. mag., 56:53-4 (Jan). notes. Letter to the President of Dartmouth College, dated Anderson Court House, S. C., 21 Jul. 1856, on the State appropriation for the support of South Carolina College. [7483

PAUL HAMILTON HAYNE. Editor Hayne to Editor Kingsbury: three significant unpublished letters. [Edited] by Francis B. Dedmond. N. C. hist. rev., 32:92-101 (Jan). notes. Letters from Hayne, editor of Russell's magazine, to Theodore Bryant Kingsbury, editor of The leisure hour (Oxford, N. C.), dated Charleston, 4 May 1858, 25 Jan. and 3 Feb. 1859, and 2 uncollected poems by Hayne, 1858 and 1867. [7484

ELEANOR H. COHEN. Champion of the lost cause. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3: 357-74. Manuscript diary kept in Columbia and Charleston, S. C., Feb. 1865 - Jan. 1866. [7485

ALFRED PAUL TISCHENDORF. A note on British enterprise in South Carolina, 1872-1886. S. C. hist. mag., 56:196-9 (Oct). notes. On British investments. [7486

MARY ORR (later Mrs. William Earle). The Weimar letters of Mary Orr. Edited by William A. Foran. S. C. hist. mag., 56:77-84 (Apr). notes. Letters from a student to her mother and sister in South Carolina, 1873-74. [7487

REID HOOD MONTGOMERY. Libel laws and South Carolina newspapers

[1905-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,628], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [256] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1888 (Oct). Summarized with same title: Journalism quar., 32:215-16. [7488

Charleston

GEORGE WALTON WILLIAMS. Charleston church music, 1562-1833. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 7:35-40 (spring 1954). notes. Refers briefly to singing of hymns by Huguenots at Port Royal in 1562; deals mainly with events of more than a century later. [7489

WALTER JOSEPH MEEK. The Charleston medical meteorologists. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13: 273-86 (summer). On studies and experiments of Dr. John Lining (1708-60), Dr. Lionel Chalmers (1715-77), and others to determine the influence of weather upon disease, 1730-1862. Notes their failure to suspect the agency of mosquitoes in yellow fever. [7490

JEANNETT OLYPHANT. A Scots American of the 18th century. D. A. R. mag., 89:1161-5 (Dec). On David Olyphant, who emigrated from Scotland to Charleston, S. C., in 1745. [7491

WALTER RICHARD WALSH. Edmund Egan [died 1787]: Charleston's rebel brewer. S. C. hist. mag., 56:200-204 (Oct). notes. On his life in Charleston after the early 1760s. [7492

NEILL W. MACAULEY. Early Charleston dentistry [1774-1875]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 22:174-85 (Sep). table. bibliog., notes. [7493

PAUL O. NAFE. Middleton Place: where history was made and beauty endures. [Cambridge, Mass.: Teknitone Publications, 195-? 32] p. coat of arms, medals, plan, ports., views (part col.). On an estate owned by Henry Middleton (President of the First Continental Congress), on the Ashley River above Charleston, and its gardens, restored by Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Pringle Smith. [7494

CHARLESTON, S. C. Poll lists, Charleston municipal elections, 1787. S. C. hist. mag., 56:45-9 (Jan). [7495

MERRILL GUERDON CHRISTOPHERSEN. The earliest law school in the South. S. C. law quar., 7:375-8 (spring). notes. On the Forensic Club, Charleston, 1825-27. [7496

MAY SPENCER RINGOLD. John C. Calhoun: post mortem. Emory Univ. quar., 11:98-102 (Jun). notes. On the 3 burial-places of Calhoun in the cemetery of St. Philip's Episcopal Church, Charleston, 1850-84; with letters from Robert N. Gourdin to Andrew P. Calhoun (Charleston, 6 Apr. 1863) and Henry Gourdin to Mrs. Andrew P. Calhoun (13 Apr. 1871). [7497

LOUISE COLLINS. Charleston, South Carolina. Hobbies, 60(6):116-18 (Aug). views. On picture post cards showing views in Charleston, engraved since ca. 1900. [7498

CAROLA KITTREDGE. Cypress Gardens. Garden jour., 4:43-4 (Mar-Apr 1954). views. On a "water garden" established near Charleston by Benjamin Kittredge, Sr., 1926-54. [7499

LAWRENCE L. HESTER, JR. [and others]. The treatment of eclampsia: a survey of the patients observed from July 1, 1945, to January 1, 1954 [Negro obstetrical service, Roper Hospital, Charleston, S. C.]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68: 510-17 (Aug 1954). tables. notes. [7500

GEORGIA

JOSEPH RALSTON CALDWELL. Cherokee pottery from northern Georgia. Am. antiq., 20:277-80 (Jan). plan, views. bibliog. [7501

JOSEPH RALSTON CALDWELL. The Old Quartz Industry of Piedmont Georgia and South Carolina. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 37-9 (Oct 1954). diagr. [7502

JOHN HEDGES GOFF. The Devil's Half Acre. Ga. rev., 9:290-96 (fall). On Georgia place names referring to the Devil. [7503

ARTHUR RANDOLPH KELLY. Mid-coastal Archaic in Georgia. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 14-27 (Oct 1954). views. [7504

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. A late Archaic horizon on the Atlantic coastal plain. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 28-36 (Oct 1954). [7505

SHEILA K. CALDWELL. A Spanish mission site near Darien. Early Ga., 1(3):13-17 (fall 1954). view. On excavations at the site of an Indian village, probably Santo Domingo de Talaje, a mission center from 1600 to 1675, later the site of Fort King George (maintained 1721-26). [7506

WILFRED T. NEILL. An historic Indian burial from Columbia County, Georgia. South. Indian studies, 7:3-9 (Oct). views. bibliog., notes. On "grave goods" buried with an Indian child, apparently a Yuchi, on Stallings Island, in the Savannah River above Augusta, probably in the early 18th century. [7507

TREVOR R. REESE. Harman Verelst, accountant to the Trustees [of Georgia, 1732-52]. Ga. hist. quar., 39:348-52 (Dec). notes. [7508

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Wormsloe: two centuries of a Georgia family. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1955]. xv, 322 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 289-302), notes (p. 258-88). (Wormsloe Foundation. Publications, 1.) On Noble Jones (1700 or 1702 - 1775), who settled in Georgia in 1733 and established a plantation on the Isle of Hope; Noble Wimberly Jones (1723-1805); George Jones (died 1838); George Wymberley Jones De Renne (1827-80), antiquarian; and Wymberley Jones De Renne (1853-1916), "traditional gentleman and collector of Georgiana." [7509

EDWARD JOHN LONG. Let's look at Savannah. Ships and the sea, 4(3): 26-7, 47-52 (Nov 1954). map, views. On the port of Savannah since 1733. [7510

GILBERT PAUL VOIGT. Ebenezer, Georgia: an eighteenth century utopia. Ga. rev., 9:209-15 (summer). On a community of the Salzburgers, "oppressed Protestants from Austria and Germany," 1733-74. [7511

ALFRED ABRAHAM WEINSTEIN. The first physician comes to Georgia. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 44:578-9 (Dec). On the work of Dr. Samuel Ribiero Nunez, a Jewish physician who emigrated from Portugal to Savannah in 1733 and removed in 1740 to Charleston to escape the Inquisition in the event of a Spanish conquest of Georgia. [7512

GEORGIA. Secretary of State. Georgia flags [1736-1919. By Lillie Wells Isbell.] Atlanta, 1955. [12] p. col. flags. [7513

ORRIN SAGE WIGHTMAN. Early days of coastal Georgia. Photographs by Orrin Sage Wightman. Story by Margaret Davis Cate. St. Simons Island, Ga.: Fort Frederica Assoc. [1955]. 235 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. Photographs (ca. 1936) of early and recent houses, churches, fortifications, and gravestones on the Atlantic coast and islands of Georgia, 1736 ff., and of many Negroes living there, especially former slaves; with descriptive text. [7514

JOHN B. HEFFERNAN. The influence of naval and maritime developments on the history of Georgia [1739-1815]. Ga. hist. quar., 39:240-52 (Sep). [7515

CLEMENS DE BAILLOU. The White House in Augusta. Early Ga., 1(3): 10-12 (fall 1954). Report of an archeological investigation of the oldest house standing in Augusta, built ca. 1747. [7516

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. Bicentennial of Midway--Georgia's cradle of liberty [1752-1952]. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(2):18-19, 22-3, 26 (Feb 1953). view. On a settlement formed by New England Congregationalists. [7517

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Georgia [and its forerunners, 1756-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 45(6):28-30 (Jun). port., views. [7518

W. J. CARSWELL. Georgia's first Baptist baptism. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(3):64-8 (Jul-Sep). ports. On early Georgia Baptists, 1760-76. [7519

KENNETH COLEMAN. Social life in Georgia in the 1780's. Ga. rev., 9:217-28 (summer). [7520

U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in Georgia: frequency and magnitude [1796-1950]. By R. W. Carter. [Wash.] 1951. vi, 127 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Geological Survey circular 100.) [7521

WILBUR ZELINSKY. The Greek Revival house in Georgia [1800-1860]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(2):9-12 (May 1954). map. [7522

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The lost Cherokee treaty. Chron. Okla., 33:238-45 (summer). notes. On a treaty made in 1804, proclaimed in 1824, concerning lands in Georgia. [7523

JOSEPH B. MAHAN. The Chief Joseph Vann House. Early Ga., 1(3): 6-9 (fall 1954). On a brick mansion built for James Vann, Cherokee chieftain, Springplace, Ga., before 1809. [7524

STELLANOVA OSBORN [i. e. Stella Brunt Osborn]. Judge William Wyatt Poulan [1812-95] of Worth County, Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 39:48-51 (Mar). [7525

ROBERT GRIER STEPHENS, JR. The background and boyhood of Alexander H[amilton] Stephens. Ga. rev., 9: 386-97 (winter). On his life in Georgia from 1812 to 1828 and his descent from Alexander Stephens (1727-1813). [7526

MARY GIVENS BRYAN, comp. Camden County, Ga., archives. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:11-14 (Mar). List of names from a manuscript volume (in the courthouse at Woodbine) entitled "Affidavits made by owners bringing slaves into the State, 1818-1847." [7527

HENRIETTA COLLINGS, ed. Georgia's heritage of song. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1955]. 87 p. facsims. Tunes and texts of songs by Georgia poets and musicians, printed since 1820; and a few ballads collected by the editor from oral tradition. [7528

GEORGIA. Secretary of State. Authentic list of all land lottery grants made to veterans of the Revolutionary War by the State of Georgia [1820, 1827, 1832]. Taken from official State records in the Surveyor-General Department, housed in the Georgia Department of Archives and History. Compiled by Alex M. Hitz, Officer in Charge, Surveyor-General Department. Atlanta, 1955. 78 p. tables. [7529

SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF EARLY GEORGIA HISTORY. Early Georgia. Volume 1. Spring 1955. Number 4. New Echota issue. [n. p.] 29, [1] p. facsim., map, port., views. notes. Contributions by R. D. Self, Henry T. Malone, J. Roy McGinty, and Clemens De Baillou on the history and archeology of the capital of the Cherokee Nation, Gordon County, Ga., established in 1825 and abandoned in 1838. [7530

LEOLA (SELMAN) BEESON (Mrs. J. L. Beeson). Historical sketch of the First Presbyterian Church of Milledgeville, Georgia [1826-1951. Milledgeville? Ga., 1955.] 151 p. views. notes. [7531

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. Mrs. Joseph E[merson] Brown, wife of Georgia's war governor. United Daughters Confed. mag., 15(10):11, 22-3, 26-7 (Oct 1952). ports. On Elizabeth (Grisham) Brown (born 1826). [7532

THOMAS CONN BRYAN. The gold rush in Georgia. Ga. rev., 9:398-405 (winter). view. On mines at Dahlonega, 1828-1906. [7533

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON, ed. Letters from the Georgia gold regions. Ga. hist. quar., 39:401-9 (Dec). notes. Letters to and from the Governor of Georgia (George R. Gilmer) and officers of the U. S. Army relating to the mining of gold on lands of the Cherokee Indians near Dahlonega, 1830. [7534

EDWARD MARVIN STEEL, JR. Flush times in Brunswick, Georgia, in the 1830's. Ga. hist. quar., 39:221-9 (Sep). notes. On prosperity resulting from work in constructing a canal and a railroad, abandoned in 1839. [7535

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. American Jewish Archives. The Stark-Minis duel, August 10, 1832. Am. Jew. arch., 7:73-81 (Jan). Excerpts from diaries of Richard D. Arnold and Robert Habersham and a letter from Sally Minis to Rebecca Gratz, describing a duel at Savannah in which Dr. Philip Minis killed James Jones Stark. [7536

HUGH FRASER GRANT (died 1873). Planter management and capitalism in ante-bellum Georgia: the journal of Hugh Fraser Grant, ricegrower. Edited with introductory chapters by Albert Virgil House. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xvii, 329 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 312-19), notes. (Columbia University studies in the history of American agriculture, 13.) Diary and account book of Elizafield Plantation, Glynn County, Ga., 1834-61, with an extensive introduction (p. 3-82). [7537

AUGUSTUS BALDWIN LONGSTREET. Address delivered at his inauguration, 10th February 1840, by Augustus B. Longstreet, President of Emory College [Oxford, Ga.]. Edited by Judson C. Ward, Jr. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1955. xv, 16 p. facsim., port. notes. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 9, no. 2.) First edition, Augusta, 1840. [7538

MARGARET EDITH (KETCHAM) WARD (1840-1919). Testimony of Margaret Ketcham Ward on Civil War times in Georgia. Edited by Aaron M. Boom. Ga. hist. quar., 39:268-93, 375-401 (Sep-Dec). Excerpt from printed hearings of the U. S. Senate Committee on Education and Labor at Birmingham, 1883, as reprinted for George B. Ward in 1936. Contains sections on "Southern life before the War," "Negro superstitions," "Negro matrimony," "Religion among the Negroes," "War prices and expedients," "'The Yankees are coming,'" "After the war," etc. The author, a native of Georgia, had lived there till 1871. [7539

SAPELO TREANOR. The story of Valdosta [Ga., 1842-1951]. Ga. rev., 9:92-103 (spring). view. [7540

JAMES MELVIN COLLIER. Quasi-municipal tort liability in Georgia [counties and special districts, 1854-1954]. Mercer law rev., 6:287-318 (spring). notes. [7541

ALLEN P. TANKERSLEY. The making of the Poet of the South. United Daughters Confed. mag., 16(2):6-7, 10, 35; (4):20-21 (Feb, Apr 1953). port., views. On the studies of Sidney Lanier at Oglethorpe University, 1857-58. [7542

ILINE FIFE. The Confederate theater in Georgia [1860-64]. Ga. rev., 9:305-15 (fall). [7543

CHARLES STUART VEDDER (1826-1917). The diary of the Reverend Charles S. Vedder [Presbyterian visitor in Monticello, Ga.], May-July 1861. Edited by Willard E. Wight. Ga. hist. quar., 39:68-90 (Mar). notes. [7544

GEORGE LAWRENCE FORSYTH BIRDSONG (1821-69). Sporting sketches from The countryman ... 1863-1864. Edited by Ward Pafford. Atlanta: The Library, Emory Univ., 1955. 34 p. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 9, no. 1.) Texts of 3 essays reprinted from a weekly magazine published in Putnam County, Ga., on hunting in Upson County. [7545

OSCAR SOLOMON STRAUS (1850-1926). A German immigrant in Georgia. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:287-300. Excerpts from the author's autobiography (printed 1922) dealing with his life in Talbotton, Ga., 1853-65. [7546

CARL H. HARPER. The "dead man" rule [Georgia, 1866-1954]. Mercer law rev., 6:249-63 (spring). notes. [7547

SUMNER IVES. Dialect differentiation in the stories of Joel Chandler Harris [1880 ff.]. Am. lit., 27:88-96 (Mar). notes. [7548

U. S. Geological Survey. The bauxite deposits of Floyd, Bartow, and Polk Counties, northwest Georgia [1880-1943]. By W. S. White and N. M. Denson. Wash., 1952. iii, 27 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 27). (Geological Survey circular 193.) [7549

THE SATURDAY GLOBE, Utica, N. Y. Superstition--voodooism. Twainian, 13(3):2-4 (May-Jun 1954). From the issue of 23 Nov. 1889. Lore from the interior of Georgia. [7550

WALTER BLACKSTOCK. Corra Harris [1869-1935]: an analytical study of her novels. Fla. State Univ. studies, 19:39-92. notes. On her treatment of Methodism in Georgia, 1892-1926. [7551

MINNIE (HITE) MOODY. Anderson M[cLaren] Scruggs [1897-1955]. Ga. rev., 9:161-7 (summer). On his life in Georgia as a poet and a dentist, professor of dentistry at Emory University. [7552

WILLIAM L. GRAHAM. Patterns of intergroup relations in the cooperative establishment, control, and administration of Paine College (Georgia) by Southern Negro and white people: a study of intergroup process. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,215], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [260] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1275-6 (Jul). Study of a college in Augusta, 20th century. [7553

HARVEY ROBERTS. The Berry Schools of Georgia. Ga. rev., 9:179-89 (summer). seal, view. On the Mount Berry School for Boys, the Martha Berry School for Girls, and Berry College, founded by Martha Berry near Rome, Ga., 1902-55. [7554

JOHN L. RESPESS, JR. Wit and wisdom of Georgia law. [Atlanta, 1952. 4], 92 p. cartoons. "Index to cases cited" (p. 90-92). Anecdotes of the bar, excerpts from decisions, and legends, 1906 ff. [7555

DANIEL T. GRANT (born 1914). When the melon is ripe: the autobiography

of a Georgia Negro high school principal and minister. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 174 p. On his studies in various colleges and his work as pastor of the A. M. E. Church in Cairo, Ga., and principal of A. S. Staley High School, Americus, Ga., and the insults and violence suffered by him because of his race. [7556

CHANNING COPE. Front porch farmer. Atlanta: Turner E. Smith & Co. [1949]. xxvii, 171 p. ports., views. On the author's experiments with the kudzu vine and various forage crops to transform worn-out cotton lands into dairy farms, to improve the soil, and to arrest erosion, with particular reference to Yellow River Farm, Ga., 1927-49. [7557

JAMES HARVEY YOUNG. The she-wolf and the twins. Ga. rev., 9: 191-208 (summer). view. On a controversy about a reproduction of the "Capitoline wolf" presented by the Italian Government to Rome, Ga., 1929-52. [7558

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Marketing Georgia broilers through commercial processing plants [1934-52]. Wash., 1955. ii, 53 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 83.) Prepared by John O'Neill Gerald and Humbert S. Kahle. [7559

HARRIET MAHAFFEY MOORE. Dixie is my home: selected poems. Charlotte, N. C.: Morehead Press [1955]. 71 p. facsim. Georgia poems composed since ca. 1910, including some from the author's column in the Elberton, Ga., Star, 1935 ff. [7560

Atlanta

SECOND PONCE DE LEON BAPTIST CHURCH, Atlanta. A history of the Second-Ponce de Leon Baptist Church, Atlanta, Georgia, centennial year, 1854-1954. [Atlanta:] Darby Print. Co., 1954. xi, 149, [2] p. facsim., ports., tables, views. [7561

CLARENCE ALBERT BACOTE. William Finch [ca. 1832 - 1890s], Negro councilman, and political activities during early Reconstruction. Jour. Negro hist., 40:341-64 (Oct). notes. On his activities as a businessman and a member of the Atlanta city council, 1868 ff. [7562

CLARENCE ALBERT BACOTE. The Negro in Atlanta politics [1869-1955]. Phylon, 16:333-50 (4th quar.). notes. [7563

A. A. McPHEETERS. The origins and development of Clark University and Gammon Theological Seminary. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:19-26. bibliog. On 2 "institutions for the higher education of Negroes," established under the auspices of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Atlanta, 1869-1941. [7564

MARGARET BEAUCHAMP ARMISTEAD. A high school that stood high. Ga. rev., 9:168-77 (summer). On the Girls' High School of Atlanta, 1872-1947; with the author's reminiscences. [7565

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Atlanta Metropolitan Area [1874-1950]. By R. W. Carter and S. M. Herrick. [Wash.] 1951. iii, 19 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 19). (Geological Survey circular 148.) [7566

SARAH (SIMMS) EDGE. ["The accomplishments of Joel Hurt [1850-1926] in relation to the development of Atlanta." Atlanta, 1955.] x, 347 p. coat of arms, diagr., facsim., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 341-3), notes. (The Atlanta historical bulletin, v. 9, no. 37, Apr. 1955.) On his career in Atlanta business, 1875-1926, including real estate, insurance, a street railway, the Trust Company of Georgia (occupying the "world's seventeenth largest office building"), and the Georgia Power Company; with his reminiscences of a railroad survey from Albuquerque to Needles, 1871 (p. 36-41), some account of his early years in Hurtsboro, Ala., a sketch of Joel Hurt, Sr. (1813-61), of Alabama, and reminiscences by Lucy Apperson (Long) Hurt (born 1822), dictated in 1910 (p. 12-31). [7567

THOMAS DUNBAR JARRETT. A study toward a biography of Heman E. Perry [died 1929], pioneer in Negro business. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 41-2. On his business activities in Atlanta and his organization of the Standard Life Insurance Company, 1908-29. [7568

BERTRAM HOLLAND FLANDERS. A new frontier in education: the story of the Atlanta Division, University of Georgia [1913-55]. Atlanta: Atlanta Division, Univ. of Georgia [1955. 8],

iii, 169 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 159-61), notes (p. 153-8). [7569

W. H. GRIMES, JR. [and others]. Ovarian cyst complicating pregnancy [Georgia Baptist Hospital, Atlanta, 1918-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:594-605 (Aug 1954). tables. notes. [7570

CHARLES FORREST PALMER. Adventures of a slum fighter. Atlanta: Tupper and Love [1955]. xi, 272 p. views. Reminiscences of Atlanta, 1933-54. [7571

WILLIAM W. CLEM. A follow-up study of the graduates of Southern University Laboratory High School, 1938-1948. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-52, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 3-4. [7572

MOZELL CLARENCE HILL. Social characteristics of the Negro population of Atlanta, Georgia, with special reference to the status structure of the community [1940-50]. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 90-93. tables. [7573

FLORIDA

RIPLEY PIERCE BULLEN. Archeology of the Tampa Bay area. Fla. hist. quar., 34:51-63 (Jul). notes. [7574

RIPLEY PIERCE BULLEN. Culture changes during the fiber-tempered period in Florida. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 45-8 (Oct 1954). [7575

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY, Tallahassee. Research Council. Anthropology. Tallahassee, 1954 [©1955. 4], 118 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs., notes. (Florida State University studies, 16.) Partial contents.--1953 excavations at Site 9 HL 64, Buford Reservoir, Georgia, by Charles H. Fairbanks.--The Cotton site: an archaeological site of early ceramic times in Volusia County, Florida, by John W. Griffin and Hale G. Smith.--Archaeological excavations in the central northwest Gulf coast area [Franklin and Wakulla Counties, Fla.], by Glenn T. Allen. [7576

JOSÉ RIVERO MUÑIZ. Primeros viajes de los Españoles a la Florida [1512-68] Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 6(2):133-59 (Apr-Jun). [7577

EDWARD W. LAWSON. Determination of the first landing place of Juan Ponce de León on the North American Continent in the year 1513. [St. Augustine?] 1954. v, 25 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), tables. notes. Concludes that he landed on "the west shore of St. Augustine Harbor," 3 Apr. 1513. [7578

REMBERT WALLACE PATRICK. Florida under five flags [1513-1955. Revised edition.] Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1955. xii, 140 p. facsims., maps, ports., views (1 double). First edition, 1945. [7579

RAYMOND E. CRIST. The citrus industry in Florida [1565-1953]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 15:1-12 (Oct). notes. [7580

JOHN ROBERT DUNKLE. St. Augustine, Florida: a study in historical geography [1565-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,011], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [306] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1592 (Sep). [7581

FLORIDA. Dept. of Agriculture. Citrus industry of Florida. Tallahassee [1955]. 256 p. diagrs., tables, views (part col.). On the raising, packing, processing, and marketing of oranges, grapefruit, lemons, and limes, and the promotion of citrus industries by the State, 1579-1955. Contributions by A. F. Camp, R. C. Evans, and L. G. MacDowell. [7582

FLORIDA (Province). Governor, 1639-46 (Damián de Vega Castro y Pardo). Florida in 1643 as seen by its governor. Introduction and translation by Charles W. Arnade. Fla. hist. quar., 34:172-6 (Oct). notes. Dated St. Augustine, 9 Jul. 1643; addressed to the King. [7583

MENDEL L. PETERSON. History under the sea: underwater exploration of shipwrecks. Wash., 1954. [2], 16 p. coins, map, views. (Smithsonian Institution. Publication 4174.) On explorations by the Smithsonian Institution of wrecks on the Florida coast (particularly the Spanish vessels wrecked in 1733 and HMS Looe, 1743), and the collection and preservation of the objects recovered. Summarized by the author: Marine archaeology. Mil. engineer, 47:19-21 (Jan-Feb 1955). [7584

ROBERT PORTER ALLEN. Comments on the status of the flamingo in Florida [1774-1953]. Everglades natural hist., 2:114-18 (Sep 1954). view. [7585

BENJAMIN F. ROGERS. Florida seen through the eyes of nineteenth century travellers. Fla. hist. quar., 34: 177-89 (Oct). notes. [7586

RICHARD H. HUNT. Riparian rights in Florida [1818-1955]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 8:393-410 (winter). notes. [7587

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Andrew Jackson vs. the Spanish governor. Fla. hist. quar., 34:142-58 (Oct). facsim. notes. On "the sources of hostility between Jackson and the last Spanish governor of West Florida, José Callava," 1821; with letters from Callava to Jackson (16 May 1821), James Gadsden to Richard K. Call (11 Jun. 1821), and Jackson to Call (11 Jun. 1821). [7588

HERBERT J. DOHERTY, JR. Andrew Jackson's cronies in Florida Territorial politics. Fla. hist. quar., 34: 3-29 (Jul). facsim. notes. On the activities of James Bronaugh, Henry M. Brackenridge, R. K. Call, Edgar Macon, John Miller, and George Walton, 1821-41. Appended: letters from Jackson to James C. Bronaugh (27 Aug. 1822) and George Walton (26 Nov. 1822, 28 Oct. 1823). [7589

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Florida [and its forerunners, 1824-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 45(11):36-8, 61 (Nov). map, port., table, view. [7590

HUGO H. SCHRODER. Audubon in the Florida wilderness [1831-32]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:187-91 (May 1951). views. [7591

WILFRED T. NEILL. The site of Osceola's village in Marion County, Florida [1837]. Fla. hist. quar., 33: 240-46 (Jan-Apr). notes. [7592

HILDA J. DAVIS. The history of Seminole clothing and its multicolored designs [1838-1954]. Am. anthropol., 57:974-80 (Oct). views. [7593

WILLIAM C. STURTEVANT. Notes on modern Seminole traditions of Osceola [died 1838]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:206-17 (Jan-Apr). bibliog., notes. [7594

NITA KATHARINE PYBURN. David Selby Walker (1815-1891): educational statesman of Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 34:159-71 (Oct). notes. On his work to establish public education in Florida, 1850-85. [7595

IANTHE BIRTEEN (BOND) HEBEL, ed. Centennial history of Volusia County, Florida, 1854-1954. Edited ... for the Volusia County Historical Commission, De Land, Florida. Daytona Beach, Fla.: College Pub. Co. [1955]. x, 205, [12] p. [7596

PAUL EDWARD FENLON. The struggle for control of the Florida Central Railroad (1867-1882): a case study of business enterprise in post - Civil War Florida. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,472], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [202] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:741-2 (May). [7597

CYRUS WOODMAN (1814-89). Teaching freedmen in the post-war South. [Edited by] Larry Gara. Jour. Negro hist., 40:274-6 (Jul). notes. Letter dated Cambridge, Mass., 26 Mar. 1867, to Charles H. Coffin, on the work of Catherine H. Bent in teaching freed slave children at Gainesville, Fla. [7598

CHARLES MANN BROOKFIELD. The Guy Bradley story. Audubon mag., 57:170-74 (Jul-Aug). views. On the early life of Guy Bradley (1870-1905) in Florida, his work as an Audubon warden in Monroe County, 1901-5, and his murder at Oyster Keys by an egret hunter; with an account of the killing of egrets for their plumes, 1840-1900. [7599

JEANNE VAN HOLMES. The big cypress. Am. forests, 61(10):28-31 (Oct). views. On the work of the Lee Tidewater Cypress Company, southwest Florida, since ca. 1880, and the permanent preservation of several hundred acres of its former holdings as a "museum stand." [7600

C. D. DRISCOLL. Early Florida dentistry. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 22:166-73 (Sep). map. On the work of the author's father, Dr. W. E. Driscoll (1840-1926) as a traveling dentist in Florida, 1881 ff.; with the author's reminiscences since 1894. [7601

GAY PHILLIPS. The history of Wildwood [Fla., 1882-1954]. Fla. hist. quar., 34:93-5 (Jul). [7602

RICHARD WATSON COPELAND, JR. Public school indebtedness in Florida [1885-1950]. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1952 (1953): 1-9. table. [7603

MANNING JULIAN DAUER. The Florida Constitution of 1885--a critique. Univ. Fla. law rev., 8:1-92 (spring). notes. [7604

MALCOLM B. PARSONS. The selection and tenure of Florida Supreme Court judges [1885-1955]. Miami law quar., 9:271-9 (spring). notes. [7605

DENTON L. COOK. Some State and local trends in Florida school expenditures affecting Negro education [20th century, with some reference to earlier years]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4633], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [252] leaves. Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Education, 14 (1953): 26-31. [7606

AMERICAN SWEDISH HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. Saga of a Florida Swede. Chronicle, 2(3-4):20-22 (autumn-winter). port. On the activities of Axel Hallström (born 1870; emigrated to America 1898) in the agricultural development of Florida, 1904-55. [7607

BARTON S. UDELL. Contempt of court in Florida [1916-54]. Miami law quar., 9:281-303 (spring). notes. [7608

WILFRED T. NEILL. The spread of the armadillo in Florida [1922-51]. Ecology, 33:282-4 (Apr 1952). map. bibliog. [7609

FLORIDA. Dept. of Agriculture. Activities of the Florida State Department of Agriculture: a review of the departments and divisions, the activities and functions, the growth and enlargements that have marked its progress for a quarter of a century [1925-55]. By Nathan Mayo, Commissioner of Agriculture. Tallahassee [1955]. 79 p. tables, views. Includes accounts of various Florida State agricultural agencies since 1868. [7610

CHARLES TINSLEY THRIFT. Through three decades at Florida Southern College, Lakeland, Florida [1925-55]. Lakeland: Florida Southern College Press [1955]. 47 p. port. [7611

MAX HUNN & BOB FRENCH. The transmutation of Bay Mabel. Ships and the sea, 3(8):20-21, 44 (Jan 1954). map, views. On the construction and activities of Port Everglades, Fla., a suburb of Fort Lauderdale, 1926-53. [7612

DANIEL B. BEARD. Let 'er burn? Everglades natural hist., 2:2-8 (Mar 1954). On prevention of fire in the area of the Everglades National Park since 1928. [7613

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON & CARL HERBERT LAUB. The story of the University of Tampa: a quarter century of progress from 1930 to 1955. Tampa: Univ. of Tampa Press, 1955. [12], 137, [7] p. ports., tables, views. Left unfinished by Dr. Laub (1898-1952); completed and revised by Dr. Covington. [7614

WYLIE KILPATRICK. Florida city debt--a case study [1930-53]. Jour. finance, 10:350-62 (Sep). tables. [7615

C. R. VINTEN. Those were the good old days. Everglades natural hist., 3:85-8 (Jun). view. Memories of expeditions into the area of Everglades National Park before and after its establishment, 1934-55. [7616

JOHN CHRISTIAN KOFOED (born 1894). Moon over Miami. N. Y.: Random House [1955]. xii, 272, [1] p. On the author's life in Miami as a columnist for the Miami herald, 1939-55, with anecdotes of hotels, sports, and gambling there and at Miami Beach, and some account of his early years in Goldfield, Nev., and his work as a newspaperman in Philadelphia and New York. [7617

WILLIAM H. HARLAN. Community adaptation to the presence of aged persons: St. Petersburg, Florida [1940-53]. Am. jour. sociol., 59: 332-9 (Jan 1954). tables. notes. [7618

JOHN CONGER PRINCE. Olds Hall, a residence for retired ministers and missionaries. Nashville: Parthenon Press, 1955. 94 p. ports., table, views. On a nondenominational institution established at Daytona Beach, Fla., in 1942, with funds given by Ransom Eli Olds (1864-1950). [7619

EUGENE PARKER. Declaratory judgments in Florida [1943-54]. Miami law quar., 9:179-85 (winter). notes. [7620

HUGH DOUGLAS PRICE. The Negro and Florida politics, 1944-1954. Jour. politics, 17:198-220 (May). map, tables. notes. [7621

PER HØST. What the world showed me: my adventures from Arctic to

jungle. ... Translated [from the Norwegian] by Katherine John. London: Methuen [1953]. [6], 223, [1] p. ports. (part col.), views (part col.). Reprinted with same title: N. Y.: Rand McNally [1955]. 302 p. illus. On the author's travels in several parts of the world as a zoologist, including his service in the Everglades National Park at some time between 1945 and 1952. [7622

JAMES THEODORE CAMPBELL. Factors contributing to the abandonment of school buildings [Florida, 1946-52]. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1952 (1953): 19-24. [7623

B. FRANK BROWN. A critical analysis of the function of the board of trustees in the administration of the county school systems in Florida [1947-53]. Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ., 1954:37-42. [7624

FLORIDA. Legislative Reference Bureau. Seven years of the Minimum Foundation Program [1947-54]: a report to the Florida Legislative Council by the Select Committee on Education. Tallahassee, 1955. [8], 63 p. diagrs., maps, tables. On the status of public elementary and secondary schools receiving State funds made available to counties. [7625

The Gulf States

VICENTA CORTÉS ALONSO. Geopolítica del sureste de los Estados Unidos (1750-1800). Rev. Indias, 12: 23-47 (Jan-Mar 1952). maps. Mainly on movements of Indian tribes in the area from western Georgia to western Texas. [7626

JULIUS WEIS (1826-1909). Peddler in the Deep South. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2: 47-57. Excerpts from a published autobiography, relating to the author's voyage from Germany and his work as a peddler and merchant in Mississippi and New Orleans, 1845-65. [7627

SARAH KATHERINE (STONE) HOLMES (1841-1907). Brokenburn: the journal of Kate Stone, 1861-1868. Edited by John Q. Anderson. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1955]. xxii, 400 p. double map, port. Record made on a plantation in Madison Parish, La., and during a stay in Lamar County and Tyler, Tex., copied by the author in 1900 with a reminiscent introduction. [7628

MARY GENEROSA CALLAHAN. The history of the Sisters of Divine Providence [of] San Antonio, Texas [1866-1955]. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1955]. xv, 304 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-91), notes. (Catholic life publications.) On their teaching in Louisiana and Texas, their normal schools, and Our Lady of the Lake College. [7629

MARY (DAVIS) HENRY. One mile from Trinity. [Nashville? 1955.] 249 p. On the work of Waights Gibbs Henry (born 1879) as a Southern Methodist minister in Alabama and Mississippi, 1902-49, and his early life in Pickens County, Ala. By his wife. [7630

ROBERT SAMUEL CAMPBELL. Vegetational changes and management in the cutover longleaf pine - slash pine area of the Gulf Coast. Ecology, 36: 29-34 (Jan). views. Review of studies of "secondary plant succession" in this area, 1926-51. [7631

GEORGE WILHELM SCHLESSELMAN. The Gulf Coast oyster industry of the United States [1940-52]. Geog. rev., 45:531-41 (Oct). table. notes. [7632

ALABAMA

JOHN M. WARD. An Alabama hall of fame. Ala. lawyer, 16:285-97 (Jul). Nominates various deceased persons for inclusion. [7633

WILLIAM BARTRAM. Extracts from the travels of William Bartram. Ala. hist. quar., 17:110-24 (fall). notes. Passages from the printed volume (edition not indicated), relating to his travels in Alabama (1777?), with notes by the editor. [7634

MALCOLM COOK McMILLAN. Constitutional development in Alabama, 1798-1901: a study in politics, the Negro, and sectionalism. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1955. viii, [2], 412 p. bibliog. (p. 371-83), notes. (The James Sprunt studies in history and political science, 37.) [7635

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. Dueling in Alabama [1803-59]. Ala. hist. quar., 17:97-109 (fall). [7636

JOHN ROBERT KENNAMER, SR. The story of Woodville [Ala., 1803-1950] and community album. Lanett, Ala.: East Alabama Pub. Co. [1950? 9], 210 p. ports., views. Even numbers on recto. Mainly biographical. [7637

PRINCIPAL stage stops and taverns in what is now Alabama [1803-47]. Ala. hist. quar., 17:80-87 (spring-summer). Annotated list prepared from materials collected "by W. P. A. Workers on Project 1584." [7638

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Alabama. Index to Alabama wills, 1808-1870. [Ann Arbor?] 1955. [12], 180 p. [7639

WARREN I. SMITH. Land patterns in ante-bellum Montgomery County, Alabama [1818-60]. Ala. rev., 8:196-208 (Jul). map, tables. notes. [7640

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Alabama [and its forerunners, 1819-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 45(12):36-7, 51-2 (Dec). views. [7641

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. Lewis' Tavern at Fort Bainbridge [Russell County, Ala., 1820s-1835]. Ala. hist. quar., 17:78-9 (spring-summer). [7642

HENRY WELCH ADAMS. The Montgomery theatre, 1822-1835. University, Ala. [1955]. iv, [2], 81 p. bibliog. (p. 68-71), notes (p. 60-67). (University of Alabama studies, 9.) Based in part upon voluminous notes given to the author by Prof. James Richard Rutland in anticipation of death. [7643

D. L. McCALL, ed. Lafayette's visit to Alabama, April 1825. Ala. hist. quar., 17:33-77 (spring-summer). Letters of Lafayette, Gov. Israel Pickens, Thomas W. Farrar, Gen. J. B. Chambers, Maj. Gen. William Taylor, and others, 25 Dec. 1824 - 31 May 1825. [7644

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. The Protestant Episcopal Church [in Alabama, 1825-1950. Montgomery, Ala.] 1950. 23 p. notes. Bound in his Huntly Cabin papers (Montgomery, Ala., 1955). Reprinted from the Alabama Bible Society quarterly, Apr. 1950. [7645

FELLOWSHIP BAPTIST CHURCH, Wilcox County, Ala. Minutes of Fellowship Baptist Church, Wilcox County, 1828-1847. Ala. hist. quar., 17:227-393 (winter). Appended: "History of the Mount Moriah Baptist Church," 1828-1941, by Mary Donald, 1955; and other documents. [7646

SAMUEL FORWOOD (1799-1888). The autobiography of Samuel Forwood. Contributed by Doy L. McCall. Ala. hist. quar., 17:7-19 (spring-summer). From the Harford Democrat, Bel Air, Md., 11 May 1888. On his early life in rural Harford County, his journey to Ohio (1824-25), his settlement in Clarke County, Ala. (1828), and his life there as merchant, planter, and public official. [7647

MATTIE PEGUES WOOD. The life of St. John's Parish [Montgomery]: a history of St. John's Episcopal Church from 1834 to 1955. [Montgomery? Ala., 1955.] x, 193 p. ports., views. [7648

U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in Alabama: magnitude and frequency [1840-1950]. By L[aurence] B[arry] Peirce. Wash., 1954. v, 105 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 105). (Geological Survey circular 342.) [7649

JOHN WITHERSPOON DU BOSE (1836-1918). A historian's tribute to Thomas Goode Jones [1844-1914. n. p.] 1953. 23, [1] p. port. Bound in Walter Burgwyn Jones, Huntly Cabin papers (Montgomery, Ala., 1955). First printed in the Birmingham age-herald, 31 May 1914. On Jones's services in the C. S. Army and in Alabama law and politics, 1861-1914. [7650

HUGH C. BAILEY & WILLIAM PRATT DALE II. "Missus alone in de 'big house.'" Ala. rev., 8:43-54 (Jan). notes. On the management of a plantation in Greene County, Ala., by Sophia Peck Watson in the absence of her husband, Henry Watson, 1848. [7651

GEORGE SEARCY WRIGHT. The application of the survival statute to wrongful death in Alabama [1852-1955]. Ala. law rev., 7:367-74 (spring). notes. [7652

J. H. SCRUGGS, JR. Tragic Alabama River incidents. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:27-8 (Jun 1954). view. On the burning of the Eliza Battle, 1858, and of the Gardner, 1887, with heavy loss of life. [7653

WALTER BURGWYN JONES. Alabama's economic loss due to Reconstruction [1865-77. n. p.] 1953. 11 p. Bound in his Huntly Cabin papers (Montgomery, Ala., 1955). Reprinted from the Alabama lawyer, Apr. 1953. [7654

ROBERT RIGHT REA. William Henry Graves [1833-1931]: gentleman scholar. Ala. hist. quar., 17:20-27 (spring-summer). notes. On his life in Alabama as a lawyer and financier, 1866-1931, and his studies of Thomas Paine and Junius. [7655

ROBERT S. RHODES. The registration of voters and the election of delegates to the Reconstruction Convention in Alabama [1867]. Ala. rev., 8: 119-42 (Apr). notes. [7656

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS. The Alabama State Grange [of the Patrons of Husbandry, 1872-89]. Ala. rev., 8:104-18 (Apr). notes. [7657

GLENN N. SISK. Negro churches in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:87-92 (Jun). notes. [7658

GLENN N. SISK. Negro migration in the Alabama Black Belt--1875-1917. Negro hist. bul., 17:32-4 (Nov 1953). table. notes. [7659

GLENN N. SISK. Railroad development in Alabama: the Black Belt, 1875-1917. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 20(4):8-12 (4th quar.). map, views. [7660

GLENN N. SISK. Rural merchandizing in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Jour. farm econ., 37:705-15 (Nov). notes. [7661

GLENN N. SISK. Social aspects of the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Mid-America, 37:31-47 (Jan). notes. [7662

GLENN N. SISK. Social life in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Ala. rev., 8:83-103 (Apr). notes. [7663

GLENN N. SISK. White private schools in Alabama, 1875-1900. Peabody jour. educ., 32:295-9 (Mar). notes. [7664

U. S. Geological Survey. Water supply of the Birmingham area, Alabama [1880-1951]. By W[illiam] H[arold] Robinson, J. B. Ivey, and G. A. Billingsley. Wash., 1953. iii, 53 p. diagrs., maps (part col. fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 53). (Geological Survey circular 254.) [7665

THOMAS EDWARD BROOKS. The inception and development of student personnel services at Tuskegee Institute [1881-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,213], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [220] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2447 (Dec). [7666

WILLIAM STANLEY HOOLE. The James boys rode South, a thrilling and authentic new episode in the fabulous lives of the most daring desperadoes of modern times, Frank and Jesse James and their comrades in crime. The real story, based largely on newspaper accounts and witnesses' testimonies, of the only foray of the James gang into the Deep South and the subsequent trial of Frank James in the United States Circuit Court in Huntsville, Alabama, for the robbery of a Government paymaster at Muscle Shoals, March 11, 1881. Tuscaloosa, Ala, 1955. 52 p. view. bibliog. (p. 49-52). [7667

RICHARD TRUMAN EASTWOOD. A history and analysis of protective labor legislation and its administration in Alabama [1887-1951]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:244-6. [7668

WILLIAM THORNBURY GOING. The prose fiction of Samuel Minturn Peck. Ala. rev., 8:36-42 (Jan). notes. Tales or sketches of Alabama, 1890s. [7669

MARGARET GILLIS FIGH. Folklore in the "Rufus Sanders" sketches. South. folklore quar., 19:185-95 (Sep). notes. On sketches about a character created by Francis Bartow Lloyd, printed in the Montgomery Advertiser, 1891-97, collected in Sketches of country life (1898). [7670

CHARLES GRAYSON SUMMERSELL. The Alabama governor's race in 1892 [between Thomas G. Jones and Reuben F. Kolb]. Ala. rev., 8:5-35 (Jan). map. notes. [7671

PETER ALEXANDER BRANNON. The flag and the birthday of Alabama [1895-1903]. Ala. hist. quar., 17: 154-8 (fall). [7672

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. 54 years on the AGS. Railroad mag., 66(1):61-3 (Mar). port. Reminiscences of Clinton Scott McLarn, a train dispatcher for the Alabama Great Southern Division of the Southern Railway, Birmingham, 1905-55. [7673

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Alabama's gubernatorial election of 1906. Ala. rev., 8:163-78 (Jul). notes. On the defeat of Dr. Russell M. Cunningham by Braxton Bragg Comer. [7674

OTIS B. EDWARDS. An economic history of the Negro in agriculture in Dallas, Macon, and Madison Counties, Alabama, 1910 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,354],

1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [220] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2522 (Dec). [7675

HAROLD SILAS STRICKLAND. Selection of county superintendents of education in Alabama. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,310], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [202] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2079-80 (Nov). On election by popular vote and appointment by county boards of education, 1915-50. [7676

FRANK M. BAINBRIDGE. Civil death in Alabama [1921-48]. Ala. law rev., 8:62-70 (fall). notes. [7677

REYNOLD Q. SHOTTS. A study of the rank and composition of Alabama coals analyzed by the U. S. Bureau of Mines since 1925. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27:28-37. diagr., map, tables. notes. [7678

HENRY LUCIAN ANDREWS. Patterns of population change resulting from differential migration within Alabama, 1930-1950. Ala. Acad. Science, Jour., 27:57-62. maps. notes. [7679

JESSE J. PETERS [and others]. Untreated syphilis in the male Negro: pathologic findings in syphilitic and nonsyphilitic patients [Macon County, Ala., 1933-52]. Jour. chronic diseases, 1:127-48 (Feb). tables. notes. [7680

ANNE KENDRICK WALKER. The Alabama Baptist Children's Home: a mid-century decade. ... Published under the auspices of the Board of Trustees. Volume II. [Troy? Ala.] 1955. xxii, 61 p. ports., views. Supplement, 1945-55, to Vol. 1 (1945). [7681

ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Presenting Alabama authors. Ala. lib., 3(1):1-11 (Jan 1952). ports. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living authors born in or residing in Alabama. [7682

MISSISSIPPI

JAMES ALFRED FORD, PHILIP PHILLIPS, & WILLIAM G. HAAG. The Jaketown site in west-central Mississippi. N. Y., 1955. 164 p. diagrs. (part col., part fold.), maps, profiles, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 156-60), notes. (Anthropological papers of the American Museum of Natural History, v. 45, pt. 1.) On the preceramic culture revealed by excavations of a mound near Belzoni, Miss., 1941 and 1951; with conclusions as to the Poverty Point Complex. [7683

WILLIAM GEORGE HAAG. A prehistory of Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:81-109 (Apr). bibliog. Account of the successive periods from ca. 10,000 B. C. to the coming of Hernando de Soto in 1540. [7684

CYRIL EDWARD CAIN. Flags over Mississippi: sixteen variants of the seven flags of the seven nations which have had dominion over Mississippi in the last four hundred years [1540-1954. State College? Miss., 1954.] 50 p. col. flags, maps, music, views. bibliog. (p. 50). [7685

ALEXANDER K. FARRAR (1814-78). Alexander K. Farrar's deed to Kingston Church, 1874. Edited by Daniel S. Farrar. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:135-41 (Apr). notes. Document addressed to the Board of Trustees of the Kingston Methodist Church, Kingston, Miss., 19 Oct. 1874, containing a history of the church since its founding as a Congregational church in or soon after 1773. [7686

ROBERT GORDON PISHEL. Natchez, museum city of the Old South. [Tulsa? Okla., 1955.] 56, [2] p. map, views. Mainly photographs of Natchez houses built since ca. 1775; with accompanying descriptions. [7687

CHARLES EMIL PETERSON. Notes on Natchez. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(1):30-31; (4):28-30 (Mar, Dec). plan. On Mount Locust (ca. 1785), Longwood (ca. 1861), and the prefabricated frame of a house (1790). [7688

JOSEPH BULLEN (1751-1825). Excerpts from the journal of the Reverend Joseph Bullen, 1799 and 1800. Edited by Dawson A. Phelps. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:254-81 (Oct). notes. Reprinted from the New York missionary magazine and repository of religious intelligence (1800). Record of services as a Presbyterian missionary to the Chickasaws in Lee, Pontotoc, and Chickasaw Counties, Miss. [7689

MARY WARRINER WEAVER. And are we yet alive? The story of the beginning and progress of the Methodist Church in Corinth, Mississippi, 1799-1953. [Corinth? Miss., 1955.] 303 p. facsims., ports., views. [7690

Mrs. EUGENE BOX. Ante-bellum travelers in Mississippi [1800-1861].

Jour. Miss. hist., 17:110-26 (Apr). notes. [7691

MISSISSIPPI (Ter.). Census, 1811. Qualified voters in Franklin County, Mississippi, 1811. Compiled by Milton J. Harper. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:286-8 (Oct). List. [7692

WINBOURNE MAGRUDER DRAKE. Constitutional development in Mississippi, 1817-1865. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:157-8. Abstract of thesis. [7693

MONTAGUE FRANCIS ASHLEY MONTAGU. The Natchez innominate bone. Human biol., 27:193-201 (Sep). bibliog. On the antiquity of a fossilized human pelvic bone found near Natchez in 1845. [7694

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Mike Hooter--the making of a myth. South. folklore quar., 19:90-100 (Jun). notes. On Michael Nooter (1791 - ca. 1865), of Yazoo County, Miss., planter and bear hunter, and lore about him published by William C. Hall and Henry Clay Lewis, 1849-50. [7695

CLARA LOWENBURG MOSES (1865-1951), ed. War days in old Natchez. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1:261-71. Information received by Clara Moses from Melanie (Mayer) Frank concerning the life of her parents, Jacob Mayer and Jeanette (Reis) Mayer, in Natchez, 1860-65; and letter to Clara Moses from Sam Ullman, 20 Feb. 1923, containing his memories of Jeanette (Reis) Mayer from 1865 to 1871. [7696

WALTER ALEXANDER OVERTON (born 1830). Excerpts from the diary of Walter Alexander Overton, 1860-1862. Edited by Beulah M. D'Olive Price. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:191-204 (Jul). notes. Diary of a brickmaker, magistrate, and Baptist layman in Corinth, Miss. [7697

CORDELIA LEWIS (SCALES) GRAY (1844-1915). "Dear darling Loulie": letters of Cordelia Lewis Scales [and members of her family] to Loulie W. Irby during and after the War between the States. Edited by Martha Neville Lumpkin. [Boulder? Colo.] c1955. viii, 151 p. ports. notes. Letters to Louise W. (Irby) Anderson, dated at "Oakland," near Holly Springs, Miss., and elsewhere, 1861 ff. Includes letters from Dabney Minor Scales in the University of Mississippi, 1867-68, and a reminiscent letter by him, 6 Jan. 1898, on the cruise of the Shenandoah, 1865. [7698

MISSISSIPPI, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Meridian: an economic analysis of a Mississippi community [1870-1952, mainly 1948-52]. By Earl L. Bailey. University, Miss., 1955. [10], 97 p. diagrs. (part col.), maps, tables. [7699

FRANK ELLIS SMITH. Alfred Holt Stone [1870-1955]. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:289-92 (Oct). Tribute to a "distinguished Mississippi statesman, historian, economist, and tax administrator." [7700

IRBY TURNER, JR. Extending corporate limits. Miss. law jour., 26: 174-82 (Mar). notes. On annexation by Mississippi municipalities, 1876-1953. [7701

DAVID LEWIS COHN. Eighteenth-century chevalier. Va. quar. rev., 31:561-75 (autumn). Memories of William Alexander Percy (1885-1942), Greenville, Miss., lawyer and poet. [7702

KATHARINE STEVENS HOLLISTER. The theatre in Jackson, 1890-1910. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:127-34 (Apr). notes. [7703

MISSISSIPPI. Constitution. The Constitution of the State of Mississippi, adopted by the people of Mississippi in a Constitutional Convention, November 1, 1890, at Jackson, and all amendments subsequently adopted with source, reference, attorney general's opinions, and judicial decisions. Compiled by J. P. Coleman, Attorney General. [Jackson:] Distributed by H. Ladner, Secretary of State [1954. 4], 240 p. [7704

MISSISSIPPI, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. A manual of Mississippi municipal government [under the Constitution of 1890]. By Edward H[enry] Hobbs and Alton W. Sims. University, Miss., 1955. [6], 148 p. tables. notes. (Its Municipal study series, 16.) [7705

BETH FEAGLES DAY. The little professor of Piney Woods: the story of Professor Laurence Jones. N. Y.: J. Messner [1955]. 192 p. ports., views. On the work of Laurence Clifton Jones (born 1884) in the education

of Negroes in Mississippi and his establishment of the Piney Woods Country Life School at Braxton, 1909-55. [7706

NORMAN B. GILLIS, JR. Involuntary equitable pooling [of oil] in Mississippi [1932-54]. Miss. law jour., 26:10-31 (Dec). notes. [7707

ROBERT LEE GALE. Shelby Foote repeats himself: a review article. Jour. Miss. hist., 17:56-60 (Jan). On his novels and tales about a mythical Jordan County, Miss., 1946-54. [7708

MISSISSIPPI. Children's Code Commission. Mississippi report on services to children and youth, 1950-1955. [Jackson, 1955.] 207 p. diagrs., forms, maps, tables. [7709

RICHARD MERCER DORSON, ed. Negro tales from Bolivar County, Mississippi. South. folklore quar., 19: 104-16 (Jun). notes. Twenty tales collected in 1953 from residents of Mound Bayou, described as the only "all-Negro town" in Mississippi. [7710

LOUISIANA

CALVIN CLAUDEL. The folktales of Louisiana and their background. South. folklore quar., 19:164-70 (Sep). More detailed version: Louisiana folktales and their background [mainly French]. La. hist. quar., 38(3):35-56 (Jul). notes. [7711

E. D. JOHNSON. Family names in French Louisiana. Names, 3:165-8 (Sep). [7712

JAMES ALFRED FORD. The puzzle of Poverty Point. Natural hist., 64: 466-72 (Nov). diagr., views. On "the most complex geometrical earthwork in North America ... the oldest planned town in this part of the world," at the site of a mound in Louisiana, settled ca. 800 B. C. [7713

CLAYTON THOMAS RAND. Stars in their eyes: dreamers and builders in Louisiana. Gulfport: Dixie Press, 1953. xii, 228, [20] p. double maps, ports. (part col.), col. views. Biographical sketches of "representative men and women chosen from every profession, business, trade and occupation, who have contributed to the building of Louisiana," 1528-1953. [7714

LOUISIANA. Legislative Council. Louisiana: its history, people, government, and economy [1541-1955]. Baton Rouge, 1955. [8], 285 p. fold. chart, diagrs., double map, tables. notes. (Its Research study 7.) Prepared for the use of the Legislature of Louisiana. [7715

JAMES ELLIOTT MOONEY. The French in Louisiana [1673 ff.]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 26:341-54 (winter). [7716

PEARL STREET. The door is open: commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Louisiana Purchase. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 8], 211 p. flag. bibliog. (p. 209-11). Mainly brief histories and descriptions of New Orleans, Baton Rouge, and 9 Louisiana parishes, 1697-1953. [7717

HERBERT FELIX JOLOWICZ. The civil law in Louisiana [1712-1950]. Tulane law rev., 29:491-503 (Apr). notes. [7718

JOHN HELLUMS TUCKER, JR. The code and the common law in Louisiana [1712-1950]. Tulane law rev., 29: 739-64 (Jun). notes. [7719

RAMÓN EZQUERRA. Un patricio colonial: Gilberto de Saint-Maxent [1727-94], Teniente Gobernador de Luisiana. Miscelanea americanista, 1 (1951): 429-502. fold. map. notes. On his life in Louisiana as a merchant and an official of the Spanish government of the colony. [7720

CAROLINE DREYFOUS WEISS. Sesame, with emphasis on an unusual use in Louisiana. Herbarist, 14 (1948): 43-5. On Benné candy made with sesame, 1756?-1948. [7721

C. RICHARD ARENA. Landholding and political power in Spanish Louisiana [1763-1800]. La. hist. quar., 38(4): 23-39 (Oct). notes. [7722

CHARLES H. JENRICH. The captain from Grand Terre: a pirate stronghold in Barataria Bay. Rudder, 71(1):41-3, 80-82 (Jan). facsims., port., view. On the activities of the pirate Jean Lafitte in Louisiana in the early 19th century. [7723

HARRY LEWIS COLES, JR. The confirmation of foreign land titles in Louisiana [1803-1923]. La. hist. quar., 38(4):1-22 (Oct). [7724

HODDING CARTER & BETTY WERLEIN CARTER. So great a good: a history of the Episcopal Church in Louisiana and of Christ Church Cathedral [New Orleans], 1805-1955. Sewanee, Tenn.: University Press, 1955. [2], xiii, 447 p. facsims., ports., views. [7725

JOHN BLANCHARD. The last of the bear hunters. La. conservationist, 7(2):14-16 (Nov 1954). ports., views. On the bear-hunting exploits of the Osborn family in Louisiana since 1811, particularly those of Lawrence A. Osborn since 1903. [7726

BEN ROBERTSON MILLER. New plan for selection of Louisiana judges. La. Bar, 8(2):6-7, 14, 16-17 (Apr 1949). On appointment and election of judges in Louisiana, 1812-1948. [7727

ROBERT JONES (1862-1938). Excerpts from a history of Beauregard Parish. Edited by Mary Cole Doran. McNeese rev., 7:107-18. On "early life and settlement" in southwestern Louisiana, 1816-79. Written ca. 1930 for the Lake Charles American press. [7728

STANLEY CLISBY ARTHUR. Audubon's "Happyland"--Louisiana. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:131-5 (Apr 1951). views. On his work as a tutor and artist in West Feliciana Parish, 1821-26. [7729

EARL F. NIEHAUS. Jefferson College: the early years [St. James Parish, La., 1830-42]. La. hist. quar., 38(4):63-89 (Oct). view. notes. [7730

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Louisiana [and its forerunners, 1836-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 45(8):28-30 (Aug). map, port., views. [7731

JOHN A. CAWTHON. George W[ashington] Dance [1837-1929]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:252-76 (autumn). notes. On his life in rural Claiborne Parish, La., as a blind singing teacher and a writer of editorials for a weekly newspaper. [7732

RALEIGH A. SUAREZ, JR. Religion in rural Louisiana, 1850-1860. La. hist. quar., 38(1):55-63 (Jan). notes. [7733

DAGMAR RENSHAW LE BRETON. Un anarchiste sur une plantation louisianaise en 1855. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1954, p. 27-32. notes. On the visit of Elisée Reclus (brother of the geographer) to Louisiana as a tutor, his study of slavery there, and his description of the country. [7734

WILLIAM E. HIGHSMITH. Louisiana landholding during war and Reconstruction [1860-80]. La. hist. quar., 38(1):39-54 (Jan). notes. [7735

CHARLES P. ROLAND. Difficulties of Civil War sugar planting in Louisiana. La. hist. quar., 38(4):40-62 (Oct). notes. [7736

STUART OMER LANDRY. The Battle of Liberty Place: the overthrow of carpet-bag rule in New Orleans, September 14, 1874. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1955. 14], 240, [4] p. cartoons, facsims., maps (1 double), medal, ports., tables, views (1 double). bibliog. (p. [13]), notes. History of Reconstruction in Louisiana, 1864-77, and particularly the activities of the Crescent City White League in 1874. [7737

OAKLEY C. JOHNSON. The administration of punishment for rape in Louisiana. Nathaniel Tillman, ed., Summaries of research projects, 1947-1952, Atlanta University Center and associated colleges (Atlanta, 1953), p. 93-4. On the punishment of white and Negro offenders, 1876-1949. [7738

GEORGE A. STOKES. Notes on western Louisiana sawmill towns [1895-1935]. La. Acad. Sciences, Proc., 18:71-5. maps. [7739

ROBERT H. WILCOX. Recollections of Louisiana's first game warden. La. conservationist, 6(4):18-19 (Jan 1954). port. Reminiscences, by the former editor of the Southern sportsman, New Orleans, of hunting and game in southern Louisiana, ca. 1900. [7740

U. S. Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans. Planted pines and cattle grazing: a profitable use of southwest Louisiana's cut-over pine land [1925-50]. By W[alter] E[dwin] Bond and Robert S[amuel] Campbell. Baton Rouge: Louisiana Forestry Commission, 1951. 28 p. cartoons, diagr., map, tables, views (1 col.) bibliogs. (Louisiana. Forestry Commission. Bulletin 4.) [7741

JAMES WILSON REDDOCH. Some recent trends in Louisiana retail trade [1929-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,526], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [329] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1333 (Aug). [7742

PARRISH FULLER. Education in Louisiana [1930s-1955]. McNeese rev., 7:1-11. tables. [7743

TROY MULLINS. Rice farming in Louisiana [1935-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 217-18. [7744

HERVE RACIVITCH. A perspective on the Louisiana Criminal Code of 1942. La. Bar, 7(4):2-3, 8, 12 (Oct 1948). [7745

E. CRAWFORD & H. HUTCHINSON. A decade of reports on tubal pregnancies condensed from the literature plus three hundred consecutive cases without a death [Shreveport, La., 1943-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 67:568-84 (Mar 1954). notes. [7746

GARDNER M. JONES. Estimates of personal income in Louisiana communities, 1950 and 1952. Baton Rouge: Division of Research, College of Commerce, Louisiana State Univ., 1955. 31 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Louisiana business bulletin, v. 17, no. 1.) [7747

New Orleans

ERNEST G. VETTER. Fabulous Frenchtown: the story of the famous French Quarter of New Orleans [1718-1955]. Wash.: Coronet Press [1955]. 320 p. coat of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-16). [7748

RENÉ J. LE GARDEUR, JR. Les premières années du théâtre à la Nouvelle-Orléans [1789-97]. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1954, p. 33-64. bibliog. (p. 70-72), notes. [7749

JOSEPH XAVIER DELFAU DE PONTALBA. Les lettres de Joseph-Xavier Delfau de Pontalba (1796). Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1954, p. 65-9. notes. Excerpts from letters dated in New Orleans, to the author's wife (in Spain?), on local and household matters. [7750

ROGER MASSIO. Les Bigourdans à la Nouvelle-Orléans au XIXème siècle. Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus, 1954, p. 15-21. On New Orleans descendants of immigrants from the former French province of Bigorre. [7751

SAMUEL WILSON, JR. The De La Ronde plantation house. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1):24-6 (Mar 1954). plans, views. On Versailles, a house built for Pierre Denis de la Ronde on the Mississippi a few miles below New Orleans, ca. 1805. [7752

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. American themes, heroes, and history on the New Orleans stage, 1806-1865. Tulane studies in Eng., 5:151-81. notes. [7753

SAMUEL WILSON, JR. Latrobe's custom house, New Orleans, 1807-09. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(3): 30-31 (Oct). view. notes. On a building designed by Benjamin Henry Latrobe, Surveyor of the Public Buildings of the United States. [7754

DAGMAR RENSHAW LE BRETON. The man who won the Battle of New Orleans. La. hist. quar., 38(3):20-34 (Jul). notes. On Jean-Claude Hudry (born 1774) as a merchant in New Orleans, 1809-32, and his command of a militia company in 1814. [7755

ROBERT C. REINDERS. Orestes A. Brownson's visit to New Orleans, 1855. La. hist. quar., 38(3):1-19 (Jul). notes. Analysis of newspaper comments upon his lectures on religion and politics. [7756

DONALD EDWARD EVERETT. Demands of the New Orleans free colored population for political equality, 1862-1865. La. hist. quar., 38(2):43-64 (Apr). notes. [7757

ISABELLE DUBROCA. Good neighbor Eleanor McMain [1868-1934] of Kingsley House. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1955. 10], 164, [1] p. port., views. On her accomplishments as a social worker in New Orleans, 1900-1934, particularly as director of Kingsley House Settlement of the Episcopalian Diocese of New Orleans (for Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish children). [7758

NORMAN HARVEY RINGSTROM, JR. Residential construction costs in the New Orleans area [1910-54]. New Orleans, 1955. vi, 54 p. diagrs., plans, tables. (Loyola University. College of Business Administration. Committee on Research. Study 102.) [7759

WILLIAM FAULKNER. Mirrors of Chartres Street ... Introduction by William Van O'Connor. [Minneapolis, Minn.: Faulkner Studies, 1953.] xv, [1], 93 p. Reprinted from the Times picayune, New Orleans, 8 Feb. - 31 May 1925. Twelve essays on New Orleans. [7760

T. STACY LLOYD, JR. Cervical dystocia versus uterine inertia [Southern Baptist Hospital, New Orleans, 1944-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:115-21 (Jul). notes. [7761

TEXAS

FRANK BRYAN. The Coyote Lake midden [Bailey County, Tex.]. Cent. Tex. archeol., 6 (1953): 9-26. diagrs., maps, views. Evidence that this and other prepottery sites in the Coyote Lake Basin were inhabited in the Ice Age. [7762

JOSEPH LYNN CLARK & ELTON M. SCOTT. The Texas Gulf Coast: its history and development. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1955]. 4 v. xviii, [2], 474; [8], 491; [4], 400; [4], 401-782 p. ports., tables, views. notes. Narrative and topical history since primitive times (v. 1-2), and family and personal history (v. 3-4). [7763

FRANKLYN THOMAS FIELDS. Texas sketchbook: a collection of historical stories from The Humble way. [Revised edition. Houston: Humble Oil & Refining Co., 1955.] 92 p. maps, table, views (part col., part double). First edition, 1952. On texas missions, the town of Gonzales, Galveston, stagecoach inns, the town of Independence, border forts, the Texas Navy, Cabeza de Vaca, and other subjects; with sketches of historic houses by E. M. Schiwetz. [7764

POLLYANNA B. HUGHES. Empty saddles. West. horseman, 20(2):11, 37-8 (Feb). views. On a collection of Texas saddles in the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, Canyon, Tex. [7765

VIRGINIA DUNCAN MADISON & HALLIE STILLWELL. Place names in the Big Bend of Texas. West folklore, 14:200-205 (Jul). [7766

HARRY HUNTT RANSOM. Texas history and Texas folklore. Southw. hist. quar., 58:463-72 (Apr). [7767

WILLIAM J. SHACKELFORD. Excavations at the Polvo site in western Texas [in Presidio County]. Am. antiq., 20:256-62 (Jan). plan, tables. bibliog. [7768

FRANK SIMMONS. Archeology in Coryell County. Cent. Tex. archeol., 6 (1953):27-37. views. [7769

DEE ANN SUHM & ALEX D. KRIEGER. An introductory handbook of Texas archeology. [Austin: Texas Archeological Soc.] 1954 [i. e. 1955. 6], viii, 582 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 547-62). (Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, 25.) Preface dated 1 May 1955. [7770

FRANK H. WATT. Pottery diffusions of the central Brazos Valley. Cent. Tex. archeol., 6 (1953):57-85. maps, views. [7771

FRED WENDORF, ALEX D. KRIEGER, & CLAUDE C. ALBRITTON. The Midland discovery: a report on the Pleistocene human remains from Midland, Texas. ... With a description of the skull by T. D. Stewart. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1955. viii, 139 p. diagrs., map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 133-6), notes. On "a partial human skeleton" found in sand dunes. [7772

RALPH WRIGHT STEEN. The Texas news: a miscellany of Texas history in newspaper style [1493-1940]. Austin, Tex.: Steck Co. [1955]. iii, 187 p. maps, ports., views. History in the format of a newspaper. [7773

CECIL EUGENE EVANS. The story of Texas schools. Austin: Steck Co. [1955]. xi, 457 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 413-31), notes. On public and private schools and colleges in Texas, 1519-1955. [7774

BESSIE LEE FITZHUGH. Bells over Texas. El Paso: Texas Western Press, 1955. xi, [1], 159, [1] p. music, views. notes (p. 145-51). On bells used in Texas, 1528-1953. [7775

EDWARD HAKE PHILLIPS. The Texas norther. [Houston, 1955.] vi, 158 p. notes (p. 143-58). (The Rice Institute pamphlet, v. 41, no. 4, Jan. 1955.) Reprinted: The Texas norther. Southw. hist. quar., 59:1-13 (Jul). notes. On sudden, cold windstorms from the north (often accompanied by dust clouds, sleet, snow, or freezing rain), and their influence upon the military and civil history and the literature of Texas, 1528-1917; with a chapter on "The norther as a folk theme." [7776

VIRGINIA DUNCAN MADISON. The Big Bend country of Texas [1535-1955. Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press [1955]. xv, 263 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 249-56), notes. History of Presidio and Brewster Counties. [7777

FREDERICK RUECKING, JR. The social organization of the Coahuiltecan Indians of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico [from ca. 1675 to ca. 1800]. Tex. jour. science, 7:357-88 (Dec). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [7778

J. CHARLES KELLEY. Juan Sabeata and diffusion in aboriginal Texas. Am. anthropol., 57:981-95 (Oct). map. bibliog. On his 8 or more crossings of Texas while chief of the Jumano and Cibola Indians, 1683-92, and his incidental activities as a conveyor of news, including news of La Salle's party. [7779

VIRGINIA H. TAYLOR. The Spanish Archives of the General Land Office of Texas. Austin: Lone Star Press, 1955. viii, 258 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 142-5), notes. History of land titles and land grants in Texas, 1718-1835; with a list (p. 151-258) of persons to whom grants were made, quantity and location of grants, and names of grantors. [7780

ROBERTA TURNER PATTERSON. Candle by night: a history of Woman's Missionary Union, Auxiliary to the Baptist General Convention of Texas, 1800-1955. [Dallas?] c1955. [4], xii, 184 p. views. bibliog. (p. 141-4), notes. [7781

TEXAS (Province). Governor, 1799-1805 (Juan Bautista de Elguezábel). Texas in 1804. [Edited by] C. Norman Guice. Southw. hist. quar., 59:46-56 (Jul). notes. Translated text of replies to queries concerning the settlements, geography, productions, trade, etc., of Texas, submitted by the Real Tribunal del Consulado de Veracruz. [7782

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Notes on the colonization of Texas [1820-45]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 95-104. notes. First printed 1923. [7783

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Native Latin-American contribution to the independence of Texas [1821-37]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 151-62. notes. First printed 1943. [7784

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. Stephen F. Austin [1793-1836]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 81-94. notes. First printed 1918. On his work as the "founder and patriarchal ruler" of Texas, 1821-36. [7785

FRANK GOODWYN. Lone-Star Land: twentieth-century Texas in perspective. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xii, [2], 352, x, [2] p. maps (1 double), ports., views. On the "geology, geography, anthropology, sociology, psychology, history, economics, and culture of Texas" since 1821. Summarized: Lone-Star land: altitudes and attitudes. Southw. rev., 40:93-9 (spring). [7786

RICHARD DENNY PARKER (1878-1953). Historical recollections of Robertson County, Texas, with biographical & genealogical notes on the pioneers & their families [since 1825]. ... Edited by Nona Clement Parker. Salado, Tex.: Anson Jones Press, 1955. [18], 254 p. facsims., maps (1 fold. and mounted), mounted port., mounted views. bibliog. (p. 113-14). Includes the author's reminiscences of Calvert, Tex., 1878-95. [7787

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. President Jackson and the Texas Revolution [1829-36]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 163-82. notes. First printed 1907. [7788

FORREST DANIELL. The thing that steals the land. Surveying and mapping, 15:461-7 (Oct-Dec). notes. On hardships of surveyors among the Indians in Texas, 1831-46. [7789

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. Stephen F. Austin was a cowman, too. Cattleman, 41(10):32-3, 63, 65-6, 68 (Mar). ports., views. On Old Peach Point Plantation, near Freeport, Tex., where Austin, "probably the first Anglo-Saxon cattleman in Texas," sent a herd of cattle in 1833. [7790

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The dream that saved Wilbarger. True West, 2(6):14-15, 41-2 (Jul-Aug). On the scalping of Josiah Wilbarger by an Indian near the Colorado River in Texas in 1833 and his survival for 11 years. [7791

EUGENE CAMPBELL BARKER. The finances of the Texas Revolution [1835-36]. Eugene Campbell Barker, Speeches, responses, and essays: critical and historical ([Austin: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center] 1954 [i. e. 1955]), p. 132-50. notes. First printed 1904. [7792

HORACE BAILEY CARROLL. Samuel Augustus Maverick, 1803-1870. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:134-8 (Oct). On his political and other activities in Texas, 1835-70. [7793

R. ERNEST LEE. Pioneer surveyors [in Texas since 1836]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:75-82 (Oct). port. [7794

JOHN BEN SHEPPERD. Common law powers and duties of the Attorney General [Texas, 1836-1954]. Baylor law rev., 7:1-17 (winter). notes. [7795

DORMAN H. WINFREY. Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar and Texas nationalism. Southw. hist. quar., 59:184-205 (Oct). notes. On views expressed by the President of Texas in 1838. [7796

T. R. HAVINS, ed. Two Menefee-Sylvester letters. Southw. hist. quar., 59:69-72 (Jul). John Sutherland Menefee to John Clark of Jackson County, Austin, 21 Dec. 1839; and James Austin Sylvester to Menefee, Austin, 22 Nov. 1841. [7797

SILAS DINSMORE. A Texas convert advises the Bishop of New York, 1840. Edited with an introduction by Andrew Forest Muir. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:186-97 (Jun). notes. Letter to Bp. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, Matagorda, Tex., 1840, on Episcopal missions in Texas. [7798

EARL W. FORNELL. Ferdinand Flake [1822-72]: German pioneer journalist of the Southwest. Am.-German rev., 2(3):25-8 (Feb-Mar). view. On his emigration from Germany and his work as publisher of various German and English newspapers in Galveston, 1840-72. [7799

AUGUST WATKINS HARRIS. Minor & major mansions in early Austin [built ca. 1840 - 1860. Austin? Tex., 1955. 62] p. plans, views. [7800

WILLIAM ORR HUIE. Some principles of Texas community property law [1840-1954]. La. law rev., 15:605-39 (Apr). notes. [7801

BONITA ROBERTS LACKEY. Stories of the Texas Rangers [1840s to ca. 1900]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. ix, 105 p. Based upon Rangers and sovereignty (1914), by Daniel Webster Roberts (born 1841), the author's great-uncle, dealing mainly with his experiences as a ranger, 1873-82; with a letter from him to the members of his company, undated, and a letter to him from Gen. W. H. King, Austin, 1 Oct. 1897. [7802

JOHN R. ANTHONY. The story of the Texas Probate Code [1846-55]. South Tex. law jour., 2:1-52 (summer). notes. [7803

FRANK MABRY. Is jury view recognized in Texas? South Tex. law jour., 1:180-83 (Jul 1954). notes. On "the practice of permitting a jury to leave the courtroom for the inspection of evidence," 1846-1939. [7804

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. Reynolds a history making name in cattle industry of the Southwest. Cattleman, 41(2):28-9, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48-50, 52 (Jul 1954). ports., views. On Barber Watkins Reynolds and his sons and grandsons as cattlemen in western Texas since 1847. [7805

WAYNE GARD. Horsehead Crossing. Cattleman, 41(7):21, 34, 36 (Dec 1954). On a ford across the Pecos, in frequent use from 1848 till ca. 1900, now "a lonely, neglected spot." [7806

ALEX MORTON SMITH. The first 100 years in Cooke County [Tex., 1848-1948]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. vii, 290 p. map, ports., tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 248-9). [7807

ROGER NORMAN CONGER. Fencing in McLennan County, Texas [1850s-1870s]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:215-21 (Oct). facsims. notes. [7808

FLOYD F. EWING, JR. "Come to Newcastle, the Birmingham of the Southwest." West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:3-14 (Oct). notes. On the coal deposits in the vicinity of Newcastle, Young County, noted in 1851 and mined from 1908 to 1921. [7809

FRANCES M. CHURCHILL. Notes on the native grasslands of west central Texas since 1854. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:54-64 (Oct). table. notes. Based on thesis -- Univ. of Wyoming. Study of vegetation in Callahan, Shackelford, and Taylor Counties. [7810

KENNETH F. NEIGHBORS. Robert S[impson] Neighbors and the founding of Texas Indian reservations [1855-59]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:65-74 (Oct). [7811

W. H. SHOTWELL. A letter from Pinkney Prairie [Polk County], Texas. West. Carolina Teachers College, Faculty studies, 29(3):28-30 (Jul 1952). Letter dated 15 Feb. 1857, to William Gresham of Canton, Ga., replying in detail to his questions about

health, agriculture, land prices, and factories in Polk County. [7812

ROBERT B. LETZ. Their secret to better Herefords. Cattleman, 41(3): 38-9, 62-3 (Aug 1954). ports., views. On the J. A. Matthews Ranch Company, Shackelford and Throckmorton Counties, Tex., owned by descendants of Joe B. Matthews, who settled in Texas in 1858. [7813

VERA LEA DUGAS. Texas industry, 1860-1880. Southw. hist. quar., 59: 151-83 (Oct). map, tables. notes. [7814

JOE HEFLIN SMITH. Life along the Canadian. Cattleman, 41(2):30, 54, 56-8 (Jul 1954). view. On Indian and white settlements (many abandoned) in the valley of the Canadian River in northwestern Texas, 1860s-1880s. [7815

ROBERT W. DELANEY. Matamoros [Tamaulipas], port for Texas during the Civil War. Southw. hist. quar., 58:473-87 (Apr). notes. [7816

EDWIN BRUCE THOMPSON. William Carey Crane and Texas education [1863-85]. Southw. hist. quar, 58: 405-21 (Jan). notes. On his work as a Baptist minister, President of Baylor University (then at Independence), his promotion of rivalry with Waco University (which had seceded from Baylor), his opposition to the establishment of the University of Texas, and his theories and criticism of education. [7817

LOU. (ALLISON) ATKINS (born 1864). [Letter dated Paradise, Tex., 12 Sep. 1954.] Southw. hist. quar., 59:111-14 (Jul). On the author's life in Panola County, Tex., since the 1860s. [7818

EDWARD L. McMILLAN. The cowboy, product of his environment [Texas, 1865-1900]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:83-95 (Oct). notes. [7819

WILLIAM E. SHELTON. A reappraisal of public education in Texas during the Reconstruction Period [1865-77]. Jour. educ. research, 48:345-53 (Jan). Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7820

HENRY W. CHIPMAN. No sabbath in West Texas: missionary appeals from Boerne, 1867-1868. Edited, with an introduction, by Andrew Forest Muir. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31: 114-21 (Oct). notes. Three letters reprinted from the American church missionary register, urging the assignment of an Episcopalian missionary to Kendall County, heavily populated by Germans. [7821

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Between the Comanches and the rattlesnakes. Southw. rev., 40:14-25 (winter). port. notes. On accounts of frontiersmen "shrinking between a rattlesnake about to strike on one hand and an Indian reaching for his scalp on the other," Texas, 1867-95. [7822

L. PATSCHKE RHODES. Wild Bill Longley [1851-77]. True West, 2(3): 24-5, 38-9 (Dec 1954 - Jan 1955). port. On his career as a murderer in Texas, 1867-77. [7823

OLAN B. LOWREY. Nature of the life estate awarded in Texas divorce actions [1870-1954]. Baylor law rev., 7: 67-72 (winter). notes. [7824

BOB BEVERLY (born 1871?). Ab Blocker's first train. Cattleman, 41(1):80-82 (Jun 1954). port. Reports Blocker's recollections of the first train through Austin, 1872. [7825

WAYNE GARD. The Denton mare. Cattleman, 41(4):50, 112 (Sep 1954). view. On Jenny, a race horse owned by Sam Bass, 1874-75. [7826

JOHN LAWTON McCARTY. Adobe walls bride: the story of Billy and Olive King Dixon. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. xi, 281 p. bibliog. (p. 261-4), notes (p. 265-73). On Billy Dixon (1850-1913), native of West Virginia, wagon-driver and trapper in Kansas, Colorado, and Oklahoma, who settled on Adobe Walls Creek, near the Canadian River in the Texas Panhandle, and established a trading post in 1874; and Olive (King) Dixon (born ca. 1873), who came from Alabama to teach school, married Dixon in 1894, published a biography of him in 1927 from notes dictated by him, contributed to the Amarillo Globe-news, and promoted the work of the Panhandle-Plains Historical Society from its founding till 1954. [7827

ERNEST SHARPE. G[eorge] B[annerman] Dealey [1859-1946] of the Dallas News. N. Y.: Holt [1955]. xiii, [3], 304 p. ports. notes (p. 295-8). On his connection with the News from 1874 till his death. [7828

WILLIE BROWN VOGLER. My father, Boley Brown [1857-1911]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:96-101 (Oct). On his life as a rancher in Kent County, 1874-1911. [7829

JOHN S. SPRATT. The road to Spindletop: economic change in Texas, 1875-1901. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1955]. xxix, 337 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 317-24), notes (p. 303-16). [7830

HART STILWELL. "I saw them kill Sam Bass." True West, 2(2):14-15, 38-9 (Oct-Nov 1954). ports., view. On the short career of Sam Bass (1851-78) as a robber in Texas, 1877-78; with reminiscences by J. B. Warden. [7831

RUBY THOMPSON COOK. Bones Hooks, cowboy and philosopher. West. horseman, 20(4):26, 64-9 (Apr). port., views. On the life of Matthew Hooks (born 1870) as a Negro cowboy in Texas, 1878-1926, and his establishment of North Heights, near Amarillo, an "exclusively Negro community," 1926. [7832

FORT GRIFFIN ECHO, Albany, Tex. The great flood at Ft. Griffin. Frontier times, 31:372-7 (Oct-Dec 1954). From the issue of 28 Jun. 1879. [7833

WARREN KENDALL AGEE. A study of small-town life in the Texas cattle country, 1880-1890, as reflected in the press of the area and period. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,313], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 415 leaves. diagrs., facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 410-15). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1603-4 (Sep). Based upon newspapers published in Jacksboro, Albany, and Abilene. [7834

MILDRED COOKE CLOPTON. Last of the old Indian fighters. Cattleman, 41(6):57-8, 60 (Nov 1954). ports. On adventures of Harry H. Halsell in fighting Indians in Texas, 1880 ff. [7835

JAMES FRED RIPPY. British investments in Texas lands and livestock [1880s]. Southw. hist. quar., 58: 331-41 (Jan). tables. notes. [7836

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM. Two-gun marshal. True West, 2(2):22-3, 42-4 (Oct-Nov 1954). port., views. On Dallas Stoudenmire, City Marshal of El Paso, 1881-82. [7837

ROBERT L. PETERSON. Jay Gould and the Railroad Commission of Texas [1881, 1887, 1890]. Southw. hist. quar., 58:422-32 (Jan). notes. [7838

J. S. GALLEGLY. Background and patterns of O. Henry's Texas badman stories. Rice Inst. pamphlet, 42(3): 1-31 (Oct). notes. On the residence of "Willie Porter" in La Salle County, 1882 ff., his familiarity with the lower Rio Grande, Frio, and Nueces country, and the bandits and bullies of this country, including J. King Fisher, Ham White, Ben Thompson, and John Wesley Hardin. [7839

CLARK HUBBS & WILLIAM F. HERZOG. The distribution of the suckermouth minnow, Phenacobius mirabilis, in Texas [1886-1953]. Tex. jour. science, 7:69-71 (Mar). bibliog., notes. [7840

BILL GRAY. The Stelzig Saddlery. West. horseman, 20(9):18, 45-7 (Sep). ports., views. On a business established by Antone Stelzig (died 1893), who emigrated from Germany to Texas in 1870 and settled in Houston in 1887. [7841

BOB BEVERLY (born 1871?). Checking the old landmarks. Cattleman, 41(11):33-4, 36, 38-9 (Apr). Memories of scenes, incidents, and personalities in Blanco County, Tex., and along the Pedernales River, 1890s. [7842

JOHN ELMER COX. A brief history of Texas Wesleyan College. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7437], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [155] leaves. Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 15 (1954): 41-6. On a college founded as Polytechnic College, Fort Worth, 1890, later known as Texas Woman's College. [7843

JOHN S. McMURTRY. A tribute to the Pitchfork Kid. Cattleman, 41(1):46-8 (Jun 1954). Memories of W. E. Partlow (born 1871), cowhand with the Matador Land and Cattle Company, later a rodeo roper, 1892-1918. [7844

EUGENE CUNNINGHAM. Bass Outlaw--the Little Wolf. True West, 2(1): 20-21, 37-9 (Aug-Sep 1954). ports. On his dismissal from the Texas Rangers for drunkenness, 1894, and his later activities as a robber and murderer. [7845

JAMES AUBREY TINSLEY. Texas Progressives and insurance regulation [1897-1910]. Southw. social science quar., 36:237-47 (Dec). notes. [7846

WILLIAM WALLACE PEERY, ed. 21 Texas short stories. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. x, [2], 264 p. Tales dealing with Texas, by 14 natives and 7 outsiders, 1903-52. [7847

RAILROAD MAGAZINE. When the Cannon Balls met. Railroad mag., 66(2):44 (Apr). view. On a collision between 2 trains of the Texas & Pacific Railroad near Jefferson, Tex., 4 Jun. 1903. [7848

JOE R. GREENHILL & THOMAS GIBBS GEE. Ownership of ground water in Texas: the East case [1904] reconsidered. Tex. law rev., 33: 620-30 (May). notes. [7849

HUFFMAN BAINES. Pioneering the telephone in Texas: a half century of experiences. [San Antonio? 1955.] 107 p. ports., tables, views. On the author's work in the telephone industry in several parts of Texas, 1908-55. [7850

J. E. ERICSON. Colonization of the Spur Farm Lands [Dickens, Kent, Garza, and Crosby Counties, 1908-40]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:41-53 (Oct). notes. [7851

LLOYD H. SHINNERS. George L[ewis] Fisher (1868-1953). Field & lab., 22: 24-6 (Jan 1954). ports. On his life in Texas, 1911-53, and his work as a collector of plants. [7852

RALPH WRIGHT STEEN. The Ferguson war on the University of Texas. Southw. social science quar., 35: 356-62 (Mar). notes. On the reasons for Gov. James E. Ferguson's veto of a State appropriation bill for the University, and his subsequent impeachment, 1914-17. [7853

RICHARD S. WHITESELL, JR. The doctrine of entrapment and its application in Texas [1915-55]. Southw. law quar., 9:456-71 (fall). notes. [7854

TEXAS. Legislative Council. The community colleges of Texas. Austin, 1950. [1], vi, [1] leaves, 89 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 88), notes. (Its Staff research report, 51-2.) On junior colleges in Texas, 1920-50. [7855

SAM LANHAM. Non-conforming uses under zoning ordinances [Texas, 1921-54]. Baylor law rev., 7:73-83 (winter). notes. [7856

HARRY F. MADDIN. Zoning--historical development in Texas--judicial review of zoning ordnances [1921-55]. Baylor law rev., 7:282-90 (summer). notes. [7857

WILLIAM A. OWENS. Writing a novel--problem and solution. Southw. rev., 40:255-61 (summer). On the author's life in Texas since 1921 and the influence of Negro culture upon his writing. [7858

FRANK J. KNAPP. Liability for negligent entrustment of a motor vehicle [Texas, 1922-53]. South Tex. law jour., 1:1-9 (Apr 1954). notes. [7859

MARVIN LOUIS McLAUGHLIN. Reflections of the philosophy and practices of Lamar State College of Technology [Beaumont, Tex.] as shown through its history [1923-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 290], 1955. Positive microfilms of typescript. xii, 280 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 270-77). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1021 (Jun). On an institution founded as South Park Junior College. [7860

Sister M. AGATHA. Three nuns on a hill. Southw. rev., 40:73-9 (winter). Memories of experience, with 2 other nuns, in teaching in a mission school at Frauenberg, Tex., 1925. [7861

A. A. WHITE & WILL WILSON. The flow and underflow of Motl v. Boyd. Southw. law quar., 9:1-26, 377-433 (winter, fall). notes. On the identity of the water that is the subject matter of riparian rights in Texas, 1926-54; with an account of water rights under Spanish and Mexican law and of the conflict between riparian and appropriative rights. [7862

JAMES FRANK DOBIE, ed. Tales of old-time Texas. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xvi, 336 p. notes (p. 311-27). Texas anecdotes and folklore, first published 1928-43. [7863

WILL SEARS. Is the Texas speeding law [1929-53] valid? South Tex. law jour., 1:10-25 (Apr 1954). notes. [7864

CLAIR GETTY, JR. Blood, bruises, and photographic evidence. South Tex. law jour., 1:282-95 (Nov 1954). notes. On the status of photographs as evidence in murder cases, Texas, 1932-51. [7865

A. W. WALKER, JR. Justice Graham B. Smedley [died 1954]--a great judge. Tex. law rev., 33:417-22 (Apr). notes. On his work as a judge in Texas, 1933-54. [7866

WILLIAM G. ADKINS & R. L. SKRABANEK. Texas farm population down. Cattleman, 41(12):138, 140 (May). On the numbers and characteristics of the farm population, 1934-54. [7867

TOM CARBRY GOOCH (1880-1952). That's all for today: selected writings of Tom Gooch. Edited by Decherd Turner. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press [1955]. xxii, 365 p. cartoons, ports., views. A collection of columns and editorials from the Dallas times herald, 1934-48, on "the press," politics, business and industry, and other matters; with tributes to the author by Umphrey Lee and others. [7868

ROGER B. LETZ. San Angelo rancher raises top quality cattle. Cattleman, 41(1):26-7, 36 (Jun 1954). ports., views. On Marvin Covey as a breeder of Aberdeen-Angus cattle since 1934. [7869

MURRAY EMANUEL POLAKOFF. The development of the Texas State C. I. O. Council [1937-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,465], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xviii, 474 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 445-68). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1334 (Aug). [7870

WENDELL GEORGE SWANK & GEORGE A. PETRIDES. Establishment and food habits of the nutria in Texas [1937-50]. Ecology, 35:172-6 (Apr 1954). map, views. bibliog. [7871

ROBERT H. DEDMAN. Indispensable parties in pooling cases. Southw. law quar., 9:27-87 (winter). notes. On the definition of parties to suits involving unitized oil leases in Texas, 1942-54. [7872

NICHOLAS C. LEONE [and others]. Review of the Bartlett-Cameron survey: a ten-year fluoride study [1943-53]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 50: 277-81 (Mar). tables. Dental survey of Bartlett, where the water had a high fluoride content, and Cameron, studied as a control, both south of Dallas. [7873

EUGENE R. ZIMMERMAN [and others]. Oral aspects of excessive fluorides in a water supply [Bartlett and Cameron, Tex., 1943-53]. Am. Dental Assoc., Jour., 50:272-7 (Mar). diagr., tables. notes. [7874

EUGENIA ADAMS ELLISON. Teacher, teacher, don't whip me. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1955]. 189 p. ports. On the author's experience as a teacher of the fifth grade in Corpus Christi, evidently before 1948. [7875

R. H. RIGDON [and others]. Where cancer of the lung occurs in Texas [1948-53]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 13:162-9 (spring). diagrs., map, table. bibliog., notes. [7876

Galveston and Houston

CHARLES EDWIN GILBERT. A pictorial and factual story of Houston today, and a guide to the city. With a brief history of Texas [1536 ff.] and Houston. Houston, Tex.: Gilbert Print. & Pub. Co. [1955]. 88, [2] p. flags, maps, ports., views (1 double). [7877

JACK HARLAN YOCUM. A history of theatre in Houston, 1836-1954. Speech monographs, 22:193-4 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [7878

EARL W. FORNELL. A cargo of camels in Galveston [1858-59]. Southw. hist. quar., 59:40-45 (Jul). notes. [7879

MAUDEEN MARKS. Houston's big fat stock show [1932-55]. West. horseman, 20(2):8-9, 26-8 (Feb). ports., views. [7880

JOHN C. MEADOWS & EDWARD J. LEFEBER. Gastroscopy: a 14 year survey of over 1,000 consecutive examinations [University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, 1940-53]. Ann. internal med., 42:69-78 (Jan). diagr., tables. notes. [7881

Dallas and Fort Worth

GEORGE HENRY SANTERRE. White cliffs of Dallas: the story of La Reunion, the old French colony. Dallas: Book Craft [1955. 12], 163 p. geneal. chart, facsims., maps, music, tables. bibliog. (p. 163). On a Fourieristic colony of 150 Belgian emigrants organized by Victor Prosper Considerant, established near Fort Worth in 1856 and dissolved in 1865; with biographical sketches of its members. [7882

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. An economic survey of Dallas County, Texas: a study of resource utilization, industrial development potentials, population growth, and water use [1930-54]. By Richard C. Henshaw, Jr., statistician,

[and] Alfred G. Dale, research associate. Austín, 1955. xii, 207 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs. [7883

San Antonio

ALBERT CURTIS. Fabulous San Antonio [1805-1955]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. ix, 298, [1] p. views. [7884

HAROLD A. SHAPIRO. The labor movement in San Antonio, Texas, 1865-1915. Southw. social science quar., 36:160-75 (Sep). notes. [7885

FRANCES MARIE ASCHBACHER. Seventy years in His Kingdom: Westminster of San Antonio. [San Antonio: Aschbacher Publishers, 1955. 12], 39 p. views. On Westminster Presbyterian Church, San Antonio, 1885-1955. [7886

The Border States

VERN E. THOMPSON. A history of the Quapaw. Chron. Okla., 33:360-83 (autumn). notes. On a tribe otherwise known as the Arkansas Indians, 1541-1824, their dispossession from their lands in Arkansas in 1824, their temporary removal to the Red River in Louisiana, and their settlement in Oklahoma; with a translation (by Dallas W. Herndon) of a report by an anonymous Frenchman, 1 Jan. 1826, on his march with the Quapaws from Arkansas to the Red River. [7887

WALTER J. LEMKE. The Hindman family portraits. Ark. hist. quar., 14:103-8 (summer). ports., views. Biographical sketches of several members of the family born between 1789 and 1823, living in Tennessee and Arkansas. [7888

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES, SOUTH OF THE RIVER OHIO. Governor, 1790-96 (William Blount). The Blount journal, 1790-1796: the proceedings of government over the Territory of the United States of America, South of the River Ohio, William Blount, Esquire, in his executive department as Governor. [Nashville: Benson Print. Co., 1955.] vii, 157 p. (p. 1-117 facsimile). Reproduction of a manuscript record in the handwriting of Daniel Smith, Secretary of the Territory (consisting mainly of present Tennessee and, till late 1791, Kentucky); with a printed index prepared by Robert T. Quarles, Jr. The manuscript is a retained copy of a record transmitted to the Secretary of State. [7889

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Missouri's Tennessee heritage [1795-1954]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:127-42 (Jan). views. [7890

HERMAN ALBERT NORTON. Philip Slater Fall [1798-1890]: the father of Southern Disciples. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:6 (Jan 1954). Based on thesis (M. A.)--Vanderbilt Univ. On his work as a Baptist minister, later a minister of the Disciples of Christ, in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1820-77. [7891

ROBERT STEELE WITHERS. The madstone. Mo. hist. rev., 49:123-6 (Jan). views. On a "stone" acquired by the Lighburne family in Kentucky ca. 1830 and later used in Clay County, Mo., supposed to cure hydrophobia. [7892

E. H. ABINGTON (born 1873). Back roads and bicarbonate: the autobiography of an Arkansas country doctor. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 166 p. On the life of the author as a physician and banker in Beebe, Ark., including several years when he lived in Oklahoma City as a druggist and a period when he served as physician to an Arkansas penitentiary. [7893

THOMAS McKEAN FINNEY. Trip with the "Indian warrior troupe." [Edited] by Frank F. Finney. Chron. Okla., 32:381-3 (winter). notes. Excerpts, 17 Sep. - 9 Oct. 1879, from a diary of a journey of Osage Indians from Indian Territory to Hannibal, Mo., and back. [7894

VANCE RANDOLPH. Tales from the Ozarks. West. folklore, 14:23-9 (Jan). notes. Eight tales collected in Missouri and Arkansas, 1929-51, dealing with events as early as 1880. [7895

HERBERT MINER PIERCE. John Henry Byers [1872-1953], great heart of Indian Territory and western Arkansas. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(3): 72-6 (Jul-Sep). notes. On his career as a Baptist minister and missionary, 1894 ff. [7896

SAM W. SCANTLAN. Andrew Potter [1886-1951], Baptist builder. [Oklahoma City? 1955.] 204, [4] p. ports., table, view. notes. On his early life

in Tennessee, his work as a Baptist minister in Tennessee (1907-13) and Oklahoma (1913-33), his service as Executive Secretary-Treasurer of the Baptist General Convention of Oklahoma (1933-51), and his support of Oklahoma Baptist University. [7897

WEST VIRGINIA

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Charles Town, W. Va. Album of historic homes, VII. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 21:10-20 (Dec). views. bibliogs. On Retirement, Rose Hill Farm, and Belmont, and their successive owners. [7898

WEST VIRGINIA FOLKLORE SOCIETY. West Virginia folklore. ... Vol. V. [Fairmont? W. Va., 1955.] 75 p. music. Mimeographed texts of materials collected by students of Fairmont State College, mainly from elderly informants, including "legends and strange happenings," ghost stories, snake stories, tales, superstitions, home remedies, and folksongs. [7899

ERNEST C. POLLARD. Harpers Ferry ... a national shrine. W. Va. State mag., 4(6):17, 36 (Apr 1953). views. On a community founded in 1734 by Robert Harper. [7900

ERNEST H. HOWERTON. Logan, the Shawnee Indian capital of West Virginia--1760 to 1780. W. Va. hist., 16:313-33 (Jul). notes. [7901

GRACE McCARTNEY HALL. Anne Bailey in West Virginia tradition. W. Va. hist., 17:22-85 (Oct). notes. On Anne (Hennis) Trotter Bailey (1742?-1825), who came to Virginia in 1761 and later to West Virginia, and her services against the Indians there; with a study of the development of legends about her since 1825. [7902

MONONGALIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Morgantown, W. Va. The 175th anniversary of the formation of Monongalia County, West Virginia, and other relative historical data [1776-1951. Morgantown] 1954. ix, 454 p. map, ports., tables, views. Prepared by a committee composed of Mrs. Gideon S. Dodds, Chairman, Frank M. Brand, and Bradford B. Laidley. Includes "History of the churches of Monongalia County," by Dr. and Gideon S. Dodds (p. 47-178), "Historical articles regarding Monongalia County, written by Allan W. Babcock while a feature writer for the Morgantown post [1951]" (p. 179-313), "A historical sketch of Monongalia County delivered by Hon. J[ohn] J. Brown at a celebration in Morgantown on July 4th, 1876" (p. 355-85), and a biographical section (p. 387-454). [7903

LOUISE SINGLETON KEMP. Old mills, Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 21:21-8 (Dec). double facsim., views. On grist mills in Jefferson County, 1788-1938. [7904

EDWARD CAMPBELL. Nicholas County's first settlers [1791-1818]. W. Va. hist., 16:39-47, 126-37, 244-50, 334-43 (Oct 1954 - Jul 1955). From the Nicholas chronicle, Summersville, W. Va., 1883. [7905

DISCIPLES OF CHRIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Campbell home: its growth, importance, and present status. Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:96-8 (Jul 1954). plans, view. On a house built in Bethany, W. Va., in 1792 or later, and occupied by the Rev. Alexander Campbell from 1815 till his death in 1866. [7906

MONONGALIA COUNTY, W. Va. Early marriages, Monongalia Co., Va. [1795-1811. Edited] by Helen Brodine. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:7-12, 73-6, 142-5 (Mar, Jun, Dec 1954). Text of a manuscript register. [7907

E. KIDD LOCKARD. The temperance movement in West Virginia [1830-1934]. W. Va. hist., 16:273-312 (Jul). tables. notes. [7908

HARLOW WARREN. Beckley, U. S. A. [Beckley, W. Va.] 1955. xii, 332 p. facsims., maps (part col., part double), ports., tables, views. "A pictorial history of the only Beckley in the U. S. A., from 1838 to 1955." [7909

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY. Bureau for Government Research. State fiscal organization in West Virginia [1863-1954]. By Eugene R[andall] Elkins. Morgantown, 1954. vii, 61 p. diagr., tables. notes. (Its Publication 13.) [7910

GERHARD O. W. MUELLER. Mens rea and the law without it: rationale and the West Virginia rule [1876-1954]. W. Va. law rev., 58:34-68 (Dec). notes. [7911

LONDO H. BROWN. Covenants in leases in West Virginia [1881-1954]. W. Va. law rev., 57:1-32, 152-92 (Feb, May). notes. [7912

STANLEY SHUGERT. Wright Denny [1866-1948]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 21:32-41 (Dec). port. On his

work as a teacher in Charles Town, W. Va., 1892-1939. [7913

ABRAHAM ISAAC SHINEDLING & MANUEL PICKUS. History of the Beckley Jewish community (Beckley, West Virginia) and of Congregation Beth El (the Beckley Hebrew Association), including Raleigh and Fayette Counties, West Virginia, 1895 to 1955. [Beckley] 1955. [8], xiii, 205 p. facsims., map, ports., tables, views. [7914

RICHARD J. COOK. The Rich Run Railroad. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 20(3):22-6 (3d quar.). views. On the Buffalo Creek and Gauley Railroad Co. and the line between Dundon and Huttonsville, W. Va., 1904-55. [7915

H. R. PINCKARD. The Island Creek story. Tracks, 39(6-7):32-7 (Jun-Jul). views. On the Island Creek Coal Company, near Logan, W. Va., 1904-54. [7916

GLENN A. SHACKELFORD. A history of Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Elkins, West Virginia [1904-54]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 8:1-11 (May). [7917

CARL JAMES HOLCOMB. A history of the Monongahela National Forest [1911-54]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 5:29-34 (Apr 1954). [7918

ROBERT ALTON ANGLIN. Rural population and occupational changes in West Virginia, 1920-1950. W. Va. Acad. Science, Proc., 26:55-62. tables. [7919

FRANK KENNETH GIBSON. The regulation and control of water pollution in West Virginia [1929-52]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [33]:230-31. Abstract of thesis. [7920

JAMES HOWARD THOMPSON. Effects of property tax limitation in West Virginia [1932-49]. Natl. tax jour., 4:129-38 (Jun 1951). notes. [7921

PATRICIA W. ALGER. Berkeley County in World War II [1940-45]. W. Va. hist., 16:161-243 (Apr). tables. notes. Includes an account of the Newton D. Baker Hospital, established in 1943. [7922

JERE WALTON CLARK. The market structure of West Virginia industry: a study of rail freight shipments, 1948-1952. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1955]. v, 37 p. diagrs., tables. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 4, no. 2. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 55, 12-5.) [7923

CORTEZ DONALD REECE. A study of selected folk songs collected mainly in southern West Virginia [1949]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 185-7. [7924

KENTUCKY

WILLIAM HUGH JANSEN. Down our way: tell us a riddle, but in rhyme. Ky. folklore rec., 1:25-30 (Apr-Jun). On riddles in Kentucky. [7925

LINCOLN COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Lincoln County, Ky. Lincoln County Historical Society Papers, 1941-1953. [Lexington:] Margaret I. King Library, Univ. of Kentucky, 1954. [2], 33 p. (Occasional contributions, 74.) Partial contents. --Place names in Lincoln County, by Will N. Craig. --Modern manuscript preservation, by T. D. Clark. --Early history of education in Lincoln County. --The work of the Kentucky Historical Society, by Bayless Hardin. --George Rogers Clark, 1752-1818, by Hamtleton Tapp. [7926

EDNA TALBOTT WHITLEY (Mrs. Wade Hampton Whitley). More Kentucky cabinetmakers. Antiques, 66:485 (Dec 1954). Additions to a list by Mary James Leach. [7927

DONALD KNIGHT WILGUS. A syllabus of Kentucky folksongs. Ky. folklore rec., 1:31-8 (Apr-Jun). notes. Outline of plans and problems. [7928

DOROTHY BROWN THOMPSON. Additional notes on the John Taylor family. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 348-54 (Oct). On descendants of the Rev. John Taylor (1752-1835) in Kentucky. [7929

ELLIS CUMMINS CRAWFORD. From the notes and diarys [sic] of early Kentucky settlers. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 33-9. Anecdotes, 1767-83. [7930

ROBERT S. TATE. The grass roots of Kenton County [1771-1953]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:138-49 (Apr). [7931

WILLIAM C. STEWART. The Doughertys of Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:124-37 (Apr). notes. On John Dougherty (1743-1828), who settled in Kentucky ca. 1775 and removed to Indiana in 1810 or 1811, and his Kentucky descendants. [7932

HENRY G. BAKER. Transylvania: a history of the pioneer university of the

West, 1780-1865. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:100-111. bibliog. [7933

CLAY LANCASTER. Ante bellum suburban villas and rural residences of Fayette County, Kentucky, and some outstanding homes of Lexington: a cartographic guide to the early architecture of the heart of the Bluegrass Country [1780-1857. Lexington? Ky., 1955. 19] p. views. [7934

VIRGINIA. County Court (Jefferson County). Index of Minute Book A (1780 to 1783), Jefferson County Court, Virginia [Kentucky since 1792. By] Willard Rouse Jillson. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:37-57 (Jan). Calendar of a volume of copies, made by the clerk of the court in 1816, of wills, deeds, surveys, and other legal papers now lost. [7935

WALTER WILSON JENNINGS. Transylvania, pioneer university of the West. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955]. x, 321 p. views. bibliog. (p. 301-9). On Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky., 1783-1865. [7936

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. The Synod of Kentucky [and its forerunners, 1783-1955]. Presbyt. survey, 45(7):20-22 (Jul). views. [7937

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. History of the big bones at Lower Blue Lick [Nicholas County], Kentucky [1784-1954]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 298-300 (Oct). [7938

JAMES BLEDSOE TANDY (1812-95). Reminiscences [1886, 1891-93] of James Bledsoe Tandy. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:101-14 (Apr). port. On the Tandy and Bledsoe families in Kentucky since 1784, the author's 12 brothers and sisters and their children, his life in rural Carroll County, and his flatboat voyages (1838-41) to Natchez and New Orleans. [7939

RICHARD ARTHUR BRIGGS. The early history of West Point (Hardin County), Kentucky [1789-1955. Louisville? Ky., 1955.] 160 p. facsims., maps, port., table, views. [7940

ROBERT C. DORSEY. Thomas Kennedy [1740?-1821]--founder of Covington, Kentucky [ca. 1789]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 7-10. notes. [7941

Mrs. JAMES B. HENDRIX. Court Day stallion shows in Kentucky [1793-1902]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 11-16. [7942

FLORA RICH MACCOX & FLORENCE E. RICH. Pioneer families of Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 40-48. On Stephen Rich of Kenton County and Thomas Rich of Boone County, both of whom settled in Kentucky in 1793, and their descendants. [7943

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. The springs of Kentucky: an account of the famed watering-places of the Bluegrass State, 1800-1935. Lexington: Winburn Press, 1955. 117 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 106-9), notes. [7944

CHARLES JOHNSON, comp. Owen County, Kentucky, tombstone inscriptions. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 179-84 (Apr). From the Sanders, Williams, Giles, and Carter family cemeteries, mainly 19th century. [7945

ROBERT BARR. A letter concerning economic conditions in Kentucky in 1802. [Edited by] Lowell H. Harrison. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:257-62 (Jul). notes. Dated 4 Feb. 1802. [7946

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Personal names from Greenup County records.] Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53: 355-70 (Oct). "Tavern bonds & licenses," 1822-46, and "Writ of adquoddamnum & report of the jury," 1804-51. [7947

ETHEL OATES SHELTON. Audubon in Kentucky [1807-19]. Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul., 35:83-6 (Mar 1951). views. [7948

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. Lexington as seen by travelers, 1810-1835. Filson Club hist. quar., 29: 267-81 (Jul). notes. [7949

JAMES G. FAULCONER. History of Mount Zion Christian Church, Clark County, Kentucky, 1825-1952. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:32-41 (Jan). notes. [7950

WILLIAM B. O'NEAL. Early Covington growing pains (1825 to 1832). Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 99-111. [7951

DOROTHY BROWN THOMPSON. John Taylor and the day of controversy. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:197-233 (Jul). view. notes. On The history of Clear Creek Church and Campbellism exposed (Frankfort, 1830), by the Rev. John Taylor, on schisms among

the Kentucky Baptists produced by followers of Alexander Campbell (later known as Disciples of Christ) and Daniel Parker, "a highly emotional agitator," with special reference to Clear Creek Church, near Versailles; and abstracts (p. 221-33) of biographical data contained in the volume and in Taylor's History of ten churches. [7952

MARIA LOUISA DARBY (died 1955). Memories of Kentucky. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:226-66 (Jul). On the author's uncles, Hugh Flournoy McNary (1837-97), M. D., of Louisville and Princeton, and Franklin Wyatt Darby (1838-94), lawyer and judge, of Princeton, Ky. [7953

HENRY CLAY. The emancipation of slaves by Henry Clay. [Edited by] Richard L. Troutman. Jour. Negro hist., 40:179-81 (Apr). notes. Text of a deed of emancipation freeing a slave named Charlotte, 12 Oct. 1840, printed from a Fayette County, Ky., deed book. [7954

MARGARET J. BLAKELY (Mrs. Stephens L. Blakely). Chronicles of Trinity. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 1-6. On a Protestant Episcopal church in Covington, 1842-1954. [7955

ALMERON DOWD. A view of the suppression of The true American [Lexington, 1845]. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:320-23 (Oct). notes. Letter dated Florence, Ky., 23 Aug. 1845, to Emily Curtis, on reasons for the suppression of Cassius M. Clay's abolitionist newspaper. [7956

KENTUCKY. State archives: Kentucky vital statistics, 1852-1862, 1893, 1894, 1904. ... Deaths of persons over fifteen. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:150-77, 321-47 (Apr, Oct). These installments: Hopkins, Jackson, and Jefferson Counties. [7957

WILLIAM ROGERS (1784-1862). The Rogers family and old Cane Ridge. [Edited] by Julia S. Ardery. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:234-46, 301-20 (Jul-Oct). views. notes. Excerpts from diaries of family and Christian Church affairs in Bourbon County, 1852-55; with an account of descendants of the Rev. Nathaniel Rogers (1598-1655) of Ipswich, Mass. [7958

FRANCIS S. HUTCHINS. Berea College in its centennial year [1855-1955]. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:104-17 (Apr). [7959

ELISABETH (SINCLAIR) PECK. Berea's first century, 1855-1955. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky Press [1955]. xix, 217, [2] p. map, port., views. On Berea College, Berea, Ky. [7960

STANTON PIERCE BRYAN & ADELAIDE VANDEVENTER THOMAS BRYAN. The Bryan letters. Foreword by Adelaide P. Bostick. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:76-85 (Jan). Letter from S. P. Bryan, medical student in Dublin, Ireland, 8 Jan. 1857, to his wife, in Brownsboro, Ky., and letter from her to him, 8-9 Jan. 1857, on family and neighborhood matters. [7961

MATTIE WHEELER (later Mrs. Leland Hathaway). Journal of Mattie Wheeler: a Blue Grass belle reports on the Civil War. Edited by Frances L. S. Dugan. Filson Club hist. quar., 29:118-44 (Apr). Record kept irregularly near Winchester, Ky., 1860?-1865. [7962

JOHN R. BLAKELY. The early history and development of Ft. Mitchell [near Covington, 1862-1909]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 58-64. [7963

HERMAN LEE DONOVAN. At the threshold of greatness! University of Kentucky [1865-1955]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. port. [7964

CHARLES R. LOCKYER. History of the Kentucky income tax [1867-1954]. Ky. law jour., 43:461-80 (summer). notes. [7965

LEONARD WOOLF. A unique example. School and soc., 73:241-4 (21 Apr 1951). On Berea College, Kentucky, 1869-1951. [7966

EUGENE E. DRULEY. Early telephone history of northern Kentucky [1877-1937]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 65-77. [7967

SHELBY S. ELAM. Kentucky through thick and thin. Lexington, Ky.: Southside Press, 1955. xiv, 329 p. coat of arms, port. Reminiscences of boyhood in rural Morgan County, Schoolteaching in Kentucky, Tennessee, and Louisiana, service as a Farmers Institute lecturer in Kentucky and as superintendent of schools of Magoffin County, Ky., and oil development in that county, since ca. 1880; with some account of the Elam and Nickell families in Kentucky. [7968

The BANKS of Kentucke. By a gentleman residing in that country. Tune, The banks of the Dee. Ky. Hist. Soc.,

Reg., 53:178-9 (Apr). From an unidentified newspaper clipping of Feb. 1886. Five 8-line stanzas about the Kentucky River. [7969

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Kentucky's abandoned railroads. No. 20--"Western coal field lines of the past." Ky. engineer, 17(4):14-25 (Aug). diagrs., facsims., maps, views. On the Morganfield and Atlantic Railroad (1905-39), the Kentucky Western Railway (1899-1937), and the Ohio Ferry Line (1888-1938). [7970

U. S. Geological Survey. Geology and ground-water resources of the Covington-Newport alluvial area, Kentucky [1890-1952]. By Eugene H. Walker. Wash., 1953. ii leaves, 26 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (1 fold.), tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 26). (Geological Survey circular 240.) [7971

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Felix Holt [1898-1954], Kentucky historical novelist. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 53:247-56 (Jul). port. notes. On his life in Kentucky till 1920, his work as a newspaperman, and his 2 novels (1951, 1954) about Calloway County, Ky. [7972

COY HARLAN PARSLEY. Ollie oddities: folklore of a Kentucky ridge. Ky. folklore rec., 1:61-79 (Jul-Sep). Reminiscences of Edmondson County, early 20th century. [7973

JEAN RITCHIE. Singing family of the Cumberlands. N, Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1955. vi, 282 p. music, geneal. table. On the author's life in Viper, Perry County, Ky., and the traditional songs and dances of her many relatives, 1922-38; with texts and tunes of 44 of the songs. [7974

HENRY V. PENNINGTON. Integrity of the bottle. Ky. law jour., 43: 378-86 (spring). notes. On decisions relating to injury from "foreign matter in soft-drink bottles," Kentucky, 1930-54. [7975

"CREATION and fall of man": a Kentucky ballad-carol. [Edited] by Annabel Morris Buchanan. Ky. folklore rec., 1:91-9 (Oct-Dec). music. notes. Text and tune recorded in Kentucky, 1935; with parallels and analogues from printed sources. [7976

JOHN LANG JOHNSON. Income in Kentucky: county distributions by amount, by type, and by size [1939-52. Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1955]. xx, [2], 310 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 301-10), notes. [7977

WILLBURT D. HAM. A survey of Kentucky corporation cases since 1946. Ky. law jour., 44:5-28 (fall). notes. [7978

JAMES WALTER MARTIN. Some recent Kentucky tax cases of economic significance [1950-54]. Ky. law jour., 44:29-36 (fall). notes. [7979

FREDERICK W. WHITESIDE, JR. Domestic relations--recent Kentucky developments, 1950-1955. Ky. law jour., 44:60-75 (fall). notes. [7980

Louisville

HYDER EDWARD ROLLINS, ed. More letters and poems of the Keats circle. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1955. [6], 125 p. notes. Includes 20 letters from George Keats to his sister, Fanny (Keats) de Llanos, and others, 1820-32, dated in Louisville, Ky., on the settlement of the estate of his brother, John Keats, the affairs of his family in America, and life in Kentucky; 2 poems by George Keats; and 2 letters from his daughter, Emma Frances (Keats) Speed, to Mrs. De Llanos (Louisville, 1878, 1879). [7981

ROBERT E. BECKMAN. Louisville--Monday, August 6, 1855. Am. eccles. rev., 133:239-52 (Oct). notes. On Bloody Monday, when a riot against Catholics broke out during the Kentucky State elections. [7982

ELSIE WEBER. "Them days is gone forever." [Reported by] Norman Shavin. Music jour., 12(3):13, 74 (Mar 1954). port. Interview on Mrs. Weber's 25 years of experience in "a now-extinct profession" as a "theater-pit pianist" in Louisville in the days of silent films and her many other pianistic occupations there since ca. 1909. [7983

BERNARD SCHNEIDER. Cesarean section in a small urban hospital [Jewish Hospital, Louisville], 1944 to 1951. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:1065-81 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. Part of thesis (M. Sc. (Med.))--Univ. of Pennsylvania. [7984

ALFRED FREDERICK HORRIGAN, ed. Roots of a Catholic college. Louisville: Bellarmine College Press, 1955. vi, 103 p. port. On a men's college of liberal arts and sciences, Bellarmine College, Louisville, Ky., 1949-55. [7985

TENNESSEE

GLYNN BURTON. Some folkways of a Lincoln County community. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:3-8 (Mar). Texts of "folk beliefs" collected in Camargo, Tenn., in recent years. [7986

MILDRED HATCHER. Superstitions in middle Tennessee. South. folklore quar., 19:150-55 (Sep). [7987

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS & MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. The first Tennesseeans: an interpretation of Tennessee prehistory. Knoxville: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of Tennessee, 1955. [2], v, 113 leaves. map, views. On the Indians of Tennessee from prehistoric times to 1838. [7988

ELZIA GUY ROGERS. Switching for water. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21: 108-11 (Dec). On "practices and illustrations" of locating underground water with a "switch" in Tennessee. [7989

ELZIA GUY ROGERS. Tall tales from Tennessee. South. folklore jour., 19: 237-42 (Dec). Texts of 9 undated tales. [7990

CAMPBELL BROWN. Early highways in Tennessee [1774-1819]. D. A. R. mag., 89:983-4, 1016 (Oct). [7991

JOHN FRANKLIN MORRISON & BOB HAMSLEY. The real David Crockett: a short, authentic, illustrated history of Tennessee's famous hunter, frontiersman, soldier, legislator, statesman, patriot, and hero of the Alamo, Colonel David Crockett. Lawrenceburg, Tenn., 1955. [2], 38 p. facsims., ports., views. Mainly on his life in Lawrence County, Tenn., 1786-1822. [7992

LEE SEIFERT GREENE & ROBERT STERLING AVERY. The government and administration of Tennessee [1796-1955]. Knoxville: [Univ. of Tennessee Press] 1955. [2] p., 30, 21, 24, 23, 28 leaves. tables. notes. Second edition, with same imprint and date: [2] p., 19, 38, 30, 21, 23, 26, 19, 36, 24, 36 leaves. tables. notes. [7993

LAWRENCE EDWARDS. Old Speedwell [Tenn.] families [ca. 1797 ff. Montevallo? Ala., 1955. 2], 117 p. maps, ports., tables (1 fold.), views. notes. [7994

PAUL M. FINK. Jonesboro's Chester Inn. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27: 19-38. notes. On a tavern constructed by William Patterson Chester in or before 1798, now an apartment house. [7995

GRAINGER COUNTY, Tenn. Early east Tennessee taxpayers. Compiled by Polyanna Creekmore. IV. Grainger County, 1799. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27:97-119. notes. [7996

L. R. AHERN, JR., & R. F. HUNT, JR. The Boatyard Store, 1814-1825. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:257-77 (Sep). notes. Study of journals of a store on the Holston River, 1814-17, 1820-28, and its "river freight business," salt trade, iron trade, and other business. [7997

RUFUS BUIN SPAIN. R[obert] B[oyte] C[rawford] Howell [1801-68]. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:99-119, 195-226, 323-40 (Jun-Dec). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Vanderbilt Univ. On his service as Pastor of the First Baptist Church, Nashville, 1834-50, 1857-67. [7998

BEN HARRIS McCLARY. The real Sut. Am. lit., 27:105-6 (Mar). Evidence that the model for Sut Lovingood, "the prototype of the early East Tennessee mountaineer in literature," created by George Washington Harris in 1854, was William S. Miller (died 1858) of Polk County, Tenn. [7999

CLAUDE ELBERT SPENCER. Alexander Campbell visits Nashville: 100 years ago (Nov. 1854). Harbinger and Discipliana, 14:165-6 (Dec 1954). port., view. [8000

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. A living Lincoln. Lincoln herald, 57(3):12-19 (fall). ports. On Gen. Oliver Otis Howard and his contribution to the establishment of Lincoln Memorial University, Harrogate, Tenn., 1863-97. [8001

CONSTANTINE GUSS BELISSARY. Behaviour patterns and aspirations of the urban working classes of Tennessee in the immediate post - Civil War era [1865-90]. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:24-42 (Mar). notes. [8002

ALLEN JOHNSTON GOING. A shooting affray in Knoxville with interstate repercussions: the killing of James H. Clanton by David M. Nelson, 1871. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27:39-48. notes. [8003

LEWIS SMITH MAIDEN. A chronicle of the theater in Nashville, Tennessee, 1876-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,755], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [818]

leaves. Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2210-11 (Nov). [8004

ROBERT SPARKS WALKER. As the Indians left it: the story of the Chattanooga Audubon Society and its Elise Chapin Wildlife Sanctuary [1945-55]. Chattanooga: G. C. Hudson, 1955. xv, 239 p. maps, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences and anecdotes of rural life in the area of southeastern Tennessee formerly occupied by the Cherokees, where he was born in 1878. [8005

WILLIAM F. DONOVAN, JR. The growth of the industrial spirit in Tennessee, 1890-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,305], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [238] leaves. Thesis--George Peabody College for Teachers. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1835 (Oct). [8006

WILLIAM F. DONOVAN, JR. Real estate speculation in Cardiff and Harriman [Tenn.], 1890-1893. Tenn. hist. quar., 14:253-6 (Sep). notes. [8007

DANIEL R. GRANT. Urban and suburban Nashville: a case study in metropolitanism [1900-1952]. Jour. politics, 17:82-99 (Feb). table. notes. [8008

KELSIE B. HARDER. Beliefs and customs in Perry County, Tennessee. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:9-10 (Mar). Statements of beliefs "remembered from before 1900," collected in 1954. [8009

BETTY HILL. De wull er de wust (the will o' the wisp), or woodland echoes: a Tennessee tale collected by Thomas W. Tally. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:57-78 (Sep). music. notes. Tale presumably told by Betty Hill, a Negro who lived near Shelbyville, Tenn., ca. 1900. [8010

PAN DODD WHEELER. An American dream. Published in connection with the Frank Regas Memorial Scholarship, a project of the North Knoxville Businessmen's Club. Knoxville: Keith Press, 1954. [6], 30 p. port. On the emigration of Frank Regas (1888-1953) from Greece and his life in Knoxville as a restaurant owner and a promoter of civic activities, 1903-53. [8011

FRANK BROYLES WILLIAMS, JR. The East Tennessee Education Association, 1903-1954. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 27:49-76. notes. [8012

TENNESSEE. State Game and Fish Commission. The Catoosa Wildlife Management Area, Cumberland and Morgan Counties [1910-54. Nashville, 1954.] 34, [2] p. diagr., maps, tables, views. [8013

RALPH M. LARSEN. Inguinal hernia in childhood [Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville, 1925-47]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 53:123-33 (Feb). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8014

BENJAMIN F. BYRD, JR., & JOHN H. BRISCOM. A study of cholecystectomy [Vanderbilt University Hospital, Nashville, 1934-53]. Ann. internal med., 42:1181-6 (Jun). tables. [8015

T. J. FARR. Survivals of superstition in Tennessee. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:1-3 (Mar). Includes a list of articles on this subject in the Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin, 1935-53. [8016

GORDON REID WOOD. "Some sources of information on Tennessee folk speech." Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 21:20-26 (Mar). Reviews studies since 1939. See also "Additional suggestions for folk speech collectors," by Kelsie B. Harder, 21:45-7 (Mar). [8017

DALE EDWARD CASE. Oak Ridge, Tennessee: a geographic study [1942-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,075], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [316] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Tennessee. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2159-60 (Nov). [8018

Memphis

CHARLES H. NASH. The Fuller mounds [Memphis]. Tenn. archaeol., 11:48-53 (autumn). map, views. [8019

H. E. ATHERTON & PERRY J. WILLIAMSON. A clinical comparison of extraperitoneal cesarean section and low cervical cesarean section for the potentially or frankly infected parturient [John Gaston Hospital, Memphis, 1941-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:1091-7 (Oct 1954). tables. notes. [8020

MELVIN GUNNARD LARSON. Mud 'n' mercy in Memphis. Wheaton, Ill.: Van Kampen Press [1955]. 131 p. ports., views. On the Memphis Union Mission, organized by Jimmy Stroud (born 1915) in 1945. [8021

MISSOURI

CARL H. CHAPMAN, LEO O. ANDERSON, & ROBERT F. G. SPIER. The Campbell site: a late Mississippi town site and cemetery in southeast Missouri [Pemiscot County. Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc., 1955.] 140 p. map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 136-40). (The Missouri archaeologist, v. 17, no. 2-3, Jul.-Oct. 1955.) [8022

EARL AUGUSTUS COLLINS & FELIX EUGENE SNIDER. Missouri, midland state: a history [since primitive times]. St. Louis: Webster Pub. Co. [1955]. xiii, 440 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliogs., notes. [8023

EUGENE H. DIESING. Archaeological features in and around Washington State Park in Washington and Jefferson Counties, Missouri. Mo. archaeol., 17(1):12-23 (Apr). map, views. [8024

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 49:205-16, 308-15, 410-18; 50:111-19 (Jan-Oct). port. Excerpts from early and recent newspapers. [8025

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. This week in Missouri history. Mo. hist. rev., 49:153-60, 264-72, 360-67; 50:62-9 (Jan-Oct). ports., views. Brief articles on Missouri history, compiled by the staff of the Society for publication in newspapers. [8026

PAUL ISELIN WELLMAN. Missouri as the missionary of the American idea. Mo. hist. rev., 49:217-29 (Apr). views. [8027

EUGENE MORROW VIOLETTE & FORREST WOLVERTON, JR. A history of Missouri [1764-1955]. ... Revised and modernized. St. Louis: State Pub. Co. [1955]. xv, 468 p. facsim., ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 449-52). First edition, 1954. [8028

ELIJAH LAWRENCE JACOBS & FORREST E. WOLVERTON. Missouri writers: a literary history of Missouri, 1780-1955. St. Louis: State Pub. Co. [1955. 20], 366 p. bibliog. (p. 349-62), notes. Includes chapters on fiction, poetry, dramatic composition, history and biography, and the literature of the Civil War. [8029

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. New Madrid, mother of southeast Missouri [1780-1954]. Mo. hist. rev., 49: 317-27 (Jul). facsim., map, view. [8030

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Cape Girardeau, most American of Missouri's original five counties [1793-1955]. Mo. hist. rev., 50:49-61 (Oct). ports., views. [8031

BARTLETT BODER. Old Saint Jo. Mus. graphic, 6(2): 8, 10 (spring 1954). On the beginnings of St. Joseph, Mo., 1799 ff. [8032

COURTNEY C. ALDRICH, JR. Johnson County: a geographic study representative of the western plains region of Missouri [ca. 1800 - ca. 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,064], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [273] leaves. Thesis--Louisiana State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2158-9 (Nov). [8033

J. E. TAYLOR. The office of Attorney General of Missouri [1806-1951]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:1-11 (spring 1952). notes. [8034

C. J. CABELL. Old Chariton. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:61-4 (Oct). Reprinted from the St. Louis Republican, 1875. On Chariton, Mo., 1818 ff., and the sport of "pitchin' the axe." [8035

ROBERT LEE RAMSAY. The place names of Franklin County, Missouri [1818 ff.]. Columbia, 1954. 55 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 49-50). (The University of Missouri studies, v. 26, no. 3.) Includes a preface dealing with the life and work of Robert Lee Ramsay (1880-1953), by George B. Pace, and an account of the place-name project of the University of Missouri. [8036

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The New Jerusalem Church in Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11: 228-48 (Apr). notes. On an organization otherwise known as the New Church or Swedenborgian Church, 1818-84. [8037

CHARLES F. REHKOPF. The beginnings of the Episcopal Church in Missouri, 1819-1844. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:39-65 (Mar). bibliog., notes. Reprinted with same title, without bibliography or notes: Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:265-78 (Apr). Includes 4 leaves of views of "early Episcopalian churches in Missouri." [8038

ABIEL LEONARD (1797-1863). The Leonard-Berry duel of 1824. [Edited] by Frederic A. Culmer. Mo. hist. rev., 49:357-9 (Jul). Letter to the author's attorney, Charles French, Franklin, Mo., 17 Aug. 1824, containing instructions for the settlement of the author's affairs in connection with his forthcoming duel with Taylor Berry. [8039

NANON LUCILE CARR, comp. Marriage records of Clinton County, Missouri, 1833-1870. [Kansas City, Mo.] c1955. [14], 89 p. diagr. Alphabetical compilation of information "from Books A and B" (not identified by the compiler) and from other sources; with "Key to ministers and justices." [8040

NANON LUCILE CARR, comp. Wills and administrations of Clinton County, Missouri, 1833-1870. [Kansas City, Mo.] c1954. [5], 54 leaves. Apparently from records in the Clinton County Courthouse. [8041

WALLACE MARVIN WILSON. The State Department of Education in Missouri [1835-1945]. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1946-50 (1952): 156-8. [8042

BARTLETT BODER. Little Dixie and the Mystic Land of Poosey. Mus. graphic, 6(1):2-13 (winter 1954). map, ports., views. On "that part of Missouri settled by persons who originated in the slave states further east," forming a group of 15 counties bordering on the Missouri River from Jefferson City to St. Joseph and 11 counties farther north, 1837 ff.; with an account of 14 houses built in Platte County by 1852. [8043

GEORGE SYLVESTER REUTER, JR. The opinions of the chief State school officers in Missouri as to State school administration [1839-1947]. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1951-53 (1954): 119-21. [8044

J. M. PELOT. Sweet Springs. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:364-70 (Jul). notes. From Ware's valley monthly (St. Louis), 1875. On medicinal springs at Brownsville, Saline County, frequented by invalids since 1843. [8045

LOUIS JOHN BUDD. A Virginia gentleman moves to Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:345-63 (Jul). notes. On Missouri society and politics as described in letters of William Mordecai Cooke (1823-63), St. Louis lawyer, 1845-55; with excerpts from the letters. [8046

CLAUDE ELBERT SPENCER. Mark Twain meets Alexander Campbell . . . ? Harbinger and Discipliana, 13:36-7 (Sep 1953). notes. On the question whether Mark Twain printed a sermon by Campbell in Hannibal, Mo., in 1847, 1848, or 1849. [8047

BARTLETT BODER. From Ur of the Chaldees to old Saint Jo. Mus. graphic, 7(3):10-22 (summer). ports., views. On the Jews in St. Joseph, Mo., 1848-1954. [8048

CLEON L. BURT. The Missouri law of marital communications: inconsistency between property and divorce cases. Intramural law rev., 1:117-33 (spring 1950). notes. On the privileged character of such communications, 1852-1949. [8049

JOHN F. SPILMAN (1855-1951). History of Sylvan School, Lawrence County, Missouri [1852-89]. Mo. hist. rev., 50:30-43 (Oct). views. Written in 1889. [8050

ALBION OSBORNE DANIEL & VELMA (HOOD) DANIEL. The story of Piedmont [Mo., 1853-1955. Piedmont? Mo., 1955. 6], 98, [51] p. ports., views. [8051

MEREDITH NORWIN FREEMAN. The development of the county superintendency in Missouri [1853-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,604], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 199 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 194-8). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2071 (Nov). [8052

BARTLETT BODER. The Hannibal and St. Joseph Railroad [1859-73]. Mus. graphic, 6(2):8-12 (spring 1954). facsims., double map, port. [8053

BARTLETT BODER. A history of Typographical Union No. 40 [St. Joseph, Mo., 1859-1909]. Mus. graphic, 7(1): 20-23 (winter). ports. [8054

BARTLETT BODER. The James Treacy Collection of Photographs of St. Joseph Pioneers of Civil War. Mus. graphic, 7(2):7-16 (spring). Reproductions of 32 photographs taken before 1870, and biographical sketches of their subjects, some of whom did not participate in the Civil War. [8055

ARTHUR ROY KIRKPATRICK. Missouri, the twelfth Confederate State. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9184], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, 372 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves

336-43). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 109 (Jan). [8056

CHARLES BENNETT (1838-1920). A letter from Empire Prairie, Andrew County, Missouri. [Edited by] Andrew Thomas Weaver and John Carrier Weaver. Mo. hist. rev., 50:44-8 (Oct). notes. Addressed to William Black, 12 Aug. 1867. Describes the country, to which the author had recently removed from Canada, with special reference to quality and prices of land. [8057

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. This was Missouri: a portfolio of early street scenes. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., v. 11, 4 leaves following p. 154 (Jan). Views of several Missouri cities and towns, 1873-1909. [8058

CARL TERENCE PIHLBLAD, ed. America letters, 1879-1887. Chronicle, 1(2):6-12; (3):10-16 (summer, autumn 1954). notes. Letters from Hokan (or Håkan) Andersson and his brother, Johan (or Joseph) Andersson, in Dallas County, Mo., to relatives in Sweden, and letters received by the brothers, including letters to Johan from Matilda Nilsson in rural Illinois. [8059

HELEN DE RUSHA TROESCH. The life of Virginia Alice Cottey Stockard [1848-1940. Nevada? Mo., 1955.] 298 p. ports., views. On her establishment and administration of Cottey College (for women), Nevada, Mo., 1884-1939, and her earlier life and teaching in Missouri. Fictional in form. [8060

P. PIERRE DOMINIQUE. Some aspects of civil death in Missouri. Intramural law rev., 1:200-214 (spring 1951). notes. On the civil status of convicts, 1889-1949. [8061

JOHN E. HOWE & JOSEPH J. SIMEONE, JR. The inheritance tax and joint tenancies in Missouri [1895-1953]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 2:378-401 (fall 1953). notes. [8062

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. Brick making in Missouri [1797-1830s]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:319-20 (Apr). [8063

EUTOPIA O. BAILEY. The small town in twentieth century Missouri fiction. Mo. hist. rev., 49:230-49, 328-41 (Apr, Jul). views. Topical study illustrated by references to work of Elizabeth Seifert, Homer Croy, Louise Platt Hauck, Rose Wilder Lane, Fannie Cook, Mary Margaret McBride, and other Missourians. [8064

CHRISTINE COOPER MOON (born 1902). Dear Christy ... Memories of my fifty years. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 127 p. Reminiscences (1952) of the author's rural life in Callao, Mo., and near Clifton Hill, Mo. [8065

HENRY MARVIN BELDEN (1865-1954), ed. Ballads and songs collected by the Missouri Folk-Lore Society. [Second edition. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri] 1955. xx, [2], 532 p. music, port. bibliog. (p. xvi-xx). (University of Missouri studies, v. 15, no. 1.) First edition, 1940; reprinted with "a few corrections and additions made by Belden and found in his personal copy." Texts and tunes of 287 ballads and folksongs (some in several versions), with an introductory note for each. Collected by about 100 persons in every county of Missouri in 1903 and following years. [8066

ANSON EUGENE VAN EATON. The initiative and referendum in Missouri [1908-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,628], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 209 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 204-9). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2560-61 (Dec). [8067

KENNETH HOWARD FREEMAN. An examination of the general education program of young women in a private junior college [Christian College, in Missouri, 1940-45]. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1946-50 (1952): 54-5. [8068

GEORGE M. DE WOODY. Development of the education provisions of the Missouri Constitution of 1945. Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ., 1946-50 (1952): 38-40. Study of the Convention of 1943-44. [8069

ALEXANDER HOLTZHOFF. Reform of judicial procedure and its impact on Missouri [1943-53]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3:323-33 (fall). [8070

ROBERT L. ARONSON. Ten years of the new code--a trial judge's views [1945-55]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3:357-64 (fall). notes. [8071

LAURANCE M. HYDE. The Missouri Judicial Department under the 1945 Constitution. Intramural law rev., 1:183-8 (spring 1951). [8072

HENRY J. SCHMANDT. Missouri's non-partisan constitutional convention [1945]. Intramural law rev., 1:95-103 (spring 1950). notes. Based on thesis--St. Louis Univ. [8073

MARLIN M. VOLZ & CHARLES B. BLACKMAR. Beneficial aspects of the Civil Code of Missouri [1945-55]. St. Louis Univ. law jour., 3:334-49 (fall). notes. [8074

LYLE GALEN BOUNOUS. A survey of the effects of the Missouri school district reorganization law of 1948 upon the high school program. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,100], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 139 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 132-6). Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:60 (Jan). [8075

MISSOURI. Governor. The messages and proclamations of the Governors of the State of Missouri. Compiled and edited by Sarah Guitar and Floyd C[alvin] Shoemaker. ... Volume XVII. Columbia, Mo.: State Historical Soc. of Missouri, 1955. xvi, 330 p. Documents of Governor Forrest Smith, 1949-53; with a biographical sketch. [8076

St. Louis

ARLINE BLACK. Captain James Mackay [died 1822], early St. Louis settler. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:187-90 (Jan). notes. On his settlement in St. Louis in 1793 and his activities there, including the fur trade. [8077

LEO B. LUNDERGAN. Preventive dentistry and preventive orthodontics through public health education [St. Louis, 1932-53]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 41:554-64 (Jul). tables. notes. [8078

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. E. Dupré, lithographs. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:5-7 (Oct). view. On Eugene Charles Dupré in St. Louis, 1836-49, and his lithographic business, 1837-40. [8079

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. St. Louis scenes of pictorial letterheads. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., v. 11, 4 leaves following p. 382 (Jul). Views, 1840s-1860s. [8080

GRANT M. HERBSTRUTH. Benedict De Bar [1814-77] and the Grand Opera House in St. Louis, Missouri, from 1855 to 1879. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9580], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (xi, 1084 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 1079-84). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:898 (May); Speech monographs, 22:182-3 (Aug). [8081

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY, St. Louis. Big Thursday. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:45-52 (Oct). On the St. Louis Agricultural and Mechanical Association and the annual fairs sponsored by it, 1855-1905; with full-page reproductions of 8 prints. [8082

ROBERT JAMES TERRY. Memories of a long life in St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:123-40, 249-64 (Jan, Apr). On the town from 1871 to ca. 1890 as remembered by the author. [8083

ALICE (MARTIN) TURNER. The tempest maker: the story of Harry Turner [1874/75-1931]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 219 p. On the author's life in St. Louis as a dancer and the proprietor of a dancing school; with the memoirs of her husband, Harry Smith Turner, employee of the Rock Island Railroad and the Missouri Pacific Railroad, automobile dealer, friend of William Marion Reedy, and editor and publisher (1915-31) of a magazine, Much ado. [8084

SAINT LOUIS REPUBLICAN, St. Louis, Mo. The levee and its "fragrant people." Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:379-83 (Jul). From the issue of 5 Aug. 1875. Uncomplimentary account of St. Louis roustabouts. [8085

ISABEL CECILIA THOMPSON. Amateur theatricals in St. Louis, Missouri, 1875-1890. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9595], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (xiii, 596 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 591-6). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:899 (May); Speech monographs, 22:190 (Aug). [8086

EDMUND LOUIS DETERING. Development of school districts in St. Louis County [1877-1953], with special emphasis upon the application of Missouri Senate bill no. 307. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,796],

1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 150 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 147-50). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1346 (Aug). [8087

MISSOURI REPUBLICAN, St. Louis. Fire laddies. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:340-44 (Jul). From the issue of 20 May 1877. On the fire department of St. Louis as described in interviews by Edward D. Thorne and Capt. Charles Evans. [8088

JAMES ALAN HAMMACK. Pope's Theatre and St. Louis theatrical history, 1879-1895. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9576], 1954 [i.e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxxv, 446 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 437-46). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:167 (Jan); Speech monographs, 22:181-2 (Aug). Includes an account of Charles Roehr Pope (1832-99). [8089

WILLIAM F. ALLEN. Let's go to the races. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12: 53-60 (Oct). Reprinted from the St. Louis Post-dispatch, 1928. On horse races in St. Louis from 1885 till the abolition of betting in 1905. [8090

HARVEY CARLYLE POLLOCK. St. Louis and early orthodontics [since 1887]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 41: 809-18 (Nov). notes. [8091

THOMAS SHEARER DUNCAN. The Burns Club of St. Louis [1905-55]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:141-54 (Jan). notes. Appended: "Robert Burns," a poem by Edgar Lee Masters, 10 Dec. 1922. [8092

EVARTS AMBROSE GRAHAM. Bronchiogenic carcinoma [Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, 1920-48]. Wis. med. jour., 48:232-4 (Mar 1949). port. notes. [8093

ERNEST CHRISTOPHER KROHN. Bach renaissance in St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 12:25-31 (Oct). notes. On performance of Johann Sebastian Bach, and other work of the St. Louis Bach Choir, 1941-55. [8094

Kansas City

JOSEPH MARIA MARLING. A pioneer priest of western Missouri. Am. eccles. rev., 133:361-9 (Dec). On Bernard Donnelly (1800?-1880) as a Catholic priest in Kansas City, 1845-80, and his earlier years in Ireland. [8095

PHILIP NEFF & ROBERT M. WILLIAMS. The industrial development of Kansas City [1929-52]. ... Prepared for Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City. [n. p., 1954? 2], iii, [15], 270, A18 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (18 p. at end). [8096

ARKANSAS

OLIN ELI McKNIGHT & BOYD W. JOHNSON. The Arkansas story. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1955. x, 419 p. maps, ports., views. notes. High-school and college text in Arkansas history. [8097

RUTH IRENE JONES. Hot Springs: ante-bellum watering place [1542-1860]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:3-31 (spring). notes. [8098

RALPH R. REA. Boone County and its people [Arkansas, 1700-1955]. Van Buren: Press-Argus [1955]. 224 p. bibliog. (p. 217). (Arkansas historical series, 4.) [8099

WILLIAM RANDOLPH DAVENPORT. The development of the constitutional and statutory provisions for education in Arkansas [1819-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,409], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript [428] leaves. Thesis (Ed.D.)--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1344-5 (Aug). [8100

CEPHAS WASHBURN (1793-1860). Reminiscences of the Indians. (Edited) by Hugh Park. Van Buren [Ark.]: Press-Argus [1955. 6], xxvii, [3], 192 p. facsim., port., views. First edition, 1869. Reminiscences (left unfinished at the author's death) of his work as a missionary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions to the Cherokees at Dwight, near Russellville, Ark., 1819-40; with a biographical sketch of Washburn by the Rev. James W. Moore. [8101

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Sandford C. Faulkner [1803?-1874]: Pulaski County pioneer. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(2): 2-8 (Jan 1954). bibliog. On his settlement in Arkansas in 1829, his plantation and the offices held by him, his 9 children, and his connection with the dialogue, tune, and painting of "The Arkansas Traveler." Reprinted: Ark. hist. quar., 14:301-14 (winter). port., view. notes. [8102

A SKETCH of Horace Boardman Rose [died 1841]. Edited by Ted R. Worley. Ark. hist. quar., 14:281-2

(autumn). Anonymous narrative of his life at Roseville, Ark., 1830-41. [8103

JOHN GASKINS (born 1816?). Life and adventures of John Gaskins: true tales of an old hunter. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 30:11-13; 31:27-30; 32:27-30; 33:45-7; 34:53-4; 35:43-5; 36:34-6; 37:31-2; 38:13-14; 39:30; 40:21-2; 41:59-60; 42:47-8 (autumn 1951 - autumn 1954). Reminiscences of Carroll County, Ark., particularly Eureka Springs, 1839-93. Condensed from the printed original (Eureka Springs, 1893). [8104

AARON HIRSCH (1829?-1911). Arkansas merchant. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v.[1955]), 2: 134-44. Excerpts from manuscript reminiscences (ca. 1900) of the author's life in Batesville, 1846 ff., and his activities as a speculator and trader in the South during the Civil War. [8105

ELSA VAUGHT. A sketch of the Vaught Cemetery. Ark. hist. quar., 14:374-80 (winter). On a cemetery established by Samuel Caswell Vaught (1814-61) near Mountainburg, Ark., ca. 1850, and the Vaughts and other persons buried in it. [8106

ELISHA BAXTER (1827-99). Elisha Baxter's autobiography. Ark. hist. quar., 14:172-5 (summer). Undated letter to the Rev. Robert W. Trimble on the author's legal, military, political, and judicial activities in Arkansas, 1852-72. [8107

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sylvania Cemetery [Lonoke County, Ark.]. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(3):2-3 (Sep 1954). On persons buried here, 1858-1934, who were or had been connected with Little Rock. [8108

VANCE RANDOLPH. Tales from Arkansas. South. folklore quar., 19: 125-36 (Jun). notes. Ten tales, collected 1925-50, current in the 1870s. [8109

MATTIE BROWN. Two Logan County pioneers. Ark. hist. quar., 14:109-14 (summer). On Dr. W. H. Butler (settled in Arkansas 1873, died 1896) and David Hays (settled in Arkansas 1879, taught school, died 1891). [8110

JIMMY HEFLEY. The Brooks-Baxter War. Ark. hist. quar., 14:188-92 (summer). On the contest between Elisha Baxter and Joseph Brooks for election as Governor of Arkansas, 1874. [8111

LYNN HANSEN. David P. Cloyd and the Dardanelle independent [1875-76]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:293-300 (autumn). notes. [8112

HELEN DUERR. The Benedictines in Logan County [1878-1955]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:398-403 (winter). [8113

MICHAEL LENSING. New Subiaco Abbey, 1878-1953. Social justice rev., 46:170-72, 206-8 (Sep-Oct 1953). On a Benedictine monastery in Arkansas. [8114

H. M. McIVER (born 1875). Water bound in Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 14:134-60, 225-51 (summer, autumn). Memories of early settlers in Little River County, Ark., where the author lived from 1880 to 1912. [8115

VANCE RANDOLPH. Books about Eureka Springs ([published] 1880-1886). Rayburn's Ozark guide, 46: 15-17 (Oct). [8116

VANCE RANDOLPH & MARY CELESTIA PARLER, eds. Riddles from Arkansas [collected since 1944]. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:253-9 (Jul-Sep 1954). Texts of which some were current in Arkansas as early as the 1880s. [8117

U. S. Geological Survey. The groundwater resources of Columbia County, Arkansas: a reconnaissance [1890-1950]. By D[onald] B. Tait, R. C. Baker, and G. A. Billingsley. Wash., 1953. iii, 25 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 25). (Geological Survey circular 241.) [8118

W. H. FULLER. Early rice farming on Grand Prairie. Ark. hist. quar., 14:72-4 (spring). Reminiscences of Lonoke County, Ark., 1896-1904. [8119

ERNEST W. SAMPSON. Half a century on Grand Prairie. Ark. hist. quar., 14:32-7 (spring). Reminiscences of Stuttgart, Ark., 1896-1954. [8120

F. P. ROSE. The story of Sam[uel] A[lexander] Leath [born 1877]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:120-27 (summer). On his varied activities in Eureka Springs since 1897. [8121

JOS E. DEUPREE. Recollections of Ozark County [Ark., 1898-1914]. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 43:19-21 (Feb). [8122

TOMMIE JOE COLE. The historical development of junior colleges in Arkansas [1900-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,406], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [207] leaves. Thesis

(Ed. D.)--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1344 (Aug). [8123

LURLINE MAHAN LEE. The origin, development, and present status of Arkansas' program of higher education for Negroes [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,151], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Michigan State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1020 (Jun). [8124

LOUIS FREUND. A slow easel through Arkansas. Rayburn's Ozark guide, 43: 59-61 (Feb). port., view. Reminiscences of a traveling painter in rural Arkansas since 1936. [8125

ORVILLE J. HALL. Manufacturing employment in Arkansas, 1939-1954. Fayetteville: Univ. of Arkansas, College of Business Administration, Bureau of Business and Economic Research, 1955. [6], 19, [1] p. diagrs., tables. [8126

BEN H. SALTZMAN. Why I entered rural practice. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 51:92-5 (Sep 1954). On the author's work as a general practitioner in Mountain Home, Ark., since 1946. [8127

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. Conflict of laws [in Arkansas]: 1948-54. Ark. law rev., 9:1-22 (winter). notes. [8128

Little Rock

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. The McHenry family: Pulaski County pioneers. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 3(1): 3-9 (Mar). bibliog. On Archibald McHenry (died 1835), who settled in Arkansas in 1818 or 1819, and his descendants. [8129

ERNESTINE (HUDLOW) GRAVLEY. William Edward Woodruff [1795-1885], pioneer Arkansas journalist. Ark. hist. quar., 14:128-33 (summer). On his founding and editing of the Arkansas gazette, Little Rock, 1819-53. [8130

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Daniel Ringo [1804?-1873]: Pulaski County pioneer. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(3): 10-16 (Sep 1954). bibliog. On his life in Arkansas, 1820?-1873, and his work as a lawyer and judge. [8131

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. Jesse Brown [1791?-1846]: Pulaski County pioneer. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(4): 5-12 (Dec 1954). bibliog. On his Little Rock Academy and his many occupations in Little Rock, 1821-46. [8132

MARGARET SMITH ROSS. The Watkins-Stevenson family: Pulaski County pioneers. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(1):5-16 (Mar 1954). On Isaac Watkins (1777-1827) and Maria (Toncray) Watkins (1793-1874), who settled in Little Rock in 1821, and the Rev. William Wilson Stevenson (1797-1888), her second husband; with excerpts from her diary and text of a letter to her from Stevenson, 11 Sep. 1837, on complications resulting from his abandonment of Presbyterianism and entry into the Christian Church. [8133

JERRINE JONES. The Kuykendall murder. Ark. hist. quar., 14:404-8 (winter). notes. On the killing of Benjamin Kuykendall by Mark, a free Negro, apparently in self-defense, Little Rock, 1828, and the career of Mark till 1832. [8134

PULASKI COUNTY, Ark. Pulaski County marriages. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(4):15-16; 3(1):13-15 (Dec 1954, Mar 1955). Chronological list, 1838-45, from Marriage Book B, Pulaski County courthouse. [8135

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. An account book of the 1840's: Edward H[ockaday] Walden [1803?-1846], brick contractor. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(2):9-11 (Jun 1954). Information from a ledger kept in Little Rock, 1841-42. [8136

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mount Holly Cemetery [Little Rock, 1843-1954]. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(2):12-15 (Jun 1954). [8137

ELLEN MARIA (HARRELL) CANTRELL (1833-1909). Little Rock in 1849. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(3):7-9 (Sep 1954). Reminiscences (1895). [8138

PULASKI COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. John W. Rison's ledger. Pulaski Co. hist. rev., 2(4):13-14 (Dec 1954). Information from a record of a Little Rock storekeeper, administrator of several estates, 1867-85. [8139

TOMMY SMITH. Origin and growth of Immanuel Baptist Church [Little Rock, 1892-1954]. Ark. hist. quar., 14:90-93 (spring). notes. [8140

FRANK BURKE. The Roy Stueber story: biography of an Arkansas business builder. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 72 p. facsims., port., view.

On Roy Edward Steuber (1892-1954) as a citizen of Little Rock, 1907-54, founder and proprietor of the 555 Tire & Service Co. [8141

OKLAHOMA

BRANLEY BRANSON & I. E. WALLEN. Some further records of snail distribution by counties in Oklahoma [1774-1949]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 36:34-7, bibliog. [8142

LESLIE A. McRILL. One hundred years of Oklahoma verse, 1830-1930. Chron. Okla., 33:96-106 (spring). notes. [8143

EVELYN R. HUNT. Washington Irving tour--Oklahoma, April 26 - May 2, 1955. Westchester historian, 31:71-5 (Jul). port. On travels of members of the Westchester County Historical Society along a route in Oklahoma followed by Washington Irving in 1832. [8144

WASHINGTON IRVING (1783-1859). A tour on the prairies. ... Annotations by Joseph B. Thoburn ... and George C. Wells. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1955. xliv, [2], 178 p. map, ports., views. notes. First edition, 1835. Narrative of travels from Fort Gibson up the Cimarron River and back across 2 branches of the Canadian River, with observations on Indians, hunting, and natural history, 1832. [8145

CHARLES JOSEPH LATROBE (1801-75). The Rambler in Oklahoma: Latrobe's tour with Washington Irving. ... Edited and annotated by Muriel H. Wright and George H. Shirk. Oklahoma City: Harlow Pub. Corp., 1955. xiv, 92 p. maps, ports., view. notes. Excerpts from his The Rambler in North America (London, 1835), on his travels through 13 of the present counties of Oklahoma; with a letter from Henry Leavitt Ellsworth to the Secretary of War, Fort Gibson, 18 Nov. 1832. [8146

ORPHA B. RUSSELL. Chief James Bigheart of the Osages [1837?-1906]. Chron. Okla., 32:384-94 (winter). port. notes. [8147

MELISSA MOORE. A letter from Tahlequah, Cherokee Nation, 1849. Chron. Okla., 33:250-51 (summer). Letter of a traveller from Illinois en route to Texas, 26 Sep. 1849. [8148

JAMES DONALD TARVER. Variations in income and levels of living of Oklahoma people [1949-50]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 36:111-15. maps. notes. [8149

VERNON H. BROWN. American Airlines along the Butterfield Mail Route. Chron. Okla., 33:2-13 (spring). view. notes. On the route through Oklahoma, 1858, and its present appearance from the air. [8150

Mrs. J. O. MISCH. Lilah D[enton] Lindsey [1860-1943]. Chron. Okla., 33:193-201 (summer). port. On her life in Oklahoma as a Creek woman, a Presbyterian mission teacher, and a worker for various civic causes; with her reminiscences. [8151

WILLIAM WILMON NEWCOMB, JR. A note on Cherokee-Delaware pan-Indianism [Oklahoma, 1867-1952]. Am. anthropol., 57:1041-5 (Oct). bibliog. [8152

HOBERT D. RAGLAND. Missions of the Society of Friends among the Indian tribes of the Sac and Fox Agency [Oklahoma, 1869-1955]. Chron. Okla., 33:169-82 (summer). port., views. notes. [8153

FRANK F. FINNEY. John N. Florer [1844-1907]: pioneer Osage trader. Chron. Okla., 33:142-4 (summer). facsim., port. On his life among the Osages and his development of the petroleum industry on their lands, 1872-1905. [8154

JAMES EDWIN FINNEY (1852-1933). Reminiscences of a trader in the Osage country [1872-78]. ... As told to Joseph M. Thoburn. Chron. Okla., 33:145-58 (summer). ports., view. [8155

GASTON L. LITTON. Lewis Jefferson Moorman [1875-1954], M. D. Chron. Okla., 32:352-4 (winter). port. On his life in Oklahoma as a physician, a teacher of medicine, and a medical historian. [8156

O. H. RICHARDS. Oscar Clarence Newman [1876-1953], M. D. Chron. Okla., 32:355-8 (winter). port. On his life in Oklahoma. [8157

JOSEPH STANLEY CLARK. Open wider, please: the story of dentistry in Oklahoma [1883-1954]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xi, 391, [2] p. ports., tables, views, bibliog. (p. 291-8), notes. [8158

AUGUSTA I. (CORSON) METCALF (born 1881). "My life in the Indian Territory of Oklahoma": the story of Augusta Corson Metcalf. [Edited] by Melvin Harrel. Chron. Okla., 33:49-62 (spring). port., views. On

the author's early years in the cattle country of western Oklahoma ("No Man's Land"), 1886-1903, and her later work as a painter and illustrator. [8159

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. Guthrie, from public land to private property. Chron. Okla., 33:63-86 (spring). facsims., map, views. notes. On the legal disposition of fraudulent claims to lands in and near Guthrie, 1889-98; with an "itemization of quarter-section tracts in the Guthrie vicinity." [8160

ALBERT LEROY McRILL. And Satan came also: an inside story of a city's social and political history. [Oklahoma City: Britton Pub. Co., 1955. 12], 264 p. cartoons, ports., views. On "vice, crime, and crooked politics" in Oklahoma City, 1889-1955. By its City Manager of 1931-33. [8161

GLENN SHIRLEY. Six-gun and silver star. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1955. vii, [3], 235 p. facsim., map. bibliog. (p. 217-28), notes. On the "battle against lawlessness" in Oklahoma, 1889-1907, and particularly against the Dalton gang and the Doolin gang. [8162

GEORGE WHITEFIELD STILES. Early days in the Sac and Fox country, Oklahoma Territory. Chron. Okla., 33: 316-38 (autumn). views. Reminiscences of Payne County and Cushing, 1889-96, with some account of the author's college studies and his work as an agricultural chemist in Colorado. [8163

HARRY E. THOMPSON. The Territorial presidents of Oklahoma A. & M. College [1889-1908]. Chron. Okla., 32:364-8 (winter). port. notes. Reminiscences. [8164

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The Oklahoma law of water rights [1890-1954]. Oklahoma City, 1955. vii,81 p. "Cases cited" (p. 79-81), notes. [8165

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. S[ophia] Alice Callahan [1868-94]: author of Wynema, child of the forest (1891). Chron. Okla., 33:306-15 (autumn). facsim., port. notes. On "the first novel written in Oklahoma," and its author, a Creek Indian, teacher at Wealaka Mission; with some account of her father, Capt. Samuel Benton Callahan (1833-1911). [8166

STERLING PRICE KING. More Rose of Cimarron. ... As told to Frederick E. Voelker. True West, 2(5): 22-4, 30 (May-Jun). ports. Recollections of the apprehension of the Dalton Gang at Ingalls, Okla., 1892. [8167

HENRY B. BASS. Herbert Hiram Champlin [1868-1944]. Chron. Okla., 33:43-8 (spring). port. On his work as a banker in Enid, 1893-1944. [8168

J. M. COKER. Hell on the Cherokee Strip [Oklahoma, 1893]. True West, 3(1):14-17, 36-7 (Sep-Oct). views. [8169

MAGGIE REX OLDHAM. Rose of Cimarron. True West, 2(1):6-10, 28-35 (Aug-Sep 1954). ports. On Rosa Dunn, a member of the Dalton-Doolin gang who participated in a fight with a posse at Ingalls, Okla., 1893; with a criticism by Glenn Shirley, discussing the literary development of the story as a myth since 1915 and demonstrating that "There never was a Rose of Cimarron"; and remarks by Chick Oldham. [8170

JOSH DRAKE, JR. I still dig for buried treasure. True West, 2(4): 12-13, 22 (Mar-Apr). views. On treasure supposed to have been buried in the Wichita Mountains, Okla., in 1894 by Bob Herring (1870-1930). [8171

FRANK RAYMOND. Choctaw execution. [As told to James R. Gray.] True West, 1(1):21, 57-8 (summer 1953). port., view. Eyewitness account of the execution of Silan Lewis, Choctaw, by the Choctaw Nation, for murder, 1894. [8172

WILLIAM J. WATTS (1840-1904). A Cherokee advocate of Statehood. Chron. Okla., 32:433-7 (winter). "Speech by W. J. Watts to the Cherokees," Pryor Creek, Indian Territory, 27 Jun. 1896. [8173

OMER L. MORGAN. The Saline Courthouse massacre. Chron. Okla., 33:87-95 (spring). On the murder of 3 men in the Cherokee Nation, Mayes County, Okla., by a person or persons unknown, 1897. [8174

VELMA NIEBERDING. St. Agnes School of the Choctaws [Antlers, Okla., 1897-1945]. Chron. Okla., 33: 183-92 (summer). views. notes. On a school conducted by the Sisters of Divine Providence. [8175

W. F. SEMPLE & WINNIE (LEWIS) GRAVITT. Grady Lewis [1897-1953], Choctaw attorney. Chron. Okla., 33: 301-5 (autumn). port. [8176

LAWRENCE N. MORGAN. Judge Thomas A[llison] Edwards [1874-1955]. Chron. Okla., 33:130-36 (summer). port. On his life in Oklahoma as a lawyer, judge, and poet, 1898-1954, and his early years in rural Arkansas. [8177

GRACE GOLDIN. I remember Tulsa. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 38-51. Memories of Jewish life, early 20th century. [8178

CLARENCE ALVA POWELL. Oklahoma reminiscence. Prairie schooner, 29:59-63 (spring). On the author's childhood near Kiowa, presumably ca. 1900. [8179

KARL STACEY. Petroleum and gas in the economy of Oklahoma [1900-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,022], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [256] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1596 (Sep). [8180

MILBURN C. HARPER. An early day railroad agent in the Kiowa-Comanche country. Chron. Okla., 33:288-300 (autumn). notes. Reminiscences of Kiowa Station [renamed Hobart], Okla., 1901. [8181

RAY ASPLIN. Epworth University [Oklahoma City, 1902-11]. Chron. Okla., 32:369-80 (winter). views. notes. Includes an account of the Epworth College of Medicine, 1904-10. [8182

WILL BARKER. The Wichita Refuge. Am. forests, 61(1):24-5, 56 (Jan). views. On the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge (administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service), established in 1905. [8183

CHARLES EVANS. Thomas T. Montgomery [1882-1954]. Chron. Okla., 33:36-42 (spring). port. Reminiscences of his work in Oklahoma, 1905-52, as superintendent of schools in 3 cities and President of Southeastern State College. [8184

OKLAHOMA. State Dept. of Commerce and Industry. Forty-eight years of progress [1907-]1955: handbook for staff members. [Oklahoma City, 1955, 4], 36 leaves. map, view. [8185

JOHN WALTER SAMS. A Wapanucka legend. Chron. Okla., 33:110-12 (spring). Verses entitled "The ghost of Wapanucka," undated, copied 1908, recording an Indian legend of a town in Delaware County, Okla. [8186

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Crop rotation, tillage, and fertility experiments at the Lawton, Okla., Field Station, 1917-49. By W[alter] M. Osborn ... and O[scar] R[oland] Mathews. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1955. ii, 58 p. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 44-5), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular 951.) Data from the Dry Land Field Station, Lawton. [8187

BERLIN BASIL CHAPMAN. Dr. Henry G[arland] Bennett as I knew him. Chron. Okla., 33:159-68 (summer). port. notes. On his presidency of Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1928-51. [8188

FREDERICK RUSSELL EGGAN. The Cheyenne and Arapaho kinship system. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]), p. 34-95. diagrs., tables. notes. Based on data collected by the author in Oklahoma, 1933. [8189

J. GILBERT McALLISTER. Kiowa-Apache social organization. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]), p. 97-169. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Based upon data collected by the author in Oklahoma, 1933-34. [8190

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. Pan-Indian culture of Oklahoma. Scient. monthly, 81:215-20 (Nov). ports. notes. On the loss of "tribal distinctiveness" among Indians in Oklahoma and the development of an Indian "nontribal" culture, 1934-54. [8191

E. H. McILVAIN & D. A. SAVAGE. Eight-year comparisons of continuous and rotational grazing on the Southern Plains Experimental Range [U. S. Southern Great Plains Field Station, Woodward, Okla., 1941-49]. Jour. range management, 4:42-7 (Jan 1951). diagrs. bibliog. [8192

WILLARD NILE RHODES, ed. Music of the American Indian: Kiowa. Wash.: Archives of American Folksong, Lib. of Cong., in cooperation with the Bureau of Indian Affairs [195-. 2], 32 p. map, port., table, views. bibliog. (p. 31). Songs recorded in

1941 and 1951; with "Notes on the Kiowa language," by Edith Crowell Trager. This pamphlet accompanies a recording (L35). [8193

KEHAR SINGH SANGHA. An analysis of wages and value added by manufacture in Oklahoma [1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,020], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 151 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 149-51). Thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2042-3 (Nov). [8194

CHARLES CONGDEN CARPENTER. The amphibians and reptiles of the University of Oklahoma Biological Station area in south central Oklahoma [1950-55]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 36:39-46. bibliog. [8195

OKLAHOMA COOPERATIVE PROGRAM IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISSTRATION. A review of the first five years of the Oklahoma Cooperative Program in Educational Administration, 1950-1955. Prepared by D[onald] Ross Pugmire. [Austin, Tex.: Southwestern Cooperative Program in Educational Administration, 1955.] iii, 120, [1] leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 119-20, listing research studies relating to education recently completed in Oklahoma). [8196

THE MIDDLE WEST

BETTY FIEDLER. The Black Hawk Treaty. Ann. Ia., 32:535-40 (Jan). On Keokuk's copy of the treaty signed at Davenport or Rock Island, 1832. [8197

CARTER HARRY GOLEMBE. Origins of deposit insurance in the Middle West, 1834-1866. Ind. mag. hist., 51: 113-20 (Jun). notes. [8198

ALLAN G. BOGUE. Money at interest: the farm mortgage on the middle border. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1955]. x, 293 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 277-88), notes. A study of Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska, 1854-1900, particularly of Pebble Township, Dodge County, Neb., and Kinsley Township, Edwards County, Kan., and of the money-lending operations of Jabez Bunting Watkins and the J. B. Watkins Land Mortgage Company. [8199

CLARENCE EMANUEL BOGREN. Heritage of the fertile soil. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955. 4], 204 p. Commentary on "the life of a farmer of the North Central States in the early years of the present century," illustrated by recollections of the 5 or more farms on which the author (born 1895) lived in Illinois and Iowa, 1901-13; with some account of his studies in the Gem City Business College and his employment by the Navy in Washington, 1913-16. [8200

WALTER ALBIN LUNDEN. The prairie prisons: an analysis of the prison population in nine North Central States in the United States from 1930 to 1954. Ames: Dept. of Economics and Sociology, Iowa State College, 1955. [8], 87 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaf 87). Prisons in the States from Wisconsin and Illinois to North Dakota and Kansas. [8201

LEONARD DALE MALIET. A comparative study of the Illinois retailers' occupation tax [1933] and the Iowa retail sales and use taxes [1934]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,518], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 294 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 283-94). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:740-41 (May). [8202

PAUL J. JEHLIK. Patterns of net migration and changes in crude birth rates in the North Central States, 1940-1950. Rural sociol., 20:282-8 (Sep-Dec). map, tables. notes. Study of the States from Ohio and Michigan to Kansas and the Dakotas. [8203

The East North Central States

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. Claude Allouez [1622-89]: the indomitable missionary. Salesianum, 50:64-75 (Apr). notes. On his establishment of Indian missions in Canada, Michigan, and Wisconsin, 1663-89. [8204

EMILY J. BLASINGHAM. The Miami prior to the French and Indian War. Ethnohistory, 2:1-10 (winter). bibliog., notes. On a tribe of Indians in southwestern Ohio and eastern Indiana, 1749-52. [8205

MARTIN RICHARD KAATZ. The Black Swamp: a study in historical geography. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45:1-35 (Mar). diagrs., maps. notes. On changes in an area south of the Maumee River from Lake Erie almost to Fort Wayne, 1791-1954. [8206

JOHN MARY LENHART. Francis Xavier Haetscher, C.SS.R.: Indian missionary and pioneer priest (1832-1837). Social justice rev., 44:308-11, 341-2, 366-8; 45:19-22, 49-53 (Jan-May 1952). notes. On his work as a Redemptorist missionary at Detroit and Green Bay; with excerpts from his reports. [8207

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The Vandalia. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 92:104-6 (Apr). views. On locomotives of the Vandalia Railroad and its predecessors, Illinois and Indiana, 1847-1916. [8208

FRANCIS SCHEPER. German pioneers of the faith: Rev. John Bernard Weikamp [1818-89] and the Third Order of St. Francis. Social justice rev., 4[illegible]:386-8 (Mar). On his work as a missionary in Chicago and at Sturgeon Bay, Mich., 1850-89. [8209

HOWARD G. ROEPKE. Changing patterns of coal production in the eastern interior field [Illinois and Indiana, 1885-1952]. Econ. geog., 31:234-47 (Jul). maps. notes. [8210

DONALD LOUIS KINZER. The political uses of anti-Catholicism: Michigan and Wisconsin, 1890-1894. Mich. hist., 39:312-26 (Sep). notes. [8211

WILLIAM ROBERTSON. The story of the Shore Line Route. ERA headlights, 17(9):1-3 (Sep). map, views. On electric streetcars of the North Shore Line, Chicago-Milwaukee, 1894-1955. [8212

JOSEPH A. GALLOWAY. Ohio & Michigan Electric Railway. Railfan, 2(9):1-7 (Mar 1948). On a line from Toledo to Detroit, 1900 to ca. 1926. [8213

JOSEPH A. GALLOWAY & JAMES J. BUCKLEY. The St. Joseph Valley Railway. [Chicago: Electric Railway Historical Soc., 1955.] 43, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., maps, views. (Electric Railway Historical Society. Bulletin 16.) On an electric railway connecting Elkhart, Ind., and Columbia, Ohio, better known as the Valley Line, with various extensions and branches in Indiana and neighboring parts of Michigan and Ohio, 1903-17. [8214

NORMAN FREDRIC WEAVER. The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan in Wisconsin, Indiana, Ohio, and Michigan [1920-30]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:337-8. [8215

OHIO

EDWARD EARLE POTTER. The dialect of northwestern Ohio: a study of a transition area. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,635], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 383 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 382-3). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1617-18 (Sep). Includes some account of the Eastern origin of the dialect. [8216

JAMES HOWARD RODABAUGH. From mounds to mansions: Ohio architecture in history. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:3-24 (Jan). views. [8217

EDWARD GOULD MEAD. Ohio's contribution to American music [1761-1952]. D. A. R. mag., 89:563-6, 632 (May). [8218

OHIO. Auditor of State. A short history of Ohio land grants [1783-1917. Columbus] 1955. 36 p. maps, port., table. Preface signed: Raymond J. Bartholomew. [8219

GRACE (GOULDER) IZANT. This is Ohio: Ohio's 88 counties in words and pictures [1786-1953]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co., 1953. 264 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 251-3). [8220

EDGAR ERVIN. Pioneer history of Meigs County, Ohio, [from 1788] to 1849. [n. p., 1949?] xxvii, 514 p. cartoons, facsims., geneal. table, maps, ports., tables, views. Prepared "under the auspices of the Meigs County Pioneer Society, Special History Committee." Includes "Memorandum of marches by William H. H. Dye, 1862-1865," undated reminiscences of his service in the 116th Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry, with his diary of 14 Jul. - 31 Dec. 1864 (p. 171-93). Appended: "One hundred years of history of Pomeroy Lodge No. 164 F. & A. M.," 1848-1948 (p. 435-514). [8221

ROBERT LESLIE JONES. The beef cattle industry in Ohio prior to the Civil War [1793-1861]. Ohio hist. quar., 64:168-94, 287-319 (Apr, Jul). notes. [8222

DAVID LINDSEY. Ohio's Western Reserve: the story of its place names [since 1795]. Cleveland: Press of Western Reserve Univ. and the Western Reserve Historical Soc., 1955. vii, 111 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 106). [8223

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. Slavery and the Ohio circuit rider [1801-56]. Ohio hist. quar., 64:195-205 (Apr). notes. [8224

OHIO. Program Commission. Ohio's Constitution in the making. [By] Lauren A. Glosser, Executive Secretary. Columbus [1950. 2], 11 p. bibliog. (at front). Reviews the constitutions of 1802, 1851, and 1912, and their amendments. [8225

IRWIN S. RHODES. The history of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Ohio [1803-1955]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 24:338-54 (summer). notes. [8226

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON. St. John's Parish, Worthington, and the beginnings of the Episcopal Church in Ohio [1804-1954]. Ohio hist. quar., 64:55-76 (Jan). bibliog. [8227

TRUMBULL COUNTY, Ohio. Probate records of Trumbull County, Ohio. By Nellie M. Raber. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 34-39: scattered installments (Sep 1946 - Sep 1951). These installments: Adams-Haynes. Abstracted from records of 1804-13 and possibly of earlier or later dates, not identified by the compiler. Publication apparently discontinued in 1951. [8228

NORRIS FRANZ SCHNEIDER. Lodge of Amity, No. 5, F. and A. M., Zanesville, Ohio, 1805-1955. Zanesville: Lodge of Amity, 1955. 153 p. facsims., ports., views. [8229

OHIO. Courts. Ohio unreported judicial decisions prior to 1823. Edited with historical commentary by Ervin H. Pollack. Indianapolis: Allen Smith Co. [1952]. xii, 286 p. notes. Texts and abstracts from manuscript and newspaper sources, 1807-22. [8230

ERMAN DEAN SOUTHWICK. Doctor S[amuel] P[rescott] Hildreth [1783-1863] and his home. Ohio hist. quar., 64:30-54 (Jan). notes. On his life in Ohio as a physician, a scientist, and a historian, 1807-63, and his house in Marietta, built in 1809. [8231

JOHN WILLIAM REPS. Urban redevelopment in the nineteenth century: the squaring of Circleville [Ohio, 1810-54]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(4):23-6 (Dec). maps. notes. [8232

E. J. SHEPPARD. Marketing integration in early Ohio [1811-25]. Jour. marketing, 19:166-8 (Oct 1954). notes. [8233

Mrs. FRANK R. WHITE. Shandy Hall. Cleveland: Western Reserve Historical Soc., 1954. [4] p. view. (The Historical Society news, v. 9, no. 7, Jul. 1954.) On a house in Unionville, Ohio, "said to be the oldest in the Western Reserve," built by Robert Harper in 1815 and expanded in 1826 to 17 rooms, which are believed to contain all the original furnishings, decorations, and utensils ever used in the house. [8234

OPAL THORNBURG. Cultural resources of Quaker pioneers in Ohio: a glimpse of the home community of Marcus Mote [born 1817]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 44:94-9 (autumn). notes. On his education in West Branch, Ohio. [8235

PAUL HENRY BUEHRING. Wilhelm Schmidt [1803-39], founder of Columbus Seminary. Luth. quar., 7:348-57 (Nov). notes. On his work as a Lutheran minister in Ohio, 1827-39. [8236

JOSEPH A. GALLOWAY. Ohio railroads. Railfan, 2(10):1-6 (Apr 1948). Chronological account of railway companies incorporated between 1830 and 1850. [8237

555-253 O - 63 - 33

GEORGE NICHOLAS KUMMER. Specimens of ante-bellum Buckeye humor [1832-61]. Ohio hist. quar., 64:424-37 (Oct). notes. [8238

JOHN H. BRIGHT. Historical development of present-day problems of Muskingum College [1838-1950]. Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:123-8. bibliog. [8239

GRACE ANNE STEWART. Age relations of the Middle Devonian limestones in Ohio. Ohio jour. science, 55:147-81 (May). diagr., maps, table. bibliog., notes. Includes a somewhat detailed historical account of geological surveys in north-central Ohio, 1838-1951. [8240

DANIEL CHAUNCEY KNOWLTON. A district school teacher of a hundred years ago. School and soc., 80:73-5 (4 Sep 1954). On information in a record kept by an unnamed schoolmaster in Montville, Granville, and Huntsburg, Ohio, 1839-49. [8241

WILLIAM RUMSEY KINNEY. Election in Ohio by a surviving spouse. [Second revised printing. Cleveland? 1955.] 59 p. notes. First edition, 1940. On election under Ohio wills, 1852-1954. [8242

ROBERT LINCOLN STRAKER. The unseen harvest: Horace Mann and Antioch College. [Yellow Springs, Ohio:] Antioch College, 1955. 39 p. port. bibliog. (p. 39). On his service as President of the college, 1852-59. [8243

IRA PETERSON. The Oberlin-Wellington case. Midw. jour., 7:80-93 (spring). bibliog. On the recapture in 1858 of a slave, John Price, who had escaped from Kentucky to Oberlin, Ohio, in 1856, his "rescue" by several citizens of Oberlin, and their trial and imprisonment for obstruction of the Fugitive Slave Law. [8244

FRANK RAYMOND HARRIS. Hometown chronicles, based on the Chronicles of Greenfield and the County McArthur, 1870-1949, with addenda to 1955. Greenfield, Ohio: Greenfield Print. & Pub. Co., 1955 [©1954]. x, 246 p. ports., views. Sequel to the author's A greene countrie towne. "The County McArthur" is a fabrication. [8245

DAVID A. SCHNECK (1858-1943). David A. Schneck's notes on the history of the Sonnenberg (Ohio) Swiss Mennonite congregation. [Edited by] John Umble. Mennonite quar. rev., 29:276-99 (Oct). notes. On a congregation in Wayne County, Ohio, 1872-1936. [8246

HARRY RAYMOND McPHERSON. Henry Clyde Shetrone [1876-1954]--a memorial sketch. Ohio archaeol., 5: 69-72 (Apr). On his work in Ohio as an archeologist. [8247

WALTER H. SAMMIS. Ohio Edison, serving the center of industrial America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. On the Ohio Edison Company and its predecessors, 1879-1955. [8248

OHIO ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. In memoriam: Dr. Leon Kramer [1881-1954]. Ohio archaeol., 5:74 (Apr). On his work in Ohio as a physician and an archeologist. [8249

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. The civic revival in Ohio: police, penal, and parole policies in Cleveland and Toledo [1899-1912]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:387-98 (Jul). notes. [8250

FORREST LESTER McELHOE. A comparative study of the geographic factors in the rise of cities in the Hocking Valley, Ohio, with special reference to their location and sites [mainly 19th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,477], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2161-2 (Nov). [8251

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Mahoning River Basin, Ohio, with special reference to the Youngstown area [1910-50]. By W[illiam] P[erry] Cross, M. E. Schroeder, and S. E. Norris. Wash., 1952. iv, 57 p. diagrs., maps, tables (part double), view. bibliog. (p. 56-7). (Geological Survey circular 177.) [8252

OHIO FORESTRY ASSOCIATION. Ohio Conservation Plan Committee. Facts on Ohio's watersheds [1921-50]. Compiled by S[herman] L. Frost. Columbus, ©1955. [61] leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. [8253

PAUL G. CRAIG & JAMES CARLETON YOCUM. Trends in the Ohio economy: industrial composition and growth [mainly 1929-54]. Columbus: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce and Administration, Ohio State Univ., 1955. xiii, 67 p. diagrs. tables. (Ohio State University. Bureau of Business Research. Research monograph 79. Ohio economic

development studies.) Based in part upon Craig's thesis--Ohio State Univ. [8254

GEORGE W. THATCHER. Taxation of intangible personal property in Ohio [1931-51]. Natl. tax jour., 4:351-60 (Dec 1951). tables. notes. [8255

WILLIAM R. DAVIDSON. The wholesale wine trade in Ohio: a study of the market and selected operating practices of wholesale wine merchants [1934-54]. Columbus: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce and Administration, Ohio State Univ. [1955]. xi, 94 p. diagrs., forms, tables. (Ohio State University. Bureau of Business Research. Research monograph 74. Ohio studies in marketing.) [8256

PARKS GRANT. A trip on the Cincinnati Georgetown Railroad. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 19(1):14-19 (1st quar. 1954). map, views. Reminiscences of an electric line in Ohio, 1935. [8257

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. The vertebrate fauna on the campus of Kent State University [Kent, Ohio, 1937-52]. Biologist, 37:84-8 (Dec 1954 - May 1955). view. bibliog. [8258

DOUGLAS L. GILLIM. Leukemia and pregnancy [Hematology Clinic and Department of Pathology, Ohio State University College of Medicine, 1937-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:1047-56 (Nov). notes. [8259

WADE H. ANDREWS & LORENZO H. SNOW. Comparative population, agricultural, and industrial data for Ohio counties, 1940-1950. Wooster: Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station [195-]. 7 leaves. 65 tables. (Agricultural economics mimeograph AD 248.) [8260

LOUIS BROMFIELD. From my experience: the pleasures and miseries of life on a farm. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. viii, [2], 355 p. ports., views. notes. On the author's agricultural experiments at "Malabar Farm," Ohio, and his connected philosophy of "reverence for life," 1940-55. [8261

THOMAS F. MANCUSO [and others]. The distribution of cancer mortality in Ohio [1944-52]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:58-70 (Jan). tables. notes. [8262

HOWARD HAINES. An evaluation of the visual status and academic achievement of a selected group of elementary school children over a period of seven years [Columbus, Ohio, 1945 ff.]. Am. jour. optometry, 32:279-88 (Jun). tables (1 double). [8263

OHIO. Division of Women and Minors and Minimum Wage. Analysis of child labor in Ohio industry, 1949-1954: injuries, education, occupation. Columbus, 1955. 38 p. (chiefly tables). [8264

Cincinnati

ALTA (HARVEY) HEISER. West to Ohio. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Press [1955, ©1954]. ix, [3], 219 p. double facsim., maps, port. notes (p. 201-11). On Cincinnati and Hamilton County, 1787-1864, particularly the life of John Cleves Symmes and his son-in-law, William Henry Harrison. [8265

ARTHUR G. KING. Origins of some Cincinnati streets. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 10:143-56, 291-301; 11:293-304 (Jul, Oct 1952, Oct 1953). maps. Contents.--A street in Clifton [1788-1835].--The Ludlow Mill Tract and Clifton Avenue [1790-1876].--Clarkson's Clifton farm and pioneer neighbors [to 1844]. [8266

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. David Everett Wade (1763-1842): patriot, tanner, deacon, alderman. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:181-90 (Jul). port. bibliog. Mainly on his life in Cincinnati, 1790-1842. [8267

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ, comp. Anderson Township pioneers, Hamilton County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:223-6 (Jul). Lists of names from epitaphs in 4 cemeteries, 19th century. [8268

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. The early theater of Cincinnati [1801-18]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:230-53 (Oct). facsims., port. notes. [8269

EDWARD H. DWIGHT. Aaron Houghton Corwine [1802-30]: Cincinnati artist. Antiques, 67:502-4 (Jun). ports. [8270

HARRY ROBERT STEVENS. Bank enterprises in a western town [Cincinnati, Ohio], 1815-1822. Bus. hist. rev., 29:139-56 (Jun). notes. [8271

JOSEPH JONAS (died 1869). The Jews come to Ohio. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 1: 203-15. port., view. Excerpts from reminiscences (published 1843-45) of the "first known Jew" in Ohio and his part in establishing a Jewish society in Cincinnati, 1817-43. [8272

LEWIS D. COOK, comp. Marriage licenses, Hamilton County, Ohio, 1825-1832. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:85-6 (Jun). From a calendar of "the 46 original license certificates issued by Daniel Gano, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas, Hamilton County, Ohio." [8273

EDWARD J. McGRATH. Reuben [Runyan] Springer [1800-1884], Cincinnatian: business man, philanthropist. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13: 271-85 (Oct). port. notes. On his life in Cincinnati, 1830-84. [8274

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. The "Fulton Cemeteries" in present-day Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:69-73, 152-5 (Apr-Jul). Account of 3 adjacent cemeteries in Columbia (part of Cincinnati), established in 1832, 1838, and 1847; with inscriptions copied by Mrs. Charles W. Baker in 1904 and 1906, when many stones were already worn, broken, carried off, or buried in silt from floods. [8275

JAMES F. DUNLAP. Queen City stages: professional dramatic activity in Cincinnati, 1837-1861. Speech monographs, 22:178-9 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Ohio State Univ. [8276

A. T. BUNTS. Leaves from an Ohio doctor's scrapbook. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:134-41 (Apr). On a notebook of Thomas Wood, Jr. (1814-80), who studied medicine in Philadelphia and settled in Cincinnati in "the late 1840's"; with excerpts from his letters to his parents and his notes, and texts of 2 of his poems. [8277

LUCY WARE WEBB (later Mrs. Rutherford B. Hayes). Lucy Webb in Cincinnati--the first five years, 1848-1852. Edited by Watt P. Marchman. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13: 38-60 (Jan). port., view. notes. Letters from and to her during the period of her attendance at the Wesleyan Female College of Cincinnati, Ohio, Feb. 1848 - May 1850. [8278

JAMES F. DUNLAP. Sophisticates and dupes: Cincinnati audiences, 1851. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13: 86-97 (Apr). facsim., port., view. On concerts of Jenny Lind (managed by Phineas T. Barnum) and a performance of "Robert Stewart and Company's War Party of Ottoe Indians." [8279

CORNELIUS J. HAUCK. Deer Creek in Cincinnati [1852-1954]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:158-72 (Jul). fold. map, views. [8280

ALFRED SEASONGOOD (1844-1909) & EMILY (FECHHEIMER) SEASONGOOD (1851-1941). Jewish family life in the Queen City of the West. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:50-72. views. Excerpts from the manuscript autobiographies of husband and wife, on their life in Cincinnati, 1854-71. [8281

ERNST TROY (1839-1904). Background for a Cincinnati clothing manufacturer. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:23-32. Translated excerpts from an autobiography (published 1909), recalling the author's voyage from his native Bavaria in 1856 and his life in Cleveland. [8282

MABEL VAN DYKE BAER. The Jersey quilt. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:310-13 (Oct). view. On a quilt "probably made and embroidered just after the Civil War," by Mary Packer Van Dyke, embellished with names of 26 members of the Van Dyke and other families in Springdale, Hamilton County, Ohio; with biographical data concerning these persons. [8283

STEWART BERRY. Factors and problems of school annexation--an historical study of experience in Cincinnati, 1895-1949. Univ. Cincinnati, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ., 5:259-65. bibliog. [8284

WALDO EMERSON NELSON. A. Graeme Mitchell (1889-1941). Jour. pediatrics, 47:520-28 (Oct). cartoon, port., view. notes. On his practice and teaching of pediatrics in Cincinnati, 1924-41, and his work as an etcher and caricaturist. [8285

ARTHUR D. CASTER. The Cincinnati sewage disposal program [1938-54]. Sewage and industrial wastes, 27: 880-93 (Aug). map, tables, views. [8286

Cleveland

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER & FRANK DURHAM. Giant from the wilderness: the story of a city and its industries [Cleveland, 1796-1955]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1955]. xii, 338 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. [8287

HELEN ALVINA (HUNSCHER) WILKINSON. Gates Mills and a history of its village church [1845-1953]. Gates Mills, Ohio: Priv. published for St. Christopher's-by-the-River [1955]. xii, 123 p. facsims., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 98). On the Gates Mills Methodist Episcopal Church, which in 1927 became an Episcopal church under the name of St. Christopher's-by-the-River. [8288

DONALD PHILIP GAVIN. In all things charity: history of the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine, Cleveland, Ohio, 1851-1954. Milwaukee: Bruce Press [1955]. xii, 164 p. coat of arms, diagr., ports., table, views. bibliog. (p. 147-9), notes. (Catholic life publications.) [8289

HERBERT ANDREW WISBEY, JR. A Salvation Army prelude: the Christian Mission in Cleveland, Ohio [1872-76]. Ohio hist. quar., 64:77-81 (Jan). notes. [8290

KENNETH S. P. MORSE. A history of the Cleveland streetcars from the time of electrification, in memory of the cars of my childhood, especially nos. 9, 19, 416, 813, and 0169 [1888-1954]. Baltimore, c1955. iii, [1], 42 p. maps, tables, views. [8291

RALPH U. P. WEDGWOOD & MARSHALL H. KLAUS. Anaphylactoid purpura (Schönlein-Henoch syndrome): a long-term follow-up study with special reference to renal involvement [Babies and Children's Hospital, Western Reserve University Hospitals, Cleveland, 1939-53]. Pediatrics, 16: 196-206 (Aug). diagrs., tables. notes. [8292

MITCHELL O. LOCKS. The influence of pattern-bargaining on manufacturing wages in the Cleveland, Ohio, labor market, 1945-1950. Rev. econ. and statistics, 37:70-76 (Feb). tables. notes. [8293

Toledo

NORMA (FRIZZELLE) STOLZENBACH. The history of the theatre in Toledo, Ohio, from its beginnings [in 1833] till 1893. Speech monographs, 22:189-90 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [8294

MARION S. REVETT. A minstrel town. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1955]. xvi, 335 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 335). Account, mainly biographical, of minstrelsy, theater, circus, and local music in Toledo, 1838-1900. [8295

DONALD E. LATHROPE. The Toledo Labor-Management-Citizens Committee, 1945-1953: a descriptive and analytical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,874], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 356 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 348-56). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1926 (Oct). [8296

INDIANA

DON W. DRAGOO. An archaeological survey of Gibson County, Indiana. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1955. 39 p. plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 39), notes. [8297

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. The location of Indiana towns and cities. Ind. mag. hist., 51:341-6 (Dec). notes. [8298

WILBUR DAVID PEAT. Pioneer painters of Indiana [1800-1885. Indianapolis:] Art Assoc. of Indianapolis, Indiana, 1954. xix, 254 p. maps, ports. (1 col.), views. bibliog. (p. 221-3), notes (p. 211-19). [8299

ROBERT S. LAMBERT, ed. The conduct of the militia at Tippecanoe: Elihu Stout's controversy with Colonel John P. Boyd, January 1812. Ind. mag. hist., 51:237-50 (Sep). notes. Documents relating to a controversy between friends and enemies of Gov. William Henry Harrison, culminating in an assault by Col. John P. Boyd, second in command under Harrison at Tippecanoe in 1811, upon Harrison's friend Stout, editor of the Vincennes Western Sun, who seized Boyd's cane and beat him with it. [8300

LEONORA PAXTON MILLER. Princeton--an early frontier village in the Hoosier Pocket [1814 ff.]. Ind. mag. hist., 51:43-54 (Mar). notes. [8301

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Indiana's boundaries and size [1816]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:214-16. [8302

JOHN INGLE. An English settler sends Hoosier tidings. [Edited by Caroline Dunn.] Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1955, p. 22-30. Two letters to William Ingle, dated at Princeton, 18 Nov. 1818, and Sandersville, 14 Feb. 1821, on farming and lands in southwestern Indiana. [8303

WILLIAM PARKER RECORDS (1801-89). New hopes, new lands. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1955, p. 7-14. view. From the Indiana courier, Edinburg, Ind., 3 Nov. 1887. On the author's life in rural Bartholomew and Shelby Counties, Ind., since 1821. [8304

DOROTHY RIKER, comp. Union County marriages, 1821-[1830]. Ind. mag. hist., 50:87-91, 193-9 (Mar, Jun 1954). Information from a manuscript volume, not clearly identified by the compiler, in the Union County courthouse. [8305

CHAUNCEY G. GOODCHILD. The New Harmony venture: a failure which succeeded. Emory Univ. quar., 11:88-97 (Jun). On a communitarian experiment in Indiana, established by a Scots social philanthropist, Robert Owen, and William Maclure, a Scots geologist, 1825-27; with a brief account of its later history. [8306

WILLIAM PERRY JOHNSON. The Quaker records of Indiana. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 43:5-11, 45-50 (Mar, Jun). List of "all the meetings [quarterly, monthly, week-day] of Indiana Yearly Meeting [Orthodox], as of the year 1850," and of Indiana Yearly Meeting, Hicksite, ca. 1828, with their locations. Not an account of their records. [8307

JULIET PEDDLE. An old-time doctor's equipment. Herbarist, 17 (1951): 37-42. table, view. On the medical practice of the author's greatgrandfather, Edward Voorhees Ball (born 1800) in Terre Haute, Ind., 1828 ff. [8308

ALFRED HERMAN MEYER & PAUL F. MILLER. Manufactural geography of La Porte, Indiana [1830s-1954]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:180-90. diagr., maps. notes. [8309

WILLARD C. HEISS. Hiram Mendenhall [1801-52] and the Union Home Community. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 44:43-50 (spring). On his activities as a Hicksite Quaker in Indiana, his participation in local politics, and his leadership of an unsuccessful communitarian experiment at Unionport, Ind., 1836-52. [8310

PATRICK W. RIDDLEBERGER. The making of a political abolitionist: George W[ashington] Julian and the Free Soilers. Ind. mag. hist., 51: 221-36 (Sep). notes. On his political activities in Indiana, 1840-48. [8311

HOWARD GEORGE BAETZHOLD. Charles Major [1856-1913]: Hoosier romancer. Ind. mag. hist., 51:31-42 (Mar). notes. On his life as a lawyer in Shelbyville, Ind., and his 9 novels (1898-1912). [8312

ERNEST W. KINNE. Hoosier reactions to Emerson. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:1-8 (Jan). port. Summary of newspaper comments on his lectures in Indiana, 1860, 1863, 1866. [8313

EVA DRAEGERT. The theater in Indianapolis before 1880 [1868-79]. Ind. mag. hist., 51:121-38 (Jun). notes. [8314

RICHARD HAROLD GEMMECKE. W[illiam] G. Irwin and Hugh Thomas Miller: a study in free enterprise in Indiana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,829], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [340] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1379-80 (Aug). On their organization and control of several Indiana businesses, ca. 1870 ff. [8315

WALDO LEE McATEE. Home medication in Grant County, Indiana, in the 'nineties. Midw. folklore, 5:213-16 (winter). [8316

JOHN SYLVANUS UMBLE. Goshen College, 1894-1954: a venture in Christian higher education. Goshen, Ind.: Goshen College, 1955. xvi, 284 p. tables, views. notes. On an institution founded under Mennonite auspices as the Elkhart Institute of Science, Industry, and the Arts. [8317

WILLIAM R. EBERLY. Summary of the distribution of Indiana crayfishes, including new State and county records [1898 ff.]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:281-3. notes. [8318

PAUL T. ULMAN. Regulatory entomology in Indiana. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 64:158-60. On inspection and other entomological activities of the State government, 1899-1954. [8319

EUGENE VAN DUSEN. Winona Railroad. ERA headlights, 14(4):1-3 (Apr 1952). map, views. On streetcar service between Warsaw and Winona Lake, Ind., 1902-51. [8320

ROBERT H. FARBER. The Edward Rector Scholarship Foundation [De Pauw University, 1919-50]. Higher educ., 7:13-15 (15 Sep 1950). [8321

JOHN CONRAD CALLAHAN. Factors influencing the price of hardwood stumpage in Indiana [1932-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,914], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 161 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 106-8). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1945 (Nov). [8322

INDIANA. Dept. of Public Welfare. State of Indiana Department of Public Welfare: prepared for Governor's Conference, Bloomington, Indiana, October 26-28, 1955. [Indianapolis, 1955? 2], 12, [9] leaves. diagrs., tables. A history of the Department, 1936-55. [8323

INDIANA UNIVERSITY. School of Education. A brief history and analysis of the operation of the educational placement service at Indiana University [1936-54]. By August William Eberle. [Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, Indiana Univ. [1955]. 30 p. (Bulletin of the School of Education, Indiana University, v. 31, no. 1.) On the Bureau of Educational Placement. [8324

INDIANA. Division of Fish and Game. Indiana Pittman-Robertson wildlife restoration, 1939-1955. Edited by John M. Allen. Indianapolis, 1955. 240 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs. (Its Pittman-Robertson bulletin, 3.) [8325

P. B. SAVORY [and others]. Biliary system inflammation and cholecystitis: a study of 200 liver biopsies done at cholecystectomy [Caylor-Nickel Clinic and Clinic Hospital, Bluffton, Ind., 1942-54]. Am. jour. surgery, 90: 562-7 (Oct). tables, views. notes. [8326

LEONA WHITE. Success in Hoosierdom. Natl. shorthand reporter, 10: 45-7 (Nov 1948). port. On the Indiana Reporters Association, 1944-48. [8327

LESTER LOWELL ARNOLD. Problems of capital accumulation in getting started farming [Clinton County, Ind., 1947-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,374], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 185 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 164-7). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2369 (Dec). [8328

HARRY H. O'BEAR. Changes in the academic achievement of matched groups of remedial reading and non-remedial reading students at Indiana University [1947-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,204], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [188] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:357 (Mar). [8329

GEORGE LUCHT. A study of space utilization and unit costs of 75 elementary school buildings constructed in Indiana during 1948 to 1954. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 6:97-102. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [8330

MARGARET A. DUNHAM. Institutional feeding--a challenge. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:869-73 (Jul). On a survey of "hospitals, children's institutions, and county homes for the aged" in Indiana, by an "institution nutrition consultant," 1949-54. [8331

ILLINOIS

MELVIN LEO FOWLER. Ware groupings and decorations of Woodland ceramics in Illinois. Am. antiq., 20: 213-25 (Jan). diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog. [8332

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Illinois junior historian. Written and illustrated by young Illinoisans. [Vol. 6, nos. 1-8; vol. 7, nos. 1-8; vol. 8, nos. 1-8; vol. 9, nos. 1-3. Oct. 1952 - Dec. 1955.] Springfield. 27 issues. illustrated. Very short historical articles by students of the 6th through the 10th grade in Illinois schools. Mainly from printed sources indicated at ends of articles. [8333

FREDERICK ROGNALD MATSON. Charcoal concentration from early sites for radiocarbon dating. Am. antiq., 21:162-9 (Oct). diagr., table, views. bibliog. On an experiment in dating an Indian civilization from its remains at Barbeau Creek Rock Shelter, Randolph County, Ill., on the Mississippi River. [8334

GEORGE WILBURN MAY. History of Massac County, Illinois [1708-1955]. Galesburg, Ill.: Wagoner Print. Co.

[1955]. 232 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 229-32), notes. [8335

ROMEO B. GARRETT. The Negro in Peoria, 1773-1905. Negro hist. bul., 17:147-50 (Apr 1954). notes. [8336

OLIVER WENDEL BEIMFOHR. The industrial potential of southern Illinois. Carbondale, Ill.: Southern Illinois Univ., 1954. [12], 138 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 134-8), notes. (Southern Illinois series, 1.) Reviews the economic history of the area since 1800 in relation to its geography, notes the decline of its mining, agriculture, and population, and appraises its prospects for industrial development. [8337

IRVING BRANT. Madison and the empire of free men. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:402-23 (winter). notes. On his connection with Illinois Territory, 1809 ff. [8338

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. First volume of verse about Illinois. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:469-70 (winter). On Mount Carmel. A poem (Chillicothe, Ohio: John Bailhache, 1818), 8 pages, by J-- C--; with an excerpt. [8339

DANIEL W. KUCERA. Church-state relationships in education in Illinois [1818-1952]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. xi, 252 p. bibliog. (p. 234-47), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [8340

ILLINOIS. Dept. of Public Works and Buildings. 132 years of public service [1823-1955]: the history and duties of the Division of Waterways. [Springfield, 1955.] 24 p. views. [8341

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Jacksonville, Ill. Records of the Jacksonville (Ill.) Presbyterian Church. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:23-34 (Mar). table. Text of a book of minutes, 1827-30. [8342

CHARLES HUBERT COLEMAN. Abraham Lincoln and Coles County, Illinois. New Brunswick, N. J.: Scarecrow Press, 1955. xii, 268 p. maps, ports., tables, view. bibliog. (p. 248-53), notes. On his visits to the county, 1830-61, and his dealings and correspondence with his father, his stepmother, and other relatives who lived there. [8343

W. F. ZACHARIAS. John Marshall, Sidney Breese, and Illinois' first law book [1831]. Chicago-Kent law rev., 33:291-313 (Sep). notes. [8344

MABEL LESTER GOREHAM. Ebenezer Duncklee [1797-1863]. Du Page hist. rev., 3:42-3 (Dec 1952). port. On his life in Addison Township, Du Page County, Ill., 1834-63. [8345

HARRY R. HATCH. Recollections of Harry R. Hatch. Du Page hist. rev., 3:6-7 (Mar 1952). On Bonaparte, a community in Du Page County that has lost its name and identity, 1834-1951. [8346

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U. S. Dioceses. Illinois. The Primary Convention [1835] of the Diocese of Illinois. [Edited] by Peter V. Norwood. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 24:311-23 (Sep). notes. Reports of the Rev. John Batchelder (Trinity Church, Jacksonville), the Rev. Palmer Dyer (St. Jude's Church, Peoria), the Rev. James C. Richmond (Christ Church, Rushville, and Grace Church, Beardstown), and the Rev. Henry Tullidge (Galena), on their churches. [8347

HELEN BAKER CODY. Granddaughter's recollections of Judge Cody. Du Page hist. rev., 3:27-8 (Sep 1952). On Hiram H. Cody (born 1824), who settled in Kendall County, Ill., in 1843 and soon removed to Naperville. [8348

WILLIAM E. CROSS. The Mormon Temple plate. Antiques, 67:76 (Jan). view. On plates made in England ca. 1844, showing the Temple at Nauvoo, Ill. [8349

PARKER SEDGWICK. Bloomingdale pioneers pen their story. Du Page hist. rev., 3:29-32 (Sep 1952). Letter to Sherman P. Sedgwick, dated Bloomingdale, Ill., 31 Oct. 1845, describing the country and the author's settlement in it. [8350

JOSEPH YACKLEY. Yackley's recollections as told to Joy Morton [1916]. Du Page hist. rev., 3:8-12 (Mar 1952). map. Memories of Du Page County since 1845. [8351

G. CARRIÈRE. Une mission tragique aux Illinois. Rev. hist. Am. française, 8:514-55 (Mar). notes. On the novitiate of Charles Chiniquy (born 1809) in the Society of the Oblats de Marie Immaculée at Montreal, his withdrawal from it, his schismatic activities in Chicago, his successful suit against Father Auguste Brunet, Oblat, for slander, his escape from jail at Kankakee, and his return to Montreal, 1846-61. [8352

DOROTHY I. VANDERCOOK. Stacy's Tavern [Glen Ellyn, Ill., 1846 ff.]. Du Page hist. rev., 3:13-15 (Jun 1952). On the life of Moses Stacy in this area, 1935 ff. [8353

WILLARD LEROY KING. Riding the circuit with Lincoln. Am. heritage, 6(2):48-9, 104-9 (Feb). map, ports., views. On Lincoln as a traveling lawyer on the Eighth Judicial Circuit of Illinois, 1848-51, as documented in letters of David Davis to his wife. [8354

MARGARET BEATTIE BOGUE. Patterns from the sod: land use and tenure in the Grand Prairie [8 east-central Illinois counties], 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,895], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 523 leaves. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (leaves 495a-523). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1052 (Jun). [8355

EMMA M. SCHEFFLER. Book borrowers and "popular titles" a century ago. Ill. lib., 37:138-41 (May). Information from records of the Illinois State Library, 1855. [8356

JAMES ARTHUR SWANSON. A history of Lombard College, 1851-1930. Macomb, Ill.: Western Illinois State College, 1955. [1], iii, [2], 114 leaves. cartoon, map, views. bibliog. (p. 111-14), notes. On a college in Galesburg, Ill., founded as the Illinois Liberal Institute under the auspices of the Universalist Church and merged in 1930 with Knox College. [8357

HISTORIC Naperville: a century ago. Du Page hist. rev., 3:17-20 (Jun 1952). From the Chicago Democrat, Oct. 1853. By M. C. M., visitor. [8358

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. "Judge" Abraham Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:28-39 (spring). notes. On his service as attorney presiding, with consent of counsel, over the Eighth Judicial District in the absence of Judge David Davis, 1854-58. [8359

WALTER CROSBY EELLS. First college oration on journalism. Assoc. Am. Colleges bul., 41:277-83 (May). On the journalistic experience of Alexander Jay Anderson in Knox College and his commencement oration there, 1855-56. [8360

EUREKA COLLEGE. Eureka College, Eureka, Illinois, a community of learning in search of truth, human and divine, 1855-1955. Eureka [1955]. 48 p. view. [8361

HERBERT MARTIN LINDSTROM. A history of the Rock Island Public Schools, Rock Island, Illinois [1857-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7447], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [347] leaves. Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 15 (1954): 99-104. [8362

FRANK L. KLEMENT. Copperhead secret societies in Illinois during the Civil War. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:152-80 (summer). notes. [8363

STANLEY LLEWELLYN JONES. Agrarian radicalism in Illinois' constitutional convention of 1862. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:271-82 (autumn). notes. [8364

LAWRENCE SEYMOUR HEATH (born 1869). My footsteps on the sands of time: an autobiography. [Robinson? Ill.] c1955. [12], 71 p. cartoons, ports., views. On the author's early years on a farm in Crawford County, Ill., and his work as a teacher, as city engineer, surveyor, and postmaster at Robinson, and as proprietor of an ice-cream factory there. [8365

ELI GILBERT LENTZ. Seventy five years in retrospect, from normal school to teachers college to university: Southern Illinois University, 1874-1949. Carbondale: University Editorial Board, Southern Illinois University, 1955. xxi, 160, [1] p. fold. diagr., facsims., ports., views. (Southern Illinois series, 2.) On an institution founded as Southern Illinois Normal University. [8366

ALEX GOTTFRIED. The use of psychosomatic categories in a study of political personality. West. pol. quar., 8:234-47 (Jun). notes. A "socio-psychological analysis of the personality" of Anton J. Cermak, Jr. (1873-1933), in relation to his career in Chicago and Illinois politics, 1889-1933. [8367

WAYLAND AVERY TONNING. Department stores in down State Illinois, 1889-1943. Bus. hist. rev., 29:335-49 (Dec). tables. notes. [8368

ALICE (PADDOCK) WRIGHT. One Fifth Avenue. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1954, 10], 54 p. port., views. Reminiscences of Moline, Ill., in the 1890s. [8369

ROSS ANTHONY KELLY. Vegetable canning industry in Illinois [1912-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,508], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 292 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 289-91). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2039 (Nov). [8370

THEO. PLASSMEYER. Propaganda foiled: a contribution to the study of prejudice and intolerance. Social justice rev., 42(1)-43(8): monthly installments (Apr 1949 - Dec 1950). On anti-German and anti-Catholic sentiment directed against the people of Teutopolis, Effingham County, Ill., 1917-21. [8371

VIRGINIA McKEMIE BELT. An analytical study of the scope and effect of Illinois securities legislation [1919-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,453], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 154 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 144-52). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2050-51 (Nov). [8372

ILLINOIS. Dept. of Public Welfare. The aged and aging in Illinois. Prepared by Otto L. Bettag [and others. Springfield, 1954-55.] 2 v. [2], 27; [3], 40, [14] leaves. diagrs., tables. (Its Research study 68-1-2.) On the mentally ill who are aged and the mentally deficient of all ages, mainly in State mental hospitals, 1920-54. [8373

VILLA PARK PLAN COMMISSION, Villa Park, Ill. Villa Park: in the twenties. Du Page hist. rev., 3:44-5 (Dec 1952). From a brochure printed by the Commission in 1920. [8374

DANIEL T. CLOUD & CHARLES D. BRANCH. Thyroid cancer in a general hospital [St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, Ill., 1933-54]. Arch. surgery, 71:366-71 (Sep). tables. notes. [8375

GEORGE DINSMORE STODDARD. Notes for a seven-year report of the President of the University of Illinois, 1946-1953. School and soc., 78:166-8 (28 Nov 1953). [8376

Chicago

LEWIS CASS. Lewis Cass: seer. Chicago hist., 4:134-46 (fall). view. Letter from the Governor of Michigan Territory to the Secretary of War, Detroit, 11 Jun. 1823, advising against the withdrawal of the garrison from Fort Dearborn and predicting the tremendous growth of Chicago. [8377

MORRIS AARON GUTSTEIN. A priceless heritage: the epic growth of nineteenth century Chicago Jewry [1832-1900]. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1953. 488 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 471-6), notes (p. 447-69). [8378

ARCHIBALD BYRNE. Walter L[oomis] Newberry's Chicago. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:261-73 (Aug). port. On his participation in the cultural activities of Chicago, 1833-68. [8379

WILLIAM DAVID PATTISON. The cemeteries of Chicago: a phase of land utilization [1835-1950]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 45:245-57 (Sep). maps, tables. notes. [8380

Sister M. INVIOLATA. Noble Street in Chicago. Polish Am. studies, 11: 1-8 (Jan-Jun 1954). notes. On the Polish American community in Chicago, 1844-1954. [8381

JOSEPH A. GALLOWAY. Chicago and the railroads [1848-1948]. Railfan, 2(12):2-5 (Jun 1948). [8382

LEOPOLD MAYER. Reminiscences of Chicago in 1850. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:281-6. From the Chicago Daily journal, 14 Dec. 1899. On the Jews in Chicago. [8383

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Masons and the water works. Chicago hist., 4:103-15 (summer). views. On the dedication of the Chicago water tower and pumping station, 1867. [8384

JOSEPH MARY VOSBURGH. The vine of seven branches: a history of the Order of Servants of Mary [Servite Fathers], 1233-1955. Chicago: Stabat Mater Press [1955. 2], vii, 221 p. tables. notes. Includes some account of the Order in America, 1870-1955. [8385

DU PAGE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Joy Morton [1855-1934]: a

man of affairs. Du Page hist. rev., 3:2-5 (Mar 1952). On his work in Chicago as organizer of the Morton Salt Company, 1879-1934, and his establishment of the Morton Arboretum, Du Page County, 1921. [8386

HELEN BUCKLER. Doctor Dan, pioneer in American surgery. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. xiv, [4], 381 p. double geneal. chart, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 279-86, 366-8), notes (p. 287-361). On Daniel Hale Williams (1856-1931), Negro surgeon in Chicago from the 1880s to 1926 with an interlude as chief surgeon at Freedman's Hospital, Washington (1893-98), and his founding of the interracial Provident Hospital and Training School Association, Chicago, in 1891. [8387

BRUCE GRANT. Fight for a city: the story of the Union League Club of Chicago and its times, 1880-1955. Chicago: Rand McNally [1955]. 352 p. facsims., ports., views. [8388

ALBERT J. MAYER. Life expectancy in the city of Chicago, 1880-1950. Human biol., 27:202-10 (Sep). tables. bibliog., notes. [8389

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. The Haymarket Riot and the trial of the anarchists [Chicago, 1886]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:247-70 (autumn). port. notes. [8390

HUGH McCULLOCH. A sanitarium for the treatment and study of rheumatic diseases [La Rabida Sanitarium, Chicago, 1893 ff.]. Pediatrics, 15:603-4 (May). view. [8391

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. The Pullman boycott of 1894: the problem of Federal intervention. Edited with an introduction by Colston E[stey] Warne. Boston: Heath [1955]. ix, [5], 112 p. cartoons. bibliog. (p. 112). (Problems of American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College.) Selections from 17 sources contemporary with the strike and 5 secondary accounts of later date, relating to organized action of labor unions against the Pullman Company, Chicago. [8392

CAROLINE LOUISE CLOUGH. His name was David: the remarkable life of Dr. David Paulson [1868-1916], man of faith and founder of Hinsdale Sanitarium. Wash.: Review and Herald Pub. Assoc. [1955]. 160 p. facsim., ports., views. On his work as a physician in the Chicago Medical Mission (founded by Dr. John Harvey Kellogg), a teacher in the American Medical Missionary College in Chicago, and the founder of the Hinsdale Sanitarium and Benevolent Association, in a suburb of Chicago, 1895-1916; with some account of his early life in South Dakota, his studies in Battle Creek College and Ann Arbor, and his various associations with the author after 1888. Fictional in form. [8393

ETTA BYER (born 1884 or 1885). Transplanted people. By Yecheved (Etta Byer). [Chicago:] M. J. Aron and other members of the Lider Organization of Chicago [1955]. 231 p. ports. (part fold.), views. On her early life in Russia and England, her emigration to America (ca. 1902), her life in Chicago as a cigar maker and seamstress, and her experience of religious discrimination against Jews; with reproductions of 25 paintings by Samuel Byer (born 1886), her second husband. [8394

ARTHUR MEEKER, JR. Chicago, with love: a polite and personal history. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955. [2], xiv, 293, ix, [1] p. ports., views. notes. Memories of Authur Meeker, Sr. (of Armour and Company), Meekerville and the Gold Coast, the opera, socially prominent women, etc., 1902-46. [8395

DONALD HERBERT BERGLUND. A study of the life and work of Frederick Stock [1872-1942] during the time he served as musical director of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [1905-42], with particular reference to his influence on music education. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 15,121], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 340 leaves. ports. bibliog. (leaves 337-9). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2540 (Dec). [8396

ROI VINCENT OTTLEY. The lonely warrior: the life and times of Robert S[engstacke] Abbott [1868-1940]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1955. [18], 381 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 367-70). On his work as publisher of The Chicago defender, a Negro newspaper, and his efforts to promote racial equality, 1905-40; with some account of his early years in Georgia. [8397

WILLARD CONNELY. The last years of Louis Sullivan [Chicago, 1907 to his

death in 1924]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 23:32-8 (Jan). Includes a letter from N. Max Dunning to Sidney Adler, 28 Apr. 1924. [8398

INSTITUTE OF MEDICINE OF CHICAGO. The Institute of Medicine of Chicago: history, activities, and organization [1915-55]. Chicago, 1955. x, 67 p. ports., tables (1 double). [8399

EVELYN MAE KITAGAWA. Differential fertility in Chicago, 1920-40. Am. jour. sociol., 58:481-92 (Mar 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. [8400

HENRY FREDERIC HELMHOLZ. C. Anderson Aldrich (1888-1949). Jour. pediatrics, 47:669-74 (Nov). port. On his work as a pediatrician in Chicago and professor of pediatrics at the Northwestern University Medical School, 1922-49. [8401

BENNY F. FERIA. Filipino son. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1954]. 234 p. Mainly on the author's emigration from the Philippines and his life in Chicago as a newspaperman, poet, and novelist, 1926-54. [8402

LEO G. REEDER. Industrial deconcentration as a factor in rural-urban fringe development [Chicago, 1926-50]. Land econ., 31:275-80 (Aug). tables. notes. [8403

LUCY FREEMAN. "Before I kill more ..." N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1955. 2], 316 p. facsims., ports., views. On William George Heirens (born 1928), native of Evanston, his arsons and burglaries, murder of 2 women and a girl, and imprisonment for life. Based upon records of his trial and the author's interviews with psychiatrists, relatives and others, and Heirens himself. [8404

HERBERT E. SCHMITZ [and others]. End results of breech deliveries at Lewis Memorial Hospital [Chicago], based on a twenty-one-year study [1930-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:984-94 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [8405

THADDEUS BAK & GLEN E. HAYDEN. Rupture of the pregnant uterus [Chicago Lying-In Hospital, 1931-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:961-71 (Nov). diagrs., tables. notes. [8406

FRANK E. RUBOVITS & NORMAN R. COOPERMAN. The role of Dührssen's incisions in prolonged labor [Chicago Maternity Center, 1932-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:1183-92 (Jun). tables. notes. [8407

JANET E. TOWNE. Carcinoma of the cervix in nulliparous and celibate women [Mercy Hospital Institute of Radiation Therapy, Chicago, 1933-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69: 606-13 (Mar). tables. notes. [8408

JAMES E. FITZGERALD [and others]. Conservative treatment of placenta previa [Cook County Hospital, Chicago, 1939-50]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:659-64 (Aug 1954). tables. [8409

CLAIR M. CAREY. Fetal mortality in cesarean section [West Suburban Hospital, Oak Park, Ill., 1943-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69: 1174-82 (Jun). tables. notes. [8410

WALTER J. REICH & MITCHELL J. NECHTOW. A ten-year study of treatment and its results in intractable pruritis vulvae: a supplementary report of 228 cases [Cook County Hospital Gynecologic Clinic, and private practice, 1943-53]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:94-100 (Jan). diagr., tables, views. [8411

WILLIAM JOSEPH DIECKMANN & JOHN HARROD. Breech delivery at the Chicago Lying-in Hospital, 1945-1952. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:252-65 (Aug). tables. notes. [8412

WILLIAM JOSEPH DIECKMANN & J. P. HARROD, JR. Tubal ligation (sterilization) by a modified Madlener method [Chicago Lying-in-Hospital, 1945-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:897-902 (Sep 1954). tables, views. notes. [8413

ROBERT J. HAWKINS. Exploration of the uterus following delivery [St. Anne's Hospital, Chicago, 1945-54]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69: 1094-1102 (May). tables. notes. [8414

HERBERT J. GANS. Park Forest: birth of a Jewish community. Commentary, Commentary on the American scene, ed. Elliot E. Cohen (N. Y.: Knopf, 1953), p. 205-23. On "a garden apartment housing project located thirty miles south of Chicago," 1947-49. [8415

MARTIN MEYERSON & EDWARD C. BANFIELD. Politics, planning, and the public interest: the case of public housing in Chicago. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press [1955]. 353, [5] p. cartoons, maps, tables. notes (p. 338-45). Study of "how decisions were reached regarding sites for low-rent public housing in Chicago," 1949-53. [8416

Springfield

TYRO POLEMIC AND LITERARY CLUB, Sangamon County, Ill. Farmers' Point Literary Society. [Edited by Fern Nance Pond.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:82-93 (spring). Minutes of proceedings, 4 Jan. - 18 May 1833, signed by Thomas Jefferson Nance, President; with an editorial account of Nance (1811-42). [8417

THOMAS JEFFERSON NANCE (1811-42). Temperance address by Thomas J. Nance. [Edited by Fern Nance Pond.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:93-100 (spring). facsim. notes. Delivered before the New Salem Temperance Society, 26 Feb. 1834. [8418

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Lincoln's Springfield. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Soc., 1955. [32] p. views. "A guide book & brief history." [8419

ILLINOIS STATE REGISTER, Springfield, Ill. Lincoln's "jump" from the window. [Edited by Harry E. Pratt.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48: 456-61 (winter). From the issue of 11 Dec. 1840. Reports an incident at Springfield, 5 Dec. [8420

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. The Lincolns go shopping. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:65-81 (spring). Excerpts from journals and a ledger of John Irwin & Company, Robert Irwin & Company, and J. Bunn & Company, Springfield, 1842-53. [8421

ELIZABETH GUNDAKER (DALE) BLACK (1823-1902). "Took tea at Mrs. Lincoln's": the diary of Mrs. William M[alcolm] Black. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:59-64 (spring). ports. notes. Record kept at Springfield, 1 Jan. - 17 May 1852. [8422

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The Governor's Mansion a century ago. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 48:330-37 (autumn). view. Documents relating to the construction of the Executive Mansion, Springfield, 1853-56. [8423

MICHIGAN

WILLIS FREDERICK DUNBAR. Michigan through the centuries. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1955]. 4 v. xix, 502; [2], 671; [4], 386; [4], 387-864 p. facsims., maps, plans, ports., tables, views. notes. Narrative and topical history since primitive times (vols. 1-2), and family and personal history (vols. 3-4). [8424

EMERSON FRANK GREENMAN. Backgrounds of Michigan Indian history and folk lore. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1954. 5, [1] leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 1, Nov. 1954.) [8425

IVAN H. WALTON. Indian place names in Michigan. Midw. folklore, 5:23-34 (spring). [8426

KATHLEEN ISABEL GILLARD. Our Michigan heritage. [N. Y.:] Pageant Press [1955. 10], 259 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 239-59), notes. On "Michigan as recorded in its writings," i. e., those composed in or relating to Michigan, 1534-1948. [8427

MARY BELLE SHURTLEFF. Old Arbre Croche. [Cross Village? Mich., 1955. 2], 48 p. table, views. bibliog. (p. 47-8). Mainly on the Indian inhabitants of the area of Cross Village, Emmet County, Mich., since 1615. [8428

FRANK CALEB GATES. The disappearing Sleeping Bear Dune Dune [Leelanau County, Mich., 1722-1949]. Ecology, 31:386-92 (Jul 1950). diagr., views. Includes the author's observations since 1896. [8429

IRVING I. KATZ. The Beth El story, with a history of the Jews in Michigan before 1850. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1955. xvii, 238 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 59-61). On Temple Beth El, Detroit, 1850-1955, and the Michigan Jews since 1761. Appended: "Three hundred years in America," by Jacob R. Marcus (p. 149-64), and documents (p. 165-229). [8430

IRVING I. KATZ. Jewish pioneers in Michigan [1761-1808]. Mich. hist., 39:18-24 (Mar). notes. [8431

MAURICE F. COLE. Michigan postal markings [1803-1900]. Ferndale, Mich., 1955. [10], 193, [5] p. facsims. [8432

MICHIGAN STATE LIBRARY, Lansing. Michigan's governors: a portfolio. Lansing, 1954. [1] leaf. 39 ports. Portraits of governors, 1813-28, 1835-1954. [8433

OAKLAND COUNTY, Mich. Government register land deeds in Avon Township, Oakland Co., Mich., 1818-1850. Copied and contributed by Miss Alice D. Serrell and Miss Sarah V. H. Jones. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:36-7 (fall). [8434

WILLIAM J. ARMSTRONG. The great trail that became the Chicago Road. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1955. 9, [1] leaves. map. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 4, Jun. 1955.) On the Michigan part of the Great Sauk Trail from Detroit to Benton Harbor and Chicago, originally an Indian trail, surveyed for a military road in 1824-25, later a plank road, paved between 1920 and 1925. [8435

MERTON LYNN DILLON. Elizabeth [Margaret] Chandler and the spread of antislavery sentiment to Michigan [1830-34]. Mich. hist., 39:481-94 (Dec). notes. [8436

BERT C. BRENNAN. The tale of the Twin Cities. Inland seas, 11:175-80, 256-62 (fall, winter). view. On St. Joseph and Benton Harbor, Mich., 1831-1955, particularly their ports and shipping. [8437

DOMINIC P. PARIS. The Newburg School, 1831-1918. Mich. hist., 39: 345-64 (Sep). map, views. notes. On the affairs of a rural school in present Livonia, Mich., as recorded in a minute book of the school board. [8438

ROBERT A. PALMER. A Vermont cemetery in Michigan. Vt. hist., 23: 228-31 (Jul). On the Vermont Cemetery, Sylvan Township, Washtenaw County, Mich., established in 1835; with a list of persons buried there, and text of a letter from Orlo H. Fenn to his parents at Shoreham, Vt., dated Dexter, 1 Jul. 1832, on the journey of a party of settlers from Vermont and their farming activities near Dexter. [8439

LENA B. MARTIN. History of Hopkins Township [Allegan County, Mich., 1836-1952. n. p.] 1952. 16 p. [8440

MARTHA MITCHELL BIGELOW. Michigan pioneer in education [1837-66]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan [1955]. 20 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 19-20). (Michigan Historical Collections. Bulletin 7.) [8441

LOUIS S. WHITE. Washtenaw railroads [1838-1955]. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1955. 6 leaves. map. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 2, Mar. 1955.) [8442

C. HARRY BENEDICT. Lake Superior milling practice: a technical history of a century of copper milling [Upper Peninsula of Michigan, 1844-1954]. Houghton: Michigan College of Mining and Technology Press, 1955. xiv, 137 p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. [8443

THOMAS D. BROCK. Paw Paw versus the railroads. Mich. hist., 39:129-82 (Jun). fold. map, views. notes. Railroad history of Paw Paw, Mich., 1846-1942. [8444

FRANCES CASWELL HANNA. Sand, sawdust, and saw logs: lumber days in Ludington [1849-1917]. Ludington, Mich., 1955. [6], 73 p. views. [8445

ALEXIS A. PRAUS. The past meets the future in Kalamazoo. Mich. hist., 39:110-16 (Mar). port., view. On a recent excavation of a mound in Kalamazoo, disclosing only a sealed glass bottle containing coins and newspaper clippings, placed there in 1850 by Alexander J. Sheldon. [8446

FRANK EDWARD RANSOM. The city built on wood: a history of the furniture industry in Grand Rapids, Michigan, 1850-1950. [Ann Arbor? 1955.] viii, 101 p. diagr., facsims., map, tables, views. [8447

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Grand Rapids area, Michigan [1850-1950]. By G[ilbert] J[oseph] Stramel, C. O. Wisler, and L. B. Laird. Wash., 1954. iv, 40 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 40). (Geological Survey circular 323.) [8448

GEORGE VARGO. South Haven, ocean port in Michigan [1852-1954]. Inland seas, 11:49-51 (spring). [8449

CHARLES A. SINK. A century of music in Ann Arbor [1854-1954]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:7-14 (autumn 1954). ports. [8450

LYLE BLAIR & MADISON KUHN. A short history of Michigan State. East Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1955. 39 p. tables. On the Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, East Lansing, 1855-1955. [8451

WILLIS FREDERICK DUNBAR. Year of decision on Michigan's educational policy: 1855. Mich. hist., 39:445-60 (Dec). notes. On events leading to the enactment in Michigan of a general law authorizing the incorporation of private colleges, 1837-55, in spite of opposition from the University of Michigan. [8452

MADISON KUHN. Michigan State: the first hundred years, 1855-1955. [East Lansing:] Michigan State Univ. Press

[1955]. xi, [3], 501 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 473-6). On the Michigan State University of Agriculture and Applied Science, founded as the Agricultural College of the State of Michigan. [8453

HAROLD M. HELFMAN. Did early railroads increase crime in Michigan? Mich. hist., 39:365-6 (Sep). On a charge in the annual report of the Warden of Michigan State Prison in 1857. [8454

MICHIGAN. Historical Commission. [Michigan schoolteachers.] Mich. hist., 39:81-2, 233-6, 338-44, 495-6 (Mar-Dec). ports. Accounts, by various contributors, of Maude A. Thompson (teacher in Midland, 1897-1949), Lillian Godfrey Gamwell (Eaton County and Grand Rapids, 1883-1908), Clara Goldsmith Stewart (Saginaw, 1895 ff.), Cora Doolittle Jeffers (1871-1949; Sault Ste Marie and Atlantic Mine), Kate Helen Brown (1866-1940; Pontiac); and Lily Lindquist Arndt (Detroit and elsewhere). [8455

EDWIN GLADDING BURROWS. Alice [Elvira] Freeman Palmer at Michigan. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:321-8 (summer). port. On her life as a student in the University of Michigan, 1872-76; with quotations from her letters. [8456

JAMES SHEARER. Portrait of a regent [of the University of Michigan, 1880-88. Edited] by James Shearer II. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 61:339-44 (summer). view. Four letters, 1874-86, to his son, James Buchanan Shearer, giving advice about the "problems of youth" and the establishment of a bank in Bay City. [8457

CHARLES A. SINK. The University Musical Society [1879-1954]. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1954. 8 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 11, no. 2, Jun. 1954.) [8458

MARGARET (HORTON) SHAW (1880-1955). Birds of memory. Phila.: Dorrance [1955]. 141 p. (Contemporary poets of Dorrance, 470.) Poems, mainly reminiscent, inspired by Mason, Mich. [8459

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Silas Scofield [died 1893] and his rug machine, Morenci, Mich., 1885. Hobbies, 60(2):43 (Apr). [8460

W. D. WITHERELL. Memories of High Bridge. Tracks, 40(8):24-6 (Aug). port., view. Memories of railroading in Michigan, and of the railroad bridge over the Manistee River between Baldwin and Kaleva, built in 1888 and dismantled in 1955. [8461

CLARK O. BIGLER. Country schoolmaster. Phila.: Dorrance [1955]. 137 p. On the author's teaching in elementary schools in various parts of Michigan since ca. 1890. [8462

ANDREW DANIEL PEREJDA. Sarnia--a growing industrial center of western Ontario. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:229-38. map. Mentions various connections of Sarnia with Michigan since 1890. [8463

DONALD E. METCALF. The Fenton & Long Lake Railroad [Genesee County, Mich., 1891-1915]. Railfan, 2(12): 10-11 (Jun 1948). [8464

C. HOWARD ROSS. Michigan's Railroad Jack. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1955. 3 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 3, Jun. 1955.) On Harry Cooper (1863-1933), hobo, lecturer, former medical student and journalist, frequenter of the University of Michigan Library, who regarded Ann Arbor as his home after 1896 and possessed a "remarkable memory as to names, dates, locations, and events." [8465

MABEL (BRISTOL) YODER. Life at Michigan State University at the turn of the century. Mich. hist., 39:327-32 (Sep). Recollections of Michigan Agricultural College, 1896-1900. [8466

RICHARD J. WARD. Labor relations in the building industry of Washtenaw County in 1951. Mich. hist., 39:25-48 (Mar). map. notes. Includes historical information since ca. 1900. [8467

C. HOWARD ROSS. Life of Dr. Tom Lovell. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc., 1955. 9 leaves. (Washtenaw impressions, v. 12, no. 5, Dec. 1955 [pt. 1].) On Thomas Lovell (1863-1930), native of England, who abandoned his wife and children in Canada ca. 1909 and settled in Ann Arbor, where he repaired shoes, published his own poems, songs, and prose pieces, offered himself as a candidate for the presidency of the University, sold newspapers, lectured gratis to students, and died in the Washtenaw County Home. [8468

GEORGE ALFRED BELL. The Michigan Municipal League: an analysis of policies and services [1928-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub.

11,241], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 374 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 364-74). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:619-20 (Apr). [8469

PERRY LEVI BAILEY. The role of the economic-geographic factors in the origin and growth of Grand Rapids [particularly since 1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,449], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [137] leaves. Thesis--Ohio State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2159 (Nov). [8470

ANDREW JOHN MOZOLA. A survey of ground water resources in Oakland County, Michigan [1930, 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,008], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 280 leaves. diagrs., maps (part fold.), fold. profiles, tables. bibliog. (leaves vii-ix). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:254 (Feb). [8471

SHERIDAN WARNER BAKER, JR. The Rackham funds of the University of Michigan, 1933-1953. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1955. [10], 101 p. port. notes (p. 100-101). On Horace H. Rackham (1858-1933), lawyer, investor in the Ford Motor Company, and his gifts to the University, including the Horace H. Rackham and Mary A. Rackham Fund "for the general benefit of mankind," the Horace H. Rackham School of Graduate Studies, the Institute of Human Adjustment, the Rackham Arthritis Research Unit, and other funds and grants. [8472

MILTON C. TAYLOR. Toward rationality in a retail sales tax. Natl. tax jour., 5:79-85 (Mar 1952). On exemptions provided in Michigan legislation of 1933 and 1935. [8473

BENTON HARBOR - ST. JOSEPH COORDINATING COUNCIL. "I know my community": a study of our community, Benton Harbor and St. Joseph, Michigan, Benton Township, St. Joseph Township [1939-52]. Revised Dec. 1950. [Third edition. St. Joseph, 1955.] 176 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [8474

E. T. THIEME. Appendicitis: a fifteen-year survey [St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor, 1935-51]. Arch. surgery, 70:207-12 (Feb). tables. notes. [8475

EDWIN O. PEARSON. Cancer of the breast in Kalamazoo [1937-52]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:458-60 (Apr). tables. bibliog. [8476

WALTER R. CROWE. The bluegill population of Big Bear Lake, Otsego County, Michigan [1940-46]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:111-17. diagr., table. [8477

D. W. THORUP [and others]. An obstetrical survey in a small hospital [Mercy Hospital, Benton Harbor, Mich., 1944-53]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:1460-67 (Dec). tables. notes. [8478

CHARLES J. DONNELLY. The Sturgis, Michigan, dental care project for children [1945-51]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:1029-35 (Aug). diagrs., tables. [8479

MALCOLM EDWIN McDONALD. Causes and effects of a die-off of emergent vegetation [Pointe Mouillée State Game Area, southeastern Michigan, 1945-52]. Jour. wildlife management, 19:24-35 (Jan). tables, views. bibliog. [8480

ARTHUR HAWTHORNE CARHART. Forest beacon in Michigan. Am. forests, 61(4):16-17, 53-5 (Apr). views. On the Au Sable Forest Products Association, a cooperative selling organization of small farmers in the vicinity of East Tawas, Mich., 1946-54. [8481

PANOS TIMOTHY HOUNTRAS. Factors associated with the academic achievement of foreign graduate students at the University of Michigan from 1947 to 1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,297], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 136 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 131-6). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 762-3 (May). [8482

MICHIGAN STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY. Maternal mortality studies in Michigan [1950-52]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:162-86, 207 (Feb). diagrs., tables. Contributions by Margaret S. Hersey, Palmer E. Sutton, Harold W. Longyear, Howard R. Williams, L. Paul Ralph, Harold A. Ott, and Mary Lou Byrd. [8483

JOHN T. NEVILL. Wanderings: sketches of northern Michigan, yesterday and today. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 218 p. Essays reprinted from The Sault Ste Marie evening news, 1950 ff., on the eastern half of the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. [8484

ROSS NORTON PEARSON. Some values from recreational land use in Ogemaw County, Michigan. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40:217-27. diagrs., maps (1 fold.). On assessment and taxation, 1950-52. [8485

Detroit

DETROIT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. This was advertising in Detroit in the good old days. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(1):6-9 (Oct). facsims. On an exhibit of Detroit advertising, undated. [8486

GLENN G. STILLE. The Indians of Cadillac's Detroit [ca. 1700]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(2):4-8 (Nov). maps. [8487

ROTARY CLUB, Wyandotte, Mich. Proudly we record ... The story of Wyandotte, Michigan [1730-1955]. Wyandotte, 1955. xxii, 458 p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 455-8), notes. A product of collaboration by numerous authors. [8488

E. J. LAJEUNESSE. The first four years of the settlement on the Canadian side of the Detroit River [1749-53]. Ont. hist., 47:122-31 (summer). notes. On the settlement later known as Windsor. [8489

FRANK BURY WOODFORD. From Indian council house to modern skyscraper. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(5):5-8 (Feb). views. On buildings used by the government of Detroit since 1805. [8490

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, Detroit, Mich. Burial records, St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Michigan [1824-90]. Copied from the original records by Miss Bertha E. Malone & Mrs. Raymond Millbrook. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:21-4, 49-54, 79-82 (Oct 1954 - Feb 1955). [8491

MICHIGAN (Ter.). Census, 1827. Wayne County returns from the Michigan Territorial census of 1827. Copied from the original records by Mrs. Edgar M. Montgomery and Mrs. Raymond Millbrook. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 19:51-7 (winter). [8492

LAWRENCE W. BROWN. Music was big business in old Detroit. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(7):4-8 (Apr). facsim., port., view. On "music publishing and instrument building" in Detroit, 1840s-1923. [8493

FRED LANDON. The Underground Railroad along the Detroit River [through or near Windsor, 1850-59]. Mich. hist., 39:63-8 (Mar). [8494

Mrs. CAMPBELL McCORMACK, comp. Inscriptions from Assumption [Catholic] Cemetery, Detroit, Mich. [1850-1950]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:107-10, 137-41 (Apr-Jun). [8495

ALLEN A. WARSEN. Jewish communal institutions in Detroit [since 1850]. Detroit, 1952. 123 p. notes (p. 121-2). [8496

JULIA M. HUBBARD. A civic-minded and literary resident of mid-nineteenth century Detroit: Eliza (Seaman) Leggett, New York, 1815 - Michigan, 1900. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(8): 4-8 (May). facsim., port., view. On her life in Detroit, 1864-1900. [8497

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Detroit area, Michigan [1870-1950]. By C. O. Wisler, G. J. Stramel, and L. B. Laird. Wash., 1952. iv, 36 p. diagrs., maps (part col. fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 35-6). (Geological Survey circular 183.) [8498

WILLIAM J. STAPLETON, JR. Looking back fifty-five years: from "laudable pus" to Salk polio vaccine. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:1177-81, 1225 (Oct). On the author's work as a physician in Detroit, 1900-1955. [8499

ARTHUR EVANS WOOD. Hamtramck, then and now: a sociological study of a Polish-American community [1900-1955]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1955]. 253 p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. [8500

ALBERT J. MAYER & CAROL KLAPPRODT. Fertility differentials in Detroit: 1920-1950. Population studies, 9:148-58 (Nov). tables. notes. [8501

JOSEPH G. MOLNER [and others]. Rabies control in Detroit [1928-53]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:998-1004 (Aug). diagr., tables. notes. [8502

WALTER ROMIG. Josephine Van Dyke Brownson [1880-1942]. Detroit: Gabriel Richard Press, 1955. 150 p. ports. On her teaching in Detroit high schools, 1903-28, and her establishment of the Catholic Instruction League in Detroit to "instruct in the teachings

of their religion Catholic pupils attending public schools," 1928-42. [8503

LOUIS J. GARIEPY. Statistical study of cases of carcinoma of the lung at Mount Carmel Mercy Hospital, Detroit, Michigan [1939-54]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 54:452-4, 465 (Apr). diagrs. bibliog. [8504

HAROLD FULTON & WILLIAM A. EVANS, JR. Roentgen examination in retroperitoneal tumors of children [Childrens Hospital of Michigan, Detroit, 1940-53]. Arch. surgery, 70: 178-90 (Feb). diagrs., tables, views. notes. [8505

ROBERT J. PRIEST [and others]. Medical and surgical management of diverticulitis in geriatric patients [Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, 1944-53]. Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour., 3:55-63 (Jan). tables, views. notes. [8506

WISCONSIN

EDGAR G. BRUDER. The Brummond-Schaumberg effigy mound group, Dodge County [Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 36:57-61 (Jun). plan. [8507

EDGAR G. BRUDER & RALPH TUTTLE. Prehistoric earthworks in Devils Lake State Park [Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 36:12-22 (Mar). maps, plan. [8508

KERMIT FRECKMANN. Joedicke bird mounds [Washington County, Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 36:103-6 (Dec). diagr., map. [8509

ROBERT NERO. Surface indications of a possible early archaic camp-site in Wisconsin [Dane County]. Wis. archeol., 36:128-46 (Dec). tables, views. bibliog. [8510

WARREN L. WITTRY & E. G. BRUDER. Salvage operations at the Kolterman Mound Group, Dodge County [Wis.]. Wis. archeol., 36: 3-12 (Mar). plans, views. bibliog. On a group of 22 mounds, some of which, if not all, are of the Effigy Mound culture. [8511

JAMES I. CLARK. Wisconsin: land of Frenchmen, Indians, and the beaver. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1955. 20 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 20), notes (p. 19). On the French fur trade in Wisconsin, 1634-89. [8512

M. WALTER DUNDORE. The saga of the Pennsylvania Germans in Wisconsin [1818-1948]. Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk., 19:33-166. maps, tables, views. bibliog. [8513

CEANNE SCHMIEDER. Great citizen of Platteville. Badger hist., 8(6): 14-18 (Feb). views. On Maj. John H. Rountree (1805-90) and his granddaughter, Laura Rountree Smith (1876-1924), writer of children's books; with his reminiscences (1870) of Platteville since 1827. [8514

PAUL FREDERIC CRANEFIELD, JR. Cholera in Wisconsin, 1832-1834. Wis. med. jour., 49:509-11 (Jun 1950). notes. [8515

KENNETH W. DUCKETT. Frontiersman of fortune: Moses M[cCure] Strong [1810-94] of Mineral Point. [Madison:] State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1955]. xii, [4], 253 p. cartoon, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 231-7), notes (p. 199-227). On his life in Wisconsin as a lawyer, land speculator, and political leader, 1836-94; with some account of his early years in Rutland, Vt. [8516

ROBERT WELWOOD McCLUGGAGE. The Fox-Wisconsin waterway, 1836-1872: land speculation and regional rivalries, politics and private enterprise. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:316-17. [8517

ELOISE NEUSE. The Watertown of Carl Schurz. Am.-German rev., 21(1):24-7; (2):22-5 (Oct 1954 - Jan 1955). map, views. On a Wisconsin town founded in 1836, where Schurz lived several years after 1854. [8518

W. SCOTT VAN ALSTYNE, JR. Land transfer and recording in Wisconsin: a partial history [1836-1900]. Wis. law rev., 1955:44-76, 223-53 (Jan-Mar). notes. [8519

HORACE KENT TENNEY III. Erythroblastosis fetalis: an analysis of 66 cases [University Hospitals, Madison, 1945-52]. Wis. med. jour., 54:145-50 (Feb). table. notes. [8520

LAWRENCE LESTER GRAVES. The Wisconsin woman suffrage movement, 1846-1920. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:305-7. [8521

JAMES A. LAKE, SR. Legal profile of the mining industry [Wisconsin, 1848-1954]. Wis. law rev., 1955: 399-415, 566-91 (May, Jul). notes. [8522

LARRY GARA. Gold fever in Wisconsin [1849-54]. Wis. mag. hist., 38: 106-8 (winter). view. [8523

JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW CASAGRANDE. John Mink [1850?-1944], Ojibwa informant. Wis. archeol., 36: 106-28 (Dec). port. On a Wisconsin medicine man and priest, with the substance of interviews with him in 1941 about the early "traditions and customs of Ojibwa life." [8524

ALAN EDMOND KENT. Frank Avery Hutchins [1851-1914]: promoter of "the Wisconsin idea." Wilson lib. bul., 30: 73-7 (Sep). ports., views. On his part in "bettering the lot of the ordinary citizen through bold state action," particularly through the promotion of libraries, and his life in Wisconsin. [8525

ALICE DIXON TAYLOR, ed. Old letters to an editor. Creative Wis., 2(2): 37-41 (spring). Excerpts from letters from various early settlers of Wisconsin to relatives in New York, 1851. [8526

DONALD JOHN BERTHRONG. Andrew Jackson Turner [1832-1905]: work horse" of the Republican Party. Wis. mag. hist., 38:77-86 (winter). port., view. notes. On his life in Wisconsin as a journalist in Portage, a political leader, and a historian, 1855-1905. [8527

STANLEY A. SPRECHER. Little Prairie School [Sauk County, Wis.], 1855-1955: a century of country school change. Wis. mag. hist., 39:11-16 (autumn). facsim., views. [8528

BARBARA PAGE. Application of the derogation rule in the code of civil procedure [Wisconsin, 1856-1929]. Wis. law rev., 1955:91-124 (Jan). notes. [8529

FOREST W. STEARNS. Ninety years change in a northern hardwood forest in Wisconsin [Forest County, 1857-1946]. Ecology, 30:350-58 (Jul 1949). maps, table. bibliog. [8530

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Chippewa, Wis. Minutes of Chippewa Presbytery [1858-61]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:203-12; 33:51-61 (Sep 1954, Mar 1955). [8531

A. J. BEITZINGER. The father of Copperheadism in Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 39:17-25 (autumn). notes. On Edward G. Ryan as a leader of the Democratic Party in Wisconsin, 1860-63. [8532

DAVID COURTENAY. Villa Louis in 1861. Wis. mag. hist., 38:254 (summer). Excerpt from a letter to the writer's father, Milwaukee, 13 Oct. 1861, on his recent visit to Prairie du Chien. [8533

VERN SNOW. Silurian Spring restored at Waukesha. Wis. mag. hist., 38: 169-71 (spring). view. On commercial development of a mineral spring, 1868-1903. [8534

A. J. BEITZINGER. Chief Justice Ryan and his colleagues. Wis. law rev., 1955:592-608 (Jul). notes. On Edward G. Ryan as Chief Justice of the Wisconsin Supreme Court, 1874-80. [8535

TOM BADGER (born ca. 1876). Reminiscences [1944] of a Chippewa mide priest [medicine-dance priest]. Recorded by Victor Barnouw. Wis. archeol., 35:83-112 (Dec 1954). notes. On his life in northern Wisconsin. [8536

WILFRED L. LE BEAU. A German immigrant farmer pioneers in northern Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 38: 239-44 (summer). view. On the life of Bernhard Bay and his family, emigrants from Bavaria, as farmers near Glidden, Wis., 1883-1903. [8537

MATTIE SIMMONS PATTERSON. I recollect. Creative Wis., 2(2):53-5 (summer). Memories of childhood, presumably in Wisconsin, undated (ca. 1885?). [8538

IRVEN O. BUSS & HELMER M. MATTISON. A half century of change in bird populations of the lower Chippewa River, Wisconsin [1886-1954]. Milwaukee, 1955. 319 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 301-6). (Milwaukee Public Museum. Publications in ornithology, 1.) Study of Dunn County, Pepin County, and parts of 4 adjacent counties. Based largely upon notes and collections made by J. N. Clark at Meridean, Wis., 1886-1901. [8539

FLORENCE FIFER BOHRER. The Unitarian Hillside Home School [Spring Green, Wis., 1887-1917]. Wis. mag. hist., 38:151-5 (spring). ports., view. Reminiscences of a school conducted by Jane and Ellen Lloyd-Jones. [8540

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Bishop [Sebastian] Messmer comes to Green Bay. Salesianum, 50:1-7 (Jan). On his involvement in controversies regarding public schools, 1892-93. [8541

FREDERICK MYLES ROSENTRETER. The boundaries of the campus: a history of the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin [1892-1954]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:321-2. [8542

GLENN LION GARDINER (born 1896). Sin, fiddles, and buggy wheels. Ridgewood, N. J.: Knollwood House [1955. 6], 129 p. On the author's early life near Catfish, Fulton, and Edgerton, southern Wisconsin. [8543

WALLACE INWOOD EDWARDS. Wisconsin inheritance taxation [1899-1949]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of dissert., 15:246-8. [8544

DOROTHY COLE SCHRADER. Wisconsin's only leopard hunt. Creative Wis., 2(3):26-7 (autumn). On the capture of a leopard escaped from a circus in Evansville, Wis., 1901. [8545

DOLORES M. GEORGE. The Plano Mill. Wis. mag. hist., 38:237-8 (summer). view. On a wooden windmill in Westboro, Wis., 1903-7. [8546

PAUL S. NADLER. History of the Mineral Point and Northern Railway Company. Wis. mag. hist., 38:3-6, 47-50, 95-105 (autumn 1954 - winter 1955). map, views. notes. On a railroad serving a zinc-mining area in Lafayette and Iowa Counties, Wis., 1904-30. [8547

WILLIAM M. HAINES. Fifty years of civil service: an informal review of the origins and development of Wisconsin civil service [1905-55]. Wis. mag. hist., 39:30-38 (autumn). ports. notes. [8549

FRANCIS JOSEPH SORAUF, JR. The voluntary committee system in Wisconsin: an effort to achieve party responsibility [1925-53]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 357-9. [8550

VICTOR OTTO HORNBOSTEL. The formulation of State public-school finance policy in Wisconsin, 1927 to 1951. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:530-32. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [8551

BANNER BILL MORGAN. Tularemia (rabbit fever) in Wisconsin [1928-47]. Wis. med. jour., 48:508-10 (Jun 1949). map, port. bibliog. [8552

T. H. FLARITY & E. W. REINARDY. A twenty year analysis of the hysterectomies performed in Rock County [Wis., 1929-48]. Wis. med. jour., 50:255-60 (Mar 1951). tables. [8553

A. R. ZINTEK. Brucellosis in Wisconsin [1929-48]. Wis. med. jour., 49:205-8 (Mar 1950). diagrs., maps, port., tables. [8554

CARL W. EBERBACH. Carcinoma of the breast. Wis. med. jour., 48:132-8 (Feb 1949). diagrs., port., tables. bibliog. On cases treated surgically by the author in Wisconsin, 1933-43. [8555

H. M. AITKEN & E. A. POHLE. Roentgen therapy in pituitary adenomas, with special consideration of the chromophobe type [State of Wisconsin General Hospital, Madison, 1936-51]. Wis. jour. med., 51:666-71 (Jul 1952). diagrs., tables. notes. [8556

MONROE LAVERN HATCH. State support of local public schools in Wisconsin, 1937-50. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 526-8. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [8557

HOWARD L. CORRELL & LEO J. TAUBER. Subacute bacterial endocarditis: treatment with sulfonamides and penicillin [Milwaukee County General Hospital, and Veterans Administration Hospital at Wood, Wis., 1939-48]. Wis. med. jour., 48: 491-7 (Jun 1949). ports., tables. notes. [8558

JOHN EUGENE GONCE. The diagnosis and treatment of fibrosis of the pancreas [Wisconsin General Hospital, Madison, 1939-51]. Wis. med. jour., 50:447-50 (May 1951). tables. notes. [8559

WALTER M. KEARNS, JR. Subtotal gastrectomy: an analysis of 147 consecutive cases [Lutheran Hospital, La Crosse, 1940-49]. Wis. med. jour., 50:1101-2 (Nov 1951). [8560

ST. CROIX COUNTY SURVEY. Economic Committee. Report of the Economic Committee on the economic survey of St. Croix County [1940-54]. Prepared by K. E. Rindt, Bureau of Community Development, U. of Wisconsin, Extension Div., in cooperation with the Economic Committee, St. Croix County Survey. [Stevens Point? Wis.] 1955. viii, 83 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. [8561

THOMAS J. SNODGRASS [and others]. Research project on appendicitis in

Rock County [1942-46]. Wis. med. jour., 47:388-94 (Apr 1948). tables. [8562

WILLIAM L. WASKOW. Incidence of gastric and duodenal ulcers [Jackson Clinic, Madison, 1942-48]. Wis. med. jour., 49:683-4 (Aug 1950). diagr., port., tables. bibliog. [8563

EDGAR VAN BRIGGS. A follow-up study of a group of University of Wisconsin graduates ten years after graduation [1943-53]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of dissert., 15:516-17. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [8564

A PSYCHOLOGICAL interpretation of a Chippewa origin legend. [Edited] by Victor Barnouw. Jour. Am. folklore, 68:73-85, 211-23, 341-55 (Jan-Sep). notes. Lore collected and recorded from an unnamed elderly informant on a Chippewa reservation in northern Wisconsin, 1944; with an editorial interpretation in terms of Freudian symbolism. [8565

RICHARD R. TESCHNER & DALE L. SORDEN. A review of Wisconsin income tax case law since 1946. Wis. law rev., 1955:254-80 (Mar). notes. [8566

JOHN E. CONWAY. Survey of Wisconsin pleading, 1947-1954. Wis. law rev., 1955:348-55 (May). notes. [8567

WOODROW W. SCOTT. Recorded inebriacy in Wisconsin: an analysis of arrested inebriates in two Wisconsin counties [Douglas and Dane, 1948-49]. Sociol. and social research, 39:96-102 (Nov-Dec 1954). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Wisconsin. [8568

MILTON FEIG & AGNES JENSEN. The Wisconsin State Board of Health Mobile Unit X-ray surveys (1949-1951): a report of 494,442 70 mm. X-rays, 19,579 referrals. Wis. med. jour., 54:151-60 (Feb). diagrs., tables. notes. [8569

Milwaukee

SOPHIA (HELLER) GOLDSMITH (born 1847?). The story of a courtship. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:268-80. Excerpts from reminiscences (1908, 1918) of the author's early life in Milwaukee, ca. 1849 - 1865, and her marriage to Philip Goldsmith, merchant. [8570

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Milwaukee area, Wisconsin [1871-1952]. By William J[ames] Drescher, Frederick C. Dreher, and Paul N. Brown. Wash., 1953. iv, 42 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 42). (Geological Survey circular 247.) [8571

DAVID GLADFELTER. The story of Milwaukee Electric. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 20(1):4-9 (1st quar.). facsim., map, views. On the Milwaukee Electric Railway & Transport Co., 1890-1951. [8572

DANIEL M. PICK. Spina bifida and its associated malformations [Milwaukee Children's Hospital, 1924-48]. Wis. med. jour., 50:659-63 (Jul 1951). tables. notes. [8573

A. A. SCHAEFER. Miscellaneous neoplasms in infancy and childhood [Milwaukee Children's Hospital, 1930-55]. Wis. med. jour., 49:783-6 (Sep 1950). port. notes. [8574

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Pioneer social reformer: Rev. Peter E. Dietz. Social justice rev., 46:132-4 (Jul-Aug 1953). Reminiscences of his work as a Catholic priest in a suburb of Milwaukee, 1935-47. [8575

MARVIN E. SATTLER. Disturbances of behavior in children following asphyxia neonatorum [Mt. Sinai Hospital, Milwaukee, 1940-45]. Wis. med. jour., 50:664-6 (Jul 1951). tables. notes. [8576

MARVIN WAGNER. The clinical differentiation of acute appendicitis and regional enteritis [Mt. Sinai Hospital, Milwaukee, 1940-49]. Wis. med. jour., 49:909-10 (Oct 1950). port., table. notes. [8577

MAX J. FOX & IRWIN MOSKOWITZ. Hysteria in poliomyelitis. Wis. med. jour., 52:313-16 (Jun 1953). tables. notes. On cases of suspected poliomyelitis which proved not to be that disease, South View Isolation Hospital, Milwaukee, 1942-51. [8578

MAURICE J. ANSFIELD. Homologous serum hepatitis [Mt. Sinai Hospital, Milwaukee, 1943-51]. Wis. med. jour., 52:201-7 (Mar 1953). notes. [8579

F. J. HOFMEISTER & C. A. HULTMAN. Ectopic pregnancy: report of three unusual cases and analysis of 83 cases at Milwaukee Hospital [1945-51]. Wis. med. jour., 51:166-70 (Feb 1952). table. notes. [8580

The West North Central States

MERIDEL LE SUEUR. Crusaders. N. Y.: Blue Heron Press [1955]. 94 p. ports. On the activities of the author's parents, Arthur Le Sueur (1867-1950), North Dakota and Minnesota lawyer, and Marian Le Sueur (1877-1954), suffragist and Socialist, in the Socialist Party, the I. W. W., the Non-Partisan League, and the Farmer-Labor Party, 1900-1950. [8581

THOMAS CLARKE WRIGHT. Otter Tail Power Company from its origin through 1954. [Fergus Falls? Minn., 1955.] 96 p. map, port. On a public utility serving Minnesota and the Dakotas, founded by Vernon Ames Wright in 1907. [8582

MINNESOTA

LLOYD A. WILFORD. A revised classification of the prehistoric cultures of Minnesota. Am. antiq., 21: 130-42 (Oct). diagr., table. bibliog. [8583

STEPHEN HOPKINS SPURR. The forests of Itasca [Minn.] in the nineteenth century as related to fire [1802-1917]. Ecology, 35:21-5 (Jan 1954). table, view. bibliog. [8584

LEON G. SMITH. The pioneer doctors of Chippewa County [from 1819] to the year 1900. Minn. med., 37:754-61; 38:59-66, 276-81, 519-23, 719-23 (Oct 1954 - Oct 1955). [8585

JULIUS F. WOLFF, JR. Some vanished settlements of the Arrowhead country [northwest shore of Lake Superior, 1854 ff.]. Minn. hist., 34: 177-84 (spring). map, views. notes. [8586

JUNE DRENNING HOLMQUIST. Newsboys' greetings. Gopher historian, 8(2):9-11 (winter 1953-54). views. On printed verses distributed by Minnesota newsboys at Christmas or New Year, 1856-1917. [8587

AUGUST CHARLES KREY. Monte Cassino, Metten, and Minnesota. A. C. Krey, History and the social web: a collection of essays (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]), p. 224-36. First printed 1927. On the Benedictine communities in St. Cloud, St. Joseph, and Collegeville, Minn., 1856 ff., as descendants of the Benedictine communities of Monte Cassino, Italy, and Metten, Bavaria. [8588

ARTHUR HECHT. The evolution of the Duluth post office [1857-1954]. Minn. hist., 34:185-7 (spring). view. [8589

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. Plays for pioneers: German drama in rural Minnesota [1859-88]. Minn. hist., 34: 239-42 (summer). view. notes. [8590

QUINTUS CHARLES WILSON. Joseph A. Wheelock, pioneer statistician. Minn. hist., 34:330-36 (winter). views. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. On his service as Commissioner of Statistics of Minnesota and his Minnesota: its place among the States, 1859-63. [8591

THE EXPRESS, Mantorville, Minn. A day in the life of a country newspaper: the assassination of Abraham Lincoln. Rochester, Minn.: Doomsday Press, 1955. 18, [1] p. Reprint of the whole issue of 21 Apr. 1865, including advertisements and local news. [8592

IVA A. DINGWALL. Some frontier remedies and superstitions. Minn. hist., 34:195-8 (spring). Memories of a farm near Elk River, Minn., 1877-89. [8593

DONALD R. TORBERT. The advent of modern architecture in Minnesota [1886-1922]. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 13(1):18-23 (Mar 1954). plan, views. notes. [8594

FRANKLIN A. KING. Logging railroads of northern Minnesota [1888-1954]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 93:94-115 (Oct). facsims., maps (1 fold.), views. [8595

CORNELIA ADELINE SPELLETICH. Chronicles of Cornelia: stories from childhood. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 82 p. On the author's early years in a Norwegian family in rural Minnesota (1890s?). [8596

WILLIAM C. BERNSTEIN. The Southern Minnesota Medical Association [1892-1954]. Minn. med., 38:220-22 (Apr). bibliog. [8597

WILLIAM PIERCE TUCKER. Characteristics of State legislators [Minnesota, 1893-1951]. Social science, 30: 94-8 (spring). tables. [8598

DAN ANDERSSON (1888-1920). Canada memories. Translated from the Swedish by Caroline Schleef. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:89-91 (Oct).

Verses about the prairie landscape 50 miles west of Duluth, written in 1902, expressing the writer's wish to go home to Sweden. [8599

JOHN L. GWINN [and others]. Presacral teratomas in infancy and childhood [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1907-53]. Pediatrics, 16:239-49 (Aug). tables (1 double), views. notes. [8600

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Public Administration Training Center. The Minnesota Department of Taxation: an administrative history. By Lloyd M[ilton] Short, Clara Penniman, and Floyd O. Flom. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1955]. viii, 176 p. diagrs., notes. (Its Studies in administration, 3.) On the Minnesota Tax Commission, 1907-39, and the Minnesota Department of Taxation, 1939-54. [8601

EUGENE E. ECKSTAM [and others]. Encapsulated carcinoma of the breast [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1910-44]. Wis. med. jour., 50:146-52 (Feb 1951). tables, views. notes. [8602

MICHAEL W. RAIHALA. Six months in the wilderness: the adventures of a young trapper in northern Minnesota. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 162 p. facsim., map, port., views. Based upon a diary kept during a camping trip in the Great Arrowhead country, 1910. [8603

JACOB ARNOLD BARGEN. Regional enteritis: problems in its management [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1912-49]. Wis. med. jour., 54:367-74 (Aug). notes. [8604

EDWARD WILSON DAVIS. Pioneering with taconite: the birth of a Minnesota industry. Minn. hist., 34:269-83 (autumn). map, ports., views. Reminiscences, 1913-23. [8605

SHELDON CLARK REED, ELIZABETH W. REED, & J. D. PALM. Fertility and intelligence among families of the mentally deficient. Eugenics quar., 1(1):44-52 (Mar 1954). fold. diagr., view. Analysis of records of the State School and Colony, Faribault, Minn., since ca. 1913. [8606

DON C. PURNELL [and others]. Pulmonary lesions in disseminated lupus erythematosus [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1925-52]. Ann. internal med., 42:619-28 (Mar). table, views. notes. [8607

WILLIAM J. MARTIN [and others]. Alkaptonuria: report of 12 cases [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1927-53]. Ann. internal med., 42: 1052-64 (May). views. notes. [8608

KENNETH LUTHER BERGER. A rhetorical analysis of the public speaking of Floyd B[jörnstjerne] Olson [1891-1936; Farmer-Labor Governor of Minnesota, 1930-36]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,316], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 361 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 326-61). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1673 (Sep). [8609

VIRGIL S. COUNSELLER [and others]. Carcinoma of the ovary following hysterectomy [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1930-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 69:538-46 (Mar). tables. notes. [8610

THELMA DODDS. Facts about nursing in Minnesota [1930-54]. Minn. med., 38:38-40 (Jan). diagrs., table. [8611

AGNES HARRIGAN MUELLER. That inspiring past: the Future Farmers of America in Minnesota, 1930-1955. Saint Paul: Webb Pub. Co. [1955]. xiii, 195 p. diagr., ports., tables, views. [8612

KENNETH A. STORSTEEN & THOMAS O. YOUNG. Cancer of the thyroid: fifteen year study in Duluth [1938-53]. Minn. med., 38:468-75 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. [8613

LOUIS ALBERT BRUNSTING [and others]. Occurrence of cataracts and keratoconus with atopic dermatitis [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1940-53]. Arch. dermatology, 72: 237-41 (Sep). tables. notes. [8614

J. L. McKELVEY & D. W. FREEMAN. Critical evaluation of the Minnesota maternal mortality study [1941-51]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 68:29-37 (Jul 1954). tables. notes. [8615

PAUL CHAPMAN KIERNAN. Acute obstructive cholecystitis [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1942-46]. Wis. med. jour., 47:776-9 (Aug 1948). port., tables. notes. [8616

JACOB ARNOLD BARGEN & ROGER L. J. KENNEDY. Chronic ulcerative colitis in children [Mayo Clinic and Mayo Foundation, Rochester, Minn., 1944-53]. Postgraduate

med., 17:127-31 (Feb). ports. bibliog. [8617

WALTMAN WALTERS [and others]. A comparison of vagotomy and gastric resection for gastrojejunal ulceration: a follow-up study of 301 cases [Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn., 1945-52]. Surgery, gynecol., and obstet., 100: 1-10 (Jan). tables. notes. [8618

Minneapolis and St. Paul

HARLAN EWART McCLURE, ed. Twin Cities architecture: Minneapolis and St. Paul, 1820-1955. N. Y.: Reinhold [1955]. iv, 44 p. maps (1 double), views. [8619

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Minneapolis - St. Paul area, Minnesota [1891-1952]. By C[harles] H[enry] Prior, Robert Schneider, and W. H. Durum. Wash., 1953. [6], 49 p. diagrs., maps (part fold., 1 col.), tables (part double), view. bibliog. (p. 49). (Geological Survey circular 274.) [8620

F. G. GUNLAUGSON [and others]. A study of cancer mortality in Minneapolis, Minnesota [1900-1933]. Minn. med., 38:551-5 (Aug). tables. notes. [8621

CHARLES H. McKENZIE. Hysterectomies: a study of 762 cases [Asbury Methodist Hospital, Minneapolis, 1935-45]. Minn. med., 38:451-7, 488 (Jul). tables. [8622

MILTON E. BAKER. Ectopic pregnancy: diagnostic analysis of seventy cases [Minneapolis General Hospital, 1941-54]. Minn. med., 38:179-82 (Mar). tables. [8623

EARL G. YONEHIRO [and others]. Intestinal obstruction due to inflammatory strictures [University of Minnesota Hospitals, 1942-53]. Minn. med., 38:481-3, 500 (Jul). tables. bibliog. [8624

VICTOR A. GILBERTSEN & STUART W. ARHELGER. Tetanus: a summary of thirty-two cases [University of Minnesota Hospitals, 1943-53] with special reference to prevention. Minn. med., 38:393-6 (Jun). tables. bibliog. [8625

JACK B. HASKINS & ROBERT L. JONES. Trends in newspaper reading [in Minneapolis]: comic strips, 1949-54. Journalism quar., 32:422-33 (fall). diagr., tables. bibliog. [8626

IOWA

PEARL GORDON VESTAL. Grave markers at Keokuk. Ann. Ia., 32: 515-20 (Jan). [8627

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Early Iowa in fiction. [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 389-420 p. ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 10, Oct. 1955.) Survey of 20th-century novels about 19th-century Iowa, particularly the Black Hawk War (1832). [8628

WOODROW W. WESTHOLM. Postal history of Iowa [1833-1954]. Ann. Ia., 32:521-8 (Jan). map. [8629

HENRY EARL COOK. Iowa's first banking system [1834-65]. Ann. Ia., 32:602-11 (Apr). [8630

FREDERICK IRVING KUHNS. The Baptists in Iowa [1834-1955. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 333-388 p. map, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 9.) [8631

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The Burlington Hawk-Eye gazette, 1837-1955. [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 65-100 p. facsims., ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 2, Feb. 1955.) [8632

VERNON ROSCO CARSTENSEN. The University as head of the Iowa school system [1838-79]. Ia. jour. hist., 53: 213-46 (Jul). notes. On the relation of the University of Iowa to the secondary schools. [8633

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Safeguarding insurance in Iowa. Ann. Ia., 32: 413-45 (Oct 1954). tables. On Iowa legislation concerning insurance companies, 1838-90. [8634

HARVEY UHLENHOPP. Adoption in Iowa [1839-1954]. Ia. law rev., 40: 228-98 (winter). notes. [8635

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Butler's capitol. [Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 485-532 p. maps, ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 12, Dec. 1955.) On a building erected in Iowa City by Walter Butler (1800-1844) in 1841 for the meetings of the Fourth Legislative Assembly; with a review of legislation adopted by it. [8636

O. J. PRUITT. The camp of the Mormon Handcart Brigade [Council Bluffs, 1840s]. Ann. Ia., 33:137-9 (Oct). [8637

GERARD WILLIAM SCHULTZ. History of Marshall County, Iowa [1846-1955]. Marshalltown, Ia.: Printed by Marshall Print. Co., 1955. 244 p. ports., tables, views. notes. "Biographies" (p. 217-44). [8638

S. H. ADAMS. "Tabor & Northern" excursion. Ann. Ia., 33:128-31 (Oct). Abstract of reminiscences (1903) of the Underground Railway in Tabor, Ia., 1854. [8639

FOREST CITY CENTENNIAL. Centennial sketches: a historical booklet marking the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of Forest City, Winnebago County, Iowa, in 1855. [Forest City] c1955. 79 p. facsims., ports., views. [8640

JACOB HODNEFIELD. The Story County colony of 1855. Ann. Ia., 33: 34-43 (Jul). On a Norwegian Lutheran settlement in Iowa. [8641

GEORGE S. MILLS. Fred Hubbell's purposeful life. Ann. Ia., 33:73-117 (Oct). port. On Frederick Marion Hubbell (1839-1930) as a financier and lawyer in Iowa, 1855 ff.; with excerpts from his diaries illustrating his frugal and thrifty habits and his generous contributions to charity. [8642

KENDALL YOUNG LIBRARY, Webster City, Ia. Measureless benefits from gift. . . . By Bessie L. Lyon. Ann. Ia., 32:481-95 (Jan). ports., view. On Kendall Young (1820-96) as a merchant in Iowa, 1856-96, and the endowed library established by the terms of his will. [8643

DAVID S. SPARKS. Iowa Republicans and the railroads, 1856-1860. Ia. jour. hist., 53:273-86 (Jul). notes. [8644

PEARL RUPE HARKNESS. Mars Hill log church. Ann. Ia., 32:530-34 (Jan). On the Missionary Baptist Church, Mars Hall (or Hill), Wapello County, Ia., 1857-1954. [8645

ERNEST ALMON SMITH. Middle River homestead. [Des Moines? 1955. 10], 290 p. On the settlement of Erastus Almon Smith (1818-1907), Lucy (Jennings) Smith, Thomas Kennedy, and Isabel (Werntz) Kennedy, the author's grandparents, in Iowa, and rural and family life in Jefferson Township, Adair County, Ia., 1859-1907; with a ledger kept by Erastus Almon Smith in his grocery store in Sturgis, Mich., 1854-55, many letters from or to members of the Smith and Jennings families, 1880-85, and an autograph album of the author's father, L. E. Smith. [8646

MORGAN THOMAS (died 1899). Pioneer Iowa coal operators [1859-75]. Ann. Ia., 33:118-27 (Oct). [8647

EMORY H. ENGLISH. Ora Williams [1862-1955]. Ann. Ia., 33:51-4 (Jul). On his career in Iowa journalism and politics; with a brief autobiographical sketch. [8648

FRANK T. BACHMURA. Geographic differences in returns to Iowa farmers: 1869-1950. Jour. farm econ., 37:342-52 (May). tables. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [8649

TOM OFFENBURGER. Sheltered from time. Iowan, 4(1):22-4, 46-7 (Oct-Nov). col. map, views (1 double col.). On the 12 covered bridges surviving in Iowa, the oldest built in 1869. [8650

ORA WILLIAMS. The old De Soto mill. Ann. Ia., 33:132-6 (Oct). Reminiscences of Dallas County and the Van Meter family, ca. 1875. [8651

GUSTAF BURGH (born 1859). Reminiscences [ca. 1954] of an Iowa pioneer. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6: 18-25 (Jan). On his life in rural Iowa after his immigration from Sweden in 1876. [8652

Mrs. R. A. POAGE. Christmas echoes and reminiscences [rural Iowa, 1880s]. Ann. Ia., 32:496-506 (Jan). [8653

GEORGE SMITH MAY. The good roads movement in Iowa [1883-1954. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 64 p. facsim., map, ports., table, views. (The palimpsest, v. 36 no. 1, Jan. 1955.) [8654

MIRIAM BLINN SMITH. A rhetorical analysis of the speeches of Robert G. Cousins [in Iowa politics, 1883-1910]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 11,122], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [257] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 474-5 (Mar). [8655

IOWA. Geological Survey. Quality of surface waters of Iowa, 1886-1954. [Iowa City:] State of Iowa, 1955. vii, 351 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 82-4), notes. (Its Water-supply bulletin 5.) [8656

JOHN H. SCHMIDT. Des Moines railway: 62 years of electric cars, 1888 to 1950. ERA headlights, 13(5):1-2, 6-7 (May 1951). map, views. [8657

EDITH JACK. The Easter parade in early Iowa. As told to Mabel Morris. Ann Ia., 32:612-14 (Apr). On millinery business in Iowa, ca. 1900. [8658

MARTIN L. GRANT & ROBERT F. THORNE. Discovery and description of a sphagnum bog in Iowa, with notes on the distribution of bog plants in the State. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc., 62: 197-210. map. bibliog. On Dead Man's Lake, Hancock County, 1902-54. [8659

GEORGE SMITH MAY. The King Road Drag in Iowa, 1905-1920. Ia. jour. hist., 53:247-72 (Jul). notes. On a grader or leveling device for dirt roads, promoted by D. Ward King. [8660

MADELINE M. DONNELLY. Hemorrhage as a cause of maternal death in Iowa [1910-52]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 45:62-5 (Feb). diagrs., tables. [8661

DONALD W. ORTMEYER & ROBERT L. JACKSON. Mortality study of young diabetic patients [Department of Pediatrics, University of Iowa, 1920-52]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 45: 137-44 (Mar). tables. notes. [8662

SOL TAX. The social organization of the Fox Indians. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]), p. 241-82. diagrs., tables, notes. Based upon information collected by the author at the Fox Reservation, Tama, Ia., 1932 and 1934. [8663

JOSEPH T. SKAGGS & GEORGE W. SMILEY. The course of idiopathic effusion in fifty cases [State Sanitorium for Diseases of the Chest, Oakdale, Ia., 1939-52]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 72:647-52 (Nov). notes. [8664

J. H. RANDALL. Newer trends in cesarean section [Iowa, 1941-54]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 45:173-8 (Apr). tables. notes. [8665

KENNETH DIXON CARLANDER & GEORGE SPRUGEL, JR. Fishes of Little Wall Lake [Hamilton County], Iowa, prior to dredging [1945-53]. Ia. Acad. Science, Proc.; 62:555-66. tables. notes. [8666

O. C. HARDWIG. Silent cholelithiasis. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 45: 508-12 (Oct). notes. On operations for treatment of biliary tract disease at the Rohlf Memorial Clinic, Waverly, Ia., 1945-54. [8667

EDWIN ADELBERT NASH. A study of selected cases of litigation in two Iowa district courts with particular reference to the content of the business law course [1945, 1948, 1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,912], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (viii, 490 leaves). tables. bibliog. (leaves 487-90). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1516 (Sep). [8668

EARL OREL HEADY. Marginal resource productivity and imputation of shares for a sample of rented farms. Jour. pol. econ., 63:500-511 (Dec). tables. notes. Comparison of production of "owned and rented farms" in north-central and eastern Iowa, 1949-51. [8669

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 32:555-60, 621-6; 33:64-72, 146-52 (Jan-Oct). port. Biographical sketches of eminent Iowans recently deceased. [8670

PIONEER LAWMAKERS ASSOCIATION OF IOWA. Thirty-third biennial sessions of Iowa Pioneer Lawmakers [22 Mar. 1955]. By Walter H. Bean, Secretary. Ann. Ia., 33:1-33 (Jul). Includes reminiscent speeches by David R. McCreery, Arch W. McFarlane, Robert D. Blue, Harold E. Davidson, and others. [8671

NORTH DAKOTA

DAVID P. DELORME. History of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians [on "the north-central boundary of North Dakota," ca. 1800 ff.]. N. D. hist., 22:121-34 (Jul). notes. [8672

RAY H. MATTISON. Roosevelt's Dakota ranches [1883-99]. N. D. hist., 22:147-61 (Oct). views. notes. [8673

GEORGE ALBERT ROGLER. A twenty-five year comparison of continuous and rotation grazing in the northern Plains [U. S. Northern Great Plains Field Station, Mandan, N. D., 1916-45]. Jour. range management, 4:35-41 (Jan 1951). diagrs. bibliog. [8674

FRANCES DENSMORE. For the sake of Indian songs. Master-key, 29:27-9 (Jan-Feb). On the author's visit to the Standing Rock Reservation of the Sioux, North Dakota, 1941, to record Indian songs. [8675

ALFRED SAMUEL DALE. The relationship of taxable wealth and resources to educational growth in North Dakota [1950-53]. Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 1-4. [8676

SOUTH DAKOTA

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Archeological materials from the vicinity of Mobridge, South Dakota. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] 69-88 p. diagr., map, tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 185-8), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 157. Anthropological papers, 45.) On materials collected in 1923 by M. W. Stirling from burial sites of Arikara Indians. [8677

ANN YOKLEY. Grass and water. Pierre, S. D.: State Pub. Co. [1955. 14], 280, [10] p. ports., views. Biographies of 5 settlers in South Dakota: Messer Alexander Ferguson (born 1874), who came in 1893; Charlie Abner Price (1872-1955), who came in 1889; Arthur George Wheeler (born 1887), who came in 1905; Stephen Return Riggs, who came in 1840; and Tom Jones (1868-1949), who came in 1889. [8678

HERBERT SAMUEL SCHELL. South Dakota manufacturing [from 1867] to 1900. Vermillion, ©1955. [2], 87 p. notes. (University of South Dakota. Business Research Bureau. Bulletin 40.) [8679

ROBERT H. RUBY. The Oglala Sioux, warriors in transition. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 115 p. ports., views. On the establishment of these Indians on the Pine Ridge Reservation, South Dakota, in 1868, and their subsequent relations with the Federal Government; with some account of changes in their customs, religion, and folklore. [8680

JOE KOLLER. Last of the Deadwood Dicks. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(3):5, 23 (summer 1954). On "a composite character" in novels of Ned Buntline, and 4 men successively known by the same name, Deadwood, S. D., 1875-1930. [8681

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. Search for the bones of Crazy Horse. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(4):4-5, 20 (autumn 1954). view. On the killing of an Oglala Sioux chief in South Dakota, 1877, and the disappearance of his body. [8682

MAUD (MORIARTY) CLARKSON (born 1885). Wool gathering: the saga of a pioneer Dakota family. Brooklyn: Priv. print. by T. Gaus' Sons [1955. 8], 200 p. ports., views. On the author's lifelong residence in various parts of rural South Dakota, particularly on sheep ranches; with accounts of her parents, Maurice Moriarty (1859-1935) and Estella (Reiter) Moriarty (1865-1945); an undated account by Maurice Moriarty of his emigration from Iowa to Northville, Dakota Territory, and of an Indian raid soon after his arrival (1882); several of his essays reprinted from the Wilton advocate, Wilton, Ia., 1931-35; and letters from members of the family in France, Washington, Minnesota, and South Dakota, 1918. [8683

BRUCE SIBERTS (1868-1952). Nothing but prairie and sky: life on the Dakota range in the early days. Recorded by Walker D. Wyman from the original notes of Bruce Siberts. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xiii, 217, [1] p. map, ports., views. On the author's adventures in the Black Hills and his operation of the XO cattle and horse ranch in Haakon County, S. D., 1890-1906; with some account of his early years in rural Iowa and his removal in 1906 to Oklahoma. Manuscript written by Siberts at Wyman's request, 1945-50, much revised by Wyman, and further revised after consultation between author and editor. [8684

E. BEN JOHNSON. Bar examinations in ye olde days [South Dakota, 1898]. S. D. Bar jour., 23(1):18-21 (Jul 1954). [8685

OLAF H. OLSETH (born 1905). Mama came from Norway. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 159 p. On the life of the author's parents, natives of Norway, in Canton and Harding, S. D., 1905-14. [8686

SOUTH DAKOTA. State Geologist. Location of oil tests in South Dakota, 1911-1955. Compiled and drafted by P[at Muth] Rist. [Vermillion, S. D.:] South Dakota Geological Survey, 1955. map 54 x 84 cm. [8687

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. The influence of migration upon South Dakota's population, 1930-1950. By John Peter Johansen. Brookings: Rural Sociology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1953. 46 p. diagrs., maps,

tables, view. notes. (Its Bulletin 431.) [8688

GEORGE ALLAN DALE. Education for better living: a study of the effectiveness of the Pine Ridge educational program. [Lawrence, Kan.:] Bureau of Indian Affairs, U. S. Dept. of the Interior, 1955. 245, [2] p. tables (part double), views. notes. On the curriculum of the Oglala Community High School, Pine Ridge, S. D., part of a Sioux agency, 1936-50. [8689

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Financing cooperatives [South Dakota, 1939-54. By Ottar Nervik and Robert Gunderson. Brookings:] Agricultural Economics Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1954. 31 p. facsim., tables. (Its Bulletin 434.) [8690

AVON M. DREYER. State Government tax and license revenue in South Dakota, 1941/42-1952/53. Vermillion: Business Research Bureau, School of Business Administration, Univ. of South Dakota [1955]. 31 p. diagrs., tables. (University of South Dakota. Business Research Bureau. Bulletin 38.) [8691

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Land market trends in South Dakota, 1941-50. Brookings: Agricultural Economics Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1951. 27 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Bulletin 413.) [8692

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. An analysis of small grain performance in South Dakota, 1942-1951. Brookings: Agronomy Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1952. 23 p. tables, view. notes. (Its Bulletin 422.) [8693

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Soft corn feeding and handling. Brookings: Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1953. 44, [1] p. diagrs., tables, views. notes. (Its Bulletin 433.) On studies of corn produced in South Dakota, 1942-51. [8694

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Cows, calves, and grass: effects of grazing intensities on beef cow and calf production and on mixed prairie vegetation on western South Dakota ranges [1942-50]. Brookings: Animal Husbandry Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1951. 39 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 36), notes. (Its Bulletin 412.) [8695

SOUTH DAKOTA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Brookings. Cattle grubs and their control in South Dakota [1947-53]. Brookings: Entomology Dept., Agricultural Experiment Station, South Dakota State College, 1954. 32 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 30-31). (Its Bulletin 435.) [8696

NEBRASKA

AUBREY DILLER. James Mackay's journey in Nebraska in 1796. Neb. hist., 36:123-6 (Jun). facsim. notes. Includes French text and translation of notes on the face of an anonymous and undated map. [8697

MERRILL J. MATTES. Chimney Rock on the Oregon Trail [1827 ff.]. Neb. hist., 36:1-26 (Mar). table, views. bibliog., notes. [8698

E. B. SCHMIDT. Categorical inequalities in assessment in Nebraska, 1930-1950. Natl. tax jour., 5:130-44 (Jun 1952). tables. notes. [8699

ERNEST WIDTSOE SHUMWAY. Winter Quarters [of the Mormons], Nebraska, 1846-1848: aspects of camp life. Neb. hist., 36:43-53 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Brigham Young Univ. [8700

LLOYD E. McCANN. The classification of local school districts in Nebraska [1854-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3188], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 193 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 179-87). Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 13 (1952): 112-16. [8701

NEBRASKA (Ter.). State Department Territorial papers, Nebraska, 1854-67. Wash.: National Archives, 1955. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 35 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 228.) Letters and reports from the Governor and Secretary of the Territory to the Secretary of State and the President, relating to political matters, the homestead law, the organization of the militia, internal improvements, and other business. [8702

ORVILLE HERMAN ZABEL. Church and state in Nebraska, 1854-1950: a study of the legal relationship. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,234], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 295 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 290-95). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:813 (May). Printed with revisions: God and Caesar in Nebraska: a study of the legal relationship of church and state, 1854-1954. Lincoln: The University, 1955. xii, 198 p. bibliog. (p. 187-90), notes. (University of Nebraska studies, new ser., 14.) Includes chapters on religious corporations, schools, taxation, and Sunday laws. [8703

ROBERT D. HARPER. Theatrical entertainment in early Omaha [1857-67]. Neb. hist., 36:93-104 (Jun). facsim., views. notes. [8704

DONALD FLOYD DANKER. Some social beginnings in Territorial Nebraska [1854-65]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,745], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 252, xiii leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves i-xiii). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1378-9 (Aug). [8705

FRANK W. DEAN. Pioneering in Nebraska [Steele City], 1872-79--a reminiscence. Neb.hist., 36:105-21 (Jun). port., views. [8706

D. PAUL MILLER. The story of the Jansen churches. Mennonite life, 10(1):38-40 (Jan). views. On the 6 Mennonite and 5 Lutheran churches that have served the Germans of Jansen, Neb., 1874-1954. [8707

HARRY E. CHRISMAN. When "Slow Elk" came high. True West, 1(3):26-7, 53-4, 56-7 (winter 1953). map, views. On the killing of Ami Ketchum and Luther Mitchell, believed to be thieves, in revenge for the murder of Bob Olive, alias Stephens, Custer County, Neb., and the trial of the killers, 1878-80. [8708

LESTER DANIELSON. Ground water in Nebraska [1889-1955]. Neb. law rev., 35:17-30 (Nov). notes. [8709

WILLIAM HUSE. A surveying expedition and the triumph of good luck. [Edited by Richard L. Threet.] Surveying and mapping, 15:217-19 (Apr-Jun). From the author's History of Dixon County (Norfolk, Neb., 1896), containing his undated reminiscences. [8710

FLOYD HENRY RODINE. The county agent and the Nebraska Farm Bureau [1913-39]. Neb. hist., 36:205-12 (Sep). notes. [8711

HELEN GENEVA (SMITH) MASTERS. Joseph G. Masters, 1873-1954. Neb. hist., 36:55-70 (Mar). port. notes. Mainly on his service as principal of Central High School, Omaha, 1915-43. [8712

ROBERT ELSNER BADER. The curtailment of railroad service in Nebraska, 1920-1941. Neb. hist., 36: 27-42 (Mar). view. notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. [8713

JOHN PETER JOHANSEN. The people of Nebraska, a mid-century summary: a discussion of population trends from 1920 to 1950. Lincoln: Experiment Station, College of Agriculture, Univ. of Nebraska, 1952. [2], 55 p. diagrs., maps. (University of Nebraska. Dept. of Agricultural Economics. Progress report 1, rev.) [8714

JOHN W. VOIGT. Vegetational changes on a 25 year subsere in the loess hill region of central Nebraska [1923-49]. Jour. range management, 4:254-63 (Jul 1951). tables, views. bibliog. [8715

RONALD BARNES. The carillon of the First Plymouth Church, Lincoln, Nebraska [installed 1931]. Guild of Carillonneurs, Bul., 4(2):10-13 (May 1950). view. [8716

CHARLES W. McLAUGHLIN, JR., & CHARLES F. HEIDER, JR. The continuing problem of infection and gangrene in the diabetic extremity [University of Nebraska Hospital, Omaha, 1932-53]. Am. jour. surgery, 89: 964-7 (May). tables. notes. [8717

MARVIN L. HOLSCHER. Nebraska's fair trade act [1937-55]. Neb. law rev., 35:98-108 (Nov). notes. [8718

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 21:394, 487, 564, 644-5 (spring-winter). Excerpts from early Kansas newspapers. [8719

AUBREY DILLER. Origin of the names of tributaries of the Kansas River [1810 ff.]. Kan. hist. quar., 21:401-6 (summer). notes. [8720

ALAN W. FARLEY. The Delaware Indians in Kansas, 1829-1867. [Kansas

City? Mo.] c1955. 16 p. bibliog., p. 16. [8721

N. J. WESTMORELAND. Kansas' first challenge to Southern Baptists [1830-54]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 15(3): 41-53 (Jul-Sep). port. notes. [8722

JUSTICE NEALE CARMAN & KARL S. POND. The replacement of the Indian languages of Kansas by English [1832-1952]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:131-50 (summer). tables. notes. [8723

ROBERT TAFT. [Records of "agricultural experimentation" in Kansas, 1839-57.] Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:9-13 (spring). notes. [8724

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. Guns of Kansas Territorial days [1842-59]. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 33-5. views. [8725

BENJAMIN HARDING (1816-1904). The letter books of Benjamin Harding. ... [Edited] by Hoover H. Jordan. Neb. hist., 36:183-204, 255-79 (Sep-Dec). port., view. Letters of the trader at the Great Nemahaw Agency, Kan., serving the Iowas, Sacs, and Foxes, to his employer (Joseph Robidoux) and others, 1847-49. [8726

ROBERT TAFT. The first hundred years of science in Kansas [1853-1954]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:452-76 (winter). notes. [8727

PAUL WALLACE GATES. Fifty million acres: conflicts over Kansas land policy, 1854-90. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1954. xiii, [3], 311 p. facsims., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 295-9), notes. [8728

RUSSELL K. HICKMAN. The Emigrant Aid Company, child of conflict. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 47-57. On the attempts of this corporation to aid antislavery settlers to establish themselves in Kansas, 1854-56. [8729

MINNIE (DUBBS) MILLBROOK. Ness, western county, Kansas [1854-1954]. Detroit: Millbrook Print. Co. [1955. 14], 319 p. diagrs., facsims., maps, music, ports., views. notes (p. 303-9). [8730

ALBERTA PANTLE, comp. Marriage notices from Kansas Territorial newspapers, 1854-1861. Kan. hist. quar., 21:445-86 (summer). [8731

ROBERT TAFT. [Kansas newspaper accounts of county fairs, 1854-60.] Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:151-5 (summer). notes. [8732

ROBERT W. RICHMOND. The first capitol of Kansas. Kan. hist. quar., 21:321-5 (spring). view. On a stone warehouse constructed in Pawnee in 1855 and restored in 1928. [8733

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Professor W[atson] Foster: an identification. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:22-3 (spring). notes. On his activities as an early advocate in Kansas for a State geological survey, 1861-64. [8734

NICK N. K. KITTRIE. A code of Kansas municipal law [1862-1954]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 3:221-37 (Mar). notes. [8735

DARRELL EDGAR WININGER. The history and administration of the Kansas Permanent School Fund [1865-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4649], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [175] leaves. Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 14 (1953): 103-7. [8736

ROBERT TAFT. The years on Mount Oread: a revision and extension of Across the years on Mount Oread. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1955. [10], 228 p. cartoons, facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191-214), notes. First ed., 1941. On the University of Kansas, 1866-1954. [8737

THEO. H. SCHEFFER. The old ghost town of Lindsey in the Solomon Valley [Ottawa County, 1868-79]. Kan. hist. quar., 21:552-9 (autumn). fold. view. [8738

MARY E. CUNNINGHAM. Six years of early Kansas. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 22-4. On the removal of the author's grandfather, George Washington Peery, and his family from Illinois to Neosho County, Kan., and their life there, 1869-75. [8739

OLOF OLSSON (1841-1900) & ANNA OLSON. Letters of the Rev. and Mrs. Olof Olsson, 1869-1873, pioneer founders of Lindsborg. Translated and edited by Emory Lindquist. Kan. hist. quar., 21:497-512 (autumn). port., views. notes. Letters in Swedish to C. W. Weinberg and Ulrika Weinberg. [8740

HAROLD CRIMMINS. A history of the Kansas Central Railway, 1871-1935. Emporia: Graduate Division, Kansas State Teachers College, 1954. 34 p. map, tables, view. notes. (The Emporia State research studies, v. 2, no. 4.) Based on thesis (M. A.)--Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia. On a line known also as the Leavenworth, Kansas, and Western Railway Company and as the Leavenworth Western Branch of the Union Pacific Railroad Company. [8741

WARREN KUHN. Cabin of death. True West, 1(4):10-11, 31-2 (spring 1954). views. On the murders perpetrated by the Bender family in their cabin in Kansas, 1871-73. [8742

FINNEY COUNTY KANSAS HISTORICAL SOCIETY, INC. History of Finney County, Kansas. Volume II. Garden City, Kan.: Garden City Telegram, 1954. 304 p. facsims., ports., tables, views. Preface signed: Ralph Kersey (Historian). Narrative history, 1873-1954, and biographical sketches (p. 205-63). Includes diaries of Mrs. Glenn H. Moore (wagon journey from Osage Mission to Garfield County, 21 Mar. 29 Apr. 1886, p. 72-81) and Sarah C. Hulpieu (Garden City, 1899-1901, p. 96-102) and reminiscences of J. A. Meyer (Riley, 1910-54, p. 84-96), Andrew J. Myers, born 1868 (p. 109-26), and the Rev. Dwight H. Platt, 1867-98 (p. 141-7). [8743

ARNO WINDSCHEFFEL. Water law in Kansas [1877-1954]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 23:171-6 (Nov 1954). [8744

JOSEPH M. LINENBERGER (1838-1911). Grandfather's story. By Helen [(Linenberger)] Hall, as translated by Louise Rylko. [Carthagena? Ohio, 1955.] 45 p. facsim., map, port. Refers in part to the author's emigration from Russia to Herzog (now Victoria), Kan., 1878. Deals mainly with his German ancestors in Russia. [8745

ADELBERT BOWER SAGESER. Building the main line of the Missouri Pacific through Kansas [Kansas City to Pueblo, 1885-88]. Kan. hist. quar., 21:326-30 (spring). map, table. notes. [8746

LULU SUE KRAMER. Runnymeade, Kansas. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 95-7. On a ranch established in Harper County by a group of Englishmen, 1887-88. [8747

VALDEMAR CARLSON. A Kansas town in the early 1900's. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 88-90. On Lindsborg, Kan., a Swedish community. [8748

PAUL W. ZICKEFOOSE. Kansas income payments, 1900-1953. Lawrence: Bureau of Business Research, School of Business, Univ. of Kansas, 1955. [8], 103 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 96-103), notes. [8749

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. State finance: revenues of the State of Kansas, 1915-1953. [By] James T. McDonald. Lawrence [1955]. 39 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Fiscal information series, 4.) [8750

HOWARD E. SNYDER. Trauma in rural areas. Postgraduate med., 18: 332-9 (Oct). diagrs., table. bibliog. On accidental deaths in rural Kansas, 1931-52. [8751

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. State-local relations in Kansas: the State Department of Social Welfare [1937-54]. ... Prepared by Barbara C. Gardner. [Lawrence, 1955.] v, 158 leaves. diagrs., tables. (Its Special report 61. Research report.) [8752

ORLEY WARREN WILCOX. A study of school district reorganization in the State of Kansas, 1945-1953. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(4):118-20 (Apr). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [8753

HENRY SHELDON FITCH & ROBERT L. PACKARD. The coyote on a natural area in northeastern Kansas [Douglas County, 1948-52]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:211-21 (summer). graphs. [8754

Topeka

LENA BAXTER SCHENCK. The first days at the Kansas River mission. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 23: 11-13 (Jul). On the Pottawatomie Indian Mission, near Topeka, 1848; with 2 letters from Eliza McCoy, 8 and 25 Sep. 1848. [8755

CHARLES E. HOLMAN & MARGARET (MORNS) HOLMAN. The history of North Topeka [originally Eugene, 1858-1954. Topeka, 1955.] 72 p. ports., views. (Bulletin of the Shawnee Historical Society, 24, Dec. 1955.) [8756

THE FAR WEST

JESSE DAVID JENNINGS & EDWARD NORBECK. Great Basin prehistory: a review. Am. antiq., 21:1-11 (Jul). bibliog. Review of publications concerning the prehistory of Nevada and parts of Utah, Wyoming, Idaho, Oregon, and California, published 1935-49. [8757

HERMANN LAUTENSACH. Das Mormonenland als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes [1846-1950. Bonn:] Selbstverlag des Geographischen Instituts der Universität Bonn, 1953. 46 p. diagr., maps (1 double), plan, table. bibliog. (p. 45-6). A study of Utah and parts of the 6 States bordering upon it. [8758

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. The growth of agricultural regions in the Far West: 1850-1910. Jour. geog., 54:221-32 (May). maps. notes. [8759

HERMAN HERST, JR. Tracy & Co's Oregon Expres and Tracy & Co's Express. West. express, 2(1), leaf 5 (Jan-Feb 1952). facsims. On 5 expresses established by E. W. Tracy and Theodore F. Tracy in California, Oregon, and Idaho, 1855-63. [8760

A. JAY HERTZ. Pony expresses before and after the "Big Pony." Collectors Club philatelist, 33:279-82 (Sep 1954). facsims. bibliog. On "lesser-known pony expresses" in the Far West, 1858-75. [8761

GEORGINA MAISONVILLE. Arthur Day [1862-1954], pioneer. Okanagan Hist. Soc., Rep., 18 (1954): 61-5. port. On his early life in Utah, his wanderings in Montana and Washington, and his settlement in British Columbia in 1880. [8762

ERMA (CLEMENT) WISE. Pioneering days in Oregon. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 104 p. On the author's early life on ranches in Bridgeport and Hereford, Ore. (1880s ff.), her marriage in 1911 to Albert Eustace Wise (born 1878), and their life in Boise and Murphy, Idaho, later at various gold mines and lumbering camps in the vicinity of Sacramento. [8763

The Rocky Mountain States

S. LYMAN TYLER. The Spaniard and the Ute [1540-1824]. Utah hist. quar., 22:343-61 (Oct 1954). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Utah. [8764

GOTTFRIED OTTO LANG. The Ute development program: a study in culture change in an underdeveloped area within the United States [Colorado and Utah, 1796-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9760], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [484] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1162-3 (Jul). [8765

OSBORNE RUSSELL (1814-92). Journal of a trapper. Edited from the original manuscript in the William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana in the Yale University Library. With a biography of Osborne Russell and maps of his travels while a trapper in the Rocky Mountains, by Aubrey L. Haines. [Portland:] Oregon Historical Soc., 1955. [2], xviii, [4], 179, [12] p. maps (2 fold.). bibliog. (p. 175-9), notes (p. xvi-xvii, 155-73). Previously printed in 1914 and 1921. On the author's work as a hunter and trapper in Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Utah, 1834-43, with "a general description of the country, climate, rivers, lakes, mountains, etc., the nature and habits of animals, manners and customs of Indians, and a complete view of the life led by a hunter in those regions." [8766

HAROLD HATHAWAY DUNHAM. Coloradans and the Maxwell Grant [Las Animas County, Colo., and Colfax County, N. M., 1841-96]. Colo. mag., 32:131-45 (Apr). map. notes. [8767

HAROLD HATHAWAY DUNHAM. New Mexican land grants with special reference to the title papers of the Maxwell Grant [1843-47]. N. M. hist. rev., 30:1-22 (Jan). notes. [8768

U. S. Office of Indian Affairs. Utah Superintendency. Washakie and the Shoshoni: a selection of documents from the records of the Utah Superintendency of Indian Affairs. Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Part IV[-V]--1857[-62]. Ann. Wyo., 27:61-88, 198-220 (Jan, Jul). notes. Reports from Brigham Young, Jacob Forney, Benjamin Davies, Henry Martin, and

James Duane Doty, Superintendents of Indian Affairs, to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and a few related documents, on the affairs of the Shoshone (Snake) and Ute Indians. [8769

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Cousin Jacks and tommy-knockers. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(4):6-7, 21 (autumn 1954). view. On lore about Cornish miners in the Rocky Mountains, ca. 1860 ff. [8770

ART V. FARRELL. D. C. Patterson's Boise and Salt Lake City Express [1863-64]. West. express, 5(3): leaves 4-6 (Jul). facsims. [8771

ERL H. ELLIS. A broad gauge tail on a narrow gauge dog. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:155-73. ports., views. notes. On the Farmington Branch of the Denver and Rio Grande Railway and, more generally, the railroad history of southwestern Colorado and adjacent New Mexico since 1872. [8772

LOUIE RANDOLPH HUNT. The Silverton train: a story of southwestern Colorado's narrow gauges. Leucadia, Calif., 1955. [6], 70, [1] p. facsims., maps, views. On a "flamboyant little train" of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company, from Durango to Silverton, and other narrow-gauge lines in southwestern Colorado and northwestern New Mexico, 1882-1955. [8773

JOHN ALAN JONES. The sun dance of the northern Ute. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] 203-263 p. map. bibliog. (p. 259-63). (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 157. Anthropological papers, 47.) On a dance of the Ute Indians in Colorado and Utah as a "symbol of the native culture" and a "reaction against White culture" since the adoption of the rite in 1890. [8774

EDWIN GILBERT FLITTIE. Fertility and mortality in the Rocky Mountain West. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,083], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [188] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1671-2 (Sep). Analysis of data for 1940. [8775

MONTANA

RICHARD GEORGE FORBIS. The MacHaffie site. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,978], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 205 leaves. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 195-205). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1970 (Nov). On Paleo-Indian, Folsom, and Scottsbluff artifacts found in the vicinity of Helena, Mont. [8776

BERTHA AGNES (WRATON) FRANCIS. The land of Big Snows. Butte, Mont., 1955. 229 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 228-9), notes. On the Big Hole Valley of Montana, 1804-1954. [8777

ALAN P. MERRIAM. The hand game of the Flathead Indians [Montana, 1835-1950]. Jour. Am. folklore, 68: 313-24 (Jul-Sep). table. notes. [8778

GEORGE FERDINAND WEISEL, ed. Men and trade on the Northwest frontier as shown by the Fort Owen ledger. [Missoula: Montana State Univ. Press, 1955.] xxxix, 291 p. facsims., maps (1 fold.), port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes. (Montana State University studies, 2.) Account book kept by Maj. John Owen (1818-89), 1850-60, after his purchase of Fort Owen, in the Bitterroot Valley, Mont., from Jesuit missionaries; accounts kept by the second owner, Maj. Washington Jay McCormick, 1875-81; "Items bought and sold at Fort Owen, 1850-1860, including the prices"; and "List of books from the Fort Owen library." [8779

MARY ELLEN SMITH. The Virginia City story. Natl. shorthand reporter, 16:280-84 (Apr). On courts, trials, and reporting in Virginia City, Mont., 1863-1955. [8780

BURTON B. BREWSTER. My personal experiences in ranching for profit and conservation. Jour. range management, 6:221-4 (Jul 1953). On the management of range grass on the Quarter Circle U Ranch, Tongue River Valley, southeastern Montana, settled by the author's father in 1882 and now occupied by the author. [8781

G. L. COBBAN. Old Joe's gold mine. Mineralogist, 23:394-8 (Nov). On the author's meeting in 1908 with a former miner in the Bitter Root Mountains of Montana; with an account by "Old Joe" of his sales in Missoula of souvenir spikes from the completed end of the Northern Pacific Railroad, 1883. [8782

RICHARD BURTON DEANE. The last Indian removal: a border incident in Montana. Edited by John E. Parsons.

Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(3): 6, 9, 19, 22-3 (summer 1954). notes. From the author's memoirs, published 1916. On an unauthorized migration of Cree Indians from Alberta into Montana in 1885 and their deportation to Alberta by arrangement with the Canadian government under the supervision of the author, a captain of the Northwest Mounted Police, 1896. [8783

U. S. Geological Survey. Evaluation of streamflow records in Flathead River Basin, Montana [1890-1950]. By R. T. Plunkett. Wash., 1952. iv, 30 p. diagr., maps (1 fold.), tables. (Geological Survey circular 182.) [8784

CLINTON DE WITT O'NEIL (born 1877). Timber n' Injuns. Kalispell, Mont.: Kalispell News-Farm Journal Print [1955]. 216 [1] p. (even numbers on recto). ports., views. On the author's life in Kalispell and the Flathead Valley since 1894 and his sawmill and lumber yard; with some account of his earlier years in Kansas and Missouri. [8785

BILL HUNTINGTON. Beef roundup. True West, 2(5):25-6 (May-Jun). Recollections of Montana, 1895. [8786

BYRON CLAUDE STORK. Old Buttermilk. True West, 1(4):12-13, 37, 39 (spring 1954). port., views. Recollections of a cattle stampede near Utica, Mont., 1897. [8787

WALTER BRADFORD CANNON. How Mount Cannon was named. Natl. parks mag., 29:152-4 (Oct-Dec). view. From a letter to the author's father, 21 Jul. 1901, on the ascent of Goat Mountain in the present Glacier National Park by the author and his wife, and the renaming of the mountain by her. [8788

E. G. STAHL. "Let 'er rip" Montana. By E. G. Stahl with Olga W. Johnson. True West, 1(1):14-15, 53-4 (summer 1953). map, ports., views. Recollections of Gateway, Mont., 1901-6. [8789

HENRY W. HOUGH. Richard Throssel [died 1933], photographer of the Crows. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:29-37. ports. On his life in Crow Agency, Mont., 1902-10, and his depiction of the Crows in photographs, paintings, and manuscripts. [8790

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER. Quiet earth, big sky. Am. heritage, 6(6): 22-7 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of "the Saskatchewan-Montana prairie country," 1914-19. [8791

THOMAS LOMMASSON. Succession in sagebrush [Beaverhead National Forest, southwestern Montana, 1915-45]. Jour. range management, 1:19-21 (Oct 1948). [8792

ROBERT E. SULLIVAN. A survey of oil and gas law in Montana as it relates to the oil and gas lease [1922-54]. Mont. law rev., 16:1-16 (spring). notes. [8793

U. S. Geological Survey. Records of wells drilled for oil and gas in Montana [1932-46]. By J. D. Vine and C. E. Erdmann. Wash., 1952. [2], 39 p. diagrs., tables (part double). notes. (Geological Survey circular 172.) [8794

EDWARD HAZELBURG WARD. The influence of technological and legal changes and the likely influence of concentrated milk on the operation of the Montana Milk Control Law [1934-53]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15:228-30. [8795

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. The horse in Blackfoot Indian culture, with comparative material from other Western tribes [1691-1947]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. xv, 374 p. maps, ports., tables (1 double), views. bibliog. (p. 343-58), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 159.) Includes information collected by the author from the Blackfoot and other Montana Indians, 1941-47. [8796

LURA M. ODLAND [and others]. Dental caries experience of Montana students [1950-51]. Am. Dietetics Assoc., Jour., 31:1218-22 (Dec). tables. notes. [8797

IDAHO

ART V. FARRELL. The Loon Creek Express. West. express, 2(4): leaves 3-5 (Oct-Nov 1952). facsims. On 17 express lines from Oro City to Idaho City, Idaho, 1869-74. [8798

U. S. Geological Survey. Evaluation of streamflow records in Big Wood River Basin, Idaho [1880-1950]. By R. P. Jones. Wash., 1952. iv, 59 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Geological Survey circular 129.) [8799

WILLIAM JOHN BROCKELBANK. The creditor and the community in Idaho. La. law rev., 15:535-58 (Apr). tables. notes. On community property, 1881-1954. [8800

MERLE W. WELLS. The Idaho anti-Mormon test oath, 1884-1892. Pac. hist. rev., 24:235-52 (Aug). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [8801

MERLE W. WELLS. The Idaho admission movement, 1888-1890. Ore. hist. quar., 56:27-46 (Mar). notes. [8802

PAUL EARNEST BAKER. The forgotten Kutenai: a study of the Kutenai Indians, Bonners Ferry, Idaho, Creston, British Columbia, Canada, and other areas in British Columbia where the Kutenai are located. Boise, Idaho: Mountain State Press [1955]. 64 p. map, table, views. bibliog. (p. 62), notes. Sociological study of the tribe, mainly in the 20th century. [8803

VERNETTA (MURCHISON) HOGSETT. The golden years: a history of the Idaho Federation of Women's Clubs, 1905-1955. [Caldwell? Idaho, 1955. 16], 377 p. ports., seal, views. [8804

ALLEN CRANDALL (born 1896). Kansas boy in Idaho. Kan. mag., 1955, p. 44-6. Reminiscences of Poplar, Idaho, 1906. [8805

GEORGE CECIL BAILEY. Tall trees surround us. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1955. 159 p. ports., views. On the author as a homesteader in the Coeur d'Alene Reservation, northern Idaho, 1909-12. [8806

WYOMING

OREGON Trail Trek No. 1, June 28, 1953. Ann. Wyo., 27:164-94 (Jul). Unsigned report of a motor cavalcade of 115 participants from Torrington (near the Nebraska-Wyoming line) to a point 47 miles west. Includes excerpts from papers read and remarks made at various points along the route, referring to events as early as 1821, and from a diary of John Hunton, 1875. [8807

PIERRE LA BONTE, JR. The quest for La Bonte. Ann. Wyo., 27:159-61 (Jul). On the identity of a trader of this name after whom La Bonte Creek (near Douglas, Wyo.) was named, apparently at some time between 1825 and 1839. [8808

WILLIAM N. DAVIS, JR. Western justice: the court at Fort Bridger, Utah Territory [1857-74]. Utah hist. quar., 23:99-125 (Apr). notes. [8809

ROBERT HOMER BURNS, ANDREW SPRINGS GILLESPIE, & WILLING GAY RICHARDSON. Wyoming's pioneer ranches. By three native sons of the Laramie Plains. Laramie, Wyo.: Top-of-the-World Press, 1955. vii, 752 p. brands, facsims., maps, plans, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 705-15). Histories of individual ranches and biographies of their owners, 1863-1954. [8810

CHEYENNE LEADER, Cheyenne, Wyo. Roads. Ann. Wyo., 27:107-8 (Jan). From the issue of 2 Apr. 1868. On the need for improving the roads leading to Laramie and Sweetwater. [8811

D. G. THOMAS. How Rock Springs celebrated Christmas in '78. Ann. Wyo., 27:31-4 (Jan). Reminiscences. [8812

HOWARD B. LOTT. The Old Occidental. Ann. Wyo., 27:25-30 (Jan). Written in 1939. On a hotel erected by Charles Buell, Clear Creek, Johnson County, 1880, and dismantled between 1906 and 1910. [8813

CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN. "Big-Nose" George Parrott. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:36. On a bank robber and murderer lynched in Rawlins in 1881, and the preservation of parts of his skin and the top of his skull as mementoes. [8814

ALAN A. BEETLE. Bert C. Buffum [1868-1944]--pioneer range manager. Jour. range management, 5:81-3 (Mar 1952). On his study and teaching of agriculture in Wyoming and Colorado and his organization of the Wyoming Plant and Seed Breeding Company and the Emmer Products Company, both at Worland, Wyo., 1890-1916. [8815

BUFFALO BULLETIN, Buffalo, Wyo. The cattle barons' rebellion against law and order. A true history of the Johnson County invasion by an armed band of assassins. ... Dedicated to the "rustlers" of Johnson and other counties who rustled at the risk of their lives to defend their homes, their lives, and their constitutional rights. [Buffalo, Wyo.: Buffalo Bulletin, 1892. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1955.] facsim. ([8] p.). Introduction (on inside of covers) signed: Herbert O. Brayer. Reproduced from the one copy known to have escaped destruction by the "cattle barons." Consists of editorials and

news reprinted from the Buffalo bulletin by its unnamed editor and publisher. [8816

ALAN A. BEETLE. The contributions of Elias Emanuel Nelson [1876-1949] to range management [especially in Wyoming, 1898-1905]. Jour. range management, 6:84-5 (Mar 1953). port. bibliog. [8817

U. S. Geological Survey. Average annual runoff in the Wind River Basin in Wyoming [1910-49]. By Roy E[dwin Oltman and Hubert J. Tracy. [Wash.] 1949. 9 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Geological Survey circular 66.) [8818

WYOMING, UNIVERSITY OF. Division of Economic Analysis. A study of the resources, people, and economy of the Big Horn Basin, Wyoming [1930-52]. Prepared for the Wyoming Industrial Research Council [by Victor L. Scovel, research assistant, and Floyd K. Harmston, director]. Laramie [1955? 12], 162 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 111-16), notes. [8819

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Repellants to protect trees and shrubs from damage by rabbits. By A[ubrey] C[lare] Hildreth and G[erald B. Brown. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 31 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 21-5), notes. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1134.) Based on studies made at the Cheyenne Horticultural Field Station, 1933-55. [8820

COLORADO

QUANTRILLE D. McCLUNG. Ancestry of wives of Colorado governors, Colo. geneal., 16:88-96 (Oct). On the special problems of identifying the ancestry of wives, particularly in the West, with some account of the origins of the 46 wives of the 35 governors. [8821

WILLIAM HUBERT JONES. The history of Catholic education in the State of Colorado [1549-1955]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1955. xxx, 574 p. map, tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 537-55), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On early Catholic education in the Southwest and, beginning after 1776, in Colorado. [8822

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Colorado cartography. Colo. mag., 32:178-90, 256-65 (Jul, Oct). notes. On explorations of Colorado and naming of places there, 1706 ff., and some of the maps published since 1810 showing the area. [8823

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. South Platte country: a history of old Weld County, Colorado, 1739-1900. Laramie, Wyo., Powder River Publishers, 1954. [6], vi, 268, [44] p. facsims., maps, ports., tables, views. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Denver. [8824

CRESS TAYLOR. Mis-Stan-Stur, Mrs. William W. Bent. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:33-4, 43. port. On Owl Woman (ca. 1810 - 1848), Cheyenne wife of William Wells Bent, married ca. 1836 at Bent's Fort, Colo., and their children. [8825

JANET S. LECOMPTE. Pueblo massacre. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:39-48. On killings by the Indians at Pueblo, Colo., 1854. [8826

BRUCE ALBERT WOODARD. The Garden of the Gods story [since 1858. Colorado Springs: Democrat Pub. Co.] c1955. 47 p. facsims., maps (1 col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 47). [8827

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Fact or fancy. Colo. quar., 4:102-12 (summer). On Colorado "folk history" since 1859; with illustrations of the theory that "what is not true has a more tenacious life than what is." [8828

MURIEL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. God goes West. Colo. quar., 4:5-24 (summer). views. notes. On the religious life of Colorado mining towns, 1859-1930. [8829

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Andrew Douty [1807-74]. Colo. geneal., 14:88-90; 15:32-9 (Oct 1953, Jan 1954). facsims. bibliog. On his life in Boulder and Loveland, 1860-74, and his descendants. [8830

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION OF GEOLOGISTS. The oil and gas fields of Colorado: a symposium. Edited by Fred S. Jensen, Henry H. R. Sharkey, [and] Daniel S. Turner. Denver, 1954 [i. e. 1955]. 302 p. diagrs. (part fold.), maps (part fold., 1 col.), tables, views (1 col.). bibliogs. Includes "A resume of petroleum exploration and exploratory development in Colorado, 1862-1954," by A. E. Brainerd and F. M. Van Tuyl, and "Colorado crude oil refineries and pipe lines," 1925-54, by Maury Goodin. [8831

GERTRUDE DUNNING GAMMON. Reuben A. McCray [died 1897]--

"Uncle Mac." Colo. mag., 32:52-62 (Jan). ports. On his OZ Ranch, near Ramah, Colo., and his work as a guide and a freighter in Colorado, 1863-97; with excerpts from his account books. [8832

LOWELL B. SWAN. The B. T. Vincent vignette--a centennial view. Iliff rev., 12(1):35-9 (winter). notes. On Vincent's activities in the Methodist Church in Colorado, 1863-1919; with excerpts from his reports to the "Colorado Conference as a presiding elder." [8833

KATHRYN DE PEW. William A. Hamill [1836-1904], early Colorado pioneer of Georgetown. Colo. mag., 32:266-79 (Oct). port., views. notes. On his life in Colorado as a mining financier and a political leader, 1865-1904, and his mansion in Georgetown. [8834

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. George W. Reeves [1830-1911]--Colorado pioneer. Colo. geneal., 15:6-8 (Jan 1954). On his life in Colorado, 1866-1911, and his descendants. [8835

FOREST CROSSEN. Tourists on climbing rails. Colo. quar., 4:92-101 (summer). facsim., views. On guidebooks of Colorado issued by various railroad companies to attract visitors and tourists, 1871-1914. [8836

ASCENT of Gray's Peak [Colorado]. (Condensed from an article in Scribner's, vol. 4, no. 5, September 1872.) Trail and timberline, 435: 55-6, 58 (Mar). Anonymous narrative. [8837

EDNA E. (CARTWRIGHT) BRIGGS (Mrs. George L. Briggs) & MARY PRICE. Carlos C. Baker [1844-1908], Colorado pioneer. Colo. geneal., 16: 61-2 (Jul). On his life in Colorado, 1872-1908, and his descendants. [8838

ERNEST BRENNER WOOD. Colorado pioneers: Thomas Lippincott Wood [1854-1913]--John Richardson Wood [1856-1913]. Colo. geneal., 15:70-73 (Jul 1954). On the life of these brothers in Colorado, where they settled in 1872, and their descendants. [8839

ISABELLA LUCY BIRD (born 1831; later Mrs. J. F. Bishop). Letters from Isabella Bird. Edited by Louisa Ward Arps. Colo. quar., 4:26-41 (summer). facsim. Excerpts from manuscript letters of an English visitor in Colorado to her sister, 19 Oct. - 4 Dec. 1873, mainly on her relations with "Rocky Mountain Jim Nugent," showing the difference between these letters and those published in her A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains (1879). [8840

GENE M. GRESSLEY. Hotel de Paris and its creator. Colo. mag., 32:28-42 (Jan). facsim., ports., view. On a hotel built in Georgetown by Adolphe François Gerard, alias Louis Dupuy (1844-1900), between 1875 and 1890, now to be restored by the National Society of Colonial Dames in the State of Colorado. [8841

BERNICE (CAREY) MARTIN. Grit in his gizzard. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:175-96. ports., views. On George Marshall Darley as a traveling Presbyterian minister in the San Juan Valley and the San Luis Valley, 1876-84. [8842

GEORGIA (BURNS) HILLS (born 1873). Memories of a pioneer childhood. Colo. mag., 32:110-28 (Apr). port., view. notes. Recollections of Denver, Leadville, and Robinson, 1877-82. [8843

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Gollagher--Colorado pioneer. Colo. geneal., 14:37-9 (Apr 1953). bibliog. On Samuel Phillips Gollagher (1852-1906), who lived in Tin Cup, Colo., from 1879 till his death, and his descendants. [8844

CHARLES H. ADAMS. Western Slope recollections. Colo. mag., 32:311-14 (Oct). view. notes. Memories of Paonia and Delta, Colo., ca. 1880 - ca. 1896. [8845

THOMAS M. McKEE (died 1939). Early discovery of uranium ore in Colorado. Colo. mag., 32:191-203 (Jul). views. notes. Reminiscences (1934) of Montrose and vicinity, 1895-1904, by a photographer, with some account of his observations since 1880 of the effect of uranium ore upon photographic film. [8846

H. C. CORNWALL. Ranching on Ohio Creek, 1881-1886. Colo. mag., 32: 16-27 (Jan). notes. Manuscript reminiscences of a ranch 10 miles from Gunnison. [8847

JOHN B. HUNGERFORD. Narrow gauge to Silverton. [Reseda, Calif.: Hungerford Press, 1955.] 36 p. cartoons, facsims., map, views. On the Denver and Rio Grande Western

Railroad Company's line from Durango to Silverton, 1882-1954. [8848

ADELAIDE A. FRENCH & SAMUEL P. SHEPARD, comps. Rockland Cemetery [Jefferson County, Colo.]. Colo. geneal., 14:64-5 (Jul 1953). List of burials, 1883-1949. [8849

GRACE D. PHILLIPS. Guardian of the Rockies. Natl. parks mag., 29:8-15 (Jan-Mar). ports., views. On Enos A. Mills, lodge-keeper and nature writer in the mountains of Colorado, promoter of the Rocky Mountain National Park, 1884-1922. [8850

JOHN JOHNSON LIPSEY. J[ames] J[ohn] Hagerman, building of the Colorado Midland. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:95-115. port., views. On his management of the Colorado Midland Railway, from Colorado Springs to Aspen, 1885-87. [8851

SELETHA A. BROWN. Dallas Wilson Spangler [born 1869]: three career man. Colo. mag., 32:63-71 (Jan). coat of arms, facsim. On his life in Longmont, Colo., as a nurseryman, an apiarist, and a schoolteacher since 1890. [8852

WILLIAM HARTMAN. The history of Colorado State College of Education [at Greeley]: the normal school period, 1890-1911. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3182], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript vi, 203 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-203). Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 13 (1952): 75-8. [8853

STEPHEN BALCOMBE. Bob Ford--"the man who killed Jesse James." True West, 2(4):10-11, 37 (Mar-Apr). ports., view. On the murder of Ford by Ed O'Kelly at Creede, Colo., 1892. [8854

MORRIS CAFKY. Rails around Gold Hill. Denver: Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, 1955. xiv, [2], 463 p. diagrs., facsims., maps (6 fold. in pocket), ports., tables, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 454-6). On railroads of the Cripple Creek area (Florence & Cripple Creek Railroad Co., Midland Terminal Railroad Co., and Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District Railway), their routes, operations, installations, and equipment, 1893-1949. [8855

FRANK AMOS EASTOM. Enterprise at Fraser. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:117-38. map, ports., views. On the founding of Fraser by George Eastom, organizer of the Middle Park Lumber Company and the Eastom Townsite Company, 1902-8. [8866

U. S. Geological Survey. Water-power resources of Crystal River, Colorado [1903-51]. By Fred F. Lawrence. Wash., 1953. [2], 17 p. diagrs., col. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 17). (Geological Survey circular 292.) [8867

FRANK H. WOLCOTT. Monarch of Grand County. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:139-53. facsim., views (1 fold.). Recollections of Monarch, a now abandoned lumber town, 1903-8. [8868

JOSEPH D. BROMAN. Fifty years of cooperation: the Swedish National Sanitorium [England, Colo.]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 6:92-101 (Oct). On a sanitorium established in 1905 under the supervision of Dr. Charles A. Bundsen for the treatment of Swedish tubercular patients. [8869

TIMOTHY GLADDEN GRAHAM (1842-1916). Timothy G. Graham, scout and soldier, helped capture the Espinosas. Colo. mag., 32:12-16 (Jan). facsim., port. Reminiscences (recorded in 1910) of the killing of 2 outlaws in Colorado. [8870

FRANK MERCHANT. Colorado's first highway commission, 1910-12. Colo. mag., 32:74-7, 146-51 (Jan, Apr). view. notes. [8871

WILLIAM HARTMAN. The history of Colorado State College of Education--the teachers college period--1911-1935. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4635], 1952. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 14 (1953): 38-41. [8872

CARL BLAUROCK. Highlights through the years. Trail and timberline, 411: 41-3 (Mar 1953). On the Colorado Mountain Club, 1912-52. [8873

ANNE MATLACK. The spirit of Anne Ellis [died 1938]. Colo. quar., 4: 61-72 (summer). On her autobiographical books (1929 ff.) about her life in Colorado mining towns. [8874

EUGENE D. FITZPATRICK. Analysis and evaluation of the distribution of marks in the Colorado State College of Education, 1943-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1597], 1949. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiii, 107 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 93-9). Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 11 (1950): 35-9. [8875

JOHN A. LICHTY. Routine immunization of Colorado's children [1945-53]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 52:275-7 (Mar). diagrs., table. [8876

EDWARD N. CHAPMAN. Care of tuberculosis by the State of Colorado [1946-53]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 52: 36-9 (Jan). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [8877

Denver

RUTH A. BECKWITH. Stage house toward the hills. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:65-93. facsim., map, port., views. On Bradford City, southeast of Denver, established by Robert Boyles Bradford in 1859 on a site now occupied by a ranch. [8878

RAYMOND W. SETTLE. Robert B[oyles] Bradford [1813-76], pioneer Denver merchant. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:49-64. Based on his correspondence, 1859-61. [8879

SAMUEL J. KLINE (born 1859). Early days in Colorado Territory. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 3:39-49. Excerpts from an autobiography (published 1924) relating to the author's early life in Denver, 1862-65. [8880

NOLIE MUMEY. James M. Bagley (1837-1910): the first artist, wood engraver, and cartoonist in Denver. Colo. mag., 32:161-77 (Jul). cartoons, facsim., map, port., view. On his work in Denver, 1872-1910. [8881

COLORADO GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Annexations--City and County of Denver [1874-1948]. Colo. geneal., 14:92-3 (Oct 1953). table and map. [8882

ADELAIDE A. FRENCH & SAMUEL P. SHEPARD, comps. Fort Logan National Cemetery. Colo. geneal., 14: 31-6 (Apr 1953). List of burials, 1878-1949, in a cemetery near Denver. [8883

ADELAIDE A. FRENCH. Denver's first telephone exchange [founded 1879]. Colo. geneal., 15:53-6 (Apr 1954). Includes the first list of subscribers to Denver telephone service. [8884

ROBERT K. ANDERSON & J. ROBERT CAMERON. Registration without taxation--Denver's approach to rabies control [1940-50]. Am. jour. pub. health, 45:1005-10 (Aug). diagr. bibliog. [8885

EUGENE C. BEATTY, JR., & CHARLES R. HAWES. Pseudomembranous enterocolitis in infancy [Children's Hospital, Denver, 1942-54]. Jour. pediatrics, 46:654-62 (Dec). tables, views. notes. [8886

GEORGE B. PACKARD. The treatment of intussusception in infancy and childhood [Children's Hospital of Denver, 1944-54]. Pediatrics, 15:291-7 (Mar). tables. notes. [8887

E. STEWART TAYLOR & HAROLD M. HAUGEN. Abruptio placentae and fibrinogenopenia [Colorado General Hospital, Denver, 1946-54]. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 45:600-605. notes. [8888

UTAH

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Banking enterprises in Utah, 1847-1880. Bus. hist. rev., 29:312-34 (Dec). table. notes. [8889

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Economic history of a Mormon valley [Utah Valley and Utah Lake, 1847-1955]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:97-107 (Oct). map, views. notes. [8890

CLAUDE TEANCUM BARNES. Wild animals of Utah pioneer days [1847-75]. Improvement era, 58: 160-61, 190-92 (Mar). views. [8891

HARRY MYRON KONWISER. Utah mail [1847-62]. Am. philatelist, 68: 631-4, 688 (Jun). facsims. [8892

WAYNE WILCOX. Thirty-six miles of history. Utah hist. quar., 23:363-7 (Oct). On "the route taken by the Mormon Pioneers through the Wasatch Mountains" from Henefer, 1847-62. [8893

KIMBALL YOUNG. Polygamy in Utah: a Westerner's reappraisal [1847 ff.]. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:81-3, 87-8 (Jan). [8894

JOHN DOYLE LEE (1812-77). A Mormon chronicle: the diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876. Edited and annotated by Robert Glass Cleland and Juanita Brooks. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1955. 2 v. xxvi, 344; v, 480 p. map, port., table, views (1 col.). notes. Utah diaries, 1848-49, 1857-61, 1866-76, ending with the writer's conviction and execution for taking part in the Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857. [8895

JOSEPH R. MORRELL. Medicine of the pioneer period in Utah [1848-1900]. Utah hist. quar., 23:127-44 (Apr). notes. [8896

JAMES B. ALLEN. The evolution of county boundaries in Utah [1850-1917]. Utah hist. quar., 23:261-78 (Jul). maps. notes. [8897

JOHN CLIFTON MOFFITT. Pioneer university. School and soc., 72:389-91 (16 Dec 1950). notes. On the University of Utah, 1850-1950. [8898

UTAH (Ter.). Commissioners for Locating the Site for the Seat of Government for the Territory of Utah. Report of an expedition to locate Utah's first capitol. [Edited] by Everett L. Cooley. Utah hist. quar., 23:329-38 (Oct). facsim., view. notes. Signed: Orson Pratt, Albert Carrington, Jesse W. Fox, William C. Staines, Great Salt Lake City, 27 Nov. 1851; addressed to Brigham Young, Governor. Record of a journey to Fillmore. [8899

S. S. IVINS. Free schools come to Utah [1852-92]. Utah hist. quar., 22: 321-42 (Oct 1954). notes. [8900

WILLIAM MULDER. Utah's ugly ducklings: a profile of the Scandinavian immigrant [1852-89]. Utah hist. quar., 23:233-59 (Jul). notes. [8901

WILLIAM TURRENTINE JACKSON. The infamous Emma Mine: a British interest in the Little Cottonwood District, Utah Territory. Utah hist. quar., 23:339-62 (Oct). notes. Financial history of a silver mine, 1864-94. [8902

LUELLA (NEBEKER) ADAMS. Phebe Almira Hulme Nebeker, 1865-1948. [Salt Lake City? 1955. 8], 82, [4] p. ports., views. On her life in the Bear Lake Valley of Utah, her marriage to Hyrum Nebeker (born 1866), and their farm near Laketown, Utah; with reminiscences of members of the Hulme and Nebeker families. [8903

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The economic role of pioneer Mormon women [1865-1907]. West humanities rev., 9:145-64 (spring). tables. notes. [8904

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Utah's coal road in the age of unregulated competition. Utah hist. quar., 23:35-63 (Jan). map. notes. On 4 railroads transporting coal from Coalville to Salt Lake City, 1869-87. [8905

GUY EMERSON. A foot-note to Ridgway. Audubon mag., 51:72-80 (Mar-Apr 1948). views. notes. Comparison of birds observed by Robert Ridgway in Parley's Park, Summit County, Utah, 1869, with those seen there by the author and others, 1946-48. [8906

CHARLES R. McKELL. The Utah State Hospital: a study in the care of the mentally ill [1869-1955]. Utah hist. quar., 23:297-327 (Oct). views. Based on thesis (M.A.)--Univ. of Utah. [8907

ANNIE (LUCE) LEONARD (born 1807). They call me "Ma," a personal journal by Mrs. W. H. (Ma) Leonard. Edited by Charles H. Hansen. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 1955. 162 p. ports., views. Memories of the author's early life in Salt Lake City, her Mormon upbringing, her marriage to William H. Leonard (1866-1944), and her life on various Utah farms; with biographical sketches of her 14 children and of her father. [8908

OLIVER B. COPE. The future of the cutthroat in Utah. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:89-93. bibliog. On "fish-cultural work in Utah," particularly with cutthroat trout, 1872-1954. [8909

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Archeology of Zion Park. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1955. vii, 212 p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables (part double), views. bibliog. (p. 202-12). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 22.) On archeological investigations made in Zion National Park, 1872-1954. [8910

HEBER H. HALL & WALTER P. COTTAM. The impact of man on the vegetation and soil of the Upper Valley area, Garfield County, Utah [1875 ff.]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32: 105-6. [8911

JOHN DENNIS FITZGERALD. Papa married a Mormon. Englewood Cliffs [N. J.:] Prentice-Hall [1955]. x, [2], 298 p. ports. On the author's father (died ca. 1905), Thomas D. Fitzgerald, editor of the Silverlode advocate and the Adenville advocate; his mother, Tena (Neilsen) Fitzgerald; his uncle, Will D. Fitzgerald, gambler and saloon proprietor, who had settled in Silverlode, Utah, in 1877; and the author's early years there. [8912

WILLIAM M. McPHEE. The Salt Lake City Parent-Teacher Association [1925-54]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:177-9. Includes an account of predecessor associations since 1877. [8913

STEWART L. GROW. The Utah Commission. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:195-6. On a commission established by the Edmunds Act of 1882, which denied "political power to the polygamist element of Utah," 1882-96. [8914

WELDON FAIRBANKS HEALD. Who discovered Rainbow Bridge? Sierra Club bul., 40(8):24-8 (Oct). port., views. Evidence that William Franklyn Williams (1870-1940) and others saw the Bridge in 1884 and found carved there the names of several earlier visitors. [8915

RANDALL HENDERSON. Kelly of Capitol Reef. Desert mag., 18(11): 4-6 (Nov). port., view. On Charles Kelly (born 1889) as a printer in Salt Lake City, Superintendent of Capitol Reef Monument (Fruita, Utah), and author of historical and descriptive works about Utah. [8916

FRED FELLOWS. "The Saltair Line" [Salt Lake & Los Angeles Railroad, 1893-1951]. West. railroader, 14(12): 3-7 (Oct 1951). views. Printed in part: The Saltair Line. ERA headlights, 14(2):3, 6 (Feb 1952). On interurban service between Salt Lake City and Great Salt Lake, 1918-52. [8917

EARL M. CHRISTENSEN. Ecological notes on the mountain brush in Utah [1901-52]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:107-11. table. bibliog. [8918

RICHARD D. PORTER. The Hungarian partridge in Utah [1911-51]. Jour. wildlife management, 19:93-109 (Jan). diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. [8919

ARDEN R. GAUFIN. The stoneflies of Utah [1927-52]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:117-20. bibliog. [8920

SHERRILL W. NEVILLE. Economic policy for Utah [1930s-1949]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:145-50. notes. [8921

STANFORD YOUNG. Big game enclosures in wildlife management in Utah [1932-54]. Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc., 32:65-74. bibliog. [8922

JOHN PHILIP GILLIN. Archeological investigations in Nine Mile Canyon, Utah [1936]: a re-publication. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press, 1955. [4], 45, [3] p. diagrs., maps, plans, table, views. bibliog. (p. 31-2). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 21.) First printed 1938. [8923

UTAH. State Dept. of Fish and Game. Factors in the development and restoration of waterfowl habitat at Ogden Bay Refuge, Weber County, Utah [1937-54]. By Noland F. Nelson. Salt Lake City [1955?]. 87 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 86-7). (Publication of the Federal Aid Division of the Utah State Department of Fish and Game, 6.) [8924

REED MILLER MERRILL. An evaluative study of probation students' academic performance in a university [University of Utah, 1938-39]. Jour. educ. research, 48:37-45 (Sep 1954). tables. bibliog. [8925

ODELL JULANDER. Deer and cattle range relations in Utah [1948-52]. Forest science, 1:130-39 (Jun). map, tables. bibliog. [8926

NEW MEXICO

J. W. ALLEN & C. H. McNUTT. A pit house site near Santa Ana Pueblo, New Mexico. Am. antiq., 20:241-55 (Jan). diagr., map, plans, table, views. bibliog. On a structure (discovered in 1953) of "late Basket Maker III - early Pueblo I" type. [8927

INA SIZER CASSIDY. Art and artists of New Mexico. N. M. mag., 33(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. Contents.--New Mexico wholesale crafts.--Growth of art in New Mexico [since 900].--Poor man's art [prints].--Painting for the walls of time [Mrs. Eleanor Williams].--Mid-20th century [exhibit of the Rio Grande Basin].--Crafts in New Mexico.--The Taos Stables Gallery.--Time to sing [Eduardo Rael,

operatic singer]. --Handicraft exhibition. --The man who revived Indian art [Kenneth Milton Chapman]. --State Fair art. --Peter Hurd [with colored reproductions of several of his landscape paintings]. [8928

INA SIZER CASSIDY. New Mexico place name studies. West. folklore, 14:121-3 (Apr). [8929

DOROTHY DURHAM. Petroglyphs at Mesa de los Padillos [10 miles south of Albuquerque]. Palacio, 62:3-17 (Jan). tables, views. bibliog., notes. [8930

CHARLES B. GALLENKAMP. Where ancients wrote in stone. Desert mag., 18(5):16-18 (May). views. On petroglyphs and pictographs in the ruined pueblo of San Cristobal, 25 miles south of Santa Fe. [8931

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Chicarica, Chico Rico, Sugarite: a puzzle in place naming. West. folklore, 14:124-5 (Apr). notes. On names, "puzzling in three languages," for a mesa in Colfax County, N. M. [8932

ELIAS HOWARD SELLARDS. Fossil bison and associated artifacts from Milnesand, New Mexico. Am. antiq., 20:336-44 (Apr). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. [8933

U. S. National Park Service. Bandelier National Monument, New Mexico. By Kittredge A. Wing. Wash., 1955. [4], 44 p. double map, views. bibliog. (p. 44). (Its Historical handbook series, 23.) Account of this area since primitive times, with particular reference to its archeology. [8934

WRITERS' PROGRAM. New Mexico New Mexico: a guide to the colorful State. Compiled by workers of the Writers' Program of the Work Projects Administration in the State of New Mexico. New and revised edition by Joseph Miller. Edited by Henry G. Alsberg. N. Y.: Hastings House, 1953. xxxii, 471 p. double maps, facsims., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 436-40). (American guide series.) Topical account of New Mexico since primitive times and Coronado's entry in 1540; accounts of Albuquerque, Santa Fe, and Taos; and tourists' guide. First edition, 1940. [8935

STEPHAN F. DE BORHEGYI. The evolution of a landscape. Landscape, 4(1):24-30 (summer 1954). maps, view. On "the countryside near Chimayo in Santa Fe County" since ca. 1000. [8936

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Painted pottery and Zuñi history [1300-1800]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11:178-93 (summer). map. bibliog., notes. [8937

MARK McMILLAN. City in the sky. True West, 2(5):12-13, 39 (May-Jun). views. On the mesa settlement of Acoma, discovered by Europeans in 1540 and still inhabited by descendants of the Indians who then were living there. [8938

J. L. ALBRIGHT & R. M. BAUER, JR. Pecos Valley "diamonds." Rocks and minerals, 30:346-50 (Jul-Aug). map, views. notes. On interest in outcroppings of quartz crystals along the Pecos River in New Mexico since 1583. [8939

STANLEY A. STUBBS & BRUCE T. ELLIS. Archaeological investigations at the Chapel of San Miguel [built ca. 1620] and the site of La Castrense [built ca. 1760, partly demolished ca. 1859], Santa Fe, New Mexico. Santa Fe: Laboratory of Anthropology, Museum of New Mexico, 1955. [2], 21 p. plans, tables. bibliog. (p. 19-21). (Monographs of the School of American Research, 20.) [8940

A. PAUL THEIL. The ancient city's fiesta. Palacio, 62:259-67 (Sep). facsim., views. On an annual celebration in Santa Fe since 1712. [8941

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. José [Angel] Gonzales [1799-1837], genízaro governor. N. M. hist. rev., 30:190-94 (Jul). notes. Evidence of his Indian blood. [8942

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Early settlements in the Mora Valley [New Mexico, 1818-46]. Palacio, 62:318-23 (Nov). notes. [8943

JOHN BRINCKERHOFF JACKSON. High Plains country. Landscape, 3(3):11-22 (spring 1954). map, views. bibliog. "A sketch of the geography, physical and human, of Union County, N. M.," 1831-1953. [8944

PAUL ALFRED FRANCIS WALTER. Banking in New Mexico before the railroad came! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 28 p. ports., views. On the business activities of Lucien B. Maxwell (1818-75) in New Mexico, 1847-75, and the bank founded by him in Santa Fe in 1870, now the First National Bank. [8945

FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. Tomé [N. M.] and Father J[ohn] B[aptist] R[alliere]. N. M. hist. rev., 30:89-114, 195-220 (Apr, Jul). port., view. notes. On the church at Tomé, built probably in 1746, and Father Ralliere's service there, 1858-1911. [8946

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Santa Fe, N. M. Minutes of Presbytery of Santa Fe, [15-19 Dec.] 1868. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:199-206 (Sep). [8947

RUTH REA EALY. Water in a thirsty land. [Pittsburgh?] c1955. [5], 243 p. even numbers on recto. ports., views. On the service of Taylor Filmore Ealy [1848-1915] as a Presbyterian medical missionary to the Zuñi Indians, New Mexico, 1874-81. By his daughter. [8948

H. F. THATCHER. One night in Las Vegas. True West, 2(6):25-6, 28 (Jul-Aug). ports. On an encounter between Tom Horn and Billy the Kid, 1874. [8949

HOMER CROY. Did Jesse James and Billy the Kid meet? Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2):7, 18 (spring 1954). On a probable meeting at Las Vegas, N. M., 1879. [8950

ELLA CARTER. We lived through the Apache raids. N. M. mag., 33(4):21, 38-9 (Apr). Memories of the Mogollon Mountains, 1880-85. [8951

CLEOFAS (MARTINEZ) JARAMILLO. Romance of a little village girl. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1955]. x, 200 p. ports., views. On the author's life in El Rito, Taos, and Santa Fe since ca. 1880, her long widowhood, her writing, and her organization of "La Folklorica Sociedad." [8952

JASPER KANSEAH. The last of Geronimo's warriors. ... With Eva Ball. N. M. mag., 33(6):17, 42-3 (Jun). ports. Reminiscences of New Mexico in the 1880s, by a nephew of Geronimo. [8953

ANGELICO CHAVEZ. Santa Fe's fake centennial of 1883. Palacio, 62:315-17 (Nov). facsims. [8954

DUDLEY CHADWICK GORDON. Crusader in corduroy. N. M. mag., 33(12):17, 58-9 (Dec). port. On the connections of Charles F. Lummis with New Mexico, and his writings about the State, 1891-1929. [8955

LAURA M. BICKERSTAFF. Pioneer artists of Taos. Denver: Sage Books [1955. 10], 93 p. ports., views. On the work of Oscar E. Berninghaus (1874-1952), Ernest L. Blumenschein, Eanger Irving Couse (1866-1936), Willian Herbert Dunton (1878-1936), Bert G. Phillips (1868-1953), and Joseph Henry Sharp (1859-1953) in Taos, N. M., 1892-1955. [8956

ADA BECKMON HOELSCHER. Estancia Valley [Torrance County, N. M., 1903-12]. N. M. mag., 30:23, 56-7 (Dec). view. [8957

U. S. Geological Survey. Record of wells drilled for oil and gas in New Mexico. By G[eorge] H[arvey] Dixon, D. H. Baltz, and T. F. Stipp ... and R. A. Bieberman ... Prepared in cooperation with the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. Wash., 1954. [2], 79 p. (mainly tables). fold. diagr. (Geological Survey circular 333.) Records dated 1904, 1918-53. [8958

JESS F. BLAIR. Knowles [Lea County, N. M.]--ghost town of the plains, N. M. mag., 33(6):19, 50 (Jun). On a town destroyed by a fire in 1912. [8959

EZRA W. GEDDES. Aging population in New Mexico: facts on numbers and employment [1930-50]. Albuquerque: Division of Research, Dept. of Government, Univ. of New Mexico, 1955. [4], 52 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Publications of the Division of Government Research, University of New Mexico, 47.) [8960

J. Z. ROWE. Season variation in price and purchasing power of important New Mexico farm and ranch products [1935-39, 1948-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,945], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 289 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 183-7). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1950 (Nov). [8961

R. R. SPURRIER. The uranium boom [in New Mexico, 1950-55]. N. M. mag., 33(5):11-13, 37 (May). diagr., port., views. [8962

ARIZONA

ARIZONA. Dept. of Mineral Resources. History of mining in Arizona [1530-1954]. Compiled by Frank J. Tuck, statistical engineer. Phoenix, 1955. 40 p. [8963

ARIZONA, UNIVERSITY OF. Arizona, land of promise and fulfillment: addresses delivered by four former presidents on November 16, 1951, as a symposium at the inauguration of Richard Anderson Harvill as President of the University of Arizona. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press [1955]. 30 p. port. (Its General bulletin 18. University of Arizona bulletin series, v. 26, no. 5.) Contents.--The geographical background, by Homer Le Roy Shantz.--The prehistory, by Rufus Bernhard Von KleinSmid.--The legal and political story, by James Byron McCormick.--The business and industrial story, by Alfred Atkinson. [8964

J. CHARLES DAVIS. The Lost Padre Mine. True West, 3(1):12-13, 40-41 (Sep-Oct). On a mine "supposed to be in Arizona," before the Americans came. [8965

HENRY F. DOBYNS. The case of paint vs. garlic. Ariz. quar., 11: 156-60 (summer). notes. Evidence that the name of Ajo (Arizona mining town) is derived from Papago "au'auho," paint, rather than from Spanish "ajo," wild lily, particularly garlic. [8966

PAUL HOWARD EZELL. The archaeological delineation of a cultural boundary in Papaguería [Arizona and Sonora country inhabited by the Papago Indians]. Am. antiq., 20:367-74 (Apr). map. bibliog. [8967

EMIL WALTER HAURY. A mammoth hunt in Arizona. Archaeol., 8:51-5 (Mar). plan, views. On excavations of a fossil mammoth containing 8 embedded spear points, Naco, Ariz., 1951-52. [8968

PHILIP JOHNSTON. Oraibi's last stand. Westways, 47(3):6-7 (Mar). map, views. On the mesa pueblo of Oraibi, Ariz., "oldest of all inhabited towns in the United States," continuously occupied since the 12th century but now almost uninhabited. [8969

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Ball courts and ball games of middle America and Arizona. Archaeol., 8:156-61 (Sep). maps, views. [8970

BEULA M. WADSWORTH. A home for ten thousand years: the oldest continuously occupied place known in America [Ventana Cave, Ariz.]. Ariz. highways, 31(5):30-33 (May). views. [8971

JOHN WETHERILL (died 1944). Notes [1934] on the discovery of Betatakin [ruins in northeastern Arizona, found in 1909]. Plateau, 27(4):23-4 (Apr). [8972

JOHN WETHERILL (died 1944). Notes [1934] on the discovery of Kiet Siel. Plateau, 27(3):18-20 (Jan). views. On ruined cliff dwellings discovered in 1894 in Navajo County, Ariz. [8973

ALBERT H. SCHROEDER. Man and environment in the Verde Valley [central Arizona, 700 ft.]. Landscape, 3(2):16-19 (winter 1953-54). maps. [8974

WILLIAM CURT MILLER. Two possible astronomical pictographs found in northern Arizona. Plateau, 27(4): 6-13 (Apr). views. bibliog., notes. Argument that the pictographs represent the conjunction of the crescent moon and a supernova on 4 Jul. 1054. [8975

MYRON SUTTON. Arizona's valley of ghost towns. Westways, 47(2):4-5 (Feb). map, views. On towns in the Verde Valley abandoned between ca. 1400 and 1952. [8976

JACK HOLTERMAN. Mission San Bartolome de Xongópavi: one of Arizona's forgotten missions. Plateau, 28:29-36 (Oct). bibliog., notes. On a Hopi pueblo (Shungopovi) in northeast Arizona, first visited by Spaniards in 1583 or before, where a Franciscan mission was founded in or after 1629 and destroyed by the Indians in 1680. [8977

FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER, comp. Spanish loan words in Hopi: a preliminary checklist [1630-1745]. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 21: 157-9 (Apr). notes. [8978

NELL MURBARGER. The story of Tumacacori Mission [built ca. 1696, abandoned ca. 1827]. Tucson, 2(5): 42-3 (May 1949). views. [8979

RONALD LORENZ IVES. Mission San Marcelo del Sonoydag. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 66:201-21 (Dec). map. notes. On a mission established by Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., a mile south of the present Arizona-Sonora boundary, 1698-1751, and the condition of its ruins. [8980

MICHELINE KEATING. The history of Tucson [since 1700]. Tucson, 1(1-4): monthly installments (Jan-Apr 1949). port., views. [8981

ROSCOE GEORGE WILLSON. The origin of Arizona's name. Ariz. highways, 31(3):2-5 (Mar). map, views.

On the Papago rancheria of Arizonac, now El Rancho la Arizona (in Sonora 23 miles southwest of Nogales), where a garrison was established in 1736 to protect a mining camp. [8982

JACOBO SEDELMAYR (1703-79). Jacobo Sedelmayr, missionary, frontiersman, explorer in Arizona and Sonora: four original manuscript narratives, 1744-1751. Translated and annotated by Peter Masten Dunne. [Tucson:] Arizona Pioneers' Historical Soc., 1955. [6], iv, 82, [13] p. facsim., fold. map, view. (Great Southwest travels series, 1.) "A narrative by Father Jacobo Sedelmayr of the Society of Jesus, missionary in Tubutama," 13 Nov. 1744 (copied by Sedelmayr in Mexico City, Feb. 1746), reviewing the explorations of the Gila and the Colorado by Eusebio Francisco Kino, Ignaz Xavier Keller, and other Jesuits, relating 2 journeys of the writer to the Gila and 1 to the Colorado in 1744, describing the known or conjectured course of the Gila, and commenting on the language, religion, and livelihood of the tribes on the Gila (p. 14-53); narrative by Sedelmayr of an expedition from Tubutama through the Papago country to the confluence of the Gila and the Colorado, 1749; report by the unnamed ensign of the military escort of Father Sedelmayr in an expedition from Tubutama across the desert to the confluence of the Gila and the Colorado, some distance down the latter among hostile Indians, and back, 1750; and letter to the Viceroy, signed by Sedelmayr, Gaspar Aigeux, Tomás Tello, and Juan Nentuig, Tubutama, 25 Jun. 1751, urging the assignment of 11 or 12 missionaries for the conversion of the Pimas, the Yumas, and 3 other Arizona tribes; with a biographical sketch of Sedelmayr by the editor. [8983

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Waybill to the Lost Jabonero. Desert mag., 18(1): 10-14 (Jan). map, port., views. On a gold mine near Sonoita, Sonora, perhaps on the Arizona side of the line, supposed to have been known by a Sonoitan nicknamed El Jabonero in 1830 and located in shorthand instructions dictated by him in Los Angeles in 1878 but never found. [8984

JOSEPH J. CAVAGNOL. Arizona: notes on Territorial history and stage lines [1846-1912]. West. express, 5(2): leaves 3-9 (Apr). facsims. [8985

CHARLES H. LOWE, JR. The salamanders of Arizona. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 58:237-51 (summer). tables, views. Includes reference to studies of this subject since 1852. [8986

THOMAS BARBOUR LESURE. Ajo [1854-1954]. Ariz. highways, 31(1): 4-9 (Jan). views. [8987

PEARL RITTER. The history of Kirkland [Ariz., 1863 ff.], as written in 1923. Echoes of the past, 1:73-7. port. [8988

BERT FIREMAN. Gravel in the barley. Echoes of the past, 1:121-8. On the development of agriculture in Arizona, 1865-73. [8989

JOHN D. LYONS. Development of community property law in Arizona [1865-1954]. La. law rev., 15:512-25 (Apr). notes. [8990

LEARAH COOPER MORGAN. Casa del Rio [Chino Valley, Yavapai County, Ariz.]: the home of Hannah Shivers Postle Rees [1852-84]. Echoes of the past, 1:1-24. ports., table, view. On her removal from Missouri to Arizona in 1866, her marriage to Robert Postle (1837-71) and later to Samuel Rees, and her descendants. [8991

ALBURN MARTIN GUSTAFSON. A history of teacher certification in Arizona [1868-1955]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12, 361], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 547 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 540-47). Thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1197 (Jul). [8992

NATT M. DODGE. The most interesting spot on earth. Pac. discovery, 8(4):24-6 (Jul-Aug). view. On Meteor Crater, Ariz., known to settlers since 1871, and the conjectures about its origin. [8993

FANNIE WINGFIELD STEPHENS. A pioneer of the Verde Valley (W[illiam] G[ilmore] Wingfield, 1843-1931). Echoes of the past, 1:129-35. ports. On his life as a rancher in Yavapai County, Ariz., 1875-1931, and his earlier life in Arkansas and Oregon. [8994

EDWARD M. DICKEY. The mysterious John Ringo [1844-82]. True West, 1(2):35, 55-6 (fall 1953). On John Ringold, gunman in Tombstone, Ariz., 1876-82. [8995

JAMES R. FUCHS. A history of Williams, Arizona, 1876-1951.

Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1955. 168 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 164-8), notes. (University of Arizona bulletin, v. 24, no. 5. Social science bulletin 23.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Arizona. [8995a

RUTH SAVAGE HILTON. Damming the Little Colorado. Improvement era, 58:94-5, 98 (Feb). map, views. On the 13 dams successively built in the Little Colorado near Woodruff, Ariz., and washed out by the river, and a 14th dam built on its tributary, Silver Creek, 1876-1918. [8996

UNA BELLE WEILAND. "Our mama." Echoes of the past, 1:108-20. port., views. On the author's mother, Flora (Hanna) Mullen (born 1876), her marriage to Charles Pleasant Mullen, and her life in Camp Verde, Prescott, and Tempe, Ariz. [8997

KENT CHRISTY. Tombstone, Arizona: the town too tough to die [founded 1877]. True West, 2(4):18-19, 26, 28, 30 (Mar-Apr). ports., views. [8998

BARNEY BARNARD. The truth about the Dutchman's Lost Mine. True West, 2(6):16-18, 36-40 (Jul-Aug). views. On murders of persons seeking what is now called the Lost Dutchman Mine in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona since 1879. For comment see "Mystery of the Dutchman's Lost Mine--what our readers think" (3(2): 27-8, 37-40, Nov-Dec). [8999

ROBERT E. PERKINS. The Perkins family. Echoes of the past, 1:42-51. ports. On the emigration of Marion Alexander Perkins (1848-1927) from Mississippi and his life as a rancher in Jeff Davis County and Perkinsville, Ariz., 1879-1927. [9000

WIRT G. BOWMAN (died 1955). The history of Nogales. As told to Micheline Keating. Tucson, 2(5):20-21 (May 1949). views. On Nogales, Ariz., and Nogales, Sonora, since 1880, with the author's reminiscences since 1894. [9001

NELL MURBARGER. Avenger of Skeleton Canyon. True West, 1(1): 28-9, 59-60 (summer 1953). views. On Old Man Clanton (full name not recorded), thief, robber, and murderer, active in Arizona in 1880 and 1881. [9002

JOHN DONALD MITCHELL. Shepherd's lost bonanza. Ariz. highways, 31(8):16-17 (Aug). On a gold mine supposed to have been discovered somewhere near Tucson by De Estine Shepherd (died 1905) as early as 1882. [9003

GAIL GARDNER. The pioneer merchant. Echoes of the past, 1:69-72. view. On James I. Gardner as a storekeeper in Prescott, Ariz., 1883-1918. [9004

REX STANLEY. War paint for Little Emma. True West, 2(2):20, 36-7 (Oct-Nov 1954). port., view. On the "first mining locomotive of the Arizona Territory," at Clifton, which destroyed a war party of Apaches in a railroad cut in 1884. [9005

EVELYN PERKINS. The first cat in Yavapai County [1885-92]. Echoes of the past, 1:65-8. port. Lore about a female named Zev, brought from Kansas. [9006

JOHNNIE FAIN, LEARAH COOPER MORGAN, & CHARLES E. MILLS. Rodeo. Echoes of the past, 1:136-51. views. On rodeos in Arizona, particularly at Prescott, 1888-1943. [9007

I. H. PARKMAN. Hassayampa Dam disaster [Walnut Grove, Ariz., 1890]. Desert mag., 18(11):11-12 (Nov). views. [9008

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Oracle [Ariz.] and the colorful story of the Mountain View Hotel [opened by Mr. and Mrs. William Neal, 1895]. Tucson, 1(8):28-9 (Nov 1948). ports., view. [9009

LEARAH COOPER MORGAN. The pioneer doctor. Echoes of the past, 1:59-64. port. On the work of Robert N. Looney (born 1871) as a physician in Yavapai County, Ariz., 1898-1954. [9010

GOLDEN R. BUCHANAN. Indian traditions. Improvement era, 58:240-41, 285-7 (Apr). port., view. Recollections of Navajo, Hopi, and Papago folk tales and traditions learned by the author, a Mormon missionary, 20th century, and their consonance with the Book of Mormon. [9011

MAT LEE (born 1872). Mat Lee tells how to get a start. By Learah Cooper Morgan. Echoes of the past, 1:85-9. port. On his emigration from Texas and his establishment as a rancher in Kirkland, Ariz., 1900 ff. [9012

ETTA J. OLIVER. Prescott's big fire [14 Jul. 1900]. Echoes of the past, 1:25-31. views. [9013

PHILIP JOHNSTON. Operation Haircut. Westways, 47(6):20-21 (Jun). On defiance, by the Hopi and Navajo Indians in Arizona, of an order of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1902, "that all male Indians in the United States should have their hair shorn to a length comparable with that of barber shop practice." [9014

NEIL BUCK. A native religious movement among the White Mountain and Cibecue Apache. [Edited by] Grenville Goodwin and Charles Kaut. Southw. jour. anthropol., 10:385-404 (winter 1954). view. notes. Translated narrative (1936) of the author's participation in a revivalistic movement in east-central Arizona, 1903-7. [9015

J. WILSON McKENNEY. Dick Wick Hall [1877-1927]. Desert mag., 18(7):9-12 (Jul). port., views. On his Laughing Gas Service Station, his Blue Rock Inne, his Salome sun (mimeographed newspaper), and his riming jingles, publicizing the town of Salome, Yuma County, Ariz., which he founded in 1904. [9016

VIRGINIA (HITE) ROBBINS & CATHERINE BOZARTH. A teacher of 1906. As told by Virgie Robbins and Catherine Bozarth to Learah Cooper Morgan. Echoes of the past, 1:32-41. port., views. On the experiences of Mrs. Robbins as a teacher in Yavapai County, Ariz., 1906-10. [9017

WILLARD H. PORTER. Word wrangler of the Old West. Tucson, 1(8):36-7 (Nov 1948). port., view. On the life of Walt Coburn (born 1889) in Arizona as a cowboy since 1909 and as a "western pulp writer" since 1922. [9018

ROBERT CONWAY STEVENS. A history of Chandler, Arizona, 1912-1953. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Press [1955]. 106 p. diagr., facsim., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 102-6), notes. (University of Arizona. Social science bulletin 25.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Arizona. [9019

CORDELIA BRINKERHOFF. Battle of Agua Prieta. Desert mag., 18(8):27-8 (Aug). Reminiscences of disorders in a Sonora town attacked by Pancho Villa and the threat to Douglas, Ariz., a few blocks away, 1915. [9020

PETE ZIDNAK. Arizona's small loan problem [1919-54]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 132-4. [9021

B. IRA JUDD. Arizona temple. Ariz. highways, 31(4):16-25 (Apr). views (part col.). On the Temple of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Mesa, Ariz., 1921-55. [9022

ALLAN R. PHILLIPS. The history of Say's phoebe at Flagstaff [1926-55]. Plateau, 28:25-8 (Oct). view. [9023

FLORENCE (CRANNELL) MEANS. Sagebrush surgeon. N. Y.: Friendship Press [1955]. x, 166 p. On the work of Clarence Salsbury as a medical missionary of the Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions to the Navajo Indians at Ganado, Ariz., since 1927; with some account of his missionary work in China, 1914-26. [9024

J. CLYDE RYAN. A skeptic dude in Arizona. San Antonio: Naylor Co., 1952. xi, 176 p. cartoons, map. On the author's experience on a ranch in the Elgin Valley, Arizona, since 1937. [9025

BENJAMIN LEE WHORF (1897-1941). Moencopi variations from Whorf's Second Mesa Hopi. [Edited by] Clyde Kluckhohn ... and Kenneth MacLeish. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 20: 150-56 (Apr). Letter from Whorf to Kluckhohn, 9 Jun. 1937; enclosed list and exposition of Hopi phonemes, 8 Mar. 1937; and additions and corrections made by the editors at Moencopi, 1937-38. [9026

LEARAH COOPER MORGAN. The cowboy camp meeting [Yavapai County, Ariz., 1945-54]. Echoes of the past, 1:52-8. view. [9027

WILLARD H. PORTER. Matt Baird and his Brahmans. Tucson, 1(6): 12-13, 40 (Sep 1948). port., views. On his raising of Brahman cattle in Arizona since 1946 and his previous life since 1930. [9028

JARVEY GILBERT. Absence of coronary thrombosis in Navajo Indians. Calif. med., 82:114-15 (Feb). tables. bibliog. Report of studies in Arizona, 1949-52, to answer the question, "Why do full-blooded Navajo Indians not have coronary disease?" [9029

The Pacific States

PHILIP DRUCKER. Sources of Northwest coast culture. Anthropological Society of Washington, New interpretations of aboriginal American culture history (Wash., 1955), p. 59-81. map. notes. [9030

PHILIP DRUCKER. Indians of the Northwest coast. N. Y.: Published for the American Museum of Natural History [by] McGraw-Hill [1955]. xii, [2], 208, [1] p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 197-9). (American Museum of Natural History. Anthropological handbook 10.) On Indians inhabiting the coast between northern California and southeastern Alaska since 1741. [9031

ELMER DREW MERRILL. The botany of Cook's voyages, and its unexpected significance in relation to anthropology, biogeography, and history. Waltham, Mass.: Chronica Botanica Co., 1954. [8], 165-384 p. facsims., ports., views. notes. (Chronica botanica, v. 14, no. 5/6.) On scientific observations connected with the voyages of James Cook in the Pacific, including Alaska and Hawaii, 1769-79. [9032

OSCAR LEWIS. High Sierra country. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1955]. ix, 291 p. maps. (American folkways.) On the Sierra Nevada Mountains and adjacent areas of California and Nevada, 1772-1915. [9033

GEORGE DURHAM. Canoes from cedar logs: a study of early types and designs [Pacific Northwest coasts, 1778 ff.]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46: 33-9 (Apr). views. notes. [9034

FRANCIS E. CROSS. Nootka Sound: winter 1788-89. Am. Neptune, 15: 205-12 (Jul). notes. On activities of the Columbia and the Washington. [9035

GORDON R. NEWELL. SOS North Pacific: tales of shipwrecks off the Washington, British Columbia, and Alaska coasts [1803-1946]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1955]. xii, [2], 216 p. views. bibliog. (p. 205-7), notes. [9036

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. The Mariposa tulip. Names, 3:98-101 (Jun). notes. On lore about the origin of the name of a flower native to the Pacific coast, 1814-1940. [9037

CORDAY McKAY. Pacific coast fur trade. Beaver, outfit 286 (summer), p. 38-42. views. On the posts and ships of the Hudson's Bay Company concerned in the Pacific maritime fur trade, 1824-54. [9038

SHERBURNE FRIEND COOK. The epidemic of 1830-1833 in California and Oregon. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. [4], 303-325 p. bibliog. (p. 323-5), notes. (University of California publications in American archaeology and ethnology, v. 43, no. 3.) On an epidemic of malaria which was "directly responsible for the destruction of the Sacramento River and Columbia River" Indian tribes. [9039

JAMES ATWOOD GIBBS, JR. Sentinels of the North Pacific: the story of Pacific coast lighthouses and lightships [California to Alaska, 1837-1954]. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort, 1955. [6], 232 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 225-7). [9040

AL MARKOV. The Russians on the Pacific Ocean. ... The Ivan Petroff translation, with a foreword by Arthur Woodward. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1955. xvii, 65, [2] p. (Early California travels series, 27.) On the voyage of Aleksandr (or Aleksei?) Markov from Sitka to San Francisco Bay and his shore observations in Yerba Buena, San Francisco, Santa Clara, and Monterey, 1845. Part of a manuscript translation by Ivan Petroff from the second edition of the published Russian text (St. Petersburg, 1856). [9041

WILLIAM WOODROW CORDRAY. Claus Spreckels [1828-1908] of California. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 155-7. On his activities in the development of the sugar industry in California and Hawaii and in the establishment of the Oceanic Steamship Company and the San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley Railroad, 1846-1908. [9042

MEL C. NATHAN. Brief biography of Samuel W. Langton [1830-64] and outline of the Langton expresses [California and Nevada, 1850-65]. West. express, 1(7), leaves 1-2 (Oct-Nov 1951). [9043

INTERNATIONAL LONGSHOREMEN'S AND WAREHOUSEMEN'S UNION. The ILWU story. San Francisco, 1955. [2], 91, [3] p. facsims., views. On Pacific coast waterfront unions, 1853-1953. [9044

STEWART MITCHELL. A forgotten exploration in search of a route across the Sierra Nevada for the Pacific Railroad. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:209-28 (Sep). diagr., map. notes. On an expedition under John Ebbetts and Lt. Tredwell Moore from Sonora, Calif., to Walker Lake, Nev., 1853. [9045

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Hell with the fire out. True West, 2(2):6-9, 28-31 (Oct-Nov 1954). ports., views. On the Modoc Indians of California and Oregon, 1853-73. [9046

WELDON FAIRBANKS HEALD. Snowshoe Thompson. True West, 1(4):9, 30-31 (spring 1954). views. On John A. Thompson (1827-76), who carried mail on skis between Placerville, Calif., and Carson City, Nev., from 1856 till 1866 or later. [9047

KENNETH BJÖRK. "Snowshoe" Thompson [1827-76]: fact and legend. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19: 62-88. notes. On John A. Thompson as a carrier of mail between Sacramento and the Carson Valley, Nev., and his travels on snowshoes and skis for this purpose, 1858-63. [9048

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. A watch and its owners. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:323-32 (Dec). port., view. notes. Letter from Maj. Charles Lee Tilden to the author, San Francisco, 12 Nov. 1934, about a watch made in 1859 for Lt. Col. Jeremiah B. Moore (1823-1905) of Nevada; with Stephens's description of the watch and a biographical sketch of Tilden (1857-1950), a San Francisco National Guard officer, lawyer, and businessman. [9049

M. C. NATHAN. Discovered--another express--Sanders & Dixsons [Placerville to Virginia City, 1860]. West. express, 4(4), leaves 3-4 (Sep-Nov 1954). facsims. [9050

JAMES E. BERRY. The case of the double border. West. express, 3(2): leaves 3-5 (Feb-Apr 1953). map. On postal confusion resulting from transfer of parts of Nevada to California when the boundary was repeatedly changed, 1861-64. [9051

A. JAY HERTZ. The Virginia City Pony Express [Virginia City to Placerville, 1862-65]. West. express, 5(2), leaves 10-13 (Apr). facsims. [9052

V. J. BOUCHER. Mysteries of the salmon. Alaska sportsman, 21(4): 6-11, 36-40 (Apr). views. On the salmon fishery of the Pacific coast since 1866, especially in the Columbia River and Alaska. [9053

ROBERT SINCLAIR DIETZ. Manganese deposits on the northeast Pacific sea floor [1873-1954]. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 51:209-20 (Jul). map, tables, views. bibliog. Includes explorations for deposits near California and near Hawaii. [9054

ARLOW WILLIAM ANDERSEN. Norwegian-Danish Methodism on the Pacific coast [1879-1939]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 19:89-115. notes. [9055

ORIN KAY BURRELL & DAVID F. MYRICK. Cow-country narrow-gage. Railroad mag., 66(6):40-43, 62-5 (Oct). map, tables, views. On the Nevada-California-Oregon Railway, connecting Lakeview, Ore., and Reno, Nev., 1879-1928. [9056

DAVID MYRICK. Nevada-California-Oregon Railway [1879-1912]. West. railroader, 18(8):3-20 (Jun). maps, views. [9057

ETHEL ERNESTINE (SABIN) SMITH. Plight of the Ancon. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:90-93 (Jul). view. On a voyage of the author's aunt, Ellen Sabin, from Portland to Seattle, Sitka, and back to Victoria, as recorded in her diary, 1885. [9058

JIM FABER. "Parthia" of the Pacific. Beaver, outfit 285 (spring), p. 27-9. views. On a steamship built for the Canadian Pacific Railroad in 1887 for service to Asia, renamed the Victoria and employed in the Klondike gold rush, used 44 years by the Alaska Steamship Company, and now in service as a barge at Victoria. [9059

ALBERT PARKER NIBLACK (1859-1929). A letter of Albert Parker Niblack. [Edited by] Carolyn Thomas Foreman. Ind. mag. hist., 51:347-58 (Dec). notes. Letter to John R. Thomas, Member of Congress, dated U. S. Coast Survey Steamer C. P. Patterson, Portage Bay, Alaska, 2 Aug. 1887, on the perilous navigation of the steam launch Cosmos under his command from San Francisco to Fort Wrangel, in southeastern Alaska. [9060

DONALD W. HAMBLIN. A bonanza king and his estate. Los Angeles Bar bul., 30:241-52 (May). port. On "the litigation over the estate of James Gordon Fair" (1831-94), Nevada and California multimillionaire. [9061

JOHN HASKELL KEMBLE. The Alaska Steamship Company. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:5-8 19 (Mar). views. On its service between Seattle and Alaska, 1895-1954; with a list of its fleet, by Lloyd Stadum. [9062

WALTER T. MARTIN. The growth of metropolitan regions on the Pacific coast, 1900-1950. State College Wash., Research studies, 23:102-9 (Jun). tables. notes. [9063

RAILROAD BOOSTERS. The Tonopah and Tidewater Railroad [Ludlow, Calif., to Tonopah, Nev., 1904-39]. West. railroader, 15(1):3-7 (Nov 1951). map, tables, views. [9064

ADDISON H. LAFLIN, JR. The story of "the big red steel cars"--S. P. electrics. West. railroader, 12(4):3-8 (Feb 1949). views. On electric interurban railroads in Oregon and California, between Portland and San Francisco, owned by the Southern Pacific Railroad, 1914 ff. [9065

WYTZE GORTER & GEORGE HERBERT HILDEBRAND. The Pacific Coast maritime shipping industry, 1930-1948. Volume II: An analysis of performance. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1954. xix, [1], 371 p. diagrs., tables. [9066

RALPH T. ADAMS. Arctic trading ship. Alaska sportsman, 21(2):6-9, 38-40 (Feb). port., views. On the author's voyage in 1932 from San Francisco to Alaska and Herschel Island, Yukon Territory, in the wooden, Diesel-powered sailing vessel Patterson (built 1882, wrecked 1938). [9067

ROBERT W. PARKINSON. From the Golden Gate to Puget Sound. Steamboat bill of facts, 11:25-6, 54-5 (Jun-Sep 1954). views. On "the double-ender fleet towed from San Francisco between 1937 and 1941," consisting of ferry boats that became surplus after the opening of the Bay Bridge and the Golden Gate Bridge. [9068

CALIFORNIA

MARTIN A. BAUMHOFF. Excavation of Teh-1 (Kingsley Cave). Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 30:40-73 (15 Mar). diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (Papers in California archaeology, 33.) On a cave in Tehama County, 20 miles east of Red Bluff; with an account of the extermination of the Yahi Indians, 1864-1911. [9069

MADISON SCOTT BEELER. Yosemite and Tamalpais. Names, 3:185-9 (Sep). notes. On 2 California names derived from the Miwok language. [9070

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Additional data on fired clay human figurines from California. Am. antiq., 21:181-5 (Oct). views. bibliog. [9071

RUTH FALKENBURG KIRK. Death Valley's forgotten people. Westways, 47(2):16-17 (Feb). ports., views. On the Panamint Indians of the Valley since prehistoric times. [9072

DONALD W. LATRAP & DICK SHUTLER, JR. An archaeological site in the high Sierra of California. Am. antiq., 20:226-40 (Jan). tables, views. bibliog. On discoveries in the Vermilion Valley, Fresno County, at a site that may still have been occupied "well past 1850." [9073

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. Archaeology of the north coast ranges [Lake, Mendocino, Napa, and Sonoma Counties]. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 30:1-39 (15 Mar). diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (Papers in California archaeology, 32.) [9074

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. Excavation of Isabella Meadows Cave, Monterey County, California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 29: 1-30 (10 Feb). diagrs., views. bibliog. (Papers in California archaeology, 30.) On the only known remains of the Esselen Indians; with a summary of their culture as exhibited in a cave probably occupied before 500 and abandoned ca. 1825. [9075

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. A late complex in southern California prehistory. Southw. jour. anthropol., 10:215-27 (summer 1954). diagrs., map, table, views. bibliog., notes. [9076

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. Notes on the archaeology of Mono County, California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 28:6-28 (1 Jan). diagrs., map, tables, view. bibliog., notes. (Papers in California archaeology, 28.) [9077

ALBERT MOHR & L. I. SAMPLE. The religious importance of the swordfish in the Santa Barbara Channel area and its possible implications. Masterkey, 29:62-8 (Mar-Apr). views. bibliog., notes. [9078

ALBERT MOHR & L. I. SAMPLE. Turned water bottles of the Cuyama area, southern California. Am. antiq., 20:345-54 (Apr). diagrs., map, table, view. bibliog. [9079

MARCO ROSS NEWMARK. Jottings in southern California history. Los Angeles: W. Ritchie Press [1955]. xiv, 162 p. ports. Revised reprints from the Historical Society of Southern California quarterly and several new essays. Includes essays on the founding of Los Angeles, the missions, the medical and legal professions, resorts, the lynching of Chinese in Los Angeles (1871), San Pedro Harbor, telephony, a letter of "Charles F. Murchison" (George Osgoodby) in the election of 1888, and an aviation meeting of 1910; and "Biographical sketches" (p. 63-155). [9080

ARNOLD R. PILLING. Relationships of prehistoric cultures of coastal Monterey County, California. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 12:70-94. diagrs., maps. bibliog., notes. [9081

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA & LEONARD L. VALDIVIA. The manufacture of pecked and ground stone artifacts: a controlled study. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 32: 19-29 (28 Dec). diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. (Papers in California archaeology, 35.) On tools, materials, and processes of manufacture of California "charmstones," as tested by the junior author. [9082

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE & EDITH S. TAYLOR. Archaeology of Wildrose Canyon, Death Valley National Monument. Am. antiq., 20: 355-67 (Apr). map, tables, views. bibliog. [9083

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE & EDITH S. WALLACE. Early man in Death Valley. Archaeol., 8:88-92 (Jun). views. [9084

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. A suggested chronology for southern California coastal archaeology. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11:214-30 (autumn). tables. bibliog., notes. [9085

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Rock of the people from the sea. Westways, 47(5): 18-19 (May). views. On a "multiple swastika" petroglyph in the San Jacinto Valley, Calif., and the possibility that it was carved by Buddhist missionaries in the Middle Ages. [9086

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The story of Ventura County [1542-1955. Los Angeles:] Title Insurance and Trust Co. [1955]. 48 p. facsims., double map, views. [9087

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN. The olive industry of California [1697-1952]. Jour. geog., 54:429-40 (Dec). diagrs., maps, views. notes. Includes the beginnings of the industry in Lower California, 1697-1769. [9088

CECIL E. JOHNSON. The Pious Fund of the Californias [1697-1902]. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 35:221-3 (May). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Texas. [9089

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Ancient life among the southern California Indians. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, 1955. 38, [2] p. views. (Southwest Museum. Leaflets, 26.) Imaginary visit to the Luiseño Indians, near present Oceanside, 1765, and conversations with members of the tribe, who readily answer questions about their artifacts and their customs. [9090

RUTH EMILY BAUGH. Geographic factors in the evolution of California [1769-1955]. Jour. geog., 54:133-40 (Mar). [9091

MADISON SCOTT BEELER. Saclan. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 21: 201-9 (Jul). tables. notes. On a dialect of the Miwok Indians near the site of Stockton, Calif., 1769-1861. [9092

HELEN SMITH GIFFEN. Casas & courtyards: historic adobe houses of California [1769 ff.]. Oakland, Calif.: Biobooks, 1955. [6], 153, [3] p. views (1 col.). (California relations, 40.) [9093

BERTHA KATZENSTEIN. El Camino Real and the colonization of California [1769-1846]. History today, 4:49-57 (Jan 1954). map, views. [9094

FRANCISCO PALOU (1723-89). Life of Fray Junípero Serra [1713-84]. Translated & annotated by Maynard J. Geiger. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1955. xxx, 547 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 499-520), notes (p. 307-497). (Publications of the Academy of American Franciscan History. Documentary series, 3.) Spanish text published 1787. On his work in the founding and administration of missions in Mexico, 1749-69, and in Upper California, 1769-84. By his associate during the whole of this period. [9095

JUNÍPERO SERRA (1713-84). Writings of Junípero Serra. Edited by Antonine Tibesar, O. F. M. Volume I[-III]. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1955. 3 v. xlv, 224; xvi, 480; xiv, 463 p. facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. notes (1: 409-24; 2:467-80; 3:443-63). Spanish and English. To be continued. Letters and reports from Cádiz (20 Aug. 1749), Vera Cruz (14 Dec. 1749), Xalpan (1 Sep. 1752), Mexico City (29 Sep. 1758), Lower California (1767-69), and Upper California, particularly the Mission of San Carlos at Monterey (1769-80). Includes Serra's diary of a march from Loreto, Lower Calif., to San Diego, 28 Mar. - 1 Jul. 1769 (1:38-123). Deals particularly with the establishment and administration of Franciscan missions. [9096

MARIA ANTONIA FIELD (born 1885). Where Castilian roses bloom. [San Francisco?] 1954. [12], 142, [1] p. col. coat of arms, facsims., ports. (1 col.), views. notes. On Estéban Carlos Munrás (born 1789; emigrated from Spain to California in 1816 and received a grant of the Rancho San Francisquito, 30 miles from Monterey), Catalina Manzaneli Ponce de León, Thomas Jefferson Field (died 1929; settled in California in 1875 and founded the Bank of Monterey in 1892), Catalina de Danglada y Munrás Field, and other ancestors of the author; her life at La Graja, Monterey; San Carlos Church (Monterey, 1770); San Carlos Mission; her travels in Europe; and a variety of other matters. [9097

GERALD JOSEPH GEARY. Five northernmost jewels (brief histories of Santa Clara, San Jose, San Francisco, San Rafael, and Solano Mission [1776-1886]). Acad. scrapbook, 4: 269-76, 305-9 (Apr, May 1954). views. [9098

HERO EUGENE RENSCH. Fages' crossing of the Cuyamacs. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:193-208 (Sep). map. notes. On the route of Pedro Fages "over the Cuyumaca Mountains and through the Carrizo Corridor," between Yuma and San Diego, 1782. [9099

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Fabricas: a collection of pictures and statements on the mineral materials used in building in California prior to 1850. Assembled by Elizabeth L. Egenhoff. San Francisco, 1952. 189, [2] p. maps (part double), plans, views. notes. (Supplement to the California journal of mines and geology, Apr. 1952.) Texts of descriptive statements (in the original languages, with translations) concerning stone, clay, adobe, lime, and tile, 1786-1951, and reproductions of paintings and sketches, 1850-1900. [9100

WILLIAM M. QUEEN. Renaissance of Soledad. Acad. scrapbook, 4:289-97 (May 1954). view. notes. On the Mission of Our Most Sorrowful Lady of Solitude, Carmel, Calif., 1791-1890, and its restoration, begun in 1953. [9101

EUGENE ROBINSON. Vancouver's California bows. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 28:1-5 (1 Jan). diagrs., views. bibliog., notes. (Papers in California archaeology, 27.) On 3 sinew-backed Indian bows collected by the Vancouver expedition on the California coast in 1793. [9102

ROBERT H. BECKER. Mission San José--de Guadalupe? Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:229-30 (Sep). Evidence that the name of the mission, founded ca. 1797, is properly La Misiõn del Gloriosissimo Patriarcha Señor San Joseph. [9103

JAMES JEROME PARSONS. The uniqueness of California [1804-1954]. Am. quar., 7:45-55 (spring). notes. [9104

FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. Archaeological excavations on the Farallon Islands, California. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 32:1-18 (28 Dec). views. bibliog. (Papers in California archaeology, 34.) Report of work on South Farallon Island, where Russians and Alaska Indians were stationed from ca. 1817 to 1838 and where egg-hunters made visits till 1903. [9105

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. A note on the British fur trade in California, 1821-1846. Pac. hist. rev., 24:253-60 (Aug). notes. [9106

SHERMAN FORBES DALLAS. The hide and tallow trade in Alta California, 1822-1846. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,649], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [340] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2435 (Dec). [9107

ANDREW F. ROLLE. Italy in California. Pac. spectator, 9:408-19 (autumn). On the Italians in California, 1822-1943. [9108

WALKER A. TOMPKINS. California's unknown soldier. Westways, 47(11): 26-7 (Nov). map, port., views. On Benjamin Foxen (1796-1874), who settled in the vicinity of Santa Barbara in 1831, and his warning that enabled John C. Fremont's party to avoid an ambush at Gaviota Pass in 1846. [9109

FERRIS HUNTINGTON SCOTT. The Yosemite story. Santa Ana, Calif., 1954. 64 p. diagr., facsim., maps (part double), ports., tables, views (part col., part double). On the Valley since its discovery in 1833, and Yosemite National Park, established in 1890. [9110

JAMES H. BULL. Reminiscences of James H. Bull of a journey through Lower California in 1844. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1954, p. 11-19. notes. Letter to an unnamed person, Nov. 1844, describing Lower California as observed by the writer in a journey from Mulege to San Diego, Oct. 1843 - Jul. 1844. [9111

WALTER COLTON (1797-1851). Glances into California. ... Introduction by Edwin Corle. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1955. xxv, 43, [2] p. (Early California travel series, 29.) Diary of a Navy chaplain, 16-24 Jul. 1846, recording his stay at Monterey and his impressions of California. Reprinted from his Deck and port (1850). [9112

JOHN SHEA ENRIGHT. Catholic pioneer in Donner Party (Patrick Breen [1790-1868]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:193-203 (Feb 1954). ports., views. notes. On his life in California, 1846-68, and his earlier years in Ireland and Canada. [9113

THOMAS OLIVER LARKIN. The Larkin Papers: personal, business, and official correspondence of Thomas Oliver Larkin, merchant and United States Consul in California. Edited by George P[eter] Hammond, Director of the Bancroft Library. Volume V, 1846. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press for the Bancroft Library, 1955. xxviii, [2], 333, [1] p. tables, views. notes. Letters and other documents written by or addressed to Larkin. [9114

B. J. MORRIS. Protestant beginnings in Santa Clara [Calif., 1846-55]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:204-10, 233-9 (Feb-Mar 1954). notes. [9115

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Jails, jailers, and prison brigs [California, 1846-67]. State Bar Calif., Jour., 30:217-26 (May-Jun). notes. [9116

VENTURA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Dr. and Olive Mann Isbel, pioneers of 1846. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(1):2-6 (Nov). port. Very brief memoirs (1893) by Olive Mann Isbel, who lived in California as a teacher from 1846 to 1850 and returned permanently in 1864; and excerpts from letters of Thomas R. Bard (1866, 1867) and S. F. Peckham (1912), about her husband, Isaac Chauncey Isbel, hotelkeeper, who died in 1886. [9117

S. RAYNOR SMITH, JR. The attitudes and practices of the Methodist Church in California with reference to certain significant social crises, 1847 through 1949. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 93-5. [9118

ENRIQUE BUNSTER. Chilenos en California. Santiago de Chile: Editorial del Pacífico [1954]. 167 p. (Presencia del pasado, 3.) On Chileans attracted to California by the mines, and their activities in San Francisco, 1848-65. [9119

WALTER NETTLETON FRICKSTAD. A century of California post offices, 1848 to 1954. Oakland, Calif., 1955. xix, 395 p. "A Philatelic Research Society publication." Consists of various lists and tables, with "Correspondence between the Postmaster General and his special agents in California, 1848-1849" (p. 372-95). [9120

HUGH SANFORD BAKER. Gold Rush miners and their books. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 20:51-60 (summer). On the purchase and reading of books by California miners, 1849-58. [9121

NAOMI McCALLUM CAREY. Pioneer American families in California. Acad. scrapbook, 4:103-7, 156-60, 184-7 (Nov 1953 - Jan 1954). notes. On Sylvester Vance Tredway (1820-1909), who settled in the San Joaquin Valley in 1849, and his descendants. [9122

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. California prints [1849, 1858, 1873]. Chicago hist., 4:65-79 (spring). views. [9123

RICHARD H. DILLON. Kanaka colonies in California. Pac. hist. rev., 24:17-23 (Feb). notes. On the mistreatment of Hawaiian laborers in California, 1849-68. [9124

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Executions by stoning among the Sierra Miwok [in California] and northern

Paiute [in Nevada]. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 12:45-54 (spring). bibliog., notes. Based upon accounts written between 1849 and 1882. [9125

CHARLES VERNARD HUME. The Sacramento theatre, 1849-1885. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,268], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [504] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1141-2 (Jun). [9126

ELISABETH MARGO. Taming the Forty-Niner. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. x, 245 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 241-5). On saloons, prostitution, the theater, gambling, and other entertainments in San Francisco and the gold camps, 1849-60. [9127

IRENE (DAKIN) PADEN & MARGARET E. SCHLICHTMANN. The Big Oak Flat Road: an account of freighting from Stockton to Yosemite Valley [1849-1945]. San Francisco, 1955. [4], vi, 356 p. maps (2 fold.), ports., view. bibliog. (p. 325-43), notes (p. 301-13). [9128

DOUGLAS NELSON RHODES. Rough-and-Ready's 100 year war. True West, 2(5):16-17 (May-Jun). views. On postal service in Rough and Ready, near Grass Valley, Calif., 1849-1955. [9129

HENRY HERBERT SHIRES. California Episcopal Church [1849-1953]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:257-62 (Apr 1954). [9130

MORRIS SHLOSS (1828-1913). Forty-Niner. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:263-7. Excerpt from a manuscript autobiography relating to the author's work as a merchant in California, 1849-65. [9131

FRANK MANN STEWART. Early California impeachment proceedings. Pac. hist. rev., 24:261-74 (Aug). notes. On proceedings against Gov. Peter H. Burnett and District Judges Levi Parsons and William R. Turner, 1849-51. [9132

JOHN BARKER (1832-1909). San Joaquin vignettes: the reminiscences of Captain John Barker. Edited by William Harland Boyd [and] Glendon J. Rodgers. Bakersfield, Calif., 1955. xi, [1], 111 p. port., view. ("Seventeenth annual publication of the Kern County Historical Society and the County of Kern through its museum.") Reprinted from the Bakersfield Californian, 1904. On the author's experiences as a miner in the gold fields of California and a rancher near Bakersfield, 1850-1901; with some account of other early settlers. [9133

HENRY CHAFETZ. Isaac Lyons [1821-1918], California argonaut. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2): 9, 19-20 (spring 1954). On his life in Agua Frio, Mariposa County, as a constable and a saloonkeeper, 1850-1918. [9134

WILLIAM HANCHETT. The Blue Law gospel in Gold Rush California. Pac. hist. rev., 24:361-8 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. On observance of the Sabbath, 1850-55. [9135

JOSEPH PRATT HARRIS. California politics [1850-1954]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press [1955]. v, 66 p. diagr., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 64), notes. [9136

ROBERT E. HUFFMAN. Newspaper art in Stockton, 1850-1892. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:341-56 (Dec). notes. On "the use of the wood-block and of other, not always identifiable, engraving processes anterior to photo-engraving." [9137

IDWAL JONES. An editor of Anaheim. Westways, 47(3):18-19 (Mar). On the various activities of Maximilian Franz Otto von Strobel in California, ca. 1850 - ca. 1872. [9138

LYLE F. PERUSSE. The Gothic Revival in California, 1850-1890. Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour., 14(3): 15-22 (Oct). views. notes. [9139

THOMAS WORKMAN TEMPLE II. Spanish-Californians, members of the Society of California Pioneers. Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub., 1954, p. 20-22. On Southern California members of the Society (founded 1850) who had settled in California before the discovery of gold on 24 Jan. 1848. [9140

WARREN SIMPSON THOMPSON. Growth and changes in California's population. Los Angeles: Haynes Foundation, 1955. xxx, [2], 377, [4] p. diagrs., maps, tables. (John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles. Publications. Monograph series, 38.) Based mainly upon the Federal censuses from 1850 to 1950. [9141

RUDOLPH W. VAN NORDEN. Mining camp padre (Father Florian

Schwenninger, O. S. B. [1809-68]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:97-102 (Nov 1953). bibliog. On his work as a missionary in California, ca. 1850 - 1868, and his earlier years in Austria. [9142

CHARLES KASCH. Klamath County, California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:265-73 (Sep). notes. On a county in northwestern California, established in 1851 and disorganized by vote of its inhabitants in 1874, when it was partitioned between Siskiyou and Humboldt Counties. [9143

U. S. General Land Office. Initial monuments for California's base and meridian lines. [Edited] by Gertrude K. Brown. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:1-17 (Mar). view. Reports to Samuel D. King from Leander Ransom, Deputy Surveyor (San Francisco, 20 Sep. 1851, on Mount Diablo Initial Monument), and Henry Washington, Deputy Surveyor (Los Angeles County, 10 Dec. 1852, on San Bernardino Initial Monument), and to John Coffee Hays from Henry Washington (San Francisco, 8 Nov. 1853, on Humboldt Initial Monument). [9144

SAMUEL OSCAR ALEXANDER (1836-94). Samuel Oscar Alexander, California merchant. Am. Jew. arch., 7:85-9 (Jan). Information given in an interview with an agent of Hubert Howe Bancroft (1880s), concerning Alexander's life in California since 1852. [9145

MARY K. JENKINS. Church in Trinity County (St. Patrick's [Catholic] Church, Weaverville [Calif., 1852-1952]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:241-4 (Mar 1954). 9146

ALDO STARKER LEOPOLD. The conservation of wildlife [California, 1852-1953]. California Academy of Sciences, A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 (San Francisco, 1955), p. 795-807. bibliog. [9147

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY. First in the West: Sacramento Valley Railroad, of 100 years ago, is oldest link in SP's western lines. [San Francisco: Southern Pacific Co., 1955.] 16 p. facsim., ports., views (1 double). (Inserted in Western railroader, v. 18, no. 10, Aug. 19955.) On a line from Sacramento to Folsom, 1852-65. [9148

LEON LATIMER LOOFBOUROW. Cathedral in the Mother Lode (the Community Methodist Church, Ione [Calif., 1853-1906]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:170-73 (Jan 1954). port., view. [9149

STANLEY T. BORDEN. Arcata & Mad River: 100 years of railroading in the redwood empire. [San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido, 1954.] 38, [1] p. facsim., map, tables, views. (Western railroader, v. 17, no. 8, Jun. 1954.) On a short line in the Humboldt Bay area, 1854-1954. [9150

MARY AURELIA McARDLE. California's pioneer Sister of Mercy, Mother Mary Baptist Russell (1829-1898). Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1954. 204 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 187-96), notes (p. 163-86). On the work of the foundress of the Sisters of Mercy in California, 1854-98, and their later work till 1954. [9151

WALKER A. TOMPKINS. Piracy at Point Arguello. Westways, 47(1):16-17 (Jan). On the sinking of the Yankee Blade off southern California, 1854. [9152

A. JAY HERTZ. G. H. Wines & Co.'s Express [Sacramento and Nicaragua, 1855-57]. West. express, 5(1), leaves 3-6 (Jan). facsim. [9153

DAVID L. JOSLYN. History of the Sacramento shops [of the Southern Pacific, 1855-1933]. West. railroader, 15(9):11-16 (Jul 1952). [9154

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS, comp. Wellerisms in California sources. West. folklore, 14:229-45 (Oct). notes. Chronological list of examples of a type of "punning proverb," from 8 California periodicals, 1855-1945. [9155

CALIFORNIA. State Dept. of Education. Development of adult education in California [since 1856. By] George C[arlisle] Mann and J[oseph] Wilson Getsinger. [Sacramento, 1953.] viii, 87 p. diagr., port., tables, views. notes. (Bulletin of the California State Department of Education, v. 22, no. 6.) Based in part upon Getsinger's thesis--Stanford Univ., 1948. [9156

MICHAEL KRASZEWSKI (died 1910). A brush with bandits. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:320-29. First published 1939. On the author's experiences as a shopkeeper in San Juan Capistrano, Calif., 1856, when his shop was robbed by escaped convicts from San Quentin Prison. [9157

Sister M. EVANGELIST. Sacramento's Sisters of Mercy [1857-1953]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:81-5, 114-20, 151-5 (Oct-Dec 1953). views. [9158

Brother U. ALFRED. Active educational career (history of Christian Brothers in California [1857-1922]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:298-303. ports. [9159

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. Shooting Town, U. S. A. True West, 2(2):10-11, 32-3 (Oct-Nov 1954). views. On Bodie, Calif., 1857-80. [9160

HENRY H. CLIFFORD. The printed franks and handstamps of Bamber. West. express, 1(7): leaves 6-8; 3(1): leaves 6-8; 5(1): leaf 7 (Oct-Nov 1951, Jan 1953, Jan 1955). facsims., table. On express companies of J. Bamber in Contra Costa County, Calif., 1858-71. [9161

EVELYN HILL. The king of Calabasas. Westways, 47(9):4-5 (Sep). port., views. On Miguel Leonis, lawless landowner and rancher in the San Fernando Valley, 1858-89. [9162

PAUL MICHAEL. History of pathology in California [1858-1955]. Calif. med., 83:427-32 (Dec). [9163

MEL C. NATHAN. Whiting & Co.'s Feather River Express. West. express, 3(1), leaves 3-5 (Jan 1953). On a service operated in Plumas and Butte Counties, Calif., by Fenton Berkley Whiting, 1858-68. [9164

KENNETH BJÖRK. Scandinavian experiment in California. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:67-78, 100-116; 6: 26-34 (Jul 1954 - Jan 1955). notes. On the Scandinavian Society of San Francisco, 1859-1938, and other Scandinavian organizations and settlements in the San Joaquin Valley, 1870-79. [9165

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY. 90th anniversary ... the iron horse comes to San Jose. West. railroader, 17(5): 3-6 (Mar 1954). On the building of the Sacramento Valley Railroad from San Francisco to San Jose, 1859-65. [9166

E. E. ALBERTSON. New boom for Copperopolis? Westways, 47(7):12-13 (Jul). map, views. On a copper-mining community in Calaveras County, Calif., 1860-1955. [9167

CLAUDE PETTY. John S[hertzer] Hittell and the gospel of California. Pac. hist. rev., 24:1-16 (Feb). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. On his books and newspaper contributions extolling California and the principles of laissez faire, 1860-88. [9168

CALIFORNIA. State Dept. of Education. The California State colleges [1862-1954]: a series of articles reprinted from California schools, volume XXV, 1954. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education, 1955. vi, 166 p. map, tables, views. General article by J. Burton Vasche on the California institutions formerly known as normal schools and teachers' colleges, and 11 articles by various authors on single colleges. [9169

ARNOLD EDWIN JOYAL. Teacher education in the California State colleges. School and soc., 73:392-4 (23 Jun 1951). On the institutions originally known as normal schools, 1862-1951. [9170

NAOMI McCALLUM CAREY. American families in California. Acad. scrapbook, 4:263-8 (Apr 1954). notes. On the descendants of John Fry Layman (1834-1922), who removed from Iowa to San Joaquin County, Calif., in 1863. [9171

ALOYSIUS VARSI (1830-1900). A letter of Aloysius Varsi, S. J. [Edited by Leo C. Cullen.] Acad. scrapbook, 4:60-64 (Sep 1953). facsim. Facsimile reproduction of a letter to an unnamed person, dated Santa Clara College, Santa Clara, Calif., 20 Dec. 1864, on the author's work as a teacher there. [9172

EDWARD M. GILBERT. The mountain that shaped a future. Westways, 47(3): 20-21 (Mar). map, views. On the Cerro Gordo silver mine, Inyo County, Calif., worked for a few years after 1865. [9173

BOB WILLEY. Santa Cruz & Felton Railroad [California, 1867-80]. West. railroader, 11(4):3-6 (Feb 1948). views. [9174

A. JAY HERTZ. R. Penman's Express [Nevada County, Calif., 1869-75]. West. express, 5(3), leaves 7-8 (Jul). [9175

JOSEPHINE CLIFFORD. Stage coach days. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(1):8-9 (Nov). On the author's journey from Santa Barbara through what is now Ventura County, 1870. Reprinted from the Overland monthly. [9176

DAVID HEWITT MILLER. Snow cover and climate in the Sierra Nevada,

California [1871-1953]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. [2], v, 218 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 195-213). (University of California publications in geography, 11.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [9177

ORRIN B. EVANS. "Observations on the state, etc., of the California laws of uses and trusts" [1872-1955]. South. Calif. law rev., 28:111-21 (Feb). notes. [9178

SOPHIE PRICE (born 1872). The Sacramento story. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 80 p. port., views. Mainly reminiscences of the author's life in Sacramento. [9179

JACOBUS TEN BROEK. California's adoption law and programs [1872-1954]. Hastings law jour., 6:261-350 (Apr). tables. notes. [9180

GERALD M. BEST. History of the Pacific Coast Railway [San Luis Obispo, Calif., and vicinity, 1873-1942]. West. railroader, 11(4):3-5 (Feb 1948). tables, reviews. [9181

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Twenty mule team days in Death Valley [1873-98]. ... With some observations on the natural history of mules and muleskinners, and the mining of desert borax. Twenty-Nine Palms, Calif.: Calico Press [1955]. 44 p. map, ports., views. notes. (Southwest panorama, 3.) Includes "Death Valley and its borax," by Henry Garber Hanks, from Third annual report of the State Mineralogist of California, 1883. [9182

FRED A. STINDT. The Guerneville Branch ... Fulton & Guerneville Railroad, San Francisco & North Pacific Railroad, California Northwestern Railway, Northwestern Pacific Railroad. [San Mateo, Calif.: California-Nevada Railroad Historical Soc., 1955.] 40 p. double map, port., tables, views. (The Western railroader, v. 19, no. 2.) On a line in the Fulton - Monte Rio - Russian River area, 1874-1935. [9183

LAWRENCE McLELLAN. Street railways of San Jose, Calif. [1876-1938]. ERA headlights, 14(6):3, 6-7 (Jun 1952). views. [9184

CHARLES WYATT LOMAS. Dennis Kearney: case study in demagoguery. Quar. jour. speech, 41:234-42 (Oct). notes. On his activities in California politics, 1877-81. [9185

FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. Note on Yokuts weather shamanism and the rattlesnake ceremony. Masterkey, 29: 94-8 (Mar-Apr). view. bibliog. On ceremonies held near Porterville, Calif., ca. 1877, as recalled by José Vera, a Yokuts Indian, in 1949. [9186

HENRYK SIENKIEWICZ (1846-1916). The Chinese in California, as reported by Henryk Sienkiewicz. Translated, with foreword, by Charles Morley. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34: 301-16 (Dec). notes. Translated from the Warsaw Gazeta handlowa, 19-29 Jan. 1878. [9187

HAROLD W. KENNEDY & JAMES W. BRIGGS. Historical and legal aspects of the California grand jury system [1879-1954]. Calif. law rev., 43: 251-67 (May). notes. [9188

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Sacramento County, California [1880-1951]. By Denton W. Carlson. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 51:117-99 (Apr). diagrs. (part fold.), fold. col. map, tables (part double), views. bibliog. [9189

STANLEY T. BORDEN. The Pacific Lumber Co. West. railroader, 12(8): 7-10 (Jun 1949). table, views. On the Humboldt & Eel River Railroad (later the Humboldt & Eureka Railway), Southport to Eureka, 1882-1935. [9190

FRANCES CHRISTIANSON HUBBARD. For $25--"the world's highest telephone line." Pac. discovery, 8(3): 22-3 (May-Jun). views. On a line between Bennett City and Lundy, in the Tioga mining district, Calif., 1882-88. [9191

W. R. H. WELDON. The wet winter of 1884. Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar., 1(1):10-12 (Nov). Reminiscences (1945). [9192

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of San Joaquin County, California [1885-1952]. By William B. Clark. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 51:21-95 (Jan). diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), plans, tables (part double), views. bibliog. [9193

BOB JOHNSON. Louis Chess recalls ... early days of commute [sic] service. West. railroader, 17(5):8-9 (Mar 1954). Information about train service between San Jose and San Francisco, 1886-1941, as recalled by the general passenger agent of the Southern Pacific. [9194

CHAS. S. KNOWLTON. Quicksand--what is it? Rocks and minerals, 30: 602-4 (Nov-Dec). Reminiscences of experience with quicksand in California since 1886. [9195

CALIFORNIA-NEVADA RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A city becomes a town: Bakersfield loses its streetcars. West. railroader, 18(4): 3-7 (Feb). views. On the Bakersfield & Kern Electric Railway, 1887-1942. [9196

LAURENCE R. VEYSEY. Electric railways in the Orange Empire [San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, Calif., 1887-1951]. ERA headlights, 15(10):1-3, 6, 8 (Oct 1953). map, views. [9197

LORENZO GORDIN YATES (1837-1909), recorder. Two Chumash legends. [Communicated by Robert F. Heizer.] Jour. Am. folklore, 68: 34, 56, 72 (Jan-Mar). Texts of "Coyote and bat" and "Coyote and the tortoise," recorded in the Santa Barbara region in 1887. [9198

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines, mineral resources, and mineral industries of Marin County, California [1888-1953]. By William E. Ver Planck. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 51:221-89 (Jul). diagrs., facsim., fold. col. map, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [9199

ERLE C. HANSON. The Leona Heights RR [Fruitvale to Laundry Farm Canyon (later Leona Heights), 1888-1936. San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1954. 16 p. facsims., map, table, views. (Western railroader, v. 17, no. 3, Jan. 1954.) [9200

FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Harvey Seeley Mudd, 1888-1955. Masterkey, 29:76-8 (May-Jun). On his patronage of various scholarly and cultural organizations in southern California. [9201

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY. Espee's oldest name train ... Del Monte Limited [San Francisco to Monterey, 1889-1953]. West. railroader, 17(1):5-8 (Nov 1953). facsim., views. [9202

FRANCIS A. GUIDO. The 40 line. [San Mateo, Calif.: F. A. Guido] 1948. 8 p. views. (Western railroader, v. 2, no. 12, Dec. 1948.) On an interurban line between San Francisco and San Mateo, 1890-1949. [9203

RICHARD J. HARTESVELDT. The Devils Postpile. Natl. parks mag., 29:62-5 (Apr-Jun). views. On the Devils [sic] Postpile National Monument (formerly part of Yosemite National Park), 1890-1954. [9204

BERTHA MARGUERITE (DAVISON) RICE. The women of our valley ... Volume I. [San José? Calif.] c1955. 150 p. ports. Biographical sketches of women who "have contributed to the cultural and general welfare" of the Santa Clara Valley since the 1890s. [9205

JANET WRIGHT. Nuggets from forgotten pages, 1893-1894. Herbarist, 16 (1950): 42-6. On articles about California herbs published in Erythea: a journal of botany, West American and general, published by the University of California. [9206

WALTER H. MILLER. The lost Dutch Oven Mine. True West, 1(3):28-9, 38-9 (winter 1953). port., views. On a mine in the Clipper Mountains in the Mohave Desert, found and lost by Tom Scofield in 1894. [9207

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of San Mateo County, California [1895-1955]. By Fenelon F. Davis. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 51:401-58 (Oct). diagrs. (1 double), fold. col. map, tables (part double), views. [9208

VICTOR S. NETTERVILLE. California law of unfair competition: unprivileged imitation. South. Calif. law rev., 28: 240-79 (Apr). notes. On "copying or substantially imitating the appearance, viz., the size, shape, construction or configuration of plaintiff's goods," 1895-1954. [9209

"The VALLEY ROAD." West. railroader, 16(1):3-8 (Nov 1952). facsims., maps, views. On the San Francisco & San Joaquin Valley Railroad, 1895-1937. [9210

WILLIAM EVERETT. Santa Barbara and Suburban Railway [1896-1929]. West. railroader, 16(9):3-8 (Jul 1953). map, views. [9211

WALT SIEVERS. Mt. Tamalpais and Muir Woods Railroad [Marin County, Calif., 1896-1930]. West. railroader, 14(5):3-15 (Mar 1951). map, views. [9212

CALIFORNIA-NEVADA RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The story of a short-line, Sierra Railroad [Oakdale to Tuolumne, Calif., 1897-1948. San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1948. [8] p. map, table, views.

(Western railroader, v. 11, no. 8, Jun. 1948.) [9213

ARTHUR C. HENDER. A brief history of the Sierra Railroad [Oakdale to Tuolumne, Calif., 1897-1955. San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1955. 38 p. facsims., double map, table, views (part double). (Western railroader, v. 18, no. 6, Apr. 1955.) [9214

CLINTON HART MERRIAM (1855-1942). Studies of California Indians. ... Edited by the staff of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. xviii, 233 p. diagrs., map, plans, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 227-9), notes. Essays on Indian customs, lore, and ceremonies observed by Merriam in California, 1897-1903; with vocabularies of the languages of several California tribes. [9215

DAVID MYRICK. The Boca & Loyalton Railroad [from Nevada County to Sierra Valley, Calif., 1897-1916]. West. railroader, 18(12):3-11 (Oct). map, tables, views. [9216

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. McCloud River Railroad [Mount Shasta City to Hambone, 1897-1938. San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido, 1953. 16] p. map, views. (Western railroader, v. 16, no. 10, Aug. 1953.) [9217

MILDRED (GRAVES) ASHER. Saints alive! N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 264 p. On the author's father (not named; Free Methodist minister) and her life in California, particularly Los Angeles, as a newspaper columnist, the unprosperous proprietor of a gift shop and a business of raising rabbitts and goats (20th century?). [9218

FREDERICK GEORGE BRACHER. California's literary regionalism [20th century]. Am. quar., 7:275-84 (fall). notes. [9219

GERALD M. BEST, C. S. HOGAN, & D. S. RICHTER. McCloud River Railroad Company [McCloud to Upton (now Mt. Shasta), Calif., 1901-48]. West. railroader, 11(9):4-5 (Jul 1948). facsim., table. [9220

NAPA Valley route. [San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1953. 16 p. map, tables, views. (Western railroader, v. 16, no. 4, Feb. 1953.) On the San Francisco & Napa Valley Electric Railway, 1901-49. [9221

The PICKERING Lumber Company [Standard City, Calif.] West. railroader, 12(11):3-6 (Oct 1949). tables, views. On 2 railroads owned by this company: the Sugar Pine Railway (Sonora to Ralph) and the Empire City Railway (Lyons Dam to the Gold Spring mill of the company), 1902-29. [9222

WALT SIEVERS. Electric interurban service of Marin County [Calif., 1902-39]. West. railroader, 17(10): 1-9 (Aug 1954). map, views. [9223

ROBERT ELLISON & WALT SIEVERS. Petaluma and Santa Rosa [interurban] Railroad Company [1903-47]. West. railroader, 15(4):3-14 (Feb 1952). facsims., map, views. [9224

LLOYD ELLSWORTH BEVANS & MALCOLM PEATTIE. Fifty years of prescribed instruction in elementary schools [California, 1904-54]. Calif. schools, 26:119-23 (Mar). [9225

THE JOURNAL OF ELECTRICITY, POWER, AND GAS, San Francisco. The San Mateo suburban line of the United Railroads of San Francisco. West. railroader, 18(5):5-12 (Mar). diagr., map, plan, views. From the issue of Jan. 1904. [9226

DAN McKELLIPS. Early days on the Alameda & San Joaquin Railway [Stockton to Tesla]. West. railroader, 12(5):3-5; 16(7):3-5 (Mar 1949, May 1953). table, views. Engineer's reminiscences, 1904-7. [9227

RUDOLPH BRANDT. Ocean Shore "reaches the beaches." [San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido, 1952.] 32 p. map, table, views. (Western railroader, v. 15, no. 7.) On the Ocean Shore Railroad, Santa Cruz to San Francisco, 1905-20. [9228

CALIFORNIA-NEVADA RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Sacramento Northern's 50th anniversary. West. railroader, 19(1):2-13 (Nov). maps, views. On an electric railway from Sacramento to Oroville and Red Bluff, 1905-55. [9229

CHARLES JOHN KRAEBEL. Conquering Kennett's gullies. Am. forests, 61(12):36-9, 42-4 (Dec). map, views. On severe erosion in the vicinity of Kennett, Calif., produced by fumes of copper smelters from 1905 to 1919, and efforts after 1933 to remedy the erosion by reforestation. [9230

GLADYS PORTER. Five days on a snowbound train. Railroad mag.,

66(5):54-8 (Aug). On the author's experiences on a train of the Lake Tahoe Railway & Transportation Company during a snowstorm near Lake Tahoe, apparently in California, 1905. [9231

The BAY Point & Clayton R. R. [Bay Point (later Port Chicago) to Clayton, Calif., 1906-39]. West. railroader, 16(3):3-5 (Jan 1953). views. [9232

CALIFORNIA-NEVADA RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The story of a short short-line, the Amador Central RR [Ione to Martell, Calif., 1906-48. San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1948. [8] p. map, port., views. (Western railroader, v. 11, no. 7, May 1948.) [9233

ADDISON H. LAFLIN, JR. The Vallejo & Northern and other electric railroads of Solano County [Calif., 1906-32]. West. railroader, 16(2): 3-8 (Dec 1952). map, views. [9234

EMIL SCHAERER. San Jose Baking Company [Santa Clara County, Calif., 1906-11]. Social justice rev., 43: 294-7 (Jan 1951). From the Bakers' journal, 1911. On a firm established and operated by a labor union. [9235

WILLIAM OLIVER BRIGHT. The travels of coyote: a Karok myth. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 11:1-16 (fall 1954). bibliog., notes. Myth about "a trickster's journey to get money," current in varying forms among the Karok Indians of northwestern California. Based upon published texts, 1907-30, and recent inquiries by the author. [9236

ARTHUR LLOYD, JR. Western Pacific's San Jose Branch [1907-54]. West. railroader, 17(11):5-8 (Sep 1954). views. [9237

RAILROAD BOOSTERS. Ventura Co. Railway [Oxnard to Port Hueneme, 1907-1940s]. West. railroader, 16(11):2-8 (Sep 1953). facsims., map, table, views. [9238

DAVID L. JOSLYN & FRED A. STINDT. Southern Pacific's cab-in-front locomotives [1909-44]. West. railroader, 15(9):3-9 (Jul 1952). table, views. [9239

ARTHUR LLOYD, JR., & ELDON LUCY. Nevada Copper Belt Railroad [Wabuska to Ludwig, 1909-47]. West. railroader, 18(2):3-8 (Dec 1954). facsims., map, tables, views. [9240

ED MORRELL (born 1869). The 25th man. ... As told to Mildred M[cEwen] Ward. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. 373 p. ports. First edition, 1924. On the author's imprisonment at Folsom, Calif., and in San Quentin Prison, the many brutalities there, and his release in 1909. [9241

CHARLES SPERONI. California fishermen's festivals [1910-54]. West. folklore, 14:77-91 (Apr). views, notes. [9242

CLIFF DEKTAR. Ghost highway in the mountains. Westways, 47(3):8-9 (Mar). map, views. On the Old Ridge Route in the mountains between Bakersfield and Los Angeles, specifically from Gorman to Castaic, 1911-33. [9243

SANTA MARIA VALLEY RAILROAD COMPANY. Santa Maria Valley Railroad Company [Guadalupe to Gates, Calif., 1911-54. San Mateo: Francis A. Guido] 1954. 8 p. facsim., map, table, views. (Western railroader, v. 17, no. 6, Apr. 1954.) [9244

TIDEWATER Southern Railway. West. railroader, 13(11):3-7, 10-13 (Sep 1950). facsims., table, views. On an interurban line between Stockton and Modesto, 1912-48. [9245

ALVIN A. FICKEWORTH. The three elephant route, Trona Railway Company [Trona to Searles, Calif., 1913 ff.]. West. railroader, 16(5): 3-7 (Mar 1953). map, table, views. [9246

JOHN CONSTANTINUS BOLLENS. Appointed executive local government: the California experience. Los Angeles: Haynes Foundation [1952]. xi, 233, [3] p. maps, tables. notes (p. 209-12). On appointed managers and chief administrative officers of California cities and counties, 1914-52. [9247

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost gold of the great dunes. Desert mag., 18(10): 4-8 (Oct). map, port., views. On searches in the Algodones Dunes, northwest of Yuma, 1917-19. [9248

GASTON BURRIDGE. Does the forked stick locate anything? An inquiry into the art of dowsing. West. folklore, 14:32-43 (Jan). notes. Evidence collected by the author since 1919 in California that "water witching" has a foundation in fact. [9249

ARCHIE H. DICKRANIAN. Land of liberty. Armenian rev., 7(3):107-10 (Sep 1954). port. On the author's emigration from Constantinople, ca.

1920, and his life in California as a laborer, later a grocer. [9250

PAUL FRANCIS GRIFFIN & C. LANGDON WHITE. Lettuce industry of the Salinas Valley [Calif., 1920-53]. Scient. monthly, 81:77-84 (Aug). diagr., maps, tables, views. [9251

ARCHER TAYLOR. Sigurd Bernhard Hustvelt (1882-1954). West. folklore, 14:1-2 (Jan). port. On his work as a folklorist in California, 1921-54. [9252

BYRON EUGENE THOMPSON. A history of the California Association of School Business Officials [1922-55]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 287-9. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [9253

CALIFORNIA-NEVADA RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Feather River Railway [from near Oroville to Lumpkin, Calif., 1923-50]. West. railroader, 17(12):2-6 (Oct 1954). map, table, views. [9254

CORA L. KEAGLE. Tale of the Mono Rail. West. railroader, 14(4):3-7 (Feb 1951). diagr., map, views. On a monorail line between Searles Lake and an epsom salt mine in the Panamint Range, built for the American Magnesium Company, 1923-28. [9255

RALPH R. BOYDEN. Three decades of capital investment [in California schools, 1924-54]. Calif. schools, 26: 297-310 (Jun). diagrs., tables. [9256

ASA M. RUSSELL. We lost a ledge of gold. Desert mag., 18(9):4-7 (Sep). map, views. On a gold deposit found and lost by the author and a friend in the Panamint Range, 1925. [9257

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Where burros collect the garbage and no one pays rent. Desert mag., 18(3):19-21 (Mar). port., views. Reminiscences of Darwin, Calif., and its cave dwellers, 1926. [9258

LLOYD ELLSWORTH BEVANS. The elementary school principalship in California [1933-51. Sacramento:] California State Dept. of Education [1953]. vi, 48, [49] p. cartoons, tables. bibliog. (p. 49). notes. (Bulletin of the California State Department of Education, v. 22, no. 5.) Part of thesis--Stanford Univ., 1951. [9259

ROBERT FREDERICK WALLACE. Life and limb: an account of the career of Melvin M. Belli [born 1907], personal-injury trial lawyer. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 250 p. On his practice in California, his courtroom manners, and his success in obtaining very high awards of damages for his clients, 1933-54. [9260

JERRY J. PHELAN. Medical service plans in California [1934-54]. Calif. law rev., 43:674-86 (Oct). notes. [9261

LÉON RENÉ YANKWICH. A judge's comments on bankruptcy reviews [southern California, 1935-49]. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 24:58-62 (Apr 1950). notes. [9262

WALDO R. OECHSLI [and others]. Classifying the tuberculous for isolation in California mental institutions [1938-54]. Pub. health reports, 70: 1194-1200 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [9263

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Dark gold. Desert mag., 18(7):4-8 (Jul). map, views. On a gold deposit supposed to have been found by Tom Clark a short distance east of the Salton Sea before 1938. [9264

FREDERICK J. HACKER & MARCEL FRYM. The Sexual Psychopath Act in practice [California, 1939-55]: a critical discussion. Calif. law rev., 43:766-80 (Dec). notes. [9265

CHARLES F. STEWART. Mandatory resale price maintenance of distilled spirits in California [1939-51]. Jour. marketing, 18:370-79 (Apr 1954). notes. [9266

RAY BROADUS BROWNE. Southern California jump-rope rhymes: a study in variants [some collected as long as 15 years ago]. West. folklore, 14:3-22 (Jan). bibliog., notes. [9267

ROBERT D. CROSSAN. Legislation proposed to the State Legislature of California relative to public education from 1941 to 1953. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 235-8. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [9268

WILLIAM R. BERKMAN. Grand jury indictment based on incompetent evidence [California, 1942-55]. Calif. law rev., 43:859-69 (Dec). notes. [9269

DIXWELL LLOYD PIERCE. California has a sales tax headache. Natl. tax jour., 6:168-75 (Jun 1953). On the relation between the State tax and municipal sales taxes in California, 1943-53. [9270

HUBERT CREHAN. Is there a California school? ARTnews, 54(9):32-5, 64 (Nov). views. On art and art criticism in California, 1945-55. [9271

CARYL WHITTIER CHESSMAN. Trial by ordeal. Englewood Cliffs [N. J.]: Prentice-Hall [1955. 10], 309 p. On the legal proceedings of the author, awaiting execution in California, for reconsideration of his case, 1948-54. [9272

San Francisco

ELLA COSTILLO BENNETT. Terminus of glorious paths (San Francisco's oldest cemetery, Mission Dolores [1780s-1881]). Acad. scrapbook, 4: 161-9 (Jan 1954). Account written in 1911. [9273

JOSEPH ANDORFER EWAN. San Francisco as a mecca for nineteenth century naturalists [1786 ff.]; with a roster of biographical references to visitors and residents. California Academy of Sciences, A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 (San Francisco, 1955), p. 1-63. [9274

B. J. MORRIS. Protestant beginnings in San Francisco [1846-51]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:86-9, 121-3 (Oct-Nov 1953). [9275

FRITZ BARTZ. San-Francisco-Oakland Metropolitan Area: Strukturwandlungen eines U.S.-Amerikanischen Grossstadtkomplexes [1848-1954]. Bonn: Geographisches Institut der Universität Bonn, 1954. 72 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. (Bonner geographische Abhandlungen, 13.) [9276

JAMES WILLIAM JENKINS (1811-92). Letter from a Forty-Niner relating to the great fire in San Francisco in 1850. Contributed by Col. Lawrence Waters Jenkins. Essex Inst. hist. col., 91:75-8 (Jan). view. Dated San Francisco, 14 May 1850; addressed to Charles Trinder Jenkins. [9277

STEPHEN SEARS SMITH (1819-1907). Stephen Sears Smith, hardwood lumber dealer of San Francisco. Including transcripts of some of his letters. By Paul Odell Clark. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:321-8; 34:65-82 (Dec 1954, Mar 1955). port. notes. Letters to relatives and friends, San Francisco, 1850-75; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [9278

IRVING BABOW. Types of immigrant singing societies [San Francisco, 1851-1953]. Sociol. and social research, 39:242-7 (Mar-Apr). Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [9279

ALEXANDER JOHN CODY. St. Ignatius Church and College, San Francisco [1853-1952]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:108-13, 143-50, 188-92 (Nov 1953 - Jan 1954). [9280

ST. MARY'S (parish), Oakland, Calif. Oakland's pioneer church (history of Old St. Mary's Church [1853-1952]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:225-32, 284-8 (Mar-Apr 1954). port., view. From Voice of St. Mary's, the weekly parish bulletin. [9281

EDGAR B. JESSUP. Reed's City Dispatch Post: pioneer San Francisco private post [1854-55]. West. express, 1(5), leaves 1-2 (Jun 1951). facsims. [9282

JOHN T. DWYER. One hundred years an orphan: St. Vincent's, San Francisco's home for boys at San Rafael, 1855-1955. [Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1955.] 159 p. ports., table, views. [9283

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. San Francisco slicker. True West, 2(6): 27-8 (Jul-Aug). On Jose Yvez de Limantour's "claim of entire ownership of the city of San Francisco," 1856, based upon grants to him from the Mexican Government. [9284

HALL McALLISTER (died 1888). Hall McAllister to "Mannie." With foreword by Allen L. Chickering. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 34:231-7 (Sep). port. notes. Letter to Francis Marion McAllister, San Francisco, 4 Oct. 1857, on the McAllisters in San Francisco; with a biographical sketch of the author. [9285

TOBY EDWARD ROSENTHAL (1848-1917). An artist's boyhood in California. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:145-54. port., view. Translated excerpts from reminiscences (published 1927) of the author's life in San Francisco, 1858-64. [9286

MARIE B. DANIELS. From cemetery to collegiate halls (history of San Francisco College for Women [1860-1953]). Acad. scrapbook, 4:136-42 (Dec 1953). bibliog., notes. [9287

ROY GRAVES. Railroading on San Francisco Bay. West. railroader,

17(7):3-11 (May 1954). views. On railroad carferries, 1863-1931. [9288

GOLDEN ERA, San Francisco. Proverbs in the "Golden era" [1864-68. Edited by] C[harles] Grant Loomis. West. folklore, 14:196-9 (Jul). [9289

RAILWAY & LOCOMOTIVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Pacific Coast Chapter. Relive the days. [San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido] 1950. 16 p. map, table, views. (Western railroader, v. 13, no. 6, Mar. 1950.) On the steamships of the California Pacific Railroad, operating between San Francisco and Vallejo, 1868-98. [9290

HENRY C. COLLINS. Cable car is San Francisco heritage [1873-1941]. West. railroader, 18(1):7-12 (Nov 1954). double map, table, views. [9291

IRVING BABOW. The Swedish Singing Society of San Francisco [1875-1955]. Chronicle, 1(3):3-10 (autumn 1954). ports. Part of thesis--Univ. of California. [9292

SAM S. BASKETT. Jack London on the Oakland [Calif.] waterfront. Am. lit., 27:363-71 (Nov). notes. On his versions of his experiences there in the early 1890s, particularly in the novel John Barleycorn, mistakenly treated as an autobiographical account. [9293

SAMUEL DICKSON. The streets of San Francisco. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1955]. x, 186 p. view. (His San Francisco profiles.) Chapters on David Josephi, Robert Dollar, William O'Brien, Arnold Genthe, Oliver Morosco, Jack London, Arthur Putnam, Sol Bloom, Thomas Aloysius Dorgan, and other San Franciscans since ca. 1890, with the author's reminiscences. [9294

JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. Big city short line. Westways, 47(2):8-9 (Feb). views. On the State Belt Railroad of California, San Francisco, 1891-1954. [9295

SILVIO J. ONESTI. Plague, press, and politics. Stanford med. bul., 13: 1-10 (Feb). cartoons, facsim. notes. On an outbreak of bubonic plague in San Francisco, 1900-1901, and the efforts of elements in the city to prevent publication of the facts and to obstruct the medical profession in the measures needed to arrest and extirpate the epidemic. [9296

DONALD SIMS. Key to the Bay. Railroad mag., 66(5):34-8 (Aug). views. On the Key System, an interurban electric railway, and its predecessors, San Francisco-Oakland, 1902-55. [9297

FLORENCE McGEHEE. Sailors kiss everybody. N. Y.: Macmillan [1955. 8], 224 p. On the author's early life in San Francisco at an indefinite time including the San Francisco earthquake (1906) and the first publication of Elinor Glyn's Three weeks (1907); with memories of her pious Presbyterian grandmother (who apparently kept a rooming house in Oakland) and of derelict waterfront characters seeking refuge in the Seamen's Rest. [9298

W. A. SILVERTHORN. Early days of the NWP. West. railroader, 15(8):4-6 (Jun 1952). On the author's work as an "engine wiper" for the Northwestern Pacific Railroad in the San Francisco Bay area, 1911. [9299

MICHAEL BORIS SHIMKIN [and others]. Hodgkin's disease: an analysis of frequency, distribution, and mortality at the University of California Hospital, 1914-1951. Ann. internal med., 42:136-53 (Jan). diagrs., tables. notes. [9300

HENRY HERMAN EVANS (born 1918). Bohemian San Francisco. San Francisco: Porpoise Bookshop, 1955. 32 p. views. Reminiscences of bars, restaurants, the police, "Bohemia," etc. [9301

JOHN BERNARD McGLOIN. San Francisco Carmelites: silver jubilee celebrated, 1927-1952. Acad. scrapbook, 4:94-6 (Oct 1953). [9302

PAN AMERICAN SOCIETY. San Francisco Chapter. The San Francisco Chapter of the Pan American Society of the United States ... 1930-1950. [San Francisco] 1955. 20 p. col. flags, map, ports., seals, views. [9303

WARD ROBERTSON. Cancer of the thyroid in children [University of California Hospital, San Francisco, 1930-53]. Am. jour. surgery, 90: 338-44 (Aug). diagrs., tables, views. [9304

HUGH M. WORCESTER. Hunting the lawless. [Berkeley, Calif.: American Wildlife Associates, 1955. 20], 297, [4] p. facsim., map, ports., views. On the author's experience as U. S. Game Management Agent in Charge of Enforcement, Berkeley District, Calif., 1934-54, and his work in protecting migratory waterfowl in the San Francisco Bay area from com-

mercial killers; with some account of his service in the U. S. Navy (1912-19) and as a game warden in Idaho (1931-34). [9305

EDWARD A. LEVIN. Mortality rate from skin cancer [Visible Tumor Clinic, University of California, 1935-54]. Calif. med., 83:443-5 (Dec). diagr., tables. [9306

RALPH CRISWELL BENSON & FRANK HINMAN, JR. Urinary tract injuries in obstetrics and gynecology [University of California Hospital, San Francisco, 1938-52]. Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70:467-85 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [9307

ERIC COSTER. Cow Palace and the Grand National. West. horseman, 20(11):12-13, 41-4 (Nov). views. On the annual Grand National Livestock Exposition, Horse Show, and Rodeo, staged in the Cow Palace, San Francisco, 1941-55. [9308

NORMAN CHRISTENSEN [and others]. Treatment of injuries of the large bowel in civilian practice [San Francisco County Hospital, 1942-54]. Am. jour. surgery, 89:753-8 (Apr). tables. notes. [9309

MORRIS E. DAILEY [and others]. Relation of thyroid neoplasms to Hashimoto disease of the thyroid gland [University of California School of Medicine, 1944-53]. Arch. surgery, 70:291-7 (Feb). tables, views. notes. [9310

J. MALCOLM EDMISTON & W. BIRNBAUM. Complications from resection of the colon: an evaluation of complementary cecostomy [University of California Hospital, San Francisco, 1945-53]. Am. jour. surgery, 90:12-17 (Jul). tables. notes. [9311

W. E. WASTE. The naming of Tamalpais. Ships and the sea, 3(8): 10-11, 38-9 (Jan 1954). views. On a small brook, usually dry, flowing from Mt. Tamalpais into San Francisco Bay, the Marinship shipyard near Sausalito, and the naval oilers constructed there, 1945. [9312

PAUL FRANCIS WENDT & DANIEL B. RATHBUN. The role of government in the San Francisco Bay area mortgage market [1945-51]. Jour. finance, 6:383-97 (Dec 1951). diagr. notes. [9313

MERRILL J. ALEXANDER. Occurrence of thyroid cancer in San Francisco [1950-53]. New Eng. jour. med., 253:45-51 (14 Jul). diagrs., table. bibliog., notes. [9314

Los Angeles

LAWRENCE THOMAS MAGEE. Historical developments affecting the administration of the office of the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools [1769-1852]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 258-60. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [9315

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. Pasadena: a calendar of events in the making of a city [1769-1886]. Los Angeles: Title Insurance and Trust Co. [1955]. 14, [2] p. double map. [9316

SAN GABRIEL MISSION, San Gabriel, Calif. Reply of Mission San Gabriel to the questionnaire of the Spanish Government in 1812 concerning the native culture of the California mission Indians. [Edited by] Maynard Geiger. Americas, 12:77-84 (Jul). notes. Spanish text, signed by Fr. Luis Gil and Fr. José María de Zalvidea, Misión de San Gabriel Arcángel, 28 Jun. 1814. [9317

M. RICHARD MARX. History at Santa Anita. Westways, 47 (10):30-31 (Oct). views. On the Santa Anita Ranch, Los Angeles County, 1841-1955, and the plans of the California Arboretum to restore several buildings there for museum purposes. [9318

JOHN RANDOLPH HAYNES AND DORA HAYNES FOUNDATION, Los Angeles. How the cities grew: a century of municipal independence and expansionism in metropolitan Los Angeles [1850-1950]. By Richard Bigger and James D. Kitchen. 1952. xii, 256, [3] p. maps (1 fold. col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 251-6), notes (p. 239-50). (Its Metropolitan Los Angeles: a study in integration, 2.) Prepared by the Bureau of Governmental Research, University of California at Los Angeles. [9319

JOHN RANDOLPH HAYNES AND DORA HAYNES FOUNDATION, Los Angeles. Metropolitan Los Angeles: a study in integration [1850-1950]. Los Angeles, 1952-55. 16 v. diagrs. (part fold.), forms, maps (part col., part fold.), tables (part double, part fold.). bibliogs., notes. Separate volumes on the characteristics, regional planning, law enforcement, sanitation, public health, fire protection, highways, water supply, recreation facilities and parks, educational system, and public libraries of Los Angeles County and on the personnel

administration, purchasing practices, intergovernmental relations, finance, and taxation of the county government. By Edwin A. Cottrell, Helen L. Jones, Judith Norwell Wilcox, Winston W. Crouch, Wendell Maccoby, Margaret G. Morden, Richard Bigger, James Trump, James R. Donoghue, Morton Kroll, Vincent Ostrom, Ellis McCune, Paul Beckett, Morris Plotkin, George Pollak, John E. Swanson, and James A. Algie. [9320

WILLIAM M. QUEEN. Cathedral Church of Los Angeles [Catholic, 1855-77]. Acad. scrapbook, 4:245-7 (Mar 1954). [9321

GRACE (HEILMAN) STIMSON. Rise of the labor movement in Los Angeles [1875-1913]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1955. xvi, [2], 529 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 501-13), notes (p. 437-97). (Publications of the Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California.) [9322

J. J. BORBRIDGE & LAURENCE VEYSEY. The Mount Lowe Railway. ERA headlights, 13(6):3-5, 8 (Jun 1951). map, views. On an electric railway ascending a mountain overlooking Pasadena, 1890-1941. [9323

HELGA BENDER HENRY. Mission on Main Street. Boston: W. A. Wilde Co. [1955]. 200 p. ports., double table, views. On the Union Rescue Mission, Los Angeles, 1891-1955, founded by George A. Hilton (born 1836). [9324

HELEN JOHNSON. The California Women's Symphony Orchestra [Los Angeles and vicinity, 1893-1955]. Etude, 73(8):11, 48 (Aug). ports. [9325

FRANK J. THOMAS. The Bradbury Building [Los Angeles, 1893-1955]. Westways, 47(5):28-9 (May). views. [9326

SUSANNE (RIKE) MacDONALD. Three score years and then ... Memoirs of Anne MacFarland [pseud.]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 105 p. On the author's life from ca. 1900 to 1940 with her husband, "Gregory MacFarland," physician in Beverly Hills, Calif., and elsewhere, who died in the latter year. [9327

AUTOMOBILE CLUB OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA. The go-ahead look, 1909-1955. Westways, 47(1):32 (Jan). On the Los Angeles automobile show of 1909. [9328

MARY JO CLEMENTS. The first American air show [Compton, Calif., 1910]. Air power historian, 2:66-8 (Jul). port. [9329

MARY JO CLEMENTS. The first United States air meet [Compton, Calif., 1910]. Westways, 47(6):22-3 (Jun). views. [9330

LAURENCE R. VEYSEY. Yes, Los Angeles has a subway. ERA headlights, 13(9):2-4 (Sep 1951). views. On the Pacific Electric Railway and the Subway Terminal, Los Angeles County, 1911-51. [9331

RALPH LOWELL HANCOCK. The Forest Lawn story. Los Angeles: Academy Publishers [1955]. 160 p. port., views. On Forest Lawn Memorial-Park, a cemetery established in Glendale ca. 1913 by Hubert Eaton. [9332

EDWARD AUGUSTUS DICKSON. University of California at Los Angeles: its origin and formative years [1919-55]. Los Angeles: Friends of the UCLA Library, 1955. x, 61, [2] p. facsims., ports. Reminiscences by a regent of the University of California. [9333

WELDON D. WOODSON. Hollywood Bowl's strange story [1922-55]. Etude, 73(10):14-15, 51 (Oct). view. [9334

DOUGLAS NELSON RHODES. Buffalo roundup at sea. True West, 2(4):29, 40 (Mar-Apr). view. On a herd of wild buffalo brought to Catalina Island in 1924. [9335

FRED G. CRAWFORD. Organizational and administrative development of the government of the City of Los Angeles during the thirty-year period July 1, 1925, to September 30, 1955. [Los Angeles:] School of Public Administration, Univ. of Southern California, 1955. [1], xv (even numbers on recto), 281 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 261), notes. [9336

WILLIAM E. COSTOLOW & WILLIAM R. WISDOM. Radiation therapy in retroperitoneal tumors [Los Angeles Tumor Institute, 1930-53]. Arch. surgery, 70:199-202 (Feb). tables. notes. [9337

JOHN B. SCOTT. Population characteristics of Santa Ana [Calif., 1930-50]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 211-13. [9338

GEOFFREY GARDINER & JEAN SLATE. Malignant tumors of the ovary [College of Medical Evangelists and White Memorial Hospital, Los Angeles, 1936-49]. Am jour. obstet-

rics and gynecol., 70:554-62 (Sep). diagrs., tables. notes. [9339

MIDORI NISHI. Changing occupance of the Japanese in Los Angeles, 1940-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 13,000], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 207 leaves. maps (part fold., part col.), tables. bibliog. (leaves 175-82). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1831 (Oct). [9340

DAVID NIEMETZ & GEORGE K. WHARTON. Benign gastric polyps [Los Angeles County Hospital, 1943-53]. Ann. internal med., 42:339-44 (Feb). tables, views. notes. [9341

GEORGE H. WARD & SAMUEL M. MARTINS. A six-year survey of maternal mortality in the City of Los Angeles, California (1945-1950). Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol., 70: 308-11 (Aug). tables. [9342

MARY LOUISE ALLEN. Education or indoctrination. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1955. [6], 211 p. bibliog. (p. 207-11), notes. On the conflict between the school board of Pasadena and the Superintendent of Schools, Willard Edward Goslin, over his system of "progressive education," 1948-50. [9343

JAMES EDWIN ORR. The inside story of the Hollywood Christian Group. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1955]. 134 p. ports. On the many actors and actresses converted to Christianity since 1949 by an evangelistic organization of the First Presbyterian Church of Hollywood, Calif. [9344

ARTHUR B. FRIEDMAN. A descriptive study of the American Theater Association - Veterans Administration program for neuropsychiatric patients of the Veterans Hospital, Los Angeles, California, 1950-1953. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1955, p. 30-31. [9345

San Diego

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. On submarine archeology about San Diego. Masterkey, 29:21-7 (Jan-Feb). notes. [9346

DAVID F. FERRIS. California's first school. Acad. scrapbook, 4:33-47 (Sep 1953). bibliog., notes. On the first mission and school in California, San Diego, 1769-1834. [9347

JERRY MacMULLEN. San Diego's long fight for water. Westways, 47(5): 20-21 (May). port., views. On the sources of the water supply of San Diego, 1773-1947. [9348

ELLA (WILLIAMS) McCAIN (born 1870). Memories of the early settlements: Dulzura, Potrero, and Campo [San Diego County, Calif., since 1850. Potrero? Calif.] c1955. [6], 146 leaves. Mainly on the period since 1869, when the author's parents arrived in San Diego County. [9349

WILLIAM TEMPLETON JOHNSON. Balboa Park, San Diego, California [1868-1953]. Planning and civic comment, 20(1):19-22 (Mar 1954). [9350

LLOYD S. VAN WINKLE. Pupil transportation in San Diego County, California, 1945-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 1199], 1948. Positive microfilm of typescript. [189] leaves. Thesis (field study 1)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 10 (1949): 49-53. [9351

NEVADA

HELEN CARLSON. Nevada. West. folklore, 14:44-9 (Jan). notes. On Nevada place-name studies. [9352

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Man's oldest date in America. Natural hist., 64:512-17, 554-5 (Dec). On excavations at the Tule Springs site, southern Nevada, 1932-33, where a flake of obsidian, presumably an artifact, was found in the ashes of a camp fire that burned more than 23,800 years ago. [9353

WILLIAM JOHN McGEE (1853-1912). An obsidian implement from Pleistocene deposits in Nevada. Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep., 32:30-38 (28 Dec). map, view. notes. (Papers in California archaeology, 36.) First printed 1889. On an obsidian implement found near the Walker River in 1882, believed by the writer to be only adventitiously associated with deposits of the former Lake Lahontan and to offer only feeble evidence of "the contemporaneity of man with the elephant, ox, and camel of the later Pleistocene lake epoch." [9354

MARK McMILLAN. Lucky Bill gets the noose. True West, 1(4):22-3, 33-4 (spring 1954). view. On Lucky Bill Thorrington, gambler, thief, and

murderer, hanged by vigilantes near Genoa, Nev., 1858. [9355

FRANCIS W. BARSALOU. The concentration of banking power in Nevada: an historical analysis [1859-1955]. Bus. hist. rev., 29:350-61 (Dec). tables. notes. [9356

KATHARINE CUSTIS HILLYER & KATHARINE BEST. The amazing story of Piper's Opera House in Virginia City, Nevada [1860-1920]: a history of the Old West's most famous playhouse, where the world's theatrical great trod the boards before the rich, racy, cosmopolitan audiences of big bonanza days. [Virginia City? Nev., 1953.] 23 p. ports., views. [9357

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. The promise of Aurora. True West, 3(1): 20-21, 38-9 (Sep-Oct). views. On Aurora, Nev., 1860-81. [9358

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The Nevada law of water rights [1861-1954]. Carson City, 1955. ix, 66 p. "Cases cited" (p. 63-6), notes. [9359

OSCAR LEWIS. The town that died laughing: the story of Austin, Nevada, rambunctious early-day mining camp, and of its renowned newspaper, The Reese River reveille [1863-93]. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. ix, [3], 235 p. maps. [9360

NELL MURBARGER. Ghostly Belmont. True West, 1(2):19, 43-4 (fall 1953). views. On a Nevada mining town settled in 1863 and abandoned soon after 1904. [9361

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. On the trail of Nevada's restless ghosts. Westways, 47(10):28-9 (Oct). map, views. On removal of buildings and parts of buildings from abandoned mining camps in southwestern Nevada, 1863-1955. [9362

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. Too tough to die. True West, 1(1):26-7, 64 (summer 1953). views. On Pioche, Nev., 1863-1953. [9363

ANNETTE R. SHERMACK. Nevada community property law [1864-1945]. La. law rev., 15:559-70 (Apr). notes. [9364

NELL MURBARGER. Lost Hardin silver: mystery or hoax? Desert mag., 18(4):9-12 (Apr). map, views. On Hardin City, Washoe County, Nev., founded ca. 1867 and abandoned in 1868. [9365

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Virginia & Truckee: a story of Virginia City and Comstock times. [5th ed.] Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1955]. 67, [5] p. cartoons, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 70). On a railroad connecting Virginia City and Minden, 1868-1950. Summarized by Beebe: Nevada's golden railroad. Railroad mag., 65(5):10-21, 56-7 (Jan). map, port., views. [9366

RICHARD H. DILLON. Adolph Sutro's coyote hole. Desert mag., 18(3):17-18 (Mar). view. On a tunnel constructed to drain water from the Comstock Lode mines, Nevada, 1869-78. [9367

NELL MURBARGER. A skeleton guards the lost gold of Jarbridge. Desert mag., 18(11):7-10 (Nov). map, port., views. On the gold-mining camp of Jarbridge, northeastern Nevada, founded in 1908 and virtually abandoned in 1942; and the lost Sheepherder Mine somewhere in the vicinity, supposed to have been discovered ca. 1890. [9368

HENRY CURTIS MORRIS. Desert gold and total prospecting. Wash., 1955. [8], 60 p. cartoons, facsims., double map, ports., views. On the author's work as a mining engineer and prospector in Reno, Goldfield, Fairview, Wonder, Lodi, and Virginia City, Nev., and Guanajuato, Mexico, 1901-6. [9369

JOSEPH HENRY ROBERTSON & P. B. KENNEDY. Half-century changes on northern Nevada ranges [Eureka and Elko Counties, 1902, 1952]. Jour. range management, 7:117-21 (Jan 1954). map, views. bibliog. [9370

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. The law came late! True West, 1(4):14-16, 40 (spring 1954). views. On Goldfield, Nev., 1903-18. [9371

NELL MURBARGER. They found new wealth in Fairview. Desert mag., 18(10):11-15 (Oct). map, port., views. On Fairview, Nev., a silver camp founded in 1906 and abandoned in 1917. [9372

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. The Ely, Nevada, copper operations. Nev. highways, 15(1):16-23 (Jan-Apr). map, views (part col.). On copper mining and smelting in White Pine County since 1907. [9373

KENT WHIPPLE. Grazing--past and present in my locality [Nevada, 1936-54]. Jour. range management, 8:23-4 (Jan). [9374

OREGON

SAMUEL NEWTON DICKEN. Oregon geography. Second edition. Ann Arbor: Typed and lithoprinted by Edwards Bros.; distributed by Univ. of Oregon Cooperative Book Store, Eugene [1955. 4], 127 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 126-7). First edition, 1950. On the "various geographical elements" in the development of Oregon since 1819. [9375

BEN MAXWELL. Fairfield interesting spot. Marion Co. hist., 1:9-11 (Jun). On "a Marion County grain port," 1836-1939. [9376

LEWIS JUDSON (born 1878). Remembrances of Lewis Judson. [Edited by] George G. Strozut, Jr. Marion Co. hist., 1:21-4 (Jun). On the Indians of the Willamette Valley as observed by the author's grandfather, the Rev. Lewis Hubbell Judson II, who came to Oregon in 1840, and his father, Robert Thomas Judson (1842-1904). [9377

MAUD MATTLEY. Robert Newell [born 1807]: early pioneer and lawmaker of Oregon [1840-68]. D. A. R. mag., 89:1045, 1118 (Nov). view. [9378

BURT BROWN BARKER. The Parsonage a heritage. Marion Co. hist., 1:3-5 (Jun). On a building erected in Salem, Ore., in 1841, and the desirability of preserving it as a museum. [9379

KENNETH V. LOTTICK. The oldest university in the West. School and soc., 73:193-6 (31 Mar 1951). notes. On Willamette University, Salem, Ore., 1842-1951. [9380

EDWIN R. PAYNE, comp. Marion County post-offices [1850-1955]. Marion Co. hist., 1:15-21 (Jun). Annotated list. [9381

CLARK MOOR WILL. The Aurora story. Marion Co. hist., 1:11-15 (Jun). On a German communistic religious colony established by William Keil, 1855-70. [9382

ELIZABETH ESSON BROWN. History of the Sam Brown house [Salem, Ore., 1856-1954]. Marion Co. hist., 1:6-9 (Jun). [9383

PERRY D. MORRISON. Columbia College, 1856-60. Ore. hist. quar., 56:327-51 (Dec). ports., view. notes. On a Cumberland Presbyterian institution in Eugene, Ore. [9384

ERMINIE (WHEELER) VOEGELIN. The Northern Paiute of central Oregon: a chapter in treaty-making. Ethnohistory, 2:95-132, 241-72; 3:1-10 (spring-winter). maps. bibliog., notes. On false assumptions since 1864 as to the aboriginal conditions of 2 bands of the "Snake Indians." [9385

MATHILDA SIEGMUND-JONES. History of Stayton [Ore., 1866-1955]. Marion Co. hist., 1:24-9 (Jun). [9386

PHILLEO NASH. The place of religious revivalism in the formation of the intercultural community on Klamath Reservation [Oregon]. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955), p. 375-442. notes. On a "nativistic religious revival" in the Klamath, Modoc, and Paviotso tribes, 1871-78; with an account of their contacts with white persons since 1825. [9387

MALCOLM H. CLARK, JR. The lady and the law: a portrait of Mary Leonard. Ore. hist. quar., 56:126-39 (Jun). notes. On Mary (Gissen) Leonard as a resident of Oregon, her acquittal of charges that she had murdered her husband, and her practice of law in Portland, 1875-1912. [9388

DONALD H. CLARK. [Letter to the editor.] Ore. hist. quar., 56:50-52 (Mar). On an arrastra (device for grinding ore) at the Sanger mine, some 25 miles northeast of Baker, Ore., built in the 1880s. [9389

U. S. Geological Survey. Evaluation of streamflow records in Rogue River Basin, Oregon [1889-1950]. By Donald Richardson. Wash., 1952. iv, 48 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes. (Geological Survey circular 187.) [9390

IVAN MEDHURST WOOLLEY. Roentgenology in Oregon, the first fifty years [1903-54]. Portland, Ore., ©1955. [4], 95, [10] p. facsim., tables, views. [9391

GEORGE STANLEY TURNBULL. An Oregon crusader. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort, 1955. xxviii, [4], 246 p. cartoon, ports. notes. Enlargement of the first edition, 1952. On George Putnam (born 1872) as

editor and publisher of the Medford Mail tribune and the Salem capital journal, and his campaigns for freedom of the press and against the Ku Klux Klan and the control of labor unions by criminals, 1907-53. [9392

HALL S. LUSK. Forty-five years of Article VII, Section 3, Constitution of Oregon. Ore. law rev., 35:1-31 (Dec). notes. On powers of supervision and review exercised by Oregon courts over jury verdicts, 1910-54. [9393

OREGON CROP AND LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE. Index of prices received by Oregon farmers, monthly, 1910-1953. Portland, 1954. 55 p. diagrs., tables. [9394

JAMES P. ROGERS. The battle for public timber. Am. forests, 61(7): 8-12, 42-4 (Jul). maps, views. On Federal policies toward the "O&C lands" (Revested Oregon and California and Reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon-road Grant Lands), western Oregon, since 1916. For commentary by William B. Greeley see no. 11, p. 31, 48-9 (Nov). [9395

LOYAL M. GRAHAM (born 1860). [Letter to the Oregon Historical Society, 1952.] Ore. hist. quar., 56: 56-60 (Mar). On the author's work in the Oregon House of Representatives to improve the highways of Oregon and his part in the imposition of a tax on gasoline, 1918-19. [9396

WILLIAM T. LINKLATER. Divorce--recrimination as a defense in Oregon [1925-55]. Ore. law rev., 35:32-42 (Dec). notes. [9397

W. M. TUGMAN. My 30 years war. Nieman reports, 9(1):7-10 (Jan). On the author's experience as a newspaper editor in Eugene, Ore., since ca. 1925. [9398

THOMAS A. COTTINGHAM. School finance in the State of Oregon [1931-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3172], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 114 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 97-103). Thesis (field study 2)--Colorado State College of Education. Abstracted: Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ., 13 (1952): 28-31. [9399

BUSINESS EXECUTIVES RESEARCH COMMITTEE, Portland, Ore. The forest products industry of Oregon [1947-53]: a report. [Part I.] Portland, 1954. 36 p. col. diagrs., col. map, tables. [9400

Portland

WILBUR J. GRANBERG. [The port of Portland, Ore., 1845-1954.] Ships and the sea, 4(2):23, 51-4, 56 (Aug 1954). map, views. [9401

BEATRICE DECKER. To the editors and readers of Oregon historical quarterly. Ore. hist. quar., 56:354-6 (Dec). On "the ordinances, resolutions and minutes of the first three years of Portland's history," 1851-54. [9402

FIRST CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Portland, Ore. Seventy-five rewarding years: a history of First Christian Church, Portland, Oregon [1878-1955]. Portland, 1955. 105 p. diagr., ports., table, views. notes. [9403

ERSKINE WOOD. To the editor of the Oregon historical quarterly. Ore. hist. quar., 56:160-64 (Jun). On The bee, a Portland weekly newspaper published by Lewis Ankeny McArthur and Maxwell Wood, both about 12 years old, 1895-96. [9404

WASHINGTON

ALAN L. BRYAN. Archaeology of the Yale Reservoir, Lewis River, Washington. Am. antiq., 20:281-3 (Jan). bibliog. [9405

MURRAY CROMWELL MORGAN. The last wilderness. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. xi, 275 p. maps, views. On the Olympic Peninsula since 1774. [9406

U. S. Geological Survey. Floods in western Washington: frequency and magnitude in relation to drainage basin characteristics [1820-1950]. By G[eorge] L[awrence] Bodhaine and W[illiam] H[arold] Robinson. Wash., 1952. v, 124 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 124). (Geological Survey circular 191.) [9407

JOSEPH TAYLOR HAZARD. Pioneer teachers of Washington. [Seattle:] Seattle Retired Teachers Assoc., 1955. [14], 144 p. ports. bibliog. (p. [11]). Biographical and anecdotal information, 1830-1900, and an account of efforts of the Washington Education Association, various parent-teacher associations, and the Seattle Retired Teachers Association since 1900 to improve the status and income of teachers. [9408

KENNETH L. HOLMES. Mount St. Helens' recent eruptions. Ore. hist.

quar., 56:197-210 (Sep). view. notes. Review of references to eruptions of a peak in southwestern Washington, 1835-57. [9409

MARJORIE POWELL MOTTISHAW. Quiet, peaceful, old Steilacoom. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:1-4 (Jan). views. notes. On "the oldest incorporated settlement in the state of Washington," 1850-1954. [9410

STELLA DEGENHARDT. Century of climbing State's highest peaks [Washington, 1853-1953]. Mountaineer, 47(13):47-9, 77-8 (15 Dec 1954). views. [9411

CLICK RELANDER, ed. Treaty centennial, 1855-1955: the Yakimas. ... Published by authorization of the Yakima Tribal Council. Yakima, Wash.: Republic Press, 1955. 64 p. facsim., map, ports., table, views. History of the Yakima Reservation, by the editor, Frederick A. Davidson, D. E. Le Crone, and Richard Delaney. [9412

HARRY M. CROSS. The community property law in Washington [1881-1954]. La. law rev., 15:640-67 (Apr). notes. [9413

WILLIAM I. DAVISSON. Public utilities in a frontier city: the early history of the Tacoma Light and Water Company [1884-99]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:40-45 (Apr). notes. [9414

AUBREY L. HAINES. Three Snohomish gentlemen make a successful ascent [Mount Rainier, 1884]. Mountaineer, 47(13): 4-7, 75-6 (15 Dec 1954). view. Includes the diary of George M. James, surveyor, 11-21 Aug. 1884. [9415

KEITH D. GOODMAN. An early epic struggle. Mountaineer, 48(13):35-6 (28 Dec). On the construction of the Stampede Tunnel and switchback at the pass between Pasco and Tacoma, near Martin, Wash., and the temporary Tunnel City, occupied by Chinese laborers, 1886-88. [9416

KEITH D. GOODMAN. Irish Cabin has a past. Mountaineer, 47(13):54-6 (15 Dec 1954). On the "mountain retreat of the Tacoma branch" of the Mountaineers, "built some time between the years 1888 and 1903 by a Mr. Irish." [9417

MORRIS SWADESH, comp. Chemakum lexicon compared with Quileute. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 20: 60-72 (Jan). Based upon Chemakum vocabularies compiled by Franz Boas in 1890 and by George Gibbs probably some years earlier. [9418

U. S. Geological Survey. Evaluation of streamflow records in Yakima River Basin, Washington [1893-1950]. By Hallard B. Kinnison. Wash., 1952. iv, 36 p. diagr., maps (1 fold.), tables. (Geological Survey circular 180.) [9419

EVA (GREENSLIT) ANDERSON. George Adams, Indian legislator. [Olympia:] Earl Coe, Secretary of State [1955?]. 35 p. map, ports., views. On the life of George W. Adams (born 1880) as an Indian and his activities in Washington politics since 1896. [9420

WOODROW REXFORD CLEVINGER. The western Washington Cascades: a study of migration and mountain settlement [mainly since 1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,979], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 355 leaves. maps, ports., views (part mounted, part fold.). bibliog. (leaves 331-42). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1829-30 (Oct). [9421

CALVIN FISHER SCHMID, SANFORD M. DORNBUSCH, & VINCENT A. MILLER. Population growth and distribution, State of Washington [1900-1950]. Seattle: Washington State Census Board, 1955. viii, 102 p. diagrs., maps, tables, notes. [9422

G. JOHN CHOHLIS. Range condition in eastern Washington fifty years ago and now [1903-4, 1952]. Jour. range management, 5:129-34 (May 1952). map. [9423

E. V. DE LAUTOUR. The Nez Perce Indians. Okanagon Hist. Soc., Rep., 14 (1950): 110-19. Reminiscences of Indians from Nespalem, Wash., who came annually to Vernon, B. C., to pick hops and buy woolen blankets, 1904-12. See also "Nez Perce Indians hop picking at Vernon" (1912), by Patrick Bennett, 14:119-22. [9424

KEITH D. GOODMAN. Born forty years too soon. Mountaineer, 45(13): 47-50 (15 Dec 1952). view. On a journey of the author and 3 other boys, on foot, from Tacoma to Langmire, Mt. Rainier, 1912-13. [9425

GORDON R. NEWELL. He raised his profits with an elevator. Ships and the sea, 5(1):16-19 (May). map, views. On the Puget Sound Freight Lines and

its predecessors, founded by Capt. F. E. Lovejoy, 1919-55. [9426

GEORGE ELFORD HUDSON & CHARLES F. YOCUM. A distributional list of the birds of southeastern Washington [1925-52]. State College Wash., Research studies, 22:1-56 (Mar 1954). maps, table, views. bibliog., notes. [9427

U. S. Geological Survey. Water power resources of Hamma Hamma, Duckabush, and Dosewallips Rivers, Washington [1932-49]. By Fred F. Lawrence. Wash., 1952. [4], 24 p. diagrs., col. map, tables. (Geological Survey circular 109.) [9428

HARVEY MANNING. 15 years of climbing classes. Mountaineer, 40(13):12-16 (15 Dec 1949). views. On instruction offered by the Mountaineers (of Seattle), 1935-49. [9429

JAMES FLOYD STEVENS. Farthest west in the timber--Grays Harbor County of Washington State [1937-55]. South. lumberman, 191(2393):153-7 (15 Dec). port., views. [9430

LEE HENRY CORNELL. The final kick(?): the Port Townsend [Wash.] "kicking mule." Additions and corrections. Am. philatelist, 68:548-50 (May). facsim., view. On a stamp cancellation used in 1938. [9431

WASHINGTON SHORTHAND REPORTERS ASSOCIATION. A resume of the accomplishments of the Washington [State] Shorthand Reporters Assn. [1941-48]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 10:37-9 (Nov 1948). [9432

STANLEY HUGH SMITH. Freedom to work. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955]. x, [2], 217 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 207-17), notes. Based on thesis--State College of Washington, 1953. On discrimination in employment in Washington State, 1945-52. [9433

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical record of design and construction, Long Lake Dam [Wash.] and main canal, constructed 1946-1951, Columbia Basin Project. Denver, 1955. [4], ix, 147 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 146-7), notes. [9434

ROBERT DELBRIDGE WILLIAMS. Student mortality in the academic program at Olympic Community College [Bremerton, Wash., 1946-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,235], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 183 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 175-80). Thesis (Ed. D.)--State College of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 2445 (Dec). [9435

WASHINGTON (State). Agricultural Experiment Station (Pullman). Marketing hay in Washington, 1947-1951. [By] E[manuel] L. Baum, E. E. Weeks, and J. E. Faris. [Pullman:] Washington Agricultural Experiment Stations, Institute of Agricultural Sciences, State College of Washington, 1954, [2], iii, 22 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Stations circular 252.) [9436

CHARLOTTE PAUL. Minding our own business. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 6], 309, [1] p. ports. On the experience of the author and her husband as owners and editors of a weekly newspaper in Washington, the Snoqualmie Valley record, since 1949; with some account of their earlier life in Chicago. [9437

Seattle

RALPH BUSHNELL POTTS. Seattle heritage [1852-1955]. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1955. 8], 192 p. ports., views (part col.). [9438

SANFORD P. LEHMAN & SYLVIA BRYSON. We combined our agencies ten years ago. Nursing outlook, 3: 203-5 (Apr). tables, views. notes. On the work of the Seattle Visiting Nurse Service and the Seattle Department of Public Health, 1944-53. [9439

BETTY (BARD) MacDONALD. Onions in the stew. Phila.: Lippincott [1955]. 256 p. On the author's family life on Vashon Island, close to Seattle, since 1944. [9440

ROBERTS DAVIES. Isolating the recalcitrants. Ark. Med. Soc., Jour., 51:149-50 (Nov 1954). On the treatment of tubercular "vagrants and chronic alcoholics" at the Firland Sanatorium, Seattle, Wash., 1947-54. [9441

ALASKA

THE ALASKA SPORTSMAN. From Ketchikan to Barrow ... items of current or historic interest about Alaska and Alaskans. Alaska sportsman, 21(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. [9442

CHESTER S. CHARD. Eskimo archaeology in Siberia. Southw. jour.

anthropol., 11:150-77 (summer 1955). views. bibliog., notes. [9443

WILLIS H. NELSON. A burial cave on Kanaga Island, Aleutian Islands. Am. antiq., 20:387-92 (Apr). diagrs., maps. [9444

WENDELL OSWALT. Alaskan pottery: a classification and historical reconstruction. Am. antiq., 21:32-43 (Jul). diagr., views. bibliog. [9445

FRANCIS A. RIDDELL. Climate and the aboriginal occupation of the Pacific coast of Alaska. Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers, 11:60-124 (fall 1954). chron. chart, fold. map, table. bibliog. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of California. Review of archeological studies of this area, 1877-1953, and effort to determine by geological, biological, and anthropological data "when it was first possible for human beings to occupy the Pacific Coast region of Alaska." [9446

U. S. Geological Survey. Surveying and mapping in Alaska [by Russia, 1728-1867, and the United States, 1867-1950]. By Gerald [Arthur] Fitz Gerald. [Wash.] 1951. i, 24 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 24). (Geological Survey circular 101.) [9447

ERNEST HENRY GRUENING. The State of Alaska [1741-1954]. N. Y.: Random House [1954. 16], 606, [2] p. diagrs., maps. notes (p. 499-576). Deals only briefly with the Russian period, 1741-1867 (p. 3-22). [9448

GEORGE HERBERT TINLEY KIMBLE & DOROTHY GOOD, eds. Geography of the northlands. N. Y.: American Geographical Soc. and J. Wiley [1955]. x, 534 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), tables (part double), views. bibliogs. (American Geographical Society. Special publication 32.) "Alaska," 1741-1954, by John J. Teal, Jr., and Ivar Skarland (p. 292-313). [9449

GERALD D. BERREMAN. Inquiry into community integration in an Aleutian village [Nikolski, Umnak Island, 1759-1952]. Am. anthropol., 57:49-59 (Feb). [9450

JOHN ROSS CUMMING. Survey of teacher status and comparative analysis of the professional and social problems of teacher personnel in the Territory of Alaska [1784-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,980], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, xxvii, 587 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 580-87). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 1529-30 (Sep). [9451

ARTHUR CHERRY HINTON. The Yukon. Phila.: Macrae Smith [1955?]. xiv, 184 p. port., table, views. History of the area since 1789, including accounts of Skagway, the Chilkoot Pass, and the Alaska Highway. [9452

LARRY MEYERS. The founding of Sitka [by Alexander Andreevich Baranof, 1799]. Alaska sportsman, 21(4):12-17, 36 (Apr). port., views. [9453

JAMES W. VAN STONE. Exploring the Copper River country [1819-1937]. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:115-23 (Oct). map. notes. History and archeology of a river in southern Alaska. [9454

OLGA HARTMAN. The polychaetous annelids of Alaska. Pac. science, 2:3-58 (Jan 1948). tables, views. bibliog. Includes a review of previous studies, 1821-1942. [9455

H. L. CLARK. Alaska: wages and working conditions [1879-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1388-94 (Dec). tables. notes. [9456

MADGE WOLFENDEN & J. H. HAMILTON. The Sitka affair: new light on the assistance provided by the Royal Navy in preventing a massacre in Alaska. Beaver, outfit 286 (winter), p. 3-7. views. On the aid given by HMS Osprey, Commander H. Holmes à Court, to the inhabitants of Sitka at their request and with permission of the U. S. Secretary of State, 1879; with documents. [9457

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA. Arctic research: the current status of research and some immediate problems in the North American arctic and subarctic. ... Edited by Diana Rowley. [Montreal:] Arctic Institute of North America, 1955. 261 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), ports., tables, views. bibliogs. (Its Special publication 2.) Reprinted from Arctic. Review of research in the physical, biological, and social sciences. Includes contributions on Alaska, 1882-1954, by L. O. Colbert, H. R. Joesting, Allan H. Mick, Hugh A. Johnson, and R. I. Sailer. [9458

HERBERT CHRISTIAN HANSON. Importance and development of the reindeer industry in Alaska [1891-1951].

Jour. range management, 5:243-51 (Jul 1952). diagr., views. bibliog. [9459

EDWARD LINNAEUS KEITHAHN. The cremation of Chief Kowee. Alaska sportsman, 21(3):18-19, 26 (Mar). facsim., ports., view. On the death and funeral of Kowee, aged ca. 75, "chief of the Auke Tlingit (Raven Phratry)," near Juneau, 1892. [9460

CHARLES FARRER. Fifty-seven years ago in the Yukon. Mountaineer, 47(13):60-61, 97 (13 Dec 1954). view. Reminiscences of 1897. [9461

WILLIAM A. PAXTON. Klondike fever. Alaska sportsman, 21(5):8-13, 40; (6):18-23, 31-6; (7):16-21, 40-48 (May-Jul). ports., views. On the author's experience in mining gold in Alaska and the Klondike, 1897-1902. [9462

FRANK JEFFERY CLANCY [born 1892]. I was just a kid. Alaska sportsman, 21(10):16-18, 25 (Oct). facsim., ports., views. On the killing of Jefferson Smith (Soapy Smith), gambler and bully, at Skagway, 8 Jul. 1898, and his burial by the author's father. [9463

E. L. COLE. The deadly Edmonton Trail. Alaska sportsman, 21(3):10-13, 29-35; (4):18-21, 30-36; (5):22-7, 34-40 (Mar-May). ports., views. Recollections of the travels of a party from Minnesota to the Peace River and the Liard River, the frustration (by sickness and lack of supplies) of their plans to go to the Klondike, and the journey of the survivors to the Stikine River, 1898. [9464

ALEXANDER HAMILTON LEIGHTON & CHARLES C. HUGHES. Notes on Eskimo patterns of suicide [St. Lawrence Island, before 1902]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11:327-38 (winter). notes. [9465

ROBERT MAYOKOK. My life as an Eskimo. Alaska sportsman, 21(8): 6-11, 29-32; (9):16-20, 27-32 (Aug, Sep). ports., views. Autobiography of an Eskimo born at Cape Prince of Wales ca. 1903, recalling the death of all his family in an epidemic in 1918 and his work as an interpreter at Nome and Little Diomede Island, a deck hand in fishing voyages, and an exhibit in the New York World's Fair. [9466

GEORGE W. AVERY. Klondike Mike's knockout fight. Alaska sportsman, 21(9):12-13, 33-6 (Sep). ports., views. On a boxing match promoted by Tex Rickard between Mike Mahoney and Tommy Burns, Nome, 1904. [9467

LAURA BEATRICE (THOMPSON) BERTON. I married the Klondike. London: Hutchinson [1955]. 231 p. map, ports., views. Memories of Dawson, 1907-32. [9468

DOROTHY WALWORTH. The wildcat from Wasilla. Alaska sportsman, 21(7):8-13, 39 (Jul). ports., views. On the life of Gerrit Snider (native of Holland) in Alaska since 1911 as a miner, farmer, roadbuilder, and legislator. [9469

L. E. EVANS. Alaska: labor law and its administration [1913-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1395-1400 (Dec). notes. [9470

W. R. OSBORNE. The naming of Tahoma Reef. Ships and the sea, 5(2):26-7, 49 (Aug). map, views. On the stranding of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Tahoma on an unnamed reef between Agattu Island and Kiska Island, 1914, and the rescue of the crew. [9471

U. S. Dept. of the Interior. The Alaska Railroad, history and organization. [n. p., 1955.] 15, 3 leaves. fold. table. On a railroad established and operated by the U. S. Government, 1914-55. Apparently by Reginald N. Whitman, General Manager. [9472

ED IRWIN. Prospecting trip. ... As told to Marvin E. Erwin. Alaska sportsman, 21(1):6-11; (2):18-23, 30-31 (Jan, Feb). ports., views. Recollections of hunting and river navigation in Alaska, 1923. [9473

J. P. WILLIAMS. My friend Buck. Alaska sportsman, 21(3):6-9, 35-40 (Mar). port., views. Biography of the author's Airedale (1929-44), his constant companion in surveying and hunting. [9474

ALF MADSDEN. The unpredictable Kodiak. Alaska sportsman, 21(10):6-9, 34-6 (Oct). views. Reminiscences of Kodiak bears by a hunter, photographer, and guide on Kodiak Island since ca. 1930. [9475

BERNARD FRANCIS EDERER. Through Alaska's back door. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 10], 162 p. maps (1 double), ports., table, views. On a canoe trip made by the author from Skagway, Canada, to Juneau, Alaska, 1939. [9476

GEORGE WILLIAM ROGERS. Alaska: the economy and the labor force [1940-54]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1375-82 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [9477

C. MASTEN BEAVER. Fort Yukon trader: three years in an Alaskan wilderness. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 185 p. ports., views. On the author's experience as an employee of the Northern Commercial Company, Fort Yukon, Alaska, 1943-46. [9478

NISKA ELWELL. I can hardly believe it! Alaska sportsman, 21(1):20-21, 28-9 (Jan). views. On an Alaska brown bear captured as a cub in 1947 and grown to enormous dimensions in the Washington Park Zoo in Minneapolis. [9479

BILL JONES. The hard way. Alaska sportsman, 21(2):14-17, 31-7 (Feb). ports., views. On the author's perilous voyage in his small charter boat, 27 feet long, from Juneau to Skagway to convey passengers in an emergency, 1947. [9480

EDYTHE M. CORBIN. Mush! Alaska sportsman, 21(2):10-13, 37-8 (Feb). views. On the Alaska Sled Dog and Racing Association, formed at Anchorage in 1949; with historical information about Arctic dogs. [9481

HAWAII

ELIZABETH GREEN HANDY. Ka-'u, Hawai'i, in ecological and historical perspective. Polynesian Soc., Jour., 64:56-101 (Mar). notes. [9482

KATHLEEN (DICKENSON) MELLEN. Hawaiian majesty. London: Melrose [1954]. 224 p. geneal. chart, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 221-4). First edition, 1952. On Kaahumanu (1772-1832), consort of Kamehameha I, the Great, King of the Hawaiian Islands, and her rule after his death as Queen, 1819-32; with an account of the islands during the period of her rule. [9483

HOWARD ADORNO POWERS. A chronology of the explosive eruptions of Kilauea [1790-1938]. Pac. science, 2:278-92 (Oct 1948). tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. [9484

MEIRIC KEELER DUTTON. Henry M[artyn] Whitney [1824-1904], pioneer printer-publisher & Hawaii's first postmaster. Honolulu: Loomis House Press, 1955. [4], 20 p. port. On his early life in Hawaii as the son of American missionary parents, his education and early printing experience in Rochester and New York City (1831-48), and his work in Hawaii till 1903. [9485

HAROLD SELIG ROBERTS. Hawaii: labor relations, pattern and outlook [1837-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1431-39 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [9486

NORMAN K. CARLSON. Grazing land problems, Molokai Island, Territory of Hawaii [1853-1952]. Jour. range management, 5:230-42 (Jul 1952). tables, views. bibliog. [9487

W. SCOTT POLLAND. Another Hawaiian mystery: Wells Fargo and Company Express--Honolulu [1853-1906]. Collectors Club philatelist, 33: 140-44 (May 1954). facsims. [9488

OMER ENGLEBERT. The hero of Molokai: Father Damien [1840-89], Apostle of the Lepers. ... Translation by Benjamin T. Crawford. [Derby, N. Y.:] Daughters of St. Paul, Apostolate of the Press [1955]. 364, [3] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. On his life as a priest of the Congregation of Picpus (Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary), 1859-89, particularly in the Hawaiian Islands, 1863-89, where he served in the leper colony on Molokai Island from 1873 till his death from leprosy. [9489

VITAL JOURDAN. The heart of Father Damien, 1840-1889. ... Translated from the French by Francis Larkin and Charles Davenport. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955. 2], x, 438 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 427-32), notes. On the work of Father Damien (secular name, Joseph de Veuster), of the Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary, as a missionary in the Hawaiian Islands, particularly the leper colony on Molokai Island, 1863-89, and his death from leprosy. [9490

JAMES H. SHOEMAKER. Hawaii: economic forces and growth prospects [1872-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1409-15 (Dec). diagrs. notes. [9491

HAROLD ST. JOHN. Review of Mrs. [Isabella] Sinclair's "Indigenous flowers of the Hawaiian Islands" [London, 1885]. Pac. science, 8:140-46 (Apr 1954). bibliog., notes. [9492

HAROLD SCHJÖTH PALMER. Annual march of daily mean temperatures at Honolulu [1890-1947]. Pac. science, 4:50-54 (Jan 1950). diagrs., tables. [9493

HARVEY I. FISHER. The question of avian introductions in Hawaii [1900-1947]. Pac. science, 2:59-64 (Jan 1948). bibliog. [9494

EDWIN C. PENDLETON. Hawaii: characteristics of the labor force [1900-1954]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1416-21 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [9495

NORMAN K. CARLSON. Three grasses' struggle for supremacy on the island of Molokai. Jour. range management, 5:8-12 (Jan 1952). views. On the competition of pili grass (native), fuzzytop (introduced ca. 1905), and African foxtail (introduced 1935). [9496

JACOB FRIED. Forty years of change in a Hawaiian homestead community: Anahole [Kauai Island, 1908-48]. Rural sociol., 20:51-7 (Mar). notes. [9497

LUNA BERGERE LEOPOLD & C. K. STIDD. A review of concepts in Hawaiian climatology [1921-48]. Pac. science, 3:215-25 (Jul 1949). bibliog. [9498

THOMAS H. IGE. Hawaii: working conditions and workers' wages [1934-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1422-6 (Dec). diagr., tables. notes. [9499

HAWAII EMPLOYERS COUNCIL. Research Dept. Civilian employment in Hawaii, 1940-1947. [Honolulu] 1948. ii, 33 p. (Chiefly diagrs., tables). [9500

HAWAII EMPLOYERS COUNCIL. Research Dept. Cost of Living in Honolulu, 1940-1948: a summary of the principal statistics of consumers prices in Honolulu and in mainland cities. Honolulu, 1948. 20 p. diagrs., tables. [9501

HAWAII EMPLOYERS COUNCIL. Research Dept. Employment and payrolls of civilian employees in Hawaii, 1940-1949. [Honolulu] 1950. [4], 19 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Special publication 15.) [9502

HAWAII, UNIVERSITY OF. Legislative Reference Bureau. Appellate review in Hawaii [1941-50]. By Joseph F. Chamberlin, Research Assistant. [Honolulu, 1952.] 2 v. vii, 92; v, 93-196 leaves. tables. notes. (Its Report, 1952, no. 2.) [9503

LUNA BERGERE LEOPOLD. Diurnal weather patterns on Oahu and Lanai, Hawaii [1941-48]. Pac. science, 2: 81-95 (Apr 1948). diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. [9504

ROBERT SROAT & RUTH W. LOOMIS. Hawaii: labor legislation and enforcement [1942-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1427-30 (Dec). notes. [9505

TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES

Pacific Territories

THE PHILIPPINES

LUCENO L. QUIRANTE. A study of the policy of centralization of education in the Philippines, 1898-1953. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:52. Abstract of dissertation (Ed. D.). [9506

W. R. SNYDER. MERALCO history. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:384-7 (Sep). views. On the Manila Electric Railroad and Lighting Company, 1903-55. [9507

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS. Manila Council, No. 1000. Golden jubilee book, 1905-1955. Manila, 1955. [94] p. ports., views. Includes advertisements. [9508

GEORGE HENRY BENNETT. Guidance and counseling in the Philippines and procedures for vitalizing its function in the public schools [1912-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,657], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15: 205-6 (Feb). [9509

The MANILA Railroad Company [1917-48]. Railfan, 2(12):16-17 (Jun 1948). [9510

HOWARD R. HICK. History of the Philippine desiccated coconut industry [1923-55]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:430-34 (Oct). views. [9511

AERO PHILATELISTS, New York. Madrid-Manila flight commemorative stamps of Philippines [1926]. Aero philatelist's news, 3:90-91, 94-6; 4:2-3 (1 Dec 1948 - 1 Jan 1949). [9512

JOHN H. ROMANI. The Philippine Presidency: an evaluation in terms of American practices and procedures [1934-41, 1945-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,339], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 269 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 263-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1642-3 (Sep). [9513

STEPHEN H. BIBLER. Mickey Mouse money. Numismatist, 68:4-7 (Jan). facsims. On Philippine guerrilla currency and Japanese occupation currency in the Philippines, 1941-45. [9514

EMIGDIO C. CRUZ. Secret mission to Manila. ... As told to a staff member. Phil. Armed Forces jour., 1(3):6-11 (Jan 1948). facsims., ports., view. On the author's hazardous journey as an envoy of President Manuel L. Quezon from the United States "to observe the attitude of the Filipino leaders in the Islands toward the Japanese conqueror," 1943-44. [9515

HENRY M. GOODKIND. Philippines: the 1944-45 Victory handstamp overprint. Aero philatelist ann., 2:53-6 (Oct 1954). facsims. [9516

IDUS LAVIGA MURPHREE. The 1944-45 Victory issue [Philippines]. Collectors Club philatelist, 33:119-30 (May 1954). facsims. [9517

A. V. H. HARTENDORP. Short history of industry and trade in the Philippines ... The Quirino administration [1948-53]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 31:390-93, 419, 434-8, 483-7, 530-35 (Sep-Dec). notes. [9518

OTHER PACIFIC TERRITORIES

---- STETSON. Howland Island, its birds and rats, as observed by a certain Mr. Stetson in 1854. [Edited by] Llewellyn Howland. Pac. science, 9:95-106 (Apr). bibliog. Excerpt from a report to George and Matthew Howland, New Bedford, Mass., on an island owned by them about 1,600 miles south of Honolulu. [9519

WILLIAM ARMAND LESSA. Depopulation on Ulithi [1904-49]. Human biol., 27:161-83 (Sep). tables. bibliog. [9520

HARVEY I. FISHER. Populations of birds on Midway and the man-made factors affecting them [1906-46]. Pac. science, 3:103-10 (Apr 1949). table. bibliog. [9521

SAUL H. RIESENBERG & J. L. FISCHER, eds. Some Ponapean proverbs [collected 1947, 1951-52]. Jour. Am. folklore, 68:9-18 (Jan-Mar). notes. [9522

HERBERT APTHEKER. Two hangings on Guam. Masses & mainstream, 8(2):1-20 (Feb). facsim. On the trial, conviction, and execution of Pvt. Herman P. Dennis, Jr., and S/Sgt. Robert W. Burns, Negroes, charged with the rape and murder of Ruth Farnsworth, 1948-54. [9523

Caribbean Territories

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Christopher Columbus, mariner. Boston: Little Brown [1955]. x, [4], 224 p. maps (part double), music. notes. Condensed and rewritten version of the author's Admiral of the ocean sea (1942). Includes mention of landfalls in the Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico, 1493. [9524

THOMAS G. MATHEWS. The project for a confederation of the Greater Antilles [1804-1915]. Historia, 5:183-231 (Oct). notes. [9525

ALEX ZEIDENFELT. War and food in the Caribbean [1939-45]. Midw. jour., 7:205-21 (fall). notes. Includes references to Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. [9526

PUERTO RICO

RICARDO E. ALEGRÍA, H. B. NICHOLSON, & GORDON R. WILLEY. The Archaic tradition in Puerto Rico. Am. antig., 21:113-21 (Jul). views. bibliog. On the early occupation of Puerto Rico by "peoples who followed a non-agricultural way of life." [9527

TOMÁS BLANCO. Prontuario histórico de Puerto Rico [since primitive times]. Quinta edicion, anotada. San Juan, P. R.: Biblioteca de Autores Puertorriqueños, 1955. v, [1], 160, [10] p. bibliog. (p. 155-60), notes. [9528

WILLIAM WESLEY BURCHFIEL. The geography of the pineapple area of

Puerto Rico, Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:65. Includes the historical geography of the industry. [9529

GEORGE ALBERT BEISHLAG. Trends in land use in southeast Puerto Rico [since 1493]. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., [6]:64-5. [9530

ANTONIO F. CHAVES. Aspectos geográficos del poblamiento de Puerto Rico [1493-1948]. Rev. geog., 5-8 (1949): 57-68. fold. maps. [9531

JOSEFINA RIVERA DE ALVAREZ. Diccionario de literatura puertorriqueña [since 1493. Rio Pedras:] Univ. de Puerto Rico [1955]. xviii, 499, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 155-61), notes. (Ediciones de la Torre. Manuales y tratados.) Tesis--Madrid. Biographical dictionary of Puerto Rican authors. [9532

LIDIO CRUZ MONCLOVA. Noticia acerca del pensamiento político de Puerto Rico, 1808-1952. México: Editorial Orión, 1955. 162 p. notes. Includes also, as a related but independent work: Noticia y pulso del movimiento político puertorriqueño, de 1898-1952, by Antonio J. Colorado. [9533

ANTONIO DE RIVERA. Ubicacion de un municipio: Lares [1832-96]. Historia, 5:3-61 (Apr). notes. [9534

JULIO RIVERA RIVERA. Origines de la organizacion obrera en Puerto Rico (1838-1898). Historia, 5:91-112 (Apr). notes. [9535

JOSÉ LUIS MARTÍN MONTES. Don Antonio Cortón [1854-1913], periodista, ensayista, y critico de nuestro siglo XIX. Historia, 5:113-35 (Apr). [9536

R. B. PRESTON. The Alphonso XII issues for Puerto Rico [1877-79]. The stamp specialist, forest green book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 83-97. facsims. [9537

FÉLIX TIÓ Y MALARET (died 1932). Epistolario historico del Dr. Felix Tio y Malaret. [Edited by Rene Jimenez Malaret. Santurce, P. R.: Imprenta Soltero, 1953.] 189, [3] p. Reminiscences of his participation in movements for the autonomy of Puerto Rico, 1883-99; a few letters written by him; and letters addressed to him by Francisco U. Sepúlvedo, Rafael María de Labra, Francisco Mariano Quiñones, and others. [9538

EL LIBERAL, Madrid. Lo de Puerto Rico. Historia, 5:280-84 (Oct). Newspaper editorial on the progress of the island, reprinted in Havana 8 Nov. 1887. [9539

AURELIO MÉNDEZ MARTÍNEZ. (Circular a varios puertorriqueños.) Historia, 5:136-45 (Apr). Letter dated Samaná, 11 May 1896, urging revolution against Spain and support of the Partido Revolucionario Cubano. [9540

FERNANDO SIERRA-BERDECÍA. Puerto Rico: labor unions and labor relations [1896-1955]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1359-62 (Dec). notes. [9541

WILLIAM McINTOSH. Constitutional government in Puerto Rico [1897-1952]. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 23:109-19 (Jul). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [9542

EARL PARKER HANSON. Transformation: the story of modern Puerto Rico [1898-1954]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1955. [2], xxiii, 416, [1] p. maps (part fold.). [9543

GORDON K. LEWIS. Puerto Rico: a case-study of change in an underdeveloped area [since 1898]. Jour. politics, 17:614-50 (Nov). notes. [9544

R. B. PRESTON. Puerto Rico: the postmaster provisionals of 1898. The stamp specialist, chartreuse book (N. Y.: H. L. Lindquist, 1948), p. 65-81. facsims., map. [9545

EUGENIO FERNÁNDEZ MÉNDEZ. Reflexiones sobre 50 años de cambio cultural en Puerto Rico [20th century]. Historia, 5:257-79 (Oct). [9546

ANTHONY J. PERRONE. Thirty years of reporting in Puerto Rico [since 1918]. Natl. shorthand reporter, 16:62-4, 115-19 (Nov-Dec 1954). port. [9547

JOAQUIN GALLART-MENDÍA. Puerto Rico: labor laws and their enforcement [1919-50]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1363-7 (Dec). notes. [9548

MILTON C. TAYLOR. Puerto Rico: recovery or relapse? Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:225-39 (Apr). notes. On efforts of government since 1919 to introduce and promote manufacturing industries. [9549

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. La poesía negroide reciente de Puerto Rico [1924-50]. Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev., 2(1):9-15 (Jan-Mar 1951). [9550

J. MAYONE STYCOS. Female sterilization in Puerto Rico [1937-53]. Eugenics quar., 1(2):3-9 (Jun 1954). tables. notes. [9551

HENRY WELLS. Ideology and leadership in Puerto Rican politics. Am. pol. science rev., 49:22-39 (Mar). notes. On "the reasons for the marked success of the Popular Democratic party in gaining and holding the support of the electorate," under the leadership of Luis Muñoz Marín, since 1938. [9552

FRANK ZORRILLA. Puerto Rico: wage structure and minimum wages [1938-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78: 1368-72 (Dec). tables. notes. [9553

SAMUEL WEISS & A. J. JAFFE. Puerto Rico: the labor force and level of living [1940-55]. Monthly labor rev., 78:1347-53 (Dec). diagrs., tables. notes. [9554

ENRIQUE LUGO-SILVA. The Tugwell administration in Puerto Rico, 1941-1946. Rio Piedras, P. R., 1955. 185, [2] p. ports. bibliog. (p. 169-77), notes. Based on thesis--Ohio State Univ. On the governorship of Rexford Guy Tugwell. [9555

JOHN F. LOUNSBERRY. Farmsteads in Puerto Rico and their interpretative value. Geog. rev., 45:347-58 (Jul). map, plans, table, views. On "types and occurrence of farmsteads" in Puerto Rico, 1949-51. [9556

KERMIT McCLELLAN LAIDIG. Land use in southeastern Puerto Rico [1950-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,754], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 206 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 204-6). Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1367-8 (Aug). [9557

THE CANAL ZONE

MILES PERCY DU VAL. Isthmian canal policy--an evaluation [1879-1953]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 81: 262-75, 316-31 (Mar). diagr., maps, ports., views. notes. [9558

J. A. S. GRENVILLE. Great Britain and the Isthmian Canal, 1898-1901. Am. hist. rev., 61:48-69 (Oct). notes. [9559

ALMON ROBERT WRIGHT. German interests in Panama's Piñas Bay, 1910-38. Jour. mod. hist., 27:61-6 (Mar). notes. [9560

ARTHUR MERTON CHICKERING. Spider hunting in Panama. Bios, 26: 69-73 (May). port. On the author's several visits to the Barro Colorado Biological Laboratory on Barro Colorado Island in Gatun Lake, 1928-54. [9561

L. W. CHARLAT. Canal Zone uncatalogued officials [airmail stamps, 1931, 1939]. Aero philatelist ann., 2:102-4 (Apr). facsims. [9562

ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

The East

RICHMOND E. MYERS. The development of transportation in the Susquehanna Valley: a geographical study, 1700-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3282], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. 291 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 278-91). Thesis--Pennsylvania State College. Deals with the whole course of the river and its tributaries from New York to Chesapeake Bay. [9563

ROMEO MANSUETI. Case of the displaced fox. Md. naturalist, 25:2-8. views. On the red fox in New England, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia, 1714-1946. [9564

JAMES WESTON LIVINGOOD. The history of the commercial rivalry between Philadelphia and Baltimore for the trade of the Susquehanna Valley, 1780-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 2998, 1952]. Positive microfilms of typescript. iv, 289 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 269-89). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstract not available. Published as a book in 1947. [9565

GERSHOM BRADFORD. The rhymes of an ancient mariner. Rudder, 71(11):32-3 (Nov). facsim. On the log book of the brig Jerusha, written in verse, a record of voyages from Boston to Baltimore and the West Indies, 1791-93. [9566

FREDERICK CHARLES LINCOLN. The American brant--living bird or museum piece? Audubon mag., 52: 282-7 (Sep-Oct 1950). views. On depletions of eelgrass along the Atlantic coast and the threatened extinction of the brant, 1931-49. [9567

ALEXANDER SPRUNT, JR. The spread of the cattle egret (with particular reference to North America). Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1954, p. 259-76. views. notes. On the diffusion of a species otherwise known as the buff-backed heron, from Florida to Maine, 1941-54. [9568

The Area between East and West

LUCIEN BUCKNER. The Mound-builders. Filson Club hist. quar., 29: 203-25 (Jul). map. notes. On Indians in the country between the Cumberland River and the Great Lakes, destroyed or driven out by the Iroquois in the 16th century. [9569

LEOPOLD S. VACCARO. Enrico Tonti: conqueror of the American wilderness. Gen. mag. and hist. chron., 58:28-31 (autumn-winter). On his service in La Salle's explorations, 1678-85, and his early life in Italy and France. [9570

OPHIA DELILAH (SMITH) SMITH. A trip to Texas in 1855. Southw. hist. quar., 59:24-39 (Jul). notes. On the travels of John H. James and his wife, Abby James, from Ohio to Texas, their examination of Texas as a place of settlement, and their decision not to remove from Ohio. [9571

THE GREAT LAKES

JOSEPH E. BAYLISS & ESTELLE L. (McLEOD) BAYLISS. River of destiny, the Saint Marys. ... in collaboration with Milo M. Quaife. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1955. ix, [3], 328, [1] p. maps, ports., views. notes (p. 311-21). Includes chapters on Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., Chippewa County, Saint Joseph Island, and Drummond Island. [9572

FRED WILLIAM FOSTER. The Beaver Islands: a study of isolation and abandonment [since prehistoric times]. Mich. hist., 39:385-404 (Dec). map, views. notes. On a group of 9 islands in the northern part of Lake Michigan. [9573

GEORGE R. FOX. Was this La Salle's "Griffin"? Beaver, outfit 286 (winter), p. 36-41. diagrs., map, views. On remains of a wreck at the western extremity of Manitoulin Island. [9574

IRENE HARSHA YOUNG. Mackinac/ most historic spot in Michigan/ Island/. [Drawn by Irene Harsha Young from data compiled ... by Earl A. Young. Charlevoix, Mich.: E. A. Young, 1955.] col. map 75 x 88 cm. Inset: Region of ancient Michilimackinac. Bordered by views. Face of map embellished by illustrations, including a bright red beaver and other nonrepresentational decorations. [9575

IVAN H. WALTON. Origin of names on the Great Lakes [1535-1867]. Names, 3:239-46 (Dec). notes. [9576

FRANK A. MYERS. Manitoulin history. Inland seas, 11:43-8 (spring). On a historical work in progress, having considerable relation to the history of the Great Lakes and Michigan. Appended: chronology of Manitoulin Island history, 1603-89. [9577

WILMA F. ALLER. Aboriginal food utilization of vegetation by the Indians of the Great Lakes region as recorded in the Jesuit relations [1612-1723]. Wis. archeol., 35:59-73 (Sep 1954). bibliog., notes. [9578

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. The story of the Sault. Beaver, outfit 286 (autumn), p. 48-52. map, views. On Sault Ste. Marie, 1622-1955. [9579

WILLIAM JOHN ECCLES. Frontenac and the Iroquois, 1672-1682. Can. hist. rev., 36:1-16 (Mar). notes. On the plans of Louis de Buade, Comte de Frontenac, Governor of New France, to outreach the Iroquois in Great Lakes trade and to establish control over the Miami and Illinois Indians, his failure to prepare for the military consequences, and his efforts to conceal from his superiors in France the dangerous weakness of New France. [9580

DAVID P. BOTSFORD. The history of Bois Blanc Island [in the Detroit River near the entrance to Lake Erie, 1679-1954]. Ont. hist., 47:132-40 (summer). [9581

GRACE LEE NUTE. The voyageur. ... Reprint edition. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc., 1955. viii, [2], 288, [1] p. maps, music. notes (p. 265-81). First edition, 1931. On the French Canadian "men who operated the canoes and batteaux of fur traders" in the Great Lakes area, 1763-1840; with texts and music of their songs. [9582

ROY F. FLEMING. The thirteen major disasters of Great Lakes navigation with fatalities of 100 or more [1783-1949]. Inland seas, 11:137 (summer). [9583

GEORGE D. HALLER. Michigan's purloined shorelines. Mich. State Bar jour., 34:36-9 (May). port. notes. On the legal status of submerged lands and filled lands in Michigan, 1787-1954. [9584

LYNN HARVEY HALVERSON. The commercial fisheries of the Michigan waters of Lake Superior [1822-1954]. Mich. hist., 39:1-17 (Mar). fold. map, views. notes. [9585

NILES' NATIONAL REGISTER. The Great Lakes in Niles' national register. Continuing publication of excerpts about the Great Lakes taken from America's leading news magazine during the years 1811 to 1849. Selected by Gordon W. Thayer. Inland seas, 11:56-7, 134-7, 208-9 (spring-fall). These installments: Jul. 1825 - Oct. 1826. [9586

ALEXANDER McNEILLEDGE (1791-1874). A sea captain's first experience on Lake Erie. [Edited] by J. A. Bannister. Inland seas, 11:217-19 (fall). Memories of 1829. [9587

ELIZABETH CHAPIN. Steamboats out of Buffalo, 1830-1840. ... Part III. Inland seas, 11:195-202 (fall). [9588

DOUGLASS HOUGHTON (1809-45). Trip to Sault Ste Marie, 1831. Edited with an introduction by Philip P. Mason. Mich. hist., 39:474-80 (Dec). view. Letter to the author's brother, Richard, dated Sault Ste Marie, 15 Jun. 1831, on his voyage from Detroit and his observations of the Sault. [9589

CLARK FREDERIC NORTON. Early movement for the St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal [1836-39]. Mich. hist., 39:257-80 (Sep). notes. [9590

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. Waterway north. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 12(3):4-10 (Dec). ports., views. On canals at Sault Ste. Marie, 1838-1955. [9591

W. T. LAIDLY. Control survey activities of the U. S. Lake Survey [1841-1955]. Surveying and mapping, 15: 220-22 (Apr-Jun). [9592

LEWIS MARVILL. First steamboat trip on Lake Superior. Inland seas, 11:297-8 (winter). From Iron ore, Ishpeming, 21 Jun. 1902. Recollections of a voyage on the Independence, 1845. [9593

PETER WHITE (1830-1908). Development of the Lake Superior region. Inland seas, 11:92-102 (summer). From The evening news. Sault Ste Marie, 3 Aug. 1905. Includes the author's memories of a visit to the St. Mary's River in 1849. [9594

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. The way to the big sea water. Am. heritage, 6(3):20-25 (Apr). double map, port., views (1 double). On the canal at Sault Ste. Marie, constructed 1853-75. [9595

WILLIAM HENRY GILES KINGSTON (1814-80). Sault Ste Marie in the 1850's. Edited by Lewis Beeson. Mich. hist., 39:281-97 (Sep). view. notes. Excerpts from his Western wanderings (1856), on his observations in 1853. [9596

WILLIAM RATIGAN. Young Mister Big: the story of Charles Thompson Harvey [born 1829], the young traveling salesman who built the world's mightiest canal. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1955. 152 p. On his work as General Agent of the St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal Company, Sault Ste Marie, Mich., 1853-55. Fictional in form. [9597

LAURENCE OLIPHANT (1829-88). Oliphant's Minnesota and the Far West [1855]. With an introduction by Roy F. Fleming. Mich. hist., 39:298-311 (Sep). notes. Excerpt describing Sault Ste Marie as observed in 1854. [9598

R. A. BROTHERTON. The Soo Locks--one hundred years ago [1855-1955]. Inland seas, 11:89-90 (summer). views. Appended (p. 91): "Address of welcome--Sault Ste. Marie celebration, 1905. By Hon. Chase S. Osborn." [9599

MICHAEL N. O'CONNOR. "Soo Locks." Hobbies, 60(3):116-18 (May). views. On picture post cards representing the locks at Sault Ste Marie, 1855 ff. [9600

WILLIAM R. WILLOUGHBY. The St. Mary's: our first ship canal [1855-1955]. Inland seas, 11:243-55 (winter). notes. [9601

MICHIGAN. Superintendent of the St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal. The operation of the Sault Canal, 1857. Edited with an introduction by Philip P. Mason. Mich. hist., 39:69-80 (Mar). tables, view. notes. First annual report, addressed by Elisha Calkins, Superintendent, to the Governor of Michigan. [9602

CLARENCE S. METCALF. The burning of the tug Vulcan [built at Detroit, 1868; burned at Vermilion, Ohio, 7 Jun. 1883]. Inland seas, 11:66-7 (spring). [9603

ALBERT H. BENHAM. Great Sodus Bay [midway between Rochester and Oswego] and its steamboats from 1874 to 1910. Steamboat bill of facts, 12: 58-9 (Sep). views. [9604

ARTHUR CARL FREDERICKSON & LUCY FERRIS FREDERICKSON. Pictorial history of the C & O train and auto ferries and Pere Marquette Line steamers. Ludington, Mich.: Printed by the Lakeside Print. Co., c1955. [2], 70 p. map, table, views. On steamboat lines between Ludington and ports on the west shore of Lake Michigan, 1874-1947. [9605

CLARENCE S. METCALF. A ship of distinction. Inland seas, 11:223-4 (fall). view. On the launching and initial voyage of the City of Cleveland, Detroit, 1880. [9606

GEOFFREY HAWTHORN. The maids of the mist. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:29-31 (Jun). view. On Maid of the Mist, built 1885, and Maid of the Mist No. 2, built 1892, both burned at Niagara Falls, Ont., in 1955. [9607

FRED LANDON. November shipping disasters [Great Lakes, 1885-1913]. Inland seas, 11:221-2 (fall). views. [9608

JUNE DRENNING HOLMQUIST. Commercial fishing on Lake Superior in the 1890s. Minn. hist., 34:243-9 (summer). views. notes. [9609

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Public Works. Lake Michigan water diversion. Hearings before the Committee on Public Works, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, first session, on H. R. 3210 [and others] to authorize the State of Illinois and the Sanitary District of Chicago, under the direction of the Secretary of the Army, to test, on a 3-year basis, the effect of increasing the diversion of water from Lake Michigan into the Illinois Waterway, and for other purposes. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. iii, 125 p. Includes memoranda submitted by the Sanitary District of Chicago Board of Trustees and by the Great Lakes Harbors Association, on the history of the sanitary drainage canal constructed 1892-1900, reversing the flow of the Chicago River and conveying Chicago sewage to the Illinois River with water diverted from Lake Michigan, and on the resulting litigation since 1900. [9610

HENRY KRAUS. Patchynog's ailing island. Mich. hist., 39:405-22 (Dec). notes. Lore about Beaver Island since 1894. [9611

WILLIAM D. PRESTON. Johnson's Island Summer Resort. Inland seas, 11:293-4 (winter). views. Recollections, 1895-1900. [9612

VERNON CALVERT APPLEGATE & JAMES W. MOFFETT. The sea lamprey. Scient. Am., 192(4):36-41 (Apr). diagrs., map, views. On its calamitous penetration into Lake Huron and Lake Michigan in 1939 and means that may bring it under control in time to save the lake trout from extermination. [9613

ERICH FRED BORDNE. Water use relationships in the Genesee Valley and western Lake Ontario Basin [1948-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,406], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 250 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 220-49). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:250-51 (Feb). [9614

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

RAY SAMUEL, LEONARD V. HUBER, & WARREN C. OGDEN. Tales of the Mississippi. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. xiii, [3], 240 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 236-7). "The river's big moments in word and picture," 1541-1953. [9615

OLIVIER MAURAULT. Jean-Baptiste le Moyne de Bienville [1680-1767]. Royal Soc. Canada, Proc., 49(1): 47-50. On his military and administrative activities as commandant of Biloxi, founder of New Orleans, and Governor of the colony of Louisiana, 1701-43. [9616

WALTER BROWNLOW POSEY. Presbyterian Church influence in lower

Mississippi Valley [1786-1830]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 33:35-50 (Mar). notes. [9617

VERA LEA DUGAS. Episcopalian expansion into the lower Mississippi Valley [1805-61]. La. hist. quar., 38(3):57-74 (Jul). notes. [9618

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. The Zebulon M. Pike expedition [from St. Louis to the source of the Mississippi in Minnesota, 1805-6. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1955.] 165-204 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. (The palimpsest, v. 36, no. 5, May 1955.) Includes extensive excerpts from Pike's journal, relating to Iowa. [9619

CLAUDE GRESHAM. Caddo Lake. La. conservationist, 6(8):18-19, 21-2 (May-Jun 1954). map, ports., views. On a lake of 50,000 acres formed in the Red River, separating Louisiana from Texas, by an earthquake in 1811. [9620

VICTOR ERNEST SHELFORD. Some lower Mississippi Valley flood plain biotic communities: their age and elevation. Ecology, 35:126-42 (Apr 1954). maps, tables. bibliog. On changes in the flora and fauna of an area of western Kentucky and southeastern Missouri, centering in New Madrid, since an earthquake changed the course of the Mississippi River in 1811. [9621

FREDERICK WAY, JR. Early sternwheelers were not sternwheelers. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 13:297-301 (Oct). view. Reprinted with same title: Steamboat bill of facts, 12:73-5 (Dec). views. Argument that the Ohio and Mississippi steamers from 1813 to 1830 were "recess wheelers." [9622

JOHN HAUREN HARR. Law and lawlessness in the lower Mississippi Valley, 1815-1860. Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies, 19:49-70 (Jun). notes. [9623

JAMES HERSCHELS. From Grafton to the Great Lakes. Ships and the sea, 4(3):16-17, 58 (Nov 1954). views. On the Illinois Waterway, including the Illinois & Mississippi Canal, 1822-1954. [9624

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Dr. Edwin James [1797-1861]: a disappointed explorer. Minn. hist., 34:284-6 (autumn). notes. Includes a letter from him to Maj. Isaac Roberdeau, St. Louis, 19 Jun. 1823, expressing disappointment that Maj. Stephen H. Long had not invited James to accompany the expedition to the Minnesota River. [9625

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Lincoln's part in a plea for clemency to the Governor of Missouri. Mo. Bar, Jour., 11:21 (Feb). port. Includes text of plea signed by 55 citizens of Sangamon County, Ill., including A. Lincoln, addressed to the Governor of Missouri, Aug. 1837, recommending the pardon of J. Massie, a resident of Sangamon County, convicted of larceny in Missouri and sentenced to 6 years in the Missouri State Penitentiary; and text of the pardon, 8 Mar. 1838. [9626

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Henry Clay Lewis [1825-50], alias "Madison Tensas, M. D., the Louisiana Swamp Doctor." Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 43:58-73 (Jan). notes. On his medical apprenticeship in Yazoo City, Miss., his studies in Louisville Medical Institute, his medical practice in Madison Parish, La., and his humorous sketches, 1842-50. [9627

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the St. Louis area, Missouri and Illinois [1844-1950]. By J. K. Searcy, R. C. Baker, and W. H. Durum. Wash., 1952. iv, 55 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables (1 double). bibliog. (p. 55). (Geological Survey circular 216.) [9628

JOHN QUINCY ANDERSON. Folklore in the writings of "The Louisiana Swamp Doctor." South. folklore quar., 19:243-51 (Dec). notes. On the newspaper sketches of "Madison Tensas, M. D." (Henry Clay Lewis, 1825-50), about "backwoods characters," 1845-50. [9629

PHILIP SARTORIUS (1830?-1913). Small-town Southern merchant. Jacob Rader Marcus, ed., Memoirs of American Jews, 1775-1865 (Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 3 v. [1955]), 2:21-46. ports., views. Excerpts from reminiscences (1910) of the author's voyage from Bavaria to Vicksburg, his work as a merchant in small towns of Mississippi and Louisiana, and his hardships in the Civil War, 1845-66. [9630

ADELE BANVARD. The first moving picture. Manuscripts, 7:174-5 (spring). facsim., port. On "a painting three miles long," showing "the entire length of the Mississippi River," the Missouri from the mouth

of the Yellowstone, and the Ohio from the mouth of the Little Miami, sketched by John Banvard (1815-91) in his travels, 1846 ff., painted by him at Louisville, and exhibited (1848 ff.) in the United States and Europe as a "diorama" operated by 2 cylinders. [9631

JOE H. BAILEY, ed. Journals of trek of Barnes family. Ann. Ia., 32: 576-601 (Apr). bibliog., notes. Separate journals of Laura Augusta (Langworthy) Barnes (1825-52) and her husband, Julius Barnes (1815-1906), recording their journey from Illinois through Missouri to California City on the Missouri, opposite the mouth of the Platte, 25 Jun - 19 Oct. 1849; with detailed notes on the route. [9632

WILLIAM E. REED. Painting the river steamboats of the golden age. Steamboat bill of facts, 12:11-13, 23 (Mar). views. On the author's paintings or "boat portraits" of Ohio and Mississippi River steamers, especially those of the 1850s. [9633

C. CORWITH WAGNER. Ritcherdson's Missouri Express [Illinois and Missouri, 1855-57]. West. express, 4(2), leaves 4-5 (Feb-Apr 1954). [9634

JOURNEY overland by stage from Jefferson City to Fort Gibson in 1858. Chron. Okla., 33:107-8 (spring). From the Illinois State chronicle, Decatur, 17 Jun. 1858. Dated Fort Gibson, Cherokee Nation, 31 May 1858. Signed: Alligator. On the journey of "the California and Arizona company" from Decatur. [9635

COURTNEY M. ELLIS. A history of J. C. Kerr - Chaperon - Choctaw, 1884-1922. Steamboat bill of facts, 11: 73-5, 85-8 (Dec 1954). plans, views. On a vessel operated on the Ohio, on the Green River (Kentucky, 1892-1917), and in Mississippi; with plans and notes by John A. Breynert. [9636

BENJAMIN ALBERT BOTKIN. Last of the showboatmen. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:81, 94. On Capt. Bill Menke, operator of show boats on the Ohio and the Mississippi, 1904-37, and exhibitor of the Goldenrod at St. Louis since that time. [9637

STEPHAN SPIEGELGLAS. Input-output relations in the shoe industry in 1947: a regional analysis (Mississippi Valley]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 15: 280-82. [9638

JAMES E. SUBLETTE. The physico-chemical and biological features of Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas: a preliminary study [1949-51]. Tex. jour. science, 7:164-82 (Jun). diagrs., map. bibliog., notes. [9639

The Ohio Valley

JOHN WITTHOFT & WILLIAM A. HUNTER. The seventeenth-century origins of the Shawnee. Ethnohistory, 2:42-57 (winter). bibliog., notes. Evidence, 1669-1791, that "the Shawnee were indigenes of the Ohio and are to be equated with at least a part of the Fort Ancient archeological culture." [9640

HUGH GREGG CLELAND. George Washington in the Ohio Valley [1753-94]. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1955. xiii, [3], 405, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., tables. notes. (Western Pennsylvania series.) On his activities in war and in the acquisition of land. Consists largely of reprinted documents and parts of documents, particularly a facsimile of Washington's journal of 1753 (London, 1754). [9641

FRANCIS D. WEST. John Bartram's journey to Pittsburgh in the fall of 1761. West. Pa. hist. mag., 38: 111-15 (fall-winter). Botanizing expedition from Pittsburgh down the Ohio to a point below the mouth of the Little Beaver River, and back. [9642

MELVILLE HOPKINS. Frontier speech. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3316], 1951. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 394 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-94). Thesis--Pennsylvania State College. Abstracted: Pa. State College (now Pa. State Univ.), Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 14 (1952): 509-12; Speech monographs, 19:117 (Jun 1952). On the speech of the preacher, the judge, the lawyer, the politician, and "the frontiersman" in the Ohio Valley, 1790-1840. [9643

VICTOR M. BOGLE. New Albany within the shadow of Louisville [1830-60]. Ind. mag. hist., 51:303-16 (Dec). notes. Part of thesis--Boston Univ. [9644

DANIEL DRAKE. Discourse on the history, character, and prospects of the West (1834): ... a facsimile reproduction. With an introduction by Perry Miller. Gainesville, Fla.:

Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1955. [14] p.; facsim., 56 p. notes (p. 47-56; by Drake). Reproduces an address delivered before the Union Literary Society, Miami University, printed at Cincinnati, 1834. [9645

JOHN JACOB WEISERT. A tunnel for the Southern trade? Ind. mag. hist., 51:317-22 (Dec). notes. On a project of the Fort Wayne and Southern Railroad to tunnel under the Ohio at Louisville, 1852-55. [9646

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Louisville area, Kentucky and Indiana [1860-1952]. By M[atthew] I[rvin] Rorabaugh, F. F. Schrader, and L. B. Laird. Wash., 1953. iv, 49 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 48-9). (Geological Survey circular 276.) [9647

LAURENCE J. KENNY. There's glory in the name "Ohio." Mid-America, 37:184-6 (Jul). On the origin of the name "Ohio," 1666-1749. [9648

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Wheeling-Steubenville area, West Virginia and Ohio [1884-1955]. By R[obert] C[ullen] Smith, W. L. Doll, and Garland Stratton. Wash., 1955. iv, 31 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 30-31). (Geological Survey circular 340.) [9649

STEPHENS L. BLAKELY. A Kentucky mystery. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1954-55, leaves 25-32. On the murder of Terry Keller, of Indiana, in Kentucky, by 3 men hired by his sister, Dora Keller of Cincinnati, and aided by Heber Hicks, and the apprehension and execution of the 4 men in Indiana, 1936. [9650

WILLIAM J. MAYER-OAKES. Probing provincial prehistory. Carnegie mag., 29:79-82 (Mar). table, views. On the work of the Upper Ohio Valley Archaeological Survey, 1950-52. [9651

The Tennessee Valley

MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. The duration of the Archaic tradition in the lower Tennessee Valley. South. Indian studies, 5 bis: 40-44 (Oct 1954). table. [9652

WILMA DYKEMAN. The French Broad. N. Y.: Rinehart [1955]. x, 371 p. double map. bibliog. (p. 349-56). (Rivers of America.) Description, history, and lore of a river in western North Carolina and eastern Tennessee, 1674-1954. [9653

PRESTON J. HUBBARD. The Muscle Shoals controversy, 1920-1932: public policy in the making. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 12,971], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [558] leaves. Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:1381-2 (Aug). [9654

JOHN R. P. FRIEDMANN. The spatial structure of economic development in the Tennessee Valley [1929-50]: a study in regional planning. Chicago, 1955. xiv, 187, [3] p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 178-87), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 39. University of Chicago. Program of Education and Research in Planning. Research paper 1.) [9655

STANLEY WATSON ACKLEY. A study of the industrial trends in the Tennessee Valley region [1933-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms (Pub. 14,649], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [253] leaves. Thesis--Rutgers Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2434 (Dec). [9656

JAMES ORVILLE ARTMAN. Trees for the Tennessee. Am. forests, 61(4):8-12 (Apr). diagr., map, views. On reforestation by and for the Tennessee Valley Authority, 1933-54. [9657

ROBERT STERLING AVERY. Experiment in management: personnel decentralization in the Tennessee Valley Authority [1933-50]. Knoxville: Univ. of Tennessee Press, 1954. xi, 212 p. diagr. notes. Based on thesis--Northwestern Univ. [9658

HARRY LAWRENCE CASE. Personnel policy in a public agency: the TVA experience [1933-54]. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xii, [2], 176, [1] p. tables. notes. [9659

GORDON RUFUS CLAPP. TVA and its critics [1933-55]. N. Y.: League for Industrial Democracy [1955]. 14, [2] p. views. bibliog. (p. 15). [9660

JAMES DAHIR. Region building: community development lessons from the Tennessee Valley [1933-54]. N. Y.: Harper [1955]. xiv, [2], 208 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 177-202). [9661

ELLIOTT ROBERTS. One river--seven States: TVA-State relations in the development of the Tennessee River [1933-53]. Knoxville: Bureau of

Public Administration, Univ. of Tennessee, 1955. vii, 100, [6] p. tables. notes. (The University of Tennessee record. Extension series, v. 31, no. 1.) "An adaptation of a dissertation prepared for the University of Wisconsin." [9662

TENNESSEE, UNIVERSITY OF. Progress in agricultural development and watershed protection in the Tennessee Valley area of Tennessee [1937-49]. Knoxville, 1949. [1], 41 leaves. map, tables. [9663

The Missouri Valley

U. S. National Park Service. Report on historic sites in the Garrison Reservoir area, Missouri River. By Ray H. Mattison. N. D. hist., 22: 4-73 (Jan-Apr). maps, views. On sites along 200 miles of the river above the dam, to be inundated when the dam is completed. "This monograph is the second in a series of four studies completed by the Region Two Office, National Park Service, for the Corps of Engineers on historic sites in the reservoir areas on the 'main stem' of the Missouri River." Released in mimeographed form in 1951. [9664

AUBREY DILLER. A new map of the Missouri River drawn in 1795. Imago mundi, 12:175-80. fold. facsim. notes. On a map drawn by Antoine Soulard [1766-1825), of St. Louis, the "first surveyor-general for Upper Louisiana." [9665

JULIA E. CHIPPS. Joseph Robidoux [1783-1868]. Mus. graphic, 2(2):3, 9 (spring 1950). port., views. On his work as a fur trader in the Missouri Valley, 1799-1839, and his life in St. Joseph, Mo., which he founded in 1843. [9666

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Steamboating on the Missouri River [1819-70]. Ia. jour. hist., 53:97-120 (Apr). notes. [9667

EDGELEY W. TODD. James Hall and the Hugh Glass legend. Am. quar., 7:362-70 (winter). notes. On the real or supposed adventures of Glass, a trapper, on the Missouri River, 1822-23, narrated by Hall (anonymously) in the Port folio (Philadelphia), 1825, and the literary development of a Glass legend and of the "mountain man" till 1954. [9668

JOHN TREAT IRVING, JR. (1812-1906). Indian sketches, taken during an expedition to the Pawnee tribes. ... Edited and annotated by John Francis McDermott. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xlii, 275, [1] p. double map, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 257-63), notes. (American exploration and travel, [18].) Reprinted from the first American edition, with additions from the edition of 1888. Observations of the author (nephew of Washington Irving) in an expedition with Indian Treaty Commissioner Henry L. Ellsworth from St. Louis to Fort Leavenworth and overland to the Platte and Loup Rivers, among the Pawnees, the Otoes, the Kickapoos, the Delawares, the Shawnees, and the Kansas Indians, intended "to give an idea of the habits and customs of the Indian tribes whom the author visited, and who, at that time, lived in their pristine simplicity," 1833. [9669

U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. River Basin Surveys. Trade beads from Fort Berthold, N. D. [1845-90]. Cent. Tex. archeol., 6 (1953): 41-56. views. bibliog. [9670

BARLETT BODER. Captain Thomas H. Brierly [1807?-1889]. Mus. graphic, 7(4):4-6 (fall). facsims., views. On some of the packet boats in his St. Louis - St. Joseph steamboat line, 1850s. [9671

U. S. Geological Survey. Trends in climate and in precipitation-runoff relation in Missouri River Basin [1850-1940]. By Roy E. Oltman and Hubert J. Tracy. [Wash., 1951.] 113 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 113). notes. (Geological Survey circular 98.) [9672

LUCILE M. KANE. New light on the Northwestern Fur Company [upper Missouri River, 1865-70]. Minn. hist., 34:325-9 (winter). facsim., view. Information from the James Boyd Hubbell Papers. [9673

RAY H. MATTISON. The Indian reservation system of the upper Missouri, 1865-1890. Neb. hist., 36: 141-72 (Sep). views. notes. [9674

U. S. Geological Survey. Drainage and runoff in the Missouri River Basin [1876-1947]. By Bruce R. Colby and Roy E. Oltman. Wash., 1948. 11 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. notes. (Geological Survey circular 37.) [9675

U. S. Geological Survey. Monthly and annual discharge of Missouri River between Fort Benton, Mont., and Hermann, Mo., and principal tributaries [1890-1949]. By Guy C. Stevens

and Clayton H. Hardison. [Wash., 1951.] 37 p. map, tables. (Geological Survey circular 108.) [9676

U. S. Geological Survey. Water resources of the Kansas City area, Missouri and Kansas [1897-1951]. By V[inton] C[rews] Fishel, J. K. Searcy, and F. H. Rainwater. Wash., 1953. iv, 52 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables (part double). bibliog. (p. 52). (Geological Survey circular 273.) [9677

MARIAN ELIZABETH RIDGEWAY. The Missouri Basin's Pick-Sloan plan: a case study in congressional policy determination [1943-52]. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1955. xi, 403 p. col. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 345-59), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, 35.) Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. [9678

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical record of design and construction, Medicine Creek Dam [near Cambridge, Neb.], constructed 1948-1951, St. Francis Unit, Missouri River Basin Project. Denver, 1955. [4], v, 99 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 99). [9679

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Technical record of design and construction, Cedar Bluff Dam, constructed 1949-1952, Missouri River Basin Project. Denver, 1955. [4], v, 90 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 90). On a dam on the Smoky Hill River, about 18 miles southwest of Ellis, Kan. [9680

DONALD JAYNE LEHMER. Archeological investigations in the Oahe Dam area, South Dakota, 1950-51. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955. [2], xi, 190 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (1 fold.), plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 159-62, 172-9, 182), notes. (U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology. Bulletin 158. River basin survey papers, Inter-agency Archeological Salvage Program, 7.) [9681

THE GREAT PLAINS

DONALD JAYNE LEHMER. The sedentary horizon of the Northern Plains. Southw. jour. anthropol., 10:139-59 (summer 1954). chron. chart, map. bibliog., notes. [9683

PLAINS CONFERENCE FOR ARCHEOLOGY, 5th, 1947. Proceedings of the Fifth Plains Conference for Archeology. Assembled by John L. Champe. [Lincoln:] Laboratory of Anthropology, Univ. of Nebraska, 1949. x, 136, [4] p. views. bibliog. (at end). Forty-one papers presented in 4 symposia: field and laboratory researches since 1940; ceramic types; "The paleo-Indian in the central Plains"; and other topics. [9684

THEODORE ELMER WHITE. Observations on the butchering techniques of some aboriginal peoples. Am. antiq., 21:170-78 (Oct.) tables. Continued from vol. 19, Jan. 1954. These installments (7-9) interpret dog, bison, and elk bones excavated in the Dakotas. [9685

CARL FREDERICK KRAENZEL. The Great Plains in transition [since 1527]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xiv, 428, [2] p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 391-418), notes. "A study in cultural adaptation" to semiarid land in the western sections of the Dakotas, Nebraska, Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas and the eastern sections of Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico, comprising 20 percent of the land in the United States. [9686

ROBERT HARRY LOWIE. Reflections on the Plains Indians [1541-1862]. Anthropol. quar., 28:63-86 (Apr). notes. Defense of views of Clark Wissler against attack by Bernard Mishkin and others. [9687

JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW CASAGRANDE. Comanche linguistic acculturation [1705-1940]. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 20:140-51, 217-37; 21:8-25 (Apr 1954 - Jan 1955). notes. [9688

LLOYD McFARLING, ed. Exploring the Northern Plains, 1804-1876. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1955. xi, [5], 441 p. maps, bibliog. (p. 416-28), notes. Texts of and excerpts from 36 accounts of the area from the Platte River to the Little Big Horn. [9689

THOMAS CLARENCE RICHARDSON. The A. Le Grand survey for the Beal[e]s and Royuella grant. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 31:102-10 (Oct). map. Detailed collation of the surveying notes of A. Le Grand, 1833, with the topography of the Texas and Oklahoma panhandles. [9690

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Children of the raven. True West, 2(4):6-9, 32-4; (5):18-21, 32-8 (Mar, Jun). ports., views. On the Absarokee or Crow Indians of the northern Great Plains,

especially Montana and Wyoming, 1851-1932, and their leader Plenty Coups (1848-1932). [9691

JAMES HENRI HOWARD. The tree dweller cults of the Dakota. Jour. Am. folklore, 68:169-74 (Apr-Jun). diagr., views. notes. On Sioux traditions about "a usually malevolent wood sprite," 1852 ff. [9692

GEORGE E. HYDE. The greatest horse thief on earth. West. horseman, 20(2):14-15, 33-7 (Feb). ports., view. On the exploits of Big Spotted Horse (born ca. 1836), a Pawnee Indian from Nebraska, in Nebraska, Kansas, Texas, and New Mexico, 1852-65. [9693

G. E. LEMMON. Letter from an old timer. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2):11, 22 (spring 1954). Letter to Mari Sandoz, ca. 1935, containing reminiscences of A. C. Beckwith--hunter, gambler, storekeeper, banker, alcoholic, in Nebraska and Wyoming, 1859-1901. [9694

RAY W. STEVENS, JR. Hickok the hero. True West, 3(2):12-13, 30-32 (Nov-Dec). port. On the violent career of James Butler Hickok in Nebraska, Kansas, and Oklahoma, his travels in show business, and his death in Deadwood, 1861-76, and the literary development of his reputation since 1867. [9695

JOHN CLIFFORD. Range ballads [1865-1900]. Kan. hist. quar., 21: 588-97 (winter). notes. [9696

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. Up the trail from Texas. N. Y.: Random House [1955. 8], 182, [2] p. (Landmark books.) On cattle drives from Texas to points north, 1866-86. [9697

LENA STURGES. Women on the old Chisholm Trail [1871-88]. Cattleman, 41(3):92, 94, 96, 98, 100 (Aug 1954) [9698

JOHN E. PARSONS. The great hunt. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2: 57-8, 68. notes. On a mass buffalo hunt proposed by William C. McCarty for "one hundred English gentlemen and their servants, horses and dogs," 1875, but probably never carried out. [9699

NETTIE ELIZABETH (WEST) MILLS (born 1880). The lady driller: the autobiography of N. Elizabeth Mills. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 176 p. On her early life in southeastern Nebraska, her ownership of a hotel and restaurant in Hastings, Neb., and her activities in the oil-drilling and drilling-equipment business in Oklahoma and Texas. [9700

JOHN HENRY PROVINSE. The underlying sanctions of Plains Indian culture. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press, 1955), p. 339-74. tables. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Chicago. First published 1937. A "survey of the literature [1884 ff.] dealing with social control among the Plains Indians." [9701

J. H. BOND. Old trails in reverse. Compiled by I. W. Bond. Colo. mag., 32:225-33 (Jul). notes. "Journal of J. H. Bond and family from the San Luis Valley, Colorado, to Graham, Missouri," 25 Aug. - 8 Oct. 1889. [9702

The DALTON brothers and their astounding career of crime. By an eye witness. Introduction by Burton Rasco. N. Y.: Frederick Fell, 1954. 251 p. ports., view. First printed 1892 (Chicago: Laird & Lee). Narrative of the killing of Robert and Grattan Dalton, Dick Broadwell, and Bill Powers and the wounding of Emmet Dalton in their attempted robbery of 2 banks in Coffeyville, Kan., 1892; with some account of their criminal activities in the Indian Territory and elsewhere, 1891-92. Classified by the Library of Congress as fiction (PZ3.V2325D15) and ascribed by the Library to Edgar de Valcourt-Vermont on the authority of letters from him. Ascribed by Rascoe to an unidentified "small-town newspaperman" who probably had received information from Ransom Payne, Deputy U. S. Marshal. [9703

ALAN A. BEETLE. Patrick Beveridge Kennedy [1874-1930]--early range manager. Jour. range management, 4:107-11 (Mar 1951). port. On his study and teaching of range management, particularly forage plants; with a list of his publications, 1899-1929. [9704

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Fighting Cheyennes. True West. 1(2):8-10, 31-4, 36-42 (fall 1953). views. On the Cheyenne Indians of the Great Plains, mainly after 1904. [9705

ROBERT SAMUEL CAMPBELL. Milestones in range management [1905-47]. Jour. range management, 1:4-8 (Oct 1948). notes. [9706

EDMUND RANDOLPH. Hell among the yearlings. N. Y.: W. W. Norton

[1955]. 308 p. On the author's experience as a rancher in northern Wyoming and on the Tongue River in Montana, 1924-27. English edition: Don't fence them in: memories of Montana. London : Heinemann [1955. 8], 285 p. [9707

NEBRASKA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Lincoln. Safflower production in the western part of the northern Great Plains [1925-50. By] Carl E. Claassen and Albert Hoffman. Lincoln: Experiment Station, Univ. of Nebraska, 1950. 23 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 22), notes. (Its Circular 87 rev.) [9708

EARL GUY. Lawrence De Vol. Prairie schooner, 29:35-41 (spring). On his life as a "gunman and bandit" in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and Texas, and his death in Oklahoma in the 1930s. [9709

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Observations on mass flights and other activities of the migratory grasshopper [in the northern Great Plains, 1938-40]. By J[ohn] R[obert] Parker, R. C. Newton, and R. L. Shotwell. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. [2], 46 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 46). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1109). [9710

BRUNO NETTL. Musical culture of the Arapaho. Musical quar., 41:325-31 (Jul). music. notes. Abstract of thesis (M. A.)--Indiana Univ. On the characteristics and historical background of about 150 songs, part from printed sources, part from recordings made in 1949 and 1952. [9711

The West

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Fact or formula in "Western" fiction. Colo. quar., 3:278-87 (winter). notes. On the need for the use of Western history and folklore to create an authentic Western fiction. [9712

COLIN BRUMMITT GOODYKOONTZ. Westward: controls over the American frontier. Colo. quar., 3:349-68 (spring). On attempts by the U. S. Government and various social organizations to control the West, 1763-1902. [9713

HIRAM MARTIN CHITTENDEN (1858-1917). The American fur trade of the Far West: a history of the pioneer trading posts and early fur companies of the Missouri Valley and the Rocky Mountains and of the overland commerce with Santa Fe [1766-1847]. Stanford, Calif.: Academic Reprints, 1954. 2 v. [2], xl, [2], 482; viii, [2], 483-1029 p. facsims., map, medal, views. (American culture and economics series, 1.) Facsimile reproduction of the first edition, 1902. Introduction signed: Grace Lee Nute. Includes chapters on explorers and expeditions, Indian tribes and wars, geography, fauna, and other related subjects. [9714

EDWARD P. THATCHER. Western exploration and Quaker naturalists [1792-1856]. Friends jour., 1:164-6 (10 Sep). [9715

ROBIN ARTHUR KELLY. The sky was their roof. London: Melrose [1955]. xii, 252 p. maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 229-31), notes (p. 217-28). On Indians, trappers, and cattlemen in the Great Plains and the Rocky Mountains, 19th century. [9716

RANDY STEFFAN. The tale of the cowboy's shirt [1800-1955]. West. horseman, 20(5):26-7, 95-6 (May). views. [9717

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The Louisiana Purchase: challenge and stimulus to American democracy. La. hist. quar., 38(2):1-25 (Apr). ma[illegible]. [9718

ARNOLD WHITRIDGE. The Louisiana Purchase, 1803: America moves West. History today, 3:476-83 (Jul 1953). map, ports., view. [9719

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. An inference regarding the expedition of Lewis and Clark [1804-6]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 99:185-94 (30 Aug). [9720

JACOB RAY GREGG. A history of the Oregon Trail, Santa Fe Trail, and other trails. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1955. 8], 313 p. maps, port., views. Mainly on routes to Oregon, 1804-77. [9721

WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. James Beckwourth [or Beckwith, 1798-1867]--Negro fur trader. Negro hist. bul., 17:123-4 (Mar 1954). On his life in various parts of the West, 1825-67. [9722

JOB FRANCIS DYE (1807-83). Recollections of a pioneer, 1830-1852,

Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, California. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1951. [10], 80, [2] p. map, port. (Early California travel series, 2.) Derived from his "Recollections of a pioneer of California" in the Santa Cruz sentinel, 1 May - 5 Jun. 1869, and a manuscript dictated by him to Thomas Savage, 17 Jul. 1877. On his journey from Kentucky in 1828 and his life as a merchant in Monterey and a rancher near Santa Cruz, 1831-52. [9723

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. Folklore in the stories of James Hall [published 1830-57]. Midw. folklore, 5: 159-68 (fall). notes. [9724

THOMAS PENFIELD. Western sheriffs and marshals. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1955]. xiv, 145 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 141-2). (Illustrated true books.) Biographical sketches of 36 "Western peace officers" in Montana, Kansas, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, 1830-1900. [9725

MARTIN FERDINAND SCHMITT & DEE ALEXANDER BROWN. The settlers' West. N. Y.: Scribner, 1955. xxviii, [2], 258 p. cartoons, facsims., map, ports. bibliog. (p. 253-8). Eight topical chapters on the area from the Great Plains to the Pacific, particularly the central and northern parts of the area, 1830-1914. Mainly pictorial. [9726

JOSEPH RÖDER. The prince and the painter. Natural hist., 64:326-9 (Jun). ports., views. notes. On the travels of Prince Maximilian zu Wied Neuwied in the West, his sketches of Indians and scenery, and the paintings of his artist, Carl Bodmer, 1832. [9727

RICHARD DAVIS YOUNGER. The grand jury on the Trans-Mississippi [1836-93]. Southw. social science quar., 36:148-59 (Sep). notes. [9728

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN & ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN, eds. To the Rockies and Oregon, 1839-1842. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1955. 315 p. facsim., fold. col. map, views. (The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875, v. 3.) Diaries, journals, and reminiscences of Obadiah Oakley, Sidney Smith, Robert Shortess, Joseph Holman, Amos Cook, and Francis Fletcher, members of the "Peoria Party," which traveled through Kansas, Colorado, Wyoming, and Idaho to Oregon City, 1839-40; diary of E. Willard Smith, recording his journey from St. Louis to Colorado and back by way of the Platte River, 1839-40; Narrative of a tour from the State of Indiana to the Oregon Territory in the years 1841-2 (published 1843), by Joseph Williams; and letters and other documents of Thomas J. Farnham, Robert Shortess, Amos Cook, and Joseph Holman. [9729

NORMAN A. GRAEBNER. Empire on the Pacific: a study in American continental expansion. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1955]. ix, [3], 278 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 258-65), notes (p. 229-57). On "mercantile interests" as the motivation for the expansion of the United States to the area north of the Columbia River, 1844-49. [9730

JAMES HOLT (1804-94). The reminiscences [1881] of James Holt: a narrative of the Emmett Company. Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Utah hist. quar., 23:1-33, 151-79 (Jan, Apr). port. notes. On his participation in explorations of a Mormon party under James Emmett from Nauvoo across Iowa and up the Missouri to the Vermillion River, S. D., 1844-46, and his life as a rancher in Utah till 1867; with a continuation till his death by Mary Ann Cottam Miller. [9731

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. The smart ones got through. Am. heritage, 6(4):60-63, 108 (Jun). port., col. view. On the contrast between the journey of the Stevens Party from Council Bluffs to California, 1844, and the journey of the Donner Party, 1846. [9732

HOMER CROY. Wheels west. N. Y.: Hastings House [1955]. xii, 242 p. notes (p. 223-38). On the misfortunes of a party of settlers led by George Donner from Illinois and Missouri through Wyoming, Utah, and Nevada to California, 1846-47. Narrated from the point of view of James Frazier Reed (1800-1874), a member of the party. [9733

CHARLES WHITE (died 1853). Letter from San Jose, California, March 18, 1848. ... Introduction by Carey S. Bliss. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1955. [12] p. (Early California travel series, 28.) Addressed to the Rev. Thomas Scanlin. Reprinted from the St. Joseph gazette, St. Joseph, Mo., 28 Jul. 1848. On the author's

journey overland in 1846 and his work as Alcalde of San José. [9734

NELL MURBARGER. Ghosts of gold and glory. True West, 2(6):4-11, 43-6 (Jul-Aug). views. On the general character of "ghosttowns" [sic] in Western mining country since their beginning in 1849. [9735

WELLS ALECK HUTCHINS. The development and present status of water rights and water policy in the United States [in the West, 1850-1955]. Jour. farm econ., 37:866-74 (Dec). [9736

JAY GREEN. Diary of Jay Green, Covering the period May 1, 1852, to July 27, 1852, during the crossing of the plains and mountains in a journey from Duncan's Ferry, Missouri, to Hangtown (Placerville), California. [Edited by Merrell Kitchen from the original manuscript diary.] Stockton, Calif.: San Joaquin Pioneer and Historical Soc., 1955. 20 p. [9737

ISAAC VAN DORSEY MOSSMAN (1830-1912). A pony expressman's recollections. With an introduction and notes by J. Heine Christ. [Portland, Ore.:] Champoeg Press, 1955. [4], 55 p. facsims., fold. col. map, mounted port. notes (p. 45-55). Reprinted from the Oregon native son, 1901. On the author's emigration from Indiana to Oregon, his work as a mail carrier in Oregon and Washington, his service against the Indians with the Oregon Mounted Volunteers, his association with Joaquin Miller, and his establishment of an express company (Mossman & Company) with headquarters at Walla Walla, 1853-67. [9738

RICHARD DUNLOP. 1855--the West a hundred years ago. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:89-91, 95-6 (Feb). On "what was going on in the Territories just a century ago." [9739

MOLLIE E. (DORSEY) SANFORD. The diary of a pioneer woman. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10: 295-326. Record of travels from Indianapolis to Nebraska City and later to Denver, 1857-61. [9740

MATTHEW H. DALE (1837-1904). Life in the Pike's Peak region: the letters of Matthew H. Dale. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. Colo. mag., 32: 81-104 (Apr). port., views. notes. Letters from Leavenworth and Council Grove, Kan., and Arapaho and Nevada City, Colo., 1859-61, to the writer's family in Pennsylvania. [9741

LEE (LA FOLLETTE) JENSEN. The Pony Express: illustrated with a unique collection of historical pictures, assembled by the author. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1955. 6], 154 p. facsims., double map, views (part double). bibliog. (p. 154). (Illustrated true books.) [9742

RAYMOND W. SETTLE & MARY ANNA (LUND) SETTLE. Saddles and spurs: the Pony Express saga. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1955]. ix, 217 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 212-17). On a service between St. Joseph, Mo., and Sacramento, 1860-61. [9743

RANDALL HENRY HEWITT (born 1840). Notes by the way: memoranda of a journey across the Plains, from Dundee, Ill., to Olympia, W. T., May 7 to November 3, 1862. Olympia: Printed at the office of the Washington Standard, 1863. Seattle: Now put into print by F. McCaffrey, 1955. 79 p. [9744

MARVIN LEWIS. Humor of the Western mining regions [1863-83]. West. folklore, 14:92-7 (Apr). notes. [9745

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER, ed. Trailing the cowboy: his life and lore as told by frontier journalists. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1955. 414 p. bibliog. (p. 399-404), notes. Excerpts from newspapers of New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Wyoming, and Kansas, 1864-1900. [9746

WILLIAM FOSTER HARRIS. The look of the old West. By Foster-Harris. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1955. x, 316 p. views. bibliog. (p. 303-5). On articles of common use (weapons, utensils, vehicles, clothing, harness, stoves, lamps, fencing, etc.) and the usages associated with them, 1865-1900, especially in the Great Plains. [9747

HOMER CROY. Texas Jack. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:29. On Nathaniel Reed (1866?-1950), train-robber, convict, lecturer, and author in the West. [9748

WILLIAM H. JACKSON. Roll out, roll out, the bulls are coming. [Edited] by Clarence S. Jackson. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10: 1-16. views. notes. Letter to the writer's parents, "Great Salt Lake City," 30 Oct. 1866, on his experience as a wagon-driver from Nebraska City to Utah. [9749

CHARLES WESLEY HURD. W[illiam] A[lbert] Colt [born 1856]--builder of

railways and mountain highways. Colo. mag., 32:43-52 (Jan). port. On James B. Colt and his son, W. A. Colt, in the earth-moving and construction business in Missouri, Colorado, and adjacent States, 1868-1937. [9750

GLENN SHIRLEY. Toughest of them all. [Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1953.] ix, 145 p. bibliog. (p. 137-41), notes. On 12 "colorful actors" who were a "cross section of the development of western America--cattlemen, lawmen, renegades, lawyers, judges, and gunslingers," 1868-96. [9751

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. The lost cowboy. Midw. jour., 7:176-82 (summer). On Negro cowboys in the West, 1870-1926. [9752

JACK WARNER SCHAEFER, ed. Out West, an anthology of stories. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1955. xvi, [2], 331 p. Thirty-five stories, first published 1870-1950. [9753

BOB YOUNG & JAN YOUNG. The man who was buried standing up. True West, 1(2):28-9, 54-5 (fall 1953). port., views. On Frank Harris (1857-1934), known as Shorty Harris, "a single blanket jackass prospector" in California and other Western States from 1871 till his death. [9754

HART STILWELL. Farewell Peacemaker. True West, 1(3):14-16, 42-6 (winter 1953). ports., views. On "the most famous firearm of the Old West," the Frontier Model Colt .45, 1873-1953, now obsolescent. [9755

LEANDER PEASE RICHARDSON (1856-1918). A trip to the Black Hills in 1876. [Edited] by Lloyd McFarling. Ann. Wyo., 27:35-42 (Jan). notes. Excerpts reprinted from Scribner's monthly, Apr. 1877, reporting the author's journey from Fort Laramie to Deadwood. [9756

ROLF JOHNSON (1856-1922). The saga of a wandering Swede. [Edited by Don Bloch.] Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:237-93. ports., view. notes. Diary of wanderings in Nebraska, South Dakota, Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, and New Mexico, 4 Jun. 1879 - 25 Aug. 1880. [9757

ROGER VICTOR CLEMENTS. British investment and American legislative restrictions in the trans-Mississippi West, 1880-1900. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 42:207-28 (Sep). notes. [9758

ROBERT W. KING. Southern Pacific: seventy-five years of service to Arizona and the West [1880-1955]. Ariz. highways, 31(5):4-11 (May). views. [9759

WELLS, FARGO, AND COMPANY. Wells, Fargo, & Co's express directory--1880. West. express, 5(4):4 (Oct). Describes and reproduces as a folded facsimile broadside Wells, Fargo & Co's express. List of offices, agents and correspondents, 1 Jul. 1880. [9760

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. Capt. Charles King as portrayer of the West. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 2:84. Quotes the Army and Navy journal, 1890-93, about the distortions and untruths in his writings. [9761

WALTER PERRY SCOTT (1872-1954). Death Valley Scotty rides again: tales told by Death Valley Scotty, winter of 1952-1953, at Scotty's Castle. [Recorded] by Earl C. Driskill, manager of the Castle during that period and Scotty's companion in tales of the past and present. [Death Valley? Calif., 1955. 8], 59 p. facsim., ports., views. Anecdotes and reminiscences of Western mining country since the 1890s. [9762

AGNES REBECCA (WRIGHT) SPRING. Rainmakers of the 'nineties. Colo. mag., 32:289-98 (Oct). port., views. On activities of Frank Melbourne at Cheyenne, Kelton (Utah), Goodland (Kan.), and elsewhere, 1891-92; with texts of letters from him to Frank Howard Jones (of Cheyenne), 1891-92, and related letters. [9763

ALEXANDER QUINTELLA MILLER (born 1874). A biography of A. Q. Miller, Sr., Jayhawk editor. Compiled and edited by James D. Callahan from the recollections, writings, and papers of A. Q. Miller, Sr. [Los Angeles: Sterling Press, 1955.] 256 p. cartoon, facsims., map, ports., views. On his work as owner and editor of the Clifton [Kan.] news, the Riley [Kan.] report, the Victor [Colo.] daily record, and the Belleville [Kan.] telescope, 1895 ff.; with texts of some of his editorials and other writings. [9764

DEE INMAN. Don't fence me in: life of a teacher in a Navajo school hogan. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1955]. 167 p. On the author's completely undated experiences (evidently in the 20th century) as a student in a course in an unnamed normal school, a fire-

watcher in an unnamed national forest in either Montana or Idaho, and a teacher of Navajo children near the Utah-Arizona boundary. [9765

GEORGE A. TROTTER. From feather, blanket, and tepee. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1955. 6], 190 p. On the author's experience as a teacher and administrator in 10 Indian reservations at various points between Oklahoma and South Dakota, Idaho and Arizona, 1903-39. [9766

FREDERICK WEBB HODGE. Eleanor Hague--1875-1954. Masterkey, 29: 4-7 (Jan-Feb). port. bibliog. Mainly on her collection of Indian folk music of the West, 1819-52; with a list of her publications, 1911-52. [9767

WILLIAM ADAMS DAYTON. Historical sketch of barilla (Halogeton glomeratus). Jour. range management, 4:375-81 (Nov 1951). view. bibliog. On a Russian poisonous plant first noted in the United States in 1934, and its deadly effects in the sheep country of Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and parts of neighboring States. [9768

JOSEPH DAVID ARONSON & HELEN C. TAYLOR. The trend of tuberculous infection among some Indian tribes and the influence of BCG vaccination on the tuberculin test. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 72:35-52 (Jul). diagrs., tables. notes. On surveys of the Pima, Shoshone, Arapaho, Sioux, and Apache Indians at several agencies in Arizona, Wyoming, and South Dakota, 1936-54. [9769

HOWARD A. BURTON. Ends shaped, not rough-hewed. Prairie schooner, 29:189-96 (fall). On Western motion pictures as a dramatic art form since 1939. [9770

U. S. Agricultural Research Service. Ecological studies on the potato psyllid as a pest of potatoes [in the West and Southwest, 1939-52]. By R[obert] L. Wallis. [Wash.:] U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1955. 24, [1] p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 25). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1107.) [9771

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. The Nez Percés: tribesmen of the Columbia Plateau [from primitive times to 1895]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xvii, 329, [2] p. facsim., maps (1 double), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311-18), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian series.) Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [9772

JOEL LEWIS SHINER. The McNary Reservoir: a study in plateau archaeology. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 11,215], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 178 leaves. diagrs., maps, views (part mounted). bibliog. (leaves 172-8). Thesis--Univ. of Arizona. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:484-5 (Apr). Study of prehistoric villages on the Columbia in Washington and Oregon. [9773

GEORGE WOODCOCK. The fur empires of the North. History today, 4:251-9 (Apr 1954). map, ports., views. On the Hudson's Bay Company in British Columbia (and its predecessor there, the Northwest Company) since 1793 and in Washington and Oregon till 1846. [9774

WILLIAM H. McNEAL. History of Wasco County, Oregon. [The Dalles, Ore., 1952? 4], 471, [9] p. ports., tables, views. Summarized: Some historical notes on Wasco County. Ore. hist. quar., 56:81-5 (Mar 1955). On "the largest [county] ever created in the United States," originally extending from the summit of the Cascade Range to the summit of the Rocky Mountains, in present Oregon, Idaho, Wyoming, and Montana, established in 1854, and the history of the area, particularly The Dalles, since 1806. [9775

DOUGLAS OSBORNE. Nez Perce horse castration--a problem in diffusion [1806]. Davidson jour. anthropol., 1:113-22 (winter). bibliog. [9776

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Brave warriors. True West, 1(3):8-10, 33-5, 60-64; (4):6-8, 24-9 (winter 1953 - spring 1954). ports., views. On the Nez Percé Indians, 1807-1904. [9777

FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. Death of a Snake country trapper: Pierre l'Etang. Ore. hist. quar., 56:248-54 (Sep). notes. On his activities in the Columbia River fur trade, 1818-30, and his death in an attack by Blackfeet Indians in Idaho. [9778

ALBION GILE. Notes on Columbia River salmon [1834-1954]. Ore. hist. quar., 56:140-53 (Jun). tables. views. [9779

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. Frontier politics and the sectional con-

flict: the Pacific Northwest on the eve of the Civil War. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Press [1955]. xiii, 240, [2] p. maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 221-31), notes. On the "significance and character of national politics on the level of frontier politics" as illustrated in the Pacific Northwest, 1843-60. [9780

WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. George Washington Bush [born 1778] and his contribution to our claim to the whole of Oregon. Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes, 23:152-7 (Oct). notes. On his removal from Missouri, his inability as a free Negro to settle legally in Oregon, and his consequent settlement as a farmer in Washington, 1844-55. [9781

JOHN BERNARD McGLOIN. The New Caledonia years, 1845-1848: John Nobili [1812-56], founder of Santa Clara College. Acad. scrapbook, 4: 76-80, 124-8 (Oct-Nov 1953). bibliog., notes. On his service as a Catholic priest in present British Columbia. [9782

HELEN (BAKER) REYNOLDS. Gold, rawhide, and iron: the biography of Dorsey Syng Baker [1823-88]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1955]. xiv, 191 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 191). On his life in Portland and Walla Walla as a merchant and banker and president of the "Rawhide Railroad" (Walla Walla & Columbia River Railroad), 1848-88; with some account of his early years in Illinois. By his granddaughter. [9783

GRACE T. DOWLING. John Jeffrey [1826-1853?]: plant pilgrim of the Northwest. Garden jour., 4:118-19 (Jul-Aug 1954). On his work in collecting plants in the western United States and Canada for a British association (the Oregon Botanical Association), 1850-53. [9784

MABEL C. OLSON. The Oregon country via mule deck. True West, 2(2): 24-6 (Oct-Nov 1954). views. On Maj. John Owen as a hunter, trader, and Indian agent in the Pacific Northwest, 1850-65, and his construction of Fort Owen (near the site of Stevensville, Mont.) in 1850. [9785

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. Isaac [Ingalls] Stevens [1818-62]. Geog. rev., 45:542-58 (Oct). maps, table. notes. On his surveys through Montana and his governorship of Washington Territory, 1853-57. [9786

PATRICIA M. JOHNSON. Boundary journal. Beaver, outfit 286 (winter), p. 8-13. facsim., map, ports. Describes and quotes the manuscript journal of Lt. Charles William Wilson, Royal Engineers, a member of the British party of the Boundary Commission, recording the survey and marking of the boundary on the 49th parallel from the Strait of Georgia to the Summit of the Rocky Mountains, 1858-62. [9787

ART V. FARRELL. Still farther notes on Idaho Territory. West. express, 2(1): leaves 4-5 (Jan-Feb 1952). On the 22 post offices established in the Territory (including parts of Wyoming and Montana) between 1862 and 1865. [9788

ART V. FARRELL. Unraveling Bannack & Bannock Cities in Idaho Terr. West. express, 2(3): leaves 2-4 (Jun-Sep 1952). facsims. On postal confusion between Bannock City (renamed Idaho City), Idaho, and Bannack City, Mont., 1863-64. [9789

MERLE W. WELLS. Politics in the Panhandle: opposition to the admission of Washington and north Idaho, 1886-1888. Pac. Northw. quar., 46:79-89 (Jul). notes. [9790

LAWRENCE RAKESTRAW. A history of forest conservation in the Pacific Northwest, 1891-1913. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 14,259], 1955. Positive microfilm of typescript. [358] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:2182-3 (Nov). [9791

THORNTON TAFT MUNGER. Fifty years of forest research in the Pacific Northwest [1900-1955]. Ore. hist. quar., 56:226-47 (Sep). notes. [9792

MARGARET SCHLEEF GLOCK. Collective bargaining in the Pacific Northwest lumber industry [1917-52]. Berkeley: Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California [1955]. viii, [4], 62 p. notes. (West coast collective bargaining systems.) [9793

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR COMPANY. Men of timber [honoring leaders in the West Coast logging industry. n. p.] c1955. 88, [1] p. ports. Biographical sketches of the presidents of the Pacific Logging Congress, 1909-55, and the Intermountain Conference (for "the Pine people between the Cascades and the Rockies"), 1939-56. [9794

EDWIN J. COHN, JR. Industry in the Pacific Northwest and the location

theory [mainly 1939-50]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1954 [©1952]. x, 214 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 199-209), notes (p. 183-9). [9795

JACK P. GIBBS & WALTER T. MARTIN. The components of population growth and the process of change in counties of the Pacific Northwest, 1940-1950. State College Wash., Research studies, 22:141-50 (Jun 1954). tables. notes. [9796

THE SOUTHWEST

EDGAR SHANNON ANDERSON. Maize of the Southwest [in prehistoric times]. Landscape, 3(2):26-7 (winter 1953-54). [9797

FRANK G. ANDERSON. The Pueblo kachina cult: a historical reconstruction. Southw. jour. anthropol., 11: 404-19 (winter). bibliog., notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. [9798

RALPH CONISTON. 60 billion dollars in lost gold. True West, 2(5):6-9, 26 (May-Jun). diagr., map, port., views. On lost mines in the Southwest. [9799

JAMES FRANK DOBIE. The treasure is always there. True West, 2(1): 14-15, 35-7 (Aug-Sep 1954). On the general character of legends of buried treasure and lost treasure in the Southwest. [9800

JOHN BRINCKERHOFF JACKSON. Pueblo architecture and our own. Landscape, 3(2):20-25 (winter 1953-54). diagrs. On the assimilation of Indian elements by the architecture of the modern Southwest. [9801

OLIVER LA FARGE. The present condition of Southwestern anthropology. Ariz. quar., 11:5-25 (spring). notes. [9802

MARJORIE FERGUSON LAMBERT. Cities before Columbus: prehistoric town planning in the Puebloan Southwest. Landscape, 3(2):12-15 (winter 1953-54). plans, views. [9803

JOE BEN WHEAT. Mogollon culture prior to A. D. 1000. [Menasha, Wis.:] American Anthropological Assoc. [1955]. xiii, 242 p. diagrs., map, tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 234-42). (American Anthropological Association. Memoir 82.) Printed also, with same title and collation: [Menasha, Wis.] 1955. (Memoirs of the Society for American Archaeology, 10.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Arizona. On the "internal growth and the functional pattern" of the Mogollon Indians of Arizona and New Mexico (as early as 300 B. C.) and their connections with the Cochise, Hohokam, and Anasazi Indians. [9804

EDWIN N. FERDON, JR. A trial survey of Mexican-Southwestern architectural parallels. Santa Fe, N. M.: School of American Research, Museum of New Mexico, 1955. [2], 35, [2] p. plans. bibliog. (p. 32-6). (Monographs of the School of American Research, 21.) On the influence of Mexican Indian architecture upon that of the Puebloan Indians in the "post 1050 A. D. period." [9805

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Bison beyond the Pecos. Tex. jour science, 7:130-35 (Jun). bibliog., notes. Evidence that bison had disappeared from the area west of the Pecos by 1500, though they survived in Coahuila and northern Tamaulipas till the 19th century. [9806

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Spanish place name patterns in the Southwest [1513-1921]. Names, 3: 201-9 (Dec). notes. [9807

LAMAR MOORE. Roundups. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:217-35. bibliog. On orders concerning the handling of cattle in Mexico and the Southwest, 1525-1915. [9808

STANLEY A. FISHLER. Navaho buffalo hunting. Palacio, 62:43-57 (Feb). bibliog., notes. On the range of distribution of buffalo in the Southwest since 1540 and dated references to its hunting by the Indians. [9809

NORMAN B. WILTSEY. Hawks of the desert. True West, 3(1):4-10, 32-6; (2): 19-26, 35-7 (Sep, Dec). views. On the Apache Indians since 1540. [9810

GUILLERMO PORRAS MUÑOZ. Bernardo de Galvez [1745-86]. Miscelanea americanista, 3 (1952): 575-619. On his military and administrative activities in Mexico, the Southwest, and Louisiana, 1765-86. [9811

CHRISTOPHER CARSON (1809-68). Kit Carson's own story of his life. As dictated to Col. and Mrs. D[ewitt] C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published. Edited by Blanche C. Grant. Taos, N. M., 1926. [Taos: Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, 1955.] 138, [1] p. facsim., ports.,

views. On his emigration from Missouri and his experiences in the West as a guide, trapper, hunter, Indian fighter, and officer in the Army during the Mexican War, 1826-57. Appended: unsigned account of his life as an Indian fighter in New Mexico and Colorado, 1858-68, and accounts of him by his contemporaries, 1847-97. [9812

FRANCIS T. CHEETHAM (1873-1946). Kit Carson [1809-68], pathfinder, patriot, and humanitarian. Taos, N. M., 1926 [©1955. 2], 27 p. ports., views. notes. On his life in the West, 1826-68. [9813

THOMAS TALBOT, ELISHA STANLEY, [and 5 other Europeans]. A robbery on the Santa Fe Trail, 1827. Edited by James W. Covington. Kan. hist. quar., 21:560-62 (autumn). Petition to the U. S. Congress, undated, requesting compensation for losses resulting from an attack upon the petitioners, when returning from New Mexico to Missouri, by Pawnee Indians, probably in present Edwards County, Kan. [9814

CARL COKE RISTER (1889-1955). Comanche bondage: Dr. John Charles Beale's settlement of La Villa de Dolores on Las Moras Creek in southern Texas of the 1830's. With an annotated reprint of Sarah Ann Horn's narrative of her captivity among the Comanches, her ransom by traders in New Mexico, and return via the Santa Fé Trail. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1955. 210 p. facsims., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 201-3), notes. On a grant of lands in present Beales County, 1832, and the settlement made there in 1834 and abandoned the same year; with text of A narrative of the captivity of Mrs. Horn, and her two children, with Mrs. Harris, by the Comanche Indians, published in 1839 (p. [99-198]). [9815

LEWIS HECTOR GARRARD (1829-87). Wah-to-yah and the Taos Trail; or, Prairie travel and scalp dances, with a look at los rancheros from muleback and the Rocky Mountain campfire. With an introduction by A. B. Guthrie, Jr. [New edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1955]. xvi, 298, [2] p. double map. notes. (The Western frontier library, VI 5.) First edition, 1850. On the author's journey from St. Louis to Fort Bent, Colo., and Taos, and back, 1846-47. [9816

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. The desperado as hero. Ark. hist. quar., 14:340-58 (winter). notes. On violence and villainy as themes of Alfred W. Arrington's The desperadoes of the Southwest (1847). [9817

WILLIAM EDWARD BRANDON. The men and the mountain: Frémont's fourth expedition. N. Y.: Morrow, 1955. xii, [2], 337 p. maps (part double). bibliog. (p. 326-30), notes (p. 277-325). On an exploring expedition organized by John Charles Frémont in a private capacity, from St. Louis through Kansas to Bent's Fort, Colo., through the mountains of southern Colorado during a severe winter, and to Taos, N. M., 1848-49. [9818

EDWARD SECCOMB WALLACE. The great reconnaissance: soldiers, artists, and scientists on the frontier, 1848-1861. Boston: Little, Brown [1955]. xii, [4], 288 p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-77). On the surveys of the Topographical Engineers and the accompanying work of artists and scientists in the area acquired from Mexico in 1848 and 1853. [9819

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR., & NOAH HAMILTON ROSE. The album of gunfighters. [Second printing. Bandera, Tex., 1955.] xi, [3], 236 p. facsims., ports., views. First printing, 1951. Photographs of outlaws (from Rose's collection, gathered during 50 years) and accompanying text. Deals mainly with outlaws of Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1850-1900. [9820

EVON ZARTMAN VOGT. American subcultural continua as exemplified by the Mormons and Texans. Am. anthropol., 57:1163-72 (Dec). bibliog. "Part of the Comparative Study of Values in Five Cultures Project of the Laboratory of Social Relations at Harvard University." On "the Mormon cultural variant" and "the 'Texan' subcultural continuum," both resulting from "a chain of historical circumstances," 1850-1955. [9821

LEWIS NORDYKE. Great roundup: the story of Texas and Southwestern cowmen [1854-1955]. Special edition for the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association. N. Y.: Morrow, 1955. 316 p. facsim., ports., views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 277-80). [9822

TEXAS. Library and Historical Commission. Texas history and the Zona Libre. Tex. lib., 17:173-5 (Oct). view. On "a narrow strip five to eight miles wide" on the Mexican side of the Rio Grande and of the border of the United States to the Pacific, within which foreign goods were exempt from customs duties, and the smuggling and theft prevalent in the zone in Tamaulipas, 1858-1905. [9823

CHARLES LELAND SONNICHSEN & WILLIAM VINCENT MORRISON. Alias Billy the Kid. "... I want to die a free man ..." Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1955. xi, [3], 136 p. ports., views. notes. On claims made between 1948 and 1950 by William Henry Roberts (1859-1950), known as "Bushy Bill," of Hamilton, Tex., that he was Billy the Kid; with affidavits supporting these claims, and New Mexico legal records relating to William Bonney (1859-81). [9824

GLENN SHIRLEY. Outlaw queen. True West, 1(2):14-15, 44-6 (fall 1953). ports. On Myra Belle (Shirley) Reed Starr, native of Missouri, guerrilla fighter in the Civil War, horse thief, robber, 1863-89. [9825

MARIE (SELLAR) BULLARD (born 1860). Marie Sellar Bullard--memoirs. N. M. hist. rev., 30: 297-312 (Oct). Memoirs of Kansas and Colorado, 1868-74. [9826

CHARLES ALBERT JAMES (1841-75). Excerpts from the Mexican diary of Charles Albert James, 1871-72. Edited by Fleming H. James. N. M. hist. rev., 30:44-71 (Jan). notes. Record of the author's travels for his health in Coahuila. [9827

JOHN MYERS MYERS. Doc Holliday. Boston: Little, Brown [1955. 8], 287 p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 266-9). On the activities of John Henry Holliday (1852?-1887) as a gambler and gunman in Dallas, Jonesboro, and Fort Griffin, Tex., Dodge City, Kan., Tombstone, Ariz., and Denver and Leadville, Colo., and his death from tuberculosis, 1872-87; with some account of his early life in Georgia and his training as a dentist, who went west to improve his health, and of his friendship with Wyatt Earp and his liaison with "Big Nose Kate." [9828

CHESTER NEWTON HESS. Sagebrush sleuth: the saga of Charlie Siringo. Cattleman, 41(8):36-7, 64-6, 68, 70, 72, 74, 78, 82 (Jan). ports. On his work in the Southwest as a "cowboy detective agency operative," 1877-99, as recalled by him in an interview in 1928. [9829

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. Jesse Evans, a Texas hideburner. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1955. 75 p. ports., view. On a "gunfighter, outlaw and rustler in Texas and the territory of New Mexico," born in 1853, active from 1879 till his disappearance in 1882. [9830

PHILIP J. RASCH. A note on Buckskin Frank Leslie. Westerners brand book (Denver), 10:197-216. ports., view. notes. Lore about Nashville Franklyn Leslie (1842?-1924?) as a bartender and a killer in Tombstone, Ariz., 1880-89, and his little-known later years in San Francisco. [9831

HAROLD PREECE. A lawman to remember. Westerners brand book (N. Y.), 1(2):5, 18 (spring 1954). port. On Ira Aten (1864?-1953) as a ranger and sheriff in Texas (ca. 1884-1893) and a sheriff in southern California. [9832

GLENN SHIRLEY. He outrobbed them all! True West, 3(2):16-18, 32-5 (Nov-Dec). ports., view. On Henry Starr (1873-1921), active as a "train-and-bank-robbing outlaw" in the Southwest, 1891-1921. [9833

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. Black Jack Ketchum, last of the hold-up kings: an authentic biography of the Old West. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1955. 116 p. ports., views. On Thomas Edward Ketchum (1865/66-1901) as an outlaw in Texas, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, 1892-1901; with some account of his earlier years in San Saba County, Tex., and of his confederates, including Will Carver, Ben Kilpatrick, and Harry Longbaugh. [9834

EDWIN R. BINGHAM. Charles F[letcher] Lummis [1859-1928], editor of the Southwest. San Marino: Huntington Lib., 1955. x, 218 p. facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 192-201), notes. (Huntington Library publications.) On his work as "the foremost pioneer in the literary discovery of the Southwest," particularly as editor of Out West (originally Land of sunshine), Los Angeles, 1895-1928; with some account of his interest in Indian affairs, irrigation, and other Southwestern matters, his books about the

Southwest, and (p. 144-86) the contributors to his magazine. [9835

ROBERT LEO WILKEN. Anselm Weber [1862-1921], O.F.M., missionary to the Navaho, 1898-1921. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1955], xiv, 255 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 235-48), notes. On his services in Arizona and New Mexico, particularly at St. Michael's School, near Gallup, N. M. Issued also in microfilm form: Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9730], 1954 [i. e. 1955]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [395] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of New Mexico. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 15:113-14 (Jan). [9836

RICHARD REGESTER HUMPHREY. The desert grassland, past and present. Jour. range management, 6:159-64 (May 1953). views. bibliog. On the vegetation of an area which "extends discontinuously from southwestern Texas, through southern New Mexico, into southeastern Arizona and south into Mexico," 1899-1952. [9837

CHARLES EDMUND BEARD. Thos. E[lmer] Braniff, 1883-1954, Southwest pioneer in air transportation. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1955. 32 p. port. On his work in insurance and banking in Oklahoma, 1900 ff., and his establishment of Braniff Airways, operating mainly in the Southwest and Latin America, 1930 ff. [9838

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Southwestern literary balladry [20th century]. N. M. folklore rec., 8 (1954): 1-5. [9839

LLOYD N. JEFFREY. Snake yarns of the West and Southwest. West. folklore, 14:246-58 (Oct). diagrs. notes. Annotated list of 61 false beliefs, heard by the author during his boyhood (early 20th century?) in the Southwest. [9840

JOHN ROSENFIELD, JR. Anniversary waltz. Southw. rev., 40(4):viii, x-xi, 364-7 (Oct). On drama and music in the Southwest as reported and reviewed in the Southwest review, 1915-55. [9841

ELIOT GILBERT FAY. Lorenzo in search of the sun: D. H. Lawrence in Italy, Mexico, and the American South-west. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1953]. 147 p. Includes chapters on his life in Taos, N. M., 1922-25, and his impressions of the Southwest, particularly its Indian culture. Also printed, with same title: [London] Vision [1955]. 148 p. [9842

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Trends in Southwestern archeology [1930-50]. Anthropological Society of Washington, New interpretations of aboriginal American culture history (Wash., 1955), p. 46-58. maps. [9843

MORRIS EDWARD OPLER. An outline of Chiricahua Apache social organization. Fred Eggan, ed., Social anthropology of North American tribes, enlarged ed. ([Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1955]), p. 171-239. Study of data collected near Apache, Okla., and on the Mescalero Indian Reservation, N. M., 1931-33. [9844

DOYLE L. GREEN. The Southwest Indian Mission. Improvement era, 58: 233-5, 262-5 (Apr). map, ports., views. On Mormon missionary activities among the Indians of Arizona, New Mexico, and small areas of Nevada and Utah, 1935-55. [9845

HALDEEN BRADDY. Narcotic argot along the Mexican border [1936-54]. Am. speech, 30:84-90 (May). notes. [9846

CHARLES H. LANGE & WILFRID C. BAILEY. Significant factors in the comparison of explicitly heterogeneous cultures. Tex. jour. science, 7:256-74 (Sep). views. bibliog., notes. On cultural similarities between Cochiti, N. M., a Pueblo Indian community, and Pomerene, Ariz., a "small Anglo-American community," 1946-52. [9847

HENRY FORD ALVES. Five year review: Southwestern Cooperative Program in Educational Administration. Austin: Univ. of Texas [1955?]. ix, 196 p. map. bibliog. (p. 170-96), notes. On a program in Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, and Colorado, 1950-55. [9848

J. NIXON HADLEY. Health conditions among Navajo Indians [Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, 1950-53]. Pub. health reports, 70:831-6 (Sep). tables. notes. [9849

ROBERT HARRIS TALBERT. Spanish-name people in the Southwest and West: socioeconomic characteristics of white persons of Spanish surname in Texas, Arizona, California, Colorado, and New Mexico. Prepared ... for the Texas Good Neighbor Foundation. Fort Worth, Tex.: Leo Potishman Foundation, Texas Christian Univ. [1955]. 90 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. Based upon the 1950 census. [9850

555-253 O - 63 - 39

The Rio Grande Valley

HARVEY FERGUSSON. Rio Grande. N. Y.: Morrow [1955. 2], x, 296, viii p. views. bibliog. (p. 293-6). On the "Rio Grande basin in New Mexico" since primitive times. First edition, 1931. [9851

FRED WENDORF & ERIK K. REED. An alternative reconstruction of northern Rio Grande prehistory [15,000 B. C. - A. D. 1600]. Palacio, 62:131-73 (May-Jun). chron. charts. [9852

E. R. SMITH. History of grazing industry and range conservation developments in the Rio Grande Basin [1598-1953]. Jour. range management, 6:405-9 (Nov). bibliog. [9853

WILFRID D. KELLEY. Settlement of the middle Rio Grande Valley [1666-1950]. Jour. geog., 54:387-99 (Nov). maps, views. [9854

DAVID M. VIGNESS. Indian raids on the lower Rio Grande, 1836-1837. Southw. hist. quar., 59:14-23 (Jul). map. notes. [9855

The Colorado Valley

ROBERT RUSH MILLER. Fish remains from archaeological sites in the lower Colorado River Basin, Arizona. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 40: 125-36. map, views. bibliog. [9856

MALCOLM F. FARMER & RAYMOND DE SAUSSURE. Split-twig animal figurines. Plateau, 27(4):13-23 (Apr). diagr., views. bibliog., notes. On objects found in caves of southern Nevada and the Grand Canyon. [9857

DOUGLAS DE VENY MARTIN. Yuma crossing. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. ix, [3], 243 p. map. bibliog. (p. 235-7). On a crossing of the Colorado River at Yuma and its place in the history of adjacent areas of Arizona, California, and Mexico since 1540. [9858

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Hidden gold of Bicuner. Desert mag., 18(6):10-14 (Jun). map, views. On the mission of San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñer, on the Colorado River in Yuma County, Ariz., founded in 1780 and destroyed by Indians in 1781, the searches since 1836 for the gold believed to have been buried in the vicinity by the Franciscans, and the mining camps of Potholes, Calif., and Laguna, Ariz. [9859

GEORGE H. FATHAUER. The structure and causation of Mohave warfare [19th century]. Southw. jour. anthropol., 10:97-118 (spring 1954). notes. [9860

CALIFORNIA. Colorado River Boundary Commission. Report on Arizona-California boundary [1848-1955. Los Angeles] 1955. 128 p. facsim., maps (part fold., part col.), tables, view. [9861

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Feud on the Colorado. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1955]. 165, [4] p. notes (p. 133-55). (Westernlore Great West and Indian series, 4.) On the establishment of a ferry at Yuma and the introduction by George Alonzo Johnson (1824-1903) of steamboat service from Yuma to a point 34 miles above Needles, 1850-58; with a report of Lt. James L. White, 3d Artillery, 30 Jan. 1858, on his exploration of the Colorado from Yuma to this point (p. 97-104), and an account of the false claims of Lt. Joseph Christmas Ives as an explorer of the river. [9862

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. The case of the kidnapped mill. Westways, 47(1):2-3 (Jan). map, views. On a gold mill seized at the Picacho mines, northwest of Yuma, and removed across the Colorado into Arizona, 1898-1910. [9863

JOHN ANDREAS WIDTSOE. A journal of John A. Widtsoe, Colorado River Party, September 3-19, 1922, preliminary to the Santa Fe Conference which framed the Colorado River Compact. Utah hist. quar., 23: 195-231 (Jul). maps. notes. Diary of a journey from Salt Lake City to Hall's Crossing and thence down the Colorado to Lee's Ferry, Ariz., to examine sites for proposed dams. [9864

U. S. Geological Survey. First fourteen years of Lake Mead [on the Colorado in Nevada and Arizona, 1926-50]. By Harold E[dgar] Thomas. Based on the report of the Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49. Wash., 1954. vi, 27 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 26-7). (Geological Survey circular 346.) A study of sedimentation. [9865

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. The story of Hoover Dam. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1955.] vii, 77 p. diagrs., maps, plan, views. bibliog. (p. 75-7). (U. S. Dept. of the In-

terior. Conservation bulletin 9.) On the value of the dam for purposes of conservation, 1928-53. [9866

LESLIE SPIER. Mohave culture items. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, 1955. [4], 35 p. map, table, views. bibliog. (p. 31-3), notes. (Museum of Northern Arizona. Bulletin 28.) On "material traits," warfare, and "calendar and time divisions." Based in part upon observations made by the author in California and Arizona, 1931-32. [9867

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Davis Dam and Powerplant: technical record of design and construction, Davis Dam Project, constructed 1942-53. Denver, 1955. xviii, 414, [1] p. diagrs., maps, plans, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 413-14). On a dam in the Pyramid Canyon of the Colorado River, "about 10 miles north of the point where the boundaries of Arizona, Nevada, and California meet." [9868

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. Mohave fishing equipment and methods. Anthropol. quar., 28:87-94 (Apr). notes. Observations made at Needles, Calif., and Parker, Ariz., 1946, and information from printed sources. [9869

Serials Cited

ALA bul. ALA bulletin. Chicago: American Library Assoc.

Acad. Geog. e Hist. Costa Rica, Mem. Memoria de la Academia de Geografía e Historia de Costa Rica. San José.

Acad. scrapbook. Academy scrapbook. Fresno: Academy of California Church History.

Aero philatelist ann. The aero philatelist annals: a quarterly magazine on aero-philately. [N. Y.:] Aero Philatelists.

Aero philatelist's news. The aero philatelist's news. N. Y.: Aero Philatelists.

Agric. hist. Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.

Air power historian. Air power historian. [Montgomery, Ala.:] Air Force Historical Foundation.

Air Univ. quar. rev. Air University quarterly review. Montgomery, Ala.: Air University Book Dept., Maxwell Air Force Base.

Ala. Acad. Science, Jour. The journal of the Alabama Academy of Science. Birmingham.

Ala. hist. quar. The Alabama historical quarterly. [Montgomery:] State Dept. of Archives and History.

Ala. law rev. Alabama law review. University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.

Ala. lawyer. The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama. Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.

Ala. lib. The Alabama librarian. [Montgomery: Alabama Library Assoc.]

Ala. rev. The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history. University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.

Alaska sportsman. The Alaska sportsman. Ketchikan: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.

Albany law rev. Albany law review. Albany, N. Y.: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.

Am. Acad. Arts and Letters, Proc. Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Letters and the National Institute of Arts and Letters. N. Y.

Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Bul. Bulletin of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Boston.

Am. anthropol. American anthropologist. Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.

Am. antiq. American antiquity. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press for the Soc. for American Archaeology.

Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society. Worcester.

Am. archivist. The American archivist. [n. p.:] Soc. of American Archivists.

Am. artist. American artist. N. Y.: Watson-Guptill Publications, Inc.

Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul. American Association of University Professors bulletin. Easton, Pa.

Am. Bar Assoc. jour. American Bar Association journal. Chicago.

Am. Benedictine rev. The American Benedictine review. Newark: American Benedictine Academy.

Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America. Phila.

Am. Cath. sociol. rev. The American Catholic sociological review. Chicago: American Catholic Sociological Soc.

Am. Chamber of Commerce jour. The American Chamber of Commerce journal. Manila: American Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines.

Am. College Dentists, Jour. Journal. American College of Dentists. Baltimore.

Am. Dental Assoc., Jour. The journal of the American Dental Association. Chicago.

Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Dietetic Association. Baltimore.

Am. eccles. rev. The American ecclesiastical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Am. econ. rev. The American economic review. Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.

Am. forests. American forests. Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.

Am. geneal. The American genealogist. New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.

Am. Geophysical Union, Trans. Transactions [of the] American

Geophysical Union. Wash.: National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences.

Am. Geriatrics Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Am.-German rev. The American-German review. Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.

Am. heritage. American heritage: the magazine of history. N. Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co.

Am. hist. rev. The American historical review. N. Y.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.

Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects. Wash.

Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records. Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College.

Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society. N. Y.

Am. Jew. yr. bk. American Jewish year book. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, and Jewish Publication Soc. of America, Phila.

Am. jour. comp. law. The American journal of comparative law: a quarterly. [Baltimore:] American Assoc. for the Comparative Study of Law.

Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology. Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.

Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law. Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.

Am. jour. nursing. The American journal of nursing: official organ of the American Nurses' Association. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.

Am. jour. obstetrics and gynecol. American journal of obstetrics and gynecology. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Am. jour. optometry. American journal of optometry and archives of American Academy of Optometry. Minneapolis.

Am. jour. orthodontics. American journal of orthodontics: official publication of the American Association of Orthodontists, its component societies, and the American Board of Orthodontists. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education. Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.

Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry. Baltimore: American Psychiatric Assoc.

Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health. Albany, N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.

Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Am. jour. surgery. The American journal of surgery. N. Y.: American Journal of Surgery, Inc.

Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association. Nashville, Tenn.

Am. Musicological Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society. Rochester, N. Y.

Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.

Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars. Harrisburg, Pa.

Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Practical pharmacy edition. Easton, Pa.

Am. philatelist. The American Philatelist. State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.

Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge. Phila.

Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Phila.: American Philosphical Soc.

Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the American Political Science Assoc.

Am. quar. American quarterly. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Committee on American Civilization, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Am. rev. tuberculosis. The American review of tuberculosis. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc.

Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.

Am. -Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.

Am. scientist. American scientist ... published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi.

Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor.

Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.

Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Albany, N. Y.: American Sociological Soc.

Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.

Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans. Transactions of the --th meeting of the American Surgical Association. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co.

Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal, American Water Works Association. N. Y.

Amateur book collector. The amateur book collector. Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.

Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History.

Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.

Ann. internal med. Annals of internal medicine. Lancaster, Pa.: College of American Physicians.

Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming ... official publication of the Wyoming State Historical Society. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Archives and Historical Dept.

Anthropol. quar. Anthropological quarterly. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press for the Catholic Anthropological Conference.

Anthropologica. Anthropologica. [Ottawa:] Research Center for Amerindian Anthropology, Univ. of Ottawa.

Antiaircraft jour. Antiaircraft journal. Wash.: United States Antiaircraft Assoc.

Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Review, Inc.

Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Stonington, Conn.: Antique Automobile Club of America.

Antiques. Antiques. N. Y.: Straight Enterprises, Inc.

Antiques jour. The antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Pub. Co.

Arch. dermatology. A. M. A. archives of dermatology and syphilology. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Arch. neurology and psychiatry. Archives of neurology and psychiatry. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Arch. Stud. neuren Sprachen. Archiv für das Studium der neuren Sprachen. Braunschweig [etc.]: Georg Westermann Verlag.

Arch. surgery. A. M. A. archives of surgery. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.

Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America.

Archeol. Soc. N. J., Bul. Bulletin. Trenton: Archeological Soc. of New Jersey.

Archeolog. The archeolog: the news letter of the Sussex Archaeological Association. Lewes, Del.

Archivum. Archivum: revue internationale des archives. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France for the International Council on Archives.

Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.

Ariz. librarian. Arizona librarian. [Tucson:] Arizona State Library Assoc.

Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.

Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal. Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.

Ark. Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Arkansas Medical Society. Fort Smith.

Armenian rev. The Armenian review. Boston: Hairenik Assoc.

Armor. Armor: the magazine of mobile warfare. Continuation of the Cavalry journal. Wash.: U. S. Armor Assoc.

Army Combat Forces jour. The Army Combat Forces journal. Wash.: Assoc. of the United States Army.

Art bul. The art bulletin. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

Art in Am. Art in America: an illustrated art magazine. Springfield, Mass.

Art quar. The art quarterly. Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.

ARTnews. ARTnews. N. Y.: Art Foundation.

Assoc. Am. Colleges bul. Association of American Colleges bulletin. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers. Lancaster, Pa.

Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec. The record of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. N. Y.

Athenaeum items. Athenaeum items: a library letter from the Boston Athenaeum. [Boston.]

Athénée Louisianais, Comptes rendus. Comptes rendus de l'Athénée Louisianais. New Orleans.

Atlanta hist. bul. The Atlanta historical bulletin. [Atlanta:] Atlanta Historical Soc.

Audio-visual commun. rev. Audio-visual communication review. Wash.: Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Assoc.

Audubon mag. Audubon magazine ... a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.

Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology. Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.

Bacteriological rev. Bacteriological reviews: a publication of the Society of American Bacteriologists. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co.

Badger hist. Badger history for boys and girls. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Bancroftiana. Bancroftiana. Published occasionally by the Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California. Berkeley.

Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas. Topeka.

Barbados Mus. and Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Barbados Museum and Historical Society. St. Ann's Garrison, Barbados, B. W. I.

Baylor law rev. Baylor law review. Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Law School.

Bayou. Le bayou: revue littéraire française fondée en 1936. Houston: Univ. of Houston.

Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North. Winnipeg, Manitoba: Hudson's Bay Co.

Bethel Seminary quar. Bethel Seminary quarterly. St. Paul: Bethel Theological Seminary.

Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. N. Y.

Biologist. The biologist: a quarterly journal promoting research interest in the biological sciences. De Pere, Wis.: Phi Sigma Soc.

Bios. Bios. Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.

Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter. San Francisco: Book Club of California.

Books on trial. Books on trial. Chicago: Thomas More Assoc.

Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly. Boston: Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.

Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review. Worcester: Boston Univ. School of Law.

Bostonia. Bostonia. Boston: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.

Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society. Boston.

Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law review. Brooklyn: Students of Brooklyn Law School.

Brooklyn Mus., Bul. Bulletin. [Brooklyn:] Brooklyn Museum, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences.

Bucknell rev. The Bucknell review. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press.

Bucks Co. traveler. Bucks County traveler. Quakertown, Pa.: Henry L. Freking.

Buffalo law rev. The Buffalo law review. Buffalo: Students of the Univ. of Buffalo School of Law.

Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.

Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal. Wash.: Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy.

Bus. hist. rev. The business history review. Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ.

Cahiers d'hist. mondiale. Cahiers d'histoire mondiale. Journal of world history. Cuadernos de historia mundial. Paris: Commission Internationale pour une Histoire du Développement Scientifique et Cultural de l'Humanité, UNESCO.

Cahiers sextil puşcariu. Cahiers sextil puşcariu: linguistique, philologie,

littérature roumaines. [n. p.: Editions Dacia-Roma et Cartea Pribegiei--Valle Hermoso.

Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly. San Francisco.

Calif. jour. educ. research. California journal of educational research. San Francisco: California Teachers Assoc. for the California Advisory Council on Educational Research.

Calif. jour. mines and geol. California journal of mines and geology. San Francisco: Division of Mines, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California.

Calif. law rev. California law review. Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.

Calif. med. California medicine. San Francisco: California Medical Assoc.

Calif. schools. California schools. Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.

Cambridge hist. jour. The Cambridge historical journal. Cambridge [Eng.]: University Press.

Cambridge Hist. Soc. pub. Cambridge Historical Society publications. Cambridge, Mass.

Can. Hist. Assoc., Rep. Report of the annual meeting. [n. p.:] Canadian Historical Assoc.

Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Card collector's bul. The card collector's bulletin. [East Bangor, Pa.: Charles R. Bray.]

Caribbean quar. Caribbean quarterly. [Mona, Jamaica: Extra Mural Dept., University College of the West Indies.]

Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh, Pa.: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, Catholic Univ. of America.

Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.

Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.

Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.

Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc.

Cent. Tex. archeol. Central Texas archeologist ... official publication of the Central Texas Archeological Society. Waco.

Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: Chicago Historical Soc.

Chicago Jew. forum. The Chicago Jewish forum: a national quarterly. Chicago: Benjamin Weintraub.

Chicago-Kent law rev. Chicago-Kent law review. Chicago: Chicago-Kent College of Law.

Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers. Covington, Ky.: Christopher Gist Historical Soc.

Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.

Chronicle. The chronicle: a quarterly publication of the American Swedish Historical Foundation. Phila.

Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.

Chymia. Chymia: annual studies in the history of chemistry. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Edgar F. Smith Memorial Collection, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

City Art Mus. St. Louis, Bul. Bulletin of the City Art Museum of St. Louis. [St. Louis.]

Civil War hist. Civil War history. [Iowa City:] State Univ. of Iowa.

Classical jour. The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civilization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South with the cooperation of the Classical Assoc. of New England, the Classical Assoc. of the Pacific States, and the Classical Assoc. of the Atlantic States.

Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.

Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.

Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.

Collectors Club philatelist. The Collectors Club philatelist: a magazine devoted to philatelic study & research. N. Y.: Collectors Club.

College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.

College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.

College Eng. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.

College Phys. Phila., Trans. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.

Colo. geneal. The Colorado genealogist. Denver: Colorado Genealogical Soc.

Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.

Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.

Colo. State College of Educ., Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Educ. Abstracts of field studies for the degree of Doctor of Education [in the Colorado State College of Education, Greeley]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.

Columbia Hist. Soc., Rec. Records of the Columbia Historical Society of Washington, D. C. Wash.

Columbia law rev. Columbia law rev. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia Law Students.

Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.

Commercial law jour. Commercial law journal. Chicago: Commercial Law League of America.

Commonwealth (Va.). The Commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.

Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.

Confluence. Confluence: an international forum. Published under the auspices of Summer School of Arts and Sciences and of Education of Harvard University. Cambridge.

Congreg. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the Congregational Library. Boston: American Congregational Assoc. [Formerly Bulletin of the American Congregational Association.]

Conn. Bar jour. Connecticut Bar journal. Hartford: State Bar Assoc. of Connecticut.

Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin. Hartford.

Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal. New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.

Cornell law quar. Cornell law quar. Ithaca: Cornell Law Quarterly.

Covered bridge topics. Covered bridge topics: official magazine of the Society for the Preservation of Covered Bridges. Boston: Richard S. Allen.

Creative Wis. Creative Wisconsin. [Waukesha: Wisconsin Regional Writers Assoc.]

Crerar current. Crerar current: news and notes from the John Crerar Library. [Chicago.]

Cuba, Bibl. Nac., Rev. Revista de la Biblioteca Nacional. Habana.

Current sociol. Current sociology. La sociologie contemporaine. [Paris:] UNESCO.

D. A. R., Ann. rep. Annual report. Wash.: National Soc. of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc. of the Daughters of the American Revolution.

D. C. lib. D. C. libraries. Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.

Dalhousie rev. The Dalhousie review. Halifax, N. S.: Review Pub. Co. Ltd.

Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.

Dauphin Co. hist. rev. The Dauphin County historical review. Harrisburg, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Dauphin County.

Davidson jour. anthropol. Davidson journal of anthropology. [Seattle: Davidson Anthropological Soc. with the assistance of the Seattle Anthropological Soc.]

Davis and Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.

Decorator. The decorator: journal of the Historical Society of Early American Decoration, Inc., and the Esther Stevens Brazer Guild. Noroton Heights, Conn.

Del. Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Delaware County Historical Society. Chester, Pa.

Del. folklore bul. Delaware folklore bulletin. Newark: Institute of Delaware History and Culture of the Univ. of Delaware for the Delaware Folklore Soc.

Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.

Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.

Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press.

Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.

Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.

Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.

Discipliana. Discipliana. Nashville, Tenn.: Disciples of Christ Historical Soc. [Volumes prior to vol. 11 (Apr. 1951 - Jan. 1952) published at Canton, Mo. Title changed to The harbinger and Discipliana with vol. 13, no. 2, Jul. 1953.]

Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microform. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms.

Duke bar jour. The Duke bar journal. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Du Page hist. rev. Du Page historical review. Glen Ellyn, Ill.

Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. Yearbook. Albany, N. Y.: Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany.

Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Dutchess County Historical Soc.

Dutchman. The Dutchman. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Inc.

ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.

ERA headlights. ERA headlights. N. Y.: Electric Railroaders' Assoc.

Early Am. Industries Assoc., Chron. The chronicle of the Early American Industries Association, Inc. [n. p.]

Early Ga. Early Georgia. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Soc. for the Preservation of Early Georgia History.

East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.

Eastman School Festival of Am. Music, Bul. Bulletin [of the] Eastman School Festival of American Music. Rochester [Univ. of Rochester].

Echoes of the past. Echoes of the past: tales of old Yavapai. [Prescott? Ariz.:] Yavapai Cow Belles of Arizona.

Ecology. Ecology: all forms of life in relation to environment. Official publication of the Ecological Society of America, continuing the Plant world. Durham: Ecological Soc. of America and the Duke Univ. Press.

Econ. botany. Economic botany, devoted to applied botany and plant utilization. N. Y.: Edmund H. Fulling.

Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.

Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society, an international society for the advancement of economic theory in its relation to statistics and mathematics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for the Econometric Soc., Univ. of Chicago.

Educ. forum. The educational forum. Menasha, Wis.: Kappa Delta Pi.

Educ. rec. The educational record. Wash.: American Council of Education.

Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc., Dept. of Drama, Univ. of Texas, Austin.

Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures. Edwin R. Embree memorial lectures. New Orleans: Dillard Univ. [Three volumes with consecutive pagination, 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55. No more published.]

Emerson Soc. quar. The Emerson Society quarterly. Hartford.

Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.

Eng. Assoc., Essays and studies. Essays and studies. London: English Assoc.

Eng. jour. The English journal ... the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.

Eng. studies. English studies: a journal of English letters and philology. Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger.

Engineering and science. Engineering and science. Pasadena, Calif.: California Institute of Technology.

Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer. The historiographer of the Episcopal Diocese of Connecticut. Hartford.

Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal, devoted to the historical background of stamps. N. Y.: Essay Proof Soc.

Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.

Estudios am. Estudios americanos: revista de síntesis e interpretación. Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano Americanos.

Ethics. Ethics: an international journal of social, political, and legal philosophy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Ethnohistory. Ethnohistory. [Bloomington:] Indiana Univ. [Continues Ethnohistory: the bulletin of the Ohio Valley Historic Indian Conference.]

Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.

Eugenics quar. Eugenics quarterly. [Baltimore:] American Eugenics Soc.

Everglades natural hist. Everglades natural history: a magazine of natural history of South Florida. Homestead, Fla.: Everglades Natural History Assoc.

Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.

Farm quar. The farm quarterly. Cincinnati: Automobile Digest Pub. Co.

Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: Federal Bar Assoc.

Field & lab. Field & laboratory: papers from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.

Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.

Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.

Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee: Research Council, Florida State Univ.

For. affairs. Foreign affairs. N. Y.: Council on Foreign Relations.

For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.

Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.

Forest science. Forest science. [Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.]

Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.

French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.

Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.

Friends intelligencer. Friends intelligencer: a Quaker weekly. Phila.: Friends Intelligencer Corp. [Separate publication discontinued with vol. 112, no. 26, in Jun. 1955. Combined with The Friend to form Friends journal (vol. 1, no. 1, 2 Jul. 1955.]

Friends jour. Friends journal: a Quaker weekly. [Phila.: Friends Pub. Corp. Successor to The Friend (1827-1955) and Friends intelligencer (1844-1955).]

Friends of the Smith College Lib., Ann. rep. Annual report. [Northampton, Mass.: Friends of the Smith College Library.]

Fuller Lib. bul. Fuller Library bulletin. Pasadena, Calif.: The Library, Fuller Theological Seminary.

Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon: Georgia Bar Assoc.

Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.

Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.

Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.

Garden jour. The garden journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.

Gen. mag. and hist. chron. The general magazine and historical chronicle. Phila.: General Alumni Soc., Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.

Genesee country scrapbook. Genesee country scrapbook. Rochester: Rochester Historical Soc.

Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: George Washington Univ.

Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: George Washington Univ.

Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.

Geol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.

Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester: Georgetown Law Journal Assoc.

German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.

Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.

Germantowne crier. Germantowne crier. Phila.: Germantown Historical Soc.

Gloucester Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Gloucester County Historical Society. Hurffville, N. J.

Gopher hist. Gopher historian. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Guild of Carillonneurs, Bul. Bulletin of the Guild of Carillonneurs in North America, Darien, Conn.

Harbinger and Discipliana. The harbinger and Discipliana. Nashville, Tenn.: Disciples of Christ Historical Soc. [Continues Discipliana; title changed with vol. 13, no. 2, Jul. 1953.]

Harv. educ. rev. The Harvard educational review. Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.

Harv. law rev. Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.

Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.

Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal. San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.

Hawaii med. jour. Hawaii medical journal and inter-island nurses' bulletin. Honolulu: Hawaii Medical Assoc.

Herbarist. The herbarist: a publication of the Herb Society of America. Boston.

Higher educ. Higher education: monthly publication of the U. S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education, Higher Education Division. [Wash.]

Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review. Durham: Duke Univ. Press.

Hisp. rev. Hispanic review: a quarterly journal devoted to research in the Hispanic languages & literatures. [Phila.:] Univ. of Pennsylvania Press.

Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio. Cincinnati.

Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history. St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. Press.

Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana: revista trimestral publicado por el Colegio de México. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica.

Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket. Nantucket, Mass.: Nantucket Historical Assoc.

Hist. preservation. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings. Wash.

Hist. rec. and studies. Historical records and studies. N. Y.: United States Catholic Historical Soc.

Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County. Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.

Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. Norristown, Pa.

Hist. Soc. news. The Historical Society news. Cleveland: Western Reserve Historical Soc.

Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand. Historical studies, Australia and New Zealand. [Melbourne:] History Dept., Univ. of Melbourne.

Hist. Wyo. Historical Wyoming. Arcade, N. Y.: County Historian, Wyoming Co.

Historia (Buenos Aires). Historia. Buenos Aires.

Historia (Río Piedras). Historia: publicación bianual, Capítulo Beta Delta de la Sociedad Nacional del Honoraria de Historia, Phi Alpha Theta. Río Piedras: Univ. de Puerto Rico.

Historian. The historian: a journal of history. [n. p.:] Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.

Historiographer. The historiographer. Phila.: Church Historical Soc.

History news. History news. Chapel Hill: American Assoc. for State and Local History.

History today. History today. London.

Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors. Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.

Hoedown. Hoedown: the magazine of hillbilly and Western stars. [Cincinnati: Hoedown, Inc.]

Horn book. The horn book magazine. Boston: The Horn Book, Inc.

Howard law jour. Howard law journal. Wash.: Howard Univ. School of Law.

Human biol. Human biology: a record of research. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization. San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.

Hymn. The hymn. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America.

I. C. C. practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal. Federalsburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.

Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science. Des Moines.

Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Ia. law rev. Iowa law review. Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.

Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society. Des Moines.

Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep. Biennial report of the Idaho State Historical Department. [n. p.]

Iliff rev. The Iliff review. Denver: Criterion Press for the Iliff School of Theology.

Ill. junior historian. Illinois junior historian. Springfield: Illinois State Historical Soc.

Ill. lib. Illinois libraries. Springfield: Illinois State Library.

Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. Springfield: State of Illinois.

Imago mundi. Imago mundi: a review of early cartography. Stockholm: Kartografiska Sällskapet.

Improvement era. The improvement era: official monthly organ of the priesthood quorums ... and other agencies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: The General Boards of the Mutual Improvement Associations.

Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law. [Copyrighted by Indiana State Bar Association.]

Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History, Indiana Univ., in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.

Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ. Studies in education: abstracts of theses. [Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, School of Education, Indiana Univ.

Indian arch. The Indian archives. New Delhi: National Archives of India.

Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.

Indus. med. and surgery. Industrial medicine and surgery: the journal of medicine in industry. Chicago: Industrial Medicine Pub. Co.

Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland: Great Lakes Historical Soc.

Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul. Bulletin de l'Institut Français de Washington. [Wash.]

Inst. Hist. Research, Bul. Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research. London: Univ. of London.

Insurance law jour. The insurance law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.: Institute of Inter-American Studies.

Internatl. Inst. Soc. Hist., Bul. Bulletin of the International Institute of Social History. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and the American Anthropological Assoc. with the cooperation of the Joint Committee on American Native Languages of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Internatl. Monetary Fund, Staff papers. Staff papers. Wash.: International Monetary Fund.

Intramural law rev. Intramural law review of St. Louis University. St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. of Law. [Title changed to St. Louis University law journal with vol. 1, no. 4, winter 1951.]

Iowan. The Iowan: Iowa's own magazine. Shenandoah, Ia.: Sentinel Pub. Co.

Isaac Ray Med. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the Isaac Ray Medical Library. Providence: Butler Hospital.

Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and its cultural influences. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.

Italica. Italica. Chicago: System Press for the American Assoc. of Teachers of Italian.

Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Charles Town, W. Va.

Jesuit educ. quar. Jesuit educational quarterly. N. Y.: Jesuit Educational Assoc.

Jew. book ann. Jewish book annual. N. Y.: Jewish Book Council of America.

Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.

Jew. social service quar. The Jewish social service quarterly: a journal of professional trends and developments. Albany: National Conference of Jewish Communal Service.

Jew. social studies. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Social Studies.

John P. Branch hist. papers. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College. Published by the Department of History and Government. Ashland, Va.

Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Johns Hopkins mag. The Johns Hopkins magazine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Univ.

Jour. aesthetics and art crit. The journal of aesthetics and art criticism. [n. p.:] American Soc. for Aesthetics.

Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce.

Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.

Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. cat. & class. Journal of cataloging & classification. Richmond: Division of Cataloging and Classification, American Library Assoc.

Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.

Jour. chronic diseases. Journal of chronic diseases. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby.

Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.

Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.

Jour. educ. research. Journal of educational research. Madison: Dembar Publications.

Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: Payne Educational Sociology Foundation.

Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois.

Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.

Jour. finance. The journal of finance. Chicago: American Finance Assoc.

Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.

Jour. gen. educ. The journal of general education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.

Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.

Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Jour. hist. ideas. Journal of the history of ideas: a quarterly devoted to intellectual history. N. Y.: College of the City of New York.

Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.

Jour. lancet. The journal lancet, serving the medical profession of Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota, and Montana. Minneapolis: Lancet Publications.

Jour. marketing. The journal of marketing. Brattleboro, Vt.: Vermont Printing Co. for the American Marketing Assoc., Chicago.

Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. [Chicago:] Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc. in cooperation with the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.

Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.

Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard

Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.

Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Jour. nervous and mental disease. The journal of nervous and mental disease: an educational journal of neuropsychiatry. Richmond: Coolidge Foundation.

Jour. pediatrics. The journal of pediatrics: a monthly journal devoted to the problems and diseases of infancy and childhood. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.

Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.

Jour. politics. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.

Jour. range management. Journal of range management. [Portland, Ore.:] American Soc. of Range Management.

Jour. social issues. The journal of social issues. N. Y.: Association Press for the Soc. for the Psychological Study of Social Issues.

Jour. South. hist. The journal of southern history. [n. p.:] Southern Historical Assoc.

Jour. transport hist. The journal of transport history. [Leicester:] University College of Leicester.

Jour. wildlife management. The journal of wildlife management. Ithaca: Wildlife Soc.

Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research studies in the field of journalism. Iowa City: American Assoc. of Schools and Departments of Journalism and the American Assoc. of Teachers of Journalism.

Judaism. Judaism: a quarterly journal of Jewish life and thought. [n. p.:] American Jewish Congress.

Juilliard rev. The Juilliard review. [N. Y.: Juilliard School of Music.]

Kan. Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.

Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.

Kan. mag. The Kansas magazine. Manhattan, Kan.: Kansas Magazine Pub. Assoc.

Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.

Kroeber Anthropol. Soc. papers. The Kroeber Anthropological Society papers. Berkeley, Calif.

Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. folklore rec. Kentucky folklore record. [n. p.:] Kentucky Folklore Soc.

Ky. for. lang. quar. Kentucky foreign language quarterly. Lexington: Dept. of Modern Foreign Languages, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort.

Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.

Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association. Bowling Green.

La. Acad. Sciences, Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]

La. Bar. The Louisiana Bar: official publication of the Louisiana State Bar Association. [New Orleans. Title changed to Louisiana Bar journal, vol. 1, no. 1, Jul. 1953.]

La. conservationist. Louisiana conservationist. New Orleans: Louisiana Dept. of Wild Life and Fisheries.

La. hist. quar. The Louisiana historical quarterly. New Orleans: Louisiana Historical Soc.

La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.

La. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association. New Orleans.

Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.

Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Hist. papers and addresses. Historical papers and addresses of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa. [Formerly cited as Papers read before the Lancaster County Historical Society.]

Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.

Landscape. Landscape: magazine of human geography. Santa Fe: J. B. Jackson.

Landscape architecture. Landscape architecture: a quarterly magazine. Boston: American Soc. of Landscape Architects.

Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.

Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Richmond: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.

Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Allentown, Pa.

Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.

Lib. notes. Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham: Duke Univ. Library.

Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.

Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.

Log Mystic Seaport. The log of Mystic Seaport. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc.

Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.

Los Angeles Bar bul. Los Angeles Bar bulletin. Los Angeles: Los Angeles Bar Assoc.

Los Angeles Co. Mus., Art Div., Bul. Bulletin of the Art Division. [Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum.]

Luth. quar. The Lutheran quarterly. Gettysburg, Pa.: Editorial Council of Lutheran Theological Seminaries.

Luth. scholar. The Lutheran scholar. Lake City, Minn.: Lutheran Academy for Scholarship.

M. H. S. misc. M. H. S. miscellany. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Soc.

Manuscripts. Manuscripts, formerly the Autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: Manuscript Soc.

Marine Corps gaz. The Marine Corps gazette: professional magazine for the United States Marines. Quantico, Va.: Marine Corps Assoc.

Marion Co. hist. Marion County history. Salem, Ore.: Marion County Historical Soc.

Mark Twain jour. The Mark Twain journal. Formerly the Mark Twain quarterly. Kirkwood, Mo.: Mark Twain Memorial Assoc.

Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.

Marriage and fam. living. Marriage and family living. Chicago: National Council on Family Relations.

Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Attleboro, Mass.

Mass. Audubon Soc., Bul. The bulletin of the Massachusetts Audubon Society. Boston.

Mass. Inst. Technol., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the doctor's degree. Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.

Masses & mainstream. Masses & mainstream. N. Y.

Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.

McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: John McNeese Junior College Division of Louisiana State Univ.

Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.

Md. hist. notes. Maryland history notes: quarterly news bulletin of the Maryland Historical Society. Baltimore.

Md. law rev. Maryland law review. Baltimore: Maryland Law Review, Inc., Univ. of Maryland School of Law.

Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.

Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.

Me. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Maine Library Association. [n. p.]

Med. ann. Dist. Col. Medical anna's of the District of Columbia. Baltimore: Medical Soc. of the District of Columbia.

Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.

Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [n. p.]

Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.

Mennonite life. Mennonite life: an illustrated quarterly. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College.

Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.:

555-253 O - 63 - 40

Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.

Mental hygiene. Mental hygiene. Albany: National Assoc. for Mental Health.

Mercer law rev. Mercer law review. Macon, Ga.: Walter F. George School of Law, Mercer Univ.

Merck report. The Merck report, published in the interests of pharmacy and medicine. Rahway, N. J.: Merck & Co.

Meth. Hist. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Methodist Historical Library, Incorporated. Indianapolis.

Mexico, Arch. Gen., Bol. Boletin del Archivo General de la Nacion. Mexico: Secretaria de Gobernacion, Direccion General de Informacion.

Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami, Fla.: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.

Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.

Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.

Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.

Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.

Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.

Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.

Midstream. Midstream: a quarterly Jewish review. [N. Y.:] Theodor Herzl Foundation.

Midw. folklore. Midwest folklore. Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.

Midw. jour. The Midwest journal. Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.

Mil. affairs. Military affairs. Wash.: American Military Institute.

Mil. collector. Military collector & historian: journal of the Company of Military Collectors & Historians. Wash.

Mil. engineer. The military engineer. Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.

Mil. rev. Military review. Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College, U. S. Army.

Mil. surgeon. The military surgeon: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Wash.

Milbank Memorial Fund quar. The Milbank Memorial Fund quarterly. N. Y.: Milbank Memorial Fund.

Mineralogist. The mineralogist: a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector. Portland, Ore.: Mineralogist Pub. Co.

Minn. hist. Minnesota history. St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.

Minn. law rev. Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.

Minn. med. Minnesota medicine. St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.

Miscelanea americanista. Miscelanea americanista. Madrid: Instituto "Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo," Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Cientificas.

Miss. law jour. Mississippi law journal. University, Miss.: Mississippi State Bar and the Univ. of Mississippi School of Law.

Miss. Valley hist. rev. The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.

Mo. archaeol. The Missouri archaeologist. Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc.

Mo. Bar, Jour. Journal of the Missouri Bar, Integrated, official organization of all Missouri lawyers. Jefferson City, Mo.

Mo. hist. rev. Missouri historical review. Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.

Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society. [St. Louis.]

Mod. fiction studies. Modern fiction studies: a critical quarterly published by the Modern Fiction Club of Purdue University. Lafayette, Ind.

Mod. lang. forum. Modern language forum. Los Angeles: Modern Language Assoc. of Southern California.

Mod. lang. jour. The modern language journal. Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.

Mod. lang. notes. Modern language notes. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.

Mod. lang. quar. Modern language quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Mod. philol. Modern philology: a journal devoted to research in medieval and modern literature. Chicago: Univ. of Illinois.

Mont. law rev. Montana law review. Missoula: Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.

Month at Goodspeed's. The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop. Boston, Mass.

Monthly labor rev. Monthly labor review. Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.

Moravian Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Moravian Historical Society. Bethlehem, Pa.: Times Pub. Co.

Morgan horse. The Morgan horse. [N. Y.:] Morgan Horse Club.

Mountaineer. The mountaineer. [Seattle: The Mountaineers.]

Mt. Sinai Hospital, Jour. Journal of the Mount Sinai Hospital, New York. Baltimore: Committee on Medical Education and Publications, Mount Sinai Hospital, N. Y.

Municipal Engineers jour. The Municipal Engineers journal. N. Y.: Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.

Mus. graphic. Museum graphic. St. Joseph, Mo.: St. Joseph Museum.

Mus. service. Museum service. Rochester: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.

Museum. The Museum. Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc.

Music jour. The music journal: devoted to the advancement of music in America. N. Y.: Music Journal Co.

Musical quar. The musical quarterly. N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.

N. C. hist. rev. The North Carolina historical review. Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.

N. C. law rev. The North Carolina law review. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.

N. C. med. jour. North Carolina medical journal. Winston-Salem: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.

N. D. hist. North Dakota history. Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth.

N. J. genesis. The New Jersey genesis: genealogical and historical data of early New Jersey. Short Hills, N. J.: Harold A. Sonn.

N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. Newark.

N. M. folklore rec. The New Mexico folklore record: annual publication of the New Mexico Folklore Society. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press.

N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.

N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.

N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.

NPPA jour. NPPA journal. [N. Y.:] National Probation and Parole Assoc.

N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.

N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York Folklore Soc.

N. Y. geneal. and biog. rec. The New York genealogical and biographical record. N. Y.: New York Genealogical and Biographical Soc.

N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.

N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.

N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.

N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.

N. Y. Univ., School of Educ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses submitted in partial fulfillment of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy not published on microfilms. N. Y.

N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.

Names. Names: journal of the American Name Society. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal: a quarterly devoted to Nassau County life and letters. Hempstead, N. Y.: Nassau County Historical and Genealogical Soc.

Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour. Journal of the National Association of Referees in Bankruptcy. [n. p.]

Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Columbia, Pa.

Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.:] National Button Soc. of America.

Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash..

Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: National Parks Assoc.

Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. [n. p.:] National Railway Historical Soc.

Natl. shorthand reporter. The national shorthand reporter. Lake Mills, Ia.: National Shorthand Reporters Assoc.

Natl. tax jour. National tax journal. Lancaster, Pa.: National Tax Assoc.

Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.

Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.

Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.

Negro hist. bul. The Negro history bulletin. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.

Nev. highways. Nevada highways and parks. Carson City, Nev.: Nevada Dept. of Highways.

New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.

New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.

New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Boston.

New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.

New Eng. social studies bul. New England social studies bulletin. New Haven: New England Assoc. of Social Studies Teachers.

New Eng. Water Works Assoc.; Jour. Journal of the New England Water Works Association. Boston.

New Haven Colony Hist. Soc. jour. New Haven Colony Historical Society journal. [New Haven.]

Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.

Niagara frontier. Niagara frontier. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Soc.

Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge: Nieman Alumni Council.

Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

North Carolinian. The North Carolinian: a quarterly journal of genealogy and history. [Raleigh.]

North. Neck Va. hist. mag. Northern Neck of Virginia historical magazine. Montross, Va.: Northern Neck of Virginia Historical Soc.

Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies. The Northwest Missouri State Teachers College studies. Maryville, Mo.

Norwegian-Am. studies and rec. Norwegian-American studies and records. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc.

Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: Music Library Assoc.

Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.

Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.

Numismatic lit. Numismatic literature. N. Y.: American Numismatic Soc.

Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.

Nursing outlook. Nursing outlook. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co. for the National League for Nursing.

Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. Columbus: Ohio Archaeological Soc.

Ohio hist. quar. The Ohio historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio Historical Soc. [Formerly The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly.]

Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.

Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. [Title changed to The Ohio historical quarterly with vol. 64, no. 1, Jan. 1955.]

Ohio State law jour. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, the Ohio State Univ.

Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.

Okanagan Hist. Soc., Rep. Report of the Okanagan Historical Society. [n. p.]

Okla. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science. [n. p.]

Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.

Ont. hist. Ontario history: the quarterly journal of the Ontario Historical Society. Toronto.

Ordnance. Ordnance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordnance Assoc.

Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.

Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.

Organ Inst. bul. Organ Institute bulletin. Andover, Mass. [Title changed to Organ Institute quarterly with vol. 2, no. 1, winter 1952.]

Organ Inst. quar. Organ Institute quarterly. Andover, Mass. [Formerly Organ Institute bulletin.]

Osiris. Osiris. Bruges,

P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.

PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.

PNLA quar. PNLA quarterly. Seattle: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.

Pa. archaeol. Pennsylvania archaeologist: bulletin of the Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology. [Phila.]

Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch folkculture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College. [Succeeded by The Dutchman, vol. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1954.]

Pa. game news. The Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.

Pa. geneal. mag. The Pennsylvania genealogical magazine. Phila.: Genealogical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. German Folklore Soc., Yr. bk. [Year book.] Allentown: Pennsylvania German Folklore Soc.

Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Gettysburg, Pa.

Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.

Pa. State Univ., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State Univ.

Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Academy of Sciences.

Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.

Pac. science. Pacific science: a quarterly devoted to the biological and physical sciences of the Pacific region. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii.

Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.

Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research, the Museum of New Mexico, Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico.

Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.

Pasquotank Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Elizabeth City, N. C.: Pasquotank Historical Soc.

Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Passaic County Historical Society. Paterson, N. J.

Peabody jour. educ. Peabody journal of education. Nashville, Tenn.: Peabody Press, George Peabody College for Teachers.

Peabody notes. The Peabody notes. Baltimore: Peabody Conservatory of Music.

Pediatrics. Pediatrics: the journal of the American Academy of Pediatrics, Inc. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas.

Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junto.

Personalist. Personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California.

Phi Chi quar. The Phi Chi quarterly, Phi Chi Medical Fraternity. St. Paul: Leland Publishers, Inc. (The Fraternity Press).

Phil. Armed Forces jour. Philippine Armed Forces journal. Quezon City: Public and Legislative Relations Division, Armed Forces of the Philippines.

Philatelic lit. rev. Philatelic literature review, a guide to intelligent stamp collecting: official journal of the Philatelic Library Association. Canajoharie, N. Y.: Philatelic Literature Review.

Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Philos. and phenomenological research. Philosophy and phenomenological research: a quarterly journal. Buffalo: Univ. of Buffalo for the International Phenomenological Soc.

Philos. forum. The philosophical forum. Boston: Boston Univ. Dept. of Philosophy and the Philosophical Club.

Philos. of science. Philosophy of science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Philosophy of Science Assoc.

Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta.

Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.

Pitt. Pitt: a quarterly of fact and thought at the University of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh.

Planning and civic comment. Planning and civic comment. Wash.: American Planning and Civic Assoc., National Conference on State Parks.

Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art, Inc.

Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly: a review devoted to the historical, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.: Academy of Political Science, Columbia Univ.

Polaris. Polaris. King's Point, N. Y.: United States Merchant Marine Academy.

Polish Am. studies. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.

Polynesian Soc., Jour. The journal of the Polynesian Society: a quarterly study of the native peoples of the Pacific area. Wellington, N. Z.

Popular govt. Popular government. Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, Univ. of North Carolina.

Population studies. Population studies: a journal of demography. London: Population Investigation Committee.

Postgraduate med. Postgraduate medicine: official journal of the Interstate Postgraduate Medical Association of North America. Minneapolis: IPMA Pub. Co.

Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin. Wash.: Potomac Appalachian Trail Club.

Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press.

Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Presbyt. survey. The Presbyterian survey. Richmond, Va.: Agencies of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: Friends of the Princeton Library.

Print. Print: the magazine of the graphic arts. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.

Professional geographer. The professional geographer: the journal of the Association of American Geographers. Wash.

Progressive educ. Progressive education. Columbus: Progressive Education Assoc.

Promenade. Promenade: a magazine of American folklore. N. Y.: American Square Dance Group.

Psychol. bul. Psychological bulletin. [Wash.:] American Psychological Assoc.

Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.

Pub. health reports. Public health reports. Wash.: U. S. Public Health Service.

Pub. opinion quar. The public opinion quarterly. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for Public Opinion Research.

Pulaski Co. hist. rev. Pulaski County historical review. Little Rock: Pulaski County Historical Soc.

QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.

Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press.

Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Quar. jour. studies alcohol. Quarterly journal of studies on alcohol. New Haven: Laboratory of Applied Physiology, Yale Univ.

Quar. of film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.

Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Quar. rev. higher educ. among Negroes. The quarterly review of higher education among Negroes. Charlotte, N. C.: Johnson C. Smith Univ.

Quarto. The quarto, prepared in the interests of book collecting at the University of Michigan. Ann Arbor: Clements Library Associates.

R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.

R. I. Jew. hist. notes. Rhode Island Jewish historical notes. Providence: Rhode Island Jewish Historical Assoc.

Railfan. The railfan. [Toledo:] National Railroad Assoc. [Suspension announced in vol. 2, no. 12, Jun. 1948.]

Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.: Popular Publications.

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Inc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

Rayburn's Ozark guide. Rayburn's Ozark guide. Eureka Springs, Ark.: Otto Ernest Rayburn.

Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: William Grauer, Jr.

Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Rev. econ. and statistics. The review of economics and statistics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press for the Dept. of Economics, Harvard Univ.

Rev. geog. Revista geográfica do Instituto Pan-Americano de Geografia e Historia. Rio de Janeiro.

Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de America. México: Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.

Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montréal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.

Rev. Indias. Revista de Indias. Madrid: Instituto "Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo," Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas.

Rev. interam. bibliog. Revista interamericana de bibliografia. Review of inter-American bibliography. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union.

Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.

Rev. maritime. La revue maritime ... publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'État-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.

Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.

Rice Inst. pamphlet. The Rice Institute pamphlet. Houston, Tex.: Rice Institute.

Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester: Rochester Public Library.

Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodac.

Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.

Round table. The round table: official publication--Civil War Round Table of New York. [N. Y.]

Royal Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.

Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa.

Royal Soc. Lit., Essays by various hands. Essays by various hands. London: Royal Soc. of Literature of the United Kingdom.

Royal Soc. Lon., Notes and rec. Notes and records of the Royal Society of London. London.

Rudder. The rudder: the magazine for yachtsmen. N. Y.: Rudder Pub. Co.

Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.

Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. Newark: Rutgers Law Review.

Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.

S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.

S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.

S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law.

S. D. Bar jour. South Dakota Bar journal: official organ, the State Bar of South Dakota. Pierre, S. D.

Salesianum. The Salesianum: bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: Salesianum Pub. Co.

San Jacinto Mus. Hist. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin. San Jacinto Monument, Tex.: San Jacinto Museum of History Assoc.

School and soc. School and society. N. Y.: Soc. for the Advancement of Education.

School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago.

Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Science & soc. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.

Science educ. Science education. Albany, N. Y.: National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, National Council on Elementary Science, and Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.

Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.

Scient. monthly. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.

Sewage and indust. wastes. Sewage and industrial wastes: journal of the Federation of Sewage and Industrial Wastes Organizations. Champaign, Ill.

Sewanee rev. Sewanee review quarterly. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.

Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.

Shenandoah. Shenandoah. Lexington, Va.: Washington and Lee Univ.

Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco.

Signal. Signal: journal of the Armed Forces Communications Assoc. Wash.

Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.

Soc. Architectural Historians, Jour. The journal of the Society of Architectural Historians. Urbana, Ill.: Alan K. Laing.

Soc. Calif. Pioneers, Pub. Publication for the year --. San Francisco: Soc. of California Pioneers.

Soc. Chihuahuense de Estudios Hist., Bul. Boletín de la Sociedad Chihuahuense de Estudios Históricos. Chihuahua, Chih., México.

Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]

Social educ. Social education. Wash.: National Council for the Social Studies in collaboration with the American Historical Assoc.

Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.

Social justice rev. Social justice review: pioneer American journal of Catholic social action. St. Louis: Catholic Verein of America.

Social problems. Social problems. N. Y.: Soc. for the Study of Social Problems.

Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.

Social science. Social science. Published quarterly as the official journal of the national social science honor society Pi Gamma Mu [and] the National Academy of Economics and Political Science. Winfield, Kan.: Social Science Pub. Co.

Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.

Social studies. The social studies for teachers and administrators. Phila.: McKinley Pub. Co.

Sociol. and social research. Sociology and social research: an international journal. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

South Atl. bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.

South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham: Duke Univ. Press for the South Atlantic Pub. Co.

South Tex. law jour. South Texas law journal. Houston: South Texas College of Law.

South. Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.

South. econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill: Southern Economic Assoc. and Univ. of North Carolina.

South. folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk materials as a living tradition. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.

South. Indian studies. Southern Indian studies. Chapel Hill: North Carolina Archaeological Soc. and the Laboratory of Anthropology and Archaeology, Univ. of North Carolina.

South. lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.

Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin, Tex.: Texas State Historical Assoc.

Southw. jour. anthropol. Southwestern journal of anthropology. Albuquerque, N. M.: Univ. of New Mexico Press for the Univ. of New Mexico and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe.

Southw. law jour. Southwestern law journal ... a joint publication of Southern Methodist University School of Law and the Southwestern Legal Foundation. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Law Students.

Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.

Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.

Special lib. Special libraries. Pittsburgh: Special Libraries Assoc.

Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Baton Rouge, La.: Speech Assoc. of America.

Speech teacher. The speech teacher. [Columbia, Mo.:] Speech Assoc. of America.

Spinning wheel. The spinning wheel: a national magazine about antiques. Taneytown, Md.: Spinning Wheel Publishers.

St. Louis Univ. law jour. Saint Louis University law journal. Formerly Intramural law review. [St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. School of Law.]

Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.

Stanford med. bul. Stanford medical bulletin. San Francisco: Stanford Medical Alumni Assoc.

State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.

State College Wash., Research studies. Research studies of the State College of Washington. Pullman, Wash.

State govt. State government: the magazine of State affairs. Chicago: Council of State governments.

Staten Island historian. The Staten Island historian. Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.: Staten Island Historical Soc.

Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.

Studi americani. Studi americani: rivista annuale dedicata alle lettere e alle arti negli Stati Uniti d'America. Roma: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura.

Studies in bibliog. Studies in bibliography: papers of the Bibliographical Society, University of Virginia. Charlottesville.

Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.

Surgery. Surgery: a monthly journal devoted to the art and science of surgery. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.

Surgery, gynecol., and obstet. Surgery, gynecology, and obstetrics, with international abstracts of surgery: official journal of the American College of Surgery. Chicago: Franklin H. Martin Memorial Foundation.

Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.

Susquehanna Univ. studies. Susquehanna University studies. Selinsgrove, Pa.: Susquehanna Univ. Press.

Swedish pioneer hist. quar. The Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. Rock Island, Ill.: Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc.

Symposium. Symposium: a journal devoted to modern foreign languages and literatures. Syracuse: Dept. of Romance Languages, Syracuse Univ.

Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.

Teacher educ. quar. Teacher education quarterly: a journal devoted to the exchange of ideas concerning developments in teacher education. Hartford: Connecticut State Dept. of Education.

Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.

Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.

Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: Tennessee Archaeological Soc.

Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. [Athens? Tenn.]

Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and Tennessee Historical Soc.

Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.

Tex. Archeol. and Paleontol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society. Lubbock, Tex.

Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. San Marcos: Texas Academy of Science.

Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Univ. of Texas School of Law.

Tex. lib. Texas libraries. [Austin:] Texas Library and Historical Commission.

Tex. lib. jour. Texas library journal. Austin: Texas Library Assoc.

Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine. Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.

Theatre annual. The theatre annual ... a publication of information and research in the arts and history of the theatre. N. Y.: Theatre Library Assoc.

Theatre arts. Theatre arts. St. Charles, Ill.: John D. MacArthur.

Theol. today. Theology today. Lancaster, Pa.: Theology Today.

Thought. Thought: Fordham University quarterly. N. Y.

Today's speech. Today's speech. State College, Pa.: Speech Assoc. of the Eastern States.

Tracks. Tracks. Cleveland: Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Co.

Trail and timberline. Trail and timberline. Denver: Colorado Mountain Club.

Trains. Trains: the magazine of railroading. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.

Transportation. Transportation. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc.

Trinity College Lib. gaz. Trinity College Library gazette. Hartford: Trinity College Library Associates.

True West. True West: all true--all fact--stories of the real West. Austin, Tex.: Western Publications.

Tucson. The magazine Tucson. Tucson: R. V. Horner Pub. Corp.

Tulane law rev. Tulane Law Review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc.

Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.

Tulane studies in philos. Tulane studies in philosophy. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.

Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations and theses. New Orleans: Graduate School, Tulane Univ. of Louisiana.

Twainian. The Twainian. Perry, Mo.: Mark Twain Research Foundation.

Twentieth cent. lit. Twentieth century literature: a scholarly and critical journal. [Denver: Swallow Press.]

U. C. L. A. law rev. U. C. L. A. law review. Los Angeles: School of Law, Univ. of California at Los Angeles.

U. S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Wash.

U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis.

Union Seminary quar. rev. Union Seminary quarterly review. N. Y.: Union Theological Seminary.

United Daughters Confed. mag. The United Daughters of the Confederacy magazine. Covington, Ga.: United Daughters of the Confederacy.

Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.

Univ. Cincinnati, Teachers College, Abstracts of graduate theses in educ. Abstracts of graduate theses in education. Cincinnati: Teachers College, Univ. of Cincinnati.

Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati, Ohio: Univ. of Cincinnati.

Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser. The University of Colorado studies,

general series. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press.

Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.

Univ. Fla., College of Educ., Abstracts of doctoral studies in educ. Abstracts of doctoral studies in education. Gainesville: College of Education, Univ. of Florida.

Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.

Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.

Univ. Kan. law rev. University of Kansas law review. Lawrence: Kansas Law Review, Inc.

Univ. Ky. Lib., Bul. Bulletin. Lexington: Margaret I. King Library, Univ. of Kentucky Libraries.

Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. College Park, Md.: Univ. of Maryland.

Univ. Mo., Abstracts of dissert. in educ. Abstracts of dissertations in education. Columbia: School of Education, Univ. of Missouri.

Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.

Univ. N. D., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations and master's theses. [Grand Forks:] Graduate Division, Univ. of North Dakota.

Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.

Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations, degrees granted, and bibliography of publications. Pittsburgh: Graduate School, Univ. of Pittsburgh.

Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law rev. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.

Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester.

Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the degree of Doctor of Education, and the degree of Doctor of Theology, with the titles of theses accepted for masters' degrees. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.

Univ. Tex. studies in Eng. The University of Texas studies in English. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.

Univ. Toronto quar. University of Toronto quarterly. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.

Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. University of Wisconsin. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press.

Utah Acad. Sciences, Proc. Proceedings of the Utah Academy of Sciences. Salt Lake City.

Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.

Va. cavalcade. Virginia calvacade: history in picture and story. Richmond: Virginia State Library.

Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.

Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.

Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.

Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law rev. Nashville, Tenn.: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.

Ventura Co. Hist. Soc. quar. The Ventura County Historical Society quarterly. Ventura, Calif.

Vie française. Vie française: revue mensuelle du Comité de la Survivance Française en Amérique. Québec: Univ. Laval.

Vineland hist. mag. The Vineland historical magazine, devoted to history, biography, genealogy. Vineland, N. J.: Vineland Historical and Antiquarian Soc.

Vt. hist. Vermont history. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc.

W. Va. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the West Virginia Academy of Science. Morgantown: West Virginia Univ.

W. Va. folklore. West Virginia folklore. Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc.

W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston: State Dept. of Archives and History.

W. Va. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the West Virginia Historical Society. [Charleston.]

W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: College of Law of West Virginia Univ.

W. Va. State mag. West Virginia State magazine. [Charleston: State Pub. Co.]

Walt Whitman Found. bul. Walt Whitman Foundation bulletin. Camden, N. J.

Wash. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore.

Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review. Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.

Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.

Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.

Washtenaw impressions. Washtenaw impressions. Ann Arbor: Washtenaw Historical Soc.

West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene.

West. Carolina College, Faculty studies. Faculty studies. Cullowhee, N. C.: Western Carolina College. [Formerly Bulletin [of the] Western Carolina Teachers College. Faculty studies.]

West. Carolina Teachers College, Faculty studies. Bulletin [of the] Western Carolina Teachers College. Faculty studies. Cullowhee, N. C. [Title of institution changed to Western Carolina College with vol. 30, no. 3, Jul. 1953.]

West. express. Western express: news-letter of the Western Cover Society. [n. p.]

West. folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.

West. horseman. The Western horseman. Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.

West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah.

West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.

West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.

West. railroader. The Western railroader "for the Western railfan." San Mateo, Calif.: Francis A. Guido.

West. Reserve law rev. Western Reserve law review. [Cleveland:] School of Law of Western Reserve Univ.

West. rev. Western review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.

Westchester historian. The Westchester historian. [White Plains, N. Y.:] Westchester County Historical Soc.

Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of WESTERNERS. Winnetka, Ill.

Westerners brand book (Denver). [Annual of The Westerners, Denver Posse, issued under various titles.] Denver.

Westerners brand book (N. Y.). The Westerners New York Posse brand book. N. Y.

Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.

William's scrapbook. William's scrapbook of the William Pyncheon Memorial Building. [n. p.:] Connecticut Valley Historical Museum.

Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.

Wis. archeol. The Wisconsin archeologist. Milwaukee: Wisconsin Archeological Soc.

Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.

Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wis. med. jour. The Wisconsin medical journal. Milwaukee: State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.

Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.

Word study. Word study. Springfield, Mass.: G. & C. Merriam Co.

World politics. World politics: a quarterly journal of international relations. New Haven: Yale Institute of International Studies.

YIVO ann. YIVO annual of Jewish social science. N. Y.: Yiddish Scientific Institute--YIVO.

Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven: Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.

Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co., Inc.

Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.

Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven.
Yorker. The Yorker. [Cooperstown: New York State Historical Assoc.]
Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit. Yearbook of comparative and general literature. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina in collaboration with the Comparative Literature Committee of the National Council of Teachers of English and the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.

Index

This is a name and place index only. Indexed are the names of all authors, editors, and compilers, both personal and corporate. These are signified by an asterisk placed before the item number. Also indexed are the names of all persons and corporate bodies indicated as subjects so far as can be determined by the language of the entries. Place entries are limited to names of foreign countries, regions, States, geographical features, and a few outstanding cities; normally cities, towns, and counties in the United States have not been indexed, it being assumed that the entries for States are a sufficient guide. The reader is referred to the Table of Contents for common-noun subjects in so far as they have been brought together.

Numbers refer to items, not to pages.

Aandahl, Frederick, *6064
Aaron, Jules B., *6762
Abajian, James De T., *465
Abbe, Cleveland, 2589
Abbe, Truman, *2589
Abbot, Jeannie Oliver, 7356
Abbot, Lucy Ridgway (Minor), 7356
Abbot, William Richardson, 7356
Abbott, Charles Cortez, *4978
Abbott, Henry, *1411
Abbott, Jacob, 444
Abbott, Robert Sengstacke, 8397
Abbott Collection, 444
Abdalian, Zabelle, *2200
Abdalla, Ibrahim Saad El Din, *2964
Abegglen, James C., *2883, *3173
Abel, Reuben, *2164
Abell, Aaron Ignatius, *4917
Abell family, 3614
Abels, Robert 700
Abernathy, George Carl, 764
Abernethy, Mrs. Max, *7394
Abert, J. J., 4273
Abington, E. H., *7893
Abraham, Henry Julian, *5054
Abramowitz, Jack, *5718
Abrams, Albertina Adelheit, *4492
Abrams, Irwin, *1203
Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 594
Achorn, Erik, *5102
Ackerknecht, Erwin Heinz, *2636
Ackerman, Ernest R., 5287
Ackerman Collection, 5287
Ackley, Harry, 7071
Ackley, Lewis A., *6038
Ackley, Stanley Watson, *9656
Adair, Douglass, *4765
Adair, Fred Lyman, *2639
Adams, Arthur, *759, *3619, *3627
Adams, Brooks, 5; as conservative, 3781
Adams, Charles H., *8845
Adams, Christopher, 734
Adams, Clarence Raymond, *2611
Adams, Fane Ford, *7036
Adams, Francis Raymond, Jr., *3912
Adams, George N., 9420
Adams, Harold W., *878
Adams, Henry, 284, 1074, 1085, 1632, 5979; biog., 63; brother Brooks' correspondence with, 5; chats with, 1; as conservative, 3781; History, 1075; and the idea of failure, 3804; Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, 1317; treatment of Eppes and Randolph, 4792
Adams, Henry M., *4301
Adams, Henry Welch, *7643
Adams, James N., *348
Adams, Jane Ford, *1413, *1424
Adams, Jeremy, 3627
Adams, John, 4686, 5149; as conservative, 3781; portraits, 1545; in retirement, 4801
Adams, John Quincy, 3781, *4615, *4895
Adams, John Quincy, II, 4369
Adams, Leonard Palmer, *6625
Adams, Luella (Nebeker), *8903
Adams, Mary P., *4616
Adams, Ralph T., *9067
Adams, Raymond William, *2497
Adams, Richard Perrill, *1761, *1969
Adams, S. H., *8639
Adams, Samuel, 1068
Adams, Stuart, *3181
Adams, Thomas Randolph, *4898
Adams, Walter, *2984, *2992
Adams-Clement Collection, 1545
Adamson, Hans Christian, *3565, *4246
Addams, Jane, 5108
Addis, Thomas, 416
Ade, George, Fables in Slang, 1790
Aden, Robert C., *1204
Adenville advocate, 8912
Ader, Emile Bertrand, *4473
Adirondack Mts., 6578
Adkins, William G., *7867
Adler, Elmer, 203
Adler, Felix, *5666
Adler, Sidney, 8398
Advertiser (newspaper), Montgomery, Ala., 7670
Aero Medical Assoc., 2625
Aero Philatelists, *5300, *5309, *5312, *9512
Afghanistan, 4559
Africa 3900, 4319; Am. soc. for colonization of, 4708; ecology, 2522; foreign relations with, 4546; missions, 2454; movement to return Negroes to, 5723; Negro leaders and pan-Africa, 5726; Negro race in Am. and, 5695; North Africa, 6719; Roosevelt in, 6008; shipping, 3586; South Africa, 661, 2412, 2413
African Methodist Episcopal Church, 2412; Cairo, Ga., 7556; 15th District of, 2413
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe, 6379
Agassiz School, Cambridge, Mass., 6379
Agatha, Sister M., *7861
Agattu Island, 9471
Agee, Warren Kendall, *7834
Ageton, Arthur A., *4680a
Agnew, Robert James, *3534
Agricultural History Soc., *117
Aguinaldo, Emilio, 4237
Agwani, Mohammed Shafi, *4650
Ahern, L. R., Jr., *7997
Ahern, Patrick Henry, *2226
Ahlquist, Abel, 2123
Ahlstrom, Harold, *6608
Ahlstrom, Sydney E., *2302
Aigeux, Gaspar, 8983
Aimi, Marguerite (Sitgreaves), *6019
Ainsley, Martin, 6589
Ainsley, Zelda (Price), 6589
Air Force Historical Foundation, *723, *724
Aitken, H. M., *8556
Aitken, Hugh G. J., *1034
Aitken, James, 4271
Akers, Byron L., *5754

Akhilananda, Swami, *2180
Akron, Canton, & Youngstown RR, 3545
Akweks, Aren, See Fadden, Fay.
Alaback, G. J., *3503
Alabama, 12, 694, 897, 1155, 2308, 2409, 2824, 2827, 3156, 3631, 4074, 4206, 4779, 5722, 7136, 7151, 7199, 7567, 7630, 7633-82, 7827; Air Univ., 3951; Bass family, 3721; books by Alabamians about Ala., 119; cases in U. S. Supreme Court, 5068; Civil War letters, 4180; Congressional campaign of 1849, 4403; cotton-textile firm, 3439; Creek and Cherokee cultures, 7119; flood and erosion control, 2600; folklore, 1579, 7197; Jones family, 3703; Hans Kennamer descendants, 7156; land deals, 7131, 7145; Anne Sullivan Macy in, 6012; Osceola, 3889, 3891; periodical lit. on, 118; physical educ., 5787; politics, 4391; Stone family, 3739; U. S. land offices, 3264; women in lore of, 7143
Alabama, Univ. of, Barnard's observatory, 2491; Lib., 264
Alabama Baptist Children's Home, 7681
Alabama Bible Society quarterly, 4347
Alabama Great Southern (RR), 7673
Alabama Historical Assoc., *118
Alabama lawyer (periodical), 7654
Alabama Library Assoc., *119, *7682
Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 7356
Alabama River, 7126, 7653
Alabama State Grange of the Patrons of Husbandry, 7657
Alameda & San Joaquin Rlwy., 9227
Alamshah, William H., *2165
Alaska, 3603, 5401, 9059, 9062, 9442-81; Arctic trading ship, 9067; bibliog., 179; highway, 9452; Indians on Farallon Islands, 9105; Indians of southeast, 9031; labor bibliog., 374; lighthouses and lightships, 9040; motor journey from Philadelphia to, 6125; Murie's wildlife illus., 3285; Navy in (1879), 4299; purchase, 1294; salmon fishery, 9053; shipment of first gold, 3605; shipwreck tales, 9036; small gold coins, 581; teacher status, 9451; voyages, 244, 9032, 9041, 9058, 9060; Witte family adventures, 6031
Alaska Railroad, 3545, 9472
Alaska Sled Dog and Racing Assoc., 9481
Alaska sportsman (periodical), *9442
Alaska Steamship Co., 9059, 9062
Albania, 4534
Albany Congress of 1754, 4363
Albany County Medical Soc., Committee on Legislation of, 6585
Albee, Allison, *879, *6533, *6535
Albemarle Sound, 7212
Albemarle Southron & Union advocate, N.C., 7430
Albert, Alphaeus Homer, *4019, *4076
Albert, Lillian (Smith), *1413, *1424, *7036
Alberti, Pietro Caesar, 3631
Albertson, Dean, *3345
Albertson, E. E., *9167
Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *120, *230, *3573, *6192
Albion College, 6034
Albrecht, Anna Belle (Glenn), *3531
Albrecht, George H., *5271
Albrecht, Milton C., *1607
Albrecht, Robert M., *6633
Albright family, 3712
Albright, J. L., *8939
Albright, Preston B., *1205
Albritton, Claude C., *7772
Alcan Highway, 6125
Alcatraz Island, 5401
Alcoholics Anonymous, 5211, 6014
Alcott, Amos Bronson, 315, 1669, 5432; and the "Am. dream," 3788
Alden, John Eliot, *6373
Alderfer, Everett Gordon, *1094, *6894
Alderson, William T., *1055, *4177
Aldred, Thomas, *270
Aldrich, C. Anderson, 8401
Aldrich, Courtney C., Jr., *8033
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1626
Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *1954
Aldridge, Bertha (Bortie) Beal, *3625, *3629
Alegría, Ricardo E., *9527
Aleutian Islands, 3872, 4136, 9444, 9450
Alexander, A. John, *4292
Alexander, Albert, *5018
Alexander, James, 6645
Alexander, John, 5328
Alexander, Merrill J., *9314
Alexander, Samuel Oscar, *9145
Alexander, Thomas Benjamin, *1047
Alexander, Will Winton, *7188
Alexander, William (1726-83), 5941
Alexander (ship), 6098
Alexandria Library, Alexandria, Va., 800
Alexian Brothers Hospital School of Nursing, Chicago, 2675
Alfred, Brother U., *9159
Algie, James A., *9320
Alger, Horatio, 3803
Alger, Patricia W., *7922
Algodones Dunes, 9248
Algoma Central & Hudson Bay RR, 3545
Allan, Alfred K., *2045
Alldredge, Everett O., *644
Allee, Warder Clyde, 2486
Allee, William Arthur, *3172
Alleman, Helen P., *6839
Allen, Charles Albert, *1906
Allen, Charles Elmer, 2511
Allen, Charles F. H., *6491
Allen, Dean A., *6846
Allen, Evie Allison, *439
Allen, Francis Henry, 6015
Allen, Frederick Lewis, *5114
Allen, Gay Wilson, *439, *1685, *1959
Allen, Glenn T., *7576
Allen, Gracie, 2781
Allen, Hardee, *537
Allen, Harry Cranbrook, *4612
Allen, Isabel Hopkins, *1378, *1439, *6368, *6650
Allen, J. W., *8927
Allen, James B., *8897
Allen, James R., *2927
Allen, Jerry, *1738
Allen, John M., *8325
Allen, Josephine F., *2065
Allen, Lee, *5775
Allen, Lee Norcross, *4453
Allen, Mary Louise, *9343
Allen, Richard Sanders, *3515, *7047
Allen, Robert Porter, *7585
Allen, Shubael (1793-1841), 5958
Allen, William F., *8090
Allen County Historical Museum, Lima, Ohio, 922
Aller, Wilma F., *9578
Alling, David W., *2749
Allison, Charles Walter, *3710
Allison, Irl, *2144
Allison, Robert, 3710
Allison, Thomas Johnston, 3710
Allison family, 3710
Allman, Redmond Joseph, *5033
Allouez, Claude, 8204
Allred, Berten Wendell, *2518
Allston, Susan Lowndes, *7470
Allston, Washington, 1759
Alm, Richard Sanford, *1931
Almon, Marvin, *4232
Almond, Edmond M., 4267
Alonso, Vicenta Cortés, *7626
Aloysius, Brother David, *2239
Alpert, Harry, *5901
Alphonsa, Mother. See Lathrop, Rose (Hawthorne)
Alpine (periodical), 6270
Alsace, Koechlin Works, 3550
Alsberg, Henry G., *8935

Alsop, Joseph Wright, *4955
Alsop, Richard, 6435
Alsop, Stewart Johonnot Oliver, *4955
Alston family, 3614
Altai, Mohammad Hamid, *7240
Altamaha River, 957, 4095
Alt, Herschel, *5883
Alt, Valentin, 3691
Altman, Sol, *83
Aluminum Company of America, 2985, 3416
Alvear, Carlos María de, 4578
Alves, Henry Ford, *9848
Amacher, Robert P., *2973
Amador Central RR, 9233
Amarillo Globe-news, 7827
Amateur book collector (periodical), *665
Amazon Valley, 6118
Amber, John T., *3451
Ambler, Charles H., 2
Ameel, Donald J., *34
America (periodical), *2020
American Academy of Arts and Letters, *2003
American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 862; Rumford medallists of, 2470
American Academy of Dramatic Art, 2830
American Airlines, 8150
American Antiquarian Soc., *725, Lib., *121
American Anti-Slavery Soc., 5739
American Assembly, *5114
American Association for the Advancement of Science, *2486
American Association of Group Workers, *5127
American Association of Medical Social Workers, 5121
American Association for State and Local Hist., *1468
American Association of Univ. Professors, *5528, *5529; Committee on Academic Freedom and Academic Tenure, *5162
American Association of Univ. Women, New York State Div., 6612
American Bank Note Company, 1471
American Baptist Foreign Mission Soc., 2337
American Bar Assoc., 857, 5171
American Bar Foundation, Am. Bar Research Center, *567
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 5515
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions to the Cherokees, 8101
American Board of Foreign Missions, 2354
American Board of Obstetrics and Gynecology, 2644
American Caecilia Society, 2138
American Catholic Historical Soc. of Philadelphia, 320
American Catholic Sociological Soc., *5905
American Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines, Inc., 2938 2939
American Chemical Soc., Div. of Chemical Lit., *231
American chemist (periodical), 2554
American church missionary register, 7821
American Church Missionary Soc., 2381
American Civil Liberties Union, 4375
American Colonization Soc., 5708
American Cuckoo Clock Co., 1412
American Economic Assoc., *122
American Education Fellowship, *5435
American Educational Theatre Assoc., *271
American Exchange and Review, Philadephia, *6851
American Farm Economic Assoc., *123, *3348
American Federation of Arts, 600,604
American Federation of Labor, 3244, 5494
American Federation of Teachers, Commission on Educational Reconstruction, *5458
American Finance Assoc., *124
American Foreign Service Assoc., *272
American Forest History Foundation, 755, 1149
American Forestry Assoc., Southern Forestry Educational Project of, 7194
American Foundation, *2624
American Foundation for the Blind, 5116
American Fund for French Wounded, 5119
American heritage (periodical), 1186
American Historical Co., Inc., *3609, *3610
American Institute of Architects, *1355
American Institute of Steel Construction, *3464
American Jewish archives (periodical), 161
American Jewish Committee, *125, *5683
American Jewish Historical Soc., Felsenthal Collection, 5666
American journal of pharmaceutical education, 2698
American journal of nursing, 2672
American journal of sociology, *126, *127, *5896
American Legion, Tennessee Dept., *4358
American Library Assoc., 382, 433; Washington office, 790
American Library in Paris, 820
American Magnesium Co., 9255
American Medical Assoc., 5616
American Medical Missionary College, Chicago, 8393
American Memorial Hospital, Reims, France, 5119
American Military Institute, *128
American Museum of Natural Hist., 911, 2538
American Musicological Soc., *129
American Numismatic Soc., *130
American Oncologic Hospital, Phila., 7077
American Ornithologists' Union, *2541; Committee on Research, *568
American Petroleum Institute, Division of Production, *73
American Philatelic Congress, 20th, *74
American Philatelic Soc., *131, *132
American Philosophical Soc., 3590, 3777, 3831, 5967: Franklin papers, 1193
American Planning and Civic Assoc., *1363
American Political Science Assoc., *133
American President Lines, 3581
American press, Lake Charles, La., 7728
American Red Cross, 6024
American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio, 5138
American School of Torreón, Coahuila, Mex., 5506
American Social Hygiene Assoc., 5602
American Society of Dental Surgeons, 2632
American Society of Landscape Architects, *1365
American Society for Testing Materials, *75
American Square Dance Group, *1570
American speech (periodical), *134
American Studies Assoc. of Metropolitan New York, Committee on Bibliog., *135
American Surgical Assoc., *2731
American Swedish Historical Foundation, *1568, *7607
American Theater Assoc., 9345
American Theosophical Soc., 2289, 2290
American Tobacco Co., 5615
American Univ., Institute of Genealogical Research, 732
American Univ. of Beirut, 5515
Americans for Democratic Action, 4472
Americas, 1252; a chart of, 547. See also Central America, North America, South America,
Ames, Ezra, 1497
Ames, Fisher, 3781
Ames, Russell Abbot, *1571
Amherst College, 5512, 6322; American Studies, Dept. of, *4528, *5939, *8392; bird skin collection, 6554; S. King as pres., 6348
Amity (packet ship), 3592
Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, 33°, Southern Jurisdiction, D. C., 106
Ancon (ship), 9058
Ancrum family, 3698
Ander, Oscar Fritiof, *232, *448
Anders, Ray Leslie, *4252
Andersen, Arlow William, *9055
Anderson, Alexander Jay, 8360
Anderson, Carl L., *1714
Anderson, Charles Arnold, *5122

Anderson, Charles Roberts, *7175, *7180
Anderson, Dillon, *1926
Anderson, Don Max, *1672
Anderson, Donald Grigg, *2661
Anderson, Edgar Shannon, *9797
Anderson, Eugene N., *1034
Anderson, Eva (Greenslit), *9420
Anderson, Frank G., *9798
Anderson, Frank Maloy, *1048
Anderson, George La Verne, *3338
Anderson, George W., *2648, *7276
Anderson, Harry, *4227
Anderson, John Mueller, *3782
Anderson, John Quincy, *4520, *7628, *9627, *9629
Anderson, Leo O., *8022
Anderson, Lorene, *273
Anderson, Louise W. (Irby), 7698
Anderson, Maxwell, 2841, 2854
Anderson, Olive, *4308
Anderson, Oliver, 969
Anderson, Robert K., *8885
Anderson, Sherwood, 1621; Hemingway's debt to, 1900; Triumph of the egg, 1715
Anderson, Theodore Robert, *5564
Anderson, Theodore W., Jr., *3807
Anderson, William, *4720
Andersson, Dan, *8599
Andersson, Hokan (or Hakan), *8059
Andersson, Johan (or Joseph), *8059
Andersson, Otto Emanuel, *2090
Andover Theological Seminary, 6175
Andreas, Alfred Theodore, 1080
Andressohn, John C., *6959
Andrews, Avery Delano, *6596
Andrews, Charles McLean, 18
Andrews, Clement Walker, 829
Andrews, Henry Lucian, *7679
Andrews, Henry Nathaniel, Jr., *2581
Andrews, J. Cutler, *1206
Andrews, John H., *2916, *3475
Andrews, Ralph Warren, *3583
Andrews, Wade H., *8260
Andrews, Wayne, *1339
Andriola, Joseph, *5868
Andriot, John L., *7298
Andrus, Hyrum Leslie, *2419
Andrus, Vincent D., *6647
Angell, Carleton Watson, 590
Angle, Edward Hartley, 2634
Angle, Paul McClelland, *4814
Anglin, Robert Alton, *7919
Angoff, Charles, *1614, *1888
Anheuser, Eberhard, 3431
Anibal, Claude E., 1716
Annan, Gertrude L., *666
Anon, Norman Saul, *3003
Ansbacher, Heinz Ludwig, *5876
Ansfield, Maurice J., *8579
Anspach, Marshall R., *6973
Anstey, Robert L., *2584
Antarctic Continent, 6095
Antarctic Peninsula, 6093
Antevs, Ernst Valdemar, *5830
Anthony, John R., *7803
Anthony, Joseph Garner, *4300
Anthony, Philip L., 5802
Antilia, 549
Antioch College, 8243
Antique Automobile Club of America, *3491, *3498
Antiques (periodical), *982, *1332
Antoinette, Sister Marie, 6753
Antonovsky, Aaron, *6465
Antrim, William H., 5392
Appalachian Divide, 4362
Appalachian Mts., 7374; educational opportunities, 7138; folklore, 1597; people of, 7123; political study (1860-89), 7429
Appel, John Conrad, *1207
Appel, John J., *5663
Applegate, Vernon Calvert, *9613
Appler, Augustus C., *5390
Appleton's journal, 1356
Apollinaire, Guillaume, 1711
Aptheker, Herbert, *1049, *9523
Arabella (ice ship), 3597
Arabia, technical cooperation, 4559
Aragonnès, Claude, *4791
Arcata & Mad River RR, 9150
Arch Street Meeting House, Phila., 7024
Archdale, John, 1072
Archer, Dorothy, *2506
Archibald, Raymond Clare, 2611
Arctic, 2036
Arctic Institute of North America, *9458
Ardery, Julia Hoge (Spencer), *2367, *7958
Area between east and west, 9569-9711; Great Lakes, 9572-9614; Great Plains, 9683-9711; Mississippi, 9615-81
Arena, C. Richard, *7722
Arensberg, Charles C., *7091
Argentina, 5534; Butch Cassidy in, 5406; first minister from, 4578; independence of Buenos Aires, 4572; plant collectors in, 3367
Argus (periodical), 6079
Arhelger, Stuart W., *8625
Arias, Irwin M., *6403
Ariel, Irving M., *2718
Arizona, 993, 2519, 3907, 8963-9029, 9765, 9766, 9836; -Calif. boundary report, 9861; in children's books, 332; Civil War in, 3868, 4069; "communitarian" experiment, 5100; cowboy lore, 9746; culture comparison, 9847; Davis dam, 9868; fiction re, 399; Doc Holliday as gunman, 9828; Indian materials in Mexican repositories, 652; Black Jack Ketchum, 9834; kidnapped gold mill, 9863; Lake Mead, 9865; Buckskin Frank Leslie, 9831; Lib. and Archives Dept., 643; Mineral Resources, Dept. of, *8963; mining camps, 9859; Mogollon Indians, 9804; Mohave culture items, 9867; Mormon missionary activities, 9845; museums, 885, 886; Navajo health conditions, 9849; outlaw photos, 9820; paper mfg. co., 3433; proposed dam sites on the Colorado, 9864; publications about, 136; recent writings, 200,201; sheriffs and marshals, 9725; Southern Pacific RR, 9759; Spanish-name people, 9850; TB among Indians, 9769; Ter., 3865, 8985, 9005; vegetation, 9837; Yuma crossing of the Colo., 9858, 9862
Arizona, Univ. of, *136; addresses delivered by four former presidents at inauguration of R. A. Harvill, *8954
Arizona Pioneers' Historical Soc., 745
Arkansas, 4182, 4204, 5964, 5984, 6002, 6100, 6108, 7170, 7199, 7896, 8097-8141, 8994; in children's books, 332; country doctor in, 7893; cypress lumber indus., 7202; early tales, 7895; educ. admin., 9848; evolution controversy and the schools, 5163; first press, 5329; Hindman family, 7888; Hist. Commission, *449, *450, *451; Marine hospital, 4118; millennialist group in, 2456; music, 2075; newspapers, 344; printing, 5329; Quapaw Indians, 7887; Sophia Sawyer's Seminary, 7140; state aid for indigent soldiers, 4353; teachers' institutes, 5469; Territorial restoration, 941; tombstone inscriptions, 7132; violence and war in, 3863. See also Little Rock.
Arkansas gazette, 451, 8130
Arlington House, 950, 953
Armanac, Perry, *2112
Armenia, 4637
Armfield, Blance Britt, *1095
Armillas, Pedro, *1156
Armistead, Margaret Beauchamp, *7565
Armour, Mary Cromwell, *7152
Armour, Merrill, *3484
Armour, Richard Willard, *1870
Armour, William, 7152
Armour and Co., 8395

Armsby, Henry Horton, *2569
Armstrong, Eva V., *709
Armstrong, Lebbeus, 5099
Armstrong, Louis, 2111
Armstrong, M. Clyde, *1776
Armstrong, Wesley Earl, *5466g
Armstrong, William J., *8435
Army. See under U. S. Government; see also Confederate States Army.
Army and Navy journal, 9761
Armytage, W. H. G., *2466, *3152
Arnade, Charles W., *452, *7583
Arnason, H. Harvard, *609
Arndt, Karl J., *6962
Arndt, Lily Lindquist, 8455
Arnett, Ethel Stephens, *7401
Arnett, Trevor, 5521
Arnett, Willard Eugene, *3813
Arnold, Gerald E., *7044
Arnold, Lester Lowell, *8328
Arnold, Matthew, 1691, 3802
Arnold, Richard D., *7536
Arnold, Thurman Wesley, *2977, *5089
Arnoldia (periodical), 3383
Aronson, Joseph David, *9769
Aronson, Robert L., *8071
Arps, Louisa Ward, *8840
Arrington, Alfred W., 5964, 9817
Arrington, Leonard James, *8889, *8890, *8904, *8905
Arrow, Clara M., *6852
Arrowsmith, William Ayres, *1730
Arrowood, Charles Flinn, *1208
Arscott, John Robert, *5437
Art in America (periodical), *575, *983
Arthos, John, *1946
Arthur, Chester Alan, 4372
Arthur, Ivy E., *2567
Arthur, Stanley Clisby, (7729
Artists' Fund Society, 94
Artman, James Orville, *9657
Arvin, Newton, *1804
Asbury, Francis, 6953
Asbury Methodist Hospital, Minneapolis, 8622
Aschbacher, Frances Marie, *7886
Ash, Martha Montague, *914
Ashby, Charlotte Munchmeyer, *558
Ashe, Harry B., *6820
Asheim, Lester Eugene, *788
Asher, Mildred (Graves), *9218
Ashley, Roger H., *7014
Ashley River, 7494
Ashton, John William, *6203
Ashton, Leonora Sill, *2496
Ashton, T. S., *1091
Asia, 2317, 5209, 9059; Am. relations with, 4656, 4664, 4673; flora of, 2507
Asplin, Ray, *8182
Asselin, E. Donald, *6263
Asselineau, Roger, *1680
Assemblies of God, 2455; missions in Africa, 2454
Associated Press, 5975
Association of American Geographers, *140
Association of American Orthodox Hebrew Congregations, 6682
Association of American Railroads, *3513
Association of American Rhodes Scholars, *6057
Association of the Bar of the City of New York, Lib., *274, *275
Association of Credit Men, Inc. (P. I.), 3065
Association for Education in Journalism, *137; Committee on Communications Research, *138
Association for the Promotion and Standardization of Midwifery, Inc., 2646
Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, *139, 780, *2711, *5757, 5762
Association of the United States Army, *4007
Astor, John Jacob, 3155
Astor Library, 319
Atard, Vicente Palacio, *4511
Aten, Ira, 9832
Athearn, Robert G., *4219, *4279, *9741
Atherton, H. E., *8020
Atherton, Lewis Eldon, *1050
Atienza, Rigobert, *3934
Atkins, Lou. (Allison), *7818
Atkinson, Alfred, 8964
Atkinson, Carroll, *5447
Atkinson, Edward, *4204
Atkinson, J. H., *4204
Atkinson, Virginia M., 2409
Atlanta, 973, 1752, 3533, 4414, 4815, 5211, 5521, 5680, 7561-73; Howard family, 3755; travel, 2238
Atlanta Univ., 5473, *5725; Countee Cullen Memorial Collection, 249
Atlanta Exposition 1895, 5720
Atlantic City Board of Trade, Inc., 3867
Atlantic coast, lighthouses, 3566; refinery market, 3035; ship, rail rate competition, 3474
Atlantic coastal plain, 7505
Atlantic County Historical Soc., 3627
Atlantic monthly, 20[illegible] 5197, 6018
Atlantic Ocean, cable laying, 3598; cruise of the Gen. Armstrong, 4105; 1424 nautical chart, 549; voyages in small craft, 3578; wrecks on N. C. Outer Banks, 7425
Atlantic souvenir (nineteenth-century gift book), 1455
Attic Press, Portland, Ore., 5342
Attmore, William, *6019
Au Sable Forest Products Assoc., 8481
Audubon, John James, 2496, 2522e, 2534, 3282, 6554, 6952; Birds of America, 1460, 1467; in Fla. wilderness, 7591; and John Bachman, 2522g; in Ky., 7948; his paintings as true representations, 1511; portraits by, 1506; quadrupeds, 2523; as salesman for his Birds, 6179; self-portrait, 1508; as tutor and artist in La., 7729
Audubon magazine (formerly Bird-lore), 2532
Audubon Museum, Henderson, Ky., 894
Auer, John, Jeffrey, *213
Auerbach, Carl A., *3470
Aufses, Arthur H., *6721
August, Friedrich, Freiherr von der Heydte, *4684
Augustana College, Archives, 448; Swedish-Am. newspaper collection, 393
Augustana Lutheran Church, 2392
Ault, Lucinda, 3691
Auster, Donald, *5915
Austin Peay State College, 1575
Austin, Stephen F., 51, 7785, 7790
Australia, 4253, 4725, 5555, 5997; penal colony, 5379; public finance, 4494; ship logs and papers, 469; shipping, 3588; treaties and federal constitution, 4476
Australian standard, 2963
Austria, 4920, 7049, 9142; annexation by Germany, 4545; refugees from, 6123, 7511
Auth, Charles R., *276
Automobile (periodical), 282
Automobile & automotive industries (periodical), 282
Automobile Club of Southern California, *9328
Automobile magazine, *3499
Automobile & motor review weekly, 282
Averill, Lawrence Augustus, *5490
Avery, Amos G., *982
Avery, George W., *9467
Avery, Robert Sterling, *7993, *9658
Avinoff, Andrey, 7090
Avis, Walter Spencer, *7213
Avon Baptist Church, Avon, Mass., *6310
Ayres, Eugene, *3779
Ayres, Kenneth M., *6281
Azoy, Anastasio Carlos Mariano, *4147

Baa, Enid M., *645
Baade, Hans Wolfgang, *7396
Baas, Hilda, *1209
Baatz, Wilmer H., *2840
Babb, James Tinkham, *453, 872

Babbitt, Irving, 3781, 3801, 3812
Babcock, Allan W., *7903
Babow, Irving, *9279, *9292
Babson, Thomas E., *6286
Bacarisse, Charles A., *7128
Bach, Johann Sebastian, 8094
Bach, Thomas John, *2298
Bache, Richard, 4610
Bache, William, *1897
Bachman, John, 2522g
Bachman, Kenneth L., *3348
Bachmura, Frank T., *8649
Backman, Melvin, *1447
Backus, Charles K., *2420
Backus, Henry S., 357, 6555, 6565
Baclagon, Uldarico S., *4255
Bacon, Delia, 3796
Bacon, Sir Francis, 3796
Bacon, H. Philip, *2588
Bacon, Leonard, 2001
Bacote, Clarence Albert, *7562, *7563
Bader, Arno Lehman, *2813
Bader, Robert Elsner, *8713
Badger, Henry Glenn, *5518, *5526
Badger, Lucius Franklin, *5605
Badger, Tom, *8536
Badger, William Vernon, *5454
Baer, Henry, 3688
Baer, Mabel Van Dyke, *8283
Baer, Max Frank, *5530
Baer, Willis Missley, *3688
Baer family, 3688
Baehr, George, *6676
Baetz, Richard W., *6628
Baetzhold, Howard George, *1686, *6672, *8312
Bagby, Wesley Marvin, *4449
Bagby, Wesley Marvin, Jr., *4452
Bagley, James M., 8881
Bahama Islands, 5405
Bahm, Archie J., *2172
Bahmer, Robert Henry, *646, *647
Bahr, Johan, 3762
Bahr, Karl, 3762
Bailey, Anne (Hennis) Trotter, 7902
Bailey, Arthur P., 5254
Bailey, Brenda (Bond), *3765
Bailey, Earl L., *7699
Bailey, Eutopia O., *8064
Bailey, Faith Coxe, *2354
Bailey, Francis, 1495
Bailey, George Cecil, *8806
Bailey, Harold L., *6266
Bailey, Hugh C., *4391, *7651
Bailey, James Henry, *3735
Bailey, Joe H., *9632
Bailey, John Lancaster, *4491, *7419
Bailey, Kenneth K., *1055
Bailey, Liberty Hyde, 1365, 2486, 3372, 3373
Bailey, Mabel Driscoll, *2841
Bailey, Mervyn Joy, 1329
Bailey, Paul, *2420
Bailey, Perry Levi, *8470
Bailey, Samuel Robinson, 3434
Bailey, Wilfred C., *9847
Bailey family, 3434
Bailey Collection, 4103
Bailey Company, Inc., 3434
Baillou, Clemens de. See De Baillou, Clemens.
Baily, Athol Romayne, *3182
Bailyn, Bernard, *6156
Bain, Chester Ward, *7369
Bainbridge, Frank M., *7677
Bainbridge, John, *2799, *6730
Baines, Huffman, *7850
Baines, George B., 3rd., *6917
Baird, J. Henry, *880
Baird, Matt, 9028
Bak, Thaddeus, *8406
Baker, Carlos, *6061
Baker, Carlos C., 8838
Baker, Charles Edwin, *277
Baker, Mrs. Charles W., 8275
Baker, Dorsey Syng, 9783
Baker, Elmer E., Jr., *5244
Baker, George, 2192
Baker, Henry G., *7933
Baker, Hugh Sanford, *9121
Baker, John Hopkinson, *2534
Baker, John Nicholas, 3706
Baker, Melvin C., *5444
Baker, Milton E., *8623
Baker, Muriel, *1447
Baker, Newton Diehl, 424
Baker, Nina (Brown), *3022
Baker, Oren Huling, *2294
Baker, Paul Earnest, *8803
Baker, R. C., *8118, *9628
Baker, Robert Andrew, *2339
Baker, Robert Helsley, *3706
Baker, Romelius L., *6959
Baker, Roscoe, *5749
Baker, Sheridan Warner, Jr., *8472
Baker, W. Charles, *6563
Baker, William A., *3589
Baker family, 3679, 3706
Baker Hospital, 7922
Baker Univ., 5972
Baker's journal, 9235
Bakersfield Californian, 9133
Bakersfield & Kern Electric Rwy., 9196
Bakst, Henry J., *6378
Balboa Park, San Diego, 9350
Balcer, Charles Lewis, *5366
Balcombe, Stephen, *8854
Bald, Frederick Clever, *9579, *9591
Bald Eagle Valley, 6936
Baldanza, Frank, *1855
Balder, Alton Parker, *7249
Baldwin, Alice M., *1920
Baldwin, Cuthbert S., *4717
Baldwin, James, 5730
Baldwin, Leland DeWitt, *1282
Baldwin, Marcus Wickliffe, 1473
Baldwin, Moses, 6781
Baldwin, Simson Eben, 6450
Baldwin, William, 3367
Baldwin family, 3616
Baley, Barney, 1972
Ball, Bonnie (Sage), *5635
Ball, Edward Voorhees, 8308
Ball, Eva, *8953
Ball, Richard Edward, *4949
Ballantine, Arthur Atwood, *5069
Ballantyne, Augusta (Comstock), *5995
Ballard, Edward G., *1330
Ballinger, Stanley E., *6443
Baltimore, Md., 856, 917, 2209, 2211, 2226, 2827, 3606, 3727, 5327, 5667, 5980, 6090, 7244, 7255-79, 9566; City Hospitals, *7259; commercial rivalry with Phila., 9565; Dutch brick for, 2924; early broadside, 281; Goucher College Lib., 833; Latrobe's work as architect, 1343; museums, 899, 904; Old Bay Line, 7222; Orioles, 5773; Public Schools, *7256; Sharp & Dohme, 2693; shipbuilding and shipping, 3588; theatre bills, 753
Baltimore Bay View Asylum, 7259
Baltimore County Alms House, 7259
Baltimore County Health Dept., 7278
Baltimore Independent Cadets, 4061
Baltimore Museum and Gallery of the Fine Arts, 899
Baltimore & Ohio RR, Transportation Museum, 904
Baltimore Orioles, 5773
Baltimore Society for the Prevention of Pauperism, 7263
Baltimore Steam Packet Co., Old Bay Line of, 7222
Baltz, D. H., *8958
Balz, Albert George Adam, *2145
Balzac, Honoré de, 1867, 1941; Les Chouans, 1650

Bamber, J., 9161
Bancker, Adrian, 6647
Bancroft, Caroline, *8828
Bancroft, Frederic, *1
Bancroft, George, *4615, 5431
Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 1064, 3145
Bancroft Library, 463, 471, 574, 9114
Bandelier National Monument, 8934
Bane, Juliet Lita, *2899
Banfield, Edward C., *8416
Bank of Charleston, S. C., 3081
Bank of Monterey, 9097
Bank of the United States, First, 4961, 4962
Bankhead, William Brockman, 4872
Banks, Gordon T., *3886
Banks of Kentucke (song), *7969
Banneker, Benjamin, 7257
Banner (newspaper), Whitesville, Mo., 5203
Bannon, John Francis, *1156
Banning, Margaret (Culkin), *1826
Bannister, J. A., *9587
Banvard, Adele, *9631
Banvard, John, 9631
Baptist book stores, 2346
Baptist General Conference of America, Hist. Soc., 506
Baptist General Convention of Okla., 7897
Baptist General Convention of Tex., Woman's Missionary Union, Auxiliary to, 7781
Baptist World Alliance, 2344
Baranof, Alexander Andreevich, 9453
Barataria Bay, 7723
Baratz, Morton S., *3247
Barba, Eleanor, *6909
Barba, Preston Albert, *6909
Barbados, 1485, 6899, 7031
Barbary States, 4607
Barbeau, Charles Marius, *1560
Barbella, Rocco. See Graziano, Rocky,
Barber, Charles F., *2976
Barber, John Warner, 6171
Barber, Rowland, 5793
Barber, Samuel, 2085
Barbour Brothers Co. (dolls), 1368
Barcan, Arthur, *454
Barck, Dorothy C., *923
Barclay, George Carey, *6051
Bard, Gily E., *6820
Bard, Samuel, 2635
Bard, Thomas R., *9117
Bardolph, Richard, *5698, 5699
Bare family, 3688
Bargen, Jacob Arnold, *8604, *8617
Barger, Harold, *2905
Barjot, Pierre, *4085
Barker,----, 308
Barker, Burt Brown, *9379
Barker, Charles Albro, *4820
Barker, Eugene Campbell, 51, *1003, *1004, *1005, *1096, *3996, *4581, *4721, *4722, *6058, *7783, *7784, *7785, *7788, *7792
Barker, James Nelson, 2836
Barker, James R., *219
Barker, John, *9133
Barker, Lucius Jefferson, *3323
Barker, Shirley, 6237
Barker, Stockbridge H., *4234
Barker, Virgil, *575, *576, *1479
Barker, Will, *8183
Barksdale, Syd, *2
Barlow, Joel, 5948
Barnard, Barney, *8999
Barnard, Daniel D., *4615
Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter, 2491
Barnard, Henry, 248, 5428
Barnard Collection, Watkinson Lib., 417
Barnes, Calvin Rankin, *2379
Barnes, Claude Teancum, *8891
Barnes, Frank, *956
Barnes, Harry Elmer, 1068
Barnes, Jack Carlisle, *1760
Barnes, Julius, 9632
Barnes, Katherine, *6542
Barnes, Laura Augusta (Langworthy), 9632
Barnes, Lois L., *1606
Barnes, Ronald, *8716
Barnes, William Wright, *2250, *2331
Barnes family, 9632
Barnes Hospital, St. Louis, 8093
Barnet, Richard J., *5079
Barney, Ralph A., *5634
Barnhart, John Donald, *4152
Barnhart, John Hendley, 2517
Barnitz, Charles A., 6964
Barnitz, David Grier, *6964
Barnitz, Mary M., 6964
Barnouw, Victor, *8536, *8565
Barnum, Phineas T., 8279
Barnum & Bailey (circus), 2784
Barnwell, John, *957
Barnwell, Robert Woodward, 4810
Baron, Salo Wittmayer, *5648
Barondess, Benjamin, *455
Barr, Jeremiah Hess, 5283
Barr, John, 3720
Barr, Lockwood Anderson, *6439, *6448
Barr, Robert, *7946
Barr family, 3720
Barrett, Clifton Waller, 1986, 1989
Barrett, Edward F., *4687
Barrett, J. Allen, *6939
Barrett, Laurence Nexson, *1763, *1973
Barrett, Norman W., *5539
Barriskill, James M., *6308
Barro Colorado Island, 9561
Barro Colorado Biological Laboratory, C. Z., 9561
Barrow, John, *5511
Barrow, William J., *456
Barrows, Aaron, Jr., *6137
Baruh, Simon, *4122
Barry, Colman James, *2220, *2238
Barry, Patrick, 3370
Barry, Philip, 2853
Barrymore, Ethel, *2779
Barrymore, Lionel, 1608
Barrymore family, 2779
Barsalou, Francis W., *9356
Barsotti, John, *3451
Barth, Alan, *5091
Bartholomew, Ed Ellsworth, *9830, *9834
Bartholomew, Raymond J., *8219
Bartlett, Harley Harris, *4607
Bartlett, Irving H., *6404
Bartlett, John, 1649, 1682
Bartlett, Richard A., *2590
Barton, Humphrey Douglas Elliott, *3578
Bartram, John, 2506, *5701, 9642
Bartram, William, 1646, 5701, *7634
Bartz, Fritz, *9276
Barzynski, John, 5582
Bash, Wendell H., *6574
Baskett, Sam S., *1882, *9293
Basler, Roy Prentice, *667
Bass,----(outlaw, Little Wolf), 7845
Bass, Esau, 3721
Bass, Henry B., *8168
Bass, Ivan Ernest, *3721
Bass, Jonathan, 3721
Bass, Murray H., *6492, *6681
Bass, Sam, 7826, 7831
Bass, William Wilson, *7142
Bass family, 3721
Basso, Hamilton, *6118
Bastrop, Baron de. See Bögel, Philip Hendrik Nering.
Bateson, F. W., 1168a
Batchelder, Helen, *3364
Batchelder, John, *8347
Batchelder, Nathaniel Horton, *5487

Bate, Richard Alexander, *3652
Bateman, Alan Mara, *2597
Bateman, Thomas H., *3722
Bates, Albert Carlos, 13, 304, 725
Bates, Gilbert Landon, *3489
Bates, Harry C., *3241
Bates, James Leonard, *4454
Bath Iron Works, Me., 6204
Battenfie!d, David H., *1977
Battenfield, John A., 2456
Battistini, Lawrence Henry, *4656
Battle, William James, 6058
Battle Creek College, 8393
Battles, Ford Lewis, 2048
Batts, Robert Lynn, 6058
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, 1672, 3846
Bauer, Karl Jack, *4163
Bauer, R. M., Jr., *8939
Baugh, Ruth Emily, *9091
Baugh, Virgil E., *533
Baughman, Roland, *101, *457, *1774
Baum, Emanuel L., *9436
Baum, Lyman Frank, 1774
Baum, Marcus, 4122
Baum, S. V., *5263
Baum, William S., *5615
Baumhoff, Martin A., *9069
Baur, John I. H., *578, *1331
Bavaria, 3156, 5661, 5981, 7089, 8282, 8537, 9630; Benedictine community, 8588
Bay, Bernhard, 8537
Bay, Helmuth, *546
Bay, Jens Christian, *278, *668, 699, *3990
Bay P. A., *6999
Bay Point & Clayton RR, *9232
Bay State Historical League, 758
Bayard, James A., 4388, 4789
Bayard, Samuel Preston, *1572
Bayle,----, 2760
Baylen, Joseph O., *4632, *4661, *4675
Bayley, Daniel, 565
Bayliss, Estelle L. (McLeod), *9572
Bayliss, Joseph E., *9572
Baylor Univ., 7817
Baxter, Elisha, *8107, 8111
Baxter, Maurice Glen, *4817
Baxter, Norman Allen, *6170
Bazelon, David T., *1901
Beach, Abraham, *2371
Beach, Francis Mary, *789
Beachy, Alvin J., *7004
Beachy Amish Mennonite churches, 7004
Beadle, George Wells, *2520
Beale, Howard Kennedy, *3, *3650
Beale, John Charles, 9815
Beal(e)s and Royuella grant, A. LeGrand survey, 9690
Beall, John Ninian, *7239
Beals, Carleton, *6149, *6285
Beals, Ralph Albert, 848
Beam, Hank, *4861
Beame, Edmond Morton, *3211
Beamer, N. H., *7094
Bean, Barton, *4375
Bean, Margaret, *637
Bean, Theodore Weber, 970
Bean, Walter H., *8671
Beaney, William Merritt, *5024
Bear family, 3688
Bear Lake Valley, 8903
Bear River, 5395
Bearce, Winfield D., *6041
Beard, Charles Austin, 3, 4, 15, 60
Beard, Charles Edmund, *9838
Beard, Daniel B., *7613
Beard, James F., Jr., *1937
Beard, Mary (Ritter), *4
Beard, William Holbrook, *1854
Beard, William M., *4346
Bearse, Betty, *1435
Beasley, Joseph, 7220
Beaton, Kendall, *3410
Beatty, Eugene C., Jr., *8886
Beaubien, Paul L., *924
Beaujour, Félix de, 3840
Beaumont, William, 2704
Beaurepaire, Alexandre-Marie Quesnay de, 1307
Beaver, C. Masten, *9478
Beaver, Robert Pierce, *141
Beaver Island, Mich., 2420, 9573, 9611
Beaverhead National Forest, 8792
Beavers, Vivian R., *1210
Bechet, Sidney, 2111
Bock, Alfred Charles, *2645
Beck, Herbert Huebener, *6895
Beck, Morris, *4998
Beck, Robert N., *1018
Beck, Roland H., *1051
Beck, Warren A., *4584
Becker, Carl, 11, *1006
Becker, Christian F., *2593
Becker, George J., *3823
Becker, May (Lamberton), *5253
Becker, Robert H., *9103
Beckett, Paul, *9320
Beckley Hebrew Assoc., W. Va., 7914
Beckman, Robert E., *7982
Beckwith, A. C., 9694
Beckwith, Burnham Putnam, *3025
Beckwith, E. G., *3904
Beckwith, James. See Beckwourth, James.
Beckwith, Ruth A., *8878
Beckwourth, James (or Beckwith), 9722
Bedel Co., 6214
Bedell, Harold, *6724
Bedford Garden Club, N. Y., 6604
Bedrosian, A. D., *3450
Bee (newspaper), 6458, 9404
Beebe, Lucius Morris, *6983, *9366
Beebe, Maurice, *1897
Beecher, Catharine, Ester, 2896
Beecher, Henry Ward, *669
Beecher, Henry Knowles, *2712
Beeler, Madison Scott, *9070, *9092
Beers, James Wellington, *5248
Beeson, Leola (Selman), *7531
Beeson, Lewis, *726, *1052, *9596
Beetle, Alan A., *2513, *8815, *8817, *9704
Beez, John E., *1211
Beggs, Thomas M., *577
Behrin, Nathan, *5261
Behringer Memorial Museum, Covington, Ky., 888
Behrman, Jack Newton, *2951
Beidleman, Richard G., *2533
Beimfohr, Oliver Wendel, *8337
Beishlag, George Albert, *9530
Beissel, Conrad, 6894
Beitzell, Edwin Warfield, *7241
Beitzinger, A. J., *8532, *8535
Belden, Henry Marvin, *8066
Belfer, Nathan, *3189
Belfour, C. Stanton, *1097, *5998
Belgium, 4920, 6027; experiences of a Foreign Service wife, 4539
Belissary, Constantine Guss, *8002
Belitt, Ben, *1723
Belknap, Amos, 6263
Belknap, George Nicholas, *279, *280, *281
Belknap, John, 6263
Belknap, Waldron Phoenix, Jr., *108, *1480, *1481, *1482
Belknap Collection, 108
Bell, Alexander Graham, *3961
Bell, Annie (Walker) Burns, *4343
Bell, Corydon, *1573
Bell, Edward Price, 4640
Bell, George Alfred, *8469
Bell, John A., Jr., 5180
Bell, Millicent, *5348, *7071

Bell, Robert E., *1592
Bell, Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *1098, *1185, *6085, *6911, *7035
Bell Collection, 384, 549
Bellamy, Edward, *6072; Looking backward, 1866
Bellarmine College, Louisville, Ky., 7985
Bellasis, Margaret, *4566
Belleville telescope, Kans., 9764
Bellevue High School, Bedford County, Va., 7356
Bellevue Hospital, N. Y. C., 6732, 6733
Belli, Melvin M., 9260
Bellomont, 2nd Earl of. See Coote, Richard.
Bellomy, M. D., *2525
Bellush, Bernard, *6614
Bellwin, Alexander, *6718
Belliot, H. Hale, *164, *1053, *4829, *5010
Belson, James A., *2987
Belt, Guillermo, 2935
Belt, Virginia McKemie, *8372
Beltrami, Giacomo Costantino, 6096
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *4531
Benbow, Terence H., *3185
Benchley, Nathaniel, *5207
Benchley, Henry Witherly, 5971
Benchley, Robert Charles, 5207
Bender, Emeric, 6940
Bender, Harold Stauffer, *2398, *6971
Bender, J. Terry, *76
Bender, John Jacob, 6940
Bender family, in Pa., 6940; in Kans., 8742
Bendix, Reinhard, *5916
Benedict, C. Harry, *8443
Benedict, Harry Yandell, 6058
Benedict, James, 6432
Benedict, Theodore W., *6432
Benedict family, 6432
Benedictines, 2220, 2221, 2245, 8588
Benet, Stephen Vincent, 2009
Benford, Robert J., *2625, *4126
Benham, Albert H., *9604
Benilde, Brother Geffrey, *2239
Benjamin, Asher, 6319
Benjamin, Harold Herbert, *1054
Benjamin, Harold R. W., *1574
Benjamin, Mary A., *670, *671, *672, *4316, *4336
Benjamin Autographs (firm), 672
Bennett, Barbara Louise, *2157
Bennett, Charles, *8057
Bennett, Ella Costillo, *9273
Bennett, George Henry, *9509
Bennett, Henry Garland, 8188
Bennett, Hiram Rockwell, *6941
Bennett, James Gordon, 5193, 6659
Bennett, James William, Jr., *3212
Bennett, John Coleman, 2325
Bennett, John Nathan, *4314
Bennett, Joshua, 5427
Bennett, Julia D., *790
Bennett, Merrill Kelley, *6155
Bennett, Patrick, 9424
Bennett, Paul A., 5347
Bennett, Walter H., *3093
Bennington & Rutland RR, 6267
Bennit, Dorothy V., *6494
Benson, Adolph Burnett, *2123, *5685, *5686
Benson, Charles Scott, *2942
Benson, Evelyn A., *6896
Benson, Henry Kreitzer, 2486
Benson, Lee, *6559
Benson, Louis FitzGerald, 2070
Benson, Ralph Criswell, *9307
Bent, Arthur Cleveland, 2530
Bent, Catharine R., 7598
Bent, William Wells, 8825
Bent, Mrs. William Wells, 8825
Bentham, Jeremy, 4903
Bentley, Arthur F., 4931
Bentley, Eric Russell, *2783
Bentley, George R., *5713
Bentley, Richard, 1695
Benton, Thomas Hart, 3887, 4800
Benton Harbor - St. Joseph Coordinating Council, *8474
Benyowski, Countess, *4610
Berdecía, Fernando Sierra-. See Sierra-Berdecía.
Berea College, 7959, 7960, 7966
Berezowsky, Nicolai, 2113
Berg Collection, 326
Berge, Stanley, *2980
Berger, Kenneth Luther, *8609
Berghman, Arvid, *4341
Berglund, Donald Herbert, *8396
Bergman, Herbert, *1999
Bergner, Arthur, *4508
Bergs, Robert A., *3312
Bergson, Henri, 1897, 2176
Beringause, Arthur F., *5
Berkebile, Fred D., 742
Berkeley, Francis Lewis, Jr., *458, 542
Berkeley, George, 2688
Berkeley, Norborne, 4th Baron Botetourt, 7334
Berkeley Divinity School, Middletown, Conn., 2380
Berkey, Charles Peter, 2486
Berkman, William R., *9269
Berkowitz, Monroe, *3210, *3235
Berky, Andrew Schultz, *6900
Berman, Abraham, J., *3199
Berman, Averill Joseph, *4865
Berman, Levi, 5137
Bernard, Antoine, *1099
Bernhardt, William H., *2324
Bernheimer, Charles Seligman, *5668
Berninghaus, Oscar E., 8956
Bernot, Lucien, *170
Bernstein, Harry, *5144
Bernstein, Irving, 3251
Bernstein, Marver Hillel, *3044
Bernstein, William C., *8597
Bernuth, Lembcke Co., Inc., *3407
Berreman, Gerland D., *9450
Berry, James E., *9051
Berry, Martha, bell collection, 2037; her schools, 7554
Berry family, 3698
Berry College, 7554
Berry School for Girls, 7554
Berry, Stewart, *8284
Berry, Taylor, 8039
Berryhill, Henry L., Jr., *7346
Berryhill, Louise R., *429
Bertain, George J., Jr., *5742
Berthrong, Donald John, *8527
Bertocci, Peter A., *2179, *2180
Berton, Laura Beatrice (Thompson), *9468
Best, Gerald M., *9181, *9220
Best, Katharine, *9357
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, *791
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, Jr., *459
Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity, *2505
Betancourt, B. C., Jr., *6768
Beth, Loren P., *5055, *5078
Beth-El Hospital, Brooklyn, 6762
Bethel College and Seminary, St. Paul, 506
Bethel Theological Seminary, St. Paul, 2347
Bethune, Mary McLeod, 5757
Bettag, Otto L., *8373
Better Business Bureau of Columbus, Ohio, 5503
Better homes and gardens (periodical), 6080
Bettersworth, John Knox, *6
Betts, Charles L., Jr., *282, *3507
Betts, R. R., *164
Betts, Richard, 3649
Betts, William, 3649
Betts, William Wilson, Jr., *1653
Betts family, 3649
Beutin, Ludwig, *2918
Bevan, William, *5885
Bevans, Lloyd Ellsworth, *9225, *9259

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah, *1055
Beverley, Archie (Swanson), *7371
Beverly, Bob, *7825, *7842
Beverly, Robert, 7120
Bevier, Isabel, 2899
Bezanson, Walter E., *1186
Bezanson, Warren Benjamin, *3297
Bialkin, Kenneth J., *7365
Bialostotzky, Benjamin Jacob, *1625
Biback, Sheldon M., *6609
Bibble, John, 3642
Bibler, Stephen H., *9514
Bibliographical Society of Am., 435
Bibliographical Society of the Univ. of Va., *142
Bickel, Alexander M., *5750
Bickerstaff, Laura M., *8956
Biddle, Anthony Joseph Drexel, 7069
Biddle, Cordelia Drexel, *7069
Biddle, George, 1477
Bidlack, Russell Eugene, *792
Bidney, David, *5619
Bidwell, Edwin Curtis, *6854
Bieberman, R. A., *8958
Biedel, Helen Louise (Clark), *3705
Bienville, Jean-Baptiste le Moyne de, 9616
Bier, Jesse, *1770, *1809
Bierck, Harold Alfred, Jr., *4573
Bierer, Bert W., *3353
Bierman, Harold, Jr., *3014
Biester, Charlotte Elizabeth, *2894, *2896
Big Bear Lake, Mich., 8477
Big Hole Valley, 8777
Big Horn Basin, 8819
Big Horn and Yellowstone expedition, 4221
Big Nose Kate, 9828
Big Spotted Horse, 9693
Big Wood River Basin, 8799
Bigelow, Arthur Lynds, *6866
Bigelow, Henry Bryant, 283
Bigelow, Martha Mitchell, *8441
Bigelow, Maurice A., 5902
Bigelow Carpet Co., 3429
Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., 3429
Bigger, Richard, *9319, *9320
Biggerstaff, Inez (Boswell), *7132
Bigheart, James, 8147
Bigler, Clark O., *8462
Bill, Alfred Hoyt, *3993
Billingsley, G. A., *7665, *8118
Billington, Monroe, *2887
Billman, Calvin James, *4594
Billy the Kid. See Bonney, William.
Binder, Abraham Wolf, *2106
Binder, Frederick Moore, *6963, *7054
Binford, Elizabeth B., *7319
Bingaman, Sara (Lane), 5933
Bingham, Edgar, *7449
Bingham, Edwin R., *9835
Bingham, George Caleb, 1513, 1514
Bingham, Harold Jaynes, *6453
Bingham, Millicent Todd, *1789, *6327
Bining, Arthur Cecil, *2866
Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, *4397
Binns, Archie Fred, *2829
Birch, Anthony Harold, *4494
Birch, John Joseph, *6510
Birch, Thomas, 1500
Birch Lake, Minn., 4570
Bird, Harrison K., *4145
Bird, Isabella Lucy, *8840
Bird, John, 947
Bird, W. E., *7443
Bird-lore (periodical, later Audubon mag.), 2532
Birdsall, Benjamin, 3878
Birdsall, Nathan, 3643
Birdsall, Richard Davenport, *6320
Birdsall family, 3643
Birdsong, George Lawrence Forsyth, *7545
Birkhoff, Garrett, *793
Birkhoff Mathematical Library, 793
Birmingham age-herald, 7650
Birnbaum, Lucille C., *5874
Birnbaum, Nathan. See Burns, George.
Birnbaum, W., *9311
Birney, James Gillespie, 4779
Birney, Robert Charles, *5882
Birnie, James, *972
Bischoff, Ralph F., *5013
Bishop, Charles E., *3348
Bishop, Elizabeth, 2025
Bishop, Ferman, *1875
Bishop, John, 3640
Bishop, John Peale, 1770
Bishop, Mrs. J. F. See Bird, Isabella Lucy.
Bishop, Sarah, 6533
Bishop, William Warner, Jr., *4748
Bishop family, 3640
Bissell, Daniel, *3887
Bitter Root Mts., 8782
Bitterroot Valley, 8779
Bittner, William Robert, *1889
Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *1372, *1391
Björk, Kenneth, *9048, *9165
Black, Arline, *8077
Black, Elizabeth Gundaker (Dale), *8422
Black, Guy, *3493
Black Hawk (Sauk chief), *3882, 8197
Black, Hugo L., *3
Black, Kathleen, *5887
Black, Kenneth, Jr., *3099
Black, Robert C., III, *233
Black, Wilfred W., *1212
Black, William, 8057
Black, Mrs. William Malcolm, 8422
Black Ball Line (ships), 3592
Black Hills, 8684, 9756
Black Sun Press, 5348
Blackburn, Donald Dunwoody, 4244
Blackburn, Luke P., 623
Blackfan, Kenneth D., 2681
Blackman, John L., Jr., *4327
Blackmar, Charles B., *8074
Blackmon, Robert E., *5198
Blackmur, Richard Plamer, *1624, *1668, *1810, *1872, *1942, *1945, *3801, *5979
Blackstock, Walter, *7551
Blackstone Female Institute, Blackstone, Va., 2408
Blackwood, George Douglas, *7
Blackwood, Paul E., *147
Blades, Brian Brewer, *2713
Blaine, James G., 4371
Blair, Jess F., *8959
Blair, Lyle, *8451
Blaisdell, Lowell L., *4597
Blake, Charles, 7238
Blake, Florence G., 2671
Blake, Francis, 3433
Blake, James, 2053
Blake, John Ballard, *2649
Blake, Nelson Manfred, *4533
Blake, Moffitt, & Towne (paper mfg. co.), 3433
Blakely, John R., *7963
Blakely, Margaret J., *7955
Blakely, Stephens L., *9650
Blakeslee, Albert Francis, 2503
Blakeslee, George Hubbard, 725
Blanchard, Dana L., *2616
Blanchard, John, *7726
Blanchard, Julian, *3121, *3125, *3126, *3128
Blanck, Jacob Nathaniel, *284, *285
Blanco, Tomás, *9528
Bland, Harry MacNeill, *4769
Bland, Theodorick, 4065
Bland family, 3614
Bland's Virginia Horse, 4065
Blank, David Mordecai, *6631
Blankenhorn, M. A., *2619
Blanshard, Paul Bleecher, *5143

Blasingham, Emily J., *8205
Blau, Joseph Leon, *2267
Blauch, Lloyd E., *2631, *2696
Blaurock, Carl, *8873
Blauvelt, Eva Burdick, *6582
Blauw, Alexander Adolf Hippolyt, *3757
Blauw family, 3757
Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, 2192
Bledsoe family, 7939
Blegen, Theodore Christian, *460, *673, *5688
Blick, David James, *2543
Blicksilver, Jack, *3141
Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *2138, *2218, *2219, *2227, *8541, *8575
Blinn, Eunice, *7425
Bliss, Calvin Comins, 449
Bliss, Carey S., *9734
Bliss, Daniel, 5515
Bliss, Randall W., *7111
Bliss, Wesley Lloyd, *5831
Bloch, Don, *9757
Bloch, Edward, 5332
Bloch, Herman D., *5731
Bloch, Joshua, *172, *1615
Bloch Publishing Co., 5332
Block Island, R. I., 6409, 6421
Blocker, Ab, 7825
Blodgett, Katharine Burr, 2471
Blood, Silas, 6257
Bloom, Edward Alan, *1885
Bloom, Lillian D., *1885
Bloom, Sol, 9294
Bloomfield, Arthur Leonard, *286, *287, *288
Bloore, J. Stephen, *5659
Blotner, Joseph Leo, *1827
Blount, William, 897, 7129, 7889
Blue, Robert D., *8671
Blue Ridge Mts., 7374
Blue Rock Inne, 9016
Blue Shield (insurance), 6605
Blum, Virgil C., *2265
Blumenschein, Ernest L., 8956
Blumenson, Martin, *4258
Blumenthal, Ben, *5286
Blumenthal, Walter Hart, *5633, *5719
Blunt, John S., 1500
Blythe, Thomas, 7470
Board of Equitable Adjudication, 3338
Boardman, Roger Crager, *2132
Boas, Franz, *9418
Boas, George, *1100, *1501, *7249
Boase, Paul Henshaw, *2403, *8224
Boatyard Store, Tenn., 7997
Boaz, Martha Terosse, *1950
Bobbé, Dorothie (De Bear), *4760
Boca & Loyalton RR, 9216
Bochkarev, Iurii Andreevich, *4513
Boddie, John Bennett, *3611
Bode, Boyd H., *5435, 5439, 5464
Bode, Carl Julius, *246, 1077, *1612, *1794
Boder, Bartlett, *727, *3901, *3913, *8032, *8043, *8048, *8053, *8054, *8055, *9671
Bodhaine, George Lawrence, *9407
Bodine, A. Aubrey, *7207
Bodine, Joseph Hall, 2489
Bodmer, Carl, 9727
Bodwell, Lewis, *4196
Bögel, Philip Hendrik Nering, Baron de Bastrop, 7128
Boeger, Palmer Henry, *4025
Boehm, Eric H., *163
Boehm, Henry, 6953
Böllön, Sándor Farkas de, 6902
Boerhaave, Hermann, 2760
Bogert, Marston Taylor, 2560, 2561
Boggs, Ralph Steele, *143
Boggs, Samuel Whittemore, 2608
Boggs, Winthrop Smillie, *674, *5290
Bogle, Victor M., *9644
Bogren, Clarence Emanuel, *8200
Bogue, Allan G., *8199
Bogue, Donald Joseph, *5561
Bogue, Margaret Beattie, *8355
Boguslav, David, *4296
Bohannan, Willis W., *7365
Bøhn, Tora, *612
Bohning, Elizabeth Stafford (Edrop), *1673
Bohrer, Florence Fifer, *8540
Boice, Suessa Louise (Dart), *3752
Boire, Harold A., *1398
Bois Blanc Island, 9581
Boise and Salt Lake City Express, 8771
Boisvert, Harold V., *4957
Boks, Lydia L., *2701
Bolinger, Addie Noel, *3689
Bolivia, 4591, 5406
Bollens, John Constantinus, *9247
Bolling, Eugene S., *4197
Bolling, John *4144
Bolt, Richard Arthur, *289
Bolton, Harry Emmett, *6564
Bolton, Herbert Eugene, *8, 9, 17, 33, 55, 58, 65
Bolton, Theodore, *1497
Bolton Public Libraries, Eng., *144
Boman, Lars, *2171
Bombard, Owen W., *1101
Bomhoff, C. Bowker, *6444
Bompard, Paola, *1993
Bon Secours Hospital, Baltimore, 7270
Bond, Carrie Jacobs-. See Jacobs-Bond, Carrie.
Bond, Herbert Taylor, 3765
Bond, I. W., *9702
Bond, J. H., *9702
Bond, Jessie David, 6115
Bond, Samuel J., *6067
Bond, Thomas, 6115
Bond, Walter Edwin, *7741
Bondi, August, *5984
Boner, Agnes Veronica, *2028
Bonham, George, 3630
Bonham, Samuel Jeremiah, *3630
Bonham family, 3630
Bonnell, Alice H., *99
Bonner, Campbell, 1701
Bonner, James Calvin, *3860
Bonner, John Wyatt, Jr., *145
Bonney, William (Billy the Kid), 5392, 8949, 8950, 9842
Bontemps, Arna Wendell, *5695
Booher, John Sylvester, 3746
Booher-Shepard families, 3746
Book Club of California, *76, 701
Book review digest, 5345
Booklist (periodical), 382, 433
Book-of-the-Month Club, 5349
Boom, Aaron M., *7539
Boon, Harold W., *2315
Boone, Daniel, 623, 3453, 7403
Boone, Lalia Phipps, *5226
Booth, Edwin, 2825
Booth, George Francis, 725
Booth, Harriot Wood, 3753
Booth, Henry Gough, 3753
Booth, Henry Scripps, *3753
Booth, John Wilkes, 5388
Booth family, 3753
Booth Theater, New York, 3522
Boothe, Stella (Lawson), *3743
Boothe, William Seals, 3743
Boothe family, 3743
Borah, William Edgar, 4865
Borbridge, J. J., *9323
Borden, Elizabeth C., *92
Borden, John W., *76
Borden, Morton, *4388, *4789
Borden, Stanley T., *9150, *9190
Borden family, 3732

Border States, 7887-8196; Ark., 8097-8141; Ky., 7925-85; Mo., 8022-96; Okla., 8142-96; Tenn., 7986-8021; W. Va., 7898-7924
Bordne, Erich Fred, *9614
Borghi, Lamberto, *5441
Borhegyi, Stephan F. de. See De Borhegyi, Stephan F.
Boring, Edwin Garrigues, *5865
Borneman, Henry Stauffer, 722
Bornemann, Rich, *1344
Bornet, Vaughn Davis, *1056, *1102, *1103
Bortman, Jane, *6128
Bos, William Herman, *2438
Bossard, James Herbert Siward, *5907
Bost, George Henry, *2433
Bostick, Adelaide P., *7961
Bostick family, 3679
Bostock, Allen K., *6239
Boston, 862, 873, 1435, 1752, 1784, 2065, 2217, 2230, 2328, 2372, 2374, 2384, 2761, 2925, 4146, 4657, 5138, 5360, 5363, 5442, 5960, 6018, 6035, 6059, 6060, 6073, 6106, 6126, 6340, 6358, 6361-6403; antiques, 1332; Boudinot's journey to, 6134; Brooks Adams as lawyer in, 5; Capt. Kidd in, 5383; Fusilliers' uniform, 4011; glass, 1396; Hale family papers, 470; ice ship voyage, 3597; Joslin globes, 2579; S. King, industrialist, 6348; lighthouse, 3566; lit., 1866, 1995; massacre, 1460; merchants' inter-urban relations, 1755, 6129; museums, 1442;-NYC steamboat passenger service, 6146; packet lines, 3571; painters, 1485, 1509; Pitt speech, 1086; printers and printing, 5324, 6346; rare book collectors, 714; Revere Copper and Brass Inc., 3408; steamboat navigation, 6136; travel, 6132; urban deterioration, 5563; voyage to West Indies, 9566
Boston Univ., 1329, 2179, 2180; Chenery Lib., 844; College of Agriculture, 6339; College of Liberal Arts, 6380
Boston Ancient and Honorable Artillery Co., 3915
Boston Athenaeum, *146, 310
Boston beacon (periodical), 5185
Boston City Hospital, 6385
Boston Clock Club, 397
Boston evening transcript, 2843
Boston herald, 5365
Boston, Hingham, and Nantasket Steamboat Co., 3600
Boston Lying-in Hospital, 6391
Boston Music Hall, 6333
Boston & Philadelphia Steamship Co., 3576
Boston Public Lib., *234, *704, 821, 842
Boston Red Stockings, 5776
Boston, Revere Beach, & Lynn RR, 3545, 6336
Boston & Sandwich Glass Co., 1396
Boston Theatre, 1796-97, 6373
Boston transcript, 4662
Boston University Alumni Assoc., *1329, *6339, *6380
Boston University Philosophical Club, *2179
Boston Veterans Administration Hospital, 6403
Bostwick, Betta, *6532
Boswell, Charles Meigs, *5394
Boswell, George W., *1575
Bosworth family, 3665
Botetourt, Baron. See Berkeley, Norborne.
Botkin, Benjamin Albert, *1104, *9637
Botsford, David P., *9581
Boucher, V. J., *9053
Boudinot, Elias, 203, *6134
Boudinot, Elisha, 203
Boundary Commission (49th parallel), 9787
Bounous, Lyle Galen, *6075
Bourinot, Arthur Stanley, *290
Bourque, Peter J., *6185
Bovard, James M., *7095
Bovay, Alvan E., 4824
Bovshover, Joseph, *5583
Bowdoin College, 6175
Bowden, Witt, *2874, *3001, *3002
Bowen, Dorothy, *247
Bowen, Merlin, *1815
Bowerman, George Franklin, *795
Bowers, Barry, *7268
Bowers, Claude Gernade, *4731, *4764
Bowers, Fredson, *1989, *1990
Bowers, Mrs. Grayson E., *7242
Bowers, Roy A., *2698
Bowles, Isaac, *6109
Bowles, Oliver, *3409
Bowles, Paul, 1934
Bowman, Elizabeth Scaggs, *925
Bowman, Jesse B., *7336
Bowman, Wirt G., *9001
Bown, Ralph, *2571
Bowne, Borden Parker, 2162, *5442
Bowne, Mary, 6780
Box, Mrs. Eugene, *7691
Boyce, Aggie, 4172
Boyce, C. R., *4172
Boyce, John, 5283
Boyce, M. M., 4172
Boyd, E. See Hall, Elizabeth Boyd (White).
Boyd, Ernest Lee, *5130
Boyd, Janice, *3663
Boyd, John P., 8300
Boyd, Julian P., *6064, *7382
Boyd, Mark Frederick, *3889
Boyd, William *6937
Boyd, William Harland, *9133
Boyd, William M., *5748
Boyd, Willis Dolmond, *5712
Boyden, Ralph R., *9256
Boyer, Frederick Quintard, *3673
Boyer, Melville James, *461, *926
Boyer, Richard Owen, *3180
Boyesen, Hjalmar Hjorth, 5579
Boylan, Bernard Lawrence, *3965
Boyle, John F., *7026
Boynton, Robert Paul, *4923
Boynton, Thomas Jefferson, 6275
Boys' Evening Home, Rochester, N. Y., 6809
Boysen, Peter, 6117
Bozarth, Catherine, *9017
Braathen, Faye O., *675
Brace, Gerald Warner, *6231
Bracher, Frederick George, *9219
Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 4775, 7589
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 4775
Brackett, Arthur S., *2737, *2739, *6306, *6426
Brackett, Cyrus Fogg, 2475
Bradbury, John, 2509
Braddock, Edward, 4144
Braddy, Haldeen, *9846
Braden, Arthur Wayne, *2364
Braden, Charles Samuel, *2458
Braden, Waldo Warder, *5371
Bradford, Curtis, *1868
Bradford, Gamaliel, 39
Bradford, Gershom, *9566
Bradford, Robert Boyles, 8878, 8879
Bradford, William (fl. 1799-1860), 1500
Bradford, William (fl. 1590-1657), 6288
Bradford Academy, Bradford, Mass., 6315
Bradford Junior College, 6315
Bradley, Duane, *6237
Bradley, Guy, 7599
Bradley, Jean Ann, *6597
Bradley, Joseph Crane, *1540
Bradley, Mary Alice, *97
Bradley, Mary Hastings, *5727
Bradley, Will, *5337
Bradshaw, Herbert Clarence, *7323
Brady, Dorothy (Stahl), *2891
Brady, Joseph Hugh, *2256
Brady, Leo, *7268
Brady, Mathew, 1546, 1549
Brady's Gallery, 4841
Bragg, Braxton, 4051
Bragg, Edward S., *4577
Bragg, Everett C., *6725

Braiden, Roger Aschem, 3738
Braiden family, 3738
Brainard, Newton Case, *6445
Brainerd, A. E., *8831
Braly, Earl Burk, *5195
Bramble, William Clark, *7014
Branch, Charles D., *8375
Bancroft, Caroline, *8770
Brand, Frank M., *7903
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, 4701, *5057
Brandenburg, Earnest, *5371
Brandes, Georg Morris Cohon, *1706
Brandon, William Edward, *9818
Brandt, Herbert William, 2541
Brandt, Rudolph, *9228
Brandywine Creek, 490
Branham, William, *2326
Braniff Airways, 9838
Braniff, Thos. Elmer, 9838
Brannon, Peter Alexander, *7160, *7636, *7642, *7672
Branson, Branley, *8142
Branson, Herman R., *2476
Brant, David, *4421
Brant, Irving, *4772, *4776, *4785, *4792, *8338
Brant, Joseph, 3879, 4154
Brashear, John Alfred, 7090
Braucher, Robert, *6618
Brauer, Walter Louis, *5495
Braun, Richard H., *7425
Brause, John H., 3502
Brawley, Benjamin Griffith, 6007
Bray, John, 2836
Bray, Thomas, 2369
Brayer, Herbert O., *8816
Brazer, Clarence, 1471, *3129, *5282, *5287, *5295, *5303
Brazil, 5967, 6505; Confederate warships, 4109; plant collectors in, 3367; Post Wheeler as diplomat in, 4534; technical cooperation, 4559; Theo. Roosevelt in, 6008, 6009; voyage to (1848), 6105
Brazos Valley, 7771
Breamer, Harriet, *6954
Brecht, Vincent Bean, *927
Breckinridge, John C., 4835
Bredemeier, Harry Charles, *5115
Breeding, Earl B., *2579, *6874
Breeding, Robert, *1564
Breedlove, Joseph Penn, *796
Breen, Patrick, 9113
Breen, Walter H., *3113, *3114, *3120
Breese, Sidney, 8344
Breese-Stevens papers, 486
Breig, Joseph Anthony, *5221
Breig, Mary (Hoffman), 5221
Breihan, Carl William, *8814
Bremer, Fredrika, *6110
Bremner, Robert Hamlett, *8250
Breneman, Mae G. H., *881
Brennan, Bert C., *8437
Brennan, John, *6209
Brenner, Scott Francis, *2304
Bressett, Kenneth E., *3108
Bressler, James P., *6875
Bressler, Leo A., *6888
Bressler, Raymond George, Jr., *6471
Brett, Kathryn (Teller), 6515
Bretton, Henry L., *4647
Bretton, William, 7241
Brewer, Carey, *415
Brewer, Frances J., *102
Brewer, Frances S., *1978
Brewer, James H. Fitzgerald, *4061
Brewer, James Howard, *7315
Brewer, William M., *7301, *7437
Brewster, Burton B., *8781
Brewster, Paul G., *1604
Brewton, John E., 1575
Breynert, John A., *9636
Brick Presbyterian Church, NYC, 6658
Bricklayers, Masons, and Plasterers' International Union of Am., 3241
Brickman, William Wolfgang, *2266, *5450, *5456, *5457, *5466b, *5466c, *5466d, *5540
Bridenbaugh, Carl, *5558
Bridgwater, Dorothy, *7344
Brierly, Thomas H., 9671
Briggs, Charles Augustus, 2437
Briggs, Edna E. (Cartwright), *8838
Briggs, Harry Tallmadge, *6570
Briggs, James W., *9188
Briggs, John Ely, *1200
Briggs, John McTeer, *3095
Briggs, Richard Arthur, *7940
Brigham, Clarence Saunders, *725, *6318
Brigham Hospital, 6386
Brigham Young Univ., 574, 5973
Bright, John H., *8239
Bright, William Oliver, *291, *9236
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, *2179, 2180
Bringham, Jane (Shepherd), 3740
Bringham, John, 3740
Brink, Clark Mills, 2030
Brink, Wellington, *2030
Brinkerhoff, Cordelia, *9020
Brinley, George, 686
Brinley Collection, 686
Brinnin, John Malcolm, *1731
Briscoe, Herman T., *31
Briscom, John H., *8015
Bristol enterprise, 6220
Bristow, Arch, *6954
Bristow, Joseph Quayle, *7296
British Columbia, 6003, 8762, 9424; Gen. Sherman's visit to, 4005; Hudson's Bay Co. in, 9774; Kutenai Indians, 8803; J. Nobili as priest, 9782; shipwreck tales, 9036
British Honduras, 2244
Britton, Allen P., *565
Britton, Beverley L., *6095
Britton, F. L., *3924
Britton, Nathaniel Lord, 6679
Broad River, 7421
Broadwell, Dick, 9703
Brobst, Philip Jacob, 3685
Brobst-Stambach family, 3685
Brock, Thomas D., *8444
Brockelbank, William John, *8800
Brockett, Lenyth, *4286
Brockett, O. G., *4286
Brockunier, Samuel Hugh, *1034
Brockway, Wallace, *1293
Broderick, James H., *797
Broderick, John C., *1669, *1939, *4365
Brodine, Helen, *7907
Brogan, Denis William, *1007, *4364
Brokhage, Joseph Delfmann, *5747
Broman, Joseph D., *8869
Broman, Keith Leroy, *2892
Brome County Historical Soc., Knowlton, Quebec, *462
Bromfield, Louis, 1756, *8261
Bronaugh, James C., 7589
Bronfenbrenner, Martin, *2886
Bronner, Edwin Blaine, *7022, *7024
Bronson, Arthur, 7421
Bronstein, Arthur J., *5258
Bronx Hospital, 6715
Bronx Regional Lib., 846
Brook Farm, 5960
Brookfield, Charles Mann, *7599
Brooklyn, N.Y., 6641, 6747-64
Brooklyn College, 6756
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Brooklyn Museum, *578, *882, 911, 6642
Brooks, Dexter M., *984
Brooks, Erastus, 5192
Brooks, Frank Gary, 2489, 2505

Brooks, George W., 7431
Brooks, Harold Allen, Jr., *6449
Brooks, James, 5192
Brooks, John G., *1408
Brooks, Joseph, 8111
Brooks, Juanita, *8895
Brooks, Lee Marshall, *5910
Brooks, Noah, 5198, 5996
Brooks, Paul Bellows, *6583
Brooks, Phillips, *2384
Brooks, Robert P., *1566
Brooks, Robert William, 7301
Brooks, Thomas Edward, *7666
Brooks, Van Wyck, *1325, *1522, 1943
Brooks, William McLin, 7151
Brooks family, 3665
Brooks Brothers (firm), 3019
Broonzy, William Lee Conley, *2075
Brossard, Chandler, *1630
Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes, 3245
Brotherhood of the Union, 7058
Brotherton, R. A., *9599
Brough, Kenneth James, *798
Brougham, John, 2837
Brougher, Mahlon J., 7006
Broun, Beverley, *3717
Broun, Maurice, *6353
Broun, William 3717
Broun family, 3717
Browder, Olin L., Jr., *3263
Brown, Addison, 6679
Brown, Alan Scouler, *4611, *4380
Brown, Alice Cooke, *6817
Brown, Alvin McCreary, *3953
Brown, Andrew (on CSA mil. unit), *4073
Brown, Andrew (on Va. coal resources), *7346
Brown, Anne S. K., *4013
Brown, Arthur Joseph, *2912
Brown, B. Frank, *7624
Brown, Bedford, 4781, 4799
Brown, Boley, 7829
Brown, Campbell, *7991
Brown, Charles H., 7159
Brown, Dee Alexander, *9726
Brown, Delbert F., *7355
Brown, Dorothy Foster, *1414
Brown, Drusilla (Stevens), 3702
Brown, E. Cary, *5006
Brown, Elisha, 6408
Brown, Elizabeth Esson, *9383
Brown, Elizabeth (Grisham), 7532
Brown, Gerald B., *8820
Brown, Gertrude K., *9144
Brown, Harry, *3355
Brown, James Barrett, *2714
Brown, Jesse, 8132
Brown, John (fl. 1697), 521
Brown, John (d. 1859), 5393, 5984
Brown, John J., */903
Brown, Kate Helen, 8455
Brown, Kenneth E., *147, *2613
Brown, Lawrence W., *8493
Brown, Lloyd A., *553
Brown, Londo H., *7912
Brown, Marian R., *1213
Brown, Mark Herbert, *1552
Brown, Mary C., *7349
Brown, Mattie, *8110
Brown, Morrison, *1756
Brown, Moses, 6407
Brown, Neill S., *4661, 4675
Brown, Nils F., *5694
Brown, Obadiah, 3702
Brown, Paul F., *6620
Brown, Paul N., *8571
Brown, Ralph Adams, *1213, *1214, *1215, *6169, *6410
Brown, Richard Jay, *1216
Brown, Richard T., *6991
Brown, Robert Eldon, *4886
Brown, Roger Hamilton, *6214
Brown, Sam, 9383
Brown, Sanborn Conner, *2565
Brown, Seletha A., *8852
Brown, Stuart Gerry, *2149, *4961, *5147, *5906
Brown, Vernon H., *8150
Brown family, 3702
Brown Univ., 2338; John Carter Brown Lib., *148; W. S. Hunter's work, *5873
Browne, Charles Albert, 16
Browne, Charles Farrer, 5358
Browne, Henry Joseph, *1057
Browne, Ray Broadus, *9267
Brownell, Herbert, Jr., *5034, *5171
Brownell, Thomas Church, *6446
Browning, Irving, *3453
Browning, Orville H., 4817
Brownlee's Mills, Potter County, Pa., 6997
Brownlow, Donald Grey, *4151
Brownlow, Louis, *5209
Brownson, Josephine Van Dyke, 8503
Brownson, Orestes Augustus, 3781, *4916, 4917, *6068, 7756
Broyles, Augustus Taliaferro, *7483
Brubacher, John Seiler, *5470
Bruce, William G., *4205
Bruchési, Jean, *10
Bruder, Edgar G., *8507, *8508, *8511
Brüch, Josef, *5256
Brues, Charles Thomas, 2486
Brumbaugh, W. Donald, *799
Brunel, Adrian Hope Jasper Adey, *4891
Brunet, Father Auguste, 8352
Brunger, Eric, *6560, *6561
Bruni, S. N., 3453
Brunson, Howard, *3420
Brunsting, Louis Albert, *8614
Brunswik, Egon, 2486
Brussel, James A., *2657
Bruynoghe, Yannick, *2075
Bryan, Adelaide Vandeventer Thomas, *7961
Bryan, Alan L., *9405
Bryan, Charles Faulkner, 1602
Bryan, Frank, *7762
Bryan, James Edward, *6871
Bryan, Mary Givens, *638, *654, *7527
Bryan, Mina R., *6064
Bryan, Stanton Pierce, *7961
Bryan, Thomas Conn, *7533
Bryant, Mamie Peninah (Robinson), 3763
Bryant, Wade Hampton, 3763
Bryant, William Cullen, 1634, 2582, *4390, *6320, *6789
Brydolf, Fabian, *4165
Bryne, Patrick James, 2232
Bryson, Lyman L., 5376
Bryson, Sylvia, *9439
Buade, Louis de, Comte de Frontenac, 9580
Buchanan, Annabel Morris, *7976
Buchanan, Franklin, 753
Buchanan, Golden R., *9011
Buchanan, James, 577, 938, 5664, 6955
Buchanan, Lamont, *3514
Buchler, Justus, *2166
Buck, Benoni, *6066
Buck, Burdette J., *6472
Buck, Neil, *9015
Buck, Solon Justus, *648
Buckland, Roscoe Lawrence, *5756
Buckland, William, 937
Buckler, Helen, *8387
Buckley, James J., *8214
Buckner, Lucien, *9569
Buckner family, 3679
Bucyrus Foundry and Mfg. Co., 3440
Bucyrus-Erie Co., 3440
Budd, John, *6837
Budd, Louis John, *3796, *8046

Budd, Ralph, 3527
Buechner, Thomas S., *1387
Buehrig, Edward Henry, *4538
Buehring, Paul Henry, *8236
Buell, Abel, 6149
Buell, Charles, 8813
Buelke, John A., *5465
Buenos Aires Convention, 5534
Büttner, Johann Gottfried, *2309
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick.
Buffalo bulletin (newspaper), Buffalo, Wyo., *8816
Buffalo Creek and Gauley RR Co., 7915
Buffalo evening news, N. Y., 6577
Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, *579
Buffalo, North Main Street, and Tonowanda Trolley Line, 6592
Buffalo, Univ. of, 1717
Buffington, Albert F., *6988
Buffon, Comte de, 3780
Buffum, Bert C., 8815
Bugbee, Lester Bladstone, 6058
Bugbee, Mary F., *7286
Buhler, Kathryn C., *108, *6161
Bulgaria, 4534
Bull, Jacqueline, *175
Bull, James H., *9111
Bullard, F. Lauriston, 844
Bullard, Marie (Sellar), *9826
Bullen, Joseph, *7689
Bullen, Ripley Pierce, *7574, *7575
Bulletin of the New York Public Lib., 848
Bulletin of the W. Va. Hist. Soc., 781
Bullfinch, Charles, 6200, 6370
Bullock, Calvin, 3055
Bullock, Calvin (firm), *3055
Bunce, Oliver Bell, *1356
Bunche, Ralph Johnson, *5759
Buncombe County Medical Lib., N. C., 819
Bundsen, Charles A., 8869
Bundy, McGeorge, *4645
Bunim, Joseph H., *2755
Bunker, Robert Manson, *3804
Bunker, Samuel, 6098
Bunn & Co., 8421
Bunster, Enrique, *9119
Bunting, Bainbridge, *6376
Bunting, Frank L., *6621
Buntline, Ned, 3460, 8681
Bunts, A. T., *8277
Bunzel, John H., *3137
Buranelli, Vincent, *6645
Burchfiel, William Wesley, *9529
Burdick, Christopher, 6093
Burdick, Jefferson R., *580, *1476, *1478
Burdine, John Alton, *292
Burges, James Bland, 7260
Burgess, John William, 1076, 1119, 3807
Burgess, Mary-Louise, *296
Burgh, Gustaf, *8652
Burgis, William, *6644
Burgoyne, John, 4310
Burhans, Daniel, *6167
Burke, Edmund, 4890
Burke, Ellen Coolidge, *800
Burke, Frank, *8141
Burke, Helen E., *294
Burke, Kenneth, *1980
Burke, Kenneth Duva, *2007
Burke, Tobert Eugene, *463
Burke family, 7415
Burkholder, Ed, *5781
Burks, Arthur J., *5111, *5933
Burks, Marian R., *388
Burlingame, Roger, *3329, *5940
Burma, 2354, 4257
Burn, Duncan, *3065
Burnett, Marguerite Darling, *649
Burnett, Peter H., 9132
Burnham, Frederick W., *7325
Burnham, Tom, *1897
Burnie, Robert Harry, *581
Burns, David Jerome, *7306
Burns, Eveline M., *5114
Burns, George, *2781
Burns, John Fielding, *7280
Burns, Katherine, *6753
Burns, Robert Homer, *8810
Burns, Robert W., 9523
Burns, Tommy, 9467
Burns Club of St. Louis, 8092
Burr, Aaron, *486, 4767
Burr, C. Chauncey, 5199
Burr, Eunice (Dennie), 1491
Burr, Robert N., *1156
Burr, Thaddeus, 1491
Burr, William Henry, 5249
Burrage, Jane B., *6253
Burrell, Orin Kay, *9056
Burridge, Gaston, *9249
Burroughs, John, 2496, 3282, *6009
Burroughs, John (d. 1921), 2903
Burroway, Jessie June, *2327
Burrowes, John, *486
Burrows, Edwin Gladding, *8456
Burrus, Ernest J., *2208
Burt, Cleon L., *8049
Burt, Silas Wright, 4945
Burt, William C., *3486
Burtis, Edwin Elias, *3631
Burtis, Edwin Samuel, *3631
Burtis, Jacob Hicks, *3631
Burtis family, 3631
Burton, Arthur Gibbes, *6255
Burton, Glynn, *7986
Burton, Harold Hitz, *4298, *5025, *5028, *7284
Burton, Howard A., *9770
Burton Historical Collection, 254
Busch, Adolphus, 3431
Busch, August A., Jr., *3431
Busch, Francis Xavier, *8390
Buse, Elliott, *3078
Busey, J. L., *4598
Busfield, Roger M., Jr., *2844
Bush, Evelyn, *3264
Bush, George Washington, 9781
Bush, Vannevar, *2774
Bush, Mrs. Walter Meiggs, 6196
Bushnell, Horace, 2300, 2312
Bushong, Millard Kessler, *3902
Business Executives Research Committee, Portland, Ore., *9400
Buskey, Leo Albert, *1377, *1401
Buss, Irven O., *8539
Bussewitz, Albert W., *2522e
Butler, Benjamin F., 5664, 6342
Butler, Edward Hubert (b. 1850), 6577
Butler, Edward Hubert, Jr. (b. 1882), 6577
Butler, Pierce, 7059
Butler, Richard E., *2159
Butler, W. H., 8110
Butler, Walter (1752?-81), 4154
Butler, Walter (fl. 1800-44), 8636
Butler family, 7415
Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *676, *1187, *4913
Butterfield, Margaret, *464, *6543
Butterfield, Roger Place, *295, *7058
Butterick delineator (periodical), 5104
Buttersworth, J. E., 1500
Button, Nellie T., *6265
Butts, R. Freeman, *2261
Buxton, Bessie Wilson (Raymond), *6307
Buxton, Henry, 6307
Buzzaird, Raleigh B., *883
Byer, Etta, *8394
Byer, Samuel, 8394
Byers, John Henry, 7896
Byers, William Newton, *4229
Bynner, Witter, 1757

Bynum, Lindley Davis, *677
Bynum, Lucy Scott, *3809
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr., *8015
Byrd, James Wilburn, *5620, *7197
Byrd, Mary Lou, *8483
Byrd, Milton Bruce, *4890
Byrd, Richard E., 539, 6095
Byrne, Archibald, *8379
Byrne, Donn, 284
Byron, George Gordon Noel, 1652a
Byrum, Enoch Edwin, 2452

C. P. Patterson (U.S. Coast Survey Steamer), 9060
Cabaniss, James Allen, *7170
Cabell, C. J., *8035
Cable, George Washington, 50, *3926, 5364, 5365, *7178
Cabrera, José Manuel Pérez, *1250
Cabrini, Mother (St. Frances Xavier Cabrini), 2233
Cadbury, Henry Joel, *2442
Caddo Lake, 9620
Cade, Arthur J., *3098
Cadillac, Antoine de Lamothe, 4758, 8487
Cadman, George Hovey, 4180
Cadman, John William, Jr., *6834
Cadwallader, John, *7059
Cadwallader, Sylvanus, *4287
Cady, John Hutchins, *6412
Caesar, Irving, *2110
Cafky, Morris, *3523, *8855
Cahensly, Peter Paul, *5580
Cahill, David, *6552
Cahn, Edmond Nathaniel, *5013
Cahn, Louis F., *3079
Cahn, William, *2765
Cain, Cyril Edward, *7685
Cain, Thomas, *1321
Cairns, John C., *11
Calder, Charles Maclear, *3624
Calderhead, William Lamar, *7002
Caldwell, Charles, 2550
Caldwell, Erskine, 1919
Caldwell, Howard Clay, *4359
Caldwell, Joseph Ralston, *7501, *7502
Caldwell, Loren T., *2605
Caldwell, Norman Ward, *4042, *4043
Caldwell, Sheila K., *7506
Calhoun, Andrew P., 7497
Calhoun, Mrs. Andrew P., 7497
Calhoun, James S., 4809
Calhoun, John C., 1475, 4405, 7497; as conservative, 3761
California, 93, 158, 1133, 1169, 1478, 1548, 1705, 1966, 2094, 2198, 2200, 2290, 2516, 2801, 3420, 4173, 4469, 4820, 5198, 5350, 5447, 5589, 5937, 5951, 5974, 5987, 6000, 6067, 6069, 6102, 6112, 8763, 9033, 9723, 9754, 9069-9351, 9858; acquisition, 1096; Alcatraz, 5401; Antelope Valley Museum, 895; Arkansas route, 6108; astronomy, 2492; book club, 76, 701; boundary changes, 9051; Civil War in, 3868; Colorado River Boundary Commission, *9861; Davis dam, 9868; Death Valley Scotty, 9762; Department of Education, *9156, *9169; disability insurance, 3103; Div. of Mines, *296, *9100, *9189, *9193, *9199, *9208; Donner Party, 9733; Douglas Aircraft Co., 3482; EPIC, 4460; expresses, 8760, 9043, 9743; Jas. G. Fair's estate, 9061; Franciscan missions, 441; gold region map, 1297; Indians, 9031, 9046; lighthouses and lightships, 9040; mail on skis, 9047, 9048; malaria epidemic, 9039; manganese deposits, 9054; military affairs, 3997; mining camps, 9859; Mohave culture items, 9867; National Guard, 4239; Norris Collection, 677; "O&C lands", 9395; pioneer priest, 2214; pony express, 9743; prehistory, 8757; presidential election of 1864, 4415; railroads, 9045, 9056, 9057, 9065, 9183, 9290; recent writings, 150, 200; Russians on Pacific coast (1845), 9041; sheriffs and marshals, 9725, 9832; shipping, 3588; small gold coins, 581; Spanish-name people, 9850; Stevens Party journey to, 9732; sugar industry, 9042; teaching, 1277; theosophical experiment, 2290, 2292; travel, 6114, 6115, 9734, 9737; Union regiment from, 4069; voyages, 244, 6098, 6109, 6113. See also Los Angeles. San Diego, San Francisco.
California, Univ. of, 2556; Anthropology Dept. staff, *9215; Archaeological Survey, *77; Bancroft Lib., 158; Bur. of Governmental Research, 9319; Bur. of Public Admin., 4954, *5129; Hospital, 9300, 9304, 9307, 9311; Lib., 864; Mark Twain collection, 252; School of Medicine, 9310; Southern, 2164, 4954, 9333; Tumor Clinic, 9306
California (ship), 6105
California Academy of Sciences, *2493, *2499, 2516
California Advisory Council on Educational Research, *149
California Arboretum, 9318
California and Arizona Co., 9635
California Association of School Business Officials, 9253
California Bell Company, 2037
California Historical Soc., *150, *465, *728
California Institute of Technology, 2767
California-Nevada Railroad Hist. Soc., *9196, *9213, *9229, *9233, *9254
California Northwestern Rlwy., 9183
California Pacific RR, 9290
California Women's Symphony Orchestra, 9325
Calkins, Elisha, 9602
Call, Richard K., 7588, 7589
Callahan, James D., *9764
Callahan, James Y., 4856
Callahan, John Conrad, *8322
Callahan, Mary Generosa, *7629
Callahan, Samuel Benton, 8166
Callahan, Sophia Alice, 8166
Callava, José, 7588
Callaway, Richard, 3652
Callaway, Thomas, 3652
Callaway family, 3652
Calver, William Louis, *4064
Calvin, John, 3773
Calyo, Nicolino, *6660
Cambon, Glauco, *1932
Cambridge High and Latin School, Boston, 6362
Cambridge Historical Soc., Cambridge, Mass., *6381
Cambridge Plant Club, 6381
Cambridge Press, 5314
Cambridge Univ., 6018
Cambridge-Maryland Hospital, 7232
Cameron, Agus, *5167
Cameron, Charles M., Jr., *7454
Cameron, Donald, 3694
Cameron, J. Robert, *8885
Cameron, Kenneth Walter, *1674, *2386, *6217, *6325
Cameron, Simon, 4811
Cameron family, 3694
Camp, A. F., *7582
Camp, Joseph, 4278
Camp, Philip Greeley, 2489
Camp Brown, Wyo., 4054
Camp Grant, 4320
Camp Murphy (P. I.), 4058
Camp Pickett, Va., 4059
Camp Shenandoah, 4050
Camp Sheridan, Ill., 4320
Camp Washington, N. J., 4045
Campbell, Alexander, 2303a, 2304a, 2357, 2361, *2362, 7906, 7952, 8000, 8047
Campbell, Angus, 3744
Campbell, Duncan, 3453
Campbell, Edna (Simmons), *3728
Campbell, Edward, *7905
Campbell, Floy, *764
Campbell, G. Murray, *3518
Campbell, George Washington, 4763

Campbell, Harry Modean, *1910
Campbell, Isabel, *6546
Campbell, Ivah Flora, *801
Campbell, James Theodore, *7623
Campbell, Lewis Davis, 4589
Campbell, Louis C., *6355
Campbell, Marie, *1585
Campbell, Mildred, *1132, *5572
Campbell, Philip Storer, *6294
Campbell, Robert Samuel, *7631, *7741, *9706
Campbell, Ruth, *178
Campbell, Thomas, *3744
Campbell, Walter Stanley, *434
Campion, Eleanor Este, *235
Camps, Juan Comas, *303
Canaar, Daniel, *3691
Canada, 10, 204, 290, 1128, 1284, 2226, 2516, 3410, 3601, 3603, 4158, 4535, 4565, 5384, 6003, 6314, 6488, 7192, 8057, 8204, 8352, 8468, 8599, 9113; anthropolog., 406; Bible college, 2315; bibliog., 179; Booth family, 3753; boundary waters treaty, 4570; canoe trip from Skagway to Juneau, 9476; capital inflow, 2952; carillons, 2059; Catholic shrines, 2206; Rev. Wm. Chaderton in, 2378; comparative settlement studies, 5555; current research in missions, 141; economic development compared, 2873; Estabrooks family, 3653; experiences of a Foreign Service wife in, 4539; extradition policies, 4571; Father Chazelle, 2215; folksongs, 1577; four brothers in U. S. Civil War, 3924; French Regiment of Carignan-Sallieres, 4011; Gen. Sherman's visit, 4005; Indian Stream Ter. dispute, 6214; Indians, 1279, 6484, 8783, 8803; J. Jeffrey's plant collecting, 9784; land development along St. Lawrence, 6524; ms. groups, 462; map collections, 552; moose, 3281; Moravian missionaries, 2417; Murie's wildlife illus., 3285; National Defense Dept., General Staff, *3872; Niagara River treaty, 4736; ornithology mss., 568; place name lit., 205; public finance, 4494; rebellion, 4566, 4568, 4569; relations with, 4563, 4564; St. Mary's River, 9572; Seton's writings and paintings, 2531; settlement on Detroit River, 8489; ship burning, 9607; travel, 2507, 6099; treaties and federal constitution, 4476; underground railroad, 8494; war materials to Great Britain, 4329; Webster children captured by Indians, 4311. See also British Columbia, Klondike, Montreal, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec.
Canadian historical review, *151, *152
Canadian Pacific RR, 9059
Canadian River, 6108, 8145
Canadian River Valley, 7815, 7827
Canal Zone, 599, 9558-62
Canan, H. V., *4185
Canary Islands, 509
Canby, Courtlandt, *1058
Canby, Edward Richard Sprigg, 3901, 3927
Canfield, Fayette Curtis, *6322
Cannon, Annie Jump, 2471
Cannon, James, *2408
Cannon, Joseph Gurney, 5093
Cannon, Rachel-Duke (Hamilton), *12
Cannon, Walter Bradford, *8788
Cantoni, Louis J., *2196
Cantor, Milton, *5948
Cantrell, Clyde Hull, *802
Cantrell, Ellen Maria (Harrell), *8138
Cape Ann, 6286, 6354
Cape Cod, 5541, 6282
Cape of Good Hope, 5383
Cape Horn, 3584, 6106
Cape Prince of Wales, 9466
Čapek, Milič, *2160
Capers, Charlotte, *773
Capitol Reef Monument, Utah, 8916
Caplan, Harry, *297
Capper, Thomas A., *4323
Cappet Collection of Am. hist. mss., 510
Cappon, Lester J., *4000
Cardoza, Benjamin Nathan, 4711
Carey, Clair M., *8410
Carey, Mathew, *7051
Carey, Naomi McCallum, *9122, *9171
Carey, William, 2332
Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne, *8481
Caribbean Territories, 9524-62; Canal Zone, 9558-62; Puerto Rico, 9527-57; war and food, 9526
Carl, Rita Mary (Shipman) Roller, *3632
Carlander, Kenneth Dixon, *8666
Carleton, James Henry, 3907, 4069
Carleton, Sprague, *6691
Carleton, William Graves, *4404, *4931
Carlin, Anna Barbara, *5259
Carlisle, Dwight W., *1498, *6927
Carll, John F., *3631
Carlson, Albert S., *6181
Carlson, Arthur B., *553
Carlson, Denton W., *9189
Carlson, Eric W., *1935
Carlson, Helen, *9352
Carlson, Norman K., *9487, *9496
Carlson, Valdemar, *8748
Carman, Justice Heale, *8723
Carmelite Order, 2242; San Francisco, 9302
Carmichael, Leonard, *5873
Carmichael, Oliver Cromwell, Jr., *6632
Carnegie, Andrew, 7095
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Learning, 5455
Carnegie Institute, *958, *7096; Desert Lab., 2519
Carnegie Institution, 2515, 2596
Carnegie Library, 7084
Carnegie Museum, 622
Carnovsky, Leon, *177, *803
Caroline Islands, 3871
Carpenter, Charles Congden, *8195
Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, *4186
Carpenter, Frederick Ives, *1891, *3788
Carpenter, John Alden, *2089
Carpenter, Ralph Emerson, Jr., *613, *928, *6163
Carpenters' School (Phila.), 1348
Carper family, 3732
Carr, E. H., *4679
Carr, Nanon Lucile, *8040, *8041
Carr, Obed William, *3684
Carr, Robert Kenneth, *5092
Carr, Wilbert Lester, *1702
Carrière, G., *8352
Carrière, Joseph M., *169
Carrington, Albert, *8899
Carrington, Charles Edmund, *1697
Carrison, D. J., *3968, *4088, *4113
Carrizo Corridor, 9099
Carrol, Earl, 2811
Carroll, Charles, Jr., 7261
Carroll, Horace Bailey, *7793
Carroll, John, 2209
Carroll, Martin Clement, *5997
Carroll, Philip MacDonald, *3495
Carruth, Hayden Kenna, *5368
Carson, Cale W., *1105
Carson, Christopher (Kit), 116, *4053, *9812, *9813
Carson, Gerald Hewes, *6174, *7141
Carson, Kit. See Carson, Christopher.
Carson, Simeon Lewis, 2711
Carson, William Glasgow Bruce, *1106
Carson Valley, 9048
Carstensen, Broder, *1720
Carstensen, Vernon Rosco, *8633
Carswell, W. J., *7519
Carter, Betty Werlein, *7725
Carter, Clarence Edwin, *1188
Carter, Dennis Malone, 4842
Carter, Edward, 3660
Carter, Ella, *8951
Carter, George Francis, *9346
Carter, Hodding, *7725

Carter, Hugh Sevier, *5816
Carter, James David, *5920
Carter, John, 3660
Carter, John Waynflete, *678
Carter, Paul, *1791
Carter, R. W., *7521, *7566
Carter, Sarah Champe, 3660
Carter, Walter Steuben, 4700
Carter family, of "Blenheim", 3660; of Ky., 7945
Cartwright, Peter, 7135
Cartwright, William Holman, *1217
Carver, George Washington, 924
Carver, Jonathan, 240
Carver, Will, 9834
Carver National Monument, 924
Carvolth, Richard T., II, 6057
Cary, Austin, 7187
Cary, Lucian, *3452
Carzona, Nicholas A., *4268
Casagrande, Joseph Bartholomew, *8524, *9688
Cascade range, 9421, 9775, 9794
Case, Dale Edward, *8018
Case, Fred E., *3075
Case, Harry Lawrence, *9659
Case, Jerome Increase, 3337
Case, John Francis, *5203
Case Institute of Technology, 3159
Case Plow Works, 3337
Case Threshing Machine Co., 3337
Casey, Joseph B., *5168
Casey, Samuel, 6406
Casket, 1590
Caspary, Alfred H., 5308
Castafero, Ralph F., *7012
Castellanos, Francisco Xavier, *2956
Caster, Arthur D., *8286
Castiglioni, Luigi, 2507
Castillo de San Marcos, St. Augustine, Fla., 963
Castine Bank, Castine, Me., 3118
Castleden, George Frederick, 7192
Castleden, Louise Decatur, *7192
Cass, Lewis, *8377
Cassidy, Butch, 5406
Cassidy, Ina Sizer, *8928, *8929
Cassidy, William James, *3421
Castro y Pardo, Damián de Vega, *7583
Caswell, Richard, 4771
Cat Mt., 2473
Catalina Island, 9335
Cate, Margaret Davis, *7514
Cate, Mary R., 6314
Caterpillar Tractor Co., *9794
Cathedral Church of Los Angeles, 9321
Cather, Willa, 6236; Death comes for the archbishop, 1885, 1912; her German characters, 5693; Lost lady, 1902; My Ántonia, 1713; short stories, 1868
Catholic Church, Diocese of Buffalo, 6552; marriage counseling services, 5815; and public education, 2260; 1774-1815, 2209
Catholic Foreign Mission Society of Am., Maryknoll, Ossining, N. Y., 2241
Catholic Instruction League, Detroit, 8503
Catholic Normal School and Pio Nono College, Milwaukee, 2138
Catholic Universe bulletin, 5221
Catholic University of Am., 2226, 5905; Sociology, Dept. of, 5900
Catlin, George C., 1984
Caton, Douglas Duane, *3021
Catoosa Wildlife Management Area, 8013
Catskill Mts., 6581
Catt, Carrie Chapman, 5823
Catterlin, Charles F., *5061
Catton, Bruce, *3864, *3998, *4003
Caughey, John Walton, *1008
Cavagnol, Joseph J., *8985
Cavanaugh, Lawrence R., *4195
Cavanaugh, Mary Stephana, *5320
Caveny, E. L., *4128
Cavnes, Max Parvin, *4282
Cawthon, John A., *7732
Caylor-Nickel Clinic and Clinic Hospital, 8326
Caywood, Louis Richard, *972, *974
Cenango (USS), 4114
Centennial Exhibition, Phila. (1876), 1424, 1425, 4076, 5299, 5936
Centennial Legion of Historic Commands, 4076
Center Square Meetinghouse, Phila., 7022
Central America, 4595, 5629
Central High School, Omaha, Neb., 8712
Central High School of Phila., 7055
Central New York Surgical Soc., 6637
Central Vermont RR, 6184
Centre College, Danville, Ky., 4177
Century magazine, 1859, 5185
Cermak, Anton J., Jr., 8367
Cerro Gordo silver mine, 9173
Ceylon, 2289; technical cooperation, 4559
Chadakoin River, 6519
Chaderton, William, 2378
Chadwick, Henry, 5774
Chadwick, John, 3663
Chadwick, Thomas, 3663
Chafee, Olivia Kate, 3615
Chafee family, 3615
Chafetz, Henry, *9134
Chalkley, Thomas, 7028
Chalmers, Harvey, *3879
Chalmers, Henry, *2937
Chalmers, James, 4898
Chalmers, Lionel, 7490
Chamberlain, George Earle, 4860
Chamberlain, Georgia S., *1531, *1559, *3116, *3122, *3893
Chamberlain, Valentine B., *4288
Chamberlin, Carey Judson, *6048
Chamberlin, Eugene Keith, *4238
Chamberlin, Joseph F., *9503
Chambers, J. B., *7644
Chambers, Whittaker, 5413
Champe, John L., *9684
Champlin, Herbert Hiram, 8168
Champs, Margaret Burr des. See Des Champs, Margaret Burr.
Chandler, Charles Frederick, 2554
Chandler, Elizabeth Margaret, 8436
Chandler, H. Daland, *1355
Chandler, Thomas, 917
Chandler, Thomas Bradbury, *2371
Chang, Paul Timothy, *4669
Channing, William Ellery, 2448
Chapel, Charles Edward, *614
Chapel of the Air, 2200
Chapel of San Miguel, 8940
Chapin, Bradley, *4685
Chapin, Elizabeth, *9586
Chapin, Henry Dwight, 6680
Chapin, Ned, *2879
Chapin, Victor, *4336
Chapin, William Andrew Robertson, *6290, *6329
Chapin Wildlife Sanctuary, 8005
Chapman, Arnold, *1715
Chapman, Berlin Basil, *8160, *8188
Chapman, Carl H., *959, *8022
Chapman, Edward N., *8877
Chapman, Frank M., 2532
Chapman, Frederick T., *3942
Chapman, Kenneth Milton, 8928
Chapman, Mary Patricia, *4586
Chapman family, 3732
Chapple, Bennett, *5138
Chard, Chester S., *9443
Charlat, L. W., *9562
Charles I (of England), 6291
Charleston, S. C., 4105, 4149, 5360, 5680, 5734, 5976, 7136, 7221, 7488-7500, 7512; early travelers' descriptions, 6094; gun used in siege of, 4032; Hampton Plantation, 7466

Charlotte (slave of Henry Clay), 7954
Charlton, Alice, *236
Chase, Aquila, 3641
Chase, Daniel, *6173
Chase, Edna Woolman (Alloway), *5208
Chase, Gilbert, *2107
Chase, Harold Beverly, *3490
Chase, Harold William, *5181
Chase, Henry V., *7242
Chase, Hervey, *3641
Chase, Ilka, *5208
Chase, John L., *4550
Chase, Richard, *1854, *1980
Chase, Richard Volney, *1736
Chase, Salmon Portland, 4790
Chase, Verena M., *3641
Chase family, 3641
Chatham, Lord. See Pitt, William.
Chatham, Marie, *4436
Chattanooga Audubon Soc., 8005
Chauncy, Charles, 2300, 2353
Chautauqua Lake, 6519
Chaves, Antonio F., *9531
Chavez, Angelico, *8942, *8943, *8954
Chavis, John, 7219
Chazanof, William, *6528
Chazelle, Father Pierre, 2215
Cheetham, Francis T., *9813
Cheever, George Carrell, 6175
Chelsea Manufacturing Co., 3501
Chemical Society of Philadelphia, 2546
Chen, Kuan-I, *6965
Ch'ên, Wên-Hui (Chung), *4671
Chenery, William Ludlow, *6670
Cherokee Nation, 7530, 8148, 8174
Cherokee National Female Seminary, 2136
Chernick, Jack, *3210
Cherry Valley, 6529
Chesapeake Bay, 7207, 7226, 7251, 9563
Chesapeake & Ohio RR, 9605
Chesapeake and Ohio Rlwy. Co., 3535, 3559, 7373
Cheshire, J. B., III, *7397
Cheshire, Joseph Blount, 7397
Chesley, Leon C., *6870
Chess, Louis, 9194
Chessman, Caryl Whittier, *9272
Chester Inn, 7995
Chester, William Patterson, 7995
Chevalley, Sylvie (Bostsarron), *2808
Cheville, Roy Arthur, *2422
Cheyenne Horticultural Field Station, 8820
Cheyenne leader (newspaper), *8811
Chiao, Ming-Shun, *4658
Chiapetta, Michael, *1218
Chicago, Ill., 98, 695, 706, 798, 1539, 2117, 2279, 3533, 4700, 5138, 5211, 5230, 5332, 5337, 5343, 5521, 5666, 5727, 5964, 5968, 5972, 5996, 6023, 6027, 8209, 8352, 8377-8416, 9437; Matthew Arnold's lectures, 1691; A. J. Cermak, Jr., in politics, 8367; Democratic Copperhead Convention, 4413; Du Page Co. lost records, 651; German p.o.w.'s escape and life in, 4320; imprints, 278; Lake Michigan water diversion, 9610; Joe E. Lewis in, 2834; lit., 1949; music, 2073, 2075, 2084, 2098; nursing school, 2675; packing house advertisements, 580; rail lines, 3537; tour of Cardinal Satolli, 2238; urban deterioration, 5563
Chicago, Univ. of, 1242, 2767, *3835, 5521; Dept. of English, 1949a; C. L. Herrick's teaching, 2473; lib., 848; lib. service study, 798; B. E. Livingston's teaching, 2512; Geo. H. Shull at, 2521
Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR Co., 3547
Chicago daily journal, 8383
Chicago defender (newspaper), 8397
Chicago Democrat, 8358
Chicago Historical Soc., 515, *1438, *1475, *2060, *4842, *5774, *8384, *9123
Chicago & Illinois Midland RR, 3545
Chicago Lying-In Hospital, 8406, 8412, 8413
Chicago Maternity Center, 8407
Chicago Medical Mission, 8393
Chicago River, 9610
Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, & Omaha RR, 3545
Chicago Symphony Orchestra, 8396
Chicago times, 4221
Chicarica mesa, 8932
Chickering, Allen L., *9285
Chickering, Arthur Merton, *9561
Chico Rico, mesa in N. M., 8932
Chicora (steamer), 3601
Chiesa, Carol Della, *2231
Child, Arthur Henry, *1009
Child, Charles Manning, 2486
Child, Lydia Maria, 1732
Childears, Lucille, *298
Children's Historical Collection, Columbia Univ., 445
Children's Hospital, Denver, 8886, 8887
Children's Hospital of Mich., 8505
Children's Hospital of Phila., 7066
Children's Museum, Boston, 1442
Childs, Charles D., *1500
Chile, 2925, 4591, 6105, 9119; Am. families in, 3741
Chilkoot Pass, 9452
China, 2319, 2409, 2425, 2920, 4136, 5286, 6113, 9024; Am. food plants in, 3360; Am. institutions of higher educ. in, 5511; army psychiatrist's poems re experiences, 4137; capture of Barrier Forts, 4168; china for Am., 1393; Ezra Pound and, 1700; Methodism, 2405; minor art imports from, 1378; p.o.w.'s who chose to stay, 4322; recognition problem, 4672; relations with, 4658, 4659, 4666; Stilwell Road, 4252; trade and shipping, 105, 625, 2929, 2932, 3588; undeclared war with Japan, 4667, 4668
Chinard, Gilbert, *1059, *1704, *5957
Chiniquy, Charles, 8352
Chino Valley, 8991
Chinoy, Ely, *3191
Chipkin, Israel Solomon, *5120
Chipman, Henry W., *7821
Chippewa River, 8539
Chipps, Julia E., *9666
Chisholm, Roderick M., *2172
Chisholm Trail, 9698
Chittenden, Hiram Martin, *9714
Chittenden, Nathaniel, *2924
Chittick, Victor Lovitt Oakes, *1689, *2025
Choate, Robert Alonzo, *2133
Choctaw Nation, 8172
Chohlis, G. John, *9423
Chorlton, Harry Leslie, 5283
Chotzinoff, Samuel, 6687
Chrislock, Carl Henry, *4431
Chrisman, Harry E., *8708
Christ, J. Heine, *9738
Christ Church, Boston, 6368, 6369
Christ Church, Greensburg, Pa., 6958
Christ Church, Ruskville, Ill., 8347
Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, 7725
Christensen, Alphus Rolland, *4846
Christensen, Earl M., *8918
Christensen, Norman, *9309
Christenson, Carroll Lawrence, *2885
Christian Brothers in Calif., 9159
Christian Church, 569; of Bourbon County, Ky., 7958
Christian College, Mo., 8068
Christian Mission, Cleveland, Ohio, 8290
Christian and Missionary Alliance, 2316
Christian quarterly, 2366
Christian quarterly review, 2366
Christian Science, 2192
Christian Science journal, 2350
Christian Science Monitor Youth Forum, Chorus of, 2117
Christianson, Mrs. A. M., *929
Christie, Robert D., *729
Christopher, Thomas B., 1332
Christophersen, Merrill Guerdon, *4805, *7496

Christy, Kent, *8998
Chrysler, Walter P., 3510
Chrysler Corporation, *3510
Chub, Jabez, *6060
Chunn, Mary Ann (Mrs. Samuel Stone), 3739
Chupack, Henry, *6856
Church, Edward, 3675
Church, Frederick Stuart, Jr., *1854
Church, Samuel, *6311
Church family, 3675
Church of the Brethren, Greensburg, Pa., 7006
Church of Christ, 569
Church of England, at Radnor, Pa., 6899; in Va., 7320, 7341
Church of God, 2452
Church of God of Prophecy, 7458
Church of Jesus Christ (Strangites), 2420
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 2192, 2420, 2424, 2430, 2431, 6013, 9022
Church of Prophecy Marker Assoc., 7458
Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, *7266
Churchill, Frances M., *7810
Churchill, Winston, *2386; Inside of the cup, 2323
Chute, William Joseph, *2587
Cicero, De senectute, 1637
Cimarron River, 8145
Cincinnati, Ohio, 21, 2139, 2143, 2589, 3476, 8265-86, 9645, 9650; cast metal Indian figures, 1564; Duncanson's painting, 1516; electric line, 8257; Filmore Bros. Co., 5330; genealog. resources, 237; Lafcadio Hern in, 1742; lit., 1783; music educ. in schools, 2134; publishing co., 5332; Rockwood Pottery, 1400
Cincinnati, Univ. of, 2473; Teachers College, 5478
Cincinnati College of Pharmacy, 2692
Cincinnati Georgetown RR, 8257
Cincinnati Red Stockings, 5776
Cist, Lewis Jacob, 1783
Cities Service Co., 3422
Citizens' Library Movement, La., 807
City of Cleveland (ship), 9606
City Library of Detroit, 792
Civica Biblioteca di Bergamo, 6096
Civil War Round Tables, Richmond, Va., 1116; of New York, *730, *731
Claassen, Carl E., *9708
Claggett, Thomas J., 2376
Claiborne, John Francis Hamtramck, 4816
Clancy, Frank Jeffery, *9463
Clanton, James H., 8003
Clanton, "Old Man", 9002
Clapp, Gordon Rufus, *9660
Clapp, Verner Warren, *299
Clark, Alexander P., *510
Clark, Ann., 3708
Clark, Barrett Harper, *2851
Clark, Charles Edward, *5080, *5411
Clark, Donald H., *9389
Clark, Eugene, *4518
Clark, Frieda, *1466
Clark, George P., *4801
Clark, George Peirce, *1987
Clark, George Rogers, 3708, 7926
Clark, H. L., *9456
Clark, Harold Edward, *5637
Clark, Henry Austin, Jr., 900
Clark, J. N., 8539
Clark, James I., *4157, *4187, *8512
Clark, Jere Walton, *7923
Clark, John, 7797
Clark, John Bates, 3140
Clark, John Maurice, 3140
Clark, Joseph Lynn, *7763
Clark, Joseph Stanley, *8158
Clark, Leadie Mae, *3794
Clark, Malcolm H., Jr., *9388
Clark, Margaret, *1442
Clark, Mark, 4267
Clark, Paul Odell, *9278
Clark, Raymond B., *498
Clark, Raymond B., Jr., *1421, *7235
Clark, Richard J., *6350
Clark, Sara Seth, *7235
Clark, T. D., *7926
Clark, Thomas, 1937
Clark, Tom, 9264
Clark, William (fl. 1818-38), 905
Clark, William (fl. 1948), 4307
Clark, William B., *9193
Clark, William Bell, *3567, *3883, *4104
Clark family, 3616
Clark Univ., 5873, 7564
Clarke, C. Walter, *5602
Clarke, Frank E., *4097
Clarke, G., *4398
Clarke, James S., *2715
Clarke, Mary (Whatley), *7790, *7805
Clarke, Owen, *3471
Clarkson, Maud (Moriarty), *8683
Clason family, 3616
Classical Association of the Middle West and South, 1702
Claudel, Calvin, *7711
Clausen, Clarence A., *195, *6104
Claverack College, Syracuse, 1861
Clawson, Jesse, 3745
Clawson, Mrs. R. F., *3745
Clawson family, 3745
Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 4400, 4823, 7956
Clay, Clement Claiborne, 4847
Clay, Henry, 4770, *7954; in election of 1844, 4400; as legal advisor to Bank of U. S., 4962; sculptor of, 1559
Clay, Henry J., *4653
Clay, Lucius, 4307
Clay family, 3732
Clayton, Augustin C., 7146
Clayton, Powell, *4577
Clayton, Richard, 3476
Clear Creek Church, Versailles, Ky., 7952
Cleaveland, Frederic Neill, *3261
Clegg, Charles M., *9366
Cleland, John, 1643
Cleland, Hugh Gregg, *9641
Cleland, Ralph Erskine, *2511
Cleland, Robert Glass, *8895
Clem, William W., *7572
Clemence, Richard V., *2882
Clemens, Alphonse Henry, *5815
Clemens, Cyril Coniston, *1608, *1878
Clemens, James, Jr., 1507
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1608, 1747, *1754, *1839, *1856, 1915, *2963, *3914, *3915, *5202, 5362, 5363, 5365, 6018, 6120, 8047; attitudes toward England, 1686; biog., 1738; Clemens' cable readings tour, 5364; collection, 252; and W. D. Howells, 1749; Huckleberry Finn, 1855, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 5715, 5716, 7179; and the idea of failure, 3804; and Olivia Langdon, 6672; Old times on the Mississippi, 1849; opposition to "imperialism", 4524; his part in Civil War, 3914; periodical criticism of, 1842; religious beliefs, 2202; and Rev. F. S. Rising, 2381, 2382; as satirist, 1840; and Tammany, *6675; A tramp abroad, 6121; use of folklore, 1592; war experiences, 3915
Clement, Rufus E., *5521
Clements, Edith Schwartz, 2518
Clements, Frederic Edward, 2514, 2515, 2522
Clements Library, Bay City, Mich., 861
Clements Library Associates, *153, *300, *466
Clements, Mary Jo, *9329, *9330
Clements, Mary Louisa Adams, 1545
Clements, Roger Victor, *2876, *9758
Clements, William L., 861
Clendenen, Clarence C., *1107, *3907, *4069, *4173
Clepper, Henry Edward, *3391, *3396
Cleveland, Cecilia Pauline, *6572
Cleveland, Grover, *4850

Cleveland, Ohio, 404, 3168, 3249, 5221, 6073, 8267-93; Bucyrus-Erie Co., 3440; First City Troop of, 4011; police, penal, and parole policies, 8250; printing co., 5333; professional football team, 5791; Sherwin-Williams Co., 3437; urban deterioration, 5563
Cleveland College, 424
Clevenger, Ima Fuchs, *5823
Clevinger, Woodrow Rexford, *9421
Clifford, Henry H., *9161
Clifford, John, *9696
Clifford, Josephine, *9176
Clift, C. Glenn, *378
Clifton news, Kan., 9764
Cline, Isaac Monroe, 2486
Clinton, George, 4154
Clinton, Sir Henry, 4380
Clinton, Witt, 6503
Clinton Street Academy, Rochester, N. Y., 6805
Clinton street universe (schoolboy newspaper), 6805
Clio (history muse), 749, 1195, 1230
Clipper Mts., 9207
Clock Museum, George Mills, N. H., 909
Clopine, John Junior, *804
Clopton, Mildred Cooke, *7835
Close, John, 3645
Close, Lewis Gile, 3645
Close, Lewis Raymond, *3645
Close family, 3645
Cloud, Daniel T., *8375
Clough, Caroline Louise, *8393
Clough, Shepard B., *1034, *2870, *5114
Clough, Wilson Ober, *4885
Cloyd, David P., 8112
Club of Printing Women of New York, *5315
Club Rotario de la Habana, *2935
Cluett, George A., 1332
Cluff, Dohn A., *3564
Clurman Harold, 2857
Clutton, Cecil, *3509
Clüver, Alfred, *3766
Clüver family, 3766
Clüwer family, 3766
Clymer, Floyd, 3499, 3511, 6859, *3504, *5136
Coakley, Robert W., *3873
Coan, Josephine Roosevelt, *2412
Coates, Albert, *7393, *7436, *7450
Coates, Benjamin Horner, *6543
Coates, John Boyd, Jr., *4132
Coats, Nellie Mae, *805
Cobb, Robert Paul, *5892
Cobb, William Montague, *6683
Cobban, G. L., *8782
Cobbett, Thomas, 5798
Cobbs, William H., 3597
Cobb's Island, 7370
Coburn, Alvin Langdon, 1554
Coburn, Walt, 9018
Cochato River Valley, 6281
Cochran, Joe Brice, *4087
Cochran, Kendall Pinney, *2877
Cochran, Thomas C., *1034
Cochrane, Harden Perkins, *4188
Cochrane, Hortense S., *7218
Cocking, Walter Dewey, *5463
Cockrell, Monroe Fulkerson, *4191
Cockspur Island, 977
Coddington, John Insley, *3636, *3642
Cody, Alexander John, *9280
Cody, Helen Baker, *8348
Cody, Hiram H., 8348
Cody, William Frederick (Buffalo Bill), 2785, 2786, 2788
Coe, Charles H., *3891
Coe, William Robertson, 725
Coe Collection of Western Americana, 8766
Coely family, 3637
Coeur d'Alene Reservation, 8806
Coffin, Charles H., 7598
Coffin, Henry Sloane, 2321, 2439
Coffin, Margaret Mattison, *6549
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, *2012, 6057
Coffin, Tristram P., *78
Coffin, Velma (Rowe), *3764
Coffman, William Milo, *3582
Cogill, Jack L., *2819
Cohen, Armand E., *2618
Cohen, Charles Joseph, *6021
Cohen, Eleanor H., *7485
Cohen, Felix S., *3783, 4716
Cohen George L., *7357
Cohen, George M., 2811
Cohen, Gerson D., *301
Cohen, Henry, 6921
Cohen, I. Bernard, *166, *1108, *2464, *2487, *2542, *2760, *2763, *2777, *4944, *5947
Cohen, Iva, *125
Cohen, J. Solis-. See Solis-Cohen, J., Jr.
Cohen, J. W., *1314
Cohen, Jacob, *4980
Cohen, Joseph, 6921
Cohen, Judith, 6921
Cohen, Matilda (Samuel), 6921
Cohen, Morris Raphael, *3783
Cohen, Mortimer Joseph, *5673
Cohen, Naomi Wiener, *6010
Cohn, Art, *2834
Cohn, David Lewis, *7702
Cohn, Edwin J., Jr., *9795
Cohon, Samuel Solomon, *2272
Coit, Henry Leber, 6858
Coker, J. M., *8169
Colbert, L. O., *9458
Colburn, Allan Philip, 2486
Colby, Bruce R., *9675
Colby, Fletcher H., *6393
Colby, John H., *6220
Colby, Robert A., *2864
Colby College, 444, *5352
Colby College Press, 5352
Colden, Cadwallader, 2688
Cole, David, *4331
Cole, David S., *6513
Cole, E. L., *9464
Cole, Lester, 2849
Cole, Marley, *2453
Cole, Maurice F., *8432
Cole, Russell D., *2505
Cole, Thomas, 1309
Cole, Tommie Joe, *8123
Cole Brothers Circus, 2784
Coleman, Ann, 6955
Coleman, Arthur B., *3824
Coleman, Charles Hubert, *8343
Coleman, Elizabeth Dabney, *7384, *2898
Coleman, Elizabeth Tyler, *2824
Coleman, Emily, *100
Coleman, Hubert Anderson, *4127
Coleman, J. P., *7704
Coleman, James, 7333
Coleman, James Samuel, *3252
Coleman, John Garth, *6536
Coleman, John M., *5384
Coleman, John Winston, Jr., *7944, *7949
Coleman, Kenneth, *7520
Coles, Harry Lewis, Jr., *7724
Coles, Robert Reed, *6772, *6787, *6789, *6791
Coll, Blanche D., *7263
Collard, Edgar Andrew, *5928
Collazo, Oscar, 5388
Collectors Club Library, 849
College English (periodical), 5265
College of Medical Evangelists, Los Angeles, 9339
College of Music of Cincinnati, 2139
College of New Jersey, 1059, 2433
College of Philadelphia, 2545
College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *7083

College Point (peninsula), 6747
Collett, Robert MacGilbrae, *5921
Colley, Reginald H., 3407
Collier, Donald, *884
Collier, James Melvin, *7541
Collings, Henrietta, *7528
Collings, Rex A., Jr., *5409
Collins, Ann L., *167
Collins, Beth, *296
Collins, Clarence, 909
Collins, Earl Augustus, *8023
Collins, Frank McDonald, *2187
Collins, Henry C., *9291
Collins, J. L., *3371
Collins, John F., Jr., *6566
Collins, Lewis, 21
Collins, Louise, *1458, *1459, *7498
Collins, Selwyn De Witt, *5599, *5606
Collins, Robert M., *4995
Collins, Walter G., *3403
Collinson, Peter, 2761
Colket, Meredith Bright, Jr., *732
Colm, Gerhard, *4972
Colonial Coverlet Guild of America, *615
Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., *985
Colonies (Brit. in Am.), 255, 1072, 1286, 1289, 5926; Bellomont admin., 4942; British convicts in, 5379; coin, 3106, 3109; college founding, 5508; council and cabinet, 5010; defenses, 3854; enterprise and Elizabethan politics, 1285; fellows of Royal Soc. of London, 2461; folk song, 1571; Lord Germain and, 4609; historic regiments, 4064; houses, 928; iron industry, 997; land wastage, 3262; lit., 1633; marital rights in, 5797; mil. hist., 1107; mil. uniforms, 4011, 4016; painting, 1482, 1489; Plymouth Colony, 3622; silversmiths, 3110; subscription lib. in Pa., 858; teaching unit, 1220; Tryon's palace, 931; weapons, 4012, 4014
Colophon (periodical), 719, 1643
Colorado, Antonio J., *9533
Colorado, 434, 739, 2516, 3523, 4055, 4229, 4230, 5969, 5988, 7827, 8163, 8821-88, 9702, 9826; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; Kit Carson, 9812; Colt and son in earth-moving and construction, 9750; cowboy lore, 9746; Dale letters re Pike's Peak area, 9741; educ. admin., 9848; forts, 4053, 4055; Frémont expedition, 9818; Gunnison survey, 3904; Hayden survey, 2590; Doc Holliday as gunman, 9828; Indian captives, 4318; Black Jack Ketchum, 9834; Maxwell grant, 8767; railroads, 8772, 8773; recent writings, 200; Spanish-name people, 9850; Ter., 3865, 8880; travel, 6115, 9729, 9757, 9816; Ute sun dance, 8774. See also Denver.
Colorado Genealogical Soc., 8830, *8835, *8844, *8882
Colorado General Hospital, Denver, 8888
Colorado Midland Rwy., 8851
Colorado Mountain Club, 8873
Colorado River, 6019, 7791, 8983; Yuma crossing, 9858, 9862; dams, 9864, 9868
Colorado River Compact
Colorado River Party, 9864
Colorado School of Mines, 3415
Colorado & Southern RR, 3545
Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District Rlwy., 8855
Colorado State College of Education, 8853, 8872, 8875
Colorado Valley, 9856-69
Colowick, Leo L., *3157
Colt, James B., 9750
Colt Patent Firearms Mfg. Co., 3460
Colt, William Albert, 9750
Colton, Harold Sellers, *885
Colton, Mary-Russell Ferrell, *886
Colton, Ray Charles, *3865
Colton, Walter, *9112
Columbia (packet), 3573
Columbia (ship), 9035
Columbia College, Eugene, Ore., 9384
Columbia law review, *5074
Columbia Plateau, 9772
Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center, NYC, 6673
Columbia River, 9039, 9730; fur trade, 9778; prehistoric villages on, 9773; salmon, 9053, 9779
Columbia River Basin, 9434
Columbia Univ., 2473, 2555, 2557, 7356; Anthropol. Dept., 3807; bicentennial hist., 3807; bookplates designed for, 5323; Children's Hist. Collection, 445; College of Physicians and Surgeons, 2679, 6708; Columbia College, 5355, Class of 1923, *6053; Economics Dept., 3807; Foundation for Research in Legal Hist., *4753; History Dept., 3807; lib. service study, 798; Libraries, *101; Mathematical Statistics Dept., 3807; Oral Hist. Research Office, *5376; Public Law and Govt. Dept., 3807; Russian Institute, 4681; School of Law, 4753; School of Lib. Service, *302; School of Mines, 2554, 2560, 2561; School of Pol. Sci., 3807; Sociol. Dept., 3807; Teachers College, Lib., 830; Washington's mss. diaries, 457. See also Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center.
Columbian Carbon Co., Carbon Black Div., *5338
Columbus, Christopher, 43, 9524, 9803
Columbus Seminary, Ohio, 8236
Colver, Frederic Lathrop, *3639
Colver family, 3639
Colvert, James B., *1696, *2181
Combes, George Dawson Aylesworth, *6773
Come, Donald Robert, *6289
Comédie Française, 2807
Comer, Braxton Bragg, 7674
Comfort magazine, 5206
Comfort, Will, *6644
Comings, Adeline (Tenny), 6222
Comings, William Freeman, 6222
Commercial and Farmers Bank, Baltimore, 7262
Commercial Law League of Amer., 4705
Commission of Fine Arts, 532
Commons, John R., 3145
Commons, John Rogers, 7
Communist Party, 4450, 4469, 4471, 4861
Community Methodist Church, Ione, Calif., 9149
Community Service Soc. of New York, Committee on Public Affairs, *6722
Companions of the Holy Savior, 2239
Company of Military Collectors and Historians, *79, *4010, *4011
Company of Undertakers for the Iron Works in New England, 6292
Compton, Carl Benton, *5832
Compton, Charles Herrick, *806
Compton, Karl Taylor, 2774
Comstock, Helen, *616, *1332, *1386, *1420, *6288, *6300, *7025
Comstock Lode mines, 9367
Concord River, 1784
Concordia Collegiate Institute, 6678
Condé, J. M., *1854
Condon, Edward Uhler, *2769
Condry, William M., *2494
Cone, William Whitney, *3640
Coney Island, 6750
Confederate Memorial Institute, 915
Confederate States, 4352, 4826, 7144, 7165; amnesty for, 4371; on choice of president, 7163a; Constitution, 7163; copper supply sources, 4324; currency, 1472; Jefferson Davis, 5963; finance, 7164; governors' wives, 7161; imprints, 310; last official war order, 4216; medical practice, 7160; money, prices, and wages, 7162; naval blockade, 4094; railroads, 4276; Secretary of War, 4798; ships, 3601, 4109, 4111; stamps, 373, 599, 5286; surgeon's service to troops, 4122; women on war, 4275
Confederate States Army, 3908, 3917, 3918, 3921, 4069, 4209, 4316, 4349, 4350, 4351, 4815, 5985, 7221, 7650; Bragg's headquarters, 4051; Camp Shenandoah, 4050; chaplains, 3999; dentistry, 4123;

Gen. Jubal A. Early, 3902; Falkner's Regiment, 4073; limitations on Lee's authority, 4002; Gen. Jas. G. Martin, 3899; records, 1063; Texas units in, 4071; unified command, 4001; uniform and accessories, 4011, 4026, 4027; Va. State Cavalry, Sussex Light Dragoons, 4011.--Numbered units: 2nd Ala. Cavalry, Co. D, 4188; 5th Co., Washington Artillery of New Orleans, 4011; 6th Tenn Inf., Co. K, 4177; 7th and 14th Tenn. Cavalry, 4177; 8th Tex. Cavalry, 4011; 23d Regt. Co. I. N. C. Volunteers, 4178; 40th Ala. Inf. Co. B, 4074
Confederate veteran (periodical), 4356
Conger, Arthur Latham, 2290
Conger, Edwin H., *4577
Conger, Roger Norman, *7808
Congo, 4631
Congregation Beth David, Providence, R. I., 6422
Congregation Beth El, Beckley, W. Va., 7914
Congregation Beth Israel Anshe Austria, 6423
Congregation of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People, 2234
Congregation of Picpus, 9489
Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary, 9489, 9490
Congregation Shearith Israel, NYC, 2269, 6640
Congregation of the Sisters of the Divine Savior, 2236
Congregation of the Sisters of Notre Dame, 2229, 5433
Congregation of the Sisters of St. Felix of the Third Order of St. Francis. See Felician Sisters of the Order of St. Francis.
Congregational Church, New Canaan, Conn., 473, *6442
Congregational Church, Orwell, Pa., 6950
Congregational churches, 2297
Congregational Society of West Yarmouth, Mass., *6304
Congress, U.S. See under United States Government.
Coniston, Ralph, *9799
Conkey, Dinah Dick, 6518
Conkin, Paul, *7409
Conklin, Edwin Grant, *3777
Conklin, George T., Jr., *3052
Conley, Charles H., *7242
Conley, Charles H., Jr., *7242
Conley, Dean, *2665
Conlin, Katherine E., *6252
Connecticut, 91, 734, 1268, 1555, 1966, 2068, 2197, 2376, 2380, 2925, 3627, 3632, 3636, 3640, 3644, 3645, 3647, 3752, 3670, 4192, 5667, 5794, 5965, 6011, 6066, 6095, 6149, 6167, 6424-76; Am. sealers and discovery of Antarctica, 6093; antiques, 1332; Baldwin as Gov., 6450; Bibles for Negroes, 5719; Brown family, 3702; buttons, 1423; Cancer and other Chronic Diseases Div., *6466; clocks, 1405; Development Commission, *6476; Higley coins, 3111; household equipment, 3430; hymns, 2048; Indian school, 6166, 6168; inventors, 3151; Judson letters, 6133; Lind collection, 2123; land claims in Pa., 6880; museums, 908; Mystic Seaport, 983, 990, 991; New Canaan records, 473; painting, 1489, 1491, 1899; party government (1800-16), 4387; Pattison's decorated tinware, 1447; Penfield family, 3668; rare imprints, 6159; records microfilmed, 480; silver, 1442; Staffordshire china, 582; Storr's Revolutionary diary, 6169; toll roads, 6148; transportation, 6184; typhoid fever, 2739; J. Wadsworth in politics, 5954
Connecticut, Univ. of, 6464; Institute of Public Service, *6464
Connecticut Agricultural College, 2503
Connecticut Historical Soc., *13, *304, *582, *1450, 1489, *1499, *6159, *6434, *6436, *6447
Connecticut River, 6260
Connecticut State Medical Soc., 6438
Connecticut State Normal School, 5466i
Connecticut Valley, 6162, 6188
Connell, Brian, *2797
Connell, F. Gregory, *2709
Connell, John, *6872
Connely, Willard, *1936, *8398
Connelley, W. E., 1080
Conner, William H., *7100
Connett, Eugene Virginius, 3rd, *679
Connor, Frederick, 7477
Connor, Martha Jane Rebecca (Mims), 7477
Connor, P. E., 4213
Connors, Joseph, *3925
Connwood, Incorporated, Conn., 6475
Conrad, Alfred H., *5008
Conrad, Edwin Clarence, *5064
Conrad, Joseph, *1707, 1838
Conrad, Richard, *5509
Considerant, Victor Prosper, 7882
Considine, Robert Bernard, *3086
Constitution (USS), 4106
Continental Congress (First), 7494
Conway, Albert, 6626
Conway, John E., *8567
Coogan, John E., *2194
Cook, Allen Blow, *5238
Cook, Amos, *9729
Cook, D. J., 4229
Cook, Denton L., *7606
Cook, Eugene, *5014
Cook, Fannie, 8064
Cook, George Smith, *7358
Cook, Harold, *3552, *6336
Cook, Henry Earl, *8630
Cook, Huestis Pratt, *7358
Cook, James, 1494, 9032
Cook, Lewis D., *3678, *8273
Cook, Mercer, *5721
Cook, Philip Howard, 725
Cook, Raymond Allen, *1877
Cook, Richard J., *7915
Cook, Ruby Thompson, *7832
Cook, Sherburne Friend, *9039
Cook, Stanley Snider, *5269
Cook Collection, 7358
Cook County Hospital, Ill., 8409; Gynecologic Clinic, 8411
Cooke, Aaron, 861
Cooke, Chauncey Herbert, 4187
Cooke, Jacob E., *1
Cooke, John Esten, 4290
Cooke, Philip St. George, 3895, *4169
Cooke, Rose Terry, 317
Cooke, William Mordecai, 8046
Cool, Cornelius Lamberton, 3637
Cool family, 3637
Cooley, Charles Horton, 5908
Cooley, Everett L., *8899
Cooley, Samuel M., *3637
Cooley, Thomas McIntyre, *5052
Cooley, William James, *3637
Cooley family, 3637
Coolidge, Calvin, 4868, 6279
Coon, Beulah Isabelle, *2897
Coon, Horace Campbell, *4786
Coone, Alfred H., *6261
Cooper, Harry, 8465
Cooper, Ivy, *2037
Cooper, James Fenimore, *1937; as conservative, 3781; Crater, 4918; critical essays, 1937; Hist. of the Navy, 1093; Leatherstocking tales, 5637; religious and ethical ideas, 2187; Spy, 1650; theory of fiction, 1796
Cooper, J[ohn?] (b. 1695), 1484
Cooper, John (1729-85), 6812
Cooper, Margaret, *305
Cooper, Thomas, 5149
Cooper, Thomas A., 2824
Cooperman, Norman R., *8407
Cooperstown Museum, N. Y., 1373
Coos Bay, 9395
Coos County Democrat (newspaper), 6220
Coote, Richard (2nd Earl of Bellomont), 4942

Cope, Channing, *7557
Cope, Oliver, *6394
Cope, Oliver B., *8909
Cope, Thomas Darlington, *2576, *6918
Copeland, Charles H. P., *1379, *3568
Copeland, Murray Marcus, *2704
Copeland, Richard Watson, Jr., *7603
Copland, Aaron, 2085; contribution to Am. music, 2104
Copley, John Singleton, 1491
Coppage, Arthur Maxime, *3648
Coppage family, 3648
Coppedge, Edward, 3648
Coppedge family, 3648
Copper River, 9454
Copple, Lee Biggerstaff, *1975
Corbett, Bertha L., 1531
Corbett, James J., 5784
Corbett, Melvin C., *6147
Corbin, Edythe M., *9481
Corbin, William Francis, 4317
Corbit, Mrs. William. See Fisher, Sarah.
Corbitt, Duvon C., *306
Corbitt, Roberta Day, *3848
Corcoran Gallery of Art, 632
Cordray, William Woodrow, *9042
Corea, M. Alicia, *2180
Corey, Albert B., *191
Corey, Mrs. Walter V., *3736
Corker, Charles, *321
Corkran, David H., *7124, *7460
Corle, Edwin, *9112
Corman, Bernard R., *3830
Corn, James Franklin, *4780
Cornè, Michele Felice, 1500
Cornell, Katharine, 2830
Cornell, Lee Henry, *9431
Cornell College, 2505
Cornell law quarterly, *6618
Cornell Medical Center. See New York Hospital - Cornell Medical Center.
Cornell Univ., 1791, 2164, 3394, 6734; N. Y. State School of Indus. and Labor Relations, *154
Corner, Betsy Copping, *2651
Corner, George Washington, *7274
Corner, Walter Thomas, 2342
Corning Museum of Glass, *617, *618
Cornwall, H. C., *8847
Coronado, Francisco Vásquez de, 8935
Corotis, Abraham Charles, *6079
Corrêa da Serra, José Francesco, *5967
Corregidor, 3934
Correll, Howard L., *8558
Corriden, John M., 6744
Corry, George, 3585
Corscaden, James Albert, *6727
Corson, Jane (Webb), *5104
Corssen, Gunter, *2727
Cortelyou, George Bruce, 6016
Cortelyou, Irwin F., *1497, *6838
Cortón, Don Antonio, 9536
Corwin, Edward Samuel, *4723, *4724, *4730, *5035
Corwine, Aaron Houghton, 8270
Cory, Arthur M., *1779
Cory, Daniel, *2163, *2166, *3821
Cosby, William, 6517
Cosmos (steam launch), 9060
Costa Rica, 385
Coster, Eric, *9308
Costolow, William E., *9337
Cote, William G., *7342
Cotner, Thomas B., *5534
Cottam, Walter P., *8911
Cotterill, Robert Spencer, *1010
Cottey College, 8060
Cottingham, Thomas A., *9399
Cotton, John, 6289
Cotton, William Donaldson, *7429
Cottrell, Calvert B., 5333
Cottrell, Donald C., *5333
Cottrell, Edwin A., *9320
Cottrell Co., 5333
Couch, Leslie F., *4740
Coudert, Frederic René, 4739
Coulson, Thomas, *2564
Coulter, Ellis Merton, *1588, *7509
Coulter, Jane E., *6634
Coulton, Thomas Evans, *6756
Council of State Governments, *307
Counseller, Virgil S., *8610
Countryman (periodical), 5185, 7545
Counts, George S., *3
Coups, Plenty, 9691
Court, H. Holmes à, 9457
Courtenay, David, *8533
Courville, Cyril Brian, *2740
Couse, Eanger Irving, 8956
Cousins, Robert G., 8655
Covey, Edwin L., *3328
Covey, Lola Best, *1219
Covey, Marvin, 7869
Covington, James Warren, *7534, *7614, *9814
Covington, Stuart, *3519
Cowan, Louise (Shillingsburg), *7189
Cowan, Zelman, *4725
Cowdrey, Mary Bartlett, *308
Cowell, Henry Dixon, *2064, *2068
Cowell, Sidney Robertson, *2068
Cowen, David Laurence, *2698
Cowles, Clarence Porter, *6271
Cowles, Jean, *6511
Cowley, Malcolm, *7179
Cowper Co., Inc., *3466
Cox, C. B., *2155
Cox, Isom, 3676
Cox, James Melville, *1747
Cox, Jehu, *3676
Cox, John, 3676
Cox, John Elmer, *7843
Cox, Joseph, *3676
Cox, Mamie (Wynne), *4033
Cox, Norman Wade, *1109
Cox, Palmer, 1773
Cox, Samuel Sullivan, 4414, 4837
Cox, Stanley M., *3676
Cox, William J., *6211
Cox family, 3676
Coxe, Louis Osborne, *1903
Coxshaw, Aaron, 328
Coy, Roy E., *887
Coyle, Philip E., *6364
Coyote Lake, 7762
Cozzens, James Gould, 1879, 1903
Crabb, Richard, 6749
Cragin, Mary (Johnson), 5102
Craig, Gerald M., *309, *6099
Craig, Paul G., *8254
Craig, Will N., *7926
Crain, Clara (Moore), *2673
Crain, John A., 4398
Crain, Mel, *4299
Crain, W. H., Jr., *2838
Craine, Eugene R., *4572
Craine, Lloyd Bascome, *3734
Cramer, Ernest A., *1411
Crandall, Allen, *8805
Crandall, Marjorie Lyle, *310
Crane, Hart, 258, 2000; Bridge, 2021, 2022; White buildings, 2014
Crane, Ronald Salmon, *1110
Crane, Stephen, *1864; lit. creed, 1696; Maggie, 1862, 1863; Red badge of courage, 1861, 1864; social outlook, 3810
Crane, William Carey, 7817
Crane Collection, 258
Crane family, 3734
Cranefield, Paul Frederic, Jr., *8515
Cranmer, Horace Jerome, *6841

Craven, Avery Odelle, *4366
Craven, Braxton, 5466h
Craven, T. A. M., 4208
Crawford, Benjamin T., *9489
Crawford, E., *7746
Crawford, Ellis Cummins, *888, *7930
Crawford, Fred G., *9336
Crawford, Joan, 2797
Crawford, Thomas, 1496
Crawford, William Travis, *4206
"Crayon, Porte," *5393
Crazy Horse, 4222, 8682
Creation and fall of man (Kentucky ballad-carol), *7976
Creecy, John Harvie, *7322
Creecy, Richard Benbury, *4189
Creecy, Richard Benbury, Jr., 7435
Creekmore, Pollyanna, *155, *7996
Crego, Robert F., *3790
Crehan, Hubert, *9271
Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *5488
Creole, slave ship, 5710
Crerar, John, 829
Crerar Library, *828, *829
Crescent City White League, 7737
Crichton, Kyle Samuel, *7069
Crimmins, Harold, *8741
Crimmins, Martin L., *4045, 6033
Cripple Creek, 8855
Crispin, Angela Shipman, *3632
Crispin, Robert Le Roy, *1645
Crist, Raymond E., *7580
Criswell, Carl S., *6970
Crittenden, Charles Christopher, *650
Crittenden, Sara Nadine, *80
Crockett, David, 5956, 6964, 7146, *7148, *7149, 7992
Crockett, Robert, 7215
Crockett almanacks, *7150
Crohn, Burrill Bernard, *6694
Croizat, Victor J., *3947
Croly, Herbert, 4932
Crombie, Albert Harrison, *5503
Crompton, George, 725
Cronin, Morton, *5799
Cronk, Elwood, *7031
Cronon, Edmund David, *3, *4603, *5723
Crook, George, 4221, 4222
Croome Settlement School, Croome, Md., 7225
Crosby, Caresse, 5348
Crosby, Elisha O., 4586
Crosby, George M., *6258
Crosby, Harry, 5348
Cross, Francis E., *9035
Cross, Harry M., *3320, *9413
Cross, Irvie Keil, *2334
Cross, Jack L., *4782
Cross, William E., *8349
Cross, William Perry, *8252
Crossan, Robert D., *9268
Crossen, Forest, *8836
Crosser, Paul K., *2184
Crosskey, William Winslow, 4479, 4961, 5147
Crouch, Winston W., *9320
Crouse, Russel, *5217
Crowder, Enoch Herbert, 5991
Crowe, Charles Robert, *5960, *6413, *6414
Crowe, Walter R., *8477
Crowell, Laura Irene, *4941
Crowl, Philip Axtell, *4256
Crowley, Francis J., *1648
Crown, John A., *3981
Crown Street Synagogue, Phila., 7061
Crowninshield, George, Jr., 3593
Crowninshield family, 2922
Crownover, Sims, *4207
Croy, Homer, 8064, *8950, *9733, *9748
Crozier, William Armstrong, *4060, *7327
Crunden, Frederick Morgan, 814
Cruz, Emigdio C., *9515
Cruz Monclova, Lidio, *9533
Cryer, William, 3754
Cryer family, 3754
Crystal River, 8867
Cuba, 1746, 2925, 4236, 5985: campaign against Santiago de Cuba, 4234; Crowder as Ambassador, 5991; cruise of a privateer, 4105; and Lincoln, 4587, 4588, 4795; relations with, 4600; stamps, 599; trade, 2935
Gulbertson, John Mathew, *4965
Cuevas Cancino, Francisco M., *4579
Čukovskij, Kornej, 1703
Cullen, Elizabeth O., *293
Cullen, Leo C., *9172
Cullen, Marie Dixon, *3672
Cullen Memorial Collection, 249
Culliton, William F., *6592
Culmer, Frederic A., *8039
Culver, Edward, 3639
Culver, Essae Martha, *807, *808
Culver Timothy, 3690
Culverwell, Albert, *960, *4049
Cumberland Mts., 7974
Cumberland River, 9569
Cumberland River Association, Baptist Churches of, 2334
Cumberland Valley, 3687
Cumming, Inez Parker, 7158
Cumming, John Ross, *9451
Cummings, Abbott L., *982, *6437
Cummings, Byron, 5849
Cummings, E. E., 367, *1312, 2005, 2017
Cummings, G. Clark, *5789
Cummins, Mrs. G. Wyckoff, 518
Cuneo, Ernest, *6709
Cuninggim, Merrimon, *2249
Cunliffe, Marcus Falkner, *1862
Cunningham, Adam, *6085
Cunningham, Anna K., *930
Cunningham, Caroline, *3703
Cunningham, Esther Lowell, 6340
Cunningham, Eugene, *7837, *7845
Cunningham, Everett V., *5589
Cunningham, Homer F., *6295
Cunningham, John Lovell, *4841
Cunningham, John T., *6830
Cunningham, Mary E., *733, *8739
Cunningham, Noble E., Jr., *4808
Cunningham, Russell M., 7674
Cunningham, Sumner A., 4356
Cunz, Dieter, *189, *6848
Curbishley, David L., *6810
Curran, Francis Xavier, *2215, *2307, *6576
Current, Richard Nelson, *4796, *4818
Current literature, 3926
Current-Garcia, Eugene, *1619, *5191
Currie, Barton, *1758
Currier, Nathaniel, 1472
Currier and Ives, 1460, 1475
Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, 7176
Curry, John H., *4074
Curry, Roy Watson, *4798
Curti, Merle, *3, *14, *1060, 1083, *1814, *3771, *3798, *3838, *4401, *4489, *4904, *4920, *5932, *6061
Curtis, Albert, *7884
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, 1061, 5045
Curtis, Charles P., *5013
Curtis, Emily, 7956
Curtis, George Ticknor, *1061
Curtis, Harvey Lincoln, *7299
Curtis, John, 7103
Curtis, Laurence, *6049
Curtis, Richard Kenneth, *2313
Curtiss, W. David, *6618
Curto, James J., *4056
Curtsinger, Eugene Cleveland, Jr., *1652a
Cushing, Caleb, 4804
Cushing, John Eldridge, Jr., *5937

Cushing, Richard J., *1355
Cushman, Robert Fairchild, *2262
Custer, Arline, *681
Custer, George Armstrong, 967, 4221, 4224, 4225, 4226
Custis, George Washington Parke, 950, 953
Cutting, Olivia (Murray), 6792
Cutting, William Bayard, 6792
Cutting, Windsor Cooper, *2658
Cuyumaca Mts., 9099
Cuzzort, Raymond Paul, *3449
Cypress Gardens, S. C., 7499
Czechoslovakia, 4545
Czolgosz, Leon F., 5388

D. L. & W. RR, 6597
Dabney, Lucius Bryan, *680
Dabney, William Minor, *4310
Dach, Joseph, *2921
D'Agostino, Nemi, *1869
Dahir, James, *9661
Dahl, Basil. See Bovshover, Joseph.
Dahl, Curtis, *1713
Dahm, Margaret, *3103
Dahmer, Charles, 5401
Daiches, David, *1959, *1980
Dailey, Morris E., *9310
Dake, Henry Carl, *2606
Dakin, Douglas, *4621
Dakin, Sam, 6556
Dakin, Susanna (Bryant), *311
Dakota Territory, 4219, 5138, 8683
Dale, Alfred G., *7883
Dale, Alfred Samuel, *8676
Dale, George Allan, *8689
Dale, George N., *6245
Dale, Matthew H., *9741
Dale, William Pratt, II, *7651
Dallas, George Mifflin, 7059
Dallas, Tex., 7199, 7873, 7882-83, 9828
Dallas news, 7828
Dallas times herald, 7868
Dallett, Francis James, *6899
Dalton, Emmet, 9703
Dalton, Grattan, 9703
Dalton, Robert, 9703
Dalton, Van Broadus, *2632
Dalton gang, 8162, 8167
Dalton-Doolin gang, 8170
Daly, Daniel, 3930
Daly, L. J., *4797
Dalzell, George Walton, *5380
Dalzell, John P., *7452
Damien, Father. See Veuster, Joseph de.
Dan River, 3441
Dana, Richard Henry, 6103
Dana, Samuel Trask, *3394
Danbury State Teachers College, Conn., 6462
Dance, George Washington, 7732
Dance, Maurice Eugene, *2889
Danford, Ardath Anne, *1923
Danforth, George Henry, *5941
Dangerfield, George Bubb, *2923
Daniel, Albion Osborne, *8051
Daniel, Betty Jane, *5319
Daniel, Carolyn Andrews, *7420
Daniel, J. Reese, *7480
Daniel, John Warwick, 4851
Daniel, Maggie Browne, *1688
Daniel, Robert Leslie, *4542, *4635
Daniel, Velma (Hood), *8051
Daniell, Forrest, *7789
Daniels, Fred B., *3050
Daniels, Jonathan Worth, *4858
Daniels, Josephus, 4603
Daniels, Linetta (Ainsworth), *3622
Daniels, Marie B., *9287
Danielson, Lester, *8709
Danielson, Ruth, *3435
Danish West Indies, 599
Danker, Donald Floyd, *8705
Dannett, Sylvia G. L., *5770
Dannreuther, Walter Taylor, *2644
Dante, Harris L., *4368
Danto, Arthur Coleman, *1011
Danton, Emily (Miller), *809
Da Ponte, Durant Harry, *1842
Darbee, Herbert C., *982
Darby, Franklin Wyatt, 7953
Darby, Maria Louisa, *7953
Dardanelle independent, 8112
Dargan-Carver Library of the Sunday School Board (Southern Baptist), 1109
Darguach, Carlton S., *4333
Darien Historical Soc., Conn., *734
Darley, George Marshall, 8842
Darnall, Philip, 3656
Darnall family, 3656
Darneal family, 3656
Darneille family, 3656
Darnell family, 3656
Darnielle family, 3656
Darnold family, 3656
Darrow, Karl Kelchner, *2773
Dart, Urial, 3752
Dart, William Rich, *3752
Dart family, 3752
Dartmouth alumni magazine, 5222
Dartmouth College, 4691, 6166, 6168; alumni organization, 6230; Class of 1930, *6055; commencement 1795, 6173; gifts to, 6225; letter to pres., 1856, 7483; Nathan Lord as pres., 6218; museum, 889
Dauer, Manning Julian, *4384, *7604
Daughters of the American Revolution, 1158; Ala., *7639, Gen. Wm. Maxwell Chapter, 518; National Soc., 519, *3881, *4339; N. C., Stamp Defiance Chapter, *7395
Dauphiné, ---- Durand du, 7319
Davenport, Basil, *1884
Davenport, Charles, *9490
Davenport, Lawrence, 3861
Davenport, William Henry, *312
Davenport, William Randolph, *8100
Davey, Harold W., *3251
David, Paul Theodore, *4395
Davidson, Charles Theodore, *7456
Davidson, Edward Hutchins, *1799, *1834
Davidson, Frederick A., *9412
Davidson, Harold E., *8671
Davidson, James, 6910
Davidson, John S., *810
Davidson, Levette Jay, *1576, *8823, *9712
Davidson, Marshal B., *604
Davidson, Robert Franklin, *3799
Davidson, Ruth Bradbury, *1332, *1366, *1393
Davidson, William R., *8256
Davies, Alfred Mervyn, *3773
Davies, Benjamin, 8769
Davies, David Richard, *2397
Davies, Gwilym David, *6976
Davies, John D., *5859
Davies, Owen, 695
Davies, Roberts, *9441
Davies, Samuel, 2360, 2433, 7332
Davies, Wallace Evan, *4342
Davis, Albert D., *2707
Davis, Andrew Jackson, 1816
Davis, Arthur Paul, *5763
Davis, Audubon R., *467, *6814
Davis, Betty Jack, 2129
Davis, Charles Selin, *4181
Davis, Chester L., *2202
Davis, Clarence Alba, *4703
Davis, Daniel Webster, 7386
Davis, David, 4830, 8354, 8359
Davis, David Brion, *6222
Davis, Earl C., *6863
Davis, Elbridge B., *5051

Davis, Elizabeth Gould, *427
Davis, Edward J. P., *4090
Davis, Edward Wilson, *8605
Davis, Elise Miller, *2795
Davis, Eliza Timberlake, *7318
Davis, Eva W., *735
Davis, Fenelon F., *9208
Davis, George Graham, 3612
Davis, George Jacob, *3612
Davis, George S., *4181
Davis, Hallie Flanagan, 2857
Davis, Harold A., *5051, *6195
Davis, Harold E., *1156
Davis, Herman, 3929
Davis, Hilda J., *7593
Davis, Howard Vaughn, *5434
Davis, J. Charles, *5378, *8965
Davis, James Treadwell, *2436
Davis, Jefferson, 5963, 7163a; his capture, 4217; limitations upon Lee's mil. authority, 4002; and unified army command, 4001
Davis, Joe Lee, *1609
Davis, John, 6093
Davis, John C. Bancroft, *4615
Davis, John W., 4686
Davis, Lois Bennett, *1847
Davis, Moshe, *2268
Davis, Philip Christopher, 3612
Davis, Richard Beale, *5967
Davis, Robert Martin, *6562
Davis, Robert Walker, *79, *4011
Davis, Tenney Lombard, 37
Davis, Thomas Brabson, *4578
Davis, Thurston N., *2261
Davis, Will B., 1092
Davis, William N., Jr., *8809
Davis family, 3612
Davis Dam, 9868
Davison, Archibald Thompson, *811
Davison, Robert, *6651
Davison, Wilburt Cornell, *2682
Davisson, William I., *9414
Davson, Sir Geoffrey Leo Simon, *1705
Dawes, Charles G., 4434
Dawes, Sarah (Fisher), *6486
Dawley, Jay P., *4259
Dawson, J. J., *4328
Dawson, Joseph Martin, *4884
Dawson, William Levi, *1595
Day, Arthur, 8762
Day, Beth Feagles, *2789, *7706
Day, Clarence A., 6198
Day, Donald, *6008, 6074, *6075
Day, Donald Byrne, *81
Day, Gordon M., *6127
Day, John F., *2938
Day, Marvin B., *6472
Daykin Walter Lesley, *3216
Dayton, Charles Henry, *6536
Dayton, William Adams, *3399, *9768
Dead Man's Lake, 8659
Dealey, George Bannerman, 7828
Dean, Earl, *3899, *7431
Dean, Frank W., *8706
Dean, Gordon, *4283
Dean, Joseph F., *6323
Dean, Leon W., *6241
Dean family, 3665
Deane, Richard Burton, *8783
Deane, Silas, 4271
Dearborn, Henry, 5946
Dearstyne, Howard, *7358
Death Valley, 9072, 9084, 9182, 9762
Death Valley National Monument, 9083
Death Valley Scotty, See Scott, Walter Perry.
Deay, Howard Owen, *2527
De Baillou, Clemens, *7516, *7530
De Bakey, Michael Ellis, *4134
De Bar, Benedict, 8081
De Borhegyi, Stephan F., *8936
Debs, Eugene Victor, 4438, *4438
Debus, Allen G, *563
De Butts, Harry A., *3539
Dechert, Peter, *1097
Decker, Beatrice, *9402
De Conde, Alexander, *2255, *4905
De Cost, Nash, 3570
De Cost family, 3614
Dedman, Robert H., *7872
Dedmond, Francis B., *313, *4914, *7484
Dedrick, Daniel Webster, *5460
Deerfield village restoration, 983
Defee, William, *2365
De Forest, John William, *1748, 1798
De Friez, Joseph George, 3748
De Friez, Mary Anne (Godfrey), 3748
Degenhardt, Stella, *9411
Degler, Carl Neumann, *3192
De Graff, Herrell, *5114
De Groot, Alfred Thomas, *2368
De Hart, Clarence, *6071
De Hart, Dana, *6071
Deininger, Whitaker Thompson, *15
Deiro, Guido, 2038
Deiro, Pietro, 2038
Deischer, Claude Knauss, *16
De Jonge, Eric, *6906
Dektar, Cliff, *9243
Delaney, Richard, *9412
Delaney, Robert W., *7816
Delaplaine, Edward Schley, *4278
Delaware, 917, 2920, 3676, 4105, 7100-13; antiques, 1332; J. A. Bayard in, 4388, 4789; Constitution of, 7106; counterfeiting, 6483; Eckel family, 3727; Federal grants-in-aid, 4510; hist. sites, 490, 7207; land survey register, 6482; Mason-Dixon survey, 2576; Quaker meeting houses, 2444; regionalism, 6477
Delaware Bay, 6480
Delaware County Hist. Soc., *6876
Delaware & Hudson RR, 3517
Delaware River, 6480, 6482, 6493, 6819, 6908
Delaware River Valley, 6815
De Leeuw, Hendrik, *5402
De Leon, Daniel, 4921
Delfau de Ponalba, Joseph Xavier, *7750
Dell, Durnham N., *6301
Dell' Isola, Frank, *314
Del Monte, Jacques, *583
De Loach, Will S., *2559
Delorme, David P., *8672
Del Pizzo, Ferdinand, *5472
Delta Kappa Epsilon, Yale chapter, 2847
De Marco, Cuddy, Jr., *4028
Dembo, Lawrence, *2021
De Mille, George Edmed, *2385, *6567
Deming, Philander, 6578
Democratic Copperhead Convention, 4413
Democratic National Convention of 1844, 4399; of 1860, 4412
Democratic Party, 4401; and ADA, 4472; in Ia., 4406; in Minn., 4474; in N. C., 4456; in Wis., 8532
Demorest, Rose, *7084
Dempsey, John T., *4385
Demuth, Charles, 1527
Denby family, 542
Denison Univ., 2473
Denmark, 699, 6025
Dennis, Herman P., Jr., 9523
Dennis, Wayne, *5858
Dennison, Henry Sturgis, 6344
Dennison, James T., *6344
Dennison Mfg. Co., 6344
Denny, Wright, 7913
De Novo, John A., *4326
Densmore, Frances, *8675
Denson, N. M., *7549
Denver, Colo., 98, 3055, 8878-88; travel, 2238, 9740

Denver and Rio Grande Rwy., Farmington Branch, 8772
Denver and Rio Grande Western RR Co., 8773, 8848
De Onís, José, *17
De Pauw Univ., 4920, 8321
De Pew, Kathryn, *8834
Derby, Ethel Roosevelt, *6009
Derenberg, Walter Julius, *2972
De Renne, Wymberley Jones, 7509
De Renne, George Wymberley Jones, 7509
Dernall family, 3656
Derry, Cecil Thayer, *6362
De Santis, Vincent P., *4430, *7173
De Saussure, Raymond. See Saussure, Raymond de.
Des Champs, Margaret Burr, *7219, *7472, *7481
Des Moines Register, 6080
Detroit, Mich., 2216, 5405, 5447, 8207, 8430, 8435, 8455, 8486-8506, 9603; C & O RR's Sportsman, 3559; city lib., 792; Duncanson as painter, 1516; electric rlwy., 8213; folklore, 1582; French and Indian war, 3855; founder of, 4758; Hamilton record of an expedition, 4152; J. L. Hudson Co., 1150; letter re Ft. Dearborn, 8377; Reinhold Niebuhr in, 2397; Nuttall's botanical journey to (1810) 6091; Father Richard's press, 328; ship launching, 9606; R. Trevellick in, 3238; trip to the Sault, 9589; urban deterioration, 5563; John R. Williams' papers, 497
Detroit Historical Soc., *8486
Detroit Institute of Arts, *584, *681
Detroit Public Lib., *102
Detroit River, 8489, 8494, 9581
Detty, Victor Chalres, *6950
Deupree, Jos. E., *8122
Deutsch, Harold C., *4647
Deutsch, Karl W., *3828
Deutsch, Monroe Emanuel, *1288
Devereux, James, 1379
Devils Lake State Park, Wis., 8508
Devils Postpile National Monument, 9204
Devoe, Shirley Spaulding, *1448
De Vol, Lawrence, 9709
De Vore, Charles, *4102
De Vore, Elwyn K., *2911
De Voto, Bernard Augustine, *6082, *9720
Devree, Charlotte, *1328
De Waldon, Felix W., 4260
Dewees, William Potts, *2737
Dewey, Donald, *2958, *2982
Dewey, George, 1294, 4235
Dewey, John, 2156, 2164, 5435, 5441, 5443, 5444, 5445; art as experience, 1330; basic problem of his philos., 2175; his doctrines and methods of educ., 5451; his ethical theory, 2165; his foreign reputation; his position of extreme relativism, 2184; pragmatism of, 2170
Dewey, Thomas E., 464
Dewhurst, Henry Stephen, *3520
Dewhurst, James Frederic, *3258
Dewing, Charles E., *539
De Witt, Katharine, 2672
De Wolf, L. Harold, *2180
De Woody, George M., 8069
Dexter, Byron, *4536, *4932
Dexter, Charles, *585, *1388
Dexter, Ralph Warren, *5855, *8258
Dexter, Smith Owen, 6346
Dexter, Timothy, 6318
Dexter, Lambert, and Co., 6853
Diamond, Sigmund, *3155
Diaz del Castillo, Bernal, 472
Diaz, Jaime E., *3265
Dicken, Samuel Newton, *9375
Dickey, Dallas C., *4805
Dickey, Edward M., *8995
Dickinson, Ann (Quarles), 3700
Dickinson, Asa Don, *812
Dickinson, Edward, 6327
Dickinson, Emily, 6327; biog., 1737; concordance, 1976; lit. influences affecting, 1677; letters, *1789; themes, 1975
Dickinson, Jacob McGavock, *1055
Dickinson, John, 4614; Caution, 4783; and the Federal Constitution, 4777
Dickinson, Howard Carter, 5405
Dickinson, Richard, 3700
Dickinson, Richard J., *3700
Dickinson, Timothy, 6173
Dickinson family, 3700
Dickinson law review, 4706
Dickoré, Marie Paula, *237, *8268, *8275
Dickranian, Archie H., *9250
Dickson, Algernon Smith, *5188
Dickson, Edward Augustus, *9333
Dickson, James, 4095
Dickson, Kenneth A. J., *2868
Dickson, Samuel, *9294
Dickson, Tracy Campbell, 3949
Diderot, Denis, 2763
Dieckmann, William Joseph, *8412, *8413
Diederichs, ---- von (defeated by Dewey in Manila Bay), 4235
Diefenbach, William C. L., *2706
Diekhoff, John Slemon, *3950
Dies, Martin, 5018
Diesing, Eugene H., *8024
Diesslin, Howard Gustaf, *3071
Dietrich, Marlene, 2800
Dietz, August, Sr., 5301
Dietz, Harry Frederic, 2488
Dietz, Robert Sinclair, *9054
Dietze, Gottfried, *4909
Diggs, Paul L., *5751
Dight, John C., *4811
Dighton family, 3614
Dike, Donald Albyn, *1892
Dill, Alonzo Thomas, *931
Dill, Homer R., *2522h
Dillard Univ., 7188
Diller, Aubrey, *8607, *8720, *9665
Dillon, Henriette Lucie. See La Tour du Pin Gouvernet, Marquise de.
Dillon, Merton Lynn, *8436
Dillon, Richard H., *9124, *9367
Dimock, Marshall E., *3836
Dinerstein, Herbert Samuel, *3963
Dingle, John Holmes, *4135
Dingwall, Iva A., *8593
Dinsmore, Silas, *7798
Dinwiddie, Robert, 6060
Dinwiddie, Shirley W., *315
Dirks, F. C., *2955
Disciples of Christ, 569; P. S. Fall as minister, 7891; in Lenoir County, N.C., 7424
Disciples of Christ Hist. Soc., *569, *736, 1124, *7906
Dishman, Robert Burns, *3204
District of Columbia, 5, 518, 520, 762, 789, 790, 1109, 1121, 1308, 2827, 4005, 4102, 4179, 4215, 4416, 4582, 5198, 5209, 6019, 7136, 7225, 7280-7307, 8387; Army of the Potomac, 3895; engraving of L'Enfant's plan, 5322; forts near, 4124; journey from Pa. in 1800, 6090; Marine Corps in, 3947, 3973, 3974; Masonic treasures, 106; National Guard, 4077; Old Stone House, 954; Public Lib., 795; Quaker meeting houses, 2444; tour of Cardinal Satolli, 2238; traveller from Japan, 6113; Territorial govt., 7295; woman spy suspect, 4315
Dittrick, Howard, *682
Ditzion, Sidney Herbert, *2263
Divine, M. J. See Baker, George.
Dix, John Adams, 4215
Dixon, Billy, 7827
Dixon, C., 1488
Dixon, George, 3707
Dixon, George Conard, *3701
Dixon, George Harvey, *8958

Dixon, James, *6099
Dixon, Jeremiah, 554, 2576
Dixon, John (1750-1809), 3701
Dixon, John, Jr., (1784-1876), 3701
Dixon, Margaret, *813
Dixon, Olive (King), 7827
Dixon, Rebecca (Sherwood), 3701
Dixon, Robert G., Jr., *5015
Dixon, Thomas, 1877, 1883
Dixon family, Geo. of Ind. and Va., 3707; John of Ill., 3701
Doane, Bertha, *814
Doane, Ethel Mary, *1367
Doane, Gilbert Harry, *683, *684
Dobbie, Elliot Van Kirk, *134
Dobert, Eitel Wolf, *5577
Dobie, James Frank, 48, *5215, *7791, *7822, *7863, *9697, *9800
Dobrovolsky, Sergei Petrovich, *3057
Dobyns, Henry F., *8966
Dock, George, Jr., *6952
Dockstader, Frederick J., *889, *8978
Doctors Hospital, D. C., 7303
Dodd, Arthur Herbert, *6947
Dodd, William Edward, 62
Dodds, Baby, 2111
Dodds, Gideon S., *7903
Dodds, Mrs. Gideon S., *7903
Dodds, Thelma, *8611
Dodge, Bayard, *5515
Dodge, Ernest Stanley, *3593
Dodge, Natt M., *8993
Dodge, Roger Pryor, *2081
Dods, Johnny, 2111
Dodson, Dan William, *5767
Doebler, Harold F., 6912
Doell, Charles Edward, *5771
Doherty, Frances, *6523
Doherty, Henry L., 3422
Doherty, Herbert Joseph, Jr., *7172, *7588, *7589
Dolak, George, *2395
Dolan, Ernest M., *3542
Dolan, Paul, *7106, *7112
Dole, Sanford B., 8
Doll, Eugene Edgar, *737
Doll, W. L., *9649
Dollar, Robert, 3581, 9294
Dollar Savings Bank, Pittsburgh, 3082
Dolnick, Michael M., *685
Dolores, Sister M. See Letterhouse, Marie Elisabeth.
Dominican Congregation of St. Rose of Lima, 2222
Dominique, P. Pierre, *8061
Domke, Martin, *2953
Donald, Mary, *7646
Donaldson, Jesse M., 5281
Donaldson, Washington H., 3478
Donelson, Andrew J., *4615
Donihi, Robert, *4307
Donnell, Robert, *2059
Donnelly, Bernard, 8095
Donnelly, Charles J., *8479
Donnelly, Ignatius, 3796
Donnelly, James F., *7459
Donnelly, John J., Jr., *4418
Donnelly, Madeline M., *8661
Donnelly, Ralph W., *4324
Donnelly, Shirley, *316
Donner, George, 9733
Donner, William Henry, 7083
Donner Party, 9113, 9732, 9733
Donoghue, James R., *9320
Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *3516, *3526, *3528
Donovan, Herman Lee, *7964
Donovan, Robert J., *5388
Donovan, William F., Jr., *8006, *8007
Doolin gang, 8162
Doolittle, Enos, 6433
Doolittle, John, 3642
Doolittle, Sybil (Tincknell) (Bibble) (Nutt), 3642
Doonan, Brother Innocent, *2675
Dopperman, Bill, *3451
Doran, Mary Cole, *7728
Dorfman, Joseph, *3807, *3139
Dorgan, Cornelia, *4190
Dorgan, Thomas Aloysius, 9294
Dorman, John Frederick, III, *238, *3708
Dorn, Harold Fred, *5615
Dornbusch, Sanford M., *3197, *9422
Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *3910
Dorsett, Edward Lee, *2927
Dorsey, Robert C., *7941
Dorson, Richard Mercer, *468, *5640, *7710
Dorward, Mary S., *882
Dosewallips River, 9248
Doss, Richard Burke, *4851
Doster, James Fletcher, *2491, *7674
Dotson, Arch, *4943
Doty, James Duane, 8769
Doubleday, Abner, 5772
Dougherty, John, 7932
Douglas, Donald Wills, *3482
Douglas, Frederick, 1442
Douglas, Gordon Watkins, *6733
Douglas, Lloyd Cassel, *2355
Douglas, Paul Howard, *4529
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, *4411
Douglas, William, 501
Douglas, William Orville, *4361
Douglas Aircraft Co., 3482
Douglass, Elisha P., *4377
Douglass, Fannie H., *3755
Douglass, Frederick, *4593, *5710, 5718
Douglass, Harry S., *6553, *6569
Douty, Andrew, 8830
Douty, Esther (Morris), *3477
Dowd, Almeron, *7956
Dowd, Charles Edward, 2117
Dowd, Virginia Fritz, *2117
Dowdey, Clifford, *1883, *4002, *7144
Dowell, E. Foster, *307
Dowling, Grace T., *9784
Dowling, Noel Thomas, *4485, *4726
Downes, Jean, *6634
Downey, Fairfax Davis, *4068, *4141
Downey, Jean, *317
Downing, Andrew Jackson, 1350
Downing, John Goodwin, *5603
Downing, Samuel, 3717
Downing family, 3717
Drachman, Albert L., *6877, *6931
Draegert, Eva, 4398, *8314
Dragoo, Don W., *8297
Dragstedt, Lester Reynold, *2715
Drake, Daniel, 1780, *9645
Drake, Florence, *764
Drake, George L., *3400
Drake, Josh, Jr., *8171
Drake, Vernon, *696
Drake, Winbourne Magruder, *7693
Draper, Elizabeth Kohl, *7305
Draper, Lyman Copeland, 676, 680, 684, 694, 703, 1187
Dreeben, Robert, *3829
Dreher, Frederick C., *8571
Dreher, Monroe F., 1332
Dreiser, Theodore, *1913, *4469; Balzac's influence, 1867; his debt to Woolman, 1631; Sister Carrie, 1913; as social critic, 3823; and success dream, 3803
Dreppard, Carl W., *575, *1385, *1409, *1415
Drescher, William James, *8571
Dressler, Constance W., *1400
Drexel, Francis Anthony, 7049
Drexel, Francis Martin, 7049
Drexel, Katharine Mary, 7049
Drexel, Mother Mary Katharine, 2234
Drexel family, 7049
Dreyer, Avon M., *8691

Drinker, Elizabeth (Sandwith), *7042
Driscoll, C. D., *7601
Driscoll, Jean M., *4877
Driscoll, W. E., 7601
Driskill, Earl C., *9762
Driver, Harold Edson, *5629
Drolet, Godias Joseph, *2756
Dropsie College for Hebrew and Collegiate Learning, 5646, 5673
Drucker, Philip, *9030, *9031
Druley, Eugene E., *7967
Drummond, Donald Francis, *4544
Drummond, Thomas, 3919
Drummond Island, 9572
Drury, James Westbrook, *4956
Drury, Robert F., *4966, *4967, *4976
Dryden, Hugh Latimer, *2772
Dryer, Harwood Brownell, *6801
Drysdale, D. B., *3988
Dubin, Joseph S., *3302
Du Bois, Arthur E., *4036
Du Bois, William E. B., 5720, 5726
Du Bose, John Witherspoon, *7650
Dubreuil, Henri, 3852
Dubroca, Isabelle, *7758
Ducey, Michael, *2245
Duché, Jacob, 1490
Duché, Thomas Spence, 1490
Duckabush River, 9428
Duckat, Walter B., *5658
Duckett, Kenneth W., *1189, *8516
Duckles, Vincent Harris, *318
Ducoff, Louis J., *3348, *5567
Dudden, Arthur Power, *1062, *7062
Dudley, G. W., *4191
Dudley, Thomas Haines, 4626
Dudycha, George John, *1601
Dührssen, ----, 8407
Duer, William, 4767
Duerr, Helen, *8113
Duff, Mary Ann, 2823
Duffield, George, 6984
Dugan, Frances L. S., *7962
Dugan, James Thomas, *3598
Dugas, Vera Lea, *7814, *9618
Duhring, Louis Adolphus, *7068
Duke University, Lib., 796, 1171
Duker, Abraham Gordon, *4641, *5677
Duker, Sam, *5466a
Dulaney, Ben Bane, *815
Dulany, Daniel (1685-1753), 7237
Dulany, Daniel (1722-1797), 7237
Duley, Mary B., *7376
Dulles, Joseph, 3724
Dulles, Foster Rhea, *3175, *4537
Dulles family, 3724
Dultz, Norman, *1220
Dumbauld, Edward, *4735, *4893
Du Mont, John Sanderson, *3454, *3460
Dun and Bradstreet, Inc., *3310
Dunbabin, Thomas James, *469
Dunbar, John Leonard, *4319
Dunbar, Willis Frederick, *4516, *8424, *8452
Dunbaugh, Edwin L., *6139
Duncan, Anne McKay, *816
Duncan, Charles C., 6120
Duncan, Christopher J., *6401
Duncan, Thomas Shearer, *8092
Duncanson, Robert S., 1516
Duncklee, Ebenezer, 8345
Dundore, M. Walter, *8513
Dungan, Elisa, 3892
Dungan, Samuel, *3892
Dunham, Abner, *4174
Dunham, Alice Collins, 3756
Dunham, Eleazer, 502
Dunham, Ethel Collins, *3756
Dunham, Fanny, 502
Dunham, Harold Hathaway, *8767, *8768
Dunham, Henry Warren, *5126
Dunham, Israel, 502
Dunham, Margaret A., *8331
Dunham, Marion Jesse, *6381
Dunham, Samuel Gurley, 3756
Dunkle, John Robert, *7581
Dunlap, Arthur Ray, *7101
Dunlap, James F., *8276, *8279
Dunlap, Sally Bella, 2895
Dunlap, William, 308
Dunlop, Richard, *9739
Dunn, Caroline, *8303
Dunn, James Taylor, *192, *193, *239, *505, *571, *1111, *1518, *6558, *6565
Dunn, John Purinton, *2965
Dunn, Rosa, 8170
Dunne, Finley Peter, *4373
Dunne, Peter Masten, *8983
Dunning, N. Max, *8398
Duntton, William Herbert, 8956
Du Page County Historical Soc., Ill., *651, *8386
Du Pont, Pierre Samuel, 5999
Dupré, Eugene Chalres, 8079
Dupuy, Louis. See Gerard, Adolphe François.
Dupuy, Richard Ernest, *3943, *4008
Durant, Alice K. (Rand), *4778
Durant, John, *4778
Durden, Robert Franklin, *4625, *5745
Durham, Dorothy, *8930
Durham, Frank, *8287
Durham, George, *9034
Durham, Philip Calvin, *247, *5760, *1835, *9752, *9817
Durie, Joost, 3665
Durkee, John 6149
Durnell family, 3656
Durocher, Aurele Adelard, *3136
Durum, W. H., *8620, *9628
Dury, Joost. See Durie, Joost.
Duryee, Charles, 3665
Duryee, Harold Taylor, *3665
Duryee family, 3665
Dusenberry, William Howard, *3358
Dutch Oven Mine, 9207
Dutch Reformed Church, Flatbush, Brooklyn, and NYC, 6641; Tappan, N.Y., *6513
Dutch Settlers Society of Albany, *82
Dutchess County Hist. Soc., N.Y., *6522
Dutton, Bertha Pauline, *1757
Dutton, Meiric Keeler, *9485
Dutton, W. L., *3401
Du Val, Miles Percy, *9558
Duval, Peter S., *3954
Duvall, Severn Parker Costin, *7139
Duveen, Denis Ian, *1307
Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina, *4610
Dwight, Edward H., *1516, *8270
Dwight, Theodore W., 4753
Dwight Mission, Okla., 6100
Dwyer, John T., *2214, *9283
Dyckman, Morris, 6535
Dye, Job Francis, *9723
Dye, William H. H., *8221
Dyer, Brainerd, *4626
Dyer, Joseph Chessborough, 3152
Dyer, Palmer, *8347
Dyke, Samuel E., *5927
Dykeman, Wilma, *9653
Dykman, Jackson O., *4150
Dykman, Roscoe Arnold, *2669
Deshler, David, 3677
Des Moines Rlwy., 8657
D'Esopo, D. Anthony, *6723
De Soto, Hernando, 7684
Desroches, Henri Charles, *2449
Dessez, Eunice Cecilia, *4100
Dession, George Hathaway, 5411
Destombes, Marcel, *547
Detering, Edmund Louis, *8087

Eagle (bark), 3608
Eakin, Mary K., *1777
Ealy, Ruth Rea, *8948
Ealy, Taylor Filmore, 8948
Eames, Wilberforce, 38, 44, 391
Earl, Ralph, 6434
Earle, Mrs. William. See Orr, Mary.
Early, Jubal Anderson, 3902
Earnest, Ernest Penney, *1766
Earp, Wyatt, 3460, 9828
East, 6110, 9563-68
East north central states, 8204-8580; Ill., 8332-8423; Ind., 8297-8331; Mich., 8424-8506; Ohio, 8216-96; Wis., 8507-80
East River, 4112, 6692
East Tennessee Education Assoc., 8012
East Tennessee Hist. Soc., *155
Easterby, James Harold, *7468
Eastern Shore State Hospital, Md., 7232
Eastern Washington State Hist. Soc., 637
Eastman, George, 1550
Eastman, Max, 4394, *4443
Eastman, Ralph M., *1520
Eastman Co., 6214
Eastom, Frank Amos, *8866
Eastom, George, 8866
Eastom Townsite Co., 8866
Easton, David, *3775, *4924
Easton National Bank of Maryland, 3078
Eastwood, Alice, 2516
Eastwood, Richard Truman, *7668
Eaton, Amos, 2544
Eaton, Clement, *1112
Eaton, Hubert, 9332
Eaton, Vincent L., *1961
Ebbetts, John, 9045
Ebel, Sister M. Ethelreda, *2670
Eberbach, Carl W., *8555
Eberle, August William, *8324
Eberly, William R., *8318
Ebersole, Mark Chester, *2329
Ebertz, Mary Joeline, *2143
Eccles, William John, *9580
Eckhaus, Richard, *5006
Eckel, Andreas, 3727
Eckel family, 3727
Eckhardt, George Henry, *1412, *6883
Eckman, Jeannette, *7100
Eckstam, Eugene E., *8602
Eclectic Medical College, 2651
Economic geology (periodical), 2597
Economic History Assoc., *156
Eddy, George Sherwood, *2319
Eddy, Mary Baker, 2192, 2348, 2349
Edel, Leon, *1787, *1873
Edelstein, J. M., *2377
Eden, Kwenlin Locke, *7446
Ederer, Bernard Francis, *9476
Edey, Marion Howard, *6587
Edge, Sarah (Simms), *7567
Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County, N. C., 7397
Edgell, David P., *2448
Ediger, Theodore A., *4220
Edington, William Edmund, *2488
Edison, Thomas A., phonograph, 2063; talking doll, 1384
Edisto Island, S. C., 7462
Edlefsen, John B., *5899
Edman, Irwin, *2166
Edmiston, J. Malcolm, *9311
Edmondson, John, 7231
Edmundson, Frank B., *7231
Edson, John Milton, 2541
Edson, Merritt, 6028
Edson, William D., *3557
Edward (ship), 2924
Edwards, C. B., *3132
Edwards, Harry W., *3985
Edwards, John, 411
Edwards, Jonathan, *2147, 2148, 2300, 2301, 2352, 6165
Edwards, Junius David, *3416
Edwards, Lawrence, *7994
Edwards, Otis B., *7675
Edwards, Richard A., *4726, *5397
Edwards, Thomas Allison, 8177
Edwards, Wallace Inwood, *8544
Edwards, William Ellis, *5833
Eells, Walter Crosby, *8360
Effingham, N. H., Historical Soc., 770
Efland family, 3712
Efron, Vera, *5870
Egan, Edmund, 7492
Egan, Margaret Elizabeth, *817
Egenhoff, Elizabeth L., *296, *9100
Eggan, Frederick Russell, *5641, *8189, *9387
Eggertsen, Claude, *5467
Eggleston, Edward, 5252
Egypt, 5464, 7300
Ehlert, Arnold D., *401
Ehrenzweig, Albert A., *3836, *5801
Ehrmann, Henry Walter, *3836
Eicher, Hubert Clark, *6977
Eidson, John Olin, *7146
Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *3614
Einstein, Albert, 2765, 2768, 2777
Eisendrath, Joseph L., Jr., *1063
Eisenhower, Arthur B., 5994
Eisenhower, David, 5994
Eisenhower, Dwight D., 3613, 5994
Eisenhower, Earl Dewey, 5994
Eisenhower, Edgar Newton, 5994
Eisenhower, Ida Elizabeth (Stover), 5994
Eisenhower, Milton Stover, *5513, 5994
Eisenhower, Roy Jacob, 5994
Eisenhower family, 3613
Eisenschiml, Otto, *4051
Eisenstadt, Abraham Seldin, *18
Eisinger, Chester E., *4294, *3334
Elam, Shelby S., *7968
Elam family, 7968
El Camino Real, 9094
Elder, George Waldron, *3585
Elderdice, Robert Adkins, *1848
Eldred, Cyrus P., 6954
Eldridge, Charlotte Blakley, *1381
Eldridge, William Heath, *4055
Electric Railroaders' Assoc., *3555
Electric Vehicle Co., 2971
Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation, 490
Elgin Valley, 9025
Eliash, Moshe, *5021
Eliot, Charles W., 5164
Eliot, George, 1679, 1838
Eliot, Samuel Atkinds, Jr., *6346
Eliot, T. S., 1948, 2000, 2024, 2203, *5903; Cocktail party, 1730, 2864; gestic symbolism, 2008; interest in hist., 3826; his lit. criticism, 1945; Love song of J. Alfred Prufrock, 2010; his plays 1924-54, 2855; "poetic communication", 2018; Pound's essay on, 1944; spirit of irony in his plays, 2859
Eliot, William Greenleaf, 5930
Eliza Battle (steamboat), 7653
Elizabeth (ship), 957
Elizabeth City Academy, N. C., 7418
Elizabeth City Daily advance, *7418, *7430, 7447
Elizabeth City gazette and public advertiser, 7220
Elizabeth River, 3623
Elizafield Plantation, 7537
Elk Creek Valley, 5635
Elkhart Institute of Science, Industry, and the Arts, 8317
Elkin, C. W. W., *7086
Elkin, Daniel C., *4134
Elkin, Harry, *5466f
Elkins, Eugene Randall, *7910
Elkins, Stephen Benton, 5982

Elks of the World. See Improved Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the World.
Elkström, Kjell, *5364
Ellenbogen, Gladys Birnkrant, *3016
Ellickson, John Chester, *3340
Ellicott, George, 7257
Ellicott, John Morris, *4235
Ellicott, Joseph, 6528
Ellingsworth, Huber Winton, *4369, *4370
Elliott, Claude, *573
Elliott, Frederic E., *6605, *6606
Elliott, Howard, 5164
Elliott, James, *4059
Elliott, Jesse Duncan, 3893
Elliott, L. Paul, 2490
Elliott, Norman, *3414
Elliott, Robert Neal, Jr., *7414
Ellis, Alice V., *6194
Ellis, Anne, 8874
Ellis, Bruce T., *8940
Ellis, Charles Henry, *6106
Ellis, Courtney M., *9636
Ellis, Earl Hancock, 3931
Ellis, Edward Fenwick, *319
Ellis, Elmer, *1034
Ellis, Erl H., *784, *8772
Ellis, Florence Hawley, *8946
Ellis, Franklin Henry, Jr., *2708
Ellis, Frederick E., *2260
Ellis, Mary B., *470
Ellis Island, (ferry), 5584
Ellison, Eugeneia Adams, *7875
Ellison, Ralph, *5615
Ellison, Robert, *9224
Ellison, Robert Spurrier, 718
Ellsworth, Albert J., *1670
Ellsworth, George, *2198
Ellsworth, Henry Leavitt, *8146, 9669
Ellsworth, Ralph Eugene, *818
Ellsworth, S. George, *471, *574, *1064
Ellwanger, George, 3370
Elmendorf, Francis Littleton, *3168
Elmer, Minnie, *318
Elmira College, 6563
Elmira Female College, 6563
El Rancho la Arizona, 8982
Elten, Jan, 3657
Elting, John, *4070
Elting family, 3657
Elwell, Niska, *9479
Ely, Richard Theodore, 3138, 3808
Elzearia, Sister M., *2066
Embree, Edwin Rogers, 7188, 7190
Emerson, Edith, 6379
Emerson, Ellen Tucker, 6379
Emerson, Everett H., *2351
Emerson, Guy, Footnote to Ridgway, *8906
Emerson, Guy (Sec'y Harvard Class of 1908), *6043
Emerson, Joseph Wilson, *3668
Emerson, Mary Moody (fl. 1827-30), 6325
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, *1781, 2151, 5363, *5741, 5892, 5961, 6149, 6325; and the "Am. dream", 3788; concept of Over-Soul, 2190; English traits, 3847; gnomic structure in his poetry, 1964; and Hemingway, 1897; humor in his journals, 1779; James' essay on, 1941; lectures in Ind., 8313; letters, 1781; and lib., 836; and national expansion, 4520; and the organic metaphor, 1761; his phrase, "arrested and progressive development", 2500; poetic maturity, 1963; public ethics, 2149; Song of Nature, 3789; Sphinx, 1971; and H. Sutton, 1674; theory of poetry, 1962; Uriel, 1970
Emerson, William, *1355
Emerson family, 6379
Emery, Edwin, *5183
Emigrant Aid Co., 8729
Emmanuel, I. S., *6505
Emmer Products Co., 8815
Emmett, Christopher, *4078
Emmett, Daniel Decatur, 2055
Emmett, James, 9731
Emmett Co., 9731
Emory College, 7538
Emory University, 5909, 7552
Empire City Rlwy., 9222
End Poverty in California (EPIC), 4460, 4461
England, R. W., *2350
England. See Great Britain.
Engle, Shirley H., *1221
Englebert, Omer, *9489
Engley, Donald B., *686
English, Emory H., *8634, *8648
English journal, 5265
Eniwetok Island, 4256
Enoch Morgan Sons, 5135
Enright, John Shea, *9113
Ent, Charles, *6092
Ent, Mary, *6092
Enterline, Herman G., *3184
EPIC. See End Poverty in California.
Episcopal Church, 2385; Diocese of Conn., 6167, of New Orleans, 7758; in Calif., 9130, in La., 7725, in Ohio, 8227
Epling, Mary Lee, 2797
Eppes, John W., 4792
Epstein, Jacob, *1565
Epstein, Sigmund, *6530
Epworth College of Medicine, 8182
Epworth University, 8182
Ericson, J. E., *7851
Ericsson, Leif, 6282
Erie Railroad, Rochester branch, 6566
Erdmann, C. E., *8794
Ernst, Carl Wilhelm, 5230
Ernst, Morris Leopold, *6017
Ervin, Edgar, *8221
Ervin, Spencer, *7233
Erving, Henry W., *7098
Erwin, Marvin E., *9473
Erwin family, 3610
Erythea: a journal of botany, West American and general, 9206
Eschner, Edward G., *2629
Espey, John Jenkins, *2011
Espinosas (Colo. outlaws), 8870
Esquerre, Helen, 7090
Essay-proof journal (periodical), 83
Essay Proof Society, *83, *5283
Essex Institute, *19, *20, 747
Estabrook, Joseph, 3653
Estabrooks, Florence C., *3653
Estabrooks family, 3653
Estancia Valley, 8957
Estep, William Roscoe, Jr., *2333
Estes, Fred Douglas, *4358
Estey, Marten S., *3248
Eureka College, Ill., *8361
Euripides, 1730
Europe, 5, 327, 1128, 1507, 2126, 2222, 2317, 2319, 3481, 4149, 4864, 5237, 5351, 5973, 6023, 6094, 6096, 6132, 6951, 7300, 9097, 9631; Am. forces in, 3866; Am. mil. imports and exports, 4326; Louis Brownlow in, 5209; codification of law, 4692; collection of dollas from, 630; collection of glass from, 629; commercial expansion, 384; Constitution comparisons, 4727; culture relationship, 3828; dermatology in, 7068; development of experimentation in the sciences, 2477; Einstein in, 2768; Eisenhower family, 3613; electroacoustics, 2762; Ford M. Ford in, 1718; foreign relations with, 4546; D. S. Franks' diplomatic missions 1776-86, 4768; ground-water investigations, 3271; the "intellectual", 3832; Jewish music, 2057; Latrobe's training as architect, 1343; lit., 1873; and Mark Twain, 4524, 6121; matrices for Victor recordings, 564; H. Melville in, 1743; C. Milles' work in, 1568; neutralists, 4645; N. Y. as terminus for ships from, 3573; painting, 600, 1523; Peale's visit,

3119; physics, 2772; plastic surgery, 2707; political novel, 1827; radioactive iodine in medicine, 2700; standards of measurement, 2609; and U. S. civilization compared, 3849; U. S. 1st Infantry Div. in, 4080; voyages in small craft, 3578; writings read in Am. 1750-80, 4885; writings of travelers and settlers in Middle West, 1636
Eustis, Frederic A., *2925
Evangelical Covenant Church, 2451
Evangelist, Sister M., *9158
Evans, Abel J., *7028
Evans, Cecil Eugene, *7774
Evans, Charles (b. 1870), 746, *980, *8184
Evans, Charles, American bibliog., 121
Evans, Charles (Capt. St. Louis Fire Dept.), 8088
Evans, Dale. See Smith, Frances Octavia
Evans, Edward J., *3975
Evans, Henry Herman, *9301
Evans, James A., *6395
Evans, Jesse, 9830
Evans, L. E., *9470
Evans, Marie Louise, *7379
Evans, Orrin B., *9178
Evans, R. C., *7582
Evans, Walker, *1349
Evans, William A., Jr., *8505
Evans Memorial Lib., Aberdeen, Miss., 109
Evard, Helen Eaton (Jacoby), *3695
Evelyn, Robert, *6480
Everest, Andrew, 3669
Everest, David Clark, 3669
Everest, Ira-Webb, *3669
Everest, William Henry, *3669
Everett, Alexander Hill, 470
Everett, Donald Edward, *7757
Everett, Edward, *4944, 5356, 5361
Everett, Edward George, *4274
Everett, Edward S., *1113
Everett, John Thomas, Jr., *4670
Everett, William, *9211
Everglades National Park, 7613, 7616, 7622
Evergreen Hamlet (communal enterprise), 7091
Everhart, William C., *489
Evett, Robert, *2120
Ewan, Joseph Andorfer, *9274
Ewen, David, *2108
Ewers, John Canfield, *890, *8796
Ewing, Floyd F., Jr., *7809
Ewing, John (fl. 1738), 6902
Ewing, John S., *3429
Exley, Charles A., 5230
Express (newspaper), Mantorville, Minn., *8592
Ezell, Greta, *652
Ezell, Paul Howard, *652, *8967
Ezquerra, Ramón, *7720

F. & A.M., Lodge of Amity, No. 5, 8229; Lodge No. 164, 8221
Faber, Jim, *9059
Fabian, Bernhard, *7341
Fadden, Fay, *6489
Fadiman, Clifton, *1610, *6078
Fagan, George Vincent, *4540, *4640
Fages, Pedro, 9099
Faherty, William Barbey, *1222
Fain, Johnnie, *9007
Fair, Bartholomew Francis Leo, 320
Fair, James Gordon, 9061
Fair family, 3696
Fairbanks, Charles H., *7576
Fairbanks, Douglas, Jr., 2797
Fairbanks, Henry George, *2150
Fairbanks, Joseph, 6258
Fairburn, William Armstrong, *3588
Fairchild, Bryon, *2915
Fairman, Charles, *5074
Fairmont State College, 7899
Fales, Dean A., Jr., *1427
Falk, Henry Charles, *6731
Falk, Robert P., *1620
Falk, Stanley Lawrence, *4574
Falkner, William C., 4073
Fall, Philip Slater, 7891
Fall River Line (steamship line), 6136
Fallis, William J., *2345
Farallon Islands, 9105
Farber, Manny, *2804
Farber, Robert H., *8321
Far East, 4140, 4663, 4668, 4680
Faris, Ellsworth, 5896, 5897
Faris, J. E., *9436
Faris, Robert E. Lee, *5894
Farley, Alan W., *273, *8721
Farley, Earl, *5142
Farley, James A., 4436
Farley, Miriam Southwell, *4673
Farm-Labor Party, 4474, 8581
Farmer, Laurence, *2615
Farmer, Malcolm F., *9857
Farmer, Sarah, 2291
Farmer's almanack, 1590
Farmers Institute, Kentucky, 7968
Farmer's monthly visitor, *6221
Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, 983
Farmers' Mutual Insurance Co., 3104
Farmers National Bank of Annapolis, 3079
Farmers' Point Literary Soc., 8417
Farnam, Elbert Eli, 6554
Farnham, Thomas J., *9729
Farnsworth, Ruth, 9523
Farquhar, Francis Peloubet, *311, *435
Farr, Clifford Bailey, *7056
Farr, Louise M., *819
Farr, Maude, *5537
Farr, T. J., *8016
Farr, Wanda (Kirkbride), 2471
Farr family, 3696
Farrar, Alexander K., *7686
Farrar, Daniel S., *7686
Farrar, Emmie (Ferguson), *7316
Farrar, Thomas W., *7644
Farrell, Art V., *8771, *8798, *9788, *9789
Farrell, George P., *6607
Farrell, James Thomas, *1065, *3814
Farrelly, David Gregg, *4425, *5096
Farrer, Charles, *9461
Farrior, John Edward, *5187
Far West, 8757-9505; Pacific States, 9030-9505; Rocky Mountain States, 8764-9029
Fast, Howard Melvin, *6005
Fathauer, George H., *9860
Fauchet, Abbé, 5957
Faulconer, James G., *7950
Faulkner, Barry, *1562
Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *3176
Faulkner, Sandford C., 8102
Faulkner, William, 1869, 1898, 1907, 7120, *7760; The hamlet, 1929; Wild palms, 1927; his works in Germany, 1726; world of his imagination, 1892
Fauquier democrat, 7379
Faus, Joseph, *2502
Fausold, Martin L., *4862
Faust, Ernest Carrol, *7117
Favia-Artsay, Aida, *564, *2034, *2099
Fawcett, Clara Evelyn (Hallard), *1368, *1383
Fawzy, Adel, *4999
Fay, Eliot Gilbert, *9842
Feather River Express, 9164
Feather River Rlwy., 9254
Featherly, Henry Ira, *5834
Featherstonhaugh, George William, 2466
Fecher, Vincent J., *2211
Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, 2327
Federal Writers' Project, Delaware, *7100
Federalists, 4384
Federated Churches, Orwell, Pa., 6950
Federici, Gaetano, 1566

Feig, Milton, *8569
Feinberg, Charles E., 102, *114
Feinberg, Louis, *2285
Felici, Icilio, *2231
Felician Sisters of the Order of St. Francis, 337, *2228
Felix, Ervin J., *687
Fell, Frederick, 583
Fellows, Fred, *8917
Fellowship Baptist Church, Wilcox County, Ala., *7646
Fels, Joseph, 7062
Fels, Rendigs, *2913
Felsenthal, Bernhard, 2279, *5666
Felsenthal Collection, 2279, 5666
Felt, Benjamin F., *4868
Felton, Rebecca Latimer, 4848
Felton, William Reid, *1552
Female Normal and High School, New York City, 6674
Female Seminary (Sophia Sawyer's), 7140
Fenlon, Paul Edward, *7597
Fenn, Orlo H., *8439
Fennell, Frederick, *2054, 2058
Fennelly, Catherine, *982, *1394, *6171
Fenton, William, 3735
Fenton & Long Lake RR, 8464
Ferber, Edna, 5675
Ferber, Robert, *3072
Ferdinand, Friedrich Wilhelm August Heinrich, Baron von Steuben, 3993
Ferdon, Edwin N., Jr., *9805
Ferebee, Annie Adelia, *3654
Ferebee, Frank Nelson, *3654
Ferebee, George Emory, *3654
Ferebee, John, 3654
Ferebee, Sarah Cason, *3654
Ferebee family, 3654
Fergus, W. Lee, *1454
Ferguson, Alexander, 8678
Ferguson, Alfred Riggs, *1966
Ferguson, Angella D., *2743
Ferguson, James E., 7853
Ferguson, Patrick, 3885
Ferguson, Russell Jennings, *5944
Ferguson, William Chester, *3017
Ferguson, William E., *7104
Fergusson, Francis De Liesseline, *1880, *2857
Fergusson, Harvey, *9851
Feria, Benny F., *8402
Ferkiss, Victor C., *4933
Fermi, Enrico, 2486
Fernald, Charles, *6069
Fernald, Fred, 6232
Ferrato, Peter J., *6732
Ferrell, Robert H., *1066
Ferris, David F., *9347
Ferris, Herbert W., *3464
Ferris, Joel E., *961
Ferris, John Guy, *3271
Fersen, Count Axel von, 4341
Fick, Leonard J., *2188, *2306
Fickeworth, Alvin A., *9246
Fidler, Isaac, *6099
Fiedler, Betty, *8197
Fiedler, Leslie A., *1724, *1893, *1979, *1928, *1980, *5413
Field, Catalina de Danglada y Munrás, 9097
Field, Eugene, *688, 5995; Love affairs of a bibliomaniac, 688
Field, Maria Antonia, *9097
Field, Ruth B., *6229
Field, Thomas Jefferson, 9097
Field artillery journal, 4007
Field and stream (periodical), *3283
Fielding, Henry, 1823
Fields, Franklyn Thomas, *7764
Fields, Joseph E., 466, *932
Fiester, John, 6994
Fife, Austin E., *1577
Fife, Harmon, 3454
Fife, Iline, *7543
Figh, Margaret Gillis, *7670
Filler, Louis, *1223, *4373, *5196
Fillmore, Charles, 2192
Fillmore, Millard, 5744
Fillmore, Myrtle, 2192
Fillmore Bros Co., Cincinnati, 5330
Filson, John, 69
Filson Club, Ky., 378
Finch, George Augustus, *4739
Finch, William, 7562
Fincher, Ernest Barksdale, *5019
Fine, Sidney, *5404
Fine Arts Press of Santa Ana, Calif., 5350
Finerty, John Frederick (1846-1908), *4221
Fink, Paul M., *7995
Finke, Detmar H., *4022
Finkelstein, Louis, "Brooklyn Museum Art School", 882
Finkelstein, Louis (on Louis Ginzberg), *5683
Finkelstein, Sidney Walter, *1535, *2072
Finland, 2599, 5691
Finne, Deane Taylor, *5872
Finnegan, Mary T., *6276
Finney, Frank F., *7894, *8154
Finney, James Edwin, *8155
Finney, John M. T., 2725
Finney, Thomas McKean, *7894
Finney County Kansas Hist. Soc., Inc., *8743
Firebaugh, Joseph J., *1554
Fireman, Bert, *8989
Firestone, John Mitchell, *4964
Firland Sanatorium, Seattle, Wash., 9441
Firor, Warfield M., *2722
First Baptist Church, Charleston, S. C., 2330; Nashville, 7998; Vineland, N. J., 6852
First Christian Church, Portland, Ore., *9403
First Church, Ipswich, Mass., 5798
First Continental Light Dragoons, 4065
First and Merchants National Bank of Richmond, Va., 3083
First National Bank, Santa Fe, N. M., 8945
First Plymouth Church, Lincoln, Neb., 8716
First Presbyterian Church, Hollywood, Calif., 9344; Horse-Neck, Caldwell, N. J., 6832; Milledgeville, Ga., 7531; Orange, N. Y., 6824; Washington, N. J., *6839
First Reformed Church, Freehold, N. J., *6822; Schenectady, N. Y., 6510
Fish, Bryon, *2791
Fish, Carl Russell, *1295
Fish, Howard M., Jr., *1781
Fish family, 3665
Fischel, Alan J., *3318
Fischer, J. L., *9522
Fischer, Louis, 4394
Fischer, Walther Paul, *1785, *3815
Fishbein, Meyer Harry, *653
Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., *5714
Fishel, Vinton Crews, *9677
Fisher, Alvan, 1509
Fisher, Bernard C., *6722
Fisher, Charles Eben, *3540, *8208
Fisher, Dorothy Frances Canfield, *1114, *7364
Fisher, George Lewis, 7852
Fisher, Harvey I., *9494, *9521
Fisher, J. King, 7839
Fisher, John C., 6586
Fisher, Marian Gillespie (Braiden), *3738
Fisher, Sarah (1758-89), *6486
Fisher, Sidney George, 5016, *7057
Fisher, William J., *1918
Fishler, Stanley A., *9809
Fishman, Joshua A., *5682
Fishwick, John P., *3473
Fishwick, Marshall William, *1551, *7359
Fiske, Harrison Grey, 2829
Fiske, John, 2156

Fiske, John C., *1703, *1721
Fiske, Minnie Maddern (Davey), 2829
Fitch, Albert, *2741
Fitch, Henry Sheldon, *8754
Fitch, James Marston, *1352
Fitch, John, *3590
Fitch, Samuel Sheldon, *6270
Fitzgerald, Anne, 3634
Fitzgerald, Edward E., *5777, *5796
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, economic views, 3147; his editor, 1629; Great Gatsby, 1908; Last tycoon, 2803; lit. merit, 1896; "morals and manners", 1894; notes on, 1893; Tender is the night, 5880
Fitz Gerald, Gerald Arthur, *9447
Fitzgerald, Gerald B., *5771
Fitzgerald, James E., *8409
Fitzgerald, John Dennis, *8912
Fitzgerald, Tena (Neilsen), 8912
Fitzgerald, Thomas D., 8912
Fitzgerald, Will D., 8912
Fitzgerald, William, 3634
Fitzgerald, William M., *2750
Fitzhugh, Bessie Lee, *7775
Fitzpatrick, Eugene D., *8875
Fitzpatrick, Frederick Linder, *2479
Fitzpatrick, Ramsey, *7385
FitzSimon, Laurence J., 257
Fitzsimons, Matthew J., *5462
Five Hundred Fifty-five (555) Tire & Service Co., 8141
Flaccus, Kimball, *6268
Flack, Ambrose, *6009
Fladeland, Betty Lorraine, *4779
Flaherty, Robert, 2796
Flake, Ferdinand, 7799
Flanagan, John Theodore, *1636, *1695, *1900, *5189, *9724
Flanders, Bertram Holland, *7569
Flanders, 2209
Flarity, T. H., *8553
Flathead River Valley, 8784, 8785
Flaubert, Gustave, 1941
Fleischman Collection of American Art, 584
Fleming, Donald Harnish, *2660
Fleming, John Adam, *2596
Fleming, Roy F., *9583, *9598
Fleming, Thomas Francis, *5461
Fleming, Thomas Paul, *302
Fleming, Walter Lynwood, 62
Fletcher, Francis, *9729
Fletcher, S. H., *3987
Fletcher, Suits, and Co., San Francisco, 5937
Flexner, James Thomas, *575, *1487
Flerl, Howard Herman, *6495
Flint, Herbert Lincoln, 1365
Flittie, Edwin Gilbert, *8775
Flom, Floyd O., *8601
Flood, Jessie Belle, *5769
Flora, Jerome B., *7407
Florence & Cripple Creek RR Co., 8855
Florer, John N., 8154
Flores, Antonio, *1690
Florida, 897, 1130, 1646, 2502, 3604, 4188, 4775, 5680, 6014, 6027, 7170, 7199, 7221, 7574-7625; business teachers, 3183; Castillo de San Marcos, 963; G. F. Castleden as artist, 7192; Gov. Castro y Pardo 1639-46, *7583; cattle egret, 9568; coal indus. wage contract, 3211; Confederate soldiers, 4349; cypress lumber indus., 7202; early maps, 555; folklore, 7197; J. W. Gunnison as army engineer in, 3904; hist. in Spanish archives, 452; newspaper 1862, 4288; Osceola, 3889; slavery, 5701
Florida, Univ. of, 452
Florida Central RR, 7597
Florida Historical Soc., *4160
Florida Southern College, 7611
Florida State Univ., Research Council, *7576
Flory, Joseph H., *5396
Floyd, Theodora A., 2671
Flyaway (clipper ship), 3596
Flynn, Elizabeth Gurley, *3249
Flynt, Henry N., *983
Flynt, Henry N., Jr., 1332
Fogerson, Virginia, *6474
Fogg, Daniel, 2372
Fogg Museum, 913
Fogle, Richard Harter, *1832
Fohrman, Milton Henry, *7246
Foik, Paul J., 257
Foley, Albert Sidney, *2223, *2224
Foley, Mary Peers, *21
Foley, Patrick J., *5056
Folger, Abiel (Coleman), 6316
Folger, John E., *5547
Follett, Mary Parker, 4935
Follette, Clara E., 6247
Follins Pond, 6282
Folly Island, 4201
Fonzi, Bruno, *1725
Foord, Sophia, 1741
Foote, Andrew Hull, 4168
Foote, Lucy B., 836
Foote, Nelson N., *5807
Foote, Richard J., *3024
Foote, Shelby, 7708
Foote family, 3614
Foran, William A., *7487
Forbes, Allan, 725, 1332, *1520
Forbes, Cleveland, *6105
Forbes, Edward Waldo, *6379
Forbes, John, 4017
Forbes, John Murray, 2189
Forbis, Richard George, *8776
Force, Peter, 1187
Ford, Agnes Gibbs, *2346
Ford, Bob, 8854
Ford, Charlotte, *2712
Ford, Ford Madox, 1718
Ford, Guy Stanton, *1224
Ford, Henry, 3155, 3343, 3504, 3604
Ford, James Alfred, *7683, *7713
Ford, Thomas R., *5547
Ford Collection, 269
Ford Hospital, Detroit, 8506
Ford Motor Co., 8472
Fordham, Jefferson Barnes, *5036
Fordham Law School, 4755
Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, 2343
Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *7140, *7523, *8166, *9060
Forensic Club, Charleston, S. C., 7496
Forepaugh, Adam, 2784
Forest City Centennial, Ia., *8640
Forest Congress, 3397
Forest Lawn Memorial-Park, 9332
Forgie, Fraser R., *6197
Forkosch, Morris D., *2970, *4503
Forksville House, Eagle's Mere, Pa., *6992
Formosa, 4559
Fornell, Earl W., *7799, *7879
Forney, Jacob, 8769
Forrest, Nathan Bedford, 3922, 3923, 3926, 4177
Forrester, George, 6135
Forrester, Robert H., 5968
Forster, Johann Georg Adam, *2465
Fort Ancient, 9640
Fort Bainbridge, 7642
Fort Bedford, 4017
Fort Belvoir, 883
Fort Bent, 9816, 9818
Fort Berthold, 9670
Fort Bridger, 4169, 4170, 8809
Fort Caspar, 4044
Fort Crawford, 4055
Fort Davis, 4048
Fort Dearborn, 8377
Fort Donelson, 4193

Fort Duquesne, 4017, 4039
Fort Garland, 4053
Fort Gibson, 8145, 8146, 9635
Fort Griffin, 7833, 9828
Fort Griffin echo (newspaper), *7833
Fort Hall, 3904
Fort Henry, 962
Fort Hunter, 6503
Fort King George, 957, 7506
Fort Laramie, 9756
Fort Laramie National Monument, 975
Fort Leavenworth, 4169, 9669
Fort Lee, 4009
Fort Lewis, 4055
Fort Ligonier, 971
Fort Ligonier Memorial Foundation, 971
Fort Logan National Cemetery, 8883
Fort Louisbourg, 4141, 4142
Fort Lyon, 4055
Fort Massac, 4042, 4043
Fort McKinley, 4057
Fort Mitchell, 7963
Fort Moultrie, 4147
Fort Necessity, 964, 966, 976, 4143
Fort Owen, 8779, 9785
Fort Pitt, 958
Fort Pulaski National Monument, 977
Fort Raleigh, 965
Fort Randall, 3928
Fort Reno, 4124
Fort Simcoe, 4049
Fort Spokane, 972
Fort Sumner, 4124
Fort Ticonderoga, 4145, 4146
Fort Vancouver, 974
Fort Vancouver National Monument, 974
Fort Walsh, 4227
Fort Washakie, 4054
Fort Wayne, 8206
Fort Wayne and Southern RR, 9446
Fort William, 975
Fort Worth, Tex., 7882-83
Fort Worth & Denver RR, 3545
Fort Wrangel, 9060
Fort Yukon, 9478
Fortier, Alcée, 585
Fortune (periodical), *3174
Forty Line, 9203
Forum (periodical), 4706
Forwood, Samuel, *7647
Fossum, Mennick Truman, *3386
Foster, Ashley, *5481, *7244
Foster, Ethel, *1773
Foster, Fred William, *9573
Foster, James William, *5327
Foster, John Watson, 4590, *4577
Foster, Pops, 2111
Foster, Robert Bruce, *1464
Foster, Stephen Collins, 5989
Foster (Stephen) Memorial, 897
Foster, Watson, 8734
Foster, William Z., 4469, 4859
Foster-Harris, William. See Harris, William Foster.
Foulke, Roy Anderson, *3310
Foulois, Benjamin Delahauf, *3956
Fourier, Charles, 4915
Fourieristic colony, 7882
Fowle family, 3732
Fowler, Lorenzo N., 5859
Fowler, Melvin Leo, *8332
Fowler, Orson Squire, 5859
Fowler, William Smith, *6292
Fox, George, 2443
Fox, George R., *9574
Fox, Jesse W., *8899
Fox, John, Jr., *1746
Fox, Karl August, *3042
Fox, Max J., *8578
Fox, Norman A., *1525
Fox, William L., *4212
Fox Reservation, 8663
Fox-Strangways, Arthur Henry, *1597
Foxen, Benjamin, 9109
Foxen, John, *4286
Fraenkel, Osmond Kessler, *5418
Fraker, Elmer L., *4856
France, Ella Kirk, *3655
France, 1526, 2204, 2215, 3659, 3673, 3722, 3900, 3939, 6719, 8683, 9570; account of Ft. Necessity battle, 4143; Am. charities in, 5119; Am. investment in, 2928; J. Barlow as land agent, 5948; china for Am., 1393; code civil and law of unfair competition, 2972; colonial defense against French attacks, 3854; cultural influence in Am., 1305; educational system, 5466; 8th Air Force raid, 4319; Franco-Am. memorials, 1320; F.D.R's politics involving, 4874; decision on site of Ft. Duquesne, 4039; French in Am., '68, 1286; lit. in Am. periodicals, 1638; Comte de Frontenac as Gov. of New France, 9580; fur trade in Wis., 8512; Jefferson as minister, 6064; and La., 4616, 4618, 7716; Lourdes shrine, 2247; A. Mallet's locomotives, 3553; navy in Am. Revolution, 4085; pistols used in Am. Revolution, 4014; Saint-Mémin's return, 1464; travel, 6087, 6132; views of Am., 3842, 3852; warships on Mexican west coast, 1861-66, 4175; and Whitman, 1685, 1711; writers on B. T. Washington, 5721; B. F. Yost as diplomat in, 4535. See also Paris.
France in the United States monthly, *2807
Francis, Bertha Agnes (Wraton), *8777
Francis, W. E., *3682
Francis, Winthrop Nelson, *6083
Franciscan missions, 9096
Franck, Peter G., *4559
Françon, André, *3308
Frank, Jerome New, *4702
Frank, John P., *5013
Frank, Melanie (Mayer), 7696
Frank, Paul Leslie, *1115
Frank, Waldo, 1889
Frank, William, *7089
Frankel, Emil, *6868
Frankel, Marvin, *2990
Frankel, Theodore, *6737
Frankena, William, *2172
Frankfurter, Felix, 4756, *5037, *5074, *5077, 5081, *5084
Franklin (ship), 1379
Franklin, Benjamin, 1637, 2760, 3777, *4610, *5317, 5933, 5939, 5940, *5947, 5952, 5953, 5957, *6063; asbestos purse, 2462; and Count Benyowski, 4610; debt to Spencer and Collinson, 2761; Diderot's interest in experiments, 2763; Einstein on, 2777; as experimental Newtonian scientist, 2464; and Georg Forster, 2465; and German charity schools, 6911; Memoirs, 1760; painting of, 1488, 1498; papers, 1185, 1193; Raspe letters, 1641, 6063; scientific friends, 2463; Stamp Act cartoon, 5184; and Swedes, 5686; type, 5316
Franklin, John Hope, *22
Franklin Institute, 822, 853, 2564
Franklin journal-transcript, 6220
Franks, David Salisbury, *4768
Fránquiz, José A., *2180
Frantz, Clair Gordon, *6901
Franz, Anthony J., *7092
Fraser, Ian Forbes, *820
Fraser, James Earle, *1561, 1562, *1563
Frasca, William R., *2257
Frazier, Edward Franklin, *5704
Frear, George A., *3463
Frear Stone Co., 3463
Freckmann, Kermit, *8509
Frédéric-Séraphin. See La Tour du Pin, Marquis de.
Frederick, John T., *1609, *4297, *8628
Frederick County Medical Society, Md., *7242
Frederick Memorial Hospital, 7242
Frederickson, Arthur Carl, *9605

Frederickson, Lucy Ferris, *9605
Fredonia Baptist Church, Fredonia, N. Y., 6538
Free Democratic Convention of 1852, 4407
Free Hospital for Women, Brookline, Mass., 6401
Free Methodist Church, 2407
Free Religious Association, 2311
Free Soil Party, 4407, 8311
Freedland, Fred, *6527
Freedley, Edwin Troxell, *7067
Freedman, Morris, *6865
Freedman's Hospital, Washington, 8387
Freehof, Solomon Bennett, *5669
Freeman, Bill, 6558
Freeman, D. W., *8615
Freeman, Douglas Southall, 45, 56, 72, *1116
Freeman, Effie C., *1384
Freeman, Graydon La Verne, *3020, *5800
Freeman, Harrop A., *4989
Freeman, Kenneth Howard, *8068
Freeman, Larry, 897
Freeman, Mrs. Larry, 897
Freeman, Lucy, *8404
Freeman, Meredith Norwin, *8052
Freeman, Morris, *6686
Freeman, Ruth (Sunderlin), *5800
Freeman, S. W., *3127
Freemasons, 106, 2210, 4843, 5099, 5920
Frégault, Guy, *3855
Frémont, Donatien, *4569
Frémont, John Charles, 5966, 9109, 9818
French, Adelaide A., *8849, *8883, *8884
French, Benjamin B., 4843
French, Bob, *7612
French, Charles (fl. 1824), 8039
French, Charles (fl. 1955), *3130
French, Clarence B., *6337
French, John Calvin, *7264
French, Warren Graham, *1924, *5099, *5334
French Broad Baptist Institute, N. C., 7428
French Broad River, 9653
French Hospital, N. Y., 6731
French Royal Cavalry School, 3900
French Wounded Emergency Fund, Am. Branch of, 5119
Freneau, Philip Morin, *1778
Freniere, Maxime O., *6273
Frenz, Horst, *2863
Freuchen, Peter, *6025
Freud, Sigmund, 5869
Freund, Louis, *8125
Freund, Paul A., *5070, *5013
Freund, William Curt, *2940
Freundlich, Herbert M. F., 2558
Frewin, Leslie, *2800
Frey, John R., *1728, *1729
Frey, Laura C., *7085
Freyhan, F. A., *7113
Frickstad, Walter Nettleton, *9120
Fridley, Russell W., *240
Fried, Jacob, *9497
Friedberg, Robert, *3124
Friedel, Frank Burt, *1190
Friedelbaum, Stanley Herman, *4942, *6836
Friedlander, Albert H., *5662
Friedman, Arthur B., *9345
Friedman, Edward L., Jr., *5067
Friedman, Lee Max, *1617, *6293
Friedman, Ralph, *5951
Friedman, Reuben, *7068
Friedman, Robert Phillip, *4863
Friedman, Theodore, *2281
Friedmann, John R. P., *9655
Friedrich, Gerhard, *1631
Friedrich, Robert C., *6747
Friederich, Werner Paul, *229
Friederichs, Heinz Friedrich, *3613
Friend, Llerena Beaufort, *4819
Friend, Theodore, *1067
Friends of the Bancroft Library, *158
Friends Historical Assoc., *157
Friends of the Middle Border, 784
Friends of the Princeton Lib., 866, 6134
Friends of the Smith College Lib., *103
Frierson, William Coleman, 6057
Friez, Joseph George de. See De Friez, Joseph George.
Frisch, Morton J., *4910
Frische, Mark, *4999
Fristoe, Charles W., *3251
Frizzell, Martha (McDanolds), *6207
Froeder, Marsha M., *2891
Froeligh, Solomon, 2446
Frohock, Wilbur Merrill, *1894
Frome, Michael, *3500
Frontenac, Comte de. See Baude, Louis de.
Frontier times (periodical), 29
Frontier times museum, 29
Frooman, Jack, *3
Frosini, Pietro, 2093
Frost, Arthur Burdette, 1460, *1850
Frost, John Orne Johnson, 6352
Frost, Orcutt William, Jr., *1742
Frost, Robert, interrupted dialogue, 2004; Masque of reason, 1970; his New Hampshire, 6231; Pound's essay on, 1944; as teacher, 2033
Frost, Sherman L., *8253
Frye, Roland Mushat, *6861
Fryer, Aaron G., *6431
Frykman, George A., *1012
Frym, Marcel, *9265
Fuchs, James R., *8995a
Fuchs, Victor Robert, *3447
Fuertes, Louis Agassiz, 2537
Fuess, Claude Moore, *6348
Fukudome, Shigeru, *4243
Fuld, George, *619, *6573
Fuld, Melvin, *619, *6573
Fuld, Stanley H., *6618
Fuller, Edmund, *6021
Fuller, Edmund Maybank, *3151
Fuller, John Frederick Charles, *4148
Fuller, John Harold, *6272
Fuller, Margaret, 1936
Fuller, Parrish, *7743
Fuller, W. H., *8119
Fuller, Wayne E., *5278
Fulling, Edmund Henry, *3363
Fulmer, John Leonard, *3015
Fulton, Harold, *8505
Fulton, John Farquhar, *2622
Fulton, John T., *5608
Fulton & Guerneville RR, 9183
Fund for the Republic, *321
Funk, Arthur L., *3799
Funk, Casimir, 2562
Furber, Holden, *4657
Furie, William B., *5424
Furniss, Edward S., Jr., *3836, *3515
Fusfeld, Daniel, 4929
Fusfeld, Irving S., *5520
Fussell, Paul, Jr., *2008
Futrell, Robert Frank, *3962
Future Farmers of America in Minnesota, 8612

Gabrieli, Vittorio, *1642
Gaddis, Thomas E., *5401
Gadsden, James, 7588
Gage, Gen. William, 1086
Gailor, Frank Hoyt, 6057
Gaines, John, 6300
Gaines, Thomas, 6300
Gaines, William Harris, Jr., *3884, *7310, *7335
Gaither, Mary Elizabeth, *2863
Galápagos Islands, 1832
Galaxy (periodical), 1748, 5201
Galbraith, John Kenneth, *3043
Galbraith, John S., *9106
Galbraith, William Howard, *3754

Gale, Esson McDowell, *4101
Gale, Robert Lee, *7708
Galenson, Walter, *3186
Gales, Joseph, 7414
Gales, Seaton, 7414
Gales, Weston Raleigh, 7414
Galharn, Carl, *1927
Galicia, 6122
Gall, Morris, *1225
Gall, Tom, 6749
Gallacher, Stuart Albert, *1578
Galliart-Mendía, Joaquin, *9548
Gallaudet College, *5520
Gallegly, J. S., *7839
Gallenkamp, Charles B., *8931
Galloway, Joseph A., *3537, *8213, *8214, *8237, *8382
Galloway, Rachel Alberta (Grice) Henry, 7225
Gallup, Donald, *269
Gallup, Francis E., *4192
Galpert, Maurice T., *1699
Galpin, Philip, 3647
Galpin, William Freeman, *3647, *6503
Galpin family, 3647
Galveston, Tex., 422, 2238, 7877-81, 7799
Galvez, Bernardo de, 9811
Galvin, Gerald A., *7268
Gammans, Harold Winsor, *4793
Gammon, Gertrude Dunning, *8832
Gammon Theological Seminary, 7564
Gamoran, Emanuel, *2285
Gamwell, Lillian Godfrey, 8455
Gandy, Martha Lou, *1427
Gannett, Caroline Werner, *1550
Gannett, Frank, *1550
Gannett, Mary Thorn (Lewis), 6809
Gannett, William Channing, 6809
Gannett, William H., 5206
Gano, Daniel, 8273
Gano, Seth Thomas, *6042
Gans, Herbert J., *8415
Gapp, Samuel H., *2414
Gara, Larry, *4821, *7598, *8523
Garbisch, Bernice Chrysler, 575
Garbo, Greta. See Gustafson, Greta.
Gard, Wayne, *7806, *7826
Gardette, Charles Desmarais, 1987
Gardiner, Clinton H., *199
Gardiner, Geoffrey, *9339
Gardiner, Glenn Lion, *8543
Gardiner, Harold C., *2020
Gardiner, Robert H., 2468
Gardiner Lyceum, 2468
Gardiners Island, 6793
Gardner, Barbara C., *8752
Gardner, Charles Carroll, *6811
Gardner, Charles Spurgeon, 7184
Gardner, E. Clinton, *2312
Gardner, Frank M., *270
Gardner, Gail, *9004
Gardner, George H., *2647
Gardner, Hamilton, *4169, *4170
Gardner, James I., 9004
Gardner, Lyett Irvine, *2667
Gardner, Warner W., *5074
Gardner (steamboat), 7653
Garfield, James A., 4372, 5388, 5399
Garfinkle, Stuart H., *3194
Gargano, James William, *1798
Gariepy, Louis J., *8504
Garland, Hamlin, 1902, 1994, *2843
Garlington, Jack, *1315
Garner, Alfred William, 41
Garner, Samuel Paul, *3300
Garnett, Charles Hunter, *3620
Garnett, Robert Kirtley, 3620
Garnett, Thomas, 3620
Garnett family, 3620
Garrard, Lewis Hector, *9816
Garraty, John Arthur, *1068, *1117, *4855, *6073
Garrett, John W., 4278
Garett, Kathleen, *2136
Garrett, Romeo B., *8336
Garrison, Charles Cleveland, 3693
Garrison, David, 3693
Garrison, George Pierce, 6058
Garrison, Harry Cleveland, *3693
Garrison, Mabel, 2099
Garrison, William Lloyd, 5101
Garrison, Winfred Ernest, *2368
Garrison Collection, 103
Garrison family, 3693
Garrison Reservoir, 9664
Garrity, Robert A., *5000
Garthe, Edmund C., *5596
Gartner, Lloyd P., *5581
Garvey, Marcus, 5723, 5766
Garvin, Catherine, 4336
Garvin, Cornelius, 4336
Garvin, Harry Raphael, *1769
Gary, Charles, *2134
Gary, Martin Witherspoon, 3896
Gaskins, John, *8104
Gaston Hospital, Memphis, 8020
Gatch, Philip, 2403
Gatchell, T. J., *4213
Gates, Frank Caleb, *8429
Gates, Frederick Taylor, *5112
Gates, Horatio, 4310, 4767
Gates, Paul Wallace, *3288, *8728
Gates Mills Methodist Episcopal Church, Ohio, 8288
Gatewood, Charles Baehr, 4231
Gathercole, Patricia M., *1708
Gatun Lake, 9561
Gaufin, Arden R., *8920
Gaumnitz, Walter Herbert, *5455
Gaus, John Merriman, *3335
Gausmann, Margaret Van Brunt Moore, 6845
Gautier, Andrew, 6647
Gautier, Judith, 1526
Gaver, Jack, *2858
Gavin, Donald Philip, *8289
Gavin, William G., *4026, *4027
Gaviota Pass, 9109
Gay, Frank Butler, 832
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur, 59
Gayler, George R., *2426
Gaynor, Lary, *3513
Gaynor, William Jay, 6696
Gayton, Samuel D., *6540
Gazeta handlowa, 9187
Geary, Gerald Joseph, *9098
Geddes, Ezra W., *8960
Gedeon, Marie E., *84
Gee, Thomas Gibbs, *7849
Geer, Andrew Clare, *4266
Geesey, Titus C., 636
Geesey Collection, 636
Geffroy, Nicholas, 1433
Gegenheimer, Albert Frank, *1490
Geiger, Abraham, *5666
Geiger, Maynard J., *9095, *9317
Geisler, Richard Arnold, *4580
Geismar, Maxwell, *1765
Geist, Roland C., *3496
Gelatt, Roland, *2063
Gelbach, Clyde Christian, *7345
Gelfand, Lawrence, *23
Gelles, Henry J., *5017
Gemmecke, Richard Harold, *8315
Genealogical Society of Pa., 763
Genealogical Society of Utah, 480
General Armstrong (ship), 4105
General Drafting Co., 2599
General Electric Co., 2766
General Slocum (excursion steamer), 6692
Genesee Valley, 9614
Geneva College, 2651

Genthe, Arnold, 9294
Gentry, Howard Lawrence, 6030
Gentry, Howard Scott, *2931
Gentry, Winalee, *6030
Gentz, Friedrich von, *4895
Gentzsch, Helen M., *689
Geoghegan, Harold, 7090
George III (King of England), 1555, 4889
George, Alexander L., *4674
George, Arthur Allen, *7433
George, Dolores M., *8546
George, Henry, 4429, 4820
Georgetown Evangelical Lutheran Church, Inc., D.C., 7283
Georgetown University, 5510
Georgia, 1646, 2217, 2341, 2409, 3696, 3728, 3743, 4180, 4181, 4188, 4217, 4312, 4809, 4815, 5680, 5909, 5969, 5976, 7136, 7146, 7165, 7199, 7221, 7501-73, 7812, 8397, 9828; books about, 386; burning of Cassville, 4210; business teachers, 3183; colleges, 7138; Confederate soldiers, 4350; conquest by British, 487; cotton seized by Union Army, 4325; cotton-textile firm, 3439; Creek and Cherokee culture, 7119; on the term "crocus bag", 7213; cypress lumber indus., 7202; Sen. Felton, 4848; first English settlement, 957; folklore, 1588; Ft. Pulaski, 977; Gov. Gilmer's corres. re Ga. gold regions, 7534; Gullah, 7208; Gunnison as army engineer in, 3904; J. H. Harris as sculptor, 1569; higher educ., 5524; Hist. Commission, *738; hist. sites, 973; imprints (1763-99), 5319; Independentism, 4424; Institute of Law and Government, *3279; Jones family, 3703; land deals, 7131, 7145; law textbook bibliog., 402; a merchant's Civil War adventures, 3918; movements of Indian tribes, 7626; Negro church in, 7217; all-Negro communities in, 5728; Osceola, 3889; political feud, 3886; political machine, 4391; Royall family, 3709; Secretary of State, *7513, *7529; Sophia Sawyer's teaching in, 7140; trading route, 7126; water law, 3279; women in lore of, 7143. See also Atlanta.
Georgia (Colony), 487, 1072, 7122
Georgia, Univ. of, 4815; Atlanta Div., 7569
Georgia Baptist Hospital, Atlanta, 7570
Georgia & Florida Railroad, 3545
Georgia Power Co., 7567
Gerald, John O'Neill, *7559
Gerard, Adolphe François, 8841
Gerber, John, *3914
Gerbi, Antonello, *3780
Gerdts, William H., Jr., *6823
Gerhard, Dietrich, *5438
Gerhardt, Paul R., *6616
Gerhart, Eugene Clifton, *4757
Gerlach, Lee Florian, *2013
Gerling, Robert C., *6566
Germain, Lord George, 4380, 4609
German Evangelical Lutheran Church, 2297
German Jesuits, Buffalo, N.Y. mission, 6576
German Reformed Church, 2297
German Reformed Theological Seminary, Mercersburg, Pa., 2304
Germantown Historical Soc., *24, 620, *7023
Germany, 737, 1170, 2220, 2271, 2310, 2553, 2587, 2766, 3116, 3665, 3686, 3691, 3706, 3720, 3727, 3757, 3759, 3762, 4320, 4466, 5375, 5656, 5657, 5662, 6117, 6140, 6667, 6940, 7153, 7330, 7627, 7799, 7841; academic freedom, 5150; Am. sympathy 1914-17, 4634; annexation of Austria, 4545; community of oppressed Protestants from, 7511; criticism of Am. drama, 2863; despatches from U.S. ministers to, 4615; Marlene Dietrich, 2800; emigrants returning, 5576; emigration, 5577, 6890; Faulkner's works in, 1726; cultural relations, 1687; glass works estab. in Am., 1390; Geo. Grosz as painter in, 1540; Hammelburg mission, 4258; historiographical thought and Chas. Beard, 60; high educ., 5527; intelligence, 1935-45, 4644; interests in Piñas Bay, 9560; lit., 1645, 1647, 1727, 1728, 1729; mil. govt., 4302, 4304, 4306, 4307; occupation force, 4080; pistols used in Am. Revolution, 4014; policy toward (1918-19), 4638, (1944-54), 4647; public reaction against, 1917, 4636; relations with (1933-39), 4643, (1945-55), 4651; role of hist. school in Am. econ. thought, 3139; scientif hist. and New Hist., 1035; trade, 2918; universities in Am. zone of occupation, 4305; use of U.S. secret defense studies, 3874; visitors to Am., 6124; Walcker Co. (organs), 6333; war trials, 4283, 5070, 5074; on Walt Whitman, 1685; Yost as diplomat in, 4535. See also Bavaria, Prussia.
Gernerd, Jeremiah Meitzler Mohr, *6930
Geronimo (Apache Chief), 4231, 8953
Gerry, Elbridge, 4767
Gersh, Harry, *5670
Gershwin, George, 2080, 2101
Gesner, Abraham, 3410
Gerstaecker, Friedrich, 1671
Gerster, Arpard, 6676
Getsinger, Joseph Wilson, *9156
Getty, Clair, Jr., *7865
Gettysburg National Military Park, 978
Gettysburg Rlwy. Co., 7011
Gettysburg Traction Co., 7011
Getz, Peter, 3113
Gewirth, Alan, *1013
Gewirtz, Stanley, *2988
Gheorghiu, Mihnea, *1958
Ghiselin, Cesar, 7025
Giacomini, Wally, Braghieri, *6096
Giammanco, Robert, *1313
Gibbs, Alonzo, *6749
Gibbs, George, *9418
Gibbs, Iris, *6749
Gibbs, Jack P., *9796
Gibbs, James, *6657
Gibbs, James Atwood, Jr., *9040
Gibbs, Josiah Willard, 2764
Gibbs, Norman Brantley, *2353
Gibbs, Robert W., *5058
Gibbs family, 3712
Gibean, Victor Hugo, Jr., *4600
Gibralter, 5973
Gibson, Frank K., *7375
Gibson, Frank Kenneth, *7920
Gibson, John, 4761
Giddens, Paul Henry, *3417
Giedion, Sigfried, *1364
Giese, Willis Erle, *3150
Giffen, Helen Smith, *9093
Gifford, Gilbert Lee, *5279
Gifford, Stanley M., *962
Gil, Fr. Luis, *9317
Gila River, 652, 6108, 8983
Gilbert, Benjamin Franklin, *4109, *4175, *5974
Gilbert, Bentley Brinkerhoff, *4419
Gilbert, Charles Edwin, *7877
Gilbert, Charles H., 3704
Gilbert, Edward M., *9173
Gilbert, Hiram Whitney, *3704
Gilbert, Jarvey, *9029
Gilbert, John, 3704
Gilbert, Russell Wieder, 418, *7016
Gilbert, William Harlen, Jr., *7453
Gilbert family, 3704
Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn., 1405
Gilbert Islands, 4256
Gilbreth, Lillian Moller, 2471
Gilchrist, Agnes Eleanor (Addison), *586
Gilder, Richard Watson, 1859
Gile, Albion, *9779
Giles, Dorothy, *6496
Giles, John D., 2430
Giles, Samuel H., *7217
Giles family, 7945
Gilkey, George Leland, *3674
Gilkey, Helen Margaret, *3359
Gilkey family, 3674

Gillard, Kathleen Isabel, *8427
Gillespie, Andrew Springs, *8810
Gillespie, Stephen W., *2189
Gillet, Barton Ezra, 3625
Gillet, Jonathan, 3625
Gillet, Nathan, 3625
Gillet family, 3625
Gillett family, 3625
Gillette family, 3625
Gillim, Douglas L., *8259
Gillin, John Philip, *8923
Gillis, Everett A., *9839
Gillis, Frederick James, *821
Gillis, James Martin, *6076
Gillis, Norman B., Jr., *7707
Gilman, Lucy P., *6750
Gilman, D. H., *2158
Gilmer, Francis Walker, 5967
Gilmer, George R., *7534
Gilmore, Leroy Hart, *7477
Gilmore, Patrick Sarsfield, 2054
Ginger, Ann Fagan, *4749
Ginzberg, Louis, 5683
Gipson, Frederick Benjamin, *25
Girard, Stephen, 3155
Girls' High School of Atlanta, Ga., 7565
Gist, Christopher, 6913, 6914
Gist, Mordecai, 4061
Gittinger, Nantelle M., *807, *813
Gjelsness, Rudolph Hjalmar, *241
Glacier National Park, 8788
Gladeck, Alberta Alma, *822
Gladfelter, David, *8572
Gladstone, Irving Arthur, *6602
Gladstone, William E., 1074
Glanz, Rudolph, *5661
Glaser, William A., *4878
Glasgow, Ellen, 1920
Glasrud, Clarence A., *5579
Glass, Hugh, 9668
Glazer, Nathan, *5618, *5649
Glazer, Ruth, *6598
Gleason, Margaret, *242
Gleason, Sarell Everett, *4549
Glen, James, 1072
Glenn, Frank, *6711, *6712, *6713
Glenn, Menahem Gershow, *322
Glennan, Thomas Keith, *3159
Glick, Paul C., *5804
Glicksberg, Charles Irving, *2859, *3816
Glidden, Charles J., 3491
Glikbarg, Edith F., *92
Glock, Margaret Schleef, *9793
Glosser, Lauren A., *8225
Gloster, Jesse Edward, *3094
Gloucester County Historical Soc., *6812
Glover, Hilbert Jesse, *3104
Glover, Waldo F., *6256
Glover, Wilson L., *6107
Gluek, Alvin Charles, Jr., *4567, *4568
Glushakow, Abraham Dave, *7230
Glushakow, Jacob, 7249
Glushien, Morris P., *4509
Glyn, Anthony. See Davson, Sir Geoffrey Leo Simon.
Glyn, Elinor (Sutherland), 1705, 9298
Goat Mt., 8788
Gobrecht, Christian, 3120
Goddard, Calvin, *1118
Goddard, Calvin Hooker, 5410
Godey, Louis Antonine, 1381
Godfrey, William S., *1278, *6240
Godkin, Edwin Laurence, 3781, 5196, 5200
Godlewski, John T. R., *5157
Goebel, Julius, Jr., *4753
Goedhuis, Daniël, *4743
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, 1640
Goetz, William L., 887
Goff, Frederick R., *221, *430, *5322
Goff, John Hedges, *7126, *7503
Goff, Nathan, Jr., 5758
Goffe, John, 6208
Goffe's Mill, 6208
Goggin, John M., *406, *963, *3903
Gohdes, Clarence Louis Frank, *1613, *2323
Going, Allen Johnston, *8003
Going, William Thornbury, *7669
Gold, Bela, *3419
Goldberg, Martin Lloyd, *2276
Goldberger, M. A., *6718
Golden, Harry Lewis, *7214, *7398
Golden, Joseph, *2832
Golden era (periodical), 1839, *9289
Golden Gate, 9068
Goldenrod (show boat), 9637
Goldhamer, Herbert, *5861
Goldin, Grace, *8178
Goldman, Abe A., *3306
Goldman, Hannah Stern, *5733
Goldman, Eric F., *3
Goldman, Meyer H., *6341
Goldman, Ralph M., *4395
Goldman, Solomon, *5057
Goldsmith, Arnold Louis, *3792
Goldsmith, Philip, 8570
Goldsmith, Raymond William, *2878, *3056
Goldsmith, Robert Hillis, *323
Goldsmith, Sophia (Heller), *8570
Goldstein, Israel, *2269
Goldstein, Sidney Emanuel, *6695
Golembe, Carter Harry, *8198
Golino, Carlo Luigi, *2173
Gollagher, Samuel Phillips, 8844
Gompers, Samuel, 2199, 5717, *6668
Gonce, John Eugene, *8559
Gonder, Richard J., *7220
Gonzales, Ambrosio José, 5985
Gonzales, José Angel, 8942
González, José Emilio, *1014
Gonzalez, Manuel Pedro, *26
Gooch, Tom Carbry, *7868
Good, Dorothy, *9449
Goodale, Ebenezer, Jr., 6066
Goodale, Mrs. Robert, *6381
Goodale letters, 6066
Goodchild, Chauncey G., *6306
Goodenough, Florence Laura, *5879
Goodin, Maury, *8831
Goodkind, Henry M., *5307, *5311, *9516
Goodman, John B., III, *6112
Goodman, Julia (Cody), *2785
Goodman, Keith D., *9416, *9417, *9425
Goodman, Marie Cleckner, *552
Goodman, Philip, *324
Goodman, W. E., Jr., *4035
Goodrich, Annie Warburton, 2671
Goodrich, Francis L. D., *300
Goodrich, Lloyd, *1534, *1538
Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, *325, *1784, *4154, *4318, *6168, *6371, *7131
Goodykoontz, Colin Brummitt, *9713
Goodwin, Grenville, *9015
Goodwyn, Frank, *7786
Goodyear, Charles, 6149
Gordan, John Dozier, *243, *326, *1316, *6332
Gordon, Bernard L., *6144
Gordon, Caroline, *1881
Gordon, Charles A., *6761
Gordon, Douglas, *7265
Gordon, Douglas H., *5038
Gordon, Dudley Chadwick, *8955
Gordon, Harry H., *2684
Gordon, Isobel, *1371
Gordon, John Brown, 4815
Gordon, John Douglas, *6038
Gordon, John J., *1528
Gordon, John Montgomery, *7265
Gordon, Lesley, *1440
Gordon, Marjorie Moore, *2058

Gore, Thomas Pryor, *2887
Goreham, Mabel Lester, *8345
Gorelik, Mordecai, *2833
Gorenberg, Harold, *6870
Gorham, John, 3622
Gorham Co., 1451
Gorky, Arshile, 1542
Gormley, Donald C., *5621
Gormly, Mary, *244
Gorter, Wytze, *9066
Goshe, Frederick J., *4222
Goshen College, 8317
Goslin, Willard Edward, 9343
Goss, Hilton P., *4514
Gosset, John (b. 1699), 3687
Gossett, John (1769-1823), 3687
Gossett family, 3687
Gottesman, Rita Susswein, *5134
Gottfried, Alex, *8367
Gottheil, Gustave, *2106
Gottschalk, Louis Reichenthal, *1226
Goucher College Lib., 833
Gould, Henry, *6635
Gould, Jay, 7838
Gould, Jay R., *5271
Gould, Ralph, *3505
Gourdin, Henry, *7497
Gourdin, Robert N., *7497
Govan, Thomas Payne, *7137
Gover, Hazel M., *7000
Government Hospital for the Insane, D. C., 7292
Governmental Affairs Institute, *4496
Gowan, Sister M. Olivia, 2671
Gowinius, Sven, *5926
Goyette Museum, 878
Grace, E. C., 2457
Grace, Rebecca, 5933
Grace, William Russell, 2926
Grace Church, Beardstown, Ill., 8347
Grace & Company, 2926
Grace Line, 2926
Grace - New Haven Community Hospital, Conn., 6468, 6469
Graeber, Isacque A., *245, *1119
Graebner, Norman A., *9730
Graeff, Arthur Dondore, *159, *1120
Graf, Hildegarde, *5708, *6557
Grafly, Dorothy, *891
Graham, Andrew J., 5248
Graham, Blance Edith Olive, *6849
Graham, Donald K., *3327
Graham, Evarts Ambrose, *8093
Graham, F. Stewart, *3548
Graham, Howard Jay, *3158, *4699
Graham, Ian Charles Cargill, *5569
Graham, Jack Bennett, *7008
Graham, Jane Kirkland, *1745
Graham, Loyal M., *9396
Graham, Oliver R., *2100
Graham, Philip, *2809
Graham, Shirley, *5436
Graham, Timothy Gladden, *8870
Graham, William L., *7553
Gramophone & Typewriter Ltd., 564
Grana, Gianni, *5443
Granberg, Wilbur J., *3581, *9401
Grand Assembly of the County of Albemarle, N. C., 7394
Grand Canyon, 9857
Grand National Livestock Exposition, Horse Show, and Rodeo, 9308
Grand Opera House, St. Louis, 8081
Grandin, Louise, *892
Grance, Harold Edward, *5790
Granger, Gordon A., *5607
Grant, Blanche C., *9812
Grant, Bruce, *8388
Grant, Charles S., *6430
Grant, Daniel R., *4951, *8008
Grant, Daniel T., *7556
Grant, Hugh Fraser, *7537
Grant, John, 3643
Grant, Julia, 4193
Grant, Martin L., *8659
Grant, Parks, *8257
Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 1438, 3541, 3921, *4193, 4200, 4287
Grant family (of Phila.), 3675; (of N. J.), 3643
Grantham, Dewey Wesley, Jr., *4435
Granville Literary and Theological Institution, Granville, Ohio, 694
Gras, N. S. B., 1049
Grass Valley, 9129
Grattan, Clinton Hartley, *5466e
Gratz, Delbert L., *327
Gratz, Louis A., *5992
Gratz, Rebecca, 7038, 7063, 7536
Grauer, Benjamin Franklin, *472
Grauer, William Jr., *2076, *2131
Graustein, Jeanette E., *6091
Graver, Lee Albert, *6978
Graves, Henry Solon, 3404
Graves, Joseph Clark, *5351
Graves, Lawrence Lester, *8521
Graves, Roy, *9288
Graves, W. Brooks, *307
Graves, William Henry, 7655
Graves family, 3712
Gravitt, Winnie (Lewis), *8176
Gravley, Ernestine (Hudlow), *8130
Gray, Alice, *394
Gray, Bill, *7841
Gray, Carl Raymond, Jr., *4031
Gray, Cordelia Lewis (Scales), *7698
Gray, Edgar Laughlin, *5975
Gray, Edmund F., *3576
Gray, George William, *2540
Gray, Horace, 5051
Gray, Horace Montgomery, *2992
Gray, Isaac P., *4577
Gray, James R., *8172
Gray, Leslie R., *2417, *6488
Gray, Robert, 6149
Graydon, Nell Saunders, *3916, *7462, 7479
Gray's Peak, 8837
Grayson, Henry, *5890
Grayson, Solomon, *5332
Graziano, Rocky, *5793
Grdseloff, Dorothee, *1820
Great Britain, 1045, 1074, 1347, 2330, 2562, 2615, 3152, 3410, 3570, 3601, 3622, 3623, 3626, 3630, 3632, 3634, 3635, 3638, 3641, 3648, 3656, 3667, 3669, 3687, 3752, 3940, 4157, 4180, 4271, 4319, 4565, 4613, 4621, 4888, 5196, 5419, 5723, 5926, 5980, 6035, 6060, 6083, 6084, 6921, 7192, 7300, 8394, 8468; Am. sympathy (1914-17), 4634; Army in Pa., 4116; attitudes toward liberty, 4880; ballad, 1580; blockade runners, 4111; Burgoyne-Gates capitulation agreement, 4310; children's books, 1771; coinage for Am. colonies, 3109; colonies, 28, 1286; comparative viewpoints on hist. writing, 1007, conquest of Ga. and the Carolinas, 487; Consul Dudley at Liverpool, 4626; Consulate, Baltimore, *7260; convicts to Am., 5379; copyright law, 3308; Cranbrook Booth family, 3753; criticism of Am. civilization, 3851; counterfeiting press in N. Y. harbor, 3112; decorated ware, 1391, 1393, 1394, 1395, 8349; educational system, 5466; Elizabethan politics and colonial enterprise, 1285; first iron ocean liner, 3598; folklore, 1597; folksonga, 1606; fur trade in Calif., 9106; emigration on eve of the Am. Revolution, 5572; enterprise in S. C., 7486; Doug. Fairbanks, Jr. in, 2797; foreign relations with, 4546, 4612, 4620; Ft. Moultrie battle, 4147; Ft. Necessity battle, 4143; 49th parallel Boundary Commission, 9787; Lord Germain and Am. colonies, 4609; Georgia Indians' visit to, 5632; Hoover's unofficial emissary, 4640; House of Lords, 1086;

Gen. Howe's orderly book, 3992; Howell's attitude toward, 1688; image of Am., 3843; impact of Am. democracy, 4622; inflation, 2912; indus. revolution and Am. enterprise, 3152; investments, 2876, 7441, 7836, 8902, 9758; and the Isthmian Canal, 9559; Jefferson in, 6064; Capt. Kidd's trial, 5383; land policy and the Am. Revolution, 4362; letters re Am. Revolution, 4149; letters re ships and shipping, 679; lit., 1645, 1654, 1674, 1827, 1930; and the La. question, 4617; Malta & Yalta conferences, 4552; Mark Twain's attitudes toward, 1686; mil. uniforms, 4011, 4016; models for King's Chapel, Boston, 6370; ms. sources, 542; Pacific passenger trade, 3575; painting, 1482, 1488, 1490; peace offer (1778), 4611; Hugh Peter as agent (1641-45), 6291; pistols used in Am. Revolution, 4014; Pitt speech re troop withdrawal, 1086; plant collecting in Northwest, 9784; poor law, 5106; politics and the Am. Revolution, 4608; prisoners of war, 4308, 4312; pro-Northern movement, 4627; Puritanism, 2293; Royal Navy, 4084, 4141; rubber indus., 3369; theolog., 413; trade relations, 2923; travel, 6087, 8840; travellers and Am. theater, 2820; treason laws, 4665; tune book, 565; and U. S. political systems, 4903; A. J. Vassal descendants, 3624; war materials supply, 4329; Geo. Washington as hero, 5942; Post Wheeler as diplomat in, 4534; writings on U. S. decisive battles, 4148. See also Colonies (Br. in Am.), London.
Great Black Drift, 3563
Great divide, 70
Great Eastern (first iron ocean liner), 3598
Great Lakes, 3631, 3879, 4565, 6089, 9569, 9572-9614; Ill. waterway, 9624; lighthouses, 3566; mapping "sweet water", 551; navigation, 9583; origin of names, 9576; proposed survey by steamboat, 2580; trade, 9580
Great Lakes area, burial cult 2287; food utilization by Indians, 9578; fur trade canoe operators, 9582
Great Lakes Harbors Assoc., 9610
Great Plains, 9683-9711, 9726; articles of common use (1865-1900), 9747; conf. for archeology, 9684; Ft. Davis outpost, 4048; R. H. Hewitt's journey, 9744; Indians, trappers and cattlemen, 9706; photographer of, 1552
Great Salt Lake, 8917
Great Sodus Bay, 9604
Great Stone Face, 6216
Greater Antilles, 9525
Greaves, Donald C., *6735
Grebler, Leo, *6689
Grebstein, Sheldon Norman, *6461
Greece, 2305, 4621, 8011
Greeley, Horace, 4836, 6572
Greeley, Mary, 6572
Greeley, William Buckhout, *3393, *3402, *3404, 9395
Green, Constance Winsor (McLaughlin), *1121
Green, Doyle L., *9845
Green, E. R. R., *5570
Green, Estill I., *2775
Green, Fletcher Melvin, *4809, *4902, *7155
Green, Jay, *9737
Green, John Hurlbut, *2819
Green, Julian, 2204
Green, Julian, 1722
Green, Lawrence James, *5780
Green, Nicholas St. John, 4702
Green, Robert B., *6108
Green, Sedgwick W., *4708
Green Mountain Folklore Soc., *6241
Green Mountains, 2535, 6248
Green River, 4170, 9636
Green-Acre (summer school), Eliot, Me., 2291
Greenaway, Helen K., *3448
Greenback Party, 4426
Greenberg, Hayim, 5683
Greenberg, Marilyn S., *7381
Greenbie, Marjorie Latta (Barstow), *7135
Greenbie, Sydney, *7135
Greene, D. Crosby, 6633
Greene, Harry Jonathan, *6763
Greene, John C., *5702
Greene, Lee Seifert, *7993
Greene, May A., *6462
Greene, Mark Richard, *3090
Greene, Theodore P., *4528
Greene family, 7415
Greene Street Friends School, Germantown, Pa., 7064, 7065
Greene Street Monthly Meeting, Phila., 7064
Greenewalt, Crawford H., *5999
Greenfield, Kent Roberts, *1122
Greenfield Village, Mich., 3604
Greenhill, Joe R., *7849
Greenland, 3967, 6025
Greenleaf, William, *2962
Greenly, Albert Harry, *328
Greenman, D. W., *7094
Greenman, Emerson Frank, *8425
Greenough, Horatio, *1557
Greenwalt, Emmett A., *2292
Greenwich Bank, NYC., 3121
Greenwood, Amy, *6125
Greenwood, Ramon, *3397
Greer, Ann Lucille, *6007
Greer, Louis Morris, 6145
Greer, Mable, 6145
Greer, Virginia Leonard, *4601
Gregg, Edna Lyndall, *5242
Gregg, Jacob Ray, *9721
Gregory, C. E., *738
Gregory, Lee H., *823
Greiss, Frank C., Jr., *7460
Grenander, M. E., *1949a
Grenoble, Univ. of., 5447
Grenville, J. A. S., *9559
Gresham, Claude, *9620
Gresham, William, 7812
Gressley, Gene M., *4053, *8841
Grest, Edward G., *3269
Grey, Hugh, *3283
Grey, Zand, 3528
Greywacz, Kathryn, B., *893
Grieder, Frieda Anne, *5820
Grier, Edward F., *1227
Grier, George W., *6812
Griffenhagen, George B., *933
Griffin, A. E., *5611
Griffin, Charles C., *1156
Griffin, James Bennett, *1279, *5835
Griffin, John Strother, 4117
Griffin, John W., *7576
Griffin, Mary Lou, *3217
Griffin, Paul Francis, *9088, *9251
Griffin, Richard W., *7166
Griffin (ship), 9574
Griffing, Eugene S., *6793, *6794
Griffith, Clark, *1667
Griffith, F. H., *1441
Grigaut, Paul L., *584, *1332
Grimes, Blaine E., *4518
Grimes, Joseph, Jr., *5501
Grimes, Thomas F., *6626
Grimes, W. H., Jr., *7570
Grimm, Dorothy Fear, *824
Grimm, Baron Friedrich Melchoir von, 5952
Grinnell, Frank Washburn, *4752
Griscom, Elizabeth. See Ross, Elizabeth (Griscom).
Griscom, Ludlow, *6375
Griswold, Erwin Nathaniel, *5071
Griswold, Matthew H., *6466
Groce, George Cuthbert, *1484
Grogan, Richard H., *6401
Groh, George, *5584
Groh, Lynn, *2926, *7222
Gromley, Charles, *3000

Groot, Alfred Thomas de. See De Groot, Alfred Thomas.
Gross, Harvey Seymour, *3826
Gross, John J., *1811
Gross, Mason W., *2174
Gross, Nancy E., *1058
Gross, Samuel David, 2618
Gross, Seymour Lee, *1805, *1806, *1962, *6366
Gross, William Hickley, 2217
Grossman, I. G., *6807
Gross, George, 1540
Grotegut, Eugene K., *1579
Grotewold, Andreas, *3380
Grover, Eulalie Osgood, 1531
Grover, Wayne C., *655, *656, *657, *1123, 777
Grover family, 3732
Grow, Stewart L., *8914
Grubb, Alan Burd, 5927
Grubb, Peter, II, 5927
Gruenberg, Frederick P., *3146
Gruenberg, Harold, *5172
Gruening, Ernest Henry, *9448
Gruhn, William Theodore, *6454
Grundstein, Nathan D., *5126
Grzybowska, Zofia, *2213
Guam, 880, 4113, 4251, 9523; stamps, 599
Guam Museum, 880
Guardian, or New Brunswick advertiser (periodical), 4386
Guatemala, 472, 4149, 4584, 4586
Gudde, Erwin Gustav, *2492, *2607, *9037
Guertin, Wilson H., *5884
Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, Inc., 527
Guice, C. Norman, *7782
Guidi, Augusto, *1800
Guido, Francis A., *9203
Guilford, Martha C., *7297
Guiney, Louise Imogen, *1995
Guitar, Sarah, *8076
Guiteau, Charles Julius, 5388, *5399
Gulf Coast, lighthouses, 3566; oyster indus., 7632; refinery market, 3035; ship, rail rate competition, 3474; shipping, 3586
Gulf States, 7626-7886; Ala., 7633-7682; La., 7711-61; Miss., 7683-7710; Tex., 7762-7886
Gulf Stream, 6144
Gulick, Luther, *3
Gullickson, Gordon, 2131
Gummere, Richard Mott, *1633, *1635, *1646
Gumpert, Gustav Edward, *5993
Gunderson, Robert, *8690
Gunlaugson, F. G., *8621
Gunn, Julien, *6539
Gunnison, John Williams, 3904
Gunston Hall, 937
Gurian, Waldemar, 4684
Gurley, John E., *1228
Gusfield, Joseph R., *5822
Gusling, Kalfus Kurtz, *894
Gustafson, Alburn Martin, *8992
Gustafson Greta, 2799
Gustafson, Walter W., *2388
Gustat, Jennie B., *2094
Gustat, Peter J., 2094
Gustavus III, (King of Sweden), *4341
Guthmann, Harry George, *3061
Guthrie, A. B., Jr., *9816
Guthrie, Dwight Raymond, *6926
Guthrie, Harold Woodson, *3073
Gutstein, Morris Aaron, *8378
Guttmacher, Manfred Schanfarber, *5066
Guy, Cal, *2332
Guy, Earl, *9709
Guy, Henry, 3109
Guyonnet, René, *5415
Guyot, Arnold Henri, 2584
Gwathmey, Owen, 3708
Gwinn, John L., *8600
Gwinn, William Rea, *5093
Gwinnett, Button, 3886
Gwynn's Falls, 7264

Haacker, Frederick C., *6520, *6654
Haag, William George, *7683, *7684
Haas, Alfred Burton, *1956
Habenstein, Robert Wesley, *3428
Haber, Tom Burns, *5264
Haberman, Frederick W., *212
Habersham, Robert, *7536
Hachiya, Michihiko, *4139
Hacker, Frederick J., *9265
Hacker, Louis M., 1049, 1070, *1091
Hadcock, Editha, *6411
Haddock, Charles Brickett, 6219
Haddock, George B., *2966
Hadfield, George, 7285
Hadley, Herbert Spencer, 6020
Hadley, J. Nixon, *9849
Hadley, Morris, *848
Hadlock, Dick, 2131
Haetscher, Francis Xavier, 8207
Hafen, Ann (Woodbury), *9729
Hafen, Le Roy Reuben, *739, *9729
Haffner, Gerald O., *4313
Hagedorn, Homer J., *3163
Hagelin, Wladimir, *6169
Hagemann, E. R., *1748
Hagen, Olaf T., *4044
Hagen, Richard S., *934
Hagerman, James John, 8851
Haggard, Rice, 2359, 2360
Haggerty, Patrick E., *3332
Hague, Eleanor, 9767
Hague, Eliott B., *2652
Hague, Raoul, 1567
Hague, The, 4625, 4741
Hague Maternity Hospital, Jersey City, N. J., 6870, 6872
Hahn, George A., *7077
Hahn, Mannel, 70
Hahn, Richard D., *7271
Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital, Phila., 7078
Haig, Robert Louis, *2500
Haigh, Robert William, *2961
Haight, Anne (Lyon), *329
Haight, William C., 6597
Haimo, Oscar, *6719
Haines, Aubrey L., *8766, *9415
Haines, Francis D., Jr., *6305, *9772, *9778
Haines, Howard, *8263
Haines, Jane Bowne, 7050
Haines, William M., *8549
Hairston, Lora Beatrice Wade, *7324
Haiti, 3605, 4593, 4599, 6652; Am. Negro colonization, 5712
Hakluyt, Richard, 6083
Halbert, Isaac, 3716
Halbert, William Carter, *3649, *3716, *6497, *6506
Halbert family, 3716
Haldeman, Jack C., *4506
Hale, Edward Everett, 338
Hale, Ezra Andrews, *4704
Hale, Frank Wilbur, Jr., *4790
Hale, George Ellery, *2993
Hale, Herbert Dudley, 1359
Hale, Nathan, 470
Hale, Oron James, *4302
Hale, Robert Beverley, *589
Hale, Rosemary D., *2993
Hale, Sarah Josepha, *1381
Halecki, Oskar, *1069
Haley, John H., *5381
Halkin, Abraham S., *5683
Hall, A., *2365
Hall, Agnes S., *85

Hall, Auburn Russ, *2559
Hall, Chadwick, *4376
Hall, Charles Martin, 3416
Hall, Clifton Landon, *27, *1229
Hall, Colby Dixon, *1124, *2359
Hall, Constance Huntington, *2065
Hall, Courtney Robert, *6656
Hall, Dick Wick, 9016
Hall, Dio Lewis, 2489
Hall, Elizabeth Boyd (White), *1332, *1449
Hall, Grace McCartney, *7902
Hall, Hazel, 408
Hall, Heber H., *8911
Hall, Helen (Linenberger), *8745
Hall, Hessel Duncan, *4329
Hall, James, 5189, 9668, 9724
Hall, John Philip, *1230
Hall, Martha K., *6788
Hall, Martin Hardwick, *4589
Hall, Orville J., *8126
Hall, Robert A., Jr., *5236
Hall, William C., 7695
Hall, William Logan, 3397
Hall Lib., Kansas City, Mo., 862
Halle, Louis Joseph, Jr., *1015
Haller, George D., *9584
Hallett, L. F., *6153
Halling family, 3698
Halliwell, John, 4937
Hallowell, Alfred Irving, *5642
Hallowell, John Hamilton, *4881
Hallström, Axel, 7607
Halperin, Jacob, *6762
Halpern, Ben, *5650
Halpern, Philip, *5070
Halpert, Edith Gregor, *575
Halse, Laura, *2680
Halsell, Harry H., 7835
Halsey, Ashley, Jr., *620
Halstead, Paul B., *3478
Halstead, Vera Colton, *473, *6442
Halverson, Lynn Harvey, *9585
Ham, Edward B., *4371
Ham, Willburt D., *7978
Hamada, Hikozō (Joseph Heco), *6113
Hamalian, Leo, *2855
Hamblin, Donald W., *9061
Hambro, Johan, *6025
Hamburger, William, *2884
Hamer, Dorothy R., *330
Hamer, Harold, 144
Hamer, Philip May, *1201
Hamil, Lura (Coolley), *3637
Hamill, Frances, *5313
Hamill, William A., 6834
Hamilton, Alexander, *4519, 4153, 6635; bicentennial commission, 777; boyhood, 4760; his Christianity, 4765; as conservative, 3781; favorite song, 2051; life portraits, 4769; on La. Purchase, 4519; pseudonyms, 4774; quarrel with Washington, 4773
Hamilton, Alice, 2471
Hamilton, Andrew, 7029
Hamilton, Charles, *474, *475
Hamilton, Clayton, 2814
Hamilton, Daniel Corning, *3035
Hamilton, Doris H., *476
Hamilton, Edward, *6421
Hamilton, Eugene L., *4129
Hamilton, Frank E., *3601
Hamilton Henry (Lt. Gov., Detroit, 1778), *4152
Hamilton, Henry (p.o.w. of Am. Revolution), 4313
Hamilton, J. H., *9457
Hamilton, Joseph Grégoire De Roulhac, *1125, *4272
Hamilton, Kenneth Gardiner, *2416
Hamilton, Peter Joseph, 12
Hamilton, Walton, *3
Hamilton Bicentennial Commission, 777
Hamilton Grange, 6655
Hamley, Henry, 3442
Hamley, John, 3442
Hamley & Co., 3442
Hamlin, Griffith A., *2356
Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, *1343
Hamma Hamma River, 9428
Hammack, James Alan, *2827, *6089
Hamman, Louis, 2659
Hammel, Eugene, 1584
Hammelef, John Christensen, *3854
Hammer, Carl, Jr., *1640
Hammer, Victor, 5351
Hammerslough, Philip H., *6429, *6902
Hammerstein, Oscar, II, *2097, 2101, 2114
Hammett, Dashiell, 1901
Hammond, D. Stanton, *1566
Hammond, George, 542
Hammond, George Peter, *9114
Hammond, Mason, *6390
Hammond, Roland, *6418
Hammond gazette, 4121
Hammond General Hospital, Point Lookout, Md., 4121
Hamond, Sir Andrew Snape, *4084
Hampton Institute, 7362
Hampton Plantation, S. C., 7466
Hamsley, Bob, *7992
Hanchett, William, *9135
Hancock, George, 7348
Hancock, Harold Bell, *7109
Hancock, John, 4154, 7348
Hancock, Mary Strother, 7348
Hancock, Ralph Lowell, *9332
Hand, Augustus Noble, 5076, 5080
Handlin, May (Flug), *5732
Handlin, Oscar, *1070, *1126, *1294, *4099, *5574, *5732
Handy, Elizabeth Green, *9482
Handy, Robert T., *1127, *2435
Haney, John Louis, *331, *7055
Haney, Joseph H., 4182
Hanke, Lewis Ulysses, *1250
Hanko, Charles William, *2297
Hanks, Henry Garber, *9182
Hanks, Nancy, 3733
Hanks, Ruble M., 836
Hanna, Archibald, Jr., *268
Hanna, Frances Caswell, *8445
Hanna, Frank Allan, *3008, *3018
Hanna, John P., *3096
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Mark), 4436
Hannastown declaration of independence, 4897
Hannegan, Edward A., *4615
Hannibal and St. Joseph RR, 8053
Hanover, 6063
Hansell, Dorothy Ebel, *3372
Hansen, Alvin Harvey, *2882
Hansen, Charles H., *8908
Hansen, Lynn, *8112
Hanson, Earl Parker, *9543
Hanson, Erle C., *9200
Hanson, Herbert Christian, *9459
Hanson, Kenneth C., *5330
Hanson, Raus M., *1231
Happel, Nikolaus, *1917
Haraszti, Zoltán, *794, *2253
Harbach, Otto A., *2097
Harbeck, G. Earl, Jr., *3272
Harbison, Frederick Harris, *3223
Harby, Isaac, *5734
Harder, Kelsie B., *8009, 8017
Hardin, Bayless Evans, *477, *7926
Hardin, Charles Meyer, *4968
Hardin, Frances Steele, *2944
Hardin, John Wesley, 7839
Harding, Benjamin, *8726
Harding, Chester, *1507
Harding, Francis Austin, *6044
Harding, Walter Roy, *246, *1741
Harding, Warren G., 4452
Hardison, Clayton H., *9676

Hardwig, O. C., *8667
Hardy, Edward Rochie, *2380
Hardy, Harold E., *3036
Hardy, Osgood, *3541
Hardy, Russell, *3063
Harford democrat, 7647
Hargreaves, Reginald, *3885
Harkins, Philip, *4244
Harkness, Albert, Jr., *1304
Harkness, Bernard, *3370
Harkness, Pearl Rupe, *8645
Harlan, John Marshall, 5054, 5055, 5067, 5069
Harlan, William H., *7618
Harland, Marion. See Terhune, Mary Virginia (Hawes)
Harlem Hospital, NYC., 6724
Harlow, Alvin Fay, *5148
Harlow, Ralph Volney, 1068
Harmer, Gordon R., *599
Harmon, George Dewey, *4176
Harms, Ernest, *1496
Harms, Louis T., *5260
Harmse, George E., *2145
Harmsen, Tyrus G., *690
Harmston, Floyd K., *8819
Harnish, Martin, 3682
Harnish, Mrs. W. E., *3682
Harnish family, 3682
Harnish Reunion Assoc., 3682
Harper, Carl H., *7547
Harper, Henry Winston, 6058
Harper, John, 3113
Harper, Lawrence A., *1169
Harper, Milburn C., *8181
Harper, Milton J., *7692
Harper, Norman Denholm, *1071
Harper, Robert (founder of Harper's Ferry, W. Va.), 7900
Harper, Robert (his house in Western Reserve, 1815), 8234
Harper, Robert D., *8704
Harper, Robert N., *7461
Harper, Roland McMillan, *2600, *7156
Harpers Ferry, 7900
Harper's magazine, 6082
Harper's monthly magazine, 3420
Harper's weekly, 5393
Harpine, Catherine, 3742
Harpine, Philip, 3742
Harr, John Hauren, *9623
Harrel, Melvin, *8159
Harrell, Cleon, *3033
Harriman, Lewis G., *6577
Harrington, J. H., *4657
Harrington, Jean Carl, *963, *964, *965, *966, *1128
Harrington, John Peabody, *5228, *7311
Harrington, Marie, *895
Harrington, Mark Raymond, *9090, *9353
Harrington, Mildred Priscilla, *332
Harris, Mrs. ---- (captured by Comanches), 9815
Harris, August Watkins, *7800
Harris, Chauncy Dennison, *333, *334
Harris, Cora A., *7457
Harris, Corra, 7551
Harris, Dale B., *5879
Harris, Frank Raymond, *8245
Harris, Frank (Shorty), 9754
Harris, George Washington, 4838, 7999
Harris, Harry, 2541
Harris, J. C., *3745
Harris, Mrs. J. H. *3745
Harris, Joel Chandler, *1752, *1854, 7548
Harris, Joseph P., Jr., *2522d
Harris, Joseph Pratt, *9136
Harris, Julian Hoke, *1569
Harris, Leonard Paul, *1543
Harris, Markham, *1718
Harris, Martin, 2421
Harris, Marvin Eugene, *3760
Harris, Rex, *2077
Harris, Richard, *1580
Harris, Seymour Edwin, *3007, *3142
Harris, William Foster, *9747
Harris, William Torrey, 2158, 5437, 5442
Harris family, 3679
Harris-Seybold Co., 5333
Harrisburg Young Men's Christian Assoc., 6977
Harrison, Benjamin, 4430
Harrison, Caroline Rivers, *7387
Harrison, Charles Custis, 7070
Harrison, G. Charter, Jr., *691
Harrison, James Thomas (1811-79), *4416
Harrison, John Parker, *2469
Harrison, Joseph Barlow, *4925
Harrison, Lottie Davis, *7386
Harrison, Lowell H., *7946
Harrison, Peter, 6370
Harrison, Regina Blewett, 4416
Harrison, Robert W., *478
Harrison, William Henry, 8265, 8300
Harrison Association of Clark County, Ind., 4398
Harrod, J. P., Jr., *8413
Harrod, John, *8412
Harrod, Roy Forbes, *2946
Harrow, Benjamin, *2562
Harstein, Jacob I., *5651
Hart, Adam, 6930
Hart, Andrew Weston, *3810
Hart, Ann (Morgan), 1588
Hart, Benjamin, 1588
Hart, Deryl, *2725
Hart, Henry Melvin, Jr., *4477
Hart, Hornell Norris, *5546
Hart, Ira Royal, *3070
Hart, James David, *1613
Hart, James Fraser, *2943
Hart, John Fraser, *7196
Hart, Lorenz, 2114
Hart, Nancy. See Hart, Ann (Morgan).
Hart, Thomas, 917
Hart, Thomas A. E., *3789
Hart, Thomas R., Jr., *3791
Hart, William Jeremiah, *7363
Hart, Willard H., *740
Harte, Francis Bret, 1634
Hartendorp, A. V. H., *2939, *9518
Hartesveldt, Richard J., *9204
Hartford Carpet Co., 3429
Hartford Female Seminary, 2896
Hartford Hospital, Conn., 6472
Hartje, Robert George, *3908
Hartman, Olga, *9455
Hartman, William, *8853, *8872
Hartman, William Jay, *4945
Hartwell, Frank E., *6246
Hartz, Louis, *4899
Hartzell, James Hamilton, *7005
Harvard College, gift for law teaching, 4752; development of college catalogue, 6363; Lib., 863, 1557; London purchasing agent for, 698
Harvard law review, *4732
Harvard Univ., 3817, 4699, 6683; Arnold Arboretum, *3383; Robt. Benchley at, 5207; chemistry, teaching prior to 1800, 2542; City Planning and Landscape Architecture Dept., Lib., 839; Class of 1905, *6036, *6037, of 1906, *6040, of 1907, *6042, of 1908, *6043, of 1909, *6044, of 1910, *6046, of 1912, *6047, of 1913, *6048, of 1916, *6049, of 1918, *6050, of 1919, *6051, of 1920, *6052; feud with Benj. F. Butler, 6342; Fogg Museum, 913; Laboratory of Social Relations, 9821; Law School, 6348, Class of 1925, *4714; Lib., 115, 256, 798, 811, *825, 851, 871; personalities, 6383; Regional Planning Dept., *6358; Research Center in Entrepreneurial Hist., 1050; Russian Research Center, 4682; Santayana at, 2166; teachers and teaching, 1242, 1310, 2027, 2553, 2556, 2588, 4450, 5854, 6057; Benj. Thompson's drawings, 2585
Harvey, Charles Thompson, 9597

Harvey, David, 7152
Harvey, Edmund Newton, *2521
Harvey, Francis, *5347
Harvey, Frank H., Jr., *3319
Harvey, Mary Jane, 6143
Harvey, Marvin, *4765
Harvey, Oswald L., *1470
Harvey, Rachel, *7152
Harvey, Ray Forrest, *4958
Harvey, Samuel Clark, 64
Harvill, Richard Anderson, 8064
Harwell, Richard B., *310, *3921, *4286, 6001
Hasbrouck house, 923
Hasell family, 3698
Haseman, Wilber Cary, *4330
Haskell, Duane Hedrick, *2082
Haskell, Mary E., *2666
Haskin, Leslie L., *1399
Haskins, Charles Homer, 49
Haskins, George Lee, *2957
Haskins, Jack B., *8626
Haskins, Ralph W., *7133
Haskins Syndicate, 5209
Hassam, Childe, 1521
Hassan, Ihab H., *1933, *1934
Hassell, Blance (Gary), *3896
Hasting, Martin F., *1232
Hastings, Dana M., *3571
Hastings, Kester L., *639
Hastings, Robert P., *4696
Hatch, Edwin I., *7151
Hatch, Francis Whiting, *3118, *5996
Hatch, Harry R., *8346
Hatch, John Beresford, *6296
Hatch, Monroe Lavern, *8557
Hatch, Ozias M., 4278
Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, *8287
Hatcher, J. S., *3451
Hatcher, Mildred, *7987
Hatfield, W. Wilbur, 5265
Hathorn, Guy B., *4866
Hauberg, John Henry, 30
Hauck, Cornelius J., *8280
Hauck, Louise Platt, 8064
Haugen, Harold M., *8888
Haugen, Einar Ingvald, *4606
Haupt, George Webster, 2490
Hauptmann, Bruno, 5405
Haury, Emil Walter, *8968
Hauser, Ernst Alfred, *2558
Hauser, Philip Morris, *3198
Haushalter, Walter Milton, 2349
Havell, Robert, 1460
Havener, Helen, *2079
Haverlin, Carl, *4841
Havighurst, Robert James, *5643
Havighurst, Walter Edwin, *9595
Haviland, John (1792-1852), 5386
Havins, T. R., *7797
Hawaii, 8, 160, 1066, 3593, 4248, 5447, 6098, 9482-9505; Jas. Cook's voyages, 9032; cost of living, 9501; grazing land problems, 9487; labor, 374, 9124; mail via Mexico, 5275; manganese deposits, 9054; under mil. govt., 4300; Pearl Harbor attack, 1294; 4243, 4245; Rev. F. S. Rising and Mark Twain in, 2381, 2382; stamps, 599; sugar indus., 9042. See also Pearl Harbor.
Hawaii, Univ., Legislative Reference Bureau, *9503
Hawaii Employers Council, Research Dept., *9500, *9501, *9502
Hawaii Library Assoc., *160
Hawes, Charles R., *8886
Hawes, David Stewart, *2837
Hawk-Eye gazette, Burlington, Ia., 8632
Hawkins, Robert J., *8414
Hawks, Edward, 2239
Hawley, L. F., *6519
Hawthorn, Geoffrey, *9607
Hawthorne, Julian, 1834
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 243, 1652a, 1900, *1804, *1834, 5892; Alice Doane's appeal, 1805; Ambitious guest, 6217; Blithedale romance, 1679, 1829; his "Catholic" critique, 2150; as conservative, 3781; his daughter, 2222; Doctor Grimshawe's secret, 1834; Fanshawe, 1801; his fiction (1825-64), 1797; and J. Green, 1723; influence upon British fiction, 1654; Lady Eleanore's mantle, 6366; mask and dance motifs, 1807; Major Molineaux, 1803; nature in his Am. novels, 1819; nature of sin, 2195; notebooks, 1795; his psychology, 5860; on the romance, 1809; romantic love and women's status, 5799; removal from Salem Custom House, 4944; Scarlet letter, 1676, 1818; his theology, 2188, 2306; Vision of the fountain, 1806; his "vision of reality," 1799
Hay, Jess T., *3296
Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer, 2590
Hayden, Glen E., *8406
Hayek, F. A. von. See Von Hayek, F. A.
Hayes, John D., *335
Hayes, Rutherford B., 7173
Hayes, Mrs. Rutherford B., *8278
Haymond family, 3616
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, *7484
Haynes, Dora, 9141
Haynes, Jonathan, 3646
Haynes, John Randolph, 9141
Haynes, Reuben, *7050
Haynes, William Greaner, Jr., 957
Haynes family, 3646
Haynes Foundation, 9141, *9319, *9320
Hays, Barrak, 5949
Hays, Daniel M., *6711, *6712
Hays, David, 8110
Hays, John, *6485
Hays, John Coffee, 9144
Hays, John Jacob, 5949
Hays, Moses Michael, 6128
Hays, Paul Raymond, *4507
Hays, Sarah Ann, *7038
Hays, Will H., *6029
Haytien Republic (wooden steamer), 3605
Hayward, Elizabeth McCoy, *2338
Hayward, Ira N., *3833
Hayward, Marjorie F., *6427
Hazard, Ebenezer, 1198
Hazard, John L., *3474
Hazard, John N., *3836
Hazard, Joseph Taylor, *9408
Hazzard, Dorothy, *6232
Heacock, Walter Judson, *4872
Headley, Russell Albert, *3134
Headmasters Assoc., 5487
Heady, Earl Orel, *3349, *8669
Heald, Frederick De Forest, 2486
Heald, Weldon Fairbanks, *8915, *9047
Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York, 6739
Heaney, Howell J., *142
Hearn, Lafcadio, 1742
Hearst, William Randolph, 4677, 5205
Heath, James E., 7354
Heath, Lawrence Seymour, *8365
Heathcote, Charles William, *3876, *3877, *3880
Heathcote, Niels Hugh De Vaudrey, *2761
Heaton, Claude Edwin, *6649
Heaton, Herbert, *1129
Hebel, Ianthe Birteen (Bond), *7596
Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion, *161, *7536
Hebrew Sunday school, Phila., 7063
Hecht, Arthur, *531, *8589
Heck, Frank Hopkins, *4835
Heckewelder, John, 6488, 6922
Heco, Joseph. See Hamada, Hikozō
Hedberg, Gustaf A., *2757
Hedderich family, 3686
Heddrich family, 3686
Hedrick family, 3686
Heffernan, John B., *3935, *7515

Hefley, Jimmy, *8111
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrick, 1076, 2179, 2349
Heidenrich family, 3686
Heider, Charles F., Jr., *8717
Heidgerd, Ruth, *3657
Heidgerd, William, *3657
Heidrich family, 3686
Heiges, George L., *741
Heil, Charles E., 2537
Heilinger, Edward M., *336
Heimer, Melvin Leighton, *8738
Hein, Charlotte von, *6117
Heini, Robert Debs, *3986
Heini, Robert Debs., Jr., *3977
Heine, Cornelius W., *954
Heintzelman, Arthur William, *1477
Heirens, William George, 8404
Heiser, Alta (Harvey), *8265
Heisey, M. Luther, *6938
Heisler, Kalman, *6684
Heiss, Michael (fl. 1818-90), 2218
Heiss, Willard C., *8310
Heizer, Robert Fleming, *2572, *9071, *9125, *9198
Held, McDonald Watkins, *2821
Held, Ray Eldred, *1130
Helfers, M. C., *1131
Helfman, Harold M., *8454
Heller, Bernard, *3857
Heller, Robert, 3168
Helm, Jacob, 2732
Helman, Frances Strong, *742
Helmholz, Henry Frederic, *8401
Helper, Hinton Rowan, 5974
Helsel, Paul R., *2162
Helton, H. Stephen, *529, *541
Heltzel, Donald C., *2790
Hemenway, Augustus, *2925
Hemenway, Sarah (Upton), *2925
Hemenway & Co., 2925
Hemingway, Ernest, 1890, 1897; and the Am. dream, 3788; comradeship theme, 1911; debt to Sherwood Anderson, 1900; doctrines of literary art, 1917; his editor, 1629; ethical attitude of his heroes, 2181; Farewell to Arms, 1897; fictional method, 1899; heroes, 1906; and Waugh, 1720
Hemphill, William Edwin, *7383
Hender, Arthur C., *9214
Henderson, Archibald, *4896
Henderson, Carroll B., *3948
Henderson, Harry McCorry, *4071
Henderson, Randall, *8916
Hendl, Walter, *2127
Hendon, John F., *3492
Hendrick Hudson (ship), 6603
Hendricks George David, *1581
Hendrickson, Clarence Irving, *3049
Hendrickson, Walter B., *4787
Hendrix, Mrs. James B., *7942
Hendry, James McLeod, *4476
Hendry, Robert S., *2939
Henley, Nettie (McCormick), *7438
Henn, Harry G., *3291
Henne, Frances, *826
Hennessy, William G., *692, *693, *1369, *1370, *1428, *6821
Henni, Johann Martin, *2216
Henry, Helga Bender, *9324
Henry, Mary (Davis), *7630
Henry, Merton G., *4332
Henry, O. See Porter, William Sydney.
Henry, Waights Gibbs, 7630
Henry, William, 6895
Henshaw, Richard C., Jr., *7883
Hentoff, Nat, *2084
Herb Society of Am., *2509
Herbart, Johann Friedrich, 5486
Herbert, Victor, 2069
Herbstruth, Grant M., *8081
Herd, Harold, *6659
Herdan, Alice, *6123
Herdman, Donald L., *248
Herdman, Margaret M., 836
Herge, Henry C., *6455
Hergesheimer, Joseph, 1608
Hering, Doris, *2794
Herman, Edward S., 2984
Herman, Isaac, *3917
Hernández, Gustavo R., *210
Herndon, Dallas W., *7887
Herdon, John Goodwin, 42, *3651
Herdon, William Lewis, *6118
Herne, James A., 2843
Hero (sloop), 6003
Herold, Virginia Smith Herda, *3694
Herr, William McDaniel, *6619
Herrera, Joaquín Aranda, *1890
Herrick, Charles Judson, *2473
Herrick, Clarence Luther, 2473
Herrick, John P., *6997
Herrick, Robert, 3803
Herrick, S. M., *7566
Herring, Edward Pendleton, *5828
Herrington, William Charles, *3277
Herriott, Roger Moss, *2557
Herrnstadt, Richard L., *315
Herschel Island, 9067
Herschels, James, *9624
Hersey, Frank Seymour, *6345
Hersey, Margaret S., *8483
Hershey, Margaret, *1402
Herst, Herman, Jr., *8760
Hertel, Denver Willard, *3245
Hertz, A. Jay, *8761, *9052, *9153, *9175
Hertzberg, Herman von, 6117
Herzberg, Heyman, *3918
Herzberg, Max John, *5266
Herzog, Donald Roswell, *3224
Herzog, William F., *7840
Hess, Alfred Fabian, 6492
Hess, Chester Newton, *9829
Hess, Lizzie Berkholder, *2401
Hess, Stephen H., *5100
Hess, Thomas B., *1567
Hesseltine, William Best, *694
Hessen, Sergei Losifovich, *5451
Hester, Lawrence L., Jr., *7500
Hetherington, Hugh W., *1753
Hetreich, Carl (or Coblin), 3686
Hetrich family, 3686
Hetrick, Martha Louise, *3686
Hetrick family, 3686
Hewat, Alexander, 1072
Hewes, Leslie, *140, *3268
Hewitt, Dorothy, *2666
Hewitt, Helen, *129
Hewitt, Randall Henry, *9744
Hexter, Jack H., *1132
Heydinger, Earl J., *6903, *6919
Heydte, Freiherr von der, *4684
Heyl, Erik, *4108
Heylbut, Rose, *2114
Heyman, Max L., Jr., *3927
Heyne, Johann Christoph, 6906
Heyninger, Mrs. Lambert, *6526
Heyward, Frank, Jr., *7187
Hick, Howard R., *9511
Hickman, Bert G., *4285
Hickman, Russell K., *8729
Hickman, Walter Braddock, *3058
Hickok, James Butler, 9695
Hicks, Granville, *4450
Hicks, Heber, 9650
Hicks, Isaac, 6651
Hicks, John Donald, 294, *1133, *1134, *1135, *1298, *1300, *4879, *5423
Hicks, John Edward, *1136
Hieb, David L., *975
Higbee, Elizabeth M., *6588

Higbee, Jay Anders, *6629
Higbie, Charles E., *137
Higgins, ---- (Capt. of brig North Bend), 6106
Higgins, Anthony, *7100
Higgins, Charles Clair, *2742
Higgins, Edward T., *3937
Higginson, J. H., *5446
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth, 2155
High, James, *4142
Higham, John William, *1137, *5578
Highsmith, William E., *7735
Higley, Samuel, 3111
Hildebrand, George Herbert, *9066
Hildebrand, W. B., *2628
Hildreth, Aubrey Clare, *8820
Hildreth, Samuel Prescott, 8231
Hilen, Andrew R., *1190a
Hill, Alfred, *4490
Hill, Betty, *8010
Hill, Clyde Milton, *5502
Hill, Dolores Billman, *2053
Hill, Evelyn, *9162
Hill, George W., *775
Hill, Hubert M., *4136
Hill, Isaac, *6221
Hill, James Douglas, *557
Hill, James Jerome, 3516, 3521
Hill, Joseph Abner, *640
Hill, Mozell Clarence, *5728, *7573
Hill, Ralph Nading, *986, *987
Hill, Richard H., 3652
Hill, Rogers Lee, *2724
Hill, Roscoe R., *199
Hill, Ruth, *6213, *6224, *6233, *6234
Hill, Sidney B., *274, *275
Hill School, Pottstown, Pa., 1709
Hillard, George S., 4944
Hillburger, Mary Charitina, *337
Hills, Frank B., *3357
Hills, Georgia (Burns), *8843
Hillyer, Katharine Custis, *9357
Hilton, George A., 9324
Hilton, Ruth Savage, *8996
Himstead, Ralph E., 2486, 5528, *5529
Hinchey, Paul R., *6356
Hindle, Brooke, *7032
Hindman, William Blake, *4143
Hindman family, 7888
Hindsman, C. Earl, *4260
Hindus, Milton, *1980
Hines, Duncan, *5938
Hinkle, Olin B., *5344
Hinkley, Mary Elizabeth, *658
Hinman, Frank, Jr., *9307
Hinrichs, Dunbar Maury, *5383
Hinsdale Sanitarium and Benevolent Assoc., 8393
Hinton, Arthur Cherry, *9452
Hintz, Howard William, *2182
Hirsch, Aaron, *8105
Hirsch, Phil, *695
Hirsch, Rudolf, *142
Hirschorn, Jacob, *4164
Hirsh, Ira J., *5862
Hirsch, Joseph, *6666
Hirshberg, Al., *5794
Hirshler, Eric E., *5656, *5666
Hispanic American historical review, *162
Hispanic Society of America, 642
Hiss, Alger, 5413
Historical Assoc., London, *164
Historical abstracts (periodical), *163
Historical Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention, 1109
Historical and Genealogical Soc. of Indiana County, Pa., 742
Historical magazine of the P. E. Church, *86
Historical Society of Berks County, Pa., 485
Historical Society news, (periodical), Western Reserve Historical Soc., 783
Historical Society of Southern California quarterly, 9080
Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, *104, 729
Historical Wyoming, N.Y., *6498
History of Ideas Club, 772
History of Science Society, *165, *166
Hitchcock, Hugh Wiley, *2836
Hitchins, C. S., *87
Hitchins, Clayton S., *6468
Hittell, John Shertzer, 9168
Hittle, James Donald, *3952, *3982
Hitz, Alex M., *7529
Hitz, John B., *2753
Hixson, Arthur W., *2554
Hixson, James Ephraim, *3725
Hixson, Joseph, 3725
Hixson-Hixon family, 3725
Ho, Ping-Ti, *3360
Hoadley, William, *6321
Hoage, A. Annette Lewis, *827
Hoagland, Clayton, *6328
Hoagland, Edward Coolbaugh, *3690
Hobart, Addison, 3747
Hobart, Harrison C., 4410
Hobart, Jennie (Tuttle), 3747
Hobart, John Henry, 6539
Hobart College, 7356
Hobart-Tuttle families, 3747
Hobbies (periodical), *621, *696, *896, *897, *1371, *1372, *1442, *1460, *3496, *3614, *5185
Hobble, Harriet Elizabeth (Garnett), *3620
Hobbs, Edward Henry, *5022, *7705
Hobbs, Hannah, 6069
Hoch, J. Hampton, *2548
Hochman, William Russell, *6696
Hochmuth, Marie Kathryn, *5370
Hocking, William Ernest, 4937
Hocking Valley, 8251
Hodge, Benjamin, *6066
Hodge, Frederick Webb, *9201, *9767
Hodge, John, 3749
Hodge, Robert Allen, *3749
Hodge, William, *6066
Hodge family, 3749
Hodges, James R., *209
Hodges, Lee, *4582
Hodgkin, William N., *4123
Hodgson, Marshall G. S., *1138
Hodgson, Norma Anzini, *93
Hodgson, Sister Michael Catherine, *4804
Hodnefield, Jacob, *195, *8641
Hoechst, Coit Roscoe, *6891
Hoedown (periodical), *2124, *2129
Hoelscher, Ada Beckmon, *8957
Hoes, Laurence Gouverneur, *898
Hoff, Ebbe Curtis, *4132
Hoffbauer, Charles, 915
Hoffer, Horace, *4892
Hoffman, Albert, *9708
Hoffman, Bernard G., *6190
Hoffman, Charles G., *1865
Hoffman, Daniel G., *2035
Hoffman, James Williams, *2785
Hoffman, John, 3671
Hoffman, Philip Guthrie, *5379
Hoffman, Victor, *5103
Hoffman, Vinnie, *4220
Hoffman, William S., *4396
Hofmeister, F., J., *8580
Hofstadter, Richard, *3, *3800, *3807, *5141
Hogan, C. S., *9220
Hogan, James J., *1233
Hogan, John Charles, *4691, *4693, *4694, *4695, *5044, *5387
Hogg, William Clifford, 6058
Hogsett, Vernetta (Murchison), *8804
Hogue, Arthur Reed, *743
Hoit, Margaret (Stearns), 6233
Hoitt, Betsey B., 6224

Hoke, Robert L., *988
Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *8204
Holbrook, Franklin Fisk, 729
Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *3337, *3521, *3549, *6259
Holdcamper, Forrest R., *3591
Holcomb, Carl James, *7918
Holden, Benedict M., Jr., *6424
Holden, Edith, *6658
Holifield, M. B., *4493
Holker (brig), 4104
Holland, Eugenia Calvert, *588
Holland, Josiah Gilbert, 6329
Holland, Kenneth, *5170
Holland. See Netherlands.
Holliday, John Henry, 9628
Holling, Holling Clancy, 1776
Hollingsworth, Thad Wise, *5475
Hollinshead, Ann, *6034
Hollis, Daniel Walker, *4810
Hollis, Ernest V., *5113
Hollister, Katherine Stevens, *7703
Hollon, W. Eugene, *3897
Holloway, Emory, *1739
Holloway, Jean, *338
Holloway, John Nelson, 1079
Hollywood Bowl, 9334
Hollywood Christian Group, 9344
Holm, Edwin Emanuel, Jr., *3423
Holman, Alfred, Jr., *2029
Holman, Allan W., Jr., *6889
Holman, C. Hugh, *1897
Holman, Charles E., *8756
Holman, Edwin J., *2627
Holman, Emile, 2722, 6386
Holman, Frank Ezekiel, *4737
Holman, Hugh, *1947
Holman, Joseph, *9729
Holman, Margaret (Morns), *8756
Holman, Winifed Lovering, *3669
Holmes, Ezekiel, 2468
Holmes, H. H. See Mudgett, Herman Webster, 5394.
Holmes, Harry N., 2558
Holmes, Israel, 6149
Holmes, Kenneth L., *9409
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (b. 1902). *7281
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-94), *1788, *1991, 3792, *5360, 5363
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr. (1841-1935), 2156, 2194, 4702, 4712, 5048, 5454
Holmes, Robert M., *4495
Holmes, Sarah Katherine (Stone), *7628
Holmquist, June Drenning, *8587, *9609
Holscher, Marvin L., *8718
Holst, Hermann von, 1047
Holstein, Baronne de Staël. See Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), Baronne de.
Holston River, 7997
Holt, Charles, 6458
Holt, Felix, 7972
Holt, James, *9731
Holt, Luther Emmett, Jr., *2683
Holt, Ruby El, *3563
Holt, William Stull, *1191
Holterman, Jack, *8977
Holtzhoff, Alexander, *5075, *8070
Holy Cross College, Dinand Lib., 371
Holy Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, Elkins, W. Va., 7917
Holzman, Robert Stuart, *5772, *6342
Homer, 2497
Homer, William Harrison, Jr., *2421
Homer, Winslow, 592, 1515
Honig, Edwin, *2002
Honigman, Jason L., *4701
Hood, John B., 4206
Hook, James, 3697
Hook, James William, *3643, *3666, *3697
Hook, George Bernard, *3028
Hooker, Elon Huntington, 3445
Hooker, Thomas, 2351
Hooker Electrochemical Co., 3445
Hookless Fastener Co., 7009
Hooks, Matthew, 7832
Hoole, William Stanley, *7667
Hooper, Frederick A., *4086
Hooper, Johnson Jones, 5191
Hoor, Martin Ten, *2172
Hooton, Earnest Albert, 5854, 6057
Hoover, Frank G., *3438
Hoover, Herbert, 5376, 4640, 4958
Hoover, William Henry, 3438
Hoover Co., 3438
Hoover Dam, 9866
Hoover Institute and Library, 259
Hope, Harry Arthur, 3163
Hopekirk, Helen, 2065
Hopewell Village National Hist. Site, Pa., 997
Hopkins, Ernest Martin, *6230
Hopkins, Harold H., *339
Hopkins, J. G. E., *1852
Hopkins, James Franklin, *4770
Hopkins, Konrad, *2014
Hopkins, Mabel (Logue), *3664
Hopkins, Melville, *9643
Hopkins, Solomon, *6067
Hopkins, Thomas Aloysius, *4849
Hopkinson, Francis, *5479
Hopp, Henry, *3024
Horan, James David, *1546, *1549, *5406
Horie, Yoshitaka, *3938
Horn, Francis H., *6055
Horn, Robert Anderson, *4382
Horn, Sarah Ann, 9815
Horn, Tom, 8949
Hornbostel, Victor Otto, *8551
Horner, William Edmonds, 7040
Hornig, Edgar Albert, *4442
Hornsby, Margery Hurlbut (Patch), *340
Horowitz, Jacob, 3767
Horowitz, Leon Aaron Judah Leib, 5581
Horowitz, Mayer, *341
Horowitz, Morris Aaron, *3207
Horowitz-Margåreten family, 3767
Horrax, Gilbert, *6392
Horrigan Alfred Frederick, *7985
Horsford, Eben N., 2553
Horsford, Howard Clarke, *1743
Horsky, Charles Antone, *5076
Horton, Frank L., *1392
Horton, H. P., *6785
Horton, Howard Leavitt, *6059
Horton, John Theodore, *1717, *5744
Horton, William Tompkins, *3945
Hoselitz, Bert F., *3835
Hospital for the Women of Maryland of Baltimore City, *7268
Höst, Per, *7622
Hostetler, John Andrew, *2399
Hotchkiss, Neil, *96
Hotel de Paris, Georgetown, Colo., 8841
Hotel Pierre, NYC, 6719
Hotel Vendome, Boston, 6035
Houdon, Jean Antoine, 1496
Hough, Frank Olney, *3930
Hough, Henry W., *8790
Houghton, Donald Eugene, *5218
Houghton, Douglass, *9589
Houghton Mifflin Co., 6015
Hountras, Panos Timothy, *8482
House, Albert Virgil, *7537
House, Julius, *6066
House beautiful magazine, 360
Houston, Margaret Jean, *152
Houston, Sam, 4780, 4819
Houston, William Vermillion, *2767
Houston, Tex., 1332, 5211, 6024, 7190, 7841, 7877-81
Howard, Cornelius, 7267
Howard, David T., 3755

Howard, James Henri, *8191, *9692
Howard, Leon, *1612
Howard, Oliver Otis, 8001
Howard, Sidney, 2851
Howard family, 3755
Howard Univ., Bur. of Educ. Research, *167; Lib., 816
Howe, E. W., 1856
Howe, George, 1358
Howe, Hubert Shattock, *5595
Howe, Irving, *3827
Howe, John, *6410
Howe, John E., *8062
Howe, Jubal, 1407
Howe, Lois Lilley, *6381
Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *2027, *5190
Howe, Warren Asquith, *3325
Howe, William (5th Viscount Howe), *3992
Howe family, 3665
Howe Lib. of Ophthalmology, 865
Howell, Charles B., *4711, *5806
Howell, Charles Hamilton, 6786
Howell, Eli, 6786
Howell, Ethel, *1504
Howell, Marion G., *2674
Howell, Paul L., *3070
Howell, Richard, 479
Howell, Robert Boyte Crawford, 7998
Howell, Wilbur F., *479
Howells, William Dean, 1608, 1626, *1791, 6578; and English lit., 1688; Indian summer, 1853; and Mark Twain, 1749; Modern instance, 1853; as printer, reporter, editor, 5195; Rise of Silas Lapham, 1791; Sea-change, 2840; Spanish culture in writings, 1634; women in his novels, 5821
Howerton, Ernest H., *7901
Howes, Arthur, *6333
Howes, Florence Conant, *6304
Howland, Eliza Smith, 3909
Howland, George, 9519
Howland, John, 2682
Howland, Llewellyn, *9519
Howland, Matthew, 9519
Howland Island, 9519
Hoyt, Harlowe Randall, *2778
Hoyt, Philip, 6213
Hoyt, William Glenn, *3270
Hoxie, Ralph Gordon, *3807
Htoo, Maung Tin, *6599
Hubach, Robert Rogers, *342, *343
Hubard, William J., 1512
Hubbard, Clarence T., *5132
Hubbard, Frances Christianson, *9191
Hubbard, Freeman H., *3530
Hubbard, Julia M., *8497
Hubbard, Preston J., *9654
Hubbell, David S., *6469
Hubbell, Frederick Marion, 8642
Hubbell, James Boyd, 9673
Hubbell, Jay Broadus, *1940, *4405, 6074, *7118
Hubbs, Clark, *7840
Huber, Leonard V., *9615
Huber, Richard M., *1234
Hudak, Joseph, *1353
Huddy, William M., *3954
Huden, John Charles, *5250, *6242, *6243, *6774
Hudry, Jean-Claude, 7755
Hudson, Geoffrey Francis, *4663
Hudson, George Elford, *9427
Hudson, James J., *4239
Hudson, John A., *344, *345
Hudson, Paul, *935
Hudson, Winthrop Still, *2296, *3770
Hudson Co., Detroit, 1150
Hudson River, 6138, 6496, 6499, 6548, 6570, 6587
Hudson River Day Line, 6603
Hudson Valley 6514
Hudson's Bay Co., 972, 974, 3019, 9038, 9774
Hudspeth, C. M., *2251
Huettner, Alfred Francis, 2486
Huffman, Laton Alton, 1552
Huffman, Robert E., *9137
Hufman, Clemens, *4746
Huggard, William Allen, *2190
Hughes, Charles C., *9465
Hughes, Charles Evans, 2887, 4601, 5405
Hughes, Griffith, 6899
Hughes, Henry Stuart, *3832
Hughes, Langston, *5697, 5763
Hughes, Lloyd S., *480
Hughes, Pollyanna B., *7765
Hughes, Willis Boldt, *3995
Huguenin, Charles A., *4107, *6428, *6751, *6780
Huidekoper, Harm Jan, 6487
Huie, William Orr, *7801
Huling, Polly, *4198
Hull, Doris M., *167
Hulfish, H. Gordon, *5435, *5439
Hulme family, 8903
Hulpieu, Sarah C., *8743
Hulston, John K., *3946
Hultman, C. A., *8580
Human Party, 4427
Humboldt Bay, 9150
Humboldt & Eel River RR, 9190
Humboldt & Eureka Rlwy., 9190
Humboldt Initial Monument, 9144
Humboldt Mts., 3904
Hume, Charles Vernard, *9126
Hume, H. Harold, *3366
Hummel, Charles F., *2920
Humphrey, Helen F., *3218, *4504
Humphrey, Norman D., *5908
Humphrey, Robert L., 4555
Humphrey, Richard Regester, *9837
Humphreys, A. Y., 4106
Humphreys, Robert Arthur, *28
Humphreys, Sexson E., *4628
Hundley, James M., *7076
Huneker, James Gibbons, *1706, *1707
Hungary, 3767, 5676
Hungerford, John B., *8848
Hunn, Max, *7612
Hunnewell, James Melville, 725
Hunsberger, George S., *7285
Hunt, Alan Reeve, *4500
Hunt, E. F., *3588
Hunt, Edmund S., 1382
Hunt, Evelyn R., *8144
Hunt, Frederick V., *2762
Hunt, Leigh, Jr., *1215
Hunt, Louie Randolph, *8773
Hunt, Nehemiah, *6198
Hunt, R. F., Jr., *7997
Hunt, Richard H., *7587
Hunt, Virginia Livingston, *1320, *3900
Hunter, Frederick James, *2814
Hunter, Jenny, 1142
Hunter, John, 2500
Hunter, John Marvin, Sr., *29, *9820
Hunter, Nora (Siens), 2452
Hunter, Robert M., *7078
Hunter, Walter Samuel, 5873
Hunter, Wilbur Harvey, Jr., *899, *7262
Hunter, William Albert, *4040, *6485, *6920, *9640
Hunter family, 3679
Hunter College, 6674
Huntington, Archer Milton, 642
Huntington, Bill, *8786
Huntington, Ione, *6395
Huntington, James Lincoln, *6367
Huntington Lib. and Art Gallery, Lib., *247, *435
Hunton, John, 8807
Huntress (schooner), 6093
Hurd, Charles Wesley, *9750
Hurd, Peter, 8928
Hurd, William B., Jr., *4199
Hurd, Ziba, 6542

Hurja, Emil Edward, 519
Huron (ship), 6093
Hurst, Clyde J., *2342
Hurst, Olive Wilson, *2135
Hurst, Willard, *5013
Hurston, Zora Neale, 7197
Hurt, Joel (1850-1926), 7567
Hurt, Joel, Sr. (1813-61), 7567
Hurt, Lucy Apperson (Long), 7567
Hurwitz, Elizabeth Adams, *6942
Husak, Grete, *2793
Huse, William, *8710
Huson, Hobart, *744
Hussey, Roland D., *1156
Husted, Theodore M., Jr., *5036
Hustvelt, Sigurd Bernhard, 9252
Hutcheson, Harold R., *3115
Hutcheson, William Levi, 3243
Hutchings, Mary Catherine Raymond, 6860
Hutchins, Dorothy, *6531
Hutchins, Francis S., *7959
Hutchins, Frank Avery, 8525
Hutchins, James Hill, *7423
Hutchins, Robert Maynard, *848, 3812
Hutchins, Wells Aleck, *8165, *9359, *9736
Hutchinson, Elmer Tindall, 54, 725, *760, *6840, *7746
Hutchison, Bruce, *4563
Hutton, A. J. White, *4706
Huxford, Folks, *5587
Hyams, Barry, *2860
Hyatt, Jacob. 7421
Hyde, Arthur Mastick, 4863
Hyde, George E., *9693
Hyde, Laurance M., *8072
Hyde, Stuart Wallace, *2429, *3841, *5689
Hyde family, 3614
Hyman, Arthur B., *5154
Hyman, Libbie Henrietta, 2471
Hynd, Alan, *5405
Hyneman, Charles S., *4877

I. W. W. See Industrial Workers of the World.
Iceland, 5541
Ickes, Harold L., 4462
Idaho, 346, 872, 2379, 5447, 5990, 8763, 8766, 8798-8806, 9729, 9765, 9766, 9775, 9778; auction marketing system, 3021; Hamley & Co., 3442; opposition to admission, 9790; paper mfg. co., 3433; poisonous plant affecting sheep, 9768; prehistory, 8757; State Hist. Dept., *481, *979; Ter., 481, 9788, 9789; Tracy expresses, 8760; H. M. Worcester as game warden, 9305
Idaho Federation of Women's Clubs, 8804
Idaho State College, *346
Ige, Thomas E., *9499
Ignatieff, Leonid, *1712
Ihde, Aaron John, *1139
Ile D'Oléron, 4319
Illick, Joseph Simon, *3395
Illinois, 30, 706, 2032, 2091, 2308, 2425, 3100, 3615, 3631, 3669, 3676, 3910, 5589, 5949, 5975, 8059, 8200, 8332-8423, 8739, 9783; Black Hawk, 3882; centennials, 168; Clems-Cable tour, 5364; coal, 3211, 8210; Congressmen, 4797, 4822, 5093; Dickinson family, 3700; Dixon family, 3701; Donner Party, 9733; express co., 9634; farm mortgage, 8199; Ft. Massac, 4042, 4043; Garnett family, 3620; Jas. Hall as editor, 5189; Hodge family, 3749; New Salem restoration, 996; newspapers, 347-49; prisons, 8201; private press, 5341; railroads, 8208; taxes, 8202; Ter., 8338; travel, 6114, 8148, 9632, 9744; water diversion, 9610; water resources, 9628; Wildy family, 3618; C. Woodman as land agent, 4821. See also Chicago, Springfield.
Illinois, Univ. of, 877, 2899, 5369, 6027; Engineering Experiment Station, *2570; Ill. Hist. Survey, *347, 459; president's 7-year rept., 8376
Illinois Central RR, 3538, 3542
Illinois intelligencer, 5189
Illinois Liberal Institute, 8357
Illinois & Mississippi Canal, 9624
Illinois State chronicle, 9635
Illinois State Lib., 8356
Illinois State Hist. Lib., *30, *168, *348, *349, *4121, *8339, *8423
Illinois State Hist. Soc., *4825, *8333
Illinois State register (newspaper), *8420
Illinois River, 9610
Illinois Terminal RR, 3543
Illinois Waterway, 9610, 9624
Ilosvay, Thomas R., *3317
Illustrated Buffalo express, 1754
Imboden, John D., 4183
Immanuel Baptist Church, Little Rock, Ark., 8140
Improved Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the World, 5923
Incoming Kingdom Missionary Unit, 2456
Independence (steamboat), 9593
Independence (USS), 3883
Independence Hall, 940
Independence shrine, Phila., 927, 940, 942, 944
Independent chronicle: and the Universal advertiser (newspaper), *2374
India, Baptist missionaries, 2335; burlap trade, 2945; first consul to, 4657; Geo. Sherwood Eddy in, 2319; essays on Whitman, 1685; ice ship voyage to, 3597; H. S. Olcott as lecturer in, 2289; shipping, 3588; technical cooperation, 4559
Indian Ocean, 5383
Indian Territory, 5969, 5972, 8159
Indiana, 897, 2341, 3615, 3691, 3707, 4398, 4696, 5525, 5589, 5964, 6004, 8297-8331, 9738; Bringham family, 3740; Clemens-Cable tour, 5364; coal, 3211, 8210; Dougherty family, 7932; entomology, 2522f, 2524, 2528; Fish and Game Div., *8325; Hamilton expedition to Vincennes, 4152; Will R. Hays, 6029; Keller murder, 9650; Ku Klux Klan, 8215; Miami Indians, 8205; mil. servicemen, 3935, 4359; Marcus Mote as painter, 1517; all-Negro communities, 5728; New Harmony, 459, 5100; Public Welfare Dept., *8323; Quakers and Civil War, 4335, railroads and railways, 3537, 8208, 8214; Republican Party, 4409; stock car racing, 3507; B. Tarkington, 1843; Ter., 4761, 5325; travel, 2278, 9729, 9740; Vol. Inf., Co. I, 137th Regt., 4212; Sen. Voorhees, 4834; at war, 4282; water resources, 9647
Indiana Univ., 3772; educ. placement service, 8324; School of Educ., *8324; Hist. Dept., *31, *32; remedial reading, 8329
Indiana Academy of Science, 805, *2488
Indiana courier, 8304
Indiana magazine of hist., 1194
Indiana Reporters Assoc., 8327
Indiana State Lib., 805
Indiana Yearly Meeting (Hicksite Quakers), 8307
Indiana Yearly Meeting (Orthodox Quakers), 8307
Indianapolis Motor Speedway, 3507
Indian Stream Territory, 6214
Indian Territory, 7894; J. H. Byers as minister, 7896; Dalton brothers' criminal activities, 9703; music teaching, 2136; violence and war, 3863
Indies, American, 509
Indochina, 4673
Indonesia, 4673
Industrial Workers of the World, 4921, 8581
Ingalls, Theodore H., *2685
Ingle, John, *8303
Ingle, William, 8303
Inks, James M., *4321
Inman, Dee, *9765
Innes, Harry, 7344
Innes, Lowell, *622
Insko, W. Robert, *350
Institut Français de Washington, *169
Institute of Early Am. Hist. and Culture, 542, 4719

Institute of Human Adjustment, Univ. of Mich., 8472
Institute of Medicine of Chicago, *8399
Institute of Municipal Research, Tokyo, 4
Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, La Comisión de Historia, 787
Instructio (periodical), 5462
Intercollegiate Socialist Soc., 4440
Intermountain Conference (logging indus.), 9794
International Assoc. for Research in Income and Wealth, 2878
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, *4981
International Civil Aviation Organization, *3488
International Composers' Guild, 2115
International Council on Archives, *659
International Federation of Secondary Teachers, *1235
International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union, *9044
International Phenomenological Soc., *2172
International Publishers, 5167
International Star Class Yacht Racing Assoc., 3585
International Typographical Union of North Am., 3252
International Workers of the World, 3249, 4864
Inviolata, Sister M., *8381
Io triumphe (periodical), 6034
Iowa, 1200, 1552, 2317, 2401, 3909, 4161, 4165, 4186, 5138, 5986, 6116, 6117, 8200, 8627-71, 8683, 8684, 9171; button indus., 1426; S. A. Douglas' speech, 4411; farm mortgage, 8199; 51st Vol. Inf., 4079; Geolog. Survey, *8656; Hist. and Archives Dept., *3919, *4379, *8670; Archbp. Keane, 2226; F. A. Klüver descendants, 3766; major league baseball players, 5779; newspapers, 1197; obituaries, 2402; Pike's journal, 9619; politics and political parties, 4406, 4420-22, 4833; Rowe family, 3764; Stevens Party, 9732; taxes, 8202
Iowa, State Univ. of, College of Commerce, 3172; Pediatrics Dept., 8662; and secondary schools, 8633; studies of stuttering, 5875
Iowa Academy of Science, *2489
Iowa High School Forensic League, 5366
Ipswich Female Seminary, 6100
Ireland, 2226, 2549, 2926, 3674, 3684, 3696, 3711, 3724, 3735, 5148, 5196, 5997, 6553, 7215, 7237, 7961, 8095, 9113; emigration to Am., 5570; lit., 1930
Irish, Mr.----, 9417
Iron ore (periodical), 9593
Irons, James, 3643
Irons family, 3643
Iroquois Confederacy, 6478, 6479
Irvin, Francis, *6142
Irvin, William, *6142
Irvine, Charles A., *6070
Irvine, William Newell, *6070
Irving, John Treat, Jr., *9669
Irving, Rosalind, *1331
Irving, Washington, 1634, 1651, 5194, 8144, 9669; Bracebridge Hall, 1937; Latrobe's tour with, 8146; and Pushkin, 1721; Tour on the prairies, 8145
Irvis, K. Leroy, *6499
Irwin, Ed, *9473
Irwin, Robert Benjamin, *5116
Irwin, William G., 8315
Irwin, Co., Springfield, Ill., 8421
Isabella (excursion steamer), 4112
Isabella Meadows Cave, 9075
Isbel, Isaac Chauncey, 9117
Isbel, Olive Mann, *9117
Isbell, Lillie Wells, *7513
Isherwood, Benjamin Franklin, 3894
Isis (periodical), 407
Iskrant, Albert P., *5617
Island Creek Coal Co., Logan, W. Va., 7916
Island of Jersey, 3596
Isle of Hope, 7509
Isopescu, Claudio, *1678
Israel, Spencer Leon, *7079
Israel, 5672; Einstein as friend, 2765; essays on Whitman, 1685; M. Levin's travels in, 6023
Israelite (periodical), 2278
Israels, Carlos L., *6618
Isthmian canal, 9558, 9559
Italy, 2094, 3631, 3900, 4360, 4920, 5953, 9106, 9570; attitudes toward Am. lit., 1724; Benefictine community, 8588; essays on Whitman, 1685; fiction of and Am. novel, 1725; foreign relations with, 4628, 4649; gift to Rome, Ga., 7558; immigrants from, 5684; Jefferson in, 6064; D. H. Lawrence in, 9642; Paine's writings, 1642; John S. Sargent in, 1523; travel, 6087; Vespucci family, 6101; diplomats in, 4534, 5959
Ithaca Calendar Clock Co., 1408
Ives, Charles Edward, 2068, 2083, 2085, 2107
Ives, Herbert Eugene, 2773
Ives, Joseph Christmas, 9862
Ives, Ronald Lorenz, *33, *8980
Ives, Sumner, *134, *7548
Ives, Thomas Poynton, 6412
Ivey, J. B., *7665
Ivins, Isaac, 3678
Ivins, S. S., *8900
Ivins family, 3678
Iwo Jima, 3938, 4260
Izant, Grace (Goulder), *8220
Izquierdo, José Joaquín, *2734
Izzo, Carlo, *1795

J. C. Kerr-Chaperon-Choctaw (ship), 9636
Jablon, Seymour, *4130
Jack, Edith, *8658
Jackowski, Bill, 5795
Jackson, Andrew, 4764, 4775, 4812; attempted killing of, 5388; and Fla. Ter. politics, 7589; mil. and pol. activities, 4802; and Spanish Gov. of W. Fla., 7588; and Tex. Revolution, 7788
Jackson, Blyden, *5700
Jackson, Clarence S., *9749
Jackson, Donald, *3882
Jackson, Elmo L., *3041
Jackson, Frederick H., *2009
Jackson, Frederick Herbert, *6450
Jackson, Harry F., *6556
Jackson, Henry R., *4577
Jackson, Jonathan, *6060
Jackson, John Brinckerhoff, *8944, *9801
Jackson, Margaret Y., *5709
Jackson, Peter, *5784
Jackson, Robert, 6287
Jackson, Robert H., 4283, 4748, 5070, 5074, 5084-86
Jackson, Robert L., *8662
Jackson, Samuel Waters, *6067
Jackson, Thomas William, 3519
Jackson, W. A., *6524
Jackson, Walter Clinton, *7401
Jackson, William H. (wagon driver, fl. 1866), *9749
Jackson, William Henry (photographer, painter, fl. 1940), 1457
Jackson, William Henry (1861-1952, his part in Riel rebellion), 4569
Jackson, William Simon, *5505
Jackson, William Turrentine, *8902
Jackson Clinic, Madison, Wis., 8563
Jackson Memorial Laboratory, Bar Harbor, Mr., *2539
Jacobi, Abraham, 2679
Jacobs, Elijah Lawrence, *8029
Jacobs, Maurice, *5339
Jacobs, Wilbur R., *9, *1236
Jacobs-Bond, Carrie, 2061
Jacobsson, Nils Mauritz Valdemar, *7033
Jacobus, Donald Lines, *1140, *3639
Jacobus, Melancthon Williams, *6260
Jacoby, Bartholomew, 3695
Jacoby, Neil Herman, *3064
Jacques, William, 1384
Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, *9258

Jaffe, A. J., *9554
Jaffe, Adrian Henry, *1638
Jaffe, Bernard, *1237
Jaffe, Louis Leventhal, *5085
Jahant, Charles A., 2034
Jakobsson, Ejler, *3546
Jamaica, 5723
James I (King of England), 1676
James II (King of England), 3109
James, Abby, 9571
James, Abel, 7028
James, Charles Albert, *9827
James, Edwin, 9625
James Émile, *3140
James, Frank, 5390, 7667
James, Fleming H., *9827
James, George, 9415
James, Henry, *1787, 1838, *1851, *1875, *1941, *1948, 3792, *6143; Ambassadors, 1823; American, 1850; American scene, 3850; Bostonians, 7180; comic discipline, 1837; description of Vt., 6143; essays, 1941; ethics of his novels, 2157; expatriate, 1750, 1751; fable of Carolina, 7175; Daisy Miller, 1851; Golden bowl, 1880, 1881; on Jewett's Tory lover, 1875; novels after 1900, 1872; critical prefaces, 1942; his photographer, 1554; pictorial element in, 1844; Pound's essay on, 1944; revisions, 1848; selected letters, 1787; and stoicism, 2155; Turn of the screw, 1845; youth, 1740
James, James Alton, *1295
James, Jesse, 5390, 5391, 5398, 7667, 8854, 8950
James, John H., 9571
James, Marion, *3326
James, Peter, *3695
James, Preston Everett, *2578
James, Roger, 4053
James, Thelma G., *1582
James, Thomas, 6774
James, William, 2156, 2164, 3817, *4662, 6165; and the "Am. dream", 3788; and "mechanistic determinism", 2160
James City Baptist Church, Va., 7336
James Island, 3709
James River, 4214, 7212, 7387
James River Baptist Church, Va., 7336
Jameson, John Franklin, 1090
Jamestown (colony), 7311
Janeway, Eliot, *4934
Jankowski, Stanley F., 3940
Janosik, G. Edward, *4465
Jansen, William Hugh, *7925
Japan, 1534, 2230, 2289, 4246, 6098, 6113; allied occupation, 4303; armed forces amphibious operations, 4247; Chas. A. Beard's mission, 4; Communications Ministry, 4139; cultural relations, 5934; essays on Whitman, 1685; foreign relations with, 4660; fortification of mandated islands, 3871; furniture from, 1379; Lafcadio Hearn in, 1742; influence on lit., 1675; Institute of Municipal Research, 4; Kuro Shiwo current, 3563; Magdalena Bay, 4238; Pearl Harbor attack, 1294, 4243, 4245; Philippines invasion and occupation, 4250, 9514, 9515; radiation sickness, 4139; relations with Axis Powers and Soviet Union, 4668; seizure of Guam, 4251; speech influence, 5273; students in Am., 3853, 5517; technical cooperation, 4559; undeclared war with China, 4667, 4668; Post Wheeler as diplomat in, 4534; Yamashita's surrender, 4264
Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 526
Jaracz, William A., *5522
Jaramillo, Cleofas (Martinez), *8952
Jarbridge gold mining camp, 9368
Jarcho, Saul, *2688
Jargens, Adrian Albert, 5283
Jarell, Randall, 2000
Jarrett, Thomas Dunbar, *7568
Jarvis, Abraham, 511
Jauch, Heins, *2881
Jaudes, August W., *5165
Jaurrieta, Rómulo, *4166
Jaxon, Honoré-Joseph. See Jackson, William Henry (1861-1952).
Jay, John (1745-1829), 4767
Jay, John (fl. 1836), 6506
Jay, Peter, 6506
Jay, William, 1347
Jayne, Sears, *2018
Jeffcott, George F., *4133
Jeffers, Cora Doolittle, 8455
Jeffers, Robinson, 3788
Jeffers Collection, 394
Jefferson, Thomas, 932, 1075, 1084, *1308, 2261, 4786, 4787, *4893, *6064, *7243, 7287, 7339, *7341, *7347; and the Baptists, 7337; bill of religious freedom, 2253; and Bill of Rights, 4731; correspondence, 1308, 1648, 4657, 5967, 7344; on Church of Eng. in Va., 7341; denial of superiority of Old World, 3780; in historiog., 1053; in Italy, 6064; and libraries, 791, 815; use of Milton, 2252; Monticello, 939, 946; Notes on Virginia, 7341, 7347; pacifism of, 4272; papers of, 6064; in Paris, 5955; pol. writings, 4893; portable writing desk, 1371; as President, 4764; and Treaty of San Ildefonso, 4616; as violinist, 2045; Roger Williams' influence, 4884
Jefferson College, 7730
Jefferson County Hist. Soc., Charles Town, W. Va., *7898
Jefferson Memorial Foundation, 939, 946
Jeffrey, John, 9784
Jeffrey, Lloyd N., *9840
Jehlik, Paul J., *8203
Jehovah's Witnesses, 2192, 2453
Jenkins, Charles Trinder, 9277
Jenkins, James William, *9277
Jenkins, Lawrence Waters, *1536, 4062, 6298, 9277
Jenkins, Mary K., *9146
Jenkins, William Sumner, *525
Jenkinson, Robert Banks, 2d Earl of Liverpool, 2923
Jenner, William E., 4267
Jennings, David H., *4518
Jennings, Jesse David, *8757
Jennings, John Melville, *7354
Jennings, Ralph Dickieson, *3388
Jennings, Walter Wilson, *7936
Jennings family, 8646
Jennys, Richard, Jr., 1492
Jenrich, Charles H., *3599, *7723
Jensen, Agnes, *8569
Jensen, Arlene, *5506
Jensen, Arthur Louis, *7034
Jensen, Edna E., *498
Jensen, Fred S., *8831
Jensen, Lee (La Follette), *9742
Jensen, Oliver, *1493
Jensen, Paul H., *5506
Jensen, Vernon Horton, *3214
Jenys, William, 1492
Jerome Historical Soc., 993
Jerrold, Douglas William, 1694
Jerusha (brig), 9566
Jessel, George Albert, *2782
Jessup, Edgar B., *9282
Jessup, Philip Caryl, *4736
Jesuit relations, 9578
Jesuits. See Society of Jesus.
Jesup, Thomas S., 4160
Jewell, Malcolm E., *4467
Jewett, Samuel H., *6279
Jewett, Sarah Orne, 1875
Jewish Board of Guardians, 5883
Jewish Book Council of Am., *171, *172
Jewish Hospital of Brooklyn, 6758
Jewish Hospital, Louisville, Ky., 7984
Jewish Publication Soc. of Am., *125, 5339
Jewish tidings (newspaper), 6808
Jews in Providence, R.I., *6422, *6423
Jezierski, Bronislas A., *4642

Jillson, Willard Rouse, *351, *352, *353, *7935, *7938
Joan Mary, Sister, *2233
Jocher, Katharine, *5909
Joesting, H. R., *9458
Johannsen, Robert Walter, *9780
Johansen, Alan H., *5156
Johansen, John Peter, *8688, *8714
John, Katherine, *7622
Johns Hopkins Hospital, 2722, 7271-76
Johns Hopkins Medical School, 2638, 2659, 2660
Johns Hopkins Univ., 2158, 2682, 7356; first Am. doctorate in German lit., 1693; Hist. of Ideas Club, 772; H. C. Lancaster as prof., 1704; B. E. Livingston's teaching, 2512; W. M. Marriott's work, 2478
Johnson, Aili K., *5640
Johnson, Albert E., *2838
Johnson, Albert S., 4169
Johnson, Amandus, *2393
Johnson, Andrew, 2193, 3921, 4416, 4844
Johnson, Arnold, 4861
Johnson, Arthur Menzies, *3469, *4096, *4112
Johnson, Bob, *9194
Johnson, Boyd W., *8097
Johnson, Bunk, 2111
Johnson, Cecil E., *9089
Johnson, Charles, *7945
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon, *5746, *7190
Johnson, Elmer Douglas, *356, *1072
Johnson, Dorcas, 3705
Johnson, E. Ben, *8685
Johnson, E. D., *7712
Johnson, E. Gustav, *354, *355
Johnson, George Alonzo, *9862
Johnson, Gerald White, *936
Johnson, Glenn L., *3347
Johnson, Guy Benton, *5911
Johnson, Helen, *9325
Johnson, Hugh A., *9458
Johnson, James C., *5600
Johnson, James P., 2111
Johnson, John, Jr., *6090
Johnson, John Howard, *6707
Johnson, John Lang, *7977
Johnson, Le Roy, *5163
Johnson, Lloyd F., *5476
Johnson, Lonnie, 2111
Johnson, Oakley C., *7738
Johnson, Olga W., *8789
Johnson, Patricia M., *9787
Johnson, Peter, 3705
Johnson, Peter Leo, *2216
Johnson, R. L., *4240
Johnson, Richard M., 4011
Johnson, Rolf, *9757
Johnson, Stanley L., *1914
Johnson, Thomas Herbert, *1737
Johnson, Wendell, *5875
Johnson, William Perry, *3680, *5586, *7400, *7406, *8307
Johnson, William Templeton, *9350
Johnson family, of N.C., 3684; of Ohio, 3705
Johnson's Island, 9612
Johnston, Angus J., II, *4276
Johnston, Esther, *848
Johnston, Harriet Lane, 577
Johnston, John (d. 1806), 3684
Johnston, John (b. 1842), *4177
Johnston, Joseph, 3684
Johnston, Norman Bruce, *5386
Johnston, Peter. See Johnson, Peter.
Johnston, Philip, *8969, *9014
Johnston, Ruby Funchess, *2328
Johnston, William, 597, 1485, 1486, 1489
Johnstone, Peter. See Johnson, Peter.
Jokinen, Walfrid John, *5691
Jolliffe, Norman, *6745
Jolowicz, Herbert Felix, *7718
Jolson, Al, 563
Jonas, Joseph, *8272
Jones, Alexander E., *1991
Jones, Ann S., 1512
Jones, B. A., *7181
Jones, Benjamin, 3703
Jones, Benjamin Earl, *428
Jones, Bill, *9480
Jones, Cornelia Reid, *7415
Jones, Cynthia Rebecca, 3633
Jones, Dallas Lee, *3253
Jones, E. Willis, *5342, *5353
Jones, Edgar A., Jr., *5175
Jones, Edith Newbold. See Wharton, Edith (Jones).
Jones, Ellen Lloyd-. See Lloyd-Jones, Ellen.
Jones, Frank Howard, 9763
Jones, Frederick William, *5542
Jones, Gardner M., *7747
Jones, George, 7509
Jones, Helen L., *9320
Jones, Houston G., *4781, *4799
Jones, Howard Mumford, *1967
Jones, Idwal, *9138
Jones, Jack, 3249
Jones, Jane Lloyd-. See Lloyd-Jones, Jane.
Jones, Jerrine, *8134
Jones, John Alan, *88, *570, *5622, *8774
Jones, John Clifton, *2728
Jones, John Paul, 3888
Jones, Joseph Jay, *1786, *1841
Jones, Joseph Marion, *4561
Jones, Katharine M., *4275
Jones, Laurence Clifton, 7706
Jones, Lewis Pinckney, *5985
Jones, Louis Clark, *357, *575, *983, *1518, *6558
Jones, Mathilda Siegmund-. See Siegmund-Jones, Mathilda.
Jones, Newton Bond, *6094
Jones, Noble, 7509
Jones, Noble Wimberly, 7509
Jones, R. P., *8799
Jones, Robert, *7728
Jones, Robert Bruce, *7064, *7065
Jones, Robert Edmund, 2833, 2857
Jones, Robert L., *8626
Jones, Robert Leslie, *8222
Jones, Rozelle Coleman, *6316
Jones, Ruth, *830
Jones, Ruth Irene, *8098
Jones, Sarah Van Hoosen, *3621, 8434
Jones, Stanley Llewellyn, *8364
Jones, Thomas Goode, 7650, 7651
Jones, Tom, 8678
Jones, Walter Burgwyn, *4347, *7645, *7654
Jones, William Alton, *3422
Jones, William Hubert, *8822
Jones family, 7415
Jonge, Eric de. See De Jonge, Eric.
Joplin, Scott, 2096
Jordan, Alice, 873
Jordan, Hoover H., *8726
Jordan, Michael J., *6697
Jordan, Philip Dillon, *1141
Jordan, W. A., *3092
Jordan, Weymouth Tyree, *4763
Joseph, Jacob, 6682
Josephi, David, 9294
Josephson, Emanuel Mann, *4915
Josephson, Horace Richard, *3405
Josiah, James, 3567
Joskow, Jules, *6739
Joslin & Sons, 2579
Joslyn, David L., *3554, *9154, *9239
Josselyn, Daniel W., *5836
Jourdan, Vital, *9490
Joy, Benjamin, *4657
Joy, Charles Turner, 4267
Joyal, Arnold Edwin, *9170
Joyaux, Georges Jules, *3840
Joyce, James, 1823

Joyner, W. T., 7436
Journal of American folklore, 78
Journal of comparative neurology, 2473
Journal of electricity, power, and gas, *9226
Journal of the history of ideas, 772
Journal of the Missouri State Medical Assoc., 682
Journal of philosophy, *2166
Journal of speculative philosophy, 2158
Journal of the United States Infantry Assoc., 4007
Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 97
Juárez, Benito, 4589
Judd, B. Ira, *9022
Judd, Charles S., Jr., *2724
Judd, Norman B., *4615
Judson, Adoniram, 2335, 2354
Judson, David, 6133
Judson, Edward Z. C., 3460
Judson, Eli, 6133
Judson, Lewis, *9377
Judson, Lewis Hubbell, II, 9377
Judson, Marguerite M., *6133
Judson, Robert Thomas, 9377
Judson, Whitcomb L., 7009
Juilliard School of Music, *358
Jukes, Fred, *3550
Julander, Odell, *8926
Julian, George Washington, 3295, 8311
Jung, Angela Chih-Ying, *1700
Junius,----, 7655
Jusserand, Jean Jules, 4533

Kaahumanu (Hawaiian Queen), 9483
Kaatz, Martin Richard, *8206
Kabakoff, Jacob, *5234
Kaczmarek, Jan, *3219
Kafka, Franz, 2203
Kahle, Humbert S., *7559
Kahn, Robert L., *1641, *2465, *5952, *6063
Kahnweiler, Daniel Henry, *2006
Kaiser, Chester C., *4590
Kaiser, Laurina, *5480
Kalisch, Bertram, *4261
Kalm, Pehr, *2575, 5926, 6086
Kaltenborn, H. V., 5376
Kamborian, Jacob S., 3167
Kamehameha I, (Hawaiian King), 9483
Kamerdze, Paul, *7307
Kanaga Island, 9444
Kandel, Isaac Leon, *5466, 5457
Kane, Elias Kent, 4797
Kane, John, 7097
Kane, John Joseph, *2191, *2243
Kane, Lucile M., *482, *483, *9673
Kanel, Don, *3342
Kansas, 174, 434, 751, 752, 1078-80, 2244, 2319, 3132, 3420, 3460, 4169, 5395, 5972, 5984, 7827, 8720-56, 8785, 9006, 9695, 9741, 9763, 9826; articles in the press, 173; badmen, 9693, 9703, 9709, 9828; Cedar Bluff Dam, 9680; cowboy lore, 9746; Eisenhower family, 5994; farm mortgage, 8199; Frémont expedition, 9818; migration and birth rates, 8203; Polish settlement, 5582; prisons, 5401, 8201; Quantrill's Guerrillas, 3913; Santa Fe trail, 4171, 9814; semiarid land, 9686; sheriffs and marshals, 9725; territorial centennial, 112; Ter., 8725, 8731; town and county hist., 273; travel, 9729; vegetation, 339; violence and war, 3863; water resources, 9677; zinc-lead mining, 3421. See also Topeka.
Kansas, Univ. of, 34, 5484, 8737; Governmental Research Center, *8750, *8752; W. S. Hunter's work, 5873; Lib., *359, *5142
Kansas City, Mo., 2401, 5484, 8095-96; jazz, 2084; tour of Cardinal Satolli, 2238
Kansas Academy of Science, *34
Kansas Central Rlwy., 8741
Kansas Permanent School Fund, 8736
Kansas River, 8720, 8755
Kansas State College, 2030
Kansas State Hist. Soc., *173, *174, *8719
Kansas State Teachers College, *831
Kansas Territorial Centennial Committee, 112
Kanseah, Jasper, *8953
Kantner, Arthur H., *7201, *7202
Kantor, Harry S., *3012
Kaplan, Benjamin, *3309
Kaplan, Ira S., *6703
Kaplan, Milton, *6700
Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem, 301, 2286
Kaplan, Sydney, *3817, *6330, *6338
Kariel, Henry, S., *4935
Karl, Richard C., *6713
Kármán, Theodore von. See Von Kármán, Theodore.
Karolik, Maxim, 611
Karp, Abraham J., *6682
Karpel, Bernard, *360
Karpeles, Maud, *1597
Karpinski, Louis Charles, *361
Kasch, Charles, *9143
Kasson, John A., *4615, 4833
Kates, Jerome, *6550
Katterjohn, Catherine L., *362
Katz, Irving I., *8430, *8431
Katzenstein, Bertha, *9094
Katzenstein, Caroline, *5825
Katzer, Frederick Xavier, 2219
Kauai Island, 9497
Kauffman, Erle, *7194
Kauffman, Henry J., *1333, *1443, *6904, *6905
Kaufman, Irving R., *5039
Kaufman, Marjorie Ruth, *1837
Kaufmann, Edgar, *1362
Kaut, Charles, *9015
Kavesh, Robert A., *2967
Kayser, Stephen S., *1322
Kazimiroff, Theodore, *6653, *6661
Kazin, Alfred, *6754
Keagle, Cora L., *9255
Keand, John, 3730
Keane, John Joseph, 2226
Kearful, Jerome, *1548
Kearney, Dennis, 9185
Kearney, Philip, 3900
Kearns, Walter M., Jr., *8560
Kearns, William H., Jr., *6095
Kearny, Stephen Watts, 3995
Keating, Louis Clark, *1722
Keating, Micheline, *745, *8981, *9001
Keator, Alfred Decker, *3661
Keator family, 3661
Keats, George, *7981
Keats, John, 7981
Keats, Sheila, *358
Kecker, Fred M., *5060
Keedy, Edwin Roulette, *4754
Keefer, Lubov Breit, *2137
Keen family, 3616
Keene, James O., 1332
Keene, Jesse Lynn, *4367
Keeney, Arthur Hall, *2736
Keeney, Virginia T., *2736
Keepnews, Orrin, *2076, *2131
Keesee, Aubrey Mays, *7368
Kefauver, Estes, 5091
Kehr, Ernest Anthony, *697
Keil, William, 9382
Keith, Elmer, *3458
Keith, Nathaniel Schneider, *7302
Keith, Pardon, 6324
Keithahn, Edward Linnaeus, *9460
Keleher, Julia, *1912
Kellam, Ida Brooks, *7395
Kellar, Herbert Anthony, *35
Kellar, James H., *5837
Kellberg, J. M., *5838
Keller, Allan, *6459
Keller, Dora, 9650
Keller, Harrison, *2142

Keller, Helen Adams, *6012
Keller, Ignaz Xavier, 8983
Keller, Mark, *5870
Keller, Pauline Atkins, *3685
Keller, Terry, 9650
Keller, William B., *6880
Keller, William Frederick, *4775
Keller, William S., *4181
Kelley, Dayton, *4048, *5935
Kelley, J. Charles, *7779
Kelley, Wilfrid D., *9854
Kellog, Elisha, 4066
Kellogg, John Harvey, 8393
Kellogg, Lucy Mary, *1142
Kelly, Arthur Randolph, *7504
Kelly, Charles, 8916
Kelly, Emerson Crosby, *6547
Kelly, Fred Charters, *1790
Kelly, Howard Atwood, 2638
Kelly, J. H., *7373
Kelly, Louise Kline, *1976
Kelly, Robin Arthur, *9716
Kelly, Ross Anthony, *8370
Kelsay, Laura E., *539, *559
Kelsey, Carl, 5904
Kelso, H. L., *3553
Kelso, Margaret F., *1426
Kemble, Edward Windsor, *1854
Kemble, Fanny, 474, 7059
Kemble, John Haskell, *9062
Kemp, James Murray, *5972
Kemp, Louise Singleton, *7904
Kemp Agency, San Francisco, 5972
Kempton, Murray, *4459
Kendall, Edward Calvin, *2555
Kendall, Francis, 3644
Kendall, Katherine A., *5113
Kendall, William, 3644
Kendall family, 3644
Kendeigh, Samuel Charles, *2495
Kendrick, John Whitefield, *3331
Kendrick, Mattie (Bryant), *3763
Kendrick, Ruby M., *5824
Kendziora, Carl, Jr., *2112
Kennamer, Hans, 7156
Kennamer, John Robert, Sr., *7637
Kennamer, Lorrin Garfield, *2585
Kennan, George Frost, *4532
Kennedy, Gail, *2175
Kennedy, Griffith, 4278
Kennedy, Harold W., *3259, *9188
Kennedy, Isabel (Werntz), 8646
Kennedy, Jane, *5276
Kennedy, Michael, *5395
Kennedy, P. B., *9370
Kennedy, Patrick Beveridge, 9704
Kennedy, Roger L. J., *8617
Kennedy, Thomas (1740?-1821), 7941
Kennedy, Thomas (fl. 1859), 8646
Kennedy, Thomas W., *3226
Kennedy, Walter J., *5158
Kennedy, William Francis, *3147
Kenner, Hugh, *1710
Kennesaw Mt., 973
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park, 973
Kenney, Richard D., *1461
Kennison, Karl Raymond, *6490, *6493
Kenny, Elizabeth, *2751
Kenny, Laurence J., *2210, *9648
Kenny Institute, 2751
Kenrick, Francis Patrick, 5747
Kent, Alan Edmond, *8525
Kent, Mrs. C. P., 6137
Kent, Charles I., *6981
Kent, Donald H., *4039, *4116
Kent, James, 4753, *6835
Kent, Rockwell, *6006
Kent, W. Haines, *6979
Kent State Univ., Ohio, 8258
Kentucky, 175, 351, 352, 353, 623, 2425, 3633, 3634, 3708, 3716, 3732, 4155, 4177, 4212, 4343, 4534, 4779, 5968, 6030, 7123, 7128, 7135, 7889, 7892, 7925-85, 9636, 9723; ballads, 1599; Father Chazelle in, 2215; C. M. Clay in politics, 4823; Clemens-Cable tour, 5364; colleges, 7138; county records, 484; Jefferson Davis in, 5963; Davis sisters as hillbilly singers, 2129; defenses (1781-83), 3994; early science, 2552; Episcopal church, 350; evolution controversy and the schools, 5163; execution of Confederate recruiting officers, 4317; P. S. Fall as minister, 7891; flora and fauna changes, 9621; folklore, 1586, 1593; John Fox, Jr. papers, 1746; genealog. sources, 238; Keller murder, 9650; law, 362, 378; Lincoln ancestors, 3733; McCann family, 3730; Mounted Volunteers, 4011; museums, 888, 894; H. P. Peers as historian, 21; Presbyterian church in, 7186; recaptured slave, 8244; Father Rice in, 7127; Runyon family, 3659; I. J. Spencer as minister, 2367; State Archives, *7957; water resources, 9647. See also Louisville.
Kentucky, Univ. of, 378, 4770, 7964; Margaret I. King Lib., 89, *484; Libraries, *89, *175, 262, *362
Kentucky Historical Soc., 378, *623, 7926, *7947
Kentucky River, 7969
Kentucky Western Rlwy., 7970
Kenwick, Anthony N., *7098
Kenyon, Cecilia M., *4906
Kenyon, Thedia Cox, *6215
Kenyon College, 2322
Kenyon review (periodical), 1724
Kephart, John C., *2563
Kepler, Frank Roy, 6954
Kepler, Jacob, 6954
Keppard, Freddie, 2111
Kern, Jerome David, 2097
Kern County Hist. Soc., 9133
Kernan, John Devereux, Jr., *1445
Kerner, Gaiselle, *536
Kerr, Chester, *1192
Kerr, Marjorie, *4179
Kerr, Ruth A., *832
Kerr, Walter A., *5849
Kersey, Ralph, *8743
Kertzer, Morris Norris, *2185
Kessler, Sidney H., *363, *364
Kester, Henry Ira, *3085
Ketcham, Ralph Louis, *3834
Ketchum, Ami, 8708
Ketchum, Thomas Edward (Black Jack), 9834
Keter, Melchior Claese, 3661
Key, Francis Scott, *2052
Key, Valdimer Orlando, Jr., *4428
Key, William S., *746
Key System (Rwy.), 9297
Keyes, Langley Carleton, *1735
Keyes, Lucile Sheppard, *3485
Keynes, John Maynard, 3142
Keys, Thomas Edward, *2650
Keyston, James W., 3436
Keyston Brothers (saddles and shoes), 3436
Keyston Whip Co., 3436
Keyt, David Alan, *2178
Kibbe, Pearl, *365
Kidd, Alexander Marsden, *4710
Kidd, William, 5383
Kiernan, E. Victor Gordon, *4591
Kiernan, Paul Chapman, *8616
Kiessel, William Carl, Jr., *2446
Kiet Siel (cliff dwellings), 8973
Kiev, I. Edward, *171
Kilauea Mt., 9484
Kilmuir, Viscount, *5070
Kilpatrick, Ben, 9834
Kilpatrick, William H., *5435, 5449
Kilpatrick, Wylie, *4966, *4976, *7615
Kilroe, Edwin Patrick, 99

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, *937
Kimball, Spencer W., *5638
Kimber, Sidney Arthur, *5314
Kimble, George Herbert Tinley, *9449
Kimmel, Husband Edward, *4245
Kincaid, Robert L., *4794, *8001
King, Albion R., *2505
King, Angie Turner, *2610
King, Arthur G., *8266
King, Charles, 9761
King, D. Ward, 8660
King, Ethel M., *6555
King, Franklin A., *8595
King, George Harrison Sanford, *3723
King, Helen (Hester), *3622
King, Henry H., *297
King, John J., *6176
King, Julia Anne, 1239
King, La Donis, *181
King, Martha Bennett, *1583
King, Robert W., *9759
King, Rolf, *2553
King, Samuel D., 9144
King, Sterling Price, *8167
King, W. H., 7802
King, Willard Leroy, *8354
King, William F., Jr., *6377
Kings County Hospital, NYC., 6763
Kings Mt., 487
Kings Mountain National Military Park, 487
Kingsbury, Theodore Bryant, 7484
Kingsley Cave, 9069
Kingsley House Settlement, New Orleans, 7758
Kingston, William Henry Giles, *9596
Kingston Methodist Church, Kingston, Miss., 7686
Kinnaman, John Allen, *7229
Kinne, Ernest W., *8313
Kinney, Charles B., Jr., *6206
Kinney, William Rumsey, *8242
Kinnison, Hallard B., *9419
Kino, Eusebio Francisco, 8980, 8983
Kinzer, Donald Louis, *8211
Kipling, Rudyard, 1696, 1697, 6018
Kirby, Madge Barbour, *833
Kirby family, 3679
Kirchner, Earl L., *5535, *5536
Kirk, Grayson Louis, *1143
Kirk, John Robert, 5472
Kirk, Neville T., *3894, *4092, *4093, *4168, *4208
Kirk, Rudolf, *6828
Kirk, Russell, *3768, *3781, *3818, *4788, *4895, *4916, *5153
Kirk, Ruth Falkenburg, *9072
Kirkbride, Thomas S., 7056
Kirkland, Edward C., *5528
Kirkpatrick, Arthur Roy, *8056
Kirwan, John S., *4171
Kirwan, Harry A., *3583
Kisch, Bruno Zacharias, *2732
Kiser, Clyde Vernon, *5551
Kishpaugh, Harlan B., 2034
Kiska Island, 9471
Kissane, James, *1828
Kitagawa, Evelyn Mae, *8400
Kitahata, Luke M., *2686
Kitchell, William, 2587
Kitchen, Merrell, *9737
Kitchin, James D., *9319
Kittredge, Benjamin, Sr., 7499
Kittredge, Carola, *7499
Kittredge, Tracy Barrett, *3874
Kittrie, Nick N. K., *8735
Kjellerup, Hope (Rogers), *6250
Klamath Reservation, 9387
Klanian, Mary, *5336
Klapprodt, Carol, *8501
Klatskin, Gerald, *5604
Klaus, Marshall H., *8292
Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, *5696, *6131
Kleinsmid, Rufus Bernhard von, *8964
Klemann, John A., 5283
Klement, Frank L., *8363
Klemm, Edwin O., *2193
Klibbe, Lawrence Hadfield, *1681
Klickstein, Herbert Sidney, *37, *1307, *2550
Kliger, Samuel, *3847
Klein, Frederic Shriver, *938, *6897
Klein, Philip Shriver, *6955
Kline, Samual J., *8880
Kline, Sidney D., *5385
Klingberg, Frank Joseph, *36
Klingman, Lawrence, *4321
Klinzing, Ernestine M., *3757
Klondike, 6003, 9462, 9464
Klonsky, Milton, *6701, *6757
Klooster, Henry Sjoerd van. See Van Klooster Henry Sjoerd.
Klos, Joseph James, *5128
Klos, Lloyd E., *6600
Kluckhohn, Clyde Kay Maben, *5851, *9026
Kluever (Klüver, Klüwer) Friederich Adolph, 3766
Kluever, Herman Christof, *3766
Kluever (Klüver, Kluver, Klüwer) family, 3766
Klussendorf, R. C., *2654
Knapke, William F., *3529
Knapp, Frank Averill, Jr., *4583
Knapp, Frank J., *7859
Knapp, Mary Etta, *4271
Knarr, Daniel, 3691
Knauf, Francis H., *4236
Kneberg, Madeline Dorothy, *7988, *9652
Kneeland, Samuel, 6436
Knepper, Adrian, *698
Knerr, Abraham, 3691
Knight, Edgar Wallace, 27, *5426, *5466h, *5468
Knight, Elizabeth L., *1422
Knight, Frank Hyneman, *1073
Knight, George Litch, *6658
Knight, Lavinia C., *5350
Knight, Marion, *2067
Knight, Oliver Holmes, *5636
Knights of Columbus, Manila Council, P. I. No. 1000, *9508
Knoles, George Harmon, *3851
Knollenberg, Bernhard, 4116
Knopf, Richard C., *4156
Knopp, Herbert W., *660
Knörr, Abraham. See Knerr, Abraham.
Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *7331, *7343
Knower, Franklin Hayward, *214
Knowles, P. F., *3377
Knowlton, Chas. S., *9195
Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey, *8241
Knox, Charles F., Jr., *7379
Knox, E. O., *167
Knox, Henry, 4146, 4156, 4767
Knox, Israel, *5223
Knox, Julie Le Clerc, 32
Knox, Katharine (McCook), *1545
Knox, Philander Chase, 4849
Knox, Samuel, 5481, 7244
Knox College, 8357, 8360
Knutson, John W., *5608
Kober, Adolf, *2271, *2279
Koch, Robert, *4046
Kocher, Alfred Lawrence, *7358
Kochery, David R., *4484
Kodiak Island, 9475
Koechlin Works, Mulhausen, Alsace (locomotives), 3550
Koegel, Otto Erwin, *4700
Koehler, Leroy Jennings, *6986
Koerner, J. D., *4463
Koester, Bob, *2074
Kofoed, John Christian, *7617
Kogan, David S., *6734
Kohlmeier, Albert L., *31
Kohn, Abraham, *6140

Koier, Louise E., *6164
Kolb, Reuben F., 7671
Kolehmainen, John Ilmari, *5213
Kolenda, Konstantin, *2167
Kolesnik, Walter Bernard, *5453
Koller, Joe, *8681
Kolodny, Julius, *3797
Komar, Myron, *4988
Konwiser, Harry Myron, *8892
Koomen, Jacob, Jr., *7454
Kootenay Lake, 2440
Koplik, Henry, 6681
Koppelmann, Herman H., *2394
Koppman, Lionel, *5654
Korea, 4266, 4140, 4266, 4548, 4674; Apostolic Delegate, 2232; Army and Marines in, 4082, 4268, 4269; Congressional investigation of war in, 4267; pictorial hist., 3856; pol. effect of WW II, 4669; war and U.S. econ. activity, 4285
Koren, Else Elisabeth (Hysing), *6116
Koren, Ulrik Vilhelm, 6116
Korn, Bertrand Wallace, *5665
Korngold, Ralph, *4803
Kornitzer, Bela, *5994
Kort, Fred, *4985
Koskoff, Theodore I., *6460
Kossuth, Louis, 2390
Koussevitzky Music Foundation, Inc., *2128
Kowalczyk, Edmund L., *5687
Kowee, Chief, 9460
Kozelka, Richard Louis, *3161
Kozlowski, Anne, *834
Kraebel, Charles John, *9230
Kraenzel, Carl Frederick, *9686
Krakel, Dean Fenton, *8824
Kramer, Ellen W., *1351
Kramer, Gerry, *4470
Kramer, Leon, 8249
Kramer, Lulu Sue, *8747
Kramer, Milton Sims, 6057
Kramer, Morton, *7010
Kramer, Reuben R., 7249
Krasowska, Constance, *4630
Kraszewski, Michael, *9157
Kraus, Henry, *9611
Kraus, Michael, *1144
Krauss, Joe W., *366
Krebs, A. T., *2776
Krebs, Friedrich, *6890
Kreidberg, Marvin A., *4332
Krey, August Charles, *1016, *1145, *8588
Krick, Mrs. Irvin, *485
Krieger, Alex D., *7770, *7772
Krim, Seymour, *1630
Krislov, Joseph, *3256
Kristensen, Evald Rejnholdt, *699
Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *5623
Krohn, Ernst Christopher, *8094
Kroll, Morton, *9320
Kronenberger, Louis, *1632
Kronstein, Werner J., *2908
Krooss, Herman Edward, *2871
Krovetz, L. Jerome, *2730
Krug, Mark M., *5493
Kruglak, Haym, *5538
Krumbiegel, Walter O., *5491
Krumpelmann, John T., *5246
Krupp, David W., *3604
Krutch, Joseph Wood, *2816, *2848, *2850
Krutilla, John V., *2985
Ku Klux Klan, 1883, 4417, 8215, 9392
Kucera, Daniel W., *8340
Kuh, Richard H., *5062
Kuhlman, John M., *7377
Kuhn, Adam, 7035
Kuhn, Madison, *8451, *8453
Kuhn, Warren, *8742
Kühnelt, Harro Heinz, *1817
Kuhns, Frederick Irving, *8631
Kuiper, John, *2172
Kummer, George Nicholas, *8238
Kunina, Asia Efimovna, *4530
Kuniyoshi, Yasuo, 1534
Kunkel, B. W., *5532
Kuper, Theodore Fred, *939
Kurath, Gertrude Prokosch, *5640
Kuribayashi, Tsurujiro, *3938
Kurjack, Dennis C., *940, *997
Kurlander, Arnold B., *5617
Kuro Shiwo (ocean current between Japan and Am.), 3563
Kurtz, Donald, *6586
Kusielewicz, Eugene, *4633
Kuter, Laurence S., *4553
Kuykendall, Benjamin, 8134
Kwajalein Island, 4256

Labaree, Leonard Woods, *2463
La Bonte, Pierre, Jr., *8808
Labowitz, Allan M., *2983
Labra, Rafael María de, *9538
La Budde, Kenneth James, *1309
l'Académie des Sciences et Beaux Arts des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, 1307
La Castrense, 8940
Lachicotte, Alberta Morel, *7465
Lachman, Arthur, *2556
Lackey, Bonita Roberts, *7802
Laconia (ship), 4636
Lacy, Walter Nind, *2405
Ladd, Mary, 5230
Ladd, Richard Stockwell, *557
Lader, Lawrence, *5809
Ladies' home journal (periodical), 5139, 6080
Ladnier, Tommy, 2111
La Farge, Oliver, *9802
Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 7088, *7243, *7644
Lafayette (USS), 3607
Lafayette College, Easton, Pa., 868
Lafitau,----, 5889
Lafitte, Jean, 7723
Laflin, Addison H., Jr., *9065, *9234
La Folklorica Sociedad, 8952
La Follette, Ella, 5990
La Follette, Mary Elizabeth Hatfield, 5990
La Follette, Milton Salisbury, 5990
La Follette, Robert Marion, Sr., 4447, 4828
Lagerberg, Matt, *6114
La Guardia, Fiorello Henry, 6709
Lahm, Frank Purdy, *3959
Laidig, Kermit McClellan, *9557
Laidley, Bradford B., *7903
Laidly, W. T., *9592
Laing, Jean, *6335
Laird, L. B., *8448, *8498, *9647
Laird, Marion D., *6710
Lajeunesse, E. J., *8489
Lake, Handsome, 6489
Lake, James A., Sr., *8522
Lake Champlain, 6260
Lake Champlain (steamer), 987
Lake Erie, 6990, 8206, 9581, 9587
Lake George, 6143
Lake Huron, 9613
Lake Lahontan, 9354
Lake Mattamuskeet, 7446
Lake Mead, 9865
Lake Michigan, 3475, 9573; sea lamprey, 9613; steamboat lines, 9605; water diversion, 9610
Lake Ontario, 9614
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern Rlwy., 3537
Lake Superior, 8586, 9593, 9594; commercial fisheries, 9585, 9609; copper milling, 8443
Lake Tahoe, 9231
Lake Tahoe Railway & Transportation Co., 9231
Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), 9639
L'Allemand, Gordon, *2037

Lalli, Biancamaria Tedeschini, *3774
Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, *4847
Lamar, Mirabeau Buonaparte, 7796
Lamar State College of Technology, 7860
Lamb, Albert Richard, *6673
Lambert Castle, 6853
Lambert, Catholina, 6853
Lambert, Gershom, 6092
Lambert, Marjorie Ferguson, *9803
Lambert, Oscar Doane, *5982
Lambert, Ray, *5478
Lambert, Robert S., *8300, *4399
Lamberton, Berenice (Grieves), *1732
Lamberton, Mary, *5519
Lamers, William Mathias, *3428
La Misión del Gloriosissimo Patriarcha Señor San Joseph, 9103
Lammers, Theresa J., *2474
Lamon, Ward Hill, 4278
Lamson, Robert W., *2484
Lanai Island, 9504
Lancaster, Clay, *1345, *7934
Lancaster, E. Ben R., *3279
Lancaster, Bruce, *3858
Lancaster, Henry Carrington, 1704
Lancaster County Hist. Soc., Pa., 741
Lance, John F., *5839
Land, Aubrey Christian, *7237
Land, Robert, 5384
Land of sunshine (periodical), 9835
Lander, Sheffield, *941
Landers, Frary, and Clark (mfg. co.), 3430
Landis, Ira D., *6971
Landis, Paul Nissley, *2032
Landis Valley 881, 995
Landolt, Johann Heinrich, 5952
Landon, Fred, *8494, *9608
Landor, Walter Savage, 1784
Landry, Stuart Omer, *7737
Lane, Alfred H., *5323
Lane, David F., *6537
Lane, FitzHugh, 1500
Lane, Henry S., 897
Lane, Lauriat, Jr., *1857
Lane, Ralph Hoover, *3667
Lane, Raymond A., *2232
Lane, Rose Wilder, 8064
Lang, Gottfried Otto, *8765
Langbein, Walter Basil, *3270, *3278
Langdon, Olivia, 6672
Lange, Charles H., *9847
Langer, Marion F., *6545
Langer, William Leonard, *4549, *4682
Langley, Leroy Lester, *5166
Langton, Samuel W., 9043
Langton expresses, 9043
Lanham, Sam, *7856
Lanier, Joseph Lamar, *3439
Lanier, Sidney, 7542
Laning, Edward, *1530
Lankes, Frank Jerome, *6551
Lankford, Francis Greenfield, Jr., *7351
Lansing, Jacob Gerittse (1681-1767), 1445
Lansing, Jacob Gerittse (1736-1803), 1445
Lantz, Philip H., *6922
Lanzit, Jacob Saul, *6667
La Orden, José Tudela de, *524
Lape, Esther Everett, *2624
Laprade, William T., 5528
La Rabida Sanitarium, 8391
Lardner, Ring W., 323
Larkin, Francis, *9490
Larkin, John Vincent, 1365
Larkin, Lew, *1514
Larkin, Thomas Oliver, *9114
La Rochefoucauld, Duc de, 5957
La Ronde, Pierre Denis de, 7752
Larrowe, Charles P., *3208
Larsell, Olof, *2617
Larsen, Esther Louise, *2575, *5926
Larsen, Ralph M., *8014
Larson, Arthur, *3097
Larson, Cedric Eugene Arthur, *700, *747, *900, *901, *942, *943, *989, *3105-07, *4004
Larson, Harold Magnus, 1528
Larson, Melvin Gunnard, *8021
Larson, Mildred R., *2033, *6500
Larson, Olaf F., *3348
Larson, Roy F., *944
Larter, Harry, *4011
Larter, Harry C., Jr., *4023
La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de, 7779, 9570, 9574
Laser, Marvin, *5860
Laska, Edward, *2097
Laski, Harold J., *3
Lasky, Moses, *2991
Lasswell, Harold C., 4555
Latham, Doris, *7273
Latham, Earl, *5032
Latham, Edward Connery, *6166
Lathrop, George, 2222
Lathrop, Rose (Hawthorne), 2222
Lathrope, Donald E., *8296
Latimer, J. Austin, *5012
Latimer, John Richardson, 2920
Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, 2486
Latin America, 28, 162, 4594; Braniff Airways, 9838; Buenos Aires Convention fellowship program, 5534; Calvo Clause, 4592; cultural exchanges, 5170; education, 5482; essays on Whitman, 1685; foreign relations with, 4575, 4576; geographical scholarship, 2578; Govt. expeditions to, 2469; Lincoln's policies toward, 4587; mil. collaboration, 4580; research materials at Univ. of Tex., 261; rules of conflict of laws, 4698
Latouche, H. de, 1651
La Tour du Pin Gouvernet, Marquise de (Henriette Lucie Dillon), *6132
La Tour du Pin, Marquis de (Frédéric-Séraphin), 6132
Latrap, Donald W., *9073
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, 1343, 7287, 7754
Latrobe, Charles Joseph, *8146
Lattimore, Ralston B., *977
Lau, Marie (Suehl), 6117
Lau, Peter H., 6117
Laub, Carl Herbert, *7614
Laufer, Joseph, *3304
Laughing Gas Service Station, 9016
Laughlin, Kendall, *3644
Lauriat, Patience, *5813
Laurie, William, 6595
Lautensach, Herman, *8758
Lauter, Paul, *367
Lautour, E. V. de, *9424
Lauvrière, Émile, 68
Lavelle, Michael J., *6998
Lavely, John H., *1017, *2180
Lavine, Sigmund A., *2766
Law, F. D., *2726
Law, Robert Adger, 6074
Lawler, Michael Kelly, 3910
Lawless, John Francis, *3229
Lawrence, Alexander A., *3886
Lawrence, D. B., *2512
Lawrence, D. H., 2203, 9842
Lawrence, Frances Meyer, *6782
Lawrence, Fred F., *8867, *9428
Lawrence, George Hill Mathewson, *3373
Lawrence, George Hugh, *6382
Lawrence, Grace Frances, *6826
Lawrence, Marion (Blood), *6257
Lawrence, Richard, 5388
Lawson, Cecil C. P., *4016
Lawson, Chester Alvin, *1074
Lawson, Edward W., *7578
Lawson, John Howard, *1913, *2849
Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., 4704

Lay, Benjamin, 7031
Layer, Robert George, *6178
Layman, John Fry, 9171
Layton family, 7234
Lazarus, Emma, 1974
Leach, Mary James, 7927
Leach, Nancy Rafetto, *1836
Leach, Richard H., *3381, *5045
Leach, Richard L., *1061
Leach, Walter Barton, *6359
Leachman, Silas Field, 2073
League of Composers, 2115
League for Industrial Democracy, 4440
League Island, 4096
Leahy, S. James, *7020
Leahy, William D., *4554
Leake, Chauncy D., 422
Leake, Walter, 7333
Leary, Bernice Elizabeth, *1772
Leary, Deborah C., *2643
Leary, John P., *2207
Lease, Benjamin, *1752, *1788
Leath, Samuel Alexander, 8121
Leatham, Louis Salisbury, *3758
Leavenworth, Kansas, and Western Rlwy. Co., 8741
Leavenworth prison, 5401
Leaver, Florence, *1929
Leavis, Frank Raymond, *1838, *2024
Leavitt, Robert Keith, *5375
Leavitt, Sturgis Elleno, *5429
Lebanon, 5515
Le Beau, Wilfred L., *8537
Lebensohn, Zigmond M., *7291
Lebeson, Anita (Libman), *5644
Le Bosquet, Maurice, 3615
Le Bosquet, Olivia Kate (Chafee), *3615
Le Bosquet family, 3615
Le Breton, Dagmar Renshaw, *7734, *7755
Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 2202
Le Clair, Robert Charles, *1740
Leclerc, Jean Louis, 3780
Lecompte, Janet S., *8826
Leconte, John Eatton, 594
Leconte, John Lawrence, 594
Leconte Collection of Insects, 594
Le Crone, D. C., *9412
Leder, Lawrence H., *6084, 6643
Ledésert, Margaret, *3849
Ledoux, Claude-Nicholas, 1344
Le Duc, Thomas Harold André, *5514
Le Duc, William Gates, 3339
Lee, Alfred McClung, *5736
Lee, C. H., *2886
Lee, Caroline Jackson, 3723
Lee, Charles, *5349
Lee, Dwight Erwin, *1018
Lee, Frederick George, *2383
Lee, G. W. Custis, 2383
Lee, George J., *105
Lee, Guy Anderson, *431
Lee, Harold Newton, *1019, *2161
Lee, Henry (Light Horse Harry), 4767
Lee, James, Sr., 3723
Lee, John, *4232
Lee, John Doyle, *8895
Lee, Julius W., Jr., *5474
Lee, Lurline Mahan, *8124
Lee, Mary (Custis), 950
Lee, Mat, *9012
Lee, Maurice Winthrop, *2910
Lee, R. Ernest, *7794
Lee, Reba, *5727
Lee, Rensselaér Wright, *1327
Lee, Robert E., Arlington house, 950; check and bankbook, 495; death of, 6001; letters, 496, 1512, 3912; limitations upon his mil. authority, 4002; his photographer, 1551; surrender, 1438, 4215
Lee, Ronald F., *902, *945
Lee, Ruth Webb, *1389, *1396, *1397
Lee, Thomas Sim, *7243
Lee, Umphrey, *7868
Lee, William Storrs, *1146, *6248
Lee Collection, 7243
Lee Mansion National Memorial, 950
Lee Tidewater Cypress Co., Fla., 7600
Leechman, Douglas, *5236
Leedes, John, 6060
Leermakers, J. A., *4223
Lees, Carlton B., *3361
Leeser, Isaac, *2273, *2275, 5660
Leete, Frederick D., 253
Leeuw, Hendrik de. See De Leeuw, Hendrik.
Lefeber, Edward J., *7881
Leffler, Andor M., *2390
Lefforge, Orland S., *5616
Leflar, Robert Allen, *8128
Lefler, Hugh Talmage, *7212, *7388
Leftwich, Rodney L., *7456
Le Gardeur, René J., Jr., *7749
Legare, Hugh Swinton, 4805
Le Gear, Clara (Egli), *548
Legget, Robert Ferguson, *2598
Leggett, Eliza (Seaman), 8497
Le Grand, A., 9690
Le Hénaff, E., *176
Lehigh County Hist. Soc., 461, *748, 926
Lehigh Portland Cement Co., *3465
Lehman, Douglas A., *5500
Lehman, Harvey Christian, *5895
Lehman, Sanford P., *9439
Lehmann, Henry W., *4973
Lehmann, Josephine L., *5606
Lehmer, Donald Jayne, *9681, *9683
Lehner, Ernst, *5318
Lehrfield, Louis J., *2270
Leicester, Henry Marshall, *37
Leighly, John Barger, *2592
Leighton, Alexander Hamilton, *9465
Leighton, George R., *3
Leighton, Richard M., *3673
Leighton family, 7234
Leikind, Morris Cecil, *903
Leisure hour (periodical), 7484
Leisy, Ernest Erwin, *1895
Leithead, Robert C., *3605
Leitman family, 3680
Leland, Waldo Gifford, *641, *1156
Le May, Curtis E., 3966
Lemke, Walter J., *7888
Lemmon, G. E., *9694
Lemmon, Robert S., *6045
Lempert, Ruth Schafer, *486
Lencher, Benjamin, *1618
Leney, Glenn Meredith, *2845
L'Enfant, Pierre Charles, 954, 5322
Lengyel, Emil, *5676
Lenhart, John M., *2309, *5580, *6940, *6968, *6969, *8207
Lenin, Nicolai, 1049
Lennon, Edward James, *4627
Lennon, Mrs. George H., *7161
Lenox, James, 6673
Lenox Library, 319
Lenox Pottery Co., 1401
Lensing, Michael, *8114
Lent, George Eidt, *4990, *4992
Lentz, Eli Gilbert, *8366
León, Juan Ponce de, 7578
Leon, Lewis, *3920
Leona Heights RR, 9200
Leonard, Abiel, *8039
Leonard, Annie (Luce), *8908
Leonard, Elizabeth Jane, *2785
Leonard, Mary (Gissen), 9388
Leonard, Mrs. W. H. (Ma), 8908
Leonard, William H., 8908
Leone, Lucile Petry, 2671
Leone, Nicholas C., *7873

Leonis, Miguel, 9162
Leopold, Aldo Starker, *9147
Leopold, Jerome S., *2679
Leopold, Luna Bergere, *9498, *9504
Leps, Fannie B., *1238
Lerner, Eugene M., *7162
Lerner, Max, *3
Lerossignol, James Edward, *4394
Le Roy, J. B., 5957
Leslie, Nashville Franklyn (Buckskin Frank), 9831
Leslie, Vernon, *90
Leslie's illustrated weekly, 6983
Lessa, William Armand, *9520
Le Sueur, Arthur, 8581
Le Sueur, Marian, 8581
Le Sueur, Meridel, *8581
Lesure, Thomas Barbour, *4231, *8987
l'Etang, Pierre, 9778
Letham, Janet Urquhart, 3758
Letham, Robert, 3758
Letham (or Leatham) family, 3758
Letten family, 7234
Letterhouse, Marie Elisabeth, *7049
Letton family, 7234
Letz, Robert B., *7813
Letz, Roger B., *7869
Leuchtenburg, William Edward, *3787
Levant, H. Melville in, 1743
Leverich family, 3665
Levi, Frank S., Jr., *6663
Levin, David, *6297
Levin, Edward A., *9306
Levin, Harris, *3324
Levin, Meyer (autobiog.), *6023
Levin, Meyer (intro. to diary of D. S. Kogan), *6734
Levinger, Elma (Ehrlich), *5652
Levinson, Harold Myer, *3187
Levitt, Theodore, *3143
Levy, Beryl Harold, *4709
Levy, Eugene Henry, *4209
Levy, Jefferson M., 939
Levy, Lester S., *2049
Levy, Robert Louis, *6741
Levy, Uriah Phillips, 3890
Lewe Van Aduard, Evert Joost, *4303
Lewi, Maurice J., *6585
Lewis, Arthur Leon, *3446
Lewis, Berkeley R., *3457, *4021
Lewis, Clarence Irving, *2166, 2178
Lewis, Elmer A., *1299
Lewis, Elsie M., *4919
Lewis, George, 2111
Lewis, George Glover, *4309
Lewis, George L., *271
Lewis, George Washington, *2791
Lewis, Gilbert Newton, 2556
Lewis, Gordon K., *9544
Lewis, Grady, 8176
Lewis, Henry Clay, 7695, 9627, 9629
Lewis, Joe E., 2834
Lewis, John, *5936
Lewis, John Iowa, *7226
Lewis, John Philip, *6220
Lewis, Marvin, *9745
Lewis, Oscar, *701, *9033, *9360
Lewis, R. B., *3459
Lewis, Richard Warrington Baldwin, *3785
Lewis, Robert Walker, 501
Lewis, Silan, 8172
Lewis, Sinclair, 1891, 6461; and the "Am. dream", 3788; Arrowsmith, 1905; social ideas, 3824; Swedish reception of, 1714
Lewis, Thomas McDowell Nelson, *5624, *7988
Lewis, William J., *7176
Lewis, Wilmarth Sheldon, *702, *1147
Lewis and Clark Expedition, 2617, 5951, 9720
Lewis Memorial Hospital, Chicago, 8405
Lewis River, 9405
Lewis' Tavern, Ft. Bainbridge, Ala., 7642
Lewis-Shepard Co., 3446
Lewisohn, Ludwig, *1628
Lewit, Sarah, *5545
Ley, Harold Alexander, *3089
Ley & Co., 3089
Leyton family, 7234
Li, Hui-Lin, *2507
Liao, Sung J., *6470
Liard River, 9464
Libbey, Dorothy Shaw, *6191
Libby, Steve, *3606
Libby McNeill & Libby, Chicago, 580
Liberal (newspaper), *9539
Liberator (newspaper), 5101
Liberia, 2391, 5612
Liberty Party, 4779
Library Co. of Phila., *368, 824, 875, 2761
Library of Congress. See United States Government, Library of Congress.
Library quarterly, *177
Lichtenberger, James Pendleton, 5907
Lichtenstein, Oscar R., 5307
Lichtenstein Memorial Award, 5301
Lichty, John A., *8876
Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, *3866
Lidman, David, *131
Lieb, Frederick George, *5773
Lieber, Francis, 2152, 2349, 4489
Liebhafsky, Erwin Eugene, *2481
Liebig, Justus von, 2550, 2553
Liebmann, Alfred J., *491
Lienau, Detlef, 1351
Lieuallen, Roy Elwayne, *5531
Lieuwen, Edwin, *2930
Life Extension Institute, 3089
Lifschutz, Ezekiel, *492
Light, Richard, *6994
Lightburne family, 7892
Lightfoot, Billy Bob, *4427
Ligonier Valley RR, 6989
Lillibridge, George Donald, *4622
Lim, Vicente, 3939
Limantour, Jose Yves de, 9284
Linares, Quintana, Segundo V., *5097
Lincoln, Abraham, 844, 4278, 4791, 4793, 4795, *4814, *4830, 4841, 5360, 5664, 5961, 5983, 5993, 6059, 6671, 8592; anti-Lincoln envelope designs, 5291; assassination, 5388; Beveridge-Dickinson correspondence, 1055; and the Bixby letter, 4840; books he read, 4806; Browning as colleague and critic, 4817; caricatures, 1510, 4838; clemency plea to Mo. Gov., 9626; daily whereabouts (1854), 4827; family, 3733, 8343; and S. C. Foster, 5989; Gettysburg, 978, 6987; goes shopping, 8421; Greely's influence, 4836; houses, 934, 996; and Ill. Central RR, 3538; inaugural and funeral trains, 3518; inner circle, 4825; and the Jews, 5665; "Judge", 8359; "jump" from a window, 8420; and Latin Am., 4587; likenesses, 704, 1475, 4842; Lincolniana dealer, 706; lit. style, 1618; living memorial, 8001; loyal opposition, 4837; and the Masons, 4843; missing briefs, 455; Pike and slavery question, 4625; politics, 4830; religious influence, 2193; reminiscences of, 4839; request for an army release, 3919; Stern Collection, 430; through his writings, 4814; as traveling lawyer, 8354; tribute, 4794; use of vol. soldiers and pol. generals, 3998; and Daniel Webster, 4818; Weed correspondence, 4845
Lincoln, Abraham, II, 2621, 5983
Lincoln, Edward Baker, 2621, 5983
Lincoln, Frederick Charles, *9567
Lincoln, Julius, 2393
Lincoln, Mary (Todd), *5996, 8421, 8422
Lincoln, Robert Todd, 2621, 5983
Lincoln, Thomas (fl. 1806), 3733
Lincoln, Thomas (1853-71), 2621, 5983, 5993
Lincoln, Waldo, *369
Lincoln, William Wallace, 2621, 5983

Lincoln Bookshop, 706
Lincoln County Historical Soc., Ky., *7926
Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin, 706
Lincoln Hospital, NYC., 6746
Lincoln Memorial Univ., 8001
Lind, Jenny, 2123, 8279
Lindberg, Otto G., *2599
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (1902 -), 5311
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, Jr. (d. 1932), 5405
Linde, Richard Wesley Te. See Te Linde, Richard Wesley.
Lindeman, Edward C., *5435
Lindly, John Milton, 2489
Lindquist, Emory Kempton, *5692, *8740
Lindsay, Barbara, *1075
Lindsay, Cynthia Hobart, *2781
Lindsay, Gordon, *2326
Lindsey, Almont, *5124
Lindsey, David, *4414, *4837, *5243, *8223
Lindsey, Lilah Denton, 8151
Lindskog, Gustaf E., *2726, *6469
Lindstrom, Herbert Martin, *8362
Lindstrom, Raymond W., 2048
Linebarger, Genevieve (Collins), *4374
Lineberger, Paul Myron Anthony, *3870
Linehan, Urban Joseph, *2602
Linenberger, Joseph M., *8745
Lines, María Molina de, *385
Lingelbach, William Ezra, *1193, *3831
Lingenfelter, L. S., *6981
Lining, John, 7490
Link, Mae Mills, *4127
Link, Vernon B., *5598
Linklater, William T., *9397
Linley, Florence, *2062
Linn, George Ward, *5293
Linton, Elizabeth (Lynn), *1851
Linton, Morris Albert, *5125
Linton, Ralph, 5853
Lions Club of Havana, 2935
Lipman, William H., *2703
Lippard, George, 295, 7058
Lippincott, Horace Mather, *2444, *6886, *7070
Lippitt, Ronald, *6124
Lippman, Monroe, *2812
Lippmann, Walter, 3812
Lipset, S. Martin, *3807
Lipsey, John Johnson, *8851
Lipsky, George Arthur, *4555
Lipson, Harry Aaron, Jr., *3169
Liptzin, Solomon, *1996, *5653
Lissitzyn, Oliver James, *4736
Liston, Robert, 542
Litchfield, Edward Harold, *4304
Liten (Litten) family, 7234
Little, Bryan D. G., *7334
Little, Clarence Cook, 2539
Little, Leon Magaw, *6046
Little, Nina Fletcher, *575, *6352
Little, Ralph B., *7052
Little, William, 7416
Little Wolf (Bass outlaw), 7845
Little Beaver River, 9642
Little Big Horn River, 9689
Little Colorado River, 8996
Little Diomede Island, 9466
Little Miami River, 9631
Little Prairie School, Sauk County, Wisconsin 8528
Little Rock Academy, 8132
Little Rock, Ark., 941, 8129-41
Little Wall Lake, 8666
Littlefield, E. W., *6594
Littlepage, Lewis, 4767
Littleton, Arthur, *7029
Littleton, Martin W., 4686
Littleton courier, 6220
Litton, Gaston L., *493, *8156
Litton family, 7234
Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich, *4679
Litzky, Leo, *5161
Liu, Kuang-Ching, *2929
Liu, Ta-Chung, *3196
Liu, Winifred, *6357, *6398, *6399
Liverpool, Lord. See Jenkinson, Robert Banks.
Livezey, Helen Corson, *6925
Livesey family, 6925
Livingood, James Weston, *9565
Livingood, Louis J., *6943
Livingston, Burton Edward, *2512
Livingston, James K., 6801
Livingston, John, *3076
Livingston, Philip, 6653
Livingston, Robert, 6084
Livingston, Robert R., *4618, 4767
Livingston, Samuel, *2701
Livingston, T. D., *4230
Livingston Park Seminary, Rochester, N.Y., 5801
Lizaso y González, Félix, *5204
Llanos, Fanny (Keats) de, 7981
Lledlaith, Llyr (Old King Lear), 1280
Lloyd, Arthur, Jr., *9237, *9240
Lloyd, Christopher, *1494
Lloyd, David, 6887
Lloyd, David Demarest, *494, *835
Lloyd, Francis Bartow, 7670
Lloyd, T. Stacy, Jr., *7761
Lloyd-Jones, Ellen, 8540
Lloyd-Jones, Jane, 8540
Lobo, Father Jerome, 1639
Lochhead, John, *2440
Lochhead, John L., *3594
Lock, Frank R., *7459, *7460
Lockard, E. Kidd, *7908
Locke, John, 4904
Locke, William S., *6425
Lockert, Lacy, *2322
Lockmiller, David Alexander, *5991
Lockridge, Dora Jeanne (Smith), *4210
Locks, Mitchell O., *8293
Lockward, Lynn Grover, *6832
Lockwood, Vice Adm., 4246
Lockwood, Cassandra (Sawyer), *6100
Lockwood, Charles A., *4246
Lockwood, Jesse, 6100
Lockwood, Jonathan Trumball, 4696
Lockwood, Margaret, *2802
Lockwood, Rufus Allen. See Lockwood, Jonathan Trumball.
Lockyer, Charles R., *4991, *5005, *7965
Lodewick, Kenneth, *1589
Lodge, Henry Cabot, 4855
Loenig, Louis W., *4958
Loening, Grover Cleveland, *3479
Loescher, Burt Garfield, *4065
Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine, *2437
Loewenberg, Bert James, *1034, *1076
Loewenberg, Jacob, *2154
Logan, Deborah (Norris), *6486
Logan, Frederick M., *1323
Logan, Frenise A., *7439
Logan, Herschel C., *8725
Logan, James, 1637, 6896
Logan, Nancy Allen, *6798
Logsdon, Williams, 3664
Logue, Albert Marion, *3664
Logue family, 3664
Lohse, Roland, *3878
Loines, Elma, *6326
Lojendio e Irure, Ignacio María de, *4883
Lokke, Virgil Llewellyn, *2803
Lokken, Roy Norman, *1048, *6887
Lomaland School, Point Loma, Calif., 2292
Lomas, Charles Wyatt, *9185
Lombard College, 8357
Lombardo, Agostino, *1801
Lommasson, Thomas, *8792

London, Jack, 5903, 9294; Iron heel, 1882; John Barleycorn, 9293; and success dream, 3803
London, Eng., 2383, 3658, 3748, 5317, 6063, 6287, 7062, 7068; Jacob Epstein, 1565; a Ga. Indian's visit to, 5632; Samuel Gompers in, 6668; Newcomen Soc., 768; Obadiah Rich in, 698; painting, 1490, 1491; visit to (1771), 6088
London Naval Conference of 1908-09, 4632
Lonergan, Wayne, 6738
Lonergen, Patricia (Burton), 6738
Long, Dorothy, *7408, *7427
Long, E. B., *4193
Long, Edward John, *624, *904, *946, *7282, *7510
Long, Esmond Ray, *4130
Long, John P., *1691
Long, Stephen Harriman, *2580, 9625
Long Island, N.Y., 3631, 3643, 3649, 3662, 3666, 4149, 6014, 6772-97; antiques, 1332; auto museum, 900; Benj. Birdsall, 3878; Dutch Reformed Church, 6641; Oyster Bay slave, 6749; Theo. Roosevelt's home, 943; Chas. Duryee descendants, 3665; figurehead at Stony Brook, 4107
Long expedition, 6096
Long Island Automotive Museum, 900
Long Island Sound, 6136; 6782; oceanography of, 6141; steamboat tragedies, 6139; yachting, 6142
Long Lake Dam, 9434
Longbaugh, Harry, 9834
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1655, 1733, 1957, *1981, 5363; Hiawatha, 1981, 5640; imagery, 1965; letters, 1190a; misconceptions about, 1734; presentation of Spanish Jews, 5663; his reading, 1666; Spanish culture in writings, 1634
Longley, Wild Bill, 7823
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin, *7538
Longyear, Harold W., *8483
Looe (HMS), 7584
Loofbourow, Leon Latimer, *9149
Loomis, Bess Bingaman, *5933
Loomis, Charles Grant, *1590, *1591, *5229, *9155, *9289
Loomis, Ruth W., *9505
Loon Creek Express, 8798
Looney, Robert N., 9010
Loosanoff, Victor Lyon, *3287
Lopez, Vincent, *2102
Lorant, Stefan, *6671
Lorca, Federico García, *1723
Lorch, Frederick William, *5362
Lord, Arthur H., *6218
Lord, Clifford Lee, *749, *750
Lord, John C., *5744
Lord, Mary A., *1239
Lord, Nathan, 6218
Loree, Leonor Fresnel, 3517
Lorillard, Pierre, 6661
Lorillard Co., *3365
Lorillard Snuff Mill, 6661
Los Angeles, Calif., 98, 435, 2086, 6004, 6108, 8984, 9218, 9315-45; bookcollectors club, 690; bookshops, 712; First Dragoons, 4117; founding of, 9080; C. F. Lummis as editor, 9835; urban deterioration, 5563
Los Angeles County Hospital, 9341
Los Angeles County Museum, *1432; Art Div., *625, *1433, *6433, *7346
Los Angeles Rams, 5791
Los Angeles Tumor Institute, 9337
Lossing, Benson John, 67, 4316
Lost Dutchman Mine, 8999
Lost Padre Mine, 8965
Lost Sheepherder Mine, 9368
Loth, David Goldsmith, *4831
Lothrop, Alvin Mason, 7297
Lothrop, Samuel Kirkland, *5852
Lott, Howard B., *8813
Lottick, Kenneth V., *2303, *9380
Louch, A. R., *1020
Loudon Hill (4-mast bark), 3584
Loudoun Valley, 7308
Lougee, Robert W., *1240
Louisiana, 870, 1029, 2673, 4203, 4798, 7128, 7199, 7711-61, 7968, 9630; Acadians, 5571; Gov. Bienville, 9616; bifactional pol. rivalry, 4457; Caddo Lake, 9620; Cadillac's governorship, 4758; ceded to France, 4616; in children's books, 332; civil law sources, 438; cypress indus., 7202; folklore, 1579, 7197; B. de Galvez' mil. and admin. activities, 9811; Goethe's conception of, 1640; Great Britain and, 4617; historians, 43, 50, 59; indus. educ., 3179; Legislative Council, *7715; libs. and librarians, 807, 808, 813, 836; McDuffie family, 3714; plantation journal, 7628; prints, 585; purchase, 1294; Quapaw Indians, 7887; railroad, 7168; recent printed material about, 178; refinery market, 3035; Lyle Saxon's writings about, 366; Simmons family, 3728; Spanish-language press, 375; surveyor-general, 9665; "swamp doctor", 9627, 9629; teaching Sisters, 7629; tombstone inscriptions, 7132; volunteers (War of 1812), 4345. See also New Orleans.
Louisiana State Univ., 845
Louisiana Library Assoc., *178, *836
Louisiana Purchase, 1294, 9718, 9719
Louisiana State Library, Library Commission of, 813; its predecessors, 808
Louisville, Ky., 5209, 7184, 7981-85, 7963, 9631, 9644; Bellarmine College, 7985; cesarean section statistics, 2641; hospital, 7984; proposed tunnel under the Ohio, 9646; travel, 6094; visit of a p.o.w. of Rev., 4313; water resources, 9647
Louisville, Univ. of, 2736
Louisville Medical Institute, 9627
Loup River, 9669
Lounsberry, John F., *9556
Lovasy, Gertrud, *2941, *2948
Love, Edmund G., *4256
Love, George H., *3413
Love, Paul Van Derveer, *6818
Lovejoy, Arthur O., 772
Lovejoy, David S., *1455
Lovejoy, David Sherman, *6088, *6408
Lovejoy, F. E., 9426
Lovelace, Austin Cole, *1587
Lovell, S. D., *4445
Lovell, Thomas, 8468
Loving, Robert Sidney, *7216
Low, Edward, 6060
Low, Mary (Porter), *6326
Low, Seth, 6326
Lowden, Francis V., Jr., *7378
Lowe, Charles H., Jr., *8986
Lowell, Anthony M., *2756
Lowell, James Russell, as conservative, 3781; contemporaneous reputation; 1762; as reviewer of Laus Veneris, 1684; Spanish culture in writings, 1634; Spanish experiences, 1681
Lowell, Julia, 6223
Lowell family, 6379
Lowell Manufacturing Co., 3429
Lowenhaupt, Warren H., *370
Lowenherz, Robert Jack, *1749
Lowens, Irving, *565, *2041, *2043, *2046, *2048
Lowenstein, Eleanor, *369
Lowenthal, David, *5959
Lowie, Robert Harry, *9687
Lowitt, Richard, *3344, *4192
Lowman, Isabel Wetmore, 2674
Lowrey, Olan B., *7824
Loy family, 3712
Lubell, Albert J., *1896
Lucas, Alec, *2498
Lucas, Fielding, Jr., 5327
Lucas, Henry Stephen, *5573
Lucas, Walter Arndt, *3544
Luce, Clare Booth, 2240
Luce, Edward Smith, *967
Luce, Stephen Bleeker, 335

Lucey, William Leo, *371, *1995, *2197
Lucht, George, *8330
Lucke, Baldwin, 7083
Lucke, Jessie Ryon, *5329
Luckey, Henry Carl, *6000
Lucy, Eldon, *9240
Ludwig, George A., *6912
Ludwig, Nicolaus (Graf von Zinzendork), 1953
Luecke, Wilbur H., *6678
Luff, Moe, *5310, *6993
Lufkin, Richard Friend, *4827
Luginbill, Philip, Sr., *2528
Lugo-Silva, Enrique, *9555
Lumianski, Robert M., *2810
Lummis, Charles F., 8955, 9835
Lumpkin, Martha Neville, *7698
Lund, A. William, *6842
Lund, Gene Jessie, *2392
Lundberg, Kenneth Victor, *3133
Lunden, Walter Albin, *8201
Lundergan, Leo B., *8078
Lundgren, William R., *3936
Lundsted, James E., *3389
Lundy, John Silas, *2699
Lunt, Dudley C., *1077
Luria, Albert Moses, *4178
Lurie, Nancy Oestreich, *5625
Lusczynski, Norbert Joseph, *6764
Lusitania (liner), 1294, 4099
Lusk, Hall S., *9393
Luther, Martin, 1068
Lutheran Church, 7283; of Bethlehem, Pa., 7007
Lutwack, Leonard Isaac, *1626
Lydenberg, Harry Miller, *38, *372, 441, *837, *3562
Lyman, John, *3574
Lyman, Lila Parrish, *1465
Lyman, Theodore, 2486, 2770
Lynch, William Orlando, *1194
Lynn, Kenneth Schuyler, *3803
Lynne, Donald Mark, *4211
Lyon, Bessie I.., *8643
Lyon, Matthew, 5148
Lyons, Isaac, 9134
Lyons, John D., *8990
Lyons, Joseph, *5976
Lyons, Norbert, *3336
Lytle, Leonard, *3737
Lytle, William M., *3591
Lytton family, 7234

Maass, John, *1349
Mabbott, Thomas O., *4390
Mabry, Frank, *7804
McAdam, Roger Williams, *6136
McAlister, J. S., *3984
McAllister, Francis Marion, 9285
McAllister, Hall, *9285
McAllister, J. Gilbert, *8190
McAllister, James, Jr., 4383
McAnear, Beverly, *5508
McAneny, George, 945
McArdle, Mary Aurelia, *9151
McArdle, Richard Edwin, *3392
MacArthur, Burke. See Burks, Arthur J.
MacArthur, Douglas, 4267
McArthur, John, 5329
MacArthur, John P., *5176
McArthur, Lewis Ankeny, 61, 9404
McAtee, Waldo Lee, *2522a, *2522c, *8316
Macauley, Neill W., *7493
McAvoy, Thomas Timothy, *1241
McBain, James W., 2558
McBarron, H. Charles, *4022
McBarron, H. Charles, Jr., *4011
McBride, Henry, 1328
McBride, John de Witt, Jr., *3842
McBride, Mary Margaret, 8064
McBride, Margaret, *374
MacBride, Van Dyk, *373, *495, *496, *1510, *4050, *4215, *4217, *5197
McBrown, Gertrude Parthenia, *249
McCain, Ella (Williams), *9349
McCain, William D., *773
McCaleb, William B., *6972
McCall D. L., *7644, 7647
McCandless, Perry G., *4800
McCann, Lloyd E., *8701
McCann, Robert Lee, *3633, *3730
McCann, William Ray, *3633, *3730
McCann family, 3730
McCarthy, Albert J., *2075
McCarthy, Hugh, *3526
McCarthy, Joseph R., 5090, 5091, 5402
McCarty, Catherine, 5392
McCarty, John Lawton, *7827
McCarty, William C., 9699
McCaughan, Russell C., *2656
McCausland, Elizabeth, *1505
McClain, Joseph Adolphus, Jr., *4751
McClain, Mary Martha, *1768
McClain, Russell Harding, *5192
McClary, Ben Harris, *4838, *7999
McClellan, George Brinton, 4413
McClellan, James Edward, Jr., *1021
McClelland, Clarence Paul, *2308
McClelland, George William, 7074
McClenachan, Blair, 4104
McClernand, John A., 4278
McClintic, Guthrie, *2830
McClintock, Walter, 7090
McCloskey, John C., *4918
McCloskey, Richard Gordon, *3569
McClosky, John Francis, 7083
McCloud River RR, 9217, 9220
McCloy, John J., *5072
McCluggage, Robert Welwood, *8517
McClung, Quantrille D., *8821
McClure, Alexander K., 6974
McClure, Harlan Ewart, *8619
McClure family, 3732
McClure's magazine, 1745
McCluskey, Ross, *3283
Maccoby, Wendell, *9320
McComb, Henry S., 7168
McConnell, Campbell R., *3213
McCorkle, Donald Macomber, *2044, *7402
McCormack, Mrs. Campbell, *8495
MacCormack, Louise B., *1268
McCormick, Cyrus Hall, 3336
McCormick, James Byron, 8964
McCormick, Richard P., *4386
McCormick, Robert, 3336
McCormick, Robert Andrew, *2852
McCormick, Robert Hall, III, *3336
McCormick, Washington Jay, 8779
McCormick Theological Seminary, 2441
Maccox, Flora Rich, *7943
McCoy, Donald R., *6477
McCoy, Jean R., *5020
McCoy, Pressley Crane, *4676
MacCoy, Mrs. W. Logan, 1332
McCracken, George E., *3663, *3675
McCracken, Robert Thompson, *4707
McCrady, Edward, 1072
McCray, Don, *3502
McCray, Reuben A., 8832
McCready, Al, *3549
McCreery, David R., *8671
McCreight, Major Israel, *4228
McCroan, John E., *7200
McCrocklin, James H., *4718
McCulloch, Hugh, *8391
McCune, Ellis, *9320
McCurdy, Anna Mae, 836
MacCurdy, Raymond R., *375

McDermott, John Francis, *169, *905, *1506, *1507, *6101, *9669
McDermott, Malcolm, *5811
McDevitt, John R., *4596
MacDonald, Alexander E., 551
MacDonald, Betty (Bard), *9440
MacDonald, Eleanor J., *5609
McDonald, Finan, *972
McDonald, Gerald Doan, *376
McDonald, James T., *8750
MacDonald, John W., *6618
MacDonald, M. Ruth, *250
McDonald, Malcolm Edwin, *8480
McDonald, Ralph Waldo, *5523
MacDonald, Susanne (Rike), *9327
MacDonald, Wendell D., *4946
McDonough, James Vernon, *1347
MacDowell, L. G., *7582
McDowell, William L., *7121
McDuffie, Eva (Loe), *3714
McDuffie, Flora (McDonald), 3714
McDuffie, John, 3714
McEachron, Karl Boyer, 2488
Macedonia, 4542
McElderry, Bruce Robert, Jr., *1694, *1851, *1915, *1994
McElhoe, Forrest Lester, *8251
McElwain Shoe Mfg. Co., 6348
MacFadden, Bernarr, 6704
MacFarland, Anne. See MacDonald, Susanne (Rike).
McFarland, Helen M., *174
McFarland, Marvin Wilks, *527, *3957
McFarlane, Arch W., *8671
Macfarlane, Carrington, *4120
MacFarlane, Catharine, *7081
MacFarlane, Janet R., *1373, *2895
MacFarling, Lloyd, *9689, *9756
McFayden, Alvan R., *1762
McGee, William John, *9354
McGehee, Florence, *9298
McGill, Ralph Emerson, *7203
McGinnis, John H., 5219
McGinnis, William Carroll, *6275
McGinty, J. Roy, *7530
McGirt, James Ephraim, 7444
McGloin, John Bernard, *9302, *9782
McGloin, Joseph T., *2244
MacGowan, Kenneth, *2780, *2798
McGrane, Reginald Charles, *2692, *5942
McGrath, Edward J., *8274
MacGraw, Bradford Kuhns, 2489
McGraw, Jefferson, 4317
MacGregor, Robert, 5405
McGuinness, C. L., *3275
Machado, Luis, 2935
MacHaffie site (archeol.), 8776
McHenry, Archibald, 8129
McHenry, James, 753, 4156, *7243
McHenry family, 8129
Machlett, Raymond Robert, 5375
Machlett, Robert Herman, 5375
Machlett Laboratories, 5375
McIlvain, E. H., *8192
McIlwraith, Thomas Forsyth, *179
McIntire, Samuel, 6317
McIntosh, Clarence Fredric, *4460
McIntosh, Lachlan, 3886
McIntosh, William, *9542
McIntyre, Alfred R., 6018
McIntyre, Fred, *6003
McIver, H. M., *8115
MacIver, Robert M., 4926, *5177, 5901
McIver, Mrs. William W., *3709
McKaig, Charles Donald, *2316
McKaig, Thomas H., *6501
McKay, Alexander, 3698
MacKay, Arthur, *1600
McKay, Corday, *9038
McKay, David Oman, *2431
McKay, George Leslie, *5347
Mackay, James (fur trade in St. Louis. d. 1822), 8077
Mackay, James (journey in Neb., 1796), 8697
McKeachie, Wilbert, *5882
McKeand, John, 3730
McKearin, Helen, *2893
McKee, Donald Kennedy, *4921
McKee, John De Witt, *2744
McKee, Thomas M., *8846
McKee & Co., Cleveland, 2568
MacKeele, John, 3672
MacKeele family, 3672
McKell, Charles R., *8907
McKellips, Dan, *9227
McKelvey, Blake Faus, *6800, *6802
McKelvey, J. L., *8615
McKenney, J. Wilson, *9016
Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, 4089
McKenzie, Charles H., *8622
MacKenzie, Donald, *5419
Mackenzie, George C., *487
Mackenzie River, 6089
McKern, Will Carleton, *626
Mackesey, Thomas William, *6625
Mackey, Maurice Cecil, Jr., *3060
Mackie, Alexander, *6984
McKie, D., *1308
McKie, James W., *2975
Mackinac Island, 9575
McKinley, Charles, *3274, *4497
McKinley, William, 4434, 5388, 5404
McKinney, Francis F., *5398
McKinney, John C., *2480
McKinnon, Harold Richert, *4688
McKinsey and Co., *3406
McKnight Olin Eli, *8097
McKoy, Henry Bacon, *3698
McKoy family, 3698
McLanathan, Richard B. K., *6200
McLarn, Clinton Scott, 7673
McLaughlin, Charles W., Jr., *8717
McLaughlin, Marvin Louis, *7860
McLaughlin, Robert E., *3080
Maclay, Hardy K., *3486
McLean, Archibald, *2357
MacLean, Hugh N., *1818
McLean, John, 2547
McLean, John Godfrey, *2961
MacLeish, Kenneth, *9026
McLellan, David S., *3852
McLellan, Lawrence, *9184
McLendon, James H., *183
McLeod, John Angus, *7428
McLoughlin, William Gerald, Jr., *2318
Maclure, William, 8306
McMahan, Chalmers Alexander, *5547
Macmahon, Arthur Whittier, *3, *4, *1242
McMahon, Edward J., *4812
McMain, Eleanor, 7758
McManus, George Stewart, *2065
McMaster, John Bach, 1082
MacMechan, Archibald, 1689
McMillan, Edward L., *7819
McMillan, Ethel Brewer, 764
McMillan, John, 6926
McMillan, Malcolm Cook, *7635
McMillan, Mark, *8938, *9355
McMillan, Robert Taylor, 3542
McMillan, Wendell Marlin, *7019
McMillen, Kathryn Smith, *377
McMillen, Loring, *6765
McMillin, Parker J., *7259
McMullen, Haynes, *838
MacMullen, Jerry, *9348
McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford, 35, 279-81, *378
McMurtry, John S., *7844
McMurtry, Robert Gerald, *4194, *5989
McNabb, Vincent Joseph, 276

McNamara, Katherine, *839
McNary, Charles Linza, 4870
McNary, Hugh Flournoy, 7953
McNary Reservoir, 9773
McNaughton, John T., *6359
McNeal, William H., *9775
McNeil, Donald Raymond, *703, *1148
McNeil Island, Puget Sound, 5401
McNeilledge, Alexander, *9587
MacNeven, William James, 2549
McNutt, C. H., *8927
Macomb, Robert, 1502
Macomber, Francis S., *1550
Macon, Edgar, 7589
Macon, Nathaniel, 4808
McPhee, William M., *8913
McPheeters, A. A., *7564
McPheeters, William, *7219
McPherson, Harry Raymond, *8247
McPherson, James Birdseye, 3911
McQuade, Lawrence C., *2995
MacRae, D. G., *379
Macready, William Charles, 2826
McRill, Albert Leroy, *8161
McRill, Leslie A., *8143
McSpadden, Samuel, 3881
McStallworth, Paul, *4631
MacSwiggan, Amelia E., *1374, *1375, *1462, *6150
McTavish, John E., *5168
McTyeire, Holland Nimmons, 7154
McWhinney, Edward, *5063
MacWhorter, R. Bruce, *4996
Macy, Anne Sullivan, 6012
Macy, John, 6012
Macy Foundation, *2626
Mad River, 1423
Madagascar, 4610
Madden, Edward H., *2153
Maddin, Harry F., *7857
Maddox, Jane, *5345
Maddox, John E., *530
Maddox, Russell Webber, *4950
Maddry, Charles Edward, *2343
Madison, Charles Allan, *5674
Madison, James, 1075, 4389, 5967; and the Constitution, 4776; and Federal Convention, 1088; and French offer to sell La., 4618; and Ill. Ter., 8338; as nationalist, 4772; as Secy. of State, 4785; theory of self-destructive features of republican govt., 4911
Madison, Virginia Duncan, *7766, *7777
Madras, Samuel, *1243
Madsden, Alf, *9475
Mafia, 5400
Magdalena Bay, 4238
Magee, Lawrence Thomas, *9315
Magee Hospital, Pittsburgh, 7098
Magidoff, Robert, *2119
Maginnis, Charles Donagh, 1355, 1365
Magna Charta, 3619
Magnus, Percy Cecil, Sr. (1861-1916), 3443
Magnus, Percy Cecil (b. 1893), *3443
Magnus, Mabee, and Reynard, Inc., 3443
Magriel, Paul David, *1483, 1505
Magruder, John H., III, *3972, *3976, *3978
Maguire, Stephen D., *3524, *6862, *7060
Mahan, Joseph B., *7524
Mahoney, Mike, 9467
Mahoney, Tom, *3019
Mahoney, William T., *7105
Mahoning River basin, 8252
Mahr, August Carl, *2614, *2687, *3364a
Maid of the Mist (ship), 9607
Maid of the Mist No. 2 (ship), 9607
Maiden, Lewis Smith, *8004
Maier, Frank H., *3048
Maikoski, Matthew Joseph, *39
Mail tribune, Medford, Ore., 9392
Main, Jackson Turner, *4381
Maine, 873, 1995, 1997, 2230, 2338, 3669, 4371, 5405, 5980, 6017, 6057, 6175, 6189-6205; Bailey family business, 3434; cattle egret, 9568; first newspaper editor, 5321; hist. houses, 928; land gift to Harvard College, 4752; Richardson family letters, 6067; shipbuilding and shipping, 3588; toll roads, 6148; A. Wyeth as painter, 1538
Maine Univ., Class of 1906, *6041
Maine (battleship), 4112, 4236
Maine Central RR, 6205
Maine Historical Soc., 771
Mainwaring, Mary Louise, *2796
Maisonville, Georgina, *8762
Maize, Clyde H., *6996
Major, Charles, 8312, 1870
Majuro Island, 4256
Makin Island, 4256
Malabar Farm, 8261
Malagón, Javier, *199, *1250
Malaret, Rene Jimenez, *9538
Malbone, Edward Greene, 1502
Male, Roy R., Jr., *1829
Maliet, Leonard Dale, *8202
Malin, Donald F., *5340
Malin, James Claude, *751, *752, *1078, *1079, *1080, *1296, *8734
Malin, Morton Victor, *2932
Malkan, Gerald, *2901
Mallea, Eduardo, 1715
Mallen, Frank, *6704
Mallet, Anatole, 3553
Mallo, Jeronimo, *1655
Mallory, Philip R., *990
Malone, Bertha E., 8491
Malone, Dumas, *4887
Malone, Henry T., *7530
Maloney, Walter H., Jr., *4742
Malpass, George N., *587, *4032, *5291, *5292
Malta Conference, 4552, 4553
Malthie, William Mills, *5040
Malthus, Thomas Robert, 3134
Maltz, Maxwell, *6708
Malzberg, Benjamin, *6610, *6611, *6623, *6624
Mammoth Cave, 21
Manahan, John Eacott, *3648
Manawis, Mariano D., *3934
Manawis, Marietta A., *4006
Mancuso, Thomas F., *8262
Mandel, Bernard, *2199, *5717, *5738
Mandelbaum, Maurice H., *1022
Mañé, Jorge Ignacio Rubio, *55
Mangan, John W., *6990, *7008
Mangone, Gerald J., *4522
Manhattan Island, 6644
Manila Bay, 4235
Manila Electric RR and Lighting Co., 9507
Manila Railroad Co., *9510
Manistee River, 8461
Manitoulin Island, 9574, 9577
Manley, A. E., *5521
Manly, Chesly, *4556
Mann, George Carlisle, *9156
Mann, Horace, 5482, 8243
Manning, Harvey, *9429
Manning, Thomas C., *4577
Manning family, 3614
Manross, William Wilson, *86, *251
Mansfield, ----, 4711
Mansfield, Edwin, *3009
Mansfield, Helen Winslow, *6409
Mansfield, Luther S., *1830
Manson, Grant Carpenter, *1334
Manson, Julius Joel, *6584
Manson, Stanley H., *5374
Mansueti, Romeo, *9564
Manucy, Albert C., *963
Manvel, Allen D., *4977
Marble, John Putnam, 2486
Marbut, Frederick B., *7013

March, Roger, *3980
Marchant, Henry, 6088
Marches, Joseph R., *5812
Marchman, Watt P., *8278
Marcosson, Isaac Frederick, *3408
Marcus, Jacob Rader, *380, *6921, 8430
Marcy, Mildred Kester, *415
Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 3897
Marengo, Louis, *2986
Maretzek, Max, *2056
Margaret (trading ship), 3572
Margåreten, Ignatz, 3767
Margåreten, Isidore, *3767
Margåreten, Joel, *3767
Margerie, Emmanuel de, *2577
Margo, Elisabeth, *9127
Margulies, Herbert F., *4447
Mariana Islands, 3871
Maril, Herman, 7249
Marimont, Martin L., *3013, *3202
Marin, John, 1529, 1532, 1541, *1544
Marine, David, *7102, *7110
Marine Corps. See United States Government, Marine Corps.
Marine Corps Assoc., *3974
Marine Historical Assoc., 990, *991
Marine Hospital, Napoleon, Ark., 4118
Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Va., 4103
Marinship (shipyard), 9312
Mark (a free Nego), 8134
Marke, Julius J., *5048
Markham, A. B., *7399
Markham, Fred P., III, *7391, *7410
Markham, Jesse Williams, *2978
Markley, Raymond L., *7268
Markov, Aleksandr (or Aleksei?), *9041
Markov, Eufrosina Dvoichenko-. See Dvoichenko-Markov, Eufrosina.
Marks, Herbert H., *5548
Marks, Maudeen, *7880
Marling, Joseph Maria, *8095
Marmontel, Jean Francois, 442
Marquette, Father Jacques, 2208
Marraro, Howard Rosario, *4629, *7350
Marrero Núñez, Julio, *968
Marriott, William McKim, 2478
Marryat, Frederic, 1694
Mars Hill College, N.C., 7428
Marsh, Benjamin Clarke, *4852
Marsh, George Perkins, 5959
Marsh, Philip M., *1778
Marsh, Philip Merrill, *5321
Marsh, Raymond, *5288
Marsh, Reginald, 1530
Marsh, Roger, *3979
Marshall, Andrew W., *5861
Marshall, Armina, *2818
Marshall, Eli Kennerly, Jr., *2697
Marshall, George C., 4560, 4561
Marshall, John, 1512, 3783, *4782, 5025, 5034-41, 8344; bicentennial, 4982; and commerce clause of Constitution, 2957; as conservative, 3781; and Federal Union, 4486; and law of nations, 4735; on French Rev. and Am. pol., 4782; portrait, 1512; on state sovereignty, 4487
Marshall, John David, *1682
Marshall, Mary Louise, 836
Marshall, Max Skidmore, *1244
Marshall, Schuyler C., *4407, *7088
Marshall, Thurgood, *5735
Marshall Islands, 3871, 4256
Marshall Plan, 4560, 4561
Marshman, John Tryon, *5367
Marston, Philip M., *6157
Martenet, Edwin, *3074
Martí, José, 26, 306, 3848, 5204
Martin, Bernice (Carey), *8842
Martin, Christine, *6582
Martin, Dorothy V., *497
Martin, Douglas De Veny, *9858
Martin, Eldon, *3532
Martin, Elizabeth Innis, *1446
Martin, F. David, *1904
Martin, George M., *87, *602
Martin, Henry, 8769
Martin, James Green, 3899
Martin, James W., *4999, *5005, *7204, *7979
Martin, Keith Morrow, 7249
Martin, Lena B., *8440
Martin, Lowell Arthur, *840
Martin, Luther, *4762
Martin, Milton Daniel, 841
Martín Montes, José Luis, *9536
Martin, Mulford, *156
Martin, Park H., *7087
Martin, Paul E., *2320
Martin, Roscoe Coleman, *4952
Martin, Terence, *6274
Martin, Vernon P., *7127
Martin, Walter Ralston, *2192
Martin, Walter T., *9063, *9796
Martin, William J., *8608
Martin family, 3679
Martin Memorial Lib., York, Pa., *841
Martinique, 4242
Martins, Samuel M., *9342
Marvill, Lewis, *9593
Marvin, John Gage, 4699
Marx, Alexander, 40, 5683
Marx, Karl, 1049, 4423, 4915
Marx, M. Richard, *9318
Mary of the Apostles, Mother, 2236
Mary Margaret, Sister, *2246
Mary Powell, "Queen of the Hudson" (steamboat), 6570
Marye, William B., *7236
Maryknoll Seminary, N.Y., 2232, 2241
Maryland, 753, 899, 2217, 2367, 2369, 2376, 2403, 2408, 3656, 3664, 3672, 3697, 3711, 4149, 4762, 4898, 7225, 7228-79, 7647; all-Negro communities, 5728; banks, 3078, 3079; Civil War hospital newspaper, 4121; coal co., 3413; Eckel family, 3727; genealog. research, 1113; Hall of Records Commission, *498; hist. buildings and sites, 7207; land claims in Pa., 6880; law of equity, 6180; T. S. Lee as Gov., 7243; Mason-Dixon, 554, 2576; Middleton family, 3651; mil. dress, 4013; Mudd family, 3750; 175th Inf. (5th Md.), 4061; pol. rights struggle, 4377; prisoner of war, 3920; Quaker meeting houses, 2444; red fox, 9564; Sewell families, 3623; Western Md. Rwy., 3536. See also Baltimore.
Maryland (Colony), Baltimore Independent Cadets, 4061; convict labor, 5380; established church, 7233; internal revenues, 7229
Maryland, Univ. of, Glenn L. Martin College of Engineering and Aeronautical Sciences, *627
Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station, 7252
Maryland historical magazine, 1199
Maryland Historical Soc., *180, *588, *753, *7267
Maryland State Lib., *381
Maslansky, Ethel, *6745
Maslansky, Manual M., *2633
Maslow, Will, *5753
Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *4907
Mason, Bruce B., *4461
Mason, Charles, 554, 2576
Mason, Charles Ellis, *6036, *6037
Mason, Charles Russell, *6354, *6360
Mason, George, 937
Mason, John Alden, *754
Mason, Michael Livingood, *2716
Mason, Philip Parker, *499, *500, *9589, *9602
Mason, Samuel, Jr., *7228
Mason-Dixon, map, 554; survey, 2576, 7105
Masonic Service Assoc. of the U.S., *106
Masonic trowel (periodical), *4843
Masons. See Freemasons.

Masons Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, 4843
Massachusetts, 747, 757, 917, 1255, 1394, 2222, 2338, 2424, 2556, 3089, 3572, 3626, 3627, 3629, 3630, 3633, 3638, 3641, 3644, 3658, 3709, 4190, 4539, 6098, 6145, 6164, 6167, 6173, 6175, 6281-6403, 7958, 9519; Brooks Adams, 5; E. Ames as painter, 1497; antiques, 1332; assoc. of local hist. soc., 758; Bailey family business, 3434; J. Bartlett as publisher, 1649; H. W. Benchley, 5071; A. C. Bent as ornithologist, 2530; Bond family, 3765; Brown family, 3702; clocks and watches, 631, 1407; Colrain resolves, 4892; conversations with A.N. Whitehead, 2183; cowboy boots, 3435; C. Cushing in law and politics, 4804; Dunham family papers, 502; Estabrooks family, 3653; fan co., 1382; furniture, 6163; gas, coke, and chemical unions, 3255; Gillette family, 3625; Japanese furniture, 1379; hist. sites, 983, 984, 994; Koussevitzky Foundation, 2128; Lewis-Shepard Co., 3446; luxury yacht, 3593; mental hospital, 5861; militia disbursements, 4062; museums, 901, 906, 913, 982, 989, 992; a peddler in, 6140; pol. rights struggle, 4377; Redington family, 3646; Salem hist. and genealogy, 19; shipping indus., 3568; Supreme Judicial Court, 5051; theatre, 2843; tilefish, 6144. See also Boston.
Massachusetts (Colony), 6291; Gov. Coote, 4942; Quarterly Court (Essex County), *6298; shilling coined in, 3108; Gov. Shirley, 6305
Massachusetts Agricultural College, 6339
Massachusetts Archaeolog. Soc., South Shore Chapter, *6281
Massachusetts Audubon Soc., *6360
Massachusetts General Hospital, 6382, 6384, 6389, 6393, 6394, 6396, 6402
Massachusetts Hist. Soc., *6060
Massachusetts Hospital Life Insurance Co., 3087
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2774, 3160, Lahey Clinic, 6392, 6395; G. N. Lewis at, 2556
Massachusetts Investors Trust, 3062
Massachusetts Memorial Hospitals, 6378, 6397
Massawippi Valley Rwy., 6269
Massee, May, *382
Massey, George Valentine, II, *7103
Massey, James C., *1348
Massey, William Joseph, *5233
Massie, J., 9626
Massie, Lillian Emily, *6873
Massio, Roger, *7751
Masters, Edgar Lee, *8092
Masters, Helen Geneva (Smith), *6712
Masters, Joseph G., 8712
Masters, Kenneth Whaley, *5560
Masterson, James R., *228
Masterson, William Henry, *7129
Mastin, George J., 1518, 6558
Mastrangel, Louise Grandin, *1376
Matador Land and Cattle Co., 7844
Maternity Center Assoc., NYC, *2646; Clinic, 6710
Mather, Cotton, 6294
Mather, Eleanore (Price), *7015
Mather, Frank Jewett, 1325
Mather, John Russell, *5554
Mather, Stephen Tyng, 3267
Mathews, Craig, *4733
Mathews, Joseph James, *4291
Mathews, Mitford McLeod, *5230
Mathews, Oscar Roland, *8187
Mathews, Thomas G., *9525
Matlack, Anne, *6874
Matson, Floyd W., *5107
Matson, Frederick Rognald, *8334
Mattes, Merrill J., *924, *4044, *4171, *8698
Matthews, Donald R., *5098
Matthews, Joe B., 7613
Matthews, Martha E., *2662
Matthews Ranch Co., 7813
Mattison, Helmer M., *8539
Mattison, Ray H., *8673, *9664, *9674
Mattley, Maud, *9378
Matusow, Harvey M., *4471
Matzeliger, Jan Ernst, 6338
Mauldin, Bill, 5227
Maumee River, 4152, 8206
Maund, Alfred, *5729
Maunder, Elwood R., *755, *1149
Maupassant, Guy de, 1941
Maurault, Olivier, *9616
Maurer, Herrymon, *3164
Maurer, Maurer, *3476
Maurer, Robert E., *2017
Maurice, George H., *7403
Maverick, Samuel Augustus, 7793
Mavrinac, Albert A., *5094
Maw, Wallace H., *5808
Maxwell, Ben, *9376
Maxwell, Jim. See Cassidy, Butch.
Maxwell, Lucien B., 8945
Maxwell, Luella M., *7093
Maxwell, Richard S., *532
Maxwell, William, 3877
Maxwell, William H., 5489
Maxwell, William Quentin, *7329
Maxwell grant, Colo., 8767; N. Mex., 8768
May, A. Florence, *5373
May, Ernest R., *4280, *4680
May, George Smith, *4165, *5779, *8654, *8660
May, George Wilburn, *8335
May, John Bichard, *1508, *2523, *2531, *2537
May, Samuel C., 4947, 4954
Mayer, Albert J., *8389, *8501
Mayer, Jacob, 7696
Mayer, Jeanette (Reis), 7696
Mayer, Leopold, *8383
Mayer, Lyle Vernon, *4305
Mayer-Oakes, William J., *9651
Mayflower (ship), 3589
Maynard, Charles J., 2537
Maynard, James, 7267
Maynard, John, *1302
Maynard, Theodore, 1057, *1081
Mayo, Margot, *1570
Mayo, Nathan, *7610
Mayo, Thomas Franklin, 6057
Mayo Clinic, 8600, 8602, 8604, 8607, 8608, 8610, 8614, 8616-18
Mayo Foundation, 8617
Mayokok, Robert, *9466
Mays, Benjamin E., *5521
Mazzei, Philip, 5684, 7350
Mead, Edward Gould, *8218
Mead, George Herbert, 2480, 3829
Mead, Margaret, 2471
Mead, Sidney Earl, *1082
Meade, Helena Rutherfurd, *6604
Meade, Patrick H., *6770
Meador, Daniel J., *5068
Meador, John V., *3205
Meadows, Don, *4167
Meadows, John C., *7881
Meagher, William H., *3307
Means, Florence (Crannell), *9024
Means, Frank K., *2336
Means, James Howard, *2700
Meany, Thomas, *5783, *5786
Mearns, David Chambers, *842, *4806
Mebane, John, *947
Mechem, John Leland, *3301
Mecherle, George Jacob, 3100
Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 4896
Macom, Jane, 1488
Medical journal of N.C., 7427
Medical Soc. of New Haven, Committee of Correspondence, 2616
Medical Soc., N.J., 6871
Medicine Creek Dam, 9679
Medlar, Edgar M., *2746

Medwin, Jule Alfred, *7455
Meek, Walter Joseph, *7490
Meeker, Arthur, Jr., *8395
Meeker, Arthur, Sr., 8395
Meeker, Arvilla, 4318
Meeker, Josephine, 4318
Meeks family, 3732
Meggers, Betty Jane, *5840
Megonnell, William H., *5596
Mehl, Bernard, *5485
Mehok, William J., *5504
Meier, August, *3177
Meighan, Clement Woodward, *9074-77
Meigs, Joe Vincent, *2640, *6357, *6398
Meigs, Josiah V., 3459
Meigs County Pioneer Soc., Special History Committee, Ohio, 8221
Meine, Franklin Julius, *7150
Meinig, Donald William, *2573, *8759, *9786
Meinken, Kenneth William, *3023
Melbourne, Frank, 9763
Melchiori, Giorgio, *1654
Meleney, Frank Lamont, *2717
Mellen, Kathleen (Dickenson), *9483
Mellin, Gilbert Myer, *3586
Mellon, Andrew W., 5998
Mellor, Elizabeth Macfarlane, *4120
Meltzer, Bernard N., *3836
Melville, Annabelle (McConnell), *2209
Melville, Herman, *1743, 1811, *1830, 1968; and the "Am. dream", 3788; Billy Budd, 1694; and the comic spirit, 1812; Encantadas, 1832; Lightning-rod man, 1833; lit, reputation, 1689; Moby-Dick, 1639, 1817, 1820-24, 1830, 1977, 3828, 5331; nature of sin, 2195; obituaries, 1753; Pierre, 1828; his poetry, 1973; Redburn, 1815; theme and craft of, 1810, 1813; his theories of the artist, 1763
Melvin, Frank W., *948
Memorial Center for Cancer and Allied Diseases, NYC, 6706, 6736
Memorial Center for the Treatment of Cancer and Allied Diseases, NYC, 6697
Memphis, Tenn., 5211, 8019-21; railroads, 7168; H. Seesel as merchant, 7153
Memphis, El Paso, & Pacific RR, 3550
Memphis Union Mission, 8021
Memphremagog House, *6269
Mencken, H. L., 1632, *1792
Mendelsohn, Morton, *4750
Mendelson, Curtis L., *6714
Mendelson, Wallace, *5059, 5078, *5081
Mendenhall, Hiram, 8310
Méndez, Eugenio Fernández, *9546
Méndez Martínez, Aurelio, *9540
Mendía, Joaquin Gallart-. See Gallart-Mendía, Joaquin.
Mendoza, Reynaldo A., *4262
Meneely and Co., Watervliet, N.Y. (carillon makers), 6147
Menefee, John Sutherland, *7797
Menes, Abraham, *6677
Menke, Bill, 9637
Mennin, Peter, 2127
Mennonite Church, Lancaster Conference, *6971
Menuhin, Yehudi, 2119
Mercado, Gergorio P., *4254
Mercaldo, Vincent, *1457
Mercer, Blaine E., *5754
Merchant, Frank, *8871
Merchant, Henry, 6088
Mercy Hospital, Benton Harbor, Mich., 8478
Mercy Hospital Institute of Radiation Therapy, Chicago, 8408
Meredith, Howard Voas, *5544
Meredith, Richard S., *6702
Meredith, Roy, *3856
Meredith, William S., 4944
Merriam, Alan P., *8778
Merriam, Charles E., 4939
Merriam, Clinton Hart, *9215
Merrifield, Robert B., *4247
Merrill, Elmer Drew, *9032
Merrill, Milton Rees, *6013
Merrill, Reed Miller, *8925
Merrill, Walter McIntosh, *1960, *6317
Merrimack River, 1784
Merritt, Frank Westley, *6916
Merry, Anthony, 4619
Mertie, John Beaver, Jr., *7223
Merton, Thomas, 314
Mervis, Leonard J., *2283
Mesa de los Padillos, 8930
Mescalero Indian Reservation, 9844
Meserve, Frederick Hill, *704
Messmer, Sebastian, 2227, 8541
Metcalf, Augusta I. (Corson), 8159
Metcalf, Clarence S., *9603, *9606
Metcalf, Donald E., *8464
Metcalf, Kenneth N., *181
Metcalf, Keyes De Witt, *825
Metcalf, Priscilla, *6370
Metcalfe, William K., *3321
Meteor Crater, Ariz., 8993
Methodist Church, in Calif., 9118; Colo. Conference, 8833; Corinth, Miss., 7690; Orwell, Pa., 6950
Methodist Episcopal Church, 8288; Atlanta, Ga., 7564; South, 2408, 7154
Methodist Hist. Lib., *253
Metropolitan Board of Health, NYC., 2554
Metropolitan Museum of Art, *589, 892, 896, *1444
Mettez, Theophilus, 328
Mettler family, 6820
Metzger, Walter P., *5141, *5150
Meucci, Antonio, 5684
Mewha, John, *4309
Mewhinney, Hubert, *5841
Mexico, 570, 3897, 3910, 4159, 4164, 4173, 4239, 4581, 4582, 6096, 9369; Am. occupation of La Paz, 4167; Am. school in, 5506; archival repositories, 652; balance of payments, 2954; bison, 9806; H. E. Bolton as historian, 17; cattle handling, 9808; Coahuiltecan Indians, 7778; cowboy boots, 3435; customs free zone, 9823; French warships on west coast, 4175; B. de Galvez' mil. and admin. activities, 9811; divorces, 5810; effects of Yuma crossing of the Colo., 9858; experiences of a Foreign Service wife, 4539; foot and mouth disease, 3356; Freemasonry, 5920; Indian architectural influence, 9805; Jesuit missionaries, 8963; D. H. Lawrence, 9842; Limantour's claim to San Francisco, 9284; Magdalena Bay scare, 4238; mail to Hawaii via, 5275; medicine, 2734; music, 2036; narcotic argot along border, 9846; olive indus., 9088; Revolution in English-lang. press. 336; San Patricio Battalion, 4068; Schmucker's activities during rebellion, 4597; Junípero Serra, 9095, 9096; Sonora, 8967, 8982, 8983, 9001; surveys in area acquired from, 9819; Tamaulipas, 744; trade, 2956; travel, 6105, 6112, 9111, 9827; U.S. diplomats, 4535, 4577, 4583, 4589, 4590, 4603; vegetation, 9837; Villa border attack, 9020
Mexican Southern RR, 3541
Meyer, Alfred Herman, *8309
Meyer, Frank, *5050
Meyer, Henry, *6988
Meyer, Hershel D., *2768
Meyer, Isaac A., *5987
Meyer, Isidore S., *383
Meyer, J. A., *8743
Meyer, Sheldon, *2077
Meyers, Arthur C., Jr., *5414
Meyers, Larry, *9453
Meyerson, Martin, *8416
Miami herald, 7617

Miami Univ., W. O. Thompson as pres., 5988; Union Lit. Soc., 9645
Michael, Paul, *9163
Michaelson, Leonard, *3298
Michener, Carolee K., *6878
Michigan, 726, 861, 1209, 2512, 3621, 4124, 4217, 5405, 5484, 5972, 6003, 8393, 8424-8506, 9577, 9602; C. Allouez as Indian missionary, 8204; antiques, 1332; Karl Bahr descendants, 3762; W. Bradley as boy printer, 5337; Chelsea Mfg. Co., 3501; commercial fisheries, 9585; English lang. study aims, 5269; Hist. Commission, *181, 499, 500, *1150, *8455; Indians, 5640; Ku Klux Klan, 8215; lib., 823; Mackinack Island, 9575; migration and birth rate, 8203; Pauly Cheese Co., 3356; pol. uses of anti-Catholicism, 8211; portraits of Governors, 593; rail lines, 3537; 8214; St. Marys River, 9572; "Soo Locks", 1459; speech educ., 5368; State Prison of So. Mich., 1052; submerged and filled lands, 9584; Swayze family, 3713; Ter., 113, 8377, *8492; J. B. Weikamp as missionary, 8209. See also Detroit, Sault Ste. Marie Canal.
Michigan, Univ. of, 432, 1242, 2512, 2589, 8452, 8456, 8458, 8465, 8468; C. Bonner as prof., 1701; Clements Lib., 153; Dept. of Medicine and Surgery, 2663; foreign graduate students, 8482; Institute of Human Adjustment, 8472; Japanese exchange student, 3853; lib. science students' records, 241; Medical School, 5398; Rackham Arthritis Res. Unit, 8472; Rackham School of Grad. Studies, 8472; F. Roth as teacher, 3394; School of Educ., *5467; J. Shearer as regent, 8457; Univ. Museums, *590
Michigan Agricultural College, 8453, 8466
Michigan College of Mines, 2596
Michigan Municipal League, 8469
Michigan State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 8451
Michigan State Lib., *8433
Michigan State Medical Soc., *8483
Michigan State Normal College, 1239
Michigan State Prison, 8454
Michigan State Univ., 5513; Agricultural College, 8466; Archives, 1578; Folklore Archives, 468
Michigan State Univ. of Agriculture and Applied Science, 8453
Michilimackinac, 9575
Mick, Allan H., *9458
Mico, Tomochichi, 5632
Mid-Century Conference on Resources for the Future, 3260
Middle Atlantic States, 6477-7113; anthropol., 406; Del., 7100-13; N.J., 6810-73; N.Y., 6494-6809; Pa., 6874-7099
Middle East, 2805
Middle Park Lumber Co., 8866
Middle West, 1702, 8197-8756; articles in hist. magazines, 217; east north central states, 8204-8580; faculty of Wharton School from, 3146; folklore, 78; influence upon writers of Am. hist., 1134; European elements in lit., 1636; Standard Oil Co., 3417; travel, 342, 343; values and goals of workers, 3191; west north central states, 8581-8756
Middlemiss, Clare, *2431
Middleton, Henry, 7494
Middleton, Robert, 3651
Middleton, William S., *2653
Middleton family, 3651
Middletown School, Dist. No. 4, Staten Island, 6770
Midelfart, Peter A., *2729
Midlam, Edward W., *3426
Midland Terminal RR Co., 8855
Midway Island, 9521
Miernyk, William Henry, *6187
Miers, Earl Schenck, *4200, *4814
Mifflin, Lloyd, 6970
Milhailović, Draža, 4321
Milbank Memorial Fund, *6634
Milburn, William Henry, 2308
Miles, Arthur Parker, *5105
Miles, Charles, *696
Miles, Edwin Arthur, *4393
Miles, Windham, *2545, *2546
Milewski, S., *2237
Miley, Michael, 1551
Military collector & historian (periodical), 79
Militello, Theresa, *178
Milk River, 4570
Millar, Robert Wyness, *5408
Millard, Richard M., *2177, *2180
Millard, William John, Jr., *2805
Millás y Vallicrosa, José María, *642
Millbrook, Minnie (Dubbs), *254, *8730
Millbrook, Mrs. Raymond, 8491, 8492
Millennial harbinger (periodical), 2362
Miller, ---- (apparition of 1758), 6900
Miller, Alexander Quintella, *9764
Miller, Alfred Jacob, 1984
Miller, Arthur S., *4970
Miller, Ben Robertson, *7727
Miller, Bertha E. Mahony, *1775
Miller, Clarence William *5316
Miller, D. Paul, *8707
Miller, David Hewitt, *9177
Miller, Edna Caroline, *5497
Miller, Edward G., Jr., *4575
Miller, Edward S., *6998
Miller, Eugene Willard, *6933, *6957
Miller, Franklin, 6531
Miller, Frederick A., *7232
Miller, Frederick De Wolfe, *1684
Miller, Harlan, *6080
Miller, Harriet Frances (Latham), 7152
Miller, Henry, 1921
Miller, Herbert C., *5798
Miller, Hugh Thomas, 8315
Miller, J. Gormly, *154
Miller, James Edwin, Jr., *1985, *2195, *7304
Miller, James M., 328
Miller, James S., *6819
Miller, Joaquin, 9738
Miller, John, 7589
Miller, John C., *1783
Miller, Joseph, *8935
Miller, Joseph A., *5254
Miller, Joseph Hillis, *5482
Miller, Leonora Paxton, *8301
Miller, Lewis, *6669
Miller, Mary Ann Cottam, *9731
Miller, Mary (Morris), *501
Miller, Mary T., *5798
Miller, Minerva (Butler), 6549
Miller, Paul F., *8309
Miller, Petty, *2299, *3837, *6158, *9645
Miller, Philip McKendree, *7152
Miller, R. G., *764
Miller, Ralph N., *3778
Miller, Robert Moats, *3825
Miller, Robert Rush, *9856
Miller, Samuel, 1059
Miller, Vincent A., *9422
Miller, Walter H., *9207
Miller, William Curt, *8975
Miller, William S., 7999
Miller family, 3712
Milles, Carl, 1568
Millet, Martha, *1972
Millett, John D., *3807
Millhauser, Milton, *1821
Milligen, George, 1072
Millikan, Minor, *4000
Millikan, Robert Andrews, 2767
Millikan Univ., 2536
Millman, Thomas Reagh, *2378
Milloy, Richard P., *5145
Mills, Charles E., *2568, *9007

Mills, Enos A., 8850
Mills, George S., *8642
Mills, Gordon, *5903
Mills, John, 6331
Mills, Nettie Elizabeth (West), *9700
Mills, Robert, 1072
Mills Collection, 437
Mills Novelty Co., Chicago, 2098
Milton, John, 2252
Milwaukee, Wis., 2216, 2218, 6104, 8570-80; antiques, 1332; Catholic libs., 834; Petrel Motor Co., 3503; Ringeisen collection, 626; Socialism, 4433; H. Stern as merchant, 5986
Milwaukee Children's Hospital, 8573, 8574
Milwaukee County General Hospital, 8558
Milwaukee Electric Rwy. & Transport Co., 8572
Milwaukee Hospital, 8580
Miner, Bill, 5391
Miner, Earl Roy, *1675, *1988
Miner, Edward G., 860
Mineral Point and Northern Rlwy. Co., 8547
Minimum Foundation Program, Fla., 7625
Minis, Philip, 7536
Minis, Sally, *7536
Mink, John, 8524
Minkin, Jacob Samuel, *40
Minkoff, Nochum Boruch, *1623
Minneapolis, Minn., 549, 2473, 2677, 8619-26; W. S. Carter as lawyer, 4700; B. L. Corbett's painting, 1531; Kenny Institute, 2751; Neuberger Collection, 609; newspaper reading trends, 8626; zoo, 9479
Minneapolis Athenaeum, 842
Minneapolis General Hospital, 8623
Minneapolis Public Lib., 842
Minnesota, 859, 3669, 5203, 6002, 8583-8626, 8683, 9464, 9598; Democratic-Farm-Labor party schism, 4474; histoplasmosis in, 5613; Jesse James, 5398; Pike expedition, 9619; populism to progressivism, 4431; J. H. Stevens in land development and politics, 483; Ter., 240; Younger brothers, 5390. See also Minneapolis, St. Paul.
Minnesota, Univ. of, 2437, 2515, 5538; Hospitals, 8624, 8625; Industrial Relations Center, *3190, *3228; Lib., James Ford Bell Collection, *384, *549; Public Admin. Training Center, *8601
Minnesota Hist. Soc., 240, 729
Minnesota River, 9625
Misch, Mrs. J. O., *8151
Mishkin, Bernard, 5856, 9687
Mishkin, Leonard C., *2284
Mishoff, Willard Oral, *843
Misión de San Gabriel Arcángel, 9317
Mission Dolores, San Francisco, 9273
Mission of Our Most Sorrowful Lady of Solitude, Carmel, Calif., 910
Mission San Bartolome de Xongópavi, 8977
Mission of San Carlos, Monterey, Calif. 9096
Mission San José--de Guadalupe, 9103
Mission San Marcelo del Sonoydag, 8980
Mission of San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñer, 9859
Missionary Baptist Church, Mars Hall, Wapello County, Ia., 8645
Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart, 2233
Missionary Training Institute, 2316
Mississippi, 694, 735, 773, 3420, 3695, 4004, 4074, 4188, 4197, 4198, 4203, 4416, 4847, 7170, 7199, 7683-7710, 9000, 9627, 9636; Archives and Hist. Dept., *182, *183; Bass family, 3721; Bienville as commandant of Biloxi, 9616; W.L.C. Broonzey's music, 2075; Children's Code Commission, *7709; J. F. H. Claiborne as Rep., 4816; Constitution, *7704; cypress lumber indus., 7202; Jefferson Davis, 5963; evolution controversey and the schools, 5163; Falkner's Regt., 4073; Jacksonian democracy, 4393; McDuffie family, 3714; ministers, 2341, 7630; a peddler in 7627; poll tax, 4432; railroad, 7168; P. Sartorius as merchant, 9630; shady land deals, 7131; show boats, 9637; Simmons family, 3728; steamers, 9622; J. Howell Street as writer, 1878; Ter., Census. 1811, *7692; tombstone inscriptions, 7132; Vicksburg mil. hist., 489, 4200, 4202; R. J. Walker in politics, 4807
Mississippi, Univ. of, 7178, 7698; Bur. of Business Research, *7699; Bur. of Public Admin., *7705
Mississippi Constitutional Convention, 7704
Mississippi River, 305, 2145, 2466, 3540, 4118, 4279, 5631, 6091, 6096, 6108, 7121; effects of changed course on flora and fauna, 9621; proposed survey by steamboat, 2580; paintings of, 9631, 9633; steamboats, 3604, 4004, 9633; tales of, 9615
Mississippi Shipping Co., 3586
Mississippi State College, 41
Mississippi Valley, 9615-81; cyprus indus., 7202; dating Indian civilization remains, 8334; Missouri Valley, 9664-81; Ohio Valley, 9640-51; P. G. Roy as historian, 10; Tennessee Valley, 9652-63
Mississippi Valley Hist. Assoc., *184, *185
Missouri, 218, 862, 887, 896, 2244, 2425, 3610, 3617, 3637, 3676, 3739, 4182, 4198, 5203, 5209, 5589, 5958, 5982, 5984, 5990, 5991, 5995, 6020, 7892, 7894, 8022-96, 8785, 8991, 9626, 9702, 9734, 9781, 9814; Anderson House, 969; archaeolog. site survey, 959; attempts to extradite Jos. Smith, 2426; G. C. Bingham as painter, 1513, 1514; Kit Carson, 9812; G. W. Carver birthplace, 924; Clemens-Cable tour, 5364; Colt and son in earth-moving and construction, 9750; De Vol as gunman, 9709; Donner party, 9733; express, 9634, 9743; flora and fauna changes, 9621; folklore, 1585; hist. site markers, 981; Indian reservation system, 9674; men in politics, 4800, 4826, 4863; missionary wife, 2401; museums, 887, 905, 921; Quantrill's Guerrillas, 3913; Caty Sage as Indian captive, 5635; M. Starr as outlaw queen, 9825; State Dept. of Educ., 8042; tales, 7895; Tenn. heritage, 7890; Ter., press, 5326; travel, 9632, 9737; Twain's mil. service, 3915; violence and war, 3863; water resources, 9628, 9677; West Point in battle, 3946; women in lore of, 7143; Younger family, 5390; zinc-lead mining, 3421. See also Kansas City, St. Louis.
Missouri, Univ. of, 8036
Missouri (USS), 4261
Missouri Folk-Lore Soc., *8066
Missouri Historical Soc., *107, *756, *969, *8058, *8063, *8079, *8080, *8082
Missouri Pacific RR, 8084, 8746
Missouri Republican (newspaper), *8088
Missouri River, 4219, 6091, 9632, 9664, 9673; drainage and runoff, 9672, 9676; Emmett exploration party, 9731; legendary trapper on, 9668; paintings, 2523, 9631; Soulard's map, 9665, steamboating, 9667
Missouri ruralist (newspaper), Topeka, 5203
Missouri State Penitentiary, 9626
Missouri Valley, 8043, 9664-81, 9714
Mis-Stan-Stur. See Bent, Mrs. William Wells.
Mitau, G. Theodore, *4474
Mitchell,----,1297
Mitchell, A. Graeme, 8285
Mitchell, Broadus, *4153, *4773
Mitchell, Dale, *6315
Mitchell, Elaine Allan, *5929
Mitchell, Eleanor (Swann), *4539
Mitchell, Harry Adam, *2974
Mitchell, Herbert Hall, *7432
Mitchell, Homer A., *462
Mitchell, John Donald, *9003
Mitchell, Luther, 8708
Mitchell, Margaret, 1925
Mitchell, Matthew, 6860
Mitchell, Parker, 4539
Mitchell, Richard M., *6184
Mitchell, Roger S., *6617
Mitchell, S. Weir, 1766, 2738
Mitchell, Samuel L., 2547, 2734
Mitchell, Stewart, *9045
Mitchell, Sylvia C., *4758

Mitchell, William Alexander, *4496
Mitman, Harry A., *3292
Mizener, Arthur Moore, *1802
Mo, Ch'ou Pan I Wu Shih, *4659
Moberg, Vilhelm, 5694
Mobile Bay, 4208
Mobile Register, 4405
Mobjack Bay, 7316
Mockler, William Emmett Morgan, *4417
Moderate intelligencer (London newspaper), 7212
Modern Language Assoc. of Am., Am. Lit. Group, Committee on Bibliog., *186, *187; Anglo-German Lit. Relations Group, *188, *189
Modisette, Eldon Leon, *4936
Moehlman, Conrad Henry, *2349
Moffatt, Maurice P., *1335
Moffatt family, 3679
Moffett, James W., *9613
Moffett, Louis B., *6812
Moffett Collection, 252
Moffitt, James, 3433
Moffitt, John Clifton, *8898
Moger, Allen Wesley, *1512
Mogollon Mts., 8951
Mohave Desert, 9207
Mohawk River, 4154
Mohawk Valley, 6510
Mohler, George Adam, 3683
Mohler, Ludwig, 3683
Mohler family, 3683
Mohr, Albert, *9078, *9079
Mohr, Charles E., *2583
Moler, Charles Clyde, *3683
Moler, Eve, 3683
Moler, George Adam, 3683
Moler, Lydia (Stouffer), *3683
Moler family, 3683
Mollett family, 3732
Molnar, John W., *2141
Molner, Joseph G., *8502
Molokai Island, 2673, 9487, 9489, 9490, 9496
Monaghan, James, *3863
Monahan, Robert Scott, *6226, *6238
Monongahela National Forest, 7918
Monongahela River Valley, 6913
Monongalia Historical Soc., Morgantown, W. Va., *7903
Monroe, James, electoral vote against, 4392; letter to, on religious prejudice, 5734; Monroe Doctrine, 4574
Monroe County Hist. Soc., Mich., 726
Monroe Doctrine, 4574
Monroe Memorial Foundation, 898
Monsarrat, Emily, *502
Montagu, John, *4084
Montagu, Montague Francis Ashley, *7694
Montague, Gilbert Holland, *6679
Montague, Peter, 7313
Montale, Eugenio, 1708
Montaña, Luis José, 2734
Montana, 5990, 8776-97, 9691, 9765, 9775; Battle of the Rosebud, 4222, 4223; boundary waters treaty, 4570; campaign against the Sioux, 4221; Chief Joseph's war, 4228; L. A. Huffman as a photographer, 1552; J. Owen as fort constructor, 9785; place name records, 298; post offices, 9788, 9789; E. Randolph as rancher, 9707; O. Russell as hunter and trapper, 8766; C. M. Russel as painter, 1525; semiarid land, 9686; sheriffs and marshals, 9725; Stevens' surveys, 9786; Sen. T. J. Walsh, 4854; wanderings in, 8762, 9757
Montez, Lola, 2793
Montgomery, Basil Elwood, *2522b
Montgomery, Mrs. Edgar M., 8492
Montgomery, Jorge Washington, 1655
Montgomery, Reid Hood, *7488
Montgomery, Robert Humphrey, *7215
Montgomery, Thomas T., 8184
Montgomery theatre, Ala., 7643
Monthly American journal of geology and natural science, 2466
Monticello, 939, 946
Montour, Madame, 6484
Montreal, Can., 5928
Montross, Lynn, *3931, *4268
Moody, Dwight Lyman, 2313, 2314
Moody, Minnie (Hite), *386, *7552
Moody, Richard Anselm, *2806, *2839
Moody, Robert Earle, *844
Mook, Maurice Allison, *6898
Moolman, Henry Martin, *661
Moomaw, William Hugh, *4084
Moon, Christine Cooper, *8065
Moon, Henry Lee, *5725
Mooney, George A., *6622
Mooney, James Elliott, *7716
Mooradian, Karlen, *1542
Moore, Ann Carroll, 873
Moore, Benjamin, 6065
Moore, Mrs. Benjamin, 6065
Moore, Carlisle M., *2998
Moore, Carroll, *7152
Moore, Clement Clarke, *6065
Moore, Earl D., *5277
Moore, Elizabeth (Fox), *1746
Moore, Francis Daniels, *6386
Moore, Gay (Montague), *7313
Moore, Geoffrey Hoyt, *2880
Moore, Mrs. Glenn H., *8743
Moore, Glover, *41
Moore, Harriet Mahaffey, *7560
Moore, Harry T., *3828
Moore, J. K. (fl. 1869), 4054
Moore, J. K., Jr. (fl. 1955), *4054
Moore, James Geoffrey, *5440
Moore, James W., *8101
Moore, Jeremiah B., 9049
Moore, John H., *6534
Moore, John Preston, *4585
Moore, L. Franklin, Jr., *6457
Moore, Lamar, *9808
Moore, Lee Calvin, *7017
Moore, Marianne, *1948
Moore, Melissa, *8148
Moore, Merrill, 2019, *4137, 6022
Moore, Richard D., *3111
Moore, Sally Falk, *3807
Moore, Thomas E., Jr., *6391
Moore, Thurston, *2125
Moore, Tredwell, 9045
Moore, Washington, 7152
Moore family, 3665
Moorehead, Singleton P., *983, *7340
Moorman, Lewis Jefferson, 8156
Moor's Indian Charity School, 6166
Mora Valley, 8943
Morais, Herbert Montfort, *3180
Morales Carrión, Arturo, *1256
Moravian Church, 2416; Bethlehem, Pa., 6907
Mordecai, Alfred, *3944
Mordecai, Ellen (Mordecai), *7352
Mordecai, Emma, *7360
Mordecai, Rosa, *7063
Mordell, Albert, *1974
Morden, Margaret G., *9320
Morden, Ralph, 5384
More, Grace Van Dyke, *3718
More, John, 3718
More, Paul Elmer, 1318, 3781
More family, 3718
Moreno, Jacob L., *5914
Morey, Charles Rufus, 1327
Morgan, Banner Bill, *8552
Morgan, Dale L., *8769, *9731
Morgan, Daniel, 3884
Morgan, Edwin Denison, 5965
Morgan, J. P., 3155
Morgan, Jesse Robert, *3415

Morgan, John, *2616
Morgan, Justin, 6164
Morgan, Lawrence N., *8177
Morgan, Learah Cooper, *8991, *9007, *9010, *9012, *9017, *9027
Morgan, Lewis Henry, 6804
Morgan, Murray Cromwell, *9406
Morgan, Omer L., *8174
Morgan, Philip M., *4577
Morgan Horse Club, 3357
Morgan Library, 266, 474, 837
Morgan State College, Baltimore, *2476
Morganfield and Atlantic RR, 7970
Morgantown post, 7903
Morgenstern, Oskar, *2933
Moriarty, Estella (Reiter), 8683
Moriarty, George Andrews, 6323
Moriarty, Maurice, *8683
Morison, Samuel Eliot, *1284, *6309, *9524
Morlan, Robert Loren, *4448
Morley, Charles, *9187
Mormon Church. See Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
Mormon Handcart Brigade, 8637
Morocco, 4623
Morosco, Oliver, 9294
Morrell, Ed, *9241
Morrell, Joseph R., *8896
Morrill, Philip, *6227
Morris, Anthony, 7025
Morris, B. J., *9115, *9275
Morris, Charles William, 1319
Morris, Clara, 2828
Morris, George Q., *2430
Morris, H. C., *1541
Morris, Henry Curtis, *9369
Morris, John V., *3290
Morris, Joseph F., *1563, *1569
Morris, Mabel, *8658
Morris, Pardee, 6427
Morris, Richard Brandon, *503, *1290
Morris, Richard K., *5428
Morris, Robert (d. 1806), 4610, 4767
Morris, Robert (fl. 1950), *2030
Morris, Thomas F., *1473
Morris, W. Ross, *7303
Morris, Walter Ripton, *6032
Morris Collection, 503
Morrish, Ray Sells, *2787
Morrison, John Franklin, *7992
Morrison, Paul Willard, *4525
Morrison, Perry D., *9384
Morrison, William Vincent, *9824
Morrison Planetarium, 2493
Morrissey, Will James, *2811
Morse, Edward C., *7238
Morse, George W., 3457
Morse, Kenneth S. P., *8291
Morse, R. Eugene, *1245
Morse, Sidney G., *1023
Morse family, 3665
Mortimer, Benjamin, *6488
Morton, Dudley, 4246
Morton, Florrinell (Francis), *845
Morton, Ira Abbott, *2410
Morton, Jelly Roll, 2111
Morton, Joy, *8351, 8386
Morton, Louis, *3989, *4248
Morton, Maralyn, *346
Morton, Thomas, 6285
Morton Salt Co., 8386
Moscow, Russia, 5224
Moseberry, Lowell Tillry, *5354
Mosely, Philip Edward, *4681
Moser, Henry S., *2996
Moser, M. Peter, *7245
Moses, Clara Lowenburg, *7696
Moses, George Higgins, 4867
Moses, Raphael Jacob, *7221
Mosher, Stuart, *3131
Moskowitz, Irwin, *8578
Moss, Sidney Phil, *1938
Mossman, Isaac Van Dorsey, *9738
Mossman & Co. (pony express), 9738
Mote, Marcus, 1517, 8235
Motion Picture Producers and Distributors of Am., 6029
Motofuji, Tosh, *6113
Mott, Frank Luther, *1609
Mott, John Raleigh, 2317
Mott, Lucretia, 2445
Mott, Valentine, 3906, 6656
Mott's Surgical and Pathological Museum, 3906
Mottishaw, Marjorie Powell, *9410
Motwani, Kewal Ladikdas, *2289
Moulthrop, Reuben, 598, *1499
Mount City Dish-Washer Co., 1452
Mount, Charles Merrill, *1523, *1526
Mount Berry School for Boys, 7554
Mount Cannon, 8788
Mount Carmel Mercy Hospital, Detroit, 8504
Mount Diablo Initial Monument, 9144
Mount Hope Nurseries, Rochester, N.Y., 3370
Mount Lowe Rlwy., 9323
Mount Moriah Baptist Church, Ala., 7646
Mount Cread, 8737
Mt. Rainier, 9415, 9425
Mount St. Helens, 9409
Mt. Sinai Hospital, Milwaukee, 8576, 8577, 8579
Mount Sinai Hospital, NYC., 6666, 6676, 6694, 6718, 6721, 6743
Mt. Tamalpais, 9312
Mt. Tamalpais and Muir Woods RR, 9212
Mount Vernon, 936, 937, 955
Mount Vernon Ladies' Assoc., 936
Mount Washington Cog Rlwy., 6226
Mount Zion Christian Church, Clark County, Ky., 7950
Mountain climber's song, *1584
Mountain View Hotel, Oracle, Ariz., 9009
Mountaineers, of Seattle, 9429; Tacoma branch, 9417
Mouzon, Harold Alwyn, *4105
Moving Behind (Cheyenne woman), 4220
Moxness, Bennie A., *4115
Mozola, Andrew John, *8471
Much ado (periodical), 8084
Mudd, Harvey Seeley, 9201
Mudd, Richard Dyer, *3750
Mudd, Samuel Alexander, 3750
Mudgett, Herman Webster, 5394
Muehlberger, C. W., *5410
Muelder, Walter G., *2179
Mueller, Agnes Harrigan, *8612
Mueller, Barbara R., *5302
Mueller, Gerhard O. W., *7911
Mueller, Ruth Caston, *5827
Mugge, Robert, *5452
Muhlenberg College, 810
Mui, Kan-Chi, *4974
Muir, Andrew Forest, *2381, *2382, *5971, *7798, *7821
Mulder, John E., *3303
Mulder, William, *2418, *2427, *2428, *8901
Muldrow, Blanche, *2820
Mulhall, Lucille, *2789
Mulhall, Zack, 2789
Mulhall family, 2789
Mulkearn, Lois, *6478
Mullen, Charles Pleasant, 8997
Mullen, Flora (Hanna), 8997
Mulligan, J. L., *2745
Mulligan, William Hughes, *4755
Mullin, R. N., *5392
Mullins, Edgar Young, 2342
Mullins, Troy, *7744
Mulvaney, Bernard George, *5550, *5900
Mulvihill, Francis J., 1365
Mumey, Nolie, *3904, *8881
Mumford, Lewis, *1324, *1338, *3828, 4937

Muncy Historical Soc., Pa., 786
Muncy Valley, 4311, 6875
Mundt, Karl E., 777
Munger, Thornton Taft, *9792
Munier, Margaret B., *982
Muñiz, José Rivero, *7577
Muñoz, Guillermo Porras, *9811
Muñoz Marín, Luis, 9552
Munrás, Estéban Carlos, 9097
Munro, Thomas, *1311
Munsterberg, Margaret, *6098
Murbarger, Nell, *8979, *9002, *9361, *9365, *9368, *9372, *9735
Murchison, Charles F. See Osgoodby, George.
Murdock, George Peter, *5626, *5853, *5888
Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, *1195
Murdock, Myrtle M. (Cheney), *1558
Murdock, Patrick M., *3341
Murff, Paul Bernard, *3729
Murff, Randolph S., 3729
Murff family, 3729
Murgas, Joseph, 7001
Murie, Olaus J., 3285
Murphree, Idus Laviga, *9517
Murphy, Frank, 5083
Murphy, Geraldine, *5956
Murphy, John A., *2248
Murphy, Joseph Hawley, *4994
Murphy, Leo R., Jr., *2979
Murphy, Paul D., *3346
Murphy, Richard, *5370
Murphy, Robert Cushman, *2532
Murphy, William P., *3209
Murra, Kathrine O., *299
Murray, Arthur, 5770
Murray, James, II, 5972
Murray, James Gregory, *5200
Murray, John Courtney, *2256
Murray, Jonathan, 3670
Murray, Mrs. Malcolm, *6575
Murray, Merrill G., *3097
Murray, Paul, *1196
Murray, Robert Keith, *4451, *6980
Murray, Samuel H., *5152
Murray, William, 2038
Murray, William Breed, *3670
Murray, William Henry Harrison, 3670
Murray, William Vans, *2255, 4905
Murray-Pulteney, Sir James, *4149
Murry, J. Middleton, *1980
Muscle Shoals, 7667, 9654
Museum of Northern Ariz., 885, 886
Musgrave, Richard Abel, *4965
Musial, Stanley Frank, 5792
Music Educators National Conference, 2141
Music journal, *2061, *2069, *2095, *2097, *2101, *2110, *2122
Music Publishers Assoc., 5340
Musick, W. E., *705
Muskingum College, 8239
Myers, Albert Cook, *6482
Myers, Andrew J., *8743
Myers, Elizabeth Fetter (Lehman), *6907
Myers, Frank A., *9577
Myers, George A., *6073
Myers, Gerald E., *2172
Myers, James Madison, *6989
Myers, John Alden, *1246, *1247
Myers, John Myers, *9828
Myers, Kenneth H., II, *3440
Myers, Mordecai, *5950
Myers, Myer, 6128
Myers, Richmond E., *6915, *9563
Myerson, Golda, 5672
Mylod, Frank V., *6522
Myrick, David F., *9056, *9057, *9216
Mystic Seaport restoration, 983, 990, 991
Nadelmann, Kurt Hans, *4623, *4697, *4741
Nadler, Charles Elihu, *3293
Nadler, Paul S., *8547
Nafe, Paul O., *7494
Nagel, Paul Chester, *4487
Naghski, Joseph, *3384
Naisawald, Louise Van Loan, *1152
Nance, Joseph Milton, *4162
Nance, Thomas Jefferson, 8417, *8418
Nantucket Historical Assoc., *757, *906
Nantucket Whaling Museum, 906
Napa Valley, 9221
Nash, Charles H., *8019
Nash, Edwin Adelbert, *8668
Nash, Gerald, *2959
Nash, Ogden, *2023
Nash, Philleo, *9387
Nash, Ray, *5241, *5346
Nashville Daily American, 1745
Nathan, Daniel J., *6743
Nathan, Mel C., *9043, *9050, *9164
Nathan Trotter & Co., Phila., 7039
Nathanson, Jerome, *5435
Nathanson, Nathaniel L., *3470
Nation (periodical), 5200, 6143
National Archives, 116
National Assoc. for the Advancement of Colored People, 5724, 5725, 5768
National Assoc. of Colored Women, Inc., 5824
National Assoc. of Insurance Agents, 3093
National Assoc. of Life Underwriters, 3091
National Assoc of Schools of Music, 2142
National Audubon Soc., 2534
National Automobile Chamber of Commerce, *3511
National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum, *907
National Collection of Fine Arts, 577
National Convention of Primitive Baptists, 2341
National Council of Negro Women, Inc., 5827
National Council of Teachers of English, *5265
National Education Assoc., 1179, 4492
National Federation of Music Clubs, 2079
National Gallery of Art, 575
National Genealogical Soc., 762
National Guild of Piano Teachers, 2144
National Historical Publications Commission, 465
National Institute of Arts and Letters, *2003
National Labor Union, 3239
National magazine, 5138
National Molders' Union, 3239
National Organization for Decent Literature, 5173
National Planning Assoc., Committee of New England, *6182
National Railway Hist. Soc., 740; Connecticut Valley Chapter, *908
National Republican (periodical), 5165
National Research Council, Office of Scientific Personnel, *2482
National Rifle Assoc. of Am., *6028
National Shorthand Reporters Assoc., 5261
National Society of Colonial Dames, in Colo., 8841
National Training School for Girls, 7225
National Trust for Historic Preservation in the U.S., *949
National Union of Iron Molders, 3239
Natural Bridge, Va., 7339
Naumburg, Elsie Margaret Binger, 2538
Naval Museum of Venice, 3602
Navin, Thomas Randall, *3054
Navy, Martha, *7413
Navy. See United States Government, Navy,
Nay, Burton L., *2341
Neal, Janice C., *6529
Neal, William, 9009
Neal, Mrs. William, 9009
Near East, Am. institutions of higher educ., 5516; Am. motion picture films, 2805; foreign relations with, 4546; technical assistance, 4635

Near East Foundation, 4635
Near Side Car Co., 3555
Nebeker, Hyrum, 8903
Nebeker, Phebe Almira Hulme, 8903
Nebeker family, 8903
Nebenzahl, Leon, *4530
Nebraska, 2556, 5447, 8697-8718; Agricultural Experiment Station, *9708; badmen, 9693, 9694, 9709; campaign against the Sioux, 4221; farm mortgage, 8199; J. B. Hickok in show business, 9695; W. H. Jackson as wagondriver, 9749; H. C. Luckey as Rep., 6000; N. E. Mills as hotel owner, 9700; Pioneer village, 998; semiarid land, 9686; Ter., centennial, 112, social beginnings, 8705, Territorial papers, *8702; travel, 9740, 9757
Nebraska, Univ. of, 5220, 5525; F. E. Clements as prof., 2514, 2515; Hospital, 8717
Nebraska Farm Bureau, 8711
Nebraska Territorial Centennial Commission, 112
Nechtow, Mitchell J., *8411
Neece, Harold A., *6960
Neece, John, 6960
Neece family, 6960
Needlework Guild of Am., 511
Neff, Philip, *8096
Neher, C. C., *7255
Neighbors, Kenneth F., *7811
Neighbors, Robert Simpson, 7811
Neill, Wilfred T., *7507, *7592, *7609
Neilson, Francis, *4429
Neisser, Georg, *2414
Neisuler, Jeanette, *6525
Nelligan, Murray Homer, *950, 953
Nelson, Armour H., *2016
Nelson, Aven, 2513
Nelson, Dalmas H., *5174
Nelson, David M., 8003
Nelson, David T., *6116
Nelson, Edward C., *846
Nelson, Elias Emanuel, 8817
Nelson, Harold L., *4020
Nelson, James, *3255
Nelson, John Maurice, 2557, *2560
Nelson, John Y., *4232
Nelson, Noland F., *8924
Nelson, Roberta J., *3190
Nelson, Russell K., *4822
Nelson, Severina Elaine, *5369
Nelson, Teresa (Leopando) Lucero, *2677
Nelson, W. Ripley, *758, *906
Nelson, Waldo Emerson, *8285
Nelson, Willis H., *9444
Nelson-Akins Gallery, 921
Nentuig, Juan, 8983
Nepomucene, Sister St. John, *3119
Nero, Robert, *8510
Nersesian, Gilbert K., *4637
Nervik, Ottar, *8690
Nesbit, Maude E., *847
Nesbitt, Robert E. L., Jr., *7274, *7276
Nesselrode, Count Karl Robert, 4661
Neth, John W., Jr., *5968, *6135
Netherlands, 3606, 3631, 3657, 3661, 6505, 7128, 9469; brick for Baltimore, 2924; colonial empire in No. Am., 1286; emigration, 5573; Jefferson in, 6064; pistols used in Am. Revolution, 4014
Netherton, John, *1767
Netherton, Ross De Witt, *4953
Netterville, Victor S., *9209
Nettl, Bruno, *387, *2036, *5640, *9711
Neuberger, Otto E., *504
Neuberger, Roy R., 609
Neuberger, Mrs. Roy R., 609
Neuberger Collection, 609
Neugarten, Bernice Levin, *5643
Neuman, Abraham Aaron, *1153, *5646
Neumann, Franz Leopold, *4940
Neumann, William Louis, *4547
Neurological Institute of New York, 6742
Neuse, Eloise, *8518
Neuwied, Prince Maximilian zu Wied, 9727
Nevada, 5392, 6067, 7617, 9033, 9049, 9352-74; boundary changes, 9051; Davis dam, 9868; Donner Party, 9733; Jas. G. Fair's estate, 9961; folklore, 1579; Highways Dept., *9373; Lake Mead, 9865; Langton expresses, 9043; mail on skis, 9047, 9048; Mormon missionary activities, 9845; objects found in caves, 9857; poisonous plant affecting sheep, 9768; prehistory, 8757; railroads, 3545, 9045, 9056, 9057, 9240; Rev. F.S. Rising in, 2381, 2382; Mark Twain in, 2382
Nevada-California-Oregon RR, 3545
Nevada-California-Oregon Rwy., 9056, 9057
Nevada Copper Belt RR, 9240
Nevada ranges, 9370
Nevill, John T., *8484
Neville, Sherrill W., *8921
Nevin, John Williamson, 2304
Nevins, Albert J., *2241
Nevins, Allan, 1047, 1049, *1058, 1070, *5112, *5966, *6639
New American stamp catalog, *591
New Britain Normal School, Conn., 6444, 6452
New Canaan Hist. Soc., Conn., *1555
New Christian quarterly, 2366
New Church, 8037
New England, 2372, 3249, 3791, 5045, 6059, 6100, 6149-6476; 7297; almanacs, 1635; anthropology, 406; authors on post cards, 1459; Bay Psalm Book, 2041; bibliog., 225; carpet firms, 3429; clocks, 631; coastal maps, 548; Congregationalist settlement in Ga., 7517; Conn., 6424-76; H. S. Dennison as industrialist, 6344; Episcopal travels in, 2375; fires set by Indians, 6127; lit., 1626; Maine, 6189-6205; Mass., 6281-6403; museums, 986, 989; N.H., 6206-38; painting and painters, 1485, 1491; pauper auctions, 6131; a peddler in, 6140; place name origins, 5243; Puritan, 1195, 2293; red fox, 9564; R.I., 6404-23; sacred music, 2046; ship logs and papers, 469; tôle ware, 6946; Vt., 6239-80
New England Baptist Hospital, 6400
New England Hist. Genealogical Soc., *759
New Guinea, 4253
New Hampshire, 770, 878, 4199, 5741, 5795, 6135, 6157, 6168, 6206-38; clock museum, 909; colonial Gov. Coote, 4942; Fife revolver, 3454; Geo. H. Moses in politics, 4867; toll roads since 1937, 6148; town records, 543; Volunteer Militia, 4011; Witte family's adventures, 6031
New Hampshire (steamer), 6184
New Hampshire profiles (periodical), *909, *6151, 6220
New Hampshire Savings Bank, Concord, 3080
New Harmony (communitarian experiment), 8306
New Haven Colony Hist. Soc., *91, *255, 1489
New Haven Hospital, Conn., 6473
New Haven State Teachers College, Conn., 6457
New Jersey, 54, 779, 1059, 2091, 2214, 2403, 2446, 2501, 2587, 3567, 3659, 3705, 4149, 4153, 5199, 5405, 6018, 6019, 6079, 6092, 6134, 6810-73, 7033; Adams family, 3627; all-Negro communities in, 5728; anti-British sentiment (1763-76), 4889; Camp Washington, 4045; cemetery records, 518; disability ins., 3103; G. Frederici as sculptor, 1566; Grant family, 3643; Indian tribes and place names, 6480; Irons family, 3643; Ivins family, 3678; Lenox pottery, 1401; S. Messmer, 2227; mil. uniform, 4011, 4019; museum collections, 628, 629, 630; pauper auctions, 6131; Quakers, 467, 2444; red fox in, 9564; regionalism, 6477; Fremont Rider, 6011; Signal Corps hist. collection, 110; Smith family, 3643; State Board of Health, 2475; Swayze family, 3713; tilefish, 6144; toll roads since 1937, 6148; Victor Co., 564
New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, 6857
New Jersey College for Women, 5268
New Jersey Hist. Soc., 54, *190, *760, *6825, *6859
New Jersey & Pennsylvania Traction Co., 6862

New Jersey State Museum, 893
New Jersey State Teachers College, 6849, 6863
New Jerusalem Church, 8037
New Mexico, 29, 434, 3907, 5392, 5447, 5970, 5982, 6108, 7567, 8927-62, 9723, 9814, 9836; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; antiques, 1332; badmen, 9693, 9820, 9824, 9830, 9834; Witter Bynner in, 1757; Kit Carson, 9812; Willa Cather, 1912; Chiricahua Apache social org., 9844; Civil War in, 3867, 3868, 4069; Comanche captives, 9815; cowboy lore, 9746; culture comparison, 9847; decorated tinware, 1449; educ. admin., 9848; exhibit, 116; fiction re, 399; in children's books, 332; Frémont expedition, 9818; Institute of Mining and Technology, *388; Las Vegas Army post, 4047; D. H. Lawrence in, 9842; Maxwell grant, 8768; Mines and Mineral Resources, Bur. of, 8958; Mogollon Indians, 9804; Mormon missionary activities, 9845; Navajo health conditions, 9849; publications checklist, 409; recent writings, 200; railroads, 8772, 8773; Rio Grande basin, 9851; J. Seligman as financier, 3156; sheriffs and marshals, 9725; Spanish-name people, 9850; Taos Trail, 9816; Ter., 1st Gov., 4809, wars, 3865; travel, 9757, 9816; vegetation, 9837
New Mexico, Univ. of, 2473, 2536
New Mexico Highlands Univ., Mills Collection, 437
New Mexico historical review, 436
New Orleans, La., 2216, 2827, 5211, 5680, 6096, 7717, 7725, 7748-61; carpet bag rule, 7737; G. F. Castelden as artist, 7192; Father Chazelle, 2215; first game warden, 7740; 5th Co., Washington Artillery of N.O., 4011; flatboat voyage, 7939; founder of, 9616; Lafcadio Hearn in, 1742; jazz, 2076, 2084; Latrobe's work, 1343; Negro educ., 7188; a peddler in, 7627; railroads, 7168; speech educ. in pub. schools, 5359; H. P. Spitz as merchant, 5980; travel, 2238, 6094, 6110, 6119
New River, 7449
New Salem Temperance Soc., 8418
New Shoreham (steamboat), 6421
New Subiaco Abbey, 8114
New York (State), 47, 98, 486, 604, 733, 807, 1534, 1555, 1966, 1995, 2242, 2343, 2549, 2589, 2766, 3407, 3622, 3629, 3631, 3637, 3649, 3657, 3661, 3701, 3704, 3718, 3738, 3752, 4150, 4195, 4215, 4336, 4405, 4569, 4824, 4850, 5138, 5196, 5198, 5365, 5447, 5708, 5949, 5958, 5965, 5972, 6011, 6016, 6066, 6117, 6119, 6487, 6489, 6494-6809, 7798, 8497, 8526, 9563; Albany Congress and plan of union, 4363; armories, 4046; baseball hall of fame, 907; Belknap families, 106; Blauw family, 3757; Bur. of Secondary Curriculum Development, *1248; calendar clocks, 1408, 1409; carpet firms, 3429; clergymen, 2214, 2274, 2308, 2338, 2446; coastal map, 548; colonial Gov. Coote, 4942; Gov. Wm. Cosby, 6517; Cowper Co., Inc., 3466; Timothy Culver descendants, 3690; Thos. E. Dewey papers, 464; disability ins., 3103; divorce in colonial N.Y., 6509; Abner Doubleday, 5772; Dutch settlers, 82; electrochemical firm, 3445; European influences on medicine, 6507; fires set by Indians, 6127; Gillette family, 3625; Ft. Henry, 962; Judson letters, 6133; Labor Dept. Res. and Statistics Div., *3199; Law Revision Commission, 6618; medical educ., 2651, 2652; Merchant Marine Acad., 3579, 3580; mil. uniforms, 4011; Mohawk war chief, 3879; Mt. Hope nurseries, 3370; museums, 617, 618, 914, 930, 947, 983, 1373; N.Y. Volunteers, 4064, 4201; 164th Regt., 4066; Owen family, 3666; painters and painting, 1481, 1497, 1502, 1518; pauper auctions, 6131; Perfectionist community, 5102; pol. rights struggle, 4377; p.o.w., 3920; publishing co., 5328, 5335; quest for interstate water, 6490; railroads, 6491; Redford glass, 1398; regionalism, 6477; Rider-Kelsey as singer, 2091; M. Sanger, 5809; Saratoga National Hist. Park, 488; settlers from Vt., 6130; ships and shipping, 679; Soc. of United Friends, 2450; State historian, *191; L. Stix as merchant, 5981; Strecker family, 3759; street car mfg. co., 3555; theses, 571; Ticonderoga, 4145, 4146, travel, 2375, 6132, 6137, 6485; Wise balloon voyage, 3477. See also Brooklyn, Long Island, New York City, Queens, Rochester, Staten Island.
New York, State Univ. of, 6632
New York City, 1507, 1570, 1745, 1780, 2068, 2217, 2222, 2240, 2554, 2562, 2627, 2830, 2926, 3249, 3598, 3602, 3662, 3767, 4084, 4149, 4700, 4852, 5332, 5383, 5395, 5447, 5583, 5727, 5964, 5986, 6005, 6014, 6032, 6035, 6084, 6100, 6105, 6112, 6128, 6145, 6326, 6587, 6598, 6639-6771, 7421, 9485; art. 108, 1504; balloon voyage, 3478; bells, 2037; Benjamin Autographs, 762; -Boston steamboat service, 6146; Brooklyn and Queens, 6747-64; children's librarians, 873; civil service reform pioneer, 4945; Civil War draft, 4337; Civil War Round Table, 730, 731; clipper ship, 3596; Capt. De Cost, 3570; drawings of great buildings of, 601; elevated system, 3496; S. B. Elkins as financier, 5982; entertainment, 2056, 2125, 2200, 2781, 2811, 2824, 2852; J. Epstein as sculptor, 1565; as European ship terminus, 3573; Fall River line, 6136; F. G. Lorca as poet, 1723; as financial center, 3059; first tourist cruise, 6120; geog. in high schools, 2593; Giants, 5783; Rocky Graziano, 5793; Gen. Howe's orderly book, 3992; jazz, 2075, 2084; Rockwell Kent, 6006; J. C. Kofoed as newspaper man, 7617; McCarty family, 5392; Macy Foundation, 2626; José Martí, 26; merchants, 5941, 5950, 5980, 5987, 6129; L. Mumford, 3828; museums, 892, 896, 911, 1331, 1444; a peddler in, 5992; philatelic bank note, 3121; physicians, 2635, 2679, 6492; Wm. T. Porter as editor, 1619; printing, 5348; Geo. Ripley as lit. critic, 5960; skyscrapers, 1356; special train, 3522; surplus labor, 3192; B. Tarkington in, 1755; Ellen Tarry as writer, 5722; trade with Canton, 105; travel, 5581, 6094, 6140, 6835; Mark Twain interview, 1754; urban deterioration, 5563; voting, 4468; water front labor, 3208; water supply, 6493; Post Wheeler, 4534
New York Academy of Medicine, Committee on Maternal Mortality, 6699
New York American (newspaper), 4045
New York Assoc. of Book Publishers, 5334
New York Botanical Garden, 2517, 6679
New York Central Lines, 3558
New York Daily graphic, 1745
New York evening graphic, 6704
New-York evening post, 4519
New York Express (newspaper), 5192
New York Giants, 5783
New York Harbor, 3112, 3607, 6690
New York herald, 6659
New York Hist. Soc., *108, 621, *761, 778
New York Hist. Soc. quarterly, 778
New York Hospital, -Cornell Medical Center, 6711, 6712, 6713; Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic, 6735
New York Kerosene Oil Works, 3410
New York Lying-in Hospital, 6714, 6716, 6717
New York missionary magazine and repository of religious intelligence, 7689
New York Morning herald, 5193
New York Orthopedic Hospital, 6725, 6729
New York Public Lib., *389, *391, *848, *849, *1316; Berg collection, 326; Bronx Regional Lib. of, 846; in fiction, 319; in poetry, 376; Slavonic Div., 372; Staff, *390; tributes to R. A. Beals, 848
New York shipping and commercial list (newspaper), 3504
New York State College of Forestry, 572
New York State Hist. Assoc., *192, *193, *505, *571, 733, *6502
New York State Lib., 918
New York State Medical Lib., 847
New York State Museum, 918
New York sun (newspaper), 4423
New York times, 3915, 5210, 5224
New York tribune, 4836, 6675
New York Univ., 5473

New York weekly, 1841
New York weekly journal, 6645
New-York weekly post-boy, 2688
New York world (newspaper), 7071
New York World's Fair, 9456
New Yorker (periodical), 5218, *5225, 6730
Newark Institute, N.J., 2587
Newark Museum Assoc., *628, *629, *630
Newberg, Richard Randolph, *3029
Newberry, Walter Loomis, 8379
Newberry Lib., *5343
Newberry Lib. Conference on Am. Studies, *1083
Newbold, Robert Clifford, *4363
Newburg School, Livonia, Mich., 8438
Newbury, Roger, 6433
Newcombe, William Wilmon, Jr., *5639, *8152
Newcomen Soc. for the Study of the Hist. of Engineering and Technology, Am. Branch, 768
Newcomer, Evangeline (Gossett), *3687
Newcomer, Mabel, *3165, *3166, *4986, *4987
Newell, Amos, 6437
Newell, Gordon R., *3603, *9036, *9426
Newell, John Rogers, *6204
Newell, Josiah, 6437
Newell, Martha H., *910
Newell, Robert, 9378
Newell William Stark, 6204
Newhall, Beaumont, *1547
Newhall, Jannette E., *2180
Newman, Eric P., *3109
Newman, Estelle Valentine, *6778
Newman, Franklin B., *1803
Newman, Herbert E., *4510
Newman, L. E., 6216
Newman, Oscar Clarence, 8157
Newman, Ralph G., *392, *706
Newmark, Marco Ross, *9080
Newmark, Nathan Mortimore, *2570
Newport gazette (Tory newssheet), 6410
Newsome, Clifford J., *6867
Newspaper Carrier Congress, 7304
Newton, Albert William, *3547
Newton, Alfred Edward, *707
Newton, Earle Williams, *992
Newton, Sir Isaac, 2464, 2760
Newton, Louie De Votie, *2344
Newton, R. C., *9710
Newton Seminary, 2338
Niagara Falls, 3445, 4570, 6094, 6543, 6571, 9607
Niagara River, 4736
Niblack, Albert Parker, *9060
Nibley, Hugh Winder, *1154
Nicaragua, 385, 4585, 4596, 4601, 4604
Nicewonger, Harriet Schneider, *318
Nicholas, Herbert George, *1831
Nicholas, Louis, *1602
Nicholas chronicle, 7905
Nichols, Charles H., Jr., *5705
Nichols, Charles Sidney, Jr., *4265
Nichols, Frances S., *95
Nichols, Jeannette P., *1034
Nichols, John Benjamin, *762
Nichols, John T., *2541
Nichols, Joseph Van Devanter, *7308
Nichols, Roy Franklin, *42, *763, *9718
Nichols, William S., *20
Nicholson, H. B., *9527
Nicholson, John, 4767
Nickell family, 7968
Nicol, Helen O., *4972
Nicolas, Hogar, *4599
Nieberding, Velma, *8175
Niebuhr, Reinhold, 2300, *2321, 2397, 4937
Niehaus, Earl F., *7730
Nielsen, J. V., Jr., *3123
Niemetz, David, *9341
Nigeria, 4559
Niles' national register (periodical), *9586
Nilsson, Matilda, 8059
Nine Mile Canyon, Utah, 8923
Nippenose Valley, 6944
Nishi, Midori, *9340
Nitzsche, George E., 927
Nitzsche, George Erasmus, *7075
Nixon, Herman Clarence, *7157, *7163
Nixon family, 3616
Noa (USS), 4241
Noah, Mordecai M., 5734, *5962
Nobili, John, 9782
Nobilis, Sister M., *5433
Noble, David Watson, *3808, *3811
Noble, Lazerus, *6060
Noble, Shlomo, *1627
Noble, Wilfred Vernon, *2443
Nobles, William Scott, *4462
Nock, Arthur Darby, *5854
Noecker, Max, *7094
Noel, James, I., 3689
Noel, James William, 3689
Noel family, 3689
Noland, C. F. M., 5191
Nolf, L. Owen, *2505
Nonpareil (newspaper), Des Moines, 5203
Nonpartisan League, 4446, 4448, 8581
Nooter, Michael, 7695
Nootka Sound, 9035
Nooy, Amy Ver, *6522
Norbeck, Edward, *8757
Nordyke, Lewis, *9822
Norfolk gazette and public ledger, 7349
Norimotolino, David, *2180
Norman, Arthur M. Z., *5273
Norman, Dorothy, *1544
Normandie (superliner), 3607
Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, *625, *1432, *1433, *1434, *1437, *6433, *7348
Norris, Frank, 1865, 3792, 3803
Norris, George William, 3344
Norris, Jack Clayton, *4131
Norris, S. E., *8252
Norris, Thomas Wayne, 677
Norris Collection, 677
Norris family, 3616
North, Frank Mason, 2406
North, Joseph, *4859
North, 179; C.C. Burr's criticism of, 5199; democracy in crisis, 4366; mission of J. Q. Adams, II, 4369; missionary activities in South, 7155; Southern Baptists, 2340; Southern reconciliation orators in, 4370
North America, 1164, 4310, 5926; acculturation, 5829; archaeol., 207; Arctic research, 9458; Atlati in, 5837; biogeog. of, 2495; bird folklore, 2522a; H. E. Bolton as historian, 17; British printing in, 325, 5314; British Vice-Admiralty courts in, 5026; carillons of, 2059; cattle egret, 9568; Champlain map, 562; colonial empires in, 1286; cultural conflicts with So. Am., 1306; dating early man in, 5839; flora of, 2507; folklore, 1585; free communication between the Americas, 5144; grooved axe in, 5835; Indian tribes, 5619, 5626, 5629, 5641; Ponce de León landing place, 7578; lit., 1698; meteorolog. observations, 2575, 6086; mil. supply, 4329; moose, 3281; oldest Lutheran churches, 2388; Pacific coast, 158; Pond's explorations, 6089; Poverty Point earthwork, 7713; Scottish emigration to, 5569; trade, 2917; viviparous quadrupeds of, 2522g
North American review, 2155, 5187
North Bend (brig), 6106
North Carolina, 2343, 3670, 3692, 3712, 3899, 3944, 4074, 4178, 4189, 4190, 4763, 4771, 6002, 6019, 6685, 7123, 7152, 7214, 7219, 7388-7461, 9653; Allison family, 3710; Archives and Hist. Dept., *194, 774; Bass family, 3721; Bedford Brown in politics, 4781, 4799; business teachers, 3183; Gen. Canby in, 3927; charter of 1663, 7392; colleges, 7138; colonial clergy, 7211; Confederate note, 3126; conquest by British, 487; cotton mills, 7224; Crane family,

3734; Braxton Craven, 5466h; Creek and Cherokee cultures, 7119; Robt. Crockett's descendants, 7215; "crocus bag," 7213; Democratic Party, 4456; early families, 3611; Eckel family, 3727; election of 1836, 4396; evolution controversy and the schools, 5163; Gov.'s Commission on Rocky Mount, *7436; Johnson family, 3684; Jones family, 3703; Loyalists, 4380; McDuffie family, 3714; McKoy family, 3698; Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, 4896; med. lib., 819; mentally ill, 7218; migration, 5586, 5587; pol. rights struggle, 4377; Presbyterian church in, 7186; Record Center, 650; Gov. D. S. Reid, 7426; Roberts family, 3734; Royall family, 3709; Runyon family, 3659; Sewell families, 3623; State Committee for White House Conference, *7451; Tillett family, 3710; travel, 423, 1646; Gov. Tryon's palace, 931; S.B. Weeks as historian, 46; Wyche family, 3710
North Carolina, Univ. of, 1242, 2343, 5909; Institute of Govt., *7393; study of varsity letter-winners, 7455
North Carolina historical review, 1196
North Carolina Baptist Hospital, 7460
North Carolina Baptist State Convention, 2343
North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Co., 3094
North Carolina State Hospital, 7461
North central states. See East north central states, West north central states.
North Dakota, 6091, 8672-76; aboriginal butchering techniques, 9685, adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; campaign against the Sioux, 4221; migration and birth rate, 8203; prisons, 8201; Theo. Roosevelt, 929, 6008, 6009; senators on isolation, 4525
North Knoxville Businessmen's Club, Tenn., 8011
North Mt., 6999
North Shore Line, Chicago-Milwaukee, 8212
North West Co., 972, 6089
Northcott, Virginia W., *4769
Northeast, 6126-7113; commuting patterns of indus. workers, 6625; Middle Atlantic States, 6477-7113; New England, 6149-6476. See also States: Conn., Del., Me., Mass., N.H., N.J., N.Y., Pa., R.I., Vt.; Cities: Boston, Brooklyn, Long Island, New York City, Queens, Phila., Pittsburgh, Rochester, Staten Island.
Northeastern Wood Utilization Council, *6475
Northern Alberta RR, 3545
Northern Commercial Co., Ft. Yukon, Alaska, 9478
Northern Pacific RR, 8782
Northern Pennsylvania RR, 6983
Northfield (ship), 6690
Northrop, Everett H., *3579, *3580
Northrop, F. S. C., *2174, *4654
Northumberland Academy, 7351
Northwest, Nuttall's travels, 6091; frontier men and trade, 8779
Northwest Company of Canada, *5929; fur empire, 9774
Northwest Mounted Police, 8783
Northwest Territory, A. St. Clair as Gov., 5944
Northwestern Fur Co., 9673
Northwestern Pacific RR, 3545, 9183, 9299
Northwestern State College of La., 870
Northwestern Univ., Medical School, 2647, 8401
Northwood, Arthur, *6855
Norton, Clark Frederic, *9590
Norton, George E., *1550
Norton, Herman Albert, *7891
Norton, Nancy P., *3429
Norton, Paul Foote, *7287
Norton, Rachel, 1995
Norton, Sidney M., *7277
Norway, 8686; emigrants, 5575, 5579; folk art in Am., 612; foreign relations with, 4606; letters "home", 5688; voyages from, 6104, 6116
Norwegian-Am. Hist. Assoc., *195
Norwich (steamer), 6138
Norwood, Peter V., *8347
Norwood, William Frederick, *2668
Notestein, Robert Bruce, *3805, *5893
Nothstein, Ira Oliver, *393
Notre Dame, Univ. of, 2472
Nova Scotia, Acadians, 5571; blockade runner's diary-logbook, 4095; coastal map to NYC., 548; folklore, 1585; French and Indian war, 3855; haddock fishery, 6186; unofficial post laureate, 2025
Novak, Emil, *7270
Noveck, Simon, *4894
Novick, Rudolph G., *5847
Nowacek, Charles G., *3102
Nowak, Andrew Thomas Francis, *2247
Nowell, Charles E., *43
Nowlin, Clifford Hiram, *5484
Noyes, Anna (Gausmann), *6845
Noyes, John Humphrey, 5102
Noyes, Morgan Phelps, *2070
Null, Belle Witherow, 3711
Nulle, Stebelton Henry, *1024
Nunez, Samuel Ribiero, 7512
Nursing outlook (periodical), 2674
Nursing Sisters of Bon Secours, 7270
Nursing Sisters of the Sick Poor. See Sisters of the Congregation of the Infant Jesus in Am.
Nussbaum, Arthur, *4971
Nute, Grace Lee, *9582, *9714
Nutt, Miles, 3642
Nuttall, Thomas, *6091
Nutting, Charles Bernard, *4486
Nutting, M. Adelaide, 2671
Nutting, Wallace, *1431
Nye, Nelson Coral, *3351
Nye, Russel Blaine, *5101
Nye, William Howard, *6040
Nygaard, Norman Eugene, *1403
Nyvall, David, *2451

Oahu College, Honolulu, 8
Oahu Island, 9504
Oakes, Eugene Ernest, *5004
Oakes, Frances Etheridge, *1711, *5819
Oakes, Sir Harry, 5405
Oakes, William J. Mayer-. See Mayer-Oakes, William J.
Oakley, Obadiah, *9729
Oakley, T. Edward, *3861
Oakley, Violet, *5108
Oates, Robert M., *5791
O'Bear, Harry H., *8329
Obed (Long Island slave), 6749
Ober, William B., *6391
Oberholtzer, John H., 6971
Oberlin College, 2424, 3416; Lib., 867
O'Brien, John Anthony, *2201
O'Brien, Kitty, 5401
O'Brien, Leo J., *3230
O'Brien, R. Barry, *3584
O'Brien, William, 9294
O'Callaghan, Brendan J., *4975
Occhio, Giuseppe, *3812
Occident (periodical), 2273
Occidental College, Mary Norton Clapp Lib., *394
Ocean Shore RR, 9228
Oceanic Steamship Co., 9042
Ochsner, Alton, *2747
O'Connell, James E., *2212
O'Connell, William Henry, 2230
O'Connor, George Henry, 2130
O'Connor, Harvey, *3411
O'Connor, Jack, *3451
O'Connor, John, *7097
O'Connor, Michael N., *9600
O'Connor, William Van, *1858, *1907, 7760
Odegard, Edfield Arthur, *2116
Oder, Irwin, *4639
Odets, Clifford, 2860
Odland, Lura M., *8797
Odle, Thomas David, *1025
O'Donnell, Thomas Francis, *1861

O'Donovan, John D., *395
Odum, Howard Washington, *5897, 5909, 5910, 5911
Oechsli, Waldo R., *9263
Oesper, Ralph Edward, *2764
Offenburger, Tom, *8650
Officer, Maurice, 2391
O'Flaherty, Daniel Cullers, *4094
Ogden David, 6089
Ogden, Isaac, *6089
Ogden, Warren C., *9615
Ogden, William D., *848
Ogden Bay Refuge, 8924
Oglala Community High School, Pine Ridge, S.D., 8689
Oglethorpe, James, 1072
Oglethorpe Univ., 7542
O'Hara, Constance Marie, *2240
O'Hara, John, 1922
Ohio, 1507, 1966, 2198, 2403, 2425, 2899, 3416, 3615, 3637, 3687, 3691, 3719, 4155, 4180, 5975, 6066, 6073, 7647, 8216-96; Am. Rolling Mill Co., 5138; antiques, 1332; Barr family, 3720; Bringham family, 3740; burning of the Vulcan, 9603; circus, 2787; Clemens-Cable tour, 5364; coal indus. wage contract, 3211; Cowper Co., Inc., 3466; Rep. S.S. Cox, 4414, 4837; Del. Indian terms, 2614; Democratic Convention (1860), 4412; electric rlwy., 8214; D.D. Emmett in show business, 2055; Hoover Co., 3438; Johnson family, 3705; Ku Klux Klan, 8215; Liberal Republican movement, 4419; McKee Co., 2568; Gen. McPherson, 3911; Miami Indians, 8205; migration and birth rates, 8203; M. Mote as painter, 1517; museum, 922; origin of name, 9648; Quakers and Civil War, 4335; rail lines, 3537; Roy Rogers, 2801; Roth family, 3751; Scio pottery, 1403; Shonkwiler family, 3726; a soldier's creed, 4000; steamers, 9622, 9633; L. Stix as merchant, 5981; Robt. A. Taft, 4869; travels, 2278, 6092, 9571; Triplett family, 3737; Turner family, 5707; Washington's journey to French forces, 3990; water resources, 9649. See also Cincinnati, Cleveland, Toledo.
Ohio State Univ., C. E. Anibal's teaching, 1716; College of Medicine, 8259; Wm. Oxley Thompson as pres., 5988; Zoology and Entomol. Dept., *2526
Ohio (USS), 4107
Ohio Archaeological Soc., *8249
Ohio Creek, 8847
Ohio Edison Co., 8248
Ohio Ferry Line, 7970
Ohio Forestry Assoc., Ohio Conservation Plan Committee, *8253
Ohio Hist. Soc., *196
Ohio & Michigan Electric Rlwy., 8213
Ohio River, 4156, 4565, 6108, 7889, 9636; botanizing expedition, 9642; painting of, 9631; proposed tunnel, 9646; showboats, 9637
Ohio Valley, 9640-51
O'Keane, Josephine, *4854
O'Kelly, Ed, 8854
Okinawa, 4265
Oklahoma, 434, 2789, 3418, 6100, 7827, 8142-96, 8684; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; lady oil driller, 9700; T. E. Braniff in ins. and banking, 9838; in children's books, 332; Chiricahua Apache social org., 9844; De Vol as gunman, 9709; educ. admin., 9848; Chas. Evans as educator, 746; J. B. Hickok in show business, 9695; Lake Texoma, 9639; Le Grand survey, 9690; A. Potter as minister, 7897; Quapaw Indians, 7887; State Dept. of Commerce and Indus., *8185; Ter., 4856, 8163, 8164; tombstone inscriptions, 7132; G. A. Trotter as teacher of Indians, 9766; zinc-lead mining, 3421
Oklahoma, Univ. of, Biological Station, 8195; F. G. Brooks' teaching, 2505; physical geog., 2603; A. O. Weese as zoology prof., 2536
Oklahoma Academy of Science, *2536
Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 8164, 8188
Oklahoma Baptist Univ., 7897
Oklahoma Cooperative Program in Educ. Admin., *8196
Oklahoma Hist. Soc., 746, *754, *980
Olafson, Frederick A., *2166
Olcott, Henry Steel, 2289
Old Bay Line, 7222
Old First Church, Southold, N.Y., 6781
Old Guard (periodical), 5199
Old Occidental (Wyo. hotel), 8813
Old Peach Point Plantation, Tex., 7790
Old Print Shop, Inc., N.Y., *550, *592
Old Sturbridge Village, Mass., *631, 982, 983, 989, 992, *1394, 6171
Oldham, Chick, *8170
Oldham, Ellen M., *234
Oldham, Esther, *1380, *1382
Oldham, Maggie Rex, *8170
Oldham, Mrs. W. B., *3867
Olds, Irving Sands, *1465, *1502
Olds, Ransom Eli, 7619
Olds Hall, Daytona Beach, Fla., *7619
Oldsey, Bernard S., *1897
Oleson, David L., *6039
Oleson, Tryggvi J., *396
Oliphant, J. Orin, *6108
Oliphant, Laurence, *9598
Olive, Bob, 8708
Oliver, Covey T., *2928
Oliver, Egbert Samuel, *4523
Oliver, Etta J., *9013
Oliver, George B., *5073
Oliver, Grace, 895
Oliver, John S., 4105
Oliver, John William, *4897
Oliver, Joe, 895
Oliver, King, 2111
Ollivier, Georges, *4874
Olmsted, Ann (Garver), *5912
Olmsted, Frederick Law, Sr., 1353
Olmsted Brothers, 1353
O'Loughlin, Kathleen Merrick, *1280
Olsen, Stanley J., *4018, *4034
Olseth, Olaf H., *8686
Olson, Adolf, *506, 2347
Olson, Elder, *1992
Olson, Emery E., 4954
Olson, Floyd Björnstjerne, 8609
Olson, Jonas W., 6114
Olson, Kenneth G., *321
Olson, Mabel C., *9785
Olson, Ralph E., *2603
Olson, Warren Eugene, *5140
Olsson, Anna, *8740
Olsson, Karl A., *2451
Olsson, Olof, *8740
Oltman, Roy Edwin, *8818, *9672, *9675
Olympic Community College, Bremerton, Wash., 9435
Olympic Peninsula, 9406
Olyphant, David, 7491
Olyphant, Jeannett, *7491
O'Meara, Ted, *3535
Onderdonk, Benjamin T., 7798
O'Neal, William B., *7951
O'Neil, Clinton De Witt, *8785
O'Neill, Eugene, 2842; and the "Am. dream", 3788; his plays (1915-46), 2849; sea folklore, 1598
O'Neill, Joseph Eugene, *1965
Onesti, Silvio J., *9296
Onion River, 6260
Ontario, Can., 3879, 8463
Ontario Northland RR, 3545
Opatoshu, Joseph, 5674
Opler, Morris Edward, *9844
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 4955
O'Quinlivan, Michael, *3971
Ó Raghallaigh, Deasmumhan. See Reilly, Desmond.
Orban, Alexis, *2238

Orcutt, Ruby Rivers (Murray), 3670
Order of Iluminati, 4915
Order of Servants of Mary (Servite Fathers), 8385
Ore, Øystein, *5575
Oregon, 5447, 6002, 6102, 8763, 8994, 9375-9404, 9775; G. W. Bush and U.S. claim to, 9761; G. E. Chamberlain as Gov. and Sen., 4860; classics in the academies, 1670; Dept. of Educ., *1249; early documents, 279, 280; fur companies, 9774; geographic names, 61; Hamley & Co., 3442; malaria epidemic, 9039; millennialist group, 2456; Modoc Indians, 9046; L.V.D. Mossman as early mail carrier, 9738; Mounted Volunteers, 9738; J. Owen as hunter, trader, 9785; prehistory, 8757, 9773; railroads, 9056, 9057, 9065; Ter., 281, 3997, 9729; Tracy expresses, 8760. See also Portland.
Oregon Botanical Assoc., 9784
Oregon Crop and Livestock Reporting Service, *9394
Oregon historical quarterly, 9402, 9404
Oregon Hist. Soc., *197, 9396
Oregon native son, 9738
Oregon State Lib., *850
Oregon Trail, 8698, 9721; Trek No. 1, *8807
O'Reilly, John Boyle, 5997
Orel, Harold, *2817
Orlando, Vincent A., *2139
Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton, *1436
Ornstein, Solomon, *6684
Orr, James Edwin, *9344
Orr, Kenneth G., *5842
Orr, Mary, *7487
Orth, Paul William, *3311
Ortiz Oderigo, Nestor R., *2111
Ortmeyer, Donald W., *8662
Orville, Howard T., *2604
Ory, Kid, 2111
Osage Mission, 8743
Osborn, Andrew Delbridge, *256, *851
Osborn, Campbell, *3418
Osborn, Chase S., 9599
Osborn, George Coleman, *4202, *4632, *7182
Osborn, George P., *2623
Osborn, Henry Fairfield, *6009
Osborn, Herbert, 2486, 2489
Osborn, Lawrence A., 7726
Osborn, Stella Brunt (Stellanova), *7525
Osborn, Walter M., *8187
Osborn family, 7726
Osborne, C. Eugené, *2853
Osborne, Catherine, 6367
Osborne, Chester G., *6779
Osborne, Douglas, *9776
Osborne, Estelle Massey, 2671
Osborne, W. R., *9471
Osborne family, 3732
Osburn, Raymond Carroll, 2526
Osceola, 1984, 3889, 4160; disappearance of his head, 3906; and the Negroes, 3905; parentage, 3891; portraits and dress, 3903; site of his village, 7592; traditions of, 7594
Osgood, James R., 1752
Osgoodby, George, 9080
O'Shea, Joseph, *2234
Osiris (periodical), 407
Osprey (HMS), 9457
Osselton, N. E., *5272
Ostrom, Vincent, *9320
O'Sullivan, Tim, 1549
Oswald, Wolfgang, 2558
Oswalt, Wendell, *9445
Oswell, Troy, *4348
Ōta, Akira, *3853
Otis, James, 4759
Ott, Harold A., *8483
Ottenheimer, Edward J., *6467
Otter Tail Power Co., 8582
Ottley, Roi Vincent, *8397
Otto, Max, *5435
Ouachita Valley, 7128
Oughterson, Ashley W., *6467
Our Lady of the Lake College, 7629
Out West (periodical), 9835
Outer Banks of N.C., 7425
Overby, Bertha Van Riper, *507
Overby, Sir Thomas, 1676
Overfield, Joseph M., *6579, *6580
Overholser, Winfred, *7292
Overland monthly, 9176
Overson, Margaret Godfrey (Jarvis), *3748
Overton, Richard Cleghorn, *662, *3527
Overton, Walter Alexander, *7697
Owah (Long Island slave), 6749
Owen, Gorg (Georg, George), 3666
Owen, Mabel, *3352
Owen, James Kimbrough, *7320
Owen, John, 8779, 9785
Owen, Robert, 8306
Owen, Wilfred, *3260
Owen family, 3666
Owens, Harry J., *7150
Owens, Loulie (Latimer), *2330
Owens, Meroe J., *5582
Owens, William A., *7858
Owsley, Frank Lawrence, *1155
Oxford, Univ. of, 1045
Oztoby, Toby, *5452
Oyster Bay, 6009, 6142, 6749
Oyster Keys, 7599
OZ Ranch, Colo., 8832
Ozanne, Robert Willard, *3250

Pabel, Reinhold, *4320
Pabst, Anna Catherine Smith, *4340
Paca, William, 5684
Pace, Antonio, *5953
Pace, George B., *8036
Pacific (area), army psychiatrist's poems written in, 4137; foreign relations with lands in, 4656; mil. activities in, 3872; Navy's Underwater Demolition Team No. 11, 3937; J.C. Norris as med. officer, 4131
Pacific (whaling ship), 2927
Pacific Coast. See Pacific States.
Pacific Coast Rlwy., 9181
Pacific Electric Rlwy., 9331
Pacific Fur Co., 972
Pacific Great Eastern RR., 3545
Pacific Logging Congress, 9794
Pacific Lumber Co., 9190
Pacific Northwest, 9772-96; govt. publications on microcopy in, 508; lib. resources, 453; newspaper articles on, 198, 223
Pacific Northwest Lib. Assoc., *508
Pacific Northwest quarterly, *198
Pacific Ocean, 3904, 6113; Jas. Cook's voyages, 9032; lighthouses and lightships, 9040; proposed RR routes to, 1297; Russians on, 9041; shipwrecks, 9036
Pacific RR, search for route, 9045
Pacific States, 158, 3772, 9030-9505; Alaska, 9442-81; Calif., 9069-9351; collective bargaining in nonferrous metals indus., 3214; Robt. Dollar as lumberman, 3581; Hawaii, 9482-9505; lighthouses, 3566; Nev., 9352-74; Ore., 9375-9404; Wash., 9405-41
Pacific Territories, 9506-23; other Pacific dependencies, 9519-23; Philippines, 9506-18
Pack, George Thomas, *2718
Packard, George B., *8887
Packard, Robert L., *8754
Packer, Job, 6936
Paden, Irene (Dakin), *9128
Padgett, Dora A., *1363, 7405
Padgitt, Charles, *6115
Padgitt, James T., *6033
Padover, Saul Kussiel, *5943, *6062
Paerry, Eben, *2927
Pafford, Ward, *7545

Page, Barbara, *8529
Page, John, *7354
Paine, Dan, 2053
Paine, Ralph Delahaye, Jr., *6054
Paine, Thomas, 7655; his poetry, 1954; reception of his writings, 1642, 4891
Paine College, 7553
Pairpoint Mfg. Co., 6334
Palamountain, Joseph Cornwall, *2907
Palau (island group), 3931
Palestine, 6120, 4639
Paley, Samuel S., *6724
Palickar, Stephen Joseph, *7001
Palm, J. D., *8606
Palmer, Alice Elvira Freeman, 8456
Palmer, Brooks, *1404, *1405
Palmer, Charles Forrest, *7571
Palmer, Earl C., *3577
Palmer, Gladys Louise, *3200
Palmer, Harold Schjöth, *9493
Palmer, James P., *6609
Palmer, Louis De Forest, *6953
Palmer, Nathaniel B., 6093, 6095
Palmer, Robert A., *8439
Palmer, Robert E., *593
Palmer, Robert Roswell, *1084
Palmer, T. S., *2541
Palmer, W. C., III, *2947
Palou, Francisco, *9095
Paloucek, Frank P., *6468
Paltsits, Victor Hugo, *44
Pan American Institute of Geography and Hist., *765, 776; Commission of Hist., *199, 785, *1156, *1250
Pan American Soc. of the U.S., San Francisco Chapter, *9303
Panama, 6105, 6114
Panamint Range, 9255, 9257
Pancake, John Silas, *4389
Pandanon Island, 4255
Panhandle Plains Hist. Museum, 7765
Panhandle-Plains Hist. Soc., 640, 7827
Pantle, Alberta, *8731
Papago rancheria of Arizonac, 8982
Papanicolaou, George Nicholas, *2723
Papini, Giovanni, 2173
Paragon (steamboat), 6548
Paraguay, 4534
Pardue, Beulah Lea, *7204
Paris, Dominic P., *8438
Paris, France, 43, 4618, 5957, 7068; Am. Lib., 820; Silas Deane as Commissioner, 4271; Jacob Epstein as sculptor, 1565; John Paul Jones' grave, 3888; printing, 5348
Parish, John Carl, *1200
Park, Charles E., *20
Park, Hugh, *8101
Park, Oscar Wallace, 2489
Park, Robert Ezra, *5913
Parkany, John, *2999
Parke, John, *1822
Parker, Alice Lee, *605
Parker, Arthur Caswell, 918
Parker, Barbara N., *108
Parker, Charles J., *1251
Parker, Daniel, 7952
Parker, Eugene, *7620
Parker, Franklin Eddy, *6050
Parker, John, *384, *549
Parker, John Austin, *852
Parker, John Johnston, *5088
Parker, John Robert, *9710
Parker, John W., (on Benj. Brawley) *6007
Parker, John W., (on Jas. E. McGirt) *7444
Parker, Joseph Bachelor, *7246
Parker, Nona Clement, *7787
Parker, Richard Denny, *7787
Parker, Samuel, *2372
Parker, Theodore, *5744
Parker, Tom, *3954, *4011
Parker, Walter Henry, *270
Parkes, Henry Bamford, *1287
Parkinson, Robert W., *9068
Parkman, Francis, *1284
Parkman, I. H., *9008
Parks, Benjamin Theodore, *4181
Parks, Edd Winfield, *7125
Parler, Mary Celestia, *8117
Parley's Park, Utah, 8906
Parmele, Samuel, 6429
Parnes, Herbert S., *3201
Parrington, Vernon, 1067, 1087
Parrish, James A., Jr., *1879
Parrish, Wayland Maxfield, 5370
Parrott, George, 8814
Parrott, John, 4583
Parry, Albert, *3512, *4119
Parry, John Horace, *1156, *1252
Parry, John Jay, 2032
Parry, William Edward, 1937
Parsley, Coy Harlan, *7973
Parsons, Critchell, *3424
Parsons, Frank, 5434
Parsons, Gerald James, *3702
Parsons, James Jerome, *9104
Parsons, John E., *3455, *8783, *9699
Parsons, Levi, 9132
Parsons, Lewis Baldwin, 4029
Parsons, Malcolm B., *7605
Parsons, Schuyler Livingston, *6014
Parsons, Talcott, *5918
Parthia (ship), 3603
Partido Revolucionario Cubano, 9540
Partlow, W. E., 7844
Partridge, Albert, L., *397
Partridge, Edward Bellamy, *6589
Partridge, M. F., *4216
Paschal, Joel Francis, Jr., *4853
Paschall, G. Spurgeon, *7337
Paschell, William, *3254
Pasley, Virginia (Schmitz), *4322
Pasquotank Hist. Soc., *7417
Passaic County Hist. Soc., *3747, *6853
Passamaquoddy Bay, 3588
Pate, William, 1475
Patek, Arthur J., Jr., *7275
Patel, I. G., *3949
Paterson, Donald Gildersleeve, *3228
Paterson, Robert Wacker, *7193
Paterson, William, *4386
Patrick, Rembert Wallace, *7579
Pattee, Fred Lewis, 1902
Patten, Simon N., 3808
Patten Foundation, 3772
Patterson, Charles Meade, *708, *4028
Patterson, D. C., 8771
Patterson, Edwin H., *6618
Patterson, Mary S., *1340
Patterson, Mattie Simmons, *8538
Patterson, Robert F., *4794
Patterson, Roberta Turner, *7781
Patterson, Ruth G., *1474
Patterson, Samuel White, *6674
Patterson, W. Morgan, *1157
Patterson (sailing vessel), 9067
Patterson & Sons, Balt., Md., 2924
Pattison, Edward, Jr., 1447
Pattison, Edward, Sr., 1447
Pattison, Shubail, 1447
Pattison, William David, *8380
Patton, B. Frank, *5114
Patton, George Smith, Jr., 3932, 3933
Patton, Sadie (Smathers), *7421
Patty, James S., *3846
Paul, Charlotte, *9437
Paul, James C. N., *7393
Paul, John Rodman, *5594
Paul, Randolph Everinghim, *4982, *4983
Paul, Sherman, *1782

Paulding, James Kirke, *1780, *4405
Paulist Fathers. See Society of Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle.
Paulits, F. Joseph, *2151
Paullin, Theodore, *6451
Paulson, David, 8393
Paulson's American daily advertiser, *6956
Pauly, Nicholas, 3356
Pauly Cheese Co., 3356
Pauw, Corneille de, 3780
Pawley, Eugene, *5391
Paxton, Harry, *6026
Paxton, William A., *9462
Payne, Conrad, 1052
Payne, Edwin R., *9381
Payne, Henry B., 4412
Payne, John W., *5469
Payne, Ransom, 9703
Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic. See New York Hospital, Payne Whitney Psychiatric Clinic.
Peabody, Francis G., 3817
Peabody, Helen Lee, *7243
Peabody College, 1575
Peabody College of Education, 5447
Peabody College for Teachers, 1701
Peabody Conservatory of Music, Baltimore, 2137, *2140
Peabody Museum, Salem, Mass., 901
Peace Convention of 1861, 4367
Peace Mission Movement, 2192
Peace River, 9464
Peacock, Lucille, *109
Peairs, C. A., Jr., *3628
Peairs family, 3628
Peale, Charles Willson, 1493, 1495
Peale, Franklin, 3119
Peale, Ira, *1302
Peale, James, 1495
Peale, Rembrandt, 7048
Peale, Rubens, 899
Pearce, Thomas Matthews, *8932, *9807
Pearce, William F., *7268
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 1066, 1294, 4243, 4245, 4248, 4548
Pearse, Richard, 3628
Pearson, Alexander W., *6854
Pearson, Edwin O.,, *8476
Pearson, J. Sidney, *370
Pearson, Justus Richard, Jr., *5201
Pearson, Ross Norton, *8485
Pearson-Lowenhaupt Collection, 370
Pease, Jane Hanna, *6665
Pease, Marguerite Jenison, *347
Pease, Marshall Carleton, *6680
Pease, William H., *6809
Peat, Wilbur David, *8299
Peattie, Malcolm, *9225
Pecar, Philip D., 3063
Peck, David W., *6145
Peck, Elisabeth (Sinclair), *7960
Peck, Frederic C., 1332
Peck, Joseph, 3732
Peck, Samuel Minturn, 7669
Peckham, Edmund T., *4576
Peckham, H. L., *4009
Peckham, Mary W., *6405
Peckham, S. F., *9117
Pecos River, 8939
Pecos Valley, 8939
Peddle, Juliet, *8308
Peden, William, *7347
Pedernales River, 7842
Pedowitz, Paul, *6758
Pedrick, Samuel M., *4824
Peebles, Anne Bradbury, *7321
Peebles, Lucy Gray, *7440
Peekskill Military Academy, 3945
Peele, Herbert, *7447
Peele, Kate, *7447
Peerless Carbon Black Co., 5338
Peers, Henry Purviance, *21
Peery, George Washington, 8739
Peery, William Wallace, *7847
Pegram, George Braxton, *2560
Peifer, James A., 4176
Peirce, Benjamin, 1310
Peirce, Charles S., 2156, 2164, and the "Am. dream," 3788; and the idea of failure, 3804
Peirce, Elizabeth Combs, *7317
Peirce, George James, 2486
Peirce, Laurence Barry, *7649
Pell, Mary Cornell, 1502
Pellico, Silvio, 1669
Pelling, Henry, *4433
Pelot, J. M., *8045
Peloubet family, 3614
Pelton, Walter J., *5608
Peña Cámara, José María de la, *509
Peña, José Enrique de la, *4159
Pendleton, Edwin C., *9495
Pendleton, George H., *4615
Penfield, John, 3668
Penfield, Thomas, *3289, *9725
Penfield family, 3668
Penick, Mary Frances, 2129
Penman's Express, 9175
Penn, John, 4771
Penn, William, 2146
Penniman, Clara, *8601
Pennington, Henry V., *7075
Pennington, Mary Engle, 2471
Pennsbury Memorial, Bucks County, Pa., 948
Pennsylvania, 90, 419, 729, 741, 742, 754, 763, 786, 841, 868, 917, 1206, 1709, 2379, 2401, 2824, 3239, 3631, 3677, 3680, 3681, 3683, 3684, 3686, 3687, 3691, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3699, 3705, 3719, 3720, 3726, 3736, 3742, 4151, 4176, 4181, 4195, 4199, 4534, 4761, 4824, 5384, 5447, 5473, 5933, 5970, 6108, 6487, 6489, 6874-7099, 9741; all-negro communities, 5728; art, 94; Baer family, 3688; J. A. Breig as editor, 5221; British Army in, 4116; Jas. Buchanan's home, 938; Cameron family, 3694; Simon Cameron in politics, 4811; Christmas hymn, 1953; coal, 3211, 3413; "communitarian" experiment, 5100; Cowper Co., Inc., 3466; Cryer family, 3754; Dept. of Mines, *6996; Div. of Public Records, 512; Eckel family, 3727; John Hays' diary, 6485; land survey register, 6482; farm museum, 995; folklore, 159; forts, 964, 966, 971, 976, 4040; genealog., 260, 485; German lang. lit. and hist., 418, 1120; German-language newspapers, 410; Harnish family, 3682; higher educ. ms. search, 514; hist. sites, 490, 926, 952, 978; hist. soc. in, 767; Indian captives, 4311; inventors, 3151; Mason-Dixon map, 554, survey, 2576; mil. uniform, 4011; mobilization, 4274; obituaries, 2402; political rights struggle, 4377; Quakers, 2444, 5427; rail-lines, 3536, 3537; red fox, 9564; regionalism, 6477; A. St. Clair in politics, 5944; Scothorn family, 3667; State House, 952; Thad. Stevens in law and politics, 4803; toll roads, 6148; travel, 2278, 6090, 6488; Geo. Washington's surveys, 5945; Witherow family, 3711; woman suffrage campaigns in, 5825; A. Wyeth as painter, 1538. See also Philadelphia, Pittsburgh.
Pennsylvania (Colony), *7027; counterfeiting, 6483; German almanacs, 6901; iron indus., 997; subscription libs., 858; J. B. Printz as gov., 6481
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, *709, 5473, 7040, 7055, 7075; Chas. C. Harrison as officer, 7070; Law School, 4754; Lib., *92; G. W. McClelland connections, 7074; Press, 5336; School of Medicine, 2657; Smith Memorial Collection, 709
Pennsylvania Academy of the fine Arts, 94, 891, *1453, 7048
Pennsylvania archeologist (periodical), 90
Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Inc., *766
Pennsylvania Farm Museum, Landis Valley, 881, 995

Pennsylvania Federation of Hist. Soc., *767
Pennsylvania Hist. Junto, *6481, *6487, *6884, *6934
Pennsylvania Hospital, 7080; Mental Dept. 7056
Pennsylvania magazine, 5479
Pennsylvania Manufacturers' Assoc., 7007a
Pennsylvania Prison Soc., 7037
Pennsylvania R.R., 3517, 3545, 6972
Pennsylvania State College of Optometry, 2741
Pennsylvania State Normal School, 6978
Pennsylvania State Teachers College, 6978, *6981
Pennsylvania State Univ., 5513, 6980
Penrod, James H., *7143, *7147
Penrose, Charles, *768, *3517, *6016
People's Lobby, Washington, 4852
Peoria Party (Mormon exploration group), 9729
Peplow, Edward Hadduck, *993
Pepper, George Wharton, *5053
Pepperrell, Sir William, 4141
Pepperrell, Messrs. William, 2915
Percy, William Alexander, 7702
Perejda, Andrew Daniel, *8463
Perelman, Sidney Joseph, *6081
Pere Marquette Line (steamers), 9605
Perez, G. R., *3939
Pérez, José Munoz, *1151
Perine, Abram T., *4179
Perkins, Anne E., *6201
Perkins, Bradford, *4613, *4617
Perkins, Evelyn, *9006
Perkins, I., 5927
Perkins, Marion Alexander, 9000
Perkins, Maxwell Evarts, 1629, 6018
Perkins, Palfrey, *6037
Perkins, Robert E., *9000
Perkins family, 9000
Perles, Alfred, *1921
Perlman, Bennard B., *7261
Perlo, Victor, *3059, *7205
Perrin, Porter Gale, *5267
Perritt, Henry Hardy, *4813
Perrone, Anthony J., *9547
Perros, George P., *534, *538
Perrott, George St. John, *5601
Perry, Bliss, 2027
Perry, Clair Willard, *4146
Perry, Clay. See Perry, Clair Willard.
Perry, Elliott, *5294
Perry, Heman E., 7568
Perry, John (b. 1604?), 3658
Perry, John (1669?-1725?), 3658
Perry, John (fl. 1955), *2609
Perry, Josiah, 3658
Perry, Roger Adams, *6052
Perry, Thomas Doane, *710, *5299, *5305
Perry family, 3658
Perry Expedition, 4661
Persichetti, Vincent, 2120
Persons, Stow, *1026
Pertuch, Walter A. R., *853
Peru, 4591, 6105; Butch Cassidy in, 5406; technical co-operation, 4559
Perusse, Lyle F., *9139
Pessen, Edward, *1027, *7053
Petaluma and Santa Rosa RR Co., 9224
Peter, Hugh, 6291
Peter, Robert, 2552
Peters, Dewitt C., *9812
Peters, Mrs. Dewitt C., *9812
Peters, Evelyn Coles, *1158
Peters, Genevieve Elizabeth (Cummings), *3712
Peters, Jesse J., *7680
Peters, Samuel, *2371
Peters, Walter G., 4316
Peters, William, *5119
Petersen, Thomas, 1536
Petersen, William J., *1200, *6117, *9619, *9667
Peterson, Charles Emil, *7688
Peterson, Clarence Stewart, *4344
Peterson, Donald B., *4140
Peterson, Harold Leslie, *632, *4011, *4014
Peterson, Ira, *8244
Peterson, Mendel L., *7584
Peterson, Owen Maurice, *4412
Peterson, Paul A., *3483
Peterson, Randolph L., *3281
Peterson, Robert L., *344, *345, *7838
Peterson, Roger Tory, 2537
Peterson, Sven Richard, *1310
Peterson, Theodore Bernard, Jr., *2900
Peterson, Wilbur Carl, *1197
Peterson, William J., 764
Petrel Motor Co., 3503
Petrides, George A., *7871
Petroff, Ivan, *9041
Petrov, D. V., *4660
Petry, Lucille, *2676
Pettengill, Henry R., 5440
Petter, Rodolphe Charles, *2400
Pettigrew, Richard Franklin, 4846
Pettrich, Ferdinand, 1559
Petty, Claude, *9168
Pfatteicher, Helen Emma, *2040
Pfautz, Harold W., *5919
Pfuetze, Karl H., *2702
Pfund, Harry William, *5693
Phair family, 3696
Pharr, Henry Newton, *3696
Pharr family, 3696
Phelan, Albert F., *5417
Phelan, Jerry J., *9261
Phelps, Dawson A., *7689
Phelps, Lawrence L., *2118
Phelps, William Walter, *4615
Phi Chi Medical Fraternity, *2655
Phi Delta Kappa, 5474
Phi Gamma Delta, Nu Beta chapt., 6864; Phi Mu Chapter, *5922
Phi Sigma Soc., *2504
Philadelphia, Pa., 722, 822, 824, 853, 1308, 1453, 1590, 2211, 2240, 2371, 2523, 2681, 2738, 2741, 2761, 2824, 3116, 3237, 3685, 3705, 4104, 4149, 4398, 4771, 4820, 5660, 5927, 5976, 5993, 6035, 6091, 6096, 6125, 6621, 6974, 6984, 7020-83, 7152, 7338, 7617, 8277; Annals of, 24; antiques, 1332; Barrymore family, 2779; centennial exhibition (1876), 1424, 1425, 5936; chemical soc., 2546; Church family, 3675; clocks and clock makers, 1412, 6883; commercial rivalry with Baltimore, 9565; Duché's painting, 1490; Franklin letter, 5317; gibbet iron, 5382; Grant family, 3675; historic mil. commands, 4076; Independence shrine, 927, 932, 940, 942, 944, 952; Indian land sale, 6908; Latrobe as architect, 1343; League Island navy yard, 4096; letter describing, 6065; merchants' inter-urban relations, 6129; parade (4 Jul. 1788), 4383; political character of, 4465; printed treasures, 320; Schoenhut Co., 1385; Sharpe & Dohme, 2693; Tourison family, 3722; urban deterioration, 5563
Philadelphia Bank Note Co., 3129
Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Catalogue, 235
Philadelphia Gas Works, 7054
Philadelphia Hose Co., 7046
Philadelphia House of Refuge, 7071
Philadelphia Museum of Art, Pa. Dutch furniture collection, 636
Philadelphia Nationals, 5776
Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Co., 7060
Philhower, Charles A., *6813, *6815
Philipp, Emanuel, 4447
Philippine Islands, 509, 1065, 2677, 4235, 4253, 8402, 9506-18; Am. Chamber of Commerce of, 2938, 2939; Armed Forces, *3934, *4058, *4237, *4263, *4264; battle for Tuguegarao, 4262; condemnation of "imperialist" activities, 4662; Constabulary, 4058; credit assoc., 3065; 51st Ia. Vol. Inf. in, 4079; Ft. McKinley, 4057; guerrilla activities, 4244; invasion, 4250; Gen. Lim's death, 3939; naval

ship repair facility, 4098; shipping, 3586; stamps, 599; teacher educ., 5471; trade with, 2947; 21st Div. USAFFE, 4254; war correspondent's experience, 4296
Phillips, Allan R., *9023
Phillips, Almarin, *2890
Phillips, Bert G., 8956
Phillips, David Graham, 1876, 3806
Phillips, Dean, *3937
Phillips, Edward Hake, *7776
Phillips, Eugenia (Levy), *4315
Phillips, Francis D. J., 6705
Phillips, Gay, *7602
Phillips, Grace D., *8850
Phillips, Helen C., *110
Phillips, James Duncan, 19, 725
Phillips, John (fl. 1780), 6211
Phillips, John (fl. 1955), *2522
Phillips, John Marshall, *108
Phillips, Naphtali, *4383
Phillips, Nephtali Taylor, 47
Phillips, Orie L., *4734
Phillips, Philip (d. 1884), *7136
Phillips, Philip (fl. 1955), *5843, *5848, *5850, *7683
Phillips, Richard Stuart, *3284
Phillips, Stephen Willard, 20, 725
Phillips, Thomas, Jr., 3237
Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, 62
Phillips, Wendell, 521
Phillips, William A., 1078
Phillips Collection 616
Phillips Exeter Academy, 6211
Philipps-Universität, Marburg/Lahn, W. Germany, 1683
Philo, Gordon, *3844
Philosophical Forum, *2180
Philosophical Soc. of Wash., D.C., 7299
Phonographic magazine, *5249
Picacho mines, 9863
Picard, August, *6662
Pichel, Irving, 2780
Pick, Daniel M., *8573
Pickens, Israel, *7644
Pickering, Timothy, 4156, 4657, 4767, 4782
Pickering Lumber Co. Standard City, Calif., *9222
Pickett, Lawrence K., *2730
Pickus, Manuel, *7914
Pier, Arthur Stanwood, *5190
Pierce, Dixwell Lloyd, *9270
Pierce, Franklin, 5977
Pierce, Herbert Miner, *7896
Pierce, Jane (Appleton), 5977
Pierce, Jester Le Roy, *7191
Pierce, John, 4801
Piersall, James A., *5794
Pierson, George Wilson, *545, *5588, *6152, *6463
Pierson, Roscoe Mitchell, *2303a
Pihlblad, Carl Terence, *8059
Pike, Albert, 106
Pike, James S., 4625, 5745
Pike, Zebulon, M., 3892, 9619
Pike's Peak, 9741
Pilcher, Clayton James, *3066, *3067
Pilchik, Ely Emanuel, *1866
Pilgrim Village (restoration), 984
Pillét, Edwin, 6004
Pillét, Nettie Ethel, *6004
Pilling, Arnold R., *9081
Pillsbury, Philip W., *6056
Piñas Bay, 9560
Pinchot, Gifford, 4862, *6009
Pinckard, H. R., *7916
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, 4767, 4782
Pinckney, Thomas, 4767
Pine, Jerry J., *5681
Pine Ridge Reservation, 4233, 8680
Pineapple Research Institute of Hawaii, *3371
Pineau, Roger, *4241
Piney Woods Country Life School, 7706
Pini-Corsi, Antonio, 2034
Pinkett, Harold Thomas, *139, *3368, *7289
Pinkstaff, William Alfred, *2341
Pioneer Lawmakers Assoc. of Iowa, *8671
Pioneers Foundation, Texas, 1105
Pious Fund of the Californias, 9089
Piper's Opera House, Virginia City, Nev., 9357
Piret, Andrew D. J., *6664
Pirhella, John, Jr., *896
Pishel, Robert Gordon, *7687
Pitman, Benn, 5248
Pitman, Isaac, 5248
Pitt, William, 1086
Pittenger, E. M., *117
Pittsburg, Shawmut, and Northern, 6491
Pittsburgh, Pa., 1097, 4775, 5221, 5968, 5998, 6030, 6108, 6135, 7084-99, 9642; Dollar Savings Bank, 3082; early science, 2552; Ft. Duquesne, 4039; Free Soil Party Convention, 4407; French and Indian war, 3855; glass, 622, 1402; Latrobe as architect, 1343; railroad, 6491; travel, 6094; urban deterioration, 5563
Pittsburgh, Univ. of, *7099; Bur. of Business Research, *398; School of Pharmacy, 2695
Pittsburgh (USS), 4113
Pittsburgh business review, 3419
Pittsburgh College of Pharmacy, 2695
Pittsburgh Consolidation Coal Co., 3413
Pittsburgh Railways Co., *7092
Pittsburgh Reduction Co., 3416
Pittsburgh Sun-telegraph, 5221
Pittsgrove Presbyterian Church, Daretown, N. J., 6627
Pixton, John E., Jr., *4434
Plagemann, Bentz, *5818
Plains. See Great Plains.
Plains Conference for Archeology, 5th, 1947, *9684
Plankenhorn, William F., *6944
Plassmeyer, Theo., *8371
Plato, 329, 5445
Platt, John David Ronalds, *5954
Platt, Dwight E., *8743
Platt, Richard, 3636
Platte Bridge Station, 4044
Platte River, 9632, 9669, 9689, 9729
Pleasant Valley Sanctuary, 6353
Pleasants, Henry, 4205
Pletcher, Thomas Elmer, *2304a
Plotkin, Morris, *9320
Plumb, Ralph Gordon, *4410
Plumer, Bowdoin, *6220
Plumley, H. Ladd, *3088
Plummer, O. T., *7152
Plunkett, R. T., *8784
Plymouth Colony, 3622
Poage, Mrs. R. A., *8653
Pocahontas, 2836
Poe, Edgar Allan, 1621, *1783, *1816, 1938, *5194; as character in others' works, 313; as critic, 7142; his Eleanora, 7264; influence upon Baudelaire, 1672; letter, 1783; Ligeia, 1667; lit. form originated by, 1808; two rarities, 1961; Raven, 1967; River of silence, 7264; Valley of the many colored grass, 7264
Poe, Paul Alvin, *5494
Poffenberger, Paul R., *7252
Pohl, Frederick Julius, *6282
Pohle, E. A., *8556
Poinsett, Joel R., 1559, 5246
Point Arguello, 9152
Polakoff, Murray Emanuel, *7870
Poland, 1069, 2562, 4610, 4630, 4633, 5661, 5582, 5987; folkways in U.S., 5690; liberation, 4630; Woodrow Wilson monument, 4642
Polhemius, Dominy Johannes Theodorus, 6641
Polish National Alliance, 4630
Politzer, Heinz, *5214
Polk, Charles Peale, 7348

Polk, James K., 4402, 4764
Pollack, Ervin H., *8230
Pollack, Irving M., *4571
Pollak, George, *9320
Polland, W. Scott, *9488
Pollard, Ernest C., *7900
Pollard, James Edward, *5988
Pollard, John Albert, *5539
Pollard, Wilbur L., *4505
Pollard, William Carter, *1925
Pollock, Harvey Carlyle, *8091
Pollock, Robert C., *1028
Polopel Island, 6496
Polyak, Stephen, 2486
Polytechnic College, Fort Worth, Tex., 7843
Pomerance, William, *6763
Pomeroy, Earl Spencer, *1159
Pomfret, John Edwin, *45
Ponape Island, 9522
Ponce de León, Catalina Manzaneli, 9097
Pond, Fern Nance, *8417, *8418
Pond, Jean Sarah, *6315
Pond, Karl S., *8723
Pond, Ozias W., *5364
Pond, Peter, 6089
Poni, Marie Estelle Li, *2236
Pony express, 9738, 9742, 9743
Pony express (periodical), *93
Pony Express courier, 93
Pool, Bettie Freshwater, *46
Pool, David De Sola, *47, *6640
Pool, Ithiel De Sola, *5210
Pool, Raymond John, *2515
Pool Tamar (Hirschensohn) De Sola, *6640
Pool, Walter F., 7442
Pool, William C., *3960
Poole, Henry Child, 6298
Poole, Herbert Armstrong, *3673
Poor, Roger A., *6343
Pope, Charles Roehr, *2827, 8089
Pope, John, *4273
Popenoe, Paul Bowman, *5902
Pope's Theatre, St. Louis, 8089
Popovich, James E., *2865
Popper, S. H., *6847
Popular Democratic party, Puerto Rico, 9552
Porch, Louise Watson, *2902
Porcher, Francis Peyre, 5360
Porritt, Ruth K., *854
Port folio (periodical), 5186, 9668
Portage Bay, 9060
Porter, Andrew O., *3259
Porter, Cole, 2108, 2847
Porter, Dorothy Louise (Burnett), *167
Porter, Fairfield, *1524, *1532
Porter, Gladys, *9231
Porter, Horace, 3888
Porter, James Warren, *5844
Porter, Kenneth Wiggins, *3905
Porter, Richard D., *8919
Porter, Richard L., *1253
Porter, Willard H., *2792, *9018, *9028
Porter, William Sydney (O. Henry), 7839
Porter, William T., 1619, 5191
Porterfield, Genevieve, *200
Portland, Ore., 3901, 9388, 9401-04; D. S. Baker as merchant, banker, 9783; electric interurban RR's, 9065; voyage, 9058
Portland (wooden steamer), 3805
Portsmouth (U.S. Corvette), *4091
Portugal, 5967, 6084, 7512
Portz, John, *1922
Poser, Charles M., *6742
Posey, Walter Brownlow, *9617
Posner, A. Charles, *6715
Posner, Ernst, *663
Post, Christian Frederick, 6485
Postal, Bernard, *5654
Poster, William, *6755
Posters, U.S.A., *5137
Postle, Robert, 8991
Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, 7374
Potomac River, 7209, 7282
Pottawatomie Indian Mission, 8755
Potter, Andrew, 7897
Potter, Edward Earle, *8216
Potter, Elmer Belmont, *4083
Potter, Horatio, 6567
Potter, Robert Elmer, *5425
Potter, Truman Addison, *4937
Pottinger, David Thomas, *6383
Potts, George C., *6928
Potts, Ralph Bushnell, *9438
Potts, Richard, 3723
Poulan, William Wyatt, 7525
Pound, Ezra Loomis, *1710, *1944, 2024; and Am. Fascism, 4933; and China, 1700; essays on, 1948, 2000; interest in hist., 3826; his lit. essays, 1944; list of publications, 411; Mauberley, 2011; and Ruskin, 1692; theory of poetry, 2002; translations, 1710; on Whitman, 1999
Pound, Louise, *5247, *5769
Pound, Roscoe, *2514
Povery Point, 7683, 7713
Powder River, 4213
Powell, Adam Clayton, *5725
Powell, Billy. See Osceola.
Powell, Clarence Alva, *8179
Powell, Donald M., *136, *201
Powell, Hartford, *5190
Powell, Jerome, *3231
Powell, Lawrence Clark, *48, *202, *399, *435, 712
Powell, Victor Morgan, *6020
Powell, William Stevens, *7392
Power, Edward John, *5510
Power, James R., *5255
Power-Waters, Alma (Shelley), *2825
Powers, Bill, 9703
Powers, Howard Adorno, *9484
Powicke, Sir Frederick Maurice, *49
Pownall, Thomas, 4752
Prärieblomman (lit. annual), 354
Prager, Frank D., *3590
Prahl, Augustus John, *1671
Prairie schooner (periodical), 5220
Pratt, Alice Day, *6002
Pratt, Daniel, 1405
Pratt, Harry E., *4825, *8359, *8419, *8420, *8421
Pratt, Orson, *8899
Praus, Alexis A., *3928, *6664, *8446
Preece, Harold, *9832
Preece, Sherman J., Jr., *2510
Prely, Esther (Wilshire), *3596
Prentice, D. B., *5532
Prentis, Noble Lovely, *5589
Presby Memorial Iris Gardens, 6869
Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, 9024
Presbyterian Board of Publication, 2434
Presbyterian Church, Jacksonville, Ill., *8342; in Miss. Valley, 9617; obstacles to reunion, 2436; Orwell, Pa., 6950
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 5988; Home Mission Board in Harlan, Ky., 6024; Presbyteries: Chippewa, Wis., *8531, Geneva, N.Y., 6536, Hanover, Va., 7332, Santa Fe, N. M., *8947; Synods: Ala., *7641, of Appalachia, *7186, Fla., *7590, Ga., *7518, Ky., *7937, La., *7731
Presbyterian Hist. Soc., 2438
Presbyterian Hospital, NYC, 6673, 6741
Prescott, Orville, *1930
Prescott, William Hickling, 698, 1634
Preservation Soc. of Newport County, R. I., 613
Presque Isle County Lib., Mich., 823
Pressly, Thomas J., *1160
Preston, R. B., *9537, *9545
Preston, William D., *9612
Prettyman, Rufus, 2074
Preventorium, Farmingdale, N. J., 6492

Prevost, Abbe, 1640
Price, Benjamin M., *1085
Price, Beulah M. D'Olive, *7697
Price, Charlie Abner, 8678
Price, Don Krasher, *4727
Price, Donald, *2561
Price, Flora, 4318
Price, Hugh Douglas, *7621
Price, John, 8244
Price, Lawrence M., *188
Price, Lucien, *2183
Price, Marcus W., *4110
Price, Mary, *8838
Price, Sophie, *9179
Price, Thomas Frederick, 2241
Price, Warren C., *6646
Priest, Robert J., *8506
Priestly, Joseph, *1306, 2545, 2547
Prince, Albert I., *970
Prince, Huberta A., *855
Prince, John Conger, *7619
Princeton (USS), 1294
Princeton Univ., 1318, 4534, 4762; A. F. Blakeslee's teaching, 2503; C. F. Brackett's work, 2475; carillon, 6866; Class of 1905, *6038; Einstein interview, 2777; Lib., *203, *400, *510, 866; Mason-Dixon map, 554; C. R. Morey's teaching, 1327; B. Perry's teaching, 2027; G. H. Shull's work, 2521; J. D. Spaeth's teaching, 2031; Stafford Little lectures, 4532; undergraduate social clubs, 6846; H. Van Dyke's files, 2438; Woodrow Wilson as pres., 6861
Princeton Theological Seminary, 2304, 2319, 2408
Prindle, Richard A., *6387
Printz, Johan Björnsson, 6481
Prior, Charles Henry, *8620
Pritchard, B. D., *4217
Pritchard, Mabel Wentworth, *6590
Prochazka, Anne, 2671
Proctor, Samuel D., *2325
Progressive Education Assoc., 5499
Progressive Movement, 4435, 4439, 4930
Promenade: magazine of Am. folklore, 1570
Proschansky, Harris, *3091
Pross, Helge, *5527
Prosser, William Lloyd, *4713
Protestant Episcopal Church, 2381, 6567; in Ala., 7645; in Conn., 6446; General Theological Seminary, 2189; Hist. Soc., 251; in Mo., 8038
Protestant Episcopal Church of Am., 5519
Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S., 2377; Dioceses: Conn., *511; Ill., *8347; Md., 856; N.Y., 6585
Protho, James Warren, *4938
Providence Club, 5776
Provident Hospital and Training School Assoc., Chicago, 8387
Province, John Henry, *9701
Provus, Malcolm, *1254
Puerto Rico, 12, 1250, 1256, 5388, 9527-57; hist. bldgs., 951; immigration from, 5590, 5592; labor, 374, land falls, 9524; Planning Board, *951; stamps, 599; war and food, 9526
Puget Sound, 5401, 9068
Puget Sound Freight Lines, 9426
Pugh, George Ellis, 4412
Pugh, Griffith Thompson, *50
Pugmire, Donald Ross, *8196
Pulaski, Count Casimir, 4610
Pulaski County Hist. Soc., Ark., *8108, *8136, *8137, *8139
Puleston, William Dilworth, *4527
Pulitzer, Joseph, Jr., 756
Pullman Co., 8392
Pulteney, Sir James Murray-. See Murray-Pulteney, Sir James.
Pulzky, Theresa, 6962
Purcell, John Baptist, 2216
Purcell, Ralph, *4948
Purdue Univ., 2527; Modern Fiction Club, *1897
Purnell, Don C., *8607
Purves, John H., 1052
Puryear, Elmer L., *4456
Pusey, William Webb, III, *1726, *1727
Pushkin, Alexandr Sergeyevich, 1721
Putnam, Arthur, 9294
Putnam, George, 9392
Putnam, Herbert, 725, 812, 842
Putnam, Perley, 6302
Putney, Cornelia Frazier, *5769
Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *7595
Pyle, Howard, 1474
Pyramid Canyon, 9868

Quaife, Milo Milton, *769, *4158, *4221, *9572
Quakers. See Society of Friends.
Quantrill, William Clarke, 3913, 4196, 5390
Quantrill's Guerrillas, 3913
Quarles, Benjamin, *4593
Quarles, Robert T., Jr., *7889
Quarter Circle U Ranch, Tongue River Valley, Mont., 8781
Quarterly news-letter, Book Club of Calif., 76
Quartermaster Memorial Corp., 639
Quartermaster Memorial Library-Museum, 639
Quattlebaum, Charles Albert, *4502
Quayle, Nolbert Hunt, *2071
Quebec, Can., 3855, 3856
Queen, William M., *9101, *9321
Queenan, John T., *5186
Queens, N.Y., 6747-64
Queens General Hospital, N. Y., 6759, 6760
Queen's quarterly, 1689
Queen's Rangers, 4064
Quenzel, Carrol Hunter, *4180
Quesada, Elwood R., 527
Quezon, Manuel L., 9515
Quijano, José Antonio Calderón, *5227
Quilty, Glenn, *2903
Quimby, Alice, 3928
Quinn, Arthur Hobson, *2835
Quinn, Sister M. Bernetta, *2000
Quinn, James Joseph, Jr., *3839
Quinn, Olive Westbrooke, *7206
Quinoñes, Francisco Mariano, *9538
Quintard, Isaac, 3673
Quintard family, 3673
Quirante, Luceno L., *9506
Quirino, Elpidio, 9518
Quogue School, L. I., 6786

Rabano, Jesus, *4057
Raber, Nellie M., *8228
Rabin, Albert I., *5884
Rabold, Robert William, *2934
Rachel, Frank R., *5770
Rackham, Horace H., 8472
Rackham, Mary A., 8472
Racivitch, Herve, *7745
Radcliffe College, 6012; lib., 854
Radcliffe-Brown, Alfred R., 5889
Raddock, Maxwell C., *3243
Rademacher, Everett Stanley, *2604
Radford, R. A., *2952
Radin, Edward D., *5412
Radin, George, *4
Radin, Max, 4710
Rae, John Bell, *2971, *3160, *3162
Rael, Eduardo, 8928
Raffaele, Joseph A., *7082
Raffalovich, George, *1029
Ragan, James Francis, *1819
Ragland, Hobert D., *8153
Rahill, Peter James, *257
Raihala, Michael W., *8603
Railroad Boosters, *9064, *9238
Railroad magazine, *3545, *3556, *3560, *7673, *7848

Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Pacific Coast Chapter, *9290
Rainbow Bridge, 8915
Rainey,----(Ma), 2103
Rainwater, F. H., *9677
Raisig, Lewis Miles, *1472
Raker, John W., *6394
Rakestraw, Lawrence, *3266, *9791
Rakov, Harold Leonard, *6504
Raleigh, John Henry, *3802
Ralliere, Father John Baptist, *8946
Ralph, L. Paul, *8483
Ramm, Bernard L., *401
Ramsay, David, 1072
Ramsay, Emily Mary, *2348
Ramsay, Robert Lee, *8036
Ramsdell, Charles William, *51, 6058
Ramsel, C. D., *4038
Ramsey, Francis Alexander, 925
Ramsey, Glenn Virgil, *3707
Ramsey, Herbert P., *7290
Rancho San Francisquito, 9097
Rand, Benjamin, *6202
Rand, Clayton Thomas, *7714
Rand Corporation, *3186
Randall, Clyde E., *3530
Randall, J. H., *8665
Randall, John Herman, Jr., *1038, *2166
Randall, Ruth (Painter), *5983
Randel, William, *5936
Randel, William Peirce, *5252, *6692
Randolph, Benjamin, 7036
Randolph, Edmund, 4657, 4767, *9707
Randolph, John, 3781, 4766, 4788, 4792
Randolph, Mary, 2695
Randolph, Vance, *7695, *8109, *8116, *8117
Randolph-Macon College, 2408, 7353
Rankin, Robert Stanley, *7412
Ranklin, Russell B., *6822
Ransier, Violet Eliza (Robinson), *3616
Ransier family, 3616
Ransom, Frank Edward, *8447
Ransom, Harry Huntt, *7767
Ransom, Leander, *9144
Ransom, Matt W., 4577
Ransom, Will, 5343
Rapp, Frederick, 6959
Rapp, Noel George, *4876
Rappard, William Emmanuel, *2868
Rasch, Philip J., *5392, *9831
Rascoe, Burton, *5390, *9703
Rasky, Frank, *2801
Rasmussen, Wayne David, *3367
Rasor, Mary Virreaner, 3693
Raspe, Rudolph Erich, *1641, 6063
Ratchford, Benjamin Ulysses, *4984, *7195
Rathaus, Karol, 2126
Rathbone, Perry Townsend, *1491
Rathbun, Daniel B., *9313
Rathbun, Isaac R., *4195
Ratigan, William, *1981, *9597
Ratner, Sidney, *1030
Ratnoff, Oscar D., *7275
Rauch, Joseph, *6122
Rauschenbusch, Karl August, 2310
Rauschenbusch, Walter, 2300
Raushenbush, Carl, *3199
Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, *3010
Ravdin, Isidor Schwaner, *2719
Ravdin, Robert G., *2719
Ravitz, Abe C., *1902, *6578
"Rawhide Railroad." See Walla Walla & Columbia River RR.
Rawley, James A., *5965
Rawlings, Marjorie, 1629
Ray, Frederick E., Jr., *4011
Ray, Marcia, *770
Ray, Roy Robert, *5155
Ray, Wilbert S., *3836
Rayback, Joseph G., *4402
Raymond, Allen, *6744
Raymond, Daniel, 3133
Raymond, Frank, *8172
Raymond, George Lansing, 1311
Raymond, Mary Catherine, 6070
Rea, Ralph R., *8099
Rea, Robert Right, *1086, *7655
Read, Florence, *5521
Read, Robert Cutten, *3731
Reade, William, 3629
Reading Choral Soc., Pa., 6991
Reagan, John H., 2959
Reagan, John Henninger, *4426
Real, Luis A. Villa-. See Villa-Real, Luis A.
Real Tribunal del Consulado de Veracruz, 7782
Reardon, William Robert, *4286, *6361
Rebec, Estelle, *535, *540
Reclus, Elisée, 7734
Reconstruction Convention in Ala., 7656
Record, Don C., *6806
Record, Wilson, *5706
Record changer (periodical), 2131
Records, William Parker, *8304
Rector Scholarship Foundation, 8321
Red River, 2466, 3897, 7887, 9620
Redden, Francesca, *1577
Reddick, Lawrence Dunbar, *52, *3991
Reddick, Robert H., *5878
Reddington family, 3646
Reddoch, James Wilson, *7742
Redefer, Frederick Lovatt, *5496, *5499
Reder, Melvin Warren, *3004
Redford Glass Co., N. Y., 1398
Redington, Abraham, 3646
Redington, John, 3646
Redington family, 3646
Redpath, James, 5712
Reece, Cortez Donald, *7924
Reed, Abner, 3118
Reed, B. K., *3588
Reed, Corinne (Rider) Kelsey, 2091
Reed, Elizabeth W., *8606
Reed, Erik Kellerman, *8937, *9806, *9843, *9852
Reed, Floyd O., *6572
Reed, Henry Hope, *1336
Reed, Herbert B., *6767, *6771
Reed, James Frazier, 9733
Reed, John Quincy, *5358
Reed, John Silas, *4864
Reed, Lynnel, *2091
Reed, Nathaniel, 9748
Reed, Nita, *6277
Reed, Paul, 3629
Reed, Richard William, *6148
Reed, Sheldon Clark, *8606
Reed, Walter, 2710
Reed, William E., *9633
Reed family, 3629
Reed's City Dispatch Post (private post), 9282
Reeder, Leo G., *8403
Reedy, William Marion, 8084
Rees, Hannah Shivers Postle, 8991
Rees, Samuel, 8991
Reese, David, 6530
Reese, Lew, 1403
Reese, Trevor R., *5632, *7508
Reese River reveille (newspaper), 9360
Reeser, Nellie Wallace, *512, *3691
Reeves, George W., 8835
Reformed Church on Staten Island, 6766
Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, 1977
Regas, Frank, 8011
Regas Memorial Scholarship, 8011
Regina Music Box Co., 2092
Register and North Carolina gazette, 7414
Rehberg, James C., *402
Rehkopf, Charles F., *8038
Rehn, James Abram Garfield, *594

Reich, Johann (John) Mathias, 3116
Reich, Nathan, *1161
Reich, Walter J., *8411
Reichard, Ida R., *1416
Reichenberger, Arnold Gottfried, *1716
Reid, Alfred S., *1676
Reid, David S., 7426
Reid, Ed, *5400
Reid, H., *3561
Reid, Paul Apperson, *7426
Reid, Ronald Forrest, *5356
Reid, William J., *1255
Reid, William Watkins, *2406
Reid family, 7415
Reidy, Genevieve L., *572
Reif, Edward Clarence, *2695
Reifschneider, Felix E., *3525, *7011
Reilly, Cyril A., *1853
Reilly, Desmond, *2549
Reimert, W. D., *6982
Reinardy, E. W., *8553
Reinders, Robert C., *7756
Reinfeld, Fred, *595
Reingold, Nathan, *513
Reinhardt, George Cooper, *3875
Reinoehl, John H., *2922, *3572
Reis, Claire (Raphael), *2115
Reivaaja (newspaper), 5213
Relander, Click, *9412
Remak, Joachim, *4643
Remele, Charles W., *5285
Remes, Carol, *5716
Remey, Charles Mason, *2291, *3909
Remey, Edward Wallace, 3909
Remey, George Collier, 3909
Remey, William Butler, 3909
Remey family, 2291
Remington, John Howard, *6636
Remy family, 3909
Reno, Russell R., *7248
Reno brothers, 5396
Rensch, Hero Eugene, *9099
Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 2544
Rensselaer School, 2544
Reps, John William, *8232
Republican Party, 5975; conflict with Federalists, 4384; in Ind., 4409; pictorial hist., 4406; presidential campaign (1884), 4425; in Ripon, Wis., 4824; in South, 4430; A. J. Turner's work, 8527
Resources for the Future, Mid-Century Conference on, 3260
Respess, John L., Jr., *7555
Reuter, George Sylvester, Jr., *8044
Revercomb family, 7338
Revercome, Jacob, 7338
Revere, Paul, 474, 3408, 6128
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc., 3408
Revett, Marion S., *8295
Reyerson, Lloyd H., 2558
Reynolds, Barber Watkins, 7805
Reynolds, Mrs. George, *6568
Reynolds, Harman G., *4843
Reynolds, Helen (Baker), *9783
Reynolds, James, *1586
Reynolds, Quentin James, *5335, *6705
Rhett, Robert Barnwell, 4813
Rhines, Howard M., *2086
Rho Chi Soc., 2698
Rhode Island, 3628, 3668, 6088, 6404-23; antiques, 1332; Caribbean trade, 2919; Cottrell Co., 5333; Detached Militia, 1st Regt., 4011; disability ins., 3103; furniture and silver, 613, 1433, 1451, 6163
Rhode Island Hist. Soc., 6163
Rhode Island Hospital, Providence, 6418
Rhode Island Jewish Hist. Soc., *6416, *6419, *6420
Rhodes, Douglas Nelson, *9129, *9335
Rhodes, Irwin S., *8226
Rhodes, James Ford, *6073
Rhodes, L. Patschke, *7823
Rhodes, Robert S., *7656
Rhodes, Willard Nile, *8193
Rial, David W., *4017
Ribalow, Harold Uriel, *403, *5678, *5785
Rice, Bertha Marguerite (Davison), *9205
Rice, Cecil Spring, 4533
Rice, David, Jr., 7127
Rice, George Philip, Jr., *5159
Rice, Lee M., *3436, *3442
Rice, Luther, 2335
Rice, Margaret S., *3434
Rice, Mildred Walker, *6215
Rice, Paul North, *848
Rice, Stuart Arthur, *2875
Rich, Florence E., *7943
Rich, Obadiah, 698
Rich, Stephen, 7943
Rich, Stephen G., *1335
Rich, Stephen Gottheil, *5297, *5298, *5301, *5304, *5306
Rich, Thomas, 7943
Rich family, 7943
Richard, Father Gabriel, 328
Richard, James W., 5755
Richards, A., *2505
Richards, David Allen, *4124
Richards, Ellen H., 2471
Richards, O. H., *8157
Richards, William N., *6966
Richardson, Albert, 6067
Richardson, Asa B., *6067
Richardson, Charles Albert, *6067
Richardson, Donald, *9390
Richardson, Henry H., 1357
Richardson, J. T., *5585
Richardson, James Y., *6067
Richardson, Leander Pease, *9756
Richardson, Lyon Norman, *1905
Richardson, Ralph E., *7163a
Richardson, Reed C., *3239
Richardson, Robert C., Jr., 4300
Richardson, Rupert Norval, *53
Richardson, Thomas Clarence, *9690
Richardson, Willing Gay, *8810
Richardson family, 6067
Richland, W. Bernard, *6728
Richmond, James C., *8347
Richmond, Robert W., *8733
Richmond, Va., 1116, 1307, 2226, 3092, 5680, 7381-87; Confederate Memorial Institute, 915; R. W. Lewis' papers, 501
Richmond, Univ. of, 7385
Richmond Daily dispatch, 4405
Richmond Jewish Community Council, Va., *7381
Richter, D. S., *9220
Rick, Charles W., *6571
Rickard, John Allison, *4718
Rickard, Tex, 9467
Rickett, Harold William, *2517
Rickles, John K., *3322
Riddell, Francis A., *9105, *9186, *9446
Riddleberger, Patrick W., *3295, *8311
Rider, Fremont, *6011
Rider, Rowland V., *7279
Rider-Kelsey, Madame. See Reed, Corinne (Rider) Kelsey.
Ridgeway, Marian Elizabeth, *9678
Ridgway, Robert, 8906
Ridinger, Gerald E., *4537
Rieff, Philip, *1031
Riefstahl, Elizabeth, *882
Riegelman, Harold, *4253
Riegger, Wallingford, 2064, 2109
Riel, Louis, 4569
Riemer, Neal, *4911
Riesenberg, Saul H., *9522
Riesenfeld, Stefan Albrecht, *5106
Rigdon, Dorothy, *4975
Rigdon, R. H., *2705, *7876

Riggle, Herbert M., 2452
Riggs, Stephen Return, 8678
Riggs, Thomas, Jr., *1998
Rightmyer, Nelson Waite, *856
Riker, Dorothy, *8305
Riker, William H., *4478, *5016
Riley, Edward M., *952
Riley, Gordon Arthur, *6141
Riley, John, 4068
Riley, Robert, *882
Riley, Stephen T., *6060
Riley report, Kan., 9764
Rindt, K. E., *8561
Rinehart, Mary (Roberts), *1887
Ringe, Donald A., *2582
Ringeisen, Joseph, Jr., 626
Ringeisen Collection, 626
Ringer, Barbara Alice, *426
Ringo, Daniel, 8131
Ringold, John, 8995
Ringold, May Spencer, *7497
Ringstrom, Norman Harvey, Jr., *7759
Ringwald, Donald C., *6138, *6548, *6603
Rio Grande, 9823
Rio Grande Valley, 8928, 9851-55
Ripley, George, 5960
Rippy, James Fred, *4557, *4562, *4602, *4604, *7836
Rising, Franklin Samuel, 2381, 2382
Rison, John W., 8139
Rist, Martin, *1032
Rist, Pat Muth, *8687
Rister, Carl Coke, 53, *9815
Ritcherdson's Missouri Express, 9634
Ritcheson, Charles Ray, *4608
Ritchie, Ethel M., *3588
Ritchie, Jean, *1599, *7974
Ritchie, William Augustus, *2287
Ritchie family, 1599
Ritner, Joseph, 6966
Ritter, Pearl, *8988
Rivera, Antonio de, *1256, *9534
Rivera de Alvarez, Josefina, *9532
Rivera Rivera, Julio, *9535
Rivers, William James, 1072
Riverside Cotton Mills, 3441
Rives, Hallie Erminie, *4534
Rivincom family, 7338
Rivkin, Allen, *3390
Rizzardi, Alfredo, *1968
Roach, Francis T., *6601
Roach, Helen Pauline, *5355
Roach, John Kenneth, *5477
Roach, Josh Philip, *2846
Roalfe, William R., *857
Roane, Spencer, 4487, 7345
Roanoke Island, 4189
Roaring Twenties (pictorial hist.), *1302
Robacker, Earl Francis, *713, *6879, *6945, *6946, *6961
Robb, Felix C., *7198
Robb, Walter Johnson, *2939
Robbins, Florence Greenhoe, *2758
Robbins, H. M., 4850
Robbins, Maurice, *6283
Robbins, Thomas, *1499
Robbins, Virginia (Hite), *9017
Robbins Library of Philosophy, 797
Roberdeau, Isaac, 9625
Roberson, R. W., *7252
Robert, Henry Martyn, 5978
Robert Bowne (ship), 6111
Robert College, Istanbul, 5525
Roberts, Daniel Webster, 7802
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox, 1910
Roberts, Elliott, *9662
Roberts, Emerson B., *7231
Roberts, Frank Harold Hanna, Jr., *1281
Roberts, Frank Livesey, *4860
Roberts, George, *6947
Roberts, George Braden, *3732
Roberts, Gideon, 6149
Roberts, Harold Selig, *9486
Roberts, Harvey, *7554
Roberts, Kay, *5803
Roberts, Louise Nisbet, *1319
Roberts, Mary M., *2672
Roberts, Morris, *1941
Roberts, Owen J., 3831, 4646, 4707, 4754, 5053, 5071, 5072, 5077
Roberts, R. D., *5270
Roberts, Sidney I., *1087
Roberts, Walter Keith, *4870
Roberts, William Henry (Bushy Bill), 9824
Roberts, William Lewis, *4738
Roberts family, 3734
Robertson, Jerome (Jerry) Boneparte, *3412
Robertson, Joseph Henry, *9370
Robertson, Ross M., *2867
Robertson, Ward, *9304
Robertson, William (d. 1793), 28
Robertson, William (fl. 1955), *8212
Robidoux, Joseph, 8726, 9666
Robillard, Ambolena Hooker, *1629
Robinett, Paul McDonald, *1162, *1177, *1257
Robins, Ruby M., 981
Robinson, Daniel S., *5442
Robinson, Dwight P., *3062
Robinson, Edgar Eugene, *4875
Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 1997
Robinson, Eugene *9102
Robinson, Evelyn B., *330
Robinson, Frank B., 2458
Robinson, Glen Edward, *7183
Robinson, H. W., *2576
Robinson, Jackie, 5697
Robinson, Jethro, *258
Robinson, L., *6066
Robinson, Marshall Alan, *4963
Robinson, Rowland Evans, 6274
Robinson, Ruth Willard, *858
Robinson, Walter Julius, *3179
Robinson, William Hannibal, *7362
Robinson, William Harold, *7665, *9407
Robinson, William Wilcox, *9087, *9316
Robinson family, 3616
Robinson and Ballou (grocers), Troy, N. Y., 6573
Robischon, Thomas Gregory, *2168
Robsjohn-Gibbings, Terence Harold, *1326
Robson, Eric, *1289, *1291, *1292, *4149, *4609
Roby, Sidney Breese, *486
Roche, John Pearson, *5065
Rochester, N. Y., 6030, 6566, 6798-6809, 9485, 9604; medical educ., 2651; street car service to Geneva, 6600
Rochester, Univ. of, Eastman School of Music, *566; Lib., 860; Press, *204
Rochester Hist. Soc., *1550, *6805
Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, N. Y., 918
Rock Island Public Schools, Ill., 8362
Rock Island RR, 8084
Rockefeller, George C., *54
Rockefeller, John D., 3155, 5112
Rockefeller family, 4915
Rockefeller Foundation, 7188
Rocky Mountain States, 8764-9029; Ariz., 8963-9029; Colo., 8821-88; Idaho, 8798-8806; Mont., 8776-97; N. Mex., 8927-62; Utah, 8889-8926; Wyo., 8807-20
Rocky Mountain Assoc. of Geologists, *8831
Rocky Mountain National Park, 8850
Rocky Mountain news, 4229, 5784
Rocky Mts., 4279, 8840, 8850, 9723, 9729, 9775, 9794, 9816; Boundary Commission 49th parallel, 9787; Cornish miners, 8770; fur companies, 9714; Gunnison's survey, 3904; Indians, trappers, cattlemen, 8766, 9716
Rockwell, Robert H., *911
Rockwood, Robert E., *1716

Rodabaugh, James Howard, *8217
Rodale, J. I., 5353
Roddy, Clarence Stonelynn, *2295
Rodell, Fred, *5029
Roderick family, 3616
Rodes, Robert E., Jr., *2259, *3005
Rodgers, Glendon J., *9133
Rodgers, Paul Cochrane, Jr., *1876
Rodgers, Richard, *2097, 2114
Rodine, Floyd Henry, *8711
Rodman, Samuel, 6179
Rodney, Thomas, 4767
Rodríguez Casado, Vicente, *4655
Rodríguez Vicente, María Encarnación, *2917
Roe, Edward Payson, 1847
Roe, Frank Gilbert, *5631
Röder, Joseph, *9727
Roepke, Howard G., *8210
Roer River, 4259
Rogers, A. W., *3450
Rogers, Benjamin F., *3339, *5726, *7586
Rogers, Bruce, 389
Rogers, Cameron, *6069
Rogers, Elzia Guy, *7989, *7990
Rogers, Fred B., *2475, *4091, *6858
Rogers, George William, *9477
Rogers, Grace L., *1425
Rogers, Hugh C., *633
Rogers, James A., 6785
Rogers, James P., *9395
Rogers, John C., *7374
Rogers, Josiah, 6250
Rogers, Nathaniel, 7958
Rogers, Roy. See Slye, Leonard.
Rogers, Will, *6075
Rogers, William, *7958
Rogers, William Warren, *5199, *7657
Rogers family, 7958
Rogers Collection, 607, 624
Rogers' Rangers, 4011
Rogin, Martin, *540
Rogler, George Albert, *8674
Rogow, Arnold A., *1088
Rogue River Basin, 9390
Rohlf Memorial Clinic, 8667
Rohman, Murray M., *3227
Roi-Namur Island, 4256
Roland, Charles P., *7736
Roland, Conrad, 1543
Rolfe, Alfred, 1709
Rolfe, Andrew F., *8, *9108
Rollins, Hyder Edward, *7981
Roloff, Roland Williams, *859
Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *714, *2691, *4095, *6109, *6179, *6324, *6374, *6435, *8460
Roman, Frank B., *404
Romani, John H., *9513
Romberg, Sigmund, 2095
Rome, Italy, 2159, 4629
Romero, Sidney James, Jr., *3999
Romig, Walter, *8503
Romney, Thomas Cottam, *2424
Ronde, Pierre Denis de la. See La Ronde, Pierre Denis de.
Rongnion, Vincent, 3659
Roohan, James E., *2225
Rooks, Sally, 7415
Rooks family, 7415
Rookwood Pottery, 1400
Roos, Frank John, *1346
Roose, Kenneth D., *3011
Roosevelt, Clinton, 4915
Roosevelt, Franklin D., 2797, 3345, 4786, 4915, 6017; anti-colonial policies, 4537; attempted killing, 5388; books he read, 4858; and Dies, 5018; fireside chats, 5371; as Gov. of N. Y., 6614; leadership, 4875; philosophy, 2146; policies involving France, 4874; progressive orthodoxy of, 4873; and naval limitation, 4540; speeches, 4871, 4941
Roosevelt, Theodore, 4857, *6009, 6671; and Brooks Adams, 5; ambassadors during term of, 4533; ancestry, 3650; attempted killing, 5388; Dakota ranches, 8673; dispatch to Adm. Dewey, 1294; hunting and exploring, 6008; as pol. theorist, 4930; Sagamore Hill, 943; "shrine" at Bismarck, N. D., 929; and the State (NY) Trust Co., 6596
Roosevelt family, 4915
Roosevelt Lib., 641
Root, Edward Merrill, *4455
Root, George Allen, *3640
Root, Howard Frank, *6388
Rooth, Signe Alice, *6110
Roper, William H., *4136
Roper Hospital, Charleston, S. C., 7500
Ropes, Benjamin, *6314
Roppolo, Joseph Patrick, *7753
Rorabaugh, Matthew Irvin, *9647
Rorty, James, *5173
Rose, Arnold Marshall, *5871
Rose, Billy, 2811
Rose, F. P., *8121
Rose, George, *5182
Rose, Hanna T., *882
Rose, Horace Boardman, 8103
Rose, Noah Hamilton, *9820
Rose, Reginald P., 1332
Rose Collection, 9820
Rose Standish (ship), 3600
Roseberry, Cecil R., *5399
Roseboro', Viola, 1745
Rosen, Elliot Alfred, *5559
Rosen, Milton W., *3970
Rosen, Robert Warren, *3444
Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, 331, 721
Rosenbaum, Solomon, *5743
Rosenberg, Bernard, *3819, *5908
Rosenberg, Ethel (Greenglass), 5415, 5416
Rosenberg, Julius, 5415, 5416
Rosenberg, Ralph Philip, *1687, *1693
Rosenberg, Rita S., *5139
Rosenberg, Stuart E., *6803, *6808
Rosenberger, Erasmus, 7330
Rosenberger, Francis Coleman, *7330
Rosenberry, Edward Hoffman, *1812
Rosenfield, Joe, Jr., *5211
Rosenfield, John, Jr., *9841
Rosensohn, Meyer, *6716
Rosenthal, Toby Edward, *9286
Rosentreter, Frederick Myles, *8542
Rosenwald Fund, 7188
Rosenzweig, Simon, *6618
Rosewood plantation, Va., 7360
Ross, Bill D., *3607
Ross, C. Howard, *8465, *8468
Ross Danforth Raynolds, *3793
Ross, Earle Dudley, *1258
Ross, Elizabeth (Griscom), (Betsy Ross), 6812
Ross, Hugh A., *5864
Ross, John, 6812
Ross, John Daryl, *405
Ross, Margaret Smith, *3929, *5802, *8102, *8129, *8131, *8132, *8133
Ross, Sherman, *5881
Ross, Shirley, *6244
Ross, William, *6060
Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *4882, *4908
Rostow, Eugene Victor, *4756
Roswell, Frank W., 5283
Roswell Park Memorial Institute, 6609
Rotary Boys' Band, Sebring, Fla., 2094
Rotary Club, of Havana, 2935; Wyandotte, Mich., *8488
Rotary International, *5924
Roth, Filibert, 3394
Roth, George Leith, *1955, *6172
Roth, Lillian, *2831
Roth, Nicolaus, 3751
Roth, Ruth Caroline, *3751

Roth, Veronica (Zimerman), 3751
Roth family, 3751
Rothery, Agnes Edwards, *7309
Rothfuss, Hermann E., *8590
Rothschild, Nathaniel de, 6119
Rothschild, Salomon de, *6119
Rothschild of Cincinnati (maker of cast metal Indian figures), 1564
Rothwell, Charles Easton, *259
Rouček, Joseph Slabey, *4521
Rough Riders, 4078
Roumania. See Rumania.
Rountree, John H., 8514
Rourke, Constance Mayfield, *5956
Rourke, Francis E., *133
Rouse, Irving, *406
Rouse, James W., *7302
Routh, Eugene Coke, *2335
Rovere, Richard H., 4464
Rowe, Franklin, 3764
Rowe, J. Z., *8961
Rowe, John Howland, *1033
Rowe, Marian Bradford, *771
Rowe, Mary Elizabeth Noyes, 3764
Rowell, Hugh Grant, *3646
Rowell, Thomas, 3646
Rowell family, 3646
Rowley, Diana, *9458
Roxas, Manuel, 3934
Roy, Pierre-Georges, 10
Royal American magazine, 5185
Royal Institute of International Affairs, London, 2912, 4306
Royal Library, Hanover, 6063
Royal Ontario Museum, *551
Royal Society of London, 2461, 2466, *2470, 2576
Royall, William, 3709
Royall family, 3709
Royce, Josiah, 2154, *2158, 2161, 5906
Ruben, Isidor Clinton, *2642
Rubin De Cervin, G. B., *3602
Rubin, Louis Decimus, Jr., *1916
Rubin, Philip, *1625
Rubincam, Milton, *1163, *3727, *3741, *7030, *7338
Rubinkam family, 7338
Rubinstein, Joseph, *5142
Rubio y Muñoz-Bocanegra, Angel, *1164
Rubovits, Frank E., *8407
Ruby, Robert H., *8680
Ruchames, Louis, *5741, *5765, *6299
Ruckle, Thomas, 753
Rudavsky, David, *6698
Rudd, Prosper, *6441
Rude, Ike, 2792
Rudivich, Sam, *1302
Rudy, Solomon Willis, *5164
Rübenkam, Friedrich, 7338
Rübenkam, Johann Philipp, 7030
Rübenkam, Margaretha Catharina (Sartorius), 7030
Ruecking, Frederick, Jr., *7778
Ruff, William, *3799
Ruffin, Thomas, 7422
Ruffner, Viola (Knapp), 7364
Rugg, Harry Ordway, *5449
Ruhm von Oppen, Beate, *4306
Rulkoetter, A. R., *6363
Rumania, 4652, 5581; lit., 1678; Ministerul Afacerilor Straine, *4648; U. S. airmen p.o.w.'s, 4321
Rumanian People's Republic, 4648
Rumford, Count. See Thompson, Benjamin.
Runyon, Amos, *3659
Runyon, Robert, *3659
Runyon, Theodore, *4615
Runyon family, 3659
Rural Sociological Soc., 3348
Rush, Benjamin, 2545
Rush's Lancers, 4011
Rusk, Thomas J., 4819
Ruskin, John, 1692
Russ, William Adam, Jr., 419, *4181
Russell, Albert L., *5608
Russell, Asa M., *9257
Russell, Benjamin, 1520
Russell, Charles Allyn, *6538
Russell, Charles Marion, 1525
Russell, Charles Taze, 2192, 2453
Russell, Francis, *6349, *6351
Russell, George Ely, *6154
Russell, H. K., *1897
Russell, Helen, *6910
Russell, J. P. S., *4844
Russell, James F. S., *2960
Russell, Jason Almus, *3378
Russell, John R., *860
Russell, Mattie, *4197, *4847
Russell, Mother Mary Baptist, 9151
Russell, Orpha B., *8147
Russell, Osborne, *8766
Russell, Virgil Y., *696
Russell, W. H., *3983
Russell, William Green, 5969
Russell, William Henry, *6974
Russell families, 6154
Russell's magazine, 7484
Russia, 2113, 2589, 5224, 5583, 5667, 5672, 6031, 6684, 6687, 8394, 8745; in Alaska, 9447, 9448; bells from, 6390; diplomats in, 4534, 4675, 4680a, 4763; and Wm. Randolph Hearst, 4677; lit., 1867, 1996; Perry Expedition, 4661; pol. theory compared, 4934; Russians on Pacific Coast, 9041, 9105; serfdom, 5733; on Whitman, 1685, 1703; Yalta Conference, 4552. See also Siberia, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Russian River Valley, 9183
Russo, Dorothy, *400
Rust, Irwin Walter, *7250
Rust, James D., *1679
Rutgers law review, *4716
Rutgers Univ., 6864
Rutland, James Richard, 7643
Rutland, Lolita Garcia, *5471
Rutland, Robert Allen, *4284, *4719, *8632
Rutland Marble and Onyx Co., 6273
Rutledge, Anna Wells, *94
Rutledge, Archibald Hamilton, *7466
Ryan, Alvan S., *6068
Ryan, Edward G., 8532, 8535
Ryan, Harold W., *3887
Ryan, Harriet Fitts, *4188
Ryan, J. Clyde, *9025
Ryan, Thomas, *4577
Ryland, Elizabeth Hawes, *7326
Ryle, Thomas, 3634
Ryle family, 3634
Ryiko, Louise, *8745
Rywell, Martin, *715, *716

Saar, 4301
Sabeata, Juan, 7779
Sabel, Esther, *2347
Sabin, Ellen, 9058
Sabin, Florence Rena, 2471
Sacco, Nicola, 6351
Sachs, Jules R., *5955
Sachs, William S., *6129
Sack, Saul, *514
Sacramento River, 9039
Sacramento Valley RR, 9148, 9166
Saddleback Mt., 6213, 6233
Sadler, David Francis, *4857
Sadler, J. D., *1719
Sadler, Jean, *3559
Sadler, Sir Michael Ernest, 5446
Saettler, Paul, *5420, *5492
Sag Harbor, 5250, 6107
Sagamore Hill National Shrine, 943
Sage, Catherine, 5635
Sage, Charles, *5635

Sage, Lovia, 5635
Sageser, Adelbert Bower, *8746
Sailer, R. L., *9458
St. Agnes School of the Choctaws, Antlers, Okla., 8175
St. Anne's Hospital, Chicago, 8414
St. Augustine Harbor, 7578
St. Bernadette, 2247
St. Bernard College, Cullman, Ala., 897
St. Christopher's-by-the-River, Episcopal Church, Ohio, 8288
St. Clair, Arthur, 5944
St. Croix River, 6195
St. Elizabeth's Hospital, D.C., 5388, 7291, 7292
St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, Ill., 8375
St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 2136; Alumni Assoc., *2248
St. Francis, Third Order of, 8209
St. Ignatius Church and College, San Francisco, 9280
St. James' P. E. Church, Danbury, Conn., 6147
St. John, Harold, *2510, *9492
St. John Nepomucene, Sister. See Nepomucene, Sister St. John.
Saint John River, 3653
St. John's College, Annapolis, Md., 7247
St. John's Episcopal Church, Montgomery, Ala., 7648
St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Allentown, Pa., 6982
St. John's Parish (Episcopal), Worthington, Ohio, 8227
St. John's Univ., Minn., 859
St. John's Univ., Shanghai, 5519
St. Joseph gazette, 9734
Saint Joseph Hist. Soc., 727
Saint Joseph Island, 9572
St. Joseph Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich., 8475
St. Joseph Museum, St. Joseph, Mo., 887
St. Joseph Valley Rlwy., 8214
Saint Joseph's Home and School, Wash., D.C., *7293
St. Joseph's Male Orphan Asylum, Wash., D. C., 7293
St. Jude's Church, Peoria, Ill., 8347
St. Lawrence Island, 9465
St. Lawrence River, 6524
St. Lawrence River Valley, 6190
St. Louis, Mo., 756, 969, 1507, 2244, 2681, 2827, 3617, 4833, 6101, 8077-94, 9625, 9669, 9729; Anheuser-Busch, 3431; Baltimore Orioles, 5773; Wm. Clark's museum, 905; dishwasher, 1452; earliest imprints, 5326; Eliot family, 5930; Federal Records Center, 644; Frémont expedition, 9818; Goldenrod (showboat), 9637; Ill. Terminal RR, 3543; jazz, 2084; Pike's expedition, 9619; Soulard's map, 9665; travel, 3631, 6110, 9816; Nat Turner family, 5707; urban deterioration, 5563; Walsh family, 3610; water resources, 9628; Wise balloon voyage, 3477
St. Louis Agricultural and Mechanical Assoc., 8082
St. Louis Bach Choir, 8094
St. Louis Post-dispatch, 8090
St. Louis Public Lib., 814
St. Louis Republican (periodical), 8035, *8085
St. Louis-St. Joseph steamboat line, 9671
St. Lucia Island, 4149
St. Luke's Church, near Smithfield, Va., 7314
St. Luke's Hospital, Women's Div., NYC., 6702
St. Martin's Church (Episcopal), Harlem, 6707
St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal, 9590
St. Mary's Falls Ship Canal Co., 9597
St. Mary's (parish), Oakland, Calif., 9281
Saint Marys River, 4570, 9572, 9594
Saint Marys White Chappell Parish, Va., 7317
Saint-Memin, Charles Balthazar Julien Fevret de, 1464
St. Michael's School, Gallup, N. Mex., 9836
St. Patrick's Catholic Church, Weaverville, Calif., 9146
St. Patrick's Parish, Java Center, N.Y., 6552
St. Paul, Minn., 506, 8619-26
St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Mich., *8491
St. Paul's Chapel (Episcopalian), NYC., 6650
St. Peter's Lutheran Church, Barren Hill, Pa., *6912
St. Philip's Episcopal Church, Charleston, S.C., 7497
St. Simons Island, 957, 7514
Saint Tammany, 99
St. Thomas Island, 645
St. Wendelin's Church, Carbon Centre, Pa., 6968
St. Vincent's (home for boys), San Rafael, Calif., 9283
Salacup, Roman T., *4125
Salem capital journal, 9392
Salem Hospital, Salem, Mass., 6356
Salem School Committee, Salem, Mass., *6302
Salientes, Manuel Q., *3934
Salinas Valley, 9251
Salisbury, Harrison Evans, *5224
Salisbury, Nate, *2788
Salisbury, Robert Holt, Jr., *5082
Salisbury Press, Buffalo, N.Y., 5328
Salisbury Troubadours, 2788
Salk, Jonas E., 8499
Salls, Donald Joseph, *5787
Salmon, Robert, 1500
Salome sun (mimeographed newspaper), 9016
Salomon, Louis Bernard, *1692
Salomon, Richard G., *2383, *8227
Saloutos, Theodore, *2305
Salsbury, Clarence, 9024
Salt, Henry Stephens, *1695
Salt Lake City Parent-Teacher Assoc., 8913
Salt Lake and Los Angeles RR, Saltair Line, 8917
Salter, Thomas Talmadge, *5257
Salton Sea, 9264
Saltonstall, William Gurdon, *3597
Saltzman, Ben H., *8127
Salvation Army, 5110
Salvatorian Sisters. See Congregation of the Sisters of the Divine Savior.
Salzman, Ferdinand A., *6400
Samaan, Sadok H., *5464
Samford, Clarence D., *1259
Sammis, Walter H., *8248
Samoa, 4131
Sample, L. I., *9078, *9079
Sampson, Ernest W., *8120
Sampson, Ronald Victor, *4922
Sams, John Walter, *8186
Samuel, Ray, *9615
San Antonio, Tex., 2238, 4159, 4173, 7884-86
San Antonio-San Diego Mail Line, 377
San Bernardino Initial Monument, 9144
San Carlos Church, Monterey, Calif., 9097
San Carlos Mission, 9097
San Diego, Calif., 9346-51; J. H. Bull's journey to, 9111; Pedro Fages' route to, 9099; First Dragoons in, 4117; Lomaland School, 2292; mail line, 377; J. Serra's march to, 9096
San Diego Navy and Marine Corps establishment, 4090
San Fernando Valley, 9162
San Francisco, Calif., 1590, 4696, 5447, 5937, 5972, 6005, 6067, 6105, 6106, 9049, 9098, 9165, 9273-9314; Arctic trading ship, 9067; Buckskin Frank Leslie, 9831; Chileans in mining, 9119; commuter service, 9194; description of, 6111; Forty-niners' entertainment, 9127; Henry George as journalist, 4820; Keyston Bros., 3436; Al Markov's observations, 9041; Yehudi Menuhin, 2119; paper mfg. co., 3433; railroads, 3522, 9065, 9166, 9226; J. Seligman as financier, 3156; Shreve & Co., 1451; surplus ferry boats, 9068; traveler from Japan, 6113
San Francisco Bay, 4091, 9041, 9288, 9312
San Francisco Bay area, migratory waterfowl, 9305; mortgage market, 9313
San Francisco College for Women, 9287
San Francisco County Hospital, 9309

San Francisco Museum of Art, *596
San Francisco & Napa Valley Electric Rwy., 9221
San Francisco & North Pacific RR, 9183
San Francisco and San Joaquin Valley RR, 9042, 9210
San Gabriel Mission, *9317
San Jacinto Museum of Hist. Assoc., 912
San Jacinto Valley, 9086
San Joaquin Valley, 9122, 9165
San Jose Baking Co., 9235
San Juan Valley, 8842
San Luis Valley, 8842, 9702
San Patricio Battalion, 4068
San Pedro Harbor, 9080
San Quentin Prison, 9157, 9241
Sanabria, Nicolas, 5300
Sandburg, Carl, *56, 1603
Sandel, George B., *3232
Sander, William P., *6776
Sanderlin, Wallace Stephen, *1986
Sanders, Arthur H., *2092, *2098
Sanders, Henry Arthur, *1701
Sanders, Jared Young, 4441
Sanders, Jennings Bryan, *1260, *1261, *1262, *1263, *1264, *1265, *1266
Sanders, Mrs. Leroy, *260, *485
Sanders, Martin, *6743
Sanders, Mary Elizabeth, *4441
Sanders, Paul S., *2404
Sanders family, 7945
Sanders & Dixsons (express co.), 9050
Sandler, Philip, *6508
Sandoz, Mari Susette, *5627, *8682, *9761
Sandwich Islands, 6113
Sanes, Samuel, *2629
Sanford, Charles L., *5939
Sanford, Mollie E. (Dorsey), *9740
Sanger, Margaret (Higgins), 5809
Sanger Collection, 103
Sanger mine, 9389
Sangha, Kehar Singh, *8194
Sankey, Ira D., 2314
Sanner, J. Everett, *7278
Santa Ana, Antonio López de, 4582
Santa Anita Ranch, Los Angeles County, Calif., 9318
Santa Barbara Channel, 9078
Santa Barbara and Suburban Rlwy., 9211
Santa Clara College, 9172, 9782
Santa Clara Valley, 9205
Santa Cruz & Felton RR, 9174
Santa Cruz sentinel, 9723
Santa Fe Conference on the Colo. River compact, 9864
Santa Fé Trail, 9721, 9815; fur trade, 9714; robbery, 9814
Santa Maria Valley RR Co., *9244
Santayana, George, 1313, *2163, *3821; as conservative, 3781; letters, 2163; Life of reason, 3821; philosophy of, 2159, 2166, 2167, 4923; sense of beauty, 3813
Santerre, George Henry, *7882
Santo Domingo de Talaje, 7506
Santovenia y Echaide, Emeterio Santiago, *4587, *4588, *4795
Sanvidge, Evelyn F., *6595
Saphire, William B., *3575
Saranac Lake, 6615
Saratoga (sloop-of-war), 3883
Saratoga National Historical Park, 488
Sardinia, Legations, U.S., *4624
Sargent, Aaron A., *4615
Sargent, Daniel, *2205
Sargent, Epes, 6367
Sargent, John Singer, 1519, 1523, 1524, 1526
Sarmiento Domingo Faustino, 5482
Saroyan, William, 1918, *2861, 3788
Sarton, George Albert Léon, *57, *407
Sartorius, Philip, *9630
Sassani, Abul Hassan K., *6316
Sasscier, Agnes L., *1395
Sasser, Ernest Ralph, 2486
Satolli, Francesco, 2238
Sattler, Marvin E., *8576
Saturday evening post, 1887
Saturday globe, *7550
Saturday press, 1987
Satyanarayana, Jatavallabhula, *2945
Sauer, Carl Ortwin, *58, *2574
Sauers, Christopher, Jr., 6901
Sauers, Christopher, Sr., 6901
Saul, George Brandon, *408
Sault Ste. Marie Canal, 9572, 9579, 9589-91, 9595-9602
Sault Ste. Marie evening news, 8484, 9594
Saunderson, Henry H., 6207
Saunderson, Laura Dudley, *913
Sausaman, William Amel, *3762
Saussure, Raymond de, *9857
Savage, D. A., *8192
Savage, Thomas, 9723
Savage, William Sherman, *9722, *9781
Savannah River, 977, 7507
Savelle, Max, *1286
Saveth, Edward Norman, 1049, *1089
Savory, P. B., *8326
Sawicki, James A., *4077
Sawitzky, Susan Clay, *597, *598
Sawitzky, William, *598
Sawtell, Clement Cleveland, *3570
Sawyer, Sophia, 7140
Saxon, Lyle, 366
Saxton, Joseph, 2564
Saye, Eugene Herschel, *3699
Saye, William, 3699
Saye family, 3699
Sayre, Albert Nelson, *3271
Scalabrini, John Baptist, 2231
Scalabrini Missionary Congregation, 2231
Scales, Dabney Minor, *7698
Scandinavia, 1685. See also Denmark, Norway, Sweden.
Scandinavian Society of San Francisco, 9165
Scanlin, Thomas, 9734
Scannel, Leo, *4900
Scantlan, Sam W., *7897
Scarff, John E., *2720
Scates, Douglas Edgar, *2483
Schad, Georgia (La Follette), *5990
Schaefer, A. A., *8574
Schaefer, Jack Warner, *9753
Schaefer, Joseph H., *6518
Schaeffer, George, *6717
Schaerer, Emil, *9235
Schafer, Ann, *4499
Schafer, Charles Henry, *4293
Schafer, Thomas Anton, *2148, *2352
Schaff, Philip, 2304
Schaller, Howard G., *4501, *5123
Scham, Max, *2620
Schanck, Richard Louis, *2477
Schattenfield, Thomas S., *5151
Schauroth, Edward Grotrian, 1717
Scheda, Otto Clotild, 2067
Scheffer, Theo. H., *8738
Scheffler, Emma M., *8356
Schell, Herbert Samuel, *9879
Schenck, Lena Baxter, *8755
Schenck family, 3665
Scheper, Francis, *8209
Schermerhorn, Catherine, 6665
Schermerhorn, Mathilda, 6665
Schetky, E. McD., *1419
Scheyer, Ernest, *1317
Schiavo, Giovanni Ermenegildo, *5684
Schiel, J., *3904
Schiff Lib. of Jewish Contributions to Am. Democracy, 5654
Schiffer, Morton A., *6726

Schiffman, Joseph, *6072
Schiller, Andrew, *1744, *1964
Schiller, Ferdinand Canning Scott, 2164
Schilling, John Harold, *388
Schilling, Warner R., *4281
Schindler, Solomon, 1866
Schipke, Brigitte, *2080
Schirone, Charles H., *5891
Schiwetz, E. M., *7764
Schlattman, Russell H., *3299, *5817
Schlebecker, John Thomas, *3354
Schleef, Caroline, *8599
Schleiermacher, Friedrich D. E., 401
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *4378
Schlesselman, George Wilhelm, *7632
Schlichtmann, Margaret E., *9128
Schlitt, Carl Daniel, *6613
Schloss, Oscar Menderson, 2684
Schmandt, Henry J., *8073
Schmeckebier, Laurence Frederick, *7288
Schmid, Calvin Fisher, *9422
Schmidt, E. B., *8699
Schmidt, Earl Robert, *4664
Schmidt, John H., *8657
Schmidt, Wilhelm, 8236
Schmieder, Ceanne, *8514
Schmitt, Martin Ferdinand, *9726
Schmitz, Herbert E., *8405
Schmoll, Joseph Benjamin, *2109
Schmucker, George B., 4597
Schnapper, Morris Bartel, *4408
Schneck, David A., *8246
Schneider, Bernard, *2641, *7984
Schneider, Carl Edward, *2310
Schneider, Edward Christian, 2486
Schneider, Herbert W., 5435
Schneider, Laura (Hutchings), *6070, *6860
Schneider, Norris Franz, *8229
Schneider, Robert, *8620
Schneiter, Leona (Logue), *3664
Schnell, Kempes Yoder, *5739
Schnore, Leo Francis, Jr., *5562
Schobel, John M., *5179
Schoenhals, Lawrence Russell, *2407
Schoenhut Co., Phila., 1385
Schoeppel, Andrew F., *112
School Sisters of Notre Dame, 5433
School and society (periodical), 5456, 5457
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 95
Schoolman, Louis R., *7242
Schoor, Gene, *5792
Schorger, Arlie William, *2541, *3280
Schottenhamel, George Carl, *4029
Schoyer, William T., *3082
Schrade, Leo, *2083
Schrader, Dorothy Cole, *8545
Schrader, F. F., *9647
Schrank, John Nepomuk, 5388
Schreiber, William Ildephonse, *2402
Schreiner, Albert C., *2445
Schriftgiesser, Karl, *3100
Schroder, Hugo H., *7591
Schroeder, Albert H., *8910, *8970, *8974
Schroeder, M. E., *8252
Schroeder, Oliver, Jr., *4689
Schuessler, Raymond, *3432
Schulberg, Budd, 2803
Schulte, Marie Louise, *4224
Schultz, George Winterhalter, *6985, *7045
Schultz, Gerard William, *8638
Schulweis, Harold M., *2286
Schulz, John Christopher, *7479
Schulz, Maria Boyd, 7479
Schulz, Max F., *1850
Schumacher Collection, 608
Schuman, William, 2085
Schumann, Alanson Tucker, 1997
Schumpeter, Joseph Alois, 1073, 3134
Schurz, Carl, 4410, 8518
Schurz Memorial Foundation, 737, 743
Schussheim, Morton J., *6358
Schutt, Warren Ellis, 6057
Schutz, John A., *4144
Schuyler, Philip John, 930, 4154
Schuyler Mansion, 930
Schuylkill River, 6903, 6919, 7047
Schwab, Arnold T., *1706, *1707
Schwantes, Robert S., *5517, *5934
Schwartz, Bernard, *4728
Schwartz, George B., *6422
Schwartz, Marvin, D., *6642
Schwartz, Max M., *4784
Schwarz, Boris, *2126
Schwarze, William N., *2414
Schweitzer, William, 5405
Schwenninger, Father Florian, 9142
Science and Art Club of Germantown, Pa., 7072
Science education (periodical), *2490
Scio-Ohio Pottery Mfg. Co., 1403
Scipio, Lynn Adolphus, *5525
Scofield, Silas, 8460
Scofield, Tom, 9207
Scoresby, William, 1937
Scothorn, Robert, 3667
Scothorn family, 3667
Scotia (ship), 4108
Scotland, 2065, 3603, 3606, 3670, 3693, 3698, 3705, 3714, 3716, 3718, 3730, 3749, 7491; emigration to N. Am., 5569, 7123; ms. sources, 542; Wm. Robertson as historian, 28; Sam. Seabury papers, 2373; voyage to Va., 6085
Scott, ----, 4217
Scott, Arthur Lincoln, *1849, *1859, *4524
Scott, Bud, 2111
Scott, Cecil Winfield, *5502
Scott, Elton M., *7763
Scott, Ferris Huntington, *9110
Scott, Franklin Daniel, *5568, *6951
Scott, G. R., 3273
Scott, J. W. & Co., 5297
Scott, Jacob Richardson, *2338
Scott, John B., *9338
Scott, Kenneth, *3110, *3112, *5133, *6406, *6483
Scott, Nathan A., Jr., *2203
Scott, Roscoe Ellis, *2338
Scott, Walter Perry, *9762
Scott, Woodrow W., *8568
Scott's catalogue of U. S. stamps, *590
Scovel, Victor L., *8819
Scovill Mfg. Co., *1423
Scoville, Warren C., 3262
Scrantom, Edwin, *914
Screven, William, 9330
Scribner, Robert Leslie, *915, *4218, *7339, *7353
Scribner's Sons, 1852
Scribner's (periodical), 8837
Scribner's magazine, 1852
Scribner's monthly, 9756
Scriven, Margaret, *515
Scrivener, Mary Allen, *7283
Scruggs, Anderson McLaren, 7552
Scruggs, J. H., Jr., *7653
Scudder, James Long, 6788
Scully, Vincent Joseph, *1357
Sea Islands, 7208
Sea of Japan, 4246
Seabury, Samuel, *2373, 2374, *2375, *2376
Seagle, Nathan A., *6685
Seagle, William, *4729
Seago, Erwin, *3484
Seal, Forrest L., *4834
Sealock, Richard Burl, *205
Seamen's Rest, San Francisco, 9298
Searcy, J. K., *9628, *9677
Searles, Edward F., 6333
Searles Lake, 9255
Sears, Clara Endicott, *6035
Sears, Marian V., *3054

Sears, Will, *7864
Sears, William Hulse, *7119, *7505
Sears & Roebuck Co., 3505
Seasongood, Alfred, *8281
Seasongood, Emily (Fechheimer), *8281
Seastone, Don A., *3193
Seattle, Wash., 2830, 5401, 5990, 9058, 9438-41; Alaska Steamship Co., 9062; climbing classes, 9429; Dept. of Public Health, 9439; Kuniyoshi as painter, 1534; smuggling, 3605; waterfront labor, 3208
Seattle Retired Teachers Assoc., 9408
Seattle Visiting Nurse Service, 9439
Second Baptist Church, South Richmond, Va., 7386
Second Ponce De Leon Baptist Church, Atlanta, *7561
Seddon, James Alexander, 4798
Sedelmayr, Father Jacobo, *8983
Sedgwick, Catherine, 6320
Sedgwick, Catharine Maria, 1937
Sedgwick, Parker, *8350
Sedgwick, Sherman P., 8350
Seely, Marcia Wells, *6303
Seely, Pauline Augusta, *205
Seesel, Henry, *7153
Segal, Beryl, *6422, *6423
Segal, Charles M., *5645
Segismundo, Cecilio, 4237
Segur, Willard B., 6145
Segurola, Andres de, *2086
Seibert, Florence B., 2471
Seidman, Jacob Stewart, *5002
Seifert, E. M., *3862
Seifert, Elizabeth, 8064
Seitman family, 3680
Selby, John Edward, *4888
Selden, George B., 2962
Seldes, Gilbert, *5377
Self, R. D., *7530
Seligman, Jesse, *3156
Seligman, Lester G., *5655
Sell, Henry Blackman, *2786
Sellards, Elias Howard, *8933
Sellars, Roy Wood, 2172
Sellars, Wilfrid, *2172
Sellers, Charles Coleman, *1488, *1495, *7048
Sellers, Ovid Rogers, *2441
Sellew, Gladys, *2670
Sellin, Johan Thorsten, *5382
Sells, Allen, 2787
Sells, Ephraim, 2787
Sells, Lewis, 2787
Sells, Peter, 2787
Sells Brothers Circus, 2784, 2787
Semenov, Iurii Nikolaevich, *4558
Semmes, Harry Hodges, *3932, *3933
Semple, Ellen Churchill, 23
Semple, W. F., *8176
Seneca Lake, 6543
Senior, Clarence Ollson, *5590, *5592
Sennett, William C., *2979
Sensabaugh, George Frank, *2252
Sepúlvedo, Francisco U., *9538
Serra, Fray Junípero, 9095, *9096
Serrell, Alice Dorothy, *3713, 8434
Service Club of Indianapolis, *4359
Serviss, Frederick Le Verne, 2488
Servite Fathers. See Order of Servants of Mary.
Seth, Thomas Johnnings, 7235
Seton, Ernest Thompson, 2531, 2537
Settle, Mary Anna (Lund), *9743
Settle, Raymond W., *8879, *9743
Settle, William B., *7257
Severin, John P., *4011
Seversmith, Herbert Furman, *6641
Sewall, Edmund Quincy, 6328
Sewall, Samuel, *6060
Sewall, Simon Merrill, 3596
Seward, William Henry, 4405, 4588, 6558
Sewell, Henry, 3623
Sewell, Worley Levi, Sr., *3623
Sewell families, 3623
Seyler, William C., *133
Seymour, Harold, *5776
Shackelford, Glenn A., *7917
Shackelford, William J., *7768
Shafer, Boyd, *516
Shaffer, Beldon H., *6464
Shaffer, Michael, *4181
Shagwong Bay, 6794
Shain, Charles Edward, *3843, *6120
Shakespeare, William, 3796
Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, 2588
Shambaugh, Benjamin F., *1200
Shanaberger, Mark, *1410
Shanahan, John, 2214
Shands, Alfred Rives, Jr., *7040
Shanghai Steam Navigation Co., 2929
Shankland, Robert, *3267
Shannon, David A., *4437
Shannon, David Allen, *1267
Shannon, George Pope, *5528
Shannon, Harold T. I., *3356
Shannon, Herbert T., 627
Shantz, Homer Le Roy, *2519, *8964
Shapiro, Eli, *3052
Shapiro, Hal N., 1972
Shapiro, Harold A., *7885
Shapiro, Nat, *2084
Shapiro, Theresa Richman, *2485
Sharkey, Henry H. R., *8831
Sharlin, Harold I., *6850
Sharp, Cecil James, 1597
Sharp, Henry, 3712
Sharp, Joseph Henry, 8956
Sharp, Paul Frederick, *5555
Sharp, Samuel Leonard, 1069
Sharp family, 3712
Sharpe, Ernest, *7828
Sharpe & Dohme, 2693
Shartle, Philip I., 3719
Shartle, Stanley Musgrave, *3719
Shartle family, 3719
Shaughnessy, Donald F., *5427
Shavin, Norman, *7983
Shaw, Henry I., Jr., *4265
Shaw, I. Bradford, *154
Shaw, Jessie (Owen), *3684
Shaw, Margaret (Horton), *8459
Shaw, W. David, 1537
Shaw, Wilbur, *3508
Shaw University, 6007
Shay, Ephraim, 3549
Shea, Donald Richard, *4592
Shear, Hazel M., *6130
Shearer, Henry K., *7018
Shearer, James (b. 1823), 861, *8457
Shearer, James, II, *861, *8457
Shearer, James Buchanan, 8457
Shedd, Donald P., *6473, *6474
Shedd, William Greenough Taylor, 3795
Sheehan, Elizabeth Odell, *6652
Sheehan, Robert J., *2472
Sheeler, Charles, 1533
Sheep, Samuel Lloyd, 7440
Sheffey, E. Summers, *2264
Sheffield Scientific School, 6054, 6056
Sheftall, Mordecai, *4312
Shelburne, James C., *3951
Shelburne Museum, 983, 986, 1002
Sheldon, Alexander J., 8446
Sheldon, Nicholas, 6405
Sheldon, Penelope (Arnold), 6405
Shelford, Victor Ernest, *9621
Shelley, Donald A., *575
Shelley, Fred, *1198, *6835
Shelter Island, 6783
Shelton, Ethel Oates, *7948
Shelton, William E., *7820

Shelton, Wilma Loy, *409
Shenandoah (ship), 7696
Shenfield, Lawrence L., *5308
Shenton, Enoch, *6228
Shenton, James Patrick, *4807
Shepard, Brooks, Jr., *876
Shepard, Gracie (Booher), *3746
Shepard, Samuel P., *8849, *8883
Shepard, William Peacey, *5548, *5549
Shepard, William V. K., 1092
Shepherd, A. H., *5197
Shepherd, De Estine, 9003
Shepherd, James L., III, *1650, *3845
Sheppard, E. J., *8233
Sheppard, Walter Lee, 6831
Shepperd, John Ben, *7795
Sherbo, Arthur, *1639
Sheridan, Philip, 4003
Shermack, Annette R., *9364
Sherman, Arthur T., *6652
Sherman, Charles Bezalel, *3246
Sherman, Henry Clapp, 2555
Sherman, Roger, 6149
Sherman, Sam, *5359
Sherman, William Tecumseh, *4005, 4279, 4589
Sherrard, Edith Hyslop, *1165
Sherwin, Henry, 3437
Sherwin-Williams Co., *3437
Sherwood, Robert Emmet, *2842, *2854
Shetrone, Henry Clyde, 8247
Shields, Dorothy M., *1268
Shiels, William Eugene, *1269
Shilling, Henry, *2459
Shimada, Kōichi, *4250
Shimkin, Michael Boris, *9300
Shinedling, Abraham Isaac, *7914
Shiner, Joel Lewis, *9773
Shinners, Lloyd H., *7852
Ship Island, 4315
Shipman, Edward, 3632
Shipman, Joseph C., *862
Shipman, William Henry, *3632
Shipman family, 3632
Shipton, Clifford Kenyon, *121, *725, *863
Shires, Henry Herbert, *9130
Shirk, George H., *8146
Shirley, Glenn, *8162, *8170, *9751, *9825, *9833
Shlevin, Edmund L., *6758
Shloss, Morris, *9131
Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, *410, *766, *6932
Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin, 981, *7890, *8030, *8031, *8076
Shoemaker, James H., *9491
Shoen, Robert H., *3286
Shonert, Genevieve Hancock, *4317
Shonkwiler, Daniel, Sr., 3726
Shonkwiler, William Forrest, *3726
Shor, Bernard, 6730
Shorey, Katharine, *841
Short, Joseph C., 2208
Short, Lloyd Milton, *8601
Short, Vincent, *3600
Shortess, Robert, *9729
Shotts, Reynold Q., *7678
Shotwell, R. L., *9710
Shotwell, W. H., *7812
Shreve, Forrest, 2519
Shreve & Co., San Francisco, 1451
Shryock, Henry S., Jr., *5553
Shuck, Howard A., *6186
Shudt, Edwyn L., *5178
Shuffett, Dallas Milton, *3031
Shugert, Stanley, *7913
Shulenberger, Arvid, *1796
Shull, George Harrison, 2521
Shulman, David, *5240
Shulman, Harry, 4756
Shulman, Max, *5212
Shumway, Ernest Widtsoe, *8700
Shurlock, Aileen Brittain, *2290
Shurtleff, Dewey, *5552
Shurtleff, Mary Belle, *8426
Shuster, George Nauman, *1957
Shute, Marlowe F., *5507
Shutes, Milton Henry, *2621
Shutler, Dick, Jr., *9073
Sibelius, Jean, 2090
Siberia, 4081, 4678, 9443
Siberian expedition (27th Inf. Regt.), 4081
Siberts, Bruce, *8684
Sibley, John Langdon, 863
Siegel, Bernard Joseph, *5829
Siegel, R. Lawrence, *2254
Siegel, Seymour, *2282
Siegfried, André, *3849, 3852
Siegfried, Robert, *2547
Siegmund-Jones, Mathilda, *9386
Siekaniec, Ladislaus J., *3940
Sienkiewicz, Henryk, *9187
Sierra Nevada Mts., 9033, 9045, 9073, 9177
Sierra RR, 3545, 9213, 9214
Sierra Valley, 9216
Sierra-Berdecía, Fernando, *9541
Siess, Chester Paul, *2570
Sievers, Walt, *9212, *9223, *9224
Sievers, Wieder David, *5869
Sigafoos, Robert Alan, *5001
Sigma Chi Fraternity, 5921
Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 527, *3481
Silbar, Ruth Anne, *3453
Silberschlag, Eisig, *1616
Sill, Edward Rowland, 1966
Sillen, Samuel, *1764, *1867, *5740
Silone, Ignazio, 2203
Silva, Enrique Lugo-. See Lugo-Silva, Enrique.
Silver, Rollo Gabriel, *5324
Silver Lake, 6569
Silverlode advocate, 8912
Silverman, Albert Jacob, *7256
Silverman, Hilery, *5810
Silverstein, Morris T., 6275
Silverthorn, W. A., *9299
Sim, Robert J., *6816
Simcoe, John Graves, 4565
Simeon, Omer, 2111
Simeone, Joseph J., Jr., *5047, *8062
Simes, Lewis Mallalieu, *3294
Simkins, Francis Butler, *1166
Simmons, Edward T., *6571
Simmons, Frank, *7769
Simmons, George Finlay, 2541
Simmons, Hansford L., *3728
Simmons, James Robert, *2169
Simmons, Jane (Goslin), 3728
Simmons, Willis, 3728
Simmons family, 3728
Simms, Herbert, 6270
Simms, William Gilmore, 1072, 1652
Simon, Grant Miles, *7023
Simon, Matthew, *2904
Simonhoff, Harry, *5680
Simons, Albert, *7463
Simpson, A. B., 2316
Simpson, Alan, *2293
Simpson, Anthony C., *4181
Simpson, Charles Torrey, 2502
Simpson, Hazel B., *6812
Simpson, Howard N., *5946
Simpson, James, *4380
Simpson, Stephen, 7053
Simpson, W. Arthur, *6262
Sims, Alton W., *7705
Sims, Donald, *9297
Sinatra, Francis Albert (Frank), 2125
Sinclair, Isabella, 9402
Sinclair, John, 4105
Sinclair, John G., *3195
Sinclair, Upton, 4460, 4461

Sindler, Allan P., *4457
Singenberger, Sir John B., 2138
Singer, George Chapman, *717
Singletary, Otis A., *4075
Singleton, J. E., *209
Singley, Frederick J., Jr., *7253
Sink, Charles A., *8450, *8458
Sinkler, Francis Wharton, 7083
Sinnott, Edmund Ware, *2503
Sioussat, St. George Leakin, *1199
Siringo, Charlie, 9829
Sisk, Glenn N., *7658, *7659, *7660, *7661, *7662, *7663, *7664
Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, 7049
Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine, 8289
Sisters of the Congregation of the Infant Jesus in Am., Diocese of Brooklyn, 6753
Sisters of Divine Providence, Antlers, Okla., 8175; San Antonio, Tex., 7629
Sisters of the Holy Cross, 7293
Sisters of Mercy in Calif., 9151, 9158
Sisters of Notre Dame. See Congregation of the Sisters of Notre Dame.
Sitgreaves, Lorenzo, *6019
Sitgreaves family, 6019
Sitting Bull (Dakota chief), 3928, 4222
Sizer, Theodore, *6440
Sjöqvist, Erik, *6086
Skadden, Donald Harvey, *3305
Skaggs, Joseph T., *8664
Skagway, 9463, 9476, 9480
Skaniadariyo (Handsome Lake, Seneca chief), 6489
Skarland, Ivar, *9449
Skeabeck, Andrew, *2217
Skeleton Canyon, 9002
Skidmore, Rex Austin, *7043
Skiles, Hugh McGuire, 3731
Skiles family, 3731
Skilton, Robert Henry, *3313
Skinner, Clarence Russell, *2460
Skinner, John, 2373
Sklare, Marshall, *2280
Skrabanek, R. L., *7867
Slash Christian Church, Hanover County, Va., 7325
Slate, Jean, *9339
Slater, John Rothwell, *1550, *6804
Slatin, Myles, *411
Slattery, Louis R., *6732
Slaughter, L. W., *1406
Slawson, Maude M., *2039
Slemp, C. Bascom, 4866
Sligo, Joseph Richard, *5498
Sloan, John, 1456, 1522, 1535
Sloan, Mark C., *916
Sloan family, 3679
Sloane, Eric, *3427, *5557
Sloane, Sir Hans, 2462
Sloane, Howard N., *2583
Sloane, William, *1771
Sloane Hospital for Women, NYC., 6723, 6727
Slosser, Gaius Jackson, *2432
Slotkin, James Sydney, *2288
Slovak Evangelical Lutheran Church, in the U.S., 2395
Slye, Leonard (Roy Rogers), 2795, 2801
Small, Albion Woodbury, 5899
Small, Edwin W., *994
Small, Miriam R., *5360
Small, Norman J., *307
Small, Percy Livingston, *1407
Smalle, Edwin James, 2100
Smedal, Magnus I., *6400
Smedley, Glenn B., *3117
Smedley, Graham B., 7866
Smedley, Ralph C., *5976
Smiley, David Leslie, *4400, *4823
Smiley, George W., *8664
Smillie, Wilson George, *5593
Smith, Abbot Bernard, 2221
Smith, Addison, *3615
Smith, Alex Morton, *7807
Smith, Alfred Emanuel, 2408
Smith, Alice Elizabeth, *517
Smith, Bernard Grant, *3715
Smith, Bradford, 6287
Smith, C. A., *2680
Smith, C. Alphonso, *4242
Smith, Mrs. Cabell, *4356
Smith, Carleton Sprague-. See Sprague-Smith, Carleton.
Smith, Charles Edward, *2103
Smith, Claiborne T., Jr., *7397
Smith, Clarence A., *5610
Smith, Dale O., *3859, *3969
Smith, Daniel, *7889
Smith, David W., *5095
Smith, Dora, *864
Smith, Dwight La Vern, *5845
Smith, E. R., *9853
Smith, E. Wakefield, *4510
Smith, E. Willard, *9729
Smith, Edgar Fahs, 709
Smith, Elsdon Coles, *412, 665
Smith, Ernest Almon, *8646
Smith, Ethel Ernestine (Sabin), *9058
Smith, Everett E., *4690
Smith, Forrest, 8076
Smith, Frances Octavia, 2795
Smith, Francis S., 5335
Smith, Frank Ellis, *7700
Smith, Frank R., *6706
Smith, Frederick George, 2452
Smith, George Winston, *4325
Smith, Gerald Wayne, *5758
Smith, Graham G., *2754
Smith, Hale G., *7576
Smith, Harry Clyde, *3656
Smith, Henry Ladd, *5183
Smith, Henry Nash, *5219, *5363
Smith, Hezekia, *3662
Smith, Hilda Chiarulli, *2994
Smith, Hilrie Shelton, *2300
Smith, Howard Ross, *2869, *2943
Smith, Ira Lepouce, *5782
Smith, Isabel, *6615
Smith, J. Allen, 4925
Smith, J. J. Pringle, 7494
Smith, Mrs. J. J. Pringle, 7494
Smith, Jacob Getlar, *1515, *1519, *1521, *1527
Smith, James, 6893
Smith, James L., *6591
Smith, James Morton, *5149, *6313, *6458
Smith, Jeanne Gillingham, *3715
Smith, Jefferson (Soapy Smith), 9463
Smith, Joan, *5766
Smith, Joe Heflin, *7815
Smith, John (1580-1631), 1611, 2836
Smith, John Archibald, 3760
Smith, John Milton, *5445
Smith, John W. V., *2452
Smith, Joseph, 2192, 2419, 2421, 2426
Smith, Joseph B., 1504
Smith, Joseph Russell, *2594
Smith, Julia Frances, *2104
Smith, L. E., 8646
Smith, Laura Rountree, 8514
Smith, Leon G., *8585
Smith, Lester W., *208
Smith, Lillian Eugenia, *7177
Smith, Lucy (Jennings), 8646
Smith, Marjorie Whalen, *6223
Smith, Mary B., *6381
Smith, Mary Ellen, *8780
Smith, Mellcene (Thurman), *3617
Smith, Miriam Blinn, *8655
Smith, Nicholas N., *6189, *6193
Smith, Ophia Delilah (Smith), *8037, *8269, *9571
Smith, Paul E., *5533

Smith, Peter, 3662
Smith, Preserved, 1068
Smith, Reginald Heber, 857
Smith, Richard Penn, *7148, *7149
Smith, Richard Thomas, *5613
Smith, Robert (fl. 1806), 4389
Smith, Robert (fl. 1955), *3441
Smith, Robert Chester, *1341, *6087
Smith, Robert Cullen, *9649
Smith, Roland B., *3154
Smith, S. Raynor, Jr., *9116
Smith, S. Stephenson, *2121
Smith, S. Winifred, *196
Smith, Samuel, 4389, 7219
Smith, Samuel E., *7482
Smith, Samuel Stelle, *3662
Smith, Sidney, *9729
Smith, Stanley Hugh, *9433
Smith, Stephen, 1435
Smith, Stephen Sears, *9278
Smith, Stuart Hall, *7397
Smith, T. Lynn, *5543
Smith, Thomas, 3643
Smith, Thomas J., 5395
Smith, Tommy, *8140
Smith, W. Meredith, *7242
Smith, Warren I., *7640
Smith, Wendell Irving, *5881
Smith, Wendell P., 2535
Smith, Wilbur Moorehead, 401, *413, *414
Smith, William (b. 1667?), 3643
Smith, William (fl. 1775-1806), *2371
Smith, William Henry, 5975
Smith, William "Tangier", 6779
Smith, Wilson, *2152, *6219
Smith family (of N. J.), 3643
Smith family (Peter Smith, L. I.), 3662
Smith (Sophia) Collection, 103
Smith (Edgar Fahs) Memorial Collection, 709
Smith University, N.C., 7433
Smith & Wesson, 3456
Smithsonian Institution, 634, 7584
Smithwick, Reginald Hammerick, *6397
Smoky Hill River, 9680
Smoky Mts., 7199
Smoot, Reed, 6013
Smyth, William, *1293
Smythe, Hugh H., *5681
Snell, Charles W., *488
Snell, Ruth E., *1417
Snider, Felix Eugene, *8023
Snider, Gerrit, 9469
Sniffen, Harold S., *1556
Snodderly family, 3712
Snoddy, L. F., Jr., *4334
Snodgrass, Thomas J., *8562
Snoqualmie Valley record (newspaper), 9437
Snow, Barbara, *6775
Snow, Edward Rowe, *3566
Snow, Lorenzo, 2424
Snow, Lorenzo H., *8260
Snow, Vern, *8534
Snyder, Charles, *865
Snyder, Earl A., *3966
Snyder, Howard E., *8751
Snyder, Louis Leo, *1301
Snyder, Richard Carlton, *4515
Snyder, W. R., *9507
Sobeloff, Simon E., *5389
Social Science Research Council, Committee on Civil-Military Relations Research, *415; Committee on Historiog., *1034
Social service review, *206
Socialist Labor Party, 4921
Socialist Party of America, 4437, 8581
Socialist voice (periodical), 1882
Societe de 1789, 5957
Society for Am. Archaeol., *207
Society of Am. Archivists, 655; Committee on Bibliog., *208
Society of Am. Historians, 1058
Society of Am. Military Engineers, *4063
Society of Artists, 94
Society of California Pioneers, 9140
Society of the Cincinnati, 4341
Society of Economic Geologists, 2597
Society of Exploration Geophysicists, *3425
Society of Friends, 2444, 8153, 8307
Society of Jesus, 2207, 2235, 2244, 5462, 6576, 6744; evaluation of high schools, 5504; Father Marquette, 2206; missions and missionaries, 8980, 8983
Society of Missionary Priests of St. Paul the Apostle, 6076
Society of the Oblats de Marie Immaculée, Montreal, 8352
Society for Pennsylvania Archaeology, 754
Society for the Preservation of Early Ga. Hist., *7530
Society of Printers, Boston, 5346
Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge, 2369
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 2369
Society for the Study of Education, 2474
Society for the Study of Social Problems, *5871
Society of United Friends, 2450
Socola, Edward Magruder, *59
Socorro Gold Mining Co., 2473
Solano Mission, 9098
Soler, William G., *4614, *4783
Solis-Cohen, J., Jr., *5949
Solo, Robert A., *3385
Solomon, C., *6731
Solomon, Ezra, *3053
Solomon Valley, 8738
Solomons, Adolphus Simeon, *4389
Soltes, Mordecai, *1622
Soltow, James H., *1167
Somers, Harold Milton, *3027
Somers (USS), 4089
Somit, Albert, *4958
Sommerich, Otto C., *3314
Sonn, Harold Alfred, *518, *6824, *6829, *6843
Sonn, Ione M., *6833
Sonnedecker, Glenn Allen, *1168, *2551, *2690
Sonnichsen, Charles Leland, *9824
Sons of Confederate Veterans, 4346
Sontag, Raymond James, *4551
Sopher, Aaron, 7249
Sorauf, Francis Joseph, Jr., *8550
Sorbet, Elizabeth Melanie, *3170
Sorden, Dale L., *8566
Sorenson, Lloyd Rushford, *60, *1035
Sornborger, Charles B., *6278
Soulard, Antoine, 9665
Soule, Donald Marion, *5009
Soule, George, *3
Soulé, Pierre, 4585
Sousa, John Philip, 2054, 2058
South, Stanley A., *5846
South, 62, 1055, 1112, 1166, 1702, 4174, 5197, 7114-8196; J. Q. Adams' mission to, 4369; Bibles, 5719; Border States, 7887-8196; clergy, 2217, 2433; democracy in crisis, 4366; Draper's ms. collecting procedures, 680; folklore, 1594; folk music, 1602; Freemasonry, 5920; Gulf States, 7626-7886; hist. profession in 1125; journalism, 5191; Lanier as poet of, 7542; law school, 7496; mind of 4788; mss. in libs., 211; novels of Reconstruction, 1877, 1883; patriotic designs on envelopes, 587; protest against national consolidation, 4808; registration laws, 5758; Republican Party in, 4430; secession, 4493; Southern Atlantic States, 7207-7625; States' Rights Democratic Party, 4473; teaching and teachers, 1245, 2145, 7598; travel, 6110; urban research, 5566; Eli Whitney, 3153

South Africa. See under Africa.
South America, 1164, 5974; archaeol., 207; L. Brownlow in, 5209; Butch Cassidy in 5406; communication between the Americas, 5144; cultural conflicts with, 1306; W. R. Grace enterprises, 2926; shipping, 3586; trade with, 2925
South Atlantic Assoc. of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, 7227
South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., *209, *210
South Carolina, 1347, 3693, 3709, 4074, 4147, 4201, 4805, 6014, 7214, 7462-7500; all-negro communities, 5728; R. W. Barnwell in politics, 4810; Bass family, 3721; Bryant family, 3763; business teachers, 3183; Campbell family, 3744; Gen. E. R. S. Canby, 3927; charities and tort liability, 5109; chemistry, 2548; clergy, 2330, 2522g, 7184; colonels from Abbeville, 3916; conquest by British, 487; cotton mills 7224; Creek and Cherokee culture, 7119; "crocus bag", 7213; Dulles family, 3724; R. F. Durden's antislavery activities, 5745; folklore, 1579, 1585; Gullah, 7208; gun used in Charleston siege, 4032; Jones family, 3703; Loyalists, 4380; med. service to troops, 4122; mentally ill, 7218; mil. uniform, 4011; militia system, 4331; Murff family, 3729; negro church, 2328, 7217; North-South reconciliation mission, 4369; political rights struggle, 4377; post-Confederate finance, 3123; quartz indus., 7502; Royall family, 3709; registration laws, 5758; secession spokesman, 4813; States' rights, 4491; Story family, 3681; travel, 1646. See also Charleston.
South Carolina (Colony), 1072; Assembly, *7468; Board of Commissioners of the Indian Trade, *7121; clergy, 7211; conflict and the Cherokees, 7122; militia, 4331; records, 7468
South Carolina College, 4810, 7483
South Carolina National Bank of Charleston, 3081
South Dakota, 3418, 4232, 5203, 6002, 8393, 8677-96; aboriginal butchering techniques, 9685; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; Agricultural Experiment Station, *8688, *8690, *8692, *8693, *8694, *8695, *8696; campaigns against Sioux and Cheyenne, 4221, 4222; Hamley & Co., 3442; migration and birth rate, 8203; Oahe Dam, 9681; R. F. Pettigrew in politics, 4806; State Geologist, *8687; teachers, 6003, 9766; TB among Indians, 9769; wanderings in, 9757; Wounded Knee massacre, 4233
South Mts., 7448
South Park Junior College, Tex., 7860
South Providence Hebrew Congregation, 6423
South Shetland Islands, 6093
South Texas Hist. Assoc., 744
South View Isolation Hospital, Milwaukee, 8578
Southack, Cyprian, 548
Southall, James Powell Cocke, *7356
Southeast. See Southern Atlantic States.
Southeastern State College, Okla., 8184
Southern Aid Society of Virginia, 3092
Southern Atlantic States, 7207-7625; agricultural production, 7193; anthropology, 406; Cherokee sun and fire observances, 7124; Chickasaw horses, 3351; Dist. of Columbia, 7280-7307; Fla., 7574-7625; Ga., 7501-73; Md., 7228-79; monazite deposits, 7223; N. C., 7388-7461; S. C., 7462-7500; Va., 7308-87
Southern Baptist Assembly, Ridgecrest, N.C., 2345
Southern Baptist Convention, Foreign Mission Bd., 2343; Hist. Commission, 1109
Southern Baptist Hist. Soc., 1109
Southern Baptist Hospital, New Orleans, 7761
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 7184
Southern California, Univ. of, 2164, 4954, 9333
Southern collegian (periodical), *6001
Southern Conference (for the improvement of intercollegiate athletics), 7191
Southern Hist. Assoc., *211
Southern Illinois Normal Univ., 8366
Southern Illinois Univ., 8366
Southern literary messenger (periodical), 5194
Southern Minnesota Medical Assoc., 8597
Southern Missionary College, 5473
Southern Pacific RR, 3554, 9065, 9759; cab-in-front locomotives, 9239; Sacramento shops, 9154; Sacramento Valley line, 9148; San Jose-San Francisco service, 9194; 20th century, 3529
Southern Plains Experimental Range, 8192
Southern Regional Education Board, Regional Committee on City Planning, *5566
Southern Rlwy., 3539; Ala. Great Southern Div., 7673
Southern Pacific Co., *9148, *9166, *9202
Southern rights (newspaper), 4288
Southern sportsman (periodical), 7740
Southern Univ. Laboratory High School, 7572
Southgate, Richard W., *3494
Southwest, 3897, 6074, 9797-9869; books written in or about, 434; Willa Cather, 1885; Catholic educ., 8822; cattle indus., 7805; children's books, 332; coal deposits, 7809; Colo. Valley, 9856-69; fiction, 399; folklore, 1594; historians, 17, 53; potato psyllid, 9771; recent writings, 200; Rio Grande Valley, 9851-55; sporting and humor lit., 1619
Southwest review (periodical), 5215, 5216, 5219, *6074, 9841
Southwestern Cooperative Program in Educ. Admin., 9848
Southwestern historical quarterly, 51
Southwick, Erman Dean, *8231
Soviet Union. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
Soviv, Aaron, *5679
Spaeth, John Duncan, 2031
Spain, Rufus Buin, *7998
Spain, 3791, 4319, 9097; Ariz. mission, 8977; essays on Whitman, 1685; Foreign Service wife in, 4539, influences on Am. lit., 1634, 1690; and La., 4616, 7720, 7722; R. Livingston's voyage to, 6084; maps of Am., 560; mss. on areas once under dominion of, 524; and Puerto Rico, 9540; questionnaire re Calif. mission Indians, 9317; O. Rich's collecting in, 698; Andres de Segurola, 2086; B. F. Yost as diplomat in, 4535
Spalding, Albert, 2088
Spalletta, Matteo, *6509
Spangler, Dallas Wilson, 8852
Spargo, Mary, *519
Sparks, David S., *4406, *8644
Sparks, Jared, 1187
Sparks, John E., *7174
Sparling, Carrie, 5405
Sparling, John Wesley, 5405
Spaulding, Albert Clanton, *5628
Spaulding, Charles Clinton, 7437
Spear, Harvey Milton, *5003
Spearman, Frank H., 3528
Spearman, Walter, *7445
Special Lib. Assoc., Geog. and Map Group, *553; Geog. and Map Div., Map Resources Committee, *552
Speck, Frank G., 5855
Specks, Ernest E., *4997
Speech Assoc. of Am., *212, *213, *214, *215
Speed, Emma Frances (Keats), 7981
Speer, James Beryl, *4959
Spell, Lota May (Harrigan), *261
Spelletich, Cornelia Adeline, *8596
Spelman College, Atlanta, 5521
Spence, Floyd D., *5109
Spence, Paul (on Ala. books and authors), *119
Spence, Paul (on Ill. private press), *5341
Spence, Robert, *2311
Spencer, Adam, 2761
Spencer, Claude Elbert, *2361, *2366, *8000, *8047
Spencer, Elma Dill (Russell), *5969
Spencer, Herbert, 3800
Spencer, I. J., 2367
Spencer, Louise Pendelton, 2367
Spencer, Omar Corwin, *61
Spencer, Philip, 4089

Spencer, Samuel R., *5711
Spencer, Samuel R., Jr., *4636
Speroni, Charles, *9242
Sperry, Willard Learoyd, 6057
Spiegel, Marcus M., *3869
Spiegelglas, Stephan, *9638
Spier, Leslie, *9867
Spier, Robert F. G., *8022
Spieseke, Alice Winifred, *216
Spilman, John F., *8050
Spindler, Will Henry, *4233
Spingarn, Joel Elias, 3828
Spingler Institute for Young Ladies, NYC., 6665
Spinney, Frank O., *575, *982, 983
Spinning wheel (periodical), *995, *1418, *1451, *1452, *6935
Spinrad, William, *4468
Spirit of the times (periodical), 1619, 5191
Spitz, David, *4926
Spitz, Haiman Philip, *5960
Spitz, Leon, *2277, *5675
Spivey, Ted R., *1911
Splitter, Henry Winfred, *1594
Spoehr, Herman Augustus, 2520
Sport (periodical), *5777, *5796
Sports illustrated (periodical), *600
Spousta, Esther (Ashley), *3759
Spradley, H. Arch, 1332
Sprague, Harriet, *1649
Sprague, John S. N., *6503
Sprague, Rosetta (Douglass), 4593
Sprague-Smith, Carleton, *1306
Spratly Islands, 4668
Spratt, John S., *7830
Sprecher, Stanley A., *8528
Spreckels, Claus, 9042
Spriegel, William Robert, *3188
Spring, Agnes Rebecca (Wright), *9763
Springer, Lois Elsie, *2037
Springer, Reuben Runyan, 8274
Springfield, Ill., 8417-23; Lincoln house, 934; Masons and Lincoln, 4843
Spring Hill Farm (near Richmond, Va.), 7352
Springs, Elliott White, *7224
Springs Cotton Mills, 7224
Sprole, Eliza, 2053
Spruance, John S., *7108
Sprugel, George, Jr., *8666
Sprunt, Alexander, Jr., *2522g, *7370, *9568
Spurlock, Clark, *5430
Spurr, Stephen Hopkins, *2508, *5945, *8584
Spurrier, R. R., *8962
Sroat, Robert, *9505
Staab, Walter E., *6864
Stacey, Charles Perry, *3872
Stacey, Karl, *8180
Stack, Daniel, *4715
Stackpole, Edouard A., *983, *6093
Stacy, Moses, 8353
Stacy's Tavern, Glen Ellyn, Ill., 8353
Stadum, Lloyd, *9062
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), Baronne de, *1648
Stafford, Douglas Kentworth, *5486
Stafford, Jean, 1933
Stafford, William T., *1750
Stafford family, 3732
Stahl, E. G., *8789
Stahl, Roland, *2176
Stahl, Roland, Jr., *2179
Staines, William C., *8899
Staley High School, Americus, Ga., 7556
Stalker, Leonard Kay, *6637
Stallings Island, 7507
Stallman, Robert Wooster, *1168a, 1863, 1864, *1908
Stallsmith, William P., Jr., *5614
Stalnaker, John M., *2669
Stambler, Bernard, *2085
Stampede Tunnel, 9416
Stamps, Norman L., *4387
Stapleton, William J., Jr., *8499
Stanback, Florence Q., *7416
Standard Life Insurance Co., 7568
Standard Oil Co., 2599; of Calif., 1478; of Ind., 3417
Standing Rock Reservation of the Sioux, 8675
Standley, William H., *4680a
Stanford, Donald E., *1952
Stanford, Henry King, *5524
Stanford, John, *3509
Stanford law review, *5070
Stanford Univ., 1242; Stanford-Lane Medical Lib., *416
Stanley, Elisha, *9814
Stanley, Rex, *9005
Stanlis, Peter James, *4712
Stanton, E. M., 4215
Stanton, John, *3592
Stanton, Thomas Ray, *3376
Stanzel, Franz, *1823
Staples, Arnold, *6283
Staples, Arthur, *6283
Star (newspaper), Elberton, Ga., 7560
Stark, James Jones, 7536
Stark, John 4154
Stark, Lewis Morgrage, *389, *391
Starkey, Nathan, 7052
Starkman, Moshe Yochanan, *5671
Starr, Herry, 9833
Starr, Louis Morris, *5193
Starr, Mark, *3176
Starr, Myra Belle (Shirley) Reed, 9825
Starr, S. Platt, *6805
State Bar of California, Committee on Hist. of the Bench and Bar, *1169
State Belt RR of Calif., 9295
State College of Washington, College of Agric., 3341
State Farm Insurance Companies of Bloomington, Ill., 3100
State Hist. Soc. of Colo., 739, 3892
State Hist. Soc. of Iowa, *217, *1200
State Hist. Soc. of Mo., *218, *981, *8025, *8026
State Hist. Soc. of Wis., *111, 242, 667, 684, 694, 703, 769; Draper mss., 517; lib., 801
State Mutual Life Assurance Co. of Worcester, 3088
State Normal School of Conn., 6451
State Sanitorium for Diseases of the Chest, Oakdale, Ia., 8664
State School and Colony, Faribault, Minn., 8606
State Teachers College of Conn., 6452
State Trust Co., N.Y., 6596
Staten Island, N.Y., 6765-71
States' Rights Democratic Party, 4473
Station WGAI, N.C., 7447
Statler, Ruth Beeghly, *7006
Staunton news-leader, Va., 7373
Steadman, William E., *1503
Stearns, Bill, *5795
Stearns, Forest W., *8530
Stearns, Martha (Genung), *3382
Stearns, Maus W., Jr., *6736
Stearns, Raymond Phineas, *1270, *2461, *6291
Steck, Michael, 5970
Stedingk, Baron Curt von, *4341
Steed, Ivan Eugene, *3720
Steel, Anthony Bedford, *4619
Steel, Edward Marvin, Jr., *7535
Steelberg, Wesley Rowland, 2455
Steen, Ralph Wright, *7773, *7853
Steese, Edward, *601
Steffan, Randy, *9717
Steffans, Lincoln, 4922
Steffen, Roscoe Turner, 3084
Stegner, Wallace Earle, *8791
Stein, Gertrude, *2006, 6021; Four saints in three acts, 1769
Stein, Leo, *6021
Stein, Leon, *2042
Stein, Nathaniel E., *520

Steinbeck, John, and the "Am. dream," 3788; Grapes of wrath, 1605, 1924
Steinberg, A. H., *5880
Steinfeldt, Eric, 3592
Steinhaus, H. W., *5114
Steinkraus, Warren E., 2162
Steinlein, Leo J., *1943
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus, 2766
Steinmeyer, Henry George, *6769
Stelwagon, Henry W., *7068
Stelzer, Irwin M., *2997
Stelzig, Antone, 7841
Stelzig Saddlery, 7841
Stephens, Alexander (1727-1813), 7526
Stephens, Alexander (fl. 1882), 4424
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, 7526
Stephens, Bob. See Olive, Bob.
Stephens, Fannie Wingfield, *8994
Stephens, Robert Grier, Jr., *7526
Stephens, William Barclay, *9049
Stephens & Caskey, Stephensburg, N.J., 6843
Stephenson, Wendell Holmes, *62
Stern, Daniel K., *3461
Stern, Henry, *5986
Stern, Leon Thomas, *5403
Stern, Milton Ralph, *1813
Stern, Philip Van Doren, *3506
Stern-Taeubler, Selma, *161, *1170
Stern Collection, 430
Sternberg, Baron Speck von, 4533
Stetson, ----, *9519
Stetson Univ., 5473
Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von, 3993
Steuber, Roy Edward, 8141
Stevens, A. Wilber, *3850
Stevens, Breese J., *486
Stevens, CJ, 5235
Stevens, Dana, *2784, *2790
Stevens, David Harrison, *5521, *5925
Stevens, Guy C., *9676
Stevens, Harry R., *1171, *1172
Stevens, Harry Robert, *4962, *8267, *8271
Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, 9786
Stevens, James Floyd, *9430
Stevens, John Harrington, 483
Stevens, Leslie Clark, *4683
Stevens, Ray W., Jr., *9695
Stevens, Robert Conway, *9016
Stevens, Robert S., *3913
Stevens, Sylvester Kirby, *6880, *6975
Stevens, Thaddeus, 4803
Stevens, Wallace, 1932, 1948, *1992, 2000
Stevens Party, 9732
Stevens Trade School, Lancaster, Pa., 7005
Stevenson, Adlai E., 4786
Stevenson, Edward, 5973
Stevenson, Elizabeth, *63
Stevenson, Joseph, 5973
Stevenson, Joseph Grant, *5973
Stevenson, Noel C., *5797, *9116
Stevenson, William Wilson, 8133
Stevenson family, 5973
Steward, William, 2691
Stewart, Charles F., *9266
Stewart, Clara Goldsmith, 8455
Stewart, Donald Henderson, *4801
Stewart, E. S., *3522
Stewart, Edgar Irving, *4225
Stewart, Erwine Hall, 2504
Stewart, Frank Leslie, *1271
Stewart, Frank Mann, *9132
Stewart, George Rippey, *9732
Stewart, Grace Anne, *8240
Stewart, Isabel Maitland, 2671
Stewart, Paul Robert, *5220
Stewart, Robert C., *417
Stewart, Robert Hammel, *5377a
Stewart T. D., *7772
Stewart, William C., *7932
Stewart and Co. (and war party of Ottoe Indians), 8279
Stickel, William J., *2664
Stickney, Trumbull, 1998
Stidd, C. K., *9498
Stiebling, Hazel K., 2471
Stiegler, Ernest A., *7007
Stieglitz, Alfred, 3828
Stikine River, 9464
Stiles, Ezra, 6149
Stiles, George Whitefield, *8163
Stiles, Harold, 2489
Stille, Glenn G., *8487
Stillwell, Hallie, *7766
Stillwell, Henry, 4179
Stilwell, Hart, *7831, *9755
Stilwell, Lewis Dayton, *4372
Stimson, Dorothy, *772
Stimson, Grace (Heilman), *9322
Stindt, Fred A., *9183, *9239
Stipp, T. F., *8958
Stirling, M. W., 8677
Stites, Mary A., *5121
Stix, Louis, *5981
Stoate, Lillie, 7170
Stock, Ernest, *6720
Stock, Frederick, 8396
Stockard, Virginia Alice Cottey, 8060
Stocking, George Ward, *2968, *2969
Stockton, Eric, *134
Stockton, Eric W., *1833
Stockwell, David, 1332
Stoddard, George Dinsmore, *8376
Stoddard, George N., *4201
Stokes, George A., *7739
Stokes, Joseph, Jr., *7066
Stokes, Samuel Emlen, *2204
Stokes, Thomas L., *5725
Stokes, William Ewart, Jr., *4766
Stolzenbach, Norma (Frizzelle), *8294
Stone, Albert E., Jr., *6121
Stone, Alfred Holt, *773, *7114, 7700
Stone, Barton W., 2303a, 2358
Stone, Clavin Perry, 2486
Stone, Dolly Mary, *3739
Stone, Frank S., *7073
Stone, John N., 6111
Stone, P. M., *6146
Stone, Samuel, 3739
Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, *3081, *3724, *7463
Storey, Bryan M., *3279
Storey, George, 3681
Storey, Margaret (Booth), *3681
Storey, William Millard, *3681
Storey family, 3681
Stork, Byron Claude, *8787
Storrs, Experience, *6169
Storrs Agricultural School, 6454
Storsteen Kenneth A., *8613
Story, Joseph, *4691, 4693, *4694, *4695, *4697, 4698, *5044, *5387
Stotz, Charles Morse, *971
Stoudenmire, Dallas, 7837
Stoudt, John Joseph, *1953
Stout, Donald E., *1173
Stout, Elihu, 5325, 8300
Stout, Hosea, 2425
Stout, Wayne Dunham, *2425
Stovall, Floyd Herman, *1982, *1983
Stovall family, 3679
Stover, John Ford, *7168, *7169, *7171
Stowe, Gerald C., *4041
Stowe, Harriet Beecher, 1826, 1831, 2839
Stowe, Walter Herbert, *2370
Stowell, Robert Frederick, *1467
Strachey, William, *7311
Strahan, William, 5317
Straight, Willard Dickerman, 4666
Strain, Robert Estey, *3006

Strait of Georgia, 9787
Straker, Robert Lincoln, *8243
Stramel, Gilbert Joseph, *8448, *8498
Strand, Edwin G., *3349
Strang, James Jesse, 2420
Strangways, Arthur Henry Fox-. See Fox-Strangways, Arthur Henry.
Stratemeyer, George E., 4267
Stratmon, David Leandor, *5612
Stratton, Garland, *9649
Stratton, Lawrence, *6827
Stratton family, 3616
Strauch, Carl F., *1963, *3789
Straumann, Heinrich, *1949
Straus, Isidor, *7165
Straus, Oscar Solomon, 6010, *7546
Strauss, Alice Wilt, *1429
Strauss, Jerome, *617
Strauss Memorial Foundation, 617
Strecker, Georg Dietrich, 3759
Strecker, Johann Konrad, 3759
Strecker family, 3759
Street, Francis S., 5335
Street, James, Jr., *7199
Street, James Harry, *7130
Street, James Howell, 1878, *7199
Street, Pearl, *7717
Street and Smith Publications, Inc., 5335
Streeter, Thomas Winthrop, *554, *5326
Strehlenau, Nicolaus Niembsch von, 6962
Streit, Clarence Kirshman, *4646
Strelsky, Katharine, *166
Stretch, Peter, 6751
Strickland, Charles Rutan, *6369
Strickland, Harold Silas, *7676
Strickland, William, 586
Stripp, Fred, *5361
Strobel, Maximilian Franz Otto von, 9138
Strode, Hudson, *5963
Stromberg-Carlson (firm), 5374
Strong, George S., 3551
Strong, Katharine H., *1871
Strong, Moses McCure, 8516
Strother, David Hunter, *5393
Stroud, Jimmy, 8021
Stroud, Robert, 5401
Stroud, Virgil Calvin, *4277
Stroupe, Henry Smith, *774
Strout, Cushing, *3795, *4927, *4928
Strozut, George G., Jr., *9377
Struble, George G., *6484, *6892
Struble, George S., *6996
Strunk, William, 1791
Stryker, Lloyd Paul, *4686
Stuart, James Ewell Brown, III, *3898
Stuart, John, *4864
Stuart, Patricia, *6464
Stubbs, Stanley A., *8940
Stucki, Alfred, *2317
Studdiford, William E., Jr., *6733
Student Volunteer Movement, 2319
Students for Democratic Action, 4470
Studer, Norman, *6581
Studley, Miriam V., *190
Sturges, Lena, *9698
Sturm, Hobert P., *2906
Sturtevant, William C., *7594
Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *521, *5393
Stycos, J. Mayone, *9551
Suarez, Francisco, 4900
Suarez, Raleigh A., Jr., *7733
Subic Bay, 4098
Sublette, James E., *9639
Sühnel, Rudolf, *1860
Sugar Pine Rlwy., 9222
Sugarcreek budget (newspaper), 2402
Sugarite (mesa), 8932
Suhm, Dee Ann, *7770
Suhrie, Ambrose Leo, *5473
Suits, Daniel Burbidge, *3037
Suksdorf, Wilhelm Nikolaus, 2510
Sullivan, Benjamin H., *4129
Sullivan, Louis, 8398
Sullivan, Robert E., *8793
Sullivan, Thelma L., *400
Sullivan, William Arnold, *6948
Sullivan's Expedition, 486
Sullivan's Island, 4147
Sully, Thomas, 1503
Sultana (ship), 4004
Sulzberger, Arthur O., *3955
Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *7970
Summersell, Charles Grayson, *7671
Sumner, Edwin Vose, 4173
Sumner, James D., Jr., *4475, *4482, *5814
Sumner, William, 4847
Sumner, William Graham, 3800, 3805, 5893
Sumpter, Irene Moss, *7333
Sumrall, Lester Frank, *2455
Sunday, William Ashley, 2318
Sunderland, Edwin Sherwood Stowell, *3538
Superstition Mts., 8099
Surrency, Erwin C., *567, *5011
Susie B. (ship), 3604
Susquehanna Islands, 6938
Susquehanna River, 6484, 6485, 6908
Susquehanna Univ., *418, *419
Susquehanna Valley, 6937, 9563, 9565
Sutherland, Arthur E., *5070, *5752
Sutherland, George, 4853
Sutherlin, Calvin James, *3242
Sutliff, Wheelan D., *2752
Sutro, Adolph, 9367
Sutton, George Miksch, *1511
Sutton, Henry, *1674
Sutton, Myron, *8976
Sutton, Palmer E., *8483
Sutton, Phineas, 3705
Sutton family, 3705
Suwanee (ship), 3604
Swabey, Marie Taylor (Collins), *1036
Swadesh, Morris, *9418
Swain, David Lowry, 7420
Swan, Lowell B., *8833
Swan, Mabel Munson, *1509
Swan, Samuel Alexander Ramsey, *4202
Swank, Wendell George, *7871
Swanson, James Arthur, *8357
Swanson, John E., *9320
Swarthmore College, Friends Hist. Lib., 523
Swauger, James L., *3497, *5847
Swayze, Christopher, 3713
Swayze, Sarah (Davis), 3713
Swayze family, 3713
Sweden, 5568, 5685, 5692, 5694, 6906, 8599, 8652; Anderson brothers' letters, 8059; Greta Garbo, 2799; Sinclair Lewis' reception, 1714; travel in U.S., 355, 6110; Post Wheeler as diplomat in, 4534
Swedenborgian Church, 8037
Swedish National Sanatorium, Englewood, Colo., 8869
Swedish Pioneer Hist. Soc., 232
Swedish Singing Soc. of San Francisco, 9292
Sweeney, George Wythe, 7382
Sweeney, John A. H., *917, *6486
Sweeney, Timothy D., *2954
Sweet, Jessie M., *2462
Sweet, William Warren, 1082, *7328
Sweet's Knoll, 6283
Swenson, Paul C., *2721
Swietlik, Joseph, *3316
Swift, Bruce, *5328
Swift, Elijah Kent, 3626, 3638
Swift, Katharine Leland (Whitin), *3626, *3638
Swift, W. C., *2927
Swift family, 3626
Swiggett, Howard, *4767
Swinburne, Algernon Charles, 1684
Swindler, William F., *138

Swinehart, Earl W., *2634
Swingler, William S., *3398
Swinney, George Wythe, 7383
Swinney, Homan J., *982
Swint, Henry Lee, *1272
Swinton, John, *4423
Swisher, Earl, *4659
Swiss Mennonite Congregation, Sonnenberg, Ohio, 8246
Switzerland, 2400, 3688, 3751; treaties and federal constitution, 4476
Swyft, William, 3626
Swygert, Mildred (Kercher), *615
Sydnor, Charles Sackett, 6
Sylvan School, Lawrence County, Mo., 8050
Sylvester, Howard Eugene, *1644
Sylvester, James Austin, *7797
Sylvis, William H., 3239
Syme, John W., 7414
Symmes, John Cleves, 8265
Symonds, Merrill Augustus, *4867
Syrkin, Marie, *5672, *5683
Szasz, Paul C., *4508
Szeda, Otto Clotild. See Scheda, Otto Clotild.
Szold, Benjamin, 5666

T Garter Co., 3448
Taback, Matthew, *7277
Taber, Martha Van Hoesen, *6162
Taber, Wendell, *2530, *6015, *6347
Tacoma Light and Water Co., 9414
Taeubler, Selma Stern-. See Stern-Taeubler, Selma.
Taft, Charles Phelps, *2936
Taft, Kendall B., *1816
Taft, Robert (d. 1955), 34, *1037, *8724, *8727, *8732, *8737
Taft, Robert Alphonso, 4869, 4876
Taft, William Howard, 1065
Taggart, Ross E., *1513
Tahoma (U.S. revenue cutter), 9471
Tahoma Reef, 9471
Tait, Donald B., *8118
Talbert, Charles G., *3994, *4155
Talbert, Robert Harris, *9850
Talbot, Ethelbert, 2379
Talbot, Thomas, *9814
Talcott, Thad. M., Jr., 4705
Talking Machine Co., Chicago, 2073
Tally, Thomas W., *8010
Tallmadge, Benjamin, *4150
Talmadge, John Erwin, *4424, *4848
Talon, Inc., Meadville, Pa., 7009
Tammany Soc., 99
Tampa Bay, 7574
Tampa, Univ. of, 7614
Tandy, James Bledsoe, *7939
Tandy family, 7939
Taney, Roger Brooke, 5046
Tangier, 4623
Tankersley, Allen P., *4815, *7517, *7532, *7542
Tannenbaum, Frank, *4512
Tanner, Earl C., *2919
Tans'ur, William, 565
Taos Stables Gallery, *8928
Taos Trail, 9816
Tapp, Hamtleton, *7926
Tarawa Island, 4256
Tarchiani, Alberto, *4649
Targ, William, *5331
Tarkington, Booth, 400, *1755, *1758, 1843; Gentleman from Indiana, 1871; papers of, 544
Tarry, Ellen, 5722
Tarver, James Donald, *8149
Tarvin, Marion Elisha, *7116
Tashjian, James H., *3167
Tate, Allen, 1767, 2013
Tate, Robert S., *7931
Tate, Thad W., *522
Tatum, George Bishop, *1350
Taub, Irene S., *6740
Taube, Edward, *5630
Tauber, Leo J., *8558
Taussig, Frank W., 3817
Taveras, Juan M., *6742
Tax, Sol, *5889, *8663
Taylor, Alice Dixon, *8526
Taylor, Alrutheus Ambush, 22
Taylor, Archer, *9252
Taylor, Bayard (min. to Germany), *4615
Taylor, Bayard (reviewer of Swinburne's Laus Veneris), 1684
Taylor, Carl Cleveland, *5556
Taylor, Christy Morgan, *1844
Taylor, Cress, *8825
Taylor, Deems, *2088, *2089
Taylor, Dorothy A., *7346
Taylor, E. Stewart, *8888
Taylor, Edith S., *9083
Taylor, Edward, 1952
Taylor, George Brenton, *2411
Taylor, George Rogers, *6312
Taylor, Helen C., *9769
Taylor, Henry Charles, *3138
Taylor, Horace, *3836
Taylor, J. E., *8034
Taylor, James L., Jr., *5958
Taylor, John, 7929, 7952
Taylor, John Rogers Meigs, 1065
Taylor, Julius H., *2476
Taylor, Lemuel, 3621
Taylor, Lloyd C., Jr., *5977
Taylor, Mary Darlington, *1372
Taylor, Maurice, *5118
Taylor, Milton C., *8473, *9549
Taylor, Nathaniel William, 2300
Taylor, Overton H., *3148
Taylor, Orville Walters, *4182
Taylor, Paul Schuster, *3276
Taylor, Richard, (1619-1703), 3621
Taylor, Richard (1826-79), *3921
Taylor, Telford, *5074, *5090
Taylor, Virginia H., *7780
Taylor, Walter Andrews, *1354
Taylor, William, *7644
Taylor family, 7929
Teaf, Howard Morris, Jr., *4559
Teal, John J., Jr., *9449
Teale, Edwin Way, *1553, *2535
Tecumseh (ship), 4208
Tedd, Eugene, *1909
Tedeschi, Enrico, *1361
Teedyuscung (Delaware Chief), 6916
Teeters, Negley King, *7037
Tegeder, Vincent George, *2221
Tehuantepec Co., Mexico, 4585
Teichmann, Elizabeth, *1651
Teishin igaku (per'odical), 4139
Te Linde, Richard Wesley, *2638, *7272
Teller, Edward, *3964
Tello, Tomás, 8983
Temple, Blanche Griffin, *7434
Temple, Lewis, 6330
Temple, Thomas Workman, II, *9140
Temple, William Oscar, *7442
Temple Beth El, Detroit, 8430
Ten Broek, Jacobus, *9180
Tenenbaum, Samuel, *6752
Tennent, F. R., 2162
Tennessee, 155, 897, 1109, 3712, 4004, 4074, 4177, 4193, 4202, 4207, 4212, 4763, 5211, 5300, 5927, 5992, 6057, 7123, 7159, 7174, 7889, 7890, 7968, 7986-8021; agricultural development in TVA area, 9663; Am. Legion, 4358; Louis Brownlow in, 5209; clergy, 2341, 7184, 7891, 7897; colleges, 7138; colonial conflict and the Cherokees, 7122; Congressional Medal of Honor winners, 4348; Creek and Cherokee culture, 7119; Davy Crockett, 7148; early taxpayers, 7906; Eckel family, 3727; evolution controversy and the schools, 5163; French

Broad River, 9653; Hindman family, 7888; Hixson-Hixon family, 3725; Hood campaign, 4206; hunting and shooting anecdotes, 7150; letters, 4180, 4181, 7152; paleo-Indian chronology, 5624; Presbyterian church in, 7186; railroads, 7168; Ramsey house, 925; J. A. Smith descendants, 3760; spy trial, 4316; State Game and Fish Commission, *8013; State Lib. and Archives, State Lib. Div., *420, *421; Stone family, 3739; story of Bristol, 7216; TVA-state relationships, 9662. See also Memphis.
Tennessee, Univ. of, 7174, *9663
Tennessee Folklore Soc. bulletin, 8016
Tennessee River, 9662
Tennessee Valley, 9652-63
Tennessee Valley Authority, its critics, 9660; personnel, 9658, 9659; TVA-state relations, 9662
Tenney, Horace Kent, III, *8520
Tensas, Madison. See Lewis, Henry Clay.
Teple, Edwin R., *3102
Terhune, Mary Virginia (Hawes), 2898
Terrell, John K., *2529
Territories of the U. S., 9506-62; Caribbean, 9524-62; Hayden survey, 2590; a hundred years ago, 9739; map (1802), 1295; Pacific, 9506-23; papers of, 1188; small gold coins, 581; South of the River Ohio, Governor, *7889. See also Dakota Ter., Indian Ter., Northwest Ter., and names of States formerly Territories.
Terry, Alfred, 4227
Terry, Eli, 6439
Terry, Robert James, *8083
Terry, Samuel, 6439
Terry's Texas Rangers, 4011
Teschner, Richard R., *8566
Tetlow, Helen Ingersoll, *2065
Texas, 29, 434, 1105, 2094, 2343, 2365, 3631, 3676, 4159, 4273, 5197, 5447, 5964, 5971, 5984, 6018, 6026, 6074, 6112, 7128, 7152, 7159, 7170, 7174, 7628, 7762-7886, 9012; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; Booher family, 3746; books and mss. re Catholic church in, 257; Boothe family, 3743; Caddo Lake, 9620; cattle drives, 9697; in children's books, 332; collection, 265; Confederate soldiers, 4351; cowmen, 9822; Davy Crockett, 7146, 7149; culture values study, 9821; customs free zone, 9823; early English, 5230; educ. admin., 9848; folklore, 48, 1501; Ft. Davis, 4048; Freemasonry, 5920; historians, 48, 6033; hunting and shooting anecdotes, 7150; Lake Texoma, 9639; languages spoken, 291; Legislative Council, *7855; Le Grand survey, 9690; Lib. and Hist. Commission, *9823; movements of Indian tribes, 7626; museum, 912; newspapers, 345, 440; oil-drilling, 3420, 9700; origin of mil. aviation, 3960; outlaws, 9693, 9709, 9820, 9824, 9828, 9830, 9834; populism, 4427; Progressive Movement, 4439; Railroad Commission, 7838; recent writings, 200; refinery market, 3035; revolutionary army (1835-38), 3996; Spanish-name people, 9850; state aid for indigent soldiers, 4354; sheriffs and marshals, 9725, 9832; State Hist. Survey Committee, *775; Stone family, 3739; "Tamaulipecan Texas", 744; teaching, 5257, 7629; Texas Rangers, 4011, 7802, 7845; theses and dissertations, 573; tombstone inscriptions, 7132; travel, 8148, 9571; units in CS Army, 4071; vegetation, 9837; Woll's expeditions, 4162. See also Dallas, Fort Worth, Galveston, San Antonio.
Texas (Province), Gov. Juan Bautistade Elquezábel, *7782
Texas, Univ. of, 6056, 7853; Business Research Bur., *7883; W. S. Hunter's work, 5873; Medical Branch, 7881; newspaper collection, 344; opposition to establishment of, 7817; E. C. Parker as Hist. Dept. head, 51; research materials for Latin Am. study, 261; School of Medicine, *422
Texas Good Neighbor Foundation, 9850
Texas Historical Foundation, 775
Texas & Pacific RR, 7848
Texas Rangers, 4011, 7802, 7845
Texas review, 6074
Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 9822
Texas State C.I.O. Council, 7870
Texas State Hist. Assoc., *573
Texas Wesleyan College, 7843
Texas Woman's College, 7843
Thacker, Joel D., *3971, *3973
Thackeray, William Makepeace, 6018
Thackrey, Donald E., *3853
Thailand, 4673
Thatcher, Edward P., *9715
Thatcher, George W., *8255
Thatcher, H. F., *8949
Thatcher, Howard Rutledge, *7269
Thayer, Gordon W., *9586
Theatre arts (periodical), *2815
Theatre Guild, 2815, 2818, 2848
Theil, A. Paul, *8941
Theobald, John Jacob, *3330
Theosophy, 2192
Theurer, Louise H., *5268
Thiel, Donald Francis, 1365
Thiele, Thomas Frederick, *4067
Thielen, Benedict, 1935
Thieme, E. T., *8475
Thienel, Phillip M., *4072, *4203
Third Order of St. Francis, 8209
Thistle, Raymond A., Jr., *6885
Thistlethwaite, Frank, *4880
Thoburn, Joseph B., *6100, *8145
Thoburn, Joseph M., *8155
Thodt, Charles A., *4411
Thomas, Augustus, 3809
Thomas, Benjamin Platt, *996, *4287
Thomas, Bernard O., *7242
Thomas, D. G., *8812
Thomas of Divine Providence, Mother Catherine. See Walsh, Cecilia.
Thomas, Dylan, 1731
Thomas, Frank J., *9326
Thomas, Harold Edgar, *9865
Thomas, Isaac Rand, 725
Thomas, Isaiah, 300, 1643
Thomas, J. D., *1886
Thomas, John Laurence, *5806
Thomas, John R., 9060
Thomas, John Robert, 7450
Thomas, Lowell Jackson, *6638
Thomas, Milton Halsey, *6134, *6648
Thomas, Morgan, *8647
Thomas, Ralph W., *255, *1486, *1489
Thomas, Robert Evans, *3445
Thomas, Roger, *498
Thomas, Samuel Willis, 3892
Thomas, Seth, 1410
Thomas, William Stephen, *918
Thomas family, 3679
Thompson, Arthur William, *1038
Thompson, Ben, 7839
Thompson, Benjamin, 2565
Thompson, Byron Eugene, *9253
Thompson, Charles Lemuel, 2435
Thompson, Clara G., 2197
Thompson, David E., *4577
Thompson, Doris, *2456
Thompson, Dorothy Brown, *7929, *7952
Thompson, Edwin Bruce, *7817
Thompson, Ernest Trice, *7332
Thompson, Harold William, *1273
Thompson, Harry E., *8164
Thompson, Henry Paget, *2369
Thompson, Isabel Cecilia, *8086
Thompson, James Howard, *7921
Thompson, John A., 9047, 9048
Thompson, John Howard, *3333
Thompson, John N., *6799
Thompson, Lawrence S., *262, *423, *484, *7972 *9550
Thompson, Lewis, *5394
Thompson, Lovell, *5190
Thompson, Mack Eugene, *6407
Thompson, Maude A., 8455

Thompson, Miriam Henrietta, *4595
Thompson, Morris Mordecai, *556
Thompson, Ralph, *1643
Thompson, Ralph M., *919
Thompson, Stith, *5640
Thompson, Vern E., *7887
Thompson, Warren Simpson, *9141
Thompson, William Oxley, 5988
Thomsen, John S., *3536
Thomson, Edward William, *290
Thomson, Elizabeth Harriet, *64
Thoreau, Henry David, 1077, 1784, 5892, 6328; biog. in sonnets, 1735; birds in his work, 3282; correspondence checklist, 246; ethical concept of govt., 4914; feminine foe, 1741; imprisonment, 1669; interest in natural hist., 2494, 2498; knowledge of Homer, 2497; Landlord, 1782; posthumous books, 1939; proposals for legislation, 4365; Salt's life of, 1695; as surveyor, 6332; and H. Sutton, 1674; Walden, 1785, 1786; and Whitman meeting, 1744
Thoreau, John, 6328
Thorfinnsson, Snorre (Snorri), 5541
Thornburg, Opal, *1517, *4335, *8235
Thorndike, Lynn, 365
Thorne, Edward D., 8088
Thorne, Edward James, *4634
Thorne, Robert F., *8659
Thornton, Edward, *7260
Thornton, Francis Beauchesne, *2206
Thornton, Mary Lindsay, *194, *263
Thornton, Willis, *424
Thorp, Prescott Holden, *5289
Thorp, Willard, *866, *6061, *7120
Thorpe, Earl E., *5720
Thorpe, Leah, *2140
Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 5191
Thorrington, Lucky Bill, 9355
Thorup, D. W., *8478
Threet, Richard L., *8710
Thrift, Charles Tinsley, *7611
Throckmorton family, 3614
Throne, Mildred, *4174, *4186, *4420
Throop Polytechnic Institute (Caltech forerunner), 2567
Throssel, Richard, 8790
Thurber, Harris E., *6264
Thurman, Bedford, *425
Thurston, Joseph, 6777
Thut, I. N., *6454
Tibbitts, James H., *6864
Tibesar, Antonine, *9096
Ticknor, George, Spanish influence, 1634, 1690; Hist. of Spanish lit., 3791
Tidball, J. C., *4005
Tidewater Southern Rlwy., *9245
Tiedemann, Wilhelmina (Scheda), *2067
Tietze, Christopher, *5545, *5813
Tigert, John James, IV, *7154
Tilberg, Frederick, *976, *978
Tilden, Charles Lee, *9049
Tilden, Paul M., *6212
Tiller (periodical), 84
Tillett, John, 3710
Tillett, Paul, *5280
Tillett family, 3710
Tilley, Robert F., *2748
Tillich, Paul, 2329
Tillich, Walter, 2300
Tillman family, 3712
Tilton, John Warren, *5459
Tilton, Obadiah, 6568
Timasheff, Nicholas Sergeyevitch, *5898
Timbers, William H., *4571
Times picayune (newspaper), 7760
Tincknell, Sybil, 3642
Tingley, Katherine Augusta (Westcott) Cook Parent, 2292
Tinkcom, Harry M., *7023
Tinkcom, Margaret B., *7023
Tinker, Chauncey Brewster, *2001
Tinker, Edward Larocque, *1305
Tinkle, Lon, *5216
Tinsley, James Aubrey, *4439, *7846
Tió y Malaret, Félix, *9538
Tippecanoe calumet warclub (periodical), 4398
Tipton, Stuart Guy, *2988
Tischendorf, Alfred Paul, *7441, *7486
Titus, Catherine Fontelle, *5821
Tlamsa, George Adolph Maria, *591
Tobias, Channing H., *5725
Tocqueville, Alexis de, 545, 1293, 3844
Todd, Edgeley Woodman, *1984, 9668
Todd, Frederick P., *3942, *4011, *4024
Todd, Maria P., *79
Todd, Mike, *6581
Todd, Richard Cecil, *7164
Todd, Ronald, *198
Todes, David U., *5660
Token (nineteenth-century gift book), 1455
Token and Atlantic souvenir (nineteenth-century gift book), 1455
Toledo, Ohio, 8294-96; electric rlwy. to Detroit, 8213; police, penal, and parole policies, 8250; Rider-Kelsey as singer, 2091
Toledo Labor-Management-Citizens Committee, 8296
Toledo, Peoria, & Western RR, 3545
Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *523, *1090, *1174, *1175, *1637
Tolley, George S., *3033
Tomb, Philip, *6937
Tomlinson, Juliette, *6319, *6331
Tompkins, Dorothy Louise (Campbell) Culver, *5129
Tompkins, Ellsworth, *5455
Tompkins, Walker A., *9109, *9152
Tongue River, 9707
Tongue River Valley, 8781
Tonning, Wayland Avery, *8368
Tonopah and Tidewater RR, 9064
Tonti, Enrico, 9570
Tontz, Robert L., *3026, *3034
Tooker, Dorothy, *3888
Tooker, Elva, *7039
Tooker, John, *6777, *6792
Tooker, William Wallace, 5250
Tooley, Adam, 7413
Tooley, Elizabeth (Taylor), 7410
Topeka, Kan., 8755-56; Capper publications, 5203
Toppin, Edgar Allan, *3144
Toral, Alicio García, *1283
Torbet, Robert George, *2337
Torbert, Donald R., *8594
Torrence, Helen H. Leeds, *6964
Torrence, Robert M., *6893, *6964
Torresola, Griselio, 5388
Tostlebe, Alvin Samuel, *3051
Tourison, Stephen, 3722
Tourison family, 3722
Toussaint, Pierre, 6652
Toussaint, Tennie Gaskill, *6254
Tovell, Harold M. M., *6727
Tower, Charlemagne, *4615
Towles, Henry, 3655
Towles, Susan Starling, 894
Towles family 3655
Town, Ithiel, 6449
Towne, Charles Wayland, *3350
Towne, James W., 3433
Towne, Janet E., *8408
Towner, Lawrence William, *6284
Townsend, Harvey G., *2147
Towsend, Prescott W., *31
Tozier, Ethel A. M., *6541
Tozzer, Alfred Marston, 725, 5850, 5852
Trachtenberg, Alexander, *4438, 5167
Tracks (periodical), 3535
Tracy, E. W., 8760
Tracy, Hubert J., *8818, *9672
Tracy, Theodore F., 8760

Tracy & Co's Express, 8760
Tracy & Co's Oregon Expres (sic), 8760
Trager, Edith Crowell, *8193
Trager, George Leonard, *5237
Trail and timberling (periodical), 85
Transcontinental Gas Pipe Line Corp., 3070
Transylvania Bible School (of the United Brethren), Freeport, Pa., 2459
Transylvania Univ., 7933, 7936; Jefferson Davis in, 5863
Trantham, Katharine S., *5606
Trasko, Victoria M., *5597
Traubel, Horace Logo, 1846
Treacy Collection, 8055
Treanor, Sapelo, *7540
Treat, Harry M., *6205
Treat, Mary Allen, 2501
Trecker, Harleigh Bradley, *5127
Tredway, Sylvester Vance, 9122
Trefousse, Hans Louis, *4644
Trefz, Edward K., *6160
Treganza, Adan Eduardo, *9082
Trescott, Paul Barton, *4483, *4960
Treutlein, Theodore E., *65
Trevellick, Richard, 3238
Treviño, Salomon Narciso, *134
Trewin, John Courtenay, *2826
Trietsch, James H., *4836
Trilling, Lionel, 4937
Trimble, David B., *6913
Trimble, I. Ridgeway, *7268
Trimble, Robert Wilson, 450, 8107
Trimble, Collection, 450
Trinity Church (Episcopalian), Boston, 2384
Trinity Church, Jacksonville, Ill., 8347
Trinity Church, NYC, 6647
Trinity College, Wash., D.C., 789
Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, N.C., 7397
Triplett, Joseph, 3737
Troesch, Helen De Rusha, *8060
Trollope, Anthony, 1941
Trona Railway Co., 9246
Trotter, George A., *9766
Trotter, Nathan, 7039
Troutman, Richard L., *7954
Trovatten, Ole Knudsen, *6104
Trowbridge, John T., 6265
Troxel, Kathryn, *718, *6102
Troy, Ernst, *8282
Troy and Boston RR, 6267
Troy daily times, Troy, N.Y., *6267
Trudeau Sanitorium, Saranac Lake, N.Y., 6615
Trudeau-Saranac Institute, 6617
True, David O., *555
True American (newspaper), 7956
True, the man's magazine, 3452
True Reformed Dutch Church in the U.S., 2446
True West (periodical), 25
Truman, David Bicknell, *4488
Truman, Harry S., 2797, 5281; attempted killing, 5388; Truman Doctrine, 4560, 4561
Truman Lib., 835
Trumbull, James V. A., *7346
Trumbull, John, 6434, 6440
Trump, James, *9320
Trussell, John B. B., Jr., *4183
Trussell, Malvina, *7210
Trust Co. of Georgia, 7567
Tryon, Rolla Milton, *1295
Tryon, William, 931
Tschopik, Harry, Jr., *884
Tsou, Tang, *4939
Tucher, Doris, *6634
Tuck, Frank J., *8963
Tucker, Celia (Margolis), 5667
Tucker, Isaac, 5667
Tucker, Jennie Streeter, *867
Tucker, John Hellums, Jr., *7719
Tucker, Lillian, *5667
Tucker, Robert H., *7372
Tucker, William Pierce, *8598
Tuckerman, Arthur, *7300
Tuckey, John Sutton, *1840
Tucson (periodical), *1919, *9009
Tufts, John, *2043
Tuggle, Kenneth Herndon, *3472
Tugman, W. M., *9398
Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *1303, *4873, *4929, 9555
Tule Springs (Nev. excavations), 9353
Tull, Donald S., *5135
Tulliidge, Henry, *8347
Tumacacori Mission, 8979
Tunis, 5734, 5962
Tunnard, Christopher, *1336, *1342, *1360
Tunnell, James Miller, Jr., *4777
Turbeville, Gus, *5812
Turgénieff, Ivan, 1941
Turkey, 5525, 9250; G. P. Marsh as minister to, 5959; technical cooperation, 4559
Turnbull, George Stanley, *9392
Turner, Alexander, *3543
Turner, Alice (Martin), *8084
Turner, Andrew Jackson, 8527
Turner, Arlin, *3926, *5365, *7178
Turner, Bolon B., *4982
Turner, Charles W., *7363
Turner, Daniel S., *8831
Turner, Decherd, *7868
Turner, Edna May, *2566
Turner, Frederick Jackson, 7, 9, 1051, 1071, 1082, 1083; as teacher, 1236
Turner, Geneva Calcier, *7225
Turner, George T., *1463
Turner, Gilbert, 5707
Turner, Harry Smith, 8084
Turner, Henry A., *4458
Turner, Irby, Jr., *7701
Turner, Jack T., *3040
Turner, Lorenzo Dow, *7208
Turner, Lucy Mae, *5707
Turner, Lynn W., *4106, *4392
Turner, Nat, 5707
Turner, Ralph E., *1034
Turner, Robert Emanuel Hammond, *3533
Turner, W. Newton, *7389
Turner, William Arthur, *2010
Turner, William R., 9132
Turpin, Philip, 7035
Tuskegee Institute, 7666
Tuttle, Charles Richard, 1080
Tuttle, Newton, *4170
Tuttle, Ralph, *8508
Tuttle, Socrates, 3747
Twaddle, John, 3715
Twaddle family, 3715
Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
Twain (Mark) Research Foundation, *252
Twentieth Century Fund, *3258
Twentieth Century Literature, Bibliog. Committee, *219
Twichell, Joseph H., 6121
Tyler, Benjamin, 520
Tyler, James W., *7198
Tyler, John, 2824
Tyler, Priscilla Cooper, 2824
Tyler, Robert, 2824
Tyler, S. Lyman, *8764
Tyler, Winsor Marrett, 6347
Tyler's quarterly hist. and genealogical magazine, 7296
Tymczak, Adolph, *2237
Tymeson, Mildred McClary, *3077
Typographical Union No. 40, 8054
Tyrian Lodge No. 333, A.F. & A.M., Springfield, Ill., 4843
Tyro Polemic and Literary Club, Sangamon County, Ill., *8417
Tyrrell, William G., *635

Ubbelohde, Carl William, Jr., *5026
Udell, Barton S., *7608
Uhl, Edwin F., *4615
Uhlenhopp, Harvey, *8635
Uihlein, Robert, Jr., 1332
Ulithi Island, 9520
Ullman, Sam, 7696
Ulman, Lloyd, *3236
Ulman, Paul T., *8319
Ulmer, Melville Jack, *3052
Ulrey, Evan A., *2358
Ulriksson, Vidkunn, *3240
Umble, John, *8246, 8317
Umland, Elsie Lilian Johanna (Rochenbach), 3761
Umland, Rudolph, *3761
Umnak Island, 9450
Uncompahgre River, 4055
Underground Railroad, along Detroit River, 8494; in Erie County and Buffalo, N.Y., 6557; in Tabor, Ia., 8639
Underhill, Emilie, *2047
Underhill, William Robert, *5372
Underwood, Oscar W., 4453
UNESCO. See United Nations Scientific and Cultural Organization.
Union (newspaper), 5198
Union College, 2304
Union Home Community, 8310
Union League Club, Chicago, 8388
Union Oil Co., 1478
Union Pacific RR Co., Leavenworth Western Branch, 8741
Union Rescue Mission, Los Angeles, 9324
Union Theological Seminary, J. C. Bennett's teaching, 2325; H. S. Coffin as pres., 2321, 2439; Geo. Sherwood Eddy at, 2319; Reinhold Niebuhr's work, 2397
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 4668, 4679, 5416; Am. lit. in, 1712; debates on recognition, 4676; educ'l. system, 5466; Far Eastern war (1941-45), 4680; labor productivity, 3186; Pushkin and Irving, 1721; V. Adm. Stevens as Naval Attaché, 4683. See also Russia, Siberia.
Unitarian Hillside Home School, Wis., 8540
United Brethren, Transylvania Bible School, Freeport, Pa., 2459
United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of Am., 3243
United Chemical Workers of Am., 3255
United Daughters of the Confederacy, 4346, *7152
United House of Prayer for All People, 2457
United Kingdom. See Great Britain.
United Mine Workers of Am., 3247
United Nations, Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 1235; and Korea, 4670; Relief and Rehabilitation Admin., 5525; on U.S. withdrawal, 4556
United Postal Stationery Soc., *602
United Railroads of San Francisco, San Mateo suburban line, 9226
U. S. Cartridge Co., 3459

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agricultural Adjustment Admin., 3345
Agricultural Economics, Bur. of, Farm Population and Rural Life, *5556
Agricultural Extension Service, 533
Agricultural Marketing Service, *3023, *3031, *3038, *3049, *3374, *3375, *3379, *3386, *7559
Agricultural Research Service, *3376, *3388, *7246, *8187, *8820, *9710, *9771
Agriculture, Dept. of, 533, *3384, 3394; Commissioner Le Duc, 3339; Dry Land Field Station, Lawton, Okla., 8187; foreign trade, 2944; Lib., *427; plant indus., 3368; Wickard as Secy., 3345
Air Force, expeditions to Greenland, 3967; Hist. Div., 724; longevity of retired officers, 5547; Medical Service, *4127; Museum, 916; p.o.w.'s in Yugoslavia and Rumania, 4321; respiratory disease research, 4135; test pilot, 3936; WW II, 1122, 3966
Air Univ., 3951, *3967, *4257, *4514; Hist. Div., *3958
American Ethnology, Bur. of, *95; River Basin Surveys, *9670
American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 529
American War Production Mission in China, 530
Antarctic Service, 539
Armed forces, 3872, 4257; AFP Medical Service, 4125; Band, 4006; Institute of Pathology, 903, 919; Medical Lib., 250; plan of organization for, 3953
Armed Services Medical Procurement Agency, 4330
Army, 2738, 3752, 3887, 3897, 3899, 3900, 3902, 3907, 3908, 3911, 3932, 4162, 4172, *4309, *4332, 4920, 5772, 5793, 5941, 5944, 5946, 5950, 5963, 5966, 5982, 5984, 5991, 5992, 6019, 6027, 6033, 6314, 7534, 9812; antiaircraft artillery, 4037; artillery horses, 4023; Army of the Potomac, 3864, 3895; capture of York, 4158; carbines, 4028; Cavalry, 4033, 4067; changes in Army life, 4006; Chemical Corps, 4253; Chemical Warfare Service, 2560, 2561; Citadel, S.C., 4011; Civil war nurse, 4124; Commissary, 4025, 4186; Corps of Engineers, 883, 4063, 4072, 4252, 4259, 5978, 9664; decisive battles, 4148; dental service, 4133; deserters who fought for Mex., 4068; exploitation of hist. by, 1162; field artillery, 4011, 4030; flying air mail, 5280; frontier soldier and officer, 4042, 4043; general orders Ore. imprints, 280; Gunnison's service, 3904; Hawaii under rule of, 4300; Hesse-Cassel Jaeger Corps, 4011; hist. treatment of Civil War and WW II, 1152; horses and mules, 4033, 4222; Independent Boston Fusiliers, 4011; Inf. Regt., 4011; Ky. Mounted Vol. 4011; in Korea, 4269; Lake Mich. water diversion, 9610; Las Vegas, N.M. post, 4047; law libs., 855; Light Dragoons, 4022; Lincoln's endorsement of request to release Lt. Drummond, 3919; longevity of retired officers, 5547; Map Service, 2599; Medical Museum, 903, 919; Medical Service, *4132, *4133, *4134; medico-mil. hist. WW II and Korea, 1118; Mil. Div. of the Mo., 4279; mil. govt. courts for Germany, 4307; mil. mobilization, 4332; mil. post tokens, 4054, 4056; Mil. Rlwy. Service, 4031; mil. roads, 4020; N.J. Regt. (Jersey Blues), 4011; N.Y. Rifle Corps, 4011; occupation of La Paz, 4167; only gen. officer killed by red Indians, 3901; Ordnance School, 3949; Ore. Mounted Vol., 9738; Pacific Island operations, 4256; Pa. forts, 4040; peptic ulcer among personnel, 4129; Philippine Constabulary Band, 4006; Platte Bridge Station, 4044; p.o.w.'s, 4309, 4320; psychiatric operation, 4140; psychiatrist's poems, 4137; public information activities, 4284; Quartermaster Gen., Heraldic Branch, 4036; Quartermaster School, 3948; Quartermaster Training Command, 4009; Regt. of Riflemen, 4011; records in Civil War, 1063; respiratory disease research, 4135; Rough Riders, 4078; saddle, 4018; 2nd Mil. Dist. of N. and S.C., 3927; seizure of Osceola, 4160; Signal Corps, *110; sinking of troop transport on the Miss., 4004; small arms, 4021; soldier's creed, 4000; Specialized Training Program, 3950; surgeon's memoirs, 4120; sutler, 4323; "swamp angel", 4032; 10th Mil. Dept., *3997; Topographical Engineers, 4273, 9819; transportation, 4029; TB in, 4130; uniform and accessories, 3954, 4010, 4011, 4022, 4034, 4035; war-dogs, 4036; War of 1812, 4157; Webb's Continental Regt., 4011; WW II, 1122, 1118, 1131, 1152, 3873. Numbered units: 1st Artillery, Battery K., 4011; 1st City Troop of Cleveland, 4011; 1st Continental Light Dragoons, 4065; 1st Div., *4080; 1st Dragoons, 4117; 1st Inf. Div., 4080; 1st Mich. Light Artillery, 13th Battery, 4124; 1st Mich. Vol. Inf., 6070; 1st Militia Regt. N.Y.(?), 3861; 1st Minn. Vol. Inf., 6070; 1st N.C. Regt., 3920; 1st

Regt., 4064; 1st Regt. N.Y. Vol., 4164; 1st Regt. R.I. Detached Militia, 4011; 1st Regt. Sharpshooters, 4070; 2d Artillery 4011; 2d Cavalry, 4011; 2d Dragoons, 4169; 2d Light Dragoons, 4011; 2d Regt., 4064; 2d Regt. N.H. Vol. Militia, 4011; 2d Regt. Sharpshooters, 4070; 3rd Inf. Regt., 4011; 3rd Regt., 4064; 4th Inf., 4011; 4th Mich. Cavalry, 4217; 5th Regt. Mass. Vol. Militia, 4190; 6th Pa. Cavalry (Rush's Lancers), 4011; 7th Cavalry, 4033, 4233; 7th Conn. Vol. 4288; 7th Div., *4082; 7th Regt., N.Y. Natl. Guard, 4011; 10th Cavalry, 4011; 12th Iowa Inf., 4174; 14th Continental Inf., 4011; 15th Regt., Co. K, 4165; 18th Continental Regt., 4011; 18th Inf., 4011; 21st Conn. Vol. Inf., 4192; 21st Div. USAFFE, 4254; 25th Regt., Wis. Inf., 4187; 27th Inf. Regt., 4081; 39th Ohio Vol. Inf., 4180; 46th Pa. Vol., 4176; 48th Regt., Tenn. Inf., Co. A, 7152; 51st Iowa Vol. Inf., 4079; 53d N.C. Regt., 3920; 62d N.Y. State Vol., 4179; 71st Regt., N.Y.S.M., 4011; 116th Regt., Ohio Vol. Inf., 8221; 164th Regt. of N.Y., 4066; 174th Regt., Co. G. Pa. Vol. Inf., 481; 86th N.Y. Vol., 4195; 100th Regt. N.Y. State Vol., 4201; 120th Ohio Inf., 3869; 137th Regt. Ind. Vol. Inf., Co. I, 4212; 175th Inf. (Md. 5th), 4061

Army, Dept. of the, Office of Mil. Hist., 1095, 1122, *1176, *1177

Attorney General, 536, 4804, 5011, 5417; Committee of the, 2983; National Committee to Study Antitrust Laws, 2968

Capitol, Architect of, *603; clocks, 7280; construction, 7285, 7287; National Statuary Hall, 1558

Census, Bur. of, *3268, *4966, *4967, *4976, *4977

Coast Guard, 3587, 3608

Coast Survey, 9060

Commerce Dept., 2937

Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, 4498

Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Govt., 4958

Congress, 2256, 3886, 4763, 5148, 7146, 9814; attempted killing of members, 5388; and Burgoyne-Gates capitulation agreement, 4310; J. Y. Callahan as Populist delegate from Okla. Ter., 4856; documents on Indian affairs, 88; elections, 4382, 4385, 4404; First Federal, 1201; investigating committees and investigations, 534, 4245, 4267, 4277, 5018, 5090-92, 5094, 5145; judicial review of acts of, 5013; and labor relations, 4507, 4499; land-grant college script, 5514; and lower Federal Courts, 5014; medal of honor winners, 4348; W. H. Milburn as chaplain, 2308; and Niagara River waters, 4736; and Nicaragua, 4604; Palestine resolution, 4639; power to subpoena members and documents from Exec. branch, 5012; proposed printing of laws in Ark. Ter., 5329; reorganization, 5096, 5097; Roosevelt's "four freedoms" speech, 4941; steamboat plan presented to, 3590.--House of Representatives, *1299, 6000; Committee on Agric., *3047; Committee on Educ. and Labor, 7539; Committee on Foreign Affairs, *776; Committee on Public Works, *9610; Committee on Un-Am. Activities, 5018, 5157; Committee on Veteran's Affairs, *4357; Joe Cannon, 5093; Stephen B. Elkins, 5982; investigation of War Dept., 534; medals and commemorative coins, 1299; Select Committee of, 538; trade attitudes shown by voting patterns, 2943.--Senate, *3468, 5010, 5098; and Am. federalism, 4478; Committee on Banking and Currency, *3467; Stephen B. Elkins, 5982; first woman in, 4848; Judiciary Committee, *777, *4267, 5096; rept. on Rural Electrification Admin., 3468; Republican Policy Committee, *4472; R. Smoot, 6013; Subcommittee to Investigate admin. of Internal Security Act, 4267; Robt. A. Taft, 4869; U.S.S.R. recognition, 4676; Wash. Conference (1921-22), 4541

Congress, Continental, creation of a Corps of Marines, 3971

Convention of 1787, 1088

Copyright Office, *426, *3306

Corporations, Bur. of, 653

Crop Reporting Board, *3030

Crow Agency, Mont., 8790

Council of Economic Advisers, 5022

Courts, Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit, 5082; Court of Claims, 5050; Court of Customs and Patent Appeals, 5050; Court of Military Appeals, 5050; Customs Court, 5050; Dist. Court for Hawaii, 4300; Dist. Court in N.Y., 6679; Dist. Court in Ore., *4745; Dist. Court for So. Dist. of Ohio, 8226; Dist. Judge, N.C., 7431; Federal courts and congressional control, 5014; Fourth Judicial Circuit, 5758; Tax Court of the U.S., 4982, 5050.--Supreme Court, 4300, 4479, 4487, 4730, 5013, 5028, *5030, 5032, 5033, 5042, 5045, 5078, 5758, 7393; Ala. cases, 5068; and the Constitution, 4723, 4730; and judicial policy-making, 5063; and educ., 5430, 5466a; and First Amendment, 2256; interpretations of Sherman Act, 2970; justices, 4853, 5051, 5054, 5055, 5069, 5070, 5074, 5084; labor relations, 4507; and liberalism, 5073; Lincoln's missing briefs, 455; public-utility rates decision, 3045; pol. hist., 5029; "released time" decision, 2257; segregation decision, 5750

Education, Office of, *2613, *5455

Embassies, Germany, *4615

European Corn Borer Control Project, 533

Executive Branch, 5012, 5145, 5019-22

Executive Office of the President, 5022

Fair Employment Practice, Committee on, 5765

Farm Labor Program, 533

Federal Bureau of Investigation, 4466, *5407

Federal Facilities Corp., Office of Synthetic Rubber, 4975

Federal Housing Admin., 3467

Federal Records Center, 644

Federal Reserve System, 4978, 4979; archives of, 549

Federal Trade Commission, *2981, 2999, 3171

Fish and Wildlife Service, *96, *6186, *7251

Foreign Economic Admin., 5525

Forest Service, 3392, 3398, 3399, 3404; first 25 years, 3402; grazing fees, 3401; indus. viewpoint, 3400; survey, 3405; timber sales activities, 3406

Game Management Agent, Berkeley Dist., Calif., 9305

General Land Office, *9144

Geological Survey, *428, *429, *2581, 2590, 2596, *3272, *3275, *3278, 3418, *6571, *6764, *6807, *6990, *7008, *7094, *7223, *7346, *7521, 7549, *7566, *7649, *7665, *7971, *8118, *8252, *8448, *8498, *8571, *8620, *8784, *8794, *8799, *8818, *8867, *8958, *9390, *9407, *9419, *9428, *9447, *9628, *9647, *9649, *9672, *9675, *9676, *9677, *9865

Great Nemahaw Agency, Kan., 8726

High Commissioner for Germany, Hist. Div., *431

Hoover Commission. See Commission on Organization of the Exec. Branch of the Govt., above.

Housing and Home Finance Agency, 6358

Indian Affairs, Bur. of, 95, 8193

Indian Affairs, Commissioner of, 88, 8769, 9014

Indian Affairs, Office of, Utah Superintendency, *8769

Information Service, Rome, *604

Intergovernmental Committee on Political Refugees from Germany, 4545

Interior, Dept. of, *9472; Office of the Secy., cartographic records, 559

Interstate Commerce Commission, 3473, 3494

Joint Chiefs of Staff, 3955

Judicial Branch, 5023-89. See also Courts, above.

Judicial Conference of the U. S., and the Bankruptcy Act, 3315

Labor Board, 5179
Labor Statistics, Bur. of, *66, 2612, 2874, 2875, 3002, 4946
Lake Survey, 9592
Land offices in Ala., 3264
Legations, Mexico, *4577; Russia, *4661
Legislative Branch, 5090-98. See also Congress, above.
Library of Congress, *112, *113, 509, *525, 9703; Ackerman Collection, 5287; Information and Publications Office, *1961; Koussevitzky Music Foundation, 2128; Legislative Ref. Service, *4502, *4730; Lincoln Collection, 504; Mss. Div., *220; Map Div., *557; Photoduplication Service, *526; Prints and Photographs Div., *605; H. Putnam as Librarian, 842; Ref. Dept., *114, *606, *1959; Rare Books Div., *221, *430, *2377; Science Div., *527; treasure maps, 557
Lower Sioux Agency, Minn., 3925

Marine Corps, 3909; *4265, *4268, 6028, 7069; creation of, 3971; Field Service, 4011; 4th Marine Brigade, 2d U.S. Div., 4240; Kamikaze Special Attack Corps, 3968; in Korea, 4266; mysterious death of E. H. Ellis, 3931; outstanding NCO, 3930; recruiting, 4334; San Diego facilities, 4090; School, 3947; uniforms, 4011; War Memorial, 4260
Merchant Marine Academy, 3579, 3580
Military Academy (West Point), 4041, 5978; a collection begun in 1777, 883; Jefferson Davis in, 5963; French teachers, 3941; leather forage cap, 4024; A. Mordecai's study and teaching, 3944; mutiny, 3943; 1776-83, 4041; Sully portraits, 1503; uniforms, 3942, 4024; in Wilson's Creek battle, 3946
Military Staff, 3952
Mines, Bur. of, *3409, 7678
Mint, 3116, 3119, 3120

National Archives, *528-41, *558, *559, 4975; after 20 years, 647; and archival theorist, 663; as institution for hist. research, 644; Presidential papers, 494; records of Philippine Republic, 1065; resources for studying Am. Indian, 493; science records, 513
National Defense Mediation Board, 535
National Heart Institute, 2759
National Hist. Publications Commission, *228, *1201
National Labor Relations Board, 3216, 3217, 3220, 3225, 4504
National Mediation Board, *3215
National Park Service, *487-89, 952, *953, *972-78, *997, 3267, *4044, *9664; Bandelier National Monument, N.M., 8934; Independence Natl. Hist. Parks Proj., 942, 944, 952; Lee Mansion natl. memorial, 950, 953; Off. of National Capital Praks, *954; and the preservation movement, 902; Sagamore Hill natl. shrine, 943
National Resources Planning Board, 5022
National Security Council, 5022
National Security Resources Board, 5022
National Wage Stabilization Board, 535
National War Labor Board, 535
Naval Academy (Annapolis), 4083; body of John Paul Jones, 3888; Museum, *607; Rogers Collection, 624
Naval Institute, *4103
Naval Intelligence, Office of, 558
Naval Operations, Office of Chief, 558
Naval Research Laboratory, 4102
Naval Reserve, 6685
Naval Ship Repair Facility, Subic Bay, P.I., *4098
Navy, 1937, 2797, 3890, 3909, 4105, 6003, 8200, 9305; action in Revolution, 4103; in Alaska, 4299; Amazon Valley expedition, 6118; Antarctic expeditions, 6095, blockade of Confederacy, 4094, 4110; boiler water treatment, 4097; capture of Barrier Fts., 4168; cartographic records, 558; COMSUBPAC, 4246; Cooper's hist. of, 1093; father of naval engineering, 3894; first enlisted women, 4100; first reserve, 4092; Forces Operating in European Waters, 558; Hospital Corps, 4136; Hydrographic Office, 4087; labor relations of war contractors, 4327; League Island yard, 4096; Magdalena Bay, 4238; Martinique, 4242; med. officer in Pacific, 4131; in Mex. war, 4163; Mobile Bay, 4208; petroleum, 4326; San Diego facilities, 4090; Adm. Standley, 4680a; Subic Bay facility, 4098; Underwater Demolition Team No. 11, 3937; uniforms, 3954, 4011; USS Cenango, 4114; USS Pittsburgh, 4113; war staff origins, 4093; Yangtze River Service, 4101. See also Pearl Harbor.
Navy, Dept. of, Secy., 4096
Northern Great Plains Field Station, 8674

Operations Mission to Uruguay, *4605

Pacific Railroad surveys, 559
Pacific Wagon Road Office, 559
Pardon Attorney, Office of, 536
Pardon Clerk, Office of, 536
Plant Industry, Bur. of, 533
Post Office, *5281; Dept. of, Air Mail Service, Div., 531; International Postal Service, 531; Postmaster General, 9120; Rlwy. Mail Service, Div. of, 531; Rlwy. Adjustments, Div. of, 531; Second Asst. Postmaster Gen., 531; street car R.P.O. system, 5277
Postal service, air mail, 5279, 5280; postal rates, 5276; rural free delivery, 5278; stamped envelopes, 5289; stamps, 5293, 5294, 5295, 5298
President of the U.S., 6080; assassinations and present protection, 5388; books containing signatures, 491; cabinet, 5010; Commission on Migratory Labor, 537; constitutional power, 4733; first ladies' dress collection, 634; and the investigator, 5018; lives and times, 4778; papers and libraries, 494, 641, 835; in song, 2049; study of the office, 5019. See also names of Presidents.
Price Admin., Office of, 3044, 3046
Price Stabilization, Office of, *3046
Porvost-Marshal-General's Bur., *4337
Public Health Mission in Liberia, 5612
Public Health Service, *5598, *5606, *7010

Railroad Admin., 3557
Railway Economics, Bur. of, Lib., *293
Reclamation, Bur. of, *9434, *9679, *9680, *9866, *9868
Reconstruction Finance Corp., Inf. Div., *4975; Office of the Secy., 4975
Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands, Bur. of, 5713
Rural Electrification Admin., 3345, 3468

Secret Service, 5388
Security and Exchange Commission, 3074
Selective Service System, *4333
Shipping Board, 4860
Sioux agency, 8689
Smithsonian Institution, *634, 2529; Adams-Clement Collection, 1545; first ladies' dresses, 634; 19th century paintings circulated by, 611
Social Security Admin., 5123, 5124, 5128
Soil Conservation Service, Land Utilization Projects, 3269
South American Commission, 3367
Southern Forest Experiment Station, New Orleans, *7741
Southern Great Plains Field Station, 8192
State, Dept. of, *4543, *4545, *4546, *4552, *4651, *4667, *4668; Consul in Calif., 9114; Consul at Liverpool, 4626; Foreign service, 272, 4517, 4534, 4535, 4539, 5948, 5959, 5962, 5991, 6064; notes from Sardinian Leg., 4624; and Rama Road,

4604; records re pardons, 536; Secy. of, 4785, 4822, 4849, 5329, 5734, 9457; ter. papers, Neb., 8702
Supreme Court. See under Courts, above.

Treasury, Dept. of, Secy. of, 4763, 4944

Unemployment Insurance Service, *3103

Veterans Admin., *66; hospitals, 7254, 8558, 9345

Wage Stabilization Board, 3017
War Production Board, 3418
War Relocation Authority, 540
War Dept., 1122, 4336, *4345, *4349, *4350, *4351; Office of Explorations and Surveys, 559; Philippine insurrection, 1065; Secy. of War, 3919, 4156, 4215, 4657, 4767, 4782, 8146, 8377
Washington Conference (1921-22), 4541
Weather Bur., 2589
White House, 5022, 7280, 7294
W.P.A., Workers on Proj. 1584, *7638; Writers Proj., N.M., 8935

Yalta Conference, 4552, 4553, 4554

END OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT ENTRIES

U. S. military magazine, *3954
Unity School of Christianity, 2192
Universal Negro Improvement Assoc., 5723
Universalist Church, 8357
University Club, NYC, 6670
University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich., *432
University Musical Soc., Mich., 8458
Unterberger, Betty Miller, *4678
Untermeyer, Louis, *2023
Upcher, Arthur. See Upshur, Arthur.
Upham, Thomas Cogswell, 5860
Upper Ohio Valley Archaeological Survey, 9651
Upper Valley, 8911
Upshur, Abel P., 1294
Upshur, Arthur, 3635
Upshur, John Andrews, *3635
Upshur family, 3635
Upson, Ruth, *2450
Urdang, George, *2689, *2690
Uruguay, 4605
Usher family, 3698
Utah, 1064, 2425, 3676, 8758, 8762, 8889-8926, 9763 9765; De Friez family, 3748; Donner Party, 9733; Fish and Game Dept., *8924; Gunnison survey, 3904; Jas. Holt as rancher, 9731; Indian health conditions, 9849; W. H. Jackson as wagon-driver, 9749; land and probate records microfilmed, 480; Letham (or Leatham) family, 3758; mss. in Bancroft Lib., 471; Mormon missionary activities, 9845; poisonous plant affecting sheep, 9768; prehistory, 8757; recent writings, 200; O. Russell as hunter and trapper, 8766; Sen. Smoot, 6013; Geo. Sutherland in pol., 4853; Ter., 3865, 4170, 8809, 8902, *8899; Ute sun dance, 8774
Utah, Univ. of, probation students' academic performance, 8925; theses checklist, 574
Utah Historical Soc., *574
Utah Lake, 8890
Utah State Hospital, 8907
Utah Valley, 8890
Ute Reservation, 4229, 4230
Utley, Robert Marshall, *4226
Uyehara, Cecil H., *526

Vaccaro, Leopold S., *9570
Vagts, Alfred Hermann Friederich, *5576
Vail, Eugene, 3845
Vail, Marie Rogers, *6612
Vail, Robert William Glenroie, *778, *6065, *6644
Valavanis-Vail, Stefan, *2872
Valcourt-Vermont, Edgar de, *9703
Valdivia, Leonard L., *9082
Valentine, ----, 1986
Valentine, Marian G., *5489
Valentiner, Wilhelm Reinhold, *608
Valladão, Haroldo, *4698
Vallance, William Roy, *4747
Valle, Rafael Heliodoro, *199
Vallejo & Northern RR, 9234
Valley Forge, 970
Van Allen, George R., *6796
Van Alstyne, W. Scott, Jr., *8519
Vanaman, Herbert W., 6837
Van Arkel, Gerhard P., *3220
Van Bolt, Roger H., *4409
Van Briggs, Edgar, *8564
Van Buren, B. M., 3861
Van Buren, Martin, 4402
Vance, Marguerite, *2222
Vance, Rupert Bayless, *5909
Vancouver expedition, 9102
Van Culler family, 3637
Vandalia RR, 8208
Vandegrift, William B., *7254
Vanderbilt, Arthur T., 4757, *5049
Vanderbilt, Cornelius (1794-1877), 3155
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, Jr. (fl. 1955), 920
Vanderbilt, Paul, *606
Vanderbilt Univ., establishment, 7154; Hospital, 8014, 8015
Vanderburgh, Cornelius, 6642
Vandercook, Dorothy L., *8353
Vandergrift news, 5221
Vander Naald, Cornelius, *6766
Van Derpool, James Grote, *6655, *7314
Van Deurs, G., *4114
Van De Water, John R., *3221
Vandiver, Frank Everson, *4001, *4289
Van Doren, Charles, *1610
Van Doren, Earl, 3908
Van Doren, Mark, *1959
Van Dorn, Earl, 4191
Van Dusen, Eugene, *8320
Van Dusen, Henry Pitney, *2439
Van Dyke, Henry, 2438
Van Dyke, Mary Packer, 8283
Van Eaton, Anson Eugene, *8067
Vanek, Edna V., *433
Van Fleet, James A., 4267
Van Holmes, Jeanne, *7600
Van Ingen, Philip, 6693
Van Kleeck, Edward R., *6512
Van Klooster, Henry Sjoerd, *2544
Van Laer, Arnold J. F., 6643
Van Lew, William, 3736
Van Lew family, 3736
Van Meter family, 8651
Vann, James, 7524
Van Nest, John G., 6558
Van Norden, Rudolph W., *9142
Van Pelt, John Vredenburgh, *1359
Van Petten, John B., 1861
Van Riper, Paul P., *4270
Van Stone, James W., *9454
Van Tassel, David Dirck, *67
Van Tassel, Valentine, *921
Van Tuyl, Donald W., *6990
Van Tuyl, F. M., *8831
Van Vechten, Carl, *1316
Van Vleck, John Hasbrouck, *2770
Van Winkle, Lloyd S., *9351
Van Wyck, Edmund, *6522
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 6351
Varèse, Edgard, 2105

Varga, Nicholas, *6517
Vargo, George, *8449
Varlin, Catherine, *5415
Varmum, James Mitchell, 3880
Varsi, Aloysius, *9172
Vasche, J. Burton, *9169
Vashon Island, 9440
Vassal, Alderman John, 3624
Vatican Council, 1092
Vaught, Elsa, *8106
Vaught, Samuel Caswell, 8106
Vaux, Richard, *7041, *7046
Veblen, Thorstein, 3134, 3797, 3808, 3819
Vedder, Charles Stuart, *7544
Veeder, Borden Smith, *2478, *6693
Veendam (ship), 3606
Veit, Walter C. G., *2396
Venable, Austin Louis, *4403
Venezuela, 4579; aid to in 1812, 4573; petroleum, 2930; plant collectors, 3367
Ventana Cave, 8971
Ventura Co. Rwy., 9238
Ventura County Hist. Soc., *9117
Vera, José, *9186
Verde Valley, 8974, 8976, 8994
Verelst, Harman, 7508
Vering, Alice, *4759
Vermeeren, Jack, *7272
Vermilion Valley, 9073
Vermillion River, 9731
Vermont, Edgar de Valcourt-. See Valcourt-Vermont, Edgar de.
Vermont, 1181, 3615, 4413, 4833, 6130, 6164, 6239-80, 8439, 8516; Henry James' description, 6143; Kipling in, 1697; M. Lyon as publisher, 5148; G. P. Marsh in politics, 5959; museums, 986, 987, 1002; Perfectionist community, 5102; refugees' farm life, 6123; W. P. Smith as ornithologist, 2535; Thad Stevens in, 4803; transportation, 6184; travel, 6137
Vermont, Univ. of, 4833
Vermont autograph and remarker (newspaper), *4413
Vermont Hist. Soc., *6247
Vermorcken, Elizabeth (Moorhead), *7090
Vern, Jules Adolphe, *68
Verner, Sarah A., *119, *264
Ver Planck, William E., *9199
Verral, Charles Spain, *5788
Verrazano, Giovanni, 547
Verrazano, Girolamo, 547
Vespucci, America, 6101
Vespucci, Elena, 6101
Vest, George Graham, 4826
Vestal, Allan D., *5591
Vestal, Pearl Gordon, *8627
Vestal, Stanley (Walter Stanley Campbell), *434
Veterans Free School of Barmen, NYC., 6719
Vetter, Ernest G., *7748
Veuster, Joseph de (Father Damien), 9489, 9490
Vevier, Charles, *4665, *4666
Veysey, Laurence R., *9197, *9331, *9323
Vickery, Olga Westland, *1898
Vicksburg National Military Park, 489
Vicksburg and Warren County Hist. Soc., Miss., 735
Victor Co., Camden, N.J., 564
Victor daily record, Colo., 9764
Victor Talking Machine Co., 2073
Victoria (ship), 3603, 9059
Vieg, John Albert, *4954
Vienna, Austria, 7068
Viereck, Peter, 3833, *4464
Vietnam, 4673
Viets, Henry Rouse, *5931
Vigman, Fred K., *5563
Vignaud, Henry, 43
Vigness, David M., *9855
Vigo, Francis, 5684
Villa, Pancho, 9020
Villa Park Plan Commission, Ill., *8374
Villa-Real, Luis A., *4254
Villers, Raymond, 2879
Villiers, Alan John, *3595, *3608
Vinay, Jean-Paul, *134, *5231
Vincent, B. T., 8833
Vincent, Howard P., *1830
Vincent, Thomas K., *3949
Vincentia, Sister Mary, *2229
Vindel Angulo, Francisco, *560
Vine, J. D., *8794
Vineland Hist. and Antiquarian Soc., *6844
Vinson, Frederick Moore, 5088
Vinson, John Chalmers, *4541
Vinten, C. R., *7616
Violette, Eugene Morrow, *8028
Virgil, 1713
Virgin Islands, 645, 9524, 9526
Virginia, 800, 883, 2824, 2895, 3083, 3092, 3582, 3620, 3634, 3703, 3707, 3712, 3716, 3723, 3725, 3732, 3735, 3739, 4084, 4103, 4123, 4144, 4172, 4178, 4179, 4181, 4192, 4195, 4209, 4310, 4539, 4982, 5970, 6070, 6085, 7123, 7135, 7215, 7216, 7219, 7265, 7308-87, 7902; Appomatox, 4209, 4218; architects, 1343, 1347; J. Beasley as publisher, 7220; British ms. sources, 542; Broun family, 3717; business teachers, 3183; C & O RR's Sportsman, 3559; Callaway family, 3652; Carters of Blenheim, 3660; clergy, 2338, 2367, 2403, 2408, 2433, 7127, 7184; coal marketing and production, 3423; Coppage-Coppedge family, 3646; R. Corbin's papers, 522; cotton mills, 3441; Dickinson family, 3700; disloyalty on Confederate RR's, 4276; Downing family, 3717; early families, 3611; Jubal Early, 3902; foreign travelers in, 423; frontier heroine, 4314; General Assembly, Committee of Revisors, 203; Gunston Hall, 937; Harpine family, 3742; hist. buildings and sites, 928, 7207; Labor and Industry Dept., *7380; land claims in Pa., 6880; Lee Mansion, 950, 953; mss. of 18th and 19th century, 501; mentally ill, 7218; M. Miley as photographer, 1551; mil. camps, 4050, 4059; mil. uniform, 4011; millennialist group, 2456; Monticello, 939, 946; Mount Vernon, 936, 937; museums, 910, 915; obituaries, 2402; Parole Board, 7375; Petersburg attack, 3899, 4205; Planning and Economic Development Div., *3423; politics and politicians, 4381, 4798, 4851, 4866; Presbyterian church in, 7186; John Randolph, 4766, 4788; red fox, 9564; Runyon family, 3659; Sewell families, 3623; Sheridan at Five Forks, 4003; state sovereignty, 4487; Sussex Light Dragoons, 4011; Towles family, 3655; Turner family, 5707; Upshur family, 3635; Washington's birthplace, 935; Washington's surveys, 5945. See also Richmond.
Virginia (colony), Gov. Berkeley, 7334; clergy, 7211; convict labor, 5380; letter from Washington to Dinwiddie, 6060; militia, 4060; music, 7310.--Williamsburg: 522, 983, 985, 988, 1386, 2253; archeology of, 999; Chancery Court, *7327; in color, 1001; papers of a Va. planter, 522; small gardens, 1000; smallpox in, 7329; Tazewell Hall, 7340
Virginia, Univ. of, 2261, 5755; Alderman Lib., 542, 815; Bibliographical Soc. of, *142; Lib., *542, 1989; Public Admin. Bur., *7375; Valentine-Barett mss., 1986
Virginia City Pony Express, 9052
Virginia Hist. Soc., 915, 1551, 7354
Virginia Museum of Fine Arts, 910
Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, *3083
Virginia & Truckee RR, 9366
Virtue, George Olien, *4362
Visher, Stephen Sargent, *2591, *2595, *8298, *8302
Visiliu, Mircea, *4652
Visiting nurse quarterly of Cleveland, 2674
Vitelli, James Robert, *3822

Voegelin, Erminie W., *3836, *9385
Voelker, Frederick E., *8167
Vogel, Stanley M., *1647
Vogelback, Arthur L., *6675
Vogler, Willie Brown, *7829
Vogt, Evon Zartman, *9821
Vogue (periodical), 5208
Voice of St. Mary's (periodical), 9281
Voigt, Gilbert Paul, *7467, *7511
Voigt, John W., *8715
Voicka, Adalbert Johann, 1510
Volkerding, Sister M. Florian, *4560
Vollmar, Edward R., *222
Volta, Alessandro, 5953
Volunteers of Ireland, 4064
Volz, Marlin M., *8074
Von Abele, Rudolph Radama, *2005
Von Hayek, Friedrich August, 1070, *1091
Von Kármán, Theodore, *2771
Von KleinSmid, Rufus Bernhard. See Kleinsmid, Rufus Bernhard von.
Voorhees, Daniel Wolsey, 4834
Vooys, Daniel W., *5264
Vosburgh, Joseph Mary, *8385
Vose, Clement E., *4479, *5768
Voslenskii, M. S., *4638
Vossler, Otto, 1084
Vought, R. L., *8627
Voy, C. D., 5937
Voze, Robert C., Jr., *1486
Vreeland, Ellwynne M., *2676
Vroom, Peter D., *4615
Vulcan (tug), 9603

Wabash College, 6029
Wabash Railroad, 3540
Wabash River, 4152
Waco Univ., 7817
Wade, Barclay, *998
Wade, David Everett, 8267
Wade, Mason, *4564
Wadsworth, Alice Hay, *4845
Wadsworth, Beula M., *8971
Wadsworth, Jeremiah, 4767, 5954, 6436
Wadsworth Atheneum, 832
Wagenknecht, Edward Charles, *1666, *1733, *1734, *1793
Waggoner, Hyatt Howe, *1797
Wagley, Charles, *5856
Wagner, C. Corwith, *9634
Wagner, Fred C., *4337
Wagner, Henry Raup, *435, *6089
Wagner, Jack Russell, *9217, *9295
Wagner, Lloyd F., *868
Wagner, Marvin, *8577
Wagner, Richard H., *6967
Wagner, Vern, *5357
Wagner, Wienczyslaw J., *4692, *5042
Wainwright, Charles W., *2659
Wainwright, Nicholas B., *7059
Wait, Thomas Baker, 5321
Waite, Harry, 3503
Waite, John D., 3503
Wakefield, Sherman Day, *4840
Wakefield (Washington's birthplace), 935
Walburg, Charles H., *7251
Wlacker Co., Ludwigsberg, Germany, 6333
Wald, Lillian, 2671
Walden, Edward Hockaday, 8136
Waldman, Frederic, *2105
Waldron, John E., *3135
Waldrop, Evelyn Brock, *1603
Waldseemüller, Martin, 549
Wales, 2239, 6947; evidence of discovery of Am., 1280; Nantucket Loyalists settled there, 6316
Walker, A. W., Jr., *7866
Walker, Anne Kendrick, *7681
Walker, C. Ernest, *6188
Walker, Charls Edward, *4979
Walker, David Selby, 7595
Walker, Eugene H., *7971
Walker, Glenn, 7249
Walker, John W., 4391
Walker, Lewis, *7009
Walker, Raymond J., *1371, *1459, *5185
Walker, Robert Harris, *3606
Walker, Robert John, 4807
Walker, Robert Sparks, *8005
Walker, William, 385, 4585
Walker family, 3679
Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, *609
Walker Lake, 9045
Walker River, 9354
Wall, Charles Cecil, 936
Walla Walla & Columbia River RR (Rawhide RR), 9783
Wallace, Edith S., *9084
Wallace, Edward Seccomb, *9819
Wallace, George Selden, *3660
Wallace, Jacques B., *6759
Wallace, Lee A., Jr., *4011
Wallace, Paul A. W., *6479, *6914
Wallace, Robert Frederick, *9260
Wallace, Wesley H., *7404
Wallace, William James, *9083, *9084, *9085, *9869
Wallace, William Swilling, *436, *437, *869, *4047
Wallach, Jacques B., *6760
Wallach, Kate, *438
Wallen, I. E., *8142
Waller, Ingrid (Nelson), *6857
Wallick, Lloyd M., *1092
Wallin, David Elmer, *3171
Wallin, John Edward Wallace, *5867
Wallis, Robert L., *9771
Walnut Street Jail, Phila., 7037
Walnut Street Prison, Phila., 7043
Walser, Richard Gaither, *5239
Walsh, Cecilia, *2242
Walsh, Edward, Sr., 3610
Walsh, Gerald Groveland, 2235
Walsh, James Anthony, 2241
Walsh, Thomas James, 4854
Walsh, Ulysses, *2038, *2073, *2093, *2130
Walsh, Walter Richard, *7492
Walsh, Winifred Erwin, 3610
Walsh family, 3610
Walter, Alice Hall, 2541
Walter, Dorothy C., 6268
Walter, Paul Alfred Francis, *8945
Walter, Ray A., *440
Walter, Thomas U., 7061
Walters, Stephanie, *6334
Walters, Waltman, *8618
Waltham Water Works, Mass., 6337
Walther, Barbara F., *6869
Walther, Hugo Julius, 1693
Walton, George (fl. 1777), 3886
Walton, George (fl. 1821-41), 7589
Walton, Ivan H., *1598, *8426, *9576
Walton, John, *89, *3733, *5431
Walworth, Dorothy, *9469
Wanderer (schooner), 3599
Wandrus, Harry, *3453
Wanner, Harry C., *1371, *3496
Wantz, Mary (Witherow), *3711
Ward, Artemus, 5358
Ward, Charles L., *2062
Ward, Durbin, *4414
Ward, Edward Hazelburg, *8795
Ward, George B., 7539
Ward, George H., *9342
Ward, John M., *7633
Ward, John William, *4802
Ward, Jonathan, 6197
Ward, Judson C., Jr., *7538
Ward, Lester, 3800

Ward, Margaret Edith (Ketcham), *7539
Ward, May McNeer, *3906
Ward, Mildred McEwen, *9241
Ward, Richard J., *8467
Ward, Robert, *2113
Ward, Sam, 1048
Ward, William R., 6855
Warden, J. B., *7831
Wardle, Arthur C., *4111
Wardwell, W. Emory, *6177
Ware, Charles Crossfield, *2360, *7424
Ware, H. Hudnell, Jr., *7227
Ware's valley monthly, 8045
Warfel, Harry Redcay, *1683
Waring, James J., *4138
Warman, Cy, 3523
Warne, Colston Estey, *8392
Warne, Joseph, 3705
Warne family, 3705
Warner, Daniel Sidney, 2452
Warner, Frederick C., *6311
Warner, Paul Theodore, *3551
Warner, Robert M., *3892
Warner, Sam B., Jr., *6365
Warner, William Lloyd, *2883, *3173
Warren, Charles, 725, 4744
Warren, Charles Turner, 4103
Warren, Earl, *4828, *5041, *5046
Warren, Gile J., *4889
Warren, Gouverneur Kemble, 4003
Warren, Harlow, *7909
Warren, Richard, *6396
Warren, Viola Lockhart, *4117
Warren, William Lamson, *1492
Warren State Hospital, Warren, Pa., 7010
Warsaw Sanitarium, N.Y., 6586
Warsen, Allen A., *8496
Wasatch Mts., 8893
Washburn, Benjamin Earle, *7448
Washburn, Cephas, *6100, *8101
Washburn, Reginald, 725
Washburne, Elihu B., 4822
Washington, Booker T., 5436, 5711, 5718, 5720, 5721, *7364
Washington,George, *955, *3990, *6060, *6062, *7243; as Anglo-Am. hero, 5942; birthplace, 935; Dinwiddie letters, 6060; folklore, 1581; Ft. Necessity, 964; funeral gold medal, 4784; and C. Gist, 6914; Hamilton's quarrel with, 4773; journey to French forces in Ohio, 3990; T.S. Lee letters, 7243; life mask, 1496; man who didn't shoot him, 3885; ms. diaries, 457; Mt. Vernon, 936, 955; Newburgh hdqtrs., 923; in Ohio Valley, 9641; sculptor of, 1559; picture on stamps, 1454; portrait, 1545; selected papers, 6062; as surveyor, 5945; Ticonderoga, 4146; as true conservative, 5943; Willett letters, 4154
Washington, Henry, *9144
Washington, Richard, *7209
Washington, D. C. See District of Columbia.
Washington (State), 4113, 5990, 9405-41; Agric. Experiment Station, *9436; D. S. Baker as RR pres., 9783; G. W. Bush as negro farmer, 9781; forts, 974, 4049; fur companies, 9774; Mossman's express co., 9738; opposition to admission, 9790; paper mfg. co., 3433; prehistoric villages, 9773; shipwreck tales, 9036; Spokane House, 961, 972; state parks 960; I. I. Stevens as Gov., 9786; travel, 2238, 3584, 8762, 9744; Yakima libs., 869. See also Seattle.
Washington (ship), 9035
Washington, Univ. of, *223; H. S. Hadley as Chancellor, 6020; Medical School, 2478; J. A. Smith as teacher, 4925; Washington Public Opinion Laboratory, *5131
Washington Academy of Sciences, *97
Washington Cascades, 9421
Washington Conference (1921-22), 4541
Washington County Hist. Soc., Greenville, Miss., 773
Washington Education Assoc., 9408
Washington and Lee College, 1512
Washington and Lee Univ., 2383
Washington Park Zoo, Minneapolis, 9479
Washington Shorthand Reporters Assoc., *9432
Washington State College, *2510
Washington State Park, Mo., 8024
Washington Univ., St. Louis, 5930
Washtenaw County Home, Mich., 8468
Waskow, William L., *8563
Wasp (publication), 1590
Wasserman, Ursula, *4466
Wasson, David Atwood, 2311
Wasson, Stanley Philip, *4446
Waste, W. E., *9312
Watauga River Basin, 7449
Watchtower Bible and Tract Soc., 2453
Water Works, Centre Square, Phila. (a print), 7045
Waterhouse, Benjamin, 2732
Waterman, Guy, *2078, *2096
Waters, Arthur B., *2862
Waters, Bruce, *1039
Waters, Harold, *3587
Waters, Willard Otis, *441
Watford, W. H., *3868
Watkins, C. Malcolm, *982
Watkins, Carleton E., 1548
Watkins, Isaac, 8133
Watkins, Jabez Bunting, 8199
Watkins, Maria (Toncray), 8133
Watkins, Melvin Brent, *6729
Watkins Land Mortgage Co., 8199
Watkins-Stevenson family, 8133
Watkinson Library, 233, 832; Barnard Collection, 248, 417; Brinley Collection, 686
Watson, Benjamin P., *6699
Watson, Dorothy Jeanne, *6124
Watson, Edward B., *6748
Watson, Ernest William, *1537
Watson, Estelle Osborn (Clark), *7234
Watson, Eugene Payne, 836, *870
Watson, Franklin J., *1274
Watson, George S., *7268
Watson, Georgia (Mitchell), *6797
Watson, Henry, 7651
Watson, John Fanning, 24
Watson, Orville Ernest, *2322
Watson, Richard L., Jr., *1178, *2408
Watson, Robert Irving, *5866
Watson, Sophia Peck, 7651
Watt, Frank H., *7771
Watt, Harold H., *2004
Watt, James, *2759
Watt, John Y. C., *7254
Wattles, Augustus, 1078
Watts, Charles H., II, *5194
Watts, George Byron, *442
Watts, William J., *8173
Waugh, Evelyn, 1720
Waxman, Meyer, *2270, 2284
Way, Frederick, Jr., *9622
Wayland, John Walter, *3671
Wayman, Dorothy G., 6179
Wayman, Dorothy (Godfrey), *2230
Wayne, Anthony, *4156
Wayne, Jean M., *443
Wayne Univ. Archives, 1582
Wayside Press, 5337
Wayte Raymond, Inc., *610
Wealaka Mission, 8166
Weatherford, Willis Duke, *7123, *7138
Weatherspoon,Jesse Burton, *7184
Weaver, Andrew Thomas, *8057
Weaver, Bennett, *2170
Weaver, Charles Edwin, *2586
Weaver, Glenn, *2389, *2415
Weaver, Harriett, *5245

Weaver, James Riley, 4920
Weaver, John Carrier, *8057
Weaver, Mary Warriner, *7690
Weaver, Norman Fredric, *8215
Weaver, William Wallace, *5904
Webb, Electra H., *983
Webb, J. Watson, 986
Webb, Mrs. J. Watson, 986
Webb, Laura Mae, *2875
Webb, Lucy Ware, *8278
Webb, Walter Prescott, *1275
Webb, William Edward, *7361
Webb, William H., 3596
Webb's City (firm), 3019
Weber, Anselm, 9836
Weber, Carl Jefferson, *444
Weber, Clara Carter, *5206
Weber, David C., *115, *871
Weber, Elsie, *7983
Webster, Daniel, 1061; hunting and fishing on L.I., 6790; and Lincoln, 4818; and national conservatism, 4796; powers of oral advocacy, 4691
Webster, James, *6070
Webster, Jerome Pierce, *6507
Webster, Joseph, 4311
Webster, Noah, 269, 6306
Wechsler, Herbert, *4480
Wechsler, Israel Spanier, *2738
Wecter, Dixon, *1040, *1041
Weddle, Ferris M., *3285
Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *8677
Wedgwood, Ralph U. P., *8292
Weed, Thurlow, *4845
Weedon, Frederick, 3906
Weedon, George, 3876
Weeks, Alfred S., *3631
Weeks, E. E., *9436
Weeks, Edward, *108
Weeks, Edward Augustus, *6018
Weeks, Erastus F., *6067
Weeks, Phebe Eliza (Burtis), *3631
Weeks, Stephen Beauregard, 46
Weese, Asa Orren, 2536
Wegelin, Christof, *1751
Wegener, Frank Corliss, *5421
Weger, Karl Theis, *3677
Weidner, Paul A., *5086
Weight, Harold O., *8984, *9086, *9182, *9248, *9264, *9362, *9859, *9863
Weigle, Richard Daniel, *7247
Weikamp, John Bernard, 8209
Weiland, Una Belle, *8997
Weill, Kurt, 2122
Weimer, David Rhoads, *3244
Weinberg, C. W., 8740
Weinberg, Ulrika, 8740
Weiner, Edward Horace, *6688
Weiner, William, *3045
Weinman, Adolph A., 1561
Weinstein, Alfred Abraham, *7512
Weintraub, Benjamin, *3324
Weintryb, Bernard D., *5657
Weis, Frederick Lewis, *3619, *7211
Weis, Julius, *7627
Weisberger, Bernard Allen, *2314
Weisel, George Ferdinand, *8779
Weisenberg, Mina, *4440
Weiser, Conrad, 6908
Weiser, Frederick S., *3682
Weiser, Harry B., 2558
Weisert, John Jacob, *9646
Weisgall, Hugo D., *2050
Weishaupt, Adam, 4915
Weisman, Morris, *4705
Weiss, Caroline Dreyfous, *7721
Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *2501, *6816
Weiss, Leo, *5083
Weiss, Leonard W., *2950
Weiss, Robert Orr, *3786
Weiss, Roger W., *3262
Weiss, Ronald M., *3296
Weiss, Samuel, *2612, *9554
Weisser, Albert, *2057
Weitenkampf, Frank, *1469
Welch, A. R., 3501
Welch, Claude E., *6389, *6402
Welch, James S., *7367
Welch, M. L., *3941
Weldon, W. R. H., *9192
Welker, Robert Henry, *3282
Weller, Ernest Edwin Barnard, *5541
Weller, JAC, *3922, *3923, *4012, *4030, *4041
Welles, Gideon, 4096
Wellman, Paul Iselin, *8027
Wells, Anita, *4993
Wells, Carolyn, *719
Wells, George C., *8145
Wells, H. Cady, 1332
Wells, Harry Kohlsaat, *2156
Wells, Henry, *9552
Wells, Henry S., Jr., *3536
Wells, Henry Willis, *2019, *6022
Wells, Jean Alice, *3203
Wells, Joel Cheney, 631
Wells, Lloyd Manning, *3149
Wells, Merle W., *8801, *8802, *9790
Wells, Roger H., *4498
Wells, Samuel R., 5859
Wells, Warner, *4139
Wells Collection, 631
Wells, Fargo, & Co., 9486, *9760
Welsh, Willard, *4286
Welter, Rush, *3784
Welton, Philo, *4066
Welty, Hugh Brady, *6958
Wendell, Jacob, 6060
Wendorf, Fred, *7772, *9852
Wendt, Paul Francis, *9313
Wendt, William R., *4089
Wentworth, Berttina B., *2735
Wentworth, Edward Norris, *3350
Wentworth Military Academy, 896
Wentz, Abdel Ross, *2387
Wenzel, Bernice Martha, *5863
Wermuth, Anthony L., *4295
Wernle, Barbara (Alan), *6027
Wernle, "Kay", *6027
Wernle, Rose Marshall, *6027
Wernle, William F., *6027
Wershba, Joe, *4677
Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson, *999, *1000
Wertmüller, Adolph Ulric, *6951
Wescott, Ralph Wesley, *1846, *2031
Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *6480, *6882
Wesley, Charles Harris, *780, *5923
Wesley, Edgar Bruce, *1179
Wesley, John, 2404
Wesleyan Female College, Cincinnati, 8278
West, B. June, *5826
West, Benjamin, 1490
West, Francis D., *5701, *9642
West, Franklin H., *7080
West, Mrs. Hal R., *6515
West, Herbert Faulkner, *5222
West, Joe Young, 2490
West, Joseph R., 4069
West, Nathanael, 2803
West family, 3614
West, 872, 3895, 3897, 3995, 9645, 9712-9869; ancestry of Gov.'s wives, 8821; annotated book list, 174; bibliog. of bibliogs., 436; books and writers, 202; Buffalo Bill, 2786; Clay and the Bank, 4962; cowboy boots, 3435; collector of Western Americana, 718; exploration and survey illustrations, 34; J. C. Frémont, 5966; geologic-climatic dating, 5830; Gunnison's surveys, 3904; Hahn's writing on, 70; historiog. needs, 1159; land speculator, 7129; lit., 1780; maps, 561; Mormons

(bibliog.), 574; newspapers in Mills Collection, 437; O'Sullivan as photographer of, 1549; Pacific Northwest, 9772-96; paper mfg. co., 3433; railroads, 3528; snake yarns, 9840, Southern Baptists, 2340; Southwest, 9797-9869; travel and exploration, 34, 435, 1849, 6110; and urban unemployment, 3192. See also Far West, Middle West.
West Indies, 6505, 7035; Rev. Wm. Chaderton in, 2378; Emerson's address, 5741; Alex. Hamilton in, 4760; Lafcadio Hearn in, 1742; voyage from Boston, 9566
West north central states, 8581-8756; Iowa, 8627-71; Kan., 8720-56; Minn., 8583-8626; Neb., 8697-8718; N. D., 8672-76; S. D., 8677-96
West Point (mil. academy). See United States Government, Military Academy.
West Point Mfg. Co., 3439
West Suburban Hospital, Oak Park, Ill., 8410
West Texas State College, 640
West Virginia, 316, 3476, 4172, 4179, 7123, 7827, 7898-7924; C. Ambler in politics, 2; Archives and Hist. Dept., *224; colleges, 7138; Cowper Co., Inc., 3466; S. B. Elkins as Sen., 5982; folklore, 7899; hist. soc., 781, 782; railroads, 3536, 5982; Runyon family, 3659; teachers' institutes, 5466j; travel, 2278; Triplett family, 3737; water resources, 9649
West Virginia, Univ. of, 2; Bur. for Government Research, *7910
West Virginia Central and Pittsburgh RR, 5982
West Virginia Folklore Soc., *7899
West Virginia Hist. Soc., *781, *782
Westborough State Hospital, Mass., 5794
Westchester County Hist. Soc., *4150, 8144
Westchester County Museum, 879
Westerberg, J. F., *5275
Westerfield, Bradford, *4548
Westergaard, Waldemar Christian, *1042
Westermann, William Linn, *71
Westermeier, Clifford Peter, *9746
Western Carolina College, N.C., 7443
Western Cover Soc., *5274
Western Maryland Rlwy., 3536
Western monthly magazine, 5189
Western Pacific RR, San Jose Branch, 9237
Western Reserve, 3622, 5243; oldest (?) house, 8234; place names, 8223
Western Reserve Univ., 5473; Hospitals, 8292
Western review and miscellaneous magazine, 5188
Western sun, Vincennes, Ind., 8300
Western Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, 2304
Westerners, Chicago Corral, *70, *1202; Denver Posse, *784; N.Y. Posse, *872
Westerners brand book (periodical), 98, 1202
Westholm, Woodrow W., *8629
Westhues, Henry J., *5087
Westing, Frederick, *3558
Westminster College, 5922
Westminster Presbyterian Church, San Antonio, 7886
Westminster review, 1679
Westover, John Glendower, *4269
Westphal, Lillian, 896
Westwood, Howard C., *1276
Wetherell, Alice M., *873
Wetherill, John, *8972, *8973
Wetherill, John Price, 7041
Wetmore, Alexander, 2529
Wexler, Susan Stanhope, *5886
Wexley, John, *5416
Weyand, Alexander M., *5778
Weybright, Victor, *2786
Weygand, James Lamar, *5325
Weygandt, Cornelius, *6949
Whalen, Edward J., *6438
Whaley, Elizabeth J., *3911
Wharton, Clarence Ray, 265
Wharton, Edith (Jones), 1836, 1886, *7071
Wharton, George K., *9341
Wharton, Walter, *6482
Wharton School, 3146
Wheat, Carl Irving, *561
Wheat, Joe Ben, *9804
Wheatland (Jas. Buchanan's home), 938
Wheatley, Phillis, 5697, 5700
Wheatly, Wilkins W., *5232
Wheaton, Henry, *4615
Wheaton, William L. C., *6358
Whedbee, James P., 7442
Wheeler, Arthur George, 8678
Wheeler, George, *6908
Wheeler, Joseph Lewis, 806
Wheeler, Mattie, *7962
Wheeler, Pan Dodd, *8011
Wheeler, Post, *4534
Wheeler, Robert Cordell, *922
Wheeler, Robert G., *6514
Wheeler family, 3646
Wheelock, Eleazar, 6166, 6168
Wheelock, Frank C., *6384
Wheelock, Joseph A., 8591
Wheelock Indian School, 6166, 6168
Whelan, Charles M., *3222, *5169
Whelden, Ford H., *6225
Whetstone, Harold Vink, *2391
Whicher, George Frisbie, *1677, *1970, *5512, *6077
Whicher, Harriet Fox, *6077
Whiffen, Mercus, *6657
Whig Central Committee, 4398
Whipple, Kent, *9374
Whitacre, M. Elizabeth, *6924, *6936
Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *785, *1156
Whitaker, Joe Russell, *2601
Whitaker, Philip, *6521
Whitaker, Thomas R., *1971
Whitaker, Wayne Lewis, *2663
Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, 2601
White, A. A., *7862
White, Andrew D., *4615
White, C. Langdon, *9251
White, Charles (d. 1853), *9734
White, Charles (b. 1918), *1539
White, Charles Stanley, *2710
White, Clinton L., *6220
White, David, *1180
White, Donald Joseph, *6183
White, Edward Douglas, 4481
White, Eliza Orne, 1775
White, Frank F., Jr., *7260
White, Mrs. Frank R., *8234
White, Gerald Taylor, *3087
White, Ham, 7839
White, Helen Chappell, *4290
White, Hester E., *4005
White, Howard B., *5753
White, James L., *9862
White, John W., *2468, *6199
White, Leona, *8327
White, Leonard Dupee, *4481
White, Leslie Turner, *1043
White, Louis S., *8442
White, Lynne L., *2044
White, Margaret E., *628, *629, *630, *1390
White, Mary Culler, *2409
White, Patrick Cecil Telfer, *4620
White, Paul Dudley, *2733
White, Peregrine, 6288
White, Peter, *9594
White, Richard Lowrey, *3430
White, Rollin, 3456
White, Theodore Elmer, *9685
White, Thomas Gilbert, 623
White, Thomas Taylor, *2637
White, W. S., *7549
White, Walter F., Jr., *6990, *7008
White, Walter Francis, 5725, *5761, 5762
White, William, *2371

White, William Smith, *4869
White House. See under United States Government.
White Memorial Hospital, Los Angles, 9339
White (William Allen) Memorial Lib., Emporia, Kan., 831
White Mt., 9015
White River, 4230
Whitehead, Alfred North, 2169, *2174, 2176, *2183; and philosophical synthesis, 2182; theory of value, 2177
Whitehill, Walter Muir, *225, *1093, *3362
Whitehurst, Elmore, *3315
Whiteman, Paul, 2101
Whitesell, Richard S., Jr., *7854
Whiteside, Frederick W., Jr., *7980
Whitin family, 3638
Whiting, Albert N., *2457
Whiting, Fenton Berkley, 9164
Whiting, Nathaniel, 3638
Whiting & Co. (Feather River Express), 9164
Whitley, Edna Talbott, *7927
Whitley, Oliver Read, *2363
Whitman, Reginald N., 9472
Whitman, Walt, 247, 1680, 1736, *1764, *1765, 1969, 1979, *1989, *1990, 2031, 3843, 3844, 3846, 3847, 3848, *3850, *3852, 5892; and the "Am. dream", 3788; and Am. tradition, 1982; Am. and world freedom, 4523; Apollinaire's description, 1711; bibliog., 439; birthplace, 6797; Broadway pageant, 1988; and the "Camden circle", 6856; Carol of harvest, 1990; catalog, 114, 144; collection, 102; concept of common man, 3794; foreign essays on, 1685; Foundation, 439, 779; H. Garland's views, 1994; and Judaism, 2277; Leaves of grass, 1683, 1765, 1978, 1980, 1983, 1984, 1986, 1989, 2196, 3850, 3852; parodies of, 1987; Pound's estimates, 1999; and women, 1739; Russian translations and criticism, 1703, 1958; Song of myself, 1985; and Thoreau meeting, 1744; and H. L. Traubel, 1846; When lilacs last in the dooryard bloomed, 3854; Whitall lectures on, 1959
Whitman Foundation, *439, *779
Whitmell Farm-Life School, Va., 7371
Whitmore, Charles E., *2467
Whitney, Eli, 3153, 6149
Whitney, Henry Martyn, 9485
Whitney, Simon Newcomb, *2989
Whitney, William Dwight, *3084
Whitney Foundation, 7188
Whitney Glass Works, Glassboro, N.J., 6812
Whitney Museum of Am. Art, *1331, *1534
Whitridge, Arnold, *3153, *4184, *9719
Whittall Poetry and Literature Fund, 1959
Whittier, John Greenleaf, 1631, *1960, *3842, 5363, 6780; mss. at Swarthmore, 523; uncollected early poems, 1960
Whorf, Benjamin Lee, *9026
Whyte, James Huntington, *7295
Whyte, William Foote, *5917
Wichelns, Herbert A., *5370
Wichita Mts., 8171
Wichita Mts. Wildlife Refuge, 8183
Wickard, Claude Raymond, 3345
Widby, Louise De Hart, *6071
Widtsoe, John Andreas, *9864
Wieman, Henry N., 2324
Wiener, Rose Kleinberg, *66
Wierman, Gertrude (Seitman), 3680
Wierman, William, 3680
Wigand, Robert C., Sr., *6690
Wiggins, John, 3679
Wiggins, Kathryn (Walker), *3679
Wiggins, Robert L., *2026
Wight, Frederick Stallknecht Van Buren, *1533
Wight, Willard E., *7544
Wightman, Orrin Sage, *7514
Wigmore, John Henry, 5408
Wik, Reynold M., *3343
Wike, Jesse Roffe, II, *7007a
Wike, John, *4081, *4352
Wilbarger, Josiah, 7791
Wilce, John W., 5264
Wilcox, Benton H., *720
Wilcox, Darthula, *445
Wilcox, Judith Norwell, *9320
Wilcox, Gregor Norman-. See Norman-Wilcox, Gregor.
Wilcox, Orley Warren, *8753
Wilcox, Robert H., *7740
Wilcox, Virginia Lee, *98
Wilcox, Wayne, *8893
Wilder, Elias, 6262
Wilder, Thornton, *1529, 2857
Wilderness Society, 3285
Wildlife review, 96
Wildrose Canyon, 9083
Wilds, Thomas, *116, *3871, *4251
Wildy, Alexander, 3618
Wildy, Alexander Clark Monroe, *3618
Wildy, Katherine (Schneider), 3618
Wildy, Mable Pearl, *3618
Wildy family, 3618
Wiley, Farida A., *6009
Wiley, Harvey Washington, *4212
Wiley, Jennie (Sellards), 4314
Wiley, Lisa, *5877
Wilford, Lloyd A., *8583
Wilgus, Donald Knight, *1596, *7928
Wilken, Robert Leo, *9836
Wilkes, Charles, 6095
Wilkes-Barre Transit, 6998
Wilkeson, Samuel, 5708
Wilkins, John D., *5043
Wilkins, Raymond Sanger, *6047
Wilkins, Robert P., *7478
Wilkins' Inn, 6812
Wilkinson, Alfred Ernest, 6058
Wilkinson, Helen Alvina (Hunscher), *8288
Wilkinson, Jemima, 2450
Wilkinson, Norman B., *490
Will, Clark Moor, *9382
Willamette Univ., Salem, Ore., 9380
Willamette Valley, 9377
Willard, Alexander Hamilton, 5951
Willard, James F., 49
Willey, Gordon R., *9527
Willcox, Alanson W., *3101, *4969
Willett, Elbert Decatur, 4074
Willett, Marie, *7294
Willett, Marinus, *4154
Willett family, 7234
Willets, Richard, 3643
Willets family, 3643
Willey, Bob, *9174
Willey, C. Francis, *6457
Willey, Gordon Randolph, *5848, *9527
Willey, Samuel, 6217
William, Edgar, 575
William and Mary College, Marshall-Wythe School of Law, *4982
Williams, C. Dickerman, *5146
Williams, Cecil Brown, *1874
Williams, Daniel Hale, 8387
Williams, David T., 679
Williams, Donald C., *2166
Williams, Donald Cary, *1044
Williams, Edward Porter, 3437
Williams, Edwin B., *7074
Williams, Edwin E., *874
Williams, Mrs. Eleanor, 8928
Williams, Forest L., *228
Williams, Frank Broyles, Jr., *4432, *8012
Williams, Frederick De Forrest, *4124, *4816
Williams, George Walton, *7489
Williams, Hank, 2124
Williams, Henry G., 6597
Williams, Hermann Warner, Jr., *4015
Williams, Hermon Porter, *4079
Williams, Hiram, 6565

Williams, Howard R., *8483
Williams, J. Harvie, 777
Williams, J. P., *9474
Williams, Jack Kenny, *4930, *7474, *7475, *7476
Williams, James Robert, *5217
Williams, John, 2371
Williams, John R., 497
Williams, Joseph, *9729
Williams, Laurence Orton, 4316
Williams, Maria, *3904
Williams, Micah, 6838
Williams, Oscar, *1951, *4422, 8648, *8651
Williams, Philip Francis, *2635
Williams, Robert Delbridge, *9435
Williams, Robert M., *8096
Williams, Roger, 2295, 4884, 5647
Williams, Stanley Thomas, *1634, *1652
Williams, Tennessee, 2862
Williams, Thomas E., 5350
Williams, Thomas Harry, *72
Williams, William Appleman, *4526
Williams, William Carlos, *1533, *1980, 6873; essays on, 1948, 2000; profile of, 1993
Williams, William Franklyn, 8915
Williams family, 7945
Williams College, 2027
Williamson, Chilton, *1181, *4903, *6415
Williamson, Harold Francis, *3440
Williamson, Hugh P., *4826, *5764, *9626
Williamson, John Brown, 6373
Williamson, Mrs. Mamie, 3634
Williamson, Mary Frances (Rogers), *3634
Williamson, Perry J., *8020
Willimantic State Teachers College, Conn., 6456
Willingham, John R., *2022
Willis, William Shedrick, *7122
Willoughby, William R., *9601
Wills, David, 6987
Willson, Joseph, 3122
Willson, Lawrence, *1824, *6165
Willson, Meredith, *2087
Willson, Roscoe George, *8982
Wilmington Club, *7107
Wilsey, H. Lawrence, *3068
Wilshin, Francis F., *488
Wilson, Alexander, 3282
Wilson, Carol May (Green), *2516
Wilson, Charles William, 9787
Wilson, Edmund, *1182, *1318, *1621, *1709, *1845
Wilson, Elizabeth A. Galley, *2454
Wilson, Eugene Edward, *3480
Wilson, Francis, 474
Wilson, Garff B., *2823, *2828
Wilson, Gordon, *1593
Wilson, James Harrison, 4211
Wilson, James Leroy, *2681
Wilson, John B., *5432
Wilson, John Fletcher, *4871
Wilson, Joseph Ruggles, 4832
Wilson, Mark Curtis, *2522f
Wilson, Neill Compton, *3433
Wilson, Quintus Charles, *8591
Wilson, Richard B., *4901
Wilson, Samuel, Jr., *7752, *7754
Wilson, Wallace Marvin, *8042
Wilson, Will, *7862
Wilson, William A., 2065
Wilson, Woodrow, 4786, 4829, 4831, *4948, 5401, 5988; and balance of power, 4538; his father's influence, 4832; idealism, 4536; and organized labor, 3253; as pol. theorist, 4930; Poznań monument to, 4642; as pres. of Princeton, 6861; and re-birth of Poland, 4633; a third term, 4449; and troops to Siberia, 4678
Wilton advocate, Wilton, Ia., 8683
Wiltsey, Norman B., *9046, *9691, *9705, *9777, *9810
Wimberly, Lowry Charles, 5220
Wimer, Bertram H., *4975
Wimmer, Boniface, 2220
Wimmer, Ethel (Thornburg), *3740
Winant, Lewis, *3456
Winchell, Walter, 6688
Winchester, Alice, *575, *1002, *1332
Wind River Basin, 8818
Windmuller, John P., *3257
Windscheffel, Arno, *8744
Wines & Co.'s Express, 9153
Winfrey, Dorman H., *7796
Wing, Kittredge A., *8934
Wingfield, William Gilmore, 8994
Wininger, Darrell Edgar, *8736
Winkelhake, Donald C., *3487
Winkler, John Kennedy, *5205
Winn, Ralph Bubrich, *2146
Winne, Charles K., Jr., *82
Winona Lake, 8320
Winona RR, 8320
Winship, Stephen W., *6216
Winslow, Edward, *6287
Winsor, Mulford, *643
Winston, George Parsons, *1759
Winter, Carl George, *4570
Winter, Robert E., *207
Winterich, John Tracy, *6103
Wintermute, H. Ogden, *2055
Winters, Shirley, *2693
Winters, Yvor, *2015
Winters family, 3732
Winzerling, Oscar William, *5571
Wirth, Louis, *446, *3820, 5916
Wisan, Jacob M., *5608
Wisbauer, Michael, 2216
Wisbey, Herbert Andrew, Jr., *5110, *8290
Wischnitzer, Rachel (Bernstein), *447, *7061
Wisconsin, 8, 706, 769, 3337, 4187, 8507-80; C. Allouez as Indian Missionary, 8204; artifacts collection, 626; bookplates, 683; Breese-Stevens papers, 486; circus collection, 675; Clemens-Cable tour, 5364; clergy, 2215, 2219, 2227, 2239; L. C. Draper as ms. and book collector, 684, 694, 703; folklore, 1579; Ku Klux Klan; 8215; La Follette-Philipp alliance, 4447; Nuttall's botanical journey, 6091; Pauly Cheese Co., 3356; politics and politicians, 694, 4821, 4824, 8211; prisons, 8201; State Hist. Lib., 801; J. J. Strang, 2420; theatre, 2778; test of Turner's frontier theory, 1083; Twaddle family, 3715; War of 1812, 4157; Cyrus Woodman as Rep., 4821. See also Milwaukee.
Wisconsin, Univ. of, 2511; Extension Div., 8542, 8561; first med. faculty, 2653; graduates ten years after, 8564; Hospitals, 8520; R. H. Whitbeck as prof., 2601
Wisconsin General Hospital, 8556, 8559
Wisdom, William R., *9337
Wise, Albert Eustace, 8763
Wise, Erma (Clement), *8763
Wise, Isaac M., 5332
Wise, Isaac Mayer, *2274, *2278
Wise, John, 3475, 3477
Wise, S. F., *4565
Wise Free Synagogue, NYC., Social Service Dept., 6695
Wiseman, Howard W., *6859
Wisler, C. O., *8448, *8498
Wissler, Clark, 9687
Witherell, W. D., *8461
Witherow, David, 3711
Witherow, John, 3711
Witherow, Nancy (Walker), 3711
Witherow family, 3711
Withers, Robert Steele, *7892
Witney, Fred, *3225
Witowski, Roman, *226, *227
Witt, Lawrence William, *2888
Witte, Boris, 6031
Witte, Edwin Emil, *3145

Witte, Ernest F., *5113
Witte, Eva (Knox) Evans, *6031
Witthoft, John, *6881, *9640
Wittmann, Otto, Jr., *611
Wittry, Warren L., *8511
Witty, Paul Andrew, *5251
Wityrol, Sam W., *6593
Wölcken, Fritz, *1808
Woestemeyer, Margaret Elizabeth (Durboraw), *6024
Wohl, R. Richard, *1183
Wolcott, Frank H., *8868
Wolcott, Oliver, 4767
Wolf Belly Woman, 4220
Wolf, Edwin, 2nd, *368, *721, *875, *5184
Wolf, Jacob, 6935
Wolf, Simon, *5664
Wolfe, Beatrice B., *636
Wolfe, Don Marion, *5961
Wolfe, Otis R., 2489
Wolfe, Thomas, 1629, 5678; and the "Am. dream", 3788; critical study of, 1914; direction and meaning of his novels, 1916; econ. views, 3147; essay on, 1632; habits and methods of composition, 1909; Look homeward angel, 1915; his novels and his personality, 1874; Quaker connections, 3680; theories re autobiog. and artist, 1904; translations, 356
Wolfenden, Madge, *9457
Wolff, Julius F., Jr., *8586
Wolfle, Dael, *5452
Wolfson, Irving, *6544
Woll, Adrian, *4162
Woll, J. Albert, *3233
Wolle, Muriel Vincent Sibell, *8829
Wollett, Donald Howard, *3234
Wolozin, Harold, *3069
Woltz, Charles K., *5483
Wolverton, A. N., *3924
Wolverton, Alfred, 3924
Wolverton, Alonzo, 3924
Wolverton, Forrest, Jr., *8028
Wolverton, Forrest E., *8029
Wolverton, Jasper, 3924
Wolverton, Newton, 3924
Womack, Louvisa Rice, 3692
Womack, Oscar B., *3692
Womack, Thomas A., 3692
Woman's American Baptist Foreign Mission Soc., 2337
Woman's Christian Temperance Union, 5822
Women's Medical College of Phila., 7081
Wood, Alice L., *2678
Wood, Annetta L., *215
Wood, Arthur Evans, *8500
Wood, Clarence Ashton, *6781, *6783, *6784, *6786, *6790
Wood, Ernest Brenner, *8839
Wood, Erskine, *3178, *9404
Wood, Gordon Reid, *7115, *8017
Wood, Grace Esther Pember, *6249
Wood, Harvey, *6112
Wood, Henry A., Jr., 1332
Wood, John Elliott, *7390, *7435
Wood, John W., *6372
Wood, John Richardson, 8839
Wood, Mattie Pegues, *7648
Wood, Maxwell, 9404
Wood, R. W., 2486
Wood, Richard George, *543, *664, *2580, *4116, *9625
Wood, Thomas, Jr., *8277
Wood, Thomas Kenneth, *786, *5970, *6995
Wood, Thomas Lippincott, 8839
Wood, Warren, 6565
Wood, William Herbert, *3639
Wood family, 6995
Woodard, Bruce Albert, *8827
Woodberry, George Edward, 1626
Woodbridge, Hensley Charles, *5262
Woodbury, Coleman, *5565
Woodbury, George, *6208
Woodbury, Lael Jay, *2822
Woodcock, George, *9774
Woodcock, John, *6725
Woodford, Frank Bury, *8490
Woodhouse, James, 2547
Woodman, Cyrus, 4821, *7598
Woodman, Jonathan, 6298
Woodress, James Leslie, *187, *544, *1755, *1843
Woodruff, Raymond, *265
Woodruff, William, *3369
Woodruff, William Edward, 451, 5329, 8130
Woods, Bob Goe, *5422
Woods, Roy Cleo, *5466j
Woodson, Carter G., 36, 52
Woodson, Weldon D., *9334
Woodward, Arthur, *9041, *9862
Woodward, Comer Vann, *1045, *5755
Woodward, Samuel Walter, 7297
Woodward family, 3665
Woodward & Lothrop, Wash., D. C., *7297
Woodwell, Charles Henry, 4190
Woolbert, Charles Henry, 5369
Woolf, Leonard, *7966
Wooley, Ivan Medhurst, *9391
Woolman, John, 1631
Woolsey, Lester Hood, *4744
Woolsey, Maryhale, *4355
Woolworth, Frank Winfield, 3022
Wooster Univ., 2899
Worcester, Hugh M., *9305
Worcester County Trust Co., Mass., 3077
Word study (periodical), 5266
Wordsworth, William, 1680
Work, Henry C., 6883
Work, William, *2856
Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Ind., 459
Worley, Ted R., *449-51, *5964, *8103
Worthy, David B., *7366
Wright, Alice (Paddock), *8369
Wright, Almon Robert, *9560
Wright, Benjamin Fletcher, *4912
Wright, Bruce McM., *3857
Wright, Carroll D., 4946
Wright, Celeste Turner, *1605
Wright, Charlotte (Crogman), *2413
Wright, Chauncey, 2153
Wright, Conrad, *2447
Wright, Frank Lloyd, 360, 1357, 1360, 1361, *1362
Wright, Frederick Eugene, 2596
Wright, George Searcy, *7652
Wright, Harry, 5776
Wright, Henry, 3628
Wright, James Wilson, Sr., 3633
Wright, Janet, *9206
Wright, John Dean, Jr., *2552
Wright, John Kirtland, *2608
Wright, Joseph A., 1496, *4615
Wright, Louis Booker, *1265, *1612, *3769, *3772
Wright, Louis Tompkins, 6683
Wright, Lyle Henry, *1825
Wright, Muriel E., *8146
Wright, Nathalia, *1557
Wright, Peter, 3633
Wright, Quincy, *4672
Wright, Robert R., *5160
Wright, Thomas Clarke, *8582
Wright, Vassie D., *1277
Wright, Vernon Ames, 8582
Wright, Willard Hull, *7185
Wright Brothers National Monument, N.C., 956
Wright (John Shepard) Memorial Lib., Ind., 805
Wriston, Henry Merritt, *4517
Writings on Am. Hist., 1950 (annual), 228
Writers' Program, N.M., *8935
Wroth, Lawrence C., *38, *148, *266, *562
Wu, John C. H., 4712
Wuest, William Julius, *4037

Wurster, Nina Belle, *3501
Wust, Klaus German, *7258
Wyatt, Edward Avery, IV, *7312
Wyche, James, 3710
Wyche family, 3710
Wyckoff, D. Campbell, *2301
Wyeth, Andrew, 1538
Wykes, Alan, *1611
Wylder, Robert Clay, *1899
Wylie, Elinor, 1768, 3845
Wyllie, Irvin Gordon, *3776
Wyllys, Amelia (Dyer) Trumbell, 6434
Wyman, Donald, *3383
Wyman, Thomas B., 6374
Wyman, Walker D., *8684
Wyman, William, 6374
Wynkoop, Cornelius, 917
Wynn, Daniel Webster, *5724
Wynne, Marjorie Gray, *267
Wyoming, 98, 2379, 2513, 5447, 8766, 8807-20, 9691, 9694, 9707, 9763, 9775; adaptation to semiarid land, 9686; Camp Brown, 4054; campaigns against Sioux and Cheyenne, 4221, 4222; cowboy lore, 9746; Donner Party, 9733; early post offices, 9788; forts, 975, 4044, 4054; J. K. Moore as post trader, 4054; Powder River expedition, 4213; prehistory, 8757; travel, 9729, 9757; TB among Indians, 9769
Wyoming, Univ. of, Economic Analysis Div., *8819
Wyoming Industrial Research Council, 8819
Wyoming Plant and Seed Breeding Co., 8815
Wyrick, Green D., *1897
Wythe, George, 7382, 7383

XO Cattle and Horse Ranch, Haakon County, S. D., 8684

Yackley, Joseph, *8351
Yakima Reservation, 9412
Yakima River Basin, 9419
Yakima Tribal Council, 9412
Yale College, 6045
Yale Reservoir, 9405
Yale Univ., *545, 2319, 5411, 6463, 6474; J. T. Babb as librarian, 872; S. E. Baldwin's connections, 6450; collection re Am. musical theatre, 100; Educ. Dept., 5470; J. W. Gibbs as physics prof., 2764; Lib., 267, *268, *269, *2847, *7344, 8766, 7344; Japanese exchange student, 3853; Sinclair Lewis at, 6461, Pacific northwest mss., 453; School of Music, John Herrick Jackson Music Lib., *876; Sheffield Scientific School, 6054, 6056; E. R. Sill, 1966; W. G. Sumner as prof., 3805.--Classes: 1905, *6039; 1909, *6045; 1924, *6056; 1929, *6054
Yale-New Haven Medical Center, Conn., 6474
Yalta Conference, 4552, 4553, 4554
Yamane, Taro, *2886
Yamashita, Tomoyuki, 4264
Yangtze River, 2929, 4101
Yanitelli, Victor R., *2235
Yankee Blade (ship), 9152
Yankwich, Léon René, *9262
Yanuck, Julius, *7422
Yardley, Ernest Howard, *7021
Yarger, L. B., *6807
Yarmolinsky, Avrahm, 372
Yarmon, Morton, *1430
Yarnall, Stanley Rhoads, *7072
Yasinitsky, S. G., *4360
Yates, Elizabeth, *6236
Yates, Lorenzo Gordin, *9198
Yates, Norris Wilson, *1807
Yates, Robert, 1088
Yazoo River, 7131
Yeager, Charles E., 3936
Yearbook of comparative and general lit., *229
Yearley, Clifton K., *3237, *3238
Yeats, William Butler, 2000, 3826
Yeich, Edwin B., *6923, *7003
Yellow River Farm, Ga., 7557
Yellow Rose of Texas (song), *7159
Yellowstone Park, 5990
Yellowstone River, 4219, 9631
Yenawine, Wayne Stewart, *877
Yeomans, Alice V., *2483
Yerba Buena, 9041
Yerkes Laboratories of Primate Biology, 2540
Yocum, Charles F., *9427
Yocum, Jack Harlan, *7878
Yocum, James Carleton, *8254
Yoder, Dale, *3228
Yoder, Don, *766, *6890
Yoder, Mabel (Bristol), *8466
Yokley, Ann, *8678
Yolton, John W., *1046
Yonehiro, Earl G., *8624
Yonge, Francis, 1072
Yordan, Edgardo, *6723
York, Duke of (land patents in Del.), 7102
York, Brantley, *3684
York, Robert M., *6175
York (ship), 3570
York County Academy, Pa., *6929
Yosemite National Park, 9110, 9204
Yosemite Valley, 9110, 9128
Yost, Bartley F., *4535
Yost, Edna, *2471, *2671
Youmans, Vincent, 2110
Young, Arch, *6795
Young, Bob, *9160, *9284, *9358, *9363, *9371, *9754
Young, Brigham, 6546, 8769, 8899
Young, Earl A., *9575
Young, Elizabeth, *2434
Young, Frank N., *2524
Young, Irene Harsha, *9575
Young, James Hamilton, *1297
Young, James Harvey, *7558
Young, Jan, *9160, *9284, *9358, *9363, *9371, *9754
Young, John, 3883
Young, John H., *2873
Young, Joseph Samuel, *3462, *3465
Young, Kendall, 8643
Young, Kimball, *8894
Young, Linwood H., *6180
Young, Loyd L., *428
Young, Mahouri Mackintosh, *1456
Young, Mary E., *7145
Young, Otis E., *3895
Young, Robert C., *6235
Young, Robert James, *3183
Young, Rogers W., *487
Young, Stanford, *8922
Young, Stark, 425, 1946, 2810, 6074
Young, Thomas O., *8613
Young, Willie Pauline, *7464
Young America movement, 4401
Young Library, Webster City, Ia., *8643
Young Men's Christian Assoc., 2317, 2319, 6979
Younger, Edward Eugene, *4833
Younger, Henry Washington, 5390
Younger, James Henry, 5390
Younger, John, 5390
Younger, Richard Davis, *5023, *5027, *5031, *7134, *9728
Younger, Thomas Coleman, 5390, 5982
Youth Problems, Inc., 5503
Youth's companion (periodical), 5190
Youtsler, James S., *3206
Yugoslavia, U.S. airmen p.o.w.'s 4321; Chas. A. Beard's mission, 4; Claims Agreement, 4653
Yukon Ter., 9452, 9461; Arctic trading ship, 9067

Zabel, Orville Herman, *8703
Zabriskie, George Albert, *277, 725, 761
Zacharias, W. F., *8344
Zaharias, George, 6026
Zaharias, Mildred Babe (Didrikson), *6026
Zahn, Mabel, *722
Zakin, David, *6746

Zakolski, F. C., *5466l, *6452
Zalvidea, Fr. José María de, *9317
Zamcheck, Norman, *6385
Zamorano Club of Los Angeles, 435, 690
Zand, Helen Stankiewicz, *5690
Zane, Sally, *6486
Zangara, Giuseppe, 5388
Zassenhaus, Herbert K., *2909, *2941, *2955
Zavala, Silvio Arturo, *767, *1156, *1184
Zeidenfelt, Alex, *9526
Zeisberger, David, 2614
Zelinsky, Wilbur, *5703, *6126, *7522
Zellars, William Cooke, *1655
Zenger, John Peter, 6517, 6645, 6646
Zevi, Bruno, *1358
Zevin, Ben D., *2186
Zickefoose, Paul W., *8749
Zidnak, Pete, *9021
Zimbalist, Sidney Eli, *5117
Zimm, Louise Hasbrouck, *6521
Zimmer, John Todd, *2538
Zimmerman, Catherine McCurdy, *6987
Zimmerman, Eugene R., *7874
Zimmerman, Joseph Francis, *2914
Zimmerman, Max Mandell, *3039
Zimmerman, Alfred, 4636
Zintek, A. R., *8554
Zinzendorf, Graf von. See Ludwig, Nicolaus.
Zion Congregation of Chicago, 2279
Zion Lutheran Church, Athens, N.Y., *6516
Zion National Park, 8910
Zion's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Spruce Run, N.J., 6829
Zivnuska, John Arthur, *3032
Zobell, Albert L., Jr., *2423
Zola, Émile, 1941
Zollicoffer, Felix Kirk, 4194
Zorn, Roman Joseph, *5737
Zorn, Walter Lewis, *1337
Zornow, William Frank, *4353, *4354, *4415, *6210, *7411, *7471
Zorilla, Frank, *9553
Zuni River, 6019
Zúñiga, Angel, *1698
Zunser, Eliakum, 1996
Zunz, Leopold, *5666

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1963 O - 555-253